

LOCOMOTIVE DICTIONARY

AN ILLUSTRATED VOCABULARY OF TERMS
WHICH DESIGNATE AMERICAN RAILWAY
LOCOMOTIVES THEIR PARTS ATTACHMENTS
AND DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION WITH
DEFINITIONS AND ILLUSTRATIONS OF
TYPICAL BRITISH LOCOMOTIVE PRACTICE

FIVE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SIX ILLUSTRATIONS

1909 EDITION

COMPILED FOR
THE AMERICAN RAILWAY MASTER MECHANICS' ASSOCIATION

By GEORGE L. FOWLER

Associate Member, American Railway Master Mechanics' Association

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE FOLLOWING COMMITTEE

J. F. DEEMS, *General Superintendent of Motive Power, New York Central Lines*

A. W. GIBBS, *General Superintendent of Motive Power, Pennsylvania Railroad*

A. E. MITCHELL, *Late Superintendent of Motive Power, Lehigh Valley Railroad*

1909

THE RAILROAD AGE GAZETTE

NEW YORK: 83 Fulton Street CHICAGO: Plymouth Building

THE RAILWAY GAZETTE

LONDON: Queen Anne's Chambers, Westminster, S.W.

Transp.

TJ

605

2815

17:9

ACTION OF THE AMERICAN RAILWAY MASTER MECHANICS' ASSOCIATION.

At the Thirty-eighth Annual Convention, held at Manhattan Beach, N. Y., in 1905, it was

“Resolved, That the Railroad Gazette be and hereby is empowered to publish, under the supervision of a committee of this Association, an illustrated dictionary which shall give the proper names of each and every part used in the building of locomotives.”

The President of the Association appointed as members of the supervising committee, Mr. J. F. Deems, General Superintendent of Motive Power, Rolling Stock and Machinery, New York Central Lines; Mr. A. W. Gibbs, General Superintendent of Motive Power, Pennsylvania Railroad; Mr. A. E. Mitchell, Superintendent of Motive Power, Lehigh Valley.

COPYRIGHT
THE RAILROAD GAZETTE
1906

COPYRIGHT
THE RAILROAD GAZETTE
1909

PREFACE

The American locomotive has been developed under so many different auspices and under such widely different conditions that it is inevitable that there should be a variation of practice in both the general and detailed arrangements of the machine. That these variations are not greater than they are is undoubtedly due to the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, which has kept the members in close touch with each other personally and with each other's practices since its organization in 1868. The good work which the several editions of the Car Builders' Dictionary has done, and the important part it has had in the technical literature of the car department, naturally suggested this publication for those having to do with the locomotive. Invaluable assistance has been rendered in the compilation, not only by the members of the supervising committee appointed by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association and by the railroad officers of this country and of Great Britain, but also by the locomotive builders, who have been repeatedly asked for drawings and information, and who have complied with all of these requests promptly and thoroughly. They have made it possible to publish this work within a little more than a year after its authorization.

The nomenclature adopted is that which is believed to be in most common approved use, with cross-references for the more unusual terms. The engravings are placed in groups in which the parts to which they refer naturally arrange themselves. A line has been rigidly drawn separating current practice from those devices which may be considered to be still experimental. Those that have not been adopted as recognized standards have been excluded from the work, as well as those parts that have become obsolete. Examples of this will be found in the omission of those types of valve motion that have not yet established themselves, and others, such as the hook motion, that have passed out of use. Readers who miss finding here things with which they are familiar should know that the book is not prophetic and not historical; it is an undertaking for present use only.

So much courteous help has been given by the Pennsylvania Railroad, the Baldwin Locomotive Works, the American Locomotive Company and the Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway, that a special acknowledgment is due to them for drawings and other information furnished, which have served as the basis for a great part of the illustrations here presented.

New York, October, 1909.

DIRECTIONS

For Using the Locomotive Dictionary

To find the meaning of a given word or term, refer to it in the alphabetical list which constitutes the first half of the book, where a definition similar to those contained in ordinary dictionaries and a reference to some engraving in the second half of the book illustrating the object—if it is capable of illustration—will usually be found. The references to the engravings are by figure numbers if the part is shown as a separate engraving or by a reference number or letter to be found on a number of similar general drawings of which the part sought is but a minor detail. Inclusive figure numbers are given at the top of each of the illustrated pages.

To find the name of any part of a locomotive or tender, examine the detailed index to engravings on the pages immediately preceding the illustrated pages until the class is found to which the object looked for belongs, bearing in mind the general divisions of the classification of engravings which are as follows:

**LOCOMOTIVES, ELEVATIONS, BOILERS, CYLINDERS,
RUNNING GEAR, VALVES, PILOTS, BRAKE GEAR, CABS
AND FITTINGS, ENGINE FITTINGS, ENGINE TRUCKS,
TENDERS, TENDER TRUCKS, STANDARDS, MACHINE
TOOLS, BRITISH LOCOMOTIVES.**

By referring to the engravings included in that class, a representation of the part or object sought will be found with either its name underneath or a reference number or letter by which number or letter the name may be learned from the list of names of parts accompanying the illustration and usually to be found in the immediate vicinity.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

(For Alphabetical Index see page following last page of illustrations.)

AIR BRAKES:

Westinghouse Air Brake Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

AIR BRAKE FITTINGS:

Emery Pneumatic Lubricator Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Westinghouse Air Brake Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

AXLES:

Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York, N. Y.
Lima Locomotive & Machine Co., Lima, O.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.

BALANCE MAIN VALVES:

American Balance Valve Co., Jersey Shore, Pa.

BELL RINGERS:

United States Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BOILER PLATES:

Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

BOILERS:

American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Hannoversche Maschinenbau - Aktien - Gesellschaft, Linden vor Hannover, Germany.
Hicks Locomotive & Car Works, Chicago, Ill.

BOILER TUBES:

Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York, N. Y.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Parkesburg Iron Co., Parkesburg, Pa.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

BOLSTERS, TRUCK:

American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Railway Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BOLT AND NUT MACHINERY:

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

BOLT THREADING MACHINERY:

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

BOLTS AND NUTS:

Columbia Nut & Bolt Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

BOBING AND TURNING MILLS:

Bullard Machine Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.

BORING BARS:

Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Underwood & Co., H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.

BORING MACHINES:

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.

BRAKE BEAMS:

American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Buffalo Brake Beam Co., New York, N. Y.
Chicago Railway Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.
Davis Solid Truss Brake Beam Co., Wilmington, Del.
Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BRAKE JAWS:

Chicago Railway Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

BRAKE SHOES:

American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co., Mahwah, N. J.
Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York, N. Y.

BRAKE SLACK ADJUSTERS:

American Brake Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Chicago Railway Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.

BUFFERS:

Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BULLDOZERS:

National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

CAR HEATING:

Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York, N. Y.
Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co., New York, N. Y.

CAR LIGHTING:

Commercial Acetylene Co., New York, N. Y.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co., New York, N. Y.

CARS:

Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CARS, GAS-ELECTRIC:

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

CASTINGS, IRON AND STEEL:

American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co., Mahwah, N. J.
American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York, N. Y.
Lima Locomotive & Machine Co., Lima, O.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
National Malleable Castings Co., Cleveland, O.
Pratt & Letchworth Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Standard Steel Works Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Symington Co., T. H., Baltimore, Md.
Union Steel Casting Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CHEMISTS:

Hunt & Co., Robert W., Chicago, Ill.

COPING MACHINES:

Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

COUPLERS:

American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
National Malleable Castings Co., Cleveland, O.

CRANES:

Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Morgan Engineering Co., Alliance, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., Wm., Philadelphia, Pa.

CRANK PINS:

Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York, N. Y.

DIES:

Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

DRAFT RIGGING:

Farlow Draft Gear Co., Baltimore, Md.
Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York, N. Y.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Miner Co., W. H., Chicago, Ill.
Symington Co., T. H., Baltimore, Md.

DRILLING MACHINERY:

American Tool Works Co., Cincinnati, O.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

DRIVING WHEEL CENTERS:

American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York, N. Y.
Pratt & Letchworth Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.

DRIVING WHEEL ROTATING MACHINE:

Sherburne & Co., Boston, Mass.

DUST GUARDS:

Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York, N. Y.
Symington Co., T. H., Baltimore, Md.

DYNAMOMETER, RECORDING:

Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

DYNAMOS:

Crocker-Wheeler Co., Ampere, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT:

Crocker-Wheeler Co., Ampere, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE TRUCKS:

American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

FLANGING CLAMPS:

Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

FLANGING MACHINES:

Morgan Engineering Co., Alliance, O.

FLUE CLEANING MACHINERY:

Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

FORGING MACHINES:

National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

FORGINGS AND CASTINGS:

American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co., Mahwah, N. J.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Hicks Locomotive & Car Works, Chicago, Ill.
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York, N. Y.
Lima Locomotive & Machine Co., Lima, O.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pratt & Letchworth Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Railway Steel-Spring Co., New York, N. Y.
Standard Steel Works Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Union Steel Casting Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

FURNACES:

Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

GAGES, AIR AND STEAM:

Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

GAGES, WATER:

Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Bordo Co., L. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Nathan Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.

GRINDING MACHINES:

Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.

HEADLIGHTS, LOCOMOTIVE:

Commercial Acetylene Co., New York, N. Y.
Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co., New York, N. Y.

HOISTS, ELECTRIC:

Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

HOSE COUPLERS (AIR AND STEAM):

Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co., New York, N. Y.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY:

Dudgeon, Richard, New York, N. Y.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

- INJECTORS:**
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Nathan Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Ohio Injector Co., Chicago, Ill.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- IRON AND STEEL:**
(See Steel and Iron.)
- INSPECTORS OF RAILROAD MATERIAL:**
Hunt & Co., Robert W., Chicago, Ill.
- JACKS:**
Dudgeon, Richard, New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- JOINTS, SWING:**
Bordo Co., L. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
- JOURNAL BEARINGS:**
National Malleable Castings Co., Cleveland, O.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- JOURNAL BOXES AND LIDS:**
Chicago Railway Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.
Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Symington Co., T. H., Baltimore, Md.
- LAGGING, LOCOMOTIVE BOILER:**
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- LAMPS, INCANDESCENT:**
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- LATHES:**
American Tool Works Co., Cincinnati, O.
Bullard Machine Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- LIGHTS, CONTRACTORS:**
Wells Light Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.
- LOCK NUTS:**
Columbia Nut & Bolt Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
- LOCOMOTIVES, COMPRESSED AIR:**
American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
- LOCOMOTIVES, ELECTRIC:**
American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- LOCOMOTIVES, MINE:**
American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- LOCOMOTIVES, REPAIRED AND REBUILT:**
Hicks Locomotive & Car Works, Chicago, Ill.
- LOCOMOTIVES, STEAM:**
American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Hannoversche Maschinenbau - Actien - Gesellschaft, Linden vor Hannover, Germany.
Hicks Locomotive & Car Works, Chicago, Ill.
Lima Locomotive & Machine Co., Lima, O.
- LUBRICATORS:**
Detroit Lubricator Co., Detroit, Mich.
Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York.
Nathan Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Ohio Injector Co., Chicago, Ill.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
- LUBRICATORS, LOCOMOTIVE BRAKE EQUIPMENT:**
Emery Pneumatic Lubricator Co., St. Louis, Mo.
- MACHINE TOOLS:**
American Tool Works Co., Cincinnati, O.
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Morgan Engineering Co., Alliance, O.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
Stockbridge Machine Co., Worcester, Mass.
Underwood & Co., H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
- MOTORS:**
Crocker-Wheeler Co., Ampere, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- NUTS AND BOLTS:**
Columbia Nut & Bolt Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- OIL CUPS:**
Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Nathan Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
- PACKING:**
American Balance Valve Co., Jersey Shore, Pa.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- PIPE BANDING MACHINERY:**
Underwood & Co., H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
- PIPE THREADING MACHINERY:**
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
- PISTON RODS:**
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York.
- PLANING MACHINES:**
American Tool Works Co., Cincinnati, O.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Underwood & Co., H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
- PLATES, BOILER AND FIRE-BOX:**
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- PNEUMATIC TOOLS:**
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- PORTABLE TOOLS:**
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Underwood & Co., H. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
- PRESSED STEEL SHAPES:**
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York.
Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Prosser & Son, Thos., New York, N. Y.
- PUMPS AND PUMPING MACHINERY:**
Hannoversche Maschinenbau - Actien - Gesellschaft, Linden vor Hannover, Germany.
- PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINERY:**
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- RAILROAD SUPPLIES:**
Franklin Railway Supply Co., New York.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Sherburne & Co., Boston, Mass.
- REDUCING VALVES:**
Mason Regulator Co., Boston, Mass.
- RIVETING MACHINERY:**
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- SANDING APPARATUS:**
American Locomotive Sander Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- SHAFTING:**
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- SHAPERS:**
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Stockbridge Machine Co., Worcester, Mass.
- SHEARS:**
(See Punching and Shearing Machinery.)
- SIDE BEARINGS:**
American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Railway Equipment Co., Chicago, Ill.
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
Miner Co., W. H., Chicago, Ill.
Symington Co., T. H., Baltimore, Md.
- SLOTING MACHINES:**
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- SPRINGS:**
American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Railway Steel-Spring Co., New York, N. Y.
Standard Steel Works Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- STAYBOLTS:**
Flannery Bolt Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- STAYBOLT MACHINES:**
Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- STEAM HAMMERS:**
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Morgan Engineering Co., Alliance, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- STEEL AND IRON:**
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York.
Parkesburg Iron Co., Parkesburg, Pa.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Standard Steel Works Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- STEEL CASTING**
(See Castings Iron and Steel.)
- STEEL TIRES:**
(See Tires, Steel.)
- TENDER COUPLERS:**
(See Couplers, Locomotive and Car.)
- TENDERS, LOCOMOTIVE:**
(See also Locomotive, Steam.)
Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- TESTING LABORATORIES:**
Hunt & Co., Robert W., Chicago, Ill.
- TIRES, STEEL:**
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Railway Steel-Spring Co., New York, N. Y.
Standard Steel Works Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- TIRE TURNING AND BORING MILLS:**
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York, N. Y.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- TOOL STEEL:**
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- TRACK SANDERS, LOCOMOTIVE:**
American Locomotive Sander Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- TRUCKS, LOCOMOTIVE:**
American Locomotive Co., New York, N. Y.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Hannoversche Maschinenbau - Actien - Gesellschaft, Linden vor Hannover, Germany.
Hicks Locomotive & Car Works, Chicago, Ill.
Lima Locomotive & Machine Co., Lima, O.
Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- TRUCK BOLSTERS:**
(See Bolsters, Truck.)
- TUBES:**
(See Boiler Tubes.)
- TUBE EXPANDERS:**
Dudgeon, Richard, New York, N. Y.
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
- TURNTABLES:**
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
- UNIONS:**
Jefferson Union Co., Lexington, Mass.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- VALVE GEAR, LOCOMOTIVE:**
Pilliod Co., Chicago, Ill.
- VALVE SEAT MACHINES:**
Ryerson & Son, Joseph T., Chicago, Ill.
Sherburne & Co., Boston, Mass.
- VALVES, BALANCE MAIN:**
American Balance Valve Co., Jersey Shore, Pa.
- VALVES, BLOW-OFF:**
Bordo Co., L. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
- VALVES, POP SAFETY:**
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
- VALVES (STEAM):**
American Balance Valve Co., Jersey Shore, Pa.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Sellers & Co., Incorp., William, Philadelphia, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
- VESTIBULES:**
Gould Coupler Co., New York, N. Y.
McConway & Torley Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
- WASHER MACHINERY:**
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
- WHEELS:**
American Steel Foundries, Chicago, Ill.
Krupp (Thomas Prosser & Son), New York.
Prosser & Son, Thomas, New York, N. Y.
Railway Steel Spring Co., New York, N. Y.
Standard Steel Works Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
- WHISTLES:**
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York.
Nathan Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
- WRENCHES:**
Coes Wrench Co., Worcester, Mass.

A DICTIONARY OF THE LOCOMOTIVE

A

AIR

Acetylene Headlights. Fig. 3265.

Acorn. A general term for the ornaments or tips resembling the acorn, used to finish the ends of rods of various forms.

Adjusting Spring (Trailing Truck). 20, Figs. 3393-3468. A heavy spiral spring or nest of springs used for controlling the side motion of a two-wheel radial trailing truck. Also called centering spring.

Further used for moving four-wheeled trucks back to the central position when they have been displaced by the passage over a curve.

Used to bring the coupler or drawbar back to central position under the same conditions as above.

Adjusting Spring Case. 21, Figs. 3393-3468. A cylindrical cast iron holder in which an adjusting spring is placed. Also called centering spring cylinder.

Adjusting Spring Seat. 22, Figs. 3393-3368. A casting, or a part of the bolster of a two-wheel trailing truck, forming a bearing for the end of the adjusting spring.

Admission. The opening of a steam port to admit steam to one end of a cylinder. If the valve has no lead, admission takes place at the moment the piston reaches the end of its stroke and just as it is to begin the return stroke.

Air Brake. Any brake operated by air pressure, but usually restricted to systems of continuous brakes operated by compressed air, in distinction from **Vacuum Brakes**, which see, which are operated by creating a vacuum. The air is compressed by some form of steam pump on the locomotive, or a motor-compressor on electric locomotives, and is conveyed by pipes and flexible hose between the engine, tender and cars to cylinders and pistons under the tender and each car, by which the pressure is transmitted to the brake levers, and thence to the brake shoes. This system is what is now termed the straight-air brake. This brake is now obsolete in steam road practice, having been replaced by the **Automatic Air Brake**, which see, and also see **Westinghouse Air Brake**, **Quick-Action Air Brake**, **Vacuum Brake**.

Air Brakes (Standards). The following standards have been generally adopted:

1. Maximum brake-pipe pressure 70 lbs. for ordinary service, 90 lbs. for double pressure control freight service, and 110 lbs. for high-speed brake service.

2. Maximum braking power for locomotives should be as follows: 75 per cent. of weight on drivers, engine in working order, for driver brakes; 60 per cent. of weight on truck and trailer wheel brakes, and 100 per cent. of the light weight of the tender for tender brakes.

3. For electric locomotives, the maximum braking power should be 100 per cent. of the weight on axles driven by motors, and 90 per cent. on free axles.

For tenders the M. C. B. Standards relating to brake levers, jaws or clevises, rods and brake beam levers, location of angle cock, etc., are commonly adopted.

Air Brake and Train Air Signal Instructions. A code of instructions recommended by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association for the guidance of train and locomotive men in the manipulation of the air brake and air signal apparatus. The rules, as revised in 1904, are as follows:

A.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. The following rules and instructions are issued for the government of all employes of this railroad whose duties bring them in contact with the maintenance or operation of the air brake and train air signal. They must be obeyed in all respects, as employes will be held responsible for the observance of same as strictly as for the performance of any other duty.

Every employe whose duties are connected in any way with the operation of the air brake will be examined from time to time as to his qualifications for such duties by the Inspector of Air Brakes or other person appointed by the proper authority, and a record will be kept of such examination.

A book of information will be issued, in convenient form, giving a complete explanation of such parts of the air brake and train air signal equipment as is deemed necessary for the care and operation of same. Any employe of this railroad whose duties require a knowledge of the operation and maintenance of the air brake and air signal will be furnished with a copy of same upon application at place designated by special notice, and every employe will be held responsible for a full knowledge of his duties in the operation or maintenance of the air brake or signal equipment.

B.—INSTRUCTIONS TO ENGINEMEN.

Enginemen when taking charge of locomotives must see that the air brake apparatus on engine and tender is in good working order, and that the air pump and lubricator work properly; that the devices used for regulating main reservoir and train pipe pressures are adjusted at the authorized amount; that brake valve works properly in all its positions; and that, when brakes are fully applied, with cam type of driver brake the pistons do not travel less than 2 inches nor more than 3½ inches, and with other forms from 4 inches to 6 inches, and that the tender brake piston does not travel

less than 6 inches nor more than 9 inches. They must know that the air signal responds by opening hose cock on its train pipe.

Enginemen must report to roundhouse foreman, in writing, at the end of the run, any defects in the air brake or train air signal apparatus.

MAKING UP TRAINS, TESTING BRAKES AT TERMINAL POINTS AND BEFORE STARTING DOWN SUCH GRADES AS MAY BE DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.—The train pipe under the tender must always be blown out and maximum pressure obtained in main reservoir before coupling engine to train.

After the train has been charged with air pressure, the engineman shall, at the request of the inspector or trainmen, apply the brakes with full service application and leave them so applied until all brakes operated from the engine have been inspected and the signal given to release. The engineman must then release the brakes and must not leave the station until it has been ascertained that all brakes are released and he has been informed by the inspector, or trainmen, of the number of brakes in service and their condition. In testing passenger brakes, the American Railway Association code of train air signals for applying or releasing must be used, one of which signals must be given from the discharge valve on rear car.

Following the separation of couplings for local switching, or when engine or train has been parted for any purpose, the above test need not be complied with further than to ascertain, by test, that the rear brakes are responsive to brake valve on engine and that all brakes have properly released. However, when cars are added to train, the brakes on such cars must be inspected as in terminal test. When a passenger train back-up hose is to be used to control the train, the brakes must be applied for test with the back-up hose, and released from the brake valve on the locomotive.

4. SERVICE APPLICATION.—In applying the brakes to steady the train on descending grades, or for reducing speed for any purpose, an initial train pipe reduction of not less than five pounds must be made. Releasing brakes at low speeds must be performed with great care, dependent upon local conditions.

With freight trains, first allow the slack to run up against the locomotive. Great care must then be taken to apply the brakes with five to nine pounds reduction, according to length of train pipe, and not make a second reduction until the effect of the first reduction is felt on entire train, in order to prevent shocks which otherwise might be serious. When a freight train must be brought to a full stop, the train brakes must be held applied until stop is made.

In making a service stop with a passenger train. **ALWAYS RELEASE THE BRAKES A SHORT DISTANCE BEFORE COMING TO A DEAD STOP, except on heavy grades, to prevent shocks at the instant of stopping.** Even on moderate grades it is best to do this, and then, after release, to apply the brakes lightly, to prevent the train starting, so that when ready to start the release will take place quickly.

5. EMERGENCY APPLICATIONS.—The emergency application of the brakes must not be used, except in actual emergencies. Under such conditions the brake valve must be left in emergency position until train has come to a full stop.

ENGINEMAN'S STRAIGHT AIR BRAKE VALVE ON LOCOMOTIVES.

- a—Always keep both brakes cut in and ready for operation, unless failure of some part requires cutting out.
- b—Always carry an excess pressure of ten pounds, or more, in the main reservoir, as this is necessary to insure a uniformly satisfactory operation.
- c—When using the automatic brake, keep the straight air brake valve in release position; and when using straight air, keep the automatic brake valve in running position; this to avoid driver and tender brakes sticking.
- d—The straight air reducing valve should be kept adjusted at forty-five pounds, and the driver and tender brake safety valves at fifty-three pounds.

When a full application of straight air causes either or both safety valves to operate, it indicates that same are out of order, or too high adjustment of the reducing valve or too low adjustment of the safety valve, or leakage of same. Have them tested and adjusted.

6. BRAKES APPLIED FROM AN UNKNOWN CAUSE.—If it is found that the train is dragging as though the brakes were applied, without rapid falling of the train line pointer, the engineman must make an effort to release the brakes, which may be done as follows: First, if train pipe pressure is less than the authorized amount and the required excess pressure is carried in the main reservoir, move the handle of the brake valve to the full release position for a few seconds and then return it to the running position; secondly, should the train pipe be fully charged with pressure, apply the brakes with a five or ten pounds reduction, according to the length of the train pipe, and release the brakes in the usual manner. In case the brakes can not be released, the train must be stopped and the trainmen notified to examine the brakes.

If, however, the brakes go on suddenly with a fall of the train line pointer, it is evidence that (a) a conductor's valve has been opened, (b) a hose has burst or other serious leak has occurred, or (c) the train has parted. In such an event, the locomotive throttle should be closed and the brake valve handle immediately placed on lap or emergency position, to prevent the escape of air from the main reservoir, and left there until the train has stopped and the brake apparatus has been examined and the signal to release given.

7. BRAKING BY HAND.—NEVER USE THE AIR BRAKE when it is known that the trainmen are operating the brakes of the air brake cars by hand, except in cases of emergency, as there is danger of injury to the trainmen by so doing.

8. CUTTING OUT BRAKES.—THE DRIVER AND TENDER BRAKES MUST ALWAYS BE USED AUTOMATICALLY AT EVERY APPLICATION OF THE TRAIN BRAKE, unless defective, except upon such grades as shall be designated by special instructions.

When necessary to cut out either driver or tender brake, on account of defects, it shall be done by turning the handle of the four-way cock in the triple valve down to a position midway between a horizontal and a vertical position, first releasing the brake and leaving the bleed cock open. With the special types of triple valve, close the cut-out cock in the branch pipe.

9. DOUBLE HEADERS.—When two or more locomo-

tives are coupled in the same train, the brakes must be connected through to and operated from the head engine. For this purpose a cock is placed in the train pipe, just below the brake valve. Enginemen of each locomotive except the head one must close this cock and carry the handle of brake valve in running position. He will start his air pump and let it run, as though he were going to use the brake, for the purpose of maintaining air pressure on his locomotive and enabling him to assume charge of the train brakes should occasion require it.

10. AN EXTRA AIR-BRAKE HOSE, COMPLETE, must always be carried on the locomotive, for repairs in case of burst hose. Upon locomotives having the air signal, a signal hose, complete, must also be carried for the same purpose.

C.—INSTRUCTIONS TO TRAINMEN.

11. MAKING UP TRAINS AND TESTING AIR BRAKES.—When the locomotive has been coupled to the train, or when two sections have been coupled together, the brake and signal couplings must be united, the cocks in the train pipes—both brake and signal—must all be open, except those at the rear of the last car, which must be closed, and the hose hung up properly in the dummy coupling, when cars are so equipped.

After the train has been charged with air, the engineman must then be requested to apply the brakes. When he has done so, the brakes of each car must be examined to see if they are properly applied. When it is ascertained that each brake is applied, the engineman must be signaled to release the brakes. (In testing passenger brakes the American Railway Association train air signal whistle code for applying or releasing must be used, one of which signals must be given from the discharge valve on the rear car.) The brakes of each car must then be examined to see that each is released, and the engineman informed as to the number of brakes in service and their condition.

If any defect is discovered it must be remedied and the brakes tested again—the operation being repeated until it is ascertained that everything is right. The conductor and engineman must then be notified that the brakes are all right. Following the separation of couplings for local switching, or when engine or train has been parted for any purpose, the above test need not be complied with other than to ascertain, by test, that the rear brakes are responsive to brake valve on engine and that all brakes have properly released. At points where there are no inspectors, trainmen must carry out these instructions. No passenger train must be started out from an inspection point with the brakes upon any car cut out or in a defective condition without special orders from the proper officers. The air brakes must not be alone relied upon to control any freight train with a smaller proportion of cars with the air brake in service than provided for by special instructions. When hand brakes are also used they must be applied upon those cars next behind the air-braked cars, except in cases of emergency.

12. DETACHING LOCOMOTIVE OR CARS.—First close the cocks in the train pipes at the point of separation, and then part the couplings, invariably by hand.

13. COUPLINGS FROZEN.—If the couplings are found to be frozen together or covered with an accumu-

lation of ice, the ice must first be removed and then the couplings thawed out by a torch to prevent injury to the gaskets.

14. BRAKES STICKING.—If brakes are found sticking, the signal "brakes sticking" must be given as hereafter prescribed by the American Railway Association, or by special rules, in which case, if the brakes can not be released from the locomotive, or if the brakes are applied to detached cars, the release may be effected by opening the bleed cock in the auxiliary reservoir until the air begins to release through the triple valve, when the reservoir cock must immediately be closed.

15. TRAIN BREAKING INTO TWO OR MORE PARTS.—First close the cock in the train pipe at the rear of the first section and signal the engineman to release the brakes. Having coupled to the second section, observe the rule for making up trains—first being sure that the cock in the train pipe at the rear of second section has been closed, if the train has broken into more than two sections. When the engineman has released the brakes on the second section, the same method must be employed with reference to the third section, and so on. When the train has been once more entirely united, the brakes must be inspected on each car to see that all are released before proceeding.

16. CUTTING OUT THE BRAKE ON A CAR.—If, through any defect of the brake apparatus, it becomes necessary to cut out the brake upon any car, it may be done by closing the cock in the crossover pipe near the center of the car where the quick-action brake is used, or by turning the handle of the cock in the triple valve to a position midway between a horizontal and a vertical, where the plain automatic brake is used, first releasing the brake. With the special types of triple valves, close the cut-out cock in the branch pipe. When the brake has been thus cut out, the cock in the auxiliary reservoir must be opened and left open upon passenger cars, or held open until all the air has escaped from the reservoir upon freight cars. **THE BRAKE MUST NEVER BE CUT OUT UPON ANY CAR UNLESS THE APPARATUS IS DEFECTIVE**, and when it is necessary to cut out a brake the conductor must notify the engineman and also send in a report stating the reason for so doing.

17. CONDUCTOR'S VALVE.—Should it become necessary to apply the brakes from the train, it may be done by opening the conductor's valve placed in each car so equipped. **THE VALVE MUST BE HELD OPEN UNTIL THE TRAIN COMES TO A FULL STOP, AND THEN MUST BE CLOSED AGAIN.**

This method of stopping the train must not be used except in case of emergency.

18. BURST HOSE.—In the event of the bursting of a brake hose, it must be replaced and the brakes tested before proceeding, provided the train be in a safe place. If it is not, the train pipe cock immediately in front of the burst hose must be closed, and the engineman signaled to release. All the brakes to the rear of the burst hose must then be released by hand, and the train must then proceed to a safe place where the burst hose must be replaced and the brakes again connected and tested, so as to ascertain that the rear brakes are responsive, by test, to the brake valve on engine. One extra air brake hose complete should be carried by all crews and one extra signal hose complete carried by passenger crews for repairs.

19. **BRAKES NOT IN USE.**—When the air brakes are not in use, either upon the road or in switching, the hose must be kept coupled between the cars or hung up properly to the dummy couplings, when cars are so equipped.

20. **PRESSURE-RETAINING VALVE.**—When this valve is to be used, the trainmen must, at the top of the grade, test the brakes upon the whole train, and must then pass over the train and turn the handles of the pressure-retaining valves horizontally upon all or a part of the cars, as may be directed. At the foot of the grade, the handles must all be turned downward again. Special instructions will be issued as to the grades upon which these valves are to be used.

21. **TRAIN AIR SIGNAL.**—In making up trains, all couplings and car discharge valves on the cars must be examined to see if they are tight. Should the car discharge valve upon any car be found to be defective, it may be cut out of use upon that car by closing the cock in the branch pipe leading to the valve. The conductor must always be immediately notified when the signal has been cut out upon any car, and he must report the same for repairs.

In using the signal, pull directly down upon the cord during one full second for each intended blast of the signal whistle, and allow three seconds to elapse between the pulls.

22. **REPORTING DEFECTS TO INSPECTORS.**—Any defect in either the air brake or air signal apparatus discovered must be reported to the inspector at the end of the run; or, if the defect be a serious one in passenger service, it must be reported to the nearest inspector, and it must be remedied before the car is again placed in service.

D.—INSTRUCTIONS TO ENGINE-HOUSE FOREMEN.

23. **GENERAL.**—It is the duty of the engine-house foremen to see that the air brake and signal equipment is properly inspected upon each locomotive after each run. It must be ascertained that all pipe joints, connections and all other parts of the apparatus are air tight, duplex gages tested every thirty days, and that the apparatus is in good working order.

24. **AIR PUMP.**—The air pump must be tested under pressure, and if found to be working imperfectly in any respect, it must be put into thoroughly serviceable condition.

25. **PUMP GOVERNOR.**—The pump governor should cut off the steam supply to the pump when authorized pressure has been obtained.

26. **BRAKE VALVE.**—This valve must be kept clean and known to be in working order in all its positions, before the locomotive leaves the engine-house.

27. **ADJUSTMENT OF BRAKES.**—The driver brakes must be so adjusted that the piston travel on the cam type will be not less than 2 inches nor more than 3½ inches, and in other forms not less than 4 inches nor more than 6 inches. When the cam brake is used care must be taken to adjust both cams alike, so that the point of contact of the cams shall be in line with the piston rod. The tender brake must be adjusted by means of the dead truck levers, so that the piston travels not less than six inches when the air brake is applied and the hand brake is released. This adjustment must be

made whenever the piston travel is found to exceed nine inches.

28. **BRAKE CYLINDERS AND TRIPLE VALVES.**—These must be examined, cleaned and lubricated at least once every six months. A record must be kept of the dates of last cleaning and lubrication of these parts for each locomotive.

29. **DRAINING.**—The main reservoir, and also the drain cup in the train pipe under the tender, must be drained of any accumulation after each trip. The auxiliary reservoirs and triple valves must also be drained frequently, and daily in cold weather, and the train pipe under the engine and tender blown out.

30. **AIR SIGNAL.**—The train air signal apparatus must be examined and tested by suitable appliances from both the head of the engine and the rear of the tender, to know that the whistle responds properly. A pressure gage must be applied to the air signal pipe once each month, and oftener if found to be necessary, to ascertain that the reducing valve maintains the authorized pressure per square inch in the train signal pipe.

E.—INSTRUCTIONS TO INSPECTORS.

31. **GENERAL.**—It is the duty of all inspectors to see that the couplings, the pipe joints, the triple valves, the high speed reducing valve, the conductor's valves, the air signal valves, and all other parts of the brake and signal apparatus are in good order, of standard size for the car and free from leaks. For this purpose they must be tested under the full air pressure as used in service. No passenger train must be allowed to leave a terminal station with the brake upon any car cut out, or in a defective condition, without special orders from the proper officer.

If a defect is discovered in the brake apparatus of a freight car, which can not be held long enough to give time to correct such defect, the brake must be cut out and the car properly carded, to call the attention of the next inspector to the repairs required.

Special rules will specify the smallest proportion of freight cars, with the air brakes in good condition, which may be used in operating the train as an air brake train.

32. **MAKING UP TRAINS AND TESTING BRAKES.**—In making up trains, the couplings must be united and the cocks at the ends of the cars all opened, except at the rear end of the last car, where the cocks must be closed; the inspector must know that the air is passing through the pipes to the rear end, and the couplings properly hung up to the dummy couplings if so equipped. After the train is fully charged the engineman must be requested to apply the brakes. When the brakes have been applied, they must be examined upon each car to see that they are applied with proper piston travel. This having been ascertained, the inspector must signal the engineman to release the brakes. (In testing passenger brakes the American Railway Association train air signal whistle code for applying or releasing must be used, one of which signals must be given from the discharge valve on the rear car.) He must then again examine the brakes upon each car to note that all have released. If any defect is discovered, it must be corrected and the testing of the brakes repeated, until they are found to work properly. The inspector must then inform both

the engineman and conductor of the number of cars with brakes in good order.

This examination must be repeated if any change is made in the make-up of the train before starting.

HIGH SPEED REDUCING VALVES ON LOCOMOTIVES AND TENDERS must be tested at least once every month, and adjusted to authorized pressure, if necessary, and cleaned and lubricated at least once in three months, and oftener if tests show that same is necessary.

33. CLEANING CYLINDERS AND TRIPLE VALVES.—The brake cylinders and triple valves must be kept clean and free from gum. They must be cleaned and lubricated as often as once in six months upon passenger cars, and once in twelve months upon freight cars. The dates of the last cleaning and lubrication must be marked with white paint on the cylinder or reservoir, in the space left opposite the words:

Cylinder, cleaned and lubricated.....

Triple, cleaned and lubricated.....

The triple valves and auxiliary reservoirs must be frequently drained, especially in cold weather, by removing the plug at the bottom of the triple valve and opening the bleed cock in the reservoir.

34. GRADUATING SPRINGS.—The graduating springs in the Westinghouse quick-action freight triple valves are .049 inch in diameter, nicked-steel wire, 16 coils, 2¾ inches free height, 29-64-inch inside diameter, and in passenger .08-inch diameter, nicked-steel wire, 13¼ coils, 2½ inches free height, 29-64-inch inside diameter. The graduating springs used in the Westinghouse plain triple valve in locomotive service are made of phosphor-bronze wire, .083 inch in diameter, 12 coils, 2½ inches free height, 25-64-inch inside diameter.

35. ADJUSTMENT OF BRAKES.—The slack of the brake shoes must be taken up by means of the dead truck levers.

In taking up such slack it must be first ascertained that the hand brakes are off, and the slack is all taken out of the upper connections, so that the truck levers do not go back within one inch of the truck timber or other stop, when the piston of the brake cylinder is fully back at the release position. When under a full application the brake piston travel is found to exceed nine inches upon passenger or freight cars, the brake shoe slack must be taken up and the adjustment so made that the piston shall travel not less than six inches. In taking up the brake shoe slack it must never be taken up by hand brakes. Where automatic slack adjusters are applied to any car, such adjuster must be fully released before the slack is taken up elsewhere.

36. BRAKING POWER.—Where the cylinder lever has more than one hole at the outer end the different holes are for use upon cars of different weights.

It must be carefully ascertained that the rods are connected to the proper holes, so that the correct braking power shall be exerted upon each car.

37. REPAIR PARTS.—Inspectors must keep constantly on hand for repairs a supply of all parts of the brake and signal equipment that are liable to get out of order.

38. HANGING UP HOSE.—Inspectors must see that, when cars are being switched or standing in the yard, the hose is coupled between the cars or properly secured in the dummy couplings, when cars are so equipped.

39. RESPONSIBILITY OF INSPECTORS.—Inspectors will be held strictly responsible for the good condition of all the brake and signal apparatus upon cars placed in trains at their stations; they will also make any examination of brake apparatus or repairs to the same which they may be called upon to do by trainmen.

Air Brake Hose. Fig. 2538. Flexible tubes made of alternate layers of rubber and canvas by which the brake pipes under engines, tenders, and cars are connected together, and compressed air, which operates the brakes, conducted through the train. The hose is made with a coupling at each end of the engine and tender, so that it can readily be connected or disconnected. Also called air hose and brake hose.

Air Brake Hose Label. A mark attached and made a part of the hose used for air brake connections by which there is indicated the name of the road by which the hose was applied, the name of the manufacturer, and the date of application and removal.

Air Cylinder. (Air Pump). 63, Figs. 2429-2435. A cylinder forming part of the air brake pump, and having its piston fastened to the same rod to which the piston of the steam cylinder is fastened. It is furnished with air inlet and discharge valves at each end, communicating respectively with the air inlet and the discharge pipe.

Air Cylinder Bracket. A projecting piece of metal bolted to the frame of a locomotive or tender, to which the brake cylinder is attached. See **Truck Brake, Tender Brake.**

Air Cylinder Gasket. See **Gasket.**

Air Cylinder Oil Cup (Air Pump). 98, Figs. 2429-2435; Fig. 2451. A small brass receptacle with a stop-cock or faucet, screwed to the air cylinder of an air pump, to hold a supply of lubricant for the air cylinder. See **Automatic Air Cylinder Oil Cup.**

Air Drum. Fig. 2463; 156, Figs. 76-124. Also called **Main Reservoir** and **Reservoir**, which see. A cylindrical reservoir, made of sheet steel, into which air is pumped and stored for use in the air brake system and train air signal line. Sometimes placed under the cab deck or between the frames in front of the guide yoke; but now two are commonly used, placed under the running board near the cab, one on each side of the engine.

Air Drum Hanger. 180, Figs. 76-124. An iron strap riveted to the lower side of the running board, or to the boiler, to support the air drum.

Air Drum Head. The end of the air drum, to which the cylindrical body is riveted or welded.

Air Drum Saddle. A strip of iron fastened to the locomotive frame for supporting the air drum or drums when the drums are placed between the cylinder saddles and the guide yoke.

Air Gage (Air Brake). Figs. 2483-2486. A gage to register the pressure of air in the reservoirs, brake pipe or brake cylinders, similar to an ordinary steam pressure gage. They are made either with a single pointer, Fig. 2484, or with two pointers, Figs. 2483, 2485-2486, to indicate on one dial both the reservoir pressure and the brake pipe pressure. The latter type is called a duplex gage.

Air Gage Fitting. A pipe connection by means of which an air gage is connected to an engineer's brake valve in a locomotive cab.

Air Gage Stand. Figs. 3014-3015. A bracket or support to hold an air gage.

Air Hose. See **Air Brake Hose.**

- Air Inlet.** An opening for the admission of air to an air compressor. The term includes both the air strainer and air pipe.
- Air Pipe (Air Brake).** More properly **Brake Pipe**, which see. Often called train pipe.
- Air Pipe Strainer (Air Brake).** Fig. 2541. More properly **Brake Pipe Air Strainer**, which see.
- Air Piston (Air Brake).** 66, Figs. 2429-2435; 5, Figs. 2512-2515. The piston fitted to the air cylinder of a pump or compressor, and whose motion back and forth in the air cylinder draws in and compresses atmospheric air and forces it through suitable valves, to the main reservoir.
- Air Piston Packing Rings (Air Pump).** 67, Figs. 2423-2428; 6, Figs. 2512-2515. The metal rings fitted to the air piston to make it air tight in the cylinder.
- Air Pump.** Figs. 2423-2450. A machine attached to a locomotive for compressing air. It consists of a steam and air cylinder, the pistons in which are connected to the same piston rod, so that the air piston is worked directly by the steam piston. Suitable valves are provided for admitting and exhausting the steam and air to and from the cylinders. The steam cylinder is supplied with steam through a pipe from the boiler, and in this pipe is a pump governor, which is connected to the main reservoir in such a way that when a certain pressure of air is attained in the reservoir the governor closes the steam valve of the pump. When the air pressure falls, the governor opens the steam valve and starts the pump. The motion of the steam piston is reversed by a reversing valve on the cylinder top head, moved by a rod having a tappet on it which is raised by the reversing valve plate on the piston striking it. The reversing valve controls the admission of steam to the main valve which moves the main slide valve, which in turn, admits steam to or exhausts it from either end of the cylinder. The steam cylinder exhaust goes through a pipe to the smokebox and stack. The air cylinder takes in air through a perforated metal inlet and through disk or poppet valves at each end, and discharges it through similar valves to the main reservoir. The air cylinder is cast with corrugations or ribs to give as large a radiating surface as possible because the rapid compression of air develops a large amount of heat in it which would be destructive to packing leathers and gaskets, and cause the deposit of moisture in parts of the brake system where it would give trouble by freezing. See below and **Motor-Compressor**.
- Air Pump and Motor.** Figs. 2512-2515, 4668. A machine for compressing air, mounted on an electric locomotive and consisting of air cylinders, the pistons of which are gear driven by an electric motor. Also called **Motor-Compressor**, which see.
- Air Pump Bracket.** Figs. 2583-2585. An iron or steel casting secured to the boiler shell for holding the air pump.
- Air Signal.** See **Train Air Signal**.
- Air Signal Reducing Valve.** See **Reducing Valve**.
- Air Strainer.** Fig. 2541. A **Brake Pipe Air Strainer**, which see.
- Air Valve (Air Pump).** See **Discharge Valve**.
- Air Whistle.** 1, Fig. 2556. A small whistle placed in the locomotive cab for giving signals to the engineer from any part of a train. Operated by an independent line of pipe supplied with air from the main reservoir of the air brake system. See **Train Air Signal**.
2. A pneumatic signal whistle for electric locomotives.
- Ajax Brake Beam.** Fig. 4430.
- Allen Valve.** A slide valve made with a curved passage through it extending from near one edge of the face to the other. This passage conveys steam from either end of the steam chest to the steam port at the other end when the port is only slightly open, and thereby gives a higher initial pressure in the cylinder. The Allen-Richardson valve, Figs. 2126-2129, is a modification of the original Allen valve.
- Alligator Crosshead.** Figs. 1059-1073, 1103-1111. See **Crosshead**.
- Alligator Wrench.** See **Wrench**.
- Alternating Current.** An electric current whose manifestations cause it to appear to reverse its direction continuously and periodically. The induction produced by the variation of electric current permits a change of the electric pressure to a lower or higher voltage by means of a device called a **Transformer**, which see. See also **Direct Current**.
- Alternating Current-Direct Current Motor (Electric Locomotive).** Fig. 4690. A motor wound with compensating field coils and supplied with a transformer, capable of operating with either alternating or direct current.
- American Balanced Slide Valve.** Figs. 2108-2134.
- American Controller Spring.** Fig. 4530.
- American Railway Master Mechanics' Association Standards.** See **Master Mechanics' Standards**.
- American Type Locomotive.** Figs. 52-56, 106-109. The prevailing type of locomotive several years ago. One having a four-wheel front truck and four-coupled driving wheels, but no trailing truck. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.
- Ammeter (Electric Locomotive).** An instrument used to indicate the amount of current, or number of amperes flowing in a circuit.
- Ampere.** The unit of electric current.
- Amperage.** The amount of electric current flowing in a circuit, expressed in amperes.
- Andrews Cast Steel Tender Truck.** Fig. 4946.
- Angle Cock (Air Brakes).** Figs. 2530, 2535. A cock placed in the brake pipe under the rear of the tender and at each end of each car just in front of the hose connection. This cock must always be open except at the rear end of the last car, where it must always be closed to prevent escape of air from the brake pipe and applying the brakes.
- Angle Cock Body.** 1, Fig. 2535. See above. Usually made of cast iron, and bored out to receive the stem or key.
- Angle Cock Handle.** 5, Fig. 2535. A flat or half-round piece of iron, bent to conform to the shape of the angle cock and fastened to the end of the stem or key to open and close the cock.
- Angle Cock Locking Arm.** Fig. 2530. A device attached to the handle of an angle cock to prevent the accidental closing of the valve by jarring or otherwise. It consists of a hinged handle fitting down over a lug cast on the body of the cock to hold the handle in place when in the wide open position. The handle can then be moved to the closed position only by lifting it off the lug and turning it.
- Angle Cock Stem.** 2, Fig. 2535. A slightly conical plug, ground to fit the interior of the angle cock body, and having a rectangular opening through it so as to open communication between the two ends of the angle cock body. Also called a cock key.

Angle Cock Stem Nut. 3, Fig. 2535. A nut screwed on the lower end of the angle cock stem for the purpose of holding it in place by a washer which is thereby bound against the angle cock body with any desired degree of tightness. Called also a cap.

Angle Cock Stem Washer. A flat metal ring sometimes put in between the cap and stem or key of an angle cock. See above.

Angle Fitting (Air Brake). A special pipe elbow for use with brake and signal pipe hose couplings.

Angle Globe Valve. Figs. 3016-3017. A **Globe Valve**, which see, having the inlet and outlet connections at an angle with each other, commonly 90 degrees.

Angle Iron or Angle. A general term applied by makers to iron or steel rolled in the form of an L, but with the corner rounded off somewhat. When the angle is rolled with a sharp interior corner and not rounded off, it is termed a square-root angle.

Angle Valve. An **Angle Cock**, which see.

Anti-Friction Metal. A term applied to bearing metals having a low coefficient of friction, such as **Babbitt Metal** which see, and other alloys of special composition which are used for bearings.

Anti-Friction Side Bearings. Figs. 4507-4518. Devices, a few of which are shown, to eliminate the friction between body and truck in curving. The two general forms are roller side bearings and ball-bearing side bearings.

Apprenticeship Rules. A series of basic principles recommended by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association relating to the employment and handling of apprentices. They were adopted in 1908 and are as follows:

1. To develop from the ranks in the shortest possible time carefully selected young men for the purpose of supplying leading workmen for future needs, with the expectation that those capable of advancement will reveal their ability and take the places in the organization for which they are qualified.

2. A competent person must be given the responsibility of the apprenticeship scheme. He must be given adequate authority, and he must have sufficient attention from the head of the department. He should conduct thorough shop training of the apprentices, and in close connection therewith should develop a scheme of mental training, having necessary assistance in both. The mental training should be compulsory, and conducted during working hours at the expense of the company.

3. Apprentices should be accepted after careful examination by the apprentice instructor.

4. There should be a probationary period before apprentices are finally accepted; this period to apply to the apprentice term if the candidate is accepted. The scheme should provide for those candidates for apprenticeship who may be better prepared as to education and experience than is expected of the usual candidate.

5. Suitable records should be kept of the work and standing of apprentices.

6. Certificates or diplomas should be awarded to those successfully completing the apprentice course. The entire scheme should be planned and administered to give these diplomas the highest possible value.

7. Rewards in the form of additional education, both manual and mental, should be given apprentices of the highest standing.

8. It is of the greatest importance that those in charge of apprentices should be most carefully

selected. They have the responsibility of preparing the men on whom the roads are to rely in the future. They must be men possessing the necessary ability, coupled with appreciation of their responsibility.

9. Interest in the scheme must begin at the top, and it must be enthusiastically supported by the management.

10. Apprenticeship should be considered as a recruiting system, and greatest care should be taken to retain graduated apprentices in the service of the company.

Application Chamber Pipe (Air Brake). The pipe which connects the application chamber of the distributing valve with the automatic brake valve through the independent brake valve. See **Distributing Valve**.

Apron. See **Cab Apron**.

Arbor. "A spindle or axle for a wheel or pinion; a mandrel on which a ring or wheel is turned in a lathe."—Knight.

Arc. The brilliant flash of light that occurs when a circuit carrying an electric current is opened or broken. It is sometimes very destructive in its effects unless destroyed by a powerful magnetic field.

Arc Lamp. Figs. 3267-3270. A device for producing illumination, wherein an electric arc is maintained between the ends of two rods or pencils of carbon held by suitable mechanism at a distance of $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch apart. With an electric current of from 7 to 9 amperes at 45 volts maintained between the carbon points, an amount of energy equal to about $\frac{1}{2}$ -horsepower, a brilliant light is produced. The arc lamp is enclosed in the case of the headlight on the smokebox. See **Electric Headlight**.

Arch. A term sometimes applied to the **Smokebox**, which see. See also **Brick Arch**.

Arch (Elliptic Spring). The height from the center of the scrolls at the ends of the elliptics to the under side of the main leaf of the spring. Twice the arch of an elliptic spring, less the thickness of the spring bands, is the set, and is the maximum amount which an elliptic spring can be compressed. In a half-elliptic spring the arch and set differ only in the thickness of the spring band.

Arch Bar. 1, Figs. 4294-4382. A bent wrought iron or steel bar, which forms the top member of a diamond truck side frame. In the diamond truck the next lower member is the inverted arch bar, and the next lower (occasionally used) is the auxiliary arch bar. The tie bar comes under all, and sometimes becomes an arch bar.

Arched Roof. A cab roof, the surface of which is curved.

Arm. A lever or handle. See **Sand Box Arm**, **Reverse Shaft Arm**, **Rocker Arm**.

Arm Rest. Figs. 2874-2876. A wooden or metal bar or ledge attached to the side of a cab, usually upholstered, for the engineer or fireman to rest the arm upon.

Arm Rest Bracket. A shelf or bracket supporting the arm rest.

Armature (Electric Locomotive). 2, Fig. 4617, Fig. 4693. The rotating part of an electric motor, consisting of a laminated iron cylinder or core keyed to a shaft, and in the slots of which are wound the armature coils of insulated copper wire or ribbon. At one end of the core on the shaft is mounted the commutator, a copper cylinder composed of in-

sulated segments, which are connected to corresponding armature coils.

Armature Key. A long, slender piece of steel driven in a longitudinal slot cut on a driving axle or on an armature shaft, to hold the armature firmly on the axle or shaft.

Armature Keyway. 3, Fig. 4616. A longitudinal slot cut on a driving axle or an armature shaft for the insertion of a key used to hold the armature fast.

Armature Quill. Fig. 4693. A sleeve or tube, surrounding a driving axle but not touching it, and having an armature attached to, or built around it. A circular enlargement on the outer end of the quill carries a number of short, stout pins that fit in cylindrical pockets in the inside hub of the driving wheel.

Armature Shaft. The shaft on which the armature of an electric motor is fastened. In the case of gearless motors, the driving wheels of the locomotive are keyed to this shaft; but if the motor transmits power to the driving axle through gears, a pinion is fastened on the armature shaft which engages a gear wheel on the main driving axle.

Armored Brake Hose. Brake hose, covered with a woven wire fabric, to protect it from injury or abrasion. Another form of armored brake hose is formed by winding a continuous wire spirally around it by a machine which makes the spiral slightly smaller than the tube, so that it grips tightly. Vacuum brake hose, for vacuum brakes, is usually lined with coiled wires on the inside to prevent collapsing, but such is not properly termed armored brake hose.

Articulated Locomotive. Figs. 23, 51, 85-87. A locomotive having two sets of cylinders driving independent groups of wheels. See **Mallet Articulated Compound Locomotive.**

Asbestos Felt. A preparation of asbestos in loose sheets, for use as non-conductor of heat in the covering of steam pipes. It must be handled with care to prevent tearing.

Ash Dump (Stayless Boiler). 72, Figs. 151-152. A cylindrical chute or pipe, usually 18 or 20 in. in diameter, leading from an aperture in the bottom of a corrugated firebox to the outside shell below. It is to allow the ashes to be discharged into the ash pan. See **Stayless Boiler, Vanderbilt Boiler.**

Ash Ejector. 29, Figs. 523-525. A device for removing ashes from an ash pan, operated by compressed air, and consisting of a cylinder having its piston rod connected to the ash pan dump shaft or slide rod. Air is admitted to and exhausted from the cylinder usually by a three-way cock.

Ash Ejector Valve. A three-way cock or other form of valve for operating an ash ejector.

Ash Pan. Figs. 512-549. Details, Figs. 638-720. A receptacle underneath the grate for holding the ashes that drop through the grate bars. In order to control the admission of air under the grate, it is provided with hinged or sliding openings or dampers at either end operated by rods and levers from the cab. The ashes are dumped from the bottom through one or more hoppers closed by hinged or sliding doors.

Ash Pan Angle. An angle iron hanger or support bolted to the lower rail of the frame or to the bottom of the firebox ring, to support the ash pan.

Ash Pan Axle Guard. A piece of sheet steel made fast underneath the ash pan and over or partly surrounding a driving axle for the purpose of protect-

ing the axle from the excessive heat of the ash pan. Used on locomotives having one or more axles under the firebox.

Ash Pan Damper. 2, Figs. 512-549; Figs. 677-679. A flap or door, hinged at the top, to regulate the amount of air admitted under the grate bars. Also hung from hinge pivots and made to slide vertically in guides or ways.

Ash Pan Damper Crank. 3, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 674-676, 698-700. A bell crank transmitting the motion of an ash pan damper handle to a damper rod. In some designs, where dampers are arranged to slide vertically in ways or guides, two bell-cranks are used, one connecting the lower end of the damper handle to the damper rod, the other connecting the damper rod with the damper by an intermediate lever. The bell crank nearest the damper is provided with a counterweight to balance the weight of the damper.

Ash Pan Damper Crank Support. A casting secured to an ash pan or firebox to support the damper crank by a pin or short shaft.

Ash Pan Damper Handle. 2b, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 711-712. An operating handle attached to the ash pan damper crank and with its upper end passing up through the deck.

Ash Pan Damper Hinge. Figs. 685-686. The pivot or support on which the ash pan damper turns in opening or closing.

Ash Pan Damper Hinge Bearing. A lug on the ash pan to hold the hinge on which the damper is hung.

Ash Pan Damper Latch. Figs. 718-720. A fastening device for holding an ash pan damper in any position. A catch consisting of a small lever is secured in the casting through which the ash pan damper handle passes, and drops a pin or detent into a notch in the edge of the ash pan damper handle.

Ash Pan Damper Lever. 2i, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 703-704. A lever making connection between the damper rod and the damper.

Ash Pan Damper Lug. A projection cast on a damper for attaching the damper lever by pins.

Ash Pan Damper Rod. Figs. 705-710; 2c, Figs. 546-549. A slender bar connecting the damper with the ash pan damper crank for opening and closing the damper.

Ash Pan Damper Rod Pin. A bolt to secure the damper rod at either end.

Ash Pan Damper Shaft. 2d, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 689-692. A transverse shaft with a bell crank attached, resting in bearings on a support or bracket, for operating an ash pan damper.

Ash Pan Damper Shaft Bearing. 2e, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 693-697. A bracket attached to the frame of the locomotive for holding the end of the ash pan damper shaft.

Ash Pan Drop Cross Brace. Figs. 652-657; 5, Figs. 546-549. A transverse angle connecting the two sides of an ash pan hopper to strengthen it at the opening of the drop door or dump.

Ash Pan Drum. A hopper underneath an ash pan, used on some locomotives where the firebox is over one or more driving axles.

Ash Pan Dump. 4, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 665-667. A door or flap that closes the bottom of an ash pan hopper.

Ash Pan Dump Connection. 4a-4d, Figs. 512-549. The rods and levers comprising the mechanism for operating a dumping ash pan.

Ash Pan Dump Connection Pins. Bolts used in the

- ends of the rods and levers of the ash pan dump connection.
- Ash Pan Dump Crank.** 4e, Figs. 512-549. A crank connecting the ash pan dump with an operating rod and handle
- Ash Pan Dump Crank Support.** A bracket on which an ash pan dump crank is pivoted.
- Ash Pan Dump Cylinder.** 29, Figs. 523-525. A cylinder in which a piston and piston rod, operated by air from the main reservoir, pushes or pulls a rod connected to the ash pan dump crank.
- Ash Pan Dump Lever.** 4a, Figs. 512-549. Connected to the ash pan dump and operated by a rod.
- Ash Pan Dump Plate.** 4, Figs. 512-549; Figs. 665-667. A steel plate or casting covering the opening in the bottom of an ash pan or ash pan hopper. Also called slide.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft.** Part of an ash pan dump rigging, and attached to the handle used to move the dump plates.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Arm.** 4e, Figs. 512-549. Attached to an ash pan dump shaft for connection to the rod that operates the dump.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Bearing.** The support of the dump shaft in a bracket attached to the locomotive frame.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Connection.** The rods or bars by which an ash pan dump shaft is operated.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Connection Rod.** 4b, Figs. 512-549. A slender bar connecting the lever on the dump shaft with a lever that moves the dump.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Handle.** 4d, Figs. 512-549. A handle for operating a dumping ash pan. Usually but not always arranged to be worked from the foot plate.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Handle Catch.** A fastener for securing the dump shaft handle in place.
- Ash Pan Dump Shaft Handle Lock Pin.** A detent for fastening the dump shaft handle catch in place.
- Ash Pan Dump Valve.** A valve controlling the admission of air to the ash pan dump cylinder.
- Ash Pan Heater Valve.** A globe valve attached to the boiler to supply steam to a set of pipes placed in an ash pan to prevent the accumulation of snow and ice, which would interfere with the operation of the dampers and dumps or hopper slides.
- Ash Pan Hopper.** A receptacle fastened underneath a grate to receive and retain the ashes that fall through. More commonly, simply ash pan.
- Ash Pan Slide.** 4, Figs. 512-549; Figs. 665-667. A casting or plate, sliding in guides to close the bottom of an ash pan hopper.
- Ash Pan Slide Guide.** 4c, Figs. 512-549. Ways formed on the bottom of an ash pan hopper for holding a plate or slide.
- Ash Pan Support.** 6, 7, 20, 20a, Figs. 512-549. Braces or hangers to hold the ash pan and secure it to the firebox or frame. See **Ash Pan Angle**. In Figs. 638-641 the injector overflow discharge pipe is combined with the ash pan support.
- Ash Pan Wheel Pocket.** That portion of an ash pan that is arched or bent up to pass over an axle.
- Ashton Pressure Gages.** Fig. 3154.
- Ashton Safety Valves.** Figs. 3224-3225.
- Atlantic Type Locomotive.** Figs. 57-62, 110-118. A locomotive having a four-wheel front truck, four coupled driving wheels and a two-wheel trailing truck. Used for fast passenger service. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.
- Atmospheric Brake.** See **Air Brake**, **Vacuum Brake**. This term, but little used, includes both the air brake and the vacuum brake.
- Aurora Metallic Rod Packing.** Fig. 1021.
- Automatic Air Brake.** Figs. 2410-2556. One which is automatically applied by a rupture in the hose couplings or brake pipe, or by train separation. The term is indefinite, but usually refers to the Westinghouse Air Brake, Figs. 2410-2556.
- Automatic Air Cylinder Oil Cup.** 98, Figs. 2429-2435; Fig. 2451. An oil cup for automatically supplying a proper amount of lubrication to the air cylinder of an air pump.
- Automatic Coupling (Steam and Air Pipes).** A device by means of which the steam, air brake and signal pipes are automatically coupled by impact. It is usually supported by a hanger from the coupler, and springs back of the head keep the parts tight together. Allowance is made for vertical and lateral movement, and provision made for interchange with cars not equipped with the device.
- Automatic Lubricator.** Figs. 3195-3205. A device for feeding at regular intervals a certain quantity of oil or lubricant to a cylinder or other mechanism. See **Sight-Feed Lubricator**.
- Automatic Reducing Valve (High-Speed Brake).** Figs. 2503-2507. A valve attached to the brake cylinder to automatically bleed the pressure down to 60 lbs. after an emergency application, when the pressure in the cylinder rises to 85 lbs. or more. The triangular port gives a graduated reduction. It also prevents the brake cylinder pressure from exceeding 60 lbs. in a service application. The triangular port then gives a wide opening.
- Automatic Slack Adjuster.** A device inserted in the foundation brake gear for automatically taking up the slack resulting from wear of the brake shoes and other parts.
- Auxiliary Arch Bar.** A wrought-iron bar sometimes used, which forms the lower member of a diamond truck side frame. See **Arch Bar**.
- Auxiliary Reservoir (Air Brake).** Figs. 2410-2421. A cylindrical reservoir made of steel tubing, attached to some part of a locomotive and to the under side of the tender by hangers or bands. The reservoir serves to hold a supply of compressed air to operate the brakes of the driving or truck wheels, and of the tender, and is supplied from the main reservoir on the engine through the brake pipe and triple valve.
- Auxiliary Reservoir Bleed Cock (Air Brake).** A faucet or cock for emptying the reservoir of any water condensed from the compressed air. More commonly **Reservoir Drain Cock**, which see.
- Auxiliary Reservoir Nipple (Air Brake).** See **Triple Valve Nipple**.
- Axe.** A steel chopping tool with a wooden handle, carried on the engine or tender for use in emergencies.
- Axle.** 23 and 72, Figs. 80-124, Figs. 1363-1385, 3545-3548. A shaft made of wrought iron or steel to which a pair of wheels is attached by pressing on in a hydraulic wheel press. This method suffices for tender and engine truck wheels. Locomotive driving wheels are keyed on in addition. Axles are distinguished according to their use as driving, front truck, trailing truck and tender axles, and according to the method of manufacture, as hammered, fagoted, muck bar axles, etc. The A. R.

M. M. Standard truck axles are shown in Figs. 4925-4928.

Axles. (A. R. M. M. Standards.) Figs. 4925-4928.

At the convention of 1879 the Master Car Builders' Standard Axle with 3¾ by 7-inch journals was adopted as standard. Changed to Recommendations 1891. Modified to conform to M. C. B. standard 1903.

At the convention of 1890 the Master Car Builders' Standard Axle with journals 4¾ by 8 in. was adopted as standard. Changed to Recommendations in 1891. Modified to conform to M. C. B. standard in 1903.

At the convention of 1903 the Master Car Builders' Standard Axle with 5 by 9-inch journals was adopted as standard.

At the convention of 1903 the Master Car Builders' Standard Axle with journals 5½ by 10-inch was made a standard.

In 1908 these standard axles were made to conform to the M. C. B. standard.

Axles. In 1908 the A. R. M. M. A. adopted the text of the M. C. B. Association Specifications and Tests, as follows:

SPECIFICATIONS FOR IRON AXLES.

Car axles for the use of this company will be ordered subject to the following conditions:

1. All axles must conform in shape and size to the dimensions shown on the blue-prints, which will be furnished by the R. R. Co.

2. All axles must be cut off and faced to exact lengths, and be centered with 60-deg. centers in the manner indicated in blue-prints, so as to prevent lathe centers from bottoming. Axles must be made of double-work fagoted scrap, 16 per cent. of new bar iron worked into the center of the axles being allowed if desired. Axles must be well hammered and free from any clearly defined open seams. They must finish in the lathe with journal free from flaws in the shape of holes, pieces shelled out, or open seams large enough, so that with a knife-blade scale or dirt can be removed from such seams, or open seams showing a clear opening of 1-32 inch or over, and being more than 1 inch long. The maker's name or initials must be stamped plainly on each axle.

3. All axles are to be inspected and tested at the works where they are made. The..... shall be notified when they are ready for inspection. Under no circumstances shall car axles be shipped from the works where they are made until they have been tested, inspected and accepted by a proper representative of the company.

4. For each one hundred axles or fraction thereof ordered, one additional axle must be furnished for test. This axle will be selected at random from the pile, and subjected to the prescribed drop test for iron axles of its class. If it stands the test the one hundred axles, or fractional part thereof that it represents, will be inspected, and only those accepted that are made in a workmanlike manner and are free from defects mentioned in these specifications. All axles received are subject to rejection if they do not finish in the lathe in accordance with the requirements herein given. The manufacturer must furnish, free of charge, the axles that are to be tested, the testing apparatus, and the assistance necessary to enable the inspector to make a satisfactory inspection and test. Axles will not be accepted if the diameters fall below the dimen-

sions for forged sizes given in the blue-prints, or if exceeding those dimensions by more than ¼ inch. Car axles in the rough must not have less than the prescribed minimum weight, nor more than the prescribed maximum weight for axles of their class.

AXLE DROP TEST.

5. All axles will be tested physically by drop test. The testing machine must conform in its essential parts to the drawings adopted by the Master Car Builders' Association. These essential parts are: The points of supports on which the axle rests during tests must be three (3) feet apart from center to center; the tup must weigh 1,640 pounds; the anvil, which is supported on springs, must weigh 17,500 pounds; it must be free to move in a vertical direction; the springs upon which it rests must be twelve in number, of the kind described on drawing, and the radius of the supports and of the striking face on the tup in the direction of the axis of the axle must be five (5) inches. When an axle is tested it must be so placed in the machine that the tup will strike it midway between the ends, and it must be turned over after the first and third blows, and when required after the fifth blow. After the first blow the deflection of the axle under test will be measured in the manner specified below.

6. It is desired that the axles when tested as specified above shall stand the number of blows at the heights specified in the following table without rupture, and without exceeding, as the result of the first blow, the deflections given:

Axle.	No. Blows.	Height of Drop.	Deflection.
M. C. B. 4¾ by 8 inch journals.	5	19½ feet	7¼ feet
M. C. B. 5 by 9 inch journals.	5	20 "	6½ "
M. C. B. 5½ by 10 inch journals	5	36 "	5½ "

7. Axles will be considered as having failed on drop test and will be rejected if they rupture or fracture in any way, or if the deflection resulting from the first blow exceeds the following:

- M. C. B. axle, 4¾ by 8 inch journals....8¾ inches
- M. C. B. axle, 5 by 9 inch journals....8½ inches
- M. C. B. axle, 5½ by 10 inch journals....6½ inches

In order to measure the deflection, prepare a straight-edge as long as the axle by reinforcing it on one side, equally at each end, so that when it is laid on the axles the reinforced parts will rest on the collars of the axle, and the balance of the straight-edge not touch the axle at any place. Next place the axle in position for test, lay the straight-edge on it, and measure the distance from the straight-edge to the axle at the middle point of the latter. Then, after the first blow, place the straight-edge on the now bent axle in the same manner as before, and measure the distance from it to that side of the axle next to the straight-edge at the point farthest away from the latter. The difference of the two measurements is the deflection.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STEEL AXLES.

1. Axles will be ordered not less than 100 on one order. All axles must be made and finished in a workmanlike manner, and must be free from cracks, or seams, or flaws which can be detected by the eye. All parts must be rough turned, except at point "A" on diagram below.

2. All axles must be made of steel, and the material desired have the following composition:

- Carbon0.40 per cent.
- Manganese, not above....0.50 per cent.
- Silicon0.05 per cent.

Phosphorus, not above...0.05 per cent.

Sulphur, not above.....0.04 per cent.

3. All axles must conform in sizes, shapes and limiting weights to the requirements given on the order or print sent with it. The rough turning must be done with a tool so shaped as to leave the surface free from ridges; and in centering them 60-deg. centers must be used with proper clearance for lathe centers. All axles must be legibly stamped when offered for test, on the unfinished portion, with the blow or heat number and the date, and on the cylindrical portion at center they must be stamped with the name of the maker.

4. Manufacturers must notify when they are ready to ship not less than 100 axles; must have all the axles made from each heat, and no others, in a pile by themselves; must furnish the testing machine referred to in Section 6, and the proper appliances for checking the dimensions and weights; must have a car or cars ready to receive shipment; must furnish the labor and power necessary to enable the inspector to promptly inspect and test; and ship or store the axles when tests are finished. Axles which, when offered for test, are so rusty as to hide defects will not be considered.

5. A shipment of axles being ready for test, the inspector will first make a list of the heat numbers in the various piles of axles offered, and the number of axles bearing the same heat number in each pile. If he finds in any pile axles bearing different heat numbers he must, before going further, have the pile rearranged, so that only those axles having the same heat number will be in the same pile. Also, if he finds in any pile any axles having evidence of changed or defaced heat numbers, or any axles having heat numbers not clearly legible, or any bearing heat numbers previously rejected, he will exclude such axles from further consideration. He will then examine the axles in each pile or heat, as to workmanship and defects visible to the eye, and as to whether they conform to dimensions and directions on the order, or tracing, or in these specifications. All axles not satisfactory in these respects must be laid aside and will not be further considered. This being done, if less than thirty axles in any heat are left, he will refuse to consider that heat further. If in this inspection defects are found which the manufacturer can remedy while the inspector is at the works, he may allow such defects to be cured and may count the axles which are successfully treated in this way as a part of the thirty above mentioned. Not less than thirty axles from any one heat having passed the foregoing inspection, the inspector will select from each pile or heat, one axle at random, and subject it to the physical test prescribed for such axles as may be under consideration. If the test axle fails to fill the physical requirements, all the axles from that heat of steel will be regarded as rejected, and none of them will at any time be considered again. If the test axle passes physical test, the inspector will draw a straight line parallel with the axis of this test axle ten (10) inches long, starting from one end of it, and prick-punch this line at several points. He will then have a piece about six (6) inches long cut off from the same axle, so as to leave some of the prick-punch marks on each piece of the axle. The 6-inch piece must be sent at once, properly tagged, to The piles of

axles which have passed physical test will be allowed to remain as the inspector leaves them, until the results of the chemical test are known. The 6-inch piece being received at the laboratory, a line will be drawn from the prick-punch line above described, through the center of the axle across the cut-off end, and a prick-punch mark made on this last line, 40 per cent. of the distance from the center to the circumference of the axle. Borings for analysis will be taken by means of a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch diameter drill, acting parallel to the axis of the axle, and starting with its center in the last described prick-punch mark. The borings will be analyzed in accordance with standard methods, and the results of analysis will be communicated to the inspector, who will at once proceed to the works, and reject, or accept and ship, or mark and store, as the case may be, any axles in question. If the analysis of any test axle shows that the steel does not meet the chemical requirements, all of the axles of that heat will be regarded as rejected, and none of them will at any time be considered again. If the analysis of any test axle shows that the steel meets the chemical requirements, all of the axles of that heat which have passed inspection and physical test will be regarded as accepted. The inspector will proceed to load and ship from the accepted axles as many as may be required to fill the order. If, as the result of inspection and the physical and chemical tests, more axles are accepted than the order calls for, such accepted axles in excess will be stamped by the inspector with his own name, and will then be piled and allowed to remain at the works, subject to further orders from the purchasing agent. On receipt of further orders, axles once accepted will, of course, not be subject to further test, but in no case will even accepted axles be loaded and shipped except in the presence of the inspector. In all cases the inspector will keep an accurate record of the heat numbers, of the number of axles in each heat which are rejected, or stored, and will transmit this information with each report.

6. All axles will be tested physically by drop test. The testing machine must conform in its essential parts to the drawings adopted by the Master Car Builders' Association. These essential parts are: The points of supports on which the axle rests during tests must be three feet apart from center to center; the tup must weigh 1,640 pounds; the anvil, which is supported on springs, must weigh 17,500 pounds; it must be free to move in a vertical direction; the springs upon which it rests must be twelve in number, of the kind described on drawing; and the radius of supports and of the striking face on the tup in the direction of the axis of the axle must be five (5) inches. When an axle is tested it must be so placed in the machine that the tup will strike it midway between the ends, and it must be turned over after the first and third blows, and when required after the fifth blow. After the first blow, the deflection of the axle under test will be measured in the manner specified below.

7. It is desired that the axles, when tested under the drop test as specified above, shall stand the number of blows at the heights specified in the following table without rupture and without exceeding as the result of the first blow the deflections given:

Axle.	No. Blows.	Height of Drop.	Deflection.
M. C. B. 4¼ by 8 inch journals for 60,000-pound cars.....	5	34 feet	7 inches
M. C. B. 5 by 9 inch journals for 80,000-pound cars.....	5	48 "	5¼ "
M. C. B. 5½ by 10 inch journals for 100,000-pound cars..	7	48 "	4 "

8. Axles will be considered as having failed on physical test and will be rejected if they rupture or fracture in any way, or if the deflection resulting from the first blow exceeds the following:

- M. C. B. axle, 4¼ by 8 inch journals..7½ inches
- M. C. B. axle, 5 by 9 inch journals..6¼ inches
- M. C. B. axle, 5½ by 10 inch journals..4½ inches

9. Axles will be considered to have failed on chemical test and will be rejected if the analysis of the borings taken as above described gives figures for the various constituents below, outside the following limits, namely:

- Carbon..below 0.35 per cent., or above 0.50 per cent.
- Manganeseabove 0.60 per cent.
- Phosphorusabove 0.07 per cent.

In order to measure the deflection, prepare a straight-edge as long as the axle, by reinforcing it on one side, equally at each end, so that when it is laid on the axle, the reinforced parts will rest on the collars of the axle, and the balance of the straight-edge not touch the axle at any place. Next place the axle in position for test, lay the straight-edge on it and measure the distance from the straight edge to the axle at the middle point of the latter. Then, after the first blow, place the straight-edge on the now bent axle in the same manner as before, and measure the distance from it to that side of the axle next to the straight-edge at the point farthest away from the latter. The difference in the two measurements is the deflection.

Axle Box (British). 46, Figs. 5009-5010. A **Journal Box**, which see. See also **Grease Axle Box**, **Oil Axle Box**.

Axle Box Bearing (British). See **Journal Bearing**.

Axle Box Cover (British). A hinged movable cover on the tender axle box through which the lubricant is introduced. On British oil axle boxes the cover is generally bolted to the box with a strip of leather interposed to make an oil-tight joint. The oil is replenished through a small orifice closed by a screw plug or spring hinge.

Axle Box Keep (British). The lower part of a tender axle box, which in an oil box, contains the lubricant, and in a grease box simply protects the under side of the journal from dust. See **Cellar**.

Axle Box Sponge Box (British). See **Driving Box Cellar**.

Axle Box Lid (British). See **Journal Box Lid**.

Axle Collar. 10, Fig. 3545. A rim or enlargement on the end of an axle which takes the end thrust of the journal bearing.

Axle Guard (British). American equivalent, pedestal. The ordinary or W pattern consists of a wrought iron plate attached to the sole bar, which permits vertical motion of the tender axle box, but restrains movement in any other direction.

Axle Guard Crown (British). The main part of the **Axle Guard**, which see.

Axle Guard Crown Washer (British). A piece of wrought iron plate, used as a washer for three or more bolts, which secure the main part of the axle guard to the tender sole bar.

Axle Guard Keep or Horn Stay (British). A piece of iron which secures the lower end of the jaws of the tender axle guards together.

Axle Guard Stay Rod or Axle Guard Stretcher (British). American equivalent, pedestal tie bar. A longitudinal bar connecting the lower ends of the tender axle guards, and keeping them the right distance apart.

Axle Guard Wing (British). The inclined part of an axle guard, strengthening it fore and aft.

Axle Guard Wing Washer (British). A piece of iron plate used as a washer for two or more bolts securing the wing of the axle guard to the sole bar. See **Axle Guard Wing**.

Axle Packing. A **Dust Guard**, which see. The journal packing is often called axle packing.

Axle Seat. 4, Figs. 3526-3540. The inside surface of the hole in a wheel which comes in contact with the axle, and not the hole itself. The corresponding part of an axle is called the wheel seat or wheel fit.

B

Babbitt Metal. "An alloy, consisting of 9 parts of tin and 1 of copper used for journal boxes; so called from its inventor, Isaac Babbitt, of Boston. Some variations have been made, and among the published compositions are:

Copper	1	1
Antimony	1	5
Tin	10	50

Another formula substitutes zinc for antimony. The term is commonly applied to any white alloy for bearings, as distinguished from the box metals or brasses in which copper predominates."—Knight.

Babbitt Metal Bearings. A style of bearing of which a great variety of forms exist, which in effect substitutes Babbitt metal in some of its many forms for brass as a bearing surface. **Lead-Lined Bearings**, which see, are different in that they merely use a thin sheet of lead over the brass, to correct slight irregularities and give an even bearing surface. The bearing or brass should be bored out to remove scale.

Back Bumper. 122, Figs. 79-124; Figs. 1531-1537. A cast iron or steel beam fastened across the frames under the deck at the back end of an engine. Also called tail piece, foot plate and deck plate.

Back Course (Stayless Boiler). 71, Figs. 151-152. The plate on a **Lentz** or **Vanderbilt Boiler**, which see, that corresponds to the outside firebox sheet of an ordinary locomotive boiler.

Back Cylinder Head. 1. (Air Brakes.) See **Non-Pressure Head**.

2. (Engine Cylinder.) Figs. 918-919, 922-925, 928-933. The **Cylinder Head**, which see, through which the piston rod passes; the head nearest the crosshead.

Back Face Plate (Steel Tired Wheels). The inner one of the two plates connecting the tire with the hub.

Back Head (Boiler). 129, Figs. 79-124; 4, Figs. 151-204. The plate forming the back end of a boiler. It is separated from the back firebox sheet by the back water space. See **Boiler**.

Back Head Braces. 9, Figs. 151-204; Figs. 265-269. Supports for the back head extending from the firebox side sheets. They are attached with pins to angle or channel brackets riveted to the inside face of the back head.

Back Head Brace Angle. 5, Figs. 151-204. A steel plate bent to a right angle and riveted inside the boiler back head to hold one end of a brace binding the back head to the firebox side sheet.

- Back Head Brace Jaw.** A bifurcation on the end of a back head brace for attaching the brace to a lug on the back head or boiler shell.
- Back Head Brace Lug.** A projection riveted to the shell or back head sheet for securing one end of a back head brace. See **Back Head Brace Angle**.
- Back Head Brace Pin.** 11, Figs. 151-204. A bolt passing through the jaw of a brace and through a corresponding hole in a lug, for holding the brace.
- Back Head Crow Foot.** 10, Figs. 151-204. A bifurcated lug riveted to the inside of the back head for the attachment of a brace.
- Back Head Tee Iron.** A T-shaped piece of iron riveted to the inside of the back head for the attachment of a brace. See **Back Head Brace Angle**.
- Back Stop Timbers.** Short sub-sills bolted and keyed by packing blocks to the center sills of a tender in line with the draft timbers, to assist the draft or center sills in transmitting the buffing shocks and strains. Usually called a sub-sill.
- Back Water Space.** 3, Figs. 151-204. See **Water Space**.
- Badge Plate (For Boiler Pressure).** Figs. 237-238, 243-244. A cast or stamped metal plate fastened to the back head of a boiler or in some other prominent place in the cab to indicate the pressure allowed to be carried.
- Baffle Plate.** 14, Figs. 343-442. An apron for regulating the draft through the tubes, placed in the smokebox and attached to the tube sheet at an angle of 20 to 30 deg. It is intended to prevent sparks being drawn up the stack. Called also deflecting plate and diaphragm.
- Bail.** A curved handle of a more or less semi-circular form for a pail, bucket, lantern or other utensil. As applied to lanterns, 15, Figs. 3317-3322.
- Baker-Pilliod Valve Gear.** Figs. 1807-1808.
- Balanced Compound Locomotive.** See **Compound Locomotive**.
- Balanced Valve.** Figs. 2097-2172. A valve in which the steam pressure on all sides is evenly balanced. All **Piston Valves**, which see, are balanced valves, and most **Slide Valves**, which see, are balanced. Balancing is accomplished by admitting steam behind or underneath the valve over the same area as the parts normally under pressure.
- Balanced Valve Regulator.** Fig. 3164. A valve for automatically regulating the pressure in the steam pipe in a car heating system.
- Balance Plate.** A plate, usually of cast steel, placed above a slide valve to assist in the balancing, and to take up any lost motion due to irregularity of fitting or wear. This plate is rigid horizontally, but has a limited vertical motion dependent upon the packing strips. 53, Fig. 2097.
- Balance Strip.** Pieces of bars of metal used as packing to cut off excess of steam pressure from the back of slide valves, and thus, by reducing the pressure on the same to balance the load on the valve seat. 41a, Fig. 2107.
- Baldwin Tandem Compound Locomotive.** Figs. 49, 2207. See **Compound Locomotive**.
- Baldwin Balanced Compound Locomotive.** Figs. 51, 57, 59, 66, 2173. See **Compound Locomotive**.
- Ball Center Side Bearing.** Fig. 4513.
- Ball-Joint Connections.** Figs. 4592-4596.
- Band.** 1. A metal strip or hoop surrounding the outside of a boiler to hold the jacket in place.
2. A piece of iron shrunk around the middle of a spring to hold its leaves or plates in their relative positions.
- Barber Tender Truck.** Figs. 4311-4314.
- Barrel (Boilers).** Also called shell. That portion of a locomotive boiler extending from the smokebox to the firebox and enclosing the tubes.
- Bearing.** That which supports or rests on something, and is in contact with it. Thus a block or stone on which the end of a timber rests is called a bearing. The metal block or bushing in contact with a journal is called a bearing. For M. M. Standard journal bearings see Figs. 4844-4924. See **Brake Hanger Bearing** **Lead Lined Journal Bearing** **Brake Shaft Bearing** **Lifting Shaft Bearing** **Center Bearing** **Rocker Side Bearing** **Dust Guard Bearing** **Rocker Bearing** **Journal Bearing** **Side Bearing** **Stop Key Journal Bearing** **Truck Side Bearing** **Main Rod Bearing** **Side Rod Bearing**
- Bearing Metal.** An alloy of copper and tin or copper and zinc, to which antimony and lead are sometimes added, for use in engine and tender axle bearings. See **Anti-Friction Metal**, **Babbitt Metal**.
- Bearing Spring (British).** American equivalent, bolster spring, or journal box spring. The spring which carries the weight of the vehicle and rests on the axle box. In British practice usually a half-elliptic spring.
- Bearing Spring Buckle (British).** American equivalent, spring band. A solid wrought iron strap which confines the plates of the bearing spring, and is generally provided with lugs on the lower side so that it cannot be moved transversely or longitudinally on the axle box. The plates are secured to the buckle by a vertical rivet.
- Bearing Spring Shoe (British).** A cast iron lipped rubbing piece, secured to the under side of the sole bar, on which the ends of a bearing spring bear.
- Bell.** 57, Figs. 80-124; Fig. 3255. A device for making a sound, consisting of a hollow, cup-shaped brass casting with a swinging rod or clapper inside. mounted on the boiler of a locomotive to give warning of its approach. Operated either by hand with a bell rope leading into the cab, or by a small air engine, or **Bell Ringer**, which see.
- Bell Clapper.** 8, Fig. 3255. A rod having a knob or enlargement on the end hanging from the top of a bell on the inside for the purpose of striking the bell and making a sound. Also called a bell tongue.
- Bell Clapper Hanger.** 4, Fig. 3255. A lug cast on the upper inside surface of a bell for the purpose of hanging the clapper. Also called bell clapper jaw.
- Bell Cord or Bell Rope.** A cord extending from the cab to the lever of the bell by which the bell is rung.
- Bell Cord Bushing.** Figs. 3256-3257. A thimble lining a hole through a partition for a bell cord to pass through. Usually placed in the front or rear wall of the cab, according to the location of the bell.
- Bell Crank.** 1. An arm or rod attached to a bell to move it and cause it to sound.
2. A pivoted crank having two arms usually at right angles to each other and in the same plane for changing the direction of motion 90 deg., more or less.
- Bell Ornament.** An ornament or device on top of a bell, formerly much used, but now almost obsolete.
- Bell Ringer.** Figs. 3261-3264. A small motor consisting of a cylinder, piston, piston rod and suitable valve for admitting compressed air to the cylinder, the piston rod of which moves, by means of a con-

necting rod, the crank attached to the bell and thus rings the bell.

Bell Ringer Support. A stand or bracket, bolted to the boiler to form a base to which the bell ringer is bolted.

Bell Rope. See **Bell Cord.**

Bell Rope Eye. A circular hole in the end of the bell crank arm for the attachment of a rope by which the bell is rung.

Bell Stand. 58, Figs. 80-124; 9, Fig. 3255. A stand with two arms on which the studs or trunnions of the bell yoke rest.

Bell Stand Seat. The base or support bolted to the top of the boiler, and on which the bell stand is secured.

Bell Yoke. 3, Fig. 3255. A curved piece of metal passing across the top of the bell, usually of one piece with the bell itself, and having a stud or trunnion at each end resting in and turning upon bearings on the bell stand.

Belpaire Firebox Boiler. Figs. 184-196. A boiler having a firebox with a flat crown sheet joining the side sheets by a curve of short radius and having the outside crown sheet and the upper part of the outer side sheets flat and parallel to those of the inner firebox. These flat parallel plates are then stayed by straight direct vertical and transverse horizontal stays, obviating the necessity of crown bars to support and strengthen the crown sheet.

Bend (Iron Pipes). See **Return Bend.** They are distinguished as close and open return bends.

Bending Rolls. Fig. 5095. A machine for bending metal plates to a circular form, such as boiler plates. Three rolls are arranged in pyramidal form. The two lower rolls are generally geared together and the upper roll runs free, but is provided with means for vertical adjustment and is also arranged so that it can be swung out of the way to allow the removal of the piece which has been formed. By changing the distance between the upper roll and the lower rolls, plates can be bent to varying radii of curvature.

Bettendorf Cast Steel Tender Truck. Figs. 4342-4345.

Beveled Washer. A washer used to give an even bearing for rods which stand at an acute angle to the surface on which the nut or bolt head bears. Sometimes two such washers which come near together are cast in one piece, and are then called double beveled washers.

Bibb. A curved nozzle for conveying liquids and changing the direction of flow, usually from a horizontal to a vertical current. Hence—

Bibb Cock. Literally, a cock with a curved nozzle or spout, but commonly restricted to a cock with a plain valve without springs, moved by the hand only.

Binding Post. 28, Figs. 3267-3270. A short brass stud with a hole through it for a conductor or wire which is held fast in the top or side of the post by a thumb screw.

Blast Pipe (British). 21, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Exhaust Pipe.**

Blast Pipe Nozzle (British). 22, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Exhaust Nozzle.**

Bleeding Cock or Bleeding Valve. Another name for **Release Valve**, which see. The operation of releasing brakes when applied upon a car detached from the locomotive is sometimes called bleeding. The bleeding valve is located in the auxiliary reservoir, and the brakes may be released by holding it

open and allowing the air in the brake cylinder to escape.

Block. 1. "A heavy piece of timber or wood, usually with one plane surface; or it is rectangular and rather thick than long."—Webster.

2. "A pulley or system of pulleys, mounted on its frame or shell, with its bands or strap. A block consists of one or more pulleys or sheaves, in a groove of which the rope runs, fastened in a shell or frame by pins, on which they revolve; of a shell or frame enclosing the pulley or pulleys; and of a strap or band, consisting of a rope, encompassing the shell, and attached by an eye of rope or a hook to some object."—Ed. Ency.

The interior wheels are termed sheaves, which latter term is often used to designate the whole block or pulley, but incorrectly. A snatch block is a block with only one sheave, and with an opening at the side for the ready insertion and removal of the rope. Blocks without this opening, however, are sometimes loosely termed snatch blocks.

Block and Tackle. A general term applied to a pair or more of pulleys and accompanying rope. Also termed fall and tackle, or simply tackle.

Blooms and Billets (A. R. M. M. A. Standard Specifications for Steel Blooms and Billets for Locomotive Forgings).

Material.—1. Open-hearth steel.

Physical Requirements.—2. Grade "A":

Tensile strength, 70,000 lbs. per square inch.
Elongation in two inches, 20 per cent.

3. Grade "B":

Tensile strength, 80,000 lbs. per square inch.
Elongation in two inches, 17 per cent.

Chemical Analysis.—4. Grade "A":

Carbon .....	.25 to .40 per cent.
Phosphorus, not to exceed...	.06 per cent.
Sulphur, not to exceed.....	.06 per cent.
Manganese, not to exceed....	.60 per cent.

5. Grade "B":

Carbon .....	.35 to .50 per cent.
Phosphorus, not to exceed...	.05 per cent.
Sulphur, not to exceed.....	.05 per cent.
Manganese, not to exceed....	.60 per cent.

Tests.—6. One test per melt will be required, the test specimen to be cut cold from the bloom, parallel to its axis and half-way between the center and the outside. The standard turned test specimen, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter and 2 inches gage length, shall be used to determine the physical properties. (See Fig. 1. **Axles, Specifications.**) Drillings or turnings from the tensile specimen shall be used to determine the chemical properties.

Stamping and Marking.—7. Each bloom or billet must have heat number and manufacturer's name plainly stamped on one end, with stamps not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, and have order number plainly marked with white lead.

Inspection.—8. Blooms and billets must be free from checks, pipes and surface defects. Any blooms or billets chipped to a depth greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch will be rejected.

9. Any billet or bloom failing to meet the above requirements will be rejected and held subject to disposal by manufacturers.

10. Inspector to have the privilege of taking drillings from the center of the top bloom billet of the ingot in order to determine the amount of segregation.

- Grade "A" is intended for rod straps and miscellaneous forgings.
- Grade "B" is intended for driving and truck axles, connecting rods, crank pins and guides.
- Blower Pipe.** 250, Figs. 80-124. A pipe to convey steam from a valve on the boiler head to the exhaust nozzle tip or base of the stack in order to create a draft and thus stimulate the fire when the engine is standing. Also used to diminish black smoke when steam is shut off, as when approaching a station.
- Blower Pipe Connection.** Figs. 390-393. A threaded nipple in the side of the smokebox for attaching a steam pipe while the locomotive is standing in the engine house to create a draft and start the fire.
- Blower Pipe Coupling Nut.** 49, Figs. 390-393. A union for joining the two parts of the blower pipe, i. e.: the one leading from the valve on the boiler head and the one leading to the stack or exhaust tip.
- Blower Pipe Fittings.** The couplings, unions, elbows, nipples, etc., used in connecting the blower pipe from the valve on the boiler head to the point where it enters the stack or exhaust pipe.
- Blower Valve.** Figs. 3027-3033. A valve attached to the boiler head, or more usually to the **Turret**, which see, to admit steam through the blower pipe to the stack, in order to increase the draft.
- Blow-off Cock.** Figs. 277, 3333; 224, Figs. 80-124. A plug valve having a large opening, usually screwed into the front water leg of the firebox, but sometimes into the back head above the crown sheet, used for emptying the boiler and carrying off accumulated mud and loose scale. See **Pneumatic Blow-off Cock**.
- Blow-off Cock Arm.** The handle or lever by means of which the blow-off cock is opened and closed.
- Blow-off Cock Extension.** A pipe, usually having an elbow or right angle bend, screwed on a blow-off cock to conduct the water from the boiler into a pit or other opening between the rails.
- Blow-off Cock Rod.** A slender bar connected to a blow-off cock for operating it and extending out to the side of the engine, where it is connected to a shaft and handle.
- Blow-off Cock Valve.** A valve, controlling by means of air pressure, the operation of a blow-off cock. See **Pneumatic Blow-off Cock**.
- Board.** "A piece of timber sawed thin, and of considerable length and breadth, compared with the thickness, used for building and other purposes."—Webster. See **Letter Board**, **Runboard**.
- Body Bolster.** 5, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 4399-4416. The transverse members of the underframe over the trucks which transmit the loads carried by the longitudinal sills to the truck through the center plates. Metal body bolsters are becoming standard for use on tenders regardless of whether the sills are of wood or steel. The term body transom is sometimes applied to the bolster, but incorrectly, as this term applies more properly to the cross tie timbers. See **Bolster**.
- Body Center Plate.** 8, Figs. 3614-3656. The center plate attached to the under side of the body bolster. See **Center Plate**.
- Body Check Chain Eye.** 31, Figs. 3614-3656. An eye bolt or clevis for fastening a truck chain or safety chain to the tender frame. See **Truck Check Chain Eye**.
- Body Check Chain Hook.** An iron hook on the **Check Chain**, which see, which enters into the body check chain eye. See Figs. 3768-3770.
- Body Side Bearings.** 32, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 4511-4518. The upper one of the two **Side Bearings**, which see, attached to the body bolster.
- Body Spring.** A **Bolster Spring**, which see.
- Bogie (British).** Figs. 5205-5206. A swiveling four-wheel truck used under engines and tenders. See **Truck**.
- Bogie Frame (British).** See **Truck Frame**.
- Bogie Frame Cross Stay (British).** See **Truck Frame Cross Tie**.
- Bogie Horn Plate (British).** 48, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Pedestal**.
- Bogie Horn Plate Stay (British).** 49, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Pedestal Cap**.
- Bogie Pin (British).** 52, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Center Pin**.
- Boiler.** Figs. 144-206; Details 207-330. A steel shell containing water which is converted into steam by the heat of the fire in the firebox to furnish energy to move the locomotive. Locomotive boilers are of the internal firebox, straight fire tube type, having a cylindrical shell containing the fire tubes or flues, an enlarged back end for the firebox and an extension front end, or smokebox, leading out from which is the stack. Boilers are classified by their shape as **Straight Top**, which see, having the cylindrical shell of uniform diameter from the firebox to the smokebox; as **Wagon Top**, which see, having a conical or sloping course of plates next to the firebox and tapering down to the cylindrical courses; as **Extended Wagon Top**, which see, having one or more cylindrical courses between the firebox and the sloping course which tapers to the diameter of the main shell. They are further classified as **Wide Firebox**, **Narrow Firebox**, **Bel-paire Firebox**, and **Wooten Firebox**, which see. See also: **Firebox**, **Heating Surface**, **Radial Stay Boiler**, **Riveting**, **Staybolt**, **Tubes**, **Vanderbilt Boiler**, **Water Tube Boiler**.
- Boiler Angle.** A plate or strip of right angle or L section, used as a brace or strut in any part of a locomotive boiler.
- Boiler Brace.** A stay or brace used to fasten the boiler to the frame. It is placed at the front and extends diagonally down from the front end of the smokebox to the front bumper beam. Formerly a similar brace was used at the rear to connect the back end of the frame to the back head of the boiler, but this has been discarded in recent practice. 203, Fig. 119.
- Boiler Bracing.** The system of stays and braces used in a boiler to enable its plates to resist the pressure imposed upon them by the steam. See **Crown Bar**, **Stay Bolt** and **Sling Stay**.
- Boiler Check.** See **Injector Check**.
- Boiler Clothing Band (British).** 93, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Jacket Band**.
- Boiler Clothing Plate (British).** 92, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Jacket**.
- Boiler Filler.** A metal plug screwed in a hole in the upper part of a boiler for convenience in filling with water.
- Boiler Jacket.** See **Jacket**.
- Boiler Plate.** Sheets of iron or mild steel from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. thick, of which the shell of a boiler is made.
- Boiler Shell.** The cylindrical part of a boiler in front of the firebox.
- Boiler Staying (British).** See **Boiler Bracing**.

Boiler Steel (Specifications for). See **Steel**.

Boiler Tee. A T-shaped piece of iron riveted to one of the boiler plates for holding a boiler brace.

Boiler Tube. See **Tube** and **Flue**.

Boiler Washer and Tester. Fig. 3226.

Bolster. 5, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 4399-4429. A trussed wooden beam or a rolled or pressed steel shape placed across the frame of a tender truck to receive, through the center plate, the weight of the tender, and transfer it to the truck frame and wheels through the springs on which it is carried. A similar bolster is placed transversely on the under side of the tender sills, over the center of each truck, and called a **Body Bolster**, which see. It transfers the weight through the center plates to the truck bolster. Two-wheel engine trailing trucks also have bolsters, which are often combined with the journal boxes as in Figs. 3432-3435.

Bolster Arch Bar. The name sometimes applied to the upper bar in the side frame of a diamond arch bar tender truck. See **Arch Bar**.

Bolster Center Casting. Figs. 3676-3678. A hollow rectangular casting placed between the draft timbers or center sills and the body bolster plates. The king bolt passes through it.

Bolster Chafing Plate. Figs. 4397-4398. An iron plate used on tender trucks, attached to the side of the transom to prevent wear from abrasion by movement of the bolster. More properly **Transom Chafing Plate**, which see. The corresponding casting on the side of the bolster, which is, strictly speaking, the bolster chafing plate, is commonly called the friction block or friction plate.

Bolster End Cap. A metal plate over the end of the truck bolster, replacing the bolster truss rod washers used on trussed wooden bolsters.

Bolster Fritch Plates. 28, Figs. 4328-4330. The iron or steel plates of a built-up bolster, sandwiched between wood pieces. They are rarely met with now, having been almost entirely superseded by metal bolsters. They are also called bolster sandwich plates.

Bolster Guide. 5, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4385-4387. Vertical posts between the top and bottom arch bars of a tender truck, primarily to stiffen the truck frame, but which serve as guides for the ends of the bolster. More commonly **Column**, which see.

Bolster Sandwich Plate. See **Bolster Fritch Plate**.

Bolster Springs. 4a, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4519-4534. The main springs of a tender, carried on the spring plank and supporting the truck bolster, on which the weight of the tender body rests.

Bolster Spring Cap. See **Spring Plate**.

Bolster Spring Seat. See **Spring Plate**.

Bolster Truss Rod. 24, Figs. 4319-4323. A bent rod secured at the ends of a tender truck bolster and bearing upon a saddle or king post. Two truss rods are commonly used.

Bolt. A pin, rod or bar of metal used to hold or fasten anything in its place. Ordinarily a bolt has a head on one end and a screw and nut on the other, while a rod has a nut on both ends. Various forms of bolts, which see for further definitions, are as follows: **Carriage Bolt**, **Eye Bolt**, **Jaw Bolt**, **Joint Bolt**, **Key Bolt**, **Lug Bolt**, **Machine Bolt**, **Strap Bolt** or **U-Shaped Bolt**. For bolts whose names are derived from the purpose for which they serve, see **Box Bolt**, **Column Bolt**, **Hub Bolt**, **Journal Box Bolt**, **Journal Box Cover Bolt**, **King Bolt** or **Center Pin**, **Tire Bolt**, **Saddle Bolt**,

Stay Bolt, **Frame Bolt**, **Cylinder Head Bolt**, **Patch Bolt**.

Bolt Cutter. Figs. 5096-5108. A machine for cutting threads on bolts by means of a die. Bolt cutters are made in various designs, as single and multiple head bolt cutters, special bolt cutters for cutting the threads on stay bolts, etc.

Bolt Head. The enlarged portion of a bolt at one end that comes in contact with the material through which the bolt is passed, and which prevents the whole bolt from going through the hole. The American Railway Master Mechanics' Association in 1899 adopted the following dimensions for square bolt heads as standard: The side of the head shall be one and one-half times the diameter of the bolt, and the thickness of the head shall be one-half the side of the head.

Bolt Header. Figs. 5106-5109. A machine for forging the heads on bolts. See also **Forging Machine**.

Booth Fuel Oil Burner. Figs. 768-771.

Bordo Blow-off Plug Valves. Figs. 276-277.

Bordo Boltless Reflex Water Gage. Fig. 3121.

Boring and Turning Mill. Fig. 5110. A tool for machining circular holes and turning metal. It is provided with a horizontal circular table to which the work to be machined is secured. The table is revolved on substantial bearings and the cutting tools are carried in saddles attached to a cross rail, which is secured to and has a vertical movement on the face of two uprights similar to the housings of a planer. This type of machine has supplanted the lathe for much work formerly done on the face plate. Work can be set up with greater rapidity and ease on the horizontal table of the boring mill than can be done on the vertical face plate of the lathe. In the horizontal boring and turning mill the adjustment is made by moving the table or bed carrying the work, instead of by moving the tool, as in the vertical type.

Boss or **Hub** (of a Steel-Tired Wheel). 3, Figs. 1353-1367. The central portion, through which the axle passes. Boss is the usual British term, but little used in the United States.

Bottom. "The lowest part of anything, as the bottom of a well, vat or ship."—Webster. See **Ash Pan Bottom**, **Lamp Bottom**.

Bottom Arch Bar. 2, Figs. 4294-4382. An inverted arch bar. The pedestal tie bar is sometimes called bottom arch bar. See **Arch Bar**.

Bottom Bolster. A **Truck Bolster**, which see, is sometimes spoken of as the bottom bolster, while the body bolster is called the top bolster.

Bottom Brace (Engine Truck). 3, Figs. 4294-4382. A flat bar bolted on the bottom of the engine truck box jaws, and frequently called a **Pedestal Binder** or **Pedestal Tie**, which see.

Bottom Truck Connection. The common name for a **Brake Lever Coupling Bar**, which see.

Box Bearing. A **Journal Bearing**, which see.

Box Bolt. (Diamond Trucks.) The bolts holding the journal box in place. More properly, **Journal Box Bolts**, which see.

Box Cover. See **Journal Box Cover** or **Lid**.

Box Guide. See **Journal Box Guide** and **Pedestal**.

Box Packing. **Journal Packing**, which see.

Box Steps. Tender or locomotive steps made with closed sides and backs, as distinguished from open steps which have an opening through the parts named.

Brace. An inclined beam, rod, or bar of a frame, **truss**,

girder, etc., which unites two or more of the points where other members of the structure are connected together, and which prevents them from turning about their joints. A brace thus makes the structure incapable of altering its form from this cause, and it also distributes or transmits part of the strain at one or more of the joints toward the point or points of support, or resistance to that strain. A brace may be subjected to either a strain of compression or tension. See **Boiler Brace, Back Head Brace, Tube Sheet Brace, Back Brace, Pilot Brace, Frame Brace.**

Bracket. 1. An angular brace or stay to hold one piece at right angles to another. See

Bumper Bracket	Headlight Bracket
Cab Bracket	Running Board Bracket
Air Pump Bracket	Cylinder Lever Bracket

2. On cast iron tender or truck wheels, the curved stiffening ribs cast on the inside of the plate are called brackets. See **Wheel.**

Bracket Nut. A small Nut, turned by a **Spanner**, which see.

Brake. The whole combination of parts by which the motion of the locomotive or train is retarded or arrested. The **Foundation Brake Gear**, which see, includes all of the parts by which the pressure of the air in the brake cylinder is transmitted to the wheels.

Air Brake	High-Speed Brake Gear
Automatic Air Brake	New York Air Brake
Brake Beam	Quick Action Brake
Brake Lever	Straight Air Brake
Driver Brake	Vacuum Brake
Foundation Brake Gear	Westinghouse Automatic Air Brake.

Brake Beam. 16, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4430-4463. A transverse beam of iron, steel or wood, often strengthened by a truss and carrying a brake head and shoe at each end, by means of which the pressure in the brake cylinder transmitted through the brake levers is conveyed to and equally distributed on the treads of both wheels on an axle. The brake beams are sometimes hung from the under-frame or the truck frame outside of the wheels, outside hung, but more commonly between the wheels, inside hung.

Brake Beam Adjusting Hanger. 17, Figs. 4294-4382. A link sometimes attached to a brake beam to cause the latter and the brake head and shoe to maintain the same relative positions when the brakes are released, so as to prevent the ends of the brake shoes from coming in contact with the wheel when the brakes are released. It is attached to the truck transoms or truck bolster in tender trucks, by a projecting brake beam adjusting hanger carrier, and to the brake beam by an eye or clip. Sometimes called a parallel brake hanger.

Brake Beam Adjusting Hanger Carrier. See above.

Brake Beam Eye Bolt. Properly an eye bolt for fastening a lower brake rod to a wooden brake beam. They have threads cut nearly their entire length, and usually a nut is placed in each side of the brake beam, which can be screwed up so as to take up the wear of the brake shoes.

Brake Beam Fulcrum. See **Brake Lever Fulcrum.** A brake beam king post or strut is frequently called a brake beam fulcrum.

Brake Beam Hanger. 11, Figs. 4294-4382. A rod or bar by which a brake beam is hung or suspended from

a tender truck. More commonly, **Brake Hanger**, which see. See also **Brake Beam Adjusting Hanger.**

Brake Beam King Post. A strut or distance piece which forms a bearing for the truss rod of a brake beam. In metal brake beams the brake lever is attached to it, and it then becomes a brake lever fulcrum.

Brake Beam Safety Chain. A **Brake Safety Chain**, which see.

Brake Beam Safety Chain Hanger. See **Brake Safety Chain Eye Bolt.**

Brake Beam Strut. A **Brake Beam King Post**, which see.

Brake Beam Support. See **Brake Hanger.**

Brake Beam Truss Rod. A rod used to strengthen a brake beam.

Brake Block. Another name for a **Brake Head**, which see. Brake block is the usual British term for the combined brake head and shoe. The two are often combined in one piece in British practice, no removable shoe being used.

Brake Carrier. See **Brake Hanger Carrier.**

Brake Chain. See **Brake Shaft Chain.**

Brake Chain Connecting Rod. An iron rod connecting the brake chain to one of the brake levers, usually the floating lever.

Brake Clevis. A **Brake Lever Fulcrum**, which see.

Brake Connecting Rod. More properly, **Brake Chain Connecting Rod**, which see.

Brake Connection. 8, Figs. 2595-2638. A **Brake Rod**, which see. A round iron rod, usually made with jaws on the ends to fit over the brake levers. They transmit the pressure of the brake cylinder piston from one brake lever to another and finally to the brake shoes. The rods take their names from the brake lever to which they are attached, which is farthest from the cylinder.

Brake Cut-out Cock. See **Cut-out Cock.**

Brake Cylinder. (Air Brake.) 60, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 2497-2499. A cast iron cylinder attached to the frame of the tender or locomotive, or to the locomotive forward truck. It contains a piston which is forced outwardly by compressed air to apply the brakes, and when the air pressure is released the piston is returned to its normal position by a release spring coiled about the piston rod inside the cylinder. On locomotives, tenders and passenger cars the brake cylinder is fitted with two heads, the pressure head and the non-pressure head, while in the freight brake the end of the auxiliary reservoir forms one head of the brake cylinder. The piston rod of the tender brake cylinder, Fig. 2499, has a crosshead at its outer end, to which is attached the cylinder lever. The piston rod of the freight brake cylinder, as well as that of the tender brake, 3, Figs. 2498-2499, is hollow and loosely encloses a push rod which is attached to the cylinder lever. The driver brake cylinder is attached either to the frame back of the driving wheels, or to one of the cross-ties or to the guide yoke.

Brake Cylinder Bracket. 9, Figs. 2595-2638. A plate or bar of steel riveted to the under side of a tender frame and having holes for bolts to secure the brake cylinder. See **Brake Cylinder Plate.**

Brake Cylinder Lever. (Tender Brake.) 5 and 6, Figs. 2595-2638. One of two levers which are connected together by a tie rod attached near their centers. One end of one lever is attached to the crosshead of the brake cylinder, and the corresponding end of the other is attached to a bracket on the brake cylinder head at the opposite end of the cylinder.

The other ends of the levers are connected with the floating lever by rods.

Brake Cylinder Pipe (Air Brake). 1. The pipe that connects the brake cylinder with the triple valve.

2. The pipe that connects the distributing valve with all the brake cylinders in the Westinghouse E T locomotive brake equipment.

Brake Cylinder Piston Rod. 3, Figs. 2497-2499. A piston rod attached to a piston in a brake cylinder for locomotive driving, trailing, truck or tender wheels. See **Push Rod**.

Brake Cylinder Plate (Air Brake). The steel plate to which the brake cylinder is bolted and by which it is attached to the tender sills.

Brake Cylinder Push Rod. See **Brake Cylinder Piston Rod** and **Push Rod**.

Brake Cylinder Support. See **Brake Cylinder Plate**.

Brake Dog. A **Brake Pawl**, which see.

Brake Equalizer. A **Floating Lever**, which see.

Brake Eye Bolt. A **Brake Beam Eye Bolt**, which see.

Brake Finger. A **Brake Pawl**, which see.

Brake Gear. See **Air Brake Standards**, **Driver Brake**, **Foundation Brake Gear**, **Tender Brake**, **Truck Brake**.

Brake Hand Wheel. A wheel secured to a shaft around which a brake chain is wound to apply the tender brakes by hand.

Brake Hanger. 1. 11, Figs. 4294-4305. A link or bar by which brake beams and attachments are suspended from a truck or tender frame. It is attached to the truck or to the frame of the locomotive or tender by a brake hanger carrier. Brake hangers are distinguished as hooked, linked and U-shaped. Best practice locates this hanger so as to have the brake shoes a predetermined height above the rail, thus insuring the same piston travel, regardless of whether the tender is empty or loaded.

2. (British.) A wrought iron bar by which the brake block is suspended. No brake beam is commonly used.

Brake Hanger Bolt. A bolt which fastens the brake hanger to the brake hanger carrier.

Brake Hanger Carrier. An eye or U-bolt, a casting or other fastening by which a brake hanger is attached to the truck.

Brake Hanger Pin. A pin passing through the brake hanger carrier and the brake hanger.

Brake Head. Figs. 2700-2704, 2778, 2720, 4461; 10, Figs. 4294-4392. A metal casting secured to the end of a brake beam or hanger to hold a brake shoe. The most common form is the Christie brake head and shoe. The shoe is cast with lugs which fit into corresponding recesses in the head and a thin tapered key holds the two securely together. By withdrawing the key the worn-out shoe can be quickly removed and a new shoe substituted. In Great Britain the brake head and shoe are commonly made in one piece, and called a brake block.

Brake Head Adjusting Spring. A spring attached to the brake head for the purpose of holding the shoe in proper position, and still allowing yield enough to permit automatic adjustment to the face of the wheel. 11a, Fig. 2594.

Brake Hose. See **Air Brake Hose**.

Brake Hose Coupling. See **Hose Coupling**.

Brake Hose Coupling Case. See **Hose Coupling Case**.

Brake Hose Nipple. See **Hose Nipple**.

Brake Lever (Air Brake). A general term including all

See also **Dead Lever**, **Live Lever**, **Cylinder Lever**, **Truck Brake Lever**.

Brake Lever Bracket. A wrought iron knee on the under side of a tender, to which the fulcrum of a brake lever is sometimes attached.

Brake Lever Bracket Brace. A diagonal wrought iron brace to stiffen the brake lever bracket.

Brake Lever Connecting Rod. 8, Figs. 2595-2638. An iron rod connecting the floating levers operated from the tender brake cylinder. See **Brake Cylinder Lever**.

Brake Lever Coupling Bar (Inner Hung Brakes). 14, Figs. 4294-4382. A compression bar connecting the two brake levers (dead lever and live lever), to which it is fastened by the coupling bar pin. When the brakes are outer hung, this member becomes in tension instead of compression, and is known as the lower brake rod. It is usually called bottom truck connection.

Brake Lever Fulcrum. Fig. 4461. A forked iron attached to the brake beam, by means of which a brake lever is connected to the beam. In the trussed metal brake beams the king post of the brake beam becomes the brake lever fulcrum. See **Brake Beam King Post**.

Brake Lever Guide. 15, Figs. 4294-4382. An iron bar which guides the upper end of a brake lever. Further distinguished as live lever and dead lever guides, the latter provided with pins for adjustment as the brake shoes wear, and also called a brake lever stop.

Brake Lever Jaw. A **Brake Lever Fulcrum**, which see.

Brake Lever Pin, or Brake Pin. A small metal pin used in the brake lever connections.

Brake Lever Spring. A **Release Spring**, which see.

Brake Lever Stop. 15, Figs. 4294-4382. An iron bar or loop attached to a truck or tender frame, and which holds the upper end of a fixed or dead brake lever. It usually has holes in it in which a fulcrum pin is inserted. By moving the pin from one hole to another the lever is adjusted so as to take up the wear of the brake shoes. More commonly called **Dead Lever Guide**, which see.

Brake Lever Strut. A brake lever coupling bar or **Bottom Truck Connection**, which see.

Brake Lever Thrust Bar. A bar connecting the live and dead levers of the brake rigging of a tender by which the thrust of the live lever is communicated to the other and thence to the shoe.

Brake Lever Tie Rod. 4, Figs. 2595-2638. A rod connecting the two brake cylinder levers at a point between the ends of each. Also called cylinder lever connection.

Brake Mast. See **Brake Shaft**.

Brake Pawl. A small pivoted iron bar for engaging in the teeth of a **Brake Ratchet Wheel**, which see. It is placed in such a position as to be worked in and out of engagement with the ratchet wheel teeth by the foot.

Brake Pipe (Air Brake). Figs. 2410-2421. An iron pipe connecting the engineer's brake valve on the locomotive with the brake apparatus on all the vehicles in the train, and connected between adjoining cars by flexible hose couplings. The air from the air pump or motor-compressor is conveyed from the main reservoir through the engineer's brake valve to the triple valve and auxiliary reservoir under each car. The brake pipe and auxiliary reservoirs contain air at normally the same pressure, which is

pressure freight service and 110 pounds for high speed passenger service. A reduction of the pressure in the brake pipe of from 5 to 20 pounds, made by opening a small port in the engineer's brake valve to the atmosphere, causes the triple valves to close communication between the brake pipe and the auxiliary reservoir and to open communication from the auxiliary reservoirs to the brake cylinder. The compressed air stored in the auxiliary reservoir acts on the cylinder piston and applies the brakes. This is called a service application. In an emergency when it is desired to stop quickly, the engineer's brake valve is thrown to the emergency position and quickly returned to lap position. This gives a sudden reduction in the brake pipe pressure, which throws the triple valve slide valve to its extreme or emergency position. Air is admitted to the brake cylinder from the auxiliary reservoir, and also from the brake pipe through the emergency port, giving additional volume of air and therefore higher brake cylinder pressure. An emergency application travels throughout the length of the train with great rapidity. In case a hose bursts the pressure is suddenly released in the brake pipe, and the brakes are applied in the same manner, but with less force, since there is no air in the brake pipe to help out the auxiliary reservoirs. An emergency check valve is provided in the triple valves to prevent air from flowing back from the brake cylinders to the brake pipe when the emergency port is opened due to a broken hose. To release the brakes after either an emergency or service application, the brake pipe pressure is raised, and the triple valves thereby forced to the release position, connecting the brake pipe to the auxiliary reservoir and the brake cylinder with the atmosphere. The auxiliary reservoirs are then recharged with air at the brake pipe pressure, and the cylinder pressure is released. This pipe is sometimes called train pipe, train line, or train brake pipe, but its proper name is brake pipe, to distinguish it from the signal and steam heating pipes. See **Triple Valve**.

Brake Pipe Air Strainer. Fig. 2541. A wire strainer inserted in the brake pipe to prevent foreign matter from entering the brake apparatus on a locomotive or tender.

Brake Pull Rod Safety Hanger. A metal loop or eye attached to a truck and through which the lower brake rod passes. It is intended to prevent the brake rod from falling on the track in case it or its connections should break. Not commonly used.

Brake Ratchet Wheel. A wheel attached to a brake shaft, having teeth shaped like saw teeth, into which a pawl engages, thus preventing the wheel and shaft from running backward.

Brake Rod. Any rod serving to connect brake levers.

Brake Rod Guide. Any form of special support for a brake rod.

Brake Rubber. A **Brake Shoe**, which see.

Brake Safety Chain or Link. 18a, Figs. 4294-4382. A chain attached by brake safety chain eye bolts to a brake beam and to the truck. It is intended for the same purpose as a **Brake Safety Strap**, which see, to hold the brake beams in case a brake hanger should break. Sometimes made of a single link or bars. A brake beam safety guard is not bolted or fastened to the brake beam, but is usually a T-shaped forging, the stem being bolted to the truck

to prevent it from falling upon the track if the hanger breaks.

Brake Safety Chain Eye Bolt. An eye bolt attached to a tender truck or tender frame, and which holds a brake safety chain.

Brake Safety Strap. A strap of iron fastened to the end piece or transom of a tender truck and bent into such a shape as to embrace the brake beam. In case any of the hangers should give way, the safety strap is intended to catch and hold the beam and prevent it from falling on the track. Sometimes it is made of steel and used as a release spring for throwing off the brake. A **Brake Safety Chain**, which see, is another device for the same purpose.

Brake Shaft. 14, Figs. 2595-2638. A vertical iron shaft on which a chain is wound and by which the power of a hand brake is applied to the wheels of a tender.

Brake Shaft Arm. A lever fastened horizontally on top of the brake shaft for turning it and applying the brake. Sometimes used instead of a brake hand wheel.

Brake Shaft Bearing. A metal eye by which a brake shaft is held in its place, and in which it turns.

Brake Shaft Casing. A tube or slot in which a tender brake shaft is enclosed.

Brake Shaft Chain. 13, Figs. 2595-2638. A chain connecting the brake shaft with the brake levers through the brake chain connecting rods, to the end of which it is attached. The force exerted on the shaft is transmitted by this chain.

Brake Shaft Chain Sheave. A roller or pulley over which a brake shaft chain passes.

Brake Shaft Connecting Rod. 8, Figs. 2595-2638. A rod which is attached at one end to a brake shaft chain and at the other to one of the levers in the foundation brake gear.

Brake Shaft Pawl. See **Brake Pawl**.

Brake Shaft Step. 11, Figs. 2595-2638. A bearing which holds the lower end of the brake shaft. It usually consists of a U-shaped bar of iron, the upper ends of which are fastened to the tender end sill, with a hole in the curved part of the bar which receives the end of the shaft.

Brake Shaft Step Brace. A wrought iron brace attached to the brake shaft step to resist the pull of the brake chain.

Brake Shoe. Figs. 2686-2728. A piece of metal shaped to fit the tread of a wheel and attached by a key or otherwise to a brake block or brake head. The brake shoe rubs against the tread of the wheel when the brakes are applied. Such shoes are made of cast, wrought or malleable, iron or steel, usually cast iron. Also called a brake rubber. Shoes for driving and engine truck wheels are usually flanged and wear on both the tread and flange of the wheels. Shoes for tender truck wheels wear on the tread of the wheel only.

Brake Shoe Key. Figs. 2705-2706. A flat wedge-shaped piece of iron or steel inserted in a brake head to hold the shoe in place.

Brake Slack Adjuster. A device to automatically take up any slack in the brake gear between the air brake cylinder and the brake shoes, so that the piston travel shall not be too great.

Brake Staff. A **Brake Shaft**, which see.

Brake Strut. 14, Figs. 4294-4382. A compression bar or strut between the live and dead levers of a truck

strut is more common than brake lever coupling bar. Brake strut should not be confused with brake beam strut. A **Brake Lever Coupling Bar**, which see.

Brake Valve (Air Brake). The valve by which the engineer operates the brakes. The proper name is **Engineer's Brake Valve**, which see.

Brake Wheel. An iron wheel attached to the upper end of the brake shaft, and by which the latter is turned to apply the brakes by hand. A brake hand wheel.

Branch Pipe. A common name for a **Tee Head**, which see.

Brass. "An alloy of copper and zinc. The term is commonly applied to the yellow alloy of copper with about half its weight of zinc, in which case it is called by engineers yellow brass; but copper alloyed with about one-ninth its weight of tin is the metal of brass ordinance or gun metal. Similar alloys used for brass for bearings of machinery are called hard brass, and when employed for statues and metals they are called bronze."—Tomlinson's Cycl. Useful Arts.

Brick Arch. 2 and 96, Figs. 721-749. A rather flat arch of fire brick, supported on water tubes or side brackets and placed across the front end of the firebox at an angle of from 30 deg. to 45 deg., with the tube sheet. Its purpose is to promote combustion and thereby diminish black smoke.

Brick Arch Stud. 1. A bolt or fastener for holding a brick arch in position.

2. A nipple or short threaded pipe, screwed into the crown sheet or tube sheet for connection to a brick arch tube.

Brick Arch Tube. Iron tubes bedded in a brick arch and having connection with the front water leg and the space above the crown sheet. Used to support the brick arch and to promote circulation. They give additional heating surface as well. See **Water Tube**.

Brick Arch Tube Nut. A nut screwed on an inclined tube making connection between the water above the crown sheet and the front water leg, to secure it in place and make a tight joint.

Bridge. 1. (Valve.) 56, Figs. 2097-2118. In a locomotive valve chamber or valve seat, the spaces or portions of the valve seat between any two ports are called bridges.

2. (Firebox.) 1 and 92, Figs. 721-749. A firebrick wall built across a firebox in front of the tubesheet and frequently used to support the front end of the brick arch. It forms a combustion chamber in front of the tubesheet and protects the ends of the tubes from the direct heat of the fire. Also called bridge wall.

Bridge Pipe. 100, Figs. 80-124. A pipe conveying steam from the dome to the turret in the cab. Sometimes called **Turret Dry Pipe**, which see. See **Cab Turret**.

Briggs Standard Wrought-Iron Pipe Threads. At the convention of 1899, what is known as the Briggs Standard, as determined by the Pratt & Whitney gages, of threads for wrought-iron pipe and couplings, was adopted as a standard of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association.

The gages used by the Pratt & Whitney Company were made by them from an autograph copy of a table made by Mr. Robert Briggs personally, who originally established and published these standard threads. A copy of it is as follows:

STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF WROUGHT-IRON WELDED TUBES. BRIGGS STANDARD.

Nominal Inches.	Diameter of tube.		Thickness of metal. Inch.	Screwed ends.	
	Actual inside. Inches.	Actual outside. Inches.		Number of threads per inch. No.	Length of perfect screw. Inch.
1/8	0.370	0.406	0.068	27	0.19
1/4	0.364	0.540	0.088	18	0.29
3/8	0.494	0.675	0.091	18	0.30
1/2	0.623	0.840	0.109	14	0.39
3/4	0.824	1.050	0.118	14	0.40
1	1.048	1.315	0.134	11 1/2	0.51
1 1/4	1.380	1.680	0.140	11 1/2	0.54
1 1/2	1.610	1.900	0.145	11 1/2	0.55
2	2.067	2.375	0.154	11 1/2	0.58
2 1/2	2.468	2.875	0.204	8	0.89
3	3.067	3.500	0.217	8	0.95
3 1/2	3.548	4.000	0.226	8	1.00
4	4.026	4.500	0.237	8	1.05
4 1/2	4.508	5.000	0.246	8	1.10
5	5.045	5.563	0.259	8	1.16
6	6.065	6.625	0.280	8	1.26
7	7.023	7.625	0.301	8	1.36
8	7.982	8.625	0.322	8	1.46
9	9.000	9.688	0.344	8	1.57
10	10.019	10.750	0.366	8	1.68

Tapers of conical tube ends, 1 in 32 to axis of tube. (1/4-inch per foot.)

By the late action of the manufacturers of wrought-iron pipe, 9-inch outside diameter has been excepted from the original list, as above noted, the diameter now adopted being 9.625 instead of 9.688 inches given in the Briggs table.

Broad Gage. A term applied to a gage when the distance between the head of the rails is greater than 4 ft. 9 in. The principal broad gage was 5 ft.; other gages were 5 ft. 3 in., 5 ft. 6 in., 6 ft., etc. These gages have been abandoned and the 4-ft. 8 1/2-in. or 4-ft. 9-in. gage adopted throughout this country on all lines. The broad gages, if any exist, are confined to short branches of no importance. Tracks of 4-ft. 8 1/2-in. and 4-ft. 9-in. gage allow cars and locomotives which are gaged by standard methods to pass over them. See **Narrow Gage, Standard Gage**.

Bronze. An alloy composed of copper and tin, sometimes with a little zinc and lead. Bronzes also often contain various other metals and chemical substances as phosphor bronze. Brass is an alloy of copper and zinc. Most journal bearings are bronzes. The variety of proportions of the various metals is very great.

Broom. A brush made of straw or twigs for sweeping the deck or foot plate on which the enginemen and firemen stand.

Broom Holder. A bracket usually placed under the cab roof or back of the cab to hold a broom.

Brush. A piece or plate of carbon or copper held in contact with the commutator of a motor or dynamo for conveying electricity to or from the armature.

Brush Holder. 3, Fig. 4617. A metal bracket or support attached to the frame of an electric motor or dynamo, but insulated from it, for holding one or more brushes in contact with the commutator. Brushes are usually secured in the holder by clamps and nuts, and their contact with the commutator is insured by springs which press the brushes against it.

Buckeye Couplers. Figs. 2342-2349 and 4008-4024.

Buckle Plate. See **Expansion Knee**.

Buffalo Brake Beam. Figs. 4435-4451.

Buffer. Figs. 3820-3825. An elastic apparatus or cushion attached to the rear of a tender to receive the concussions of the cars against it. The term is generally applied to those attachments in which springs are used to give the apparatus elasticity. The term is often applied to a **Drawbar**, which see.

Buffer Bolt. 86, Figs. 3820-3825; Figs. 3867-3868. The stem or shank attached to the head of a buffer. More commonly buffer stem.

Buffer Casting. A casting bolted to the bumper beam

- or end plate (used on electric locomotives) for the purpose of holding the buffer springs in place.
- Buffer Flange.** Figs. 3808-3810. A cast iron or cast steel pocket, shaped like a cylinder or like the frustum of a cone, with a flat base secured to a tender end sill and containing the spring and the stem or bolt of a buffer. Two are used, one on either side of the coupler. Also called buffing spring chamber.
- Buffer Head.** Figs. 3811-3813. A circular steel cup enclosing a buffer spring forming the outer surface of a buffer. Also called buffer cap.
- Buffer Plate.** An iron or steel plate, bolted to buffer stems, used on electric locomotives to bear and rub against the opposing plate on the car to which the locomotive is attached.
- Buffer Spring.** 8c, Figs. 3820-3825. The spring that resists the compression of a train when it comes against the tender in coupling. This thrust is frequently not taken by the drawbar alone, but by the buffers which transmit it to the buffer springs, which absorb or transmit it to the tender frame.
- Buffer Spring Bolt.** 86, Figs. 3820-3825. A heavy rod or pin passing through a buffer spring and holding it in place. See **Buffer Bolt**.
- Buffer Stem.** The round or square bar which passes through the buffer springs and serves to guide the buffer plate.
- Built-up Crank Axle.** Figs. 1371-1380. See **Crank**.
- Bulldozer.** A machine with a reciprocating power-driven ram or head in which forgings are made. Largely used instead of a drop hammer for making duplicate pieces.
- Bull Ring (Piston).** See **Piston T-Ring**.
- Bull's Eye.** 9, Figs. 3317-3323. A convex lens, which is placed in front of a lamp to concentrate the light so as to make it more conspicuous for a signal. They are used to close the opening in fixed signal lamps on trains, and also in signal lanterns.
- Bull's-Eye Lamp.** See **Train Signal Lamp**.
- "Bull's-Eye" Lubricator.** Figs. 3200-3202.
- Bumper or Bumper Beam.** 15, Figs. 80-124; 4, Figs. 2296-2298; Figs. 2299-2301. A piece of timber or a steel beam, secured across the frames of a locomotive or tender, to absorb shocks due to coupling or other collisions, and to provide a support for the coupler or draft gear. A **Pilot Beam**, which see, is the term applied to the same part when the locomotive is fitted with a pilot. See **Back Bumper** and **End Sill**.
- Bumper Angle.** 2, Figs. 2296-2307. A right angled iron bracket for securing a bumper beam to the side frames or sills. Usually made of cast iron.
- Bumper Bar.** 17, Figs. 2296-2307. A metal rod or a piece of pipe secured by brackets or posts to an engine or tender bumper for use as a hand hold for a person standing on the bumper step.
- Bumper Brace.** 203, Figs. 80-124. An iron brace bolted to the pilot or bumper beam at one end and the smokebox at the other.
- Bumper Bracket.** See **Pilot Bracket**.
- Bumper Clamp.** The extension of the front frame to two pieces at right angles and bolted to the bumper.
- Bumper Crosstie.** A transverse frame brace directly back of the bumper or pilot beam and bolted to it.
- Bumper End Block.** A heavy casting (56, Fig. 4613) bolted to the corner of the frames on electric locomotives to protect the projecting parts of the machine back of it and to serve as a push pole pocket.
- It also serves to strengthen the frames at the point of attachment.
- Bumper Filling Piece.** See **Bumper Plate**.
- Bumper Frame Bracket.** 2, Figs. 2296-2307. A bracket or right angle casting for securing the bumper beam to the frames. See **Bumper Angle**.
- Bumper Knee.** A **Pilot Bracket**, which see.
- Bumper Plate.** An iron plate extending across the frames and covering the space between the bumper beam and the cylinder saddle.
- Bumper Plate Bracket.** A bracket bolted to the frames or bumper beam to serve as a support for the bumper plate. Sometimes called bumper plate support.
- Bumper Plate Scroll End.** A curved iron plate secured by screws to the ends of a wooden bumper beam.
- Bumper Step.** 197, Fig. 81. A wooden plank hung by iron brackets from the bumper beam of locomotives not provided with pilots. Also used on the back bumper of the tenders of yard or switch engines. In both cases it is intended to assist yardmen and switchmen in getting on and off the engine while making up trains, etc.
- Bumper Step Hanger.** A flat strip of iron bolted to the engine or tender bumper beam to hold a bumper step.
- Bumper Step Hanger Brace.** A piece of iron riveted to a step hanger at the lower end bolted through the bumper beam at the upper end to stiffen the hanger.
- Burner.** "That part of a lighting apparatus at which combustion takes place."—Knight. See **Headlight Burner**, **Lamp Burner**.
- Bus, or Bus Bar.** A metal rod or bar, for conveying electric energy. A conductor. The term is commonly applied to conductors leading from generators, motors, storage batteries, switchboards or rheostats.
- Bushing.** 1. "A lining for a hole."—Knight.
2. Usually a metal cylindrical ring which forms a bearing for some other object, as a shaft valve, etc., which is inserted into the hole. Often contracted into bush.
3. (Pipe Fittings). A short tube with a screw cut inside and outside, used to screw into a pipe to reduce its diameter. Generally, a bushing has a hexagonal head by which it is turned, and is sometimes called reducer. See **Lifting Shaft Arm Bushing**, **Bell Cord Bushing**, **Rocker Bushing**, **Cylinder Bushing**, **Steam Chest Bushing**.
- Bushing Press.** A press for forcing the bushings in driving boxes, connecting rods, etc.
- Butt Hinge.** A hinge for hanging doors, etc., which is fastened with screws to the edge of a door, so that, when the latter is closed, the hinge is folded up between the door and its frame. A hinge, the two parts of which are fastened together, that they cannot readily be detached, is called a fast joint butt hinge.
- Butt Joint (Riveting).** Figs. 321-330. A form of connection for fastening together the ends of a boiler plate or of two plates. The edges of the plate are brought together, but not overlapped, and a strip or welt is then riveted to both plates on the inside and outside, covering the joint and holding the ends of the plate or plates firmly together. The longitudinal seams in locomotive boilers are made with butt joints.
- By-Pass Valve.** See **Cylinder By-Pass Valve**.

C

- Cab.** Figs. 2787-2817; Details, Figs. 2818-2957. A shelter built of wood or sheet steel, enclosing the back end of the boiler for the protection of the enginemen. On locomotives having broad (Wootten) fireboxes, two cabs are built; one on the waist of the boiler like a saddle; the other, much smaller, to shelter the fireman at the back end. With the latter type, a roof on the forward end of the tender is frequently used, the tender cab roof being slightly lower than that on the engine.
- Cab Apron.** Figs. 3782-3788; 211, Figs. 80-124. A flat iron plate hinged to the back end of the foot plate or deck to cover the space between engine and tender, and thus make a safe standing place.
- Cab Apron Hinge.** 212, Figs. 80-124. A rod hinge from which the apron is hung so that the latter may adjust itself to the varying heights of the engine and tender.
- Cab Apron Hinge Link.** A bar or link supporting the cab apron hinge.
- Cab Apron Strap.** A strip of iron pivoted on the hinge and fastened to the cab apron.
- Cab Brace.** A support, made of cast iron or steel, to hold a cab. A **Cab Bracket**, which see.
- Cab Bracket.** Figs. 2833-2850. A support bolted to the back end of the main frame and foot plate, and transversely thereto, to support the cab.
- Cab Corner Brace.** A metal post or column fastened to the rear corner of a cab, and to the back bumper on each side of a locomotive.
- Cab Corner Iron.** A steel angle forming the corners of a cab frame, distinguished as front or back cab corner iron, according to its location.
- Cab Door.** Figs. 2893-2896, 2917-2918. The movable partition which closes the opening in the front of a cab leading out to the running board or the opening over the apron. It is usually hinged to swing outward and has glass in the upper panel.
- Cab Door Bracket.** A projection on the front or back of a locomotive cab, to hold a hinge or pivot for a door.
- Cab Door Clamp.** See below.
- Cab Door Fixture.** Figs. 2917-2927. A device for holding a cab door in any desired position; consisting of a sliding piece fastened to the door, which piece runs on a rod passing through it and is pivoted at one end to the door frame. A clamp holds the sliding piece on the rod in any desired position and prevents the door from opening or closing.
- Cab Door Fixture Slide.** See above.
- Cab Door Fixture Thumb Screw.** 27, Figs. 2919-2920. A screw having a milled or knurled head binding the jaw and slide so that neither can move. See above.
- Cab Door Handle.** Figs. 2911-2912. A knob or bent piece of metal grasped by the hand to open and shut a cab door.
- Cab Door Slide.** 6, Figs. 2893-2896. A strip of metal on either the floor or on the under side of the upper frame or plate of a cab to form a runway or rail on which the cab door slides.
- Cab Door Slide Rod.** See **Cab Door Fixture**.
- Cab Fittings.** Figs. 2958-3207. The special devices on and near the boiler head under the direct control of the engineman. These include the steam gage, sight-feed lubricator, air pump throttle valve, blower valve, steam heat valve, air gage, cylinder cock handle, sander handle, bell ringer, injector valves, gage cocks, water gage, throttle, reverse lever, air signal whistle, cab lamp, etc.
- Cab Floor Beam (Electric Locomotive).** One of several transverse steel I-beams or channels forming part of the floor frame of the cab of an electric locomotive.
- Cab Gangway Chain.** 200, Figs. 80-124. A chain hung across the space between the cab and tender, as a protection to the fireman on engines with the boiler extending through to the back end of the cab.
- Cab Gong.** A stationary bell fastened to the ceiling of the cab and rung by a rope stretching back through the train for the purpose of signaling the engineman. Now almost entirely superseded by the air signal whistle.
- Cab Gong Connection.** The mechanism by which the clapper or striker of the cab gong is operated.
- Cab Gong Cord Bushing.** A sleeve or lining fitting a hole in the back of the cab, near the roof, to enable the cab gong cord to pass through.
- Cab Gong Frame.** A support secured to the roof of the cab, inside, to hold a gong.
- Cab Handle.** 159, Figs. 80-124. A rod or hand hold on the back of the cab to assist the men in mounting or getting off an engine.
- Cab Handle Post.** A rod or hand hold secured to the cab at one end and to the end of the back bumper, or tail piece, at the other. See above.
- Cab Knee.** See **Cab Bracket**.
- Cab Lamp.** Figs. 3151, 3323. Often called gage lamp. An oil lamp mounted on the top of the back head to illuminate the face of the steam and air gages. See **Gage Lamp**.
- Cab Panel.** See **Cab Sheet**.
- Cab Saddle Plate.** A steel plate fitted at right angles to the outer firebox sheet of the boiler and extending across from one running board to the other to serve as a support for the front of the cab.
- Cab Seat.** Figs. 2870-2882. A box or shelf, usually covered with a cushion, built on each side of the cab for the engineman and fireman to sit on.
- Cab Seat Frame.** A metal frame, fastened inside the cab of a locomotive, to hold a hinged or folding seat for the engineman or fireman.
- Cab Sheet.** Any plate forming part of a steel cab.
- Cab Sides.** 19, Figs. 2787-2791. The metal plates or wooden panels and posts forming the sides of a locomotive cab.
- Cab Step.** 229, Figs. 80-124. A step secured on each side of an engine, to each end of the bumper, to enable the enginemen to mount and dismount.
- Cab Strap.** A piece of iron or steel bent at right angles and riveted to the side of a cab and to the foot plate, to secure the cab to the foot plate or frame.
- Cab Support (Electric Locomotive).** 8, Figs. 4624-4628. One of several vertical projections cast on the top bar of the frame of an electric locomotive to support the structure of the cab.
- Cab Turret.** 137, Figs. 80-124; 5, Figs. 2958-2959. A distributing chamber or steam head secured on top of the boiler inside the cab, having one main valve for opening or closing communication with the steam in the boiler and a number of outlets, tapped for pipe connections, by means of which a steam supply can be taken off for the injectors, air pump, blower, steam heat, etc.
- Cab Turret Dry Pipe.** 100, Figs. 80-124. A pipe from the cab turret connection running longitudinally through the boiler and taking steam from the dome. Also called bridge pipe.
- Cab Turret Flange.** A flanged casting on the turret

- base for securing it to a fitting screwed into the boiler.
- Cab Turret Valve.** 6, Figs. 2958-2959; Figs. 3018-3022. A valve forming an integral part of the turret, seated by means of a stem turned by a handle or hand wheel, and which, when closed, shuts off all steam supply from the auxiliary devices mounted on the back head of the boiler. Also called bridge pipe valve.
- Cab Ventilator.** Figs. 2928-2957; 136, Figs. 80-124. A hinged door in the roof of the cab to allow a circulation of air.
- Cab Window.** 161, Figs. 80-124. An opening in the side or back of the cab, closed with a pane of glass mounted in a frame or sash.
- Cab Window Slide.** A strip of wood or metal placed lengthwise on the side of a cab to form a groove or channel in which the cab windows slide back and forth.
- Cam Driver Brake.** Figs. 2562-2591. A form of brake for locomotive driving wheels, now rapidly going out of use. A vertical brake cylinder is mounted on the frame between two driving wheels and the piston rod is connected at its bottom end by links to two cam levers, carrying the driver brake shoes which are suspended by hangers from the engine frame. The cam levers form a powerful toggle and when the piston rod is forced down, the levers are forced out and apply the brake shoes to the wheels.
- Cam Nut Wrench.** (Air Brake). A special double nut spanner wrench used for adjusting the cams and taking up the slack of the cam driver brake.
- Camber.** The upward deflection or bend of a beam, girder, or truss.
- Cap.** The top or covering of anything. See **Dome Cap**, **Sand Box Cap**.
- Cardwell Friction Draft Gear.** Figs. 3933-3938.
- Carline or Carling.** 33, Figs. 2787-2791. A transverse bar of wood or iron which extends across the top of a cab roof from one side to the other, and which supports the roof boards.
- Carriage Bolt.** A bolt made square under the head so as to prevent it from turning when in its place. They usually have button-shaped heads and are used for fastening wooden pieces together.
- Carry Iron.** See **Drawbar Carry Iron**, **Drawbar Stirrup**.
- Case.** "A covering, box, or sheath; that which incloses or contains; as a case for knives; a case for books; a watch case; a pillow case."—Webster. See **Hose Coupling Case**, **Spring Case**.
- Casey Water Gage.** Fig. 3147.
- Casing.** 92, Figs. 80-124. A thin sheet-metal covering for the boiler, dome, sand box, cylinders and steam chest, to hold the lagging or insulation in place and protect it from mechanical injury. In Great Britain, called clothing. See **Jacket**.
- Casting.** Any piece of metal which has been cast in a mold.
- Cast Iron Wheel.** See **Wheel**.
- Catch.** A device to prevent a door or window from opening, usually by means of a bolt held in place by some form of spring which engages with a keeper when closed.
- Cellar.** A box or receptacle under a box to hold waste and oil for lubrication. See **Driving Box Cellar**, **Engine Truck Box Cellar**.
- Center Bearing.** The place in the center of a truck where the weight of the body rests. A body center plate attached to the car body here rests on a truck center plate attached to the truck. The general term center bearing is used to designate the whole arrangement and the functions which it performs, in distinction from **Side Bearing**, which see. See also **Center Plate**.
- Center Bearing Plate.** 17, Fig. 4641. A movable casing used on electric locomotives to receive the load as applied by the center pin and which is held in place by the centering springs.
- Center Pin.** 5, Figs. 3344-3351. A large bolt or pivot passing through the center casting of an engine truck or the center plates of the body and truck bolsters of a tender. It usually has a washer underneath where the head bears on the center plate. For engine trucks, a key is commonly put through the lower end to prevent the engine jumping off the truck when on a bad piece of track, or in case of derailment. In locomotives having two-wheel leading trucks, such as the mogul and consolidation types, the term center pin is applied to the cylindrical casting interposed between the center casting of the truck and the coil spring directly over it. This center pin is held in place by a long, heavy bolt called a king bolt, which passes through the top of the spring cap at its upper end, and holds the outer end of the truck equalizer at its lower end. The center pin fits loosely in a shallow cylindrical casting, called a center pin guide, bolted to transverse braces. With four-wheel trucks, the casting bolted to the bottom of the cylinder saddles and fitting in the center plate or casting is called a center pin.
- Center Pin Guide.** 7, Figs. 3344-3351, and 109, Fig. 4612. A cylindrical casting forming part of a center plate and through which a truck center pin passes. See above.
- Center Pin Washer or Cap (Engine Truck).** 6, Figs. 3344-3351. A washer through which the center pin or king bolt passes and on which the head of the king bolt rests.
- Center Plate.** 8, Figs. 3614-3656; 19, Figs. 4294-4382. One of a pair of plates made of cast or malleable iron or pressed or cast steel, and having circular grooves which fit one into the other and which support the tender frame or front frame of the locomotive on the trucks, allowing them to turn freely. The center pin or king bolt passes through both, but does not really serve as a pivot. The body center plate or male center plate is attached to the under side of the body bolster or in cast steel bolsters is made an integral part of the casting. The female or truck center plate is attached to the top side of the truck bolster. When the tender is tilted, as on a curve, part of the weight is carried on the **Side Bearings**, which see.
- Center Plate Centering Stud.** 16, Fig. 4641. A bar connecting the centering spring for the truck on some electric locomotives with the center plate and serving to communicate the spring pressure to it and thus bring the center plate back to the central position after it has been displaced for any reason.
- Center Plate Washer.** 15, Fig. 4641. A flat plate used on some electric locomotives beneath the center plate in order to offer a resistance to the displacement of the truck and thus prevent the tendency to nose or run from one side of the track to the other.
- Center Sills.** 3, Figs. 3614-3656. The two main longitudinal members of the underframe of a tender which are usually close together in the center of the tender. They form as it were the back-bone

of the underframe and transmit most of the buffing shocks from end to end. In steel underframe tenders the center sills are usually heavy I-beams, channels, or built-up girders.

Centering Machine. Fig. 5125. A machine for drilling the centers in work which is to be machined in a lathe, as in axles or round bars.

Centering Spring. 20, Figs. 3393-3468. See **Adjusting Spring**.

Centering Spring Cylinder. 21, Figs. 3393-3468. See **Adjusting Spring Case**.

Central Filling Piece (Steel Tired Wheels). The part surrounding the hub and connecting it with the tire. Also termed the skeleton. A wheel center is a hub and central filling piece combined in one.

Centipede Locomotive. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck and 12 coupled driving wheels. Not in general use.

Chafing Iron or Chafing Plate. A metal plate to resist wear, used on brake beams, truck transoms, swinging spring planks, on the back bumper of locomotives and the front end sill of the tender.

Chafing Iron Pocket. A casting forming a flange or recess, in which a chafing plate moves.

Chain. "A series of links or rings connected, or fitted into one another, usually made of some kind of metal."—Webster. See **Check Chain, Safety Chain, Cab Gangway Chain, Uncoupling Chain**.

Chain Riveting. Figs. 319-322. A name applied to one method of setting rivets in boiler seams. Two parallel rows of rivets are put in with each rivet of one row exactly opposite a rivet in the other row. See **Staggered Riveting**.

Chamber Band. 1. A ring in the dash pot cylinder of an intercepting valve to make a close fit for the plunger.

2. (Separate Exhaust Valve.) A metal packing ring used to make a steam-tight fit between the separate exhaust valve chamber and the valve plunger, forming part of the intercepting valve of a two-cylinder compound locomotive.

Chambers Compensating Throttle Valve. Figs. 3064-3065.

Channel. A rolled steel shape of [section, sometimes used for tender sills and truck bolsters.

Chapman Lubricator. Fig. 3206.

Check Chain. Figs. 3769-3770. A chain attached to a truck and the tender frame to prevent the truck from swinging crosswise on the track in case of derailment. Such chains are usually attached either to two or to each of the four corners of a truck and to the sills of the tender.

Check Chain Eye. See **Body Check Chain Eye, Truck Check Chain Eye**.

Check Chain Hook. See **Body Check Chain Hook, Truck Check Chain Hook**.

Check Valve. 1. (Air Brake.) Figs. 2508-2510. A pipe fitting which allows air to flow in one direction only. It is used in the main reservoir pipe of locomotive brake equipments when electric pump governors are used and arranged for operation in multiple with other governors in the train. The check valve allows air to flow from the main reservoir to the reservoir pipe, but prevents its flow in the opposite direction; so that if a compressor on another locomotive in the train starts to operate alone, and the reservoir pipe pressure is thereby increased, the check valve prevents a corresponding rise in the main reservoir pressure and the resulting difference in the pressure between main

reservoir and reservoir pipe, causes the electric pump governor to cut in the compressor on that locomotive also.

2. (Triple Valve.) 15, Figs. 2490-2493. The valve under the emergency valve which prevents the escape of brake cylinder pressure back into the train line when a hose bursts or the main parts. In an emergency application, the emergency valve opens and allows the brake pipe pressure to enter the brake cylinder through the check valve, which is raised off its seat.

3. Figs. 3108, 3110. A self-closing valve so arranged that it will permit the free flow of air, gas or a liquid in one direction while preventing a similar flow in the opposite. Common uses on the locomotives are the **Injector Check and Water Glass Check**, which see.

Check Valve Case (Triple Valve). 13, Figs. 2490-2493. See above.

Check Valve Case Gasket (Triple Valve). 14, Figs. 2490-2493. See above.

Check Valve Spring (Triple Valve). 12, Figs. 2490-2493.

Chicago Injector. Figs. 3118-3119.

Chill. A kind of crystallization produced when melted cast iron is cooled suddenly. It is usually accomplished by bringing the molten iron in contact with a cold metal (usually iron) mold. The hardened part of a car wheel is called the chill. The mold in which a chill is produced is sometimes called a chill, but the name chill mold has been given to this.

Chill Crack. An irregular crack developed in casting upon the chilled surface of the tread of car wheels. Chill cracks not over $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide, and not extending to the flange, are not considered as injuring the wheel or as indicating weakness or inferior quality. Iron which makes the most durable car wheels is most liable to chill cracks.

Chilled Cast Iron Wheel. Figs. 4541-4543. A wheel cast in a chill mold. See **Chill**.

Chime Whistle. Figs. 3209-3212. See **Whistle**.

Chimney (British). 25, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Smoke Stack**.

Chimney Cap (British). 27, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Smoke Stack Top**.

Chimney Liner (British). 26, Figs. 5143-5144. See **Smoke Stack Liner**.

Chipping (of Chilled Wheels). A scaling off of small portions of the chilled metal, due to imperfect or irregular crystallization.

Chisel. A steel cutting tool flattened at one end and ground to an edge.

Choke Fitting (Air Brake). Fig. 2547. A special pipe fitting with a restricted air passage for connection to cut-out cocks in the brake cylinder pipe of the Westinghouse ET locomotive brake equipment, Fig. 2420, to prevent loss of braking power on the entire locomotive in the event of a hose connection to the truck or tender brake bursting.

Christie Brake Shoe and Head. Figs. 2691-2693. One of the many forms of this detail in which combined strength and convenience of removal have been sought.

Cinder Cleaning Hole. 7, Figs. 80-124; 26, Figs. 343-442. A circular opening in one side of a smokebox. It is for the insertion of a rod or poker by means of which the cinders are pushed down in the cinder pipe at the bottom of the smokebox. The hole is closed by a cast iron lid, secured in place by a cam and handle.

- Cinder Hole.** 25, Figs. 343-442. A circular opening in the bottom of a smokebox to which the cinder pipe or hopper is attached. Also called spark hole.
- Cinder Pipe.** 3, Figs. 343-442; Fig. 407. A cast iron tube bolted to the under side of the smokebox and passing down between the frames to discharge cinders or sparks into a pit or other receptacle. Also called spark hopper pipe.
- Cinder Pipe Bracket.** A support for the cinder pipe.
- Cinder Pocket.** 1, Figs. 343-442. A Hopper, which see, beneath a smokebox. Also called spark pocket.
- Cinder Pocket Ring.** A heavy iron ring, riveted around the cinder pipe opening at the bottom of a smokebox to furnish a means of attachment for the cinder pipe.
- Cinder Pocket Slide.** Figs. 408-410. Also called spark pocket slide or Hopper Slide, which see.
- Cinder Valve.** Figs. 408-410. Another name for the sliding piece used to open and close a cinder pipe under a smokebox. See Hopper Slide, Cinder Pocket Slide.
- Cylinder Valve Cap.** A cover fitted on the lower end of a cinder pipe.
- Cinder Valve Chain.** A chain attached at one end to the smokebox and at the other to the cap or cover on the lower end of a cinder pipe, to prevent the cap from being lost.
- Circuit Breaker.** A device for automatically opening a circuit from a trolley or third-rail shoe to the controller when the current exceeds a predetermined amount. It operates when the current for which it is adjusted pulls an iron plunger into a coil through which the current passes. The end of the plunger actuates a trip that releases the jaw or blade of the breaker, which is then rapidly opened by the tension of a spring. A magnetic blow-out device is commonly used to suppress the arc formed by the opening of the breaker.
- Circumferential Riveting.** 34, Figs. 151-206. The row or rows of rivets that fasten one section of the shell of a boiler to the adjoining piece on the circumference of the plate; hence the name.
- Clamp.** 1. "In general, something that fastens or binds a piece of timber or of iron used to fasten work together."—Webster.
2. (Joinery.) "A frame with two tightening screws, by which two portions of an article are tightly compressed together, either while being formed or while their glue joint is drying."—Knight. See Pipe Clamp.
- Classification Lamp.** Figs. 3317-3322. See Lamp.
- Cleaning Hole.** 25, Figs. 343-442. An opening in the side of an extended smokebox for cleaning out sparks and cinders.
- Cleaning Hole Plate.** 25b, Figs. 343-442. A cover or lid secured by a handle and a cam on the inside for closing a cleaning hole in the side of the smokebox.
- Cleaning Hole Rod (Smokebox).** A metal rod, used to push cinders down to the cinder pipe by putting it through the cinder cleaning hole in the side of the smokebox.
- Cleat.** "1. A narrow strip of wood nailed on in joinery.
2. A term applied to small wooden projections in tackle to fasten ropes by."—Webster.
- Clevis.** An iron bent in the form of a stirrup or horseshoe, or the letter U, with two ends perforated to receive a pin. (Century Dictionary.) Used to connect a brake chain to its levers.
- Climax Journal Box.** Figs. 4471-4480.
- Climax Pilot Coupler.** Figs. 2359-2394.
- Climax Tender Coupler.** Figs. 3990-3995.
- Close Return Bend.** A short cast iron tube made of a U-shape, for uniting the ends of two wrought iron pipes. It differs from an open return bend in having the two branches in contact with each other.
- Clothing Belts (British).** See Jacket Bands.
- Clothing Clamps (British).** See Jacket Clamps.
- Clothing Molding (British).** See Jacket Edging.
- Clothing Plate (British).** See Jacket.
- Coach Bolt (British).** American equivalent, Carriage Bolt, which see.
- Coach Screw (British).** American equivalent, lag screw, but coach screw is also used. A square-headed screw with a pointed end used to screw into wood.
- Coal Pick.** A curved tool or implement pointed at both ends and fitted with a handle. Carried on the tender and used to break up lumps of coal to a size suitable for firing.
- Coal Sprinkler.** See Sprinkler.
- Coale Safety Valve.** Fig. 3217.
- Cock.** "A faucet or rotary valve, usually taking its name from its peculiar use or construction."—Knight. See Bibb Cock, Drain Cock, Cylinder Cock, Stop Cock, Angle Cock, Blow-off Cock, Cut-out Cock, Three-way Cock.
- Cock Rigging.** The arrangement of rods, levers and handles for opening and closing a cock or cocks. Thus: cylinder cock rigging, blow-off cock rigging.
- Cock Shaft.** See Cylinder Cock Shaft.
- Coes' Monkey Wrench.** Fig. 4599-4600.
- Cold Saw.** Fig. 5237. A machine provided with a circular saw for cutting metal while cold. Some saws are provided with inserted cutters or teeth made of high-speed tool steel.
- Cold Shot.** Small globules of iron resembling ordinary gun shot, which are found in the chilled portion of cast iron wheels.
- Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive.** Figs. 60-61, 116-117; Details, Figs. 2189-2195. See Compound Locomotive.
- Cole Superheater.** Figs. 496-501. Also called Schenectady Superheater. A design of locomotive Superheater, which see, having superheating tubes nested inside of a number of enlarged fire tubes.
- Collar.** 1. "A ring or round flange upon or against an object."—Knight. Ordinarily an axle collar, below, is meant.
2. (Of Journal.) 10, Fig. 3545. A rim or enlargement on the end of a tender axle which takes the end thrust of the journal bearing.
- Color Coat (Painting).** The coat (or coats) which follows the rough stuff or scraping filling coat in painting tender tanks and cabs. It is applied before the lettering and striping. The colors are mixed with turpentine and dryers, as little oil as possible being used, only sufficient to prevent the color from rubbing off. Twenty-four hours are allowed to each coat to dry, and the processes of lettering, striping and varnishing then follow, which vary greatly in the time and care given to them.
- Columbia Lock Nut.** Figs. 3340-3341.
- Columbia Type Locomotive.** Figs. 24-27, 88. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck, four coupled driving wheels and a two-wheel trailing truck. This

type is going out of use. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.

Column (Trucks). 5, Figs. 4294-4382. The casting which separates the top and bottom arch bars of a diamond truck side frame at the center and serves as a guide for the vertical movement of the bolster. A bolster guide bar.

Column Bolt. 6, Figs. 4294-4382. A bolt passing through the arch bars and holding the column in place and the truck frame together.

Combination Lever. (Walschaerts and Joy Valve Gear). 4, Fig. 5068. Also called combining lever, or lap and lead lever. A steel arm attached to the valve stem and radius rod at its upper end, and having its lower end moved by the union link attached to the crosshead arm. Its function is to give lap and lead to the valve. See **Valve Gear**.

Combination Wrench. See **Wrench**.

Combined Air Strainer and Check Valve. (Train Air Signal System.) Fig. 2544. A device which is essentially a combination of an **O. B. Air Strainer**, which see, and a **Check Valve**, which see, for use only on locomotives equipped with the Westinghouse ET locomotive brake equipment. The strainer cleans the air supply to the train air signal system and the check valve prevents air flowing back from the signal pipe. The check valve end is connected by a pipe nipple with a special brass pipe union having a restricted passage for the air, which prevents the flow of air to the signal system from being sufficiently rapid to interfere with its proper operation.

Combined Automatic and Straight Air Locomotive Brake (Air Brake). Figs. 2417, 2421. This equipment is composed of a standard automatic locomotive brake equipment with the addition of a straight-air brake valve and a few simple parts which permit the use of straight-air on the engine and tender brakes without interfering with the automatic action when the automatic brake valve is used, both brake valves being at all times cut in. Thus an independent locomotive brake is obtained while preserving every function of the automatic system on both train and locomotive. It may be used on any class of service, freight, passenger or switching. See **Straight-Air Brake**, **Double Check Valve**, **Westinghouse SWA-SWB Locomotive Brake Equipment**.

Combustion Chamber. 31, Figs. 151-206. A compartment or space in a locomotive boiler between the firebox and smokebox. Its purpose is to promote combustion and secure additional heat from the gases before they enter the tubes. Not commonly used. The space between the firebox and the back tube sheet is sometimes called a combustion chamber. The back tube sheet is in this case set from 8 to 20 inches ahead of the throat of the firebox, because with wide, shallow fireboxes, the tubes give trouble by leaking unless kept away from the direct heat of the burning coal, where they are subjected to sudden and decided changes of temperature.

Commonwealth Cast Steel Truck Bolster. Fig. 4421.

Commutator. 1, Fig. 4617. See **Armature**.

Commutator Shield. Fig. 4631. A steel or iron plate that is fastened beneath the commutators of an electric locomotive between the frame cross-ties or transoms in order to protect the commutators from dust and dirt that would otherwise come in contact with them.

Compound Air Pump (Air Brake). Figs. 2436-2450. An air pump having compound air or steam cylinders, or both, for supplying compressed air to the brake system with greater economy of steam consumption and greater efficiency in air delivery than can be obtained with a simple pump. See **Air Pump** and **Duplex Air Pump**.

Compound Bolster. A bolster composed of one or more sticks of timber stiffened with vertical sandwich or flitch plates of iron. The use of all-metal body bolsters is now almost universal.

Compound Locomotive. Details, Figs. 2173-2211. A steam locomotive having one or more cylinders so arranged that the exhaust steam passes from one cylinder into another cylinder or cylinders, where it performs additional work before being discharged from the exhaust nozzle and stack. Two general groups may be set off in classifying compound locomotives; two-cylinder compounds and four-cylinder compounds. The Midland Railway, England, has in service some three-cylinder locomotives in which one high pressure cylinder exhausts into two low pressure cylinders, but this method is exceptional. Two-cylinder compounds are built with the h. p. cylinder on one side and the l. p. on the other, connection between them being made through a receiver in the smokebox. An intercepting valve is provided in order to work the engine simple when that is necessary.

Four-cylinder compound locomotives are built with several different arrangements as indicated below.

(A) High pressure and low pressure cylinder on each side placed one above the other. Both piston rods drive one crosshead. (Vauclain.) Figs. 99-100.

(B) H. p. and l. p. cylinders placed one in front of the other on each side, both pistons being on one rod. (Player Tandem.) Figs. 101-105.

(C) Two h. p. cylinders between frames and two outside l. p. cylinders drive one axle. (Baldwin balanced type.) Figs. 63, 2173-2186.

(D) Two h. p. cylinders between frames drive the forward crank axle, and two outside l. p. cylinders drive the second axle. (Baldwin balanced type and Cole balanced type.) In the Cole compound the h. p. cylinders are set slightly ahead of the l. p. cylinders and of the smokebox. Figs. 116-117.

(E) Two h. p. cylinders outside drive the second axle, two l. p. cylinders inside drive the forward crank axle, the h. p. cylinders being set back of the smokebox, and each cylinder having its own valve, with independent cut-off arrangement for high and for low pressure cylinders.

(F) Two outside h. p. cylinders driving axles on a swiveling truck or bogie, and two outside l. p. cylinders driving axles on a similar fixed frame. (Mallet articulated type.) Figs. 85-87.

Theoretically the advantage of a compound locomotive over a simple engine lies in its ability to utilize a greater degree of expansion of the steam, a greater range of temperature between the live and the exhaust steam, and therefore for the same work performed, its smaller consumption of steam. With two-cylinder compounds the limit of power available is attained when the diameter of the low pressure cylinder is so great as to reach the clearance limits allowed on any particular road, in practice, about 35 inches; and in addition, they possess the defect of all two-cylinder engines, lack of balance,

which is destructive to track and roadbed. With four-cylinder compounds employing a crank axle, however, the inside h. p. and outside l. p. cranks on one side are set 180 deg. apart, or at opposite dead centers, while the corresponding pair on the other side of the engine are similarly set with reference to each other, but one-quarter revolution ahead of the first pair. This produces a balanced engine, and it is found that on a locomotive of the 4—4—2 type, the four-cylinder balanced compound can safely carry 15 per cent. more weight on the driving axles than a simple engine of the same type on the same kind of track. Compared with simple locomotives doing the same kind of work, compounds show a saving in coal and water of from 20 to 30 per cent. Stated in another way, the compound develops from 20 to 30 per cent. more power than the simple engine of the same type consuming an equal amount of fuel and water. Liability to breakdowns and cost of repairs are items that usually show a balance in favor of the simple engine; but where intelligently handled and maintained, the advantages of the compound outweigh these defects.

Compression. The increase of pressure of steam confined in one end of a cylinder by the action of the valve in closing the exhaust port while the piston is moving towards that end of the cylinder and thereby diminishing the volume for the steam to occupy. To a certain extent, compression is an advantage, because the steam shut up in one end of a cylinder and compressed by the advancing piston acts as an elastic cushion to absorb the shock of the reversal of motion of the reciprocating parts of an engine.

Compressor Cradle. (Air Brake). Figs. 2526-2527. A steel frame for supporting a motor-driven air compressor under an electrically propelled vehicle. The cradle is secured to the floor beams by means of brackets having pockets in which are rubber cushions so arranged as to prevent any vibrations of the compressor from being communicated to the body, and to allow its removal quickly and easily.

Conductance (Electricity). A term often used as a synonym of **Conductivity**, which see.

Conductivity (Electricity). The relative facility with which a conductor transmits electric energy. The term **Resistance**, which see, is applied to the inverse or reciprocal of this property.

Conductor (Electric Locomotive). A wire, rod, strip or rail, of metal or carbon; or an acid or a solution of a metallic salt, possessing the property of transmitting or conveying an electric current. See **Third-Rail**.

Conductor Terminal (Electric Locomotive). Figs. 4669-4670. The end of a conductor; the point where it enters the coupler socket.

Conductor's Valve. A valve for applying the train brakes, occasionally placed at some convenient point on the tender.

Conical Connection or Course (Boilers). 36, Figs. 151-206. That plate or course of a boiler having a tapering shape, or of larger diameter at one end than at the other. In a wagon top boiler it comes next to the firebox and in an extended wagon top boiler one or more straight courses are put in between it and the firebox.

Connecting Rod. See **Main Rod**.

Consolidated Safety Valve. Figs. 3214-3215. The relieving capacities of consolidated pot safety valves, locomotive type, are given as follows, in pounds of steam per hour:

Size Valve In.	Gauge Pressures (lbs. per sq. in.)									
	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260
1½	1650	2000	2340	2690	3030	3380	3720	4070	4410	4760
2	2400	2900	3400	3900	4410	4910	5420	5920	6430	6930
2½	3000	3620	4250	4880	5500	6140	6760	7400	8030	8650
3	3890	4700	5530	6350	7170	8000	8800	9620	10400	11200
3½	4880	5910	6950	7960	8920	10000	11100	12100	13100	14200
4	5580	6770	7950	9120	10300	11500	12600	13800	15000	16200

Consolidated Steam Heating Apparatus. Figs. 3168-3179.

Consolidation Locomotive. Figs. 44-46, 95-98. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck and eight coupled driving wheels, but no trailing truck. Used for heavy freight service. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.

Contact Shoe. See **Third Rail Shoe**.

Continuous Brake. A system of brakes so arranged that by connecting together the brake apparatus on the different vehicles forming a train it can be operated on all of them from one or more points on the train, as from the engine or from any of the cars. See **Air Brake**, **Vacuum Brake**.

Continuous Truck Frame. An iron bar which is welded together in a rectangular shape so as to form the sides and ends of a truck frame.

Control System (Type M, General Electric Co.) A system of control where one or more controllers are operated from a distance. This system has been developed with special reference to the operation of a train consisting of several motor cars or electric locomotives coupled together, all motors being controlled simultaneously by a single operator. Each motor or locomotive is equipped with a motor controller, one or two master controllers, and control couplers, together with such other apparatus as switches, fuses, rheostats, etc., as constitutes a complete operative motor or locomotive equipment.

The motor controller consists of a number of electrically operated switches, called contractors, which close the various power and motor circuits, and which carry only the current for the operating coils of the contractors. These latter are designed to open the motor circuit contacts by gravity, and are provided with an efficient magnetic blow-out for quickly and positively disrupting the arc thus formed.

The motor controller also includes an electrically-operated reversing switch, called reverser, the function of which is to connect the motor armatures and fields in the proper relations for giving forward or backward movement of the locomotive. The reverser consists of a drum having two positions and carrying the necessary contacts for engaging fixed contact fingers, together with two operating coils, one for throwing the reverser to each position. The operation of this reverser is also effected by the master controller.

The master controller is similar in construction to the ordinary hand controller, but very small and easily operated. It is provided with separate operating and reversing interlocked handles, and has

a magnetic blow-out for disrupting the arcs formed on opening the control circuit connections.

The combination of motors, rheostats, etc., effected by the motor controllers, is the same as that accomplished by ordinary hand controllers, giving series and parallel operation of motors and two economical running speeds. (See **Controller**.)

Where several motor cars or locomotives are coupled together the control circuits of the various vehicles are joined together by means of couplers located at the end of each vehicle, so that all motor controller operating circuits and all master controllers are connected together, making all of the motor controllers operative from any master controller.

The couplings for connecting the control circuits between cars consist of a coupler socket fixed to the end of the car, or locomotive, and a jumper consisting of two coupler plugs connected by a multiple cable. The coupler sockets and plugs contain corresponding metal contacts for the connection of the electrical circuits.

A cut-out switch is provided on each car or locomotive, by means of which damaged motors or motor controllers may be disconnected from the energizing circuits.

Control System, Multiple Unit. See **Westinghouse Unit Switch System of Control**.

Controller. Fig. 4704. An electric switching mechanism for controlling the speed and direction of rotation of electric motors. It includes the necessary movable and fixed contacts for connecting the motors to the power circuit and to a variable resistance in the combinations necessary for starting, accelerating and reversing the car or locomotive. Nearly all railway controllers are of the series-parallel type, arranged to connect the motors first in series with each other and then in parallel across the power circuit, giving two economical running speeds. While accelerating to these speeds, variable resistances introduced into the circuit prevent undue rise of current.

The controller consists of a main cylinder, carrying the necessary contacts insulated from the shaft and from each other for engaging with fixed contacts or fingers, thus effecting the required electrical connections for reversing the direction of rotation of the motors. The arcs formed on opening the circuits are disrupted by a magnetic blow-out. The controller is enclosed in an iron casing, which protects all parts and serves to attach it to the car or locomotive.

Controller Handle (Electric Locomotive). See **Controller Lever**.

Controller Lever (Electric Locomotive). Fig. 4704. A brass arm secured to the shaft of a motorman's controller to operate it. The lever has a latch actuated by a spring, to lock it in any desired notch on the quadrant, thus giving different combinations of series or series-parallel arrangements of the motors.

Controller Notch (Electric Locomotive). See **Controller Lever**.

Contactors. See **Control System**.

Cooler Cock. 12, Figs. 4083-4085. A faucet screwed into the side of a tender tank over a truck, for connecting a small hose so as to convey water to the journal bearings in case any of them should run hot. Also called flood cock.

Cooler Cock Nipple. A nipple tapped into the side of the tank for attaching a cooler cock.

Cooler Cock Nut. A coupling nut for attaching the cooler cock hose to a truck box.

Cooler Cock Valve. A globe valve sometimes used instead of a plug cock on a tender tank.

Cooling Coil (Air Brake). Figs. 2569-2572. A coil or length of pipe placed in the air discharge pipe of the pump, having sufficient radiating surface to cool the compressed air from the temperature of discharge to that of the atmosphere, thus causing the moisture necessarily entrapped in compression to condense and collect in the main reservoir.

Cord. "A string or small rope composed of several strands twisted together."—Webster. See **Bell Cord**.

Corner Handle. More commonly a **Hand Hold** or a **Grab Iron**, which see.

Corrugated Firebox. Figs. 151-156, 5048-5049. See **Vanderbilt Boiler, Lentz Boiler**.

Cotter (British). See **Key**.

Counterbalance. 8, Figs. 1353-1367. The weight or mass of metal placed in one part of a driving wheel to balance the revolving weights of the crank pin, main or side rod, and the reciprocating weights of the crosshead, piston and piston rod.

Counter Boring. An enlargement or other alteration of form, for a certain portion of its length, of a hole bored in any substance.

Coupler. 1, Figs. 2302-2409, 3971-4062. An appliance for connecting or coupling tenders to cars and coupling cars together. By Act of Congress, Feb. 27, 1893, all engines, passenger and freight cars engaged in interstate commerce must be equipped with couplers, that couple automatically by impact and that may be uncoupled without going between the cars, on or before Jan. 1, 1898. A penalty of \$100 is imposed for each violation of this act, unless the time shall have been extended for each road by the Interstate Commerce Commission after a hearing and for good cause. Of automatic couplers there are a great many; the tender couplers all conform to the contour lines adopted by the M. C. B. Association; they differ chiefly in the lock and the device for uncoupling.

2. Sometimes applied to the devices for connecting steam and air hose between the tender and cars.

Coupler Brace. 30, Figs. 2296-2307. A brace placed on each side of the pilot coupler and bolted to the bumper to assist in resisting shocks in coupling.

Coupler Horn. The projecting lug cast on the head of the coupler which bears on the face of the end sill or dead block when the draft gear is closed solid in compression.

Coupler Side Spring. A spring bearing on the bumper beam and lugs cast on the side of the coupler head as in Figs. 2348-2349 to limit the side movement of the coupler head.

Coupler Side Spring Bracket. A cast or malleable iron holder fastened to the outside of the draft timbers or sills of a tender on each side to hold a stem passing through the coupler side springs.

Coupler Socket (Electric Locomotive). Figs. 4669-4670. A receptacle made of metal and hard insulating material, having inside of it plugs connected to a circuit, leading to the controller of an electric locomotive. The socket is placed at the end of the locomotive, under the bumper, and when two locomotives are coupled for multiple unit operation, or double heading, the end or terminal of a flexible conductor or jumper connected to one, is inserted in the

socket on the other, thus enabling the motorman of either locomotive to control the operation of the other.

Coupler Socket Lid. (Electric Locomotive.) 10, Figs. 4669-4670. A metal flap hinged at the top, to cover the outer end of a coupler socket.

Coupler Support. 2a, Figs. 3826-3829. A piece of cast or wrought iron fastened to a bumper and surrounding the shank or drawbar of a coupler to support and hold it in place. A **Drawbar Carry Iron**, which see.

Coupler Yoke. 3, Figs. 3826-3829. A pocket strap, U-shaped, which contains the spring and follower plates of a drawbar. It is the means of attaching the drawbar to the spring and follower plates, which are carried in the draft gear cheek plates riveted to the tender sills.

Coupling. "That which couples or connects, as a hook, chain or bar."—Webster. A coupling link was called simply a coupling. See **Coupler**.

Coupling Case. See **Hose Coupling Case**.

Coupling Hose. See **Air Brake Hose**.

Coupling Link. A wrought iron link or open bar by which engines and cars are coupled together by coupling pins. Chain coupling links are used with draw hooks. In consequence of the danger to trainmen attending the use of coupling links, and legislation forbidding their use after January 1, 1898, automatic couplers have almost entirely replaced them. See **Coupler**.

2. (British.) A link forming part of a coupling or draw chain. The open-ended link connected to the draw hook or drawbar is the coupling shackle. The intermediate links are sometimes termed the short links, and the end link the long link. A single long link is often used instead of three short intermediate links.

Coupling Nut. (Pipe Fittings.) A nut used to connect two pieces of pipe by what is called a union joint or **Union**, which see.

Coupling Nut Ring. A sleeve or collar forming part of a union joint. See **Union**.

Coupling Pin. A round bar of iron with which a coupling link is connected to a drawbar.

Coupling Pin Chain. A small chain attached to the car by a suitable eye to prevent the coupling pin from being lost.

Coupling Rod (British). 162, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Side Rod**.

Coupling Shackle (British). The end link of the coupling which is secured by a pin to the shank of the **Draw Hook**, which see.

Coupling Screw (British). A right and left-handed screw used in a **Screw Coupling**, which see.

Cover Plate. 1. A face plate of a steel-tired wheel connecting the tire and hub.

2. In metal underframes for tenders a plate which is riveted to the flanges of the center sills to give them additional vertical strength as a box girder. The plate riveted to the top flanges is called a top cover plate and one riveted to the bottom flanges a bottom cover plate.

Covering Plate, English for **Roof Sheet**, which see.

Cradle. See **Compressor Cradle**.

Crane. A machine for moving weights in two directions, vertically and horizontally. Figs. 5126-5129.

Crank. 1. "Literally a bend or turn; hence an iron axis with a part bent like an elbow, for producing

a rotary motion or the contrary."—Webster. See **Bell Crank**.

2. An arm generally made in one piece with a driving wheel and having attached to it a pivot or pin called a crank pin or wrist pin to which a main or side rod is attached. In inside connected locomotives, including certain types of three-cylinder and four-cylinder compounds, the inside cranks are either forged in one piece with the axle, or preferably made separate and shrunk and keyed on. This latter form of construction is called a built-up crank axle.

Crank Axle. See above.

Crank Disk. 9, Figs. 1368-1385. One of two flat steel forgings, circular or of other shape, attached at right angles to a built-up driving axle, and having secured between them a crank pin. Also called **crank web**.

Crank Pin. Figs. 1130-1154. A short cylindrical shaft secured to a crank on a driving wheel, or joining the two webs or disks of a crank axle. The brass of a main rod or side rod is fitted to it, and its function is to transmit the reciprocating motion imparted to the piston, piston rod, crosshead and main rod by the expansive force of the steam, to the rotating driving wheel. Crank pins are distinguished as main crank pins if on the pair of driving wheels turned directly by the main; front crank pins if on the forward coupled or driving wheels; back crank pins if on the rear driving wheels, and front intermediate or back intermediate crank pins if on front or back intermediate driving wheels between the main driving wheels and the front or back drivers, as the case may be.

Crank Pin Bolt or Stud. 5, Figs. 1135-1139. A stud bolt set in the end of a crank pin and on which a nut can be screwed to hold a washer in place. See **Crank Pin Nut**.

Crank Pin Bushing. 2, Figs. 1155-1229. A sleeve or collar made of brass or anti-friction metal, forced into a suitable hole in the stub end of a main or side rod and forming a bearing for the crank pin.

Crank Pin Collar. 4, Figs. 1135-1139. A circular enlargement or fillet on a crank pin, either on that portion between two rod bearings, or between a rod bearing and the face of the crank.

Crank Pin Nut. 6, Figs. 1135-1139. A nut screwed on the outer end of a crank pin to secure a cap or washer that holds the rod in place on the pin.

Crank Pin Press. (Portable.) Fig. 5124. A portable hydraulic press for forcing crank pins in and out of locomotive driving wheels.

Crank Pin Truing Machine. (Automatic.) Fig. 5122.

Crank Pin Turning Machine. (Portable.) Fig. 5123. A machine for truing worn crank pins while in place on the driving wheel.

Crank Pin Washer or Collar. 4, Figs. 1135-1139. A circular plate with a hole in the center, held in place by a nut on the outer end of a crank pin to hold a stub end brass in place.

Crank Pin Wheel Seat. 1, Figs. 1135-1139. That portion of a crank pin that is in the body of a crank or wheel.

Crank Web. See **Crank Disk**.

Creco Brake Beam. Figs. 4456, 4452A.

Creco Journal Box. Fig. 4489.

Creco Side Bearings. Figs. 4517-4518.

Cross Bar (Swing Link Hanger). The iron bar sup-

spring plank. Also called mandrel pin and lower swing hanger pivot.

Cross Compound Locomotive. Fig. 44. A two-cylinder compound locomotive, having its high-pressure cylinder on one side and its low-pressure cylinder on the other side of the engine.

Crosshead. 1. Figs. 1039-1135; 35, Figs. 80-124. A solid or built-up block of metal to which one end of the piston rod is secured, sliding in parallel ways or guides and having a pin or pivot for the attachment of the main or connecting rod. Crossheads used on locomotives are divided into four classes: (a) Four-bar guide crosshead, Figs. 1074-1077, 1084-1086; alligator crosshead for two-bar guides, Figs. 1039-1073; Laird crosshead for two-bar guides, Figs. 1078-1080; and Dean crossheads for solid guides.

2. (Air Brake.) Fig. 2546. A forked casting attached to the outer end of the piston rod, in certain classes of driver brake cylinders, to which the brake levers are connected.

Crosshead Arm (Walschaerts Valve Gear). Fig. 1812. A short bar rigidly attached to the crosshead in a vertical position, and holding one end of the **Union Link**, which see, that serves to transmit its motion to the **Combination Lever**, which see.

Crosshead Gib. 9, Figs. 1039-1086. A flat liner or rubbing piece, often made of brass, to serve as a bearing surface for the crosshead on the guides. British, crosshead shoe.

Crosshead Guide. See **Guide**.

Crosshead Key. 3, Figs. 1039-1086. A flat wedge-shaped piece of metal passing through a slot in the front end of the crosshead and through a corresponding slot in the back end of the piston rod, to fasten the rod securely into the crosshead.

Crosshead Oil Cup. 10, Figs. 1039-1086. An oil cup screwed in a crosshead to supply oil to the wrist pin.

Crosshead Plate. A flat piece of iron or steel bolted on each side of a two-bar, or alligator crosshead to hold it in place laterally.

Crosshead Shoes (British). See **Crosshead Gib**.

Crosshead Wrist Pin. 2, Figs. 1039-1086; Figs. 1126-1129. A pin or short shaft secured to the crosshead for the attachment of the front end of the main rod. It transmits the reciprocating motion of the crosshead to the main rod and forms a pivot around which the main rod turns. Also called knuckle pin.

Crosshead Wrist Pin Nut. A nut for holding the wrist pin or knuckle pin in place in the crosshead.

Crosshead Wrist Pin Washer. A ring fitted over the end of the wrist pin.

Crosstie. 13, Figs. 1446-1476; Figs. 1490-1505. A transverse brace for strengthening a locomotive or truck frame. The main frame crossties are designated according to location, as top, or bottom crosstie, back, or front, of cylinder; back of firebox; at back, main, intermediate or front pedestal, and under firebox.

Crosstie Brace (Engine Truck). 24a, Figs. 3344-3351. A transverse bar bolted at each end to the side frames of an engine truck.

Crosstie Oil Cup. A metal cup for holding oil for the purpose of lubricating a **Crosstie Shoe**, which see.

Crosstie Shoe. A metal piece attached to the foundation ring of a wide firebox, resting upon a special type of frame crosstie, to allow a slight movement of the firebox due to expansion and contraction.

Crown Bar. 7a, Figs. 151-206. A beam extending across the water space above the crown sheet of wagon

top boilers to support the stay bolts holding up the crown sheet where the opening for the steam dome prevents staying the crown sheet to the outer ring sheet. They are usually supported at the ends by castings resting on the top edges of the side sheets of the firebox. Thimbles on the crown sheet stay bolts maintain the proper spacing between the crown sheet and the crown bars. Called in Great Britain a roof bar.

Crown Bar Bolt. Bolts passing through the crown bar and supporting the crown sheet. They are encased in **Crown Bar Thimbles**, which see, to preserve the proper space between the crown sheet and the crown bar.

Crown Bar Foot. That portion of the lower edge of the crown bar that rests upon the side sheets of the firebox.

Crown Bar Link. A short rod or link to connect a crown bar with a brace.

Crown Bar Separator. See **Crown Bar Thimble**.

Crown Bar Sling. A rod secured to the crown bar and supporting it from above by being bolted at its upper end to a bracket riveted to the outside sheet.

Crown Bar Sling Eye Bolt. An eye bolt screwed into a crown bar for attaching it to a crown bar sling.

Crown Bar Sling Pins. The bolts or pins holding the crown bar slings at the top and bottom.

Crown Bar Thimble. A short, hollow bolt or spacer, through which a crown bar bolt passes, placed between the crown sheet and the lower side of the crown bar.

Crown Sheet. 7, Figs. 151-206. A sheet or plate directly over the fire and forming the roof of a firebox. Being exposed to an intense heat on one side and covered with water on the other, there is a violent formation of steam on that surface. Crown sheets are sometimes made flat and sometimes curved. In any case, they must be strongly supported, and this is accomplished either by **Crown Bars** (which see), radial stays, or in the case of the Belpaire firebox, straight vertical and horizontal stays.

Crown Stay. A stay bolt connecting the crown sheet of a boiler with the roof sheet. It performs the same functions for the crown sheet as the stay bolt (which see) does for the side sheets.

Cup. "A small vessel used commonly to drink out of, but the name is also given to vessels of like shape used for other purposes."—Webster. See **Oil Cup** and **Drain Cup**.

Cup Washer. A **Socket Washer**, which see.

Curled Hair. Hair from the tails or manes of cattle, horses, etc., which is first spun into ropes, then wound into coils, and either steeped or boiled in water. After this the coil is dried and the hair unwound, which leaves it in a curly and elastic state, suited for stuffing cushions, etc. Used in the Westinghouse O. B. air strainers for train air signal pipe.

Curtis Turbo-Generator (Electric Headlight). Fig. 3294.

Cutting-off and Centering Machine (For Axles and Shafts). Fig. 5125.

Cut-Off. The act of closing communication between either end of a cylinder and the steam entering the steam chest, effected by the valve being moved to such a position that it closes one of the steam ports.

Cut-out Cock (Air Brake). 1. Figs. 2531-2533. A valve inserted in the branch pipe from the brake pipe

to the triple valve, which can be closed and the brakes on that locomotive or tender put out of action in case they are not working properly. The closing of this valve does not interfere with the operation of the brakes under any car in the train.

2. A valve which may be inserted in the pipe of the air brake equipment so as to cut off one part from the remainder of the apparatus whenever necessary.

Cylinder. 1. Figs. 788-878. A chamber or vessel whose ends are circular, and with straight parallel sides, as the cylinder of a steam engine. The cylinders used in connection with locomotives are made of cast iron, and have pistons fitted so as to work steam-tight in them. Cylinders used in brake apparatus are shown in Figs. 2497-2499.

2. (Compound Locomotives.) The high-pressure cylinder or cylinders receive steam from the boiler and exhaust it into a receiver or into the steam chest of the low-pressure cylinders. The low-pressure cylinders receive the exhaust steam from the high-pressure cylinders and expand it down further, finally exhausting it into the atmosphere through the stack.

Cylinder Attachments. The Relief Valves, Cylinder Cocks, By-pass Valves, which see, attached to or used in connection with the cylinders.

Cylinder Back End (British). 39, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Back Cylinder Head** and **Cylinder Head**.

Cylinder Bolt. One of those which are used for fastening the cylinder to the frame.

Cylinder Boring Bar. Fig. 5130. A portable machine for boring the cylinders of locomotives.

Cylinder Bushing. A cylindrical lining fitted to the inside of a cylinder for the purpose of reducing its diameter or of forming a new wearing surface for the piston when a cylinder has become unevenly or excessively worn.

Cylinder By-pass Valve. One of two small double disk valves mounted in chambers bolted to a steam chest containing a piston valve. The larger face of the by-pass valve is in communication with the interior or steam cavity of the main piston valve, while the smaller face is on the side toward the cylinder. If for any reason the pressure in the cylinder should increase to a dangerous degree, the by-pass acts as a relief valve, and opens communication between the cylinder and the steam chamber inside the main valve. When running with the throttle closed, the by-pass valves allow communication to be established between both ends of the cylinder, and the interior cavity of the piston valve equalizes the pressure.

Cylinder Casing. The outside metal sheathing or cover of a cylinder. British, cylinder clothing.

Cylinder Castings (Specifications for Locomotive Cylinder Castings, Cylinder Bushings, Cylinder Heads, Steam Chests, Valve Bushings and Packing Rings adopted in 1906 by the A. R. M. M).

The material used in such castings must conform to the following specifications:

Silicon	1.25 to 1.60 per cent.
Phosphorus .....	.50 to .80 per cent.
Sulphur .....	.06 to .10 per cent.
Manganese .....	.30 to .60 per cent.
Combined carbon....	.50 to .70 per cent.
Graphite carbon.....	2.75 to 3.25 per cent.
Tensile strength, 25,000 lbs. per sq. in. minimum.	

Transverse strength, 3,000 lbs. minimum on 1¼-in. round bar, 12 in. between supports. Deflection, .10 in. minimum on transverse test.

Shrinkage, ⅓ in. in 1 ft. as a maximum.

The quality of the iron going into castings under specifications shall be determined by means of the "arbitration bar." This is a bar 1¼ in. in diameter and 15 in. long. It shall be prepared as stated further on and tested transversely. The tensile test is not recommended, but in case it is called for it may be made from any of the broken pieces of the transverse test. The expense of the tensile test shall fall on the purchaser.

The tensile test piece should be prepared with threaded ends, 1¼ in. in diameter, and with a central neck of 0.8 in. diameter, 1 in. between shoulders, with a 7-32-in. radius at the shoulders, the shoulders being 1 in. in diameter and ¼ in. in length to the thread, the total length of piece being about 3½ in.

Two sets of two bars shall be cast from each heat, one set from the first and the other set from the last iron going into the castings. Where the heat exceeds 20 tons an additional set of two bars shall be cast for each 20 tons or fraction thereof above this amount. In case of a change of mixture during the heat one set of two bars shall also be cast for every mixture other than the regular one. Each set of bars is to go in a single mold. The bars shall not be rumbled or otherwise treated, being simply brushed off before testing.

The transverse test shall be made on all the bars cast with supports 12 in. apart, load applied at the middle, and deflection at rupture noted. One bar of every two of each set made must fulfil the requirements to permit acceptance of the castings represented.

The bars shall be molded two in a flask and cast on end; the bottom of the bar being 1-16 in. smaller in diameter than the top, to allow for draft. Pattern shall not be rapped before withdrawing. The flask is to be rammed up with green molding sand, a little damper than usual, well mixed and put through a No. 8 sieve with a mixture of 1 to 12 bituminous facing. The mold shall be rammed evenly and fairly hard, thoroughly dried and not cast until it is cold. The test bar shall not be removed from the mold until cold enough to be handled.

The rate of application of the load shall be from 20 to 40 seconds for a deflection of 0.10 in.

Borings from the broken pieces of the arbitration bar shall be used for the chemical determinations. One determination for each mold shall be required.

For cylinder heads, steam chests and packing rings the silicon must run between 1.60 and 1.80 per cent., the other elements remaining as above. If cylinder castings are to be bushed from the start and also have valve bushings or false valve seats, they should be made of this latter grade of iron.

Cylinder Clothing (British). See **Cylinder Casing**.

Cylinder Cock. Figs. 973-978; 11, Figs. 982-990. A small cock screwed into the bottom of a cylinder at each end and operated by a rod from the cab to allow any accumulation of water in the cylinder to escape.

Cylinder Cock Lever. 20, Figs. 982-990. A lever pivoted to a fulcrum casting in the cab, and connected to the rod that operates the cylinder cocks.

Cylinder Cock Lever Quadrant. A curved piece of metal with notches for holding the latch of a cylinder cock lever.

Cylinder Cock Rod Guide. A slotted piece for holding a cylinder cock rod in place.

Cylinder Cock Cab Rod. 17, Figs. 982-990. A rod connecting the cylinder cock lever with another lever directly connected to the cylinder cock slide rods.

Cylinder Cock Shaft. 16, Figs. 982-990. A shaft placed transversely to the frames in bearings or hangers bolted to the frame, with an arm at each end to which the cylinder cock slides are connected.

Cylinder Cock Shaft Arm. 15, Figs. 982-990. An arm or lever connected to the rod running to the cab, or an arm connected to the cylinder cock slide rod.

Cylinder Cock Shaft Bearing. 21, Figs. 982-990. A bracket attached to the frame to hold the cylinder cock shaft.

Cylinder Cock Shank. That part of the cylinder cock that is screwed in the cylinder.

Cylinder Cock Slide Rod. 19, Figs. 982-990. A rod connecting the stems of the cylinder cocks with the cylinder cock arm.

Cylinder Cock Slide Rod Connection. The link or bar connecting a cylinder cock slide rod with its corresponding shaft arm.

Cylinder Cock Valve. A starting valve sometimes used on compound locomotives to admit live steam to the low-pressure cylinder.

Cylinder Facing Machine. Fig. 5131.

Cylinder Front Cover (British). 38, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Front Cylinder Head** and **Cylinder Head**.

Cylinder Head. 1. Figs. 918-933. A metal cover for the end of a cylinder, held on by cylinder bolts or cylinder studs. The cylinder head through which the piston rod passes is commonly termed the back cylinder head, and the other the front cylinder head. In tandem compound locomotives the head common to the high-pressure and low-pressure cylinders is called an intermediate cylinder head. See **Cylinder**.

2. (Air Pump.) The cylinder heads of an air pump are known as upper and lower steam cylinder heads and upper and lower air cylinder heads.

Cylinder Head Casing. Figs. 964-968. See **Casing**.

Cylinder Head Eye Bolt. A bolt screwed into a cylinder head with a ring on its outer end for convenience in handling in the shop.

Cylinder Head Relief Valve. Figs. 991-1014. A valve set to open at a certain predetermined pressure, to relieve the cylinder of an excess pressure caused by water or steam.

Cylinder Levers (Air Brake). 5 and 6, Figs. 2595-2638; Figs. 2645-2646. Two levers which are connected together by a tie rod attached near their centers. One end of one lever is attached to the crosshead of the brake cylinder, and the corresponding end of the other is attached to a bracket on the brake cylinder head at the opposite end of the cylinder. The other ends of the levers are connected with the floating levers by rods.

Cylinder Lever Bracket (Air Brakes). A T-shaped piece of iron bolted to the front cylinder head, to which one of the brake levers is attached.

Cylinder Lever Guide (Air Brakes). 12, Figs. 2595-2638. A guide or support for the cylinder lever. It is usually made of an iron rod bent to a U-shape and bolted to the under side of the center sills of the tender.

Cylinder Lever Support (Air Brakes). A wrought iron

bar bolted to one of the center sills, on which the ends of the cylinder levers rest.

Cylinder Lubricator. See **Lubricator** and **Sight-Feed Lubricator**.

Cylinder Oil Pipe Fitting. A union on the lubricator for the attachment of the cylinder oil pipe.

Cylinder Relief Valve. Figs. 991-992.

Cylinder Saddle. See **Saddle**.

Cylindrical Gages. Gages made for measuring the size of cylinders and cylindrical holes, often called Whitworth gages. They consist of steel cylinders and rings hardened and ground very accurately to standard sizes. These fit into each other. The first is used for measuring the size of holes, and the last for measuring the outside of cylindrical objects, and they are called internal and external cylindrical gages. They are generally used as standards alone, from which other tools and gages are made.

D

D-Valve. Figs. 2097-2129. A steam chest valve, so-called from its shape which resembles the letter D. See **Slide Valve** and **Piston Valve**.

Dampener. 1. A device applied to a spring to cause it to act more slowly when the load is suddenly applied or removed. Fig. 4529.

2. A muffler. See **Exhaust Muffler**.

Damper. See **Ash Pan Damper**.

Davenport Injector. Figs. 3114-3115.

Davis Counterbalance. Fig. 1326. A driving wheel counterbalance consisting of two equal weights cast in the wheel center next to the rim, 120 deg. each way from the crank pin. It is claimed that more perfect balance is thus obtained than with a single weight opposite the crank pin.

Davis Cast Steel Wheel. Fig. 4544.

Davis Pressed Steel Journal Box Lid. Figs. 4496-4501.

Davis Solid Truss Brake Beam. Figs. 4458-4463.

Dead Block. A single wooden block or stick of timber attached to the end sill of tenders to protect persons from injury, by preventing the cars and tender from coming together in case the drawbar or its attachments should give way. They are called dead blocks, from the fact that they are blocks which subserve no functions in the construction of the tender proper.

Dead Grate. 14, Figs. 546-549; Figs. 561-563. A portion of a grate surface that is made without any openings for the admission of air. Generally placed near the ends or sides of a firebox, as in those places the combustion is less active than in the center, and with open grates the fire cannot be kept hot enough. Usually cast like a shallow box and the space filled with fire clay. See **Grate**.

Dead Lever (Foundation Brake Gear). The one of a pair of truck brake levers to which the brake connecting rod is not attached. The upper end of the dead lever is confined within a dead lever guide, or brake lever stop, which latter is provided with pins to adjust the end of the brake lever as the brake shoes wear. The lever to which the power is first applied through the brake connecting rod is termed the live lever.

Dead Lever Guide or Brake Lever Stop (Brake Gear). 15, Figs. 4294-4382. See above.

Dead Wood. A **Dead Block**, which see.

Decapod Locomotive. Figs. 47, 101-105. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck and ten-coupled driving wheels, but no trailing truck. Used for

heavy freight service on steep grades. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.

Decimal Gage. At the convention of 1895 the following was adopted by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association as a standard decimal gage:

1. The micrometer caliper should be used for laboratory and tool-room work, and in the shop when specially desired.

2. The solid notch gage should be used for general shop purposes.

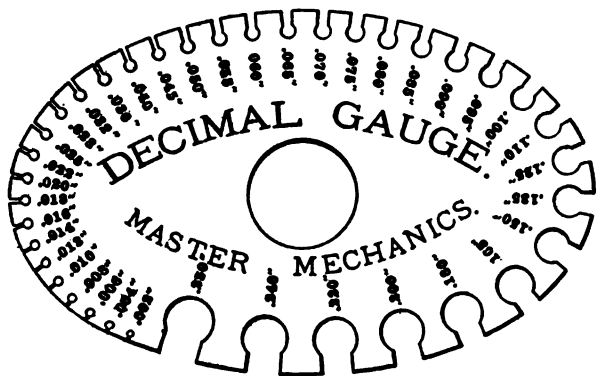
3. The form of this gage shall be an ellipse whose major axis is 4 in., the minor axis 2.5 in., and the thickness .1 in., with a central hole .75 in diameter.

4. The notches in this gage shall be as follows:

.002"	.022"	.060"	.110"
.004"	.025"	.065"	.125"
.006"	.028"	.070"	.135"
.008"	.032"	.075"	.150"
.010"	.036"	.080"	.165"
.012"	.040"	.085"	.180"
.014"	.045"	.090"	.200"
.016"	.050"	.095"	.220"
.018"	.055"	.100"	.240"
.020"	.....	.....	.250"

5. All notches to be marked as in the above list.

6. The gage must be plainly stamped with the words "Decimal Gage" in capital letters 2 in. high. and below this the words "Master Mechanics."



7. In ordering material, the term gage shall not be used, but the thickness ordered by writing the decimal as in above list. For sizes over $\frac{1}{4}$ in., the ordinary common fractions may be used.

Deck. 131, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1519-1521, 1531-1537. The floor or platform of the cab on which the engine crew stand. Called also foot plate and foot board. It is commonly made of cast iron and serves to tie the back ends of the frames together, and to form a holder or drawhead for the tender drawbar.

Deck Beam. A beam in the form of an inverted T, with a round knob on the upper end, used in some forms of steel tender construction.

Deck Plate. 85, Fig. 4613. A plate used to form a floor or deck over an open space as at the front end of the frames of electric locomotives.

Deflector. 14, Figs. 343-442. An iron plate in the smokebox pointing downwards from just above the top rows of tubes to deflect or throw down the sparks and cinders to the bottom of the smokebox. More commonly diaphragm.

Deflector Angle. 36, Figs. 343-442. An angle secured to the inside of a smokebox to hold a deflector.

Deflector Plate. See Deflector.

Detroit Lubricator. Figs. 3195-3199.

Diamond Brake Beam. Figs. 4455, 4453a. A trussed

beam using a heavy rectangular bar for compression member and an iron rod for tension.

Diamond "S" Brake Shoe. Figs. 2773-2783. A brake shoe with cast iron body and expanded metal inserts.

Diamond Smoke Stack. Figs. 472-478. A device for wood burning locomotives to prevent sparks from being blown out through the stack. The cap is made conical or diamond shaped and sometimes has a netting mounted across the top. A baffle plate is put in over the cylindrical body of the stack to break up the large sparks which strike it.

Diamond Truck. Figs. 4294-4330. A tender truck with iron side frames consisting of two or more **Arch Bars**, which see, and a pedestal tie bar. The spaces between the arch bars are diamond shaped, hence the name. The journal boxes are rigidly bolted to the side frames. The cross members of the truck, bolster, spring plank, etc., are either of wood or metal, or of both wood and metal combined. Metal transom, bolsters and spring planks are in general use and increasing in favor.

Diaphragm. 1. A thin wall or partition.

2. (Valves.) Some valves are regulated by diaphragms or diaphragm plates, to which are attached springs, nuts, stems, etc., whose names explain themselves. These diaphragms all operate on the same principle. They are spring plates, which guide the rod and, assisted by spiral springs, cause the attached valves to seat or unseat at a fixed pressure.

3. (Smokeboxes.) 14, Figs. 343-442. In a locomotive smokebox, a diaphragm, called a deflector or **Baffle Plate**, which see, is placed to deflect sparks to the bottom of the smokebox and equalize the draft through the tubes.

Direct Current (Electricity). An electric current that flows in one direction continuously as distinguished from an **Alternating Current**, which see.

Discharge Pipe (Air Pump). D, Figs. 2429-2435. The pipe by which compressed air is conveyed from the air pump or compressor to the main reservoir.

Discharge Valve (Air Compressor). 2, Figs. 2512-2515. The valve through which the compressed air passes to the main reservoir. On the steam-driven air pump it is usually called an air valve.

Distance Between Backs of Flanges. At the convention of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association in 1884, a motion prevailed that the standard distance between the backs of tires for tender, locomotive truck and driving wheels be not less than 4 feet $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches, nor more than 4 feet $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Modified in 1903, as follows:

In the report of the Committee on Flanged Tires in 1900, they concluded it was desirable to set front and back tires on consolidation engines so that the distance between backs of flanges will be 4 feet $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Therefore, the committee recommends the distance between backs of flanges be changed to read "to be not less than 4 feet $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, nor more than 4 feet $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches."

Distance Block. A short, thick piece of wood placed between two or more objects to keep them apart, or to preserve an interval of space between them, as truck bolster distance block, etc.

Distance Piece. A metallic block to keep two objects a certain distance apart.

Distributing Valve (Air Brake). Figs. 2488-2489. The principal feature of the Westinghouse ET locomotive brake equipment. In general use, the term

is often employed to include the distributing valve proper and the double chamber reservoir to which it is attached. It consists of a body in which are two sets of movable parts; the lower set, called the equalizing portion, is very similar to a plain triple valve and causes the automatic application of locomotive brakes; the upper set, called the application portion, consists of a piston and two slide valves, one of which controls the admission of air to the locomotive brake cylinders, and the other controls the exhaust. The valve has connections to the main reservoir, brake pipe, brake cylinders, automatic and independent brake valves. The two chambers of the double chamber reservoir are called the pressure chamber (larger), and application chamber (smaller). The former corresponds to the auxiliary reservoir usually installed with any triple valve; the latter is always in communication with the piston chamber in the application portion, and its pressure determines that in the brake cylinders. This valve and its reservoir perform the functions of all triple valves, auxiliary reservoirs, double check valves, high speed brake reducing valves and some other details always required in other and older locomotive brake equipments. See **Westinghouse ET Locomotive Brake Equipment, Triple Valve, Auxiliary Reservoir.**

Distribution of Steam (in Cylinders). The behavior of steam in a locomotive cylinder from the moment it enters and begins to move the piston until it leaves the cylinder on its way to the exhaust port, comprising its pressure at every point of the stroke and the rate at which changes of pressure take place. See **Indicator.**

Dividing Attachment (Vacuum Brake). Fig. 5069. A device to regulate the application of the brakes to either the locomotive or train, or both. See **Ejector.**

Dome. 90, Figs. 80-124; 20, Figs. 151-206; Figs. 227-231. A cylindrical reservoir on top of a boiler and secured to it by riveting through a heavy flanged ring. Its purpose is to collect and hold dry steam. The dry steam passes through the throttle valve, dry pipe and steam pipes to the steam chest from which it is delivered to the cylinders, through the valves and steam ports.

Dome Base. 19, Figs. 151-206, 227-231. The flanged casting surrounding the joint between the dome and the boiler and fitting over the jacket.

Dome Brace. 18, Figs. 221-226. A brace secured inside the dome at one end and to the crown bars at the other, to support and strengthen the sides of the dome. Used only in wagon top boilers. British term, dome strengthening plate.

Dome Brace Foot. A lug or projection on the lower end of a dome brace for securing it to a crown bar.

Dome Cap. 23, Figs. 221-226; Figs. 232-233. The cast iron cover of a dome, bolted to the dome ring.

Dome Casing. 23a, Figs. 227-231. The outside sheathing or cover of a dome.

Dome Casing Base. The base fitted to the boiler jacket on which the dome casing rests. See **Dome Base.**

Dome Casing Ring. The cylindrical section of a dome casing, between the base and the top.

Dome Casing Top. The sheet steel, hemispherical cover on a steam or sand dome. It is usually fitted flush with the dome casing ring.

Dome Joint Ring. 19, Figs. 151-206. A flanged ring

riveted to an opening in the top of a boiler and to the base of the dome to fasten the dome to the boiler shell. It is usually reinforced by another ring, inside the dome, called a **Dome Stiffening Ring**, which see.

Dome Liner. See **Dome Stiffening Ring.**

Dome Ring. 22, Figs. 151-206. A heavy cast iron ring riveted to the upper edge of a dome and having a flange to which the dome cap is bolted.

Dome Stiffening Ring. 74, Figs. 151-206. A heavy ring, made of steel boiler plate, riveted to the dome at its base and to the dome joint ring which secures it to the shell of the boiler.

Dome Strengthening Plate (British). See **Dome Brace.**

Door. That which closes an opening in a wall or partition. See **Firebox Door, Cab Door.**

Door Track. A metal bar or guide which supports a sliding door, and upon which it moves, or by which it is held in its place. They are either top door tracks or bottom door tracks. The former usually carry the weight of rear cab doors, which are hung thereon by door hangers.

Double Check Valve (Air Brake). Figs. 2508-2509. A check valve having two seats so arranged that air flowing in past either seat cannot flow out past the other, but will pass to a third connection. Such a valve is used as follows:

(1) Fig. 2509. With the combined automatic and straight-air locomotive brake equipment, a double check valve is placed between the triple valve and brake cylinder, the triple valve being connected to one seat, the straight-air pipe to the other seat, and the brake cylinder to the side connection. During an automatic application, air can flow from the triple valve to the brake cylinder, but not to the straight-air pipe. And during straight-air applications, air can flow directly into the brake cylinder, but not to the triple valve.

(2) Fig. 2508. With the Westinghouse ET locomotive brake equipment on a double end electric locomotive, a special double check valve is used in the brake cylinder pipe, so that if the flexible hose connections to either cylinder should burst, the check valve would prevent the loss of braking power on the other end. In this check valve, the valve is held midway between the two seats, when the pressures are balanced, by two springs which are not strong enough to resist an unbalanced air pressure, but will prevent the connection to either cylinder becoming closed in ordinary service.

Double Cut-out Cock or Double Cock (Air Brake).

Fig. 2533. A special cut-out cock having connections and passages for two separate lines of pipe, so that one movement of the cock handle will affect both pipes at the same time.

Double-Ender Locomotive. Figs. 2-21, 26-30, 38, 46, 63, 78-85. A locomotive adapted to run equally well in either direction. All switching locomotives and many suburban tank locomotives are of this general class.

Double Heading Pipe (Air Brake). Fig. 2420. The pipe which connects the distributing valve exhaust to the automatic brake pipe.

Double Lip Retaining Ring (Steel Tired Wheels). Figs. 4562, 4564. One of the common methods of attaching a steel tire to the body of the wheel.

Double Plate Wheel. Fig. 4543. A cast iron wheel, the rim and hub of which are united by two cast iron plates or disks. Wheels in which the double plates extend only part way between the

- hub and rim, the connection being made by a single plate, are often called double plate wheels. See **Wheel**.
- Double Pressure Control (Air Brake).** Fig. 2418. Sometimes called high-pressure control. An arrangement of the pressure governing mechanisms of the locomotive brake equipment by means of which the brake pipe and main reservoir pressures may be limited to either one of two pressures determined by the position of the handle of the **Reversing Cock**, which see. The usual pressures used in this equipment are 70 lbs. brake pipe with 90 lbs. main reservoir pressure; 90 lbs. brake pipe with 110 lbs. main reservoir pressure. It is designed primarily for use on freight engines to enable the engineer to increase the braking power on long trains, when descending grades, or to accommodate the braking power to the conditions of light and loaded cars.
- Double Pressure Retaining Valve.** See **Pressure Retaining Valve**.
- Dovetail.** "A flaring tenon adapted to fit into a mortise having receding sides so as to prevent the withdrawal of the tenon in the directions to which it will be exposed to strain."—Knight. There are many forms of dovetail joints.
- Draft Beams.** 91, Fig. 4612. Sometimes called **Center Draft Beams**. Bars or beams extending back from the end bumper beam to some point of support, usually the transom or body bolster, and to which the draft rigging is attached. Especially used on electric locomotives.
- Draft Connection.** Figs. 3789-3819. The whole arrangement of rods, buffers and springs by which a tender is attached to a locomotive and which transmits the tractive effort to the tender and the following train.
- Draft Gear.** Figs. 3820-3969. A term used to designate the apparatus used under a tender or at the front of an engine to dissipate the shocks due to coupling and to provide an elastic resistance in pulling the car. Strictly speaking, the term draft gear includes only the springs or friction blocks and other parts enclosed within the coupler yoke. Draft gear and attachments include the entire apparatus by which a car is drawn, with the exception of the coupler or drawbar. Some makers furnish the complete gears, including springs, follower plates, cheek plates, yoke, etc. Others only the special castings or parts required, without springs, bolts or other parts which are more or less standard. See **Friction Draft Gear**.
- Draft Pipe.** See **Petticoat Pipe**.
- Draft Pipe Bracket.** 41, Figs. 343-442. A bracket or support in the smokebox for holding the draft or petticoat pipe in place. See **Petticoat Pipe**.
- Draft Spring.** A spring attached to a **Coupler** or **Drawbar**, which see, to give elasticity. They are usually so arranged by means of follower plates at each end as to resist either tension or compression. The usual size for draft springs is 7 or 8 in. in diameter and 8 in. in length, double coil spiral springs. They have a capacity of from 19,000 lbs. to 30,000 lbs. British, draw spring.
- Drag Plate Casting (British).** 141, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Drawhead**.
- Drain Cock.** 1. (Air Pump.) 105, Figs. 2429-2435. A small cock or faucet in the steam cylinder of an air pump to draw off water condensed from the steam.
2. (Air Brake). See **Reservoir Drain Cock**.
- Drain Cup or Drip Cup (Air Brake).** A globular receptacle under a triple valve to collect water of condensation.
- Drawbar.** 1. 5, Figs. 3789-3791; Figs. 3794-3795. A rod or piece for connecting the engine and tender, secured in the draw head by a pin.
2. A heavy bar resting on the pilot and pivoted to a bracket or drawhead on the front bumper timber, with a hole or slot in the outer end for a coupling pin. Not commonly used now, being superseded by some form of pilot coupler. See **Coupler**. The term drawbar is often used synonymously with coupler.
- Drawbar Bolt.** An iron bolt or spindle which connects a drawbar to a draft spring and follower plates, passing through the center of the spring. A tail bolt. See **Drawbar**.
- Drawbar Carry Iron.** 2a, Figs. 3826-3829; 3, Figs. 4658-4660. Often contracted to carry iron or carrier iron. A U-shaped iron strap bolted to the under side of the end sill and supporting the outer end of the drawbar or coupler. Also called **Stirrup**, which see.
- Drawbar Centering Devices.** Devices which take the place of a drawbar carry iron, and are designed to normally keep the coupler in the center line of draft while allowing it to move from side to side in rounding curves. Figs. 4658-4660.
- Drawbar Follower Plates.** 13, Figs. 3830-3854. Two iron plates which bear against each end of a draft spring and transmit the tension and compression on the drawbar to the draft springs and to the draft timbers.
- Drawbar Follower Stop.** 5, Figs. 3826-3829. A casting bolted or riveted to the sills or draft timbers to act as a stop to the motion of the follower. Also called cheek plate.
- Drawbar Guide.** Cast-iron lugs, or wrought plates, bearing against the sides of draft timbers over the drawbar carry iron, to resist lateral strains and protect the draft timbers from wear.
- Drawbar Pocket.** A **Drawbar Spring Pocket**, which see.
- Drawbar Pocket Guide.** A casting bolted to the draft timbers and serving as a guide or chafing plate for the **Drawbar Spring Pocket**, which see.
- Drawbar Safety Lug.** A horn on the upper side of a drawbar to bear against the end sill or a single dead block on the end sill, to relieve the draft spring and attachments from excessive buffing strain.
- Drawbar Spindle or Stem.** The iron drawbar bolt which passes through the center of the draw spring and follower plates. A tail bolt.
- Drawbar Spring Pocket.** The space at the back end of a spring pocket or strap drawbar which receives the draft springs and follower plates.
- Drawbar Stem.** A **Drawbar Bolt** or **Tail Bolt**, which see.
- Drawbar Stirrup.** A **Drawbar Carry Iron**, which see.
- Drawbar Stop.** A casting which limits the movement of the drawbar followers, bolted to the draft timbers. The castings for the drawbar stop are sometimes made long enough to bear against the body bolster, or a filling block is interposed between it and the drawbar, thus relieving lugs and bolts of strain.
- Drawbar Yoke.** 3, Figs. 3826-3854. The yoke or strap

pocket that encloses the draft spring and is bolted to the end of the drawbar is called a yoke.

Draw Gear. Figs. 3789-3819. The arrangement by which the engine transmits its power to pull the tender. A rod or bar, called a drawbar, is secured in the engine drawhead casting by a pin; and its other end rests in a similar casting secured to the forward end of the tender frame. See **Draft Connection and Draft Gear**.

Drawhead. Figs. 3817-3819; 2302-2409. A socket or receptacle for the end of the drawbar, which is held in place by a pin. The front engine drawhead is secured to the bumper, while the back engine drawhead, holding the tender drawbar, is usually cast in one piece with the deck or foot plate. Called in Great Britain a drag plate casting.

Draw Pin. Fig. 3796. A rod or pin passing through a drawhead and a drawbar to hold them together.

Draw Pin Key. A pin or cotter passing through a slot in the bottom end of the draw pin.

Draw Spring. See **Draft Spring**.

Drilling. A term used for **Switching**, which see, or making up trains. Regulating is another term sometimes used. The British term is marshalling or shunting.

Drilling Machine. Figs. 5132-5145. A machine for drilling holes. The different types are single, double, and multiple spindle drilling machines, radial drilling machines and semi-radial drilling machines.

Drip Cup (Air Brake). A receptacle inserted in the brake pipe of each car to receive water condensing therein. A drain cup.

Drip Valve. A globe or angle valve or a plug cock used to draw off the water of condensation from a pipe, pocket, cylinder or reservoir to prevent damage by freezing.

Driver. See **Driving Wheel**.

Driver Brake. Figs. 2590-2591. A brake, actuated by compressed air or vacuum apparatus, applying brake shoes to the driving wheels of a locomotive. They are either equalized brakes or **Cam Brakes**, which see. See **Air Brake**.

Driver Brake Bell Crank. A bell crank attached to a locomotive frame for transmitting the movement of the driver brake cylinder piston rod to the driver brake rod. It is pivoted on a heavy casting bolted to the frame and called a brake bell crank bracket.

Driver Brake Bell Crank Bracket. See **Driver Brake Bell Crank**.

Driver Brake Connecting Rod. 7, Figs. 2592-2594; 6, 7, 8, 9, Figs. 4664-4667. A steel rod fastened to the driver brake cylinder lever or a brake equalizer at one end, and to the brake hanger of a driving wheel at the other end. They are distinguished as front, second, third and fourth, according to the driving wheel to which they extend.

Driver Brake Connecting Rod Equalizer. A short metal bar to which the brake rod of one of the driving wheels is attached at a point between the ends. One end of the equalizer is secured by a short link to the hanger or lever of the forward driver brake, and the other end of the equalizer is secured to the second driver brake rod. In Figs. 2650-2652, the floating lever 9 acts as an equalizer.

Driver Brake Cylinder (Air Brake). 1, Figs. 2592-2594; Fig. 2497. The brake cylinder used to operate the driving wheel brakes. See **Brake Cylinder**.

Driver Brake Cylinder Angle. An angle casting bolted

to the frame of a locomotive to support a driver brake cylinder. In some designs it is located at the back end of the frames, and in others is secured to the guide yoke or other frame cross-tie.

Drive Spring Pocket (Electric Locomotive). See **Driving Pins**.

Driving Axle. 72, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1368-1370. An axle, which see, on which two coupled driving wheels are mounted. They are classified as front, intermediate, main and back. In four-cylinder compound locomotives and inside-connected engines, the driving axles become crank axles. Figs. 1371-1385.

Driving Axlebox (British). 76, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Driving Box**.

Driving Axlebox Spongebox (British). See **Driving Box Cellar**.

Driving Box. 70, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1386-1445. A box-shaped casting of iron or steel, fitted to slide vertically in the jaws or pedestals of the frame, and holding a brass or bearing resting upon the driving axle journal. British, driving axlebox. See **Journal Box**.

Driving Box Bearing. 3, Figs. 1386-1394. The brass in a driving box. It rests on the journal of the driving axle.

Driving Box Cellar. Figs. 1401-1402; 73, Figs. 80-124. A receptacle in the bottom of a driving box, to hold oil and waste, secured to the box by two bolts called cellar bolts. British, driving axlebox spongebox.

Driving Box Cellar Bolt. 6, Figs. 1386-1394. A bolt passing through the bottom of the driving box longitudinally and through the oil cellar to hold it in place. Two are used for each box. British, driving axlebox spongebox bolt.

Driving Box Saddle. 151, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1743-1751. A U-shaped piece of iron resting upon the driving box and forming a base for the support of a driving spring; or hanging downward to hold the spring below the box on engines having underhung springs. Also called driving spring stirrup and driving spring seat. British, driving axlebox saddle.

Driving Box Shoe. See **Driving Box Wedge**.

Driving Box Wedge. 219, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1398-1400. A strip of iron or steel fitted to the inside of the legs or pedestals of the frame to protect them from wear by the sliding up and down of the driving boxes. The frame legs are usually built with one slightly inclined toward the other, and the wedges are made, one with parallel sides, and the other wedge-shaped. The wedge being against the sloping leg, can be moved vertically by set screws to take up the wear of the box. The wedge with parallel sides is called a shoe. British, driving axlebox wedge or shoe.

Driving Crank. See **Crank**.

Driving Horn Block (British). 74, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Pedestal**.

Driving Pins. (Electric Locomotive.) Figs. 4693-4696. Short steel pins resembling crank pins fastened on the end of the armature quill of the Westinghouse A. C.-D. C. electric locomotive. These pins enter cylindrical pockets formed in the inside face of the driving wheel hub, and transmit the motion of the armature to the wheel through the medium of springs inserted between pin and pocket.

Driving Spring. 80, Figs. 80-124; 1, Figs. 1605-1728; Figs. 1757-1780. A half-elliptic spring built up of flat steel plates and having a saddle or stirrup rest-

ing on the driving box and one end connected to an equalizer is the common form of driving spring. In many designs, however, a helical spring bears upon the driving box indirectly by having an equalizer that rests on the box and is connected at one end to the spring. In this case, also, the spring may be helical or half-elliptic. These springs are also known as front, second, third, fourth, etc., according as they transmit their portion of the weight to the front, second, third or fourth driving wheel counting from the front.

Driving Spring Hanger. 2, Figs. 1605-1728. A piece of iron or steel secured at one end to a driving spring while the other is connected to either the end of an equalizer or to a spring set on the frame.

Driving Spring Hanger Seat. That part of the frame or of an equalizer on which a driving spring hanger is supported or suspended.

Driving Spring Staple. A Spring Band, which see.

Driving Spring Stirrup. See Driving Box Saddle.

Driving Tire. The tire of a driving wheel. See Tire.

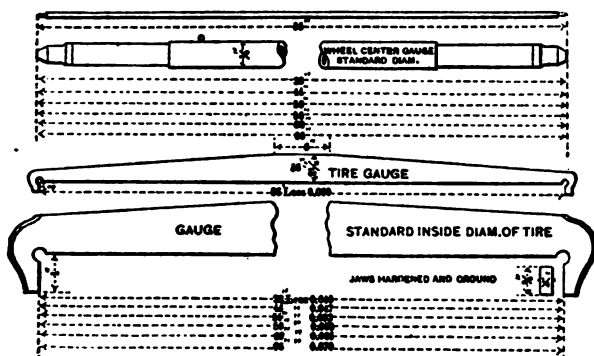
Driving Wheel. 114, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1301-1367. Any one of the wheels under a locomotive which is coupled to the main or side rods and transforms the power developed in the cylinders to tractive power at the rails. British, coupled wheel. See Wheel.

Driving Wheel Balance Weight (British). See Counterbalance.

Driving Wheel Cap. (Electric Locomotive.) Fig. 4657. A metal plate covering the opening of the outer end of a driving spring pocket.

Driving Wheel Center. 1, Figs. 1301-1367. See Wheel Center. The circular casting or forging having a central hub, spokes and rim on which a driving wheel tire is shrunk.

Driving Wheel Centers and Sizes or Tires. At the convention of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, in 1886, the report of a committee was adopted which recommended driving-wheel centers to be made 38, 44, 50, 56, 62 or 66 inches diameter. In 1887 the recommendations of a committee were adopted, making tire gages manufactured by Pratt & Whitney, Hartford, Connecticut, and here illustrated, standards of the Association. The sizes and the allowance for shrinkage are as follows:



In 1893 the following sizes were adopted as standards for large driving wheels: 70, 74, 78, 82, 86, and 90 inches. Reaffirmed in 1891.

In 1896 a minimum thickness of 1 inch for the flanges of engine and truck wheels was adopted as standard practice; determination to be made by M. C. B. flange thickness gage.

Drum. 1. "A cylinder over which a belt or band passes.

2. "A chamber of a cylindrical form used in heat-

generally forms a mere casing, but in some cases, as steam drums, is adapted to stand considerable pressure."—Knight.

Dry Pipe. 54, Figs. 77-124; 7, Figs. 343-442. A pipe conveying steam from the throttle valve and throttle box in the dome to the steam pipes in the smokebox. British, dome steam pipe.

Dry Pipe Bridle or Hanger. 89, Figs. 80-124. An iron band or yoke for holding the dry pipe and throttle pipe firmly in line. British, main steam pipe clip.

Dry Pipe Elbow. The right-angle bend in the dry pipe at the point where the vertical section of the throttle pipe in the dome joins the horizontal section running through the boiler to the front flue sheet in which the pipe is secured by the dry pipe sleeve.

Dry Pipe End. The end of the dry pipe attached to the tee or tee pipe from which the steam pipes lead to the steam chests.

Dry Pipe Sleeve. See Dry Pipe Elbow.

Duff Roller Bearing Ratchet Screw Jacks. Figs. 4602-4604.

Dummy Coupling (Air Brake). Fig. 2529. A malleable iron casting of a shape that will fit the hose coupling and attached by a chain to the end of the tender and to the front bumper of the engine, to which the coupling may be connected so as to prevent dust and dirt from getting into the brake pipe as well as to prevent damage to the coupling hose when hanging down.

Dump Grate. 15, Figs. 512-549; Figs. 564-566. A portion of a grate that is hinged so as to drop down and dump the fire into the ash pan. See Grate.

Duplex Air Gage (Air Brake). Figs. 2483, 2485-2486. A gage to register simultaneously on the same dial the main reservoir pressure and brake pipe pressure. For this purpose a red hand for the reservoir and black hand for brake pipe pressures are provided. An illuminated duplex air gage (Fig. 2485) is one often used in electric service, having a small incandescent lamp placed in a concealed reflector forming part of the bezel ring at the top so as to illuminate the dial without throwing light into the cab.

Duplex Air Pump. An Air Pump, which see, having two steam cylinders of equal diameter and two air cylinders mounted above them with pistons on the same piston rods. The air cylinders are compounded—i. e., the large cylinder draws in air at atmospheric pressure, compresses it to about half the required pressure, and exhausts it into the small or high pressure air cylinder, where it is further compressed to the required reservoir pressure and exhausted into the main reservoir. The steam cylinders are not compounded. See Compound Air Pump.

Duplex Check Valve (Train Air Signal). Fig. 2510. A valve device used with an air whistle and placed between the air supply and the whistle reservoir. It allows air to flow from the supply to the reservoir only when the supply pressure is above a certain fixed amount, while it allows the air in the reservoir to flow back into the supply whenever the pressure of the supply is below that of the reservoir. By this means it is impossible for the operation of the whistle to be a serious drain on the air brake system (which is usually the source of supply), while in case of necessity, when the air brake requires an unusual amount of air, the volume and pressure of the whistle reservoir are available for braking purposes in addition to the main reservoir

- Duplex Pump Governor (Air Brake).** Figs. 2460-2462. An air pump governor having two regulating portions by means of which the pressure in the main reservoir may be limited to one of two pressures, depending on which regulating portion is brought into control of the air pump. The regulation is usually made for 90 pounds low pressure and from 110 to 140 pounds high pressure.
- Duplex Main Reservoir Regulation (Automatic Air Brake).** An arrangement of connections between the brake valve and duplex pump governor by means of which a higher main reservoir pressure is obtained during brake applications than at other times, thereby insuring a prompt release and recharging of the brakes.
- Dust Guard.** Fig. 4516. A thin piece of wood, leather, felt, asbestos or vulcanized fiber inserted in the dust guard chamber at the back of a journal box, and fitting closely around the dust guard bearing of the axle. It is to exclude dust and prevent the escape of oil and waste. Sometimes called axle packing or box packing. Used only on cars and tenders. British, dust shield.
- Dust Guard Bearing (Axle).** See above.
- Dust Guard Chamber (Journal Box).** See above.
- Dust Shield (British).** See **Dust Guard**.
- Dynamo.** Figs. 3289-3290. A machine for generating electricity, driven by a small engine or turbine mounted on the boiler or smoke-box to supply current to an electric headlight.
- Dynamo Bracket.** 3, Fig. 115. A shelf on the boiler to hold the headlight dynamo and engine or turbine for driving it.

E

- Eccentric.** 179, Figs. 80-124; 9, Figs. 1813-1815; Figs. 1853-1863. A disk, keyed to a shaft or axle, whose center does not coincide with the center of the axle. It rotates inside a ring called an eccentric strap which is fastened to the eccentric rod and thereby imparts motion to a link, rocker, or other device for moving a valve in the steam chest. In Great Britain, occasionally called eccentric sheave.
- Eccentric Bolts.** Two bolts used to hold together the halves of an eccentric strap.
- Eccentric Bolt Key.** A split key, or cotter, fitted through the shank of an eccentric bolt to hold the nut in place and prevent its working loose.
- Eccentric Crank (Walschaerts Valve Gear).** Fig. 1812. A short arm rigidly secured to the outer end of the main crank pin in such a position that the end of the eccentric crank travels in a circular path of smaller diameter than the path of the main crank pin. The eccentric crank has at its outer end a pin or bearing for the eccentric rod brass, and the eccentric rod being connected to the link, moves the valve through the medium of the radius bar or rod.
- Eccentric Key.** A key driven into a slot between an eccentric and a driving axle to hold the eccentric securely in its place.
- Eccentric Oil Cup.** A lubricant for an eccentric. Sometimes screwed into the eccentric strap, and sometimes forged or cast on it.
- Eccentric Rod.** 11, Figs. 1813-1815. A rod fastened at one end to an eccentric and at the other connected to either end of the **Link**, which see. It transmits the motion of the eccentric to the link.
- Eccentric Rod Pin.** 31, Figs. 1818-1852. A pin or pivot passing through a fork forged at the end of an eccentric rod and an eye or hole in a lug near either end of a link.
- Eccentric Rod Safety Strap.** A rod fastened across the engine, below the frames, to support the eccentric rods and prevent their dragging on the track in case of breakage of a rod, pin or strap.
- Eccentric Sheave (British).** An **Eccentric**, which see.
- Eccentric Strap.** 10, Figs. 1813-1815; Figs. 1864-1898. A ring fitting on an eccentric, cast in two parts, with the inner surface grooved or channeled to fit the circumference of the eccentric. The eccentric strap transforms the rotary motion of the eccentric to a reciprocating motion at the end of the eccentric rod.
- Eccentric Strap Drip Plug.** A plug tapped into a recess or pocket in the bottom of an eccentric strap, to serve as an oil receptacle.
- Eccentric Strap Filling Piece.** A thin strip of metal inserted between the edges of the eccentric straps where they are bolted together to provide adjustment for the wear of the strap and the eccentric.
- Eccentric Strap Liner.** A brass or composition ring inserted between the eccentric and its strap to furnish a wearing surface that can be easily and cheaply replaced.
- Eight-Wheel Switcher.** Figs. 19-20. A locomotive having eight driving wheels, but no front or trailing truck. Used for heavy switching service.
- Ejector.** Fig. 5069. An appliance for operating a vacuum brake by exhausting or "ejecting" air. It consists essentially of a pipe placed in the center of a surrounding shell or casing, with an annular opening, between the pipe and the casing. When the current of steam is admitted at the lower end and escapes at the upper end, the air in the casing is drawn out through the annular opening by the current of the escaping steam. The space is connected by a pipe with the appliances on the cars for operating the brakes. Suitable valves are also used in connection with the ejector to shut off and admit steam and air. A muffler is used to render noiseless the escaping steam. It consists simply of a box of small round balls, like shot, through which the steam must pass to escape. In the latest type a combination ejector is used having two ejector pipes, one a small one, which is kept in action continuously to maintain the vacuum in the brake pipe and a large one for use in quickly releasing the brakes after a stop.
- Elbow.** A short L-shaped cast iron tube for uniting the ends of two pipes, generally at right angles to each other.
- Elbow Rest (British).** See **Arm Rest**.
- Electric Headlight.** Figs. 3267-3290. See **Headlight**.
- Electric Locomotive.** Figs. 4612-4738. A self-propelled vehicle, running on rails and having one or more electric motors that drive the wheels and thereby propel the locomotive and cause it to haul passenger or freight cars. The motors obtain electrical energy from a rail laid near to, but insulated from the track rails, or from a wire suspended above the track, contact with the wire being made by a trolley or wheel on the end of a pole mounted on top of the locomotive. The electric rail, called a third-rail, or the trolley wire, is supplied with electricity by generators placed in a central station and driven by steam or gas engines, or water wheels. From the trolley or the third-rail shoe, electricity is conducted to a regulator or controller by means of which the motors are operated.

stopped or driven at any desired speed. Electric locomotives are built either with motors mounted so as to drive the axles through the medium of gear wheels, or with the motor armature mounted directly on the axle. In this case the motor is called a gearless motor. The pressure or voltage at which electric locomotives are operated is 500 to 650 volts, direct current; and from 1,800 to 5,000 volts if alternating current is used. In this case, a transformer is placed on the locomotive which reduces the voltage from that of the trolley wire to a value suitable for the motors. Electric locomotives may be built with every axle directly driven by a motor, and thus the total weight may be made available for adhesion. In addition, two or more locomotives may be coupled and the wiring of their motors and controllers so connected that all may be operated by the controller of any one. For certain purposes, locomotives are built to be operated by a storage battery. This arrangement is only practicable for yard or switching work, where the battery can be conveniently recharged from an electric central station.

Electric Pump Governor (Air Brake). Figs. 2516-2524.

An adjunct to a motor-driven air compressor, designed to open or close automatically the motor circuit when the air pressure falls below certain predetermined limits; these limits are usually 95 and 80 pounds for ordinary service, and 125 and 110 pounds for high speed service. Its function is to maintain the air pressure in the main reservoir within the limits specified.

Elliptic Spring. Figs. 4519-4528. A spring of elliptical form made of two sets of parallel steel plates of constantly decreasing length. Such springs are frequently used for bolster springs for tenders. Half-elliptic springs are used for locomotive springs. The set of elliptic springs is the total amount of bend or compression of which the spring is capable. The arch differs from half the set by the amount of the thickness of the spring band. The connection between the two halves of the elliptic spring at its extremities is termed the scroll. Elliptic springs in service are termed double or duplicate, triplets or triplicate, quadruple, quintuple, sextuple, etc., according to the number of springs used side by side and connected by a single eye bolt so as to constitute practically one spring. In tender service elliptic springs are usually duplicates. The length of the spring is the distance from center to center of scrolls when unloaded; and the height, the height over all unloaded.

Emergency Application (Air Brake). A sudden application of the brakes with maximum force caused by a quick reduction of the brake pipe pressure, due either to a broken hose, opening a conductor's valve or angle cock at some point in the train, or by turning the handle of the engineer's brake valve to the emergency portion which opens a large port to the atmosphere and reduces the brake pipe pressure. See **Brake Pipe**.

Emergency Valve (Triple Valve). 10, Figs. 2490-2493. See **Triple Valve**.

Emergency Valve Nut (Triple Valve). 28, Figs. 2490-2493.

Emergency Valve Piston (Triple Valve). 8, Figs. 2490-2493.

Emergency Valve Piston Packing Ring (Triple Valve). 30, Fig. 2490.

Emergency Valve Seat (Triple Valve). 9, Figs. 2490-2493.

Emery Pneumatic Lubricator. Fig. 3207b.

End Play. 1. (Of an Axle.) The movement, or space left for movement, endwise.

2. (Of a Truck Bolster.) Usually called lateral motion.

End Sill. 4, Figs. 3614-3656. The transverse member of the underframe of a tender framed across the ends of all the longitudinal sills. In wooden underframe tenders a heavy timber approximately square in cross-section and in steel underframe tenders either a channel or a pressed plate. If the sill projects out beyond the end sheathing of the body it is known as an outside end sill. If it is framed flush with the sheathing it is usually termed an inside end sill. The British equivalent is **Head Stock**, which see. See also **Sill**.

End Plate. 86, Fig. 4612. Also called **Tail Piece**. A bar or plate of iron or steel extending across the end of a locomotive and serving to hold the frames together.

End Transom and Pole Piece. 92, Fig. 4612. A casting forming the end transom of the frames and at the same time acting as a pole piece of the motors in an electric locomotive.

Engine. A mechanism for converting the energy in steam, air or other gas under pressure into mechanical energy in the form of motion. Usually restricted to reciprocating engines having a cylinder, reciprocating piston and means for causing the gas under pressure to expand alternately on each side of the piston and move it back and forth in the cylinder. The term includes also the means of transforming the reciprocating motion of the piston into rotary motion, consisting usually of a crosshead, connecting rod and crank. Frequently used as meaning the entire locomotive.

Engine Bumper. See **Bumper**.

Engine Frame. See **Frame**.

Engine Frame Channel. A transverse beam of trough or channel section sometimes used to bind the frames together in front of the cylinder saddles.

Engine Frame Slab. See **Frame Slab**.

Engine Step. 210, Figs. 80-124. A shelf or bracket mounted on a locomotive to assist the enginemen in mounting or dismounting. See **Step**.

Engine Step Brace. A diagonal brace for stiffening or strengthening an engine step.

Engine Truck. Figs. 3344-3525. A metal frame carrying journal boxes and supported on one or more pairs of wheels with their axles, mounted under a locomotive and carrying part of the weight of the locomotive. Engine trucks are designated as four-wheel or bogie trucks or two-wheel or pony trucks mounted ahead of the driving wheels, and as two-wheel or four-wheel trailing trucks when mounted back of the driving wheels. With the exception of a few designs of rigid trailing trucks, all engine trucks are made to turn about a central pivot or to allow for side displacement to enable the locomotive to round sharp curves. The term engine truck is usually restricted to the forward truck, the rear truck being called trailer or trailing truck. British, bogie. See **Truck**, **Trailing Truck**, **Tender Truck**.

Engine Truck Box. 3, Figs. 3344-3351; Figs. 3549-3610. A box-shaped casting fitted so as to slide vertically in the jaws or pedestals of an engine truck,

- and holding a bearing or brass resting upon the journal of the truck axle. See **Journal Box**.
- Engine Truck Box Cellar.** 1, Figs. 3549-3596. Figs. 3587-3589. A receptacle in the bottom of an engine truck box, to hold oil and waste.
- Engine Truck Box Cellar Bolt.** 6, Figs. 3549-3596. A bolt passing through a truck box cellar to hold it in place.
- Engine Truck Brake (Air Brake).** The arrangement of brake cylinder, levers, beams and shoes for retarding or breaking the front engine truck wheels. Usually entirely separate from the driver brakes. Some locomotives have no brakes on the front truck.
- Engine Truck Brake Cylinder (Air Brake).** Fig. 2498; 2, Figs. 2592-2594. The brake cylinder used in connection with the air brake equipment on the forward truck of a locomotive. See **Brake Cylinder**.
- Engine Truck Center Casting.** 20, Figs. 3344-3351; Figs. 3352-3356. A casting bolted or riveted to the top of an engine truck and receiving directly the weight of the forward part of the engine. Also called a **Center Plate**, which see.
- Engine Truck Center Pin.** See **Center Pin**.
- Engine Truck Center Pin Washer.** 6, Figs. 3334-3351. A washer placed on the center pin to form a bearing between the head of the pin and the center plate. See **Center Pin**.
- Engine Truck Equalizing Beam.** British, bogie compensating beam. See **Equalizer**.
- Engine Truck Frame.** See **Frame**.
- Engine Truck King Bolt.** See **King Bolt** and **Center Pin**.
- Engine Truck Oil Cup.** A receptacle for holding oil and supplying it to the bearings of the engine truck boxes.
- Engine Truck Pedestal.** See **Pedestal** and **Truck Pedestal**.
- Engine Truck Safety Chain.** See **Safety Chain**.
- Engine Truck Safety Chain Eye Bolt.** An eye bolt in the front end of the frame on each side of the engine, for the attachment of a chain fastened to the forward corner of an engine truck to restrain its turning in case of derailment.
- Engine Truck Side Bearing.** 20, Figs. 3507-3525. A metal plate, block or set of rollers attached to the upper part of a four-wheel or six-wheel truck of a tank locomotive of the Forney type. It bears against a corresponding side bearing on the locomotive frame.
- Engine Truck Side Bearing Pin.** 21, Figs. 3507-3525. A roller forming part of an engine truck side bearing.
- Engine Truck Spring.** See **Truck Spring**.
- Engine Truck Spring Seat.** The place at which the weight of the forward end of a locomotive is transferred to the truck axles. At this place a spring band on each side of the engine truck is secured to the side frame.
- Engine Truck Swing Bolster.** A bolster from which the center plate of the truck is swung or suspended by means of short links hung on pivots or pins. It enables the truck to oscillate transversely to the center line of the engine, and thereby more readily adapt itself to the track when running on uneven or curved track. See Figs. 3376-3380.
- Engine Truck Swing Frame.** See **Engine Truck Swing Bolster**.
- Engine Truck Wheel.** See **Truck Wheel** and **Wheel**.
- Engineer's Brake Valve (Air Brake).** 235, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 2471-2482. A valve in the cab for operating the air brake. It has connections to the main reservoir, brake pipe and equalizing reservoir, as well as to the air gage and the atmosphere. Commonly called brake valve.
- Engineer's Brake Valve Bracket.** A support in the cab to hold the engineer's brake valve.
- Engineer's Brake Valve Handle.** 8, Figs. 2471-2473. The lever by which the engineer's brake valve is moved to its various positions.
- Engineer's Brake Valve Spindle.** 12, Figs. 2471-2473. The shaft moved by the handle and carrying the engineer's brake valve.
- Equalizer.** Figs. 1659-1677. A beam connected at each end to a driving or truck spring, or to the end of another similar beam, for the purpose of distributing the weight of an engine or tender to two or more axles, and to prevent an excessive load being thrown upon one axle by reason of inequalities of the track or roadbed. Called also equalizing beam. Locomotives having two driving axles have these two equalized together, while those with three or more commonly have the forward driving axle equalized with the leading truck. Equalizers are always used for four-wheel engine trucks, and frequently with tender trucks. British, compensating beam. Equalizers are designated as traverse equalizers when they connect the equalizing systems on the two sides of the locomotive. They are also designated by their position as equalizer, top of box; equalizer between drivers, etc.
- Equalizer Fulcrum.** 1. The point at which the equalizer or equalizing beam is supported.
2. A casting bolted to an engine frame to hold an equalizer at a point between its ends. 13, Figs. 1649-1650.
- Equalizer Fulcrum Gib.** A small wedge or strip passed through a slot in an equalizer fulcrum to hold the beam in place.
- Equalizer Fulcrum Pin.** A pin or bolt for holding an equalizer. It serves the same purpose as a gib.
- Equalizer Fulcrum Plate.** A casting or support, bolted on or between the frames, to hold an equalizer fulcrum.
- Equalizer Hanger (Engine Truck).** A link or support to connect the end of a truck spring with a point on the equalizer, usually near one end.
- Equalizer Nut (Engine Truck).** A nut on the end of the pin or bolt that passes through the equalizer hanger and the two equalizers on each side of the truck.
- Equalizer Spring.** A spring which rests on an equalizing bar and carries the weight of a tender. Single or double coil spiral springs are generally used for this purpose.
- Equalizing Spring Cup.** A casting on top of the spring, which bears against the under side of the wheel piece and holds the spring in its place.
- Equalizer Spring Seat.** A casting which sets on an equalizing bar and on which the spring rests. See **Spring Plate**.
- Equalizer Strap.** An iron band or holder bolted to the frame, through which the equalizer passes.
- Equalizer Support.** The hangers or suspenders that connect the ends of a transverse equalizer to the driving springs.
- Equalizer Support Bracket.** A casting bolted to a frame cross-tie, to hold the fulcrum of the forward transverse equalizer in ten-wheel (4-6-0) locomotives where the drivers are not equalized with the forward truck.

Equalizing Discharge Valve (Westinghouse Air Brake).

A part of the engineer's brake valve which, during brake applications, equalizes the pressure in the brake pipe on long trains, and prevents the inequality in braking that would result from the sudden reduction of pressure in the brake pipe and the emergency application thereby produced.

Equalizing Lever. An **Equalizing Bar**, which see. A floating brake lever is also called an equalizing lever.

Equalizing Reservoir (Air Brake). Fig. 2487. A small cylindrical steel reservoir connected to the brake valve by a pipe. It furnishes a small volume of air for the purpose of keeping the equalizing piston of the brake valve on its seat when making service application of the brake; otherwise, an emergency application would be liable to occur even with a light pressure reduction.

Exhaust. The emission of steam from a cylinder at the end of the stroke after it has been expanded down to low pressure and has done its useful work.

Exhaust Lap. See **Inside Lap**.

Exhaust Muffler. Figs. 380-389. A device applied to the top of the exhaust pipe in the smokebox. It consists of a deep circular casting with radial apertures through which the steam discharged from the exhaust nozzle must pass. Being divided into many small discharges, the pressure of the exhaust steam is much diminished, the noise softened, and the draft on the fire reduced. A hinged flap or cover, operated by an arm and rod to the cab, enables the engineman to vary the degree of muffling or dampening as desired.

Exhaust Nozzle. 15a, Figs. 343-442; Figs. 370-379. A tip or end piece fitted on the end of the exhaust pipe or pipes, so proportioned to the size of the cylinders, front end arrangement, etc., as to cause the steam passing out of it to produce the desired draft on the fire. In Europe, a nozzle of variable size is frequently used, so as to adjust the force of the blast to the work the engine is doing.

Exhaust Passage (Cylinders). 33, Figs. 788-1029. Cored openings in a cylinder saddle casting leading from the steam chest to the base of the exhaust nozzle.

Exhaust Pipe. 15, Figs. 343-442. A vertical cast-iron pipe bolted at its base to the cylinder castings or saddles inside the smokebox, for conducting the steam exhausted from the steam chests to the upper part of the petticoat pipe and stack. British, blast pipe.

Exhaust Pipe Bolt. One of the bolts used to secure the exhaust pipe to the cylinder castings.

Exhaust Port. 36, Figs. 788-1029. An opening in a valve seat or valve chamber at the mouth of a cored passage leading to the exhaust pipe.

Exhaust Relief Valve. See **By-pass Valve**.

Expansion (of Steam). The increase in volume of steam in a cylinder after communication with the steam chest is cut off. This increase in volume is caused by the expansive force possessed by the steam and by reason of which it moves the piston.

Expansion Bracket or Block (British). 113, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Expansion Pad**.

Expansion Knee. 41, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1551-1556. A thin vertical steel plate, fastened transversely to the frames at some point between the cylinder saddles and firebox to support the boiler, and possessing sufficient elasticity, by reason of its thinness, to allow the boiler to move longitudinally when expanding and contracting by reason of change of

temperature. It is usual to put one knee at the guide yoke and one or two back of this, near the firebox. Also called expansion sheet and buckle plate.

Expansion Knee Plate. See **Expansion Knee**.

Expansion Link. 1. An eye bar secured to a bracket on the frame and to a thick plate or casting fastened to the outside firebox sheet. It is for the purpose of holding the back end of the boiler in such a way to the frames as to allow the boiler a little freedom to move longitudinally when expanding and contracting.

2. The term is also used to designate the link of the valve gear. See **Link**.

Expansion Link Pin. A pin or pivot holding an expansion link to the frame or firebox sheet.

Expansion Link Pin Plate. A plate or casting fastened to the outside firebox sheet to hold an expansion link pin.

Expansion Pad. 157, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1557-1574. A plate or casting bolted to the frames, and holding a corresponding plate or pad which is riveted to the outside firebox sheet. These two pads are connected by bolts loosely fitted so as to allow the boiler to expand and contract with changes of temperature. In other forms the piece riveted to the firebox has a narrow projecting flange or lip on which rests another flange on the piece fastened to the frame. The boiler is thus perfectly free to expand longitudinally and to contract, while being held securely to the frames and allowed little movement in a vertical or lateral direction.

Expansion Pad Cap. A bent piece of metal fastened to a locomotive frame and resting on the piece secured to the firebox, these two pieces comprising an expansion pad.

Expansion Pad Liner. An iron plate interposed between an expansion pad and the outside firebox sheet.

Expansion Sheet. See **Expansion Knee**.

Extended Piston Rod. Figs. 916-917. A **Piston Rod**, which see, which extends through and in front of the piston and is carried in a stuffing box through the front cylinder head. Its purpose is to provide a front bearing for the rod and to relieve the piston rings and cylinder from wear on the bottom due to the heavy weight of the piston.

Extended Piston Rod Carrier. 3b, Figs. 916-917. A small pulley or sheave on which the extension of the piston rod is carried. It is attached to the outside of the front cylinder head.

Extended Piston Rod Casing. A pipe attached to the front cylinder head and enclosing an extended piston rod to protect it from dirt.

Extended Piston Rod Stuffing Box. 30, Figs. 916-917. The **Stuffing Box**, which see, in the front cylinder head through which the extension of the piston rod passes.

Extended Smokebox. Figs. 343-348. A **Smokebox**, which see, which extends out beyond the cylinder saddle and which has a large volume. It provides a space for the accumulation of sparks. Within certain limits extending the length of the smokebox improves the draft.

Extended Wagon Top Boiler. Figs. 144-147, 152-176. A locomotive **Boiler**, which see, having a shell made up of one or more cylindrical courses of plates next to the firebox, a conical course tapering down to smaller diameter, and one or more adjoining cylindrical courses of reduced diameter

next to the smokebox. The purpose of putting in the cylindrical course next to the firebox is to provide a place for the steam dome in front of the firebox, and thus do away with crown bar staying over the crown sheet as in a **Wagon Top Boiler**, which see.

Eye Bolt. "A bolt having an eye or loop at one end for the reception of a ring, hook or rope, as may be required."—Knight. See **Bolt**; also **Brake Beam Eye Bolt**, **Safety Chain Eye Bolt**.

F

Face (of Rim of Car Wheel). The vertical surface of the outside of the rim.

Face Plate. 1. A metal plate by which any object is covered so as to protect it from wear or abrasion.

2. (Steel Tired Wheels.) The plates connecting the tire and hub, and bolted to each. They are distinguished as front and back face plates.

Farlow Draft Gear. Figs. 3970A-3984A.

Feed Pipe. Figs. 3780-3781. A pipe for conveying water from the bottom of a tender to an injector suction pipe. Usually a piece of 3-inch rubber hose.

Feed Pipe Bracket. Figs. 3743-3744. A projection to hold an **Injector Feed Pipe**, which see.

Feed Pipe Hose Clamp. Figs. 2965-2966. A clamp or coupling for holding the feed pipe hose to the metal outlet at the bottom of the tender cistern.

Feed Valve (Air Brake). Figs. 2464-2467. Also called reducing valve, slide valve feed valve and slide valve reducing valve. A valve which automatically maintains the pressure of air supplied through the brake valve to the automatic brake system. It may be attached either to the brake valve or placed in the piping between the main reservoir and the brake valve.

Feed Valve Pipe (Air Brake). The pipe which connects the feed valve with the automatic brake valve.

Feed Valve Pipe Bracket (Air Brake). Fig. 2469. A bracket to which the pipe connections to the feed valve are made and to which the feed valve is attached, so that the latter may be removed for examination, repairs or replacement, without breaking any pipe joints.

Feed Valve Pipe Bracket Gasket (Air Brake). Fig. 2470. See **Gasket**.

Feed Water Valve Rigging. The arrangement of a cock with a shaft, rod, handle and bracket for turning on or off the supply of water in the injector supply pipe.

Female Center Plate. The body and truck center plates are sometimes called male and female plates, respectively. See **Center Plate**.

Female Gage. An **External Gage**, which see.

Ferrule. A copper sleeve fitted over the end of a tube or flue to secure a water-tight joint between the ends of the flue and the hole in the flue sheet.

Field (Electric Locomotive). 1. The magnetic flux set up by an electric current in a conductor.

2. The magnetic flux between the poles of a motor caused by the current in the field coils.

Field Coil (Electric Locomotive). 4 and 6, Figs. 4617-4618. A coil of insulated copper wire or ribbon surrounding an iron pole of a railway motor field magnet. Electric current passing through these magnet coils produces the magnetic flux in which the armature rotates, and which is called the magnetic field.

Field Magnet (Electric Locomotive). 2 and 4, Fig. 4618. The iron core and the coil surrounding it together form the field magnet of a motor.

Field Magnet Frame (Electric Locomotive). A rectangular metal frame holding the field coil or coils of a motor.

Field Strength. The density of magnetic flux between the poles of a motor.

Filling Bracket (Westinghouse Air Brake). A device which enables a "pipeless" triple valve to be used with a brake cylinder previously arranged for the attachment of the ordinary triple valve having pipe connections. The filling bracket bolts to the pressure head in place of the old triple valve, the "pipeless" triple valve then bolts to the filling bracket; the pipe connections are made to the filling bracket. See **Pipeless Triple Valve**.

Finger Grate. Figs. 531-545, 567-571. A grate made up of grate bars cast with projections or fingers on each side which interlock with the fingers on adjacent bars. When the grate bars are rocked or turned in their trunnion bearings, the fingers disengage and allow the ashes to fall through to the ash pan below. See **Rocking Grate**.

Fire Bar (British). 114, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Grate Bar**.

Firebox. 27, Figs. 151-206, 314. The furnace, or box in which the fuel is burned. The sides and top or crown of a firebox of a locomotive boiler transmit the heat of the fire to the water, and there is an excessively active generation of steam near these parts. The front or forward sheet of the firebox has a large number of holes in which the ends of the flues or tubes are inserted. These tubes carry the products of combustion to the smokebox, and as they are surrounded by water, give up a large amount of heat to the water from the waste gases passing through them. Fireboxes are built of steel plate, except in Great Britain and parts of Europe where copper is more commonly used. Corrugated fireboxes, made in one piece, cylindrical in shape, are occasionally used. See **Vanderbilt Boiler**, **Lentz Boiler**.

Firebox Back Sheet. 6, Figs. 151-206. The sheet or plate at the back end of a firebox inside, in which the door or doors are located. Also called door sheet.

Firebox Back Plate (British). See **Back Head**.

Firebox Back Plate Stay (British). See **Back Head Brace**.

Firebox Back Plate Stay Jaw (British). See **Back Head Brace Jaw**.

Firebox Casing. Figs. 213-220. The covering or jacket put on outside the lagging on the firebox to hold the lagging in place.

Firebox Cross Stay. 83, Figs. 151-206. A rod or brace across the upper part of the firebox above the crown sheet, and secured to the outside sheet or shell. See **Belpaire Firebox Boiler**.

Firebox Cross Stay Pin. A bolt or pivot for holding one end of a cross stay to a bracket or lug on the inside of shell.

Firebox Crown Sheet. 7, Figs. 151-206. The plate that forms the top of a firebox. See **Crown Sheet**.

Firebox Ring. 1, Figs. 151-206; Figs. 207-212. An iron or steel bar, shaped to correspond to the ground plan of a firebox, rounded at the corners, separating the inside and outside sheets of the firebox, and to which these sheets are riveted. Also called **Foundation Ring** and **Mud Ring**, which see.

Firebox Ring Crosstie. A heavy casting secured across the frames to bind them together and at the same time support the mud ring or foundation ring at the front or back of the firebox.

- Firebox Short Stay.** A term sometimes used for **Stay-bolt**, which see.
- Firebox Side Sheet.** 65, Figs. 151-206. Either of the sheets forming the sides of a firebox.
- Firebox Side Stays** (British). See **Stay Bolt**.
- Firebox Sling Stay.** 14, Figs. 151-206. A rod or brace secured to a crown bar at one end and to a tee iron or lug in the top of the outside sheet at the other, by means of bolts or pins. It allows some flexibility between the crown sheet and outside sheets under changes of temperature.
- Firebox Sling Stay Eye Bolt.** An eye bolt sometimes used to hold the upper end of a sling stay.
- Firebox Sling Stay Jaw.** A forked piece for holding a sling stay.
- Firebox Sling Stay Pins.** 17, Figs. 151-206. Bolts or rivets to hold either end of a sling stay.
- Firebox Throat Sheet.** See **Throat Sheet**.
- Firebox Tube Sheet.** See **Tube Sheet**.
- Firebox Wrapper Plate** (British). 103, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Roof Sheet** and **Outside Crown Sheet**.
- Firebrick.** A kind of brick made especially to resist a high degree of heat, used in a firebox arch to promote uniform combustion and diminish black smoke. Also used in oil burning fireboxes to form a surface against which the burning oil may impinge. See **Brick Arch**.
- Fire Door.** Figs. 331-342. A door usually hinged at the side to close an opening through which coal is thrown on the fire. Some types of door are made to slide and are moved by a lever or handle. Swinging doors are made with a handle and a chain fastened to the boiler head for convenience in opening and closing. A catch or notched rod is provided, on various points of which the handle of the door may be set so as to regulate the amount of air admitted above the fire. Some doors are arranged to be operated by a rod moved by the piston of a small air cylinder, whose valve is fitted with a lever, on the end of which the fireman presses his foot and thus opens and closes the door.
- Fire Door Catch.** 5c, Figs. 331-342. A catch or hook-shaped projection, on the back head of which the fire door catch strap fastens or latches.
- Fire Door Catch Strap.** 5a, Figs. 331-342. A strip riveted to a fire door, to hold it shut.
- Fire Door Chain Hook.** A hook on the fire door to which a chain attached to the back head is secured.
- Fire Door Diaphragm.** A term used for a fire door frame.
- Fire Door Frame.** 5f, Figs. 331-342. A frame to which the fire door and liner are secured.
- Fire Door Handle.** A handle secured to a fire door with which to open and close it. Usually made a part of the latch.
- Fire Door Hinge.** 6a, Figs. 331-342. The hinge or pivot secured to the back head and on which the fire door turns to open and close.
- Fire Door Hinge Bracket.** A bracket secured to the back head to hold the door hinge.
- Fire Door Hinge Pin.** 6b, Figs. 331-342. A rod or pin about which the fire door turns in opening. Part of the door hinge.
- Fire Door Latch.** 5a, Figs. 331-342. A strip or bar fastened to a fire door and fitting on the catch secured to the back head.
- Fire Door Latch Guard.** 5b, Figs. 331-342. A staple or keeper on a fire door, to limit the vertical movement of the latch.
- Fire Door Liner.** 5d, Figs. 331-342. A plate or shield secured to the side of a fire door next to the fire, to prevent the door itself warping from the intense heat.
- Fire Door Register.** 17, Figs. 331-342. A plate on the fire door with radial openings that can be partially or wholly covered by a sliding or rotating piece, to vary the quantity of air admitted over the fire.
- Fire Door Shield.** 18, Figs. 336-339. A curved piece fitted around the upper half of a fire door opening and projecting a few inches from the boiler back head, to protect the eyes of engineer and fireman from the intense glare and heat of the fire. Also called a hood, and frequently used as a stand for oil cans.
- Fire Door Shield Bracket.** A bracket secured to the back head to hold the fire door shield.
- Fire Door Slide Eye.** See **Fire Door Register**. An aperture in a fire door, to admit air above the fire, closed by a sliding piece.
- Fire Extinguisher.** Fig. 3227.
- Fire Hole Ring.** 66a, Figs. 151-206. A circular or elliptical opening, closed by the fire door, formed by flanging the inner firebox sheet outward and the back head sheet inward and riveting them together.
- First Course** (of a Boiler Shell). 38, Figs. 151-206. That section of a boiler next to the smokebox. It is made either cylindrical in straight top and extended wagon top boilers, or shaped like the frustum of a cone in wagon top boilers.
- Fixed Brake Lever.** More commonly, dead lever. A brake lever, the upper end of which is fastened to a brake lever stop or dead lever guide.
- Flag** (for Train Signals). The standard size of flags adopted by the American Railway Association is 16 x 16 inches, and the colors indicate their purpose as follows: Red signifies danger and is a signal to stop; green signifies caution and is a signal to go slowly; white signifies safety and is a signal to go on; blue denotes that car inspectors are at work under or about the train or car, and that it cannot be moved or coupled to until the blue signal is removed by the car inspectors. In the night time lanterns with colored glass globes are used instead of flags, and the colored lights have the same meaning as the colored flags. They are used as markers or distinguishing signals on a locomotive or tender. Flags may be displayed from a staff on each end of the front bumper, on each side of the smokebox or on each of the two rear corners of the tender where suitable holders are provided.
- Flag Fixture.** 194, Figs. 80-124. A socket or holder for a flag staff on the front bumper of an engine. For tenders, a slotted flag holder plate is secured to each rear corner, and the flag holder, of cast or malleable iron, has a lug on it that fits the slot. The same type of fixture is also frequently used on each side of the smokebox.
- Flange.** 1. A projecting rim for attaching the part to any surface. The bent portion of the edge of any piece, as a boiler plate flange. See **Dome Ring**.
2. (Of a Wheel.) A projecting edge or rim on the periphery for keeping it on the rail. The inside edge of the flange which connects with the tread of the wheel is termed the throat, and the extreme outer point the toe of the flange. See **Distance Between Backs of Flanges**.
- Flange Fastener.** Fig. 3339.
- Flanging Machine.** Fig. 5148.
- Flexible Hose Connection** (Air Brake). Fig. 2525. A

each end, placed in the discharge pipe from a motor-driven air compressor to (1) prevent any vibrations of the compressor being communicated to the piping and car body, and (2) to prevent any possible stray current from the motor from passing to the piping system. Sometimes this fitting is erroneously called the insulating hose.

Flexible Joint. Figs. 3774, 4592. A joint where two steam or exhaust pipes are connected so as to provide some freedom of motion for each. A flexible joint is always placed between the tee head at the outer end of the dry pipe and the steam pipes in the smokebox. On articulated tandem compound locomotives a flexible joint is used to connect the steam and exhaust pipes of the set of cylinders on the swinging or bogie truck frame. Between engine and tender a flexible joint is used in the steam heat train pipe.

Flexible Stay Bolt. Figs. 286-305. A **Stay Bolt**, which see, having enlarged spherical ends enclosed in hollow cups screwed into the boiler plates and designed to permit of slight relative movements due to expansion and contraction of the two plates which it secures, thus preventing bending or shearing stresses in the bolt which would cause it to break.

Flitch Plates. An iron or steel plate sandwiched between pieces of wood and bolted together to give the member which they comprise greater strength. Also called sandwich plates.

Floating Lever Connecting Rod (Brake Gear). More properly a **Cylinder Lever Tie Rod**, which see.

Flood Cock. A small globe valve attached to the side of a tender tank with a tee pipe screwed on it for conveying water through rubber hose pipes to the truck boxes in case the bearings run hot. Also called a **Cooler Cock**, which see. British, jet cock.

Flue. A common name for a boiler fire tube. See **Tube**.

Flue Cleaning Machine. Fig. 5146. A device for cleaning scale and soot from locomotive boiler flues by rattling.

Flue Sheet. 30 and 42, Figs. 151-206. A plate with holes in which the flues are secured. That at the front end is called the front or smokebox flue sheet; while the other is the back or firebox flue sheet. The ends of the flues are expanded in the holes in the flue sheet, and the joints made tight by copper ferrules or trimbles slipped over the flue ends. See **Ferrule** and **Tube Sheet**.

Flue Sheet Ring. A flanged band riveted to the circumference of the front flue sheet and to the outside shell, to hold the flue sheet in place. Not commonly used, as the flue sheet is flanged to form the ring.

Flue Welding Machine. Fig. 5147a. A machine for welding new ends on locomotive boiler flues.

Fluah-top Boiler, English for Straight-top Boiler, which see.

Follower. A very common abbreviation for a **Follower Plate**, which see.

Follower Plate. See **Drawbar Follower Plate**, **Piston Follower**. The word "plate" is frequently omitted from these names.

Foot Board. See **Foot Plate**.

Foot Plate. 222, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1531-1537. A casting secured across the frames at the back end of an engine. Called also foot board, deck, tail piece, and deck plate.

Foot Plate Key. A wedge-shaped piece of metal securing the foot plate, or deck plate, to the side frames.

Forge. An apparatus containing an open fireplace or furnace, fitted with a bellows or some other appliance for producing a blast to quicken the fire, and serving to heat metal in order that it may be hammered into form. Special designs of forges are used for heating rivets, flue-welding, etc.

Forging. A piece of iron or steel, hammered or bent to shape while hot.

Forgings. (A. R. M. M. A. Standard Specifications for Locomotive Forgings.)

Material.—1. Open-hearth steel.

Chemical Requirements.—2. Phosphorus, not to exceed .05 per cent.; sulphur, not to exceed .05 per cent.; manganese, not to exceed .60 per cent.

Physical Requirements.—3. Tensile strength—not less than 80,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation—not less than 20 per cent. in two inches. Reduction in area—not less than 25 per cent.

Tests.—4. One test per melt will be required, the test specimen to be cut cold from the forging, or full-sized prolongation of same, parallel to the axis of the forging and half-way between the center and the outside.

5. The standard turned specimen, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter and 2 inches gage length, shall be used to determine the physical properties. (See Fig. 1, **Axles, Specifications**.) Drillings or turnings from the tensile specimen shall be used to determine the chemical properties.

Stamping and Marking.—6. Each forging must have heat number and name of manufacturer plainly stamped on one end with figures not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch high, and have order number plainly marked with white lead.

Inspection.—7. All forgings must conform to drawings which accompany these specifications, and be free from seams, pipes and other defects.

8. Any forgings failing to meet any of the above requirements, or which prove defective on machining, will be rejected.

Forging Machine. A machine for forging metal into various shapes. Forging machines are generally of massive construction, and are fitted with die blocks to which dies for forming the different shaped pieces are secured. Bending and forming machines, as well as bulldozers and bolt headers are known as forging machines.

Forney Type Locomotive. Figs. 11, 12. A type of locomotive first suggested by M. N. Forney, having four or six driving wheels and a four or six-wheel swiveling rear truck, but having no front truck. A small water tank and coal bunker are carried over the rear truck.

Foundation Brake Gear. The levers, rods, brake beams, etc., by which the piston rod of the brake cylinder is connected to the brake shoes in such a manner that when air pressure forces the piston out the brake shoes are forced against the wheels. Recommended practice is that braking power should be 75 per cent. of weight on drivers, engine in working order, for driver brakes; 60 per cent. of engine weight on them for truck and trailer wheel brakes; and 100 per cent. of light weight of tender for tender brakes. Equalized pressure in brake cylinder, 60 pounds per square inch; maximum pressure in brake cylinder, 85 pounds per square inch; maximum stress in levers, 23,000 pounds per square inch; maximum stress in rods, percent iron 15,000

pounds per square inch, no rod to be less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter; maximum stress in jaws, 10,000 pounds per square inch; maximum shear on pins, 10,000 pounds per square inch; diameter of pins to provide a bearing value not to exceed 23,000 pounds per square inch. The reduction of stresses in rods, levers and jaws due to friction of the foundation brake gear and the reduction of braking power due to the same cause and to the action of release springs should be neglected, because it is considered to be too difficult to determine their value even with a fair degree of accuracy. For tenders with four-wheel trucks and of various weights, the following table gives particulars as to braking:

Light Weight	Size of Brake Cylinder	Maximum Load at Middle of Brake Beam
Over 50,000 pounds	12-inch	22,000 pounds
Between 30,000 and 50,000 pounds	10-inch	15,200 pounds
Less than 30,000 pounds	8-inch	....

Foundation Ring. See **Firebox Ring**, **Mud Ring**.

Four-Guide Crosshead. Figs. 1074-1077. See **Crosshead**.

Four-way Cock (Air Brake). A plug or stop cock having two channels or passages in the moving portion placed in the pipe between the main brake pipe and triple valve to give the brake either automatic action or straight air, or to cut out the brake on an engine or tender entirely. Used with old forms of triple valve and now almost obsolete.

Four-Wheel Engine Trucks. Figs. 3369-3380.

Four-Wheel Switcher. Figs. 2-7, 78-80. A locomotive having four driving wheels, but no front or trailing truck. Commonly a tank locomotive, used for switching cars in small yards.

Fox Pressed Steel Tender Truck. Figs. 4349-4351. A truck, the frame of which is wrought and hydraulic forged of steel plate consisting of few pieces which are all riveted together. It is a pedestal truck with journal box springs.

Frame. 1. The outline or skeleton upon which a structure is built up. In a tender the framing is usually supposed to mean the underframe.

2. (Of a Door, Ventilator, or Window Sash.) The rectangular or curved border surrounding or enclosing it.

3. (Locomotive.) Figs. 1446-1476. A structure mounted on the wheels through the medium of springs and equalizers and carrying the engines and boiler and their attachments which together constitute a locomotive. Usually made of bars of hammered iron or rectangular section, but recently cast-steel frames have come into use with satisfactory results. British and European designers use plate frames exclusively. Engine truck frames are made of iron bars.

4. (Engine Trucks.) A rectangular structure built of wrought iron with legs or jaws for the axle boxes, welded on, and having the center plate or casting bolted on top. It supports the front end of the locomotive, and transmits its weight to the axle boxes through the springs and equalizing beams. The truck has four or two wheels, and in the latter case it is usually equalized with the forward pair of drivers. In certain designs of suburban tank locomotives, a six-wheel truck is used.

Frame Back Section. That portion of a locomotive

frame holding the driving boxes, and back of the splice or joint on each side.

Frame Bolt. The bolt that is used for bolting the two portions of the frame together. They are usually driven vertically and serve to attach the front section to the rear.

Frame Bottom Rail. 78, Figs. 79-124; 12a, Figs. 1446-1476. The bottom member of a locomotive frame between the pedestal jaws. The frame top rail is continuous over the pedestals.

Frame Brace. Figs. 1490-1518. Any member inserted between the main side frames of a locomotive to stiffen them and keep them square. See **Crosstie**.

Frame Brace to Back Head. A diagonal iron rod secured to the back head of a boiler and to the back end of the frame and foot plate on each side of the locomotive. Now becoming obsolete.

Frame Cross Plate. Figs. 1516-1518. A plate or casting secured across the frames to strengthen them; usually just in front of the cylinder saddles.

Frame Crosstie. See **Crosstie**.

Frame Filling. Figs. 1526-1530. A casting or plate bolted to the upper and lower bars of a frame for stiffening it and for the attachment of brake hangers, expansion pads, etc.

Frame Front Rail. 17, Figs. 80-124; 1, Figs. 1446-1476. The forward portion of a built-up frame, or that part between the forward driving pedestal and the front bumper. In many designs this is a single bar, but on recent large locomotives the front frame is usually made double, one bar above the other, to secure the necessary strength and stiffness.

Frame Pedestal. See **Pedestal**.

Frame Pedestal Thimble. See **Pedestal Thimble**.

Frame Splice. 6, Figs. 1446-1476; Figs. 1477-1489. The front part of a locomotive frame is sometimes called the front splice, as distinguished from the main frame, or that part that holds the driving boxes. The term is also used to designate the actual joint or connection between the two portions of a frame.

Frame Splice Keys. 7, Figs. 1446-1476. Keys driven into slots or key-ways to secure the main part of a frame to the front rail or forward portion.

Frame Top Rail. 77, Figs. 79-124; 12, Figs. 1446-1476. The top member of a locomotive frame. See **Frame Bottom Rail**.

Frame Wedge Bolt. Figs. 1403-1404. A bolt passing through a pedestal thimble or pedestal cap to adjust the position of a driving box wedge.

Franklin Fire Door. Figs. 331-334. A **Fire Door**, which see, arranged to open and shut by compressed air, worked with a foot treadle.

Franklin Institute System of Screw Threads. The **Sellers' System of Screw Threads**, which see, is often called the Franklin Institute system because it was first proposed in a report to, and was recommended by, the Franklin Institute.

Friction Draft Gear. Figs. 3905-3969. Any form of **Draft Gear**, which see, which makes use of friction for absorbing and dissipating the energy of buffing and tension shocks transmitted through the couplers.

Front Cylinder Head. Figs. 920-921, 926-927. The cylinder head on that end of the cylinder nearest the front or pilot end of the engine. See **Cylinder Head and Back Cylinder Head**.

Front End. A common name for the Smokebox, which see, and its contained parts.

Front Frame. See **Frame Front Rail**.

Front Tube Sheet. See **Tube Sheet.**

Front Water Space. 61, Figs. 151-204. See **Water Space.**

Fulcrum. "In mechanics, that by which a lever is sustained, or the point about which it moves."—Webster. See **Brake Lever Fulcrum.**

Funnel. 1. A conical receptacle with the broad part uppermost, secured to the boiler just below the gage cocks, to receive the drip from them. Called also gage cock dripper.

2. The filling hole of the tender tank is sometimes called a funnel.

Furnace. An inclosed fireplace in which a fire is maintained for the purpose of heating metal. The interior of the fireplace is usually lined with firebrick. Various types of furnaces burn different fuels, such as oil, gas, coke and coal.

Fuse (Electric Locomotive). A short piece of metal, in the form of a wire, rod or strip, forming part of an electric circuit to protect a motor, lamp or other transformer of energy from an excessive current. For a given circuit, a fuse is used of such metal and conductivity that it will melt and thus open the circuit as soon as the limit of current carrying capacity of the circuit is reached. Fuses are generally placed in boxes, tubes, or other receptacles, to prevent the vaporized metal flying out on surrounding objects.

Fuse Box (Electric Locomotive). A fireproof receptacle, enclosing a fuse or fuses, with suitable contacts or clips for readily attaching them, and usually provided with a magnetic blow-out device. The fuse box is mounted on some part of the locomotive frame, generally near the third-rail shoe.

Fuse Terminals. The clips, clamps or binding posts used to hold a fuse in place in a circuit.

Fusible Plug. Figs. 234-236. A plug screwed into a brass thimble in a crown sheet, made of an alloy of lead, tin and bismuth, in such proportion as to give the alloy a melting point somewhat higher than the temperature of the water corresponding to the steam pressure carried. It is intended to prevent the destruction of a crown sheet by overheating when the water is low, as the melting of the plug will allow the steam to escape. In practice they are unreliable, because the melting point of the alloy often rises with long exposure to heat, and scale forming over the plug may resist a high boiler pressure after the plug itself melts.

G

Gage. 1. (Of Track.) The distance in the clear between the heads of the rails of a railroad; 4 ft. 8½ in. is the standard gage; if greater than this by more than ½ in., a broad gage; if smaller, a narrow gage. Wide gage usually means a minor and irregular or exceptional enlargement of a given fixed gage, in distinction from tight gage, a corresponding contraction.

2. A tool or instrument used as a standard of measurement of pressure or size. See **Air Gage, Cylindrical Gage, Pressure Gage, Screw Gage, Steam Gage, Water Gage.**

Gage Cock. Fig. 3127. A faucet screwed into the back head of a boiler for ascertaining the height of the water in it. Three are commonly used. For standard location see Figs. 2960-2962.

Gage Cock Dripper. Figs. 2993-2995. A receptacle or funnel placed under the gage cocks to catch the water from them and conduct it into a waste pipe.

Gasket. A thin sheet of rubber, cloth or sheet metal

put in a joint between two pieces of metal to prevent leakage.

Gear. 1. In mechanics the term is used to designate a combination of appliances for effecting some result, as **Valve Gear, Brake Gear, Draw Gear,** which see.

2. Wheels are said to be in gear when they have cogs interlocking. See **Gear Wheel.**

Gear Ratio (Electric Locomotives). The relation between the number of teeth on a pinion to those on a gear wheel with which it meshes. Thus a gear wheel with 55 teeth, driven by a pinion having 11 teeth, would give a gear ratio of 5 to 1. Stated in another way, the motor armature would have to make 5 revolutions to 1 turn of the axle.

Gear Wheel. A wheel provided with a toothed periphery, for transmitting power from or to a shaft on which a similar wheel, of the same or different diameter, is secured. Electric locomotives have gear wheels fastened to the driving axle. A smaller gear wheel, called a pinion, is fastened to the armature shaft, and engages the gear wheel on the driving axle, thus transmitting the power of the electric motor to the driving wheels of the locomotive.

Geared Locomotive. See **Shay Geared Locomotive.**

Geared Motor (Electric Locomotive). An electric motor which drives an axle of a car or locomotive through the medium of gear wheels or gears.

Gearless Motor (Electric Locomotive). See **Electric Locomotive.** A motor having its armature fastened on a driving axle, thus propelling the locomotive directly, without the interposition of gears. The locomotives shown in Figs. 4614-4712 are gearless locomotives.

General Electric Headlight. Figs. 3291-3294.

Gib (for Journal Bearings). A **Journal Bearing Wedge** which see.

Gib and Key. A fastening to connect a bar and strap together by a slot common to both, in which an [S-shaped gib with a beveled back is first inserted and then driven fast by a taper key.

Glass Water Gage. Figs. 3121-3126. A gage consisting essentially of a vertical glass tube connected at the top and bottom with a boiler so as to make the height of water therein visible.

Globe Valve. Figs. 3204-3205. A valve, the body of which is spherical or globular in shape, usually having a disk with a conical edge seating in a ring similarly ground to fit the edge. The spindle or stem that raises and lowers the disk has a thread on it working in a nut; and at the end it fitted with a handle, usually disk shaped. A number of globe valves are used on a locomotive. See **Angle Globe Valve.**

Glue. A preparation from the hoofs, horns and hides of animals, washed in lime water, boiled, skimmed, strained, evaporated, cooled in molds, cut into slices and dried upon nets. If good, it is a hard cake, of a dark but almost transparent color, free from black or cloudy spots and with little or no smell. Inferior glue made from bones will almost entirely dissolve in cold water; other kinds are contaminated with lime. Glue is better for re-melting. The strength of glue for common work is increased by adding a little common chalk.

Glue Size. One pound of glue in a gallon of water. Double size has about twice this quantity of glue. Patent size is a kind of gelatine.

Golden Balance Plug Cock. Fig. 3335.

- Golden Pressure Reducing Valve.** Fig. 3337.
- Gold's Steam Heating Apparatus.** Figs. 3163-3167.
- Gollmar Bell Ringer.** Figs. 3263-3264.
- Gong.** A Cab Gong, which see.
- Gooch Valve Motion.** Figs. 1809-1811. A valve motion employing two eccentrics, link, link block and rocker, very similar to the Stephenson motion but differing from it in having the link stationary and the link block movable. Not in general use. See **Valve Gear**.
- Goose Neck.** 15, Figs. 4609-4611. A curved pipe, usually made of cast iron, conveying water from the valve in a tender to the suction hose that connects it to the injector feed pipe. British, swan neck.
- Gould Friction Draft Gear.** Figs. 3964-3969.
- Gould Journal Box.** Fig. 4485.
- Gould Pilot Coupler and Buffer.** Fig. 2308.
- Gould Spring Buffer.** Fig. 3968.
- Gould Tender Coupler.** Figs. 3971-3973.
- Gould Tender Vestibule.** Fig. 3970.
- Governor.** See **Pump Governor**.
- Governor Pipe Insulating Joint (Air Brake).** A special pipe fitting made of brass and hard rubber, placed in the air pipe to the electric governor, to prevent any grounded current in the latter from passing into the piping system.
- Governor Piston (Pump Governor).** 28, Figs. 2458-2461. One of the two pistons in a pump governor. The upper piston is so placed that the **Regulating Spring**, which see, presses down on it, while main reservoir air pressure acts to force it up. The lower piston is the one which carries the spindle and disk of the steam valve to the pump.
- Governor Union (Pump Governor).** A brass union fitting connecting the pump governor to the pipe leading to the engineer's brake valve.
- Grab Irons.** Also termed corner handles and hand holds. The handles attached to tenders for the use of trainmen in boarding them. They are often more definitely specified as side or end grab iron. The term handle, though often used to designate these attachments, is not strictly appropriate to such a part, nor is it so widely in use as grab iron. The bars extending the length of the boiler and attached to the front of the smokebox are called **Hand Rails**, which see.
- Graduated Spring.** A form of compound spring in which only a certain number of the individual spirals come into action with a light load and the others only under a heavy load. Another method of accomplishing the same end, graduating the resistance of the spring to the load placed upon it, is the use of the keg-shaped or spool-shaped spring. Under a load the part of larger diameter closes first and that of smaller diameter is much stiffer. Graduated springs have been superseded by single and double nest coil springs of equal length.
- Graduating Stem (Triple Valve).** 21, Figs. 2490-2493. See **Graduating Spring**.
- Graduating Stem Nut (Triple Valve).** 20, Figs. 2490-2493.
- Graduating Spring (Triple Valve).** 22, Figs. 2490-2493. A spiral spring which acts against a collar on the graduating stem to restrain the triple valve piston from moving beyond service position when a gradual brake pipe reduction is made, but which is compressed by the piston when a sudden brake pipe reduction is made.
- Graduating Valve.** 1. (Old Type Triple Valves). 7, Fig. 2490. A small plug valve that is fastened to the piston stem so that its movement is controlled by the piston. Its office is to open and close ports in the slide valve so as to control the flow of air from the auxiliary reservoir to the brake cylinder in the service application of the brakes.
2. (New Type Triple Valve.) 7, Figs. 2491-2493. A small slide valve fastened to the piston stem and sliding on the top of the main slide valve. It opens and closes ports in the slide valve which controls the flow of air from the auxiliary reservoir to the brake cylinder in service applications; from the brake cylinder to the atmosphere in release, and also controls the "quick service" and "quick recharge" features.
3. (Engineer's Brake Valve.) In the running position the air from the main reservoir has access to the brake pipe only through the feed valve attachment, which operates to limit the pressure in the brake pipe to 70 pounds when it is 90 pounds in the main reservoir. In the position for service application of the brakes the air pressure is partially released from the chamber above a piston, which is then forced upward by the brake pipe pressure below it, and opens a valve to the atmosphere, through which the brake pipe air is discharged at such a rate that the emergency action of the triple valves on the cars cannot take place. Any degree of reduction of brake pipe pressure may be effected in this way for graduated applications of the brakes. In the position for the emergency application of the brakes, a large direct port from the brake pipe to the atmosphere is opened, which causes the instantaneous application of the brakes throughout the train.
- Graphite Lubricator.** Fig. 3206.
- Grate.** Figs. 528-549. A set of parallel bars, commonly cast iron, at the bottom of a firebox to hold the fuel. It is usually made of a number of sections, each section comprising three or four bars resting at their ends on frames or bearers, and connected by short levers to a rod that can be moved back and forth to rock the bars and shake ashes out of the fire. For anthracite coal the grate consists of **Water Tubes** and **Pull Bars**, which see. See **Dead Grate**, **Dump Grate**, **Rocking Grate**, **Shaking Grate**.
- Grate Bar.** 7b, Figs. 528-549; Figs. 567-571. A cast iron bar or finger usually triangular in section and thinner at the bottom, cast in groups or sections, a number of which go to make up a grate. British, fire bar.
- Grate Bar Thimble.** A cylindrical cap or ferrule on the end of a grate bar where it rests on the side frame or bearer.
- Grate Bearer.** See **Grate Side Frame**.
- Grate Center Frame.** 24, Figs. 528-549. A casting placed lengthwise of the firebox and half way between the sides to support the grates. It has bearings on each side for the grate bars.
- Grate Connecting Pins.** Pins or pivots for attaching rocking grate bars to the grate connecting rod.
- Grate Connecting Rod.** 9, Figs. 528-549; Figs. 630-631.
1. A rod connecting the bars of a rocking or shaking grate, with a handle or lever for shaking or rocking them.
2. A rod for tipping a dump grate.
- Grate Crank.** 16, Figs. 528-549. A crank attached to a locomotive dump grate and operated by the grate lever.
- Grate Crank Bracket.** An attachment to the frame or the side of the firebox for holding the grate crank

- Grate End Frame.** 33, Figs. 528-549. A casting at either end of a firebox to hold the end portions of a grate.
- Grate Frame.** 31, Figs. 528-549. The rectangular ring inside a firebox in which the grate bars are carried.
- Grate Frame Bearer.** 32, Figs. 528-549. A bracket riveted or bolted to the bottom of the firebox for holding the frame in which the grate bars are carried.
- Grate Frame Studs.** Stud bolts for securing the grate frame to the sides and ends of a firebox.
- Grate Frame Support.** 12, Figs. 528-549. A transverse casting, of which two are commonly used, to support the frame holding the grate bars.
- Grate Lever.** 10, Figs. 528-549. A bar pivoted to a bracket and connected to a rod that operates the rocking grates. The upper end of the lever projects slightly above the cab deck and is generally moved by a bar having in its end a socket that fits over the upper end of the grate lever. For dump grates the lever connected to the grate crank.
- Grate Lever Catch.** A fastener to restrain the lever that operates the dump grate.
- Grate Lever Fulcrum.** 11, Figs. 528-549. The bracket on which the grate lever is pivoted.
- Grate Lever Hanger.** A bracket or suspender on which the grate lever of a rocking grate is pivoted.
- Grate Lever Pin.** A pin or pivot by which the grate lever of a rocking grate is supported and on which it turns.
- Grate Rocker Keys.** Keys inserted in the arms, moving the rocking grates to secure the arms to the rod by which it is moved.
- Grate Rocker Trunnion.** The pivot cast on either end of a rocking grate bar.
- Grate Shaft.** 17, Figs. 528-549. 1. The shaft or trunnion, usually cast in one piece with the dump grate, and which turns with it on the supports or bearings.
2. The short bar to which a rocking grate lever is secured.
- Grate Shaft Arm.** 1. A lever fastened to the shaft that operates a dump grate.
2. A lever fastened to a section of a rocking grate, and connected to the grate lever by a rod or pins.
- Grate Shaft Bearing.** 17, Figs. 528-549. A rest for either end of a dump grate shaft. Usually bolted to the under side of the grate frame. Also called grate shaft bracket.
- Grate Shaft Bracket.** A hanger affording a bearing for the shaft of any section of a rocking grate.
- Grate Shaft Collar.** A flange or enlargement formed on a rocking grate shaft to keep it in position between the bearings.
- Grate Shaft Locking Pin.** A key to make fast a grate shaft and prevent its moving.
- Grate Side Frame.** 31, Figs. 528-549. A cast-iron bar on the sides of a firebox with bearings or recesses to hold the pins or pivots of the grate bars. Also called a **Grate Bearer**, which see.
- Grease Axle Box** (British). An axle box which is lubricated from above by a grease composed of tallow, soda and water, which is solid at ordinary temperatures and melts should the box get warm. This form is being superseded by the **Oil Axle Box**, which see.
- Grease Box.** A **Journal Box**, which see, in which grease is used as a lubricant instead of oil.
- Grease Bucket.** A metal pail or bucket for holding grease for the lubrication of some parts of an engine.
- Grease Chamber** (British). A cavity above the journal bearing which contains the lubricating material in a **Grease Axle Box**, which see.
- Griffin Cast Iron Wheel.** Figs. 4541-4542.
- Grinding Machine.** Fig. 5151. A machine for grinding, as for sharpening edge tools or for finishing accurately metal parts. Grinding machines for sharpening tools are fitted with wheels of stone, emery, carborundum, or other abrasive material. Grinding machines for finishing machine parts include plain grinding machines, universal grinding machines, etc. The grinding wheels in these special machines are generally provided with either longitudinal or cross feed, or both.
- Group Spring.** A helical tender spring formed of a number of separate springs, single or nested, united together by a common pair of spring plates. It is called a double, or two-group, a three-group, four-group spring, etc., according to the number of separate springs.
- Guide.** 149, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1022-1029. One of two or four bars placed parallel to the axis of a cylinder and piston rod and forming ways or slides in which the crosshead moves. Single bar guides are occasionally used. Called also a slide. British, slide bar.
- Guide Bar.** One of the bars of a **Guide**, which see.
- Guide Bearer.** See **Guide Yoke**.
- Guide Block.** 1, Figs. 788-1029. A block or blocks bolted to the back cylinder head or to the guide yoke to form a bracket or support for a guide or guide bar. Sometimes the front guide blocks are cast on the cylinder head. British, slide bar carrier.
- Guide Block Bolt.** A bolt to fasten a guide block to a cylinder head or guide yoke.
- Guide Oil Cup.** Figs. 1030-1036. A cup or cups placed on the upper guide bar or bars to hold a supply of oil for lubricating the guides.
- Guide Safety Strap** (for Main Rod). Figs. 1037-1038; 214, Figs. 80-124. An open rectangular or curved piece fastened to the outer end of a guide yoke to support the main rod in case a crank pin or wrist pin breaks and the main rod drops.
- Guide Step.** 29a, Figs. 1022-1025. A small step fastened to a guide yoke for convenience in reaching parts of the valve gear, etc., that are located between the frames.
- Guide Yoke.** 14a, Figs. 1022-1025; Figs. 1596-1604. A transverse plate or casting secured to the frames by angles or knees, holding and supporting the outer ends of the guides and frequently having a brace to the waist of the boiler on each end, as well as an expansion plate for the boiler between the frames. Called also spectacle plate, motion plate, guide bearer and guide crosstie. British, slide bar bracket.
- Guide Yoke Brace Angle.** An angle for the attachment of a brace to the waist of the boiler and having its lower end secured to the guide yoke.
- Guide Yoke Bracket.** An extension on the ends of a guide yoke for holding the guides on certain types of locomotives with driving wheels spaced close together.
- Guide Yoke Collar Bolt.** A bolt used to secure a guide bar to a guide yoke or guide yoke collar, where the yoke is of such form that it surrounds the main rod.
- Guide Yoke Knee.** 1. Figs. 1602-1604. An angle cast-

ing bolted to the frame and to the guide yoke to secure them.

2. 7, Figs. 1600-1601. An expansion knee to support the boiler, and secured to the guide yoke.

Guide Yoke Sheet. 7, Figs. 1600-1601. A plate secured to the guide yoke and to an angle on the under side of the shell of the boiler to provide a support that will allow the boiler to expand and contract. A waist sheet.

Guide Yoke Sheet Wearing Plate. A strip interposed between the shell of the boiler and the flange of the guide yoke sheet to take the wear of the sliding parts.

Gun Iron or Gun Metal. An alloy used for bearings, composed of copper, zinc or tin, and iron. Gun metal as commonly made consists of 90 per cent. copper with 10 per cent. tin; but zinc and iron are frequently substituted for tin, in the proportions—copper 78, zinc 20, iron 2.

Gusset Plate. A flat plate used to rivet two parts of a metal underframe together by riveting through each member and the plate or to stiffen a joint between two pieces which are riveted together by angle plates, in which case the gusset plate is riveted to the flanges of the adjoining pieces.

Gusset Stay (British). Figs. 3709-3713. A triangular plate secured to the boiler back head and to the roof sheet by angles. See **Back Head Brace**, and **Back Head Brace Angle**.

H

Hale Ash Pan. Fig. 526. A device fitted to the bottom slide of an ash pan hopper. It consists of a lever or hanger, pivoted at the upper end to a frame or bracket, and at the lower end fastened to the bottom of the hopper. When the hopper is closed the upper end of the hanger is back of the center of the hopper. Consequently, when the dump lever is operated, the hanger tends to push the bottom away from the hopper. It is intended to facilitate dumping the ash pan when the hopper is frozen.

Half Elliptic Spring. See **Spring** and **Elliptic Spring**.

Hammer (Power). Fig. 5153. A machine for forging, swaging and cutting off metal. Power hammers are usually designated by their method of operation and by the shape of their frames; such as steam hammers, steam drop hammers and board drop hammers, also as single or double frame hammers. Power hammers are generally rated according to the actual weight of their falling parts.

Hand Holds. See **Grab Iron**.

Hand Hole. 60, Figs. 151-206. An opening in a water leg or in the shell of a boiler for cleaning out mud and scale. It is closed by a cast or wrought iron plate or cover held in place by studs set in a heavy ring riveted around the hole. British, mud door.

Hand Hole and Washout Plug. A plug screwed into a water leg for the purpose of washing out mud and scale.

Hand Hole Plate. 60a, Figs. 310-313. See **Hand Hole**.

Hand Hole Plate Bolt. 60b, Figs. 310-313. One of a number of bolts passing through holes in the hand hole plate cover to secure it to the ring riveted to the boiler.

Hand Hole Plate Clamp. See **Hand Hole Plate Dog**.

Hand Hole Plate Dog. 60d, Figs. 310-313. A curved piece with its ends or feet resting against the inside of a boiler near the edge of a hand hole. A bolt attached to the dog passes through a hole in the center of the hand hole plate and a nut screwed

on the end of the bolt draws the plate tight against the boiler.

Hand Saw. A hand tool with a thin flat blade having one edge serrated. Used for cutting wood.

Hand Wheel. 1. A wheel fastened to a brake shaft on the tender to apply the brakes by hand.

2. A small disk on the stem of a steam or water valve to open and close it.

Handle. "That part of anything by which it is held in the hand. A haft. As the handle of a knife or other instrument."—Worcester. They are designated by the name of the part or thing to which they are a handle, as smokebox door handle, etc.

Handle Bolt (Engineer's Brake Valve). More properly called **Handle Latch**, which see.

Handle Latch (Engineer's Brake Valve). 9, Figs. 2471-2473. An attachment to the engineer's brake valve handle which indicates to the engineer when the rotary valve is in the various positions for operating the brakes, by passing over notches in the brake valve body.

Handle Latch Spring (Engineer's Brake Valve). 10, Figs. 2471-2473. A spiral spring used with the handle latch to force it into notches in the valve body, thereby indicating when the handle is in each position required in operating the brakes.

Handrail. 6, Figs. 80-124. A piece of iron pipe secured to the boiler above the running board, on the bumper or in the cab, to serve as a hand hold.

Handrail Bracket. 52, Figs. 80-124. A post or support secured to the boiler and holding a handrail.

Handrail Flange. A flange fastened on the end of a handrail at the front of the cab.

Handrail Pillar (British). See **Handrail Bracket**.

Hanger. 1. "That by which a thing is suspended."—Webster.

2. "A means for supporting shafting or machinery."—Knight.

Harrison Dust Guard. Fig. 4517.

Harvey Friction Draft Spring. Figs. 3942-3943.

Hasp. A clasp, especially one that passes over a staple and is fastened by a pin or bolt. A metal hook for fastening a door or window. (Century Dictionary.)

Hayden Segmental Metallic Rod Packing. Fig. 1020.

Head. See **Brake Head**, **Cylinder Head**, **Dome Head**, **Draw Head**.

Headlight. 1. Figs. 80-124; Figs. 3265-3316. A lamp, with a reflector at the back, placed at the front of a locomotive to illuminate the track ahead. Oil lamps are generally used, but many headlights are fitted with an electric arc light, the current for which is supplied by a small steam turbine and dynamo unit, placed on the boiler and taking steam therefrom.

Headlight Bracket. 3, Figs. 80-124. A support secured to the side or front of the smokebox to hold a headlight.

Headlight Bracket Column. Short posts or columns supporting a headlight on a shelf.

Headlight Bracket Stand. A support for a headlight, consisting of brackets, short posts and a shelf.

Headlight Burner. 4, Figs. 3303-3308. That part of an oil burning locomotive headlight comprising the wick and mechanism for turning it up or down.

Headlight Step. Figs. 3309-3311; 139, Figs. 80-124. A small step fastened to the side or front of a smokebox to enable a man to reach the headlight when lighting or trimming it.

Headlights, Acetylene. Figs. 3265-3266. The commercial headlight equipment consists of a safety storage tank 12 x 36 inches, containing 225 cubic feet

of acetylene at 150 pounds pressure, a gage which indicates the gas pressure in the tank, and a regulating valve which automatically reduces the tank pressure to the proper burning pressure. The standard burner consumes $\frac{1}{4}$ of a cubic foot of gas per hour and the tank supplies 300 burning hours. Markers and cab lights may be connected up to the same tank.

Headstock (British). American equivalent, end sill. The transverse end member of the **Underframe**, which see. It is pierced transversely in the center for the draw gear, and the buffing gear is carried near the ends.

Heater Cock. A valve attached to the boiler head, to admit steam from the boiler to the pipe running under the tender and train for heating the cars. It is a **Reducing Valve**, which see, and allows sufficient steam to pass to maintain a pressure of from 20 to 80 pounds per square inch in the train steam pipe at the valve.

Heater Cock Extension. The pipe leading from the cab turret on the boiler to the heater cock.

Helper. A term used to designate an assistant engine for trains.

Henderer's Hydraulic Claw Jack. Fig. 4607.

Hercules Brake Beam. Fig. 4431.

High Pressure Control (Air Brakes). See **Double Pressure Control**.

High Speed Brake (Air Brakes). Fig. 2416. A brake equipment consisting of the ordinary quick action brake with the addition of a few attachments, the principal one being an automatic pressure reducing valve (Figs. 2503-2507), which is attached directly to the brake cylinder. The auxiliary reservoir pressure is increased from 70 to 110 pounds, and in emergency applications a pressure of about 85 pounds is obtained in the brake cylinder. This high pressure is slowly bled off through the reducing valve to 60 pounds. The operations of release and recharging take place as in the ordinary quick action brake. For vehicles operating in a high speed braked train and not equipped with the high speed reducing valve, a safety valve, Fig. 2511, is required.

Hinge. "A hook or joint on which a door, gate, etc., turns."—Webster. They are provided with a tubelike knuckle through which the **Hinge Pin**, which see, passes. The common door hinge is usually a butt or butt hinge. The strap hinge is a common form of rough hinge for heavy doors, cab aprons, tank manhole covers, etc. A T-hinge is a combination of the butt and strap hinge, one-half being of each form.

Hinge Pin. The pin passing through the knuckle of a hinge and holding the two parts together.

Hip Joint. The joint between the firebox and the boiler shell of a boiler with Belpaire firebox.

Hip Joint Casing. Figs. 213-215. A sheet steel cover flanged and pressed to the shape of the hip joint of a boiler with Belpaire firebox. See **Boiler Jacket**.

Hodge Brake. An arrangement invented by Nehemiah Hodge, patented in 1849, for operating the brakes on each truck of a car or tender simultaneously, and equalizing the pressure on all the wheels. The brake may have one or two levers on each truck. Underneath the body are two levers, called Hodge or floating levers, with movable fulcrums in their centers, which are connected together by a rod. One end of each of these levers is connected by a rod and chain to the brake shaft, and the other end

of the floating lever is connected by a rod with the long arm of a brake lever on a truck.

Hoe. A fire tool or implement consisting of a short broad blade with a long handle at right angles to it, used for raking a fire or pulling ashes out of an ash pan.

Holder. "Something by which a thing is held."—Webster. A great variety of parts which serve this purpose are so called, as door holder, lamp holder, etc., which take their names from the thing which they hold.

Holding Arm. A bracket or stud attached to the boiler or other cab fixture for supporting the lubricator. Fig. 4935.

Hollow Piston Rod (Tender Brakes). A brake cylinder piston rod which is hollow to receive the **Push Rod** or **Push Bar**, which see.

Hollow Staybolt. Fig. 287.

Homestead Blow-Off. Fig. 3333.

Homestead Straightaway Valve. Fig. 3334.

Hood. 1. A roof apron which is attached to the back end of the cab and extends out over the cab apron to protect the fireman.

2. A **Fire Door Shield**, which see.

Hook. A fire tool consisting of a long handle with a hook at one end used for raking or spreading fires.

Hopper. 1. (Extended Smokebox). 1, Fig. 406. A receptacle for cinders or sparks on the under side of a smokebox. It is shaped like the frustum of a cone or a pyramid, and empties into the **Cinder Pipe**, which see. Also called cinder pocket and spark pocket.

2. See **Ash Pan Slide**.

Hornblock (British). 48, Figs. 5143-5144. See **Pedestal**.

Hornblock Bolt (British). See **Pedestal Bolt**.

Hornblock Cap (British). See **Pedestal Cap**.

Hornblock Keep (British). See **Pedestal Thimble**.

Hornblock Tie (British). See **Pedestal Tie**.

Hose and Coupling (Air Brake). Fig. 2538. Flexible tubing with a hose nipple on one end and a hose coupling on the other for use in making the connection between adjacent vehicles of the brake pipe and train air signal pipe lines running throughout the train.

Hose. A piece of tubing made of India rubber and canvas, for conveying water, air or steam. See **Air Brake Hose**.

Hose Clamp (Air Brake). Fig. 2537. A clamp to bind the hose to the hose nipple and coupling.

Hose Collar. A collar which surrounds the hose and binds it on the nipple. Also called hose band.

Hose Coupling (Air Brake). Fig. 2539. A contrivance for coupling or connecting the ends of a pair of brake hose together, so that the air by which the brakes are operated can pass from one vehicle in a train to another. The couplings for train air signal apparatus are similar to brake hose couplings, but are arranged so that they will not couple to them.

Hose Coupling Case (Air Brake). A hollow casting which joins the main part of a coupling to which the hose is attached.

Hose Nipple (Air Brake). Fig. 2540. A short iron tube fitting into the end of the brake hose and fastened by a suitable clamp and screws. One end is threaded and screws into the angle cock.

Housing Box. A **Journal Box**, which see.

Hub (Wheels). 3, Figs. 1353-1367. The central portion, into which the axle is fitted. It is usually

cylindrical in form and projects beyond the disks or spokes of the wheel on each side. In Great Britain termed the boss.

Hydraulic Jack. Figs. 4599-4608. A tool or machine in which the power is exerted by means of the pressure of some liquid acting against a piston or plunger, for raising heavy weights, like an engine. The head and interior tube or ram form a reservoir, from which the fluid flows to the pump, and to which it is returned in lowering. From the pump it is forced, by the downward stroke of the piston, past the lower valve into the cylinder, and, this being closed at the bottom, the ram rises. The lever, which is made with a projection on one edge, slips into a socket at the side of the head. This socket passes through an arm on the interior of the head, and to this is fastened the piston of the pump. The claw attachment is a third tube, which screws into the head, below the ram collar and outside the cylinder, at the lower end of which is a claw projecting out at one side. They are rated so that one man can raise the weight for which they are designed. The speed of lifting is inversely proportional to the amount lifted. Ten tons can be lifted one foot in about a minute and a half.

I

I-Beam. A general term applied by makers to any form of rolled iron or steel having an I cross-section. The top and bottom parts are termed the flanges, and the middle the web. The usual dimensions are given by the total height from out to out, and vary from 3 to 24 in. When one of the flanges is simply a round bar it is termed a deck beam. I-beams are used for center and intermediate sills, also for body and truck bolsters on tenders.

Independent Brake Valve (Air Brake). Figs. 2474-2476. A rotary, straight-air brake valve used with the Westinghouse ET locomotive brake equipment for operating the locomotive brakes independently of the train brakes. See **Engineer's Brake Valve**.

India Rubber. A gum which exudes from a tropical tree growing in the East and West Indies, Mexico, South America, etc. It is prepared for use by vulcanizing with a greater or less proportion of sulphur according to the stiffness required.

Indicator. A device attached to the cylinder of a steam engine, which gives a graphical diagram of the steam distribution in the cylinder at all points in the stroke. Used chiefly for testing purposes.

Indicator Fitting. A brass fitting with a three-way cock and pipe connections for an indicator from each end of the locomotive cylinder.

Indicator Plug. Figs. 949-951. A plug screwed into a hole in the side of a cylinder near the end. When the indicator is to be used this plug is removed and the indicator pipe connection screwed in. A hole is drilled near each end of a cylinder so that an indicator diagram may be taken from either end at will.

Injector. Figs. 3088-3107. An instrument for forcing water into a steam boiler in which a jet of steam imparts its velocity to the water and thus forces it into the boiler against the boiler pressure. The injector was first reduced to practical form by Henri Giffard, an eminent French engineer, in the year 1858, and was introduced in this country by William Sellers & Co., Inc., in 1860. See **Inspirator**, **Metropolitan Injector**, **Nathan Injector**, **Simplex Injector**, **Sellers' Injector**.

Injector Bracket. Figs. 2999-3000. A projection secured to the boiler for the attachment of an injector.

Injector Check. Figs. 3108-3110. A check valve placed in an injector delivery pipe and opening against boiler pressure to admit water forced in by an injector.

Injector Check Valve. See **Injector Check**.

Injector Connecting Rods. On injectors located outside the cab, rods secured to the steam and water valves and passing through the front of the cab so that the injector may be operated from inside.

Injector Delivery Pipe. 50, Figs. 80-124. A copper or iron tube through which feed water is forced into a boiler. When the pipe is located outside the boiler, the check valve is put at the farther end of the pipe; but with injectors secured to the boiler back head, a check valve is placed close to the injector, and the delivery pipe carried inside the boiler to a point near the front end. Also called an injector check pipe.

Injector Delivery Pipe Hanger. 51, Figs. 80-124. A hanger or suspender fastened inside a boiler to support the check or delivery pipe of an injector. Used when the injectors are on the boiler back-head and deliver water through a pipe terminating near the front end.

Injector Feed Pipe. 185, Figs. 80-124. A tube secured to the water inlet of an injector and connected to the hose from the tender.

Injector Feed Pipe Coupling. A coupling or union on the injector feed pipe to connect it to the hose from the tender tank.

Injector Hole. An aperture either in the first course of a boiler near the smokebox, or in the back head, for the injector delivery pipe to enter the boiler.

Injector Steam Valve. A valve usually arranged to take steam from the cab turret, and having a pipe through which steam is conducted to an injector.

Inlet Valves (Air Pump). 86, Figs. 2429-2435. The disk or poppet valves through which air enters the pump.

Inside Admission Valve. Figs. 2156-2157. A valve which takes live steam through a central cavity and admits it to the steam ports leading to the ends of the cylinder. The exhaust ports are at the ends of the valve. See **Valve**.

Inside Connected Locomotive. A locomotive having the main rods connected to cranks formed or built on the driving axle between the frames. Some four-cylinder compounds have two cylinders inside connected. In Great Britain many, if not most, simple engines are inside connected.

Inside Lap (Valve). With an outside admission valve, such as an ordinary slide valve, the inside lap is the amount by which the inside edge of the valve overlaps or goes beyond the inner edge of either steam port when the valve is at the exact center of its travel on the valve face. The effect of inside lap is to delay the release of the steam from the cylinder to the exhaust pipe. Sometimes called exhaust lap. See **Outside Lap**.

Inside Stack (Smokeboxes). 5, Figs. 343-442. See **Smoke Stack Lift Pipe**.

Inside Throat Sheet. 29, Figs. 151-206. A piece or plate forming part of the front end of a firebox in boilers having the back tube sheet set forward of the front water leg, and being therefore shaped so as to correspond with the outside throat sheet. See **Throat Sheet**.

Inside Welt. 56, Figs. 151-206. A strip or narrow plate

riveted on the inside of the abutting edges of two plates of a boiler to form a butt joint.

Inspection Locomotive. Figs. 32, 54-55. A locomotive having a large cab built over the front of the boiler for the use of officers in inspecting railroad track.

Inspirator. Figs. 3088-3096. A name applied to the **Hancock Inspirator**. A device very similar to an injector and accomplishing the same end. See **Injector**.

Insulating Hose. See **Flexible Hose Connection**.

Insulating Joint. See **Governor Pipe Insulating Joint**.

Intercepting Valve. Figs. 2196-2198, 2216. A device used on compound locomotives, consisting of a cylindrical chamber containing a valve that in one position admits live steam to the low-pressure steam chest and causes the exhaust from the high-pressure steam chest to escape to the stack. When moved to the so-called "compound" position, it closes the live steam connection to the low-pressure steam chest as well as the high-pressure exhaust to the stack, causing the high-pressure exhaust to go to the low-pressure steam chest, thus changing the engine to work as a compound. The intercepting valve is operated either by compressed air controlled by a valve in the cab, or by a rod connected to the reverse lever, which thus makes the engine "simple" in full gear, but "compound" when the lever is hooked up.

Intercepting Valve Bull Ring. A cast-iron ring forming part of an intercepting valve and holding the packing rings that make a steam-tight joint in the valve chamber.

Intercepting Valve Bushing. A cylinder of thin metal, secured inside the chamber of an intercepting valve to form a hard wearing surface for the valve.

Intercepting Valve Cylinder. A cylindrical casting set in a recess cast in the low-pressure cylinder saddle of a compound locomotive to hold the intercepting valve.

Intercepting Valve Follower. A disk or circular cast-iron piece bolted to one end of an intercepting valve to hold the bull ring.

Intercepting Valve Reducing Valve Ring. A metal ring fitted to the valve that admits live steam to the intercepting valve.

Intercepting Valve Ring. A metal ring fitted to the intercepting valve to cause it to fit steam tight in its cylinder.

Intercepting Valve Stem Nut. A nut screwed on the stem of the intercepting valve to hold the follower in place.

Intermediate Sill. 2, Figs. 3614-3656. One of the longitudinal members of the underframe of a tender placed between the center sills and the side sill. See **Sill**.

Intermediate Transom and Pole Piece. 93, Fig. 4612. A casting forming the intermediate transom of the frames and, at the same time, acting as a pole piece of the motors of an electric locomotive.

Internal Cylindrical Gage. A very accurately made, solid steel cylinder, used as a standard of measurement of cylindrical holes.

Internal Screw Gage. A solid steel cylinder with a screw thread on it, for testing the diameter of female screws.

Inverted Arch Bar (Truck Side Frames). 2, Figs. 4294-4382. A wrought iron or steel bar which rests on top of the journal boxes with the Arch Bar

which see, on top of it. Also sometimes called the middle or lower arch bar.

Iron. An element and a metal, the most abundant and important of all those used in metallic form. When manufactured in large quantities it is never free from impurities, which are of great importance in reference to the character of the metal produced. Of all of the impurities, carbon is the most important. Iron, when made as nearly chemically pure as possible, has a specific gravity of about 7.87. It is put upon the market as cast iron, wrought iron and steel.

J

Jack or Jack Screw. Figs. 4599-4607. A machine or device for raising heavy bodies, such as a locomotive or tender to enable repairs to be made, etc. Jacks are operated either by a screw turned by a lever or by an hydraulic ram or plunger. In the screw type the head on which the weight to be raised rests has on its lower extension a threaded rod fitting in a nut or sleeve threaded to match on the interior of the base or stand. The screw is turned by a lever passing through a hole in the upper part and of sufficient length to enable one man to operate the jack to its maximum capacity. Hydraulic jacks consist of a plunger or ram under which oil or other non-freezing liquid is forced by means of a pump operated by a long handle.

Jacket. 56, Figs. 80-124. A covering of thin sheet iron over the lagging of a locomotive boiler, cylinder or other protected radiating surface. Sometimes of Russia iron, polished, but more commonly of sheet steel painted. British, clothing plate.

Jacket Bands. Strips surrounding the jacket to cover the joint between any two sections.

Jacket Clamps. Fasteners for holding the edges of the jacket in place.

Jacket Edging. A turned up molding on the joint of the jacket sheets.

Janney Pilot Coupler. Figs. 2309-2341.

Janney Tender Coupler. Fig. 4022-4045.

Janney, R. E., Pilot Coupler and Pocket. Figs. 2353-2356.

Janney, R. E., Tender Coupler. Figs. 3975, 3988-3991.

Jaw. A Pedestal Jaw, which see.

Jefferson Flange Union. Fig. 3332.

Jerome Metallic Rod Packing. Figs. 1015-1016.

Journal. 2, Figs. 1368-1385. That part of an axle or shaft on which the journal bearing or brass rests. The part of a crank axle on which the driving box brass rests is called the main journal to distinguish it from the crank pin journal.

Journal Bearing. A block of metal, usually some kind of Brass or Bronze, which see, in contact with a journal, on which the road rests. In locomotive building the term when unqualified means an engine or truck axle journal bearing. A standard form has been adopted by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, but its composition is not specified. See Figs. 4859-4863, etc. The Hopkins or lead-lined journal bearing is one coated on the inside with a thin sheet of lead to make it self-fitting on the journal. Babbitt metal in some of its many forms is used for car journal bearings occasionally and almost universally for the bearings of machinery. In order that the journal bearing may be more easily removable, and to distribute the load more equally, a journal bearing key, also called a wedge, is used to hold the journal bearing in place.

The term "wedge" is in very common use, perhaps more common than the name here given.

Journal Bearing Key. A metal block inserted over the top of a journal bearing. It is more commonly called a wedge. It is to distribute the load uniformly over the bearing, as well as to enable the brass to be more easily removed and replaced. The A. R. M. M. A. standard form is shown in Figs. 4850-4854, etc.

Journal Box. Figs. 4464-4495. A cast or malleable iron or cast steel box or case which encloses the journal of a truck axle, the journal bearing and key, and which holds the packing for lubricating the journal. Also called axle box, grease box, housing box, oil box and pedestal box, or simply box. British, usually axle box. The A. R. M. M. A. standard journal boxes and contained parts are shown in Figs. 4844-4924. See **Driving Box**.

Journal Box, Bearing and Pedestal. At the convention of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association of 1881 a design of journal box, bearing and pedestal, was submitted and made standard for cars and locomotive tenders. Changed to Recommendations in 1891. Changed to standard in 1903. At the convention of 1903 the M. C. B. journal boxes and contained parts for the 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ by 7-inch, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ by 8-inch, 5 by 9-inch and 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ by 10-inch standard axles were made a standard of the association. They are shown in Figs. 4844-4924.

Journal Box Bolts. 8, Figs. 4294-4382. The bolts on either side of the journal box which secure it between the arch bar and the pedestal tie bar of a diamond arch bar truck.

Journal Box Cover or Lid. Figs. 4497-4506. A door or lid covering an aperture on the outside of a tender or engine truck journal box, by means of which oil and packing are supplied and journal bearings are inserted or removed. Such covers are made of cast iron, malleable iron and pressed steel. They are usually closed by a spring.

Journal Box Cover Bolt. A bolt used to fasten covers which have no hinge to the box. Two of these are usually employed to each cover. A gasket of canvas, rubber or leather is used to make a tight joint. Journal box covers are, however, now almost invariably held on by hinges and springs or some arrangement of lugs or grooved joints.

Journal Box Cover Spring. A flat spring to hold the lid in place.

Journal Box Guides. Iron bars or blocks placed one on each side of the journal boxes of some metal frame trucks in which journal springs are used. These irons, while holding the box in place longitudinally and transversely, allow it to have a vertical motion between them. When a pair of these guides is cast in one piece it is called a **Pedestal**, which see.

Journal Box Lid. Figs. 4497-4506. The iron or steel lid or cover which closes the opening in the end of a journal box through which oil and waste for the journal packing is inserted.

Journal Brass. A **Journal Bearing**, which see.

Journal Packing. Waste, wool, or other fibrous material saturated with oil or grease, with which a journal box is filled to lubricate the journal.

Journal Spring. A spring supporting part of the weight of a car which is placed directly over the journal, and which usually rests on the journal box under the truck frame. Such springs are sometimes placed above the truck frame and supported by straps, and the weight of the car is transmitted to

the journal box by a vertical pin or stirrup. **Equalizer Springs**, which see, accomplish the same end as journal springs and more effectually.

Joy Valve Gear. Fig. 5068. A form of valve gear in limited use in Great Britain which derives its motion from an arm attached to the main rod near the wrist pin. The link is pivoted at its upper end and by moving it forward or back of the central position the cut-off can be regulated for forward or backward movement of the locomotive.

Jumper (Electric Locomotive). 1, Figs. 4669-4670. A flexible cable, composed of one or more conductors, insulated from one another and covered with suitable material to resist abrasion, used to connect the controller circuits of two electric locomotives that are to be coupled for joint operation.

K

K. & M. Magnesite Boiler Lagging. Fig. 314.

Kewanee Brake Beam. Figs. 4454, 4452b. A steel brake beam of rectangular cross section, and a bar for a truss rod, which is bent around the ends of the beam proper.

Kelso Pilot and Tender Coupler. Figs. 2309-2320.

Key. 1. "In a general sense, a fastener—that which fastens—as a piece of wood in a frame of a building."—Webster.

Hence, a pin inserted in a hole in a bolt and used to secure the bolt or its nut. A **Split Key**, which see, is a special form.

2. "An instrument for opening or shutting a lock by pushing the bolt one way or the other."—Webster.

3. A block over the top of a journal bearing. A **Journal Bearing Key**, which see. This part is also very commonly called a wedge.

4. A beveled bar used with a gib to form a **Gib and Key**, which see.

Key Ring Tire Fastening. A mode of securing the tire to the wheel, composed of two rings, one of U-section and the other nearly rectangular. The U-shaped ring holds the tire and wheel together, and the rectangular ring holds the former in place, filling up the groove in the tire. When both rings are in place the outer lip of the groove in the tire is slightly hammered over, thus gripping the second or key ring, and retaining it in place. See also **Tire Fastening**.

Key-Seating Machine. Fig. 5176.

Kilowatt. See **Watt**.

King Bolt. See **Center Pin**.

Klinger Reflex Water Gage. Figs. 3130-3140.

Knee. A brace or stiffening piece, made of cast or malleable iron or steel, used to bind together two members of a structure, such as a tender frame or a cab frame, at right angles to each other.

Knowles & Wollaston Graphite Lubricator. Fig. 3206.

Knuckle. 1. (M. C. B. Couplers.) The rotating coupling hook by means of which coupling is affected when the knuckle is locked by the catch or lock. It must conform to certain contour lines adopted by the M. C. B. Association in 1888.

2. (Of a Hinge.) The central tubular projections which carry the hinge pin. The term is of wide and general application in mechanics to many similar parts.

Knuckle Joint. "A joint in which a projection on each leg or leaf of a device is inserted between corre-

sponding recesses in the other, the two being connected by a pin or pivot on which they mutually turn. The legs of dividers and the leaves of door hinges are examples of true knuckle joints. The term, however, has been somewhat commonly restricted to compound or universal joints designed to act in any direction."—Knight.

Knuckle Opener (Automatic Couplers.) The device which throws the knuckle open when the lock is lifted so that a coupling can be made. With couplers not having a knuckle opener it is necessary to go in between the cars and pull the knuckle open by hand after the lock has been lifted.

Knuckle Pin. 1. A pivot on which the knuckle of the pilot or tender coupler turns. See **Pivot Pin**.

2. A crosshead pin or wrist pin.

Krupp Steel Tired Wheels. Figs. 4535-4540.

L

Lag Screw. An iron bolt with a square or hexagonal head, and with a wood screw thread cut on it, intended to screw into woods. Lag screws are rounded under the head, so that they can be turned after they enter the wood. British equivalent, coach screw.

Lagging. Fig. 314; 55, Figs. 80-124. A covering laid on the outside of the boiler to prevent loss of heat by radiation. Usually composed of magnesia and asbestos and applied in sections made to fit the curvature of the boiler. It is sheathed with a sheet iron **Jacket**, which see. Formerly wood was used.

Lagging Angle. A holder or bracket secured to a boiler to hold the lagging in position.

Laird Crosshead. Figs. 1078-1083, 1112-1122. See **Crosshead**.

Lamp. Figs. 3151, 3317-3328. A device consisting of a reservoir, a wick, and a globe or chimney, in which oil or other illuminant may be burned for producing light. On a locomotive, in addition to the headlight, there are the **Gage Lamps**, **Signal Lamps** and **Classification Lamps**, which see.

Lamp Burner. 18, Figs. 3317-3323. That portion of a lamp by which the opening on the top of the reservoir is closed, which holds the wick, and by which the latter is adjusted. A headlight burner is a lamp burner of special form used on headlights.

Lamp Chimney. 2, Figs. 3317-3323. A glass tube which encloses the flame of a lamp, conducts away the smoke and gases and produces the necessary draft.

Lamp Fixture. A bracket secured to the boiler, in the cab, to hold a lamp that illuminates the steam gage. It is usual to place the air gage close to the steam gage so as to be seen by the same light.

Lamp Globe. 2, Figs. 3317-3323. A glass or porcelain case or vessel enclosing or surrounding the flame of a lamp or candle, and intended to protect the latter from wind. Lamp globes are approximately globular in form, but are often made of different shapes, as round, pear-shaped, egg-shaped. They frequently serve as a chimney as in the case of gage lamps.

Lamp Holder. The bracket or stand to which the gage or water glass lamp is fastened.

Lamp Reservoir. 11, Figs. 3317-3323. The portion of a lamp which holds the oil. Also called lamp fount.

Lamp Shelf. A **Headlight Shelf**, which see.

Lamp Socket. A slotted fixture or holder secured to the smokebox on each side to carry a signal or classification lamp. See **Signal Lamp Fixture**.

Lantern. A portable lamp, the flame in which is protected from wind and rain by glass, usually in the

form of a globe surrounded by wires, called guards. According to the number of these wires the lantern is called single, double or triple guard. See **Signal Lamp**.

Lap (Valve). The amount by which the edges of a valve, when in the center of the valve seat or chamber, overlap the edges of either steam port. See **Inside Lap** and **Outside Lap**.

Lap Joint. Figs. 315-320. A method of fastening together the ends of a boiler plate or of two plates by laying the edge of one plate over that of the other and then riveting them. Formerly used in making the longitudinal seams in locomotive boilers.

Latch. A kind of gravity lock or door fastening consisting of some form of pivoted bolt falling into and catching against a catch or stop. (Century Dictionary.)

Lateral Motion. A movement sidewise, more particularly meaning, as generally used, a side or swing motion of the bolster of a swing motion truck, in distinction from the end play of an axle under the journal. A lateral motion spring, which is slipped over a lateral motion spring pin, is sometimes used to check the lateral movement of such spring bolsters, but this end is more commonly accomplished by splaying the swing hangers outward.

Lateral Motion Spring. See above.

Lateral Motion Spring Pin. See above.

Lateral Play. Side motion of any part of a car or machinery; the space left to permit of such side motion. See **Lateral Motion** (of a Truck Bolster), **End Play** (of an Axle).

Lathe. Fig. 5178. A machine for forming round pieces in which the piece to be machined is revolved in a horizontal position between two centers. The cutting tool is held in a tool post, which is secured to a carriage which travels the length of the bed and which is generally provided with power longitudinal and cross feed.

Latrobe Coupler. Figs. 3982-3989.

Leach Pneumatic Sander. Figs. 3253-3254.

Lead (Valves). The amount by which a valve uncovers or opens a steam port at the beginning of the stroke of the piston. This results in admitting live steam to the cylinder before the piston reaches the end of the preceding stroke.

Lead-Lined Journal Bearing. A journal bearing which has its inner surface covered with a thin layer of lead, so that it may fit itself to the journal as soon as subjected to wear. Such bearings are often called Hopkins journal bearings. A variety of other bearings are more or less similar, but a greater quantity of lead or babbitt metal is frequently used.

Leakage Groove (of Air Brake Cylinder). A small passage past the brake piston to prevent application of the brakes by trifling leakages of air.

Leather. The hide of some animal, usually cattle, which has had the hair removed and been subjected to a toughening and hardening process called tanning.

Leeds Reversible Pilot Coupler. Figs. 2350-2352.

Length (of Elliptic Springs). The distance from center to center of scrolls when the spring is unloaded.

Lee's Gage Cock. Fig. 3129.

Lens. An optical instrument for conveying rays of light upon a fixed path or fixed point. Lenses for lanterns consist of three types—bull's-eye, double convex or plano convex lens; semaphore (a mere

modification of the Fresnel), and the Fresnel proper, the latter rarely used.

Lentz Stayless Boiler. A boiler having a corrugated cylindrical firebox which does not require staying. Used to some extent in Germany and Austria. See **Vanderbilt Boiler**.

Lever. "In mechanics, a bar of metal, wood or other substance, turning on a support called a fulcrum." —Webster. See **Brake Lever, Brake Equalizing Lever, Cylinder Lever, Dead Lever, Floating Lever, Live Lever, Uncoupling Lever**.

Lever Guide. 15, Figs. 4294-4382. A slotted bar to guide the upper end of a brake lever and hold it in position laterally. More properly **Brake Lever Guide**, which see.

Lever Pin. A pin or pivot passing through holes in a brake lever guide to adjust the lever in accordance with the wear of the brake shoes.

Lewis-Seley Pilot Coupler and Buffer. Figs. 2365-2368.

Lifting Link (Walschaerts Valve Gear). Fig. 1812. A short bar attached to the reverse shaft arm at one end and to the radius bar at the other to move the radius bar up or down in the link and thus move the valve in the steam chest. It performs the same function for the Walschaerts gear that the link hanger or link lifter does for the Stephenson gear.

Lifting Shaft. See **Reverse Shaft**.

Lightning Arrester (Electric Locomotive). A device for protecting electrical apparatus from damage by lightning. It usually consists of an air gap in series with a non-inductive resistance connected between the power circuit and the ground. The gap serves as an easier path to ground for high voltage discharge than that through the electrical apparatus which has a high inductance. The gap is provided with a magnetic blow-out that extinguishes the arc after discharge.

Limit Gages for Round Iron. At the convention of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, in 1884, the Pratt & Whitney limit gages



for round iron, shown, were adopted as standard. Reaffirmed 1891.

Nominal diameter. Of iron. Inches.	Large size,	Small size,	Total
	end.	end.	variation.
1/4	.2550	.2450	.010
3/8	.3180	.3070	.011
1/2	.3810	.3690	.012
5/8	.4440	.4310	.013
3/4	.5070	.4980	.014
7/8	.5700	.5550	.015
1	.6330	.6170	.016
1 1/8	.7585	.7415	.017
1 1/4	.8840	.8660	.018
1 1/2	1.0095	.9905	.019
1 3/4	1.1850	1.1150	.020
2	1.2605	1.2395	.021

Line and Line. A term used to designate the position of a slide valve having no lap. A valve whose edge coincides with the edge of the steam port when the piston is at the end of its stroke, is said to be set line and line.

Liner. A facing interposed between two surfaces to diminish the wear. Liners are used between the

driving wheel hubs and driving boxes, between the firebox and the expansion pads, etc. See **Smokebox Liner, Smokebox Door Liner**.

Link. 1. "A short connecting piece, of circular or other equivalent shape; as one of the oval rings or divisions of a chain."—Knight.

2. (Coupling Links.) A short bar with an eye at each end for connecting two things together or for supporting one from another. When used alone the term in this connection always means a **Coupling Link**, which see.

3. (Valve Gear.) 7, Figs. 1813-1815; Figs. 1911-1916. A slotted piece of metal, slightly curved, part of a valve gear. In the Stephenson gear the link has an eccentric rod attached to each end, and by means of a hanger on the reverse arm, the position of the link can be altered so as to put either eccentric rod wholly or partly in operation. In the Walschaerts gear the link is fixed or stationary in contrast to the shifting Stephenson link, being pivoted at its center to a bracket or fixed support and operated by a rod that receives its motion from a return crank on the main crank pin. To alter the position of the valve the link block is shifted, thus moving the rod attached to the valve stem. British, occasionally expansion link.

Link and Pin Coupler. An old type of drawbar by which cars were connected together by a link and a pin. There were a great variety of shapes and devices, but they have now been almost entirely replaced by the M. C. B. automatic coupler.

Link Block. 8, Figs. 1813-1815. An iron or steel block fitted on two faces to the curvature of the inside of the link and sliding in it, and having a pivot by which it transmits motion to the end of the rocker or transmission bar.

Link Block Pin. 29, Figs. 1911-1913. A pivot secured to the link block and connecting it to the rocker arm.

Link Bracket. A casting for supporting the link in connection with the Walschaerts valve gear. It is usually bolted to the guide yoke and the frame, though occasionally it is held by one of these parts alone.

Link End Block. A piece forming either end of a built-up link, held to the sides of the link by a bolt passing through it. Also called a link filling piece.

Link End Block Bolt. A bolt holding a link end block in place.

Link Hanger. 1. (Valve Gear). See **Link Lifter**.

2. (Swing Motion Trucks). See **Swing Link**.

Link Hanger Eye Bolt. A bolt passing through the truck transoms, from which a short swing hanger is suspended.

Link Lifter. 14, Figs. 1813-1815. A bar by which the link is raised or lowered, having its upper end pivoted to the end of the reverse shaft arm and its lower end to a link saddle by means of the link saddle pin. On locomotives having a transmission bar, by means of which the link block moves the rocker, the lifters are often made double, one on each side of the link. Called also a link hanger. British, link suspension rod or suspension link.

Link Lifter Oil Cup. An oil cup attached to a link lifter and having an oil pipe leading from it to the bearing of the link saddle pin.

Link Motion. Figs. 1809-2096. The name given to the arrangement of links, rockers, eccentric rods, etc., for changing the relative positions of the valves

and the valve seat of a locomotive and thus regulating the admission of steam to either end of the cylinders. The purpose of link motion is to enable the engineman to control the admission of steam through the slide valve ports to the cylinders, so that the locomotive may run either forward or backward, at high speed or low speed. See **Valve Gear**.

Link Oil Cup. An oil cup attached to a link to distribute oil to the inside wearing surfaces.

Link Plate (Walschaerts Valve Gear). Fig. 1812. A curved strip or covering piece, bolted to the side of the link.

Link Saddle. 28, Figs. 1813-1815. A plate or holder bolted to the link midway between the ends and carrying a pin for the attachment of the link lifter.

Link Saddle Bolt. One of the bolts that fasten a link saddle to a link.

Link Saddle Pin. 29, Figs. 1813-1815. A pivot secured to the link saddle and passing through the lower end of a link lifter.

Link Saddle Pin Washer. A washer on the end of a saddle pin under the head of the nut.

Link Suspension Rod (British). See **Link Lifter**.

Lip. See **Retaining Lip (Steel Tired Wheels)**.

Live Lever. 13, Figs. 4294-4382. The one of a pair of truck brake levers to which the brake power is first applied is sometimes given this title, the other lever being termed the dead lever.

Lobdell Cast Iron Wheel. Fig. 4543.

Lock. 1. A fastening between two pieces.

2. A device to prevent movement of one part relative to another.

3. A fastening for a door operated by a key.

4. (M. C. B. Couplers). The catch which drops in front of the tail of the knuckle and holds it in place when two couplers come together.

Lock Lifter. (Automatic Coupler). The part of the mechanism inside the coupler head in some types of M. C. B. couplers which is moved by the uncoupling rod and in moving lifts the knuckle lock so that the knuckle can open.

Lock Nut. The outer one of a pair of nuts on one bolt, which, by screwing up separately to a tight bearing, locks the inner one. A large number of special forms of lock nuts and nut locks, which serve the same purpose, are in use which are not strictly included under the above definition. Two of these are shown in Figs. 3338-3343.

Locomotive. General Views, Figs. 2-77; Elevations, Figs. 78-125. A self-propelled vehicle running on rails, for the purpose of hauling cars. It may be operated by steam, electricity, gas from volatile oils, or compressed air. Few compressed air locomotives have been built, but they resemble steam locomotives in general design and mode of utilizing the expansible fluid. See **Electric Locomotives**. Steam locomotives consist of a boiler and engine mounted on a frame supported on wheels which are turned by the engine. The boiler contains water and has a firebox forming part of it in which fuel is burned to supply heat to the water and convert it into steam. The steam passes through a valve, called a throttle valve, thence through pipes to the steam chests, from which valves, operated by a connection from the main shaft or axle, automatically admit it alternately to each end of the cylinders and exhaust it therefrom into the atmosphere through the exhaust pipes and stack. The expansive force of the steam moves the pistons,

piston rods and crossheads back and forth, and, as the crosshead moves in guides, and has one end of the main rod connected to it at the wrist pin, while the other end of the main rod is connected to the crank pin on the driving wheel, the reciprocating motion of the piston is thereby changed into a rotary motion of the driving wheels. A locomotive thus transforms stored-up or potential energy of fuel into the kinetic energy or mechanical work of propelling itself and hauling cars.

During the past thirty years there has been a marked tendency toward increasing the weight of locomotives for all classes of service. In 1876 a locomotive with a cylinder 16 inches in diameter and 24-inch piston stroke was usual on American railways. Such engines had a total heating surface of between 1,100 square feet and 1,200 square feet, and weighed about 40 tons. The weights of trains were being increased and this led to the introduction of 17-inch x 24-inch cylinders until the limits of the boiler capacity to furnish steam had been reached. Up to this time the firebox was narrow and was down between the frames. The raising of the foundation ring to the top of the frames and widening it so that the outside of the firebox occupied the whole of the distance between the driving wheels, made possible an increase of grate area, and with it the heating surface and the steaming capacity of the boiler. This was an epoch in the development made by Mr. Theodore N. Ely in the Class K locomotives built for the Pennsylvania R. R. in 1881. Advantage was at once taken of this to increase the power, but it was done cautiously because of the prevailing opinion that the weight on any single wheel should not exceed 12,000 pounds. When the track was made strong enough, weights and heating surfaces were increased until in 1890 engines with 1,800 to 1,900 square feet of heating surface were not uncommon.

The demand for increased power still continuing, the next step was to place the firebox back of the driving wheels and then widen it so as to extend over a pair of trailing wheels of small diameter that were used to carry it. This can reasonably be called another marking point in the history of the locomotive, and was first done by the Baldwin Locomotive Works in their Columbia (2-4-2) locomotive shown at the Chicago Exposition in 1893. This made it possible to obtain a firebox whose dimensions were limited only by the clearances of the right of way and the ability of the fireman to shovel coal.

With these possibilities the sizes of locomotives and boilers have been rapidly increased. The tubes have been lengthened from 12 feet or less, the common practice during the early stages of this development, to 18 or 19 feet, while tubes 20 feet and 21 feet long are in use. Heating surfaces have increased to more than 5,600 square feet, and the weights on driving wheels have risen to 28,000 pounds on each wheel. At present the limits of the fireman's endurance, the strength of materials and the weight on wheels seem to have been nearly reached.

Locomotive engineers are now looking for a practical automatic or mechanical stoker which will extend one of the limitations to higher power. When this is done the demand may come for a further increase of the tractive power of ordinary road locomotives (30,000 pounds to 40,000 pounds) to a

nearer approach to certain special types that now have a tractive power of more than 70,000 pounds.

A good summary of locomotive performances is that included in the report of the tests made on the locomotive testing plant of the Pennsylvania Railroad at the St. Louis Exposition in 1904. This summary is reprinted below. Four passenger and four freight locomotives were tested at all speeds and different loads. Of the freight locomotives two were simple engines, one a two-cylinder cross-compound and one a four-cylinder tandem compound. The passenger locomotives were all four-cylinder engines compounded on different systems. Two were European engines. The summary follows:

BOILER PERFORMANCE.

1. Contrary to a common assumption, the results show that when forced to maximum power, the large boilers delivered as much steam per unit area of heating surface as the small ones.

2. At maximum power, a majority of the boilers tested delivered 12 or more pounds of steam per square foot of heating surface per hour; two delivered more than 14 pounds, and one, the second in point of size, delivered 16.3 pounds. These values expressed in terms of boiler horse-power per square foot of heating surface are 0.34, 0.40 and 0.47, respectively.

3. The two boilers holding the first and second place with respect to weight of steam delivered per square foot of heating surface are those of passenger locomotives.

4. The quality of steam delivered by the boilers of locomotives under constant conditions of operation is high, varying somewhat with different locomotives and with changes in the amount of power developed, between the limits of 98.3 per cent. and 99.0 per cent.

5. The evaporative efficiency is generally maximum when the power delivered is least. Under conditions of maximum efficiency, most of the boilers tested evaporated between 10 and 12 pounds of water per pound of dry coal. The efficiency falls as the rate of evaporation increases. When the power developed is greatest, its value commonly lies between limits of 6 and 8 pounds of water per pound of dry coal.

6. The observed temperature of the firebox under low rates of combustion lies between the limits of 1,400 degrees F. and 2,000 degrees F., depending apparently upon characteristics of the locomotive. As the rate of combustion is increased, the temperature slowly increases, maximum values generally lying between the limits of 2,100 and 2,300 degrees F.

7. The smokebox temperature for all boilers, when worked at light power, is not far from 500 degrees F. As the power is increased, the temperature rises, the maximum value depending upon the extent to which the boiler is forced. For the locomotives tested, it lies in most cases between 600 and 700 degrees.

8. With reference to grate area, the results prove beyond question that the furnace losses due to excess air are not increased by increasing the area. In general, it appears that the boilers for which the ratio of grate surface to heating surface is largest are those of greatest capacity.

9. A brick arch in the firebox results in some increase in furnace temperature and improves the combustion of the gases.

10. The loss of heat through imperfect combus-

tion is in most cases small, except as represented by the discharge from the stack of solid particles of fuel.

11. Relatively large firebox heating surface appears to give no advantage either with reference to capacity or efficiency. The fact seems to be that the tube heating surface is capable of absorbing such heat as may not be taken up by the firebox.

12. The value of the Serve tube over the plain tube of the same outside diameter, either as a means for increasing capacity or efficiency, was not definitely determined.

13. The draft in the front end for any given rate of combustion as measured in inches of water, depends upon the proportions of the locomotive and the thickness and condition of the fire. Under light power, its value may not exceed an inch, but it increases rapidly as the power is increased. Representative maximum values derived from the tests lie between the limits of 5 inches and 8.8 inches.

14. Insufficient openings in the ash pan and the mechanism of the front end, especially the diaphragm, are shown by the tests to lead to the dissipation of considerable portions of the draft force.

THE ENGINE.

15. The indicated horse-power of the modern simple freight locomotive tested may be as great as 1,000 or 1,100; that of a modern compound passenger locomotive may exceed 1,600 horse-power.

16. The maximum indicated horse-power per square foot of grate surface lies, for the freight locomotives, between the limits of 31.2 and 21.1; for the passenger locomotives, between the limits of 33.5 and 28.1.

17. The steam consumption per indicated horse-power hour necessarily depends upon the conditions of speed and cut-off. For the simple freight locomotives tested, the average minimum is 23.7. The consumption when developing maximum power is 23.8, and when under those conditions which proved to be the least efficient, 29.0.

18. The compound locomotives tested, using saturated steam, consumed from 18.6 to 27 pounds of steam per indicated horse-power hour. Aided by a superheater, the minimum consumption is reduced to 16.6 pounds of superheated steam per hour.

19. In general, the steam consumption of simple locomotives decreases with increase of speed, while that of the compound locomotives increases. From this statement it appears that the relative advantages to be derived from the use of the compound diminish as the speed is increased.

20. Tests under a partially opened throttle show that when the degree of throttling is slight, the effect is not appreciable. When the degree of throttling is more pronounced, the performance is less satisfactory than when carrying the same load with a full throttle and a shorter cut-off.

THE LOCOMOTIVE AS A WHOLE.

21. The percentage of the cylinder power which appears as a stress in the drawbar diminishes with increase of speed. At 40 revolutions per minute, the maximum is 94 and the minimum 77; at 280 revolutions per minute, the maximum is 87 and the minimum 62.

22. The loss of power between the cylinder and drawbar is greatly affected by the character of the lubricant. It appears from the tests that the substitution of grease for oil upon axles and crank pins

increases the machine friction from 75 to 100 per cent.

23. The coal consumption per dynamometer horse-power hour, for the simple freight locomotives tested, is at low speeds not less than 3.5 pounds nor more than 4.5 pounds, the value varying with running conditions. At the highest speeds covered by the tests, the coal consumption for the simple locomotives increased to more than 5 pounds.

24. The coal consumption per dynamometer horse-power hour, for the compound freight locomotives tested is, for low speeds, between 2.0 and 3.7 pounds. Results at higher speeds were obtained only from a two-cylinder compound, the efficiency of which under all conditions is shown to be very high. The coal consumption per dynamometer horse-power hour for this locomotive at the higher speeds increases from 3.2 to 3.6 pounds.

25. The coal consumption per dynamometer horse-power hour, for the four compound passenger locomotives tested, varies from 2.2 to more than 5 pounds per hour, depending upon the running conditions. In the case of all of these locomotives, the consumption increases rapidly as the speed is increased.

26. A comparison of the performance of the compound freight locomotives with that of the simple freight locomotives is very favorable to the compounds. For a given amount of power at the drawbar, the poorest compound shows a saving in coal over the best simple which will average about 10 per cent., while the best compound shows a saving over the poorest simple which is not far from 40 per cent. It should be remembered, however, that the conditions of the tests, which provide for the continuous operation of the locomotives at constant speed and load throughout the period covered by the observations, are all favorable to the compound.

27. It is a fact of more than ordinary significance that a steam locomotive is capable of delivering a horse-power at the drawbar upon the consumption of but a trifle more than 2 pounds of coal per hour. This fact gives the locomotive high rank as a steam power plant.

28. It is worthy of mention that the coal consumption per horse-power hour developed at the drawbar by the different locomotives tested presents marked differences. Some of these are easily explained from a consideration of the characteristics of the locomotives involved. Where the data is not sufficient to permit the assignment of a definite cause, there can be no doubt but that an extension of the study already made will serve to reveal it.

Locomotive (Standard Method of Conducting Efficiency Tests). The American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, in 1894, adopted as standard a method of conducting tests of locomotives. The directions here given apply largely to both shop and road tests, but especially to the latter.

The tests are as follows:

A. Preparations for Test and Location of Instruments.

1. The locomotive should be put in good condition preparatory to the test. The boiler and tubes should be tight, and both the interior and exterior surfaces should be clean, and, if possible, free from scale. There should be no lost motion in the valve gear, and the valves should be set properly. No change in the engines should be allowed during the

progress of a series of tests, unless so ordered for the purposes of the trial.

A glass water-gage should be fitted to the boiler, if not already provided, and at the side of it there should be a graduated scale to assist in correcting water quantities, caused by change of inclination of the boiler, and difference of levels when beginning and ending a test. The notches on the quadrant should be marked by large figures, so that they can be read by the cab assistant. The throttle valve lever should be provided with a scale so as to show the degree of opening of the throttle valve.

The point of cut-off of the valves should be determined for each notch in the quadrant.

2. The valves and pistons should be tested for leakage with the engine at rest. The steam valve can be tried by setting the engine so that the valve on one side will be at the center of its throw, in which position both ports are usually covered, and pulling open the throttle valve, blocking the drivers if there is a tendency for the engine to be set in motion. Leakage of the valve, if any occurs, will show itself by escaping at the open cylinder cocks. The tightness of the piston may be tested by setting the engine so that it makes steam, blocking the drivers and opening the throttle valve. This should be tried first on one cylinder and then on the other, and, if desired, it may be tried with the pistons at various points in the stroke. The leakage, if any occurs, will be shown at the open cylinder cock.

3. The following instruments should be verified or calibrated: Steam gages, draft gage, pyrometer, thermometers for calorimeter and feed-water, water meter, tank, revolution counter, indicator springs, dynamometer springs and dynamometer recording mechanism. The radiation loss on the steam calorimeter should be determined, or the normal readings ascertained, and the quantity of steam which passes through the instrument in a given time should be measured.

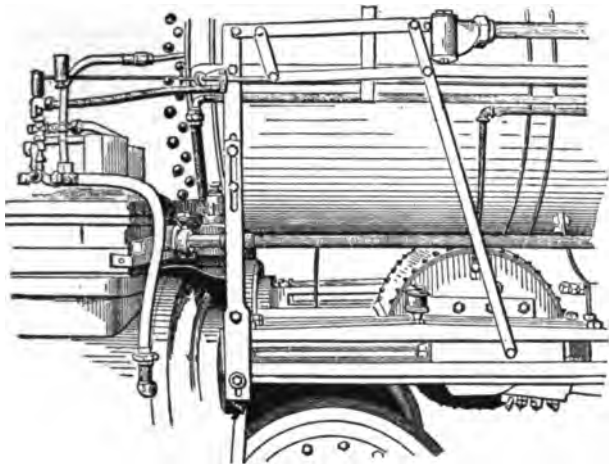
4. The quantities of steam used by the various auxiliaries of the locomotive can be determined by noting the change in weight of the engine standing upon scales while they are each in use under the usual conditions for known times. Similarly leakage of water and steam can be determined. The quantities can then be properly deducted from the total water used.

5. To facilitate the measurement of coal and the determination of the quantity used during any desired period of the run, it is desirable to provide a sufficient number of sacks of a size holding a weight of, say, 100 pounds, and weigh the coal into these sacks preparatory to starting on the test. If desired, the sacks may be numbered to facilitate the accuracy of record.

6. The instruments and other apparatus that should be provided and their locations are as follows:

To facilitate the work of operating the indicators and reading the instruments at the front end, the smokebox should be surrounded with a wooden fence, or "pilot-box," as it may be called, resting on the top of the cow-catcher, and extending back far enough to enclose also the sides of the cylinders. This box is floored over above the cylinder heads, and the inclosure thus provided forms a convenient place for the accommodation of the assistants at

this end of the locomotive, and it affords them some measure of protection against wind and rain, as also the joltings and vibrations due to rapid travel.



A special steam-gage with a long siphon is to be used for registering the boiler pressure. It can best be located on the left-hand side of the cab.

The indicator apparatus which is most suitable consists of a three-way cock for the attachment of the indicators, and some form of pantagraph or other correct reducing motion for the driving rig. The pipes leading from the cock to the cylinder should be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter inside, and they should connect into the side of the cylinder rather than into the two heads. The indicator should also be piped so that a steam-chest diagram can be drawn by it, and from this the steam-chest pressure determined. Sharp bends in the pipe should be avoided, and they should be well covered, to intercept radiation. The three-way cock should be provided with a clamp rigidly secured to the cylinder, and thus overcome any tendency of the indicators to move longitudinally with reference to the driving rig. Absolute rigidity is highly essential in this particular. Either of two forms of pantagraph motion may be used. In both of these the reduced motion is transmitted to the indicator through a light rod, working horizontally. By this means a cord eight or ten inches in length is sufficient for connection to the indicator. Care should be taken to set the instrument in such a position that the cord pin in the end of the rod travels in a direction pointing to the groove in the paper drum. Pantagraph motions arranged as noted are preferable to the common pendulum and quadrant reducing mechanism, with its long stretch of cord.

A draft gage consisting of a U-tube containing water, properly graduated in inches, should be placed in the cab and connected to the smokebox by a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pipe. This long pipe steadies the water, and the readings can be taken by the cab assistant.

A pyrometer for showing the temperature of the escaping gases should be used in a position below the tip of the exhaust nozzles.

The calorimeter should be attached either to the steam dome at a point close to the throttle opening or to the steam passages in the saddle casting on one side, according as it is desired to obtain the character of the steam at one point or the other. The former location is preferred. A perforated $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe should be used for sampling and conveying the steam to the calorimeter pipe.

The water meter should be attached to the suction pipe of the injector, and located at a point where it can be conveniently read when the locomotive is running. It should be provided with a check valve to prevent hot water from flowing back to it from the injector and a strainer to intercept foreign material.

To measure the depth of the water in the tank a metallic float should be used carrying a vertical tube which slides upon a graduated rod, the lower end of which rests upon the bottom of the tank. This should be placed at the center of gravity of the water space. If the desired location cannot be used, provision should be made for ascertaining the level or inclination of the tank. The best device for this purpose is a plumb line of a certain known length, provided at the bottom with a double horizontal scale having one set of divisions parallel to the side of the tank and the other set at right angles to it. From the readings on these scales referred to, the length of the line, the level of the tank in both directions can be ascertained. A similar device should be attached to the boiler to correct for the variation of its inclination. The plumb line may be conveniently attached for this purpose at some point near the front end.

The revolution counter should be placed near the front end of the engine, in plain view of the pilot-box. It is operated through a belt from the driver axle. This recommendation applies to that form of counter which shows at a glance the exact speed in revolutions per minute.

A stroke counter should be provided for showing the number of strokes made by the air pump.

Electric connection should be made between the dynamometer car and cab, so that dynamometer records and indicator diagrams may be taken simultaneously. Another desirable provision is a speaking-tube leading from the dynamometer car to the locomotive cab, and one also to the pilot-box.

7. It is needless, except for a complete record of directions for preparatory work, to call attention to the desirability of having the test, and especially the road test, made under the supervision of a competent person, who is not only familiar with the details of the testing, but also with the proper method of firing and mechanical operation of the locomotive. This is a most important factor, for it is only the clear-headed and able experimenter who is likely to obtain satisfactory work in this most difficult department of engineering tests.

The conductor of the test is best able to determine the number of assistants required, the various duties of the men, and the manner of making records. In general, three (3) men are sufficient to conduct a locomotive test, one (1) being at each cylinder, and one (1) in the cab for taking records.

The men at the cylinders will take indicator diagrams, and one will read the revolution counter and the pyrometer. The indicator papers will be numbered in consecutive order for each cylinder before the test begins, and when the diagram is taken the papers will be deposited through a slot in a box near each assistant.

The cab assistant notes the time of leaving and arriving at stations, the position and time of opening and closing the throttle, the time of taking indicator diagrams, for which he shall determine the time and give the signal by any effective means; the time of blowing off, the time the blower is ap-

plied, the number of applications of the injector, the position of the reverse lever, the steam pressure, the draft gage, the time of passing important stations, the readings of the water glass, meter and air pump counter, the number of sacks of coal used, the reading of the tank float, the temperature of the feed-water and atmosphere, the direction and force of the wind, the condition of the rail and state of the weather. Many of these readings are as nearly as possible simultaneous with the signal for taking indicator diagrams, and one experienced man in the cab will have no difficulty in entering all of these records in a notebook properly prepared with ruled columns and headings. In case of short stops at stations, one of the men at the indicators can take the tank float observations, or any observation that is advisable at stations. The weights of coal placed upon the tender have been checked by these two persons when weighing it out to the engine. One man takes the level of the boiler at stopping places where this is required.

When the calorimeter and smokebox gas samples are used another assistant is required.

In the dynamometer car two (2) men are required, who record the time of each start and stop, the time of passing each station and mile-post, time of taking each indicator diagram as obtained from the signal given by the cab assistant, and all these events are marked on the dynamometer paper. These men, as well as one of the engine assistants, will note the direction and force of the wind, the temperature of the atmosphere and condition of the weather.

8. It is of great importance, after the preparatory work has been accomplished, that a preliminary run be made with the locomotive, in order to fairly test the apparatus and to accustom the men to their duties.

B. The Dynamometer Car.

With a suitable dynamometer car the force required to move the train, or the pull upon the drawbar, is registered upon a strip of paper traveling at a definite rate per mile. The scale upon which this diagram is drawn should be as large as is possible within reasonable limits. A scale of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per 1,000 pounds pull is suitable, as the maximum register pull rarely exceeds 30,000 pounds.

The height of the diagram should be measured from a base line drawn upon the paper by a stationary pen, so located that when no force is exerted upon the drawbar the base line should coincide with zero pull.

The apparatus should be arranged to make a record of time marks in connection with the curve showing the pull. A chronometer should be provided having an electric circuit-breaker, by means of which a mark is made on the dynamometer paper every five (5) seconds. A better apparatus may be used in which a continuous speed curve is traced upon the paper parallel to the curve of pull. The ordinates of this curve, measured from a base line, give the speeds desired.

The location of mile-posts and other points along the route should be fixed upon the dynamometer paper by employing an additional pen, and operating it by means of electric press buttons, which are placed at convenient points in the car.

As already noted, a similar device should be provided for marking upon the dynamometer paper the time of taking indicator diagrams.

The rate of travel of the paper per mile should be such that one inch measured upon the diagrams represents 100 feet for short-distance work, and for long-distance work $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch should be used to represent 100 feet of track. The driving mechanism for the paper should be so arranged that it can be changed to give these three proportions. It is necessary to have all the registering pens located upon the same transverse line at a right angle with the direction of the movement of the paper in order that simultaneous data may be recorded.

C. Method of Conducting the Road Test.

The locomotive having been brought to the train, the steam pressure being at or near the working point, the fire being clean and in good condition, the ash pan being also clean, observations are also taken, say, five (5) minutes before starting-time, of the thickness and condition of the fire, the height of water in the boiler, the depth in the tank, the levels, the water meter and the air pump counter, and thereafter the regular observations are carried forward, and coal is fired from the weighed sacks.

Indicator diagrams should be taken as frequently as possible, the intervals between them being not over two minutes.

Other regular observations should be taken at close intervals. Calorimeter readings, when taken, should be continued for at least five (5) minutes at one minute intervals.

At water stations careful records should be obtained of water heights and levels of boiler and tank.

As the end of the route is approached, the fire should be burned down so as to leave the same amount and the same condition as at the start. When the end is finally reached the fire should be raked and its condition carefully noted. If it differs from that which obtained at the beginning, an estimated allowance must be made for such difference.

At the close of the test the height of water in the boiler should be the same as at the beginning, or, if not, the difference, corrected for inclination of the boiler, should be allowed for.

During the process of weighing the coal into the sacks numerous samples should be obtained and placed in a covered box, and a final sample of these selected. This is to be dried and subjected to chemical analysis and calorimeter test. The sample is weighed before and after drying, and data obtained for determining the weight of dry coal used during the test. The temperature of the feed-water can be best taken at the tank cock, in order to obtain that of a mixed sample.

The duration of the road test is the length of time which the throttle valve is open.

D. The Data and Results.

The data and results of the road test may be tabulated in the form given in Table No. 1. This form corresponds in general with that recommended for shop test, namely, Table No. 2.

TABLE NO. 1.

*Data and Results of Road Test on ... Engine,
Made ... 19 ..*

General dimensions, etc. (to be accompanied by a complete description of engine with drawings and dimensions, also of train and route):

1. Kind of engine.....
2. Size of cylinders.....

- 3. Clearance of cylinders.....per cent.
- 4. Area of heating surface.....sq. ft.
- 5. Area of grate surface.....sq. ft
- 6. Size of exhaust nozzles.....inches
- 7. Average weight of locomotive and tender (including water)tons
- 8. Number of cars
- 9. Weight of cars.....
- 10. Length of routemiles
- 11. Number of ton-miles of train load....ton-miles
- 12. Number of ton-miles of total load....ton-miles
- 13. Schedule time of trips.....

Total Quantities.

- 14. Duration of time throttle valve is open....hours
- 15. Weight of dry coal burned.....lbs.
- 16. Weight of water evaporated, corrected for moisture in the steam and loss at injector*lbs.
- 17. Weight of ashes and refuse taken from ash panlbs.
- 18. Weight of cinders from smokebox.....lbs.
- 19. Percentage of ash as found by coal calorimeter testper cent.
- 20. Total heat of combustion as found by calorimeter testB. T. U.
- 21. Results of chemical analysis of coal.....

Power Data.

- 22. Mean effective pressure, H. P. cyls.....lbs.
- 23. Mean effective pressure, L. P. cyls.....lbs.
- 24. Average revolutions per minute.....rev.
- 25. Indicated horse-power, H. P. cyls.....H. P.
- 26. Indicated horse-power, L. P. cyls.....H. P.
- 27. Indicated horse-power, whole engine.....H. P.
- 28. Pull on drawbarlbs.
- 29. Dynamometer horse-powerH. P.

Averages of Observations of Instruments.

- 30. Average boiler pressurelbs.
- 31. Average steam-chest pressure.....lbs.
- 32. Average temperature of smokebox..... "
- 33. Average draft suction "
- 34. Average temperature of feed-water..... "
- 35. Average temperature of atmosphere..... "
- 36. Average percentage of moisture in the steamper cent.
- 37. Maximum percentage of moisture in the steamper cent.
- 38. Weather, wind, etc.....

Other Data.

- 39. Average position of throttle.....
- 40. Average position of reversing lever.....
- 41. Average speed in miles per hour.....
- 42. Maximum speed in miles per hour.....
- 43. Number of stops.....
- 44. Average number of strokes of air pumps per minute
- 45. Total estimated weight of steam used by air pump per hour.....lbs.
- 46. Estimated loss of steam at safety valve per hourlbs.
- 47. Estimated loss of steam at whistle per hourlbs.
- 48. Estimated weight of steam used by blower per hourlbs.
- 49. Estimated loss of steam at calorimeter per hourlbs.

Hourly Quantities.

- 50. Weight of dry coal burned per hour.....lbs.

- 51. Weight of dry coal burned per hour per square foot of grate surface.....lbs.
- 52. Weight of coal burned per square foot of heating surfacelbs.
- 53. Weight of water evaporated per hour.....lbs.
- 54. Equivalent weight of water evaporated per hour with feed-water at 100° and pressure 70 lbs.lbs.
- 55. Equivalent weight of water from 100° at 70 lbs. evaporated per square foot of heating surfacelbs.
- 56. Weight of water consumed by engine cylinder (line 53, less sum of lines 45, 46, 47, 48 and 49).....lbs.

Principal Results—Complete Engine and Boiler.

- 57. Coal consumed per I. H. P. per hour.....lbs.
- 58. Coal consumed per dynamometer horse-power per hourlbs.
- 59. Coal consumed per ton-mile of train-load....lbs.
- 60. Coal consumed per ton-mile of total load....lbs.
- 61. Weight of standard coal consumed per I. H. P. per hourlbs.
- 62. Weight of standard coal consumed per dynamometer horse-power per hour.....lbs.
- 63. Weight of standard coal consumed per ton-mile of train-loadlbs.
- 64. Weight of standard coal consumed per ton-mile of total load.....lbs.

Boiler Results.

- 65. Water evaporated per pound of coal.....lbs.
- 66. Equivalent evaporation per pound of coal from and at 212°lbs.
- 67. Equivalent evaporation per pound of combustible from and at 212°lbs.
- 68. Heat imparted to each pound of steam used from average temperature of feed at average steam pressure in British thermal units

Cylinder Data.

- 69. Mean initial pressure above atmosphere....lbs.
H. P. Cyl. L. P. Cyl.
- 70. Cut-off pressure above zerolbs.
- 71. Release pressure above zerolbs.
- 72. Compression pressure above zerolbs.
- 73. Lowest back pressure above or below atmospherelbs.
- 74. Proportion of forward stroke completed at cut-off
- 75. Proportion of forward stroke completed at release
- 76. Proportion of return stroke uncompleted at compression.....
- 77. Mean effective pressure (lines 22 and 23)....lbs.

Cylinder Results.

- 78. Total water consumed per indicated horse-power per hour, corrected for moisture in steamlbs.
- 79. Water consumed per I. H. P. per hour by cylinders alone (from line 56).....lbs.
H. P. Cyl. L. P. Cyl.
- 80. Steam accounted for by

- 81. Steam accounted for by indicator at release...lbs.
- 82. Proportion of feed-water used by cylinders (line 79) accounted for at cut-off.....
- 83. Proportion of feed-water used by cylinders accounted for at release
- 84. Total heat supplied by boiler to cylinders per hour in British thermal units
- 85. Total heat supplied by boiler to cylinder per minute per indicated horse-power in British thermal units
- 86. Total heat supplied by boiler to cylinders per minute per dynamometer horse-power in British thermal units

The following form for the tabulation of the results of locomotive tests will be found convenient. They can, of course, be modified to suit any method of testing, whether standard or not:

LOCOMOTIVE TESTS—GENERAL RESULTS.

.....*Railroad Co.*

.....*Tests of Locomotive No., between.....*
and.....Distance....Miles. Train No.
Bound., 19....

Kind of Coal.....Coal Analysis.....
Calorimetic Value of Coal.....

Trip No.
 Date

Leftat.....
 Arrivedat.....
 Leftat.....
 Arrivedat.....

1. Weather
2. Mean temperature of atmosphere.....
3. Direction of wind.....
4. Velocity of wind, miles per hour.....
5. Condition of rails.....
6. Weight of train in tons of 2,000 lbs., including locomotive, tender, passengers and freight
7. Weight of train in tons of 2,000 lbs., excluding the locomotive and tender.....
8. Equivalent number of standard tons at.....tons each.....
9. Size of exhaust nozzle, single or double.....
10. Maximum boiler pressure by gage.....
11. Minimum boiler pressure by gage.....
12. Average boiler pressure by gage.....
13. Prevailing position of throttle (wide open = 1.00).....
14. Prevailing position of reverse lever (notch)....
15. Prevailing points of cut-off.....
16. Schedule time in motion.....
17. Actual time in motion.....
18. Time made up in minutes.....
19. Aggregate intermediate stops, minutes.....
20. Time during which power was developed, or throttle open
21. Maximum number of revolutions per minute....

- 24. Average speed, miles per hour.....
- 25. Actual weight of coal fired.....
- 26. Moisture in coal, percentage.....
- 27. Dry coal fired.....
- 28. Actual weight of wood used.....
- 29. Total weight of coal fired (wood added at .4)..
- 30. Weight of refuse in firebox and ash pan.....
- 31. Weight of unconsumed coal recovered from firebox and ash pan.....
- 32. Total weight of coal consumed (Item 29-31)....
- 33. Net weight of ashes in firebox and ash pan....
- 34. Weight of cinders (sparks) in smokebox.....
- 35. Percentage of ash in coal.....
- 36. Percentage of cinders (sparks).....
- 37. Percentage of total refuse.....
- 38. Percentage of combustible consumed.....
- 39. Weight of combustible utilized.....
- 40. Number of miles run per ton (2,000 lbs.) of coal
- 41. Number of pounds of coal used per mile.....
- 42. Coal used per ton of train per 100 miles.....
- 43. Coal used per car-mile.....
- 44. Average weight of coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.....
- 45. Total coal per indicated horse-power developed per hour.....
- 46. Average temperature of feed-water.....
- 47. Weight of water drawn from tender.....
- 48. Waste of injector, leakage, etc.....
- 49. Weight of water apparently evaporated (Item 47-48)
- 50. Percentage of moisture in steam.....
- 51. Water actually evaporated, corrected for quality of steam.....
- 52. Actual evaporation per pound of total coal.....
- 53. Equivalent evaporation from and at 212° per pound of coal.....
- 54. Equivalent evaporation from and at 212° per pound of combustible.....
- 55. Water used per ton of train per 100 miles.....
- 56. Water used per car-mile.....
- 57. Water used per hour while developing power
- 58. Water used per indicated horse-power per hour
- 59. Water used per sq. ft. of heating surface, from and at 212°
- 60. Water used per sq. ft. of grate surface, from and at 212°
- 61. Maximum indicated horse-power developed....
- 62. Average indicated horse-power developed.....
- 63. Dry steam used per indicated horse-power, per hour, per indicated diagram.....
- 64. Average number of sq. ft. of heating surface per indicated horse-power.....
- 65. Average number of indicated horse-power per sq. ft. of grate surface.....
- 66. Prevailing temperature in smokebox while using steam
- 67. Prevailing draft in smokebox while using steam, in inches of water.....

SHOP TEST.

A. Preparation and Location of Instruments.

In preparing for a shop test the preparations described for the road test should be followed so far as the nature of the test requires. When run as a stationary engine the locomotive is not circum-

It is unnecessary to determine the quantity of steam consumed by the air pump and auxiliaries, for these are not brought into use on the shop test; and no occasion exists for finding the quantity lost at the safety valve, for on the continuous shop run the steam pressure can be maintained at a uniform point, and blowing off readily prevented. It is unnecessary to use sacks for the convenient measure of coal, because the coal can be readily weighed up in lots as fast as needed for the test. It is unnecessary to provide a "pilot-box," and no fixed location of the instruments is required, as on the road test. The feed-water may be weighed before it is supplied to the tank, and the tank may be used in this case as a reservoir, the float showing its depth. The meter would thus be unnecessary as the principal instrument of measurement, but a meter is in all cases useful as a check upon this most important element in the data. The long indicator pipes required on the road test may be dispensed with and one indicator applied close to each end of the cylinder, a practice much to be preferred to the use of a three-way cock and the single indicator. The dynamometer car is not required, but its equivalent should be provided, consisting of a dynamometer which registers the pull on the drawbar in the same manner as the device used on the road.

The number of assistants required on a shop test is less than that needed for a road test. A good test can be made with four (4) assistants, distributed as follows:

One assistant for operating indicators.

One assistant for measuring water.

Two (2) assistants for general observations and coal measurement.

B. Conditions of Test.

The test should be continued for a run of at least two (2) hours from the time the normal conditions have been established.

At the close of the test the water height in the boiler and the height of water in the tank should be the same as at the beginning, or proper corrections made for any differences which may exist.

The firebox and ash pit are then cleaned, and such unburnt coal as may be contained in the refuse is separated, weighed and deducted from the total weight of coal fired. The balance of the refuse is weighed, as also the cinders removed from the smokebox.

During the progress of the test samples of the various charges of coal should be obtained, and at its close a final sample of these should be selected, dried and subjected to chemical analysis and calorimeter test. The weight of the sample is taken before and after drying to ascertain the weight of moisture contained in the fuel.

C. The Data and Results.

The data and results of the shop test can best be arranged in the manner indicated in Table No. 2. So far as these are in common with the data and results obtained on the road test, the forms used on both kinds of tests are identical.

TABLE NO. 2.

Data and Results of Shop Test on....Engine,

Made 19.....

General dimensions, etc. (to be accompanied by a complete description, with drawings and full dimensions).

1. Kind of engine

- 2. Size and clearance of cylinders.....
- 3. Area of heating surface.....
- 4. Area of grate surface
- 5. Diameter of exhaust nozzles.....

Total Quantities.

- | | Whole Run. |
|--|----------------|
| 6. Duration | hrs. |
| 7. Weight of dry coal burned, including weight of wood..... | lbs. |
| 8. Weight of water evaporated corrected for moisture in the steam.... | lbs. |
| 9. Weight of ashes and refuse from ash pan | lbs. |
| 10. Weight of cinders from smokebox.. | lbs. |
| 11. Percentage of ash as found by calorimeter test..... | per cent. |
| 12. Total heat of combustion per lb. coal as found by calorimeter test.. | B. T. U. |

Power Data.

- 13. Mean effective pressure, high-pressure cylinders
- 14. Mean effective pressure, low-pressure cylinders
- 15. Average revolutions per minute....
- 16. Indicated horse-power, high-pressure cylinders
- 17. Indicated horse-power, low-pressure cylinders
- 18. Indicated horse-power, total.....
- 19. Pull on drawbar.....
- 20. Dynamometer horse-power

Averages of Observations.

- 21. Average boiler pressure
- 22. Average steam chest pressure.....
- 23. Average temperature of smokebox.. °
- 24. Average draft suction
- 25. Average temperature of feed-water.. °
- 26. Average temperature of atmosphere °
- 27. Average percentage of moisture in the steam
- 28. Maximum percentage of moisture in the steam

Hourly Quantities.

- | | Whole Run. |
|---|--------------|
| 29. Weight of dry coal burned per hour.. | lbs. |
| 30. Weight of dry coal burned per hour per sq. ft. of grate surface..... | lbs. |
| 31. Weight of coal burned per hour per sq. ft. of heating surface..... | lbs. |
| 32. Weight of water evaporated per hour | lbs. |
| 33. Equivalent weight of water evaporated per hour with feed-water at 100° at 70 lbs. evaporated per sq. | sq. ft. |
| 34. Equivalent weight of water from 100° at 70 lbs. evaporated per sq. ft. of heating surface..... | lbs. |

Principal Results, Complete Engine and Boiler.

- 35. Coal consumed per I. H. P. per hour..
- 36. Coal consumed per dynamometer horse-power per hour.....
- 37. Weight of "standard coal" consumed per I. H. P. per hour.....
- 38. Weight of "standard coal" consumed per dynamometer horse-power per hour

Boiler Results.

- 39. Water evaporated per pound of coal.lbs.
- 40. Equivalent evaporation per pound of coal from and at 212°.....lbs.
- 41. Equivalent evaporation per pound of combustible from and at 212°....lbs.
- 42. Heat imparted to each pound of steam used from average temperature of feed at average steam pressure in British thermal units

Cylinder Data.

- 43. Mean initial pressure above atmospherelbs.
H. P. Cyl. L. P. Cyl.
- 44. Cut-off pressure above zerolbs.
- 45. Release pressure above zerolbs.
- 46. Compression pressure above zerolbs.
- 47. Lowest back pressure above or below atmospherelbs.
- 48. Proportion of forward stroke completed at cut-off
- 49. Proportion of forward stroke completed at release
- 50. Proportion of return stroke uncompleted at compression

Cylinder Results.

- 51. Total water consumed per indicated horsepower per hour corrected for moisture in steamlbs.
- 52. Water consumed per I. H. P. per hour by cylinders alone (from line 51 less all measured losses)lbs.
H. P. Cyl. L. P. Cyl.
- 53. Steam accounted for by indicators at cut-off..lbs.
- 54. Steam accounted for by indicators at release..lbs.
- 55. Proportion of feed-water used by cylinders (line 52) accounted for at cut-off.....lbs.
- 56. Proportion of feed-water used by cylinders accounted for at release lbs.
- 57. Total heat supplied by boiler to cylinders per hour in British thermal units
- 58. Total heat supplied by boiler to cylinders per minute per indicated horse-power in British thermal units
- 59. Total heat supplied by boiler to cylinders per minute per dynamometer horse-power in British thermal units

Reports should give a copy of a set of sample indicator diagrams, also combined diagram (in case

of compound engines) and a chart showing graphically the principal data.

Locomotive Badge Plate. See Name Plate.

Locomotive Cylinder Boring Machine. (See Boring Machines.) A special type of horizontal boring machine for boring and facing locomotive cylinders.

Locomotive Rod Boring Machine. Figs. 5016-5018. A machine for boring the ends of locomotive connecting rods. The boring spindles in this type of machine are adjustable for the different lengths of rods.

Longitudinal Brace (Engine Truck). 17, Figs. 3369-3380. Flat bars secured lengthwise of an engine truck frame between the center casting and the end pieces to strengthen it and keep it square. Usually called safety beams.

Lower Brake Rod. 14, Figs. 4294-4382. A rod which connects the two brake beams or levers of outer hung brakes. When two levers are used the rod is attached to each lever. It is sometimes supported in case of accident by a lower brake rod carrier. With inner hung brakes the substitute for the lower brake rod becomes a part in compression and is called the brake lever coupling bar.

Lubricator. 1. Any device, as an oil cup or grease cup, for holding a lubricant and supplying it to wearing surfaces. See Oil Cup.

2. A device for forcing oil to the valves and cylinders by means of steam pressure. Figs. 3195-3207.

Lubricator Fittings. The pipings and fittings used for placing a lubricator in position.

In 1906 the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association adopted a standard location of holding arm shoulder and oil and steam connection joint faces; also a system of fittings and joints for all connections. Fig. 4935 shows the location for connection of joints and holding arm. Figs. 4936-4943, show pipe joints and fittings, and Figs. 4944-4945 illustrate the holding arm proposed.

Lubricator Steam Valve. Figs. 3204-3205. A valve, usually a globe valve, screwed into the cab turret, to control the supply of steam to the lubricator.

Lug. A projecting stud or ear to afford a bearing or point of attachment.

Lundholm Fuel Oil Burner. Figs. 772-774.

M

McCarroll Pneumatic Reversing Gear. Fig. 2188.

McCord Journal Box and Dust Guard. Figs. 4487-4488.

McLaughlin Flexible Steam Joint. Figs. 4592-4596.

McLaughlin Lock Nut. Figs. 3342-3343.

Machine Bolt. A bolt with a metal thread cut on it, and with a square or hexagonal head, especially if turned or finished. The word bolt, unqualified, usually means a machine bolt.

Magneto Shield. A steel or iron plate attached to the bottom of the crossies of the frame or transoms of an electric locomotive beneath the motors, in order to prevent foreign articles from being attracted and drawn up into and among the moving parts. Fig. 4632.

Magneto Speed Indicator (Electric Locomotive.) Fig. 4668. A small magneto generator, driven from an axle, which shows on a dial in the cab the speed at any moment by the voltage developed at the terminals of the magneto.

Main Crank Pin. Fig. 1138. The crank pin to which the main rod is attached.

Main Reservoir (Air Brake). See **Reservoir**, 156, Figs. 80-124; Fig. 2463.

Main Reservoir Cut-out Cock (Air Brake). Fig. 2532. A special form of cut-out cock placed in the reservoir pipe near the main reservoir in the Westinghouse ET locomotive brake equipment. It is arranged for pipe connection to the duplex pump governor, and when closed to bleed off the pressure in the reservoir pipe when it is desired to remove the brake valves or feed valves.

Main Rod. Figs. 1155-1156, etc. Called also connecting rod, particularly in Great Britain. A large iron or steel rod of rectangular or I section, pivoted at one end to the crosshead wrist pin, and at the other to the main crank pin. It transmits the motion of the piston and piston rod to the driving wheels.

Main Rod Bearing. 9 and 12, Figs. 1155-1229. The brass and wedges inserted in the end of a main rod to form a bearing for the crank pin or the wrist pin.

Main Rod Brass. See **Main Rod Bearing and Bearing.**

Main Rod End. 11, Figs. 1155-1229. The enlargement on the end of a main rod which holds the brass or bearing. See **Stub End.**

Main Rod Oil Cup. Figs. 1286-1300; 1, Figs. 1155-1229. A receptacle for holding oil for lubricating a main rod bearing, frequently forged solid with and machined on the rod end. See **Oil Cup.**

Main Steam Valve (Air Pump). 76, Figs. 2429-2435. A valve mechanism consisting of two main valve pistons of different diameter which operate the main slide valve to admit and exhaust steam above and below the steam piston. This valve mechanism is operated at the end of each stroke by alternately admitting and releasing steam pressure back of the larger main valve piston, through the medium of the reversing valve, 72, reversing valve rod, 71, and reversing valve plate, 69.

Major Pilot Coupler. Figs. 2342-2349.

Major Tender Coupler. Figs. 4015-4021.

Malleable Iron. Cast iron which has been annealed and the brittleness greatly decreased by packing the castings in iron pots containing forge scale, hematite ore or some other oxide of iron and subjecting them to a continued red heat for from four to six days. They are then allowed to cool slowly. The change which takes place is internal, and while little or no carbon is removed its physical condition is changed from graphite to amorphous or cement carbon and the iron is rendered less brittle. Malleable castings can be bent within moderate limits, but are not truly malleable like wrought iron. Many parts used in locomotive work are made of it, including couplers, brake levers, journal boxes and many small castings.

Mallet Articulated Compound Locomotive. Figs. 22, 51, 84-87. A system of compounding proposed by A. Mallet. The driving wheels are divided into two groups of two or three pairs of wheels each. The rear group is carried by the main frame of the engine, and is driven by two high-pressure cylinders. The forward group is carried by a supplementary frame and is driven by a pair of low-pressure cylinders; the frame and wheels of the low-pressure engine constituting a swiveling truck supporting the front end of the boiler. The object is to obtain a locomotive of great weight and power, but having a short rigid wheel base to permit its rounding sharp curves.

Mandrel. 1. (For Lathes.) A shaft serving as a temporary axis for objects to be turned.

2. (Foundry.) A plug around which a body of metal is cast.

Mandrel Pin or Cross Bar (Swing Link Hanger). The bar which supports the swing plank. See **Swing Hanger.**

Manhole Cover. 1, Figs. 4067-4118. A plate or lid to close a **Tank Manhole**, which see.

Manhole Eye. 2, Figs. 4067-4118. A ring fastened to the lid of a **Tank Manhole**, which see.

Manhole Hinge. 3, Figs. 4067-4118. A hinge by which a tank manhole cover is attached to the manhole ring.

Mansell Retaining Ring. Figs. 4573-4580. A mode of connecting steel tires to the wheel centers by a ring of an approximate L or U cross-section, which secures the tire to the wheel, so that every part of the tire is securely held, into however many pieces it may be ruptured.

Marker Lamp. Figs. 3317-3322. A **Signal Lamp**, which see, used on locomotives or trains to indicate the class of the train, whether first or second section of a regular train, helper engine or extra train. A classification lamp.

Marshaling (British). American equivalent, switching, or drilling. Arranging the cars of a freight train in proper station order.

Mason Reducing Valve. Fig. 3156.

Master Mechanics' Standards. The American Railway Master Mechanics' Association has adopted standards of practice as follows:

Screw Threads, Bolt Heads and Nuts.

Sheet Metal Gage.

Distance Between Backs of Wheel Flanges.

Limit Gages for Round Iron.

Driving Wheel Centers and Sizes of Tires.

Section of Steel Tires. Figs. 4929-4930.

Specifications for Boiler and Firebox Steel.

Method of Conducting Efficiency Tests of Locomotives.

Specifications for Iron Locomotive Boiler Tubes.

Specifications for Seamless Cold-Drawn Steel Locomotive Boiler Tubes.

Decimal Gage.

Briggs' Standard Wrought-Iron Pipe Threads.

Standard Pipe Unions.

Axles. Figs. 4925-4928.

Journal Box, Bearing and Pedestal. Figs. 4844-4924, 4931-4934.

Specifications for Locomotive, Driving and Engine Truck Axles.

Specifications for Locomotive Forgings.

Specifications for Steel Blooms and Billets for Locomotive Forgings.

Gages for Cast Iron Wheels.

Shrinkage Allowance for Steel Tires.

Lubricator Fittings.

Driving Wheel Spokes.

Iron and Steel Tender Axles.

Specifications for Foundry Pig Iron.

Specifications for Cast Iron Wheels.

Specifications for Locomotive Cylinder Castings, Cylinder Bushings, Cylinder Heads, Steam Chests, Valve Bushings and Packing Rings.

Driving Wheel Centers.

The Association has further made recommendations as follows:

Air Brake and Train Air Signal Instructions.

Basic Principles for Apprenticeship System.

- Cost of Repairs of Switching Engines.
Mileage Allowance for Local Freight Engines.
Mileage Allowance for Engines Running Light.
- Mastodon Locomotive.** A locomotive having a four-wheel front truck and ten coupled driving wheels, but no trailing truck. Not in general use.
- Mears' Water Glass Shield.** Figs. 3144-3145.
- Melrose Pilot Coupler Head.** Figs. 2404-2405.
- Metal Screw Thread.** A form of screw thread used when both the male and female screws are made of metal. Metal threads are made of the same size as the spaces between them, whereas the spaces between wood screw threads are made wider than the projections. See also **Sellers' System of Screw Threads.**
- Middle of Axle.** The portion of a car axle between the two sloping necks which come next to the wheel seat. See **Axle.**
- Middle Connection.** 3, Figs. 1371-1380. That part of a crank axle between the two cranks. It lies between the inner faces or webs of the two cranks.
- Mikado Type Locomotive.** Figs. 47, 99-100. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck, eight coupled driving wheels and a two-wheel trailing truck. Used for heavy freight service. See **Whyte's Nomenclature.**
- Milling Machine.** Fig. 5199. A machine in which a special form of cutting tool, known as a milling cutter, is used. These tools are circular in form and have upon their circumference a number of cutting edges or teeth. They are secured to arbors which are rotated by power. Milling machines are classed as plain milling machines, universal milling machines, planer type milling machines, etc.
- Miner Draft Gear.** Figs. 3942-3963.
- Miner Gravity Side Bearing.** Figs. 4507-4509.
- Mineral Wool.** A substance having much the appearance, which its name implies, manufactured from the slag of iron furnaces by throwing against it while in the molten state a strong blast of air. It is used largely as a non-conductor for coating steam pipes.
- Minimum Thickness of Steel Tires.** The thickness to which the steel tires of wheels are allowed to be worn. For tender wheels it is 1 inch, to be measured normal to the tread and radial to the curved portions of the flange through the thinnest part within $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the back of the flange; the thickness from the latter point to the outer edge of tread to be not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch at thinnest part. A further practice has been adopted of cutting a small groove in the outer face of all tires when wheels are new, at a radius of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch less than that of the tread of tire when worn to the prescribed limit to facilitate inspection.
- Mining Locomotive.** Fig. 9. A small locomotive operated by steam, compressed air or electricity for hauling cars in mines.
- Mogul Locomotive.** Figs. 33-36, 89-92. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck and six coupled driving wheels, of which the middle pair is connected to the crosshead. It has no trailing truck. Used principally for fast freight service. See **Whyte's Nomenclature.**
- Molding.** "A mode of ornamentation by grooved or swelling bands or forms, following the line of the object."—Knight. Small moldings are often termed beads, and also fillets. A cove molding is one of concave section. There are a great variety of other special technical terms for different forms of moldings. Moldings are either straight or waved.
- Monarch Brake Beam.** Figs. 4455B-4460B.
- Monitor Injector.** Fig. 3097.
- Monkey Wrench.** Figs. 4597-4598. See **Wrench.**
- Moran Flexible Steam Joint.** Fig. 3779.
- Morris Pressed Steel Journal Box Lid.** Figs. 4502-4506.
- Motion Plate (British).** 56, Figs. 5143-5144. See **Guide Yoke.**
- Motor (Electric Locomotives).** Figs. 4617-4618, 4690, 4693, 4698-4699. A machine for converting electrical energy into mechanical energy in the form of rotary motion. It consists of a rotating **Armature**, which see, turning in a magnetic field produced by an electric current flowing through coils surrounding soft iron pole pieces. Motors for electric locomotives are built to operate with direct current and with either alternating or direct current. See **Electric Locomotive.**
- Motor Armature.** See **Armature.**
- Motor Blower (Electric Locomotive).** A motor-driven fan on an electric locomotive for supplying a blast of air for the purpose of cooling the transformer, rheostat and motors.
- Motor-Driven Air Compressor (Air Brakes).** Figs. 2512-2515. An air compressor driven by a motor for use on electric locomotives.
- Motormen's Brake Valve.** See **Engineer's Brake Valve.**
- Muck Bar.** "Bar iron which has passed once through the rolls. It is usually cut into lengths, piled and rerolled."—Knight. Certain grades of iron axles are made directly from muck bars and contain no scrap. See **Axle.**
- Mud Door (British).** See **Hand Hole.**
- Mud Drum.** 60, Figs. 151-206. A shallow cylindrical receptacle in the bottom of the shell of a boiler near the smokebox, closed by a cast iron cover or plate bolted to a ring that is riveted to the plate forming the drum. Its purpose is to facilitate the removal of mud and sediment that accumulates in that part of the boiler. See **Hand Hole.**
- Mud Drum Plug.** A plug cock or blow-off cock screwed into the mud drum cover.
- Mud Ring.** See **Firebox Ring.**
- Muffler (Vacuum Brake).** A device to render noiseless the emission of steam at the ejector when brakes are applied. It is simply a lot of beads or shot, through the interstices of which the steam forces its way.
- Muley Axle.** An axle without collars.
- Multiple.** A mode of connecting two or more motors to the supply circuit. Two motors are said to be in multiple or in parallel when the current divides and a part of it passes through each motor.
- Multiple Control Switch.** See **Westinghouse Unit Switch System of Control and Control System.**
- Multiple Fastener.** Fig. 3338.

N

Nail. "A small pointed piece of metal, usually with a head, to be driven into a board or other piece of timber, and serving to fasten it to the other timber."—Webster.

The common nails of commerce are divided into cut nails, and clinch nails, and wire nails. They are distinguished in size by the number of pennies, as 10d., 20d., etc., nails.

Name Plate. Fig. 454. A cast iron or brass plate, commonly fastened on each side of the smokebox, giving the name of the builder of the locomotive

Narrow Firebox Boiler. Figs. 134-135, 138-139, 144-146, etc. A boiler having a deep firebox narrow enough to extend down between the frames. See **Firebox**.

Nathan Injector. Fig. 3098.

Nathan Lubricator. Fig. 3200.

National Equalizing Wedge (Journal Box). Fig. 4467.

National Hollow Brake Beam. Figs. 4453, 4457A. A brake beam consisting of a hollow tube 2 or 2½ inches in diameter, trussed by a rod passing through cast end pieces and over a king post, through which the brake lever passes.

National Journal Box. Figs. 4464-4470.

Neck of Axle. The sloping portion of a tender axle just inside of the hub of the wheel.

Nest Spring. Figs. 4530-4532. A spiral spring with one or more coils of springs inside of it.

Netting. See **Smokebox Netting**.

Nipple. 1. In mechanics "a small rounded perforated protuberance, as the nipple of a gun."—Knight. It is often used, however, in a more general sense.

2. (Pipe Fittings.) A short wrought iron pipe with a screw thread cut on each end, used for connecting couplings, tees, etc., together or with some other object, as a tank or heater. See **Hose Nipple**.

Non-Pressure Head (Brake Cylinder). 4, Fig. 2497.

The cover for the end of the brake cylinder opposite to that having air pressure against it. It has an opening in the center for the piston rod.

Nose. See **Pilot Nose**.

Nosing. 1. An iron band fastened on the outside of the bottom pieces of a pilot frame, and on the edges of the running board.

2. (Of steps.) The part of a tread board which projects beyond the riser, hence the metallic moldings used to protect that part of the tread board. The nosings should be distinguished from the step facings.

Number Plate. Figs. 452-453; 138, Figs. 80-124. A round or square metal plate fastened to the smokebox door, with the number of the locomotive test in raised figures upon it.

Nut. "A small block of metal or wood containing a concave or female screw."—Webster. Nuts take their names from the bolts, rods or other parts to which they are attached. They are usually either square or hexagonal. A spanner nut is one with eight or more sides. They are usually more truly couplings than nuts, properly so-called, which screw on to a bolt or rod. See **Screw Threads**.

Nut Tapping Machine. Fig. 5201. A machine for tapping or threading nuts.

O

O. B. Air Strainer (Train Air Signal System). Fig. 2543. A cylindrical casing having pipe connections at either end, its interior cavity lined with wire gauze and filled with pulled curled hair, through which the air supply to the train air signal system is made to pass, thus preventing dirt and dust from penetrating into the system.

Ohio Injector. Figs. 3116-3119.

Ohm. The unit of electrical resistance.

Oil Axle Box (British). A journal box in which oil is used instead of grease as a lubricant. See **Axle Box**.

Oil Box. A **Journal Box**, which see.

Oil Burner. Figs. 750-774. A device for burning crude

nozzle to which a supply of air and steam can be admitted to effect complete combustion.

Oil Burning Fireboxes. Figs. 721-747; Details, Figs. 750-787.

Oil Can. A vessel for holding oil, consisting usually of a cylindrical receptacle having a long spout or tube to make it possible to reach any bearing or oil hole. Oil cans are commonly made of tin plate, brass or copper.

Oil Can Holder. 18, Figs. 336-339. A shelf on the boiler head for holding the oil cans used on an engine.

Oil Cellar. A cavity in the lower part of some exceptional forms of journal boxes for collecting the oil and dirt which run off the axle at the dust guard. The oil cellar is below the space occupied by the axle packing.

Oil Cock Plug. A brass fitting attached to the oil dash pot of an intercepting valve. See **Intercepting Valve**.

Oil Cup. Figs. 1288-1299. A receptacle, fitted with a cap screwed on, and a nut for tightening the same, used on parts of a locomotive. There are oil cups on all side and main rod bearings; on rocker boxes, eccentrics, and all other wearing parts of the valve gear, piston rods, guides, and crossheads.

Oil Dash Pot. A small cylinder with a piston and rod connected to the stem of an intercepting valve. The cylinder is partially filled with oil so as to form a cushion that allows the intercepting valve to open and close without sudden jar. A by-pass pipe connects the two ends of the dash pot to regulate the flow of oil from one side of the plunger to the other.

Oil Injector. Figs. 750-755. See **Oil Burner**.

Oil Lamp. A lamp for burning oil.

Oil Regulator. Figs. 776-777. A valve and extension handle, placed in the oil supply pipe to regulate the amount of oil supplied according to the demand for steam.

Oil Supply Valve. Figs. 778-779. A plug valve in the oil tank of the tender to close the mouth of the oil supply pipe leading to the locomotive. Also called tank valve.

Open Return Bend (Pipe Fittings). A short cast or malleable iron U-shaped tube for uniting two parallel pipes. It differs from a close return bend, in having the arms separated from each other.

Operating Valve (Westinghouse Traction Brake). See **Engineer's Brake Valve**.

Order Clip. 254, Figs. 79-124. A snap catch for holding train orders, placed in a conspicuous place in the cab.

Outside Admission Valve. A valve which admits steam to the cylinder through ports which are uncovered by the outside edges of its ends of the valve and opens the exhaust ports by the inside edges of its ends. See **Valve** and **Slide Valve**.

Outside Firebox Sheet. 9, Figs. 151-206. The outside plate of a boiler above the firebox and to which the crown sheet proper is secured by crown bars and stays or by radial stays. Also called roof sheet, and in Great Britain, wrapper plate.

Outside Lap (Valve). The extension of the outside edge of a slide valve beyond the outside edge of a steam port is the outside lap. Its effect on the steam distribution in a cylinder is to shorten the period of admission; in other words, to make the valve cut-off shorter. Sometimes called steam lap.

Outside Welt. 55, Figs. 151-206. A strip or narrow plate riveted on the outside of the abutting edges of two plates of a boiler to form a butt joint.

Over-Running Rail. See **Third-Rail.**

Overhang (Cab Roof). 21, Figs. 2787-2791. The rear of a cab roof which extends out over the apron.

P

Pacific Type Locomotive. Figs. 71-74, 123. A locomotive having a four-wheel front truck, six coupled driving wheels and a two-wheel trailing truck. Used for heavy fast passenger service. See **Whyte's Nomenclature.**

Packing. Figs. 1015-1021. 1. A device or arrangement for making a steam-tight fitting on the piston rod and valve stem where they pass through their stuffing boxes on cylinder and steam chest, respectively. Also used on air pump piston rods and throttle rods. Metallic packing, generally employed, consists of a set of soft metal rings, each cut in one place so as to take up the wear of a rod, and held in place by a spring. Asbestos, hemp, and other packings are also used. The term is also applied to the rings used on pistons.

2. (Journal Boxes.) The waste, saturated with oil or other lubricant, used in journal box cellars to lubricate the bearing.

Packing Expander (Brake Cylinder). A spring wire ring for spreading out the leather packing of the brake piston so as to make it fit air tight. See **Piston Packing Expander.**

Packing Gland. See **Stuffing Box.**

Packing Leather. 1. (Of Journal Boxes.) A dust guard is sometimes called packing leather.

2. (Brake Cylinder.) A ring of leather used in connection with brake cylinder pistons to make an air-tight joint. When so used it is always accompanied with a packing leather expander. A packing leather for a piston rod is called a cup leather, and is compressed by a piston spring. See **Piston Packing Leather.**

Packing Ring (Air Brake). 67, Figs. 2429-2435. 1. A soft metal ring set in a groove in the pistons of the steam and air cylinders of an air pump, and in the triple valve, and engineer's brake valve, to make a steam-tight or air-tight fit in the respective cylinders. The rings are turned slightly larger than the cylinder and cut apart diagonally at one point so that when compressed they will tend to spring open.

2. (Hose Coupling.) An India rubber ring in a coupling case which makes a tight joint between the two parts of the coupling.

3. A term sometimes used to mean **Piston Ring**, which see.

Packing Tools. Special tools made for the purpose of removing and replacing journal-box packing.

Paint. The protective and coloring material applied to the outside of a locomotive and tender.

Pair of Trucks. A pair of trucks means two truck frames, each with two or more pairs of wheels, etc., complete for an entire tender, and does not mean one truck frame with wheels and axles for one end of a tender only.

Pair of Wheels. This term is used to designate two wheels fitted on one axle, including the axle.

Palm Stay (British). See **Throat Brace.**

Panel. 1. A board inserted in the space left between the stiles and rails of a frame or between moldings. Sometimes metal plates are used for this purpose.

2. (Of a Truss.) The space between two vertical posts or braces and the two chords of a truss.

Pantagraph. Figs. 4633-4634. A combination of springs and levers, actuated by compressed air, used on electric locomotives for making overhead contact.

Paper Wheel. More properly **Allen Paper Wheel.** A wheel with a steel tire and a center formed of compressed paper held between two iron face plates. It is in limited use. The compressed paper can be turned and polished like wood.

Parallel. (Arrangement of Motors.) See **Multiple.**

Parallel Rods. See **Side Rod.**

Patch Bolt. Fig. 285. A small threaded plug with a square head and washer formed on it, used for plugging staybolt holes or applying temporary patch plates to boilers.

Patent Plate. A brass or iron plate, stamped or cast with the name of the maker of some special equipment used on a locomotive, such as an air pump, injector, compound cylinder arrangement, lubricator, etc.

Pawl. A short metal piece pivoted at the center and fitting into the ratchet of a hand-brake wheel on a tender. Knight's definition is "A pivoted bar adapted to fall into the notches or teeth of a wheel as it rotates in one direction, and to restrain it from back motion. Used in windlasses, capstans and similar machinery." See **Brake Pawl.**

Pedestal. 1. (Trucks.) 7, Figs. 3369-3380; Figs. 3386-3387. A casting of somewhat the form of an inverted letter U, bolted to the wheel piece of a truck frame to hold the journal box in its place, while permitting a vertical movement. The two projections of a pedestal are called pedestal horns, and the space between them a jaw, which is closed at the bottom by a **Pedestal Brace**, which see. In Great Britain pedestals are called axle guards on cars and hornplates on locomotives, and are there made of wrought iron.

2. (Locomotive.) 3, Figs. 1446-1476. The vertical legs of a locomotive frame that hold a driving box in place. The front leg of a pedestal is usually made vertical and the back leg sloping, and the opening between the legs into which the box fits is often called the pedestal jaw. British, hornblock, axlebox guide or hornplate.

Pedestal Binder. 4, Figs. 1446-1476. Called also pedestal cap and pedestal brace. A cast or wrought iron, or cast steel bar or filling piece fitted across the opening between the pedestal legs and held in place by bolts passing through the bottom rail or brace of the frame. See **Pedestal Thimble.** British, hornplate stay.

Pedestal Bolt. 5, Figs. 1446-1476; 9, Figs. 3369-3380. Bolts holding a pedestal cap or binder in place on either the main frame or a truck frame.

Pedestal Bolt Key. A key or cotter passed through an opening in the end of a pedestal bolt to prevent the nut from jarring loose and falling off.

Pedestal Box. A **Journal Box**, which see.

Pedestal Brace (Trucks). A diagonal bar or rod staying the lower end of a pedestal longitudinally. It is often combined into one piece with a pedestal tie bar to form a pedestal brace tie bar.

Pedestal Brace Tie Bar. A pedestal brace and a pedestal tie bar combined in one piece. See above.

Pedestal Cap (Engine Truck). 4, Figs. 1446-1476. A piece fitted in the opening of the truck pedestal jaw and held in place by a brace or binder. See **Pedestal Brace** and **Pedestal Binder.**

Pedestal Crosstie (Engine Truck). 8b, '3369-3380. Transverse braces bolted to the bottom of the truck pedestals or to the pedestal braces to strengthen them laterally.

(Electric). A bar extending from the bottom of the leg of one pedestal to another on the other side of the truck and serving to brace and hold the two together. 87, Fig. 4612.

Pedestal Horns. See **Pedestal**.

Pedestal Jaw. It is closed at the bottom by a jaw bit or a pedestal brace. See **Pedestal**.

Pedestal Spring. A **Journal Spring**, which see.

Pedestal Stay Rod. 8b, Figs. 3369-3380. A transverse rod connecting the pedestal tie bars on each side of a truck, so as to prevent them from spreading apart. Also called pedestal crosstie.

Pedestal Thimble. 4, Figs. 1446-1476. A cast-iron filling piece in the pedestal jaw or opening between the pedestal legs, held in place by a bolt passing through it longitudinally. Used on frames where the usual form of pedestal binder or cap would interfere with the wedge bolts. See **Frame Wedge Bolt**.

Pedestal Tie. A U-shaped bolt with nuts on the ends that passes around the outside of the pedestal legs and holds the cap in place. Not commonly used.

Pedestal Tie Bar. 8, Figs. 3369-3380. An iron bar or rod bolted to the bottom of two or more pedestals on the same side of a truck, thus holding or tying them together. The pedestal tie bar is used to get a low truck. Sometimes it is given a half turn for additional stiffness.

Pedestal Trucks. Figs. 4349-4354. Trucks so called because the journal boxes are held in jaws or pedestals which are an integral part of the truck frame as distinguished from trucks having pedestals bolted to the truck frames.

Perfecto Brake Shoe. Fig. 2724.

Petticoat Pipe. 40, Figs. 343-442. A pipe in the smoke-box over or surrounding the exhaust pipe for the purpose of causing a partial vacuum in the front end and tubes.

Phoenix Locomotive and Truck Springs. Figs. 1757-1758, 4519-4522.

Phosphor Bronze. "A term applied to an alloy of bronze or brass, or to a triple alloy of copper, tin and zinc, which has been given special purity and excellence by skilful fluxing with phosphorus. It is supposed that the presence of phosphorus gives the tin a crystalline character which enables it to alloy more completely and strongly with the copper. Whether for this reason or not, the phosphor bronzes, when skilfully made, are greatly superior to unphosphorated alloys."—Thurston.

Pig Iron. Cast iron which has been cast into pigs direct from the blast furnace. This name is also applied to molten cast iron which is about to be so cast into pigs or is in a condition in which it could readily be cast into pigs. (Howe). The Specifications for Foundry Pig Iron, adopted by A. R. M. M. in 1908 are:

The material desired under this specification is an open-grain foundry pig conforming to and graded by the following detail specifications:

Combined carbon.....	.40 to .70 per cent.
Manganese .....	.40 to .80 per cent.
Phosphorus .....	.40 to .80 per cent.
Sulphur, not over.....	.06 per cent.

The grades are determined by the amount of silicon in accordance with the attached schedule:

Grade No. 1, silicon... 3.00 to 2.50 per cent.

Grade No. 2, silicon... 2.50 to 2.00 per cent.

Grade No. 3, silicon... 2.00 to 1.50 per cent.

Grade No. 4, silicon... 1.50 to 1.00 per cent.

Each carload, or its equivalent, shall be considered as a unit. At least one pig shall be selected at random for each four tons of every carload and so as to fairly represent it.

Drillings shall be taken so as to fairly represent the fracture surface of each pig, and the sample analyzed shall consist of an equal quantity of drillings from each pig, well mixed and ground before analysis.

In case of disagreement between buyer and seller, an independent analyst, to be mutually agreed upon, shall be engaged to sample and analyze the iron. In this event one pig shall be taken to represent every two tons.

The cost of this sampling and analysis shall be borne by the buyer if the shipment is proved up to specifications, and by the seller if otherwise.

Pilliod Valve Gear. Fig. 1807.

Pilot. 144, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 2236-2307; Details, Figs. 2308-2409. An inclined pointed structure of wood or iron bars fastened to the front bumper of a locomotive to remove obstructions from the track. Formerly called cow catcher.

Pilot Angle. A right-angled piece of iron or steel bolted to the horizontal and vertical frames on each side of a pilot to stiffen and secure it. Called also pilot corner bracket.

Pilot Band. 15, Figs. 2236-2307. A strip of iron bolted on the outside of the bottom rail or frame of a pilot. Also called pilot nosing.

Pilot Bars. 14, Figs. 2236-2307. The wooden strips or iron rods which form the two inclined surfaces of a pilot.

Pilot Bottom Plate. A triangular plate of iron or steel bolted on the under side of the bottom frame of a pilot.

Pilot Bracket. A right-angled casting bolted to the vertical frame of a pilot on each side and to the under side of the bumper timber to strengthen the frame. Called also pilot knee.

Pilot Center Brace. 3, Figs. 2236-2307. One of two braces bolted to the back of a pilot frame near each corner and to the main frames or the cylinder saddles. Called also pilot middle brace.

Pilot Corner Bracket. See **Pilot Angle**.

Pilot Cross Braces. Two braces bolted to the inside of a pilot frame, crossing each other, and secured to the cylinder saddles.

Pilot Diagonal Brace. 3, Figs. 2236-2307. A rod secured to the bottom of a pilot near the nose and to the drawhead casting at the top. Two braces are commonly used, on one either side of the center timber.

Pilot Filling Piece. See **Bumper Plate**.

Pilot Frame. 1, Figs. 2236-2307. The framing or principal members on which a pilot is built.

Pilot Heel Brace. See **Pilot Center Brace**.

Pilot Knee. See **Pilot Bracket**.

Pilot Middle Brace. See **Pilot Center Brace**.

Pilot Nose. 15, Figs. 2236-2307. The tip, point or apex of a pilot.

Pilot Plate. A plate bolted on the back of a bumper timber between the frames. Called usually a pilot stiffening plate to distinguish it from the pilot bottom plate.

Pilot Shield. A name sometimes used for a small snow plow or scraper made of thin sheet steel and secured to the front of the pilot.

Pilot Shoe. A cup-shaped casting bolted to a bumper to receive the end of a push pole. A shoe is fastened on each end of the bumper timber. Called also push pole bracket or pilot pushing shoe, and sometimes, switching eye.

Pilot Step. 18 and 19, Figs. 2236-2307. A bracket secured on each side of a pilot to enable a man to mount the front bumper.

Pilot Strap. See **Pilot Band.**

Pin. "A peg or bolt of wood or metal having many uses."—Knight. In railroad service the word, when used alone, commonly means a coupling pin. See **Crank Pin.**

Pinch Bar. A lever with one end bent so as to form a fulcrum foot and a chisel point or nose, used to move a locomotive or tender a very short distance forward or backward by successive applications on the rail under the tread of a wheel.

Pinion. 1. The smaller cog wheel of two wheels in gear.

2. A small toothed wheel keyed to the armature shaft of an electric motor, and engaging with or meshing into a larger toothed wheel, called a gear wheel, fastened on the driving axle.

Pipe. "A tube for conveyance of water, air, or other fluids."—Knight. The wrought iron pipes used for conveying gas, steam, etc., and commonly called gas pipe, are usually meant by compound words beginning with pipe. See **Brake Pipe, Discharge Pipe, Dry Pipe, Signal Pipe, Steam Pipe.**

Pipe Bending Machine. Fig. 5208. A machine for bending pipe.

Pipe Bracket. 1. A support for a pipe, as injector delivery pipe bracket.

2. (Air Brake.) That part of a valve device serving as its support, to which the pipe connections are made and from which it may be removed without breaking any pipe joints.

Pipe Bushing. See **Bushing.**

Pipe Clamp. Figs. 4778-4795. A clamp for the air brake pipe or train pipe under the engine or tender.

Pipe Clip or Strap. An iron band for fastening a pipe against or to some other object. They are usually single, but sometimes double, for two or more pipes.

Pipe Coupling. A short cast iron tube with a thread cut on the inside at each end, which is screwed on the ends of two pipes and used for uniting them together, or uniting one pipe with another object, as a cock or valve. In some couplings the thread at one end is right hand and the other left hand, but generally they are both right hand threads. See **Union.**

Pipe Fittings. The connections for systems of gas, water and steam pipes. The more usual pipe fittings are bushings, elbows, tees, return bends (close or open), reducers, couplings, nipples, plugs, clips, etc.

Pipe Hanger. Figs. 3743-3744. A hanger for the brake pipe, train pipe or other pipe under a tender.

Pipe Reducer. See **Pipe Fittings.** Bushings, tees and couplings may be and are all so made as to serve as reducers.

Pipe Screw Threads. Screw threads used for connecting wrought iron pipes together. Such screws are cut "tapered"; that is, the end of the pipe, or the inside of the coupling where the thread is cut, forms

part of a cone, so that in screwing up the pipe a tight joint can be made. Pipe threads are of a V-shape, sharp at the top and bottom, and their sides stand at the angle of 60 deg. to each other. The following is the number of threads per inch for pipes of different sizes. The size is given by the inside diameter, but the actual bore of the smaller sizes is considerably larger than the nominal. The exterior diameter of ordinary gas pipe is from .27 to .37 inches greater than the inside diameter.

AMERICAN STANDARD SYSTEM OF PIPE THREADS.

Size of pipe.	Outside diameter. Ins.	Inside diameter. Ins.	Inside diam. Extra strong. Ins.	Inside diam. Double extra strong. Ins.	Threads per inch.	Whitworth's thread.
1/8 in.	.405	.27	.205		27	28
1/4 "	.54	.364	.294		18	19
3/8 "	.675	.494	.421		18	19
1/2 "	.84	.623	.542	.244	14	14
3/4 "	1.05	.824	.736	.422	14	14
1 "	1.315	1.048	.915	.587	11 1/2	11
1 1/4 "	1.66	1.38	1.272	.884	11 1/2	11
1 1/2 "	1.9	1.611	1.494	1.088	11 1/2	11
2 "	2.375	2.067	1.933	1.491	11 1/2	11
2 1/2 "	2.875	2.468	2.315	1.755	8	
3 "	3.5	3.067	2.892	2.284	8	
3 1/2 "	4.	3.548	3.358	2.716	8	
4 "	4.5	4.026	3.818	3.136	8	
4 1/2 "	5.	4.508			8	
5 "	5.563	5.045			8	
6 "	6.625	6.065			8	
7 "	7.625	7.023			8	
8 "	8.625	7.982			8	
9 "	9.688	9.001			8	
10 "	10.075	10.019			8	

(The European standard is the Whitworth pipe thread, which is quite different.)

Taper of Thread 1/4 in. per foot.

Pipe Threading and Cutting-off Machine. Fig. 5206. A machine for threading and cutting off pipe.

Pipe Turnbuckle. See **Turnbuckle.**

Pipe Unions. In 1902 standard dimensions for pipe unions 1/8 to 4 inches, inclusive, were proposed for adoption by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association, and, at the convention of 1903, the same were adopted as standard. These dimensions are shown in the table on opposite page.

"Pipeless" Triple Valves (Air Brake). Figs. 2494-2495. A triple valve arranged to have all pipe connections made in the cylinder head, reservoir, or bracket to which it is attached, these connections being completed to the triple valve through suitable ports. This arrangement admits of the valve being removed without breaking any pipe joints.

Piston. Figs. 897-911. A metal disk with packing, etc., made to fit air or steam tight and work back and forth in a cylinder. The piston consists of a piston head, attached to a piston rod. The piston follower or follower plate lies at the back of the piston head, inclosing between them the piston packing rings, or (in the Westinghouse brake cylinders) the piston packing leather, which latter is provided with a packing leather expander. The follower plate is secured to the piston with follower bolts. All these parts are essentially the same in all the various cylinders shown, and for distinctness should be designated with the name of the cylinder within which they work.

Piston Clearance. The distance between the surface of

a piston and the cylinder head at the extreme end of the stroke. Usually it is from 1/4 to 1/2 inch.

Piston Follower. A circular plate fitted on that face of a piston that is away from the rod and secured by bolts called follower bolts. By removing the follower it is possible to reach and adjust the packing springs by means of the bolts and nuts provided for that purpose.

Piston Follower Bolt. One of several bolts (with their heads countersunk in the follower) screwed into brass nuts let into the body of the piston.

Piston Key. A flat wedge-shaped key passing through the center of a piston and the end of a piston rod to fasten them together.

Piston Nut. A nut screwed on the end of a piston rod to secure it to the piston. The rod is tapered in that part that passes through the piston and has a file or collar that is drawn tight against one face of the piston when the nut is tightened up against the other.

Piston Packing Expander (Air Brake). 12, Figs. 2497-2498. A spring wire ring for spreading out the

the rod back of the piston, the manner described under **Piston Nut**, which see.

2. (Brake Cylinder.) A rod attached to the piston of a brake cylinder, by means of which the pressure against the piston is transmitted to the brake levers and shoes.

3. A tube attached to the piston of tender brake cylinders to act as a guide to the piston as it is forced outward by the air pressure. In this case a **Push Rod**, which see, is attached to the levers and is enclosed by the tube. The push rod transmits the pressure from the piston to the levers and brake shoes, while it allows an application of the brakes by hand without pulling out the piston.

Piston Rod Guide. A ring-shaped bearing or gland attached to the front cylinder head of a locomotive to form a support for a piston rod extending through the front cylinder head. Extended piston rods are used to prevent the weight of large pistons from wearing the cylinders unevenly. See **Extended Piston Rod**.

Piston Rod Jack. A small portable hydraulic or screw

DIMENSIONS FOR STANDARD PIPE UNIONS.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
1/8 inch	.375	.370	.105	.10	.63	.78	.80	.66	.80	1.06	.38	1	37	.2225	.08	.1625	1/4	.80	.615	.005	.05		
1/4	.500	.494	.132	.12	.76	.90	.90	.76	1.00	1.30	.50	1/4	45	.2925	.10	.2025	1/2	.70	.76	.005	.05		
3/8	.625	.619	.156	.15	.96	1.11	1.11	1.00	1.34	1.65	.64	1/2	53	.3625	.11	.2725	3/4	.80	.905	.005	.07		
1/2	.750	.743	.180	.18	1.21	1.38	1.38	1.30	1.69	2.04	.80	3/4	61	.4325	.12	.3425	1	1.00	1.10	.005	.08		
5/8	.875	.868	.204	.20	1.43	1.64	1.64	1.55	1.97	2.36	.90	1	69	.5025	.13	.4125	1 1/4	1.20	1.30	.005	.10		
3/4	1.000	.991	.228	.22	1.65	1.88	1.88	1.78	2.23	2.64	1.00	1 1/4	77	.5725	.14	.4825	1 1/2	1.40	1.50	.005	.12		
7/8	1.125	1.115	.252	.25	1.87	2.12	2.12	2.01	2.49	2.93	1.10	1 1/2	85	.6425	.15	.5525	1 3/4	1.60	1.70	.005	.14		
1	1.250	1.240	.276	.27	2.09	2.36	2.36	2.24	2.75	3.21	1.20	1 3/4	93	.7125	.16	.6225	2	1.80	1.90	.005	.16		
1 1/8	1.375	1.365	.300	.30	2.31	2.59	2.59	2.46	3.00	3.48	1.30	1 3/4	101	.7825	.17	.6925	2 1/4	2.00	2.10	.005	.18		
1 1/4	1.500	1.490	.324	.32	2.53	2.82	2.82	2.68	3.24	3.74	1.40	1 3/4	109	.8525	.18	.7625	2 1/2	2.20	2.30	.005	.20		
1 1/2	1.625	1.615	.348	.34	2.75	3.05	3.05	2.90	3.48	4.00	1.50	1 3/4	117	.9225	.19	.8325	2 3/4	2.40	2.50	.005	.22		
1 3/4	1.750	1.740	.372	.37	2.97	3.28	3.28	3.12	3.72	4.26	1.60	1 3/4	125	.9925	.20	.9025	3	2.60	2.70	.005	.24		
2	1.875	1.865	.396	.39	3.19	3.51	3.51	3.34	3.96	4.53	1.70	1 3/4	133	1.0625	.21	.9725	3 1/4	2.80	2.90	.005	.26		
2 1/8	2.000	1.990	.420	.42	3.41	3.74	3.74	3.56	4.20	4.79	1.80	1 3/4	141	1.1325	.22	1.0425	3 1/2	3.00	3.10	.005	.28		
2 1/4	2.125	2.115	.444	.44	3.63	3.97	3.97	3.78	4.44	5.04	1.90	1 3/4	149	1.2025	.23	1.1125	3 3/4	3.20	3.30	.005	.30		
2 1/2	2.250	2.240	.468	.46	3.85	4.20	4.20	4.00	4.68	5.30	2.00	1 3/4	157	1.2725	.24	1.1825	4	3.40	3.50	.005	.32		
2 3/4	2.375	2.365	.492	.49	4.07	4.43	4.43	4.22	4.92	5.56	2.10	1 3/4	165	1.3425	.25	1.2525	4 1/4	3.60	3.70	.005	.34		
3	2.500	2.490	.516	.51	4.29	4.66	4.66	4.44	5.16	5.81	2.20	1 3/4	173	1.4125	.26	1.3225	4 1/2	3.80	3.90	.005	.36		
3 1/8	2.625	2.615	.540	.54	4.51	4.89	4.89	4.66	5.40	6.07	2.30	1 3/4	181	1.4825	.27	1.3925	4 3/4	4.00	4.10	.005	.38		
3 1/4	2.750	2.740	.564	.56	4.73	5.12	5.12	4.88	5.64	6.33	2.40	1 3/4	189	1.5525	.28	1.4625	5	4.20	4.30	.005	.40		
3 1/2	2.875	2.865	.588	.58	4.95	5.35	5.35	5.10	5.88	6.60	2.50	1 3/4	197	1.6225	.29	1.5325	5 1/4	4.40	4.50	.005	.42		
3 3/4	3.000	2.990	.612	.61	5.17	5.58	5.58	5.32	6.12	6.90	2.60	1 3/4	205	1.6925	.30	1.6025	5 1/2	4.60	4.70	.005	.44		
4	3.125	3.115	.636	.63	5.39	5.81	5.81	5.54	6.36	7.14	2.70	1 3/4	213	1.7625	.31	1.6725	5 3/4	4.80	4.90	.005	.46		

DESCRIPTION ACCOMPANYING TABLE OF MALLEABLE PIPE UNIONS.

NUMBERS AT THE HEAD OF THE COLUMNS ABOVE ARE THOSE GIVEN IN THE DIMENSION LINES ON TABLE A.

Column No. 2 in table represents the nominal diameter of pipe.
 Column No. 3 represents diameter of pipe at one-half the height of full thread nearest solid section of pipe.
 Column No. 4 represents the internal diameter of the pipe.
 Column No. 5 represents the difference between column Nos. 4 and 3, and is equal to twice the thickness of metal in pipe measured from inside line to one-half the height of thread, as specified before.
 Column No. 6 represents the outside diameter of end of pipe union and is taken as No. 4, plus twice No. 4, plus an arbitrary increment.
 Column No. 7 is equal to No. 6 plus an increment varying from .04 to .07 of an inch. This increment was allowed for the purpose of being able to slip the nut over upper swivel end of union.
 Column No. 8 is No. 6 plus an amount varying between .15 and .25. This lip created is considerably in excess of what exists on present pipe unions for the reason that we find the surface between the lip and the corresponding part of nut is often damaged, and the bearing surface, when the full strength of the pipe is used on the wrench, is sufficient. We assume that a man would pull about 25 pounds on a wrench, with a possibility of using less force on pipes of small diameters. For that reason we made a variation in the width of lip, which lip, theoretically, would be uniform for all sizes of pipe. The nut itself has been strengthened to prevent the lip from deforming upward.
 Column No. 9 is No. 7, plus an increment varying from .06 to .08 of an inch.

Column No. 9 is No. 8, plus twice the height of the thread.
 Column No. 10 is No. 9, plus an increment varying between .04 and .08 of an inch.
 Column No. 11 is No. 10, plus one and one-half times No. 4.
 Column No. 12 is two and one-half times No. 4, and was figured especially for bearing surface, so that the thread would not wear away too rapidly when the nut is occasionally removed.
 Column No. 13 has been assumed arbitrarily, but in all cases is greater than the length of full thread on standard pipe.
 Column No. 14 represents the number of threads per inch in length of nut. This thread, we believe, should be United States Standard form and not sharp thread.
 Column No. 15 is taken arbitrarily, but is based on the probable requirements of manufacturers for tapping out the nut.
 Column No. 16 is three-fourths of No. 4.
 Column No. 17 represents the full height of nut, and is equal to No. 11, plus No. 12, plus No. 16.
 Column No. 18 is the amount of projection outside of nut.
 Column No. 19 is No. 9, plus No. 4, plus an arbitrary increment.
 Column No. 20 is No. 7, less No. 16, with slight modifications.
 Column No. 21 represents the clearance at several points, as indicated on print.
 Column No. 22 is assumed arbitrarily.

leather packing of the piston so as to make it air tight.

Piston Packing Leather (Air Brake). 11, Figs. 2497-2498. A circular ring of leather used as a substitute for **Piston Packing Rings**, which see, pressed into the cylinder so as to have an L-section, which is attached to and surrounds the piston and bears against the inside surface of the cylinder, being pressed against it by a round steel rod called the piston packing expander.

Piston Packing Ring. See **Packing Ring**.

Piston Ring. 6, Figs. 907-910. A cast iron, brass or soft alloy ring, made slightly larger than the internal diameter of a cylinder and cut at one place so as to spring outward and fit snugly against the cylinder, and thus make an air or steam-tight joint. Two such rings are commonly used.

Piston Rod. 1, 3, Figs. 907-910; Figs. 912-915. A wrought iron or steel rod secured at one end to the center of a piston and at the other to a crosshead. It is usually secured in place in the piston by a **Piston Nut**, which see, or by a key driven through

jack for handling a piston rod in case of a breakdown on the road.

Piston Rod Nut. 7, Figs. 1039-1086. A nut holding the outer end of a piston rod to a crosshead.

Piston Rod Packing. See **Packing**.

Piston Rod Stuffing Box. 2, Figs. 928-930; Figs. 1015-1021. A cylindrical, cup-shaped receptacle surrounding the piston rod on the head of an air or steam cylinder for the purpose of holding piston rod packing.

Piston Staybolt. A short rod or rivet used to strengthen a hollow cast piston.

Piston Stroke. The linear distance traversed by a piston from one end of a cylinder to the other.

Piston T-Ring. A cast iron ring of T-section, usually shrunk on a piston to hold the packing rings. Called also a bull ring. See Figs. 901-902.

Piston Travel (Air Brakes). The amount of movement of the piston when forced outward as the brakes are applied. Running piston travel is the piston travel obtained when the tender is in motion and is always greater than the travel obtained when

the tender is at rest, due to the fact that the slack or lost motion in trucks and brake gear as well as the elasticity of the frame is more easily taken up by the brake shoe pressure when the tender is in motion. False travel is that due to some unevenness of the track or to some cause which occasions a momentary change.

Piston Valve. Figs. 2137-2172. A spool-shaped casting of iron or steel, moving backwards and forwards in a cylindrical valve chamber formed in a steam chest, for admitting steam to and exhausting it from a locomotive cylinder. It is operated by valve gear in the same manner as a slide valve. Piston valves are made with disks or short cylindrical pieces secured to each end, with metal snap rings fitted on, to insure a steam tight fit in the bushing of the valve chamber. They are of either the inside or the outside admission types. An inside admission valve takes steam from the steam pipe into its central cavity, between the ends, and admits it to the steam passages leading to the ends of the cylinder; the exhaust steam from the cylinder being in contact with the ends of the valve. An outside admission piston valve uncovers the ports leading to the cylinder in the same manner as a slide valve and the exhaust steam passes through the internal cavity of the valve before entering the exhaust pipe. The inside admission type is the more common, and is used instead of the slide valve on many recent locomotives. Its advantages over the slide valve are its better balancing, and consequently smaller resistance to being moved, and a better distribution of steam at high piston speeds. In four-cylinder compound locomotives, where one valve is employed for a high and a low-pressure cylinder on each side of the engine, a piston valve is the only kind of valve that experience has shown to be practicable.

Pitt Tender Coupler. Figs. 4046-4054.

Pivot. "A pin or short shaft on which anything turns."
—Webster.

Pivot Pin (M. C. B. Coupler). Another name for the **Knuckle Pin**, which see. So called from the fact that the knuckle when opening swings about the pin as a pivot.

Planished Iron. One of the attempted substitutes for Russia iron. One of many processes consists of the formation of an oxidized surface on each sheet over and above the surface secured in ordinary working. The oxidized surface is then reconverted into metallic iron, which will enter readily into combination with an oxidizing agent applied throughout. The surface thus given to the sheet is fixed by planishing or hammering until the desired polish is secured. It is extensively used for the jackets of locomotive boilers.

Plain Triple Valve (Air Brake). Fig. 2496. A triple valve which has no quick action feature for hastening the emergency application throughout the train. See **Triple Valve**.

Planer. Fig. 5211. A machine tool for machining flat surfaces. It is composed of a bed having a reciprocating motion, two uprights, commonly known as the housings, and a cross rail. The cross rail is carried on, and generally has a vertical movement on the face of the uprights, and is fitted with one, or in many cases with two, tool heads in which the cutting tools are held.

Plank. "A broad piece of sawed timber, differing from a board only in being thicker. In America, broad

pieces of sawed timber, which are not more than an inch or an inch and a quarter thick are called boards; like pieces from an inch and a half to three or four inches thick are called planks."—Webster. See **Spring Plank**, **Truss Plank**.

Plate (of a Cast Car Wheel). The central portion connecting the hub and tread, sometimes single plate, sometimes double plate. The plate is stiffened by brackets. See **Wheel and Face Plate (Steel Tired Wheel)**.

Plate Washer. Usually a wrought iron cut washer, in distinction from a cast washer, but also used to designate many forms of large washers or plates serving as double or triple washers. See **Washer**.

Plate Wheel. Figs. 4537-4594, etc. A wheel of which the center portion is formed of a disk or plate instead of spokes. Varieties are the single, double, open and combination plate wheel. See **Wheel**.

Platform (British). See **Runboard**.

Platform Support (British). See **Runboard Bracket**.

Player Ash Pan. Figs. 514-515. An ash pan with double hoppers closed by slides suspended from links which are connected by self-locking toggle levers on an operating shaft running across under the hoppers.

Player Traction Increaser. Figs. 1793-1804. See **Traction Increaser**.

Plug. A cylindrical or conical piece, either smooth or threaded, fitting into a hole, tube, pipe, or valve body.

Plug Cock. Fig. 3335. A stop cock having a plug or key with a hole or slot through it and a handle for turning it so as to allow a fluid to pass through.

Plug Valve. A valve in the form of a piston or cylinder in connection with which no packing rings are used.

Plugging Bar. A steel bar long enough to extend completely through a firebox, with one end so arranged as to hold a plug or stopper which may be inserted in one of the tube openings in the tube sheet to stop the escape of steam and water in case a tube leaks or bursts.

Pneumatic Blow-off Cock. Figs. 3334-3339.

Pneumatic Reversing Gear. Fig. 2188.

Pneumatic Fire Doors. Figs. 331-339.

Pneumatic Sanders. Figs. 3228-3229 and 3253-3254.

Pneumatic Tools. Fig. 5159. Tools operated by compressed air, including pneumatic chipping, calking, beading and riveting hammers, drills, flue welding machines, etc.

Point of Cut-off. 1. That fraction of the stroke of a piston at which the valve closes the steam port.

2. The linear distance traversed by a piston from either end of a cylinder before the valve closes the steam port.

Poker. A long bar used to stir a fire and break up the fuel.

Pocket Port. A steam passage countersunk at one end, forming a "pocket" for the steam. Used on balanced slide valves. 1, Fig. 2130.

Pole Piece. A mass of iron connected with the poles of the field magnet frames of dynamo-electric machines and shaped to conform to the outline of contour of the armature.

The pole pieces are made in a variety of forms, but in all cases are so shaped as to conform to the outline of the space in which the armature rotates. They are brought as near as possible to the armature so as to increase the intensity of the magnetic induction. The intervening air space

- should be as thin as possible, but of as large an area as convenient. (Houston.)
- Pony Truck.** Figs. 3344-3368. A two-wheel swiveling truck used under the front end of mogul, prairie and consolidation locomotives. See **Truck**.
- Pop Safety Valve.** Figs. 3214-3225. A valve set with a spring so as to open suddenly with a wide opening at a fixed pressure; hence the name. They are frequently muffled to deaden the noise of escaping steam, by causing it to take a tortuous passage over corrugated surfaces to the atmosphere.
- Port.** An opening, usually rectangular, in the face or chamber of a valve. In locomotive cylinder castings the ports opening into the steam passages leading to the cylinders and those opening into the exhaust passage are rectangular apertures in the valve seat or valve chamber, according as the locomotive has slide or piston valves. See **Steam Port** and **Exhaust Port**.
- Port Cock.** A faucet screwed into the bottom of a cylinder saddle to allow water to escape from the steam and exhaust passages. It is operated by an arm sometimes, but not always, connected to the cab by a rod. Also sometimes actuated by the cylinder cock rigging. See **Cylinder Cock**.
- Port Cock Arm.** A piece of metal attached to the shank of the port cock to open and close it.
- Port Cock Lever.** A lever placed in the cab to operate the rod attached to the port cock rigging.
- Port Cock Shaft.** A transverse shaft forming part of the port cock rigging.
- Prairie Type Locomotive.** Figs. 37-38, 93-94. A locomotive having a two-wheel front truck, six coupled driving wheels and a two-wheel trailing truck. Used for heavy fast passenger service. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.
- Pre-Admission.** The opening of a steam port to admit steam to one end of a cylinder while the piston is still moving toward that end of the cylinder. See **Admission**.
- Pre-Release.** The opening of communication between either end of a cylinder and the exhaust port before the piston reaches the end of its stroke. See **Release**.
- Presses.** Fig. 5221.
- Pressure Gage.** Figs. 3148-3160, 2483, 2486. A device for indicating the pressure in a boiler or air reservoir. Usually placed in the cab and illuminated by a gage lamp. Three gages are commonly mounted in a locomotive cab to indicate boiler steam pressure, train line steam heat pressure, and brake pipe and main reservoir air pressure.
- Pressure Head (Brake Cylinder).** The head that covers the end of the brake cylinder into which air pressure is admitted when the brakes are applied.
- Pressure Regulator (Gold's Car Heating).** Fig. 3164. A valve designated to regulate the delivery pressure of steam. It depends entirely upon the elasticity of springs, the pressure of which can be gaged or regulated by screw studs that bear upon one end of the springs. In the Gold pressure regulator there is a spring on each side of the valve.
- Pressure Retaining Valve (Air Brake).** Figs. 2500-2502. A device by means of which a certain part of the brake cylinder pressure may be retained to aid in retarding the acceleration of a train in descending long grades while the brake pipe pressure is increased after one application to recharge the auxiliary reservoirs. It is controlled by a small handle, the position of which causes it to operate or not, as desired. There are four different types, the ordinary, Fig. 2500; the vestibule, the double pressure, Fig. 2501, and the driver brake, Fig. 2502. The first two types may be made to retain 0 to 15 pounds; the third is built in two sizes, one to retain 0, 15 or 30 pounds, the other to retain 0, 25 or 50 pounds; the fourth type to retain 0 or 15 pounds on all cylinder pressures. In descending grades the handle is turned to allow the air to escape to the atmosphere. Also called retaining valve.
- Priest Snow Flanger.** Figs. 2357-2359.
- Priming (Painting).** The first coat in tender or cab painting. Usually a pure thin oil. A thin drier, or red lead or borate of manganese, is used with it. The next coat is the scraping filling coat or rough stuff.
- Prismatic Water Gage.** Fig. 3144.
- Pull Bars.** See **Water Pull Bar Grate**.
- Pull Rod.** Any rod or slender bar used to connect an arm or lever with the cab for convenience of operation, as sand box rod, cylinder cock rod, etc.
- Pump Governor (Air Brake).** Figs. 2458-2462. 1. (Single-Pressure Governor.) Figs. 2458-2459. A device to be attached to the steam inlet of the air pump, or placed in the steam pipe leading to the pump, to automatically cut off the supply of steam to the pump when the air pressure in the main reservoir reaches a fixed maximum, usually either 90 or 130 pounds. It obviates the unnecessary working of the pump after the desired air pressure has been attained.
2. (Duplex Governor.) Figs. 2460-2462. A device similar to the single pressure type, except that it has two regulating portions so as to stop the pump at either one of two pressures, depending on which regulating portion is brought into action. It also allows a higher main reservoir pressure to be obtained during brake applications than at other times, thereby insuring a prompt release and recharging of the brakes. See also **Electric Pump Governor**.
- Punching and Shearing Machine.** A combined machine for punching and shearing metal plates. Made in various sizes and capacities in either double or single design, and arranged for either punching or shearing, or both. In the double machine both ends may be arranged for punching or shearing, or one end can be arranged for punching and one end for shearing.
- Punching Machine.** Fig. 5226. A machine for punching holes in boiler plates, structural shapes, etc.
- Push Bar (Air Brake).** Usually called push rod. A compression bar which bears against the piston of a brake cylinder, being guided by a hollow piston rod in such manner as to transmit the pressure of the piston when the air brake is used, but to simply move away from the piston, without moving the latter, when brakes are applied by hand.
- Push Block.** See **Push Pole Corner Plate**.
- Push Rod (Tender Brake).** 14, Fig. 2498. A round steel bar which transmits the air pressure against the piston of the brake cylinder to the levers and to the brake shoes. It has a crosshead formed on one end by which it is attached to the cylinder lever. It is guided by the hollow piston rod and transmits the pressure when the air brake is used. When hand brakes are used it simply moves away from the piston without moving it.

Push Pole. A pole or wrought iron tube which is used as a strut to span diagonally the distance between the corners of a locomotive and a car, standing on two parallel tracks, and which is used to push such car without switching the locomotive onto the same track that the car occupies.

Push Pole Bracket. See **Pilot Shoe**.

Push Pole Corner Plate or Iron. A plate located on the rear corners of the tender or on the front bumper beam of the locomotive, for inserting a pole or bar for switching so as to enable the locomotive to move a car on a parallel track. It is usually a cavity cast upon the corner plate and not a separate attachment.

Putty. A mixture of linseed oil with whiting, which latter is chalk finely pulverized. Water is sometimes added in adulteration, causing the putty to stick to the fingers, and making it hard and brittle when dry. **Panel putty**, used for filling nail holes, is an extra quality made from whiting, white lead in oil, Japan or varnish, and a small quantity of turpentine. The whiting is used merely to prevent the white lead from sticking to the fingers, and no more than necessary for this purpose is required. This putty forms a hard cement, which does not shrink. When dry it can be rubbed down with pumice stone or dusted with sandpaper. **Glycerine putty** is made of good thick glycerine and white lead or litharge. It hardens in 15 to 45 minutes, and stands water and acids.

Pyle-National Electric Headlight. Figs. 3267-3290.

Q

Quadrant. Figs. 1976-1988; 3049-3052. A notched sector along which the reverse lever moves and which, by means of a latch, holds the lever at any particular point to regulate the point of cut-off in the cylinders. Used also for a throttle lever.

Quartering Machine. Fig. 5220. A machine especially designed for locating and boring the crank pin holes in locomotive driving wheels. The machine derives its name from the fact that crank pins are set quartering, or at 90 degrees from each other.

Quick-Action Air Brake. Figs. 2412-2415. A system now almost universally used, equipped with quick-action triple valves to permit the rapid, successive application of brakes throughout the train. See **Westinghouse Air Brake and Triple Valve**.

Quick Action Triple Valve (Air Brake). See **Triple Valve**.

Quill. See **Armature Quill**.

R

Rack. 1. "A frame for receiving various articles."—Webster.

2. "In machinery, a rectilinear sliding piece, with teeth cut on its edge for working with a wheel."—Brande. A **Ratchet**, which see.

Rack Locomotive. Figs. 126-129. A locomotive for climbing grades too steep for good adhesion. It runs on rails as other locomotives, and on moderate grades the adhesion of the driving wheels is sufficient, but on the steepest grades a rack rail is laid between the two running rails and engages with gears keyed on the center of the driving axle, thus giving a positive tractive effort. The boiler is mounted so as to preserve a uniform water level when the locomotive is climbing a steep grade. Rack locomotives are provided with powerful air, hand and water brakes to prevent runaways down grade.

Radial Stay. In many boilers the crown sheet of the firebox is supported by a number of rods or stays passing through the outside of the firebox and secured by nuts. These stays are set radially to the curvature of the crown sheet, hence the name.

Radial Stay Boiler. Figs. 159-172, etc. A boiler having a transversely arched crown sheet, supported from the outside sheet by stays or stay bolts set on lines that are radii of curvature of the inner and outer sheets. Boilers with flat crown sheets supported by similar stays are also designated as of the radial stay type.

Radial Truck. Figs. 3344-3348, 3407-3477. A two-wheel engine truck, either leading or trailing, which is free to turn about a pivot, to which it is attached by **Radius Bars**, which see.

Radius Bar. 1. 10, Figs. 3344-3348; Figs. 3363-3364. On locomotives having a two-wheel leading or trailing truck, one of two heavy beams forming a triangular frame, the apex of which is pivoted on a transverse brace secured to the frames back of the cylinder saddles or under the firebox. The outer ends of the radius bars are fastened to the side frames of the truck.

2. The bar extending from the valve stem to the link of the Walschaerts valve gear, taking the place of the ordinary valve rod. See **Valve Gear**.

Radius Bar Brace. 11, Figs. 3344-3348. A brace riveted to the radius bar near its pivot and secured at its outer end to the bottom of the truck pedestal.

Radius Bar Clamp. A heavy piece of metal fastened across the two pieces that form the radius bar of a two-wheel truck to bind them firmly together.

Radius Bar Crosstie. 13, Figs. 3344-3348; Figs. 3357-3358. A heavy iron bar riveted across the frames back of the center line of the cylinders or under the firebox, and having a pivot or center pin on which the radius bar, and with it the truck, can swing.

Radius Bar Pin. The pivot on which the radius bar turns.

Radius Rod (Walschaerts Valve Gear). Fig. 1812. Also called radius bar. A steel bar or rod attached at one end by a pin to the upper end of the **Combination Lever**, which see, and at the other to the link lifter on the reverse shaft arm. It also carries the link block, at a point near to the point of attachment to the lifting link.

Radley & Hunter Diamond Stack. Figs. 472-473.

Rail Guard (British). 10, Figs. 5009-5010. A piece of metal fastened to the front bumper and curving slightly forward to within a few inches of the rail. Used on British and other foreign locomotives that have no pilots.

Railway Steel-Spring Co.'s Steel Tired Wheels. Figs. 4545-4556.

Ratchet. A serrated edge like that of a saw, sometimes straight and sometimes on a wheel, into which a pawl engages, for producing or (more commonly) restraining motion. See **Brake Ratchet Wheel**.

Ratchet Wheel. A wheel with teeth like a saw cut into the outer edge to engage with a **Pawl**, which see, which prevents the wheel from being turned in one direction while allowing it to turn in the opposite direction. See **Brake Ratchet Wheel**.

Reach Rod. Figs. 2007-2008; 126, Figs. 80-124. A bar reaching from the reverse lever to the reverse shaft arm. Sometimes made of pipe.

Reach Rod End. 14a, Figs. 1917-1988. The end of a

- reach rod fitted to take the reverse lever or the reverse shaft arm.
- Receiver Pipe.** Fig. 2202. In cross-compound locomotives, a pipe conveying exhaust steam from the high-pressure steam chest to the low-pressure steam chest.
- Receiver Pipe Flange.** An extension or edge around the end of a receiver pipe.
- Receiver Pipe Ring.** A metal ring fitted to the end of a receiver pipe and having one side ground to a hemispherical surface.
- Receiver Pipe Support.** A casting secured in the smokebox to hold a receiver pipe.
- Reducer (Pipe Fittings).** A means of decreasing the diameter of the pipe used. They are either **Bushings, Couplings** or **T's**, which see.
- Reducing Tee or T (Pipe Fittings).** See also **Reducer** and **T**. A pipe fitting having three openings, one of which is smaller or larger than the other two.
- Reducing Valve.** Fig. 3156. A valve for air or steam that receives the fluid at a certain pressure and delivers it at a predetermined lower pressure. Used for the live steam connection to low pressure cylinders on compound locomotives, for the steam heat pipe for train; automatic reducing valve for high speed brake, and air signal reducing valve.
- Reducing Valve Dash Head.** A plunger fitting in a small cylinder, and attached to the stem of the intercepting valve on a compound locomotive to cause the intercepting and reducing valve to seat and unseat without jar when the engine is changed from compound to simple and vice versa.
- Reducing Valve Pipe (Air Brake).** The pipe which connects the reducing valve with the independent brake valve in the **Westinghouse ET Locomotive Brake Equipment**, which see.
- Reference Gage for Mounting Wheels.** A gage used to determine whether wheels when they have been pressed upon the axle are in the proper location or not.
- Regulating Nut (Pump Governor).** 40, Figs. 2458-2461. A cap nut in the top of an air pump governor which can be screwed up and down to alter the tension of the **Regulating Spring**, which see.
- Regulating Spring (Pump Governor).** 41, Figs. 2458-2461. A spiral spring in the upper part of an air pump governor, which by its tension holds a piston to which the pin valve is attached on its seat until the main reservoir pressure rises to such a point that it forces the piston up, overcoming the tension of the spring, opening the pin valve, and as a result, closing the steam supply to the pump.
- Regulator.** 1. See **Reducing Valve**.
2. The British term for **Throttle**, which see.
- Regulator Head (British).** 119, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Throttle Box**.
- Regulator Lever (British).** 117, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Throttle Lever**.
- Regulator Rod (British).** 120, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Throttle Rod**.
- Regulator Valve (British).** 121, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Throttle Valve**.
- Release.** The position of the valve in which either end of the cylinder is in communication with the exhaust port and thereby releases the steam from the cylinder.
- Release Cock.** See **Release Valve**.
- Release Spring.** 1. (Tender Trucks.) 17, Figs. 4294-4382. A spring attached to the end piece of a truck for the purpose of throwing the brakes out of contact with the wheels. The name is also applied to any spring used to throw the brakes off from the wheels, either drivers or engine truck.
2. (Brake Cylinder.) 6, Figs. 2497-2498. A spiral spring coiled around the piston rod and compressed when the piston moves out to apply the brakes. It moves the brake piston inward, and thus releases the brakes from the wheels after the compressed air is allowed to escape from the cylinders.
- Release Valve (Air Brake).** More properly an auxiliary reservoir bleeding valve. A cock attached to the auxiliary reservoir for permitting the air pressure to be reduced therein, when the locomotive is detached or when the apparatus is out of order, so as to release or "bleed" the brakes.
- Release Valve Rod.** A rod extending from the release valve on the auxiliary reservoir to the side of the tender to operate the release valve.
- Relief Valve.** Figs. 991-1014. A valve screwed into a cylinder head or steam chest, and having a disk held to its seat by a spring whose tension is so adjusted that the valve will lift in case an accumulation of water or an abnormal pressure of steam occurs. Also called **cylinder head relief valve** and **water relief valve**.
- Reservoir.** 156, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 2468, 2500-2578. A receptacle, usually cylindrical, in which air is compressed and stored for the air brake and signal system. A locomotive is generally, but not always, equipped with two main reservoirs, **brake valve reservoir**, and **driver brake, truck brake, and tender brake auxiliary reservoirs**. See **Air Brake**.
- Reservoir Drain Cock (Air Brake).** Fig. 2468. A cock for emptying the reservoir of any water condensed from the compressed air.
- Reservoir Pipe (Air Brake).** The pipe that conveys the compressed air from the main reservoirs to the brake apparatus.
- Resistance.** 1. The property of an electric conductor which opposes the passage of an electric current through it. The reciprocal of **Conductivity**, which see.
2. A coil or length of metallic wire or ribbon or a volume of water or oil, having high relative resistance, interposed in an electric circuit to reduce the amount of current flowing through it. See **Rheostat**.
- Retaining Ring (for Wheel Tires).** Figs. 4558-4572. A ring securing the tire to the wheel. See **Mansell Retaining Ring** and **Tire Fastening**.
- Retaining Valve.** See **Pressure Retaining Valve**.
- Return Bend (Pipe Fittings).** A short cast-iron U-shaped tube for uniting the ends of two wrought-iron pipes. They are called close return bends, or open return bends, according as the section of the pipe is kept a distinct circle at all points. The close return bend has simply a partition dividing the two parts for a short distance.
- Reverse Lever.** 125, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 1917-2000. A lever pivoted to the frame or the foot plate and connected by means of the reach rod and reverse arm to the link of the valve gear for moving the link and thereby either reversing the motion of the engine or causing the valves to cut off steam at any desired point. It is arranged to move along a notched sector or quadrant, in any one of whose notches it can be latched. Sometimes made in two pieces, fastened together. On British locomotives the reversing mechanism commonly consists of a

- hand wheel on a shaft having a worm gear which moves an arm attached to the reach rod.
- Reverse Lever Foot Rest.** Figs. 1973-1975. An inclined stop or brace attached to the reverse lever quadrant or other convenient place, against which the engineman can place his foot when moving the reverse lever.
- Reverse Lever Fulcrum.** Figs. 1999-2000. A casting having lugs or jaws and holding the lower end of a reverse lever by a pivot. The fulcrum is secured either to the deck plate or to the frame.
- Reverse Lever Fulcrum Pin.** Figs. 1997-1998. The pivot passing through the lower end of a reverse lever and holding it in place in the fulcrum.
- Reverse Lever Handle.** The upper end of a reverse lever, which is grasped by an engineman.
- Reverse Lever Latch.** 6, Figs. 1917-1951. A catch or detent having a tooth or bolt held in place by a latch box through which it passes, and forced into a notch in the reverse lever quadrant by means of a spring.
- Reverse Lever Latch Box.** A box-shaped piece fastened to the reverse lever to hold the latch bolt, which passes through it.
- Reverse Lever Latch Gib.** A steel wedge or strip in a reverse lever latch box, held in place by a set screw or thumb screw, to form a guide for the latch bolt.
- Reverse Lever Latch Link.** 7, Figs. 1917-1958. One of two small rods fastened to the reverse lever latch at one end and to the latch handle at the other for the purpose of lifting the latch bolt out of a notch in the quadrant when the latch handle is grasped and pressed up against the reverse lever handle.
- Reverse Lever Quadrant.** 1, Figs. 1917-1958. A steel bar or bars forming an arc of a circle, over or along which the reverse lever moves. It is secured to the frame or deck plate or to the side of the boiler, and has notches cut in its upper surface for the bolt of the reverse lever latch.
- Reverse Lever Quadrant Bracket.** Figs. 1966-1971. A lug secured to the side of the boiler to serve as a bracket to which the quadrant is bolted.
- Reverse Lever Quadrant Stand.** A standard secured to the deck plate and having a lug or projection on its upper end to which the quadrant is bolted.
- Reverse Lever Slot Plate.** A piece of metal having a narrow longitudinal opening in it fastened to the floor of a locomotive cab to allow the reverse lever to pass through. A slot plate is used in designs where the reverse lever fulcrum is attached to the frame and is below the cab floor.
- Reverse Shaft.** 12, Figs. 2001-2006. A transverse shaft resting at each end in bearings or boxes bolted to the frames. The upper reverse arm, secured to one end of this shaft, rotates it when the reverse lever and reach rod move. The reverse shaft carries also two arms, one near each end, from which the link lifters or hangers are suspended. Called also lift shaft and lifting shaft. British, weigh shaft.
- Reverse Shaft Bearing.** Figs. 2013-2017. A casting bolted on the frames on each side, with a cap bolted on, furnishing a bearing for the ends of the reverse shaft.
- Reverse Shaft Bearing Bushing.** A bushing or sleeve in the reverse shaft bearing, usually case hardened, and forming the actual bearing for the reverse shaft.
- Reverse Shaft Bearing Cap.** A cap or cover bolted on top of a reverse shaft bearing.
- Reverse Shaft Box Bolt.** A bolt holding the reverse shaft box or bearing in place on the frame.
- Reverse Shaft Pin.** A pivot or pin on the lower arm of a reverse shaft, and on which the upper end of the link lifter is secured.
- Reverse Shaft Reach Rod.** See Reach Rod.
- Reverse Shaft Reach Rod Guide.** A guide, strap or keeper through which the reach rod passes, to hold it in place. Usually secured to the running board or the side of the boiler.
- Reverse Shaft Reach Rod Pin.** A pin or pivot connecting the reach rod with the reverse shaft arm.
- Reverse Shaft Spring.** Figs. 2024-2025; 9, Figs. 2032-2037. A half elliptic or helical spring, attached to a lug or short arm on the reverse shaft. The tension of the spring balances the weight of the links and eccentric rods and assists the engineman in moving the reverse lever.
- Reverse Shaft Spring Bracket.** Figs. 2026-2031. A transverse iron brace bolted to the frames to hold the reverse shaft spring. Called also reverse spring bracket.
- Reverse Shaft Spring Casing.** 9a, Figs. 2032-2037. A cylindrical cover or housing for a coil or helical reverse spring.
- Reverse Shaft Spring Lug.** Figs. 2038-2039. A lug attached to the center of a reverse shaft for the attachment of the spring rod by means of a pin.
- Reverse Shaft Spring Nut.** A nut on the reverse spring rod to adjust the tension exerted by the spring on the reverse shaft.
- Reverse Shaft Spring Pin.** A bolt holding one end of the spring rod securely to the spring lug.
- Reverse Shaft Spring Rod.** 11a, Figs. 2032-2037. A rod fastened to a reverse shaft spring and connecting it with the lug on the shaft arm.
- Reverse Spring.** See Reverse Shaft Spring.
- Reversing Cock (Air Brakes).** Fig. 2534. A special form of cock used with the high-speed brake and double-pressure control equipments, for the purpose of throwing the control of brake pipe pressure on to either one of the two slide-valve feed valves attached to its sides. One feed valve is set for a low-brake pipe pressure, and the other for a high. The reversing cock is connected by piping to the brake valve in such a way that when feeding up the brake-pipe pressure the air must pass through the reversing cock and one of the feed valves before going to the brake pipe. The feed valve through which it passes depends on the position of the reversing-cock handle.
- Reversing Cock Pipe Bracket (Air Brake).** Fig. 2536. A bracket arranged for pipe connections, which bolts to the brake valve in place of the slide valve feed valve, and is connected by piping with the Reversing Cock, which see. Often called a feed-valve pipe bracket.
- Reversing Valve (Air Pump).** 72, Figs. 2429-2435. A slide valve operated by the reversing rod in a small cylinder in the top head, which controls the admission and exhaust of steam to the chamber back of the large main-valve piston, thereby causing the main valve mechanism to operate. See Reversing Valve Rod.
- Reversing Valve Bush (Air Pump).** 73, Figs. 2429-2435. The bushing which is inserted in the top head and forms the seat for the reversing valve. See Bushing.
- Reversing Valve Chamber Cap (Air Pump).** 74, Figs. 2429-2435. A screw plug by means of which access

- is had to the reversing valve chamber and reversing valve.
- Reversing Valve Rod or Stem (Air Pump).** 71, Figs. 2429-2435. A slender steel rod attached to the reversing valve of an air pump. It passes through the steam cylinder from top to bottom, inside the piston rod, which is made hollow to allow this. The reversing valve plate on the steam piston also fits loosely around the reversing valve rod, and at the top of the cylinder it strikes a lug on this rod, thereby lifting the rod when the piston has reached the end of its stroke. This movement causes the reversing valve to admit or release steam pressure back of the large main valve piston, and by this means move it and the main slide valve with it, thereby admitting steam above the piston and starting it on its downward stroke.
- Rheostat (Electric Locomotive).** Fig. 4702. A resistance used in connection with the controller for limiting the current taken by the motors during acceleration. Usually consists of a number of iron grids or strips of iron ribbon properly connected together and packed in a substantial frame, the whole being mounted in groups along the sides and near the ends of the cab of the locomotive.
- Rib (of a Cast Iron Wheel).** A **Bracket**, which see.
- Richardson Balanced Slide Valve.** Figs. 2122-2125. See **Allen Valve**.
- Richmond Cross Compound Locomotive.** Fig. 82. Details Figs. 2196-2201. See **Compound Locomotive**.
- Right and Left Screw.** A pair of screw threads cut turning in opposite directions, so that a common nut or pipe coupling tapped with similar threads will, according to the direction in which it is turned, draw the two rods nearer together or press them farther apart.
- Rigid Trailing Truck.** Figs. 3479-3481. See **Trailing Truck**.
- Rim.** 1. (Of a Car Wheel.) That portion of a car wheel outside of the plate. The face of the rim is the outside vertical edge or face.
2. (Of a Steel Tired Wheel.) 2, Figs. 1353-1367. The wrought ring which is welded or cast in the outer ends of the spokes and is surrounded by the tire.
- Rivet.** "A pin of iron or other metal, with a head drawn through a piece of timber or metal, and the point bent or spread and beaten down fast to prevent it being drawn out, or a pin or bolt clinched at both ends."—Webster.
- Riveted Joints.** Figs. 315-330.
- Riveting Machine.** Fig. 5234. A machine for driving rivets; usually operated by hydraulic power, although sometimes operated by steam or compressed air. The riveting machines used for riveting locomotive fireboxes and boilers are commonly called gap riveting machines.
- Rocker (Valve Gear).** 20 and 21, Figs. 1813-1815; Figs. 2045-2056. A short shaft having two arms, one of which is pivoted to the valve rod and the other to the link block or to the transmission bar pin. Frequently called a rock shaft or rocker shaft.
- Rocker Box (or Rocker Bearing).** 22, Figs. 1813-1815; Figs. 2063-2068. A casting with bearings in which the rocker shaft rests. It is bolted to the frame on each side of the engines. British, rocker shaft carrier.
- Rocker Box Cap.** A cast iron cover secured to the box by bolts. It is provided with an oil cup, and when removed gives access to the rocker shaft.
- Rocker Bushing.** A cylindrical sleeve fitted inside the rocker box as a bearing for the shaft. Usually made of phosphor bronze or other anti-friction metal.
- Rocker Pin.** 1. (Bottom.) A hardened steel pin passing through the lower rocker arm and fastened to it. This pin carries the link block, or the forward end of the transmission bar. In locomotives having the transmission bar carried over the forward driving axle, the rocker is sometimes hung with both arms downward, in which case the inner arm would carry the transmission bar pin, while the outer one would connect with the valve rod.
2. (Top.) A similar pin secured to the upper rocker arm to the valve rod.
- Rocker Shaft Carrier (British).** See **Rocker Box**.
- Rocker Trunnion Collar.** An enlargement or fillet on the rocker shaft.
- Rocking Grate.** Figs. 531-545. A grate having grate bars carried in bearings on the side frame and revolved out of a horizontal position to drop the ashes by means of a system of crank arms and levers operated from the cab deck. See **Grate** and **Shaking Grate**.
- Rocking Shaft (British).** See **Rocker**.
- Rod.** 1. A slender bar of iron with a nut on each end, in distinction from a bolt which has a head on one end and a nut on the other. Very long bolts are often called rods. Rods in general take their name from the parts with which they are connected or the use which they serve.
2. On a locomotive the steel connecting bars between the crosshead and the several driving wheels. See **Main Rod**, **Side Rod**, **Eccentric Rod**, **Valve Rod**, **Brake Rod**.
- Rod Bearing.** The bearing secured in the end of a main or side rod where it is in contact with the journal of the crank pin or wrist pin. Called also rod brass.
- Rod Oil Cup.** Figs. 1286-1300. A holder for supplying oil to a crank pin. Sometimes screwed into the stub or strap, and frequently forged on the stub end.
- Rolled Axle.** An axle made of rolled iron. See **Axle**.
- Roller.** "That which rolls; that which turns on its own axis, particularly a cylinder of wood, stone, metal, etc."—Webster.
- Roller Side Bearings, Body and Truck.** Figs. 4516-4518. See **Anti-Friction Side Bearings**.
- Roof.** 1. (Cabs.) 162, Figs. 80-124. The cover or upper part of a cab with a surface sloping to the sides to shed water.
2. (Firebox.) See **Crown Sheet**.
- Roof Sheet.** See **Outside Firebox Sheet**.
- Rope.** "A large string or line composed of several strands twisted together."—Webster.
- Runboard.** 45, Figs. 80-124; 2211-2226. A narrow platform, made of wood or steel, placed on each side of the boiler to enable the fireman or fireman to go from the cab to the front end of the locomotive. Called also running board and run.
- Runboard Angle.** An angle secured to a steel runboard to stiffen it.
- Runboard Bracket.** 172, Figs. 80-124. A cast, malleable or wrought iron bracket fastened to the boiler and to the runboard to support it.
- Runboard Edge.** A strip of iron or brass on the outer edge of a wooden runboard.
- Runboard Tee.** A T-shaped support for a runboard.

Running Gear. A general term applied to and including the wheels, axles, springs, axle boxes, frames and other carrying parts of a truck or locomotive.

Roof Bar, also Roofing Bar, English for Crown Bar, which see.

Rushton Radial Trailing Truck. Figs. 3469-3477.

Russia Iron. A form of sheet iron manufactured in Russia, the exact process for making which has heretofore been kept secret, but which consists essentially in forming a chemical compound of iron upon its surface at the same time that it is highly polished, so that it is not likely to rust. Modern substitutes for this iron are also known as **Planished Iron**, which see. Used for boiler and cylinder jackets.

S

S., H. & H. Tender Truck. Figs. 4306-4310.

Saddle. 10, Figs. 80-124; 13, Figs. 788-1029; Figs. 800-808. That part of a cylinder casting on which the smoke-box rests and containing the steam and exhaust passage is called a half saddle. In very large engines the saddle is sometimes cast separately and bolted to the cylinders through flanges on each. See **Driving Box Saddle, Link Saddle.**

Saddle Bolt. The bolt that is used for bolting the two halves of the saddle together. Usually the cylinder is cast with a half saddle and the saddle bolt is for fastening these two halves together.

Saddle Tank Locomotive. Figs. 79-80. 3, 5-6, etc. A locomotive having a water tank over the top of the boiler.

Safety Beam (Trucks). 17, Figs. 3369-3380. A longitudinal timber connecting the end piece and transom above the axles and inside of each wheel piece. Iron straps (axle safety bearings) are attached to the beam and pass under the axles so as to hold them in position in case of a breakage of axles or wheels on either side.

Safety Chain. Figs. 3768-3770. A chain fastened to each of the forward corners of a locomotive truck and to the bumper timber to prevent the truck from turning in case of derailment. Safety chains are also fastened to the four corners of both tender trucks to hold them to the tender frame, and in addition two are commonly used between the engine and tender as a safeguard in case a drawbar or drawhead breaks. Called also check chains.

Safety Chain Clevis. A holder or stirrup fastened to a locomotive or tender truck for the attachment of a safety chain.

Safety Chain Eye. 30, Figs. 3369-3380. An iron eye with a broad case bolted to the under side of the side sills of a tender or to the truck frame to receive the hook on the end of a truck safety chain.

Safety Chain Eye Bolt. Figs. 3768-3770. An eye bolt secured to an engine bumper, a tender sill or a truck frame to hold the end of a safety chain.

Safety Chain Hook. Figs. 3768-3770. A hook on the end of a safety chain or check chain to attach it to an eye on the truck or on the frame of an engine or tender.

Safety Chain Lug. A projection or eye for the attachment of a safety chain.

Safety Chain Pin. A pin put through the jaw of the safety chain clevis to secure the clevis to an eye bolt or lug.

Safety Coupling Chain (Tenders and Electric Locomotives). A chain attached to the bumper or end piece of a tender or locomotive and hooked to an

eye in the platform of an adjoining car, or the bumper of a tender or locomotive so as to prevent the train from being separated in case the couplers should become detached or broken. They are necessarily used in pairs, an eye or and a chain with a hook being attached to the opposite sides of the same bumper.

Safety Steam Heating Apparatus. Figs. 3180-3194.

Safety Strap. 9a, Figs. 3344-3351. A bent piece of iron on a two-wheel front truck to support the end of the equalizer in case of breakage of a center pin. See also **Guide Safety Strap, Axle Safety Strap.**

Safety Valve. 1. Figs. 3214-3225; 153, Figs. 80-124. A valve screwed into an opening in the steam space of a boiler, arranged to open at a predetermined pressure, for which it has been set, in order to relieve the boiler pressure and prevent an explosion. It consists of a case with a circular opening having a conical seat on which a disk fits accurately and is held in place by a spiral spring, or by a lever which in turn is held by a spring. The lever type is little used now. The usual form has the spring inside the case and is provided with an adjusting nut for regulating the tension of the spring so that the valve will open and relieve the boiler at any pressure desired. Two and sometimes three safety valves are used on a locomotive boiler. They are screwed in the dome cap or in a turret on the boiler. See **Pop Safety Valve.**

2. (Air Brake.) Fig. 2511. A pop valve applied to the brake apparatus in various equipments so as to prevent an excessive pressure in the brake cylinders. The same valve is applied to the main reservoir on electric locomotives to prevent an excessive accumulation of pressure if the electric pump governor should fail to act.

Safety Valve Extension. A nipple or short piece of pipe screwed in the dome cap and to the lower part of a safety valve.

Safety Valve Extension Flange. A flanged fitting bolted to the body of a safety valve and having the safety valve extension screwed in it.

Safety Valve Turret. 102, Figs. 80-124. A stand or outlet screwed on the top of a boiler for holding the safety valves.

Safety Valve Turret Ring. A ring riveted to an opening in the boiler for the attachment of a safety valve turret.

Sand Box. 46, Figs. 80-124. A receptacle, usually cylindrical, with a dome-shaped top, placed on the boiler for carrying sand to prevent slipping of the driving wheels. It is operated by a rod from the cab to a valve or by a pneumatic sander which allows sand to run through the sand pipes to the rail in front of the drivers. The sand box is also sometimes located beneath the running board.

Sand Box Arm. A lever or rod connection to open or close the sand box valve.

Sand Box Base. An iron or steel casting secured to the shell of the boiler, and bolted to the body of the sand box.

Sand Box Bracket. A casting or projection secured to the top of a boiler to hold a sand box.

Sand Box Casing. Fig. 3235. The outside sheathing or cover of a sand box.

Sand Box Connection Pins. Short studs used to secure the links to the operating shaft and valve of a sand box.

Sand Box Cover. 47, Figs. 80-124. A dome-shaped

- casting or pressed steel shape having a hole in the top, and forming the upper part of a sand box.
- Sand Box Lug.** A projection forming part of a sand box base by which it is bolted to the sand box bracket.
- Sand Box Pipe.** 7, Figs. 3230-3231. An outlet pipe on each side of a sand box to connect with the sand pipes that lead down to the rail.
- Sand Box Rod.** A rod secured to the arm or lever of a sand box valve, and extending from the sand box to the cab.
- Sand Box Rod Handle.** That part of a sand box rod which is grasped by the engineman to operate the sand box valve.
- Sand Box Shaft.** A short shaft with links attached for operating the sand box valve. It has an arm fastened to one end for attaching the operating rod to the cab.
- Sand Box Step.** 48, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 3232-3234. A standing place secured to the side of a locomotive boiler to enable a man to reach the sand box.

- Sash Bracket.** A casting of iron or brass that is attached to a window or door sash to which is fastened some means of holding the sash in any desired position. As in the case of the front cab doors or the windows of the same.
- Schenectady Compound Locomotive.** Details Figs. 2202-2209. Compound locomotives built at the Schenectady works of the American Locomotive Co., including two-cylinder cross compounds, four-cylinder tandem compounds and Cole four-cylinder balanced compounds. See **Compound Locomotive**.
- Schenectady Superheater.** Figs. 496-501. See **Cole Superheater and Superheater**.
- Schmidt Superheater.** Figs. 491-495, 508-511. See **Superheater**.
- Schoen Steel Wheel.** Figs. 4589-4591.
- Scotch Yoke.** See **Valve Rod Block Yoke**.
- Scotch Yoke Block.** See **Valve Rod Block**.
- Scoop Shovel.** See **Shovel**.
- Screw.** "A cylinder surrounded by a spiral ridge or

PROPORTIONS FOR SELLERS' STANDARD SCREW-THREADS, NUTS AND BOLTS.

SCREW-THREADS.				NUTS.				BOLT HEADS.			
Diameter of screw	Threads per inch.	Diameter at root of thread.	Width of flat.	Short diameter rough.	Short diameter finish.	Thickness rough.	Thickness finish.	Short diameter rough.	Short diameter finish.	Thickness rough.	Thickness finish.
$\frac{1}{8}$	20	.185	.0062								
$\frac{1}{4}$	18	.240	.0074								
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	.284	.0078								
$\frac{1}{2}$	14	.344	.0089								
$\frac{5}{8}$	12	.409	.0096								
$\frac{3}{4}$	12	.454	.0104								
$\frac{7}{8}$	11	.507	.0118								
1	10	.620	.0125								
$1\frac{1}{8}$	9	.781	.0188								
1	8	.887	.0166								
$1\frac{1}{4}$	7	.940	.0178								
$1\frac{1}{2}$	7	1.065	.0178								
$1\frac{3}{4}$	6	1.160	.0208								
2	6	1.284	.0208								
$2\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.389	.0227								
$2\frac{1}{4}$	5	1.491	.0250								
$2\frac{3}{8}$	5	1.616	.0250								
3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.719	.0277								

- Sand Box Step Block.** A bracket on the boiler to which the sand box step is fastened.
- Sand Box Top.** 47, Figs. 80-124. The lid or cap closing the opening in the cover of a sand box.
- Sand Box Valve.** 5, Figs. 3230-3231. A valve in the base of a sand box to allow sand to run out through the sand pipes to the rail.
- Sand Pipe.** 189, Figs. 80-124. The tubes leading down from the sand box outlets to the rails in front of the driving wheels.
- Sand Plank.** A common name for a **Spring Plank**, which see.
- Sander.** Figs. 3228-3231, 3253-3254. A device attached to a sand box, operated by compressed air and controlled by a valve in the cab, for delivering sand to the sand pipes.
- Sash.** The frame of a window or blind, in which the glass or slats are set, but commonly used, especially in compound words, as a substitute for window, meaning the window and sash complete.

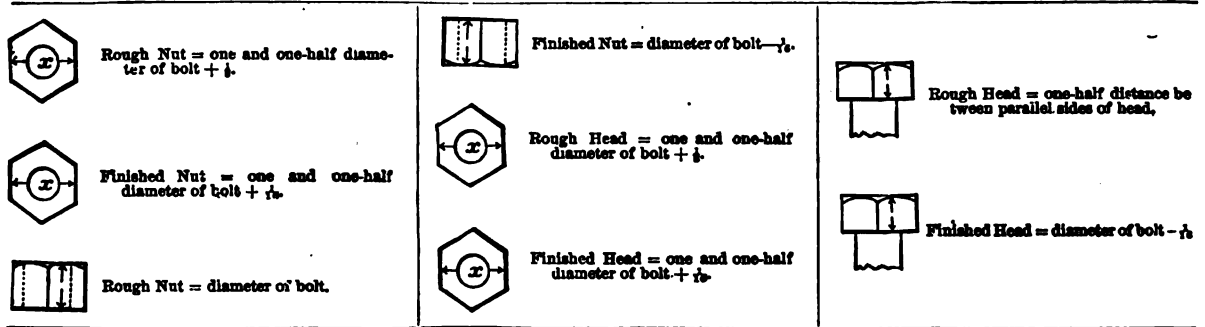
groove, every part of which forms an equal angle with the axis of the cylinder, so that if developed on a plane surface it would be an inclined plane. It is considered as one of the mechanical powers."—Knight. When used alone the term commonly means a wood screw, having a slotted head and gimlet point, for driving in with a screw driver. Machine screws are similar, except that they have no gimlet point and have a metal screw thread. They are used for uniting metallic parts. All ordinary forms of bolts have screw threads cut on them, but are not commonly called screws. A special form of wood screw is a lag screw, which is a large-sized screw with a head like a bolt, so that it may be inserted with a wrench instead of a screw driver. See **Screw Thread**.

Screw Coupling (British). The means by which the engines and vehicles of a train are coupled together. On the Continent it is used for both passenger and freight trains. It comprises a right and left-handed

screw provided with a hinged weighted handle, which always hangs downward, so that it has no tendency to unscrew and slacken the coupling, and two nuts with gudgeons taking in the eyes of U-shaped coupling links or shackles. The screw coupling may be either loose, or one shackle may be attached to the drawbar.

a cylinder to form a male screw, or on the inside surface to form a female screw. **Pipe Screw Threads**, which see, are usually V-shaped, but all other threads in common use for ordinary purposes are made by the Whitworth or Sellers standard screw threads, the former being the European and the latter the American standard.

PROPORTIONS FOR SELLERS' STANDARD NUTS AND BOLTS



NOTE — In 1899 the following dimensions for square bolt heads were adopted as recommended practice: The side of the head shall be one and one-half times the diameter of the bolt, and the thickness of the head shall be one-half the side of the head.

Screw Gages. Instruments for measuring the diameter or size of screws. They are of two kinds: external, for measuring male screws, and internal, for measuring female screws.

Screw Jack. Figs. 4604-4606. A jack, the power of which depends upon a screw, turned by a lever. There are several such jacks in use, the bell base, ratchet screw jack, the differential screw jack which has two screws, one working within the other, and jacks with a capstan head, into which a bar may be inserted.

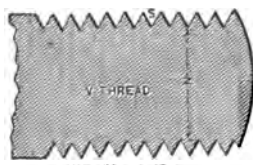


FIG. 11. 55°



FIG. 12. 60°

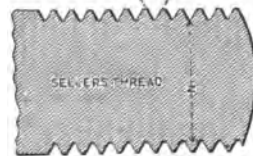


FIG. 13.

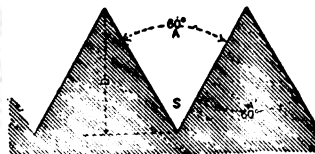


FIG. 14.

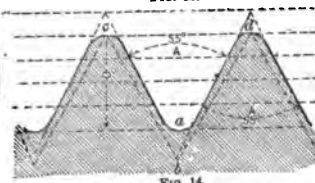


FIG. 15.

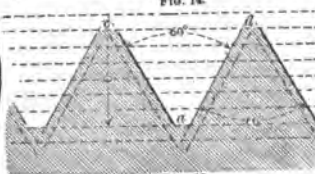


FIG. 16.

Screw Pitch Gage. "A gage for determining the number of threads to the inch on screws and taps. It consists of a number of toothed plates turning on a common pivot, so that the serrated edge of each may be applied to the screw until one is found which corresponds therewith. The figures stamped on the plate indicate the number of threads to the inch."—Knight. In the ordinary single thread screw the pitch is indicated by the number of threads to an inch.

Screw Thread. The groove, or the material between the grooves, which is cut on the outside surface of

The American Railway Master Mechanics' Association in 1870 adopted the report of a committee recommending the United States Standard screw thread. The forms and dimensions of the threads are shown below. It is also known as the Sellers surface of a cylindrical hole to form a nut or female and Franklin Institute Standard. This system of screw threads, bolt heads and nuts is the standard of the Association, and repeated action of the Association has deprecated the use of any other system, and encouraged the careful maintenance of these standards.

A set of gages for standard screw threads and a standard inch scale, 2 ft. long, are held in the office of the Secretary for reference.

Mr. Sellers, who proposed this system of screw threads, described it in an essay before the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia, April 21, 1864, as follows:

"The proportions for the proposed thread and its comparative relation to the sharp and rounded threads will be readily understood from the diagrams. The angle of the proposed thread is fixed at 60 degrees, the same as the sharp thread, it being more readily obtained than 55 degrees, and more in accordance with the general practice in this country. Divide the pitch, or, which is the same thing, the side of the thread into eight equal parts, take off one part from the top and fill in one part in the bottom of the thread, then the flat top and bottom will equal one-eighth of the pitch; the wearing surface will be three-quarters of the pitch, and the diameter of screw at bottom of the thread will be expressed by the formula:

$$\text{Diameter, } \frac{1,299}{\text{Number of threads per inch}}$$

The tables on the preceding pages are reprinted from Mr. Sellers' essay; they give the proportions of his standard screw threads, nuts and bolt heads.

The Sellers or Franklin Institute System is also called the United States Standard System. In 1892 the Association adopted as standard the United States Standard sizes of nuts and bolt heads.

In 1903 the arrangement of these standards was made to conform to the arrangement as adopted by the Master Car Builders' Association.

Screw Thread Gage. A steel plate with notches in the edge of the precise form of screw threads, used for giving the proper form to the edges of screw cutting tools.

Screw Machines. Fig. 5238.

Seam Lap. That portion of one edge of a boiler plate that is laid over the other edge of the same plate or an adjoining plate to rivet them together.

Second Course (Of Boiler Shell). 37, Figs. 151-206. That section of a boiler adjoining the first course. Made either straight or tapering.

Seibert Lubricator. Fig. 3203.

Sellers Injectors. Figs. 3102-3107. The improved self-acting injector of 1887, class P, Figs. 3105-3107, is a special form of self-acting injector designed for attachment to the back head of the locomotive boiler (Fig. 3109). The feed to the boiler may enter through a check valve bolted to the back head and conveyed to the front end by means of an internal pipe. or the delivery pipe may be extended on each side of the boiler to the front end and connected to the usual form of main check valve. The former method is the more economical and has been adopted by some railroads.

The self-acting injector, class K, non-lifting, Figs. 3102-3103, is designed to receive the water supply under head, and should be placed below the running board of the locomotive. It will start promptly, even when the water supply is hot, and the capacity increases with the steam pressure from 30 pounds to 225 pounds, using the same set of tubes. It is of the self-adjusting and re-starting type.

The self-acting injector, class N, Figs. 3104-3106, is applicable to all kinds of steam boilers. It will lift promptly even when the suction pipe is hot. At 10 pounds steam it can lift the supply water 2 feet; at 30 pounds steam, 5 feet, and at higher pressures, 12 feet to 20 feet. As the name self-acting implies, all the ordinary hand adjustments for re-starting or regulating the feed supply to suit changing steam pressures are entirely dispensed with; all adjustments are automatic. It is also re-starting; that is, if the water supply is temporarily interrupted, the injector will start automatically as soon as the supply is resumed. It is also self-adjusting, as it requires no regulation of the water supply to prevent overflow above 40 pounds steam pressure. The construction is such that the tubes and other parts can be easily taken out for cleaning or repairs. By unscrewing the jam nut the waste pipe sleeve can be removed and the body can then be placed through a round hole in the cab frame.

Sellers System of Screw Threads. A system of screw threads designed by William Sellers, of Philadelphia. Often called Franklin Institute of United States Standard Thread. See **Screw Thread**.

Series. A mode of connecting two or more electric motors to the supply circuit. The motors are arranged or connected in series when the current passes first through one and then through the other.

Sessions-Standard Friction Draft Gear. Figs. 3923-3932. A form of friction draft gear in which the friction surfaces are triangular wedges forced together with gradually increasing pressure as they slide over each other.

Set (of Elliptic Springs). The amount of compression of which the spring is capable. The distance between the spring bands when unloaded. The arch is half the set, plus the thickness of the spring band.

Set of Springs. All the springs for carrying the weight of one tender, not including draw springs. A set of bolster springs consist of the springs which are placed between the truck frames and carry the weight of the body only. A set of equalizing bar springs means all the springs for a tender on the equalizing bars. A set of wheel or journal springs means all the springs which are placed directly over the journal boxes of one tender.

Set of Wheels. This term means a number of wheels sufficient for one car or tender. A set of wheels and axles means the requisite number of wheels fitted to axles complete for one car or tender. A pair of wheels means two wheels already fitted to an axle, including the axle; but a set of wheels does not include the axles unless specified.

Sextuple Riveting. Figs. 329-330. An arrangement of six rows of rivets, three on each side of the joint, to hold two abutting edges of a boiler plate and secure them to the inside and outside welts. See **Butt Joint**.

Shaking Grate. Figs. 528-530, 546-720. A grate with broad, flat or finger grate bars carried on eccentric bearings or links and arranged to move up and down relatively to each other to shake the ashes from the fire through to the ash pan below.

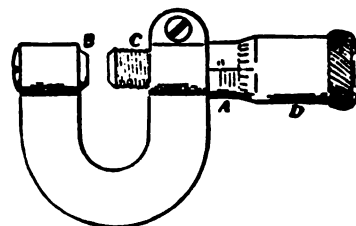
Shaper. Fig. 5246. A machine tool intended for a similar but smaller class of work, as that done by the planer. It differs from the planer in that the cutting tool moves back and forth while the table or bed of the machine remains stationary. There are two types of shapers: one known as the crank shaper and the other as the geared shaper. In the crank shaper the ram is driven by a crank movement, while in the geared shaper the ram is driven by a gear meshing in a rack on the under side of the ram. A double head shaper consists of two complete single head shapers mounted on one bed.

Sharon Tender Coupler. Figs. 3970B-3984B.

Shay Geared Locomotive. Figs. 130-133. A locomotive for climbing steep grades which utilizes the entire weight of engine and tender for adhesion. A three-cylinder vertical engine is mounted on one side just in front of the firebox. It drives a horizontal shaft made in sections and joined with flexible couplings, which extends the entire length of the engine and tender and drives all the axles by means of bevel gears on the shaft and wheels. The wheels are grouped in four-wheel swiveling trucks to enable the locomotive to round sharp curves.

Shearing Machine. Fig. 5225. A machine for shearing or cutting hot or cold metal.

Sheet Metal Gage. A gage, usually a micrometer, for measuring the thickness of thin sheets or plates of metal.



The American Railway Master Mechanics' Association in 1882 adopted the Brown & Sharpe mi-

chrometer gage shown below as standard for the measurement of sheet metal. Reaffirmed 1891.

Shell. See **Barrel.**

Shell Plate. The plate or plates composing that part of a locomotive boiler between the smokebox and firebox.

Shelled Out (Car Wheels). A term applied to wheels which become rough from circular pieces shelling out of the thread, leaving a rounded flat spot, deepest at the edge, with a raised center.

Sherburne Sander. Figs. 3228-3231.

Shield. See **Fire Door Shield, Magneto Shield, Commutator Shield.**

Shim. A thin piece of wood or metal used as a distance block to save more careful fitting. In track work shims are very largely used in order to remedy the heaving of the rails from frost. Shim- ming has been used in fitting on car wheels when the wheel seat of the axle was a little too small, but it is considered bad practice.

Shoe. A plate, block or piece of any material on or against which an object moves, usually to prevent the latter from being worn. See **Brake Shoe, Third-Rail Shoe, Pedestal Shoe.**

Shovel. A steel tool slightly concave and provided with a wooden handle. Used for putting coal in the firebox. Called also scoop and scoop shovel.

Shunting (British). The act of moving cars from one track to another, as in making up or separating trains. In this country usually called switching. Sometimes the word drilling or regulating is used.

Side Bearing. 32, Figs. 3614-3656; 22, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4507-4516. A support for the body of a tender on the bolster of a truck. The bearings may consist of two plates or of a plate resting on rollers, but in any case the upper half of the bearing is attached to the body bolster and the lower half to the bolster or side frame of the truck on each side. Usually the forward tender truck has a center bearing only, while the rear one has side bearings, in which case the center plate carries no load, and the weight of the tender being supported at three points, excessive rolling on rough or crooked track is prevented.

Side Rod. Figs. 1137-1285. A rolled or cast steel rod connecting the crank pins of any two adjoining driving wheels on the same side of a locomotive to distribute the power transmitted through the main rod to any number of driving wheels. Called also coupling rod and parallel rod.

Side Sheet. See **Firebox Side Sheet.**

Side Sheet Angle Iron. A steel angle bar or post to which one of the sides of a tender tank is riveted. See **Tank Angle.**

Side Sheet Step Support. A bracket secured to the side of a boiler for holding a step.

Side Sill. 1, Figs. 3614-3656. One of the longitudinal outside pieces or members of a tender frame, made of either wood or steel.

Side Water Space (Boilers). 64, Figs. 151-204. See **Water Space.**

Sight Feed Lubricator. Figs. 3195-3203. A device for supplying oil to the cylinders, steam chest and other moving parts surrounded by live steam by admitting drops of oil at regular intervals into small steam pipes which carry the lubricant to the wearing surfaces. The oil is forced through nozzles up through a body of condensed steam in the lubricator, and in rising through the water can be seen through a glass bull's-eye or short glass tube. The

amount of oil flowing can thus be determined at all times and regulated according to need by needle valves under the nozzles. Commonly three or more nozzles are combined in one lubricator, one being used for the steam chest on each side and the third for the air pump, or held in reserve.

Signal Fixture. 194, Figs. 80-124. A bracket or holder on engine and tender for carrying lamps, flags or distinguishing markers of any kind. Called also signal lamp fixture and signal lamp holder.

Signal Lamp. See **Lamp.**

Signal Lamp Fixture. Figs. 3326-3328. A bracket on either side of the smokebox and on the two rear corners of the tender to hold signal lamps.

Signal Pipe (Train Air Signal Apparatus). A continuous pipe running from car to car through the train, substantially a duplicate of the brake pipe, but working with a much lower pressure of air. The signal pipe couplings are also similar to brake pipe hose couplings (Fig. 2539), but are arranged so that they will not couple with them.

Signal Pipe Cut-out Cock (Train Air Signal Apparatus). A cut-out cock placed in the signal pipe at each end of the locomotive for closing the signal pipe when the signal pipe hose coupling at that end is not in use. Similar to an **Angle Cock**, which see.

Signal Reservoir (Train Air Signal Apparatus). A small reservoir for storing air used by the train signal equipment. Its use is now altogether obsolete, but formerly it was carried on the locomotive and connected with the main reservoir through the signal reducing valve, which reduces the pressure to that used in the signal system, viz., 40 or 45 pounds.

Signals. The lanterns, flags, torpedoes and fuses used for making signals, and carried as part of the equipment of a locomotive.

Signal Valve (Train Air Signal Apparatus). Fig. 2550. A valve attached to a branch from the signal pipe, which, on the opening of the car discharge valve in any car, and the consequent reduction of pressure in the signal pipe, permits the air to escape to blow the signal whistle. On motor cars this valve and whistle are placed in the cab at each end of the car.

Signal Whistle. (Train Air Signal Apparatus.) See **Signal Valve and Whistle.**

Sill. A piece of wood or steel forming part of a tender frame. Four or six longitudinal sills are commonly used in wooden frames, while with steel construction fewer may be employed. The center pieces are often called the draft sills. See **Center Sill, End Sill, Intermediate Sill and Side Sill.**

Simplex Bolster. Figs. 4413-4420. A type of bolster, both body and truck, using flat iron plates for the top and bottom members, and a cast center filling piece. The ends are lapped over and riveted. In the truck bolster the top member is a channel or I-beam, and a heavy malleable iron strut is used in the center.

Simplex Brake Beams. Figs. 4428-4452.

Simplex Coupler. Figs. 3974-3977.

Simplex Injector. Figs. 3099-3101. An injector of the self-adjusting and re-starting type. It is also self-regulating, requiring no water valve regulation above 50 pounds steam pressure to prevent spilling at the overflow. When located outside of the cab this injector is operated from the cab by means of an extension rod attached to the lever.

Simplicity Bell Ringer. Figs. 3261-3262.

Single Plate Wheel. A cast iron wheel, in which the hub and tire are united by only a single plate, which is strengthened usually by ribs, called brackets, or sometimes by corrugations. See **Wheel**.

Siphon. 4, Figs. 4083-4085. 1. A steel pipe to which the water scoop of a tender is attached, passing through it and having the upper end bent over to deliver water into the tank. Also called siphon pipe.

2. A siphon is placed between a steam gage and the boiler to prevent the steam reaching the inside of the gage. With a siphon, only water can actually enter the bent tube of the gage. Figs. 3157-3158.

Siphon Pipe Support. A bracket fastened on the inside of a tender tank to hold the siphon pipe or siphon.

Six-Wheel Switcher. Figs. 14-17, 73-83. A locomotive having six driving wheels, but no front or trailing truck. Used for switching purposes.

Slab Frame. A locomotive frame forged with a deep and narrow section in order to give sufficient space for a firebox, valve gear, etc. See **Frame**.

Slash Bar. A long, heavy poker used for breaking up lumps of coal in a fire.

Slide. See **Guide**.

Slide Bar (British). 55, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Guide**.

Slide Valve. 1. (Triple Valve.) 3, Figs. 2490-2493. A plain slide valve, controlled in its motion by the piston, by means of which the air is admitted to and exhausted from the brake cylinder, applying and releasing the brake.

2. (High Speed Brake.) See **Reducing Valve**.

3. Figs. 2097-2134. A box-shaped iron casting with a semi-cylindrical cavity in it communicating with the bottom surface which forms the valve face. It is moved backward and forward in a steam chest by a valve rod and stem, and it admits steam to and exhausts it from a cylinder. The top of the valve has two transverse metal strips set in it that rub against a metal plate, called a balance plate, bolted to the under side of the steam chest cover. This device takes the excess pressure off the top of the valve when the engine is using steam, and thereby makes less resistance to be overcome by the valve gear. See **Steam Chest Balance Plate**. Slide valves are sometimes made with a passage through them from one end to the other for the purpose of admitting steam to either port from the opposite end of the valve and thereby getting more steam in the cylinder at short cut-offs than is possible with an ordinary slide valve. This type is called the **Allen Valve**, which see. Often called D valve.

Slide Valve Feed Valve (Air Brake). Figs. 2464-2467. Also called feed valve, reducing valve and slide valve reducing valve. A valve which automatically maintains the pressure of air supplied through the brake valve to the automatic brake system. It may be attached either to the brake valve or placed in the piping between the main reservoir and the brake valve.

Slide Valve Spindle (British). 33 Figs. 5009-5010. See **Valve Stem**.

Slide Valve Reducing Valve. See **Feed Valve**.

Slide Valve Intermediate Spindle (British). 34, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Valve Rod**.

Sliding Door. Figs. 2893-2916. A door opened by sliding sideways instead of swinging on hinges. Such doors are sometimes used at the back of cabs. They are hung by a hook called the door hanger, which slides on the top door track.

Sling Stay. 14, Figs. 151-204. A boiler stay attached at each end with a pin fitting through a hole in a tee or channel bracket on the boiler plates and a corresponding hole in the end of the stay. It gives some degree of flexibility and allows the plates to contract and expand freely and independently.

Sling Stay Channel. Figs. 251-252. See above.

Slotting Machine. Fig. 5254. A machine tool in which the cutting tool is carried on a ram having an up and down movement. The table is usually provided with horizontal, cross and circular feeds. There are two general types of slotting machines, crank slotting machines and geared slotting machines. In the heavier type of slotting machines, such as special locomotive frame slotting machines, the beds are stationary and the heads of the machines are provided with variable power cross and longitudinal feeds.

Smokebox. 175, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 343-442. The forward portion of a boiler to which the products of combustion pass from the tubes before being discharged through the stack. Frequently called front end.

Smokebox Back Ring. 30, Figs. 343-442. A steel ring to which the back edge of a smokebox and the front tube plate or front edge of the boiler shell are secured.

Smokebox Brace. 203, Figs. 80-124. A heavy steel rod fastened to the smokebox at one end and to the bumper timber or frame front at the other. One is usually placed on each side of a smokebox.

Smokebox Crane. 165, Figs. 79-124. A swinging arm pivoted to the smokebox and carrying on it a chain hoist for conveniently handling parts around the front end of the locomotive in case of break downs.

Smokebox Door. 22, Figs. 343-442. A door hinged at the side of the smokebox front, and held in place by clamps held by nuts screwed on studs set in the smokebox front, or by hinged bolts fitting in radial slots in the edge of the door.

Smokebox Door Catch. A bent piece of metal used to fasten a smokebox door to a smokebox front.

Smokebox Door Clamp. See **Smokebox Door**.

Smokebox Door Handle. An arm attached to a smokebox door to operate the catch and to swing the door open.

Smokebox Door Hinge. 226, Figs. 343-442. One or two hinges riveted to a smokebox door and held by pivots passing through projections or lugs cast on the smokebox front.

Smokebox Door Liner. A metal plate or sheet riveted on the inside of a smokebox door to avoid overheating it by the accumulation of sparks in the front end.

Smokebox Extension. A cylindrical ring secured at the front of a smokebox, thus extending or lengthening it 20 or 30 inches and providing space for the accumulation of sparks or cinders which if thrown out of the stack might cause fires near the track. See **Extended Smokebox**.

Smokebox Front. 21, Figs. 343-442; Figs. 394-403. The cast iron or pressed steel front of a smokebox, usually somewhat convex. It has a large circular opening, closed by a hinged door, through which access can be had to the steam and exhaust pipes, draft appliances and tubes.

Smokebox Front Door Washer. A gasket of some heat resisting material placed under the edge of a smokebox door to make an air-tight joint with the front.

- Smokebox Front Ring.** 20, Figs. 343-442. A heavy ring riveted inside the front edge of a smokebox to form a bearing for attaching the smokebox front.
- Smokebox Middle Ring.** A heavy ring inside a smokebox sometimes used to connect the two plates of which the smokebox is built up.
- Smokebox Netting.** 18, Figs. 343-442; Figs. 442-443, 446. A network of wire having meshes from $\frac{3}{8}$ inch to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch square, placed in the front end of the locomotive to prevent the sparks from entering the smokestack. The netting is usually provided with a door, so as to give ready access to the upper part of the steam pipes and exhaust nozzles. Sheet steel with perforations or meshes stamped out is frequently used. British, spark arrester.
- Smokebox Netting Manhole.** 31, Figs. 343-442. An opening, with a door, in the netting, to give access to the tubes or steam pipes without removing the whole netting.
- Smokebox Ring.** Any one of the three rings, back, front and middle, used in building up a smokebox.
- Smokebox Spark Arrester (British).** See **Smokebox Netting.**
- Smokebox Superheater.** See **Superheater.**
- Smoke Stack.** 4, Figs. 80-124; Figs. 455-478. A cast iron, sheet steel or pressed steel pipe or chimney secured to the top of a smokebox to convey the products of combustion and exhaust steam from the smokebox to the outer air. British, chimney.
- Smoke Stack Barrel.** 1, Figs. 455-482. The straight portion of a smoke stack. Called also smoke stack body. Diamond stacks, for wood burning, have the body conical in shape.
- Smoke Stack Base.** 4, Figs. 455-482. A plate or foundation casting secured to a smokebox to support the barrel of a stack which is fastened to it by bolts.
- Smoke Stack Base Bolt.** A bolt passing through a lug on the barrel of a stack and through a corresponding lug on the base.
- Smoke Stack Casing.** A cylindrical jacket or covering of thin iron or steel on the outside of a smoke stack.
- Smoke Stack Cone (Diamond Stack).** 12, Figs. 472-477. An inverted conical casting supported in the bell of a diamond stack over the barrel mouth to break up large sparks which are thrown out.
- Smoke Stack Hood or Smoke Deflector.** Figs. 479-482. A movable elbow attached to the top of a stack which can be thrown down clear when running in the open and can be raised to deflect the smoke and cinders back over the engine when running through tunnels.
- Smoke Stack Lift Pipe.** 5, Figs. 343-442. An extension of the smoke stack inside the smokebox and coming down close to the exhaust nozzle where no petticoat pipe is used.
- Smoke Stack Liner.** A cylindrical steel casing sometimes used inside a smoke stack to protect it from abrasion by sparks.
- Smoke Stack Netting.** 15, Figs. 472-477. A mesh of wires placed across the bell of a diamond stack to prevent large sparks from being thrown out.
- Smoke Stack Opening.** An aperture in the top of a smokebox around which the smoke stack base is fitted.
- Smoke Stack Ring.** 4, Figs. 455-482. A flange or collar around the base of a stack.
- Smoke Stack Top.** 7, Figs. 455-482. The upper portion of a stack on top of the barrel or body. British, chimney cap.
- Snap Ring.** A packing or piston ring that is in one piece and having a slot or cut through one portion of it, whereby it can be opened and sprung or snapped into place. 1. Fig. 2172.
- Snow Flanger.** A plate of iron or steel attached to the pilot of a locomotive to scrape away snow and ice on the sides of the heads of the rails so as to make room for the flanges of the wheels. The term is sometimes applied to an adjustable plow fitted to a locomotive or car which extends low down on the track and has a plate or tool for cutting and scraping the snow and ice from the rail. Figs. 2357-2358.
- Solid Truss Brake Beam.** Figs. 4458-4463.
- Solid Wheel.** See **Wheel.**
- Spanner Wrench.** See **Wrench.**
- Spark Cleaning Hole.** See **Cleaning Hole.**
- Spark Pocket.** See **Cinder Pocket.**
- Specifications for Axles (A. R. M. M. A. Standard).** See **Axles.**
- Specifications for Locomotive Forgings (A. R. M. M. A. Standard).** See **Forgings.**
- Specifications for Blooms and Billets (A. R. M. M. A. Standard).** See **Blooms and Billets.**
- Spectacle Plate.** A common name for a **Guide Yoke**, which see.
- Splash Plate (British).** See **Swash Plate.**
- Splasher (British).** 86, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Wheel Cover.**
- Splice.** See **Frame Splice.**
- Split Key.** A form of pin which is self-fastening, consisting essentially of two parallel strips or bars of metal, which, when united, constitute one pin, but which tend to spring apart, so that the pin cannot be withdrawn without the use of considerable force.
- Spoke.** "One of the radial arms which connect the hub with the rim of the wheel."—Knight. Figs. 4535-4548.
- In 1907 the following standards were adopted by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association for the dimensions of the spokes of locomotive driving wheels:
- In order to properly support the rim and resist tire shrinkage, spokes should be placed from 12 to 13 inches apart from center to center, measured on the outer circumference of the wheel center.
- Spokes at crank hub should not be located at center line of wheel, but on either side, so as not to bring a short spoke directly in line with the crank-pin hub. Section of spokes at large end to have an area of from 9 to 10 inches, with form as shown in Fig. 4952. Section of spokes at small end to have an area of from $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches to 6 inches, with form as shown in Fig. 4953. The sections shown are taken at the base of the fillets uniting the spoke to the hub and rim.
- Spoke Wheel.** Figs. 4535-4572, etc. A wheel, the rim or tire of which is connected with the hub by spokes instead of one or more plates. These spokes are sometimes made of solid cast iron, in others they are cast hollow, and in still others are made of wrought iron or cast steel. All driving and trailing engine truck wheels are spoke wheels.
- Spool.** The central or body portion of a piston valve. 5. Fig. 2168.
- Spread Driver Brake.** Figs. 2590-2591. See **Cam Driver Brake.**

Spring. Figs. 1757-1781 and 4519-4534. An elastic body to resist shocks. They are divided into two general groups, elliptical and spiral. Driving springs, or those that transmit the load to a driving axle, are made of flat steel plates from 3 to 5 inches wide and are half elliptic. Similar springs are used for engine and tender trucks, though on tender trucks full elliptics are frequent. Coil or spiral springs are used for driving axles at the end of an equalizer resting on the box. Also for coupler, draft springs and buffer springs.

Spring Band (Elliptic Springs). A wrought iron strap which embraces the plates at the center.

Spring Band Bracket (British). See **Spring Seat**.

Spring Block. A piece of wood or iron used as a stop or distance piece above or below a spring.

Spring Cap. A cup-shaped piece of cast or wrought iron for holding the top of a spring and against which the latter bears. They are further distinguished by the name of the spring, as bolster spring cap, etc. The spring seat comes below the spring, but both these parts are very commonly called spring plates, especially in large group springs.

Spring Hanger. 1. 2, Figs. 1605-1728. A bar or link attached to the frame or to one end of an equalizer for holding or suspending the end of a spring. Called also spring link.

2. (Engine Trucks.) 11, Figs. 3369-3380. A link or suspender fastened at one end by a pin or gib to the equalizer and at the other to a truck spring.

Spring Hanger Gib. 6, Figs. 1605-1728. A flat piece of steel passing through an opening near the end of a spring hanger to connect it with an equalizer.

Spring Hanger Link. 16, Figs. 1605-1728. A bar or link bolted to the end of a spring hanger to connect it with an equalizer above or below it; as when the spring is above and the equalizer below the frame. Also called equalizer hanger.

Spring Link Hanger. See **Spring Hanger Link**.

Spring Link Seat. A plate or block placed above or below a bar of the main frame, holding a pin that passes through a spring hanger or equalizer hanger.

Spring Hanger Pin. A pin (65, Fig. 4613) passing through a spring hanger and serving as its means of support.

Spring Plank. 20, Figs. 4294-4382. A traverse timber underneath a truck bolster and on which the bolster springs rest. Also called sand plank or sand board. In iron trucks, iron spring plank bars take the place of the wooden spring plank, and in other trucks they are very common. A swing spring plank is used in swing motion trucks. In rigid bolster trucks the spring plank is bolted to the lower arch bar of the truck frame.

Spring Plank Bearing. A casting on which a spring plank rests, and which is supported by the lower swing hanger pivot. Also called crossbar casting or spring plank carrier.

Spring Plate. 4c-4d, Figs. 4294-4382. A common term for spring seats and caps, especially those of considerable size, as for bolster springs. They are often provided with spring plate lugs to hold the spring in place.

Spring Rigging. Figs. 1605-1781. The arrangement of springs and equalizers in any particular design of locomotive.

Spring Seat. 4d, Figs. 4294-4382. A cup-shaped piece of cast or wrought iron, on which the bottom of a spring rests. See **Spring Plate**. They are further distinguished by the name of the spring for which

they serve, as bolster spring seat, equalizer spring seat, etc.

Spring Seat Chafing Iron. A metal plate inserted between a spring and the frame to prevent undue wear or cutting by the relative motion of the two.

Sprinkler. A device consisting of a valve and hose connection tapped into the boiler below the water line for forcing water through a hose and thus wetting the coal. See Figs. 2963-2964.

Sprinkler Hose. A flexible rubber tube about 10 feet long, attached to the sprinkler connection on the boiler head and having a nozzle on the other end for sprinkling coal in the tender.

Sprinkler Hose Nozzle. A perforated metal end attached to the sprinkler hose.

Sprinkler Saddle. The pipe connection to which the sprinkler hose is attached.

Square Bolt Heads. In 1899 the following dimensions for square bolt heads were adopted as Recommended Practice by the American Railway Master-Mechanics' Association:

The side of the head shall be one and one-half times the diameter of the bolt, and the thickness of the head shall be one-half the size of the head.

In 1900 these dimensions were adopted as Standard.

Square Root Iron. A term applied by manufacturers to angle iron in which the corners are brought to a sharp angle and not rounded off. Square root iron is one form of angle iron, but is never meant when that term alone is used.

Stack. See **Smoke Stack**.

Staggered Riveting. Figs. 317-318, 327-330. A name applied to the mode of setting rivets in a boiler seam. Two parallel rows of rivets are put in, and each rivet in either row is opposite the space between two rivets in the other row. See **Chain Riveting**.

Standard. 1. A name sometimes applied to the Column or Bolster Guide Bar, which see.

2. (Of A. R. M. M. Assoc.). A number of standard details of locomotives and tenders adopted by the American Railway Master-Mechanics' Association. See **Master Mechanics' Standards**.

Standard Gage. The most common distance between the rails of railroads, which is throughout the world 4 ft. 8½ in. See **Gage**. This gage originated from the use of an even 5-ft. gage, with outside flanges. As inside flanges came to be preferred, and had to run on the same rails (then with much narrower heads than now), the present standard was of necessity used.

Standard Steel Works Steel Tired Wheels. Figs. 4557-4594.

Star Headlight. Figs. 3298-3299.

Starting Valve. Figs. 2190-2194, 2207-2209. In compound locomotives, a valve operated manually by a rod from the cab to admit live steam or steam directly from the boiler to the steam passages of the low-pressure cylinder in order to obtain the maximum tractive effort in starting a train. When a moderate speed has been attained, the starting valve should be closed and communication opened between the high-pressure exhaust and the low-pressure steam chest, thus causing the engine to operate as a compound.

Stay Bolt. Figs. 278-305; 12, Figs. 151-206. A bolt with both ends threaded, used for staying the inner and outer plates of a firebox. The ordinary stay bolt is screwed through both plates and its projecting ends are hammered and riveted over the plates.

Flexible stay bolts are used to afford some elasticity between the inner and outer firebox sheets, whose different rates or degrees of expansion cause numerous breakages of stay bolts. Hollow stay bolts are used for admitting air above the fire. It is usual to drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch hole to a depth of about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in the outer ends of stay bolts in order to more easily discover a broken stay bolt by the escape of steam and water.

Steam. The vapor of water formed by its ebullition when heat is imparted to it. The temperature of ebullition, or at which water boils, depends upon the pressure to which it is subjected. At atmospheric pressure the boiling temperature is 212 deg. Fahr.; at 100 lbs. per square inch it is 338 deg., and at 200 lbs. 388 deg. The formation of steam in a locomotive boiler is a physical change caused by the application of heat; but there also occurs a chemical change, due to the same cause, which results in precipitating the mineral salts held in solution in the water when it entered the boiler and forming a hard crust or scale on the plates and tubes. This scale is a bad conductor of heat, and when it forms on a plate to a thickness of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch more coal must be burned to transmit the same amount of heat to the water than before the scale formed, and the firebox, especially the crown sheet, is overheated to a dangerous extent.

Steam Chest. 11, Figs. 80-124; 31, Figs. 788-1029. A cast-iron chamber containing either a slide or a piston valve controlling the admission of steam to a cylinder. See **Slide Valve** and **Piston Valve**.

Steam Chest Balance Plate. 53, Figs. 2097-2118. A cast-iron plate bolted to the under side of the cover of a steam chest and against which transverse packing strips, set in the top of the slide valve, bear so as to make a steam-tight fit. The balance plate reduces the area of the top of the valve exposed to boiler pressure, and thus allows the valve to be moved more easily.

Steam Chest Casing. Figs. 956-963. A thin sheet steel jacket or sheathing placed on a steam chest.

Steam Chest Cover. Figs. 941-943. An iron casting covering the steam chest and secured to it by stud bolts and nuts.

Steam Chest Cover Gasket. Fig. 4807. Usually a thin strip of copper wire or ribbon put in between the steam chest and the steam chest cover to make a steam-tight joint.

Steam Chest Head. Figs. 952-955. A circular casting similar in every respect to a **Cylinder Head**, which see, closing one end of a piston valve steam chest. The front head is solid and usually tapped for a water relief valve, while the back head has a hole in it through which the piston valve stem works in a stuffing box.

Steam Chest Oil Plug. Figs. 1004-1008. A brass fitting screwed into a steam chest cover and attached to the end of the cylinder oil pipe by a coupling nut or union.

Steam Chest Valve Seat. 31a, Figs. 788-1029. That part of a cylinder casting in which the steam and exhaust ports terminate and on which the slide valve moves. On locomotives having piston valves the seat is a cylindrical bushing, with openings in it communicating with the steam and exhaust passages.

Steam Cylinder (Air Pump). 61, Figs. 2429-2435. The admission of steam to this cylinder is controlled by the reversing valve which operates the main slide valve. See **Cylinder**.

Steam Cylinder Gasket. See **Gasket**.

Steam Cylinder Head (Air Pump). 60, Figs. 2429-2435.

The upper end or cover of the steam cylinder. The main steam valve and reversing valve are bolted to the top of it. Usually called the top head.

Steam Gage. Figs. 3148-3155. A device for showing the steam pressure in a boiler, consisting of a slightly flattened bent tube filled with steam or water from the boiler and which tends to alter its curvature with any change of pressure. The free end of the tube is connected by an arm to a toothed sector which meshes in a small pinion to which an index or hand is fastened. A very slight change in curvature is thus multiplied and is easily observable on the dial or face of the gage over which the hand or pointer moves.

Steam Gage Cock. Fig. 3017. A stop cock in the steam pipe between the boiler and the steam gage.

Steam Gage Fittings. The pipes, couplings, outlets, turrets, nuts, etc., used to attach a steam gage to a locomotive boiler.

Steam Gage Stand. Figs. 3014-3015. A bracket secured to the boiler inside the cab for the attachment of a steam gage.

Steam Gage Stand Block. A support secured to the boiler for the attachment of a steam gage stand.

Steam Head. See **Tee Head**.

Steam Heat Apparatus. Figs. 3157-3194. An arrangement of valves and pipes by means of which steam is taken from a locomotive boiler, through a reducing valve, and conducted through a pipe to each car of a passenger train.

Steam Heat Couplings. Figs. 3157-3194. A fitting attached to a short hose on the end of a steam pipe from the locomotive that couples with a similar fitting on a tender or car.

Steam Heat Gage. Figs. 3160, 3193. A pressure gage connected to the pipe supplying steam for heating a train, to enable an engineman to ascertain the pressure of steam used for that purpose.

Steam Heat Reducing Valve. Figs. 3156, 3158, 3164. A valve attached to the boiler head or to a turret on the boiler that can be set so as to supply steam for heating a train at moderate pressures according to the requirements of weather and length of train.

Steam Hose. A piece of tubing or hose for flexibly connecting the train heating pipes between engine and tender or between a tender and a car.

Steam Lap. See **Outside Lap**.

Steam Passage (Cylinders). 32, Figs. 788-1029. Cored openings in a cylinder saddle casting leading from the steam pipe in the smokebox to the steam chest.

Steam Pipe. 12, Figs. 343-442. One of two pipes that conduct steam from the dry pipe tee in the smokebox to the cylinder saddle. Usually made of cast iron. In order to permit a little adjustability in fitting and to allow for contraction and expansion steam pipes are made with ball joints or spherical ends where they fit into the tee pipe and cylinder saddles.

Steam Pipe (British). 123, Figs. 5009-5010. See **Dry Pipe**.

Steam Pipe Opening. The aperture in a cylinder saddle casting, to which the lower end of a steam pipe is attached by means of studs set around the opening and passing through a flange on the lower end of the pipe.

Steam Pipe Ring. 44, Figs. 343-442. An iron or brass ring, having one side flat and the other ground to a concave or convex spherical surface to form a flexible joint at either end of a steam pipe.

Steam Pipe T Piece (British). 30, Figs. 5009-5010. See Tee Head.

Steam Pipe Union (Air Pump). 130, Figs. 2423-2428. The pipe coupling to which either the pump governor or steam pipe connection is made.

Steam Port. 35, Figs. 788-1029. An opening in a valve seat or valve chamber at the mouth of a cored passage leading to either end of a cylinder through which live steam enters. See Exhaust Port.

Steam Valve or Main Steam Valve. 1. (Air Pump.) 76, Figs. 2423-2428. A device for controlling the admission and exhaust of steam to and from the steam cylinder of the air pump by means of the Reversing Valve, which see. See Main Steam Valve.

2. (Pump Governor.) 26, Figs. 2458-2461. A disk valve in the steam pipe to the air pump. It is attached to the rod of a piston above which air pressure is admitted by the pump governor. A coil spring opens the steam valve as soon as the main reservoir pressure is sufficiently reduced, and thus starts the pump, which pumps up main reservoir pressure until it overcomes the tension of the spring and closes the valve.

Steel. "A variety of iron intermediate in composition and properties between wrought iron and cast iron (containing between one-half of 1 per cent. of carbon) and consisting of an alloy of iron with an iron carbide. Steel, unlike wrought iron, can be tempered and retains magnetism. Its malleability decreases and fusibility increases with an increase in carbon."—Webster.

Steel (Specifications for). The American Railway Master Mechanics' Association in 1894 adopted specifications for the steel entering into the construction of boilers and fireboxes. These specifications were revised in June, 1904, and are as follows:

SPECIFICATION FOR BOILER AND FIREBOX STEEL.
MADE BY THE OPEN HEARTH PROCESS.

1. *Special Requirements for Shell Sheets.*

This grade of steel is known to the trade as flange or boiler steel. The desired tensile strength is 60,000 pounds per square inch, with minimum and maximum limits 55,000 and 65,000 pounds. The elongation in eight inches shall not be less than twenty-five per cent. for sheets three-quarters of an inch thick or under. For thicker sheets, deduct one per cent. from specified elongation for each one-eighth inch additional thickness.

2. *Chemical Requirements for Shell Sheets.*

	Per cent.
Phosphorus shall not exceed (acid)....	0.06
Phosphorus shall not exceed (basic)...	0.04
Sulphur shall not exceed.....	0.05
Manganese	0.30 to 0.60

3. *Special Requirements for Firebox Steel.*

The desired tensile strength is 57,000 pounds per square inch, with minimum and maximum limits of 52,000 and 62,000 pounds. The elongation in eight inches shall not be less than twenty-six per cent.

4. *Chemical Requirements for Firebox Sheets.*

	Per cent.
Carbon	0.15 to 0.25
Phosphorus shall not exceed (acid)....	0.04
Phosphorus shall not exceed (basic)...	0.03
Sulphur shall not exceed.....	0.04
Manganese	0.30 to 0.50

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

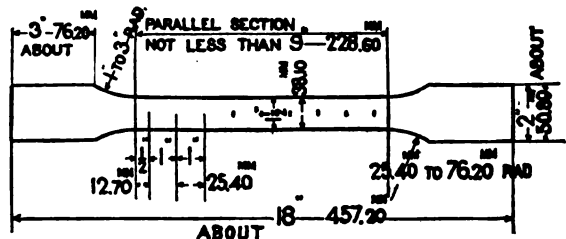
5. *Bending Tests.*

Test specimens for this purpose shall be 1½ inches wide, and for material ¼ inch or less in

thickness shall be of the same thickness as that of the finished sheet. For sheets more than ¼ inch thick, the bending-test specimen may be ½ inch thick. The sheared edges of bending-test specimens may be milled or planed. The cold bending test shall be made on the material in the condition in which it is to be used. The specimen for quench bending test shall be heated to a light cherry red, as seen in the dark, and quenched in water having a temperature between 80 and 90 deg. F. Boiler steel and firebox steel, before and after quenching, shall bend cold 180 deg. flat on itself without fracture on the outside of the bent portion. The bending test may be made by pressure or by blows. One cold bending specimen and one quenched bending specimen will be furnished from each plate as it is rolled. The homogeneity tests for firebox steel shall be made on one of the broken tensile test specimens.

6. *Specimens for Tensile Test.*

Two tensile test specimens will be furnished from each plate as it is rolled. The standard test specimen of 8-inch gaged length shall be used for the tensile test. The standard shape of the test specimens shall be as shown by the following sketch:



PIECE TO BE OF SAME THICKNESS AS THE PLATE.

7. *Homogeneity Test.*

The homogeneity test for firebox steel is made as follows: A portion of the broken tensile test specimen is either nicked with a chisel or grooved on a machine, transversely about a sixteenth of an inch deep, in three places about two inches apart. The first groove should be made on one side, two inches from the square end of the specimen; the second, two inches from it on the opposite side, and the third, two inches from the last and on the opposite side from it. The test specimen is then put in a vise, with the first groove about a quarter of an inch above the jaws, care being taken to hold it firmly. The projecting end of the test specimen is then broken off by means of a hammer, a number of light blows being used, and the bending being away from the groove. The specimen is broken at the other two grooves in the same way. The object of this treatment is to open and render visible to the eye any seams due to failure to weld up, or to foreign interposed matter, or cavities due to gas bubbles in the ingot. After rupture, one side of each fracture is examined, a pocket lens being used if necessary, and the length of the seams and cavities is determined. The broken specimen shall not show any single seam or cavity more than ¼ inch long in either of the three fractures.

8. *Variation in Weight.*

The variation in cross section or weight of more than two and one-half per cent. from that specified will be sufficient cause for rejection, except in the case of sheared plates, which will be covered by the following permissible variations:

Plates 12½ pounds per square foot or heavier, up to 100 inches wide, when ordered to weight, shall not average more than 2½ per cent. variation above

or 2½ per cent. below the theoretical weight. When 100 inches wide and over 5 per cent. above or below the theoretical weight.

Plates under 12½ pounds per square foot, when ordered to weight, shall not average a greater variation than the following:

Up to 75 inches wide, 2½ per cent. above or 2½ per cent. below the theoretical weight. Seventy-five inches wide up to 100 inches wide, 5 per cent. above or 3 per cent. below the theoretical weight. When 100 inches wide and over, 10 per cent. or 3 per cent. below the theoretical weight.

For all plates ordered to gage there will be permitted an average excess of weight over that corresponding to the dimensions on the order equal in amount to that specified in the following table:

9. Table of Allowances for Overweight for Rectangular Plates When Ordered to Gage.

Plates will be considered up to gage if measuring not over 1-100 inch less than the ordered gage.

The weight of 1 cubic inch of rolled steel is assumed to be 0.2833 pound.

Thickness of plate. Inch.	Width of plate.			
	Up to 75 inches. Per cent.	75 to 100 inches. Per cent.	Over 100 inches. Per cent.	Over 115 inches. Per cent.
¼	10	14	18	..
5/16	8	12	16	..
¾	7	10	13	17
7/16	6	8	10	13
½	5	7	9	12
9/16	4½	6½	8½	11
5/8	4	6	8	10
Over 5/8	3½	5	6½	9

Thickness of plate. Inch.	Width of plate.	
	Up to 50 inches. Per cent.	50 inches and above. Per cent.
¼ up to 5/32	10	15
5/32 up to 3/16	8½	12½
3/16 up to ¼	7	10

10. Branding.

Each sheet shall be stamped with the melt number and maker's name, and the test specimens cut from it shall be stamped with separate identifying marks or numbers, as may be specified by the purchaser.

11. Inspection.

The inspector, representing the purchaser, shall have all reasonable facilities afforded to him by the manufacturer to satisfy him that the finished material is furnished in accordance with these specifications.

Steel Back Brake Shoe. 2707-2728. A brake shoe having a thin steel strip cast into the back of it which holds the parts together in case they break when the shoe is worn down thin.

Steel Tired Wheel. Figs. 4535-4592. A wheel with a steel tire. The tire is shrunk on, bolted, or fastened with retaining rings.

Step. A foot piece for ascending to or descending from an engine or tender or for standing in certain places or positions. Steps take their distinguishing names from their position or use, as bumper step or headlight step.

Step Hanger. A vertical board or metal plate by which the steps are supported from the corner of a tender or from the locomotive frame.

Step Riser. The vertical portion of a step.

Stephenson Valve Motion. Figs. 1813-1817. See **Valve Gear.**

Sterlingworth Brake Beam. Fig. 4453B.

Stiffening Liner (Boiler Shell Support). 62, Figs. 151-206. A steel plate, riveted on the bottom of a boiler

and to the angle piece to which the waist brace or shell brace is riveted. It reinforces that part of the boiler shell.

Stirrup. 1. A ring or bent bar of iron resembling somewhat the stirrup of a saddle.

2. A drawbar carry iron is sometimes called a stirrup.

3. The support placed on a driving box and spanning the frame to carry a driving spring. 11a, Figs. 1605-1728.

Stop Cock (Air Brake). See **Angle Cock, Cut-out Cock, "Straight-Air" (Air Brake).** A term applied to the original form of the Westinghouse air brake, which is still used on engines and tenders. See **Westinghouse Air Brake.**

Straight Top Boiler. Figs. 148, 177-196. A locomotive boiler having the shell of uniform diameter and with its top level with the top of the outside firebox sheet.

Straightening Rolls. Fig. 5257. A machine for straightening iron or steel plates. It generally consists of four top rolls and three lower rolls supported in housings. The upper rolls can be raised or lowered to allow for different thicknesses of plates. The lower rolls are driven by gearing and are fixed in position.

Strainer. Fig. 4151. A perforated metal cover or plate on the end of a water or air pipe to exclude dirt or foreign particles. A large brass strainer is used in the tender water tank over the end of each suction pipe, so as to exclude foreign matter from the injector feed pipes.

2. In the air brake system strainers are used on air inlet of pump, on pipe from main reservoir to engineer's brake valve, in triple valve on engine and tender, in high speed brake automatic reducing valve and on train air signal pipe. Figs. 2541-2543.

Strap. 1. A long, narrow piece or strip of metal usually bent or curved so as to enclose another piece.

2. On main and side rods, a U-shaped strip bolted and keyed to a rod to hold the brass in place. 20, Figs. 1155-1229.

Strap Bolt or Lug Bolt. A round bolt with a flat bar of iron welded to it, and usually with a hook on the end which serves the purpose of a head. The flat bar has holes in it by which it is attached to a piece of timber or other object by one or more separate bolts or screws.

Streeter Brake Shoe. Fig. 2715.

Stroke. See **Piston Stroke.**

Stub Back Block. A distance piece or spacing piece fitted into the forked back end of a main rod and secured by a bolt and nut.

Stub Brass. 9 and 12, Figs. 1155-1229. A brass bearing, made in halves, fitted to the end of a main or side rod and held in place by a strap. It is called back or front stub brass, according to the end of the rod in which it is used. The two halves are also called front or back, according to their location in the strap. Thus the front stub back brass is the back half of the brass bearing at the front or cylinder end of the main rod.

Stub Bushing. 2, Figs. 1155-1229. A sleeve or cylindrical liner bearing on a crank pin in a rod having a solid stub end, in contrast to one having brasses held by a strap fitted with bolts and keys.

Stub End (Main and Side Rods). 11, Figs. 1155-1229. The enlargement on the end of a main or side rod to which the bearing for the crank pin or wrist pin is attached by a strap.

Stub Key. 7 and 14, Figs. 1155-1229. A key causing

through the fork of a main rod for adjusting the brass, in connection with a gib or liner holding the brass in place. Known as front or back stub key, according to the end of the rod on which they are used.

Stub Key Washer. 14a, Figs. 1155-1229. A ring placed on the threaded end of a stub key and having a nut screwed on it. Used on strap end main or side rods.

Stub Liner. 13, Figs. 1155-1229. A thin piece of metal inserted between a stub brass and the key by which it is set out or adjusted.

Stub Plate. Another name for a strap used on main and side rods.

Stub Strap. 20, Figs. 1155-1229. The strap holding the brass in the end of a side or main rod. Called front or back stub strap, according to its location.

Stub Wedge. 14 and 16, Figs. 1155-1229. A tapering piece of steel, a wedge, or gib bearing against the brass in a main or side rod.

Stub Wedge Bolt. A bolt through the side of a rod stub end to bind against the wedge and prevent it from loosening.

Stuffing Box. Figs. 1015-1021. A cylindrical projection cast on a cylinder head or steam chest forming a cup to hold the packing around a piston rod or valve stem. It has a gland or flanged ring bolted on and surrounding the rod, thus holding the packing in place.

Suction Pipe. 9, Figs. 2958-2959. A pipe conveying water from the tender tank to the injector feed pipe by means of a hose connection between engine and tender.

Suction Pipe Clamp. Figs. 2965-2966. A clamp or clasp for coupling the suction hose to the goose neck of a tender.

Superheater. Figs. 483-511. An arrangement of tubes and headers placed in a locomotive boiler to impart heat to the steam in addition to that which it already holds as saturated steam, and thereby giving it power to do more work. This additional heat is imparted after the steam leaves the dry pipe and before it enters the steam chests. Superheaters are placed in the smokebox or in the tubes with headers or connections in the smokebox. Steam from the boiler, passing into the dry pipe, is a saturated vapor. If its temperature be raised by the addition of heat, it will become less saturated, that is, more like a gas, in which condition it will have more available energy. The addition of heat does not, under the circumstances, increase the pressure of the steam, but for any given pressure increases its temperature. When this additional heat can be obtained from the waste gases and smoke, there is apparently an advantage gained. The usual form of superheater consists of small tubes from $\frac{3}{8}$ inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, connected at one end to a box or header in the smokebox, and into which the dry pipe passes. Steam from the dry pipe goes through the small tubes to the end near the firebox, and returns through another set of small tubes to the steam pipes in the smokebox, taking up on the way the heat from the products of combustion passing through the fire tubes in which the superheater tubes are placed. In order to accommodate the superheater tubes, from 30 to 60 fire tubes, 5 inches in diameter, are used in boilers 70 inches diameter of shell. The degree of superheat varies with the conditions, but from 100 degrees to 200 degrees may be added to the heat in steam by the devices now in use. It

is said that the use of a superheater in service effects a saving of coal of 10 per cent. The Schmidt, the Vaughan and the Schenectady, or Cole, types of superheater are those now in use.

Supply Pipe (Air Compressor). A pipe sometimes connected to the air inlet of an air compressor by means of which the air supply is drawn from a point away from the compressor.

Susemihl Roller Side Bearing. Figs. 4510-4512.

Suspension Link (British). See **Link Lifter**.

Swash Plate. 31, Figs. 4067-4118. One of several transverse plates secured in a tender tank to prevent any violent surge or rush of water caused by stopping or starting suddenly. British, splash plate.

Swing Bolster. Figs. 3369-3375, 4315-4318. A cross beam or transverse member of a truck carrying the center plate and suspended by bars or links, called swing links, from a transom or crosstie attached to and resting on the truck frame. It is intended to relieve lateral strains due to the weight of the locomotive, and to absorb lateral shocks that would otherwise be transmitted to the locomotive. Called swing bolster to distinguish it from a rigid bolster. Swing bolster trucks for tenders are built with a wood or steel bolster resting on springs which bear at the bottom on a transverse timber called a spring plank, which is in turn suspended by swing links from the truck frame, thus furnishing the desired lateral flexibility. See **Bolster**.

Swing Frame. 19, Figs. 4315-4318. A casting secured to a truck bolster by short links, and on top of which the center plate rests. See **Swing Bolster**.

Swing Link. 19a, Figs. 4315-4318. One of four short bars or hangers pivoted to a swing bolster and to a transverse member or transom of a truck frame, and forming a flexible connection between the truck and the center casting or center plate. Also called swing hanger or swing link hanger.

Swing Link Pin. 19b, Figs. 4315-4318. A pivot or bolt holding the top or bottom end of a swing link on an engine truck with swing bolster.

Swing Link Pin Key. A small piece of steel holding the end of a swing link pin to prevent it from pulling out.

Swing Motion. A term applied to an arrangement of hangers and other supports for the springs and truck bolster which enables a tender frame to swing laterally on the truck.

Swing Motion Spring. 1. A **Bolster Spring**, which see.
2. A lateral motion spring.

Swing Motion Truck. Figs. 3369-3375, 4315-4318. A truck with a bolster and spring plank suspended on swing hangers so that they can swing laterally to the truck frame. Also called swing bolster truck in distinction from a rigid bolster truck.

Swing Spring Plank. A transverse timber underneath the bolster of a four-wheel truck, on which the bolster springs rest. A swing spring plank differs from an ordinary spring plank in being supported by hangers or links. See **Spring Plank**.

Switch (Air Brake). Fig. 2548. A single-throw, double-break, indicating, snap switch used to make and break the circuit to the motor-driven air compressor and electric pump governor.

Switching. The act of moving cars from one track to another by means of switches, as in making up or separating trains, and placing the cars on the tracks and in places where they are needed. Also occasionally called drilling or regulating, and in Great Britain shunting or marshaling.

Switching Engine Mileage. The American Railway

Master Mechanics' Association in 1872 adopted the following recommendations:

"In the matter of cost of keeping up repairs of engines engaged in switching service exclusively, that an allowance of six miles per hour for the time that such engines are in actual use be allowed:

"That for engines running local freight trains an allowance of six per cent. to the train mileage be added for switching:

"That where engines run empty to exceed one-half mile between where the trains are taken or left and the roundhouse, such mileage should be computed, and that for engines running through freight or passenger trains no computation should be made by switching."

Switching Eye. More commonly **Push Pole Corner Iron** or **Pilot Shoe**, which see. A cast iron socket usually attached to the lower corner plate of a tender and at the ends of the front bumpers of a locomotive, to which a push bar or push pole can be attached, to move the car by an engine on an adjoining track. A roping staple or pull iron is sometimes called a switching eye.

Switching Locomotive. Figs. 2-7, 14-17, 20-22. A locomotive used for shifting or switching cars in yards and terminals. Sometimes termed **switcher**.

Symington Journal Box. Figs. 4490-4495. A journal box with a machined joint on the lid and box and with a spring exerting its entire pressure in the center of the lid. The interior of the box is arranged to prevent settling and rolling of waste and to facilitate packing and maintenance.

T

Tail Lamp or **Tail Light.** A signal lamp attached to the rear end of a train. When used on a locomotive running light they are attached to brackets on the rear corners of the tender tank. They often have two or more lenses of different colors.

Tail Piece. See **Back Bumper**.

Tank. Figs. 4063-4226; 256, Fig. 80. That part of a locomotive tender, or of a tank locomotive, that contains the water. Tender tanks for large modern locomotives hold from 4,000 to 9,000 gallons of water.

Tank Angle. A piece of steel bent at right angles, used to brace or secure any of the plates or sheets of which a tender tank is built.

Tank and Coal Bunker. The coal box and water tank on an extension of the main frames of a tank locomotive. In some designs a water tank is placed on each side of the boiler.

Tank Back. The plate that forms the back wall of a tender tank.

Tank Bottom. The plates forming the bottom of a tender tank.

Tank Brace. 18 and 19, Figs. 467-4118; Figs. 4139-4140, 4159-4176. A steel rod, flat bar or tee or angle riveted to two tank plates to serve as a brace or stiffening piece.

Tank Bracing. The system of rods, bars, tees or angles used to strengthen and secure the various plates composing a tender tank.

Tank Coal Board. A gate or partition composed of several boards sliding in vertical ways riveted to the legs of a tender tank for the purpose of holding back the coal or allowing only a little at a time to slide to the most convenient point to be reached by a fireman.

Tank Coal Bracket. A narrow plate of metal riveted longitudinally to the top of a tender tank to prevent the coal from falling off.

Tank Coal Gate. A door for holding back the coal on a tender.

Tank Coal Gate Hinge. One of two hinges on which a gate for holding back coal in a tender turns.

Tank Coal Rack Slide. 30, Figs. 4067-4118; Figs. 4187-4192. A vertical channel or slide formed by steel angle strips riveted to the inner sides of a tender for a sliding gate or rack that keeps the coal in place. See **Tank Coal Board**.

Tank Collar. Called also tank wings and tank dashboard. A vertical or slightly inclined strip of metal secured around the sides and back end of a tender tank to prevent coal from spilling off.

Tank Dashboard Bracket. Metal strips or holders riveted to the sides and end of a tender tank to hold the projecting edge or dashboard.

Tank Drain Pipe. A piece of pipe open at both ends, screwed into a flange riveted to the tank top near the manhole and passing down through the tank bottom to allow any water spilled on the top plate when filling the tank to run off.

Tank End. See **Tank Back**.

Tank Filling Hole. 5, Figs. 4067-4118. A large opening closed by a flap or lid in the top of a tank near the back end through which water is poured from a water crane alongside the track to fill the tank. Also called tank manhole or tank funnel.

Tank Filling Hole Lid. 1, Figs. 4067-4118. A cover on a tank filling hole or manhole, usually hinged for convenience in opening.

Tank Filling Hole Lid Handle. 2, Figs. 4067-4118. A curved piece of metal fastened to a filling hole lid to serve as a handle for raising or lowering it.

Tank Filling Hole Lid Hinge. 3, Figs. 4067-4118. A hinge fastened to the edge of a filling hole and to its lid.

Tank Fire Tools Bracket. Figs. 4204-4205. A bent piece of metal riveted to a side frame or tank collar of a tender to hold the poker, hoe, or any other long-handled tools used in firing.

Tank Funnel. A term used instead of **Tank Manhole** or **Tank Filling Hole**, which see.

Tank Goose Neck. 15, Figs. 4119-4120. A curved cast-iron pipe to convey water from the front end of a tender tank to a hose which couples to the injector feed pipe. One goose-neck is placed in the bottom of the tank leg on each side of a tender. British, swan neck.

Tank Hand Hold. Figs. 4209-4210; 7, Figs. 4067-4118. A piece of malleable or wrought iron or steel secured to the ends of a tender tank to assist a man in getting on or off.

Tank Handle Post. A short piece of metal riveted to a tender tank to hold one end of a tank handle.

Tank Hose Sleeve. A brass collar fitting loosely around the end of a tank goose neck and having lugs on it for a spanner wrench. It screws on the hose nipple of the suction pipe.

Tank Knee. A right-angled plate used as a brace or stiffening piece in the ends and corners of a tender tank.

Tank Ladder. A metal ladder fastened to the back end of a tender to give access to the tank top from the back bumper.

Tank Legs. 17, Figs. 4067-4118. The front portions of a tender tank, or those nearest the engine and forming the sides of the coal space.

Tank Locomotive. Figs. 2-3, 5-7, etc. One having a water tank and coal box on the extension of the main frames. See **Saddle Tank Locomotive**.

Tank Lug. An angle or bracket riveted to the sides

- or top of a tender tank for securing the collar or dashboard.
- Tank Manhole.** 5, Figs. 4067-4118. A round or oblong opening in the top of a tender tank near the back end fitted with a collar to raise it somewhat above the top plate, for filling the tank with water from a crane or stand pipe. Also called tank filling hole and tank funnel.
- Tank Side.** One of the steel plates forming either side of a tender tank.
- Tank Side Bracket.** A right-angled casting riveted to a tender side sill and to the bottom plate of the tank, to secure the tank to the frame.
- Tank Step.** See **Tender Step**.
- Tank Support.** See **Tank Brace**, **Tank Angle**.
- Tank Swash Plate.** See **Swash Plate**.
- Tank Tee.** A T-shaped piece of metal used inside a tender tank to strengthen and support the sides or top.
- Tank Throat.** The back part of a tender tank where the two legs join.
- Tank Top.** The upper or roof sheet or plate of a tender tank.
- Tank Valve.** Figs. 4119-4128. A valve placed in the bottom of a tender in the tank leg on each side, operated by a stem working in a nut and provided with a handle for opening or closing the valve. Its purpose is to admit water to the goose neck and thence to an injector suction pipe.
- Tank Valve Cage.** An open metal casting surrounding a tank valve and limiting the extent of its travel.
- Tank Valve Chamber.** A cast-iron receptacle in the bottom of a tank leg containing one of the tank valves.
- Tank Valve Cover.** A metal casting, fitted over a tank valve, inside the strainer.
- Tank Valve Handle.** 8, Figs. 4119-4128. A handle on the upper end of the rod that opens and shuts a tank valve.
- Tank Valve Rack.** A spiral piece surrounding a tank valve rod and provided with notches or steps to engage with a piece attached to the valve rod for holding the rod at any particular point.
- Tank Valve Seat.** 2, Figs. 4119-4128. A brass casting with an opening, coned to fit a correspondingly coned piece which forms the tank valve.
- Tank Valve Strainer.** Figs. 4131-4134. A perforated brass cylinder covering a tank valve to prevent dirt or any solid particles getting in the feed pipe.
- Tate Flexible Stay Bolt.** Fig. 286.
- T or Tee (Pipe Fittings).** A T-shaped cast iron tube for uniting one pipe at right angles to two others in the same line. The pipes are screwed into the arms of the T. A reducing tee has the arms of different diameters.
- Tee Head.** 10, Figs. 343-442. A T-shaped pipe attached to the front tube sheet in the smokebox and forming the connection between the dry pipe in the boiler and the steam pipes in the smokebox. Also called steam head and branch pipe, and in Great Britain, steam pipe tee piece.
- Ten-Wheel Locomotive.** Figs. 64-70, 119-122. Specifically a locomotive having ten wheels, but commonly applied only to locomotives having a four-wheel front truck and six coupled driving wheels. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.
- Ten-Wheel Switcher.** Fig. 22. A locomotive having ten driving wheels, but no frame or trailing truck, used for heavy switching service.
- Tender.** Figs. 3614-3656. A vehicle built of sheet steel on a wood or steel frame, and carried on two four-wheel trucks. Used to carry a supply of fuel and water for an engine. In Great Britain, tenders are usually mounted rigidly on three axles.
- Tender Axle.** Figs. 4925-4928. (A. R. M. M. Standard.) A shaft made of wrought iron or steel to which a pair of wheels is attached. The wheels are both rigidly fastened to the axle by making a hydraulic press fit. The following are the names of the parts of an axle: Center of Axle, Neck of Axle, Wheel Seat, Dust Guard Bearing, Collar, Journal. See **Axle**.
- Tender Back Bumper.** 4, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 3637-3639. A transverse timber or steel shape forming an end sill at the back of a tender frame. See **Bumper**.
- Tender Bolster.** See **Bolster and Body Bolster**.
- Tender Brake (Air Brake).** The tender brake gear does not differ essentially from that used under cars, except that the plain triple valve is used on freight and switch engines instead of the quick-action triple valve.
- Tender Buffer.** Figs. 3820-3825. An iron or steel casting having a flat exterior face attached to the back bumper of a tender to absorb shocks and blows. In some designs the buffer is held out by springs, but with those having no springs, a style of coupler is commonly used which has side springs to provide the necessary elasticity.
- Tender Bumper.** 4, Figs. 3614-3656. A transverse piece forming the end sill at either end of a tender. Usually of cast steel in one piece or built up of shapes and angles.
- Tender Bumper Push Pole Pocket.** 18, Figs. 3614-3656. A cup-shaped casting fastened to the corners of a tender rear end sill by bolts or rivets to receive the end of a push pole. Also called a pushing shoe.
- Tender Center Plate.** 8, Figs. 3614-3656. A circular grooved plate or bearing attached to the under side of a tender body bolster and fitting into a corresponding plate on the truck bolster.
- Tender Chafing Plate.** 19, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 3802-3804. A metal plate fastened to the front end of the tender frame where it comes in contact with a similar plate fastened to the tail piece of the engine frame.
- Tender Crosstie.** 34, Figs. 3614-3656. A transverse beam to stiffen a tender frame.
- Tender Deck.** The floor at the front end of a tender between the legs.
- Tender Drain Cup (Air Brake).** Fig. 2528. A device located in the brake pipe on tenders, containing a chamber in which is an air strainer and from which the branch pipe leads to the triple valve. A drain cock is provided in the bottom of the chamber for removing any water that may collect in it.
- Tender Draw Gear.** The arrangement of coupler, spring, drawbar, etc., applied to either end of a tender.
- Tender Drawhead.** Figs. 3817-3819. A heavy casting secured to the center sills at the forward end of a tender frame to hold the drawbar that couples the engine and tender.
- Tender Drawhead Bolt.** A bolt used to secure a drawhead to the frame and sills of a tender.
- Tender End Sill.** 4, Figs. 3614-3656. A steel or wooden beam forming the transverse member of a tender frame at the end. Known as the back or front end sill according to its location. See **Tender Back Bumper**.

- Tender Frame.** Figs. 3614-3656. A horizontal skeleton or foundation built of wood or steel to support and carry the tank, and having two transverse bolsters with center plates that rest upon the truck center plates. Wood is now seldom used for tender frames, having been superseded by steel in the form of I beams or channel sections. The parts of a tender frame are the side, center and intermediate longitudinal sills, the transverse end sills, the bolsters and crossties and diagonal braces.
- Tender Frame Angle.** An angle used to stiffen or brace any portion of a tender frame.
- Tender Frame Back Bumper Brace.** 7a, Figs. 3637-3639. One of two flat or channeled steel struts or pieces riveted to the back bumper and to the body bolster to strengthen the bumper and distribute the shocks received by it to other parts of the frame.
- Tender Frame Crosstie.** 34, Figs. 3614-3656. A transverse tie bar holding the longitudinal sills of a tender frame together.
- Tender Frame Diagonal Brace.** 7 and 7a, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 3665-3669. One of several wrought iron or steel bars, flat or of angle section, riveted diagonally across a tender frame to stiffen it.
- Tender Frame Knee.** A casting, its arms at right angles, fastened to the corners of a tender frame, inside the sills to hold the frame square.
- Tender Frame Spring Cap.** A piece of metal fastened on the top of a semi-elliptic spring used with a certain type of tender truck, in which the ends of the spring rest on the axle boxes and the center bears against a cup or pocket secured to the tender frame. See **Tender Frame Spring Pocket**.
- Tender Frame Spring Pocket.** A piece of metal fastened to the under side of a tender frame to form a bearing for a semi-elliptic spring mounted longitudinally on the tender truck frame.
- Tender Frame Truss Plate.** A transverse metal piece secured to the sills above the body bolster. Commonly used with wooden tender sills.
- Tender Frame Truss Rod.** A long bar or metal piece used to truss a wooden tender frame.
- Tender Floor Plate.** A sheet of steel fastened to a tender frame and forming the bottom of the tank and coal bin.
- Tender Front Bumper.** 4, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 3643-3647. A transverse timber or steel shape forming an end sill at the forward end of a tender frame. See **Bumper**.
- Tender Front Bumper Foot Plate.** A piece of metal secured across the front bumper of a tender to form a standing place. The cab apron rests upon the front edge of this plate.
- Tender Hose Thimble.** A short brass tube fastened to the lower end of the injector feed pipe and provided with a sleeve nut or fitting for attachment to the fitting on the supply hose.
- Tender Roof.** A covering or roof built over the forward end of a tender to shelter the fireman on locomotives having very wide or Wootten fireboxes. These locomotives also have a short cab on the back head of the boiler overlapping the tender roof.
- Tender Shovel Plate.** A sheet or piece of metal secured to the floor of the coal bin to provide a wearing surface on which the shovel is constantly scraped.
- Tender Side Sill.** 1. Figs. 3614-3656. A steel or wooden beam, one of the outside longitudinal members of a tender frame.
- Tender Side Sill Filling.** Strips of wood bolted to the webs of the beams forming the side sills of a steel tender frame.
- Tender Step.** 9 and 10, Figs. 3614-3656; Figs. 3759-3767. A foot piece for ascending to or descending from a tender. Made of cast or wrought iron or cast steel. Steps are secured at each end of both front and back bumpers of a tender.
- Tender Step Hanger.** A piece of metal fastened to a tender frame by bolts or rivets and having its lower end bent at right angles for the purpose of holding a step to which it is riveted.
- Tender Step Hanger Brace.** A piece of metal fastened to a tender frame and to a step hanger, to strengthen the step and hold it rigidly in place.
- Tender Tool Box.** A receptacle on a tender for holding small tools and supplies. Usually placed on top of the tank leg.
- Tender Truck.** Figs. 4294-4354; Details Figs. 4355-4571. A rectangular frame built of wood or metal, having boxes for two axles, and a transverse piece called a bolster that carries a center plate. It is in effect a small four-wheel car, under each end of a tender, and carrying the latter as a dead load by means of two swiveling center plates connected by a center pin or king bolt. The purpose of a truck is to allow short wheel bases to be used under the long body of a tender. Wood is seldom used even for such parts as bolsters, transoms and spring planks, and when used is strengthened by steel plates. See **Truck, Arch Bar Truck and Pedestal Truck**.
- Tender Water Scoop.** See **Water Scoop**.
- Tender Wheel.** See **Wheel**.
- Tension Bar.** Any bar subjected to a tensile strain. The upper member of an iron body bolster is called the tension bar.
- Tension Member (of a Frame, Truss, Beam or Girder).** Truss rods, brake rods, etc., are tension members, in distinction from compression members, which resist crushing or compression stresses.
- Thimble.** 1. A bushing.
2. A sleeve or tube through which a bolt passes, and which may act as a distance piece. A thimble is usually round, but sometimes square. See **Crown Bar Thimble**.
- Third-Rail (Electric Locomotive).** A soft steel rail conductor, supported on insulators near and parallel to one of the track rails for the purpose of supplying electrical energy to a locomotive or motor car. It is sometimes installed so that the collecting shoe on the motor car or locomotive slides along its top surface and sometimes so that the shoe is pressed against the lower edge. In the one case it is called an over-running and in the other an under-running third-rail. The rails for this purpose are not made so hard as track rails, as the wear on them is much less, but the chief object sought in their manufacture is a combination of high electrical conductivity with good wearing qualities.
- Third-Rail Shoe (Electric Locomotive).** Figs. 4672-4674. A metallic sliding contact, of cast iron or cast steel, mounted on the truck of a motor car or on the frame of an electric locomotive, and insulated therefrom, for collecting current from an insulated third-rail located alongside the running rails. Positive contact between shoe and rail is maintained by gravity or by a stiff spring. Four shoes are commonly used for a double truck car or locomotive, each being carried on a wooden beam, supported by the truck journal boxes.
- Third-Rail Shoe Beam.** A wooden beam attached to

- the oil boxes or equalizers of an electric truck and serving as a means of supporting the third-rail shoe. (12, Fig. 4672.)
- Third-Rail Shoe Beam End Bracket.** A support usually cast that is either made solid with the oil box or bolted to the truck equalizers or engine frames to support the **Third Rail Shoe Beam**. (13, Fig. 4672.)
- Third-Rail Shoe Beam Tie Bar.** A cross connection, usually in the form of an I beam, extending across the end of an electric truck from one side to the other and serving to connect and brace the third-rail shoe beams. (14, Fig. 4672.)
- Third-Rail Shoe Spring (Electric Locomotive).** 5, Figs. 4672-4674. One of two spiral springs used to hold a third-rail shoe in position. Its tension is sufficient to hold the shoe firmly against either the upper or lower edge of a third-rail.
- Three-way Cock.** A metal faucet or valve used to connect an indicator with either end of a locomotive cylinder. The handle has three positions, one for admitting steam from each end of the cylinder and a cut-off position.
- Throat.** 1. (Car Wheel.) The interior angle of a flange where it joins the tread of the wheel. See **Flange**.
2. The part of a locomotive boiler where the firebox joins the cylindrical portion of the shell.
- Throat Brace.** 32, Figs. 151-206. A piece of metal fastened to the back tube sheet and to the shell of a boiler to brace the tube sheet below the bottom row of tubes, at the throat of the firebox. British, palm stay.
- Throat Brace Eyebolt.** An eye formed on a throat brace where it is connected to the waist of a boiler by means of a pin or rivet.
- Throat Brace Pin.** See **Throat Brace Eyebolt**.
- Throat Sheet.** 28a, Figs. 151-206. A piece or plate of a locomotive boiler bent or flanged to a shape suitable to connect the cylindrical portion of the boiler with the firebox.
- Throttle.** The whole arrangement of valve, operating lever, reach rod, etc., by which the engineman controls the amount of steam admitted to the cylinders. British, Regulator.
- Throttle Arm.** See **Throttle Lever**.
- Throttle Base.** See **Throttle Box**.
- Throttle Bell Crank.** See **Throttle Crank**.
- Throttle Box or Throttle Chamber.** 24, Figs. 3043-3065. A chamber or space in the upper part of a throttle pipe into which steam passes directly from the throttle valve when the valve is opened.
- Throttle Crank.** 85, Figs. 3043-3065. A cast iron or steel piece shaped like a right angle, pivoted to a bracket cast on the throttle pipe and having one end connected to the stem of the throttle valve and the other to the throttle rod. It transfers the horizontal motion of the throttle rod to the throttle stem, which is in a vertical position.
- Throttle Crank Bracket.** A lug or projection cast on the side of a throttle pipe to form a bearing or support for the pivot or pin of the throttle crank.
- Throttle Crank Pin.** A bolt or pivot secured to a throttle crank bracket to hold the throttle crank.
- Throttle Lever.** 3, Figs. 3043-3065. An arm or bar for operating the throttle valve. It is pivoted to a link or bracket on the boiler head, and connected to the throttle rod which passes through a stuffing box and is connected to the throttle crank. British, Regulator Lever. ♀
- Throttle Lever Eyebolt.** A connection sometimes used between a throttle rod and throttle stem.
- Throttle Lever Handle.** The outer end of a throttle lever, which is grasped by the hand in order to move the lever. The term handle is also applied to the locking latch or detent that engages with the rack or toothed quadrant.
- Throttle Lever Intermediate Lever.** An additional arm or bar to connect the throttle lever with the throttle rod on locomotives where the design does not permit the throttle lever to be placed on the boiler back head.
- Throttle Lever Latch.** 7, Figs. 3043-3065. A small piece of metal connected to the throttle lever link and engaging with the lever quadrant.
- Throttle Lever Latch Link.** 4, Figs. 3043-3065. A metal rod connecting the latch with the latch handle or handle of a throttle lever.
- Throttle Lever Link.** A short piece of metal secured at one end to a stud set in the boiler back head, and at the other holding a steel pin on which the throttle lever is pivoted.
- Throttle Lever Nut.** A square or hexagonal block of metal, threaded on the inside and screwed on the end of a bolt or pin which secures the throttle lever to the throttle rod.
- Throttle Lever Quadrant.** 1, Figs. 3043-3065. A plate of brass or steel, secured to the boiler back head, and having one edge, curved to the arc of a circle and with notches cut in it to engage with the lever latch and thus hold the lever in any position.
- Throttle Lever Stud.** A short rod tapped into the boiler back head and having a jaw or yoke at its outer end to secure the link connected to the throttle lever.
- Throttle Lever Support.** A metal standard attached to the boiler to hold a short shaft fastened to the throttle lever. Used where the lever is not located on the back head of the boiler.
- Throttle Pipe.** 25, Figs. 3043-3065. A vertical cast-iron tube or conduit with an elbow on its lower end, secured inside the dome of a locomotive boiler to convey steam from the throttle valve to the dry pipe. An hemispherical or ball joint is generally made at the connection with the dry pipe. Also called throttle stand pipe.
- Throttle Pipe Ring.** A sleeve or short piece of pipe having its edge ground to a spherical surface and secured on the end of a dry pipe to fit into a corresponding surface on the end of the throttle pipe elbow.
- Throttle Pipe Saddle.** See **Dry Pipe Bridle**.
- Throttle Pipe U Bolt.** 89, Figs. 80-124. A bolt bent so as to pass around the outside of a throttle pipe and fasten it securely to the dry pipe. See **Dry Pipe Bridle**.
- Throttle Rod.** 86, Figs. 3043-3065. A metal rod fitted steam tight through a stuffing box on the boiler back head and connecting the throttle lever with the throttle crank. Also called throttle stem.
- Throttle Rod Jaw.** A U-shaped or bifurcated piece of steel, either screwed or keyed on to the outer end of a throttle rod so as to connect it to the throttle lever by means of a pin or bolt passing through the forked end.
- Throttle Rod Packing.** See **Packing**.
- Throttle Rod Socket.** A short piece of metal hollow at one end and formed into a fork at the other. The hollow end is screwed on and then keyed to the outer end of the throttle rod, while the forked end is fastened to the throttle lever by a bolt.

Throttle Stand Pipe. See **Throttle Pipe.**

Throttle Stem. See **Throttle Valve Stem.**

Throttle Stem Jaw. A fork or bifurcation on the lower end of a throttle stem for the attachment of one arm of the throttle crank by means of a pin or bolt.

Throttle Stuffing Box. Figs. 3066-3069. A cast-iron tube or sleeve with a wide flange fastened to the boiler back head by studs tapped in. The throttle rod passes through this, and a gland on the rod holds the packing in place and prevents the escape of steam while allowing the rod to be moved back and forth.

Throttle Stuffing Box Gland. A short cylinder or tube with a wide flange holding the packing in place around the throttle rod, and secured to the stuffing box by nuts screwed on the ends of projecting studs.

Throttle Stuffing Box Ring. A metal ring inside a throttle stuffing box to hold the throttle rod packing in place.

Throttle Valve. 8, Figs. 3043-3065. An arrangement or device for admitting steam from the boiler to the dry pipe and thence to the steam chests. It is placed in the upper part of the steam dome, in order to secure dry steam, and consists of two disks of cast iron united by a central body or web. These fit into two circular openings in the upper part of the throttle pipe. The upper disk is slightly larger than the lower, and in consequence the unbalanced steam pressure on the disks tends to keep the valve closed. The disks have conical edges, and when the valve is closed they rest upon correspondingly coned circular seats, to which they are ground in with emery.

Throttle Valve Stem. 84, Figs. 3043-3065. A steel rod or shaft secured to one arm of the throttle crank by a bolt or pin, or by a key, and carrying the valve at its upper end. The valve rests upon a flange or collar forged on the stem, and is held fast to it by a nut screwed on to the upper end of the stem and binding down on the valve. Also called throttle stem.

Throttle Valve Stem Key. A thin, tapered piece of steel used to secure a throttle valve to the valve stem. See **Throttle Valve** and **Throttle Valve Stem.**

Tie. "A beam or rod which secures parts together and is subjected to a tensile strain. It is the opposite of a strut or straining piece, which acts to keep objects apart, and is subject to compressing force."—Knight.

Tie Rod. An iron or steel rod which acts as a tie.

Tire. 5, Figs. 1353-1367. A heavy band of steel forming the periphery of a wheel to impart strength and to resist wear. Many devices for fastening a tire to a wheel have been devised. In Great Britain the word is spelled tyre. The supposed derivation of the term is that iron bands were first used on wheels in the city of Tyre, Syria. Locomotive driving wheels are always equipped with steel tires, but for trucks, especially under tenders, chilled cast-iron wheels, and solid rolled steel wheels, are extensively used, as well as steel-tired wheels.

Tire Expander. Fig. 5259. A device for expanding driving wheel tires by means of heat. It usually consists of a series of burners placed so as to force a flame against the outer portion of the tire. As the tire becomes heated it expands and is thus easily removed from or placed on the wheel center.

Tire Bolt. A screw bolt for holding a tire on a wheel

center. When retaining rings are used the bolts pass through the rings and hold them and the center and tire together. Fig. 4547.

Tire Fastening. Figs. 4535-4592 show the principal methods. The Mansell fastening, shown in Fig. 4561, etc., is the mode of securing the tire to the wheel which becomes operative when the shrinkage of the tire alone is insufficient to prevent the tire leaving the wheel.

Tire Shrinkage. The allowance that is made in the difference in the diameters of the inside of a steel tire and the outside of the center upon which it is to be placed. The tire diameter is the smaller and after being heated and placed in position it is allowed to cool and shrink upon the center.

In 1907 the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association adopted the following shrinkage allowances as standard:

For cast iron and cast steel centers less than 66 inches diameter, 1/80 inch per foot of diameter.

For cast iron and cast steel centers 66 inches and over in diameter, 1/60 inch per foot of diameter.

In 1908 the dimensions shown in the diagram Fig. 4954 were adopted as standard, allowing 1/80 inch per foot in diameter for 38-inch centers and 1/80 inch per foot for 90-inch centers.

Toe (of a Car Wheel Flange). The extreme outer point where the wheel has the largest diameter.

Tongs. A hinged metal tool for grasping an object forming part of the tool outfit on a locomotive.

Tools. Implements carried on a locomotive for use in the course of its regular operation or in breakdowns. They comprise the following:

Shovel	Hammers	Hand Saw
Pick	Chisels	Axe
Poker	Crow Bar	Oil Cans
Hoe	Pinch Bar	Wrenches
Pair of Jacks	Chains	Tube Plugs.

Tool Box. A case or cupboard for holding the tools and supplies carried on a locomotive. Commonly located on the tender.

Top Arch Bar. More properly, simply **Arch Bar**, which see.

Top Reservoir Journal Box. A journal box having a reservoir for oil or grease above the journal, from which the oil flows to the journal. Rarely used in this country, but common in Europe, with either oil or some form of grease as a lubricant.

Top Side Bearing. A body side bearing. See **Side Bearing.**

Torch. A portable illuminating device commonly made of brass and containing a reservoir for oil into which a wick extends. Used for inspecting and oiling a locomotive at night, or when examining dark inaccessible places underneath the engine or tender.

Torch Base. The lower portion or bottom of a torch on which it stands. Usually made flat to allow the torch to stand alone.

Torch Top. The outer end or tip of a torch. That part surrounding the wick and screwed on to the main body.

Torpedo. A cylindrical detonating cap provided with clips for folding under the head of the rail for the purpose of making a loud alarm as a signal when engines pass over them. The basis of the detonating compound is fulminate of mercury. The interior pieces of iron, to insure the explosion of the fulminate, are termed anvils.

Tower Pocket Pilot Coupler. Figs. 2375-2394.

Tower Tender Coupler. Figs. 3999-4000.

Track. A rail or bar which forms a path on which anything, as a locomotive or door, runs. Sliding doors have usually two door tracks, bottom and top door track.

Traction Increaser. Figs. 1793-1806. An arrangement for transferring a portion of the weight of a locomotive from the leading or trailing truck to the driving wheels in order to increase the tractive power in starting. It consists of a cylinder supplied with compressed air and containing a piston and piston rod which operates a set of levers and shifts the fulcrum of the equalizing beam that connects the driving and trailing truck springs on 4-4-2 type engines. Locomotives of the 2-6-2 type have the piston rod of one traction increaser cylinder applied to the equalizer that connects the forward truck with the front transverse equalizer, and that of the other applied to the trailing truck as stated above. The device is operated from the cab, and in some designs the air valve is so connected with the reverse lever that it is closed and the normal distribution of weight on the driving wheels restored as soon as the reverse lever is moved back to a certain point; say when giving a cut-off in the cylinders of about 60 per cent. of the stroke.

Traction Increaser Cylinder. 1, Figs. 1793-1806. A cast iron cylinder operated by compressed air and attached to the frame of a locomotive, for transferring additional weight to the driving wheels through a system of equalizing levers.

Traction Increaser Cylinder Head. A circular cast iron cover fitted on either end of a traction increaser cylinder.

Traction Increaser Cylinder Head Gland. A cylindrical projection or sleeve cast on the cylinder head of a traction increaser to hold the piston rod packing.

Traction Increaser Cylinder Support. A bracket or casting bolted to a locomotive frame to hold the traction increaser cylinder.

Traction Increaser Filling. A steel casting having lips or flanges by means of which it is bolted to a locomotive frame for the purpose of holding or supporting part of a traction increaser as well as stiffening the frame at that point.

Traction Increaser Lever. 11, Figs. 1793-1806. A pivoted arm to one end of which the traction increaser piston rod is attached and which is connected at its other end to a link or bar fastened to the equalizer. Also called lifting bar.

Traction Increaser Links and Pins. The short bars or levers and the pins or pivots used to connect the mechanism of a traction increaser.

Traction Increaser Piston. A disk fitted in the traction increaser cylinder and against which the air pressure acts to move it in the cylinder.

Tractive Power. The force exerted by a locomotive in turning its wheels and moving itself with or without a load along the rails: It depends upon the steam pressure, the diameter and stroke of the cylinders, and the ratio of the weight on the driving wheels to the total weight of the engine, not including the tender.

The formula for simple engines is

$$T = \frac{d^2 \times s \times .85 P}{D}$$

where T = tractive force in pounds.

where d = diameter of cylinders, in in.

where s = stroke of piston, in in.

where D = diameter of driving wheels in in.

where P = boiler pressure in lbs. per sq. in.

Trailing Axle. Figs. 3545-3548. The axle of a trailing truck.

Trailing Truck. Figs. 3393-3481. Usually a two-wheel truck, which see, under the firebox of a locomotive, back of the driving wheels and carrying part of the weight of the engine. They are commonly designed to have some side motion. See **Radial Truck.**

Trailing Truck Box. 3, Figs. 3393-3468. A box-shaped casting of iron or steel, fitted to slide vertically in the jaws, legs or pedestals of the trailing truck, and holding a brass or bearing resting on the trailing axle journal.

Trailing Truck Box Shoe. A strip of metal having parallel sides secured on the inside face of one of the pedestals of a trailing truck to form a wearing surface for the box which slides vertically in the jaw between the pedestals.

Trailing Truck Pedestal. See **Pedestal.**

Trailing Truck Pedestal Tie Bolt. A heavy piece or rod of metal having a head on one end and a thread cut on the other, passing through the lower ends of the trailing truck pedestals and through the pedestal thimble or cap. Also called a pedestal tie or pedestal binder, as its function is to secure and strengthen the jaws of a trailing truck.

Trailing Truck Pedestal Wedge. A wedge-shaped strip of metal secured on the inside face of one of the pedestals of a trailing truck to form a wearing surface for the box. The lower end of the wedge rests upon the end of a set screw, by turning which the wedge can be adjusted to any degree necessary to take up the wear or lost motion of the box.

Trailing Truck Spring Saddle. 19, Figs. 3393-3468. A bent piece of metal secured to the band of a trailing truck spring and resting on the top of the axle box.

Trailing Truck Spring Seat. That part of a spring saddle on which a trailing truck spring rests, and through which a portion of the weight of the locomotive is transmitted to a trailing axle box.

Trailing Wheel. The wheels of a trailing truck. Usually steel-tired and of larger diameter than the forward truck wheels. See **Wheel.**

Train Air Signal Apparatus. Figs. 2422, 2550-2556. A substitute for the bell cord arranged to give train signals by compressed air. A separate line of signal pipe, similar to the brake pipe, extends throughout the train, connected between the cars by hose and couplings. A car discharge valve, connected to this signal pipe is located in each car and attached to the bell cord in such manner that pulling on the cord releases air from the signal pipe. In the cab on the engine or motor car is a signal valve, which is also connected with the main signal pipe and a small signal whistle. The supply of air is received from the main reservoir through a reducing valve, which maintains a pressure of about 45 pounds per square inch in the signal apparatus. When the car discharge valve is opened by pulling on the cord and the air pressure in the signal pipe is reduced the diaphragm in the signal valve is operated so as to blow the whistle. Signals can be given in this way with rapidity and great certainty. If the train breaks in two, the whistle is blown loudly for a considerable time.

Train Air Signal Stop Cock. A stop cock in the air signal pipe. There is one at each end of a car and the back end of the tender.

Train Brake Pipe. See **Brake Pipe.**

Train Pipe (Air Brake). See **Brake Pipe.** The later and preferable name is brake pipe.

Train Signal Pipe. See **Signal Pipe.**

Transformer (Electricity). Fig. 4701. A device used with alternating currents for transforming a quantity of energy from one pressure or voltage to another, either higher or lower. It consists of a primary coil supplied with current from some source or generator; a secondary coil, in which the energy is utilized, and an iron core that connects the two coils magnetically. The periodical alternating induction caused by the current in the primary coil induces an electromotive force in the secondary coil; and the primary and secondary electromotive forces are directly proportional to the relative number of turns on the two coils, thus providing means of either raising or lowering the voltage. Electric locomotives built to operate with alternating current have a transformer whose primary coil receives current from the trolley wire at about 3,000 volts, and this is transformed to about 650 volts in the secondary coil from which the motors are supplied.

Transmission Bar. 1. 18, Figs. 1813-1852. A curved piece, usually made of cast steel, having one end connected to the link block pin and the other end to a pin on the rocker arm. It is used on locomotives having the eccentrics on the second or third driving axle, where eccentric rods long enough to reach the rocker and curved so as to pass above and below a driving axle would be objectionable. Also called extension bar.

2. (Walschaerts Valve Gear.) The radius bar or radius rod that connects the link block with the valve rod is sometimes called a transmission bar.

Transmission Bar Hanger. 19, Figs. 1813-1852. A link or arm pivoted at one end to a bracket bolted to the frame and at the other end to the transmission bar.

Transmission Bar Hanger Bearing. The sleeve or brass set in a transmission bar hanger in which the hanger pin or pivot turns.

Transmission Bar Hanger Bracket. 25, Figs. 1813-1852. A cast iron holder or support, bolted to a locomotive frame and having a brass or bearing for the hanger pin.

Transmission Bar Hanger Pin. 34-35, Figs. 1813-1852. A steel pivot set in a bearing in the transmission bar hanger bracket and from which the hanger is suspended. Also applied to the pivot connecting the hanger with the transmission bar itself.

Transmission Bar Link. Another term for **Transmission Bar Hanger**, which see.

Transmission Bar Oil Cup. A receptacle for oil secured to a transmission bar for lubricating the pins.

Transmission Bar Pin. A steel pivot at that end of a transmission bar which is connected to the link block. It is a **Link Block Pin**, which see.

Transom. 1. Primarily a cross piece.

2. (Carpentry.) A horizontal piece framed across a door or double light window. The term is also applied in the general sense of a cross piece in other ways.

3. (Trucks.) The cross braces in the center of a truck frame between which the bolster is mounted.

Transom or Bolster Chafing Plate. Figs. 4397-4398. A plate attached to the side of a transom to protect it from abrasion by the movement of the bolster.

Transom Tie Bar. A wrought iron bar bolted to a pair

of transoms, sometimes above and sometimes below the center to hold them together.

Transverse Equalizer. Figs. 1674-1675. An **Equalizer**, which see, connecting the spring suspensions on the two sides of a locomotive.

Tread. 1. (Of a Step.) The part on which the foot is placed.

2. (Of a Car Wheel.) The exterior cylindrical surface of a car wheel inside of the flange which comes in contact with the rail. The usual width is about 4 inches, measured from the throat or inside of the flange to outside of wheel.

Triple Valve (Air Brake). 1. A valve device consisting of a body or case, called the triple valve body, which has connections to the brake pipe, the auxiliary reservoir and the brake cylinder, in which a slide valve is operated by a piston, so that when the pressure of the air in the brake pipe is increased the auxiliary reservoir is charged and the air in the brake cylinder is released to the atmosphere; and so that, when the air pressure in the brake pipe is reduced, air from the auxiliary reservoir is discharged into the brake cylinder for applying the brakes. A triple valve performing only these functions is now known as the plain triple valve. Fig. 2496.

2. The quick-action triple valve has all the features and performs all the functions of the plain triple valve, and has the additional function of causing a discharge of air from the brake pipe to the brake cylinder, when, in emergencies, the maximum force of the brake is instantly required. Fig. 2490.

3. The quick-service triple valve is one having the features of discharging a small quantity of air from the brake pipe to the brake cylinder during service applications similarly to that occurring in emergency, but in lesser degree and without any danger of causing undesired quick action or of interfering with the sensitiveness of the triple valve. This feature has the effect of (1) materially hastening the service application throughout the train by helping to reduce the brake pipe pressure at each triple valve; (2) increasing the brake cylinder pressure above that resulting from the ordinary flow of air from the auxiliary reservoir; (3) a higher brake cylinder pressure for a given brake pipe reduction. Fig. 2491.

4. The retarded-release feature of certain triple valves is one which makes the time of releasing the air pressure from the brake cylinder to depend on the position of the car in the train, holding back the release on the forward end until those in the rear have an opportunity to release, thus causing the brakes to release uniformly throughout long trains. It is generally applied to triple valves for freight service. This feature is usually accompanied by the retarded-release feature which holds back the recharging of the auxiliary reservoirs on the forward end of the train in the same manner and degree as the release is retarded. Fig. 2491.

5. The graduated release triple valves are so designed as to permit the brakes to be released in steps or graduations by increasing the brake pipe pressure in corresponding steps. This is accomplished by means of a "supplementary" reservoir which is similar to the auxiliary reservoir, but so connected to the triple valve that it changes to brake pipe pressure during release, remains at that pressure during a brake application, and is con-

nected to that auxiliary reservoir again in release in such a way as to cause the brake cylinder exhaust to be cut off whenever the auxiliary reservoir pressure exceeds that in the brake pipe. In this way a partial increase in brake pipe pressure causes only a partial decrease in brake cylinder pressure, and these graduations of the release may be continued until the brake pipe pressure is almost entirely reinstated. In electric railway service a "control pipe," which connects the main reservoir throughout the train, is connected to the triple valve in place of the supplementary reservoir. Figs. 2492-2493.

Triple Valve Branch Pipe (Air Brake). A short pipe by which the triple valve is connected with the brake pipe.

Triple Valve Gasket. A gasket placed in the joint between the triple valve and the brake cylinder.

Triple Valve Nipple. The short pipe nipple by which the plain triple valve is connected with the auxiliary reservoir.

Trolley (Electric Locomotive). Fig. 4671. A small wheel, or a carriage with journal, bearings, case, etc., usually attached to the end of a trolley pole, the latter being attached, pivoted and swiveled to the top of a motor car or locomotive, and so stayed by springs that it tends to stand in a vertical position. This tendency of the trolley pole to stand erect keeps the trolley wheel in contact (on the under side) of an electric conductor stretched above the car over the center of the tracks. A grooved shoe is often used instead of a trolley wheel to make contact with the overhead wire. A pantagraph trolley frame, Fig. 4633, consists of a number of arms connected so that the shoe carried on top may be raised or lowered from the trolley wire by an air cylinder.

Trolley Air Cylinder. 2, Fig. 4671. A cylinder actuated by compressed air, having its piston rod connected to the trolley frame or trolley shoe so that by admitting air to the cylinder, the trolley shoe may be pushed up in contact with the overhead wire.

Trolley Frame. See **Trolley**.

Trolley Pole. The pivoted pole carrying a trolley wheel or trolley shoe. See **Trolley**.

Trolley Shoe (Electric Locomotive). 6, Fig. 4671. A sliding metallic contact piece for collecting current from an overhead wire. Used instead of a trolley wheel.

Trolley Wheel. A small grooved wheel mounted in bearings at the end of a trolley pole and running on the under side of the overhead conductor or wire for collecting current to supply the motors of an electric locomotive.

Truck. A rectangular metal frame holding axle boxes, and having a transverse piece called a truck bolster that may carry a center plate or center pin guide, or an arrangement of pivots and springs to allow a slight radial action of the axles. Ordinarily, the term refers to the leading truck of a locomotive with either two or four wheels. The term is also applied to the frame that carries the radial trailing axle as well as to the tender trucks. In any case it is a swiveling frame having boxes or bearings for wheels that are merely bearers or carriers of a portion of the weight of a locomotive, as distinguished from driving wheels. In Great Britain it is called a bogie. Engine trucks are shown in Figs. 3344-3525, and tender trucks in Figs. 4294-4354.

Truck Arch Bar. 1 and 2, Figs. 4294-4382. A flat steel

bar forming part of the side frame of a diamond tender truck. See **Arch Bar**.

Truck Arch Bar Truss. The side frame of a diamond tender truck built up of flat steel bars and posts or columns that together form a rigid structure for carrying the axle boxes, and in connection with the other members of the truck support one end of the tender.

Truck Bolster. 4, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4399-4426. A cross timber or steel beam in the center of a truck, to which the lower center plate is fastened, and on which the body of a tender or the front or back end of a locomotive rests. On the front truck of a locomotive, a heavy casting, called a center casting, usually takes the place of the bolster used on trailing or tender trucks. See **Bolster**.

Truck Bolster End Plate. A metal cap secured over the end of a truck bolster, sometimes used to take the place of the truss rod washers used with a trussed wooden bolster.

Truck Bolster Filling Piece. A small casting or plate inserted between the upper and lower members of a built-up metal tender truck bolster.

Truck Bolster Fritch Plates. See **Bolster Fritch Plates**.

Truck Bolster Guide Bars (Diamond Truck). 5, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4385-4387. More commonly called columns. Cast or malleable iron posts between the top and bottom arch bars, held in place by column bolts, which form a guide for the end of the truck bolster. They are frequently made with a projecting lug on the inside to form a support for the brake hangers of inside-hung brake beams.

Truck Bolster Truss Rod (Rigid Bolster Trucks). A rod attached near the end of a wooden truck bolster. In swing bolster trucks, rods of a similar nature are used, and are termed transom truss rods.

Truck Bottom Bar. 3, Figs. 4294-4382. A flat steel bar forming the lowest member of a diamond tender truck side frame. Also called pedestal tie and pedestal cap.

Truck Box. 7, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4464-4495. A cast-iron box or case which encloses the journal of a truck axle, the journal bearing and key, and which holds the packing for lubricating the journal. Also called an axle box, grease box, housing journal box, oil box and pedestal box. See **Journal Box**.

Truck Brake. A system of levers actuated by compressed air or vacuum, for applying the brake shoes to the wheels of a four-wheel engine truck. The brake beams in this type of brake are inside hung, and the air cylinder is usually located between the frames and just back of the steam cylinder saddle. See **Air Brake**.

Truck Brake Lever. Figs. 2650-2652. A lever with one end attached to the crosshead of the truck brake cylinder, and the other end to the truck brake rod.

Truck Center Plate. 19, Figs. 4294-4382. One of a pair of plates made of cast or malleable iron or pressed steel that support a tender on the center of a truck. There are two, the body center plate and the truck center plate, that are sometimes also called the male and female center plates. The center pin or king bolt passes through them, but takes none of the strain except in emergencies. See **Center Plate**.

Truck Centering Arrangement (Electric Locomotive). A device forming a flexible connection between the two-wheel truck of an electric locomotive and the frame. It consists of a stout rod or bar with a ball and socket joint at each end; the spherical

head at one end of the bar fitting a socket in the end of a short transverse casting bolted to the frame; and the other spherical head fitting a similar socket cast in the side frame of the truck. One such rod, with ball and socket joints, is placed on each side of the truck, forming a check or restraint on the swinging of the truck on curves. The function of the device is to enable the truck to take sharp curves with safety.

Truck Check Chain Eye. 21, Figs. 4294-4382. See **Check Chain.** A body check chain eye is also used.

Truck Check Chain Hook. A hook on the end of a **Check Chain**, which see.

Truck Equalizer. Figs. 1666-1667; 14, Figs. 1605-1728. A beam whose ends rest upon the boxes of an engine or tender truck, and connected with a spring attached to the truck bolster. Its function is to distribute the weight of an engine or tender supported by the truck bolster equally to the two axles; hence its name.

Truck Frame. A structure composed of wooden beams, iron bars or cast steel, to which the journal boxes or pedestals, springs and other loose parts are attached, and which forms the skeleton of a truck.

Truck Frame Crosstie. 2b, Figs. 4294-4382. A transverse member of a truck frame, made of a flat bar or a pressed or rolled steel shape.

Truck Pedestal. 2a, Figs. 4294-4382. One of the vertical legs or jaws of a truck frame between which an axle box is placed. See **Pedestal.**

Truck Safety Beam. 17, Figs. 3369-3380. A longitudinal piece connecting the end piece and transom of a truck above the axles and inside of each wheel piece. Iron straps, called axle safety bearings, are attached to the beam and pass under the axles so as to hold them in position in case the axles or wheels on either side break.

Truck Safety Beam Plate. A flat piece of steel bolted to the side of a truck safety beam to strengthen it. See **Truck Safety Beam.**

Truck Safety Chain. See **Safety Chain and Check Chain.**

Truck Side. A **Truck Side Frame**, which see.

Truck Side Bearing. 22, Figs. 4294-4382; Figs. 4511-4518. A plate, block or roller or spring plate attached to the top of the truck bolster, on which a corresponding bearing fastened to the body bolster rests. Their purpose is to prevent the tender body from having too much rocking or rolling motion. They are made of various forms, such as a plain metal plate, to protect a wooden bolster from wear, a cup-shaped casting to hold oil or grease and waste, and various forms of rollers, rockers, studs, spring cases and the like.

Truck Side Frame. The longitudinal portion of a truck frame, on the outside of the wheels, which extends from one axle to the other, and to which the journal boxes and bolsters or transoms are attached.

Truck Spring. 4a and 7a, Figs. 4294-4382. A **Spring**, which see, supporting the truck bolster on the side frame over the journal boxes. Truck springs are either coil, half-elliptic or elliptic springs, according to the design of truck.

Truck Spring Cap. See **Spring Cap.**

Truck Spring Seat. 4d, Figs. 4294-4382. A hollow or cup-shaped piece of metal attached to a tender truck bolster or spring plank to form a bearing for a truck spring. See **Spring Seat.**

Truck Wheel. See **Wheel.**

Truss Rod. An inclined rod used in connection with a king or queen post truss, or trussed beam, to resist deflection. It is attached to the ends of the beam, and is supported in the middle by a king post, truss block, or two queen posts between the beams and the rod.

Truss Rod Bearing. A bearing used to furnish support to a truss rod, at an angle or bend in the latter.

Trunnion. A cylindrical projection upon the side of an object, serving as a support about which the object turns.

Tube. 33, Figs. 151-206. Called also flue. One of the pipes or flues that convey the products of combustion from the firebox to the smokebox and stack. Tubes are fitted in holes in the sheets or plates at each end of a boiler, and where they enter the holes in the firebox tube plate copper ferrules or sleeves are placed over the ends of the tubes to make a tight joint. Generally made of charcoal iron or mild steel. In Europe, brass and copper tubes are frequently used. See **Ferrule and Flue.**

Tubes. (Specifications and Tests for Iron and Steel Locomotive Boiler Tubes). At the convention of the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association in 1895 the following specification and tests for iron and steel locomotive boiler tubes were adopted as standard. Modified in 1896. Revised, June, 1904.

1. Tubes are to be made of knobbled, hammered charcoal iron, lap welded.

2. Tubes must be of uniform thickness throughout, except at weld, where an additional thickness of .015 will be allowed. They must be circular within .02 inch, and the mean diameter must be within .015 inch of the size ordered. They must be within .1 inch of the thickness specified and not less than the length ordered, but may exceed this by .125 inch.

3. The minimum weights for tubes of various diameters and thicknesses are given in the following table:

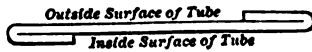
Outside diameter.	Nominal B. W. G.	Thickness M. M. G. Inches.	Minimum weight per foot. Lbs.
1 1/4 inch....	No. 13	.095	1.65
	" 12	.110	1.89
	" 11	.125	2.07
	" 10	.135	2.29
2 inch.....	" 13	.095	1.91
	" 12	.110	2.17
	" 11	.125	2.38
	" 10	.135	2.64
2 1/4 inch....	" 13	.095	2.16
	" 12	.110	2.46
	" 11	.125	2.70
	" 10	.135	2.99
2 1/2 inch....	" 12	.110	2.73
	" 11	.125	3.02
	" 10	.135	3.37

SURFACE INSPECTION.

4. Tubes must have a smooth surface, free from all laminations, cracks, blisters, pits and imperfect welds. They must be free from bends, kinks and buckles, and from evidence of unequal contraction in cooling or injury in manipulation.

PHYSICAL TESTS.

5. *Bending Tests.*—Strips ½ inch in width by 6 inches in length, planed lengthwise from tubes, after having been heated to a cherry red and quenched in water at 80° F., shall bend in opposite directions at each end, as shown in sketch below, without cracks or flaws and when nicked



and broken by slight blows, these strips must show a fracture wholly fibrous.

6. *Expanding Test.*—Sections of tubes 12 inches long shall be heated a length of 5 inches to a bright red in daylight and then placed in a vertical position and a smooth taper steel pin at blue heat will be driven into the end of the tube by light blows of a 10-pound hammer. Under this test the tube must stretch to 1½ times its original diameter without splitting or cracking. The pin used shall be of tool steel tapered 1½ inches to the foot. In making this test, care must be taken to see that the end of the tube is smoothly trimmed.

7. One tube is to be tested, as required in paragraphs 5 and 6, in each lot of 250 tubes or less.

8. *Crushing Test.*—A section of tube 2½ inches long, when placed vertically on the anvil of a steam hammer and subjected to a series of light blows, must crush to a height of 1½ inches without splitting in either direction and without cracking or bending at weld.

9. *Hydraulic Test.*—Before shipping, each tube must be tested by manufacturer to 500 pounds per square inch, and each tube must be plainly marked in the middle: "Knobbed charcoal, tested to 500 pounds pressure."

10. In addition to the above tests, tubes which, when inserted into boilers, split or break while being expanded or beaded, and also individual tubes which fail to pass surface inspection will be rejected and returned to the makers at their expense.

11. *Etching Test.*—In case of doubt as to the quality of material, the following test shall be made to detect the presence of steel. A section of tube, turned or ground to a perfectly true surface on the end, will be polished free from dirt or cracks, and the end of the tube will be suspended in a bath of nine parts water, three parts sulphuric acid and one part hydrochloric acid. The bath will be prepared by placing water in a porcelain dish, adding the sulphuric and then the hydrochloric acid. The chemical action must be allowed to continue until the soft parts are sufficiently dissolved so that the iron tube will show a decided ridged surface, with the weld very distinct, while the steel will show a homogeneous surface.

SPECIFICATION FOR SEAMLESS, COLD-DRAWN STEEL LOCOMOTIVE BOILER TUBES.

1. Tubes are to be cold drawn, seamless and made of open hearth steel. It is desired that the steel from which the tubes are manufactured should have the following chemical composition:

	Per cent.
Carbon .....	.15 to .20
Manganese .....	.45 to .55
Sulphur, below .....	.03
Phosphorus, below .....	.03

Tubes containing more than .03 phosphorus or sulphur will be rejected.

2. Tubes must be of uniform thickness throughout. They must be circular within .02 of an inch and the mean diameter must be within .015 inch of the size ordered. They must be within .01 inch of the thickness specified and not less than the length ordered, but may exceed this by .125 inch. They must be free from bends, kinks and buckles.

3. The minimum weights of the tubes of various diameters and thicknesses are given in the following table:

Outside diameter.	Nominal B. W. G. No.	Thickness M. M. G. Inches.	Minimum weight per foot. Lbs.
1¾ inch.....	13	.095	1.69
	12	.110	1.92
	11	.125	2.15
2 inch.....	10	.135	2.29
	13	.095	1.91
	12	.110	2.19
2½ inch.....	11	.125	2.47
	10	.135	2.65
	13	.095	2.16
2¾ inch.....	12	.110	2.48
	11	.125	2.80
	10	.135	3.01
3 inch.....	12	.110	2.73
	11	.125	3.04
	10	.135	3.41

PHYSICAL TESTS.

4. *Bending Test.*—Strips ½ inch in width by 6 inches in length, planed lengthwise from tubes, after having been heated to a cherry red and quenched in water at 80 degrees F., shall bend in opposite directions at each end, as shown in sketch below without cracks or flaws.

5. *Expanding Test.*—Sections of tubes 12 inches long shall be heated a length of five inches to a bright cherry red in daylight and then placed in a vertical position and a smooth taper steel pin at blue heat will be driven into the end of the tube by light blows of a 10-pound hammer. Under this test the tube must stretch to 1½ times its original diameter without splitting or cracking. The pin used shall be of tool steel tapered 1½ inches to the foot. In making this test care must be taken to see that the end of the tube is smoothly trimmed.

6. *Crushing Test.*—A section of tube 2½ inches long, when placed vertically on the anvil of a steam hammer and subjected to a series of light blows, must crush to a height of 1½ inches without splitting in either direction.

7. *Flattening Test.*—A test piece of tube 6 inches long, when flattened lengthwise cold until the sides are separated by a distance equal to the gage of the tube, must not show any splits or cracks.

8. One tube is to be tested as required in paragraphs 4, 5, 6 and 7 in each lot of 250 tubes, or less.

9. Each tube must be subjected by the manufacturer to an internal pressure of 1,000 pounds to the square inch, and must be plainly stenciled, "Seamless Steel Tubes, tested to 1,000 pounds."

Tube Ferrule. See Ferrule.

Tube Opening. (Tube Sheet.) The apertures or holes in the front or back tube sheet in which the tubes are set and expanded.

Tube Plate (British). See Tube Sheet.

Tube Plug. A slightly conical piece of metal used to

close a tube opening in a tube sheet in case a tube bursts or ruptures. It is inserted by means of a bar of special design called a **Plugging Bar**, which see.

Tube Sheet. 30 and 42, Figs. 151-206. A plate or sheet forming one end of a locomotive boiler shell, and having a large number of holes in which the ends of the tubes are inserted. The plate next the smokebox is called the front tube sheet, and that next the firebox the back tube sheet. In Great Britain copper is commonly used for back tube sheets.

Tube Sheet Brace. 39, Figs. 151-206; Figs. 245-250. A steel bar or rod fastened at one end to a bracket or lug on the front tube sheet and at the other to the waist or shell of the boiler. Its purpose is to strengthen the tube sheet.

Tube Sheet Brace Crow Foot. A triangular-shaped bracket of cast iron fastened to the front tube sheet and holding one of the front tube sheet braces by a pin or bolt passing through both.

Tube Sheet Brace Jaw. A fork or bifurcation formed on one end of a front tube sheet brace at the point of attachment to a crow foot or lug fastened to the front tube sheet.

Tube Sheet Brace Pin. A short rod or bolt passing through one end of a front tube sheet brace, to secure it to the lug or bracket.

Tube Sheet Stay. See **Throat Brace**.

Tube Superheater. See **Superheater**.

Turnbuckle. A device inserted in the middle of a long rod for changing its length. Right and left screw turnbuckles, or single screw turnbuckles are the most common.

Turnbull Driving Wheel Flange Lubricator. Fig. 3207B.

Turret. 137, Figs. 80-124. A distributing stand screwed into the steam space of a boiler to supply steam to the auxiliary devices, whistle, injector, etc. See **Cab Turret**.

Turret Lathe. Figs. 5081-5085. A special design of lathe fitted with a hollow spindle through which the material to be machined is fed to the cutting tools, which are held in a revolving turret.

Turbine. A rotary engine driven by the impact of steam escaping from a nozzle against suitably shaped blades attached to the rim of a wheel. The whole enclosed in a case. Used for driving the dynamo used in connection with electric headlights.

Twelve-Wheel Locomotive. Figs. 75-77, 124-125. Specifically a locomotive having 12 wheels, but commonly applied only to locomotives having a four-wheel front truck and eight coupled driving wheels. See **Whyte's Nomenclature**.

Tyre (of a Wheel). See **Tire**. The spelling "tyre" is the British method, and corresponds with the supposed origin of the word, which is from the fact that iron bands were first used on wheels in the city of Tyre, Syria.

U

U-Bolt. A double bolt made of a bar of iron or steel, bent in the shape of the letter U, with a screw thread and nut on each end.

"U" Brake Shoe. Fig. 2717. A cast iron brake shoe with inclined ends chilled from the back.

U. S. Metallic Rod Packing. Figs. 1017-1019.

Uncoupling Lever. 192, Figs. 80-124; 21, Figs. 2236-2307. An iron rod with a bent handle forming a lever, usually attached to the end sill or front bumper by which the lock of the automatic coupler is opened

and the uncoupling effected without going between the engine and cars. The lever and rod are in various forms, as the form of lock may require.

Uncoupling Lever Bracket. 20, Figs. 2236-2307. One of two or more small brackets attached to the back end of a tender and to the pilot bumper of an engine for holding the uncoupling lever of a coupler.

Uncoupling Lever Chain. 7, Figs. 2236-2307. A short chain fastened to a coupler locking pin and to the uncoupling rod. See **Uncoupling Lever**.

Uncoupling Rod. 6, Figs. 2236-2307. A rod connecting the uncoupling lever with the lock of an automatic coupler. It is usually forged in one piece with the lever.

Underframe. A stout framework, which receives the buffing and pulling stresses and carries the weight of the floor and body of the vehicle. Underframe includes all the framing below the floor, and includes the draft timbers, etc. Tenders are now usually built with pressed steel or structural steel underframes.

Under-Running Rail. See **Third-Rail**.

Union (Pipe Fittings). A means of uniting the ends of two pipes with a nut. This nut turns freely on one pipe, where it is held by a collar or ring, and is screwed on the other pipe, or on a thimble or sleeve attached to the pipe. Often called a union joint or coupling. They are used for many forms of pipe work, and take their distinctive names, if any, from the parts with which they are connected, as drain pipe union, reservoir union, etc., of air brakes.

U. S. Metallic Packing. Fig. 1017.

United States Standard System of Screw Threads. This term is often used to designate the **Sellers System of Screw Threads**, which see.

Universal Joint. "A device for connecting the ends of two shafts so as to allow them to have perfect freedom of motion in every direction within certain defined limits."—Knight. An application in locomotive work which has not yet secured general use as a substitute for brake hose, in connection with air brake and steam apparatus and in the connections between the engine and tender.

V

V-Shaped Screw Thread. A thread with a sharp edge at the top and sharp groove at the root. The Sellers (U. S.) standard thread is flat at the top and at the root, and the Whitworth is rounded at those points.

Vacuum Brake. Figs. 5194-5197. A system of continuous brakes which is operated by exhausting the air from some appliance under each car, by which the pressure of the external air is transmitted to the brake levers and shoes. So called in distinction from **Air Brakes**, which see, which are technically understood to refer only to brakes operating with compressed air, although in a literal sense the vacuum brake is also an air brake. An ejector on the engine is ordinarily used for exhausting the air, connected with the rest of the train by pipes and flexible hose between the cars. The latest type of vacuum brakes in general use in passenger service and to some extent for freight service in Great Britain is shown in Figs. 5069-5077. A continuous pipe is connected through the train between cars by rubber hose, wound with wire to prevent collapsing, and having suitable couplings. Under each car is a large cylinder with a piston and rod connected to the brake levers actuating the brake shoes. These cylinders are connected to the train pipe through a

simple form of ball valve. An **Ejector**, which see, on the locomotive, maintains a vacuum of from 20 to 24 inches in the train pipe and in the cylinders under each car. In the release position the piston rests by its own weight in the bottom of the cylinder. To apply the brakes air is admitted to the train pipe and through the ball valve under each car to the space below the piston. The vacuum above the piston permits the atmospheric pressure below the piston to raise it and apply the brakes. A vacuum is always maintained above the piston and is available for applying the brakes at any time. In case the train parts the admittance of air to the broken train pipe applies the brakes in both sections of the train. A valve in the guards van may also be used to admit air to the train pipe and apply the brakes in case of emergency. To release the brakes the vacuum is restored in the train pipe and under the pistons by working the ejector.

Vacuum Valve. Figs. 1009-1011. A poppet valve inserted in the steam chest or cylinder head of a locomotive to relieve the vacuum formed when the engine is drifting—i. e., running with the throttle valve closed.

Valve. "A lid, plug or cover, applied to an aperture so that by its movement, as by swinging, lifting and falling, sliding, turning or the like, it will open or close the aperture to permit or prevent passage, as of a fluid."—Webster.

Piston Valve By-Pass Valve Throttle Valve
Slide Valve Distributing Valve Intercepting Valve
Vacuum Valve Triple Valve Engineer's Brake
Relief Valve Reducing Valve Valve.

Valve Body. The shell, case or frame of a valve.

Valve Follower. D, Figs. 2167-2192. A circular cast iron or steel end piece fastened to the body of a piston valve.

Valve Gear. Figs. 1807-2096. The mechanism by means of which the slide valves or piston valves are operated for the purpose of admitting steam to and exhausting it from locomotive cylinders. Valve gears are so arranged as to allow steam to be cut off at any desired point of the stroke of the piston, and admit steam to either end of the cylinders in order to run the engine either forward or backward. The ordinary link motion or so-called Stephenson link motion uses two eccentrics for each valve, the eccentric rods imparting motion to a link having a sliding block to which one end of a rocker arm is connected. The other arm of this rocker is connected to and thus moves the valve rod and valve. The point of cut off as well as the direction in which the engine turns its wheels is determined by the position of the link block and rocker pin in the link. The link is suspended by a link lifter attached to an arm on the reverse shaft. When this shaft is turned by the operation of the reverse lever, reach rod and reverse shaft arms, the link is raised or lowered, thereby moving the link block and rocker pin either backward or forward and consequently causing the valve to move on its seat. Inside connected engines generally have the block directly connected to the valve rod without the interposition of any rocker.

The Walschaerts valve gear, Fig. 1812, differs from the ordinary link motion in having only one eccentric rod, in altering the position or travel of the valve by moving the end of a bar attached to the end of the valve rod up or down in the link, without moving the link, and in having the valve rod also attached to a lever that derives its motion

from the crosshead. This last detail determines the **Lap** and the **Lead**, which see, of the valve, and gives them a fixed value; whereas the ordinary link motion gives a variable lap and lead, affected by the valve travel. The Walschaerts gear derives its motion from an eccentric crank or return crank on the main crank pin, or from one eccentric on the main axle. The eccentric rod is secured to one end of the link which is pivoted in the center on a pin held by a bracket bolted to the guide yoke. The link block is secured to a radius arm or bar, one end of which is attached to the end of the valve rod and the other end to the lifting arm of the reverse shaft. The motion imparted to the valve by the crosshead connection is small, as the crosshead arm and union link are attached to the lower end of the combining or combination lever while the radius arm and valve rod are connected close to the upper end, thus imparting only a slight motion to the valve rod. For large locomotives, Walschaerts gear is now generally used, because it has lighter moving parts, and these parts are more accessible for inspection or repair than those of the common form of link motion. In the Gooch valve motion, the link is hung with its curvature reversed to its usual position, and in some cases is driven by eccentrics on an axle ahead of it.

Valve Handle. A hand grip attached to the plug, stem or movable portion of a valve for the purpose of opening and closing it.

Valve Packing Ring. 40, Figs. 2140-2164. One of four or more cast iron or composition rings secured on the outside of a piston valve to cause it to fit steam tight in the bushing or valve chamber. They are usually made slightly larger than the internal diameter of the valve chamber bushing, cut, and sprung in place, in the same manner as the packing rings on a steam cylinder piston. See **Piston**, and **Piston Valve**.

Valve Plate. See **Balance Plate**.

Valve Rod. Figs. 2083-2094; 36, Figs. 1813-1815. A steel shaft attached to a rocker arm or link block at one end, and to a valve stem at the other, for communicating the motion of an eccentric rod to a valve. British, slide valve intermediate spindle.

Valve Rod Block. 44, Figs. 2069-2075. A rectangular piece of metal attached to a rocker pin, and fitted to slide vertically in a rectangular frame or yoke formed on the valve rod, thus allowing the rocker pin to travel in the arc of a circle while the valve rod moves in a straight line parallel to its own axis. Also called Scotch yoke block.

Valve Rod Block Yoke. 198, Figs. 80-124; 43, Figs. 2069-2075. See above.

Valve Rod Guide. A cast iron support commonly bolted to the guide yoke, and having a hole through it in line with the valve rod stuffing box to keep the rod in its proper place.

Valve Rod Guide Bushing. A cylindrical lining or sleeve fitted in a valve rod guide to form a wearing surface for the rod.

Valve Rod Key. 37, Figs. 2069-2075. A wedge-shaped piece of metal inserted in an enlargement on the inner end of a valve rod to secure it to the valve stem.

Valve Rod Knuckle. Figs. 2089-2094. A flexible joint connecting a valve stem to a valve rod. Since the rocker pin travels over an arc of a circle, and the valve stem in a straight line, some form of flexible connection must be used to permit each to move in its own path.

Valve Rod Knuckle Pin. 36b. Figs. 2089-2094. A bolt fitted through the two portions of the knuckle joint attached to the valve stem and valve rod, respectively, and forming a pivot or flexible connection for them.

Valve Seat. "The flat or conical surface on which a valve rests."—Knight.

Valve Seat Facing Machine (Portable). Fig. 5260. A portable machine, designed to be attached to a locomotive cylinder casting for truing worn valve seats.

Valve Setting Machine. Fig. 5262. A portable device for raising and revolving the driving wheels of locomotives while adjusting or setting up the eccentrics and valves.

Valve Stem. Figs. 2080-2082; 2, Figs. 2069-2075. A short shaft secured at one end to the valve rod and at the other to a piston valve, or to the yoke of a slide valve. British, slide valve spindle.

Valve Stem Oil Cup Bracket. A holder fastened to the casing of a steam chest and holding an oil cup for the lubrication of the valve stem.

Valve Stem Packing. See **Packing.**

Valve Stem Stuffing Box. See **Stuffing Box.**

Valve Tee Ring. A metal ring, whose cross section has the shape of the letter T shrunk on to the body of a piston valve.

Valve Travel. The linear distance traversed by a valve on its seat in a steam chest or valve chamber. The travel of a valve depends upon the throw of the eccentric and on the position of the link or link block.

Valve Yoke. 45, Figs. 2097-2118. A rectangular shaped steel frame fitted over a slide valve, and to one end of which the valve stem is welded.

Valve Yoke Guide. A rod attached to the front of a slide valve yoke and extending through the front of the steam chest to serve as a guide to keep the valve in line on its seat.

Valve Yoke Guide Bushing. A sleeve fitted around the extension rod of a valve yoke in the front end of a steam chest. Seldom used.

Vanderbilt Boiler. Figs. 151-156. A locomotive boiler having a corrugated cylindrical firebox requiring no staying. See **Stayless Boiler** and **Lentz Boiler.**

Vanderbilt Tender Tank. Figs. 4070-4073. A cylindrical tank mounted on a tender instead of the more common form of square flat tank.

Varnish. A limpid fluid composed of resinous matter and solvents, capable of hardening without losing its transparency, and of adhering to wood, metal and other materials. The resins commonly used are amber, anim, copal, mastic, rosin, sandarac and shellac. In oil varnishes the solvents used are linseed oil or spirits of turpentine, or adulterants. In spirit varnishes alcohol or methylated spirits are used as solvents. Ordinarily, two coats of varnish are applied to paint work on locomotives, at least 24 hours being allowed to elapse between the first and second applications.

Vauclain Compound Locomotive. Figs. 26, 51, 61, 88, 99-100, etc. A four-cylinder compound locomotive having a high and low pressure cylinder on each side outside the frames and placed one above the other with the two pistons attached to a common crosshead. See **Compound Locomotive.**

Vaughan Superheater. Figs. 502-507. See **Superheater.**

Ventilator. Figs. 2928-2957. A hinged flap or door placed in the roof of a locomotive cab, to cause a circulation of air through it and by carrying off some of the heat, to make the temperature more

endurable to the engine crew in hot weather. See **Cab Ventilator.**

Vogt Crosshead. Figs. 1092-1102. A **Crosshead**, which see, working in a solid guide. Used on the Pennsylvania Railroad.

Volt. The unit of electric pressure or electromotive force. The term voltage is sometimes used to describe the amount of electric pressure.

Voltage. See **Volt.**

Vulcanized Fiber. A leathery material of great durability and toughness, made by subjecting vegetable fiber to the action of acids. It is insoluble in all ordinary solvents, such as oil, alcohol, ammonia, ether, etc. It is made in two classes, hard and flexible, the hard kind being used for dust guards of journal boxes on locomotive tenders.

W

Wagon Top Boiler. Figs. 149-150. A boiler having the steam dome over the firebox and a sloping course from in front of the firebox to the cylindrical shell. See **Extended Wagon Top Boiler.**

Waist (of Boiler). That part of the boiler shell immediately in front of the firebox. See **Waist Sheet.**

Waist Brace. 41, Figs. 80-124. A vertical steel plate riveted to the waist sheet cross-tie and to an angle piece which is also fastened to the waist of a boiler to secure that part to the frame, and at the same time allow a small amount of expansion and contraction. See **Expansion Knee.**

Waist Brace Angle. 42, Figs. 80-124. A steel strip riveted to the shell of a boiler and having its edge bent to a right angle, and to which a plate or strut is fastened for the purpose of bracing the waist of a boiler to the frames.

Waist Sheet. The plate forming that portion of a boiler directly ahead of the outside firebox sheet. It is sometimes made cylindrical in shape and sometimes tapering or conical.

Waist Sheet Crosstie. 13, Figs. 1524-1525. A transverse brace or casting binding the frames together in front of the firebox and usually having a plate fastened to it and to the boiler to support the waist of the boiler at this point.

Waist Sheet Wearing Plate. A steel strip riveted to the waist sheet of a boiler and to the angle of the waist sheet brace or expansion plate, to reinforce the bearing or support of the boiler at this point.

Wall Ring. A rigid ring used in piston packing to lock the snap rings in place. 4. Fig. 2167.

Walschaerts Valve Gear. Fig. 1812. A valve gear so-called from its inventor, largely in use in Europe and being rapidly introduced in the United States. It has no eccentric and is entirely outside of the frames. See **Valve Gear.**

Ward's Steam Heating Apparatus. Figs. 3157-3161.

Washer. A plate of metal or other material, usually annular, which is placed under a nut or bolt head to give it a better bearing. Two or more washers are sometimes combined and called washer plates, strap washers, double or twin washers, triple washers, etc. They are sometimes made beveled or triangular for a rod or bolt, which is oblique, with reference to the bearing surface. A socket washer or flush washer is one provided with a recess for the bolt head, so as to leave it flush with the adjoining parts. Cut or wrought washers are those stamped out of rolled iron plates. Cast washers are made from cast iron. Both kinds are used.

Wash-out Plug. A short, solid metal cylinder with a

screw thread cut on the outside and a square or hexagonal head for convenience in applying a wrench, screwed into the water leg and above the crown sheet of a locomotive boiler. Wash-out plugs are usually located near the bottom of a water leg, a little above the mud ring, or above the crown sheet, and from four to eight are provided in order to allow mud to be thoroughly washed out.

Waste. The spoiled bobbins of cotton or woolen mills, used for wiping machinery and for **Journal Packing**, which see.

Waste Cock or Waste Valve. 93, Fig. 3102. An arrangement attached to and forming part of the body of an injector, consisting of a valve provided with a handle or lever. If this valve is left open when the steam and water supply valves to the injector are also open, steam passes back through the injector feed pipe and may thus be used to prevent the water in the tender tank from freezing.

Water. A liquid composed of two gases, hydrogen and oxygen in the proportion of 8 to 1 by weight, colorless and transparent in the pure state. It is never obtained pure for locomotive use, always holding in solution a quantity of solid matter such as sulphates and carbonates of lime and magnesia that may form objectionable quantities of scale in a boiler. See **Steam**. Boilers fed with water that forms much scale must be washed out at frequent intervals; in some districts even at the completion of every trip. The best practice at present is to install water-treating plants at water stations, by means of which the scale-forming matters in the water are chemically treated and removed before the water reaches the locomotives.

Water Brake. An arrangement, consisting of a set of pipes and valves connected to a locomotive boiler below the water line, for admitting water to the cylinders to retard the motion of the pistons and thus act as a brake on the locomotive, which is run with the reverse lever back of the center. It is used on lines having long, steep grades.

Water Brake Valve. A globe valve with its connecting pipe screwed in the boiler back head below the water line, for operating the water brake.

Water Cooler. Figs. 4216-4219. A tank or vessel for carrying drinking water which is usually cooled with ice. The sides are generally made double, and the space between filled with some non-conducting substance. When used on locomotives they are commonly located on the tender tank.

Water Gage or Water Glass. Fig. 3121. A device to enable an engineman or fireman to observe the height of water in a locomotive boiler. It consists of two brass fittings screwed into the back head, one above the other, and connected by a stout glass tube which communicates, through the fittings, with the water and steam in the boiler. The water level showing in the glass tube must be the same as that inside the boiler.

Water Gage Casing. Figs. 3123-3126. A covering or protector around a water gage glass. The casing prevents the glass from flying about in case of breakage.

Water Gage Cock. One of two brass fittings screwed into a locomotive boiler head, having a valve or plug cock for opening or closing communication between the boiler and the water gage glass. The end of the glass tube rests in an opening in the gage cock and is held in place by a coupling nut

which is screwed down on an elastic washer surrounding the tube.

Water Gage Cock Extension. A piece of pipe leading from an opening in a boiler to one of the water gage cocks.

Water Gage Cock Gland. A neck or extension formed on a water gage cock to receive the end of the glass tube, or the stem of the cock or plug.

Water Gage Lamp. See **Gage Lamp**.

Water Gages. Fig. 3121.

Water Gage Nut. A hexagonal brass nut surrounding a water gage glass near the end and holding an electric washer so as to prevent leakage of water or steam around it.

Water Grate. See **Grate** and **Water Pull Bar Grate**.

Water Leg. Figs. 151-204. The space between the inner and outer sheets of a firebox. At the bottom, where the two sheets are riveted to the mud ring, the width of the water leg is from three to five inches, increasing more or less rapidly, according to the design and size of the firebox.

Water Pull Bar Grate. A grate designed for burning anthracite coal, consisting of tubes running longitudinally through the bottom of the firebox and communicating with the front and back water legs, usually screwed into the tube sheet and expanded into the back sheet, a copper ferrule being used to insure a tight joint. Between the water tubes, iron pull bars, enclosed in short tubes, pass completely through the back water leg and project a short distance outside the back head. These outer ends have slots in them, into which a rod can be put, and the bars pulled out for the purpose of dumping or cleaning the fire. Midway of the length of the firebox is a bearer or bridge that supports both the tubes and bars that form the grate. A similar bearer is placed at the front end of the box to hold the bars. See **Grate**.

Water Scoop. Figs. 4227-4293. A device for putting water in a locomotive tender, while it is in motion, from a trough laid between the rails, and sometimes called a track tank. It consists of a cast-iron or steel plate conduit of rectangular cross section, about 8 x 12 inches, passing up through the tender tank and turned over at the top so as to discharge the water downward. The lower end, underneath the tender frame, is fitted with a scoop or dipper that can be lowered into the trough by a lever worked by hand, or by compressed air applied in a cylinder whose piston rod is connected to the mechanism for raising and lowering the scoop. Owing to its inertia, the water is forced up through the siphon pipe into the tender tank when the scoop moves through the trough at a speed of from 25 to 40 miles per hour.

Water Scoop Air Cylinder. A small cast-iron cylinder fastened underneath a tender for operating the water scoop. Compressed air is conveyed to it from the main air reservoir through a valve, thus moving the piston. The piston rod is connected to the levers that lower the dipper into the water trough between the rails. To insure the rapid raising of the dipper, when the locomotive reaches the end of the track tank, a coil spring is fastened to the scoop mechanism.

Water Scoop Air Cylinder Piston. A metal disk fitted inside a water scoop air cylinder and having attached to it a rod connected to the operating mechanism of the scoop.

Water Scoop Arm. A bent lever or bell crank, to one end of which the air cylinder piston rod is attached,

- while to the other the links for raising and lowering the dipper are bolted.
- Water Scoop Body.** 2, Figs. 4227-4232. That portion of a water scoop shaped like the frustum of a pyramid that is lowered into the track trough and to the lower end of which the dipper or nozzle is attached. It is usually made of cast iron.
- Water Scoop Cylinder Connecting Rod.** A short rod attached to the end of the piston rod of a water scoop cylinder, and with a coil spring attached to the end. This spring raises the scoop out of the water when the end of the track tank is reached and holds it in that position.
- Water Scoop Cylinder Piston Rod.** A wrought-iron or cast-steel rod attached to the piston of the air cylinder at one end, and to the bell crank for operating the water scoop at the other.
- Water Scoop Cylinder Support.** A metal carrier secured underneath a tender frame for the purpose of holding the water scoop air cylinder, which is bolted to it.
- Water Scoop Delivery Pipe.** Figs. 4249-4252. The square pipe which joins the scoop with the siphon pipe in the tender tank.
- Water Scoop Delivery Pipe Brace.** A rod secured to the tender frame center sills to stiffen the delivery pipe.
- Water Scoop Delivery Pipe Bracket.** 4, Figs. 4227-4232. A cast-iron support riveted on to the end of the delivery pipe and having a hole or bearing in its outer end for one of the trunnions of the water scoop.
- Water Scoop Dipper.** 2, Figs. 4227-4232. A hinged extension or hood at the end of a water scoop. That portion of the scoop that goes into the water.
- Water Scoop Dipper Adjusting Bracket.** 12, Figs. 4227-4242. A support or holder fastened underneath a tender to limit the movement of the dipper arm and thus prevent the scoop from hanging too low and striking the ties or ballast.
- Water Scoop Dipper Lifting Link.** 3, Figs. 4227-4242. A short metal bar attached to the bell crank or arm of the scoop-lifting mechanism and to the dipper, for raising it out of the water.
- Water Scoop End Support.** 14, Figs. 4227-4242. A metal rod fastened to either side of the outer end of a water scoop, next to the dipper, and to the under side of the tender frame.
- Water Scoop Hanger.** The bracket or frame fastened underneath a tender frame to support a water scoop and the mechanism for raising and lowering it.
- Water Scoop Lifter.** 3, Figs. 4227-4242. One or two links or bars attached to a water scoop at one end and to the water scoop arm at the other.
- Water Scoop Locking Cylinder.** A small air cylinder whose function is to hold the water scoop in place and prevent it from dropping down on the track.
- Water Scoop Neck.** The upper end of a water scoop; that portion that joins the water scoop pipe directly under the tender tank.
- Water Scoop Operating Lever.** Figs. 4263-4264; 22, Figs. 4227-4242. The arm or lever by which the water scoop is raised or lowered by hand. It extends up through the tender deck alongside the tank leg.
- Water Scoop Operating Lever Connecting Rod.** 8, Figs. 4227-4242. A long piece of pipe or solid rod, attached to the water scoop operating lever at one end and the scoop lifting arm at the other.
- Water Scoop Operating Lever Fulcrum.** Figs. 4275-4277. A cast iron support fastened on a tender frame and holding a bolt or pin that passes through the water scoop operating lever.
- Water Scoop Pipe.** 5, Figs. 4227-4242; Figs. 4243-4245, 4249-4252. The cast iron or steel plate conduit passing up through a tender for conveying the water forced into the scoop to the top of the tank.
- Water Scoop Pneumatic Valve.** The valve for admitting compressed air to a water scoop cylinder.
- Water Scoop Rod.** 8, Figs. 4227-4242. The rod connecting the water scoop lever with the arm or bell crank.
- Water Scoop Shaft.** 7, Figs. 4227-4242. A pivot fastened at right angles to a water scoop arm and resting in bearings in supports or hangers attached to the tender frame by bolts or rivets.
- Water Scoop Shaft Bracket.** 10, Figs. 4227-4242. A carrier attached to a tender frame and holding the ends of the water scoop shaft.
- Water Scoop Side Brace.** A rod fastened on either side of a water scoop and to the side sill of a tender to give transverse stiffness to the scoop.
- Water Scoop Spring.** 19, Figs. 4227-4242. The spring used to assist in lowering or raising a water scoop.
- Water Scoop Spring Rod.** A shaft attached to a water scoop operating mechanism and to the coil spring which forms a part of it.
- Water Space.** That part of a locomotive boiler that is filled with water, in contrast with the part normally occupied by steam. A **Water Leg**, which see, is also called a water space.
- Water Space Brace,** English for **Stay Bolt**, which see.
- Water Table.** A device for improving the combustion of fuel in a locomotive firebox. The form invented by William Buchanan, of the N. Y. C. & H. R. R. R., consists of two flat, parallel plates, extending diagonally upward from the tube sheet to the back sheet of the firebox. These plates are about $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, are strengthened with staybolts in the same manner as are the inner and outer firebox sheets, and form an inclined water leg connecting the front and back legs of the firebox. A hole 18 or 20 inches in diameter is made through the center of the water table for the passage of the products of combustion to the upper part of the firebox on their way to the tubes. Not extensively used.
- Water Tube.** A pipe containing water and surrounded with hot gases in contrast to a fire tube surrounded by water and having hot gases passing through it. See below.
- Water Tube Boiler.** Figs. 5045-5047. A boiler in which water circulates through tubes surrounded by hot gases, the products of combustion in the firebox. Not extensively used for locomotives, although tried on the London & South Western.
- Watson & Stillman Hydraulic Jacks.** Figs. 4599-4601.
- Watt.** An electrical unit expressing the rate at which energy is transformed, or work done. It is equal to $1/746$ part of one horse-power, or 44.23 foot pound a minute. It is used to express the product of the voltage of an electric circuit and the current or amperage. As it is a very small unit, a multiple of it, 1,000 times as large, and called a kilowatt, is commonly used.
- Wedge.** 1. A term in quite general use for a **Journal Bearing Key**, which see.
2. A **Pedestal Wedge**, which see, is a tapering liner for the jaws of a pedestal to adjust the position of the driving box and take up wear.
- Wedge Bolt.** Figs. 1403-1404. A bolt passing through the pedestal cap of a driving or trailing wheel for adjusting the pedestal wedge.

Weight Shaft (British). See **Reverse Shaft**.

Weigh Shaft Balance Weight (British). A large mass of cast iron, used on British locomotives in place of a reverse shaft spring.

Weigh Shaft Lever (British). See **Reverse Shaft Arm**.

Welding Plant. Fig. 5265.

Westinghouse Air Brake. Figs. 2410-2556. A system of continuous brakes invented and patented (the first patent in 1869) by Mr. George Westinghouse, which is operated by compressed air. The air is compressed, by a steam air pump on the locomotive or an electric motor compressor on the car, and is stored up in a tank called the main reservoir on the engine or tender. By the original form of brake the compressed air was conveyed from the tank by pipes connected together between the cars by flexible brake hose to brake cylinders under each car, by means of which the pressure of the air was communicated to the brake levers, and thence to the brake shoes. A later and improved form is the Westinghouse automatic air brake, commonly called simply Westinghouse brake, which is now in universal use. At the present time the Westinghouse brake, unless otherwise specified, is always understood to mean the automatic air brake. The change made from the original form of the Westinghouse air brake in order to make it automatic was to carry a full pressure of air at all times in the brake pipes and cause the brakes to be applied by a reduction of this pressure instead of by the admission of pressure, so that the breaking apart of the train or a reduction of pressure by escape of air at any point on the brake pipe would apply the brakes to the whole train at once. A further advantage was that the action of the brakes was made quicker by saving the appreciable interval of time required for the compressed air to flow from a single reservoir at one end of the train in sufficient quantities to fill all the brake cylinders. An auxiliary reservoir is placed under each car, containing air at the same pressure as in the brake pipes. An ingenious valve called the triple valve connects the brake pipe, auxiliary reservoir and brake cylinder together in such manner that any reduction of pressure in the brake pipe opens a passage for the air from the auxiliary reservoir to the brake cylinder, applying the brakes, and closes the connection between brake pipe and reservoir. To release the brakes, the pressure in the brake pipes is restored, when the triple valve closes the connection between the auxiliary reservoir and brake cylinder and opens one between the brake cylinder and the outer air and between the auxiliary reservoir and the brake pipe. In order that the train brakes may be applied from any car, each car is fitted with a valve called the conductor's valve, connected to the brake pipe, so that the compressed air therein can be permitted to escape by opening the valve.

Westinghouse E-T Locomotive Brake Equipment (Air Brake). Figs. 2419-2420. A new arrangement of air brake apparatus as applied to a locomotive. It differs from previous locomotive brake schedules principally in that the details are centralized and simplified so as to reduce the total number required, occupy less space, and give the engineman a more certain and flexible control of the locomotive brakes. It has all the good features of any of the older equipment, besides a number of new ones, viz., uniform brake cylinder pressure on engine and tender, and a pressure-maintaining feature by which the brake-cylinder pressure is automatically held

to that resulting from the brake application as long as such application lasts. See **Distributing Valve**.

Westinghouse Friction Draft Gear. Figs. 3905-3922.

A form of draft gear in which the forces are absorbed and dissipated by friction. The friction device is encased in a malleable iron cylinder open at the front end. The front follower bears against a preliminary spring, the other end of which bears against the center wedge of the shape of the frustum of an octagonal pyramid. Surrounding the wedge are four pairs of segmental carriers having one rib each which lies in a groove in the cylinder. The other grooves in the cylinder are filled by friction strips resting on the carriers. These strips are of wrought iron and have lugs formed on them which engage in corresponding cavities in the carriers so that the friction strips must move with the carriers. The function of the preliminary spring is to absorb the light shocks without bringing into action the friction parts. The main release spring, placed back of the carriers, forces the carriers to their normal position when the pressure is removed and also adds to the capacity of the device. When the follower plates are moved toward each other, the preliminary spring is compressed until its capacity of 20,000 pounds is exceeded, when the follower bears against the release pin and forces it forward, relieving the wedge from the pressure of the auxiliary release spring, thereby allowing the compression of the preliminary and auxiliary preliminary springs to force the wedge forward and press the segmental carriers and friction strips firmly into the cylinder grooves. The follower then strikes and forces the segmental carriers in, producing friction between the friction strips and the grooves. The complete movement gives a resistance of 160,000 pounds. In releasing, the preliminary spring is gradually restored, and the auxiliary release spring then forces the wedge out, while the release spring returns the friction strips and carriers, giving a complete release. Owing to the varying width of the slots and lugs on the friction strips and carriers the strips are released four at a time through successive small distances. The operations of buffing and pulling are exactly the same, except that the load comes on the front or rear follower first, as the case may be. See **Draft Gear**.

Westinghouse SWA-SWB Locomotive Brake Equipment. Figs. 2417-2421. See **Combined Automatic and Straight-Air Locomotive Brake**.

Westinghouse Traction Brake. Fig. 2419. The adaptation of the Westinghouse air brake equipments to electrically propelled cars or trains. The changed conditions of motive power and method of operating such cars or trains have necessitated various changes in the details of the equipments, while the general principles of the Westinghouse straight-air and automatic brakes, which are the foundation of all known air brake equipments, remains the same. A motor-driven air compressor furnishes the compressed air; an electric pump governor controls the operation of the same; the brake and triple valves are of different design to accord with the conditions for which they are required. Otherwise the description of the **Westinghouse Air Brake**, which see, covers the traction brake also.

Westinghouse Train Air Signal Apparatus. Figs. 2422, 2550-2556. A device for utilizing the supply of compressed air required for operating the Westinghouse brakes to transmit signals to the engine or motor-

man's cab instead of using the ordinary bell cord. See **Train Air Signal Apparatus**.

Westinghouse Unit Switch System of Control. Figs. 4663-4665. A system of control for railway and other motors by means of low potential train line circuits taken from a storage battery under the car which operate electro-magnets controlling pneumatic valves and cylinders operating the main controller circuits under each car by air taken from the brake pipe. The main controller under each car consists of a group of electro-pneumatic switches which give the desired combinations to the motor circuits. A reverse switch and auxiliary resistance are essential parts of the apparatus under each car. The apparatus is applicable for either direct current or alternating current motors. Also called Westinghouse electro-pneumatic system of control. See **Control System**.

Wheel. Figs. 1301-1367, 3526-3544, 4535-4588. 1. A circular frame or solid piece of wood or metal which revolves on an axis.

2. A circular frame or disk, revolving on an axle, serving to support a moving vehicle. Engine truck wheels are sometimes made of chilled cast iron, but more commonly have a cast iron or cast steel center with a steel tire fastened on, as are also tender truck wheels. See **Wheel Center**. Driving wheels and trailing wheels are always made with a spoke center of cast iron or cast steel with a steel tire shrunk on. In addition to shrinkage, driving wheel tires are held on by bolts through the rim and by retaining rings also held by bolts.

Wheels (Specifications and Tests for Cast Iron), as modified in 1908 by the A. R. M. M.:

For 33-inch Cast-iron Wheels having a Minimum Weight of 600, 650 and 700 Pounds. For cars of 60,000, 80,000 and 100,000 Pounds Capacity.

1. Chills must have the same inside profile as shown by M. C. B. drawings of wheel tread adopted in 1906. The inside diameter of chill must be the M. C. B. standard of 33½ inches, measured at a point 2½ inches from outside of tread of wheel.

2. Wheels of the same normal diameter must not vary more than one-fourth (¼) of an inch above or below the mean size measured on the circumference, and the same wheel must not vary more than one-sixteenth (1-16) of an inch in diameter. The body of the wheel must be smooth and free from slag, shrinkage or blowholes. The tread must be free from deep and irregular wrinkles, slag, chill cracks and sweat or beads in throat, and swollen rims.

3. The wheels must show clean gray iron in the plates, except at chaplets, where mottling to not more than one-half (½) inch from same will be permitted. The depth of pure white iron must not exceed one (1) inch nor be less than one-half (½) inch in the middle of the tread. It shall not exceed one (1) inch in the middle of the tread nor be less than three-eighths (¾) inch in the throat, for wheels having a maximum weight of six hundred (600) pounds. It shall not exceed one (1) inch in the middle of the tread nor be less than seven-sixteenths (7-16) inch in the throat for wheels having a minimum weight of six hundred and fifty (650) pounds, and shall not exceed one (1) inch in the tread nor be less than one-half (½) inch in the throat for wheels having a minimum weight of seven hundred (700) pounds. The depth of white iron shall not vary more than one-fourth (¼) of

an inch around the tread on the rail line in the same wheel.

4. When ready for inspection, the wheels must be arranged in groups, all wheels of the same date being grouped together, and for each hundred wheels which pass inspection and are ready for shipment, two representative wheels shall be taken at random, one of which shall be subjected to the following tests:

The wheels shall be placed flange downward on an anvil block, weighing not less than seventeen hundred (1,700) pounds, set on rubble masonry at least two (2) feet deep, and having three supports not more than five (5) inches wide to rest upon. It shall be struck centrally on the hub by a weight of two hundred (200) pounds. For wheels having a minimum weight of six hundred (600) pounds, ten (10) blows falling from a height of nine (9) feet. For wheels having a minimum weight of six hundred and fifty (650) pounds, twelve (12) blows falling from a height of ten (10) feet, and for wheels having a minimum weight of seven hundred (700) pounds, twelve (12) blows falling from a height of twelve (12) feet. Should the test wheel stand the given number of blows without breaking in two or more pieces, the inspector will then subject the other wheel to the following test:

The wheel must be laid flange down in the sand and a channel way one and one-half (1½) inches wide and four (4) inches deep must be molded with green sand around the wheel. The clean tread of the wheel must form one side of the channel way, and the clean flange must form as much of the bottom as its width will cover. The channel way must then be filled to the top with molten cast iron, which must be hot enough, when poured, so that the ring which is formed when metal is cold shall be solid or free from wrinkles or layers. The time when the pouring ceases must be noted, and two minutes later an examination of the wheel must be made. If the wheel is found broken in pieces, or if any crack in the plate extends through or into the tread, the one hundred wheels represented by the tests will be rejected.

5. In case of drop tests, should the test wheel break in two or more pieces with less than the required number of blows, then the second wheel shall be taken from the same lot and similarly tested. If the second wheel stands the test it shall be optional with the inspector whether he shall test the third wheel or not; if he does not do so, or if he does, and the third wheel stands the test, the hundred wheels shall be accepted as filling the requirements of the drop test.

6. The lower face of the weight of two hundred (200) pounds shall be eight (8) inches in diameter, and have a flat face.

7. The thickness of the flange shall be regulated by the maximum and minimum flange thickness gages adopted by the M. C. B. Association in 1907.

8. All wheels must be numbered consecutively in accordance with instructions from the railroad company purchasing them, and shall have the number, the normal weight of the wheel, also the day, month and year when made plainly formed on the inside plate in casting, and no two wheels shall have the same number. All wheels shall also have the name of the maker and place of manufacture plainly formed on the outside plate in casting.

Wheels made to conform to these specifications should also be plainly marked M. C. B. 1907

9. Individual wheels will not be accepted which

(1) Do not conform to standard design and measurements.

(2) Are under weight.

(3) Have physical defects described in Section 2. Any lot of one hundred wheels submitted to test will not be accepted.

(1) If wheels broken do not meet the prescribed drop test.

(2) If the wheel tested does not stand the thermal tests.

(3) If the conditions prescribed in Section 3 are not complied with.

10. All wheels must be taped with M. C. B. standard design of wheel circumference tape having numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 stamped one-eighth ($\frac{1}{8}$) inch apart, the figure three (3) to represent the normal diameter, 103.67 inches circumference, the figure one (1) the smallest diameter, and the figure five (5) the largest diameter.

Wheel Base. The horizontal distance between centers of the first and last axles of a locomotive or tender. It is usual, in stating locomotive dimensions, to give the rigid wheel base, the truck wheel base and the total wheel base.

Wheel Bore. 4, Figs. 1353-1367. The hole through the hub or central part of a wheel in which an axle is fitted. Also called axle seat.

Wheel Boss (British). American term Hub. The center of the wheel, which is bored out to receive the axle.

Wheel Center. 1, Figs. 1353-1367. The portion of a wheel inside of the tire and between it and the hub or boss. The centers of engine and tender truck wheels are sometimes in one piece and sometimes made up of two parts, the hub or boss, and the central filling piece. Face plates, front and back, are also used. The term is seldom applied to chilled, cast or rolled steel wheels. Driving and trailing wheel centers are made of cast iron or cast steel. In Great Britain, wheel centers are frequently made of wrought iron.

Wheel Cover. A strip of thin steel plate, curved to a radius slightly greater than that of a wheel, to prevent mud and oil being spattered over the locomotive. Wheel covers are usually bolted to the engine truck frame for the truck wheels, and the under side of the running board for the driving wheels. British, Splasher.

Wheel Cover Block. A small piece of metal fastened to a running board or engine truck frame for the attachment of a wheel cover.

Wheel Cover Bracket. A small cast iron post or holder, for the attachment of a wheel cover.

Wheel Defect Gage. (A. R. M. M. Assoc. Standard). In 1908 the wheel defect gage, Figs. 4946-4951, was adopted as a standard by the American Railway Master Mechanics' Association. This gage is for the purpose of determining whether the flanges of wheels are of proper thickness, and it is specified that it is to be used when cast iron wheels are to be applied to an engine or tender.

Wheel Fit. That part of a driving or truck wheel that is forced on an axle or crank pin.

Wheel Flange. 6, Figs. 1353-1367. The projecting edge or rim on the periphery of a car wheel for keeping it on the rail.

Wheel Hub. 3, Figs. 1353-1367. The center of a wheel surrounding the axle on which it is mounted. British, Boss. See Hub.

Wheel Hub Liner. 11 Figs. 1353-1367. A brass or

bronze disk secured to the inside hub of a wheel to form a wearing surface between the hub and the outside face of the box. Such liners are used on engine truck wheels, driving and trailing wheels.

Wheel Key. A piece of steel slightly tapered, driven into a slot or keyway cut longitudinally in the wheel seat of a driving axle and a corresponding slot in the bore through a driving wheel hub to key or secure the wheel to the axle.

Wheel Plates. That part of a cast iron engine truck or tender truck wheel which connects the rim and the hub. It occupies the place and fulfils the same purpose as the spokes in an open or spoke wheel. On steel-tired wheels the plates connecting the tire and hub, and bolted or fastened to each, are called wheel plates. Distinguished as front and back face plates.

Wheel Press (Hydraulic). Figs. 5088-5089. An hydraulic press for forcing locomotive driving wheels on and off their axles. They are fitted with a pressure gage which is usually graduated for total tons pressure and for pounds per square inch on the rams. They are made with capacities up to 400 tons pressure.

Wheel Ribs (Cast Iron Wheels). More commonly, brackets. Projections cast usually on the inner side of plate car wheels to strengthen them. They are placed in a radial position and are often curved so as to permit the wheel to contract when it cools.

Wheel Rim Filling Piece. A flat steel strip inserted in one of the radial spaces left to allow for shrinkage in casting in the rim of a driving wheel center.

Wheel Seat. 1, Figs. 1368-1385. That portion of an axle that is forced into a driving wheel or truck wheel.

Wheel Tread. The exterior cylindrical surface of a wheel which bears on the rails. The usual width of wheel tread is about 4 inches, measured from outside of wheel tread to the throat or inside of flange. The standard width from outside of wheel tread to inside face of flange, i. e., including the entire thickness of flange, is $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. For driving wheels the width varies from 6 to 7 inches.

Wheel Web. That portion of a cast iron truck wheel center between the hub and the rim.

Whistle. Figs. 3209-3213; 153, Figs. 80-124. A device for producing a loud sound to give warning and as a means of signaling to trainmen and others. It consists of an inverted brass bell or cup, against the edge of which steam is directed from an annular nozzle by means of a suitable valve. The sound is produced because the steam, striking the edge of the whistle bell with considerable force, sets the air within in vibration, and causes it to emit a tone the pitch of which depends upon the length of the whistle and the velocity with which the steam impinges upon it. A chime whistle is made with the bell divided into three compartments or chambers, of unequal length. Each chamber therefore sounds a different tone; and by giving the three chambers certain relative lengths, a powerful yet agreeable and harmonious note can be produced. The whistle is attached to the dome or turret on the boiler.

Whistle Bell. 4, Fig. 3210. A cylindrical brass chamber with flat or hemispherical top, for producing a sound by steam blown against the edge. It is screwed on a stem directly over the whistle bowl.

Whistle Bowl. A hemispherical brass cup with a cylindrical extension below it containing a valve for admitting steam. The bowl has a disk over it that

does not come quite to the edge, thus leaving an annular opening through which the steam escapes, and in the center of which the steam passing up through the bell is secured.

Whistle Crank. A short metal arm attached to the whistle lever in the cab for imparting motion to the lever or bar that opens the whistle valve.

Whistle Crank Fulcrum. A cast-iron bracket fastened in the cab of a locomotive to form a bearing for the whistle shaft.

Whistle Extension. 11, Fig. 3210. The cylindrical pipe below the bowl of a whistle, containing the whistle valve.

Whistle Lever. An arm or bar in the cab of a locomotive for operating the whistle valve. It is attached to a crank that moves the lever on the whistle through the medium of a link or bar.

Whistle Lever Fulcrum. A small bracket attached to a whistle extension to hold the pin on which the whistle lever is pivoted.

Whistle Lever Rod. A link or bar connecting the whistle lever on the whistle with the operating lever in the cab.

Whistle Nut. 1, Fig. 3210. A square or hexagonal brass nut screwed on the upper end of a whistle stem to secure the whistle bell in place, and usually surmounted by an acorn-shaped top called the whistle ornament.

Whistle Post. See **Whistle Stem.**

Whistle Reservoir. (Train Air Signal.) A small steel reservoir sometimes installed for storing air to be used by an air whistle on electric locomotives.

Whistle Shaft. A short metal rod in the cab, supported by a hanger or fulcrum at each end, and having the whistle lever and whistle crank attached to it.

Whistle Stem. 2, Fig. 3210. A steel or malleable iron standard, screwed in the center of a whistle bowl, and supporting the whistle bell. The bell has a hole through the top, tapped with a thread to fit that cut on the upper end of the whistle stem, which allows the height of the bell above the bowl to be adjusted.

Whistle Valve. 13, Fig. 3210. A disk with a shank or stem attached, fitting in an opening in the whistle extension for admitting steam to the whistle to cause it to sound. It is operated by a set of levers in the cab.

Whyte Nomenclature. Fig. 1. A system of classifying locomotives suggested by F. M. Whyte, and based upon the wheel arrangement, grouping each set of truck and driving wheels by number, beginning at the pilot or head end of the engine. Thus, a locomotive commonly known as a mogul, is denoted in the Whyte system as a 2-6-0, a six-wheel switching engine as a 0-6-0, an Atlantic type as a 4-4-2, an eight-wheel American type as a 4-4-0 locomotive, and so on.

Wide Firebox Boiler. Figs. 136-137, 147, 169, etc. A boiler with a wide, shallow firebox resting on the frames and extending out beyond them at the sides. The **Wootten Firebox**, which see, is a wide firebox for burning anthracite coal.

Williams Headlight Burner. Fig. 3300.

Wilson Balanced Piston Valves. Figs. 2167-2192.

Wilson Balanced Slide Valve. Figs. 2119-2121, 2130-2133.

Window. "An opening in the wall of a building or cab for the admission of light and of air when necessary. This opening has a frame on the sides, in which are set movable sashes containing panes

of glass."—Webster. Hence the window itself, especially in compound words, is often termed simply the sash.

Window Glass. Panes of glass used for windows. They are either plate or rolled glass, made by pouring the molten glass onto a table having the height of the desired thickness of the plate, and then passing a roller over the top; or blown, or common window glass, the latter being by far the cheapest and most widely used, but of very much inferior quality. It is made by blowing the glass into a large bulb, which is then slit open while still hot and flattened out.

Window Sill. A horizontal piece of wood or metal under a window, on which the cab sashes rest when down.

Wood's Flexible Firebox. Fig. 314.

Wootten Firebox. Figs. 136-137, 197-204. A locomotive firebox, very wide and shallow and having a curved crown sheet of large radius, used for anthracite coal burning locomotives which require a large grate area.

Worn Flat (Car Wheels). Irregular wear under fair usage, due to unequal hardness of the tread of the wheel, and to be carefully distinguished from slid flat, which is a defect produced by the slipping of the wheels from excessive brake pressure.

Wrecking Chain. A heavy steel chain, carried on a locomotive for use in emergencies.

Wrecking Frog. A frog-like device one end elevated to form an inclined plane by which derailed trucks can be replaced upon the track by pulling the car, tender, or engine in the direction of its length.

Wrench. 1. A contrivance for screwing and unscrewing a nut.

2. A socket wrench is one having a cavity to receive a square or hexagonal end. The wrenches for the Westinghouse brake are packing nut and cap screw wrenches, and the discharge valve seat wrench. 114, Figs. 2429-2435.

3. A spanner is a wrench for use on round or many sided nuts, like hose couplings, to which lugs or slots are added for engaging with the wrench. 113, Figs. 2429-2435.

4. An alligator wrench for use on pipe or other cylindrical surfaces has immovable jaws, one serrated and the other smooth, inclined to each other at an acute angle.

5. A monkey wrench has smooth, parallel jaws, one of which is fastened to the handle or stem, while the other can be moved up to or away from it by a sleeve nut working on a thread cut on the stem. Figs. 4597-4598.

Wrought Iron. A slag-bearing, malleable iron, which does not harden materially when suddenly cooled. (Howe.)

Wrist Pin. See **Crosshead Wrist Pin.**

Wrought Iron Wheel. A steel tired wheel with a wrought iron center, either with spokes or with solid plates.

Y

Y Pipe. In a Mallet Compound locomotive, the pipe in the form of a Y that leads from the exhaust passages of the high-pressure cylinders to the receiver pipe that runs to the front end of the locomotive.

Yoke. A bar or bent piece connecting two pieces of the same kind. See **Coupler Yoke, Bell Yoke, Guide Yoke, Valve Yoke.**

Yoke Knee. See **Guide Yoke Knee.**

Yoke Sheet. See **Guide Yoke Sheet.**

FAST AND UNUSUAL RUNS—1880-1906.

Month, day, year.	Railroad.	From.	To.	Dist. Miles.	Time. h. m. a.	Speed miles per H.	Locomotives.				Month, day, year.*			
							Cars.	Weight.	Type.	Cyls.		Diam. drivers.	Weight on drivers.	Weight of engine.
							No.	Lbs.		In.	Lbs.	Lbs.		
6-14-'80	P. R. R.	Philadelphia.	Jersey City.	90	1:38:00	58.06	2	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	6-25-'80
0-0-'80	Gt. N. (Eng.)	London.	Grantham.	105.5	1:51:00	66.5	3	.....	4-4-2	.....	96	.....	8-6-'80
4-22-'83	W. Jersey.	Camden.	Cape May.	81.5	1:23:30	58.63	3	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	4-28-'83
7-12-'85	S. B. & N. Y.	Syracuse.	Binghamton.	79	1:23:00	57.11	2	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	7-20-'85
5-9-'84	P. & R.	N. Y. Div.	M. P. 48.	14	0:11:19	74.2	4	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	1-6-'84
5-8-'85	L. S. and N. Y. C.	Chicago.	New York.	984	22:45:00	42.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5-15-'85
7-9-'85	W. Shore.	Alabama.	Gen. Junc.	36.3	0:30:00	72.60	3	153,660	4-4-0	18x24	68	62,500	94,500	8-23-'85
6-17-'86	C. B. & Q.	Princeton.	Burlington.	170	2:58:00	57.3	.....	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	7-2-'86
7-5-'86	Wabash.	K. City.	Peru.	563	18:45:00	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7-16-'86
8-8-'86	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Syracuse.	Fairport.	70.25	1:01:30	68.73	2	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	8-13-'86
7-10-'88	L. & N. W.-Cal.	London.	Edinboro.	490	7:52:00	50.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8-0-'88	L. & N. W.	Crewe.	Preston.	501	0:50:00	61.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8-24-'88
8-0-'88	L. & N. W.	Preston.	Carlisle.	90	1:30:00	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8-24-'88
8-30-'88	N. E. (Eng.)	Syracuse.	Newcastle.	80.5	1:18:00	62	7	.....	4-2-2	36x24	84	.....	12-14-'88
8-31-'88	Gt. N. (Eng.)	London.	Edinboro.	392.5	7:26:45	52.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	78,000	.....	10-5-'88
4-8-'89	C. & N. W.	Chicago.	Council Bluffs.	490	12:50:00	39.2	4	.....	4-4-0	18x24	63	59,850	.....
5-19-'89	P. F. W. & C.	Ft. Wayne.	Chicago.	148.3	2:59:00	49.7	5	4-4-0	18x24	62	91,900
5-26-'89	Mich. C.	S. Bridge.	Chicago.	511	11:41:00	43.74	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6-6-'90
3-10-'90	P. & R.	Philadelphia.	Jersey City.	90	1:25:00	63.53	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8-14-'90
3-10-'90	P. R. R.	J. City.	Washington.	236	4:18:00	53.56	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8-14-'90
3-10-'90	P. R. R.	Washington.	Jersey City.	226	4:19:00	53.35	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8-14-'90
6-22-'01	N. Y. C. & H. R.	New York.	Buffalo.	439.52	8:58:00	49.2	6	515,700	4-4-0	19x24	.....	121,360	6-26-'91
8-0-'01	Canadian Pac.	Vancouver.	Brockville.	2,793	76:31:00	36.49	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9-18-'91
9-14-'01	N. Y. C. & H. R.	New York.	E. Buffalo.	436.22	7:17:30	59.56	.....	.....	4-4-0	19x24	.....	.....	9-18-'91
10-16-'91	N. Ry. (France).	Paris.	Calais.	184	3:43:00	49.51	12	311,360	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 24	84	67,200	96,320
11-28-'91	P. R. R.	Jersey City.	Washington.	227	4:11:00	54.22	3	250,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	12-4-'91
12-22-'91	B. & O.	Philadelphia.	Canton.	91.6	1:41:00	54.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1-1-'92
3-23-'92	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Oneida.	De Witt.	21.37	0:17:40	72.69	4-4-0	19x24	78	81,400	126,150	4-7-'92
11-18-'92	Cent. N. J.	Fanwood.	1	0:00:37	97.3	4	228,800	13.22	78	88,400	123,800	11-25-'92
11-18-'92	P. & R.	Jenkintown.	L'horne.	5	0:05:25	87.3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11-0-'93	L. & N. W.	Crewe.	Rugby.	78	1:11:00	64.23	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5-9-'93	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Grimesville.	1	0:00:35	102.3	4	4-4-0	19x24	86	84,000	124,000	6-3-'93
5-19-'93	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Syracuse.	E. Buffalo.	146	2:21:00	62.13	4-4-0	19x24	84	84,000	124,000	5-26-'93
5-19-'93	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Looneyville.	Grimesville.	5	0:08:00	100	4-4-0	19x24	84	84,000	124,000	5-26-'93
5-28-'93	N. Y. C. & H. R.	New York.	Chicago.	984	19:57:00	48.2	17x24	72	65,100	104,600	6-3-'93
8-28-'93	P. C. C. & St. L.	Seymour.	N. Tower.	49	0:25:34	70.96	5	.....	4-4-0	.....	68	.....	8-15-'93
2-23-'94	C. & N. W.	C. Bluffs.	Chicago.	438	12:52:00	41.1	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4-6-'94
4-17-'94	L. S. & M. S.	Cleveland.	Erie.	95.5	1:35:00	60.32	.....	.....	4-6-0	.....	.....	.....	4-27-'94
3-26-'94	A. C. Line.	Jacksonville.	Washington.	780.8	15:49:00	49.36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9-21-'94
4-0-'95	C. B. & Q.	Chicago.	G'burg.	163	2:45:00	59.27	6	2-6-0	19x24	68	101,000	120,000	12-18-'95
4-21-'95	Camden & Atl.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	58.3	0:45:45	76.46	1	4-4-0	78	87,300	122,600	1-3-'95
8-21-'95	West Coast.	London.	Aberdeen.	540	8:55:00	60.56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9-18-'95
8-31-'95	East Coast.	London.	Aberdeen.	523	8:40:00	60.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9-18-'95
9-11-'95	N. Y. C. & H. R.	New York.	E. Buffalo.	436.22	6:51:56	63.54	.....	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	9-27-'95
9-24-'95	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Albany.	Syracuse.	147.84	2:10:00	68.23	2	4-4-0	19x24	84,000	124,000	10-4-'95
10-24-'95	L. S. & M. S.	Erie.	Buffalo.	86	1:10:46	72.91	4-6-0	17x24	66	88,500	113,500	11-1-'95
10-24-'95	L. S. & M. S.	Chicago.	Buffalo.	510.1	8:01:07	63.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11-1-'95
10-24-'95	P. R. R.	J. City.	Philadelphia.	89.6	1:33:21	57.6	6	548,657	4-4-0	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ x26	91,600	134,800	1-17-'96
5-7-'96	Mich. C.	Windor.	St. Thomas.	11.2	1:43:05	64.73	3	230,050	4-6-0	18x24	68	96,300	123,500
5-7-'96	Mich. C.	St. Thomas.	Fort Erie.	118.2	1:47:15	66.13	3	230,050	4-6-0	19x24	68	96,300	123,500
6-10-'96	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:48:00	69.4	6	4-4-2	13.22	84 $\frac{1}{2}$	80,000	141,000	6-19-'96
6-20-'96	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:57:00	58.42	11	701,450	4-4-2	13.22	84 $\frac{1}{2}$	78,600	141,000	6-26-'96
7-3-'96	C., M. & St. P.	Forest Glen.	Nat. Ave.	74.0	1:22:00	54.2	13	974,390	2-4-2	13.22	71,600	140,700	1-22-'97
11-21-'96	S. & R.	Weldon.	Shops.	76.8	1:12:30	63.56	3	4-4-0	19x24	68	75,000	118,600
2-15-'97	C. B. & Q.	Chicago.	Denver.	1,025	18:53:00	54.27	1	72,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2-26-'97
3-11-'97	Char. & Sav.	Cent. Junc.	Ashley J.	102	1:40:00	61.02	4-4-0	17x24	64	57,000	90,000	4-2-'97
4-9-'97	Atlantic Coast L.	Florence, S. C.	Rocky Mt.	172.2	3:00:00	57.70	5	4-4-2	19x24	72	76,000	129,620
4-21-'97	Lehigh V.	Alpine.	Geneva Junc.	44	0:33:00	80.0	4	.....	4-4-0	.....	.....	.....	.....
7-14-'97	Atl. City (P. & R.)	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:46:30	71.60	5	320,300	4-4-2	13.22	84	78,000	143,000	7-9-'97
7-16-'97	P., Ft. W. & C.	G. R. & I. Je.	Colehour.	132.5	2:15:00	58.8	6	628,587	4-4-0	18x24	68	65,400	103,600	8-27-'97
8-3-'97	Union Pacific.	Evanston.	Omaha.	955.2	23:55:00	39.93	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8-3-'97	Union Pacific.	N. Platte.	Omaha	291.0	5:35:00	52.1	3	264,755	4-4-0	19x24	69	81,000	119,600	10-22-'97
11-29-'97	Union Pacific.	Cheyenne.	Council Bluffs.	519.0	9:19:00	55.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12-17-'97
12-4-'97	Union Pacific.	Sidney.	Omaha.	414.2	7:12:00	57.5	3	278,000	4-6-0	20x24	69	108,000	131,200	12-17-'97
3-13-'98	Erie.	Jersey City.	Buffalo.	423.0	7:30:00	56.4	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2-18-'98
8-30-'98	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:46:45	71.2	7	437,700	4-4-2	13.22	84	76,400	143,000
1-9-'99	Chic., B. & O.	Omaha.	Chicago.	500.2	8:43:00	57.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5-5-'99
4-25-'99	Chic., B. & O.	Clyde.	Burlington.	197.3	3:04:00	64.33	4	378,000	2-6-0	19x24	69	106,500	125,000	8-4-'99
7-9-'99	Del., L. & W.	Bath.	East Buffalo.	104.0	1:50:00	69.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7-19-'99	Vandalia.	Clayton.	Transfer.	13.0	0:14:00	77.00	8	4-4-0	20x26	78	85,800	7-28-'99
7-22-'99	Atlantic City	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:51:15	65.00	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7-31-'99	W. J. & S. (Penn.)	Camden.	Atlantic City.	58.3	0:50:30	69.30	8	.....	.....	21 5x26	80	.....	8-11-'99
10-7-'99	Penn. W. Pittsburg.	Ft. Wayne.	Chicago.	148.3	2:50:00	52.30	6	688,857	19x24	68	112,550	138,000	11-10-'99
10-14-'99	Wabash.	Tilton.	Granite City.	176.6	2:47:30	63.30	4	360,000	4-4-2	19x26	78	83,450	157,900	12-1-'99
11-22-'99	L. S. & M. S.	Buffalo.	Cleveland.	183.0	3:35:00	8	4-6-0	30x28	80	133,000	4-18-'00
3-27-'00	Atch., T. & S. F.	Los Angeles.	Chicago.	2,236	58:00:00	38.55	2	148,900	.....	.....	.....	.....	5-11-'00
4-30-'00	Chic., B. & O.	Burlington.	Chicago.	305.8	3:23:00	60.80	4	2-6-0	19x24	69	106,500	125,000
7-9-'00	N. Y. C. & H. R.	Rochester.	Syracuse.	80.7	1:25:00	56.70	7	629,400	4-4-0	19x24	84	84,000	124,000
7-4-'00	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:44:15	75.20	4	364,000	4-4-2	15.25	84	89,200	173,600	11-2-'00
8-16-'00	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:44:15	75.20	5	456,000	4-4-2	.....	.....	.....

FAST AND UNUSUAL RUNS.—Continued.

Month, day, year.	Railroad.	From.	To.	Dist. Miles.	Time. h. m. s.	Speed miles. per H.	Cars. (Weight.) No. Lbs.	Locomotives.			Month, day, years.*			
								Type.	Cyls.	Diam. of driv- ers. In.		Weight on drivers. Lbs.	Weight of engine. Lbs.	
7-20-'04	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:48:00	77.40	5	.....	.....	.....	8-5-'04	
5-14-'05	Atlantic City.	Atlantic City.	Camden.	55.5	0:42:33	78.26	5	400,000	4-4-2	21x24	99,000	12-15-'05		
6-8-'05	Penn.	E. Tolleston.	Donaldson.	50.0	0:38:00	79.00	3	.....	4-4-2	20½x26	109,000	12-15-'05	
6-18-'05	L. S. & M. S.	Chicago.	Buffalo.	525.0	7:33:00	69.53	3	350,000	.....	.....	.....	12-15-'06
0-0-'05	N. Y. C.	New York.	Chicago.	964.0	18:00:00	53.55	..	Note.	.....	.....	.....	12-15-'05
7-9-'05	L. S. & M. S.	Los Angeles.	Chicago.	2,246.0	44:54:00	50.00	3	388,000	.....	.....	.....	12-15-'05
10-23-'05	Southern Pac. Union Pac. Chic. & No. West. L. S. & M. S. Erie.	Oakland.	Jersey City.	3,289.0	73:12:00	44.30	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	12-15-'05
10-24-'05	Penn.	Crestline.	Ft. Wayne.	131.4	1:41:20	77.81	4	520,000	.....	.....	.....	12-15-'05
10-24-'05	Penn.	Crestline.	Clarke J.	257.4	3:27:20	74.55								
11-3-'05	Penn.	Harrisburg.	Chicago.	717.0	12:49:00	56.00	3	4-4-2	Note.	12-15-'05	
5-5-'06	Southern Pac. Union Pac. Chic. & N. W. L. S. & Mich. So. N. Y. Cent.	Oakland.	New York.	3,255.0	71:27:00	45.60	3	Note.	5-18-'06	
6-19-'06	Atlantic City.	Camden.	Atlantic City.	55.5	0:43:30	76.70	6	Note.	4-4-2	20x27	86	110,000	210,000	6-22-'06

*Date reported in RAILROAD GAZETTE.

The foregoing table is severely condensed. The time in every case is from the beginning to the end of the run, including stops. In speeds alone, for moderate distances, there has been little change since 1895. For example, the engines of the Atlantic City Railway make substantially the same time as was made over the same line ten years ago; but with the larger boilers and fireboxes now used, heavier trains are hauled without loss of speed. The Empire State express of the New York Central, which for years was limited to four cars, now usually has five cars, and still makes its trip of 440 miles at the scheduled speed of 53.3 miles an hour, and with remarkable punctuality.

Some of the records above 80 miles an hour lack the elements necessary to make them entirely credible.

March 1, 1901.—The record of 107.9 miles an hour is given by an officer of the road. The grade was descending, mostly at 30 ft. per mile.

March 24, 1902.—This run was made on a descending grade, which for some of the way was as much as 32 ft. per mile.

June 21, 1902.—This run is notable by reason of the rising grade. Altoona is 861½ ft. higher than Harrisburg.

June 19, 1903.—This run was made without a stop, but there were two engines. The weight of the train was 1,008,000 lbs. There are a number of long ascending grades in the line.

August 8, 1903.—On this and the later run between the same places there were, of course, many changes of engines. The record gives no data concerning the sizes of the engines, but most or all of them were of the most powerful types made in the United States at that time.

June 9, 1904.—On this run engines were changed at Bristol. The dimensions given are those of the engine used on the second stage of the journey. A car was left at Bristol and the weight given is the average weight for the whole journey. The first engine had drivers 6 ft. 8 in. in diameter, four-coupled; cylinders, 18 x 26 in. The train making this run was the regular mail train, scheduled to run regularly, *without a stop*, from Plymouth to London in 4h. 25 min.

July 20, 1904.—This is the best record which has been made over this line. The run of June 19, 1906, was made with one more car.

1905.—Eighteen hours between New York and Chicago is the regular schedule time of one daily train each way over the New York Central lines, and one over the Pennsylvania; the latter line being about 60 miles shorter. There is no published record of less time through, though on many occasions the trains of both roads have made up much lost time. The run of November 3, 1905, is an example of what has been done in such cases. In this run the number of cars was three, except over portions of the road where a dining car was added, making four.

October 23, 1905.—This run and that of May 5, 1905, were not undertaken with a view of making the highest possible speed, and each of the divisions over which these trains traveled has been traversed, no doubt, in shorter time; but these transcontinental records are notable for the long distances covered, even though the time be not the very highest of which the engines are capable. Both of these runs were made by special trains throughout, except that in the run of May, 1906, the run east of Buffalo was that of the regular Empire State express.

June 19, 1906.—On this run a distance of 12 miles was traversed in 8 minutes (90 m.p.h.).

It will be observed that the notable performance of October 24, 1895, which made a number of records that stood unsurpassed for years, was set aside by another performance, equally remarkable, just ten years later—October 24, 1905.

The following table shows the best records for given distances. They are classified by speeds alone, no account being taken of the modifying effects of load, or grade, or size of engine.—It will be borne

in mind that these records are all those of steam locomotives. For distances under 15 miles, the electric locomotive which was tried on the Berlin-Zossen line, in Germany, in 1903, made speeds over 130 miles an hour, which have not yet been equaled by any steam locomotive.

BEST RECORDED SPEEDS OF STEAM LOCOMOTIVES.

	Distance, Miles.	Rate, Miles per hour.	Date.	Road.	Distance, Miles.	Rate, Miles per hour.	Date.	Road.
1.	3,255	46.60	May 5, 1906.	Various.	7.	181	77.81	Oct. 24, 1905. Penn.
2.	2,246	50.00	July 9, 1905.	A., T. & S. F.	8.	55.5	78.26	May 14, 1905. Atlantic City.
3.	1,025	54.27	Feb. 15, 1897.	C., B. & Q.	9.	50	79.00	June 8, 1905. Penn.
4.	717	56.00	Nov. 5, 1905.	Penn.	10.	15	98.66	March 24, 1902. C., B. & Q.
5.	525	69.58	June 13, 1905.	L. S. & M. S.	11.	4.8	107.90	March 1, 1901. S. F. & W.
6.	257	74.55	Oct. 24, 1905.	Penn.				

Considering passenger service alone, the crowning achievement of the locomotive designers of the past twenty years has been not speed alone, nor speed and power combined, but speed, power and reliability. The Pennsylvania trains running daily between Jersey City and Chicago, 905 miles, at 50.9 miles an hour, were on time at destination during the year ending June 11, 1906, 328 times out of 365, or 89.8 per cent. of the trips of the year, westbound, and 85.2 per cent. of the trips eastbound. Of the 37 late arrivals at Chicago 14 were not over 10 minutes late. The New York Central reported for its similar trains a somewhat less favorable record; but the Central fast trains travel at a higher speed, the distance being greater, and the trains often were made up of five, six or seven cars, for a part of the distance.

From a table published in the *Railroad Gazette* of January 12, 1906, page 33, giving the speeds of a large number of regular scheduled trains between London and other English cities, the following examples are selected:

REGULAR ENGLISH EXPRESS TRAINS, 1905.

London to—		Miles.	Speed, M. p. h.
Bristol.	Great Western.	118	59.3
Exeter.	Great Western.	194	56.7
Plymouth.	Great Western.	246	55.7
Liverpool.	L. & N. W.	201	56.1
Nottingham.	Midland.	125	56.8
Nottingham.	Great Central.	125	57.5
Sheffield.	Great Central.	164	58.0
Sheffield.	Great Northern.	182	67.2

On the two important long lines of Great Britain, the West Coast and the East Coast routes to Scotland, the best schedules now in effect are as follows: London & North Western and Caledonian, London to Glasgow (midnight train), 401.5 miles; 8 hours; rate 50.2 miles an hour. Great Northern, North Eastern and North British, London to Aberdeen (day train), 523.5 miles; 11 hrs. 7 min.; rate 47.1 miles an hour.

The table below shows the best performances of American railroads. The fast trains between New York and Philadelphia, which for years were notable as the fastest trains in America, are now outclassed by the New York-Chicago trains. The Pennsylvania's Chicago train is regularly scheduled from Jersey City to North Philadelphia, 84 miles, in 83 minutes.

SCHEDULED SPEEDS OF FAST REGULAR TRAINS ON AMERICAN RAILROADS, AUGUST, 1906.

From.	To.	Railroad.	Distance, Miles.	Time, Hrs. Mins.	Speed, Miles per hour.
1. Oakland.	Chicago.	Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Chicago & North Western.	2,274	67:30	33.7
2. Los Angeles.	Chicago.	Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.	2,267	66:15	34.2
3. New York.	Chicago.	New York Central & Hudson River and Lake Shore & Michigan Southern.	964	18:00	53.5
4. Jersey City.	Chicago.	Pennsylvania.	905	17:46	50.9
5. New York.	Buffalo.	New York Central.	440	8:15	53.3
6. New York.	Boston.	New York, New Haven & Hartford.	282	5:00	46.4
7. Washington.	Jersey City.	Pennsylvania.	224	4:46	47.0
8. Jersey City.	Washington.	Central of New Jersey, Philadelphia & Reading, Baltimore & Ohio.	226	4:48	47.1
9. Atlantic City.	Camden.	West Jersey & Seashore (Pennsylvania).	59.0	0:52	68.1
10. Camden.	Atlantic City.	Atlantic City (Philadelphia & Reading).	55.5	0:50	66.6

INDEX TO ENGRAVINGS

The engravings on the following pages, 5,266 in all, are arranged under the 19 general heads given below. The page number is put at the bottom of the page on the inside corner, and the inclusive figure numbers at the top of the page on the outside corner.

	PAGE.	FIG. No.		PAGE.	FIG. No.
LOCOMOTIVES, General			PILOTS	(8 pages, 159 cuts) 234	2,236
Views	(35 pages, 77 cuts) 1	1	BRAKES	(29 " 319 ") 242	2,410
LOCOMOTIVES,			CABS AND CAB		
Elevations	(41 " 56 ") 36	78	FITTINGS	(38 " 417 ") 271	2,787
BOILERS	(25 " 209 ") 78	134	ENGINE FITTINGS ...	(12 " 131 ") 309	3,208
SMOKEBOXES	(17 " 172 ") 103	343	ENGINE TRUCKS	(21 " 263 ") 321	3,344
GRATES AND ASHPANS			TENDERS	(73 " 983 ") 342	3,614
.....	(18 " 276 ") 120	512	ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES		
CYLINDERS	(25 " 234 ") 138	788	.....	(27 " 127 ") 416	4,612
RODS AND PINS	(15 " 279 ") 163	1,022	STANDARDS	(13 " 217 ") 443	4,739
RUNNING GEAR	(27 " 506 ") 178	1,301	BRITISH LOCOMOTIVES		
VALVES AND VALVE			.....	(31 " 139 ") 456	4,956
MOTION	(28 " 403 ") 205	1,807	MACHINE TOOLS	(47 " 172 ") 493	5,095

If the above general arrangement be borne in mind there will be no difficulty in turning at once to any class of engravings desired. The following detailed index of titles and sub-titles is arranged according to the consecutive order of each sub-division. The page and figure numbers given are the first under which any of the classes of engravings appear.

	PAGE.	FIG.		PAGE.	FIG.
LOCOMOTIVES.			ELEVATIONS...	2-8-2 Type	55 99
<i>General Views.</i>			" 2-10-0 Type	57	101
" 4-4-0 Type, " " 2	2	2	" 4-4-0 Type	58	106
" 0-4-2 Type, " " 5	9	9	" 4-4-2 Type	61	110
" 0-4-4 Type, " " 6	11	11	" 4-6-0 Type	67	119
" 0-6-0 Type, " " 7	13	13	" 4-6-2 Type	71	123
" 0-6-4 Type, " " 9	17	17	" 4-8-0 Type	72	124
" 0-8-0 Type, " " 10	19	19	" Rack Locomotive.....	74	126
" 0-10-0 Type, " " 10	21	21	" Geared Locomotive.....	75	130
" 0-6-6-0 Type, " " 11	22	22	DIMENSIONS OF HEAVY LOCOMO-		
" 2-4-0 Type, " " 11	23	23	TIVES	77	—
" 2-4-2 Type, " " 11	24	24	BOILERS. General Views	78	134
" 2-4-4 Type, " " 13	28	28	" Sections, Wagon Top.....	81	149
" 2-4-6 Type, " " 14	30	30	" " Vanderbilt	83	151
" 2-6-0 Type, " " 15	32	32	" " Extended Wagon Top	83	152
" 2-6-2 Type, " " 17	36	36	" " Straight Top	89	177
" 2-6-6 Type, " " 18	38	38	" " Wootten	92	197
" 2-8-0 Type, " " 18	39	39	" Details. Miscellaneous	94	207
" 2-8-2 Type, " " 21	45	45	" " Braces and Stay Bolts	96	245
" 2-8-4 Type, " " 22	46	46	" " Riveting	100	315
" 2-10-0 Type, " " 22	47	47	" " Fire Doors	101	331
" 2-10-2 Type, " " 22	48	48	SMOKEBOXES. Sections	103	343
" 2-12-2 Type, " " 23	51	51	" Details, Exhaust Pipe...	105	354
" 4-4-0 Type, " " 24	52	52	" " Front Doors ...	108	394
" 4-4-2 Type, " " 26	57	57	" " Smoke Stacks..	111	455
" 4-4-4 Type, " " 29	63	63	" " Superheaters ..	114	483
" 4-6-0 Type, " " 30	64	64	GRATES AND ASHPANS. General Views	120	512
" 4-6-2 Type, " " 33	71	71	" " " Details.....	125	546
" 4-8-0 Type, " " 35	75	75	" " " Oil Burning..	130	721
ELEVATIONS...	0-4-0 Type	36 78	CYLINDERS. General Views	138	788
" 0-6-0 Type	39 81	81	" Details, Pistons and Rods.	150	879
" 0-6-2 Type	42 84	84	" " Heads	157	918
" 0-8-6-0 Type	43 85	85	" " Fittings, Cocks, etc.	159	973
" 2-4-2 Type	44 88	88	" " Packing	162	1015
" 2-6-0 Type	45 89	89	" " Guides	163	1022
" 2-6-2 Type	49 93	93	" " Crossheads	164	1039
" 2-8-0 Type	51 95	95	RODS AND PINS	169	1126

INDEX TO ENGRAVINGS.

	PAGE.	FIG.		PAGE.	FIG.
RUNNING GEAR. <i>Driving Wheels</i>	178	1301	ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES:		
“ “ “ <i>Axles</i>	181	1368	<i>General Electric</i>	416	4612
“ “ “ <i>Boxes</i>	183	1386	<i>Westinghouse</i>	429	4689
“ “ Frames, Elevations ...	186	1446	<i>Baldwin</i>	436	4713
“ “ “ <i>Details</i>	189	1447	RAILROAD STANDARDS. Pennsylvania	443	4739
“ “ Spring Rigging, Elevations	196	1605	MASTER MECHANICS' STANDARDS:		
“ “ “ “ <i>Details</i>	199	1659	<i>Journal Boxes</i>	447	4844
“ “ Traction Increases ..	203	1793	<i>Axles</i>	454	4925
VALVES AND VALVE MOTION:			<i>Tire Sections</i>	454	4929
General Views	205	1807	<i>Pedestal</i>	454	4931
Details, Stephenson Motion	208	1818	<i>Lubricators and Wheels</i>	455	4935
“ <i>Eccentrics</i>	209	1853	BRITISH LOCOMOTIVES:		
“ <i>Reverse Shaft</i>	213	1917	General Views	456	4956
“ <i>Slide Valves</i>	219	2097	Dimensions	469	—
“ <i>Piston Valves</i>	222	2137	Elevations	470	4995
“ <i>Compounds</i>	226	2173	Boilers	474	5011
PILOTS	234	2236	Details	482	5050
“ <i>Couplers</i>	236	2296	Vacuum Brakes	483	5070
Brakes, Air, Westinghouse	242	2410	Bogies	485	5083
“ “ <i>Foundation</i>	266	2533	Water Scoop	486	5087
CABS AND FITTINGS:			MACHINE TOOLS.		
General Views	271	2787	<i>Bending Rolls</i>	493	5095
Details	275	2826	“ “ <i>Bolt Cutters</i>	493	5096
“ <i>Miscellaneous Fittings</i>	280	2958	“ “ <i>Bolt Headers</i>	495	5106
“ <i>Throttle</i>	285	3043	“ “ <i>Boring and Turning</i>		
“ <i>Injectors</i>	288	3088	<i>Machines</i>	496	5110
“ <i>Water Gages</i>	297	3122	“ “ <i>Centering Machine</i> ..	500	5125
“ <i>Pressure Gages</i>	299	3148	“ “ <i>Cranes</i>	501	5126
“ <i>Steam Heat</i>	301	3157	“ “ <i>Crank Pin Machine</i> ..	500	5122
“ <i>Lubricators</i>	306	3195	“ “ <i>Crank Pin Press</i> ...	500	5124
ENGINE FITTINGS. <i>Whistles</i>	309	3208	“ “ <i>Cylinder Machines</i> ..	502	5129
“ “ <i>Safety Valves</i>	310	3214	“ “ <i>Drills</i>	502	5131
“ “ <i>Sanders</i>	312	3228	“ “ <i>Flanging Clamps</i> ...	507	5149
“ “ <i>Bells</i>	314	3255	“ “ <i>Flue Cleaner</i>	506	5146
“ “ <i>Headlights</i>	315	3265	“ “ <i>Flue Welder</i>	506	5148
“ “ <i>Miscellaneous</i>	319	3317	“ “ <i>Grinding Machines</i> ..	507	5151
ENGINE TRUCKS. Front, Two-Wheel ..	321	3344	“ “ <i>Hammers</i>	508	5153
“ “ “ <i>Four-Wheel</i> ..	323	3369	“ “ <i>Jacks</i>	511	5167
“ “ Trailing, Two-Wheel	325	3393	“ “ <i>Key Seating</i>	511	5177
“ “ Rear, Two-Wheel ...	332	3482	“ “ <i>Lathes</i>	512	5178
“ “ “ <i>Six-Wheel</i> ...	335	3500	“ “ <i>Milling Machines</i> ...	518	5199
“ “ “ <i>Four-Wheel</i> ..	336	3507	“ “ <i>Nut Tapping</i>	519	5201
“ “ Details	339	3526	“ “ <i>Pedestal Facing</i> ...	521	5207
TENDERS:			“ “ <i>Pipe Machine</i>	521	5208
Underframes, General Views	342	3614	“ “ <i>Planer</i>	522	5211
“ <i>Details</i>	348	3657	“ “ <i>Pneumatic Tools</i> ...	510	5159
“ <i>Draft Connections</i>	354	3789	“ “ <i>Power Presses</i> ...	525	5218
Draft Gear	356	3820	“ “ <i>Punches and Shears</i>	527	5225
“ <i>Couplers</i>	366	3971	“ “ <i>Quartering Machine</i> ..	525	5226
Tanks, General Views	371	4063	“ “ <i>Riveters</i>	529	5234
“ <i>Details</i>	378	4113	“ “ <i>Saws</i>	530	5237
“ <i>Water Scoops</i>	383	4227	“ “ <i>Screw Machines</i> ...	531	5238
Trucks	387	4294	“ “ <i>Shapers</i>	532	5244
Truck Details, Bolsters	395	4399	“ “ <i>Shaper Attachments</i>	534	5249
“ “ <i>Brake Beams</i>	399	4426	“ “ <i>Slotters</i>	535	5253
“ “ <i>Journal Boxes</i>	404	4464	“ “ <i>Straightening Rolls</i> ..	537	5257
“ “ <i>Side Bearings</i>	408	4507	“ “ <i>Tire Expander</i>	537	5259
“ “ <i>Springs</i>	409	4519	“ “ <i>Valve Seat</i>	538	5261
“ “ <i>Wheels</i>	410	4535	“ “ <i>Valve Setting</i>	538	5263
Tools	415	4597	“ “ <i>Welding Plant</i>	539	5265

Symbol.	Wheel Arrangement.	Type.
0-4-0		4-Wheel Switcher.
0-4-2		4-Coupled and Trailing.
0-4-4		Forney 4-Coupled.
0-4-6		Forney 4-Coupled.
0-6-0		6-Wheel Switcher.
0-6-2		6-Coupled and Trailing.
0-6-4		Forney 6-Coupled.
0-6-6		Forney 6-Coupled.
0-8-0		8-Wheel Switcher.
0-8-2		8-Coupled and Trailing.
0-10-0		10-Wheel Switcher.
0-4-4-0		8-Wheel Articulated.
0-6-6-0		12-Wheel Articulated.
2-4-0		4-Coupled.
2-4-2		Columbia.
2-4-4		4-Coupled Double Ender.
2-4-6		4-Coupled Double Ender.
2-6-0		Mogul.
2-6-2		Prairie.
2-6-4		6-Coupled Double Ender.
2-6-6		6-Coupled Double Ender.
2-8-0		Consolidation.
2-8-2		Mikado.
2-8-4		8-Coupled Double Ender.
2-10-0		Decapod.
2-10-2		10-Coupled Double Ender.
2-12-0		Centipede.
4-4-0		8-Wheel American.
4-4-2		Atlantic.
4-4-4		4-Coupled Double Ender.
4-4-6		4-Coupled Double Ender.
4-6-0		10-Wheel.
4-6-2		Pacific.
4-6-4		6-Coupled Double Ender.
4-6-6		6-Coupled Double Ender.
4-8-0		12-Wheel.
4-10-0		Mastodon.

Fig. 1. Whyte's System of Locomotive Classification.

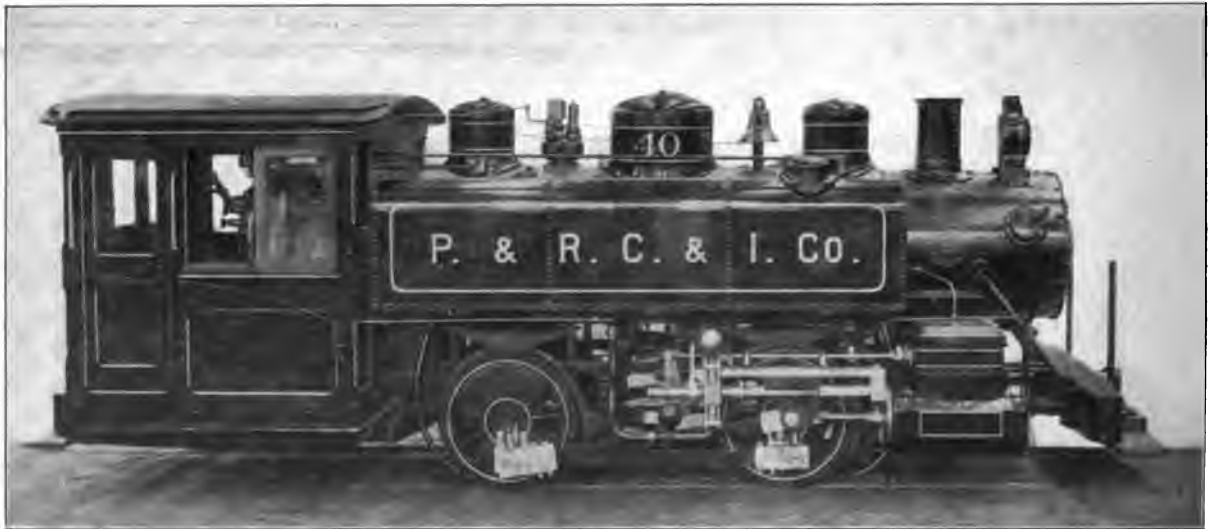


Fig. 2. Four-Wheel (0—4—0) Tank Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co. Cylinders 10 in. x 16 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 325.95 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 30 in., Weight on Drivers 31,725 lbs., Total Weight 31,725 lbs.



Fig. 3. Four-Wheel (0—4—0) Tank Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Michigan Central. Cylinders 18 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,308 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 52 in., Weight on Drivers 114,400 lbs., Total Weight 114,400 lbs.



Fig. 4. Four-Wheel (0—4—0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Wheeling & Lake Erie. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,254 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 93,110 lbs., Total Weight 93,110 lbs.



Fig. 5. Four-Wheel (0—4—0) Tank Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Lykens Valley Coal Co. Cylinders 9 in. x 14 in., Working Steam Pressure 130 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 29 in., Weight on Drivers 21,500 lbs., Total Weight 21,500 lbs.



Fig. 6. Four-Wheel (0—4—0) Tank Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Hoopes & Townsend Co. Cylinders 13 in. x 20 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 414.74 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 42 in., Weight on Drivers 50,000 lbs., Total Weight 50,000 lbs.



Fig. 7. Four-Wheel (0-4-0) Contractor's Locomotive. Built by the Davenport Locomotive Works. Cylinders 15 in. x 20 in., Working Steam Pressure 170 lbs., Heating Surface 720 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 42 in., Weight on Drivers 76,000 lbs.



Fig. 8. Four-Wheel (0-4-0) Compound Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Brooklyn Wharf & Warehouse Co. Cylinders 10 in. and 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 186 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 676.56 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 41 in., Weight on Drivers 78,770 lbs., Total Weight 78,770 lbs.

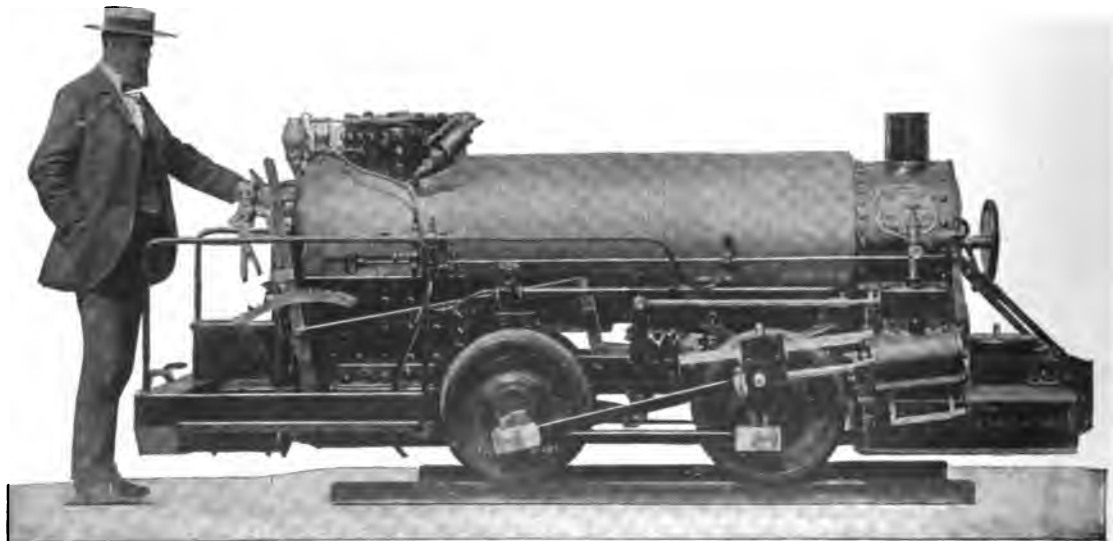


Fig. 9. Four-Wheel (0-4-0) Mining Locomotive. Built by the H. K. Porter Co. for the Mount Pleasant Mining



Fig. 10. Four-Coupled (0—4—2) Tank Locomotive with Trailing Truck. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Embreeville Estate. Cylinders 10 in. x 16 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 340 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 36 in., Weight on Drivers 32,440 lbs., Total Weight 37,140 lbs.



Fig. 11. Four-Coupled (0—4—2) Tank Locomotive with Trailing Truck. Built by the American Locomotive Co. Cylinders 8 in. x 12 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 226 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 28 in., Weight on Drivers 17,600 lbs., Total Weight 20,300 lbs.



Fig. 12. Forney Four-Coupled (0-4-4) Locomotive with Four-Wheel Rear Truck. Built by the American Locomotive Co. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 165 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,209 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 80,500 lbs., Total Weight 113,500 lbs.



Fig. 13. Forney Four-Coupled (0-4-4) Locomotive with Four-Wheel Rear Truck. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Emmitsburg Railroad. Cylinders 13 in. x 20 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 592.4 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 44 in., Weight on Drivers 50,700 lbs., Total Weight 73,000 lbs.



Fig. 14. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Tank Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Brooklyn Dock & Terminal Co. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,070 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 46 in., Weight on Drivers 132,210 lbs., Total Weight 132,210 lbs.



Fig. 15. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Tank Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 46 in., Weight on Drivers 96,000 lbs., Total Weight 96,000 lbs.

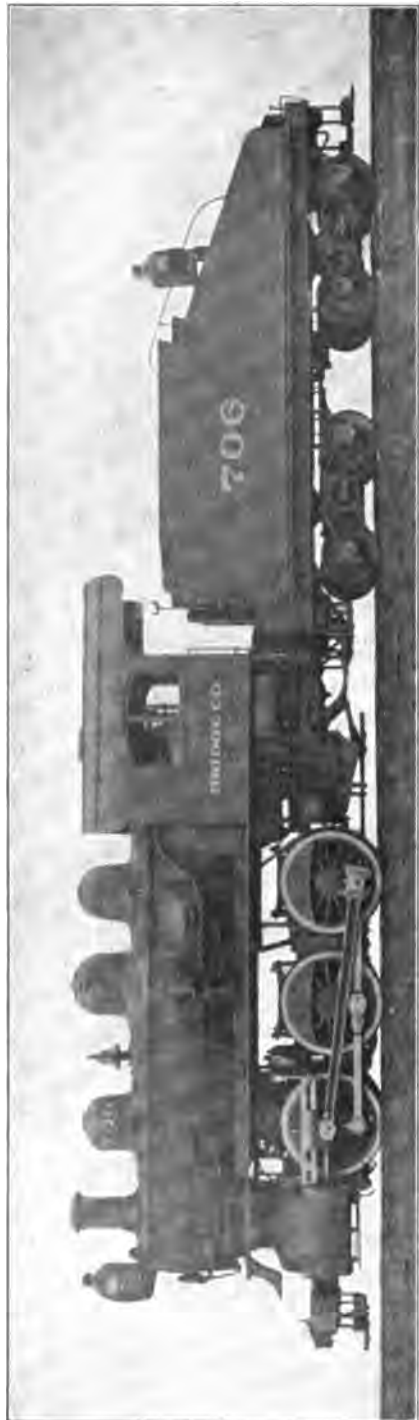


Fig. 16. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chesapeake & Ohio. Cylinders 20 in. x 28 in., Weight on Drivers 142,500 lbs., Total Weight 142,500 lbs., Tractive Power 30,600 lbs.



Fig. 17. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Southern Railway. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 185 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,486.5 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 149,200 lbs., Total Weight 149,200 lbs.

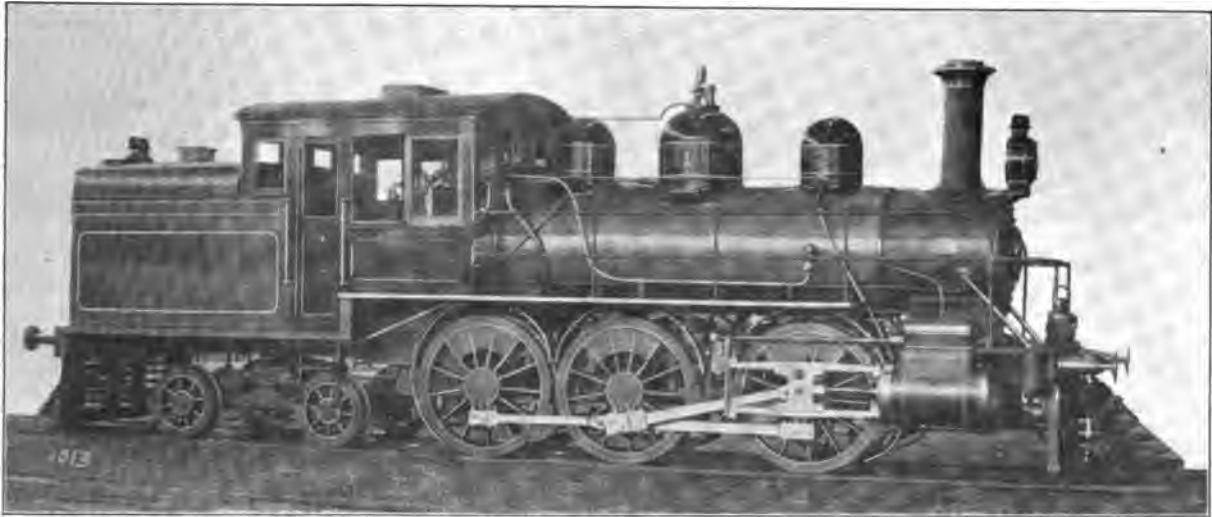


Fig. 18. Six-Coupled (0—6—4) Tank Locomotive for Suburban Passenger Service. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Orekhoff Railway of Russia. Cylinders 16 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 165 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 770.06 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 66,000 lbs., Total Weight 99,000 lbs.



Fig. 19. Six-Coupled (0—6—4) Tank Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Murphy Lumber Co. Cylinders 13 in. x 18 in., Working Steam Pressure 150 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 723 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 33 in., Weight on Drivers 56,200 lbs., Total Weight 69,400 lbs.



Fig. 20. Eight-Wheel (0-8-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Lehigh Valley. Cylinders 21 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,248 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 55½ in., Weight on Drivers 172,450 lbs., Total Weight 172,450 lbs.

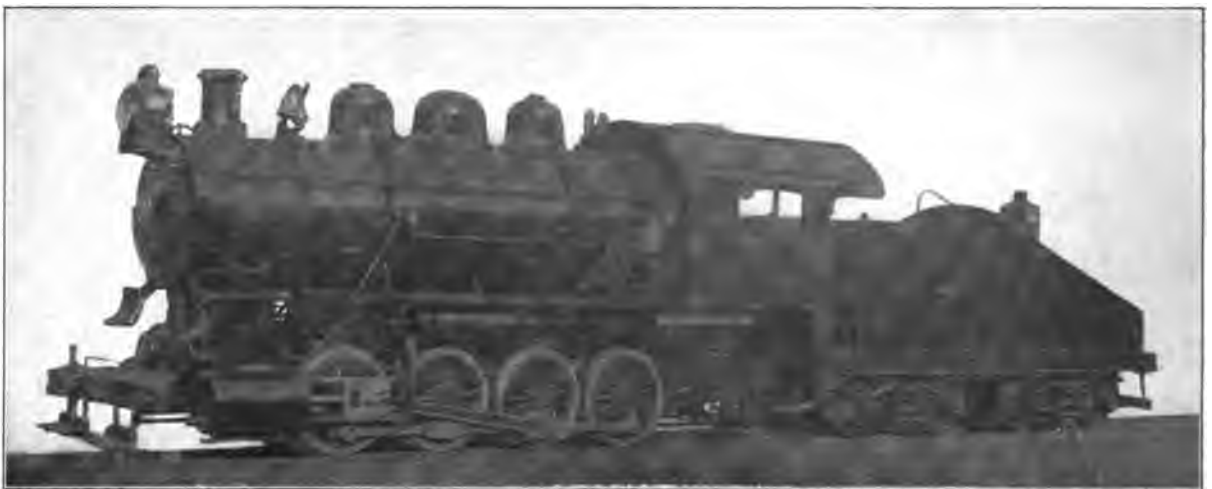


Fig. 21. Eight-Wheel (0-8-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chesapeake & Ohio. Cylinders 21 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,705.1 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 51 in., Weight on Drivers 171,175 lbs., Total Weight 171,175 lbs.

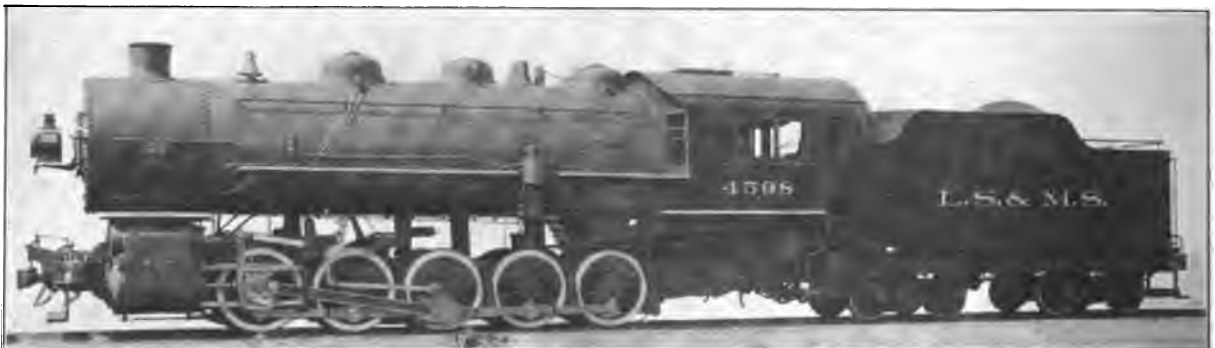


Fig. 22. Ten-Wheel (0-10-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern. Cylinders 24 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 4,625.4 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 52 in., Weight on Drivers 270,000 lbs., Total Weight 270,000 lbs.



Fig. 23. Twelve-Wheel (0-6-6-0) Mallet Articulated Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Baltimore & Ohio. Cylinders 20 in. and 32 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 235 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 5,585.7 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 334,500 lbs., Total Weight 334,500 lbs.

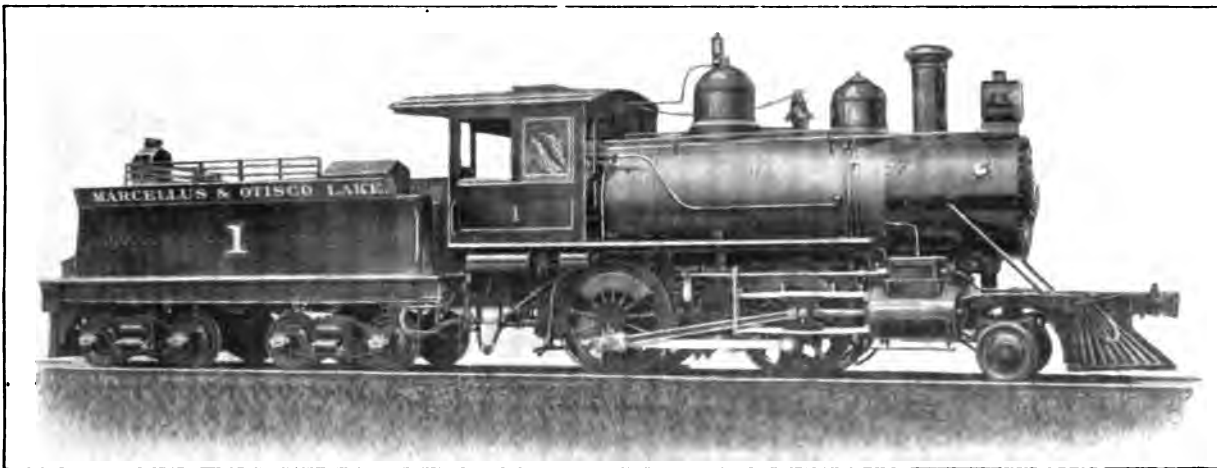


Fig. 24. Four-Coupled (2-4-0) Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Marcellus & Otisco Lake. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface, 1,012.4 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 71,160 lbs., Total Weight 84,460 lbs.



Fig. 25. Columbia (2-4-2) Type Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Atlantic Coast Line. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,686.97 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 75,800 lbs., Total Weight 124,500 lbs.



Fig. 26. Columbia (2—4—2) Type Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Philadelphia & Reading. Cylinders 13 in. and 22 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 78 in., Weight on Drivers 78,000 lbs., Total Weight 125,000 lbs.

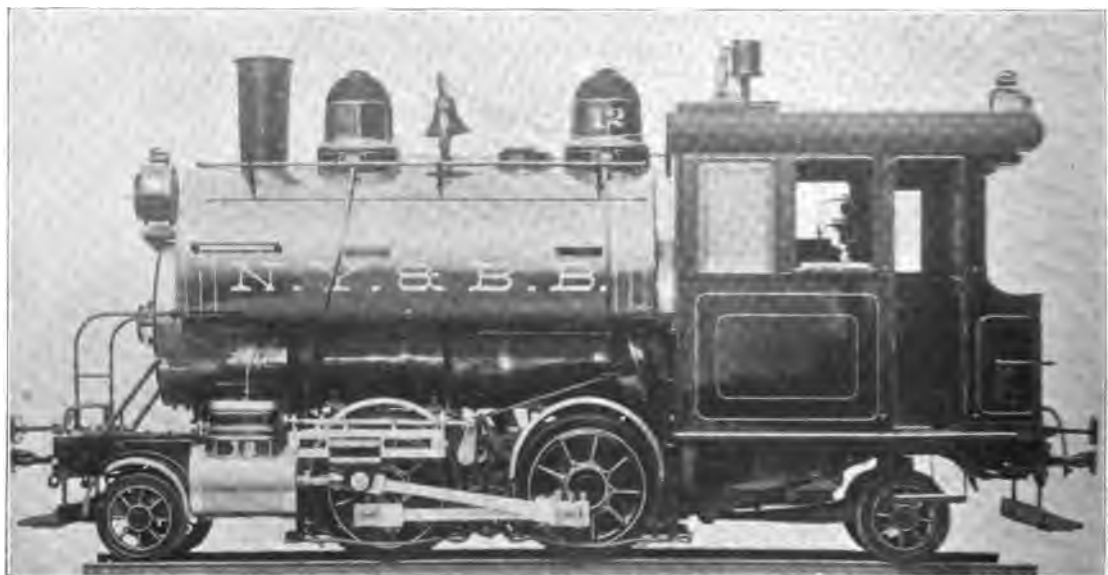


Fig. 27. Four-Coupled Double Ender (2—4—2) Tank Locomotive. Built by the H. K. Porter Co. for the New York & Brooklyn Bridge. Cylinders 14 in. x 13 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 42 in., Weight on Drivers 57,000 lbs., Total Weight 80,000 lbs.



Fig. 28. Four-Coupled Double Ender (2—4—2) Tank Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Hastings Lumber Co. Cylinders 16 in. x 22 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,062 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 44 in., Weight on Drivers 62,000 lbs., Total Weight 86,000 lbs.



Fig. 29. Four-Coupled Double Ender (2—4—4) Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the U. S. Government Sandy Hook Proving Grounds. Cylinders 15 in. x 22 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 896 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 54 in., Weight on Drivers 58,420 lbs., Total Weight 111,940 lbs.



Fig. 30. Four-Coupled Double Ender (2—4—4) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Dominion Coal Co. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Diameter of Drivers 62 in., Weight on Drivers 70,000 lbs., Total Weight 133,000 lbs.



Fig. 31. Four-Coupled Double Ender (2—4—6) Suburban Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Wisconsin Central. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 130 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,284.5 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 62 $\frac{7}{8}$ in., Weight on Drivers 61,275 lbs., Total Weight 121,090 lbs.



Fig. 32. Four-Coupled Double Ender (2-4-6) Inspection Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Adirondack & St. Lawrence. Cylinders 16 in. x 22 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 60 in., Weight on Drivers 57,000 lbs., Total Weight 134,000 lbs.



Fig. 33. Mogul (2-6-0) Richmond Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Missouri, Kansas & Texas. Cylinders 19 in. and 30 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 170 lbs., per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 107,000 lbs., Total Weight 120,000 lbs.



Fig. 34. Mogul (2—6—0) Two-Cylinder Compound Locomotive. Built by the Rogers Locomotive Works for the Illinois Central. Cylinders 20 in. and 29 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 56½ in., Weight on Drivers 107,000 lbs., Total Weight 129,000 lbs.



Fig. 35. Mogul (2—6—0) Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Akron & Barberton Belt Railroad. Cylinders 20 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,829.3 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 115,000 lbs., Total Weight 132,000 lbs.



Fig. 36. Mogul (2—6—0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Vandalia Line. Cylinders 21 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,935 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 156,500 lbs., Total Weight 182,500 lbs.



Fig. 37. Prairie (2-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 21½ in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,881.6 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 80 in., Weight on Drivers 166,800 lbs., Total Weight 294,500 lbs.



Fig. 38. Prairie (2-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy. Cylinders 22 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,513.9 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 69 in., Weight on Drivers 154,000 lbs., Total Weight 212,500 lbs.



Fig. 39. Six-Coupled Double Ender (2-6-6) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the New York Central & Hudson River. Cylinders 20 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,425.3 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 128,000 lbs., Total Weight 216,000 lbs.



Fig. 40. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the Davenport Locomotive Works. Cylinders 16 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,233 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 46 in., Weight on Drivers 82,700 lbs., Total Weight 92,500 lbs.



Fig. 41. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific. Cylinders 22 in. x 30 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 3,264 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 182,000 lbs., Total Weight 202,500 lbs.

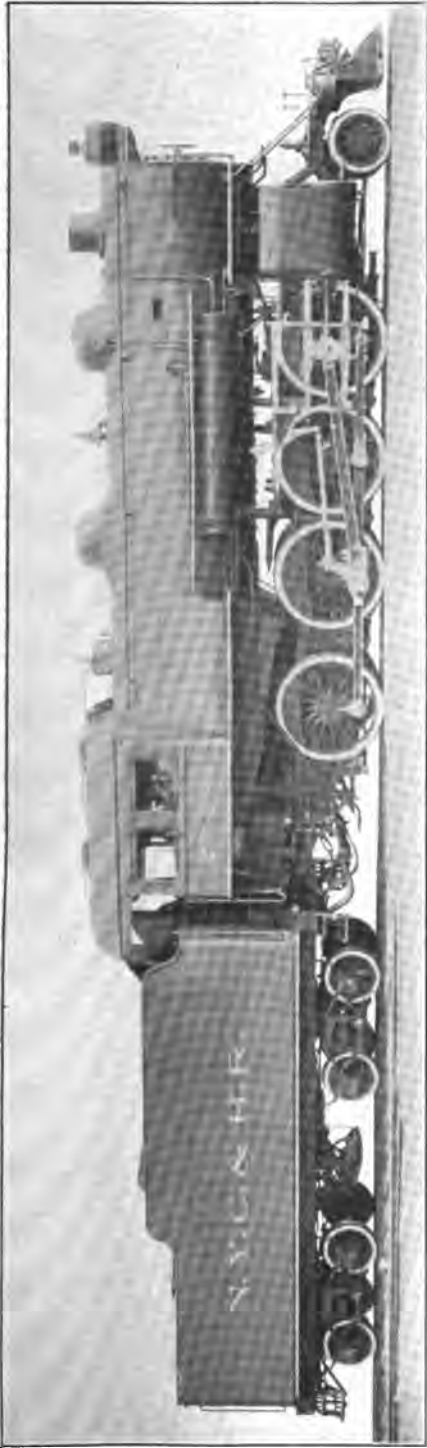


Fig. 42. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the New York Central & Hudson River. Cylinders 23 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,702.32 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 197,500 lbs., Total Weight 221,500 lbs.

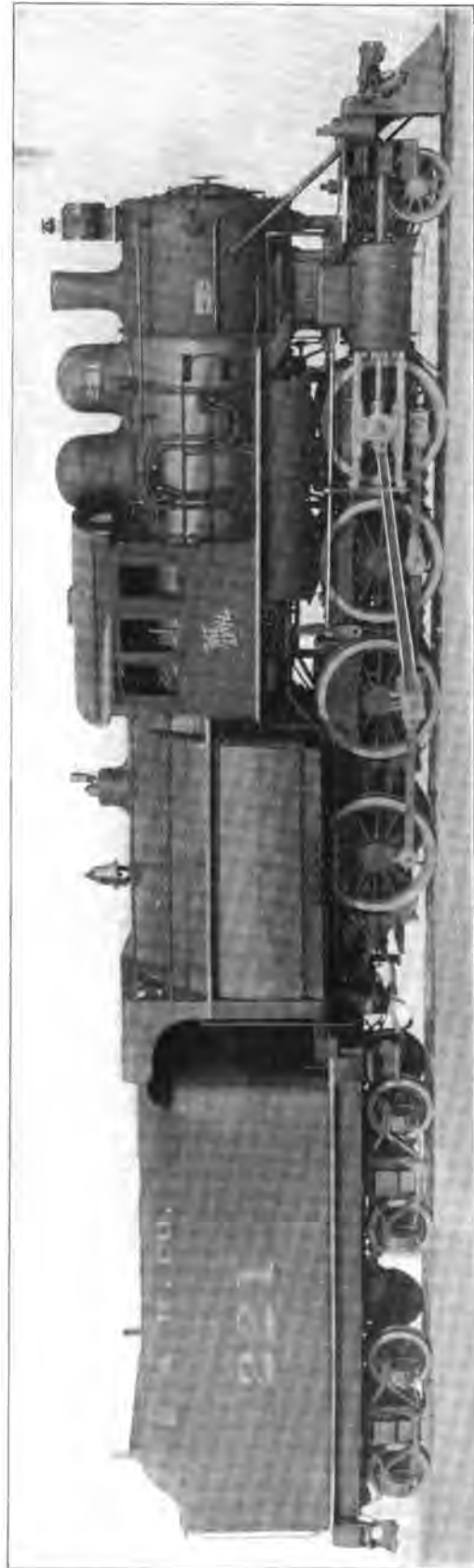


Fig. 43. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Delaware & Hudson. Cylinders 21 in. x 30 in., Working Steam Pressure 190 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,407.8 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 170,000 lbs., Total Weight 193,000 lbs.

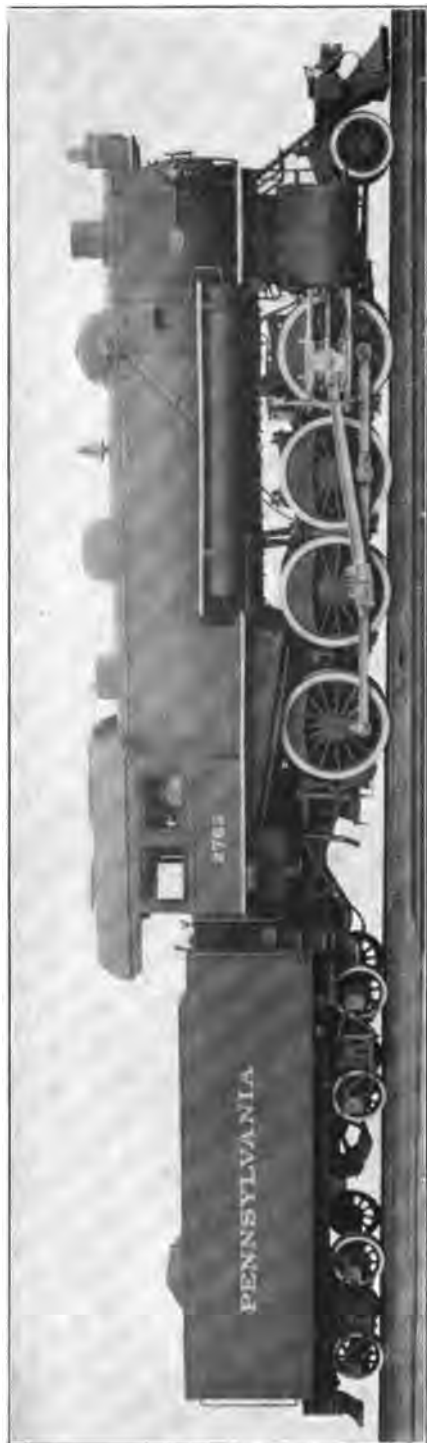


Fig. 44. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 23 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,773.6 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 198,000 lbs., Total Weight 220,000 lbs.



Fig. 45. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Baltimore & Ohio. Cylinders 22 in. x 30 in., Working Steam Pressure 205 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,792.2 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 60 in., Weight on Drivers 185,900 lbs., Total Weight 208,500 lbs.

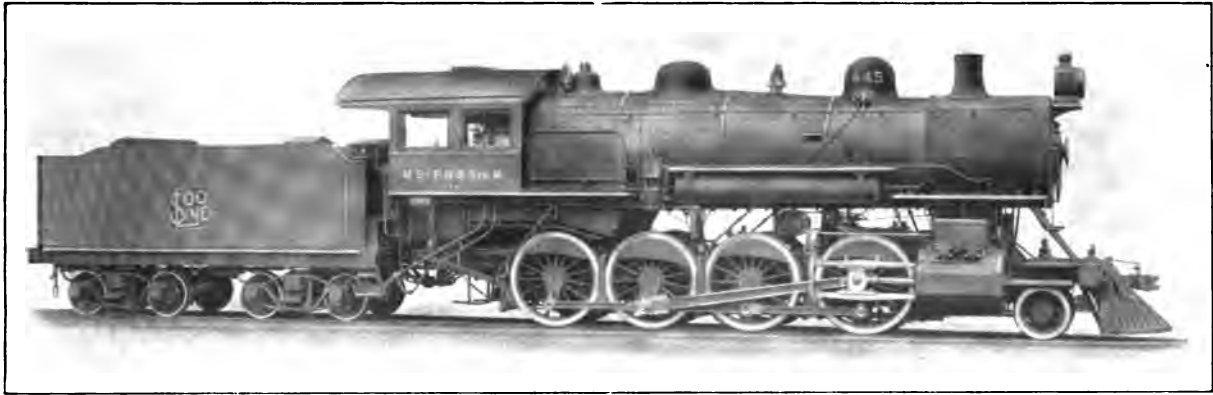


Fig. 46. Consolidation (2—8—0) Cross Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie. Cylinders 23 in. and 35 in. x 34 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,565.5 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 174,000 lbs., Total Weight 201,500 lbs.



Fig. 47. Mikado (2—8—2) Type Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Northern Pacific. Cylinders 24 in. x 30 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 4,007 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 196,000 lbs., Total Weight 259,000 lbs.



Fig. 48. Eight-Coupled (2-8-4) Tank Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Dominion Coal Co. Cylinders 22 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,687.47 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 55 in., Weight on Drivers 170,000 lbs., Total Weight 239,000 lbs.



Fig. 49. Decapod (2-10-0) Tandem Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Cylinders 19 in. and 32 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 225 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 5,390 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 237,800 lbs., Total Weight 267,800 lbs.

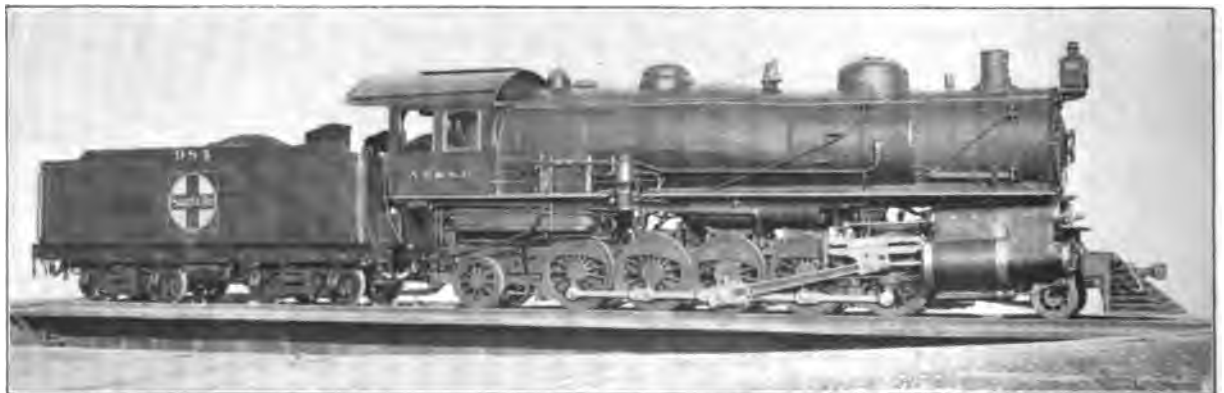


Fig. 50. Ten-Coupled and Trailing Truck (2-10-2) Tandem Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Cylinders 19 in. and 32 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 225 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 4,796 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 234,580 lbs., Total Weight 287,240 lbs.



Fig. 51. Mallet Articulated Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Southern Pacific Company. Cylinders 26 in. and 40 in. x 30 in. Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 6,393 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 300,000 lbs., Total Weight 430,000 lbs., Weight of Engine and Tender about 600,000 lbs. Wheel Base: Rigid 15 ft.; Driving 39 ft. 4 in. Total Wheel Base, Engine, 56 ft. 7 in.; Engine and Tender, 83 ft. 6 in. Tractive Effort, 94,640 lbs.

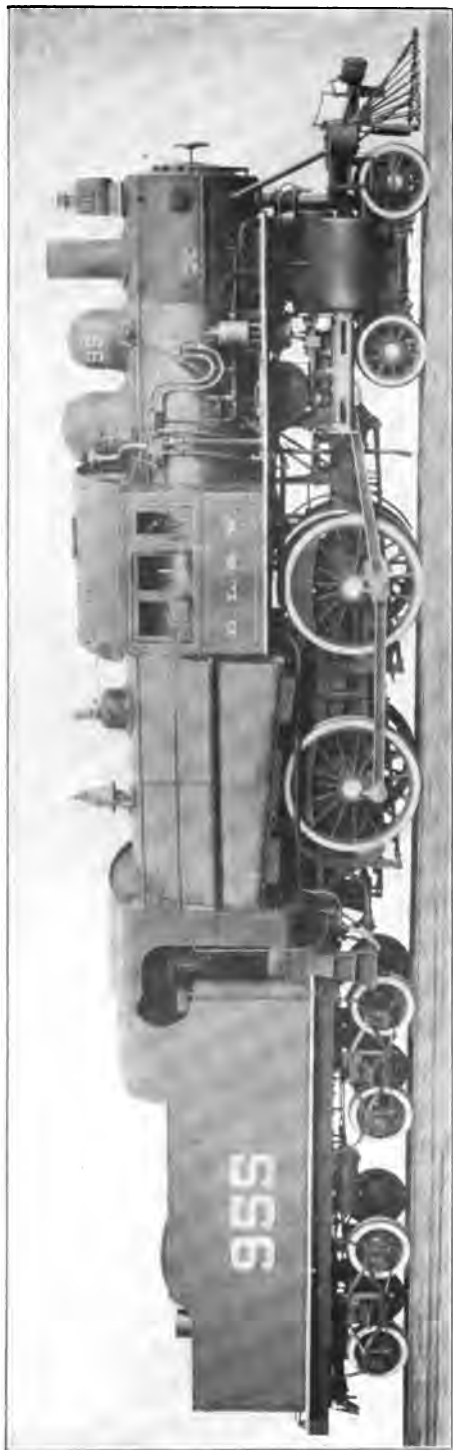


Fig. 52. Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in., Total Heating Surface 2,138.69 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 69 in., Weight on Drivers 100,000 lbs., Total Weight 151,200 lbs.

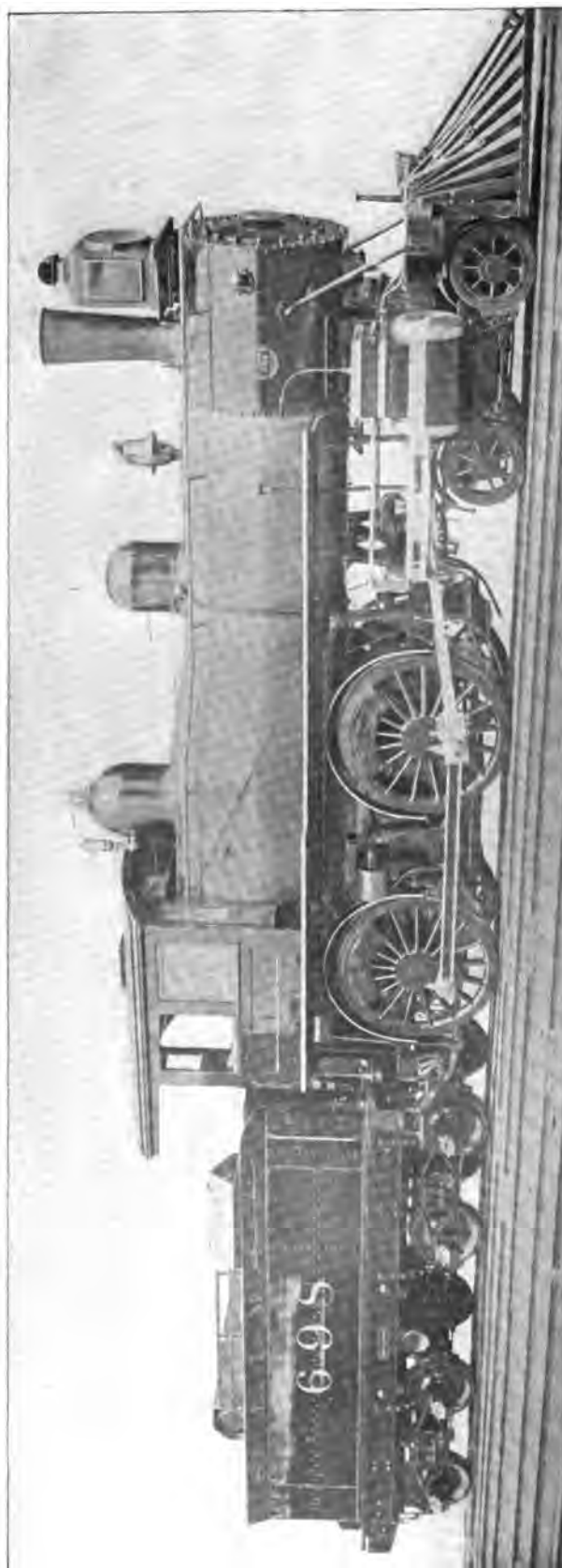


Fig. 53. Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Missouri Pacific. Cylinders 18 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,715 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 68 in., Weight on Drivers 80,000 lbs., Total Weight 126,000 lbs.

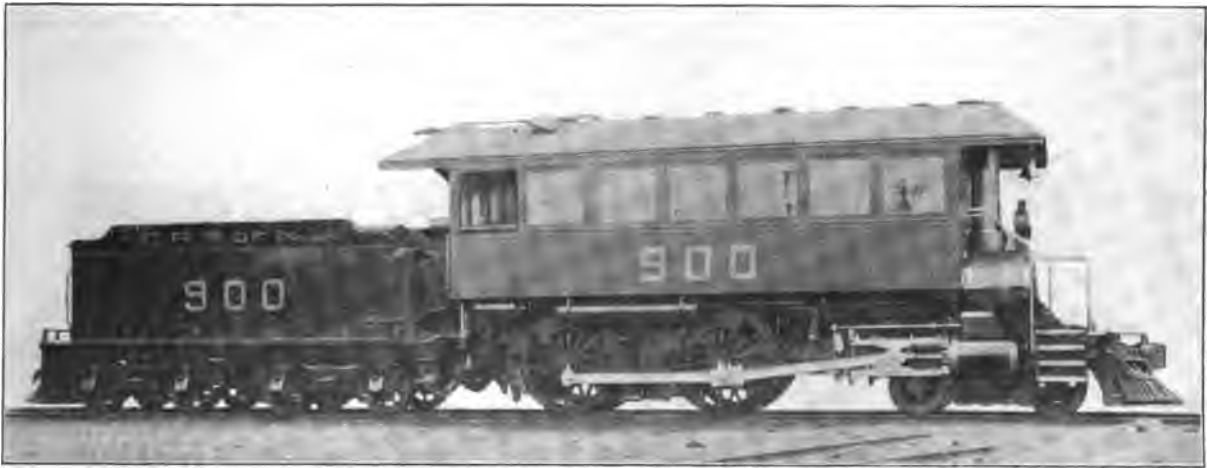


Fig. 54. Eight-Wheel (4—4—0) Inspection Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Central Railroad of New Jersey. Cylinders 17 in. x 20 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 999 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 60 in., Weight on Drivers 62,340 lbs., Total Weight 97,920 lbs.



Fig. 55. Eight-Wheel (4—4—0) Inspection Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the New York Central Lines. Cylinders 15 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,044.75 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 62 in., Weight on Drivers 66,500 lbs., Total Weight 99,500 lbs.



Fig. 56. Eight-Wheel (4—4—0) Inspection Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Philadelphia & Reading. Cylinders 17 in. x 20 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 999 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 60 in., Weight on Drivers 65,000 lbs., Total Weight 99,400 lbs.

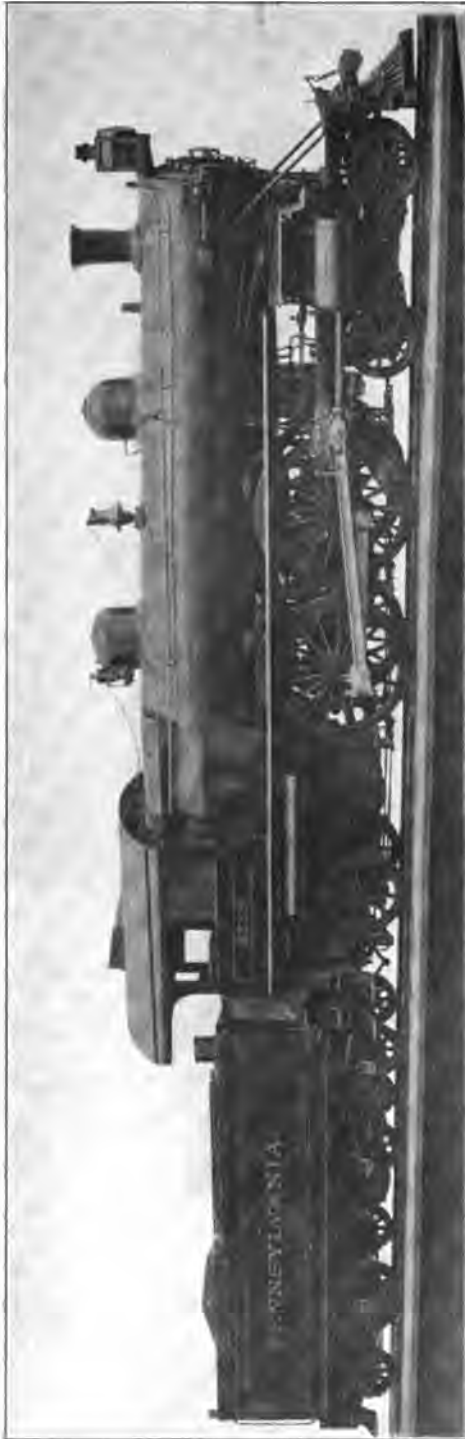


Fig. 57. Atlantic (4-4-2) Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 16 in. x 26 in. and 27 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 205 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,864 sq. ft., Diameter on Drivers 80 in., Weight on Drivers 120,500 lbs., Total Weight 195,000 lbs.

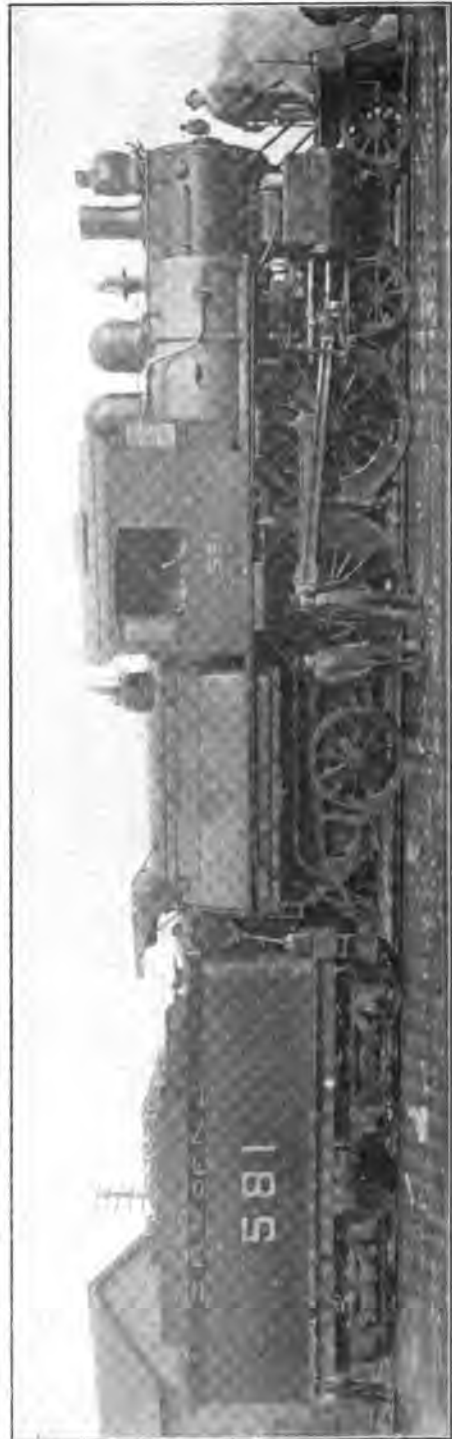


Fig. 58. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Central Railroad of New Jersey. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 84½ in., Weight on Drivers 100,220 lbs., Total Weight 174,000 lbs.



Fig. 59. Atlantic (4-4-2) Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific. Cylinders 15 in. and 25 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 220 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,209 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 73 in., Weight on Drivers 105,540 lbs., Total Weight 199,400.

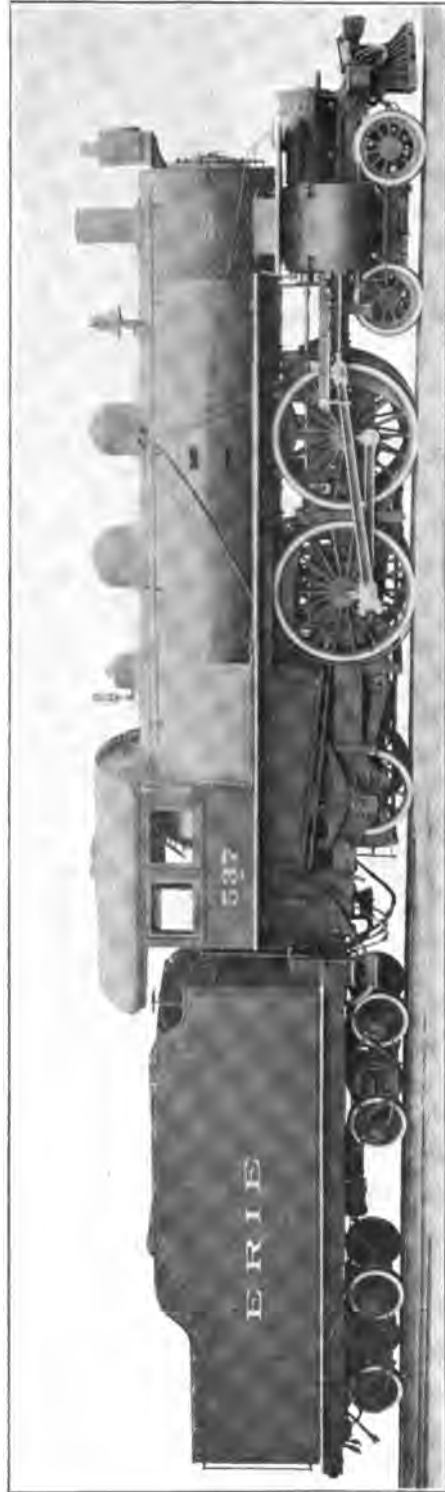


Fig. 60. Atlantic (4-4-2) Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Erie Railroad. Cylinders 15½ in. and 26 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 220 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,622.02 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 78 in., Weight on Drivers 115,000 lbs., Total Weight 206,000 lbs.

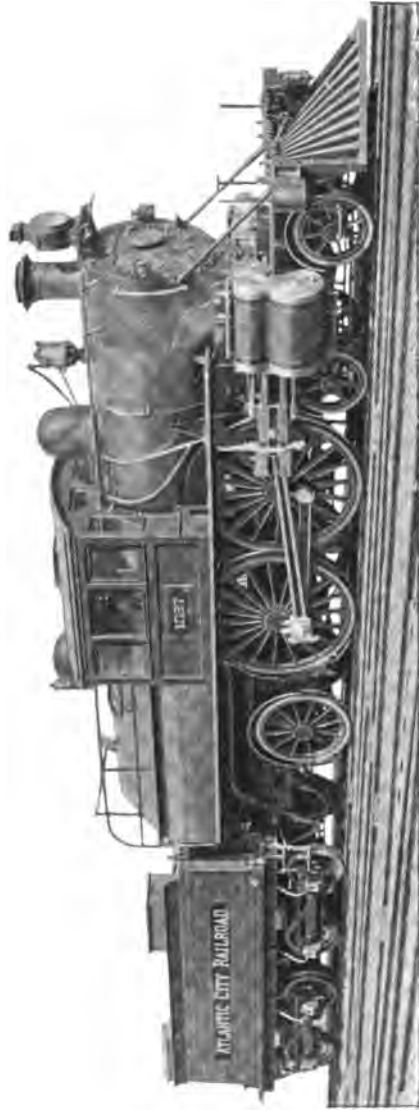


Fig. 61. Atlantic (4—4—2) Vaucain Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Philadelphia & Reading. Cylinders 13 in. and 22 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 84 $\frac{1}{4}$ in., Weight on Drivers 79,000 lbs., Total Weight 143,000 lbs.

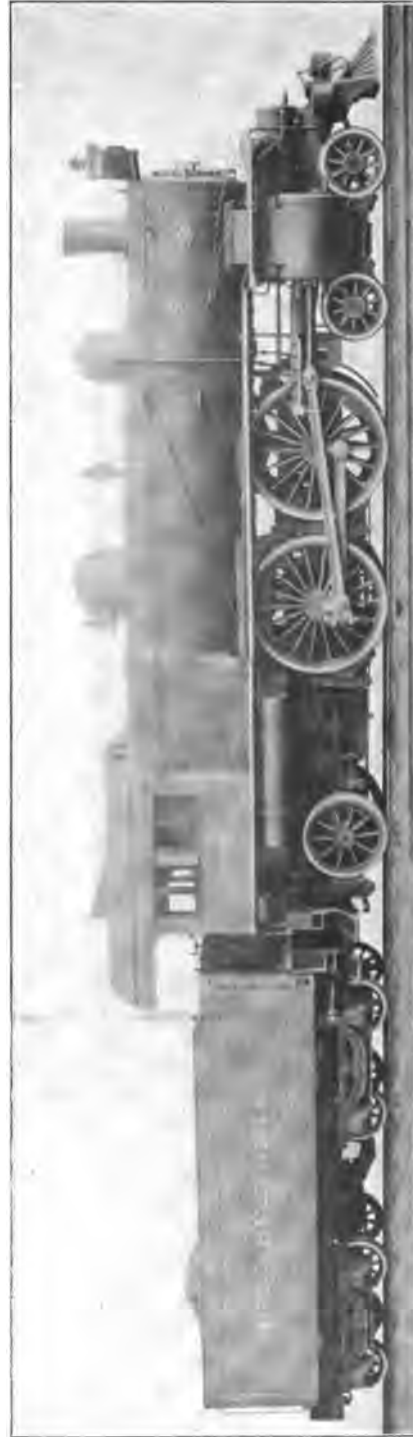


Fig. 62. Atlantic (4—4—2) Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 16 in. and 27 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 205 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,861.57 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 80 in., Weight on Drivers 117,200 lbs., Total Weight 200,500 lbs.

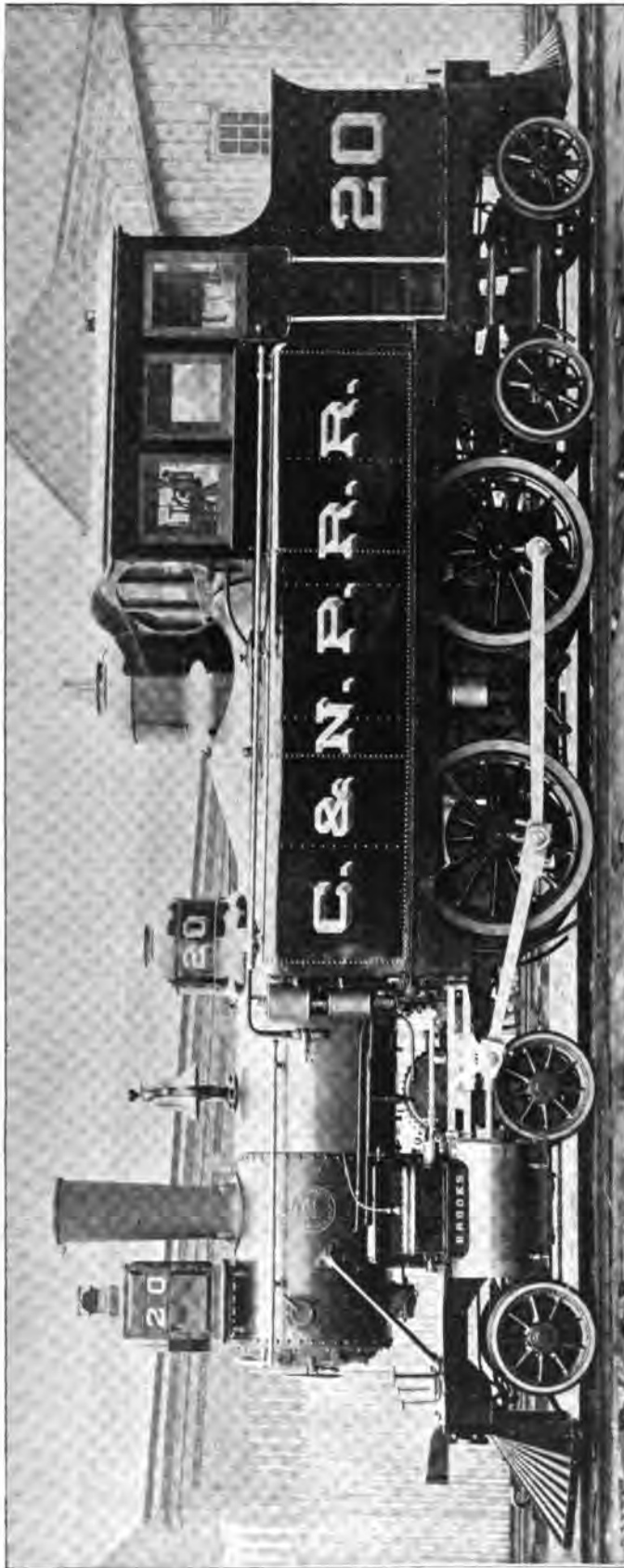


Fig. 63. Four-Coupled Double Ender (4—4—4) Tank Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chicago & Northern Pacific (Chicago Terminal Transfer Co.). Cylinders 15 in. x 22 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 56,000 lbs., Total Weight 100,000 lbs.



Fig. 64. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Richmond Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis. Cylinders 19 in. and 30 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 53 in., Weight on Drivers 108,000 lbs., Total Weight 178,000 lbs.



Fig. 65. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Two-Cylinder Schenectady Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 20 in. and 30 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 74 in., Weight on Drivers 106,000 lbs., Total Weight 143,000 lbs.



Fig. 66. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Vauclain Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the New York, New Haven & Hartford. Cylinders 15 in. and 25 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,636 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 123,100 lbs., Total Weight 160,600 lbs.



Fig. 67. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the New York Central & Hudson River. Cylinders 23 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,305.5 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 69 in., Weight on Drivers 148,000 lbs., Total Weight 194,500 lbs.

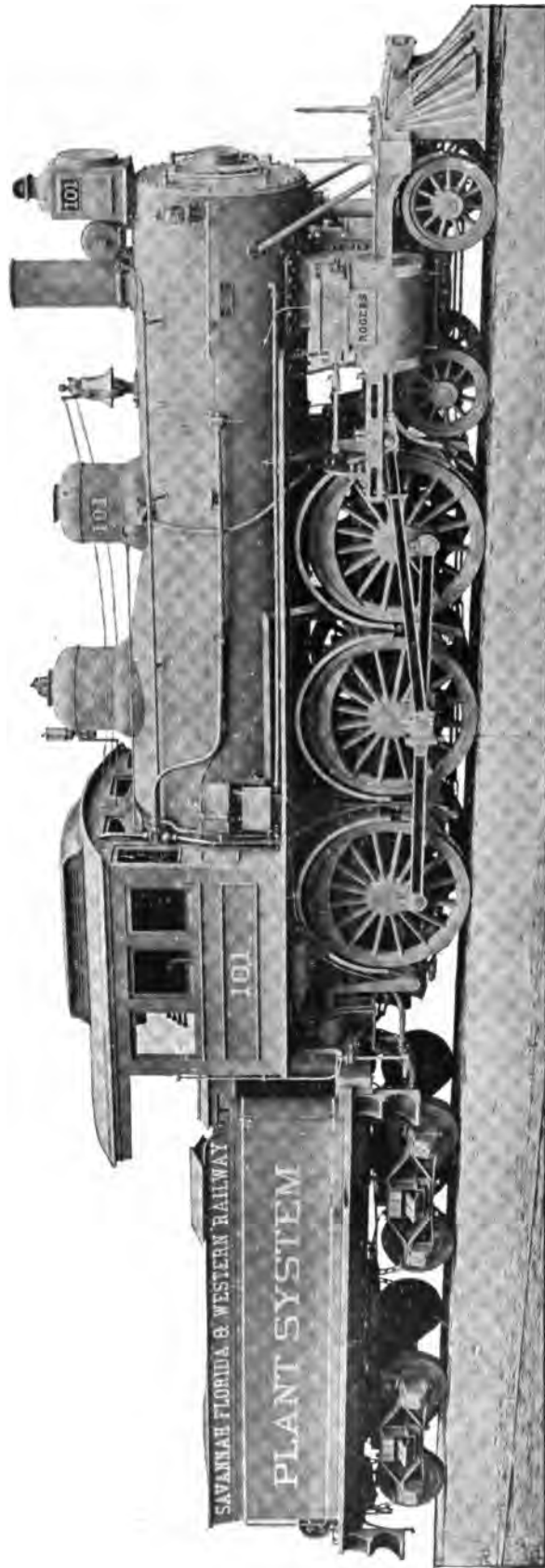


Fig. 68. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the Rogers Locomotive Works for the Savannah, Florida & Western. Cylinders 20 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 110,000 lbs., Total Weight 150,000 lbs.

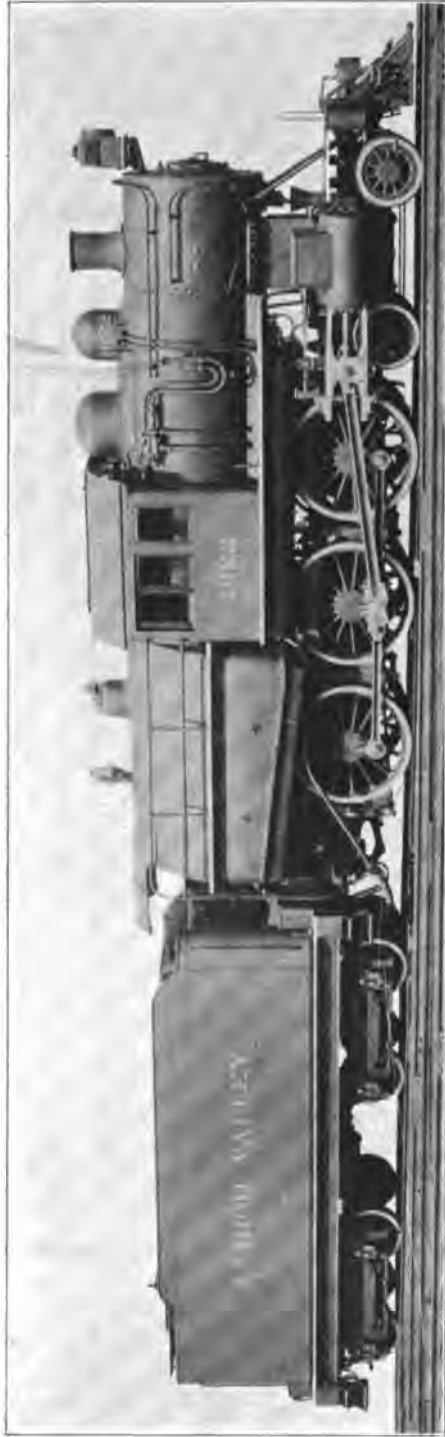


Fig. 69. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Lehigh Valley. Cylinders 21 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 205 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,284.24 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 68½ in., Weight on Drivers 150,200 lbs., Total Weight 199,200 lbs.

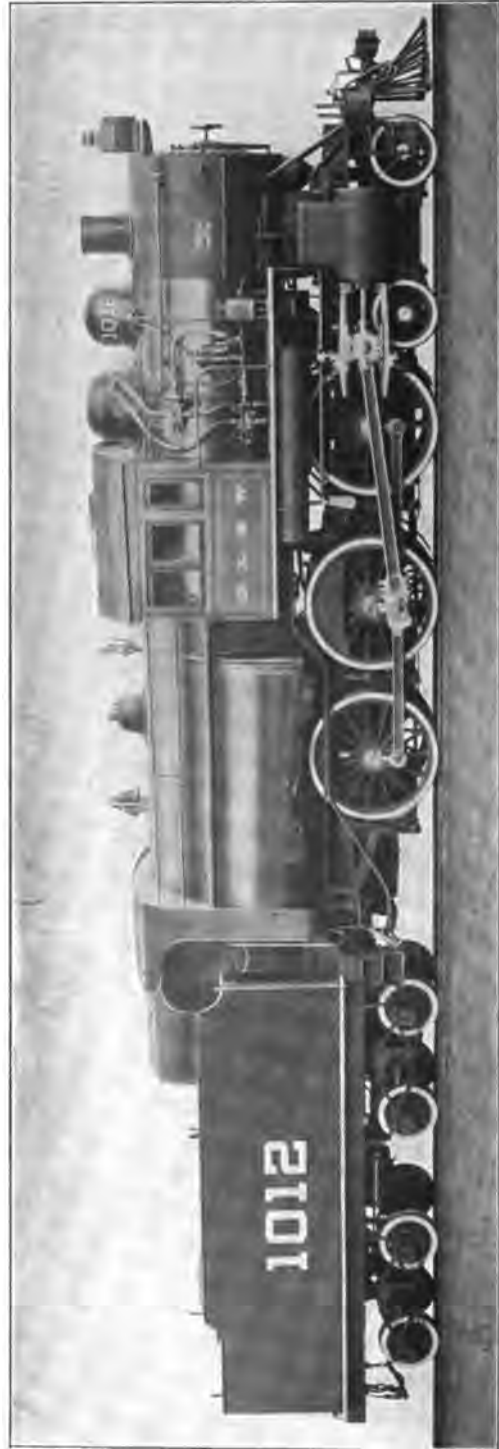


Fig. 70. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western. Cylinders 22½ in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 215 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,378 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 69 in., Weight on Drivers 154,000 lbs., Total Weight 201,000 lbs.



Fig. 71. Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul. Cylinders 28 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,381.6 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 142,000 lbs., Total Weight 218,000 lbs.

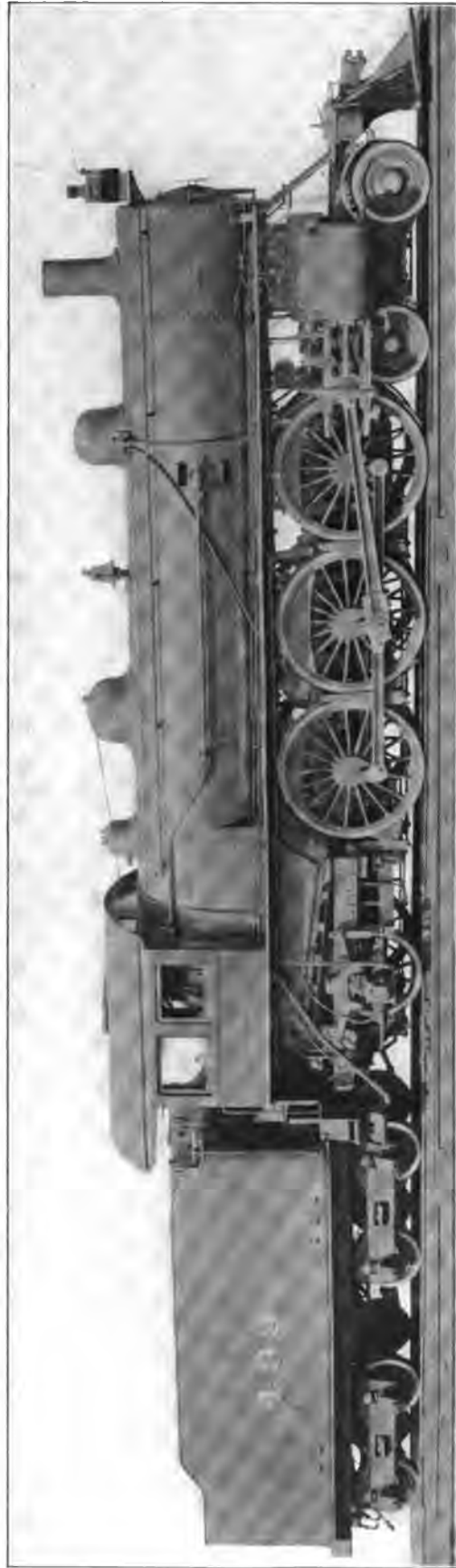


Fig. 72. Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Michigan Central. Cylinders 22 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,894.5 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 75 in., Weight on Drivers 140,500 lbs., Total Weight 221,000 lbs.

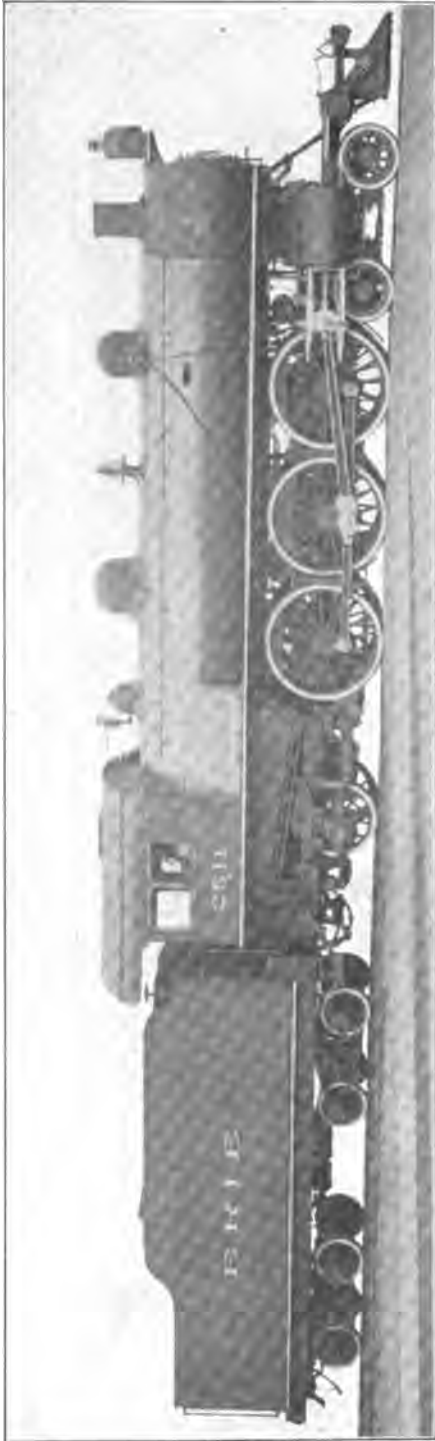


Fig. 73. Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Erie Railroad. Cylinders 22½ in. x 26 in., Total Heating Surface 3,321.94 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 74 in., Weight on Drivers 149,000 lbs., Total Weight 230,500 lbs.

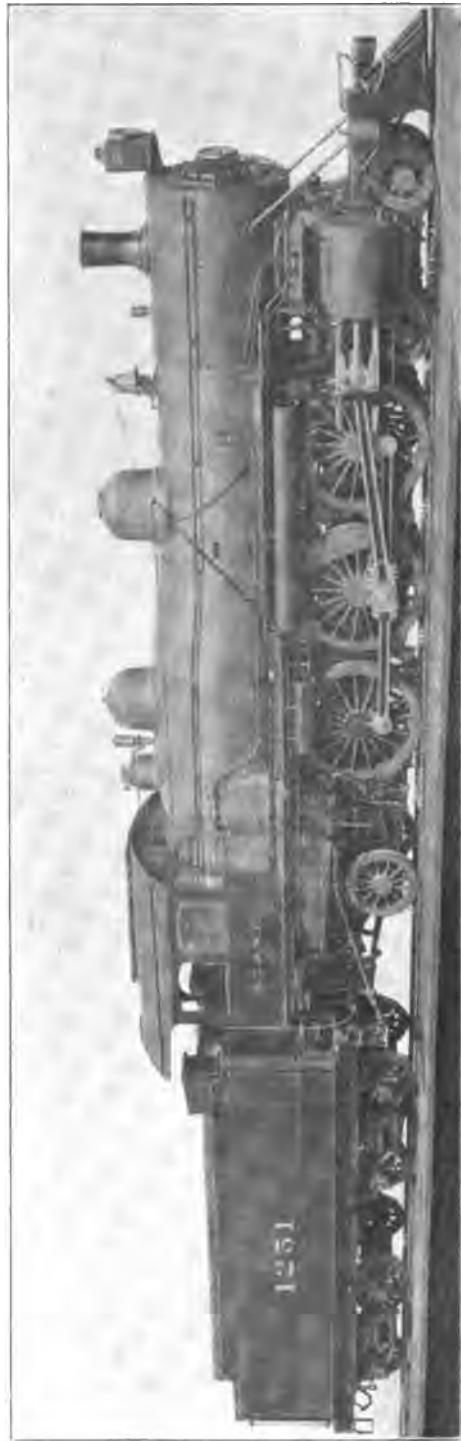


Fig. 74. Pacific (4-6-2) Vaucrain Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Cylinders 17 in. x 28 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 220 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,595 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 73 in., Weight on Drivers 151,900 lbs., Total Weight 226,700 lbs.

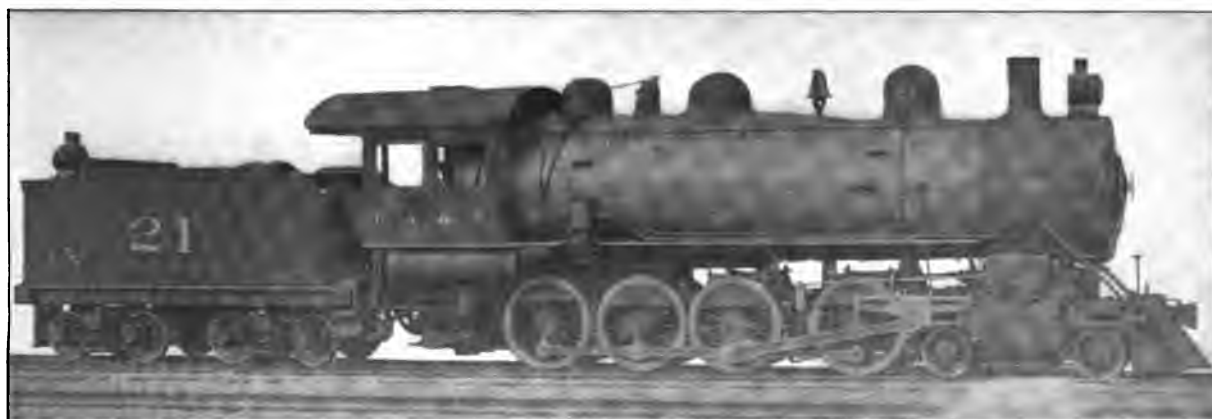


Fig. 75. Twelve-Wheel (4-8-0) Cross-Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Butte, Anaconda & Pacific. Cylinders 23 in. and 34 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,866 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 166,900 lbs., Total Weight 216,500 lbs.



Fig. 76. Twelve-Wheel (4-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Duluth & Iron Range. Cylinders 22 in. x 26 in., Diameter of Drivers 54 in., Weight on Drivers 140,060 lbs., Total Weight 172,260 lbs.

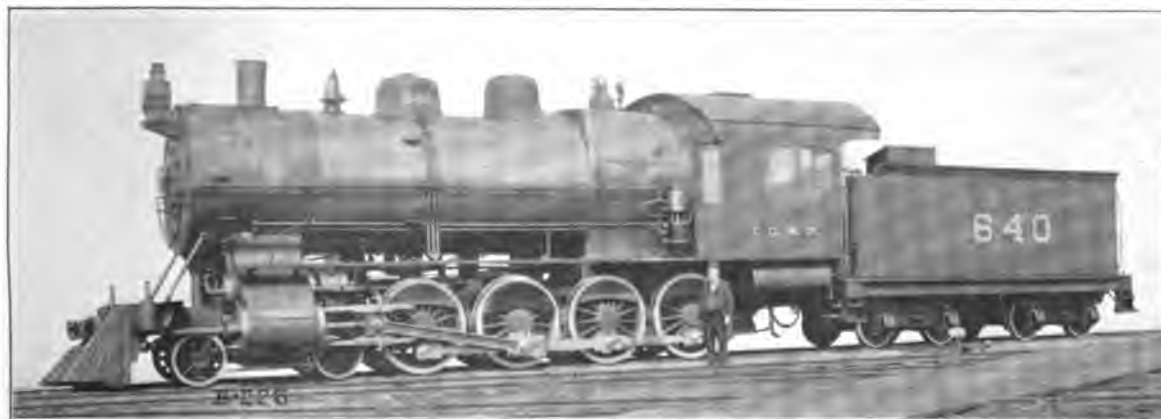


Fig. 77. Twelve-Wheel (4-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Illinois Central. Cylinders 23 in. x 30 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 3,494 sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 193,200 lbs., Total Weight 232,200 lbs.

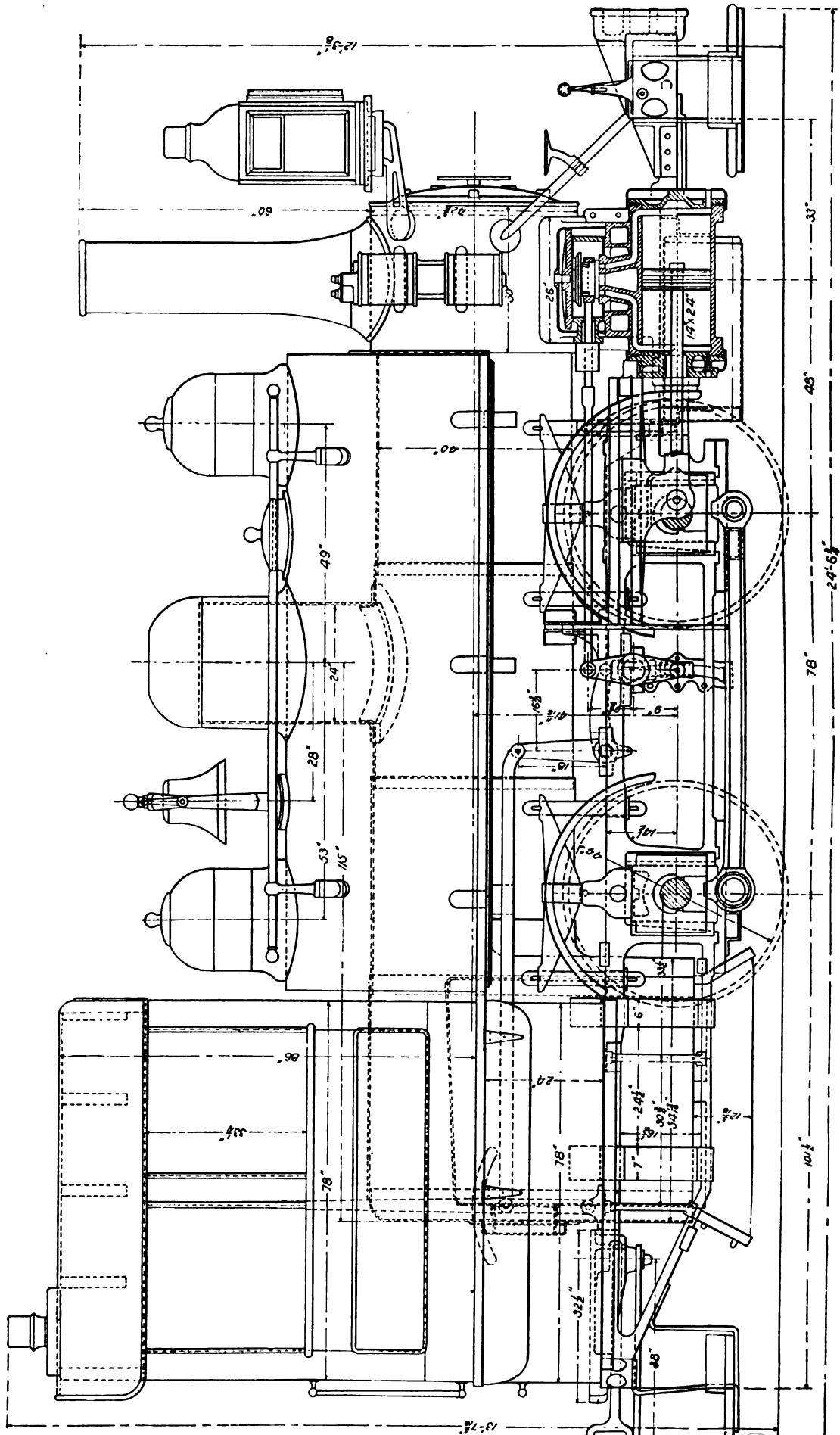


Fig. 78. Four-Wheel (0—4—0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Baltimore & Ohio. Cylinders 14 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 170 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 569.78 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 44 in., Weight on Drivers 68,000 lbs., Total Weight 68,000 lbs.

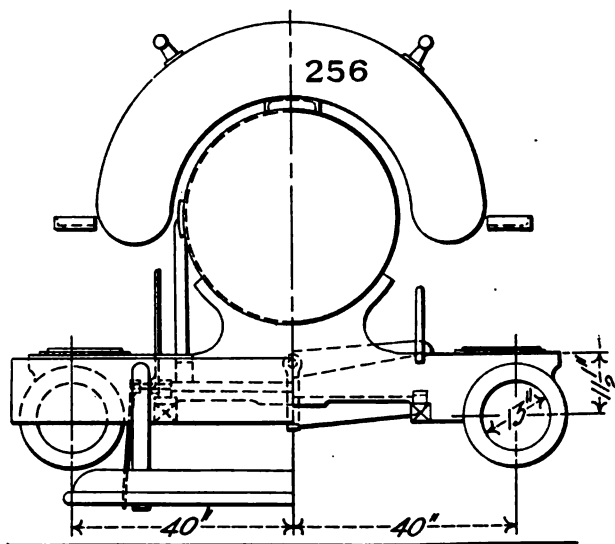


Fig. 79. Transverse Outline of Four-Wheel (0-4-0) Saddle Tank Switching Locomotive.
Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works.

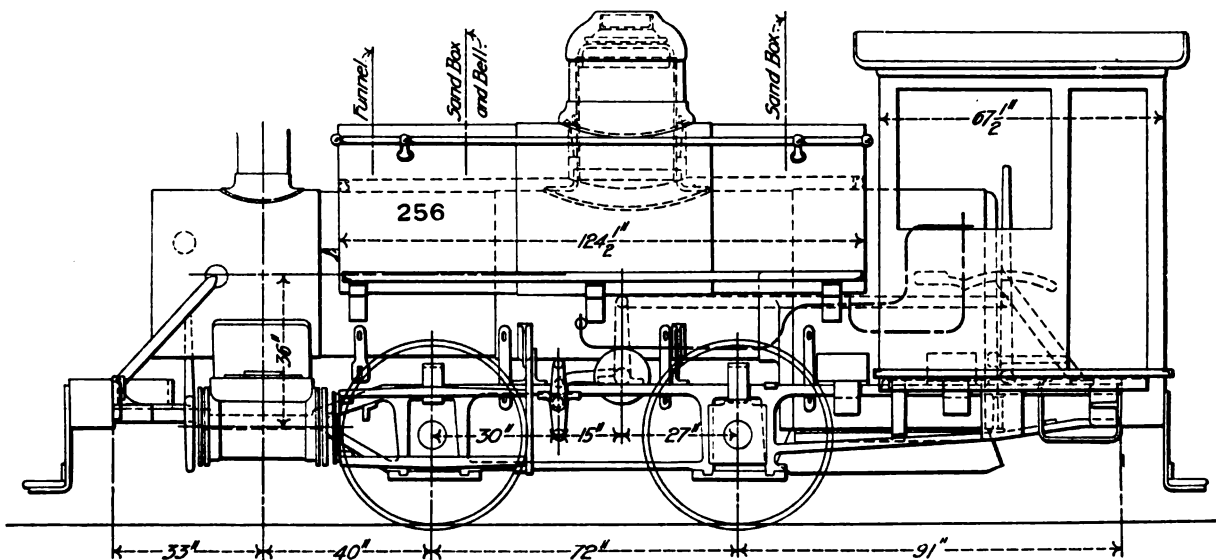


Fig. 80. Side Elevation of Four-Wheel (0-4-0) Tank Switching Locomotive.
Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Names of Parts of Locomotives.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Headlight | 21 Front Truck Oil Box | 41 Buckle Plate |
| 2 Headlight Dynamo | 22 Front Truck Oil Box Brass | 42 Buckle Plate Angle |
| 3 Headlight Bracket | 23 Front Truck Axle | 43 Cylinder Cock Bell Crank |
| 4 Smokestack | 24 Front Truck Pedestal Tie Bar | 44 Cylinder Cock Bell Crank Bracket |
| 5 Boiler Front | 25 Front Truck Cross Tie | 45 Running Board |
| 6 Handrail | 26 Front Truck Equalizer | 46 Sandbox |
| 7 Spark Cleaning Hole Cap | 27 Front Truck Spring | 47 Sandbox Cap |
| 8 Spark Hole Chute | 28 Front Truck Hanger | 48 Sandbox Step |
| 9 Steam Pipe | 29 Front Truck Spring Cap | 49 Boiler Check |
| 10 Saddle | 30 Valve Stem | 50 Feed Pipe |
| 11 Steam Chest | 31 Valve Rod | 51 Feed Pipe Bracket |
| 12 Steam Chest Head | 32 Valve Stem Gland | 52 Handrail Bracket |
| 13 Cylinder | 33 Valve Rod Pin | 53 Front Tube Sheet |
| 14 Cylinder Head Casing | 34 Piston Rod | 54 Dry Pipe |
| 15 Front Bumper | 35 Crosshead | 55 Boiler Lagging |
| 16 Front Bumper Channel | 36 Crosshead Shoe | 56 Boiler Lagging Jacket |
| 17 Front Frame | 37 Rocker | 57 Bell |
| 18 Front Truck Wheel | 38 Rocker Pin | 58 Bell Stand |
| 19 Front Truck Frame | 39 Guide Yoke | 59 Bell Yoke |
| 20 Front Truck Pedestal | 40 Guide Yoke Angie | |

LOCOMOTIVES, Elevations.

Names of Parts of Locomotives (continued.)

60	Driver Brake Cylinder	116	Trailing Truck Axle Box	183	Throttle Lever
61	Rocker Connection	117	Trailing Truck Pedestal	184	Suction Pipe Bracket
62	Rocker Connection Hanger	118	Trailing Truck Spring	185	Suction Pipe
63	Rocker Connection Hanger Bracket	119	Trailing Truck Hanger	186	Injector
64	Link	120	Trailing Truck Hanger Bracket	187	Injector Overflow
65	Link Hanger	121	Rear Frame	188	Sander
66	Lifting Shaft Arm	122	Tail Piece	189	Sand Pipe
67	Lifting Shaft Lever	123	Back Chafing Plate	190	Pilot Coupler
68	Lifting Shaft	124	Reverse Lever Bracket	191	Coupler Unlocking Chain
69	Lifting Shaft Bracket	125	Reverse Lever	192	Coupler Unlocking Lever
70	Driving Axle Box	126	Reach Rod	193	Coupler Brace
71	Driving Axle Box Brass	127	Crownsheet	194	Flag Staff
72	Driving Axle	128	Backsheet of Firebox	195	Flag Staff Base
73	Driving Axle Box Cellar	129	Backhead of Boiler	196	Pilot Brace
74	Frame Pedestal	130	Firedoor Opening	197	Front Step
75	Frame Pedestal Brace	131	Foot Board	198	Valve Rod Block Yoke
76	Frame Brace	132	Reverse Lever Quadrant	199	Rear Cab
77	Top Frame Rail	133	Reverse Lever Quadrant Bracket	200	Gangway Chain
78	Bottom Frame Rail	134	Cab	201	Tender Hand Hold
79	Driving Spring Hanger Stirrup	135	Cab Window Sash	202	Tender Step
80	Driving Spring	136	Cab Ventilator	203	Front Boiler Brace
81	Driving Spring Seat	137	Turret	204	Driver Brake Lever
82	Driving Spring Hanger	138	Number Plate	205	Driver Brake Head
83	Driving Spring Hanger Bracket	139	Headlight Step	206	Driver Brake Shoe
84	Driver Equalizer	140	Spark Cleaning Hole	207	Driver Brake Pull Rod
85	Driver Equalizer Bracket or Post	141	Steam Chest Relief Valve	208	Driver Spring Hanger Gib
86	Driver Equalizer Safety Straps	142	Low Pressure Cylinder	209	Transverse Equalizer
87	Lifting Shaft Counterbalance Rod	143	High Pressure Cylinder	210	Engine Step or Cab Step
88	Lifting Shaft Counterbalance Cylinder	144	Pilot	211	Apron
89	Dry Pipe Hanger	145	Front Bumper Brace	212	Apron Hinge
90	Dome	146	Pilot Bracket	213	Tec Head
91	Dome Lagging	147	Front Truck Radius Bar	214	Connecting Rod Safety Strap
92	Dome Casing	148	Front Driver and Truck Equalizer	215	Connecting Rod
93	Dome Casing Cap	149	Guide	216	Front Truck Box Yoke
94	Dome Cover	150	Manhole Cover	217	Front Truck Pivot Pin
95	Throttle Pipe	151	Driver Spring Stirrup	218	Front Truck Center Casting
96	Throttle Casing	152	Driver Box Yoke	219	Driver Box Wedge
97	Throttle Valve	153	Safety Valve	220	Equalizer Safety Straps
98	Throttle Stem	154	Whistle	221	Brick Arch
99	Throttle Bell Crank	155	Intermediate Driver Spring	222	Footplate
100	Turret Pipe	156	Main Air Reservoir	223	Gage Cock
101	Turret Stand Pipe	157	Expansion Bracket	224	Blow-Off Cock
102	Safety Valve Dome	158	Ashpan Slide Connection	225	Handhold
103	Back Tube Sheet	159	Cab Hand Hold	226	Buffer
104	Air Pump	160	Steam Gage Plate	227	Bumper Angle
105	Outside Throat Sheet	161	Cab Window Opening	228	Cylinder Oil Pipe
106	Washout Plug Holes	162	Cab Roof	229	Cab Step
107	Driver and Rear Truck Equalizer	163	Cdb Roof Water Gutter	230	Back Overhang of Cab
108	Driver and Rear Truck Equalizer Bracket	164	Ashpan Bell Crank	231	Whistle Lever
109	Ashpan	165	Smokebox Crane	232	Whistle Lever Connection
110	Ashpan Hopper	166	Smokebox Crane Bracket	233	Vertical Shaft for Ashpan Slide
111	Ashpan Hopper Slide	167	Smokebox Crane Traveler	234	Back Cab Braces
112	Ashpan Hopper Slide Hanger	168	Exhaust Nozzle	235	Engineer's Brake Valve
113	Ashpan Hopper Slide Arm	169	Exhaust Nozzle Damper	236	Firedoor Frame
114	Driving Wheel	170	Back-Pressure Brake Exhaust Pipe	237	Cylinder Cock Shaft
115	Trailing Truck Wheel	171	Cylinder Cock Lever	238	Boiler Front Door
		172	Running Board Brackets	239	Rocker Box
		173	Driver and Truck Equalizer Fulcrum	240	Cab Roof Carline
		174	Driver and Truck Equalizer Pin	242	Steam Heat Valve
		175	Smokebox	243	Steam Heat Pipe
		176	Boiler	244	Gage Glass Frame
		177	Side Rod Crankpin	245	Order Clip
		178	Main Crankpin	246	Bell Cord Thimble
		179	Eccentric	247	Reducing Valve
		180	Main Reservoir Hanger	248	Steam Pipe to Injector
		181	Cab Front Window	250	Blower Pipe
		182	Cab Back Window	251	Cab Seat
				252	Engineer's Valve
				253	Train Pipe
				254	Top Cab Bracket
				255	Bottom Cab Bracket
				256	Saddle Tank

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

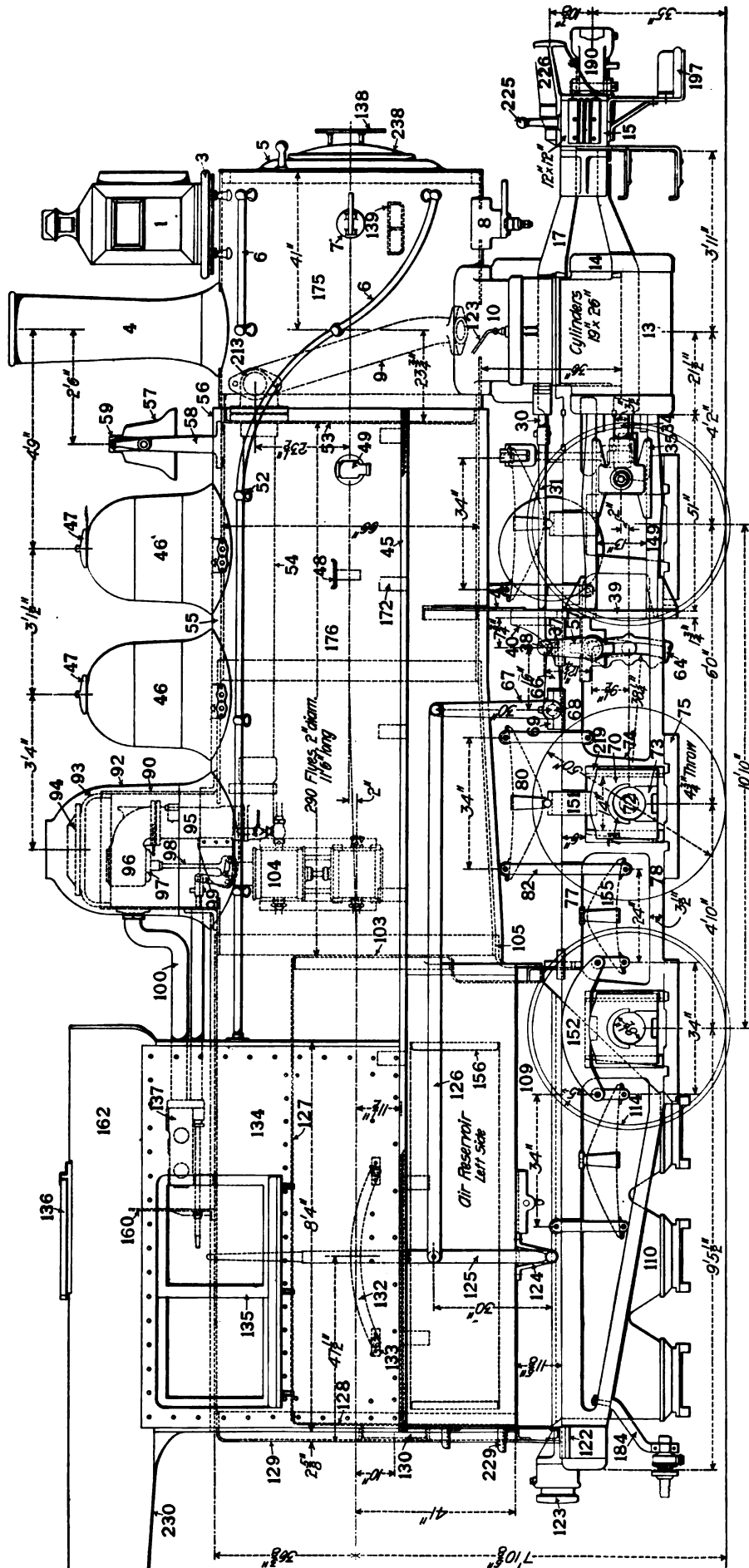


Fig. 81. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Erie Railroad. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,879 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 145,100 lbs., Total Weight 145,100 lbs.

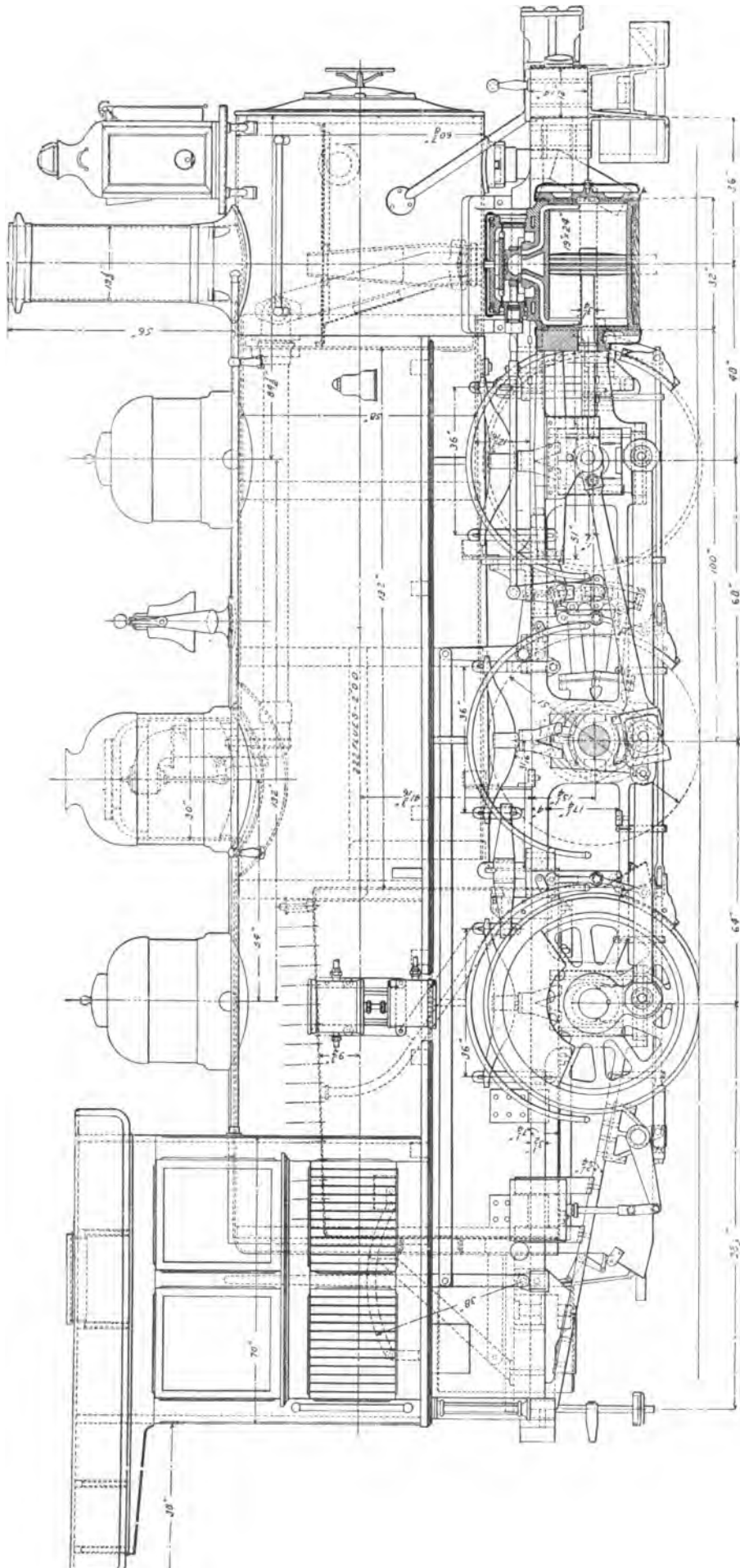


Fig. 82. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Peoria & Pekin Union Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 165 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,220 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 108,000 lbs., Total Weight 108,000 lbs.

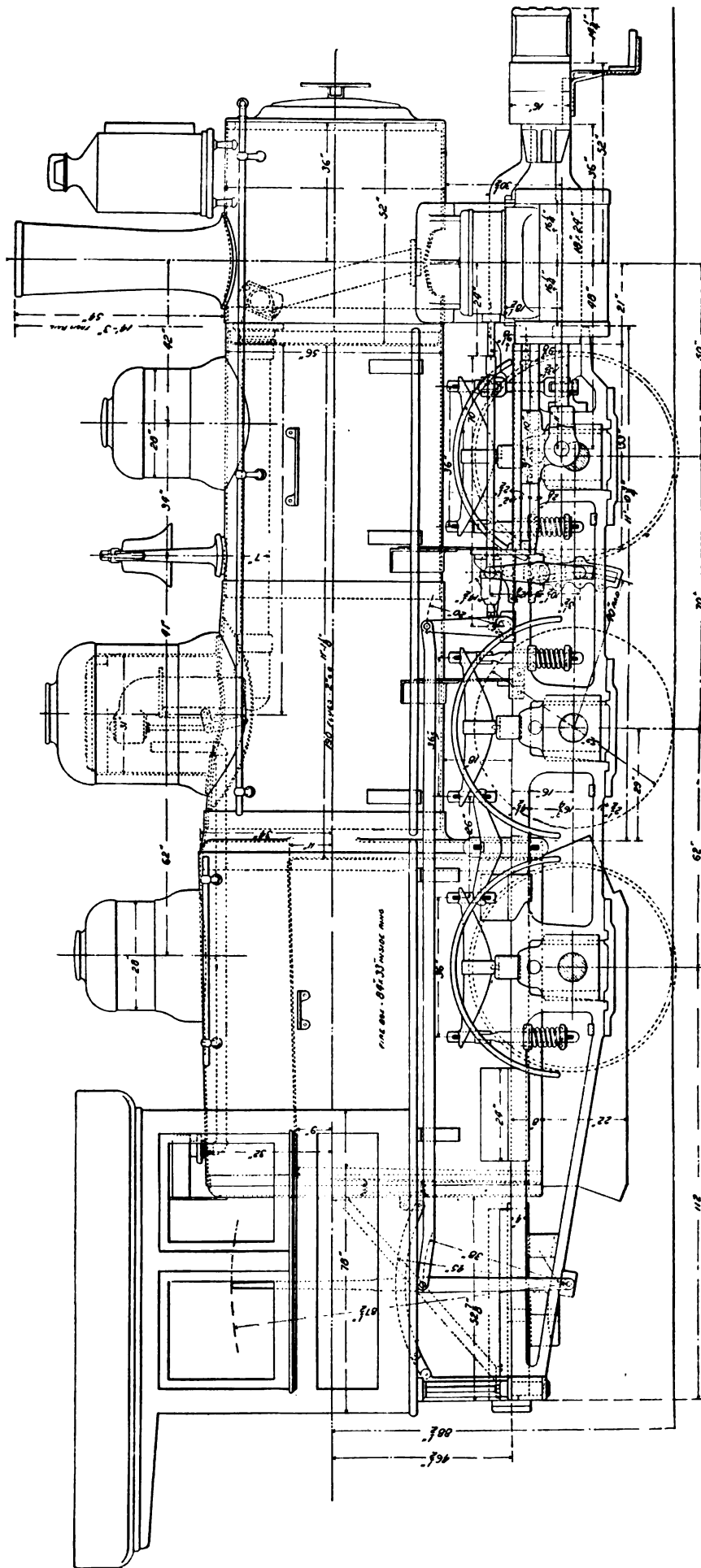


Fig. 83. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chesapeake & Ohio. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 150 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,406 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 100,000 lbs., Total Weight 100,000 lbs.

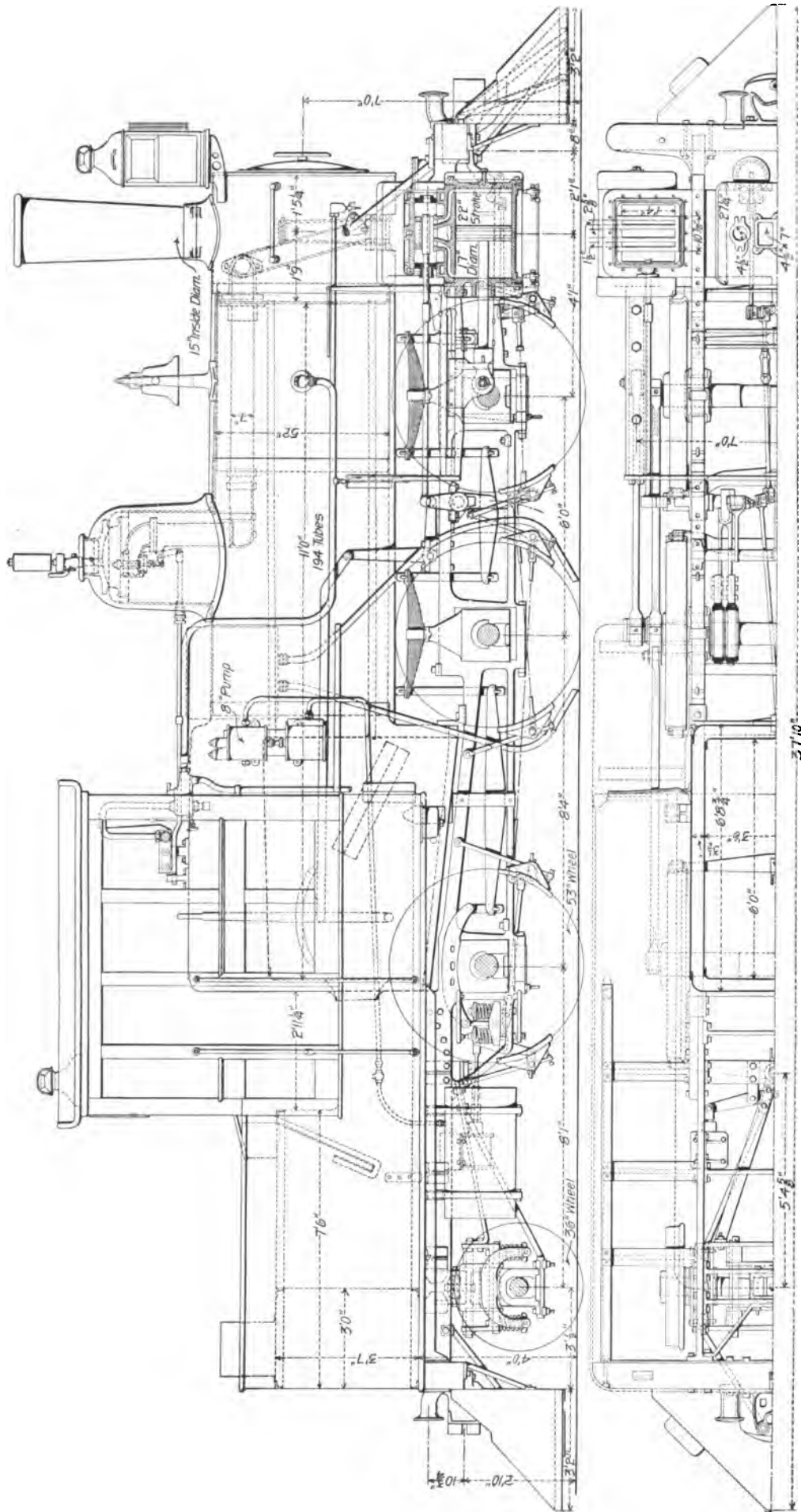
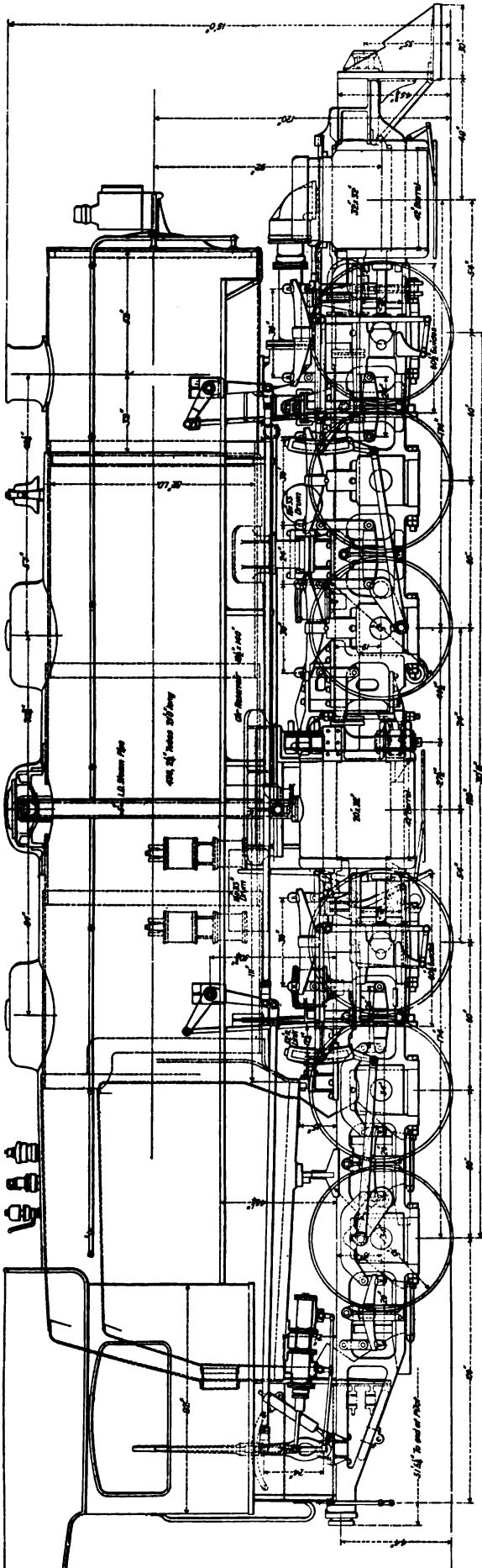
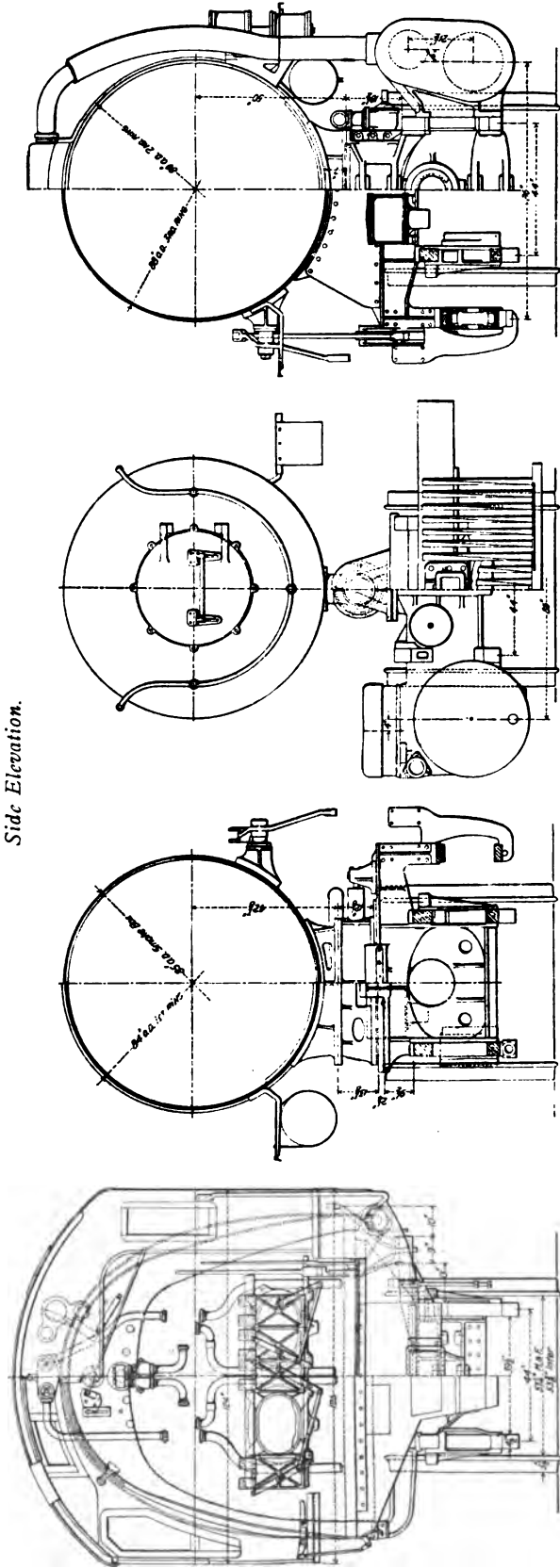


Fig. 84. Six-Coupled and Trailing (0-6-2) Suburban Tank Locomotive. Chicago, Burlington & Quincy. Cylinders 17 in. x 22 in., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 94,000 lbs., Total Weight 113,000 lbs.



Side Elevation.



Rear Elevation and Cross-Sections.

Figs. 85-87. Mallet Articulated (0-6-6-0) Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Baltimore and Ohio. Cylinders 20 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 235 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 5,585.7 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 334,500 lbs., Total Weight 384,500 lbs.

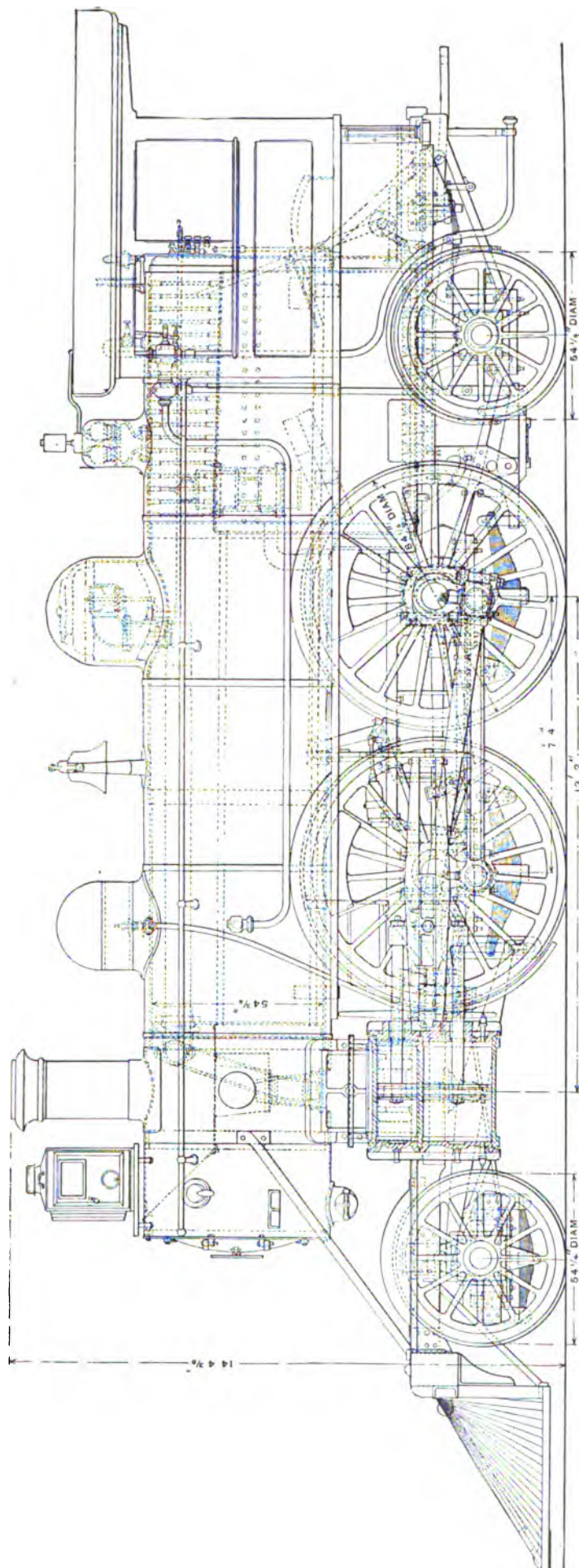


Fig. 88. Columbia (2—4—2) Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works. Cylinders 13 in. and 22 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,478.13 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 84 1/4 in., Weight on Drivers 83,000 lbs., Total Weight 126,500 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

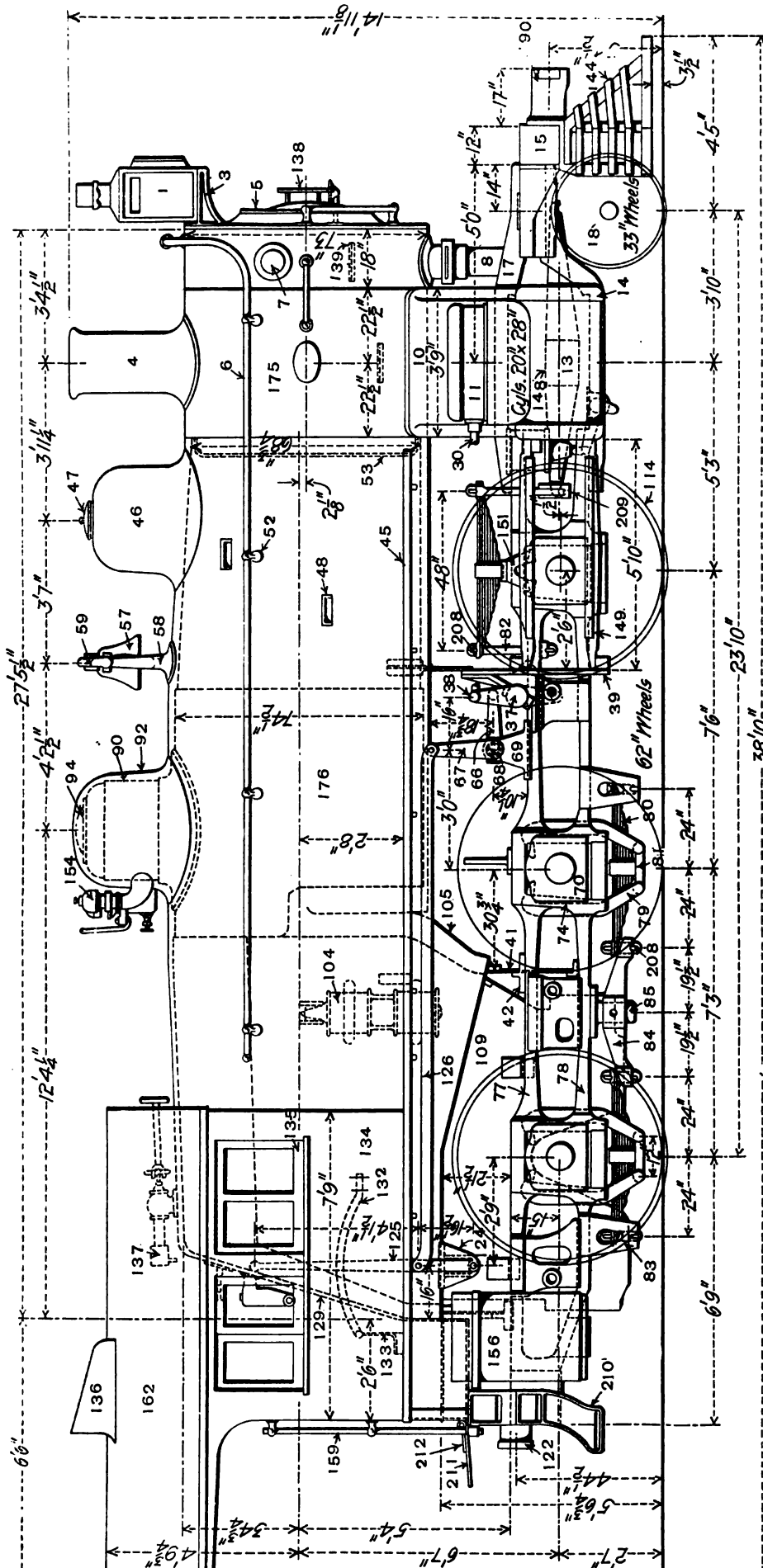


Fig. 89. Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 20 in. x 28 in., Total Heating Surface 2,431 sq. ft., Weight on Drivers 139,100 lbs., Total Weight 160,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

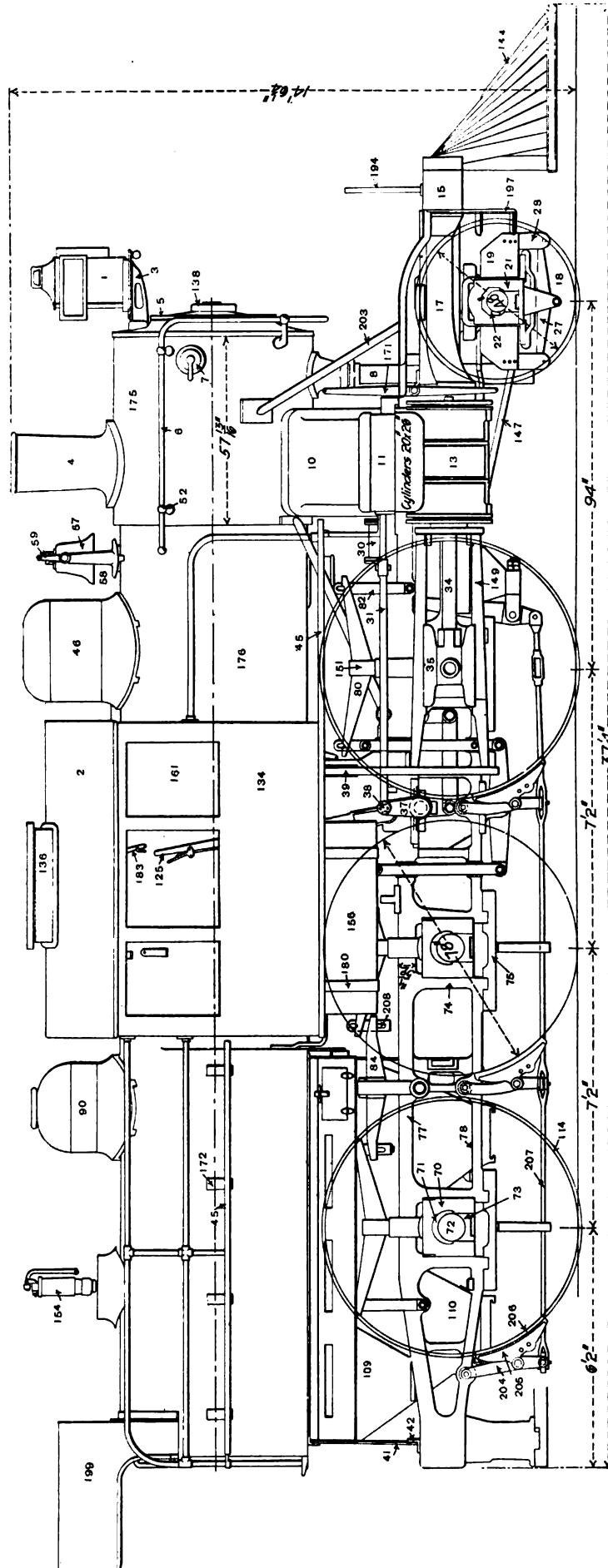


Fig. 90. Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the Philadelphia & Reading. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in., Total Heating Surface 1,765 sq. ft., Weight on Drivers 131,400 lbs., Total Weight 159,300 lbs.

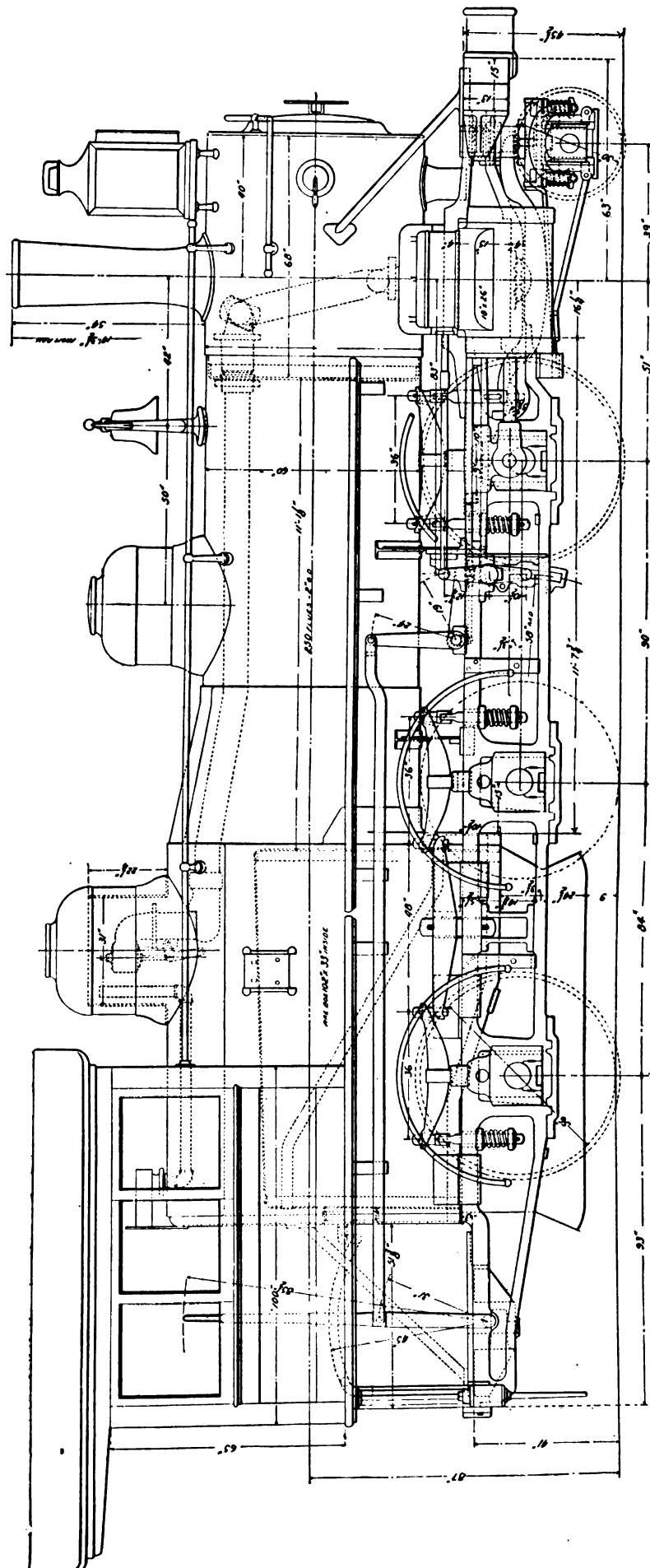


Fig. 91. Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Wisconsin Central. Cylinders 18 in. x 20 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,610 sq. ft. Diameter of Drivers 56 in., Weight on Drivers 108,000 lbs., Total Weight 121,000 lbs.

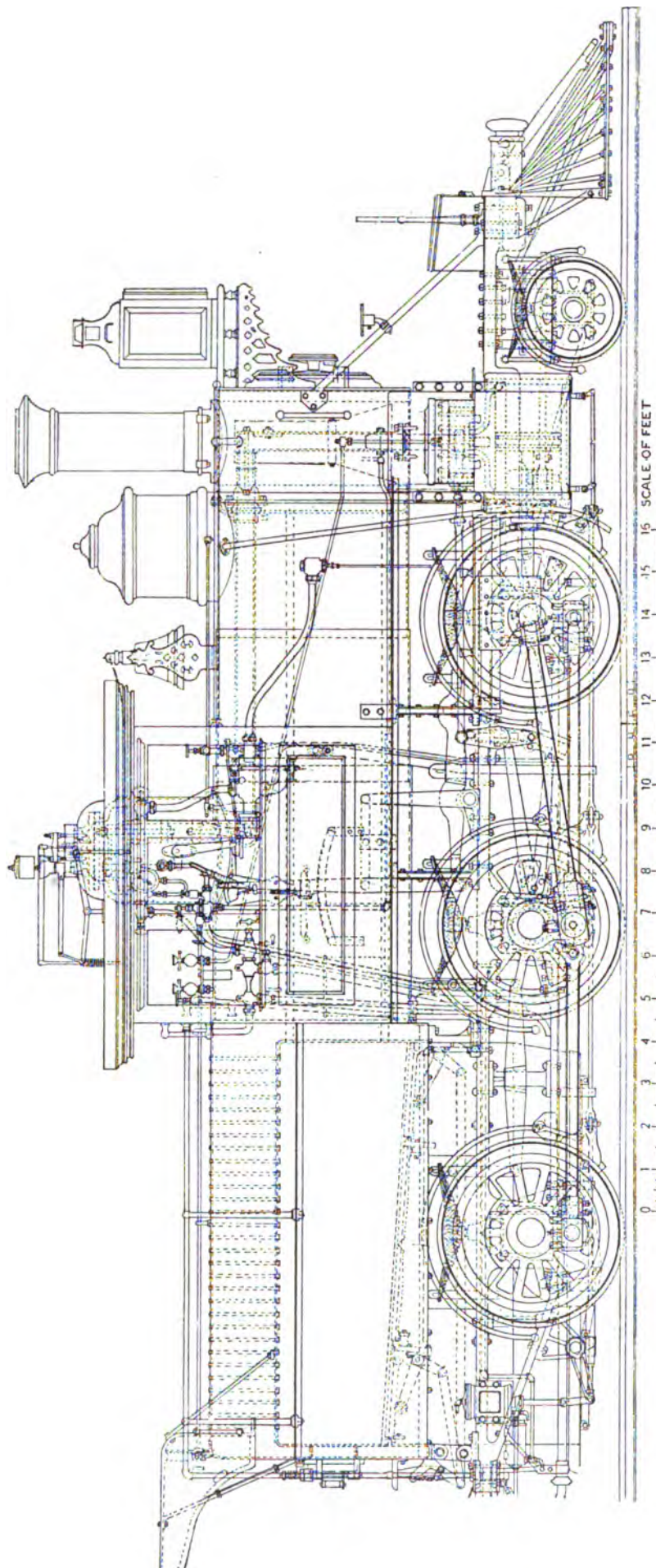


Fig. 92. Mogul (2—6—0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 140 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,409 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 57½ in., Weight on Drivers 100,000 lbs., Total Weight 115,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

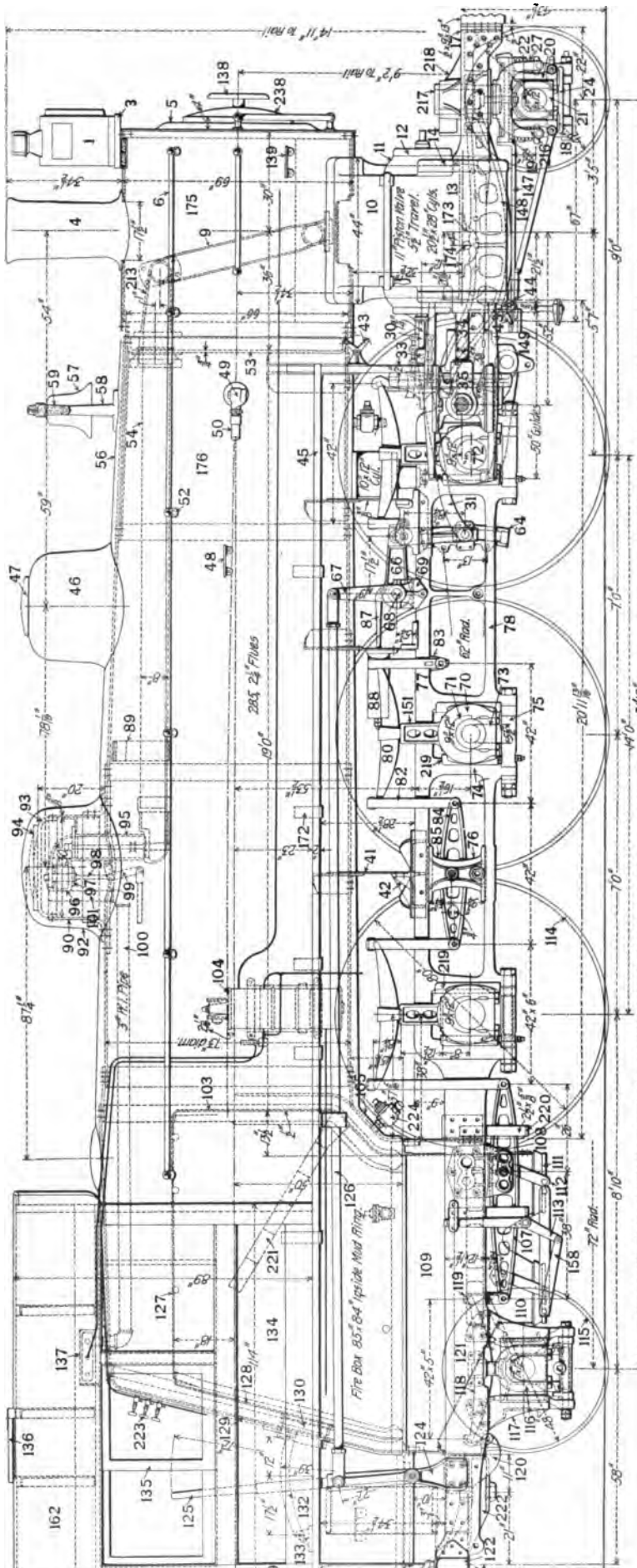


Fig. 93. Prairie (2-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern. Cylinders 20½ in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 3,343 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 80 in., Weight on Drivers 130,000 lbs., Total Weight 174,500 lbs.

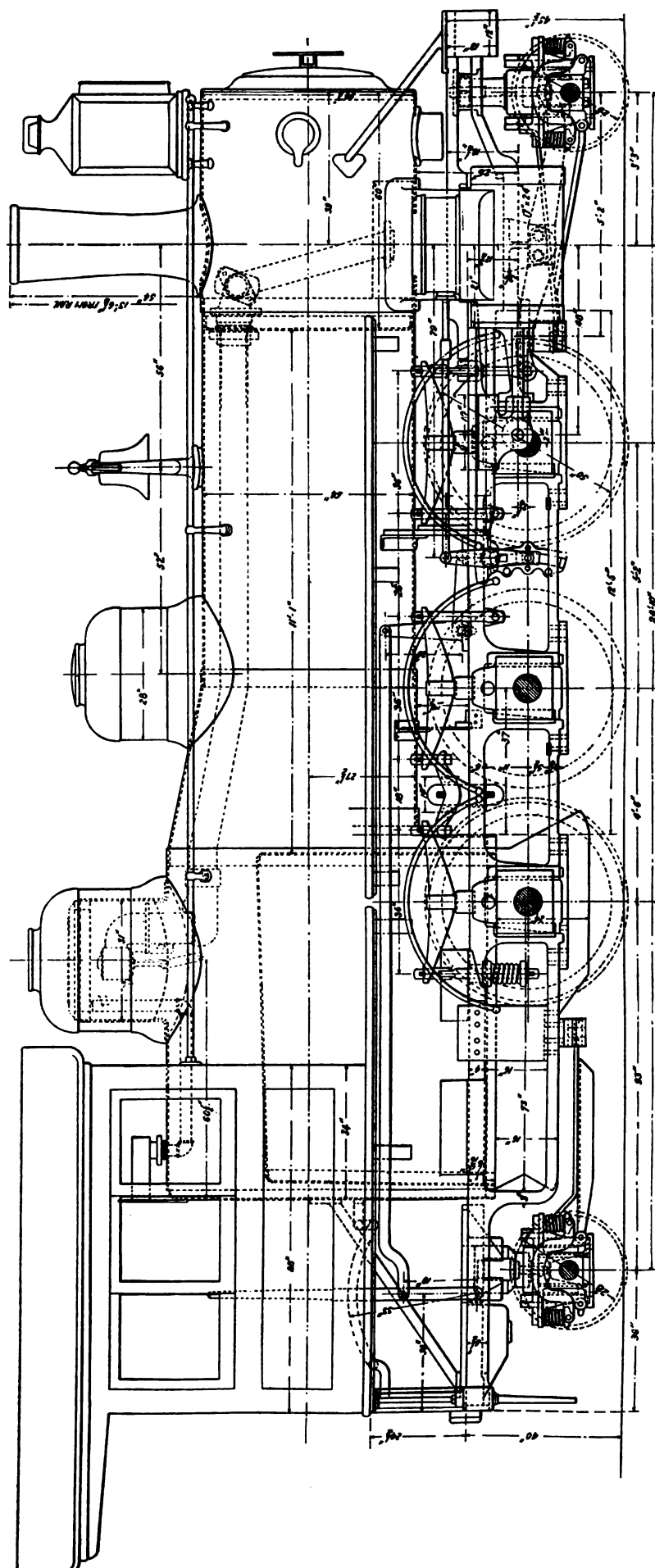


Fig. 94. Prairie (2-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Cincinnati, Lebanon & Northern. Cylinders 17 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,292 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 82,000 lbs., Total Weight 106,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 76-77.

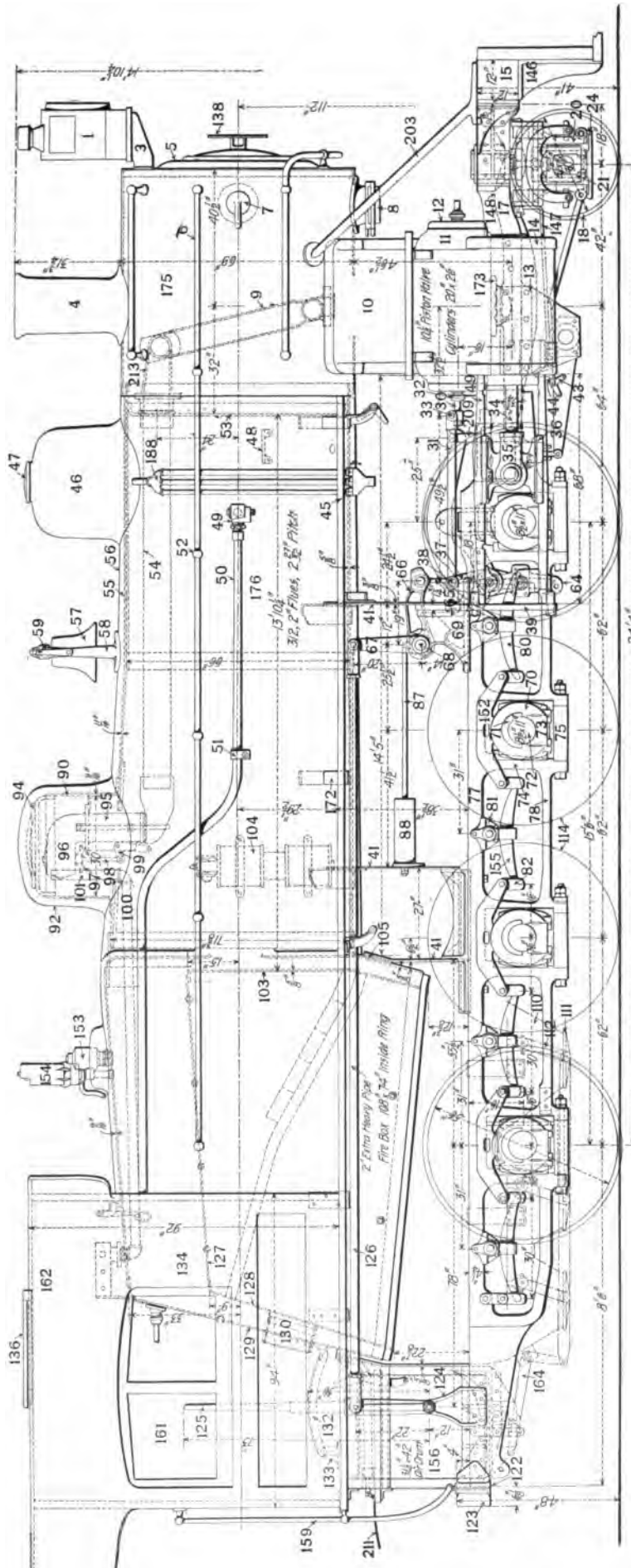


Fig. 95. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Pere Marquette. Cylinders 22 in. x 26 in., Total Heating Surface 2,470.5 sq ft., Weight on Drivers 148,000 lbs., Total Weight 163,000 lbs.

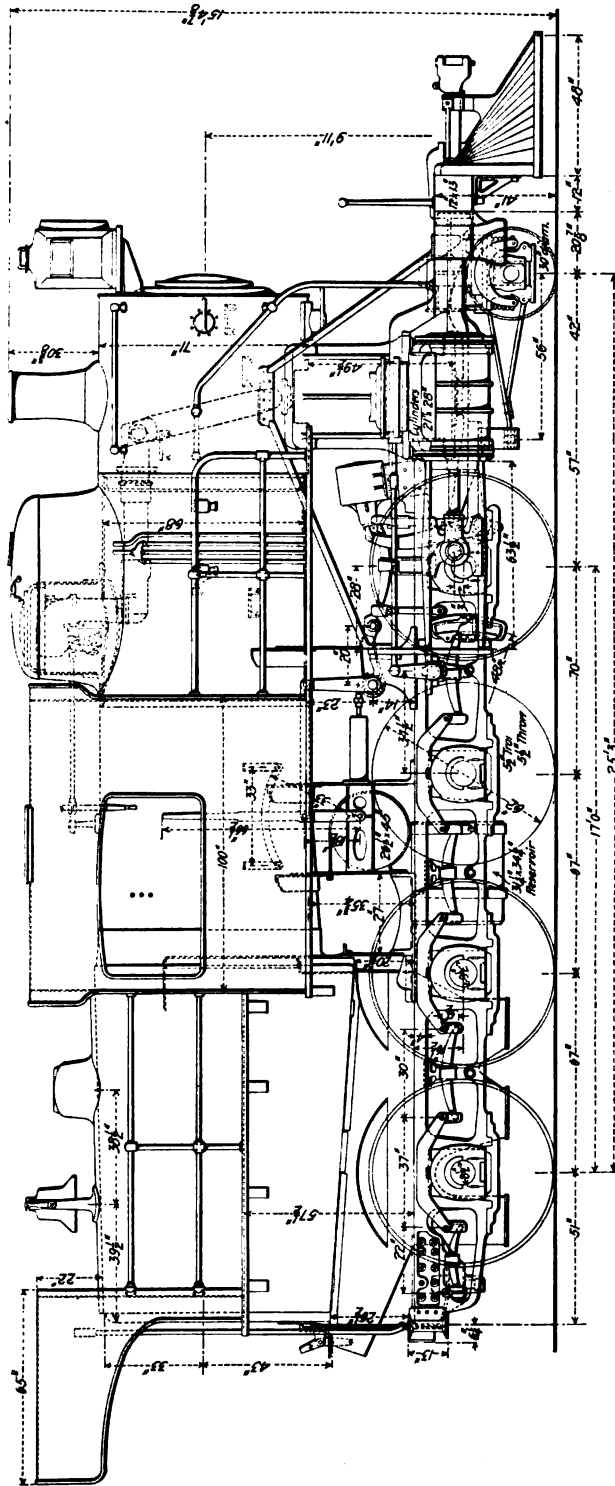


Fig. 96. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Erie Railroad. Cylinders 21 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,391 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 165,900 lbs., Total Weight 189,400 lbs.

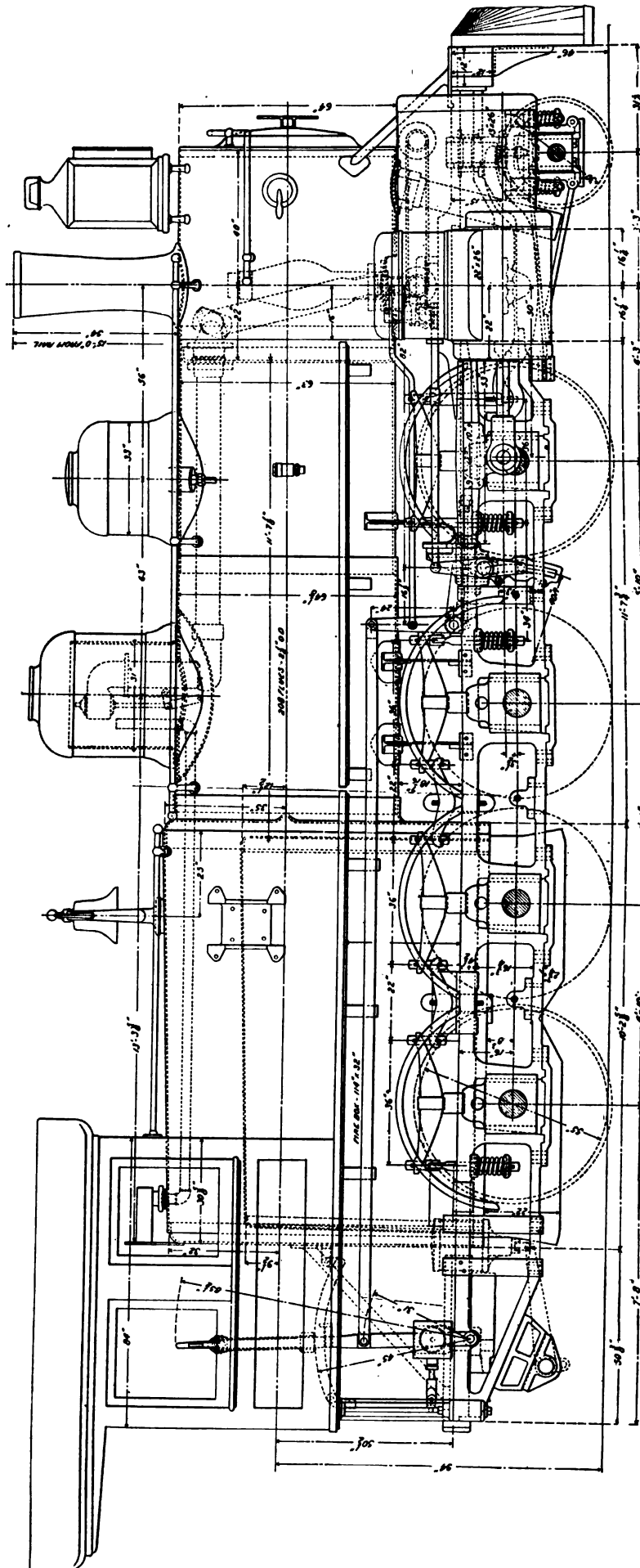


Fig. 97. Consolidation (2-8-0) Tandem Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Great Northern. Cylinders 13 in. and 22 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in. Diameter of Drivers 55 in., Weight on Drivers 130,000 lbs., Total Weight 147,000 lbs.

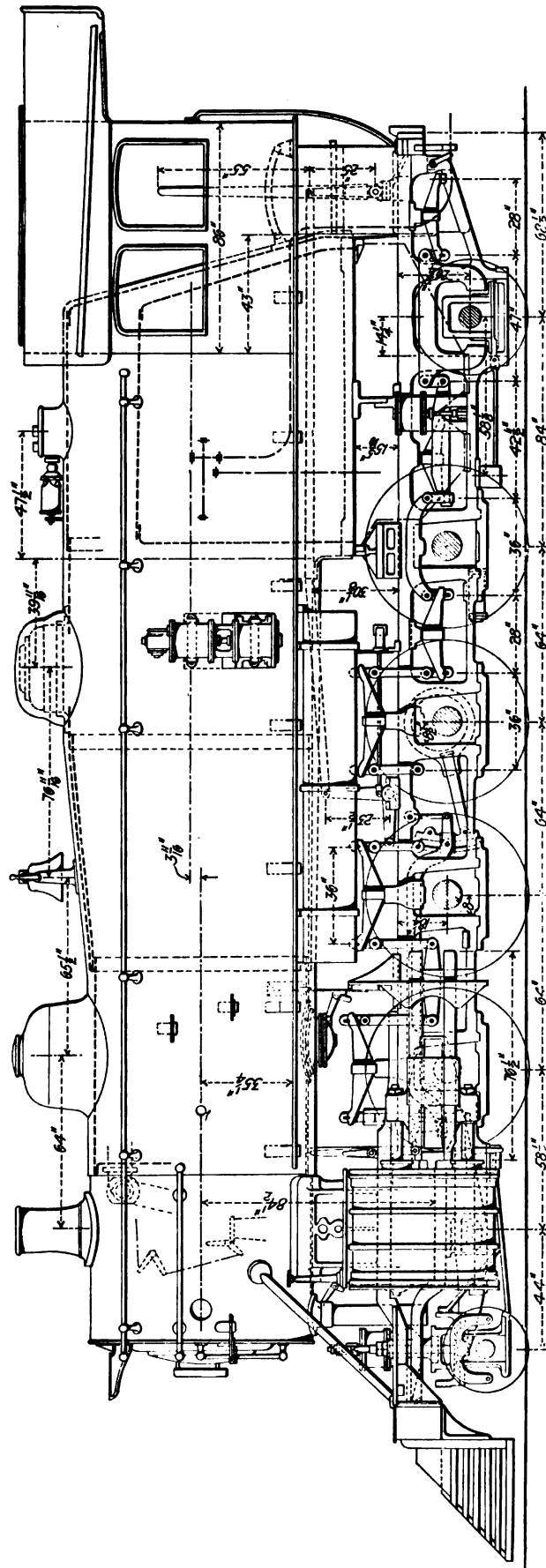


Fig. 99. Mikado (2-8-2) Vauclain Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Cylinders 18 in. and 30 in. x 32 in., Working Steam Pressure 225 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 5,366.1 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 57 in., Weight on Drivers 200,000 lbs., Total Weight 260,000 lbs.

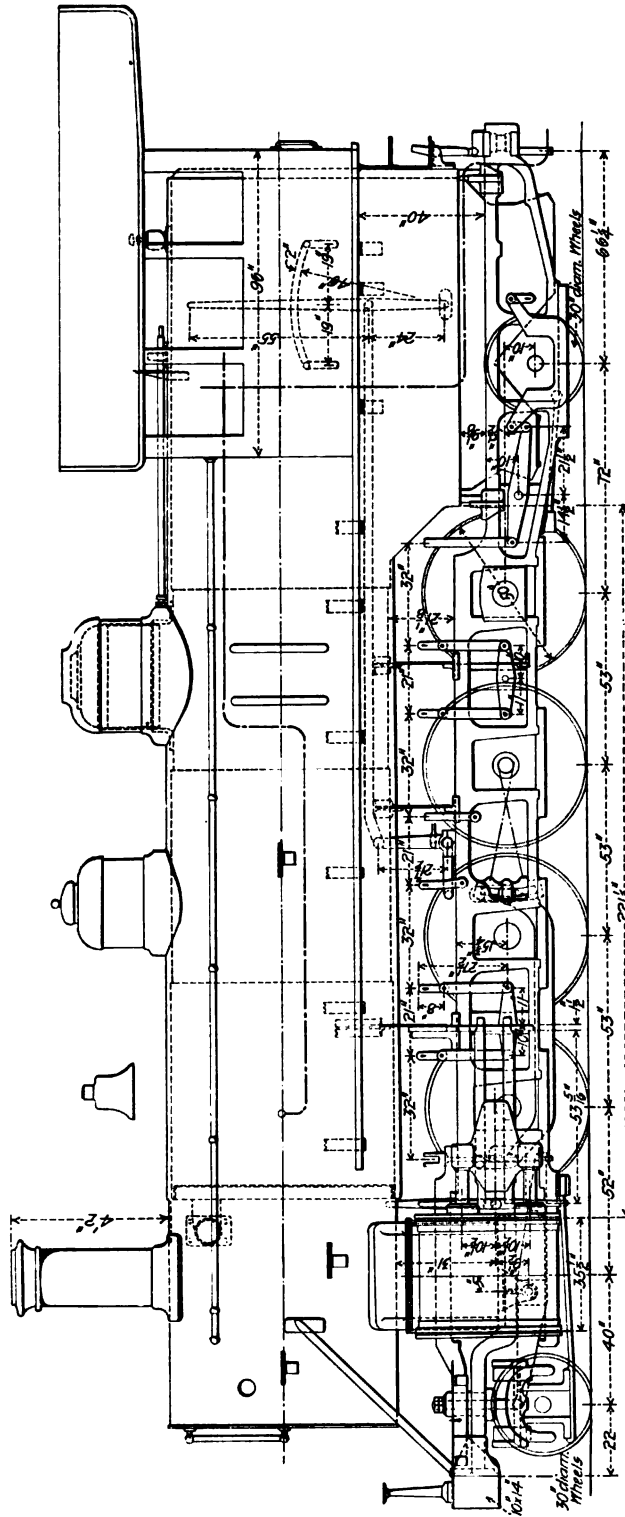
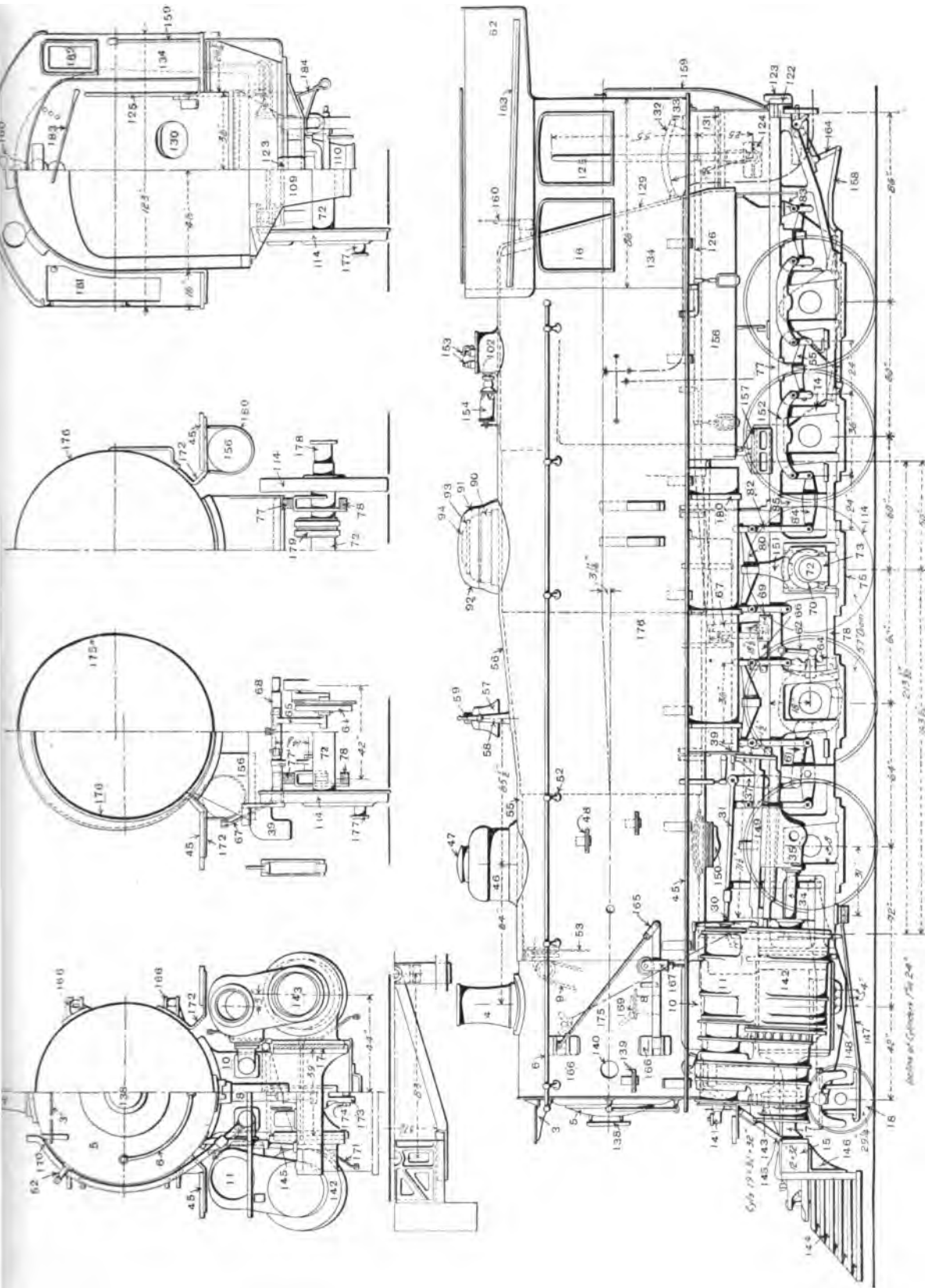


Fig. 100. Mikado (2-8-2) Vaucain Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Bismarck, Washburn & Great Falls. Cylinders 14 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 2,496 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 50 in., Weight on Drivers 128,000 lbs., Total Weight 166,900 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-90.



Figs. 101-105. Decapod (2-10-0) Tandem Compound Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Cylinders 19 in. and 32 in. x 32 in., Total Heating Surface 5,390 sq. ft., Weight on Drivers 237,800 lbs., Total Weight 267,800 lbs.

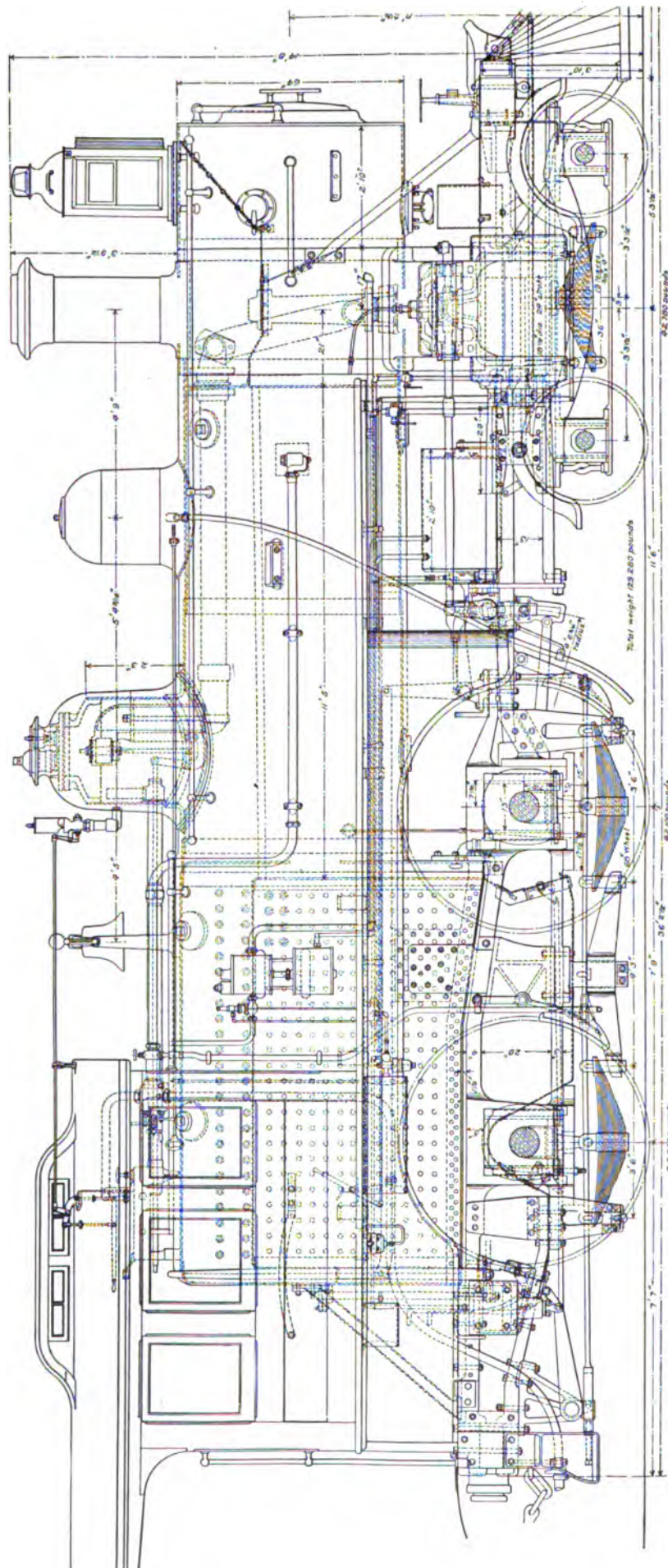


Fig. 106. Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co., for the Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis. Cylinders 18½ in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,578 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 68 in., Weight on Drivers 90,000 lbs., Total Weight 130,000 lbs.

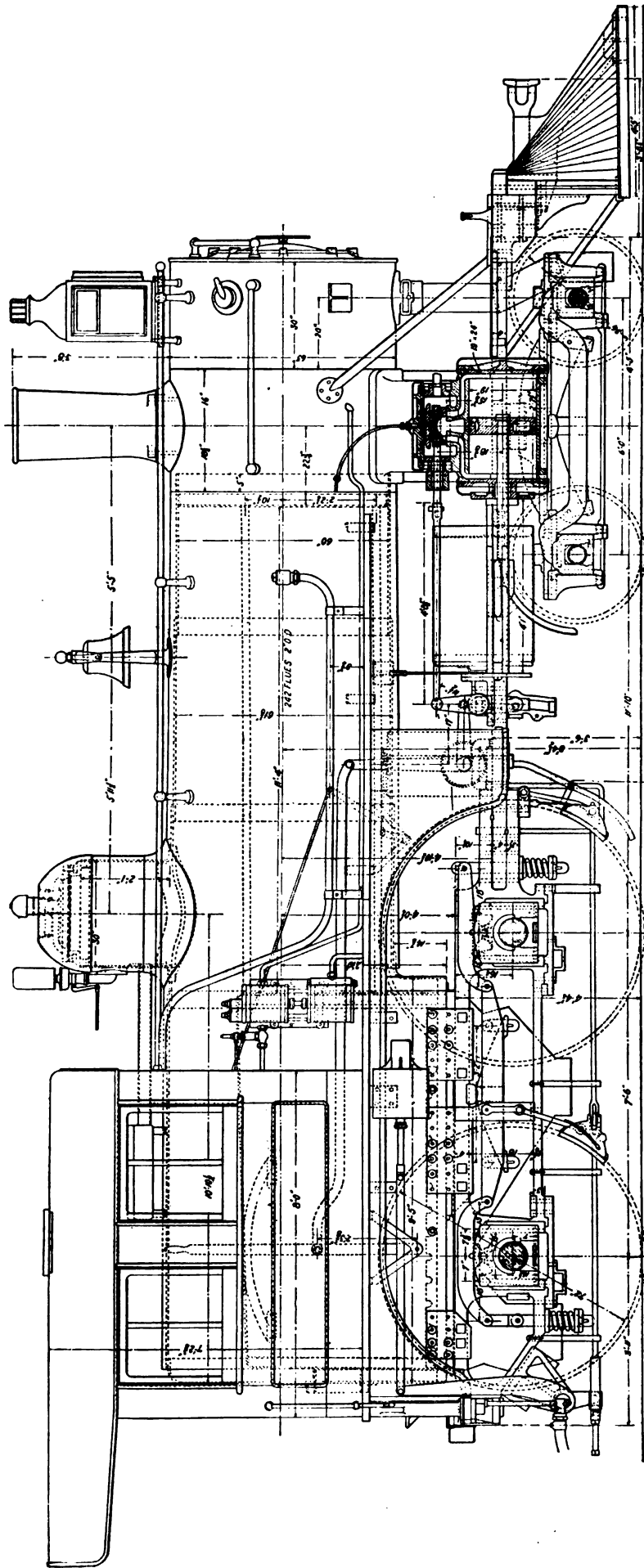


Fig. 107. Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Baltimore & Ohio. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 165 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,568.92 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 74,000 lbs., Total Weight 114,000 lbs.

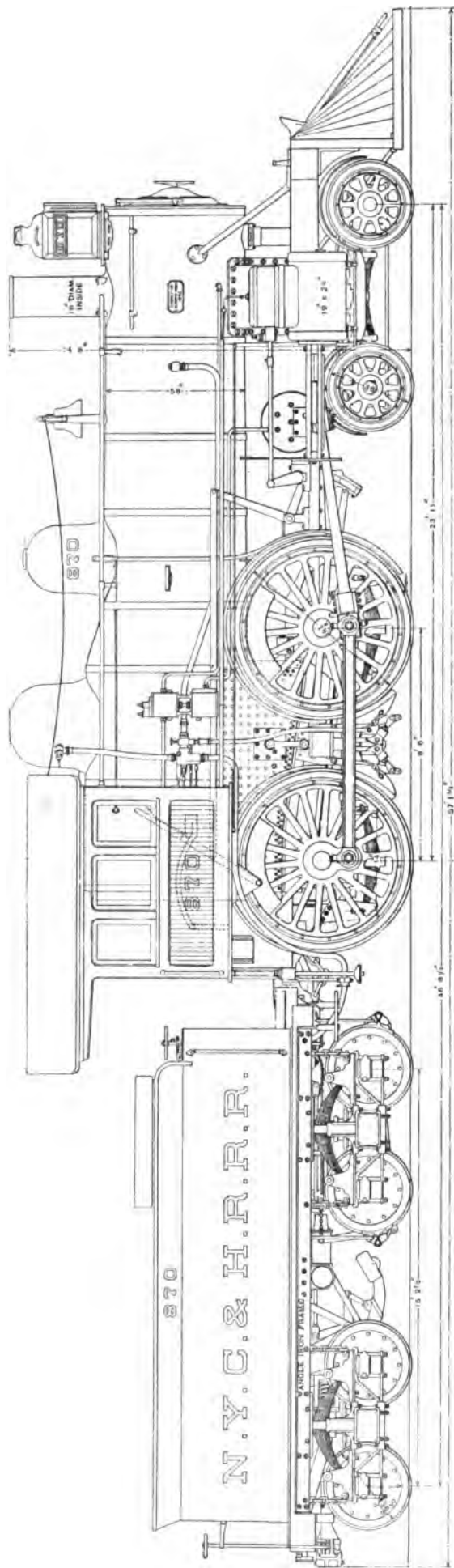


Fig. 108. Eight-Wheel American (4—4—0) Type Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the New York Central & Hudson River. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Total Heating Surface 1,833.8 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 78 in., Weight on Drivers 82,000 lbs., Total Weight 126,000 lbs.

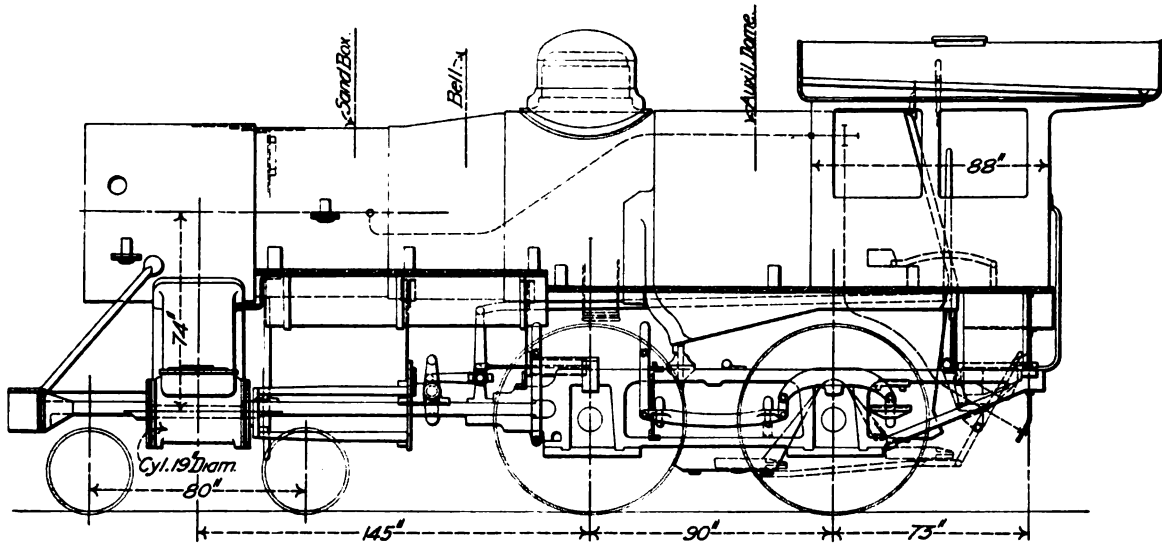


Fig. 109. Outline of Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

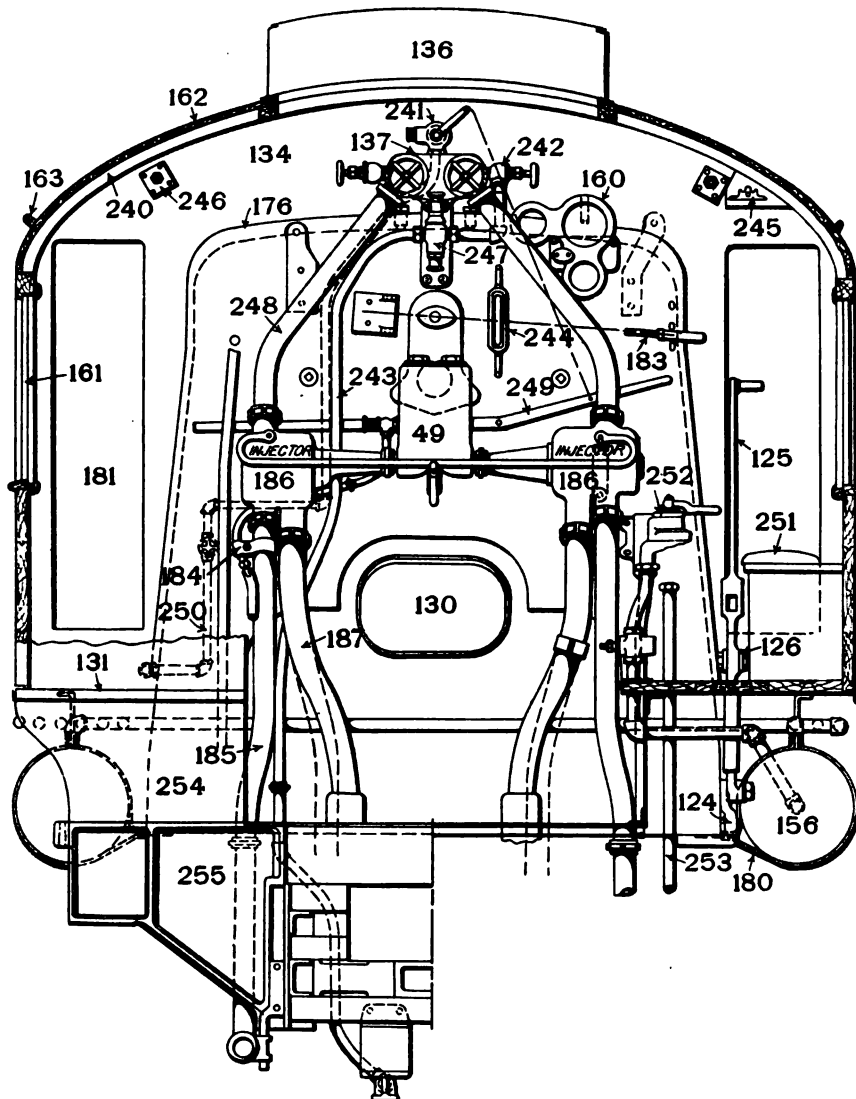


Fig. 110. Part Rear Elevation and Section Through Cab of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

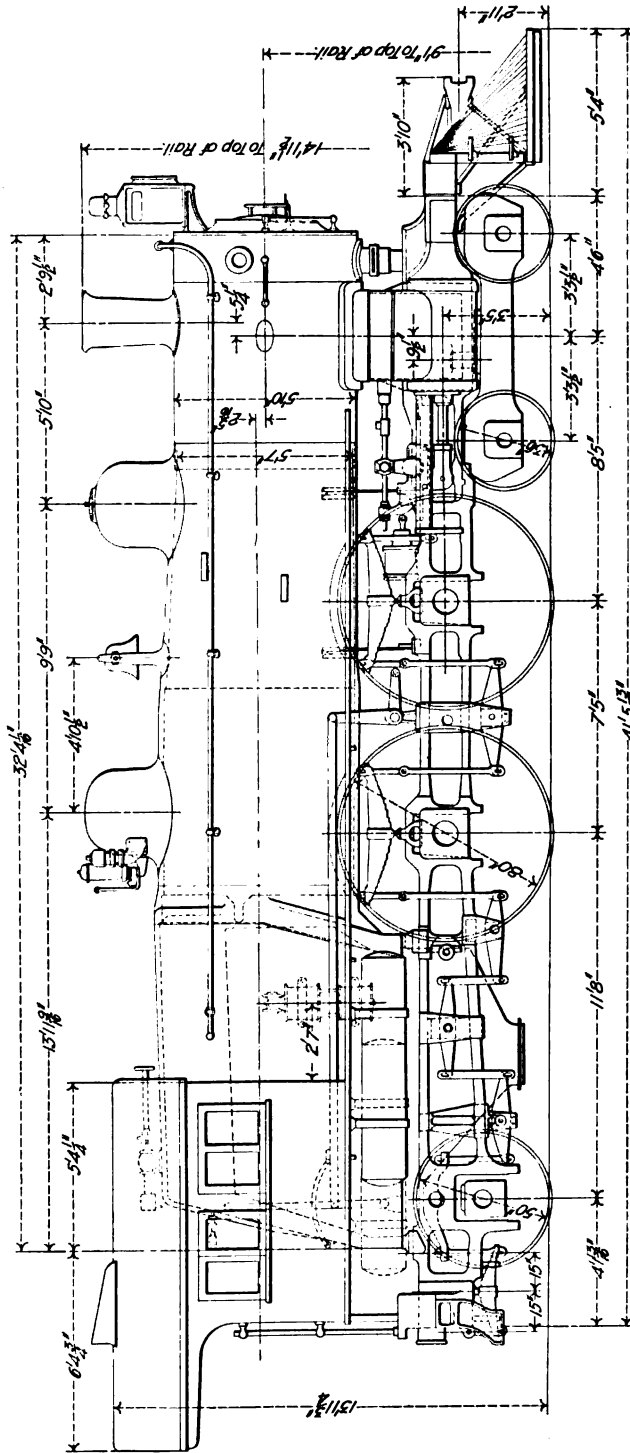


Fig. 111. Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad. Cylinders 20½ in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 205 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,640 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 80 in., Weight on Drivers 109,033 lbs., Total Weight 176,600 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

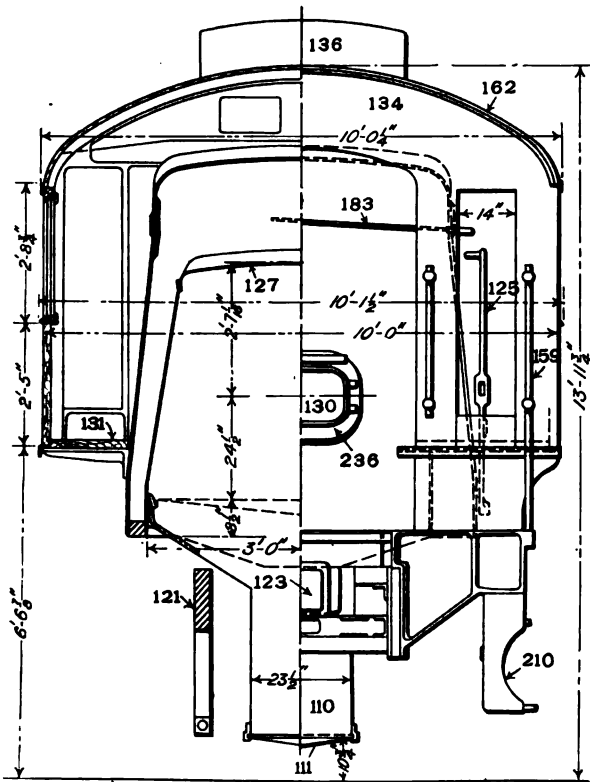


Fig. 112. Half Rear Elevation and Section at Fire-Box.

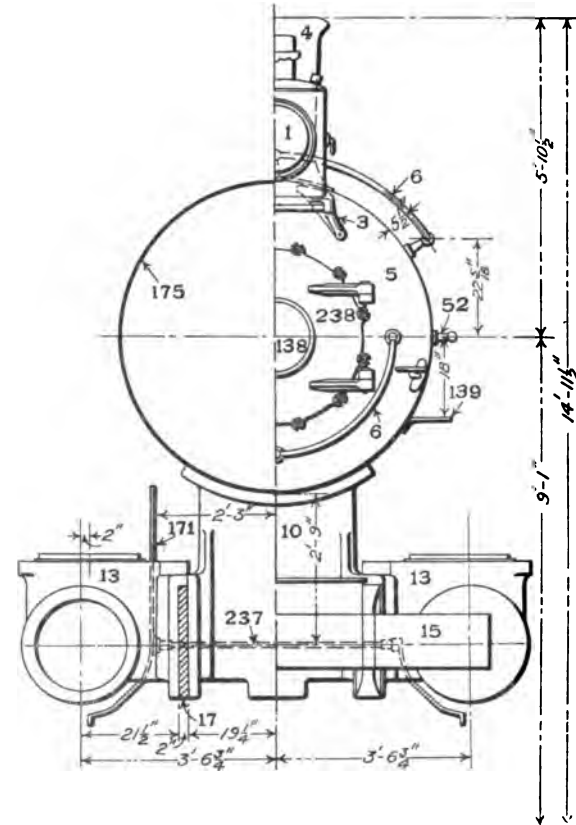


Fig. 113. Half Front Elevation and Section at Cylinders.

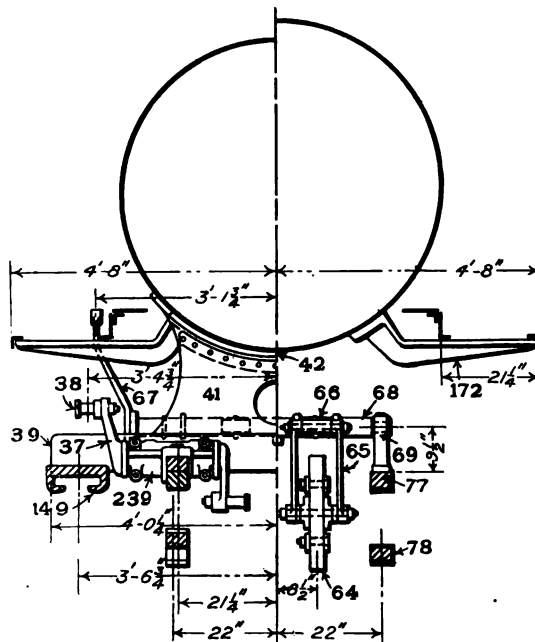


Fig. 114. Cross-Section at Link Motion.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

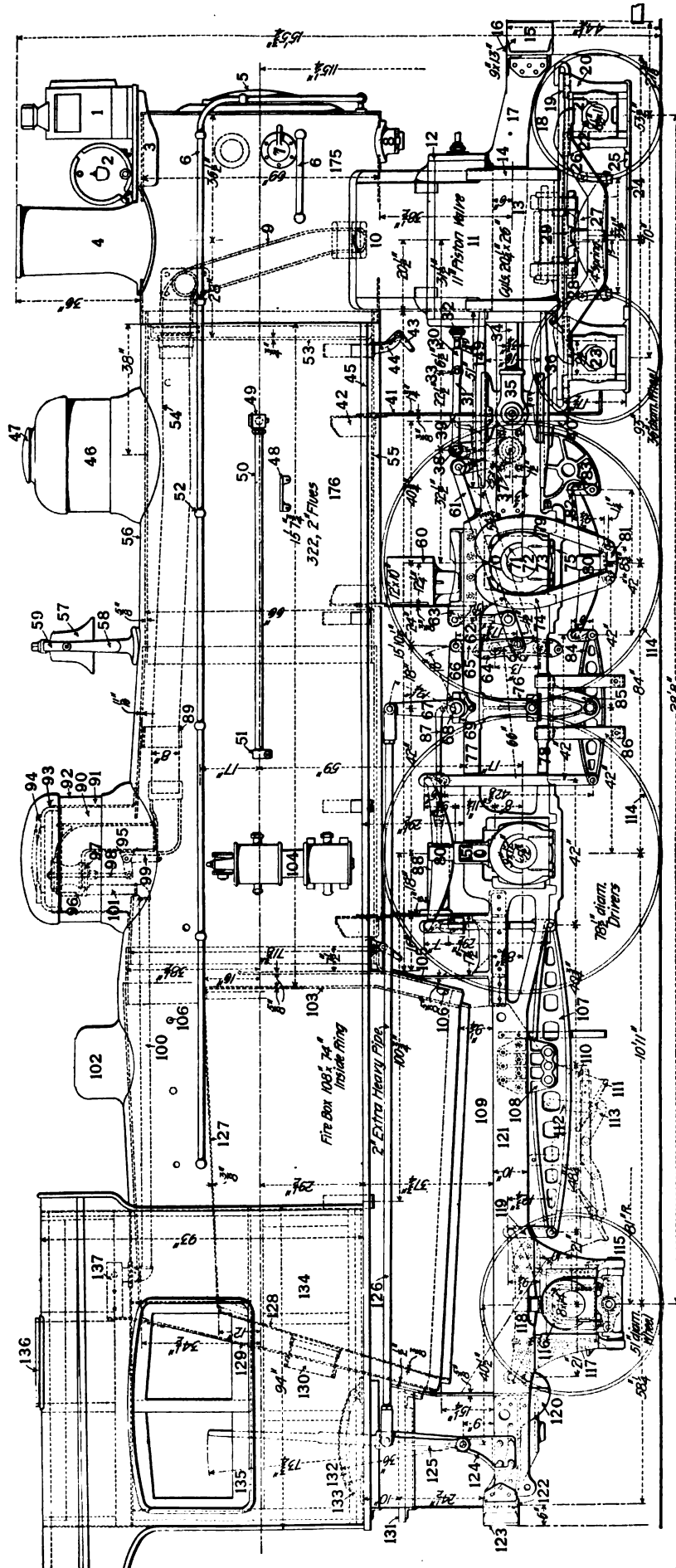


Fig. 115. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific. Cylinders 20 3/4 in. x 26 in.. Total Heating Surface 2,806 sq. ft., Weight on Drivers 93,500 lbs., Total Weight 167,500 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

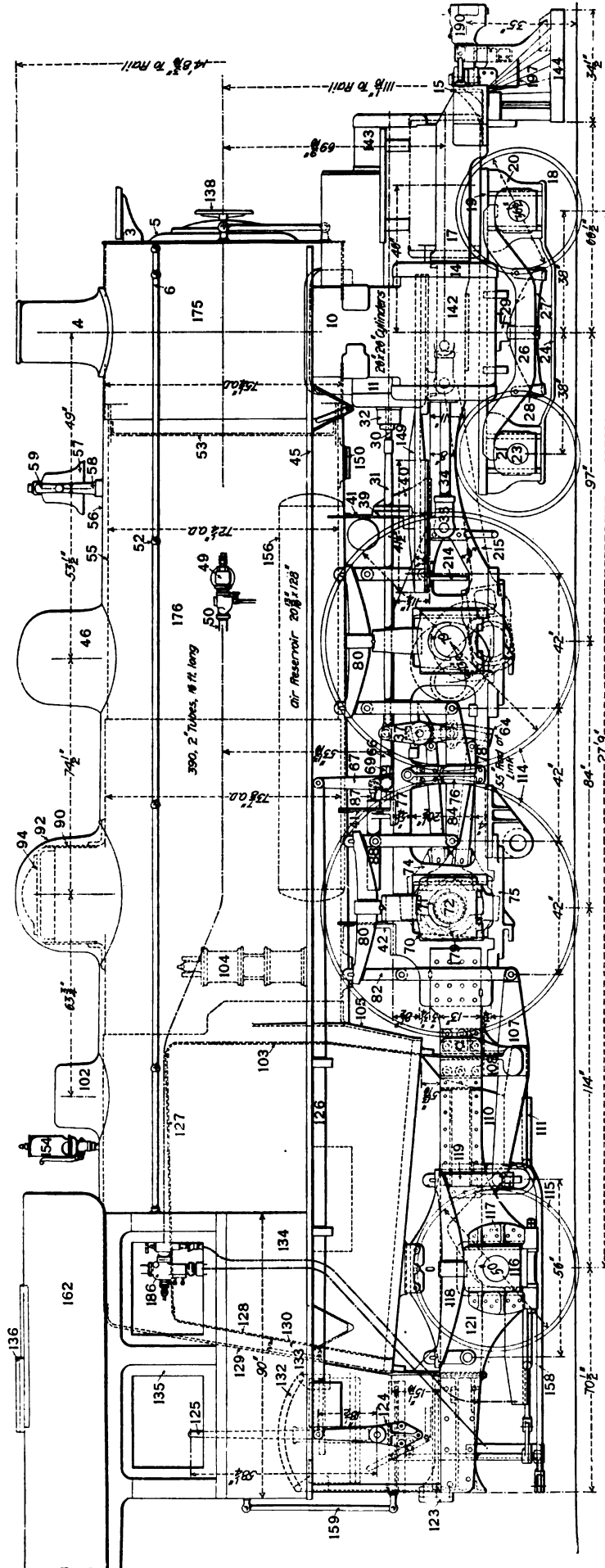


Fig. 116. Atlantic (4-4-2) Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the New York Central & Hudson River. Cylinders 15½ in. and 26 in. x 26 in., Heating Surface 3,446 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 79 in., Weight on Drivers 121,600 lbs., Total Weight 200,000 lbs.

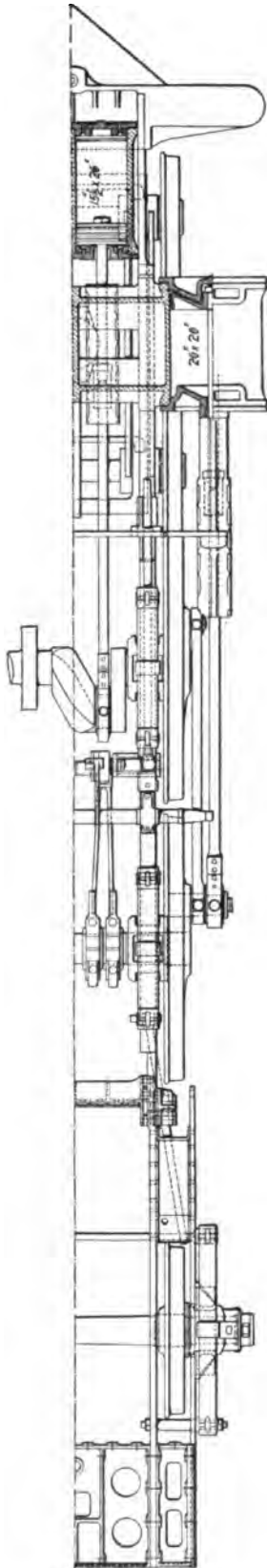


Fig. 117. Half Plan of Cylinders and Rods of Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.

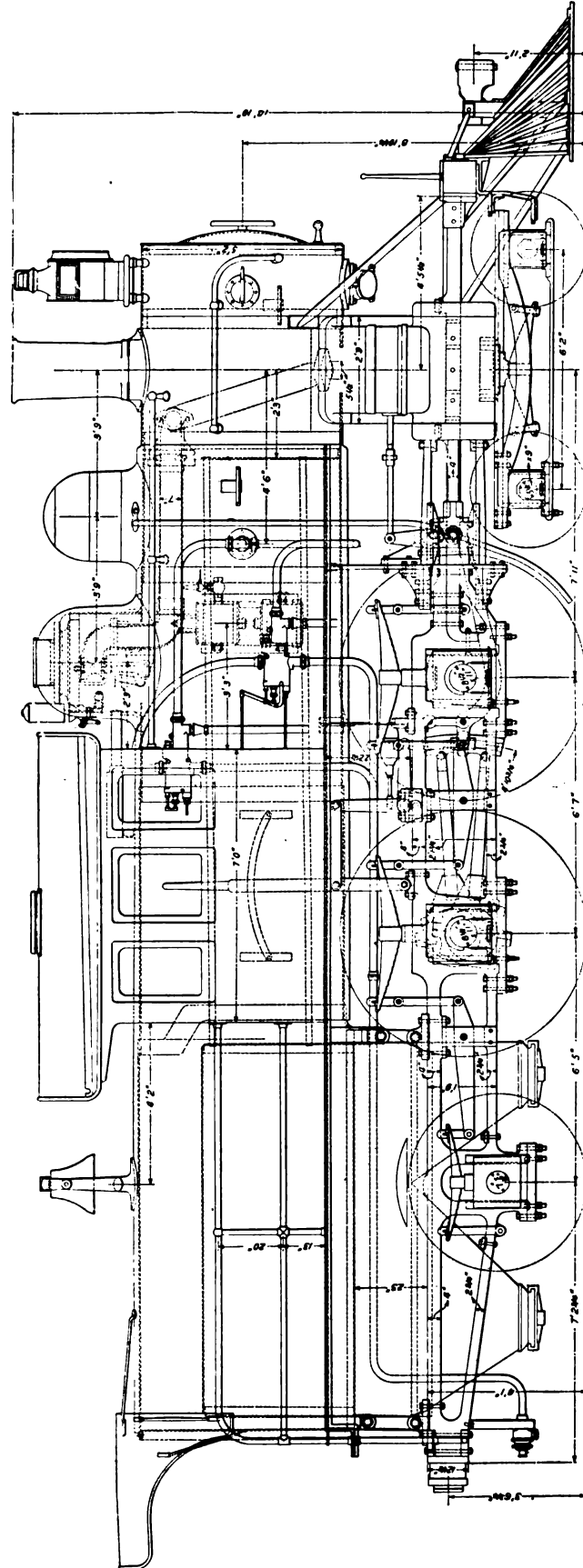


Fig. 118. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Lehigh Valley. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Diameter of Drivers 76 in., Weight on Drivers 82,000 lbs., Total Weight 141,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

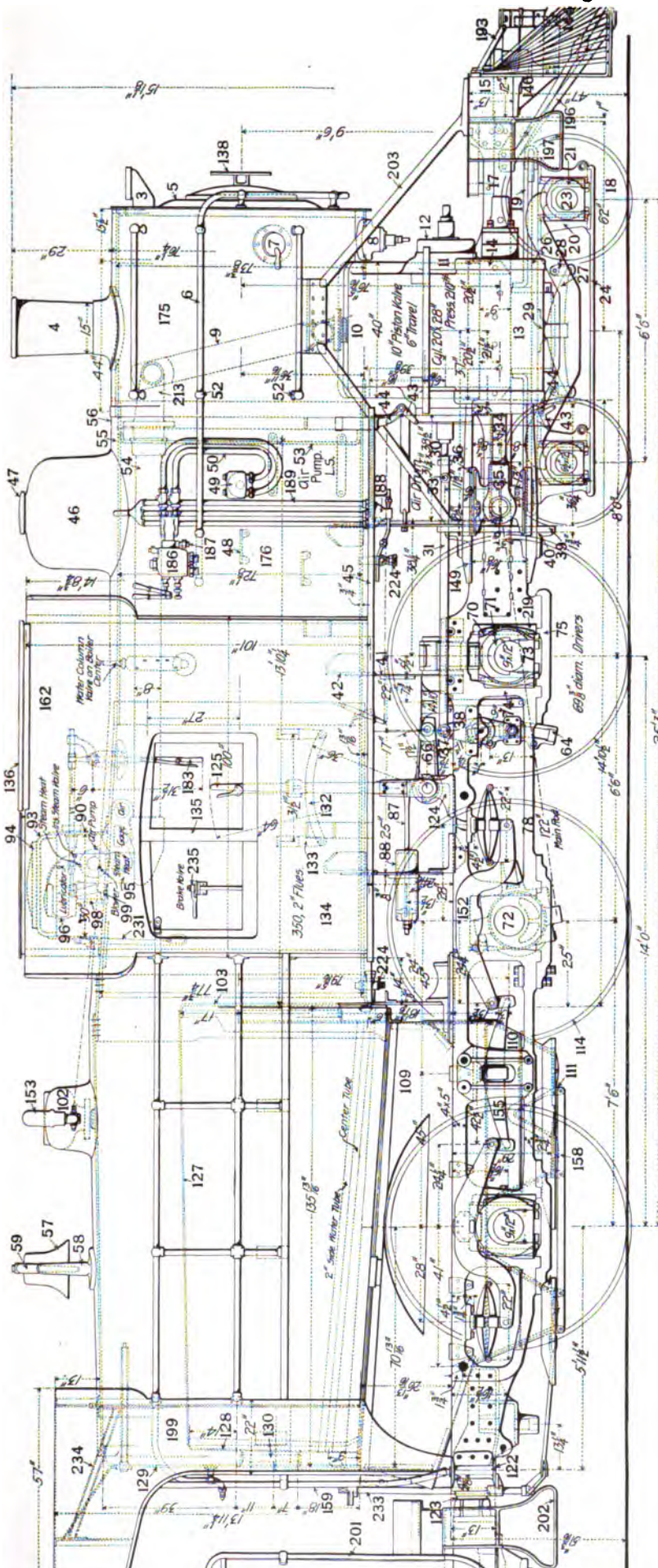


Fig. 119. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western. Cylinders 20 in. x 28 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,917 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 80 in., Weight on Drivers 137,000 lbs., Total Weight 179,000 lbs.

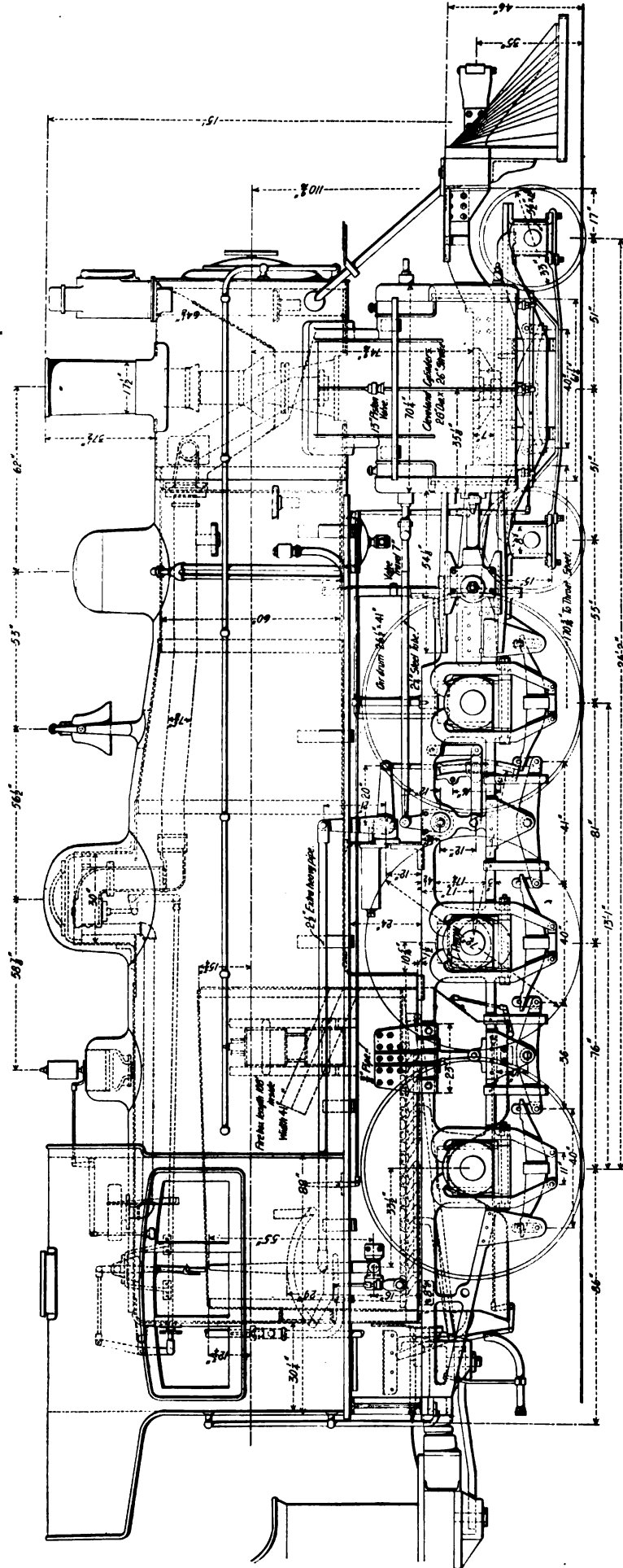


Fig. 120. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive with Cleveland Cylinders. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Intercolonial Railway. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,200 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 124,000 lbs., Total Weight 170,000 lbs.

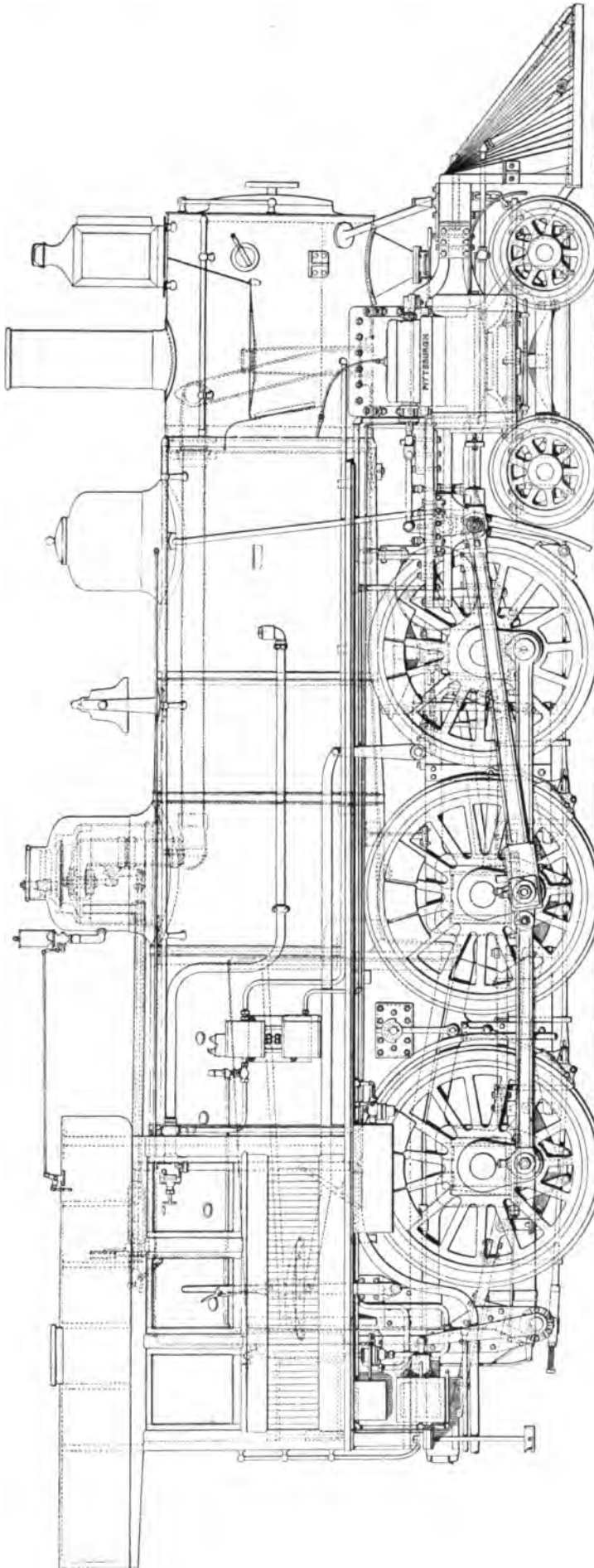


Fig. 121. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by American Locomotive Co. for the Vandalia Line. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,236 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 72 in., Weight on Drivers 110,000 lbs., Total Weight 138,000 lbs.

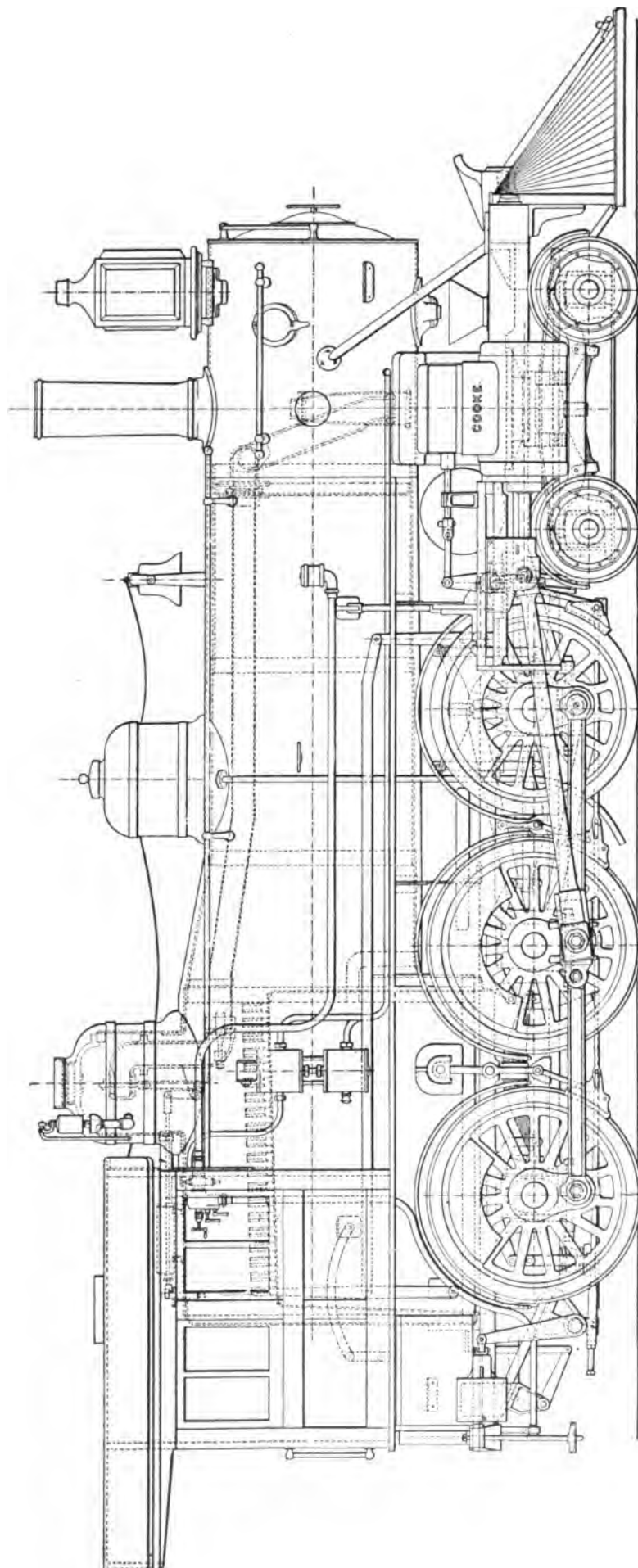


Fig. 122. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Southern Pacific.
 Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 1,874.5 sq. ft.,
 Diameter of Drivers 63 in., Weight on Drivers 106,000 lbs., Total Weight 140,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

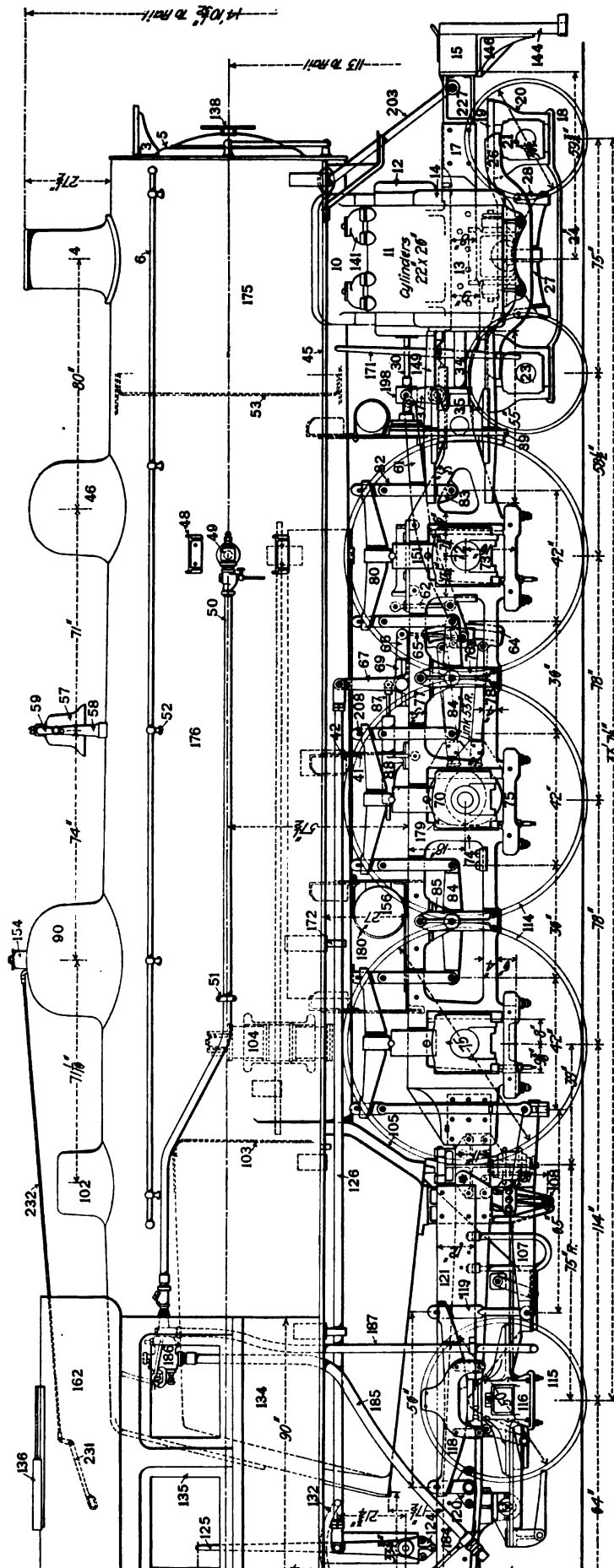


Fig. 123. Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Michigan Central. Cylinders 22 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 3,894.5 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 75 in., Weight on Drivers 40,500 lbs., Total Weight 221,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 79-80.

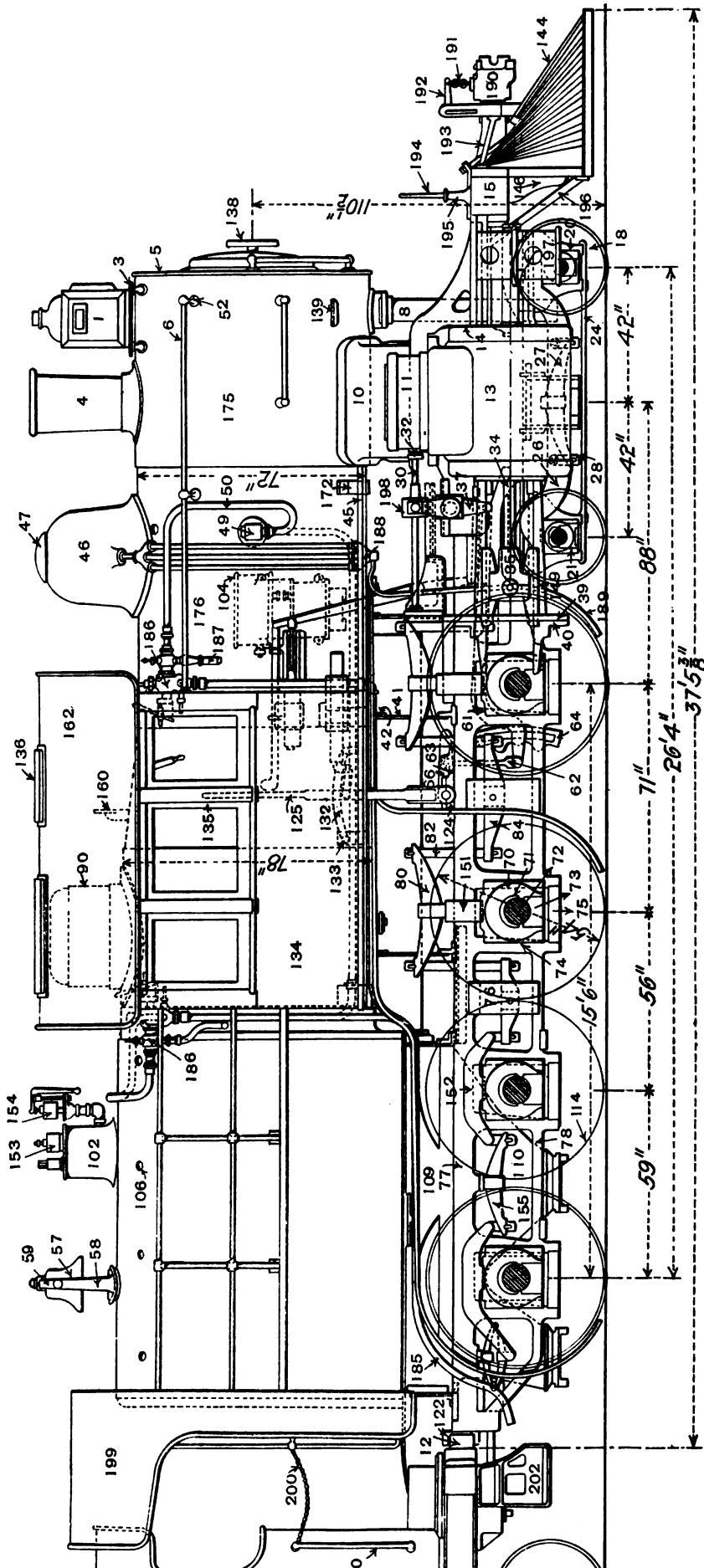


Fig. 124. Twelve-Wheel (4-8-0) Compound Locomotive. Chicago & Eastern Illinois. Cylinders 21½ in. and 33 in. x 30 in., Heating Surface 2,447 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 54 in., Weight on Drivers 150,000 lbs., Total Weight 189,700 lbs.

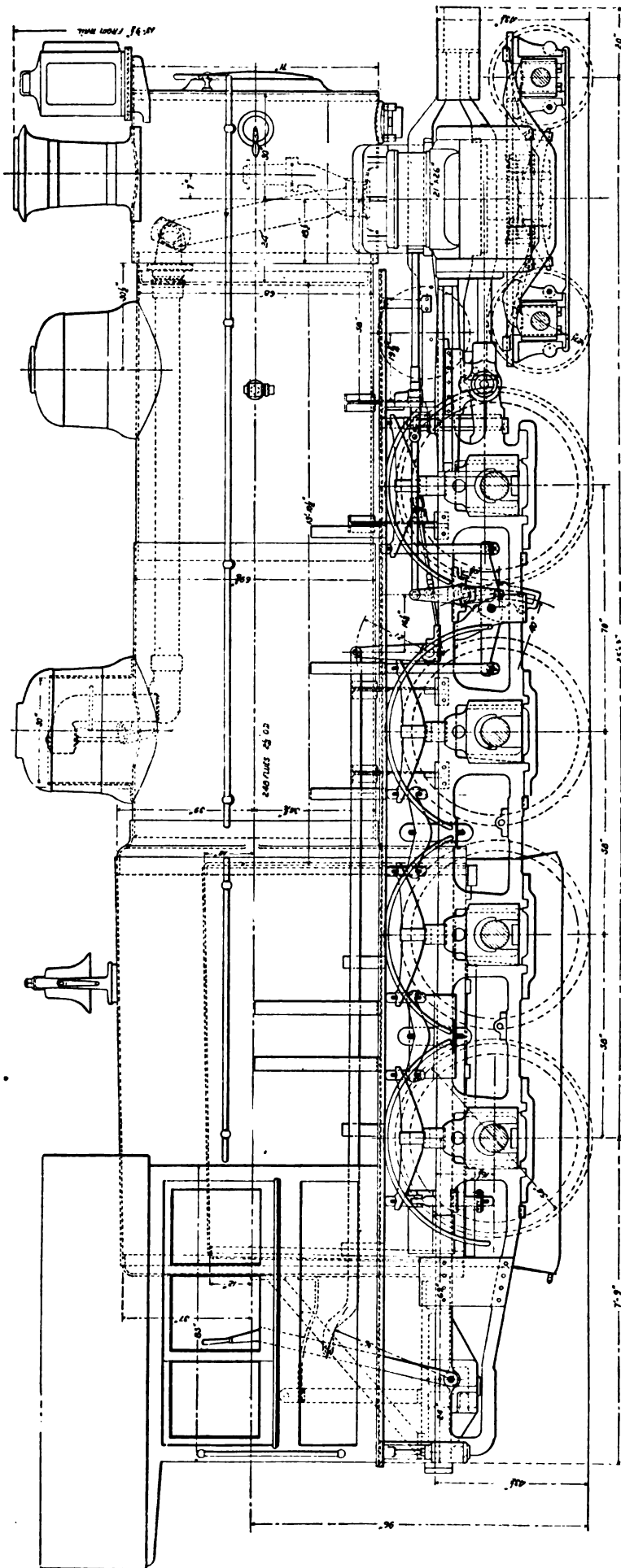


Fig. 125. Twelve-Wheel (4-8-0) Locomotive. Built by the American Locomotive Co. for the Central Railway of Brazil. Cylinders 21 in. x 26 in., Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 2,200 sq. ft., Diameter of Drivers 54 in., Weight on Drivers 139,000 lbs., Total Weight 169,000 lbs.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

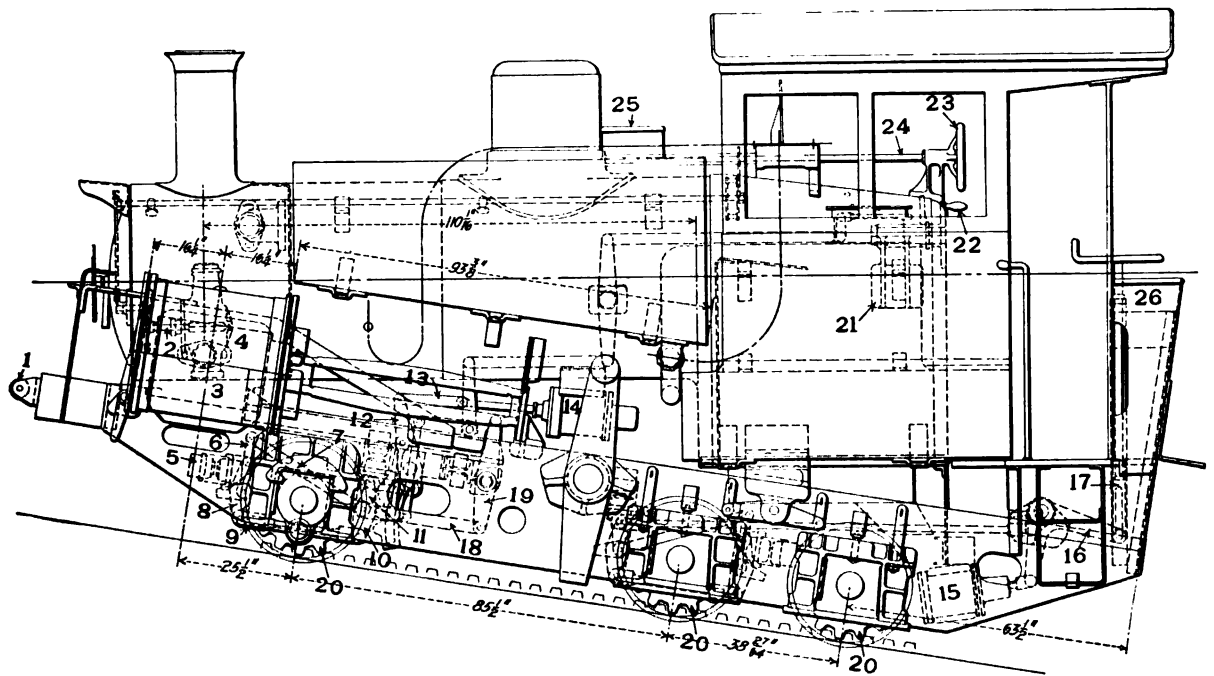
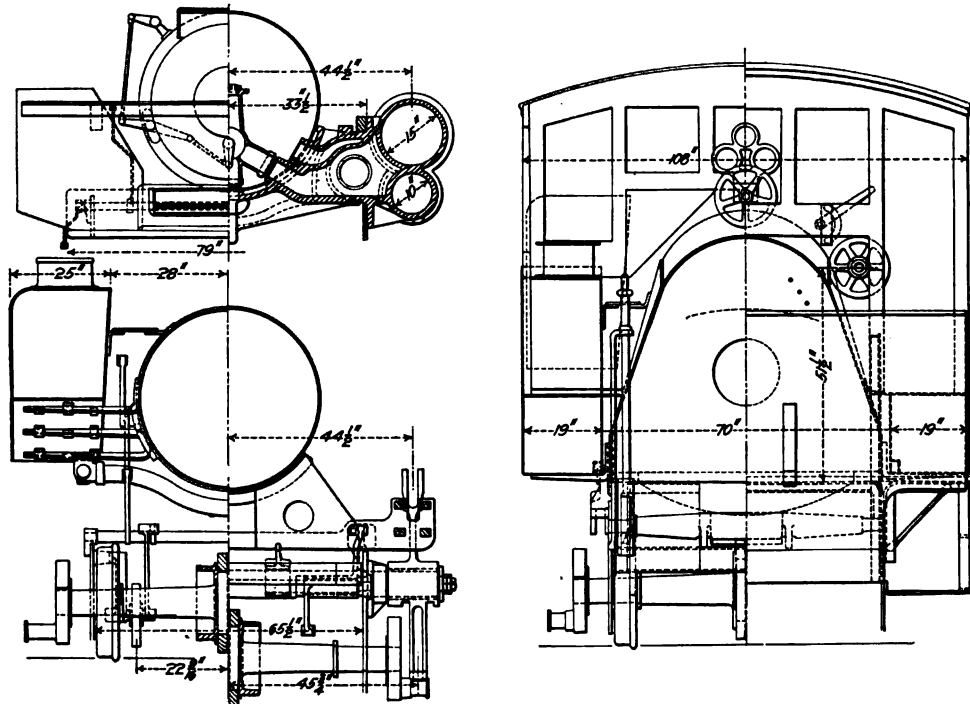


Fig. 126. Vaucain Compound Rack Locomotive. Built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works for the Manitou & Pike's Peak. Cylinders 10 in. and 15 in. x 24 in., Working Steam Pressure 210 lbs. per sq. in., Heating Surface 605 sq. ft., Weight 60,000 lbs., Tractive Effort 25,284 lbs.



Figs. 127-129. Cross-Sections and Rear Elevation of Rack Locomotive.

Names of Parts of Rack Locomotive, Fig. 126.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Bumper Roller | 14 Rocking Lever |
| 2 Butterfly Valve | 15 Steam Brake Cylinder, Back |
| 3 High Pressure Cylinder | 16 Hand Brake Bell Crank |
| 4 Low Pressure Cylinder | 17 Hand Brake Shaft Jaw |
| 5 Brake Crosstie, Front | 18 Reverse Link Radius Rod |
| 6 Steam Brake Lever Link | 19 Rock Shaft |
| 7 Steam Brake Lever Connecting Rod | 20 Rack Pinions |
| 8 Front Steam Brake Lever | 21 Reverse Screw Bearing |
| 9 Steam Brake Jaw | 22 Reverse Screw Wheel |
| 10 Steam Brake Lever Rod | 23 Throttle Valve Wheel |
| 11 Back Steam Brake Lever | 24 Throttle Valve Rod |
| 12 Steam Brake Shaft and Arm | 25 Tank Funnel |
| 13 Steam Brake Links | 26 Fender |



Fig. 130. Sixteen-Wheel Shay Geared Locomotive. Built by the Lima Locomotive & Machine Co. for the Norfolk & Western Railway. Cylinders, 3 in Number, 17-in. Diameter, 18-in. Stroke; Drivers, 46-in. Diameter; Working Steam Pressure, 200 lbs.; Total Heating Surface, 2,400 sq. ft.; Total Weight, 155 Tons.

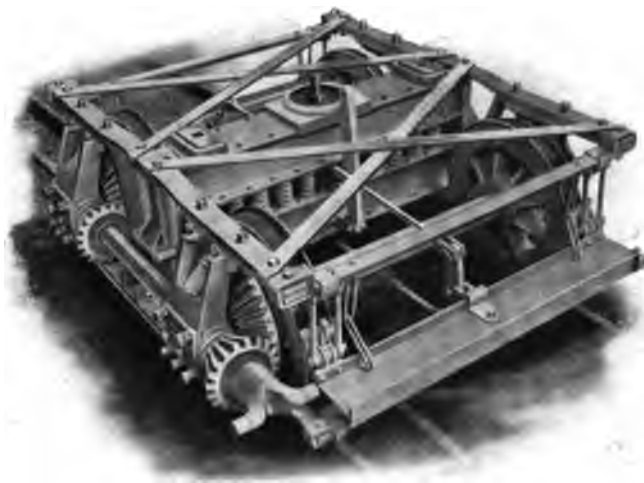


Fig. 131. Front Truck of Shay Geared Locomotive.

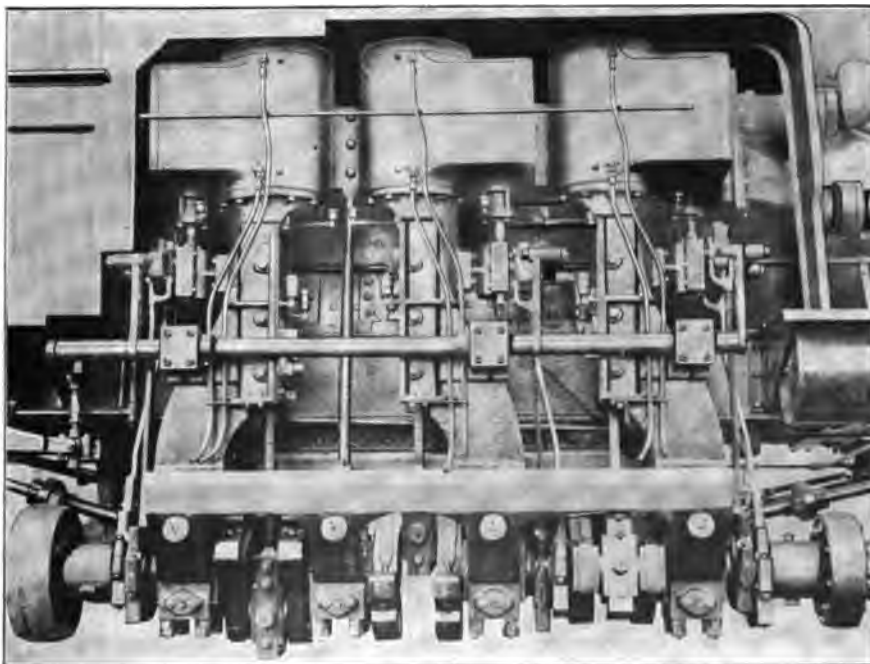


Fig. 132. Cylinders of Shay Geared Locomotive.

Lima Locomotive & Machine Co.

Names of Parts of Shay Geared Locomotive, Fig. 133.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Cylinder | 6 Right Truck Box Cap | 11 Crank Shaft | 16 Truss Rod End, Front |
| 2 Exhaust Pipe | 7 Gear | 12 Crank Box Cap | 17 Reverse Lever Shaft Arm |
| 3 Exhaust Pipe Elbow | 8 Coupling Ring | 13 Cylinder Frame | 18 Coal Bunk |
| 4 Exhaust Reducer | 9 Square Shaft | 14 Tumbling Shaft | 19 Water Tank |
| 5 Line Shaft | 10 Sleeco Coupling | 15 Truss Rod End, Back | 20 Rear Sand Box |

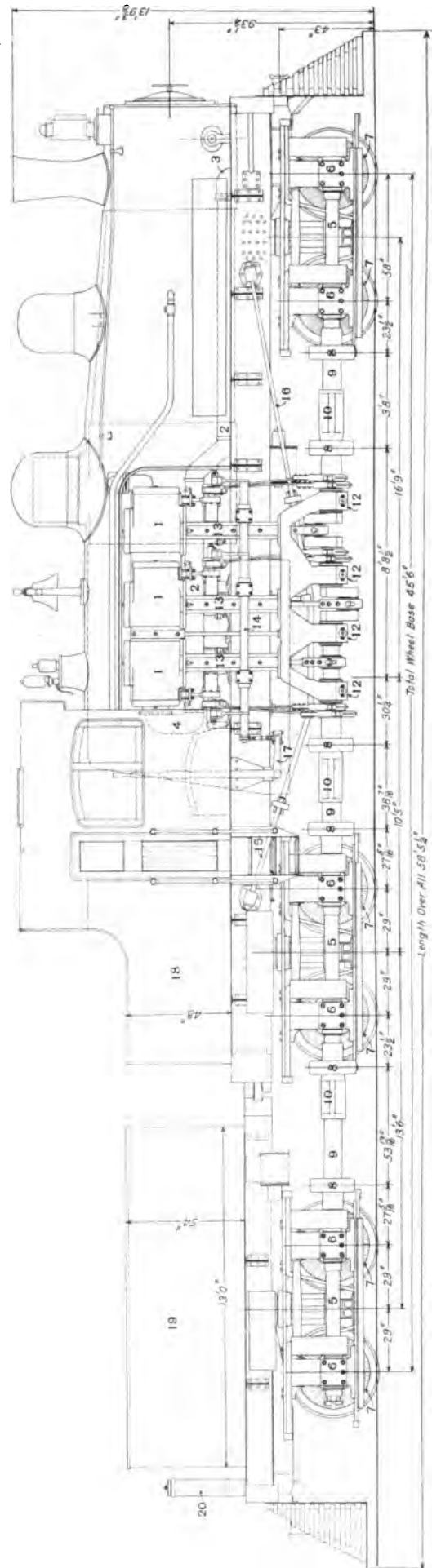


Fig. 133. Side Elevation of Twelve-Wheel Shay Geared Locomotive. Built by the Lima Locomotive & Machine Co. for the Imperial Pekin-Kalgan Railway, China. Three Cylinders, Diameter 17 in., Stroke 18 in., Working Steam Pressure, 200 lbs. Total Heating Surface, 2,400 sq. ft. Total Weight, 155 Tons.

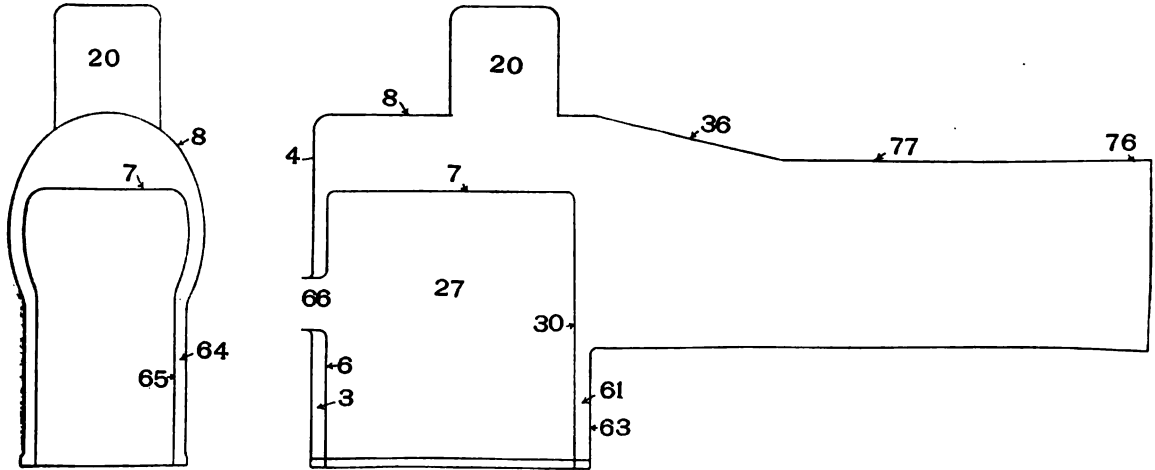
LOCOMOTIVES, General Dimensions.

PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS OF HEAVY AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVES.

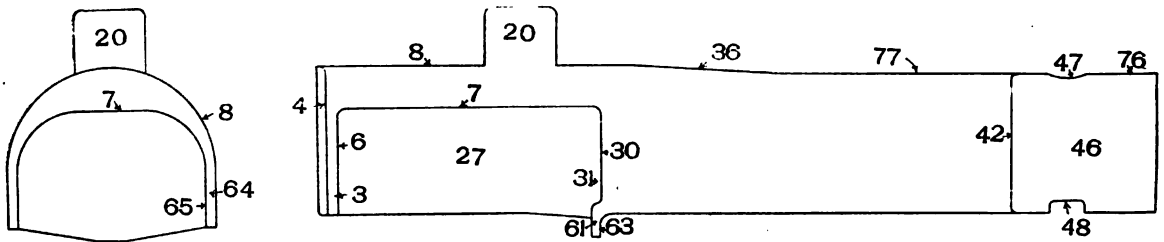
Type.	Name of railroad.	When built.	Name of builder.	Simple or compound.	Weight.		Diameter of piston.	Stroke of piston.	Diam. of cylinder.	Type of boiler.	Working steam pressure.	Heating surface, sq. ft.	Tubes.		Firebox.		Grate area, sq. ft.	Tank capacity for water, gals.	Coal capacity, tons.		
					On drivers.	Total.							Length, ft.	Outside diam., in.	Length, in.	Width, in.					
heel switcher	Pennsylvania	1904	R. R.	Simple	170,000	170,000	28	24	28	Radial wag. top	210	4,625	2	13	10 1/2	90	66	41.25	4,500	6	
0	Erie	1899	Erie Railroad	Simple	145,100	145,100	19	26	50	Belpaire	180-200	2,495.1	2	11	6	113 3/4	66	52	4,500	6	
0	Ches. & Ohio	1908	American Loco. Co.	Simple	171,175	171,175	21	28	51	Wagon top	200	2,737	2	14	0	80	70	38.8	...	...
0-0	L. S. & M. S.	1905	American Loco. Co.	Simple	270,000	270,000	24	28	52	Radial wag. top	210	4,625	2	19	0	108	73	55	8,000	12	
6-0	Ealto. & Ohio	1904	American Loco. Co.	Comp.	334,500	334,500	20-32	32	56	Straight top	235	5,585.7	436	2 1/2	21	0	108 1/2	96 1/2	72.2	7,000	13
1, 2-6-0	N. Y. C. & H. R.	1902	American Loco. Co.	Simple	128,000	166,000	20	24	63	Straight top	200	2,137	365	2	12	0	93	97 1/2	63.2	...	...
1, 2-6-0	L. S. & M. S.	1904	American Loco. Co.	Simple	166,000	233,000	21 1/2	28	70	Ex'd wag. top, radial stay	200	3,905	322	2 1/4	10	6	110	74	55	7,800	15
ie, 2-6-2	C. B. & Q.	1905	American Loco. Co.	Simple	154,000	212,500	22	28	69	straight top	210	5,513.0	301	2 1/4	19	0	100	73	54	6,000	16
ie, 2-6-2	C. B. & Q.	1904	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Simple	151,070	208,550	22	28	69	Straight top	210	3,575	501	2 1/4	19	0	108 1/2	72 1/4	55	...	...
ie, 2-6-2	Bess. & L. E.	1900	American Loco. Co.	Simple	255,200	250,300	24	32	54	Straight with slop g b k-end	220	3,805	406	2 1/4	15	0	132	40 1/4	36.8	7,500	14
olidation, 2-8-0	L. High Val.	1898	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Vauclain comp.	205,232	228,082	18-30	30	55 1/2	Wootten	200	4,145	502	2	15	0 1/2	120	108	90	...	...
olidation, 2-8-0	Balto. & Ohio	1906	American Loco. Co.	Simple	185,990	208,500	22	30	60	Straight top	200	2,775.00	282	2 1/4	15	10	108 1/4	75 1/4	56.5	7,000	12
o, 2-8-2	N. Y. C. & H. R.	1903	American Loco. Co.	Tandem comp.	200,000	225,000	16-30	30	51	Ex'd wag. top	200	4,112	507	2	14	9	105 1/2	79 3/4	58	...	...
o, 2-8-2	No. Pacific	1904	American Loco. Co.	Tandem comp.	207,000	271,000	19-30	30	65	Radial ext'd wagon top	200	4,007	374	2	19	6	96	65	43.5	8,500	12
od, 2-10-0	A. T. & S. F.	1902	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Tandem comp.	237,800	267,800	19-32	32	57	Wagon top	225	5,390	463	2 1/4	19	0	108	78	58.5	7,000	10
oupled, 2-10-2	A. T. & S. F.	1903	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Tandem comp.	234,580	287,240	19-32	32	57	Wagon top	225	4,796	391	2 1/4	20	0	108	78	56.5	...	...
ie, 4-4-2	Erie	1905	American Loco. Co.	Cole bal. comp.	115,000	206,000	15 1/2-26	26	78	Ex'd wag. top	220	3,622.02	368	2	17	0	108 1/16	75 1/4	56.3	8,500	16
ie, 4-4-2	N. Y. C. & H. R.	1904	American Loco. Co.	Cole 4-cyl. bal. comp.	110,000	200,000	15 1/2-26	26	79	Straight top	220	3,446	390	2	16	0	90 1/4	75 1/4	50.3	6,000	10
ie, 4-6-2	C. R. I. & P.	1905	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Vauclain 4-cyl. bal. comp.	105,540	199,400	15-25	26	73	Ex'd wag. top	220	3,200	273	2 1/4	18	10	107 1/16	67 1/4	50.2	7,000	12
ie, 4-6-2	D. L. & W.	1906	American Loco. Co.	Simple	154,000	201,000	22 1/2	26	69	Straight top	215	3,378	398	2	15	3	126 1/4	108 1/4	94.8	6,000	10
ie, 4-6-0	Lehigh Val.	1905	American Loco. Co.	Simple	150,200	199,200	21	28	68 1/2	Wootten	...	3,284.24	378	2	15	8	120 1/4	102	85.08	7,300	12
ie, 4-6-0	N. Y. C. & H. R.	1905	American Loco. Co.	Simple	148,000	194,500	22	26	69	Ex'd wag. top	200	3,305.5	400	2	14	11	105 1/4	75 1/4	54.93	7,000	12
ie, 4-6-2	Oregon Ry. & Nav. Co.	1905	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Vauclain 4-cyl. bal. comp.	143,600	231,300	17-28	28	77	Straight top	200	3,055	245	2 1/4	20	0	108	66	49.5	9,000	10
ie, 4-6-2	A. T. & S. F.	1903	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Vauclain 4-cyl. bal. comp.	151,900	226,700	17-28	28	73	Wagon top	220	3,595	290	2 1/4	20	0	108	71 1/4	...	8,500	8,300
ie, 4-6-2	Chic. & Alton	1904	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Simple	135,510	221,500	22	28	77	Straight top	200	3,053	245	2 1/4	20	0	108	66	49.5	...	...
ie, 4-6-2	Southern	1906	Baldwin Loco. Wks.	Simple	138,460	220,500	22	28	72 1/2	Straight top	220	3,878.5	314	2 1/4	20	0	108 1/4	72 1/4	64.25	7,500	12 1/2
ie, 4-6-2	N. Y. C. & H. R.	1904	American Loco. Co.	Simple	141,000	215,000	22	26	75	Straight top	200	3,776	303	2 1/4	20	0	90 1/2	75 1/4	50.3	...	...
ie, 4-6-2	C. R. I. & P.	1905	American Loco. Co.	Simple	133,800	206,000	22	26	69	Ex'd wag. top	200	3,354	328	2	18	7	96	67	44.8	7,500	13
ie, 4-6-2	Illinois Cent.	1899	American Loco. Co.	Simple	181,400	221,450	25	30	57	Belpaire	210	3,500	424	2	14	8 1/2	131	41 1/4	41.25	...	...

*Gals. oil.

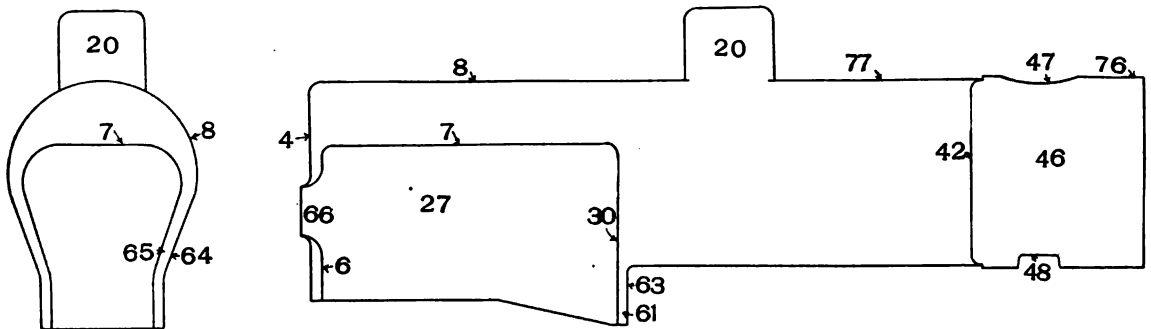
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Next Page.



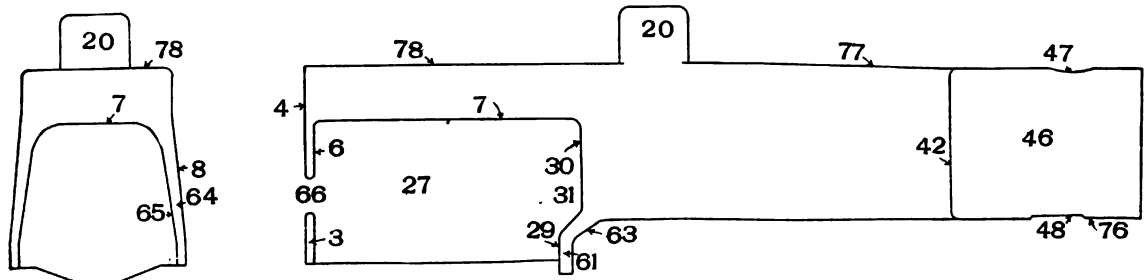
Figs. 134-135. Outline of Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox.



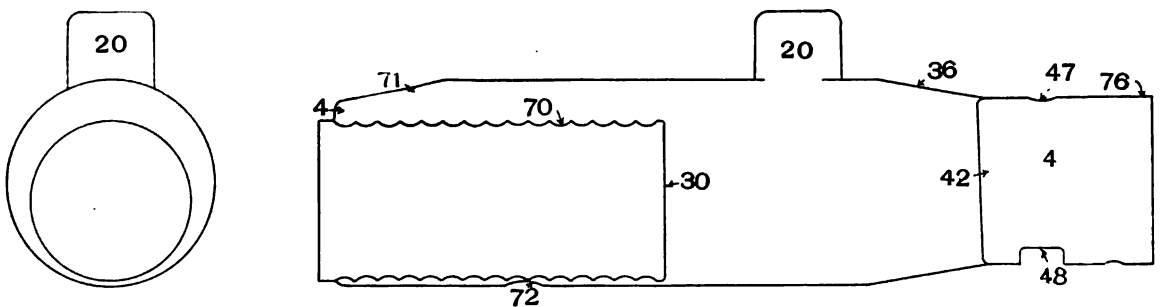
Figs. 136-137. Outline of Wagon Top Boiler with Wootten Firebox.



Figs. 138-139. Outline of Straight Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox.



Figs. 140-141. Outline of Straight Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox.



Figs. 142-143. Outline of Flat Top Boiler with Vertical Cylindrical Firebox.

Names of Parts of Boilers.

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 Foundation Ring | 37 Second Course of Shell | 66a Firebox Door Ring |
| 2 Grate Bar Thimble | 38 First Course of Shell | 67 Tube Opening in Back Tubesheet |
| 3 Back Water Space | 39 Front Tubesheet Brace | 68 Tube Opening in Front Tubesheet |
| 4 Back Head | 40 Shell Foot for Front Tubesheet Brace | 69 Steam Pipe Opening in Front Tubesheet |
| 5 Back Head Brace Angle | 41 Front Tubesheet Foot for Brace | 70 Corrugated Flue Firebox |
| 6 Back Sheet of Firebox | 42 Front Tubesheet | 71 Back Course of Stayless Boiler |
| 7 Crownsheet | 43 Dry Pipe Collar | 72 Ash Dump in Stayless Boiler |
| 7a Crownbar | 44 Dry Pipe Stiffening Ring | 73 Cleaning Plug for Combustion Chamber |
| 8 Outside Firebox Sheet | 45 Ball Joint for Tee Head | 74 Dome Stiffening Ring |
| 9 Back Head Braces | 46 Smokebox | 75 Tubesheet Brace |
| 10 Shell Feet for Back Head Braces | 47 Smokebox Opening | 76 Smokebox Shell |
| 11 Back Head Brace Pins | 48 Steam Pipe Opening | 77 Barrel or Shell |
| 12 Radial Stays for Crownsheet | 49 Smokebox Bottom Liner | 78 Outside Crownsheet |
| 13 Radial Stay Nuts | 50 Smokebox Ring | 79 Expansion Pad |
| 14 Sling Stay | 51 Front Smokebox Ring | 80 Smokebox and Shell Ring |
| 15 Sling Stay T | 52 Cinder Cleaning Hole | 81 Feed Pipe |
| 16 Sling Stay Crownbar | 53 Cinder Hole | 82 Feed Pipe Hanger |
| 17 Sling Stay Crownbar Bolts | 54 Sextuple Riveting | 83 Firebox Cross Stays |
| 18 Dome and Crown Stays | 55 Outside Welt | 84 Throttle Valve Stem |
| 19 Dome Base or Flange | 56 Inside Welt | 85 Throttle Bell Crank |
| 20 Dome | 57 Shell Plate | 86 Throttle Stem |
| 21 Dome Shell | 58 Inside Injector Plate | 86a Throttle Stem Bracket |
| 22 Dome Cap | 59 Injector Hole | 87 Dry Pipe and Throttle Pipe Clamp Bolts |
| 23 Dome Cover | 59a Injector Pipe | 88 Throttle Valve |
| 23a Dome Casing | 59b Injector Pipe Hanger | 89 Fusible Plug |
| 24 Throttle Case | 60 Washout or Handhole | 90 Furnace Head |
| 25 Throttle Standpipe | 60a Handhole Plate | 91 Furnace Head Lining |
| 26 Dry Pipe | 60b Handhole Plate Bolt | 92 Bridge Wall |
| 27 Firebox | 60c Handhole Plate Gasket | 93 Bridge Wall Support |
| 28 Staybolts | 60d Handhole Spider | 94 Buckle Plate Tee |
| 28a Throat Sheet | 60e Handhole Nipple | 95 Brace for Front |
| 29 Inside Throat Sheet | 60f Handhole Nipple Cap | 96 Brick Arch |
| 30 Back Tubesheet | 61 Front Water Space | 97 Brick Ashpan Floor |
| 31 Combustion Chamber | 62 Stiffening Liner for Shell Support | 98 Ashpan |
| 32 Throat Brace | 63 Outside Throat Sheet | 98a Ashpan Supporting Angles |
| 33 Tubes | 64 Side Water Space | 99 Waterleg, Back |
| 34 Circumferential Riveting | 65 Side Sheet of Firebox | 100 Waterleg, Front |
| 35 Seam Lap | 66 Firebox Door Opening | 101 Waterleg, Side |

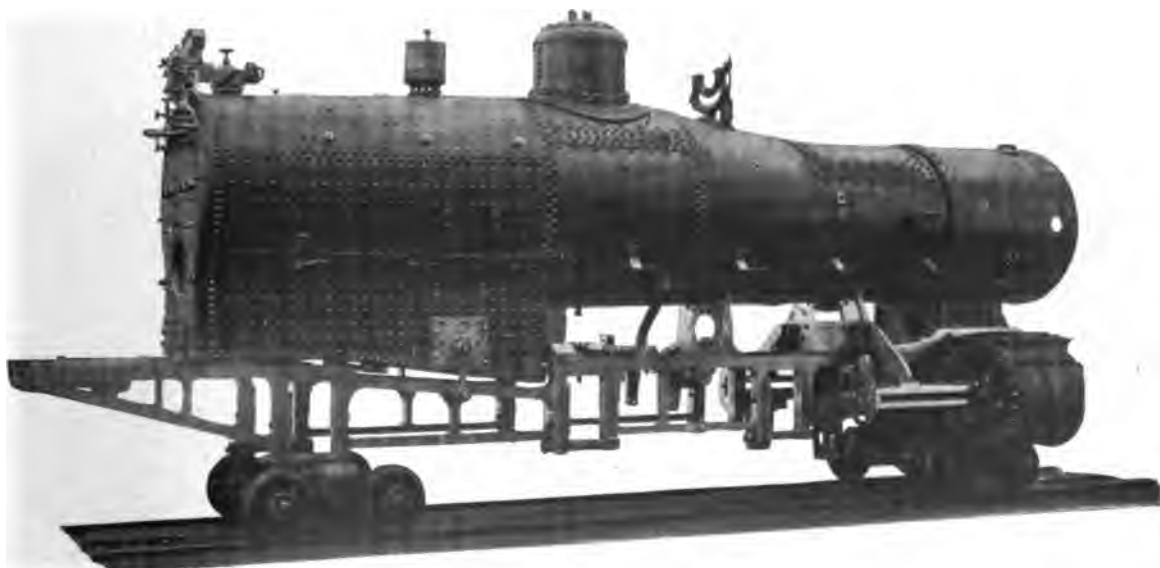


Fig. 144. Front View of a Stationary Horizontal Water-Tube Boiler with a Single Flue.



Fig. 145. Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox.



Fig. 146. Rear End View of Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox.



Fig. 147. Rear End View of Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Wide Firebox.



Fig. 148. Straight Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox.

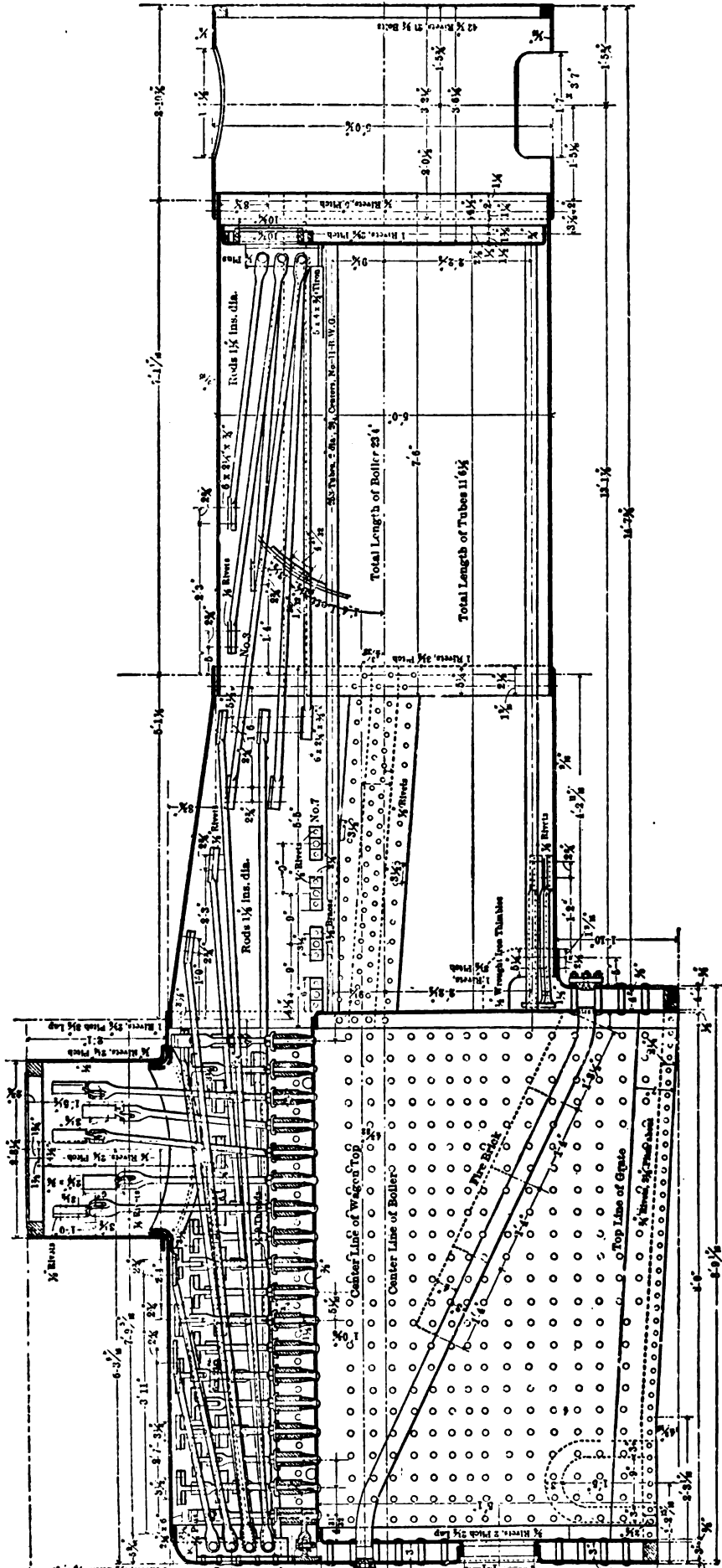


Fig. 149. Longitudinal Section Through Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox. Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. Union Pacific.

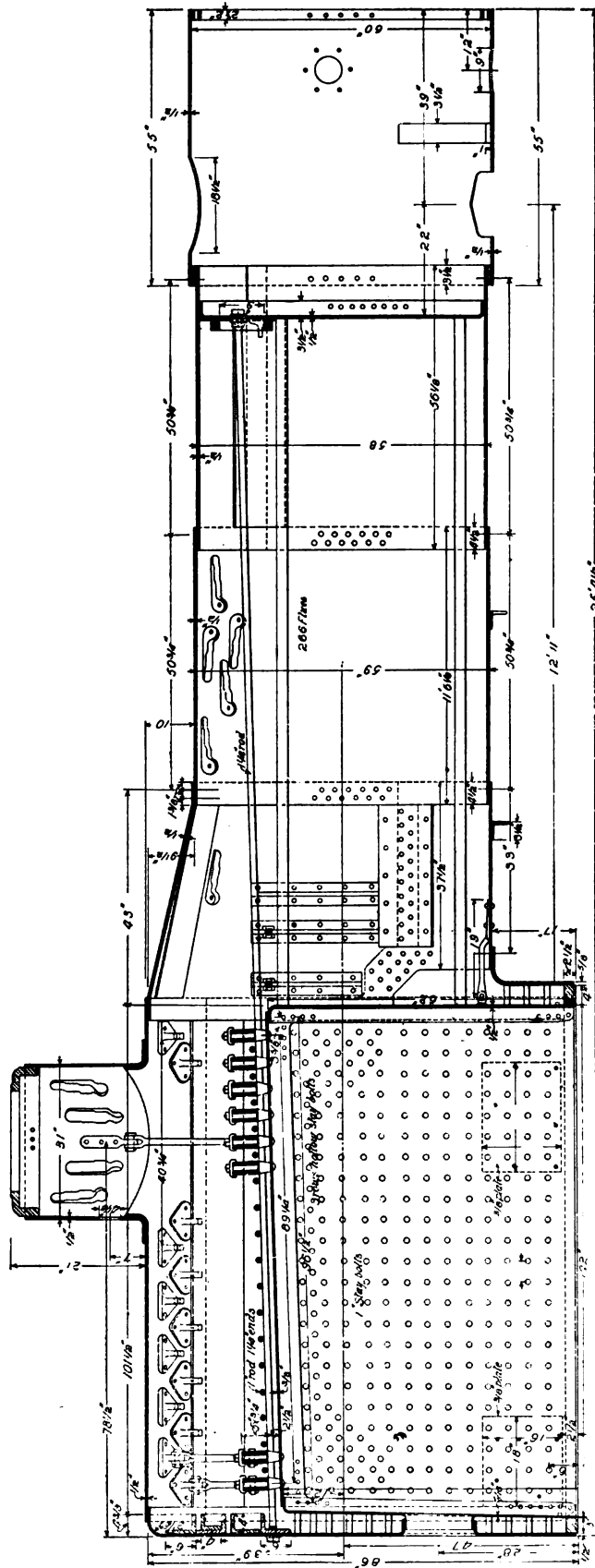
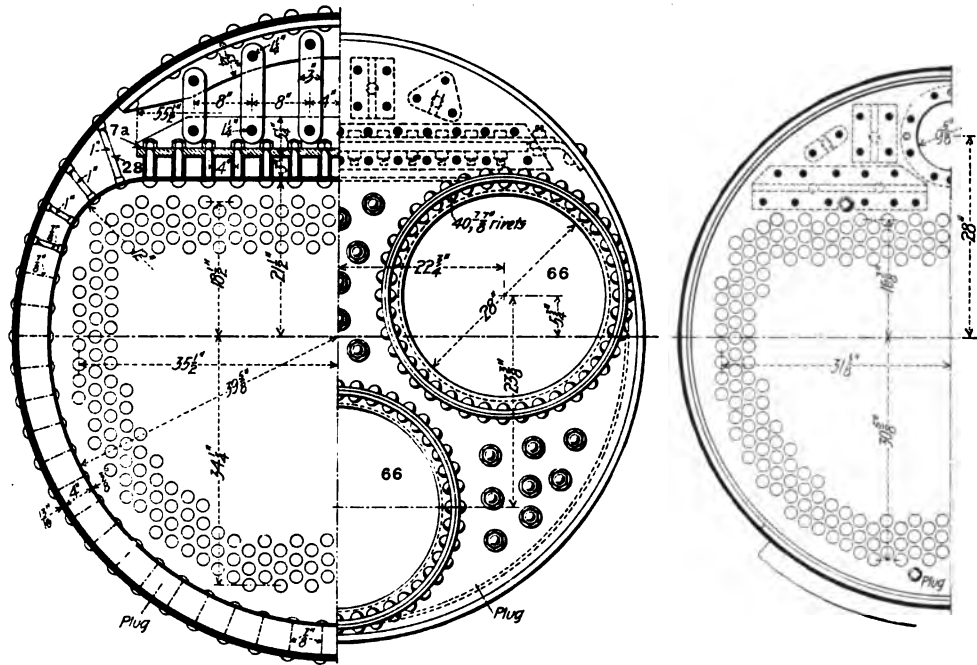


Fig. 150. Longitudinal Section Through Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox. Mogul (2-f-0) Locomotive. New York Central & Hudson River.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.



Figs. 157-158. Half Rear Elevation and Sections of Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Three Vanderbilt Corrugated Fireboxes and Internal Combustion Chamber. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

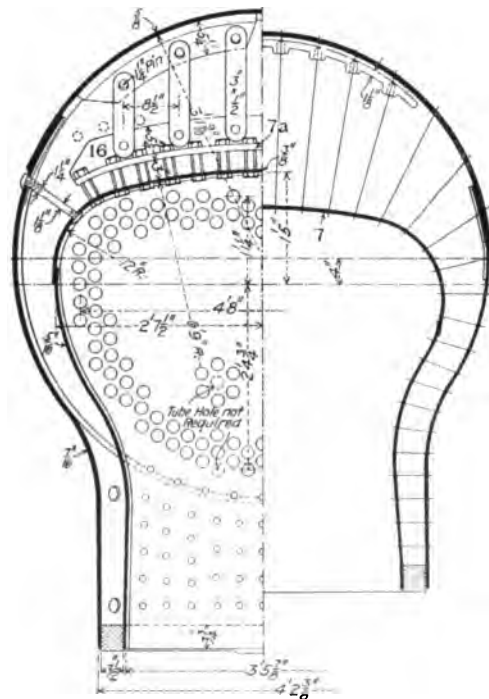
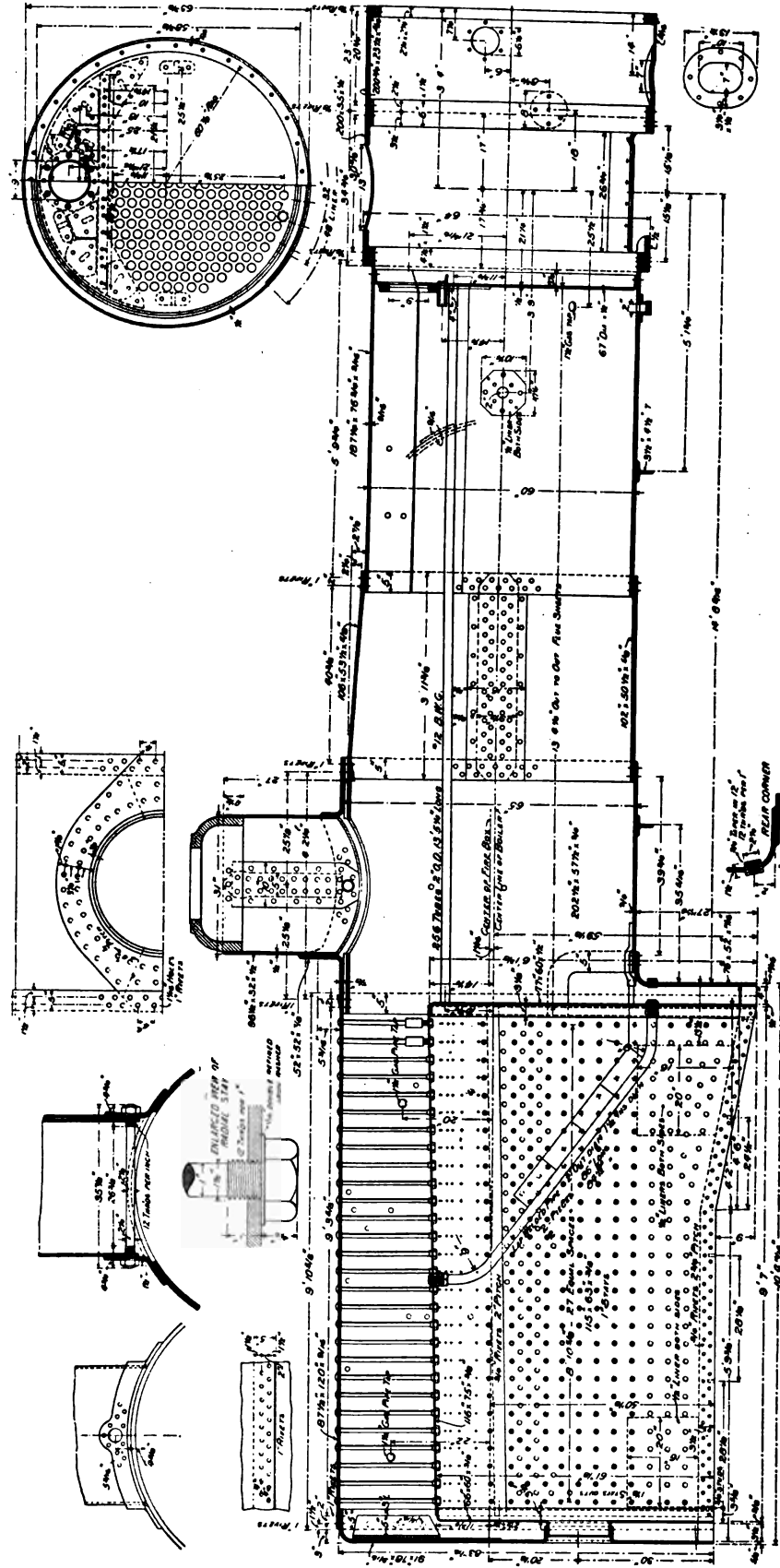


Fig. 159. Cross-Section Through Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Canadian Pacific.



Figs. 160-168. Sections and Details of Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Chesapeake & Ohio.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.

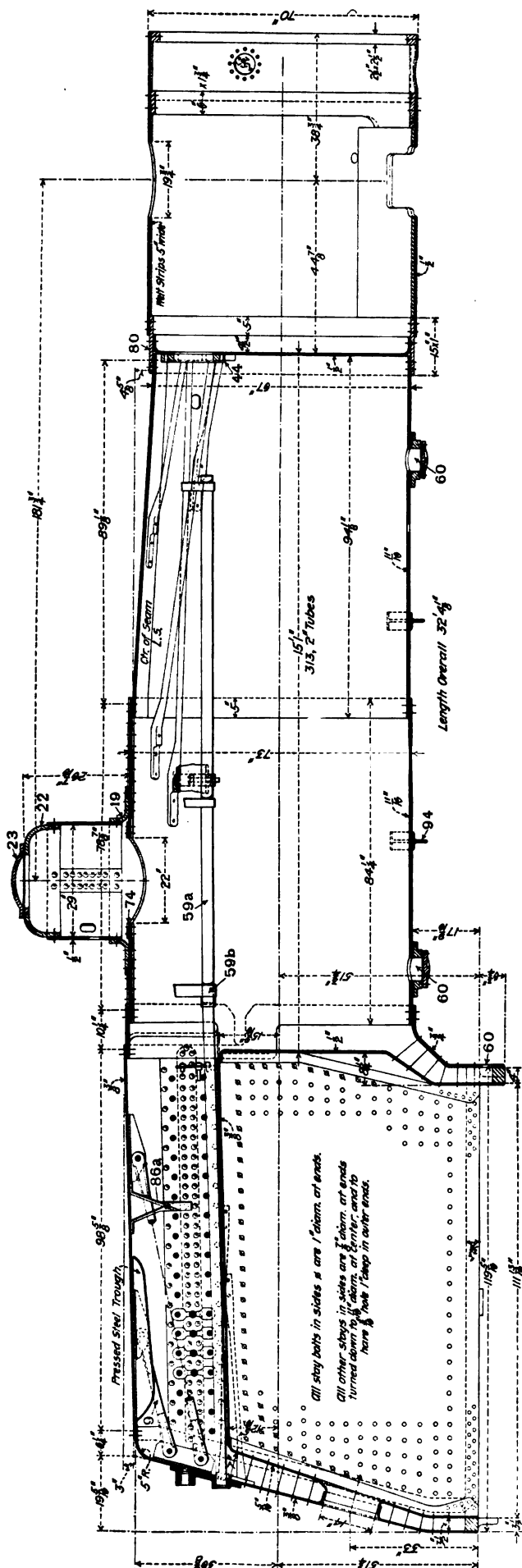
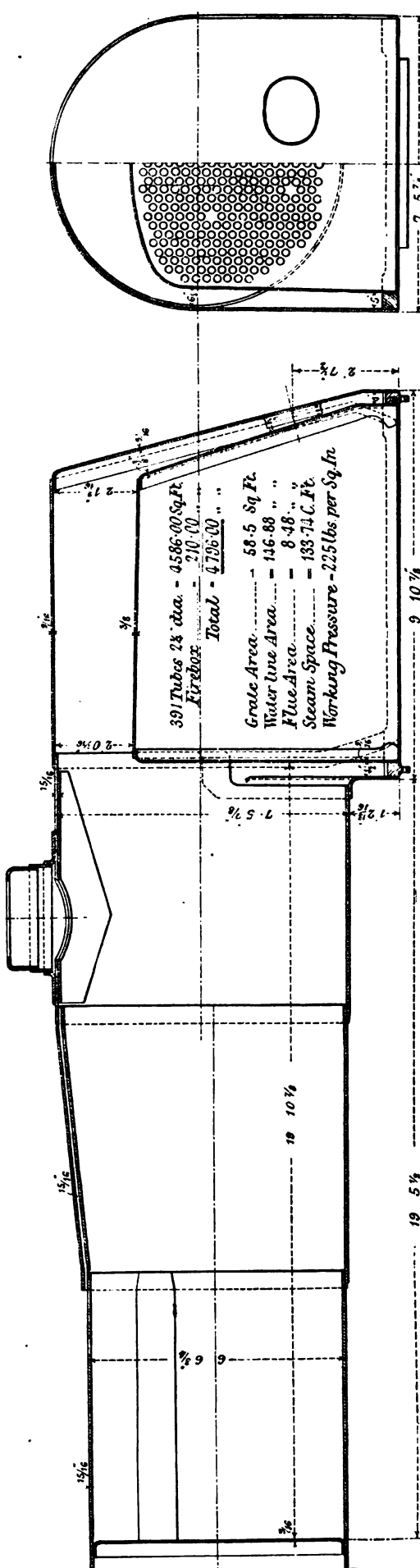
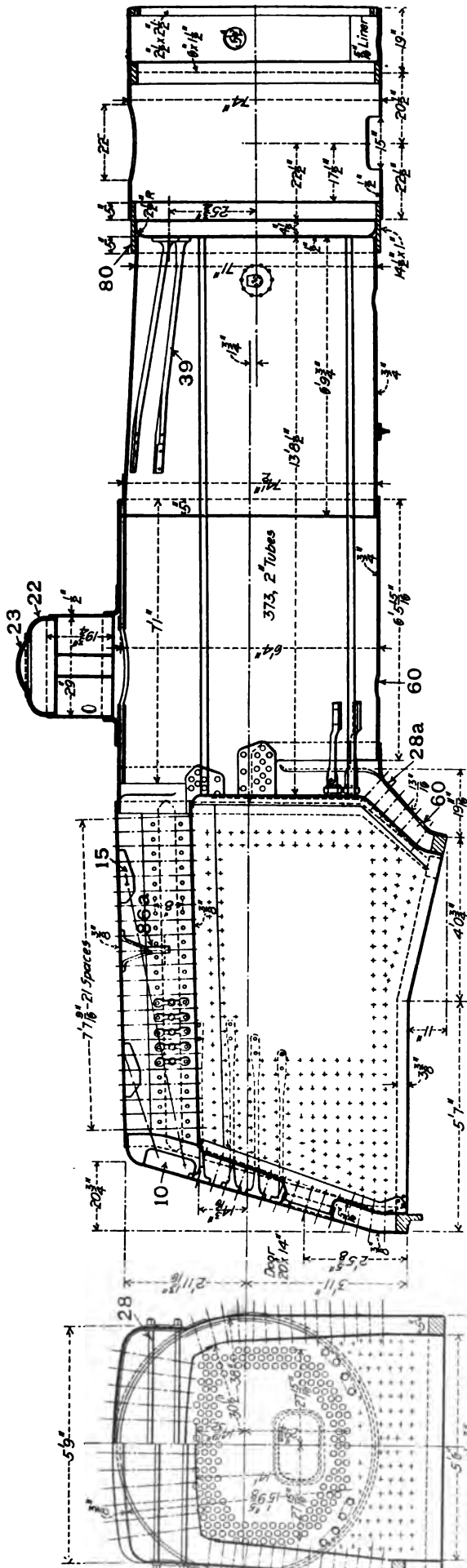


Fig. 170. Longitudinal Section Through Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Wide Firebox. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Baltimore & Ohio.

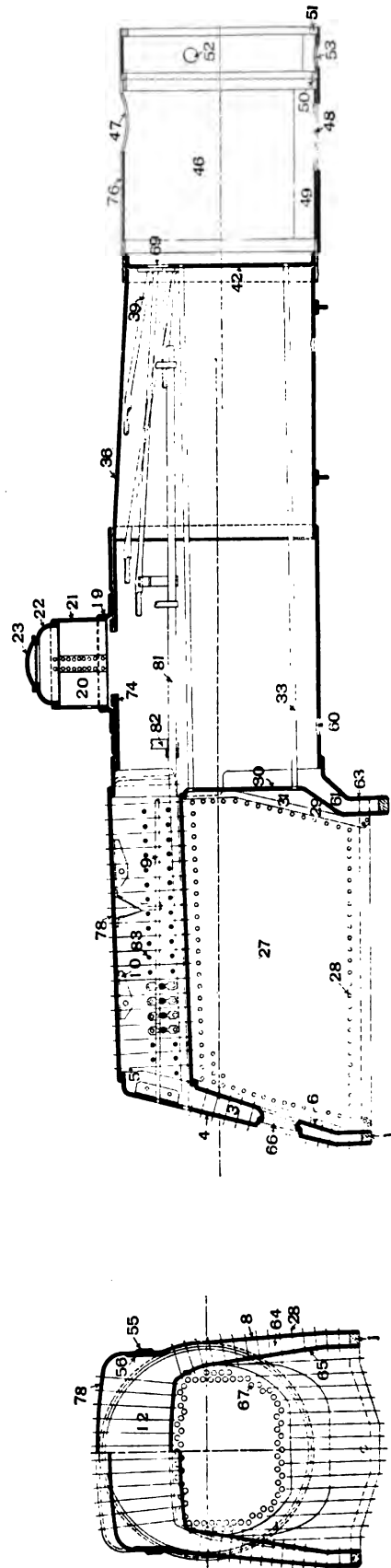


Figs. 171-172. Sections Through Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Wide Firebox. Ten-Coupled (2-10-2) Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.



Figs. 173-174. Sections Through Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 175-176. Sections Through Extended Wagon Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.

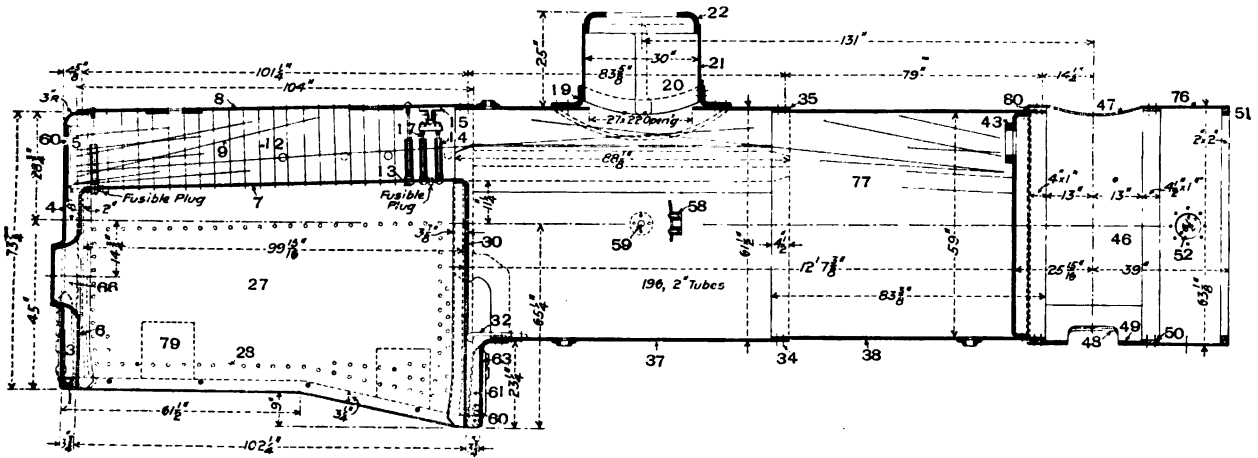


Fig. 177. Longitudinal Section Through Straight Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox.

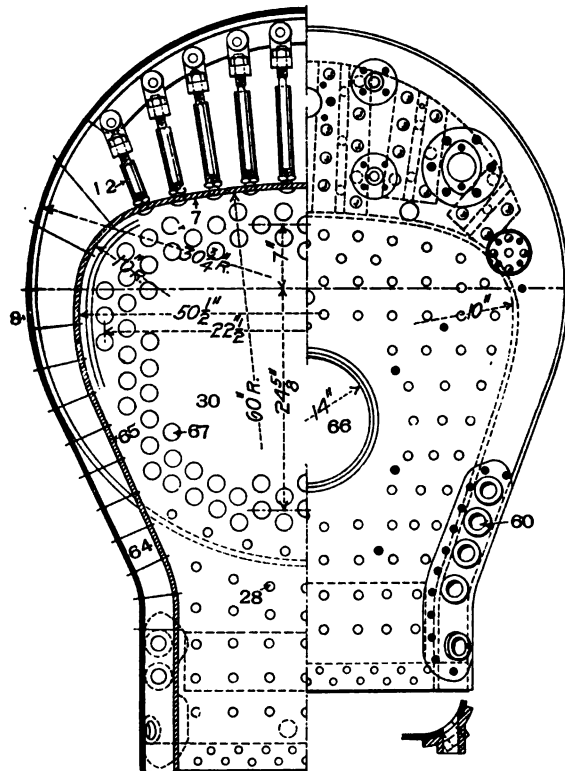
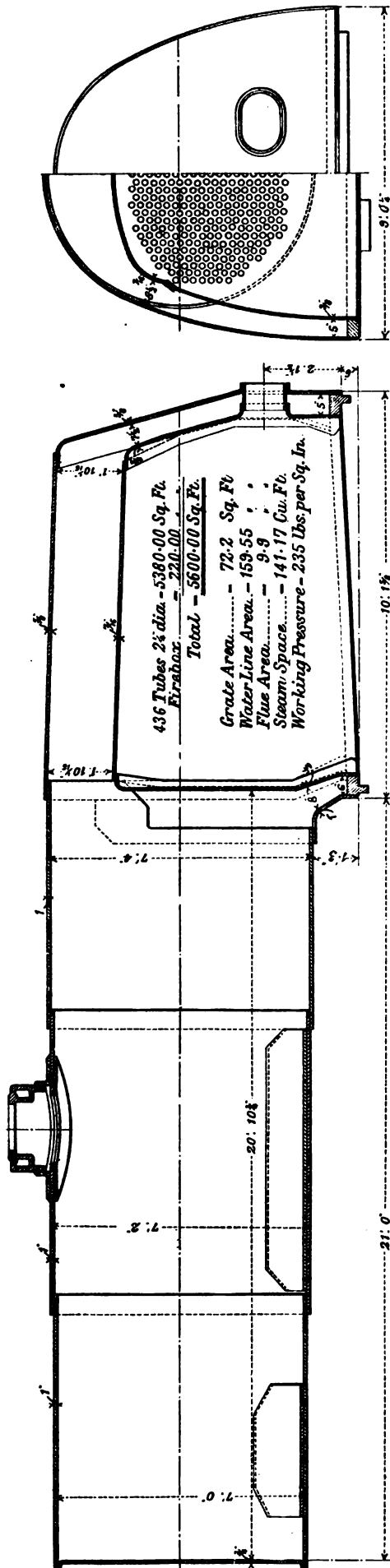
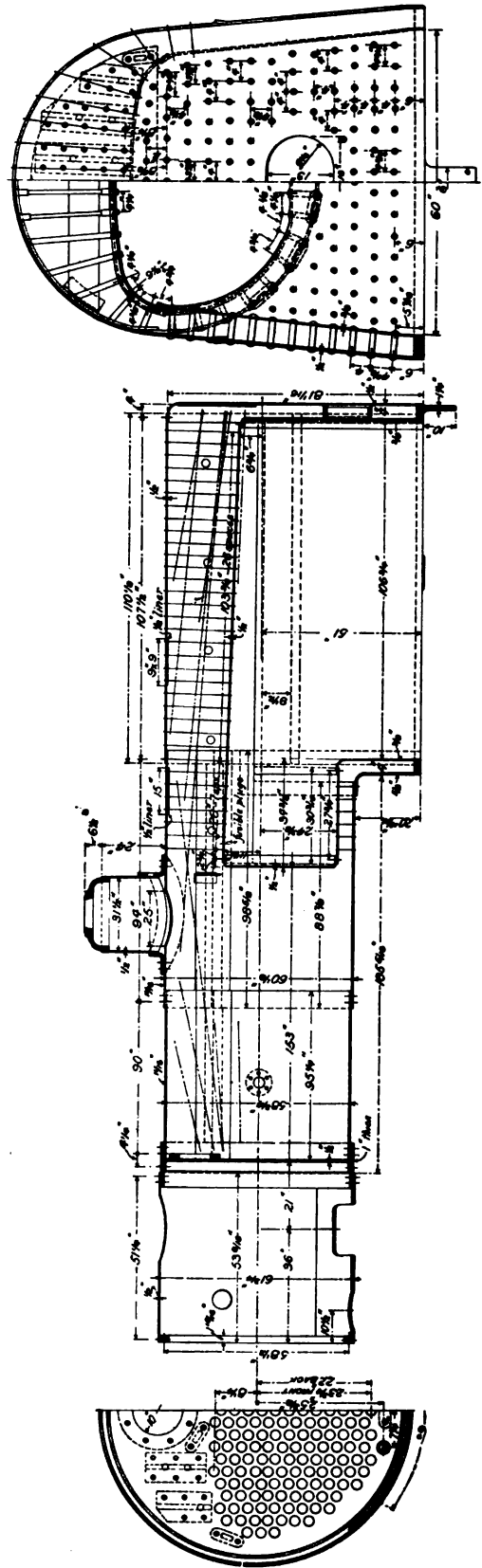


Fig. 178. Cross-Section Through Straight Top Boiler with Narrow Firebox.



Figs. 179-180. Sections of Straight Top Boiler with Wide Firebox. Mallet Articulated (0-6-6-0) Compound Locomotive. Baltimore & Ohio.



Figs. 181-183. Sections of Straight Top Boiler with Wide Firebox. Columbia (2-4-2) Locomotive. C., B. & O.

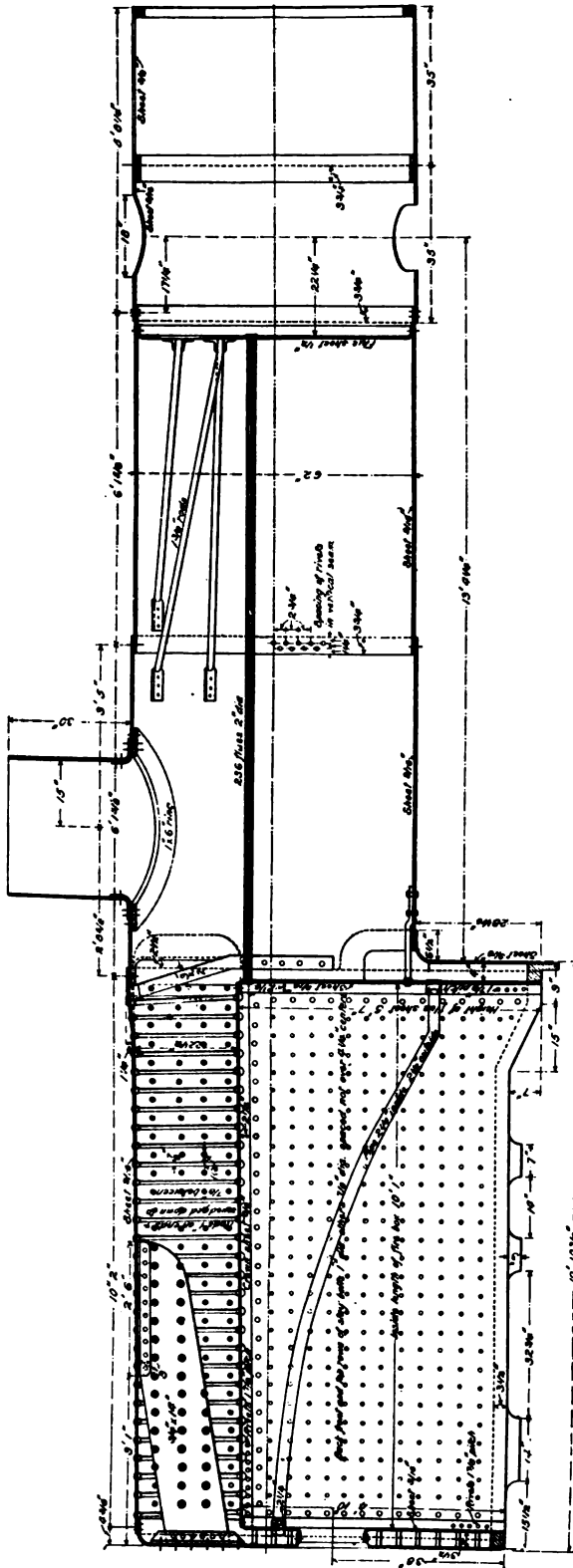
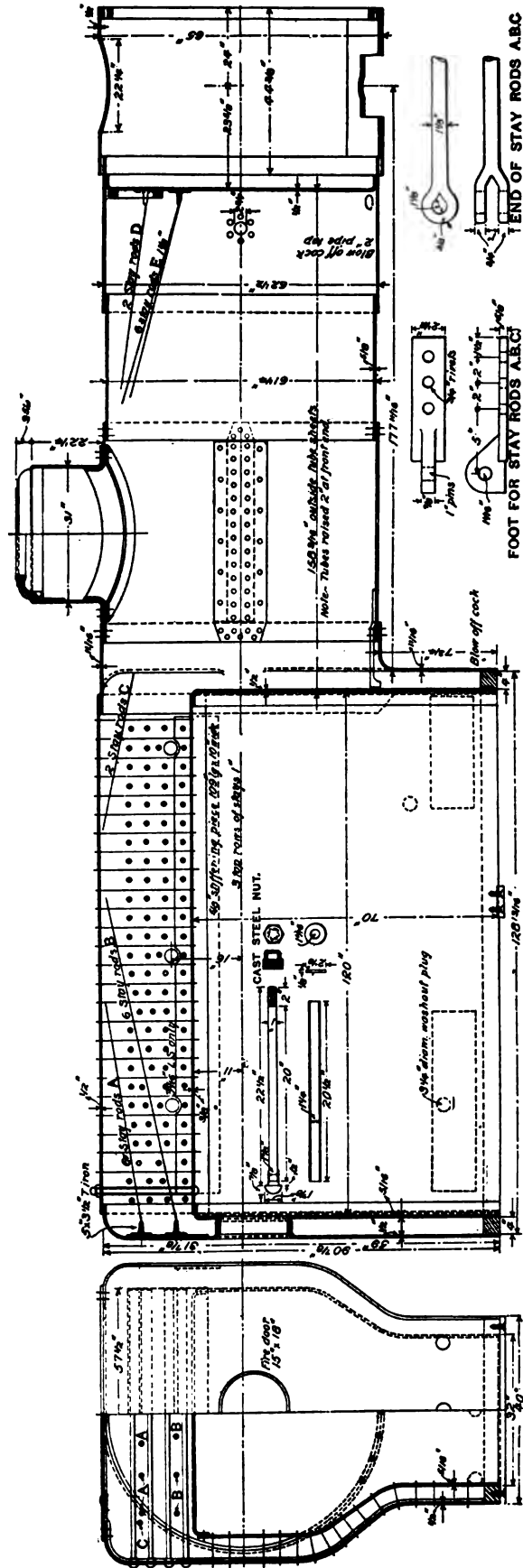
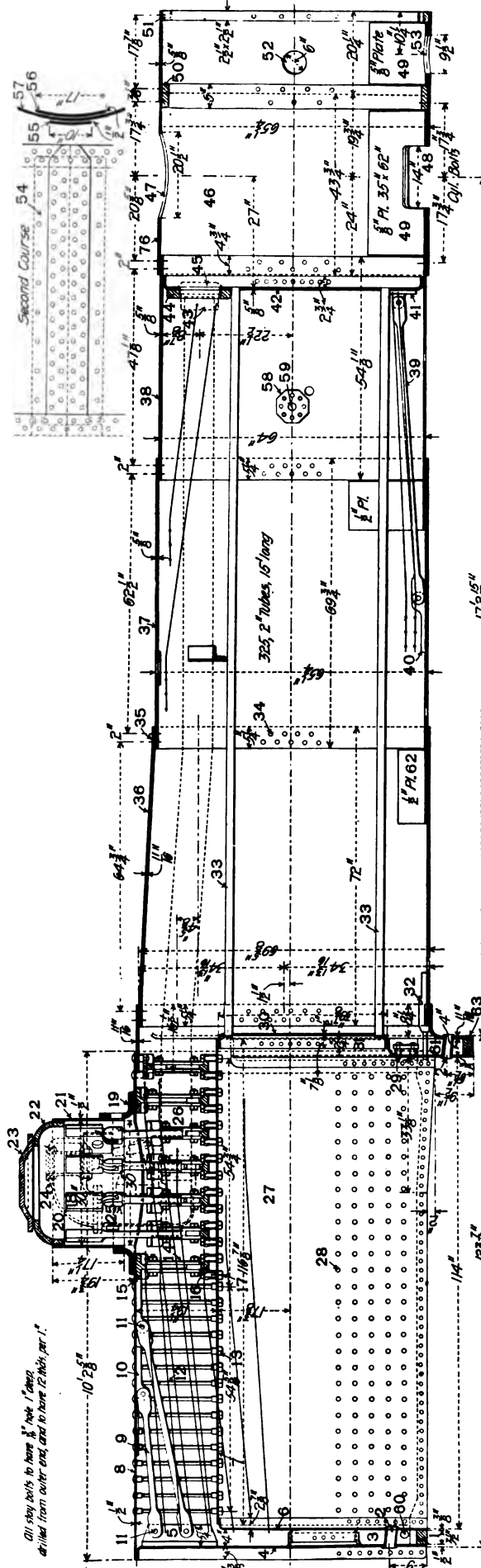


Fig. 184. Longitudinal Section of Straight Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox. Illinois Central.



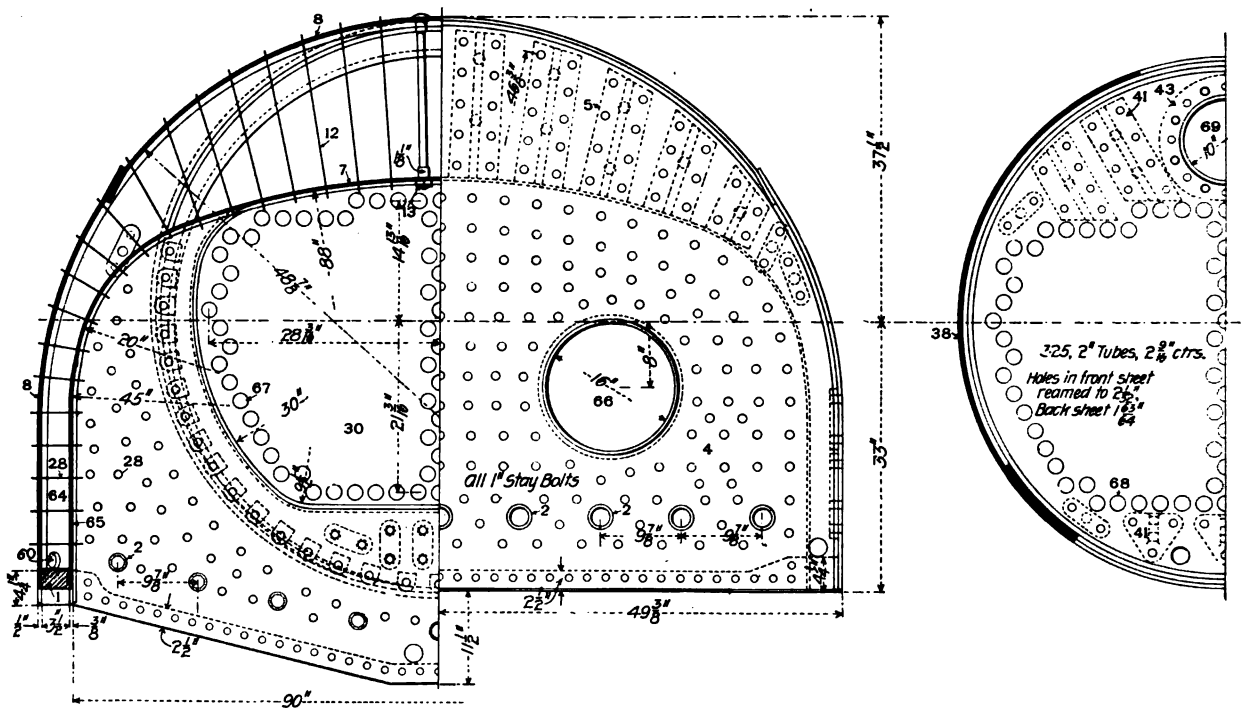
Figs. 185-196. Sections and Details of Straight Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox for Burning Wood. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Compound Locomotive. Mexican Central.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.

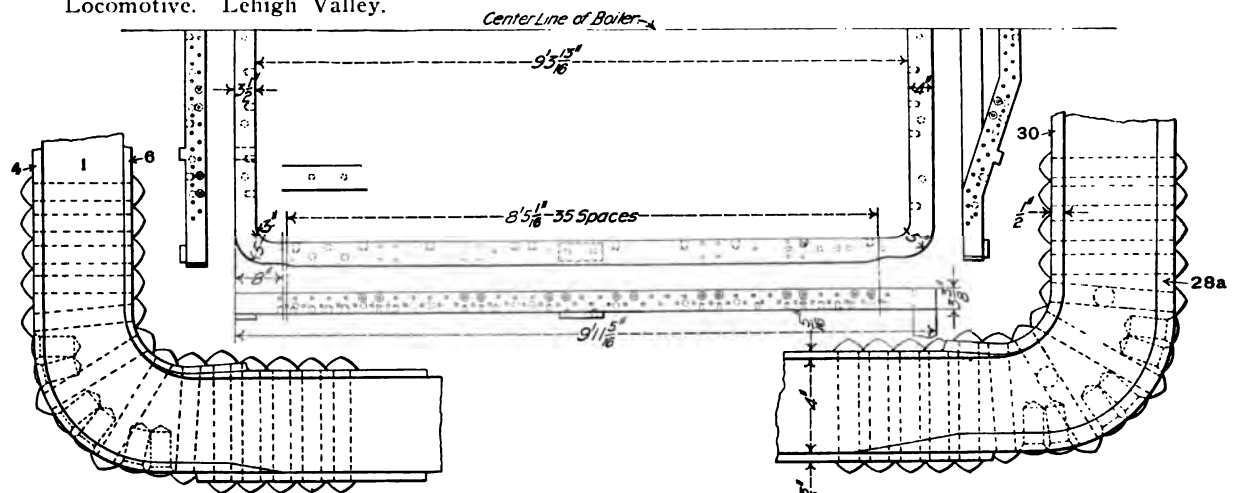


Figs. 202-204. Longitudinal Section of Wagon Top Boiler with Wootten Firebox. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Compound Locomotive. Lehigh Valley.

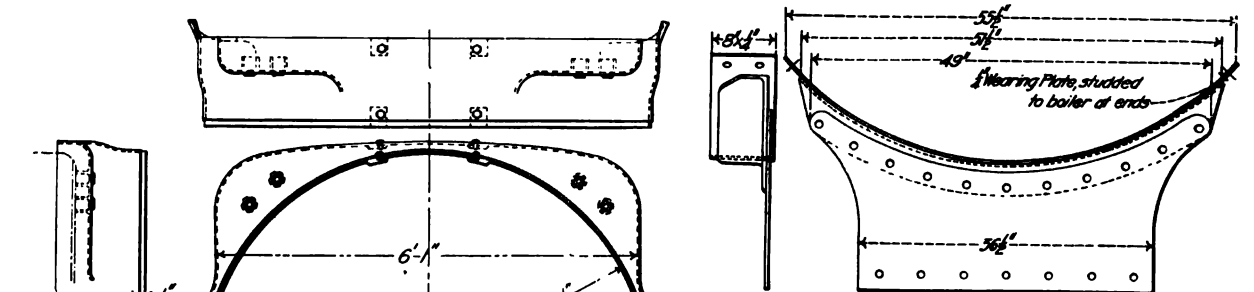
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.



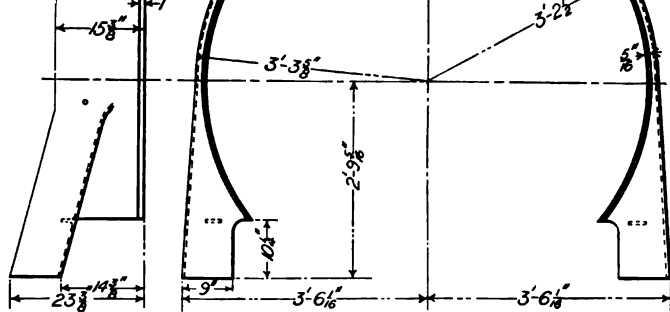
Figs. 205-206. Cross-Sections of Wagon Top Boiler with Wootten Firebox. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Compound Locomotive. Lehigh Valley.



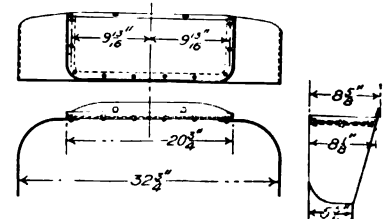
Figs. 207-212. Foundation Ring for Wide Firebox Boiler. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 216-217. Waist Sheet. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

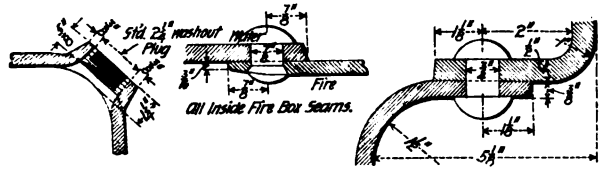
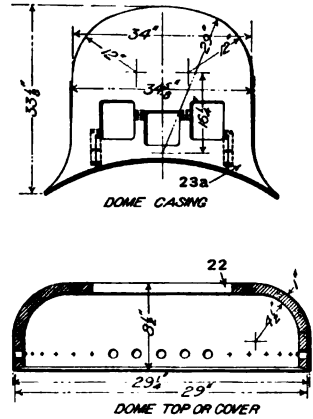
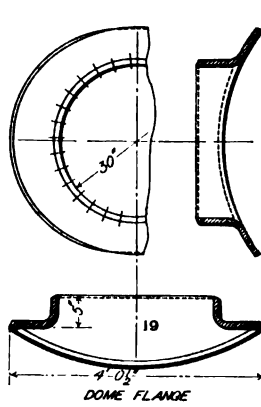
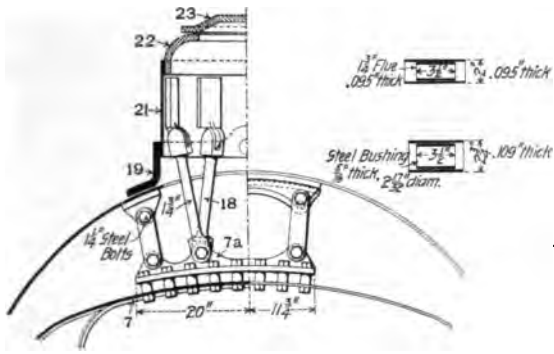


Figs. 213-215. Details of Hip Joint Casing. Atlantic



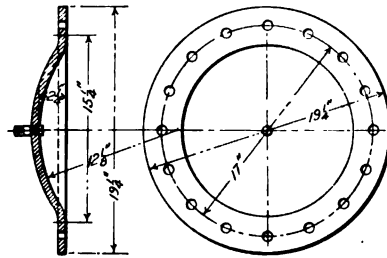
Figs. 218-220. Details of Firebox Hood. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Rail-

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 144.

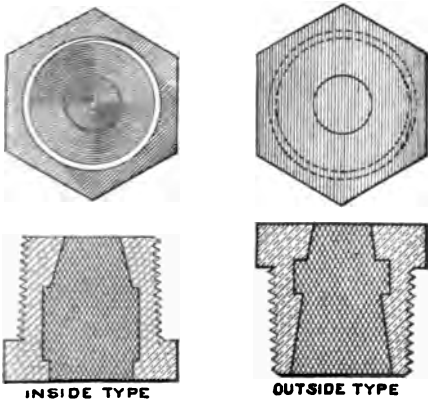


Figs. 227-231. Details of Dome. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

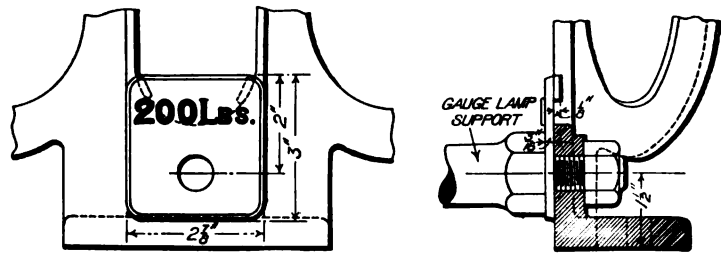
Figs. 221-226. Details of Dome. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Lehigh Valley.



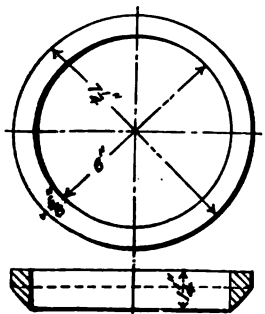
Figs. 232-233. Dome Lid. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



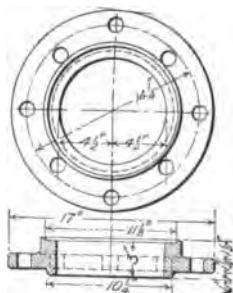
Figs. 234-236. Fusible Plugs.



Figs. 237-238. Badge Plate for Boiler Pressure. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



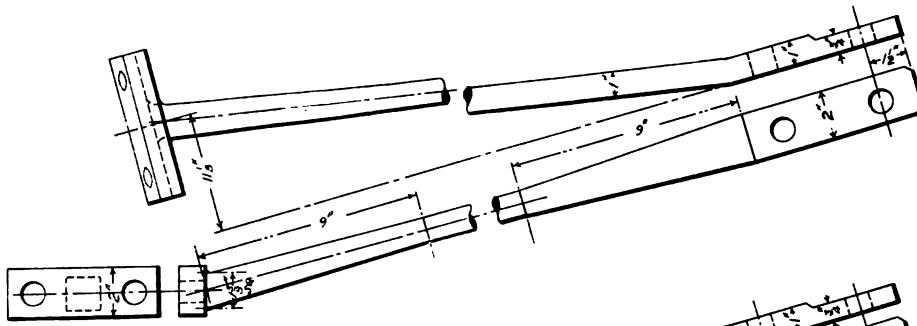
Figs. 239-240. Ground Washer for Dry Pipe Ball Joint.



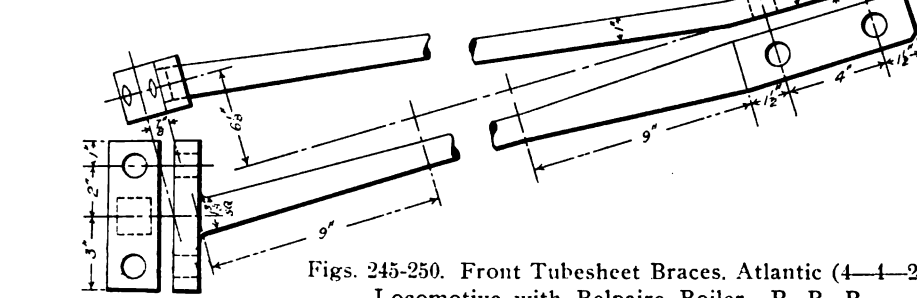
Figs. 241-242. Collar for Fastening Dry Pipe.



Figs. 243-244. Badge Plate for Boiler Pressure. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

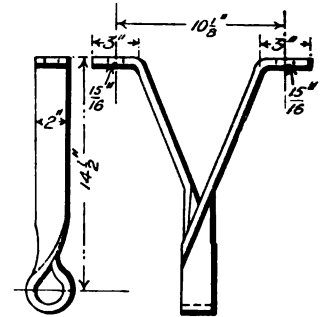


Figs. 245-250. Front Tubesheet Braces, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive with Belpaire Boiler. P. R. R.



Figs. 251-252.

Sling Stay Channel.



Figs. 253-254.

Throttle Stem Bracket.

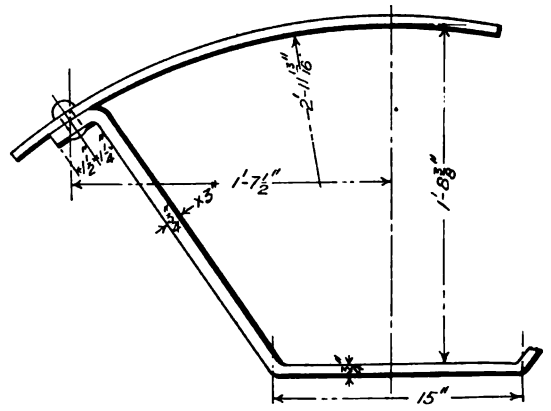
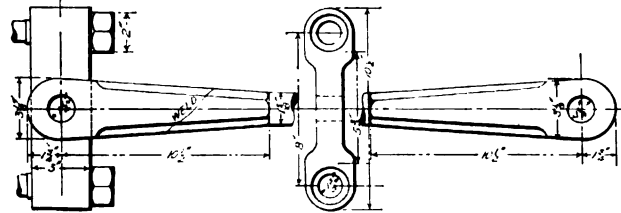
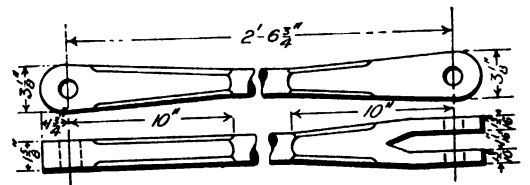
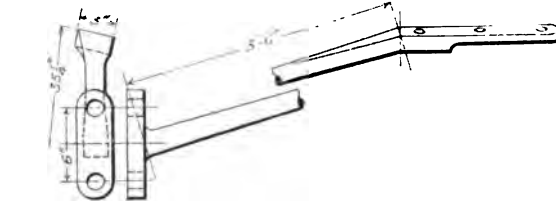
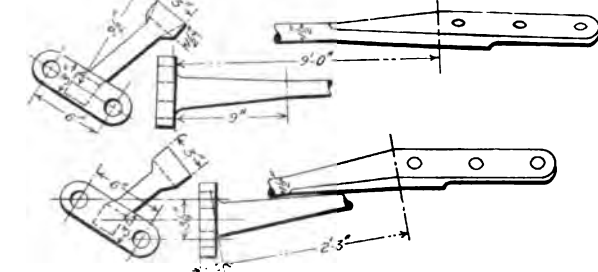


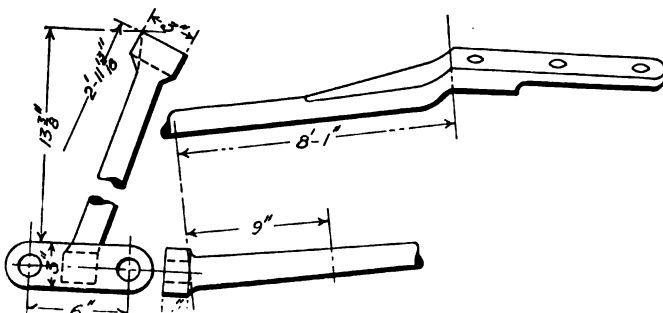
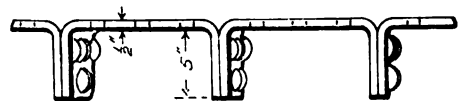
Fig. 264. Dry Pipe Hanger



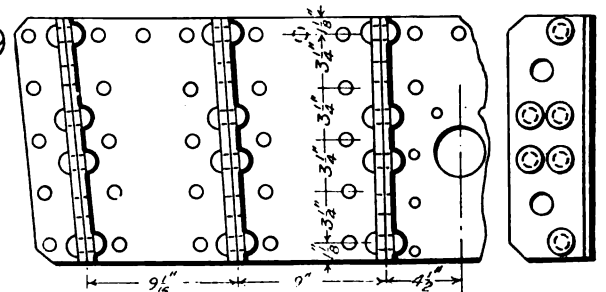
Figs. 265-266. Back Head Brace for Belpaire Boiler. P. R. R.



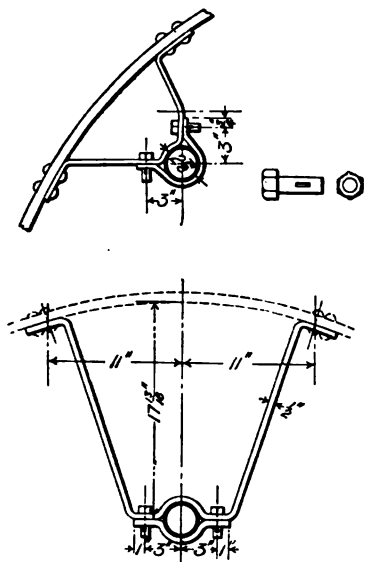
Figs. 255-263. Boiler Braces, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive with Belpaire Boiler. P. R. R.



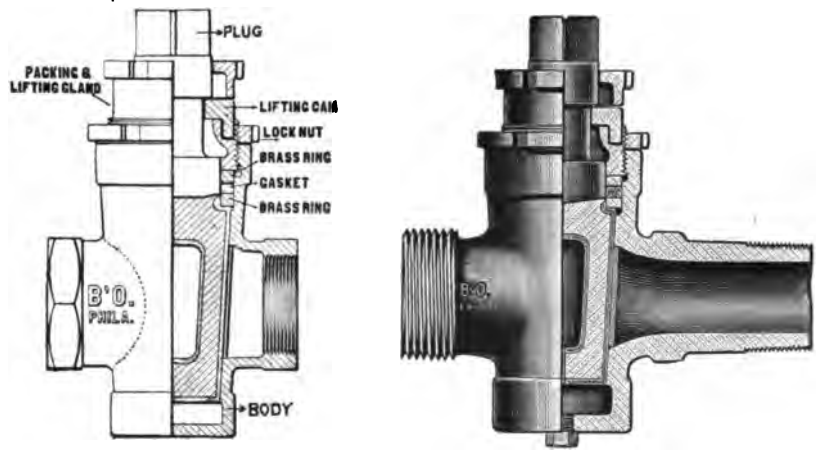
Figs. 267-269. Back Head Side Braces for Belpaire Boiler. P. R. R.



Figs. 270-272. Back Head Channel Attachment for Braces of Belpaire Boiler. P. R. R.

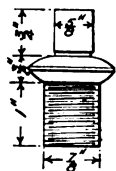
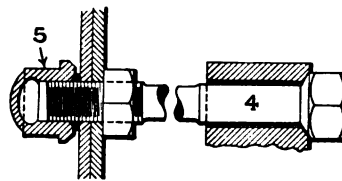
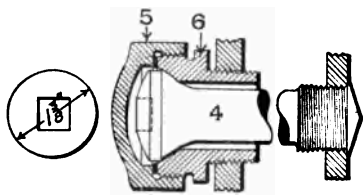


Figs. 273-275. Injector Delivery Pipe Hanger.

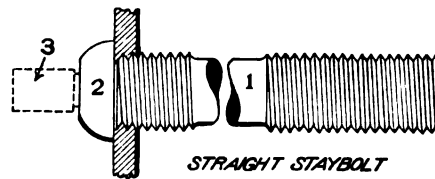
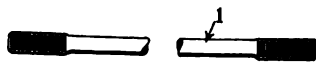


Figs. 276-277. Bordo Blow-off Plug Valves.

L. J. Bordo Company.



Patch Bolt.
Fig. 285.



Figs. 278-284. Types of Staybolts.

STRAIGHT STAYBOLT

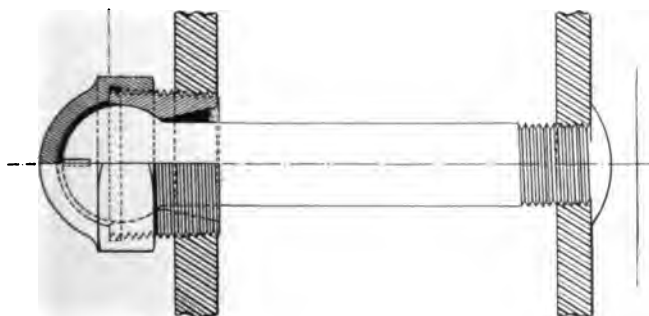


Fig. 286. Tate Flexible Staybolt.
Flannery Bolt Co.

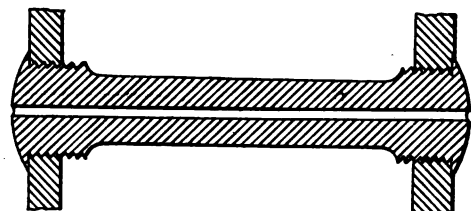
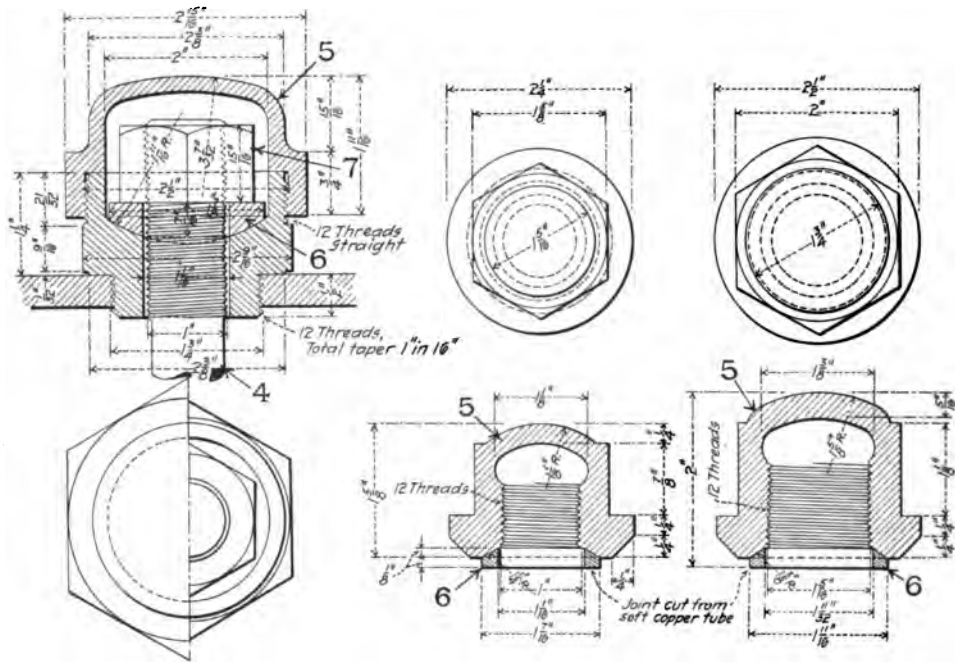


Fig. 287. Hollow Staybolt.
Falls Hollow Staybolt Co.

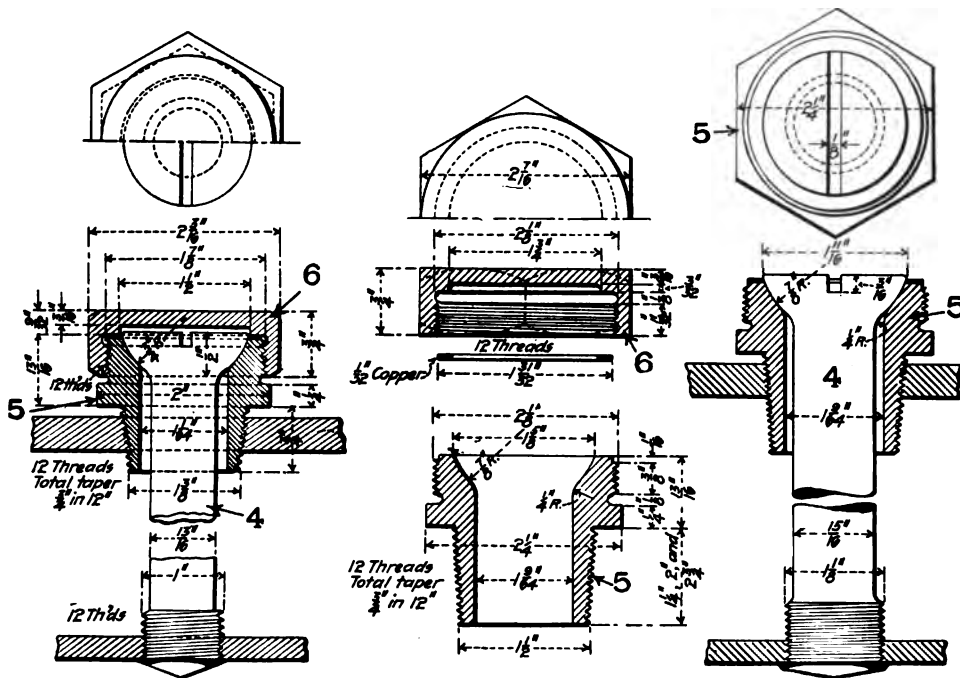
Names of Parts of Staybolts, Figs. 278-305.

- 1 Straight Staybolt
- 2 Cap
- 3 Screw Head
- 4 Staybolt Body
- 5 Seat Plug Cap
- 6 Seat Plug
- 7 Nut

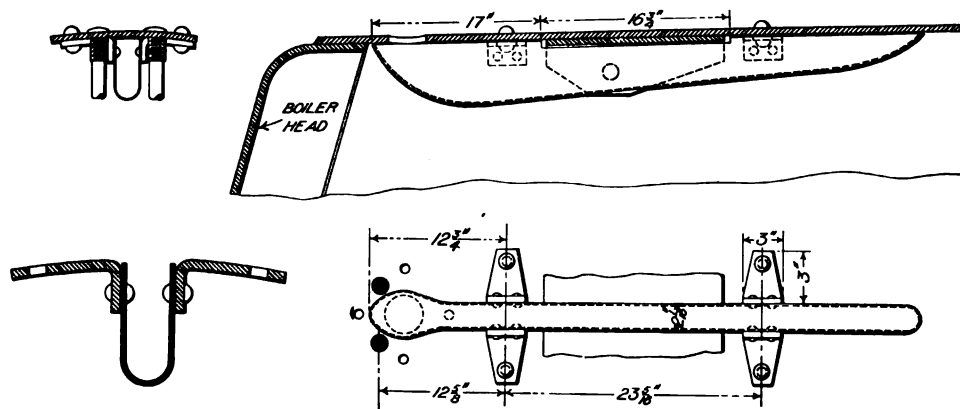
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Previous Page.



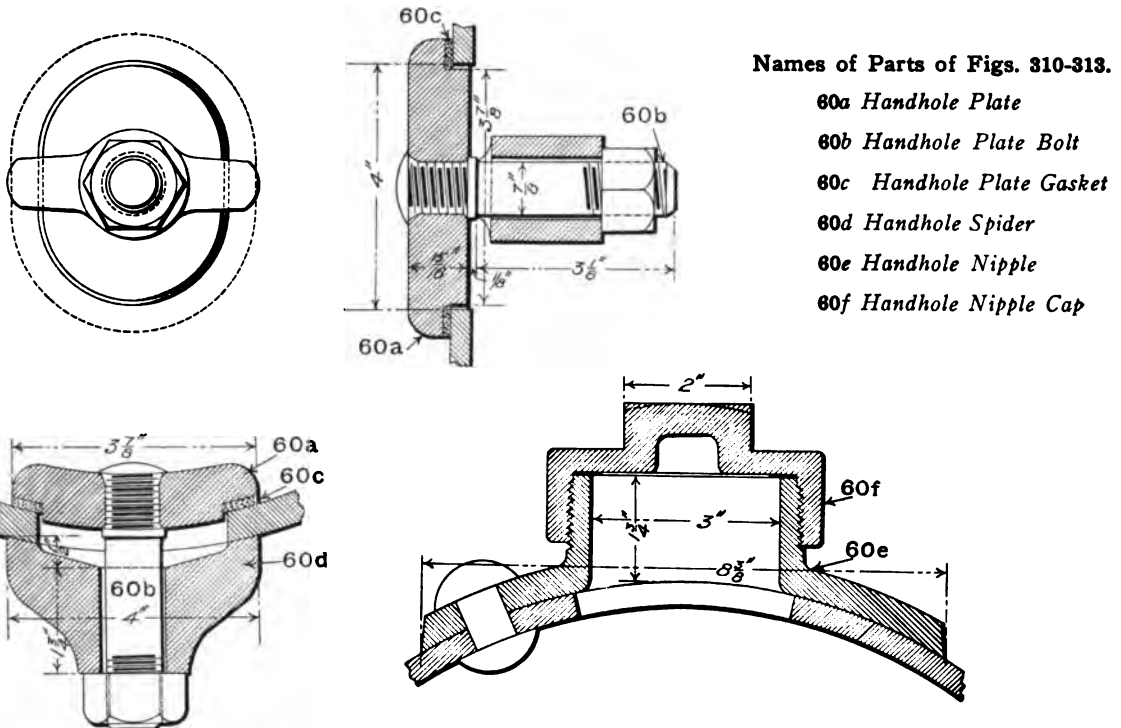
Figs. 292-297. Expansion Staybolts. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 298-305. Flexible Staybolts. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 306-309. Protecting Trough for Bridge Pipe. Atlantic



Names of Parts of Figs. 310-313.

60a Handhole Plate

60b Handhole Plate Bolt

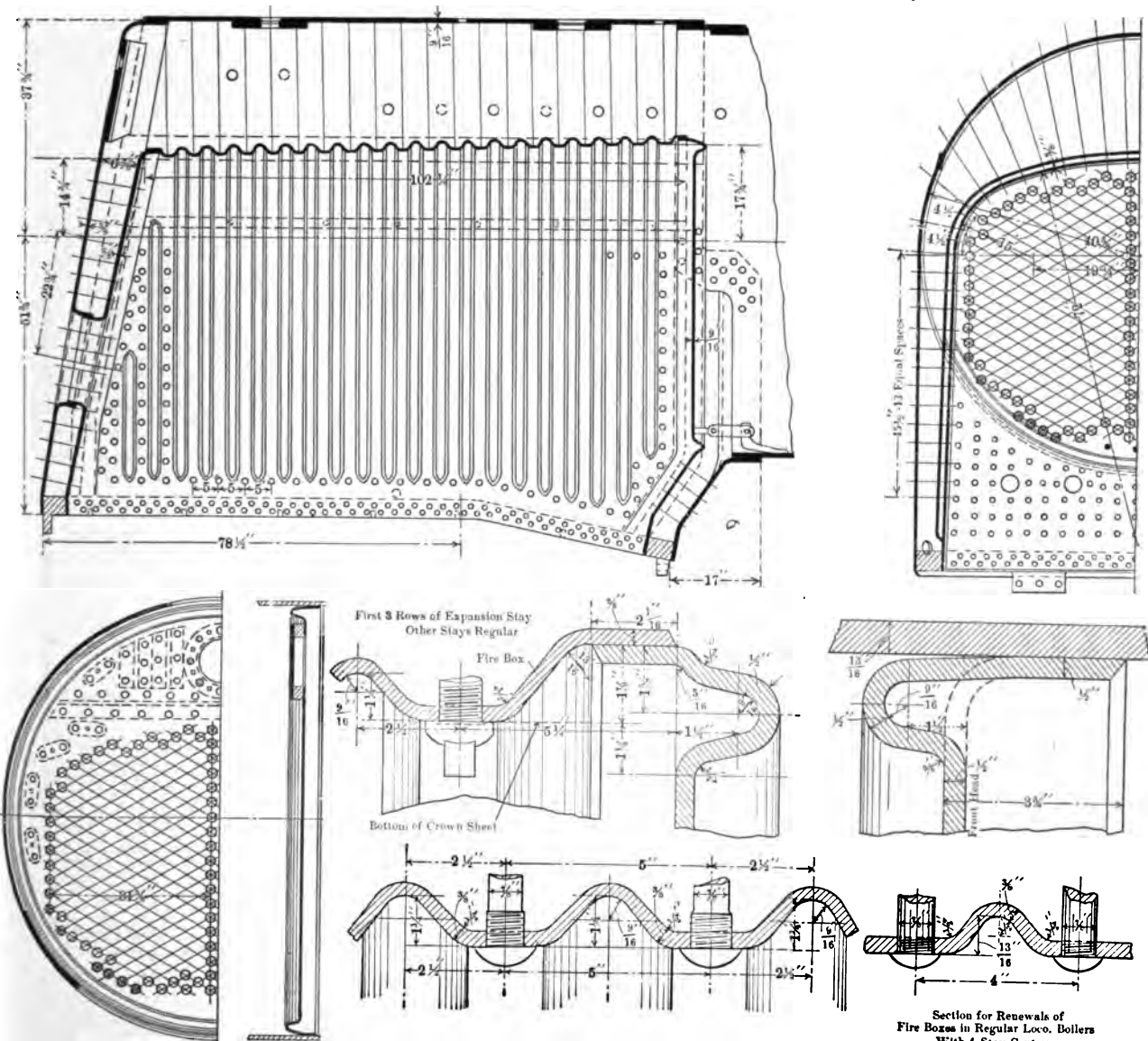
60c Handhole Plate Gasket

60d Handhole Spider

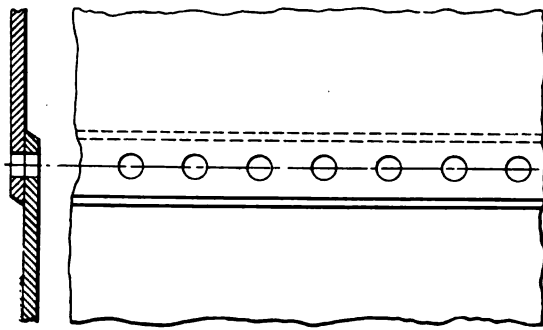
60e Handhole Nipple

60f Handhole Nipple Cap

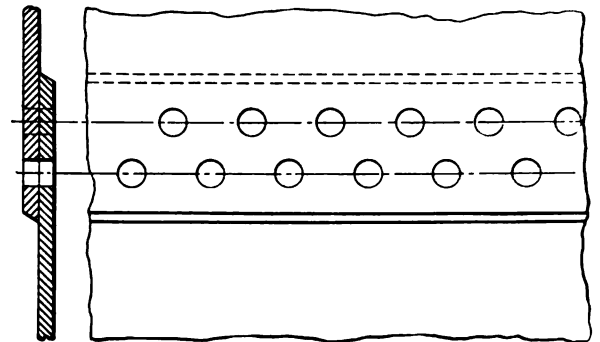
Figs. 310-313. Washout Handhole Plate. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



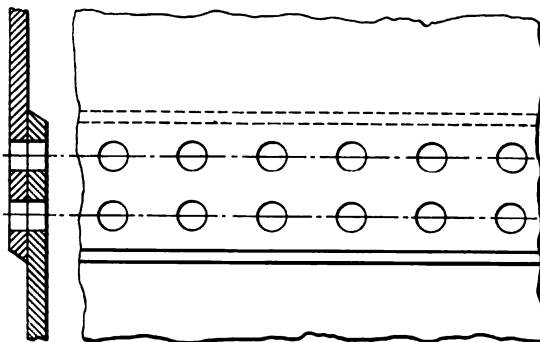
Section for Renewals of Fire Boxes in Regular Loco. Boilers With 4 Stay Centers



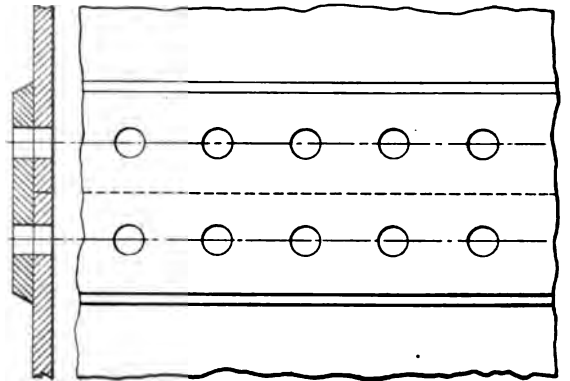
Figs. 315-316. Single Riveted Lap Joint.



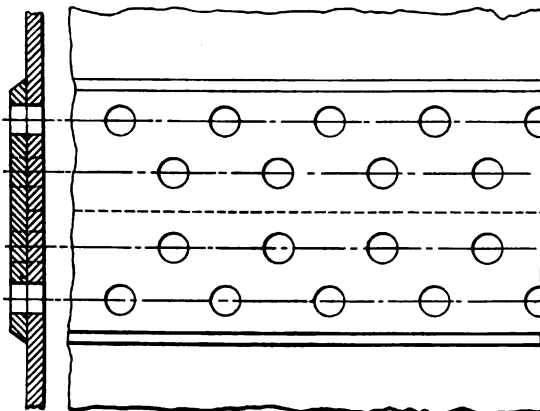
Figs. 317-318. Double Riveted Lap Joint with Staggered Rivets.



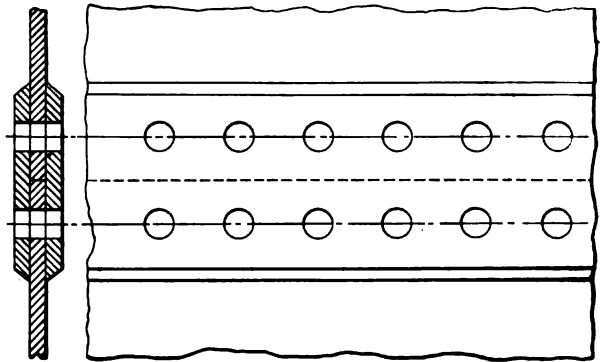
Figs. 319-320. Double Riveted Lap Joint, Chain Riveting.



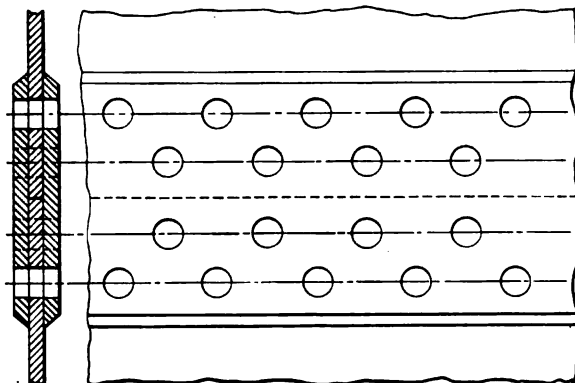
Figs. 321-322. Single Riveted Butt Joint with One Welt.



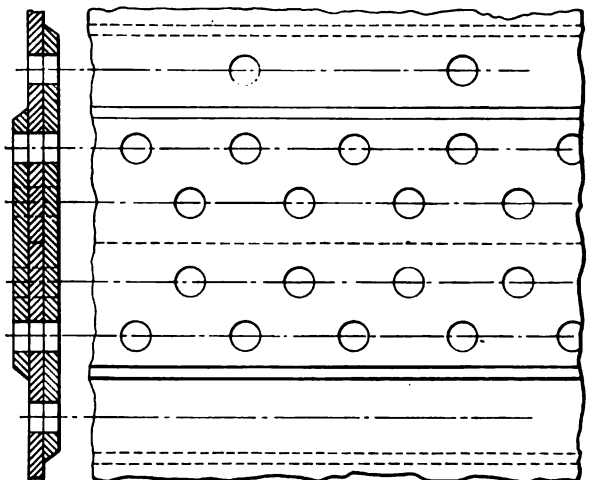
Figs. 323-324. Double Riveted Butt Joint with One Welt.



Figs. 325-326. Single Riveted Butt Joint with Two Welts.



Figs. 327-328. Double Riveted Butt Joint with Two Welts.



Figs. 329-330. Multiple Riveted Butt Joint with Two Welts.

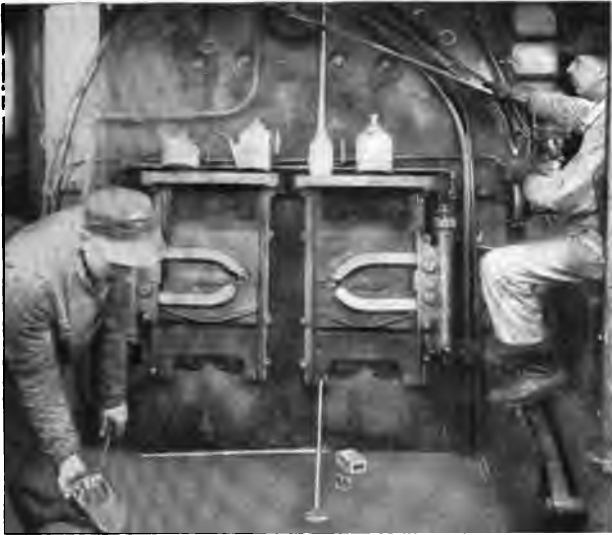


Fig. 331. Pneumatically Operated Vertical Fire Door. Closed Position.

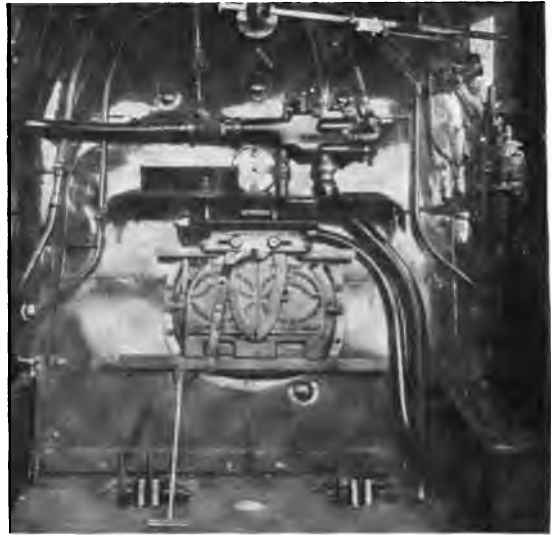


Fig. 333. Pneumatically Operated Horizontal Fire Door. Closed Position.

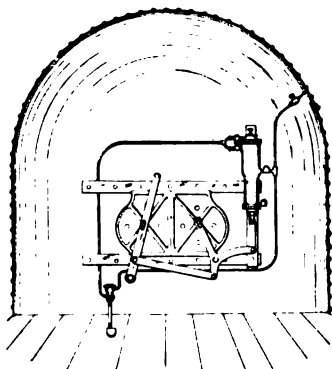


Fig. 332. Pneumatically Operated Vertical Fire Door. Open Position.

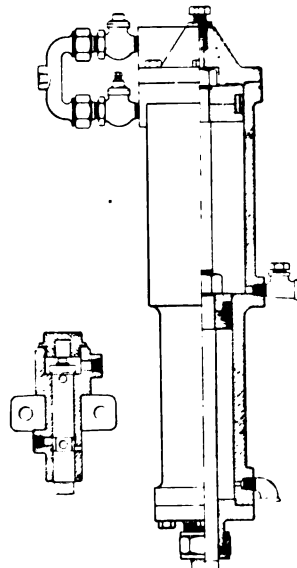


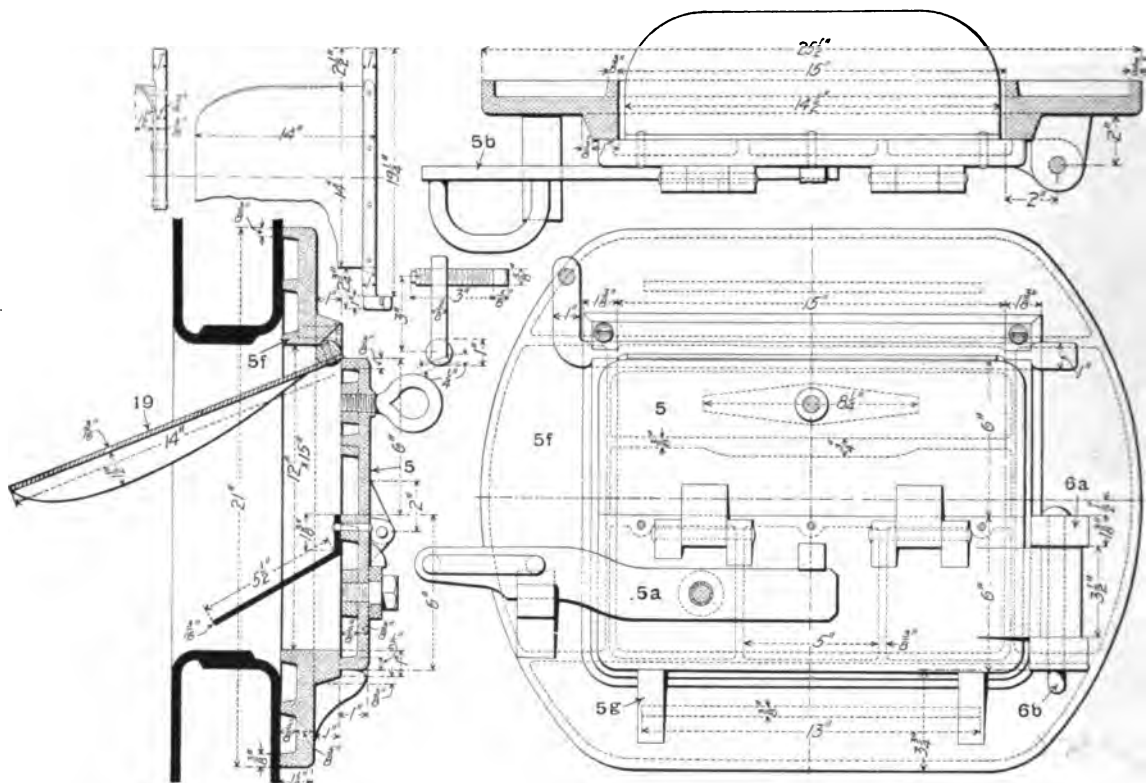
Fig. 334. Pneumatically Operated Horizontal Fire Door. Open Position.

The Franklin Railway Supply Company.



Figs. 335-339. Shoemaker Pneumatic Fire Door Operator.





Figs. 340-342. Standard Fire Door. Southern Pacific.

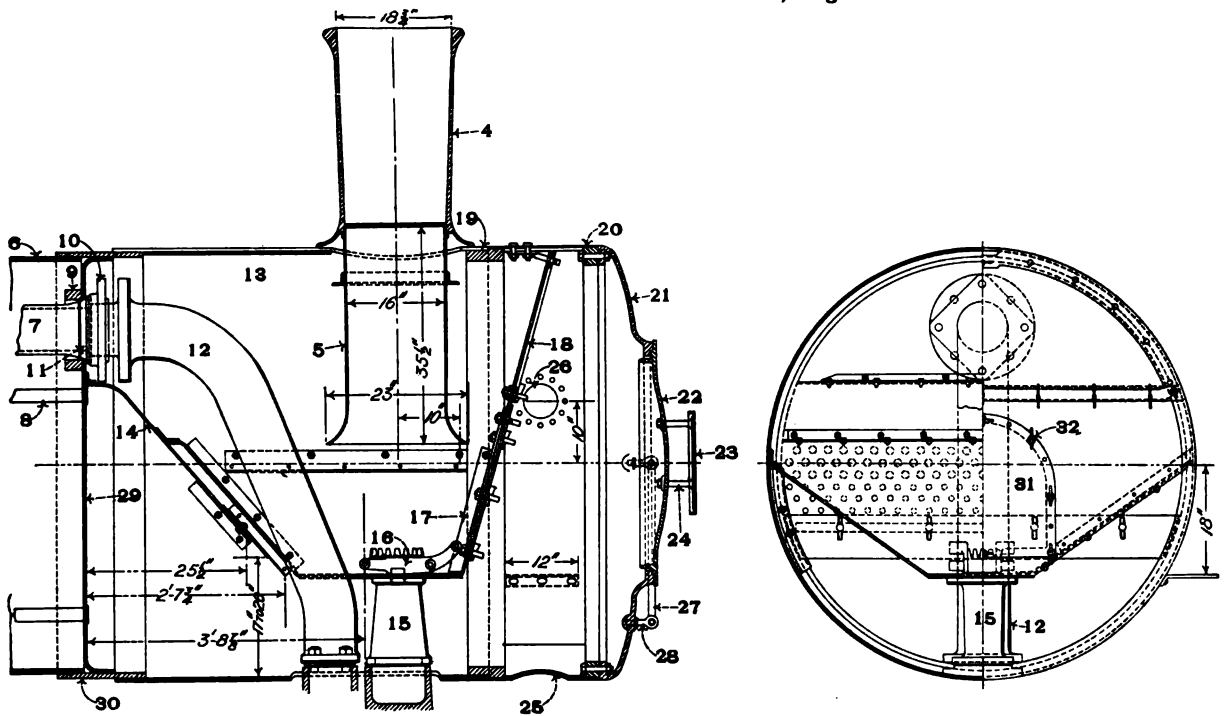
Names of Parts of Fire Doors.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Operating Cylinder | 5c Door Latch Holder | 6b Door Hinge Pintle |
| 2a Cylinder Head | 5d Door Shield | 9 Piston Rod |
| 3 Steam or Air Pipe | 5e Door Shield Bolt | 13a Operating Valve |
| 5 Door | 5f Door Ring | 13b Operating Valve Case |
| 5a Door Latch | 5g Door Support | 17 Damper |
| 5b Door Latch Guides | 6a Door Hinge | 19 Deflector |

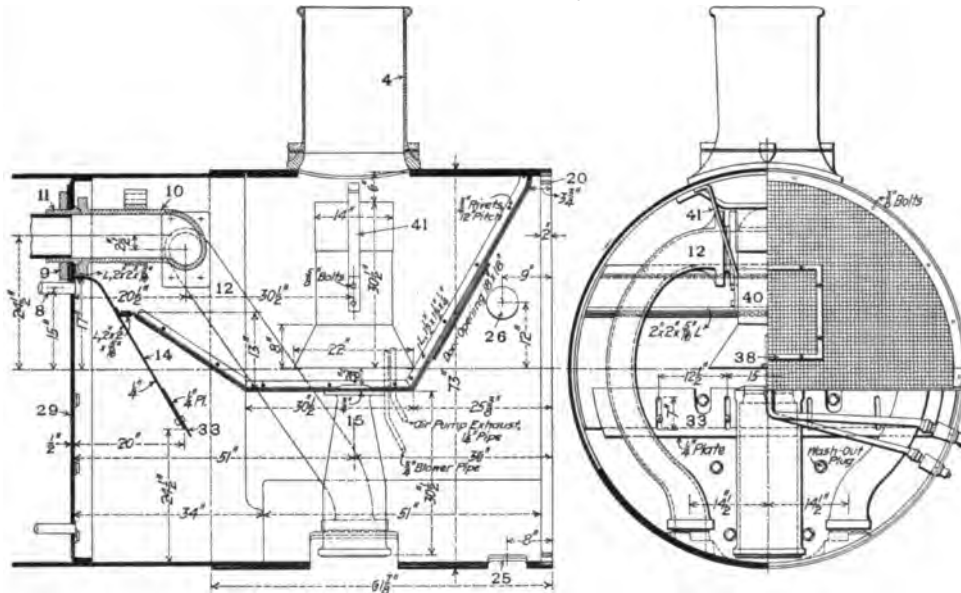
Names of Parts of Smokeboxes (Following Pages).

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 Spark Hopper Casting | 20 Front Smokebox Ring | 33 Diaphragm Apron |
| 2 Spark Hopper Slide | 21 Boiler Front | 34 Diaphragm Stiffening Bar |
| 3 Spark Hopper Pipe | 22 Smokebox Door | 35 Frame for Netting |
| 4 Smokestack | 22a Smokebox Door Bolts | 36 Frame Angles |
| 5 Smokestack Lift Pipe | 22b Smokebox Door Hinge | 37 Horizontal Perforated Diaphragm Plate |
| 6 Boiler Shell | 23 Number Plate | 38 Frame for Door Through Netting |
| 7 Dry Pipe | 24 Number Plate Studs | 39 Diaphragm and Netting Studs |
| 8 Tubes | 25 Cinder Hole | 40 Petticoat Pipe |
| 9 Stiffening Ring | 25a Cleaning Hole Flange | 41 Petticoat Pipe Bracket |
| 10 Steam Head | 25b Cleaning Hole Lid | 42 Headlight Bracket |
| 11 Ball Joint Ring | 25c Cleaning Hole Lid Handle | 43 Auxiliary Steam Pipe |
| 12 Steam Pipe | 25d Cleaning Hole Lid Latch | 44 Ground Washer for Steam Pipe Ball Joint |
| 12a Steam Pipe Studs | 25e Cleaning Hole Lid Chain | 45 Saddle |
| 13 Smokebox | 26 Cleaning Hole | 46 Blower Connection to Exhaust Pipe |
| 15 Exhaust Pipe | 27 Hand Rail | 47 Blower Pipe Flange |
| 14 Diaphragm | 28 Hand Rail Bracket | 48 Blower Pipe Flange Cap |
| 15a Exhaust Nozzle | 29 Front Tubesheet | 49 Blower Pipe Union |
| 15b Inner Exhaust Pipe | 30 Smokebox and Boiler Connecting Ring | |
| 16 Exhaust Muffler | 31 Diaphragm Door | |
| 17 Angle for Front Deflector | 32 Diaphragm Door Studs | |
| 18 Perforated Deflector | | |
| 19 Smokebox Ring | | |

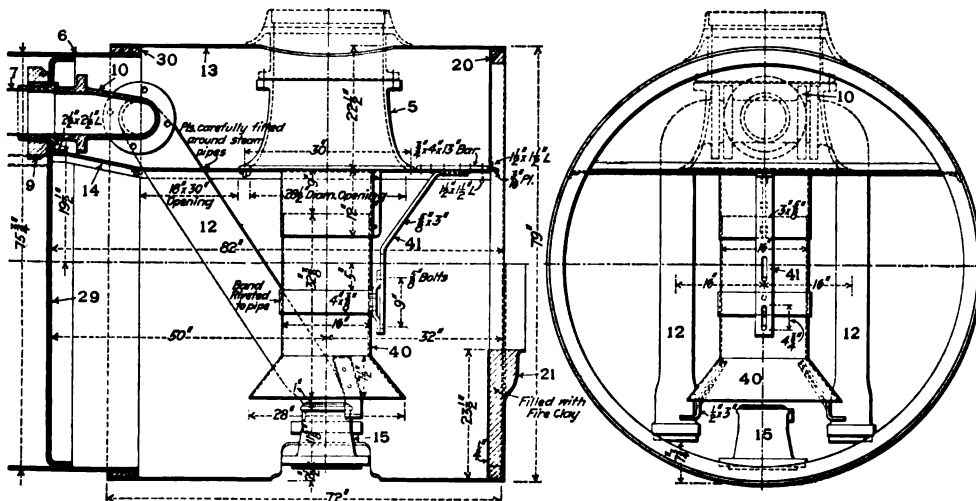
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 102.



Figs. 343-344. Extended Smokebox. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

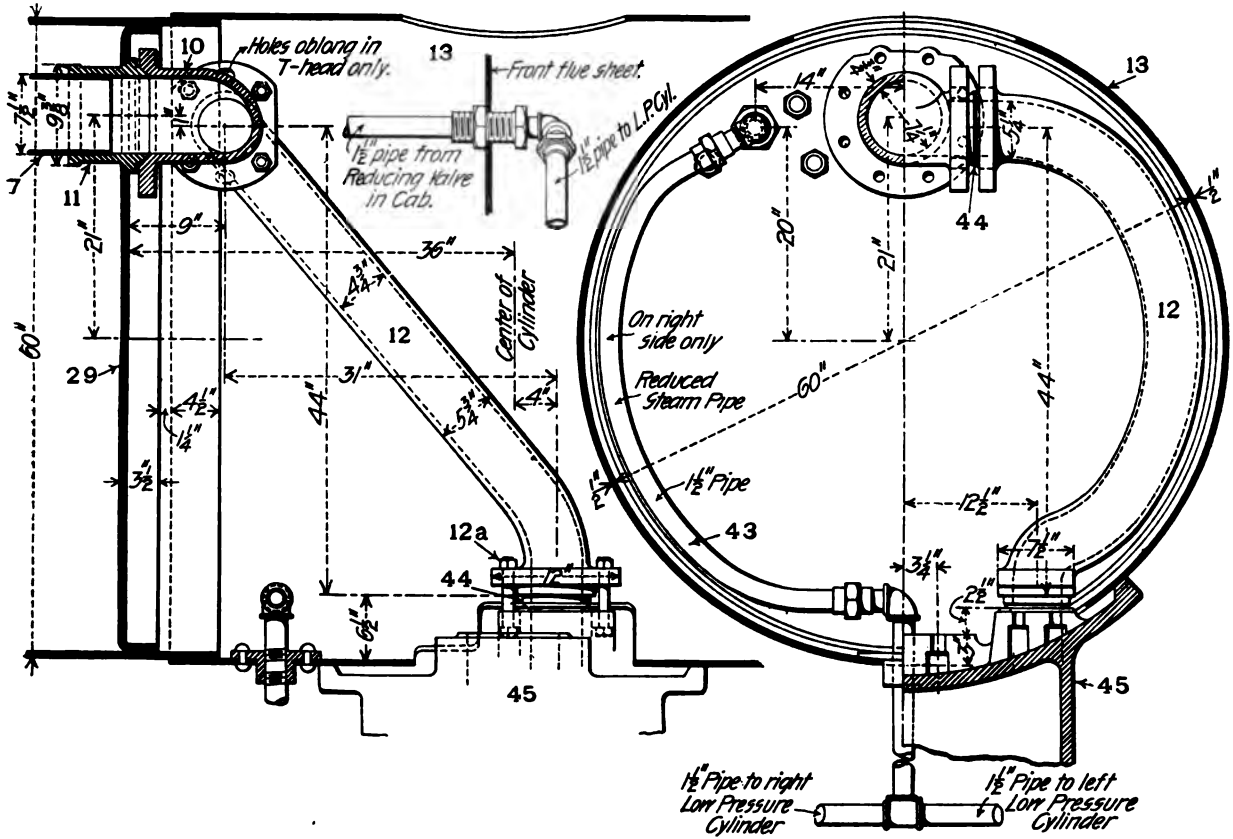


Figs. 345-346. Smokebox for Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotive. Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul.

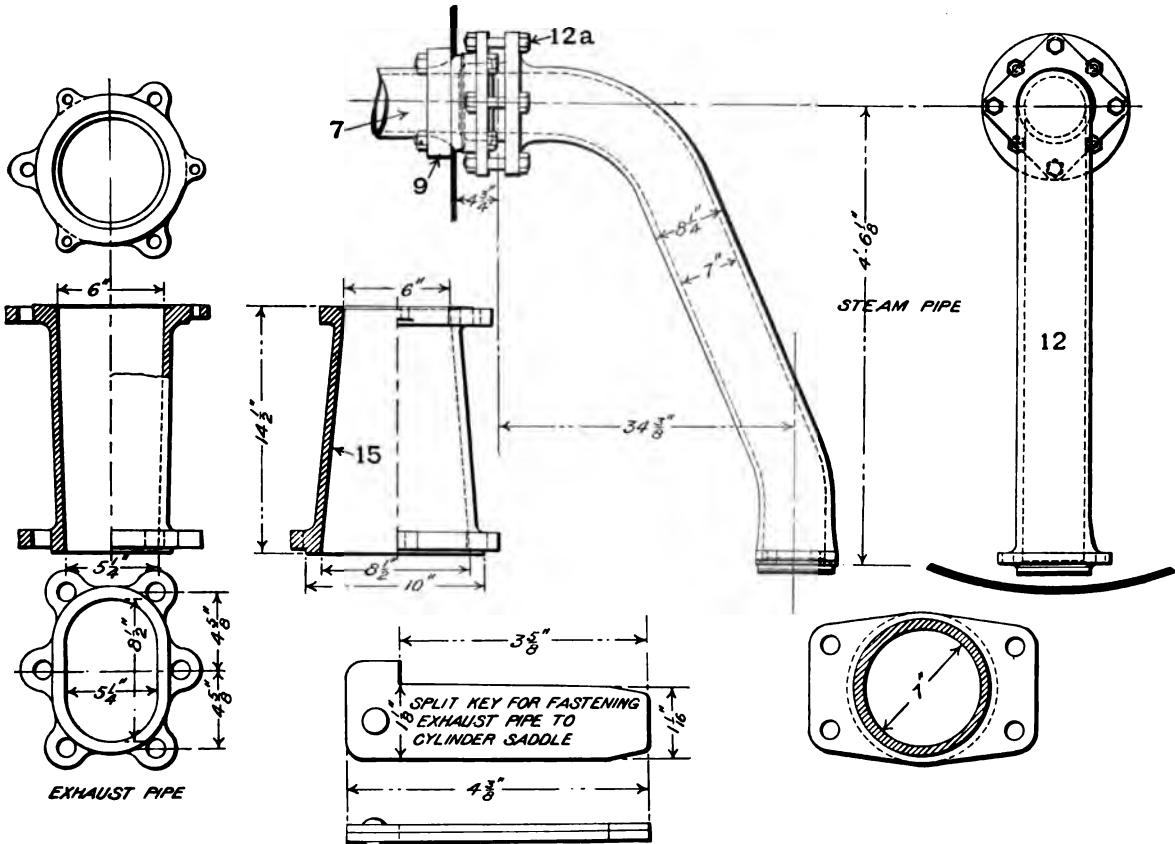


Figs. 347-348. Extended Smokebox. Mikado (2-8-2) Locomotive. Northern Pacific.

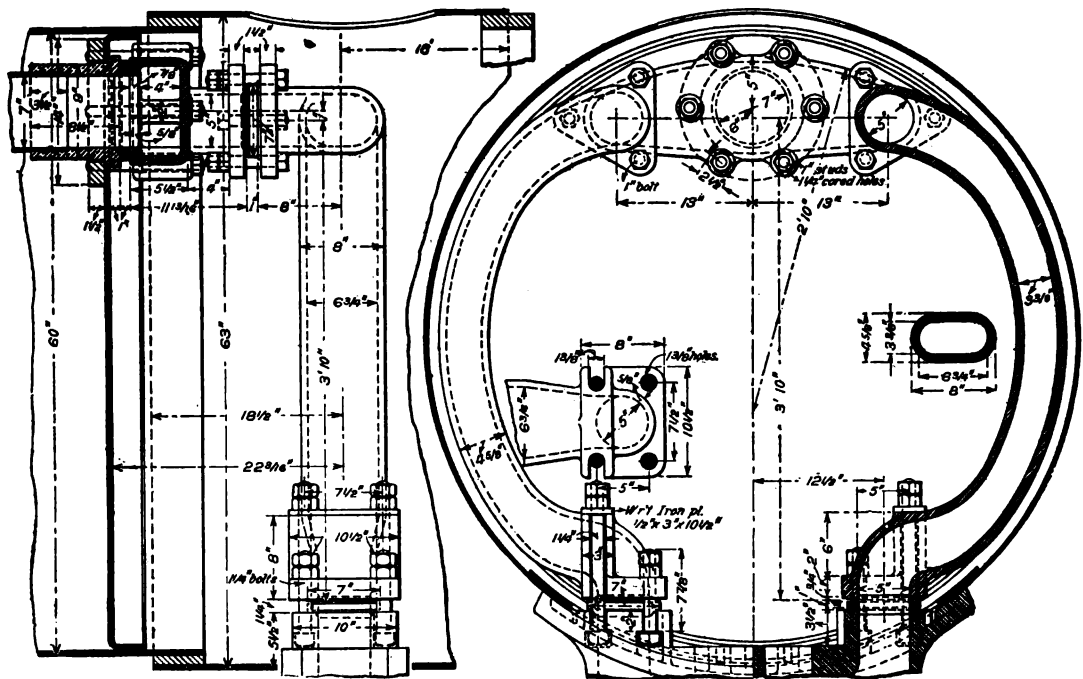
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 102.



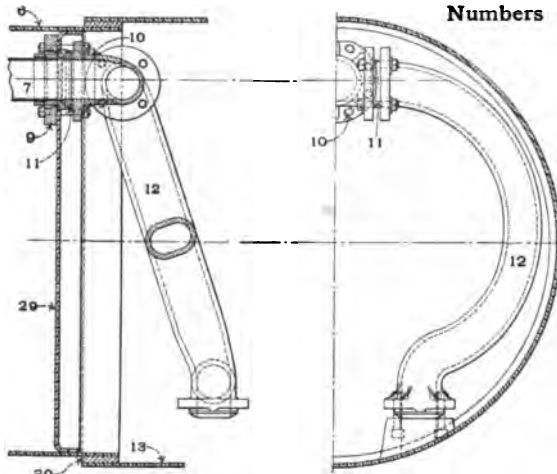
Figs. 354-356. Details of Steam Pipes of Tandem Compound Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



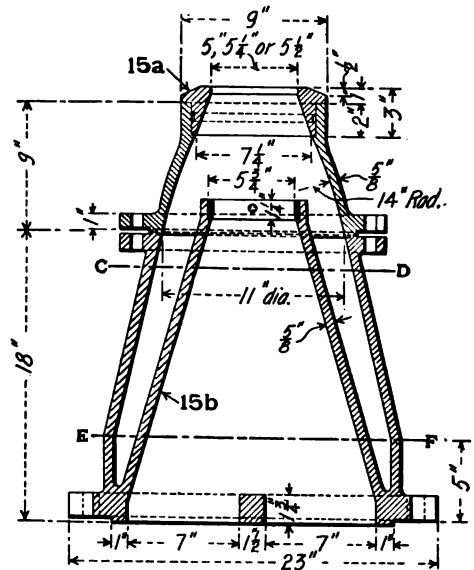
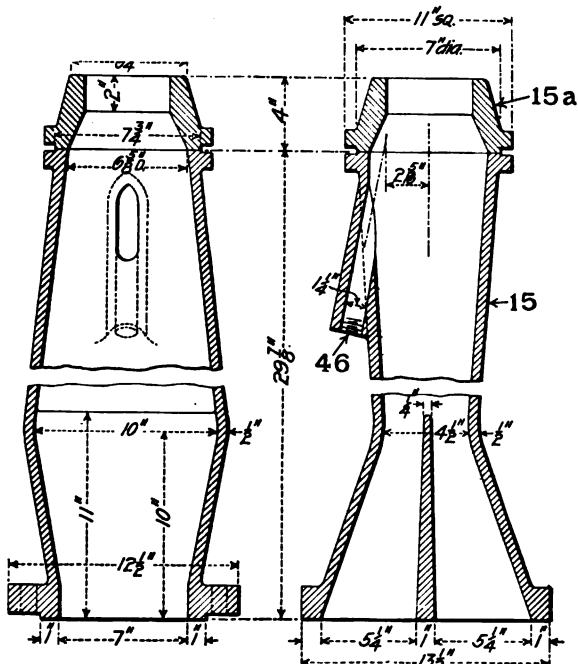
Figs. 357-365. Steam and Exhaust Pipe Details. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 366-367. Details of Steam Pipes of Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Baltimore & Ohio. Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 102.

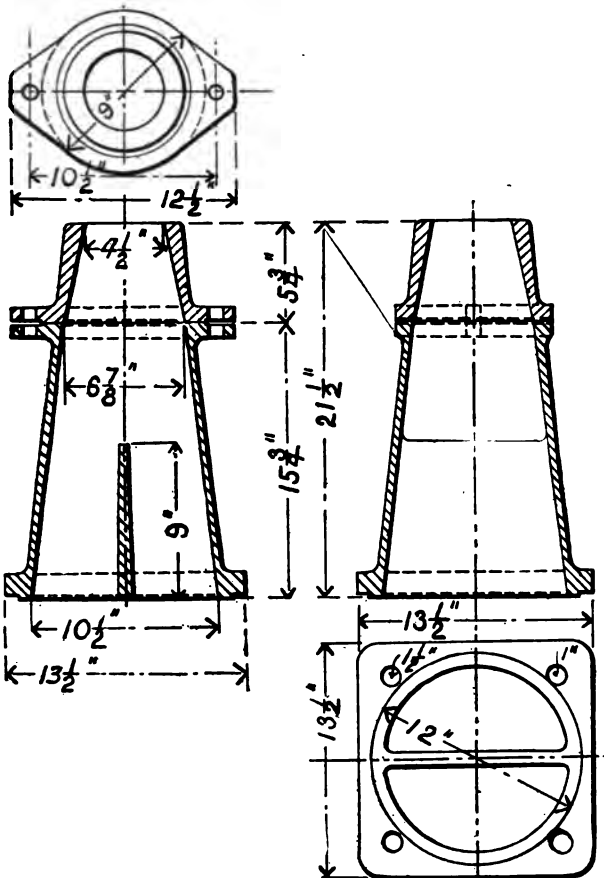


Figs. 368-369. Dry Pipe and Steam Pipe Connections.



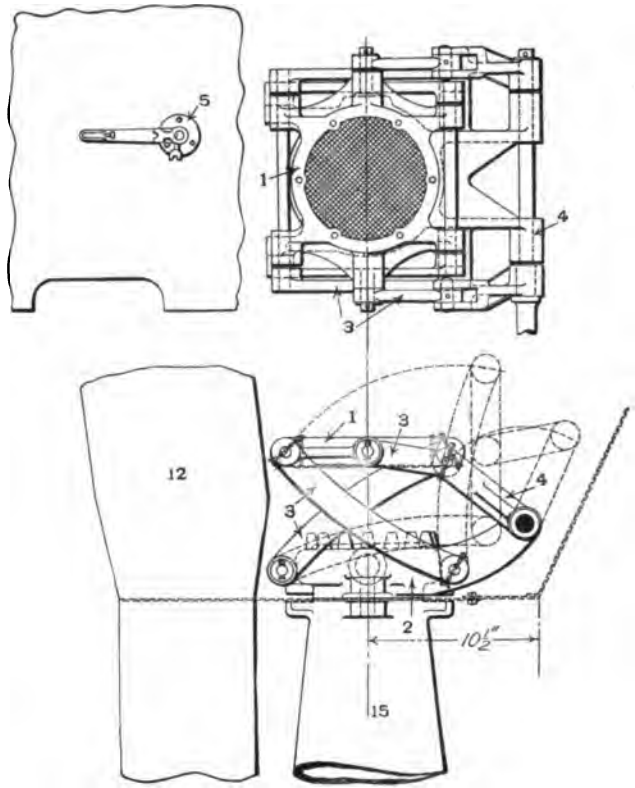
SECTION E-E.

Figs. 373-375. Exhaust Pipe for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive with Cleveland Cylinders. International Railway

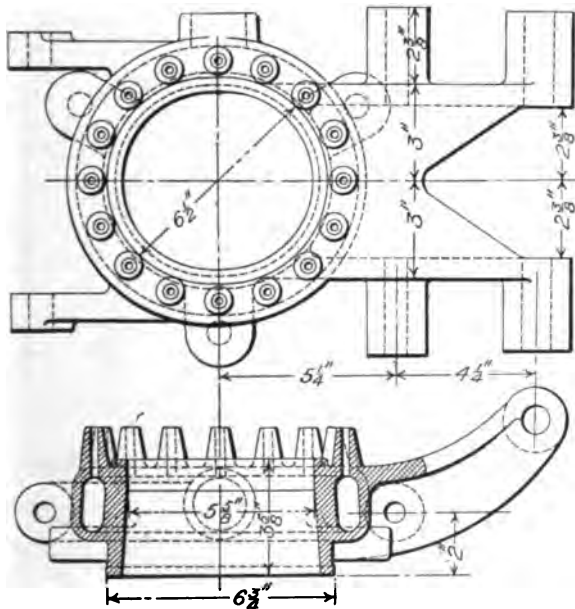


Figs. 376-379. Exhaust Nozzle. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

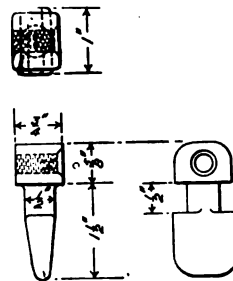
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



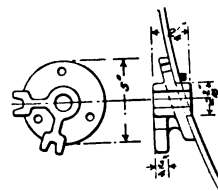
Figs. 380-382. Exhaust Muffler. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 383-384. Exhaust Nozzle with Muffer Attachment. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



Figs. 385-387. Exhaust Muffer Trigger

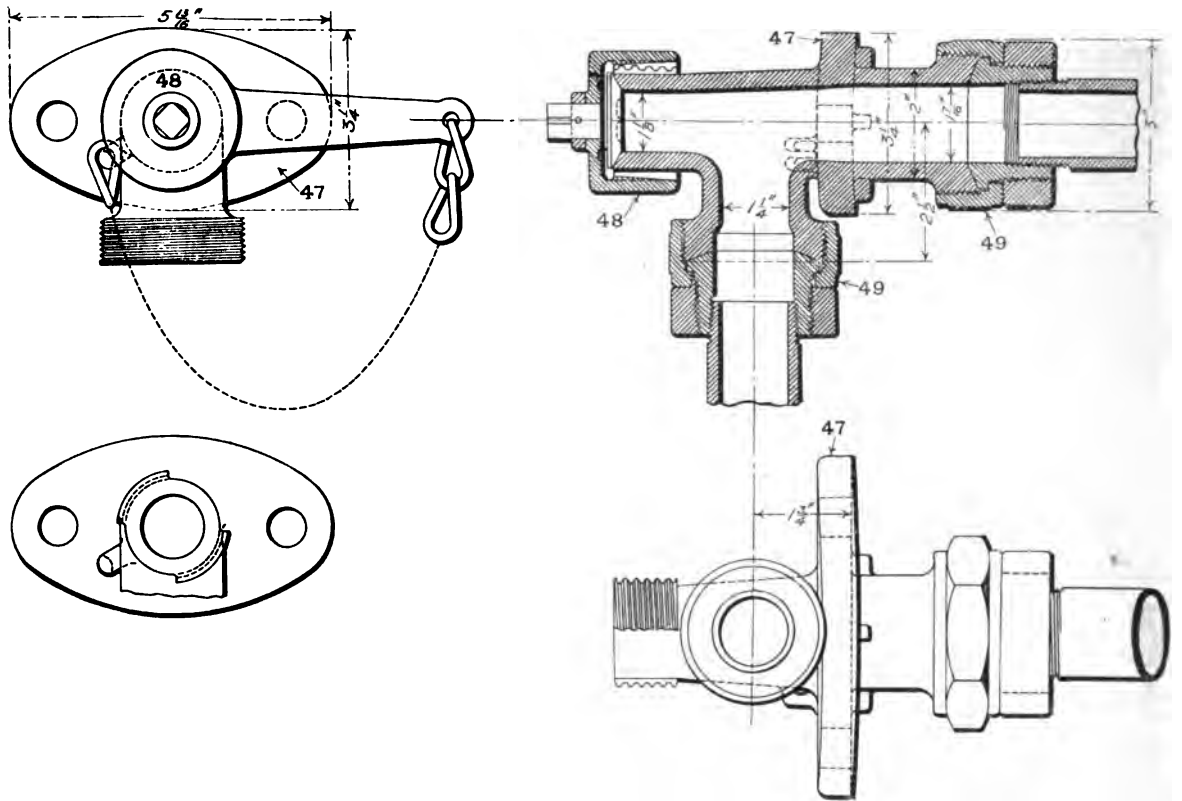


Figs. 388-389. Bearing for Muffer Shaft.

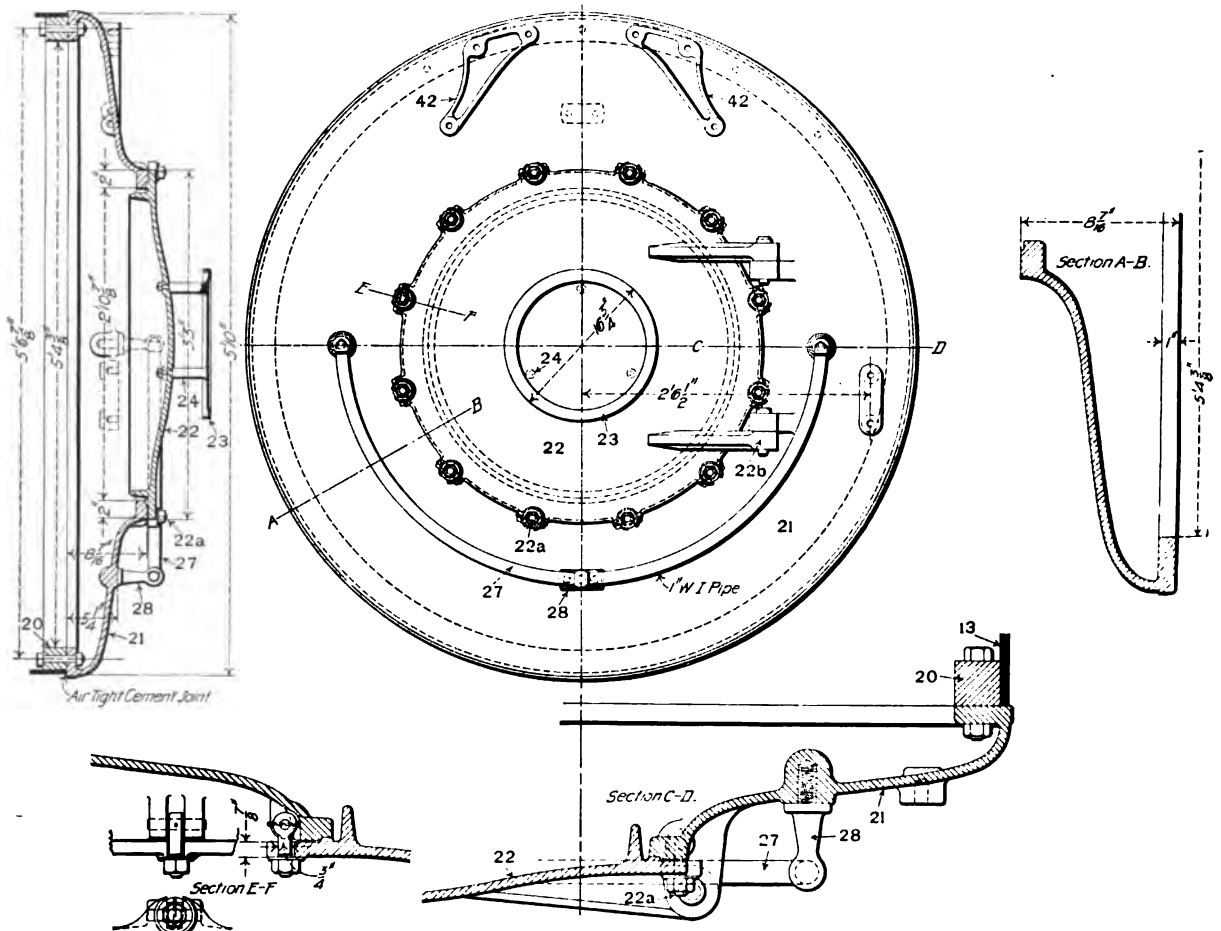
Names of Parts of Exhaust Muffler, Figs. 380-382.

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Frame for Muffer | 5 | Bearing for Muffer Shaft |
| 2 | Exhaust Nozzle with Muffer | 12 | Steam Pipe |
| 3 | Links | 15 | Exhaust Pipe |
| 4 | Crank Arm with Jaw | | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 102.

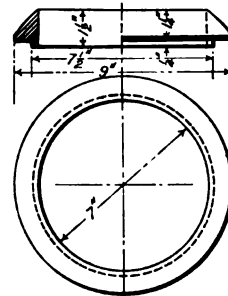
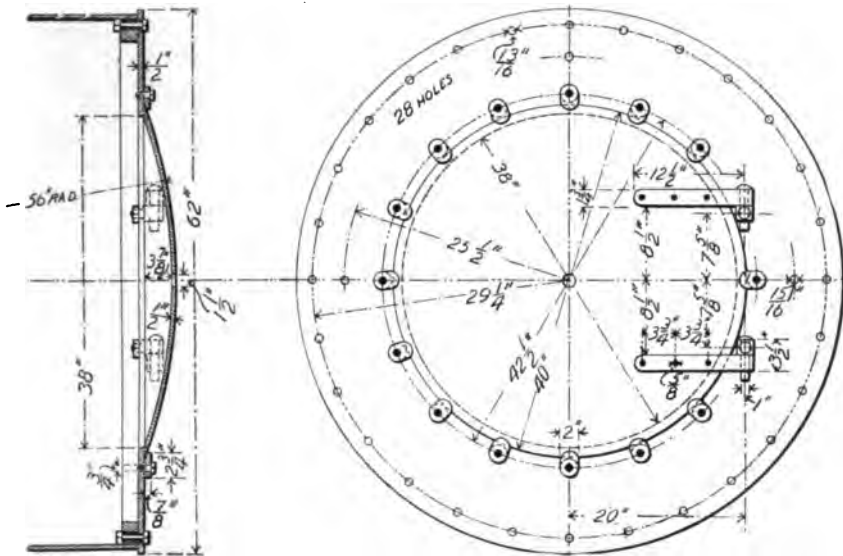


Figs. 390-393. 1 1/4-in. Blower Pipe Connection. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



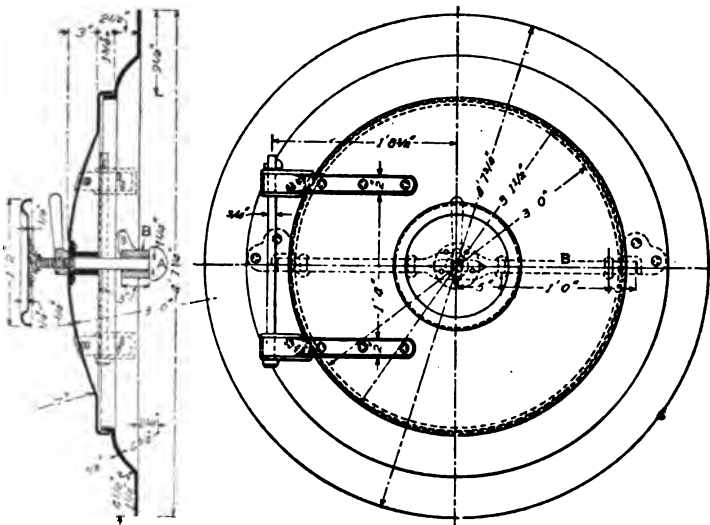
Figs. 394-399. Smokebox Front and Door. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 102.



Figs. 404-405. Ground Washer for Steam Pipe Ball Joint.

Figs. 400-401. Smokebox Front. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 402-403. Pressed Steel Smokebox Front.

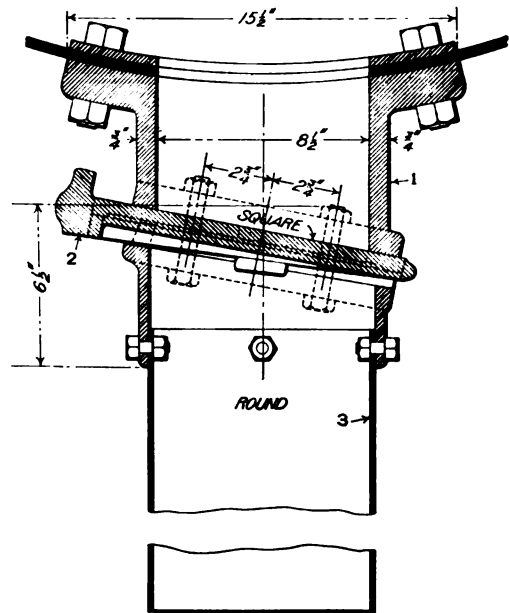


Fig. 406. Hopper for Extended Smokebox. P. R. R.

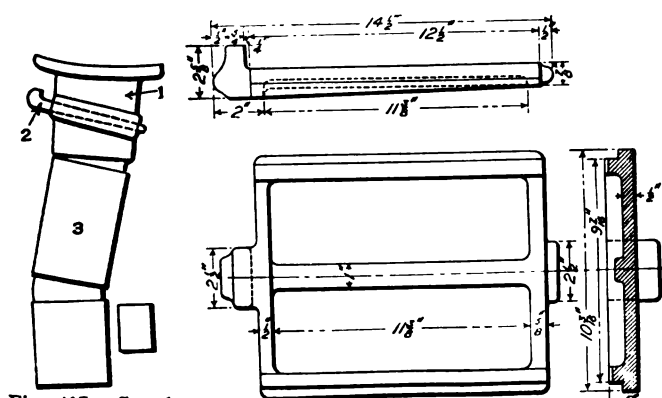
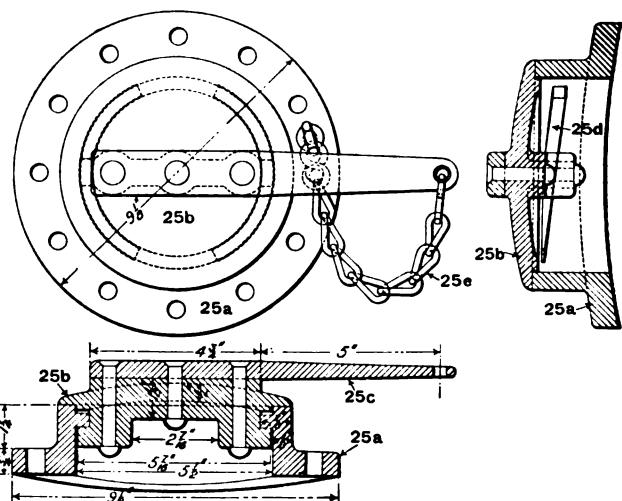


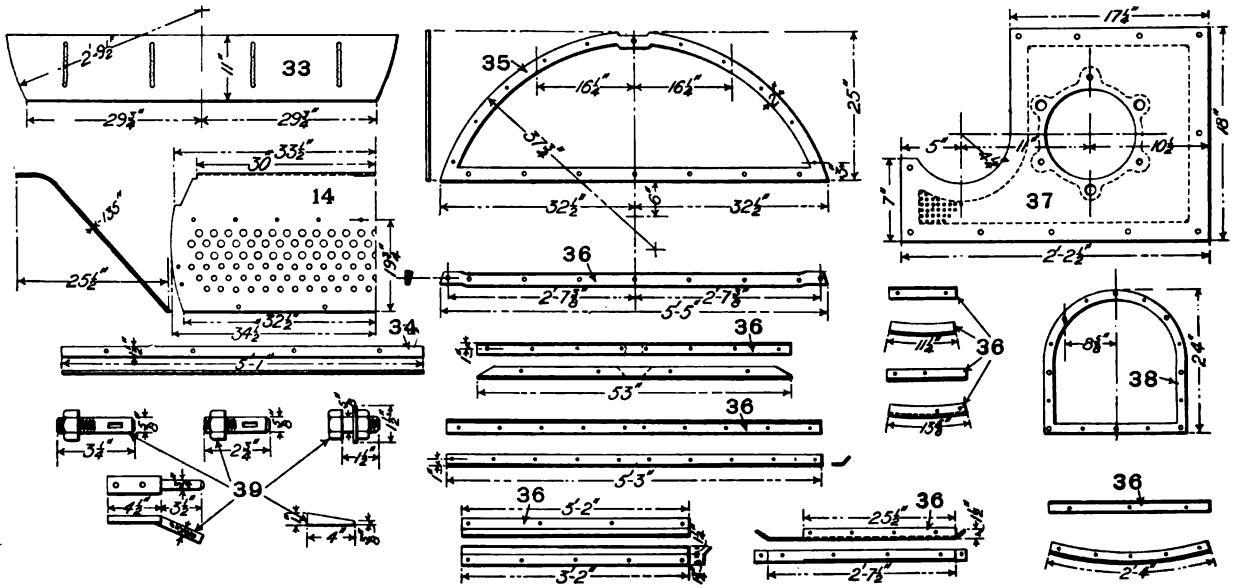
Fig. 407. Spark Hopper Pipe. P. R. R.

Figs. 408-410. Spark Hopper Slide. P. R. R.

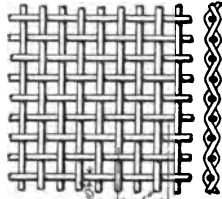


Figs. 411-413. Handhole Flange and Lid for Extended Smokebox. P. R. R.

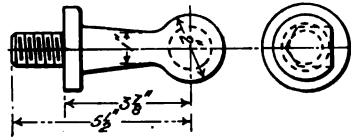
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 102.



Figs. 414-441. Miscellaneous Details of Extended Smokebox. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 442-443. Smokebox Netting.



Figs. 444-445. End Hand Rail Column on Smokebox.

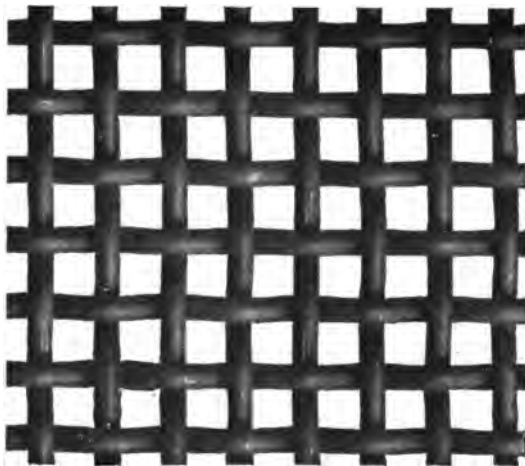
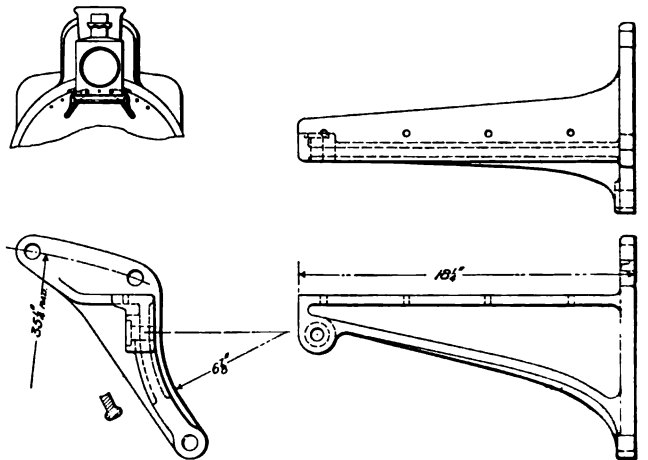
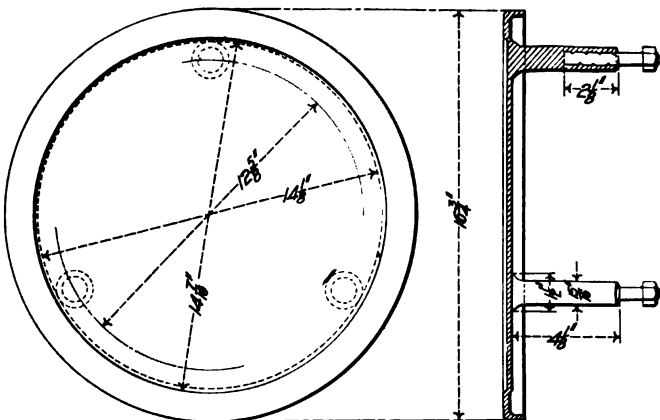


Fig. 446. Smokebox Netting, No. 10 Wire, 3 Mesh. W. S. Tyler Co.



Figs. 447-451. Headlight Brackets. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



Figs. 452-453. Standard Front End Number Plate. P. R. R. Fig. 454. Standard Badge Plate. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 113.

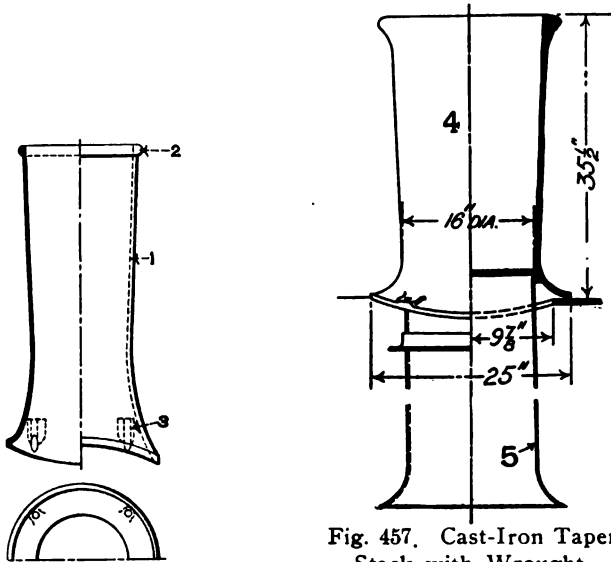
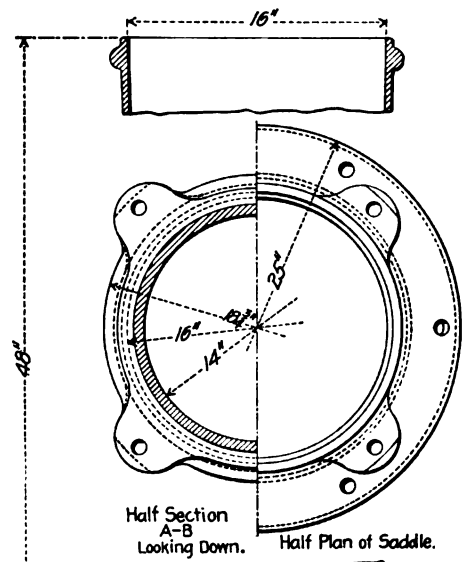
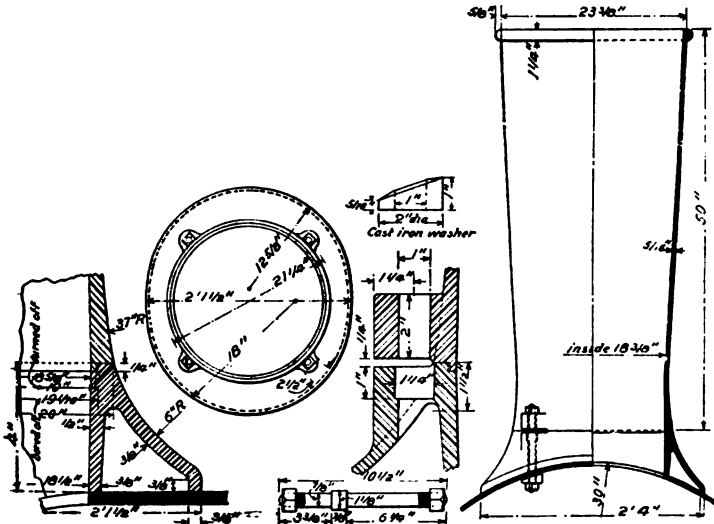


Fig. 457. Cast-Iron Taper Stack with Wrought Iron Lift Pipe. P. R. R.

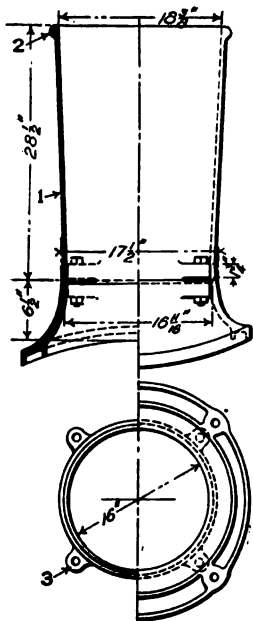
Figs. 455-456. Taper Stack. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



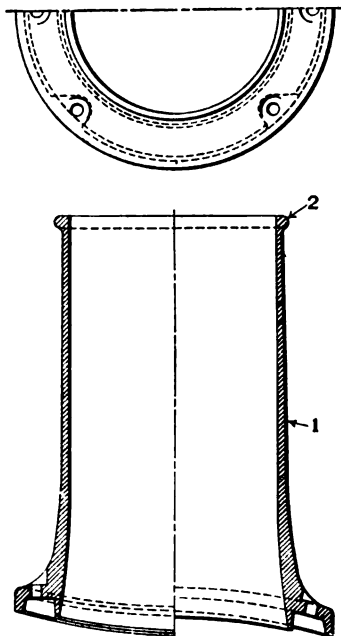
Figs. 464-465. Taper Stack and Brace. Southern Pacific.



Figs. 458-463. Cast-Iron Taper Stack. Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Baltimore & Ohio.



Figs. 466-467. Cast-Iron Taper Stack. American Loco. Co.



Figs. 468-469. Cast-Iron Straight Stack.

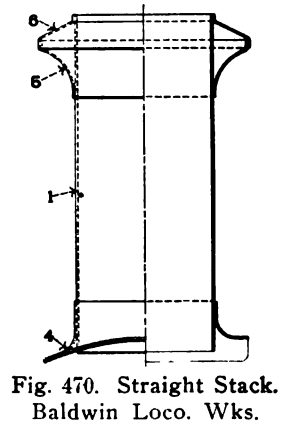


Fig. 470. Straight Stack. Baldwin Loco. Wks.

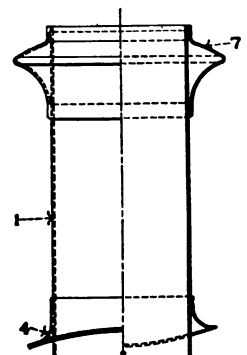
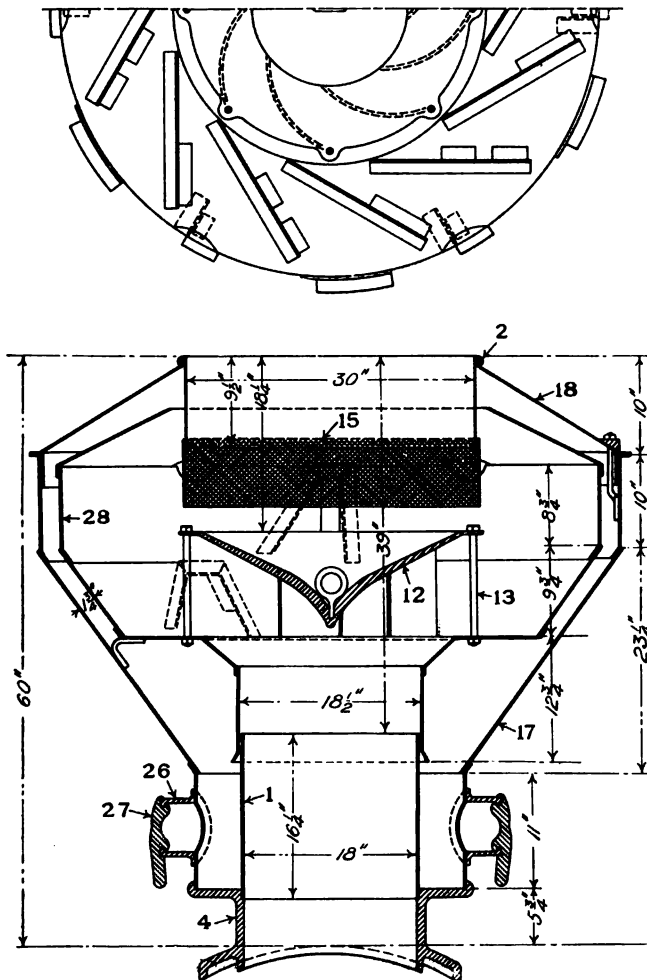
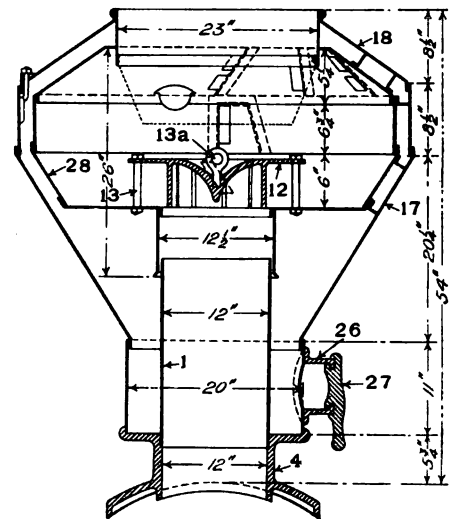
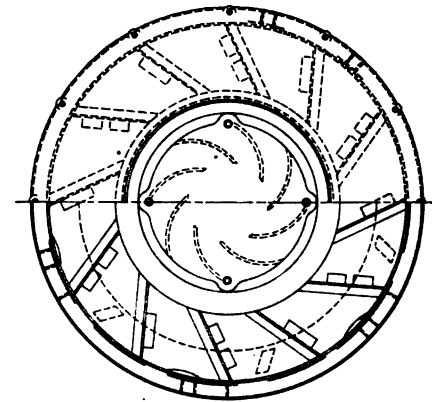


Fig. 471. Straight Stack.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 113.



Figs. 472-473. Radley & Hunter Diamond Stack.



Figs. 474-475. Diamond Stack for Wood Burning Locomotive.

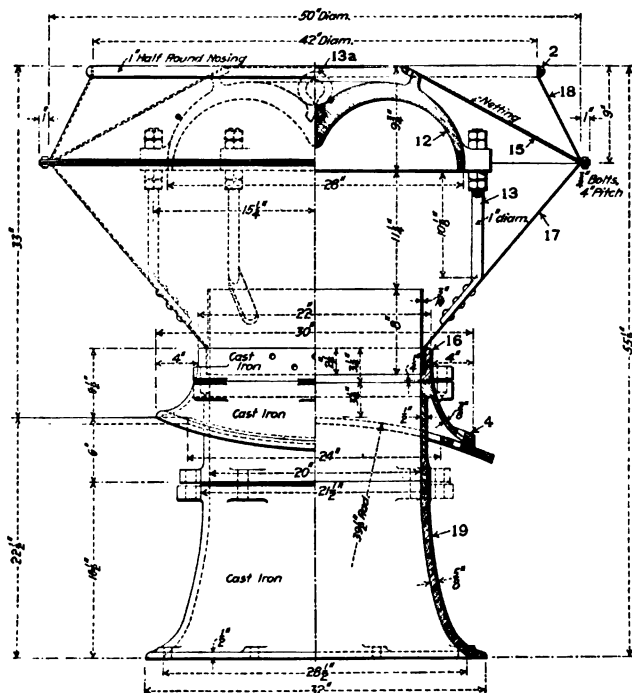


Fig. 476. Diamond Stack for Mikado (2-8-2) Locomotive, Northern Pacific, Burning Lignite.

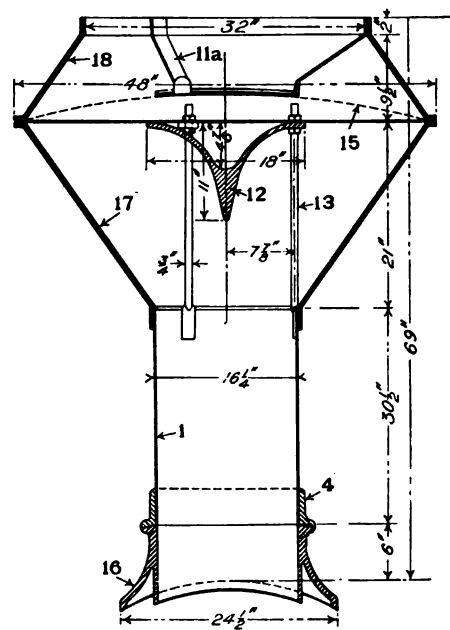


Fig. 477. Diamond Stack for Wood Burning Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

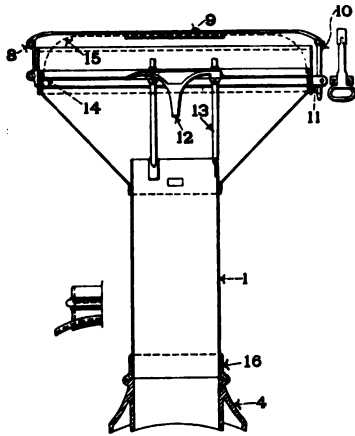


Fig. 478. Diamond Stack for Wood Burning Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

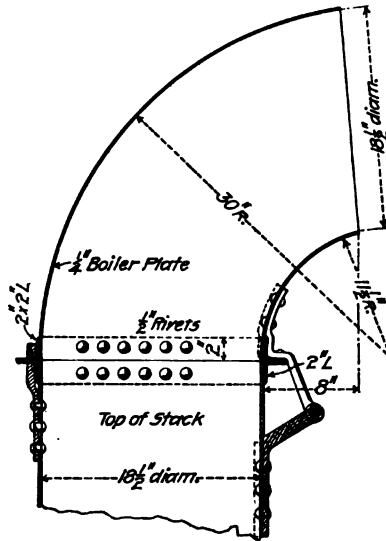
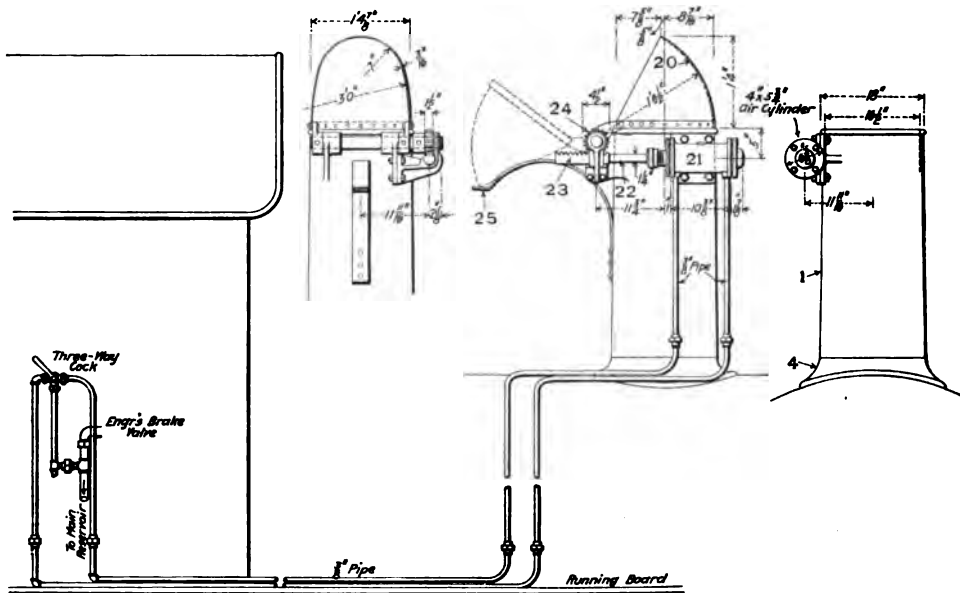


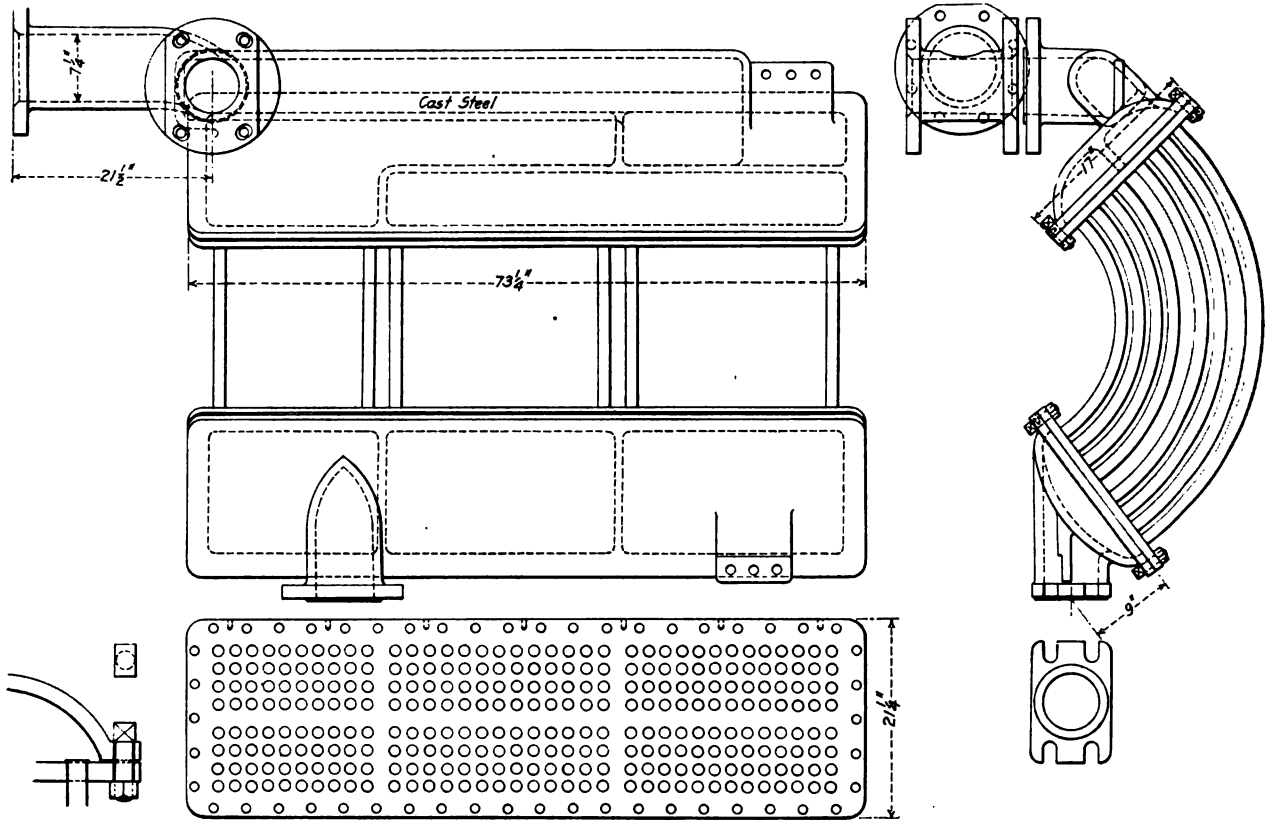
Fig. 479. Smokestack Hood. Great Northern.



Figs. 480-482. Pneumatically Operated Smoke Deflector. Denver, Northwestern & Pacific.

Names of Parts of Smokestacks, Figs. 455-482.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Barrel | 11 Netting Latch Staple | 19 Lift Pipe |
| 2 Bead or Nosing | 11a Netting Support | 20 Hood |
| 3 Base Lug | 12 Cone | 21 Hood Operating Cylinder |
| 4 Base | 13 Cone Support | 22 Hood Operating Piston Rod |
| 5 Lower Cap | 13a Cone Lift Ring | 23 Hood Rack |
| 6 Upper Cap | 14 Netting Angle | 24 Hood Pinion |
| 7 Cap | 15 Netting | 25 Hood Support |
| 8 Netting Brace Hinge | 16 Base Ring | 26 Cinder Cleaning Flange |
| 9 Netting Brace | 17 Bottom Flare | 27 Cinder Cleaning Flange Cap |
| 10 Netting Latch | 18 Top Flare | 28 Inner Flare |



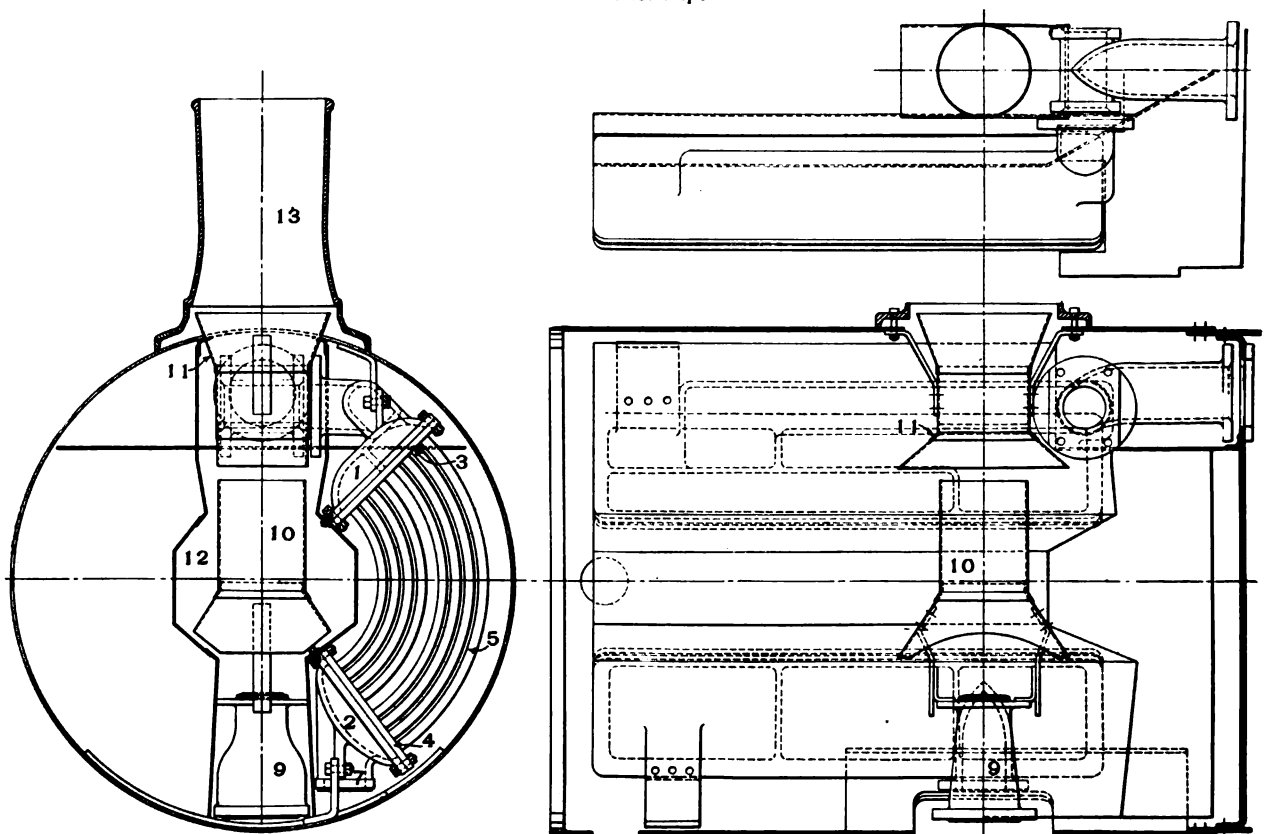
Figs. 483-487. Baldwin Smokebox Superheater. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Names of Parts

- 1 Top Header Cap
- 2 Bottom Header Cap
- 3 Top Header
- 4 Bottom Header

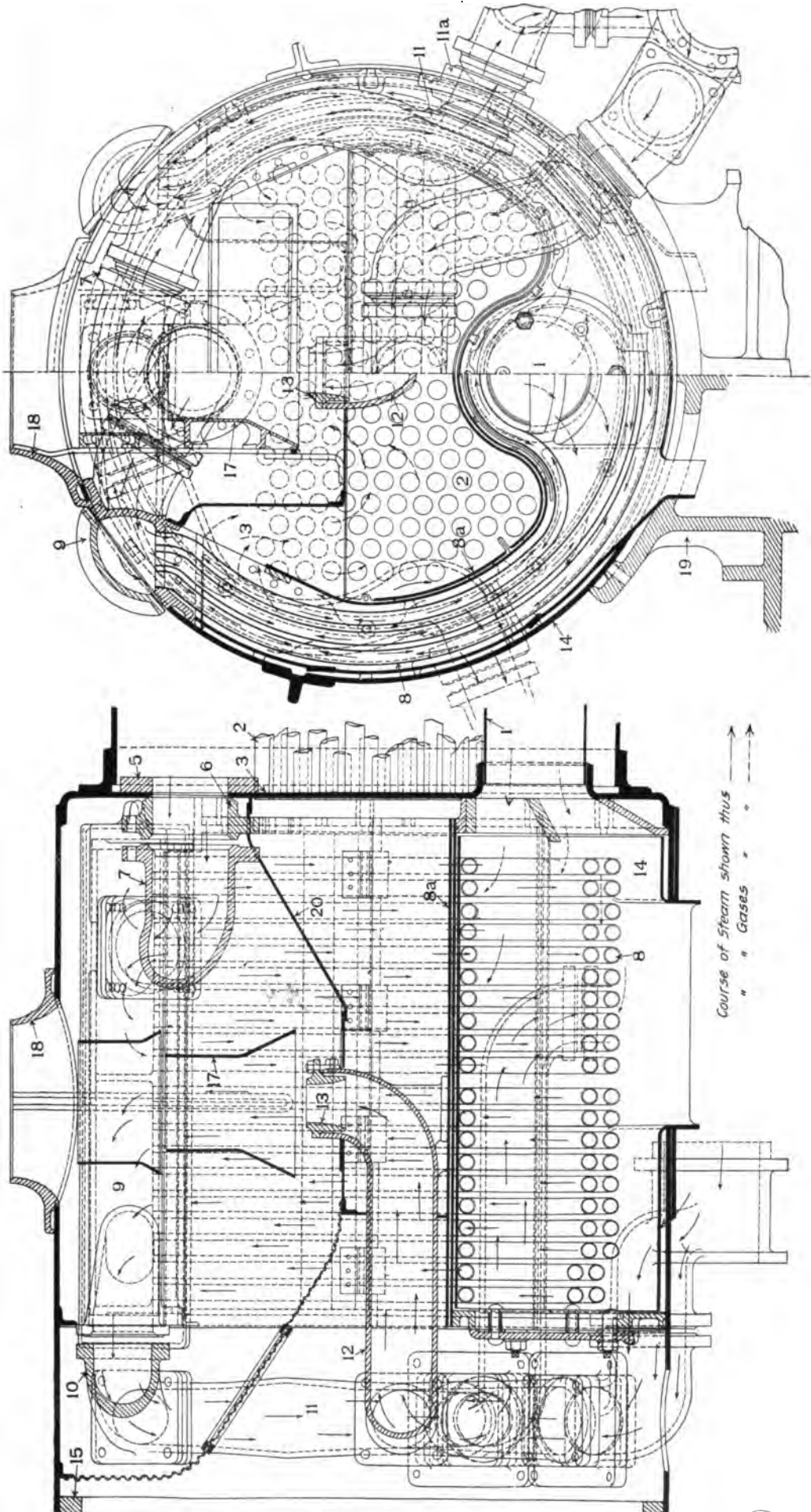
- 5 Tube
- 6 Tee Head
- 7 Steam Outlet
- 8 Header Bolt
- 9 Exhaust Pipe

- 10 Petticoat Pipe
- 11 Upper Petticoat
- 12 Exhaust Chamber
- 13 Stack



Figs. 488-490. Baldwin Smokebox Superheater. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 491-494.



Figs. 491-494. Schmidt Smokebox Superheater as Applied to Locomotives on the Canadian Pacific.

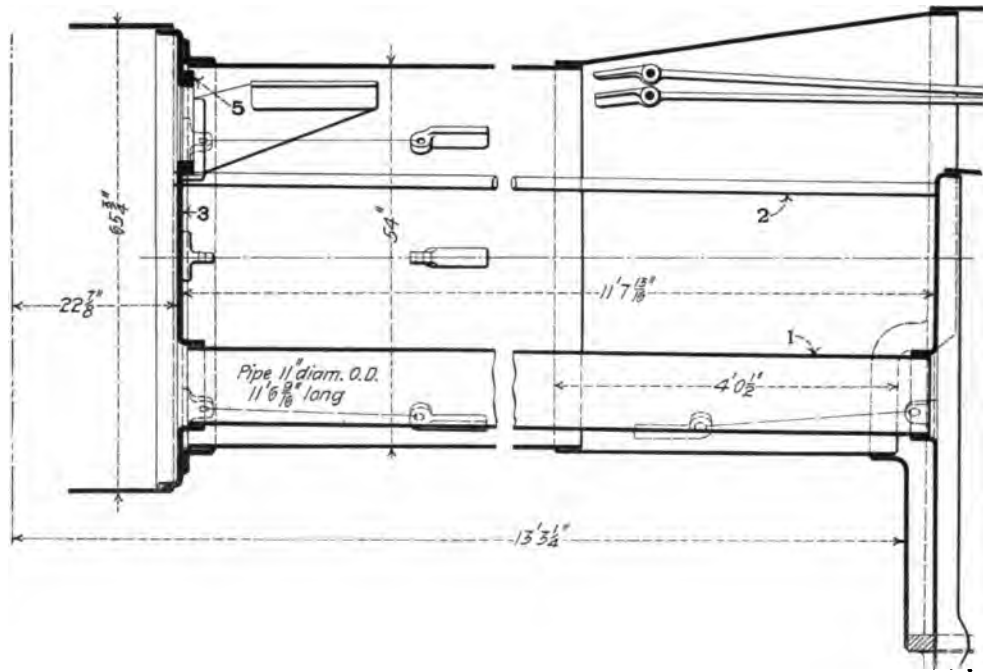


Fig. 495. Boiler Shell Used with Schmidt Smokebox Superheater. Canadian Pacific.

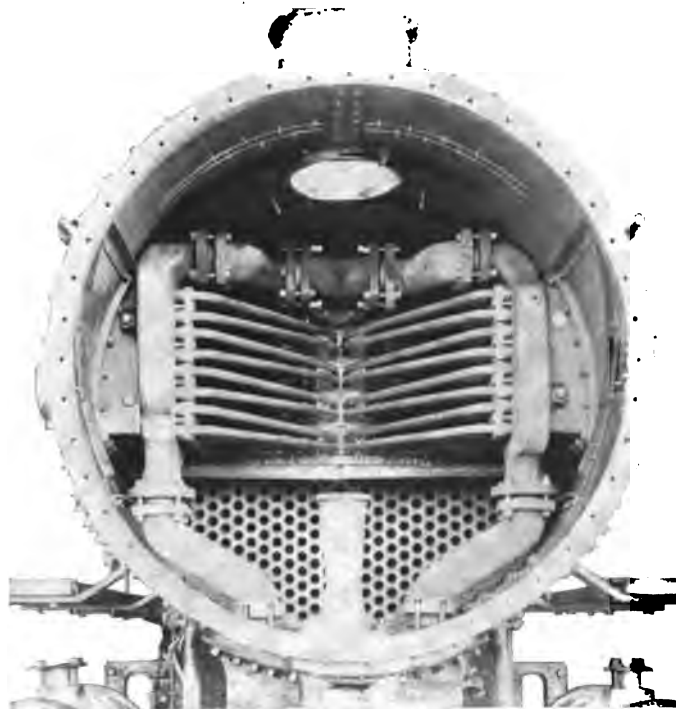
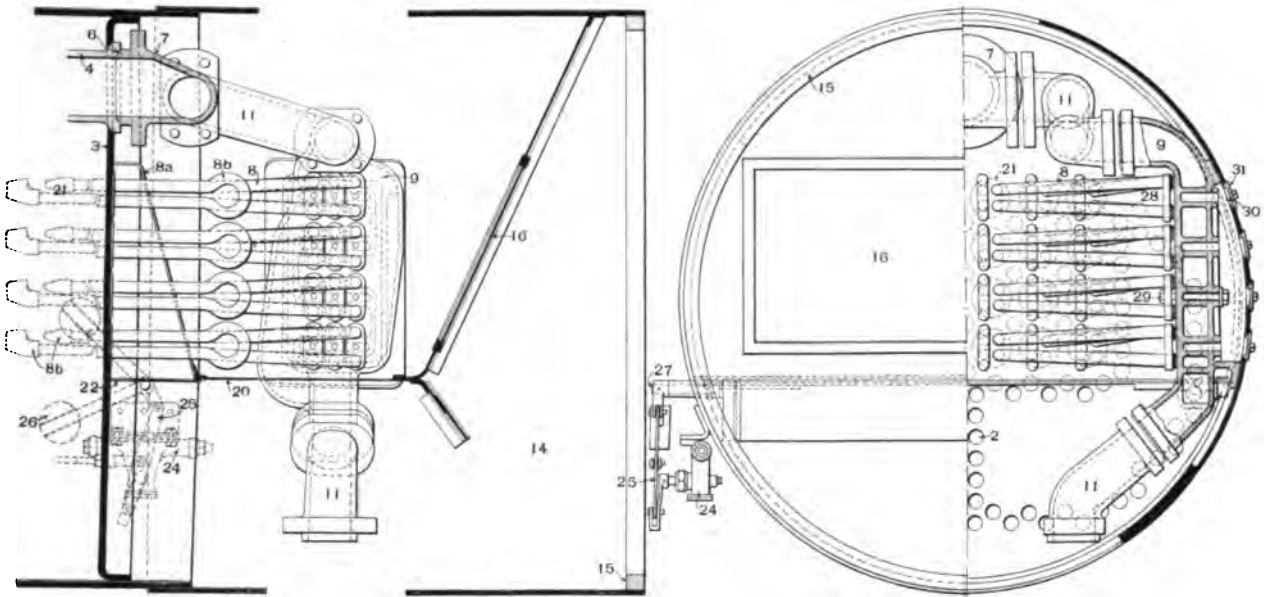


Fig. 496. Cole Superheater in Position. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 497-498. Cole Superheater. Arrangement of Steam Pipes. American Locomotive Co.

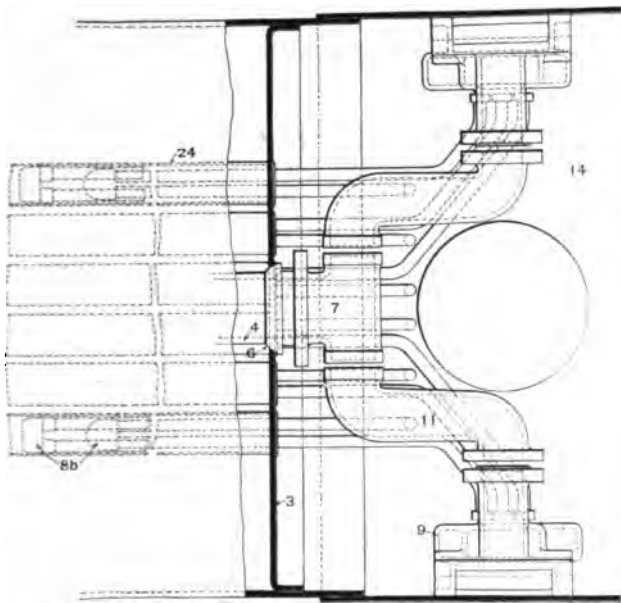
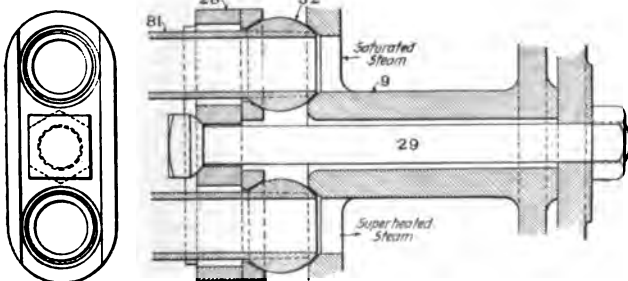


Fig. 499. Cole Superheater. Arrangement of Steam Pipes. American Locomotive Co.

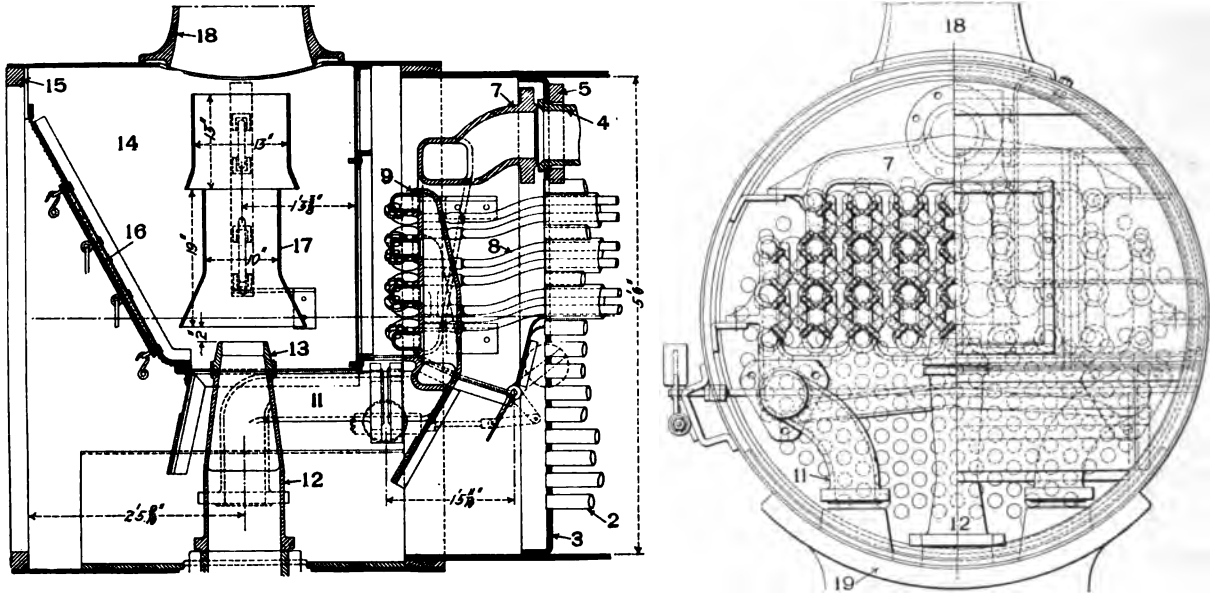
Names of Parts of Superheaters.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 Flue | 16 Netting |
| 2 Boiler Tubes | 17 Petticoat Pipe |
| 3 Front Tube Sheet | 18 Smokestack Base |
| 4 Dry Pipe | 19 Saddle |
| 5 Dry Pipe Stiffening Ring | 20 Diaphragm |
| 6 Dry Pipe Ball Joint | 21 Fire Tube for Superheater |
| 7 Tee Head | 22 Superheater Damper |
| 8 Superheater Tubes | 23 Superheater Damper Rod |
| 8a Superheater Tube Shield | 24 Superheater Damper Operating Cylinder |
| 8b Superheater Tube Holder | 25 Superheater Damper Lever |
| 8b Superheater Tube Return Bend | 26 Superheater Damper Counterbalance |
| 9 Headers | 27 Superheater Damper Shaft |
| 9a Header Plugs | 28 Superheater Tube Cap |
| 10 Connection to Steam Pipe | 29 Superheater Tube Cap Bolt |
| 11 Steam Pipe | 30 Smokebox Handholes |
| 11a Steam Pipe Ball Joint | 31 Smokebox Handholes Caps |
| 12 Exhaust Pipe | 32 Superheater Tube Bulb |
| 13 Exhaust Nozzle | |
| 14 Smokebox | |
| 15 Smokebox Ring | |



Figs. 500-501. Cole Superheater Tube Joint.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 117.



Figs. 502-503. General Arrangement of Vaughan Superheater as Applied to Locomotives on the Canadian Pacific

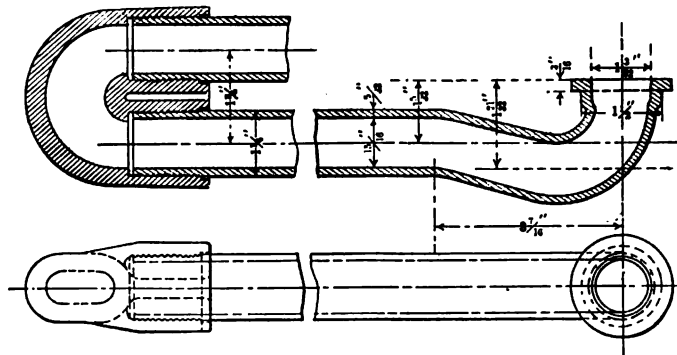
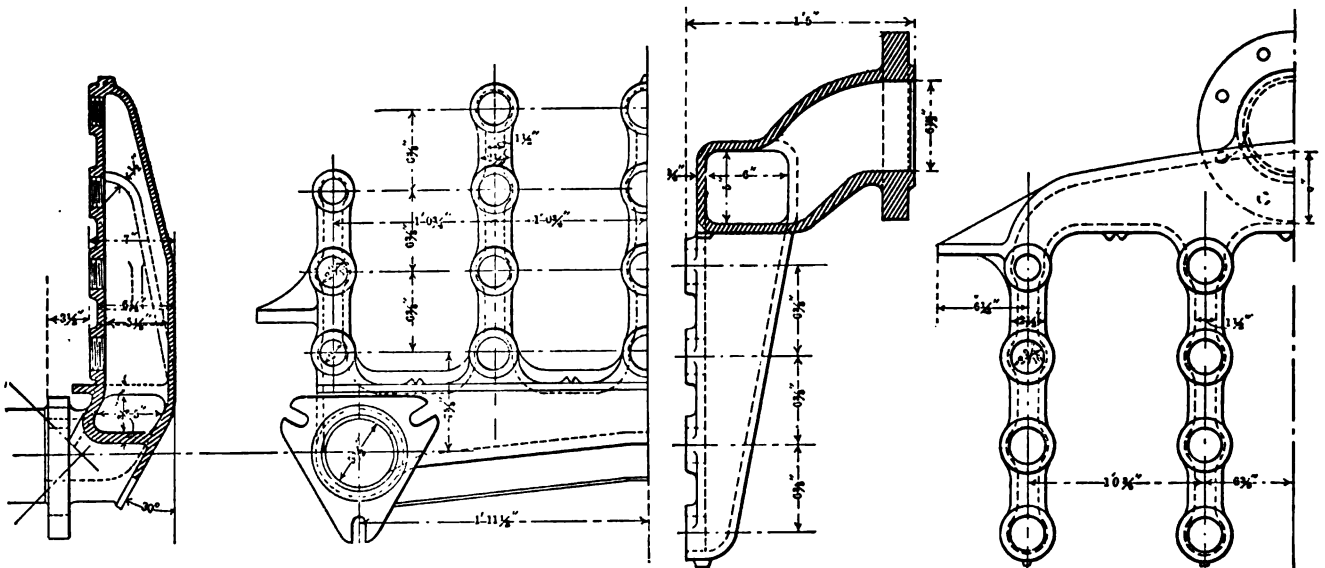


Fig. 504. Superheater Tubes with Upset Ends and Return Bend Connection.



Figs. 505-506. Bottom or Superheated Steam Header for Vaughan Superheater.

Fig. 507. Top or Saturated Steam Header for Vaughan Superheater.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 117.

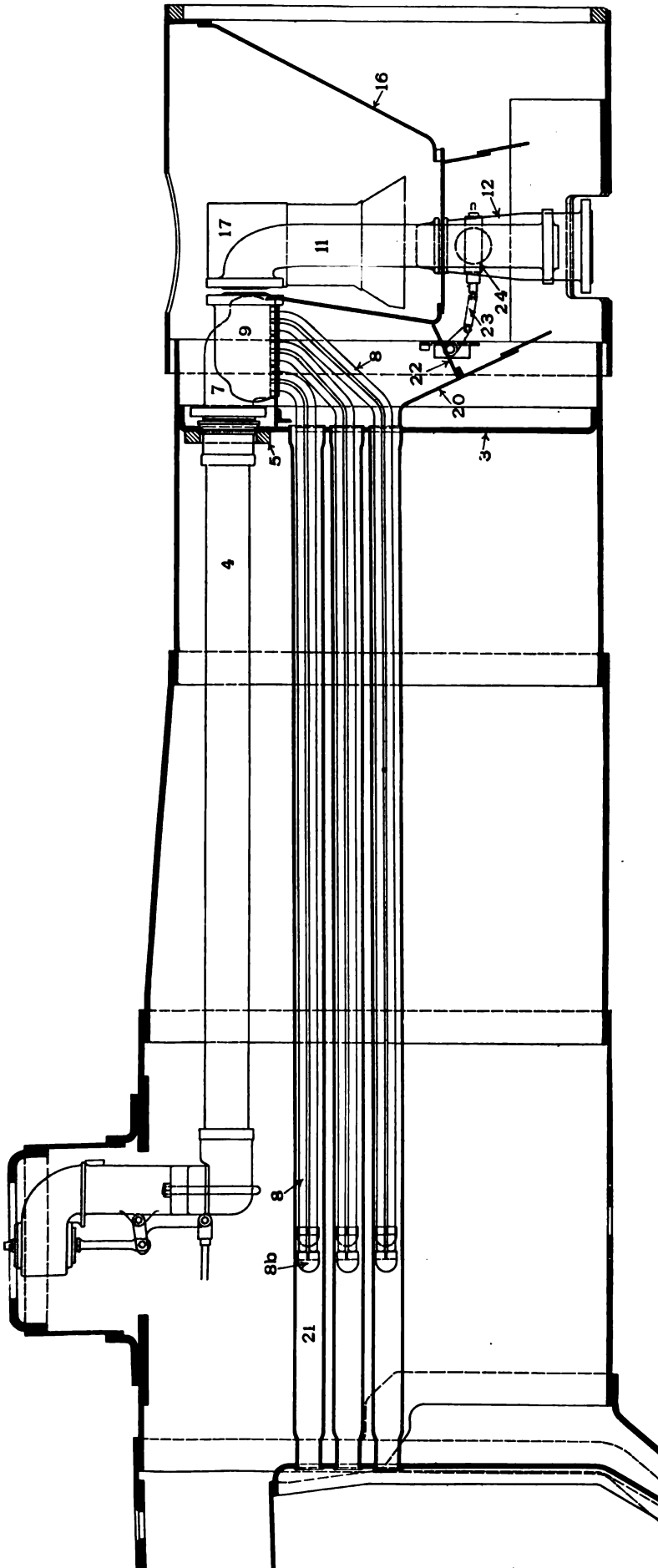
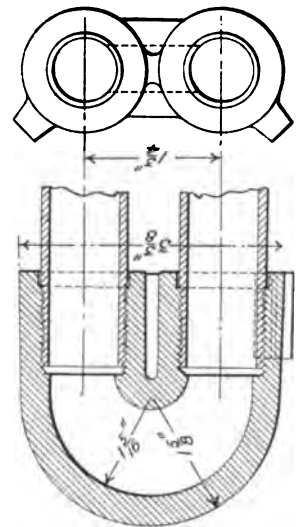


Fig. 508. General Arrangement of Schmidt Fire Tube Superheater as Applied to Locomotives on the Canadian Pacific.



Figs. 509-510. Back End of Superheater Tubes.

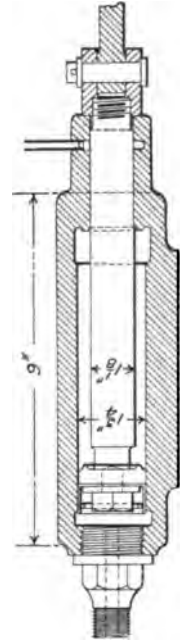
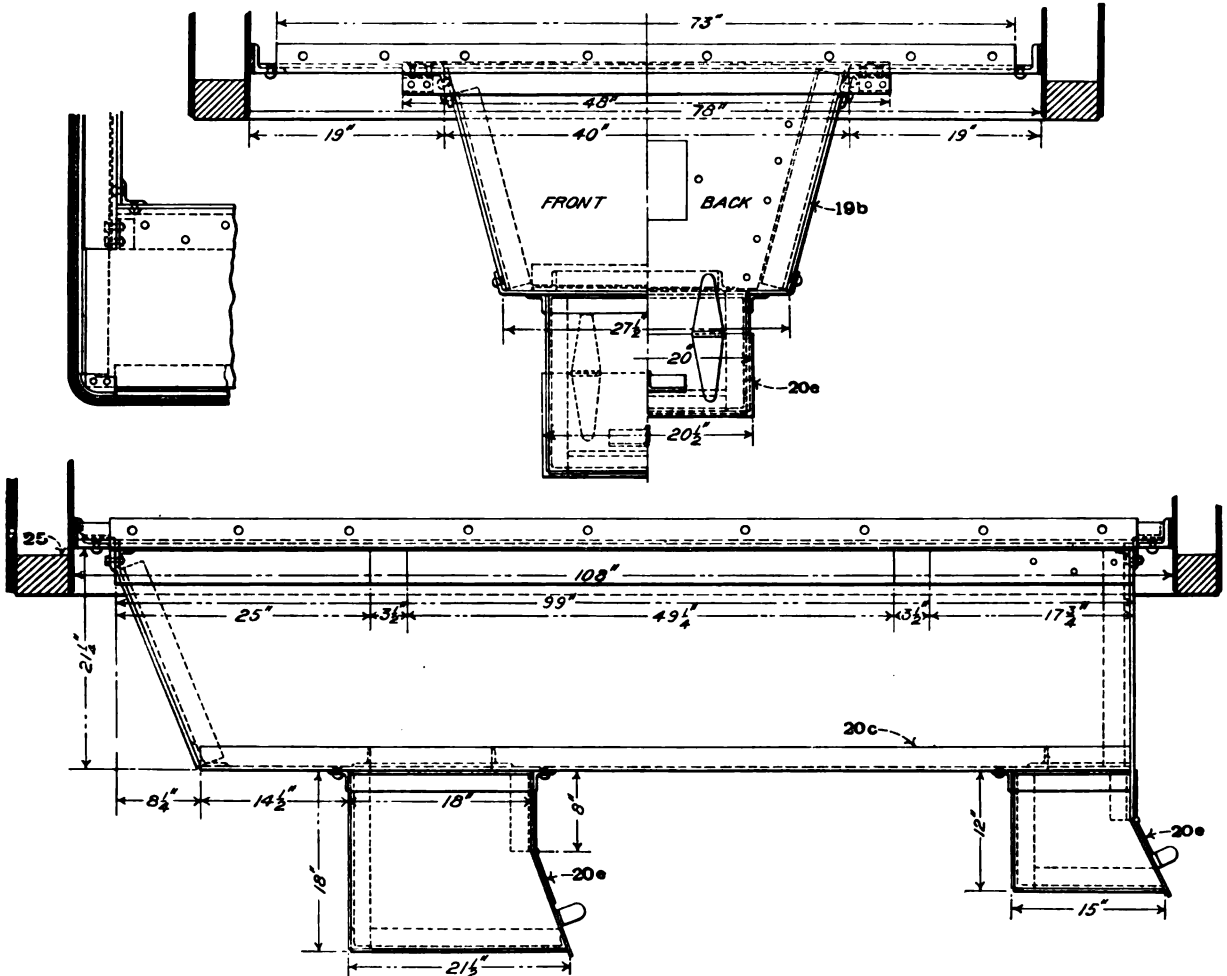
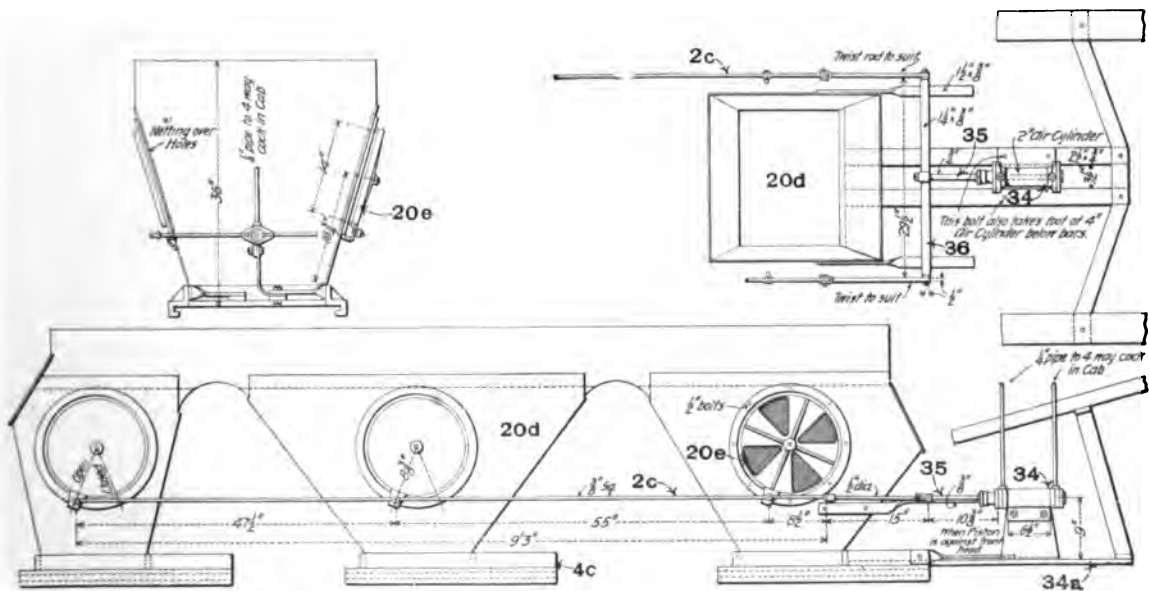


Fig. 511. Steam Operating Cylinder for Smokebox Damper.

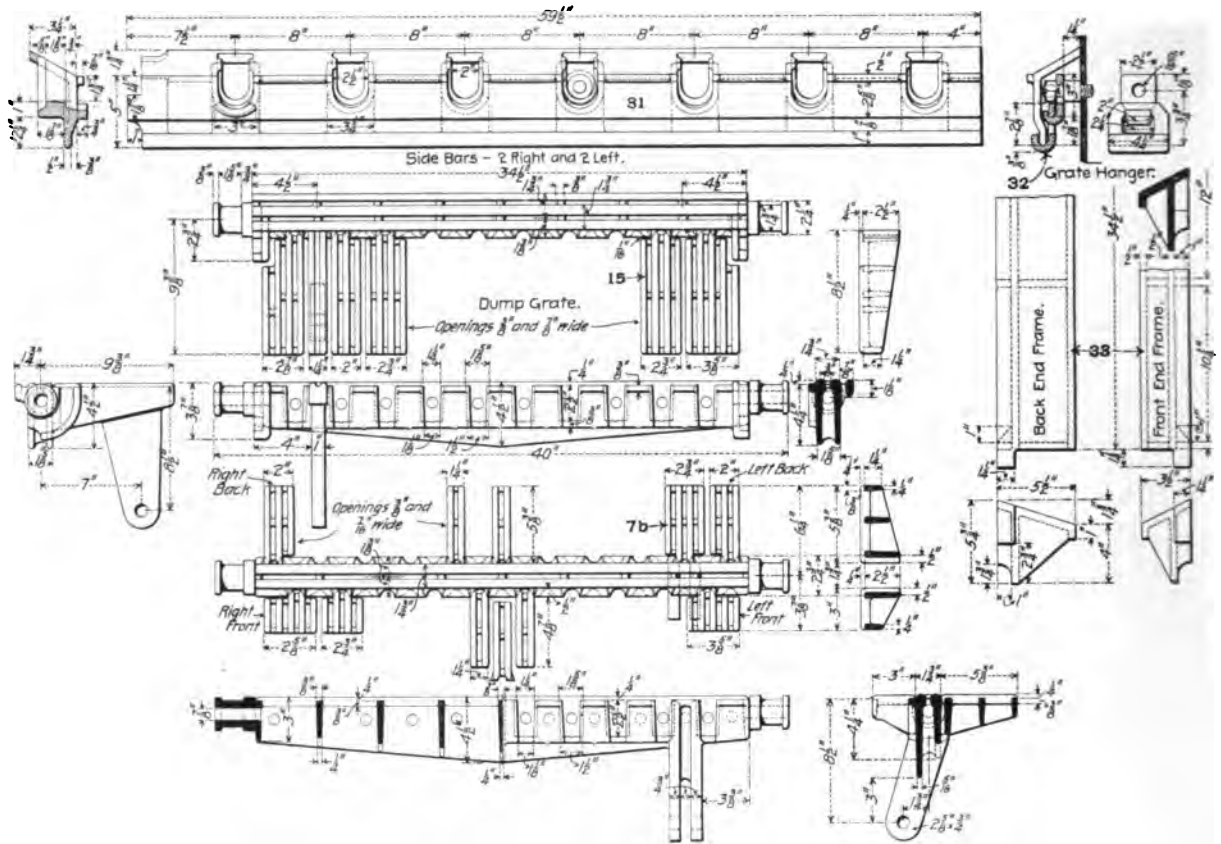
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts, Page 194.



Figs. 516-517. Ashpan for Oil Burning Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



Figs. 518-520. Application of Pneumatically Operated Air Valves to Sides of Deep Hopper Ashpans. Southern Pacific.

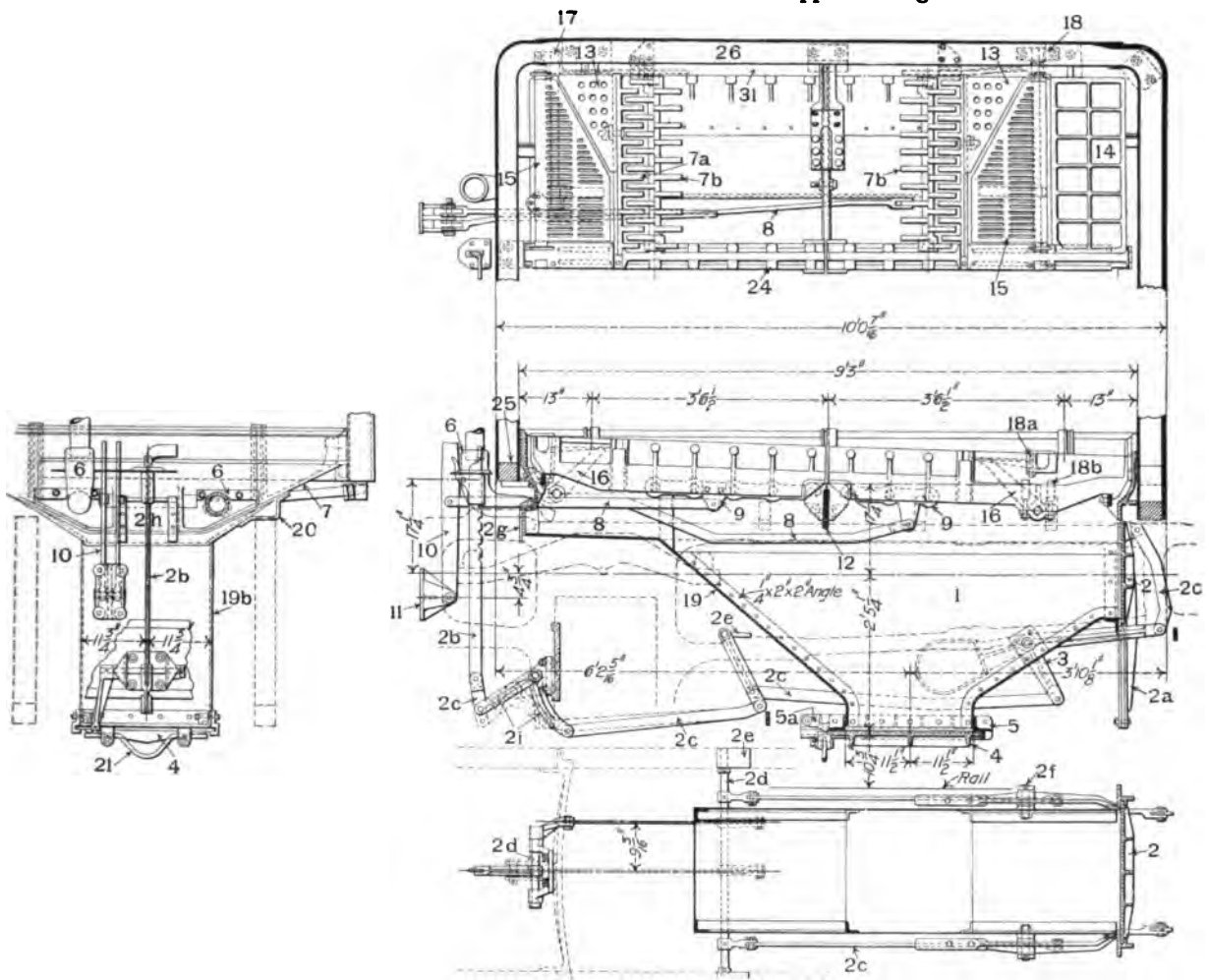


Figs. 531-545. Improved Finger Grates and Grate Bearings. Southern Pacific.

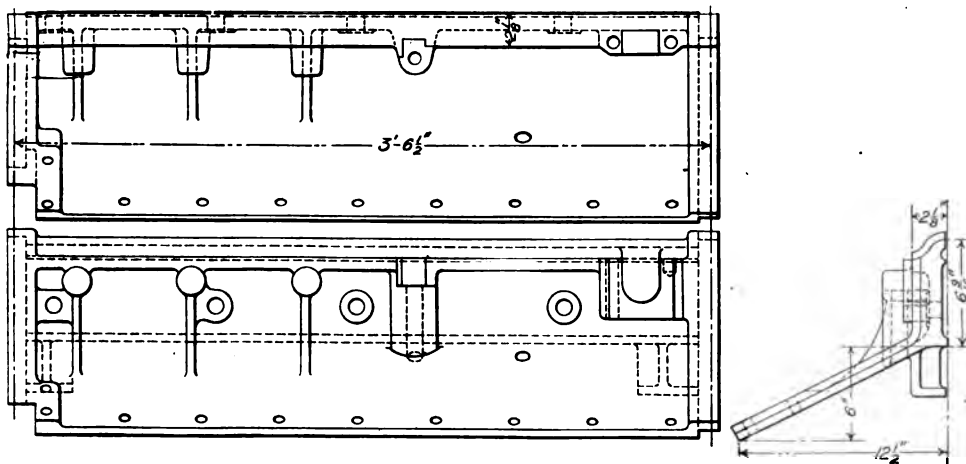
Names of Parts of Grates and Ashpans, Figs. 512-549.

- | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Ashpan | 7 Front Side Grate and Ashpan Support | 20c Ashpan Corner Angle |
| 2 Damper | 7a Fixed Grate | 20d Ashpan Hopper |
| 2a Damper Guide | 7b Shaking Grate | 20e Ashpan Hopper Damper |
| 2b Damper Rigging Handle | 8 Shaking Grate Rod | 21 Brace for Operating Hopper |
| 2c Damper Rigging Rod | 9 Shaking Grate Connection Bar | 24 Grate Center Bearing |
| 2d Damper Rigging Shaft | 10 Shaking Grate Lever | 25 Mudring |
| 2e Damper Rigging Shaft Bearing | 11 Shaking Grate Lever Fulcrum | 26 Water Leg |
| 2f Damper Rigging Pin | 12 Foundation Ring Cross Brace | 27 Engine Frame |
| 2g Damper Hinge | 13 Corner Grate | 28 Axle |
| 2h Rear Damper | 14 Dead Plate | 29 Slide Operating Cylinder |
| 2i Damper Operating Arms | 15 Drop Grate | 30 Slide Operating Piston Rod |
| 3 Damper Bell Crank with Counterweight | 16 Drop Grate Operating Arm | 31 Side Bars or Grate Frame |
| 4 Slide for Drop | 17 Drop Grate Shaft Bearing | 32 Grate Hanger |
| 4a Slide Hanger | 18 Same as 17 | 33 Grate End Frame |
| 4b Slide Rod | 18a Drop Grate Tie Bolt | 34 Damper Operating Cylinder |
| 4c Slide Guide | 18b Drop Grate Shaft Center Bearing Bolt | 34a Damper Operating Cylinder Bracket |
| 4d Slide Operating Handle | 19 Rear Ashpan Sheet | 35 Damper Operating Piston Rod |
| 4e Slide Operating Bell Crank | 19a Side Ashpan Sheet | 36 Damper Operating Cross Bar |
| 5 Drop Cross Brace | 20 Ashpan Bracket | |
| 5a Drop Latch | 20a Ashpan Supporting Plate | |
| 6 Ashpan Support and Injector Overflow | 20b Ashpan Supporting Bolt | |

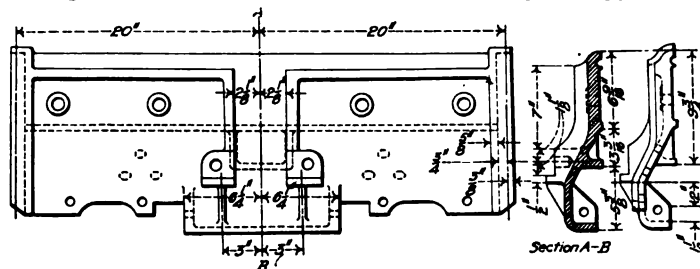
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



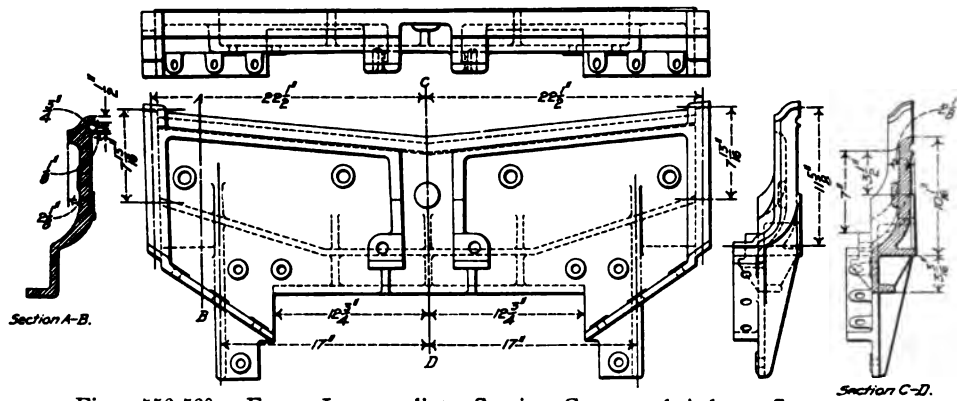
Figs. 546-549. General Arrangement of Ashpan and Shaking Grate. Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



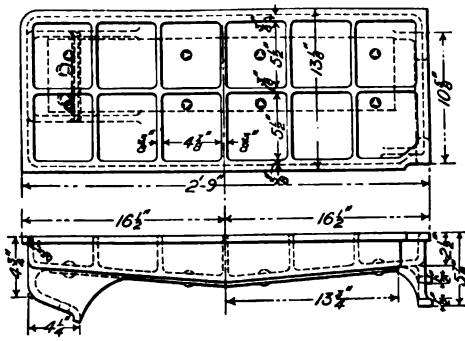
Figs. 550-552. Front Slide Grate and Ashpan Support.



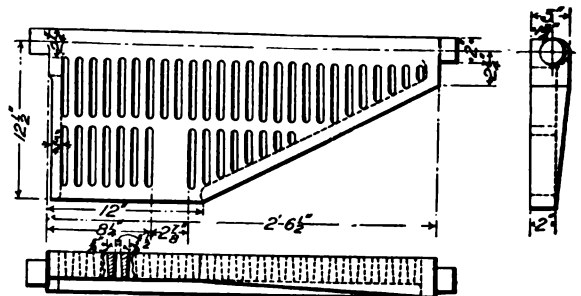
Figs. 553-555. Back Intermediate Section Grate and Ashpan Support.



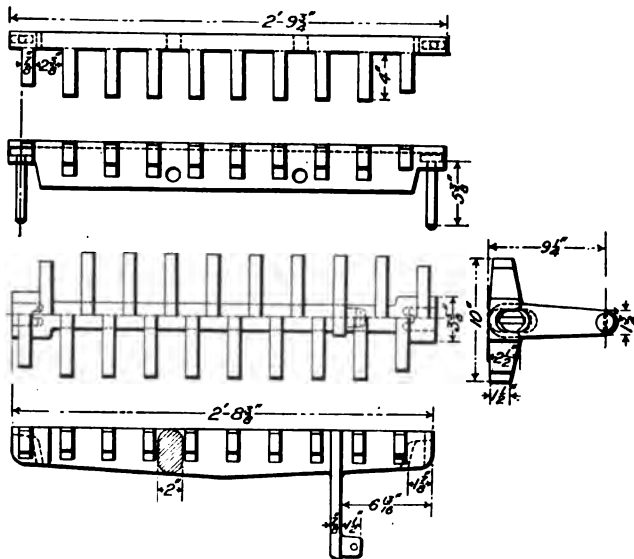
Figs. 556-560. Front Intermediate Section Grate and Ashpan Support.



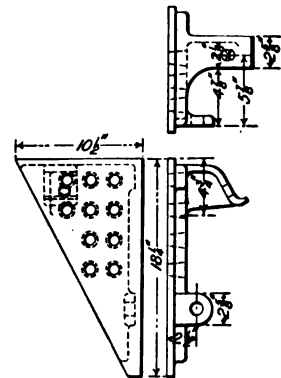
Figs. 561-563. Deal Plate for Grate.



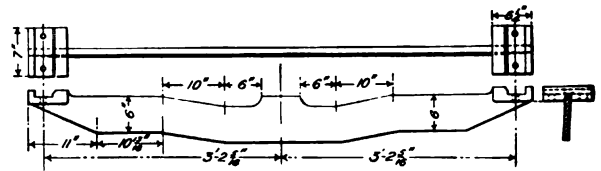
Figs. 564-566. Drop Grate.



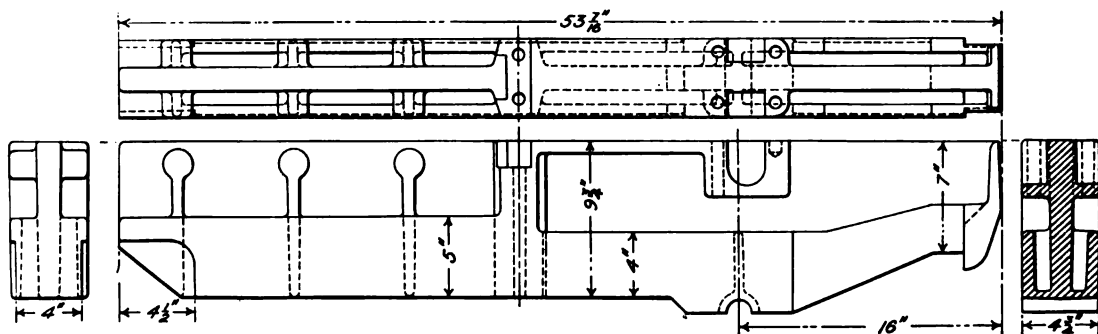
Figs. 567-571. Finger Grate Bars.



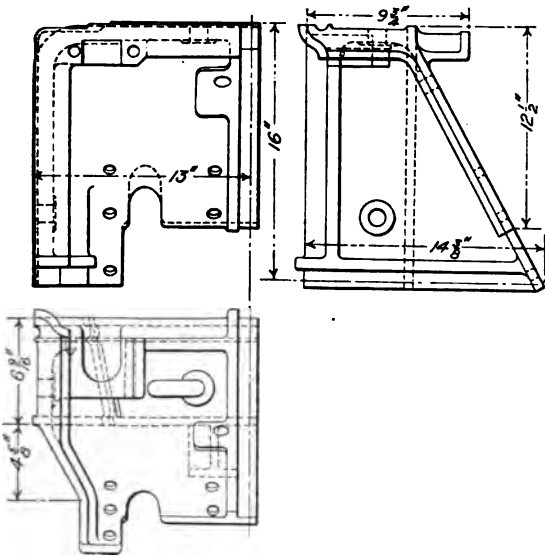
Figs. 572-574. Corner Grate.



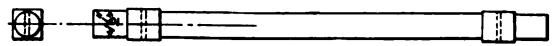
Figs. 575-577. Foundation Ring Cross Brace.



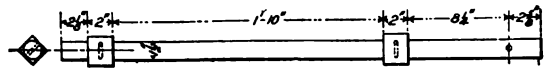
Figs. 578-581. Front Grate Center Support.
 Details of Ashpan and Shaking Grate. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



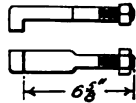
Figs. 582-584. Rear Corner Grate and Ashpan Support.



Figs. 585-586. Drop Grate Shaft.



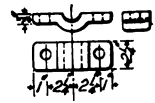
Figs. 587-588. Drop Grate Shaft.



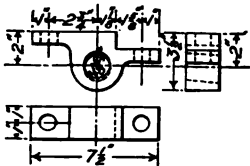
Figs. 589-590. Drop Grate Shaft Center Bearing Bolt.



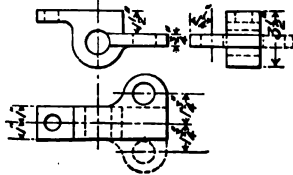
Figs. 591-592. Support for Grate Center Bearing.



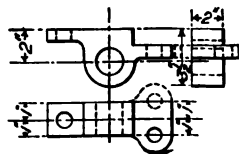
Figs. 593-595. Drop Grate Shaft Bearing.



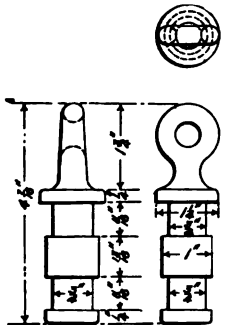
Figs. 596-598. Drop Grate Shaft Side Bearing.



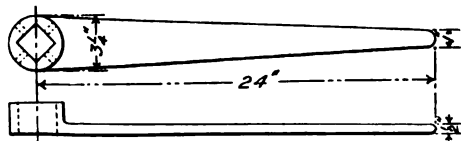
Figs. 599-604. Drop Grate Shaft Side Bearings.



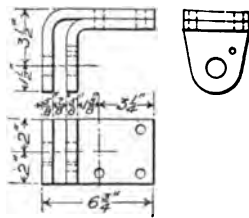
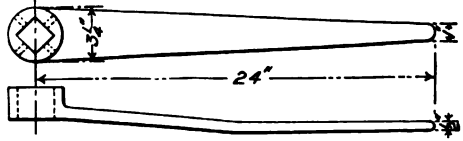
Figs. 605-606. Drop Grate Operating Arm.



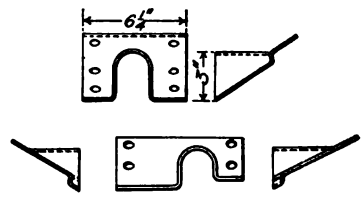
Figs. 611-613. Pin for Drop Grate.



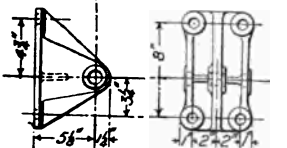
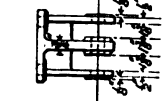
Figs. 607-610. Drop Grate Shaft Handles.



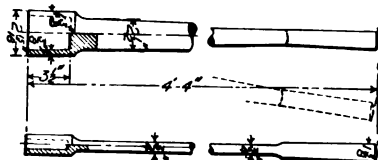
Figs. 614-616. Drop Grate Handle Lock.



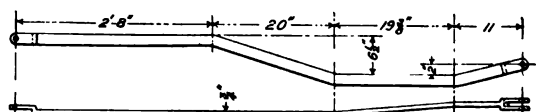
Figs. 617-620. Covers for Drop Grate Shaft Hole in Ashpan.



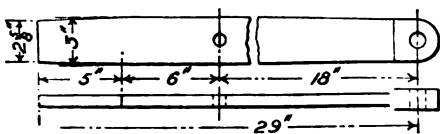
Figs. 621-623. Fulcrum for Shaking Grate Lever.



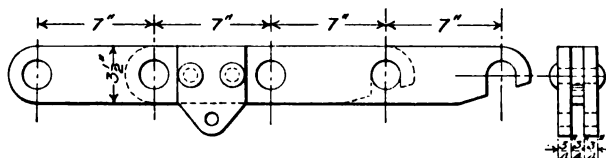
Figs. 624-625. Lever for Shaking Grate.



Figs. 626-627. Shaking Grate Rod.



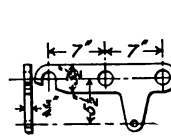
Figs. 628-629. Shaking Grate Lever.



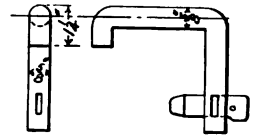
Figs. 630-631. Shaking Grate Connector.



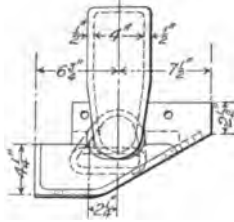
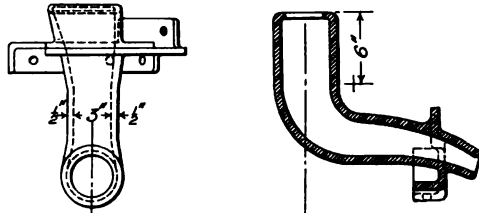
Figs. 632-633. Shaking Gate Rod.



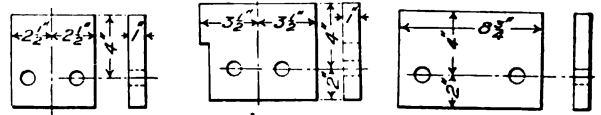
Figs. 634-635. Shaking Gate Connector Bar.



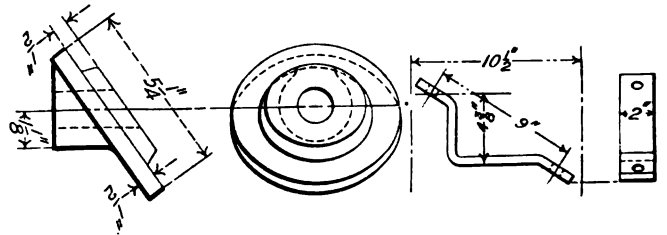
Figs. 636-637. Drop Gate Tie Bolt.



Figs. 638-641. Ashpan Support with Injector Overflow.



Figs. 642-647. Ashpan Casting Supports.

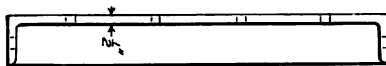


Figs. 648-649.

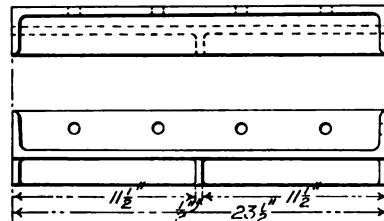
Ashpan Supporting Washer.

Figs. 650-651.

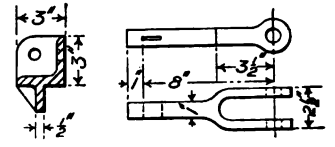
Ashpan Bracket.



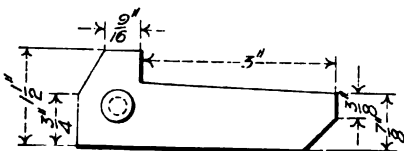
Figs. 652-654. Ashpan Drop Cross Brace.



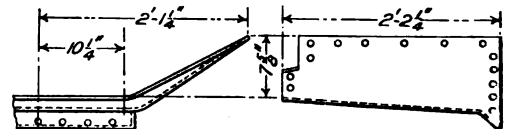
Figs. 655-657. Ashpan Drop Cross Brace with Slide Stop.



Figs. 658-659. Ashpan Support.



Figs. 660-661. Split Key for Ashpan.



Figs. 663-664. Rear Ashpan Sheet.

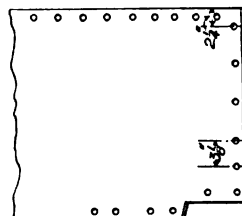
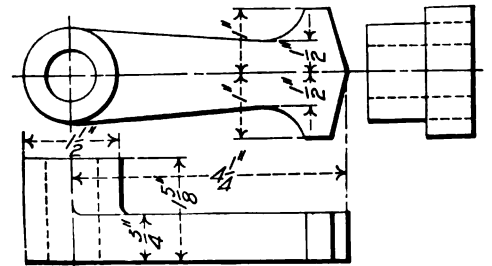
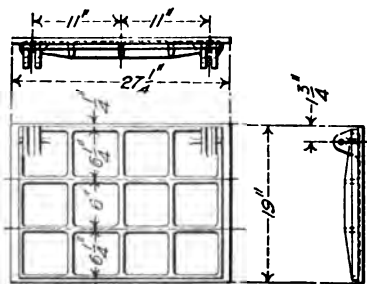


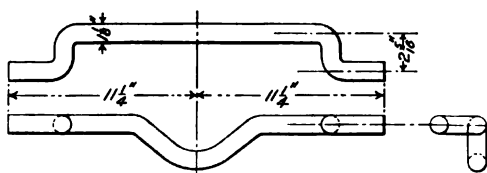
Fig. 662. Rear Ashpan Sheet.



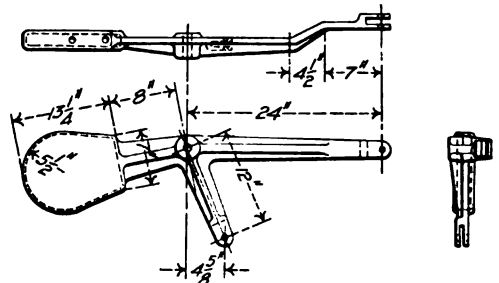
Figs. 668-670. Ashpan Drop Latch.



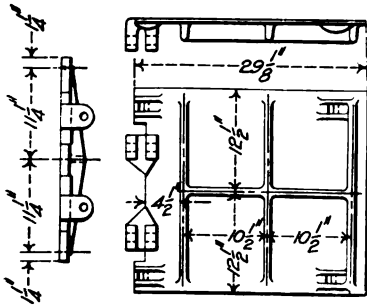
Figs. 665-667. Slide for Ashpan Drop.



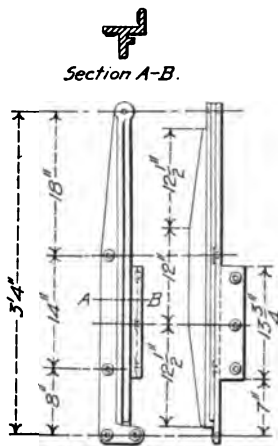
Figs. 671-673. Brace for Operating Hopper Door.



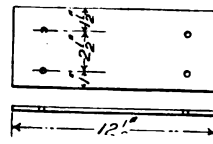
Figs. 674-676. Ashpan Bell Crank with Counterweight.



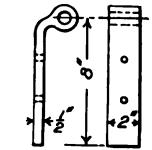
Figs. 677-679. Ashpan Damper.



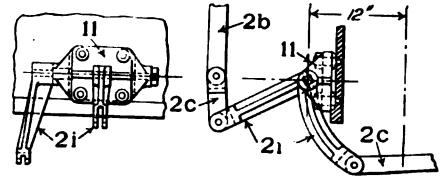
Figs. 680-682. Ashpan Damper Guide.



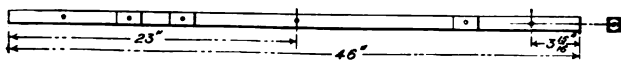
Figs. 683-684. Rear Ashpan Damper.



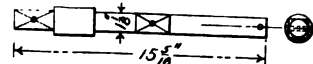
Figs. 685-686. Rear Ashpan Damper Hinge.



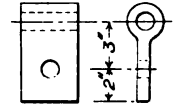
Figs. 687-688. Assembled View of Damper Rigging.



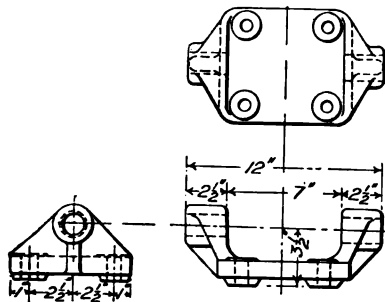
Figs. 689-690. Damper Rigging Shaft.



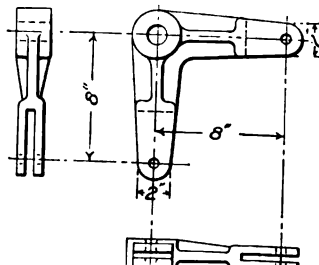
Figs. 691-692. Damper Rigging Shaft.



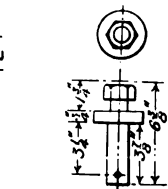
Figs. 693-694. Damper Rigging Shaft Bearing.



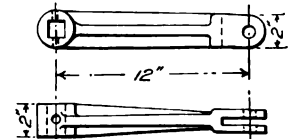
Figs. 695-697. Bearing for Rear Shaft of Damper Operating Cylinder.



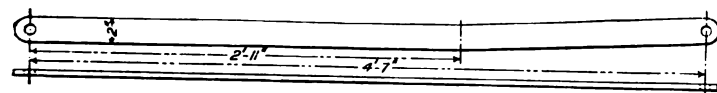
Figs. 698-700. Bell Crank for Damper Rigging.



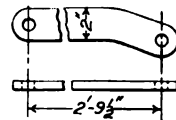
Figs. 701-702. Damper Rigging Bell Crank Pin.



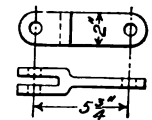
Figs. 703-704. Damper Rigging Angle Lever.



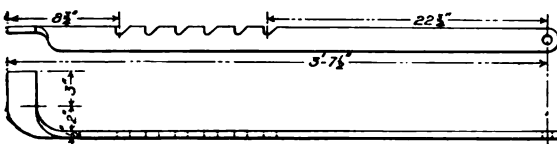
Figs. 705-706. Damper Rigging Rod.



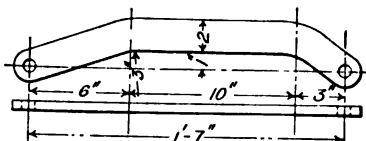
Figs. 707-708. Damper Rigging Rod.



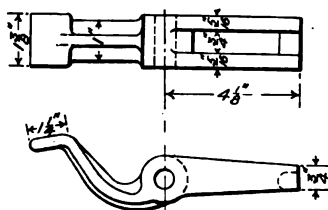
Figs. 709-710. Damper Rigging Rod.



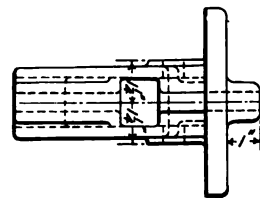
Figs. 711-712. Damper Rigging Handle.



Figs. 713-714. Damper Rigging Rod.

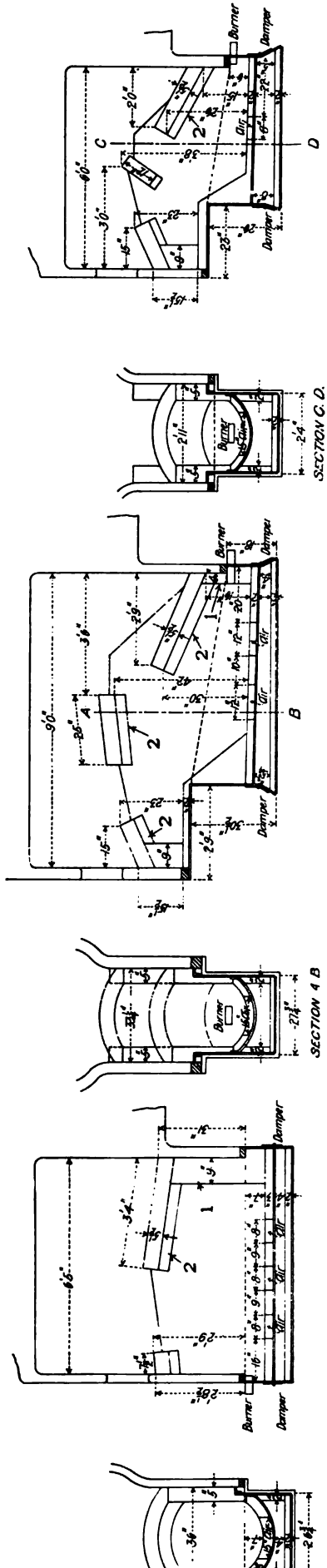


Figs. 715-717. Catch for Damper Handle Latch.



Figs. 718-720. Latch for Damper Handle.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 743-757.



Figs. 721-726. Various Forms of Brickwork for Oil Burning Fireboxes.

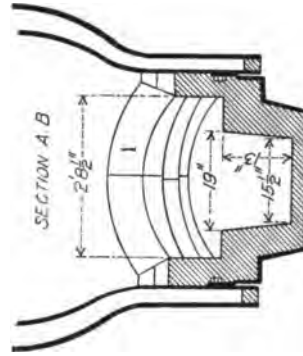
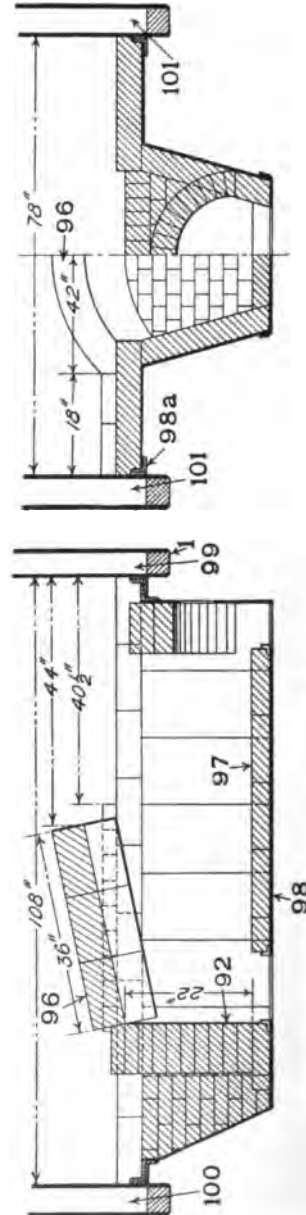
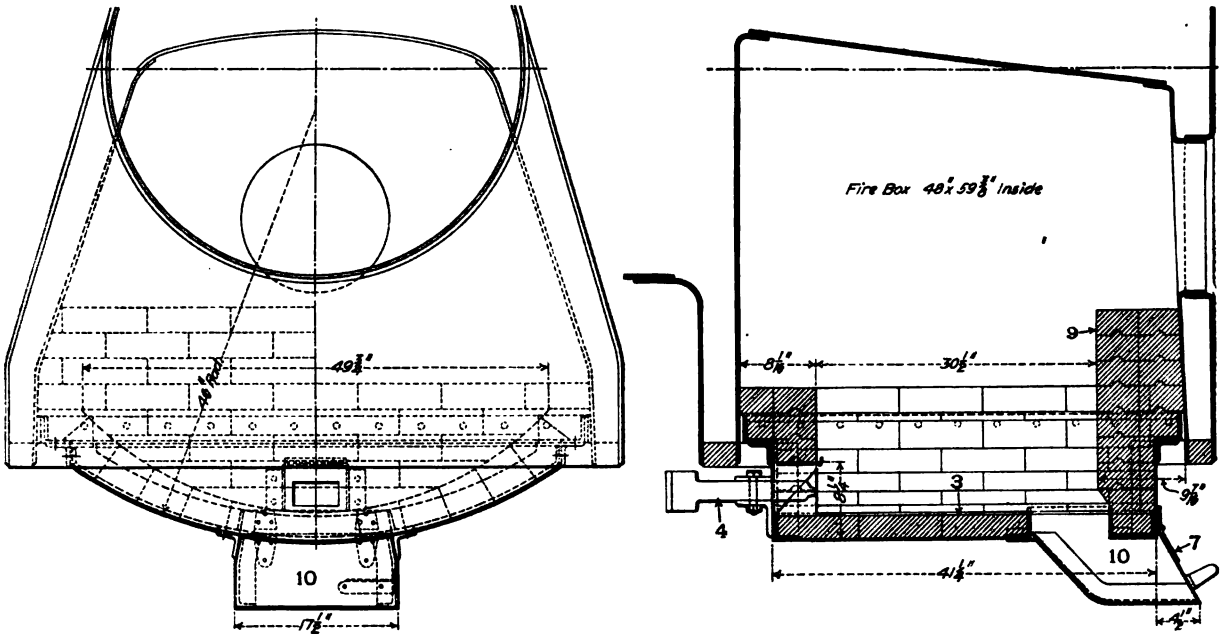


Fig. 729. Brickwork for Oil Burning Firebox of Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

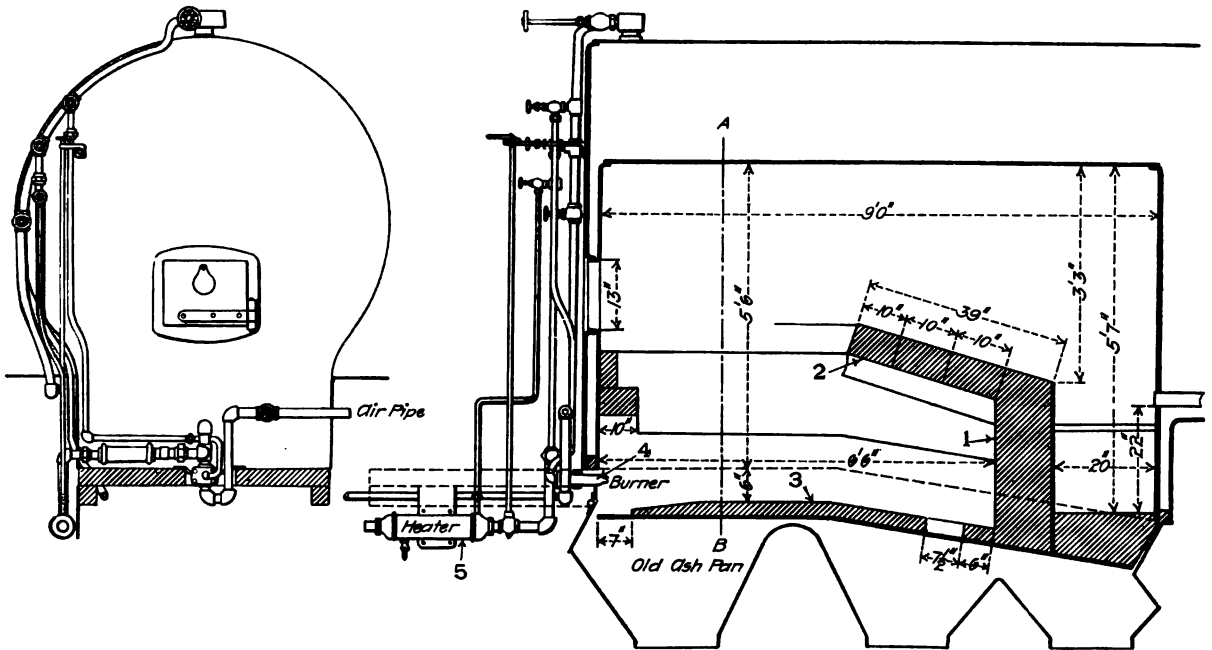


Figs. 727-728. Brickwork for Oil Burning Fireboxes. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

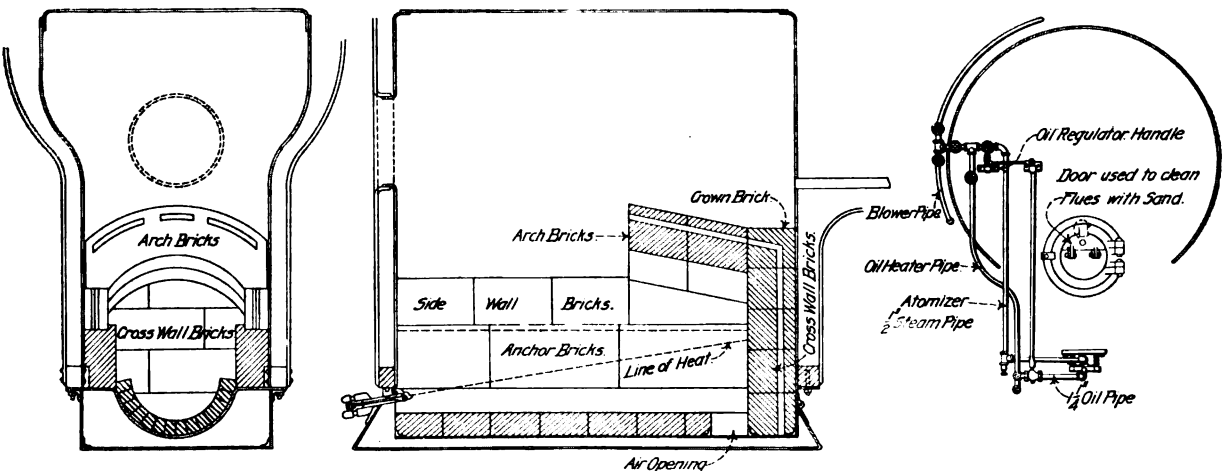
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 743-757.



Figs. 730-731. General Arrangement of Oil Burning Firebox for Rack Locomotive. Manitou & Pike's Peak.

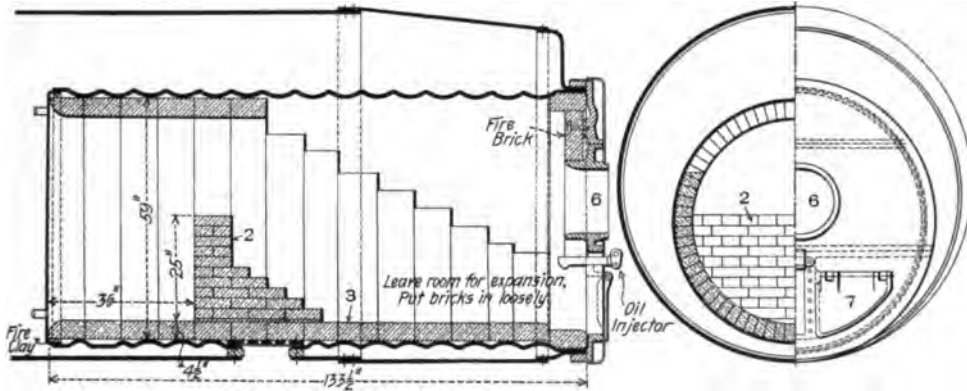


Figs. 732-733. General Arrangement of Oil Burning Firebox for Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. Southern Pacific.

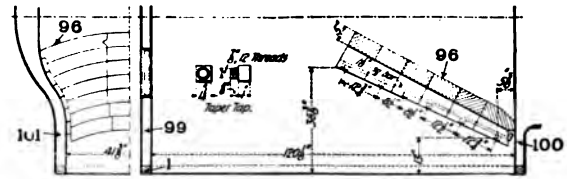


Figs. 734-736. General Arrangement of Oil Burning Firebox for Locomotives. W. N. East American Locomotive Co.

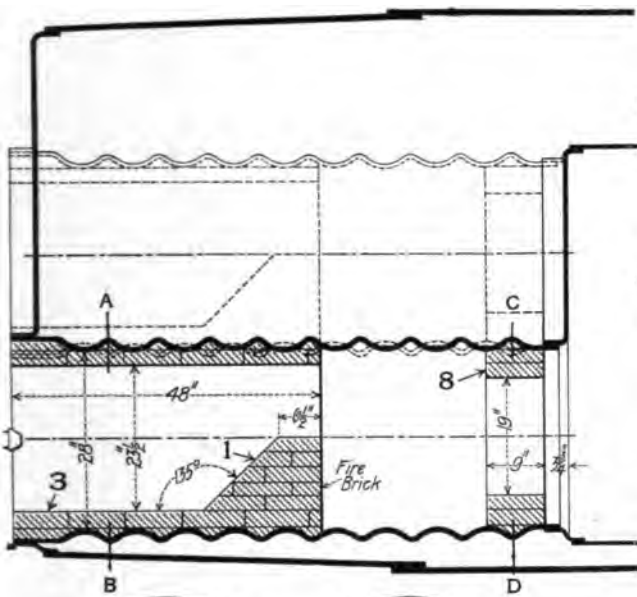
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



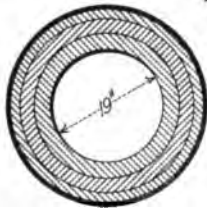
Figs. 743-744. Oil Burning Firebox for Vanderbilt Boiler. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



Figs. 748-749. Firebrick Arch for Oil Burning Locomotive. Southern Pacific.

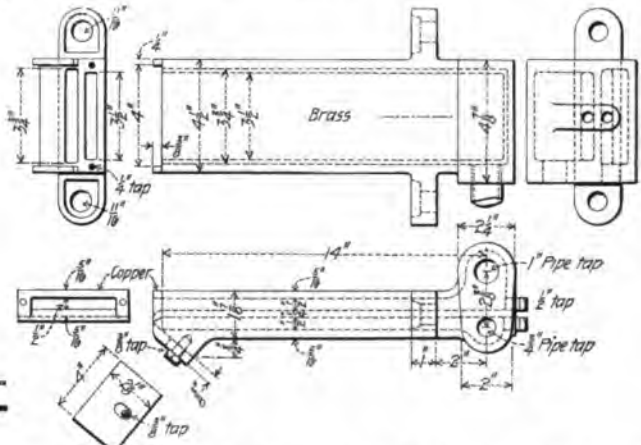


Section A-B.
Looking Forward.

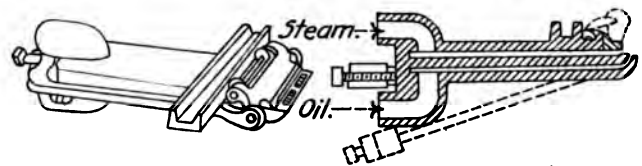


Section C-D.

Figs. 745-747. Oil Burning Firebox for Vanderbilt Boiler with Internal Combustion Chamber. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



Figs. 750-755. Oil Injector for Oil Burning Vanderbilt Boiler. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



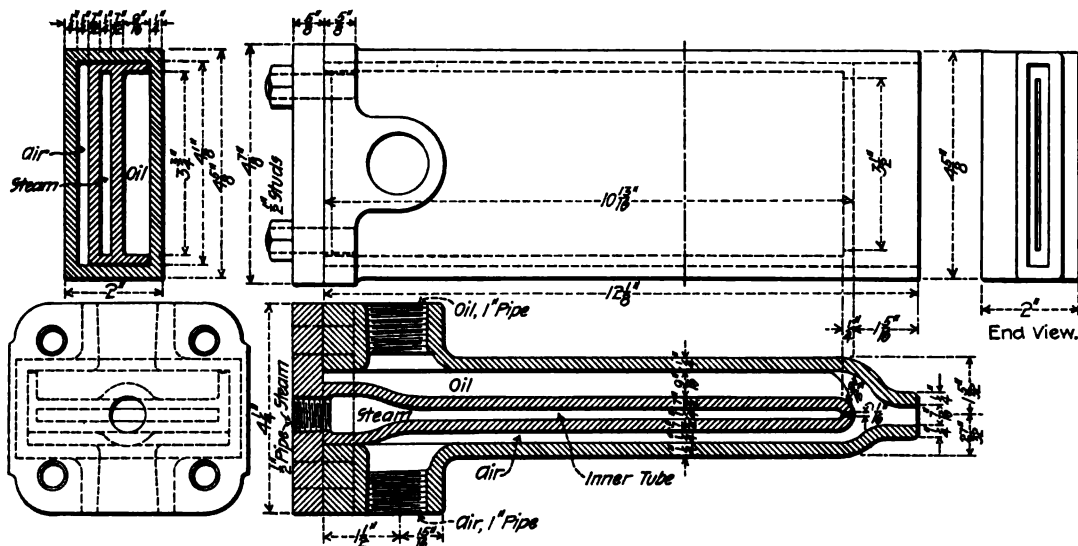
Perspective View.

Vertical Section.

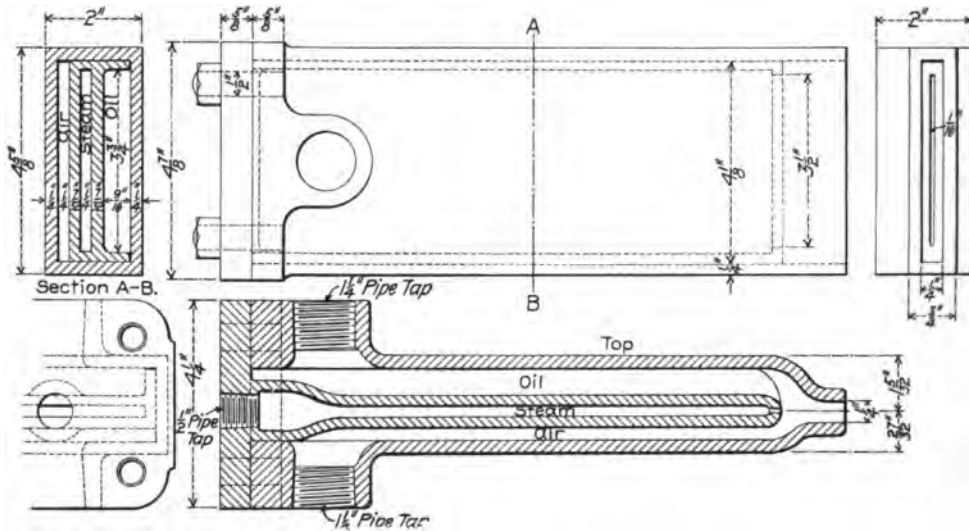
Figs. 756-757. Oil Burner for Locomotives. W. N. Best American Calorific Co.

Names of Parts of Oil Burning Fireboxes, Figs. 721-749.

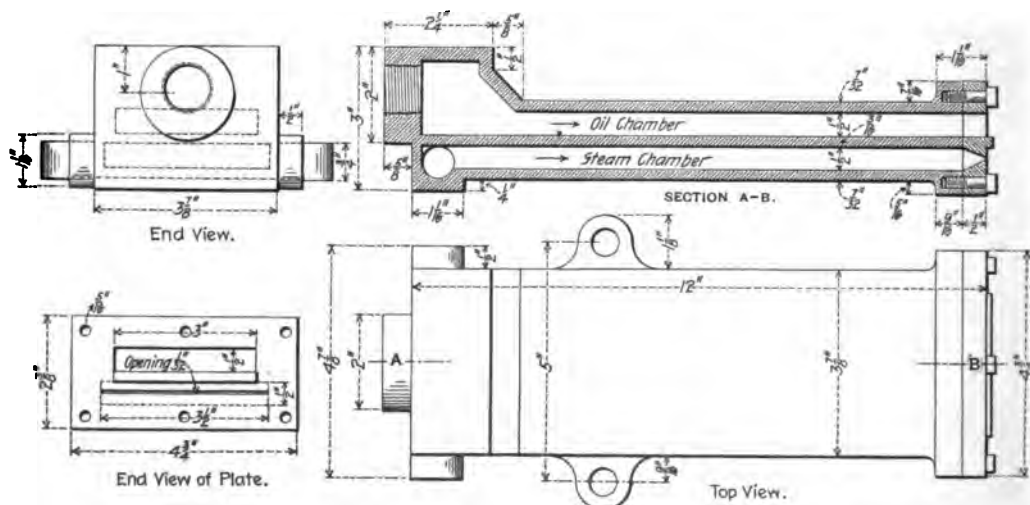
- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Bridge Wall | 9 Back Wall | 96 Brick Arch |
| 2 Brick Arch | 10 Ashpan | 97 Brick Firebox Floor |
| 3 Firebox Floor | 11 Side Wall | 98 Firebox Floor Sheet |
| 4 Oil Burner | 12 Tank | 98a Floor Supporting Angle |
| 4a Oil Burner Nozzle | 13 Tank Valve | 99 Back Water Leg |
| 5 Oil Heater | 14 Tank Valve Stem | 100 Front Water Leg |
| 6 Firedoor | 15 Tank Valve Handle | 101 Side Water Leg |
| 7 Damper | 16 Tank Flange | |
| 8 Tube Protection | 92 Bridge Wall | |



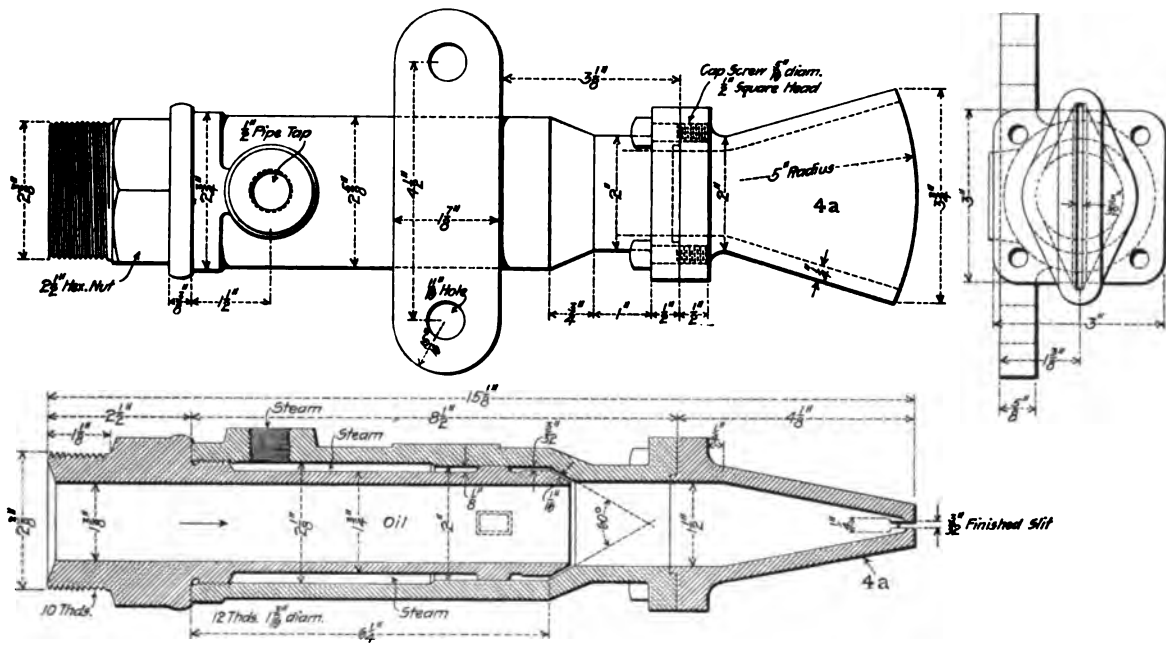
Figs. 758-762. Oil Burner for Locomotives. Southern Pacific.



Figs. 763-767. Oil Burner for Locomotives. Southern Pacific.



Figs. 768-771. Booth Fuel Oil Burner.



Figs. 772-774. Lundholm Fuel Oil Burner.

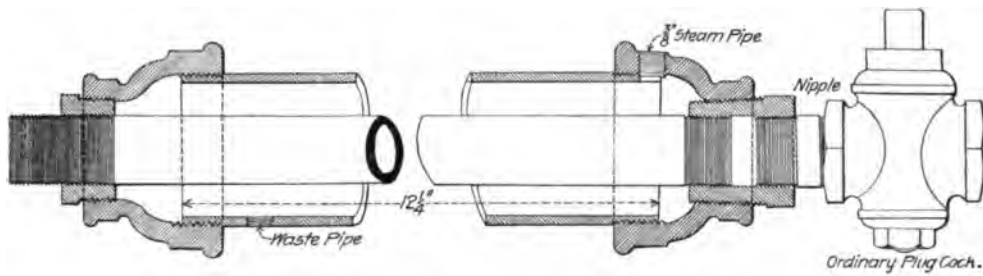
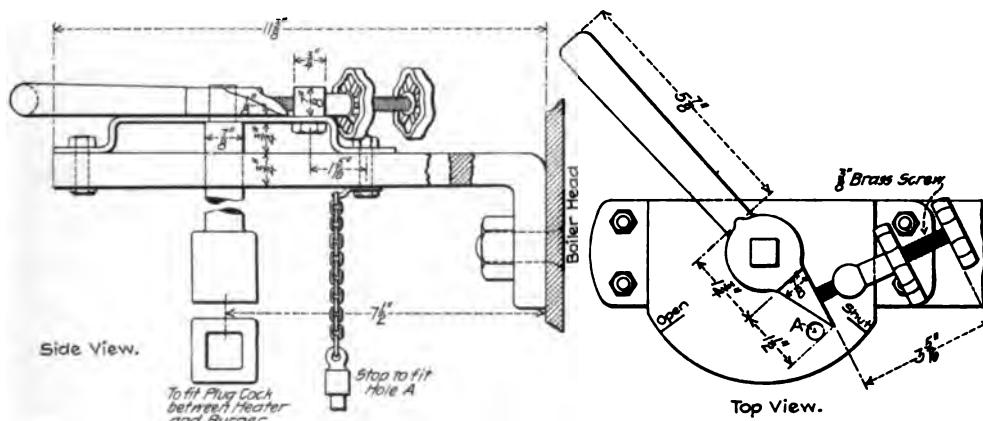
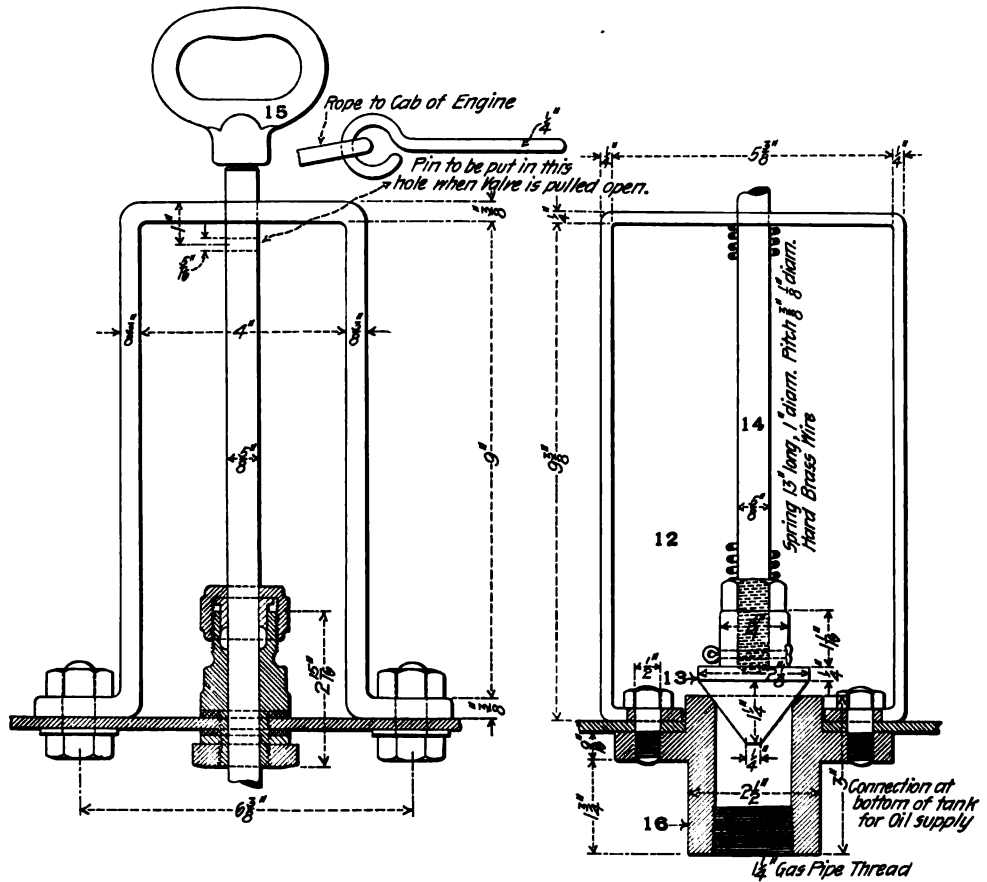


Fig. 775. Heater Box for Oil Burning Locomotive. Southern Pacific.

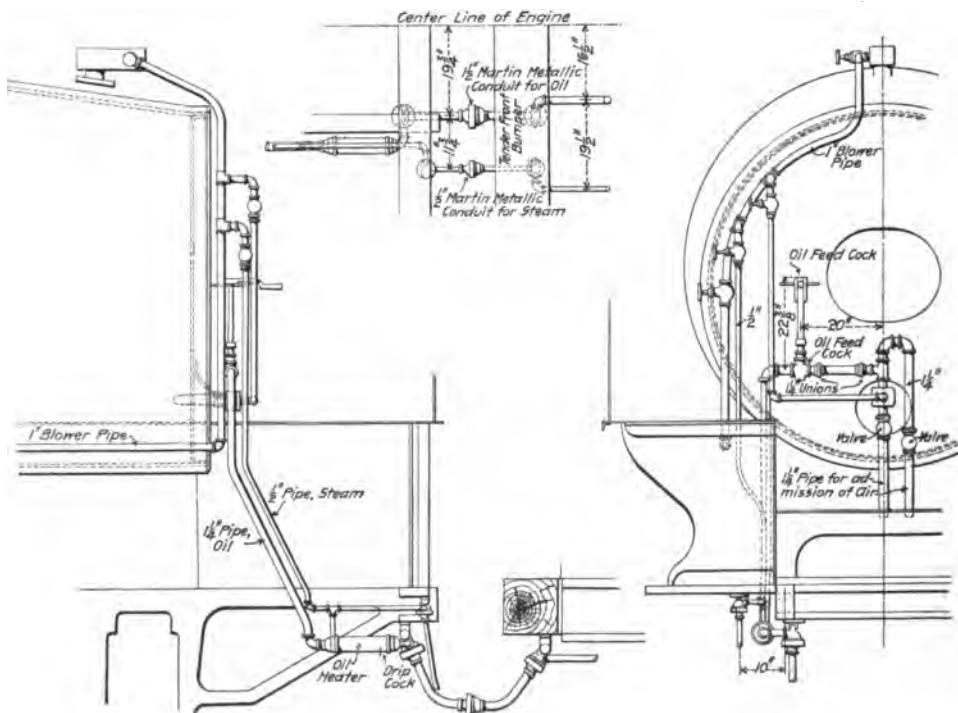


Figs. 776-777. Oil Regulator. Southern Pacific.

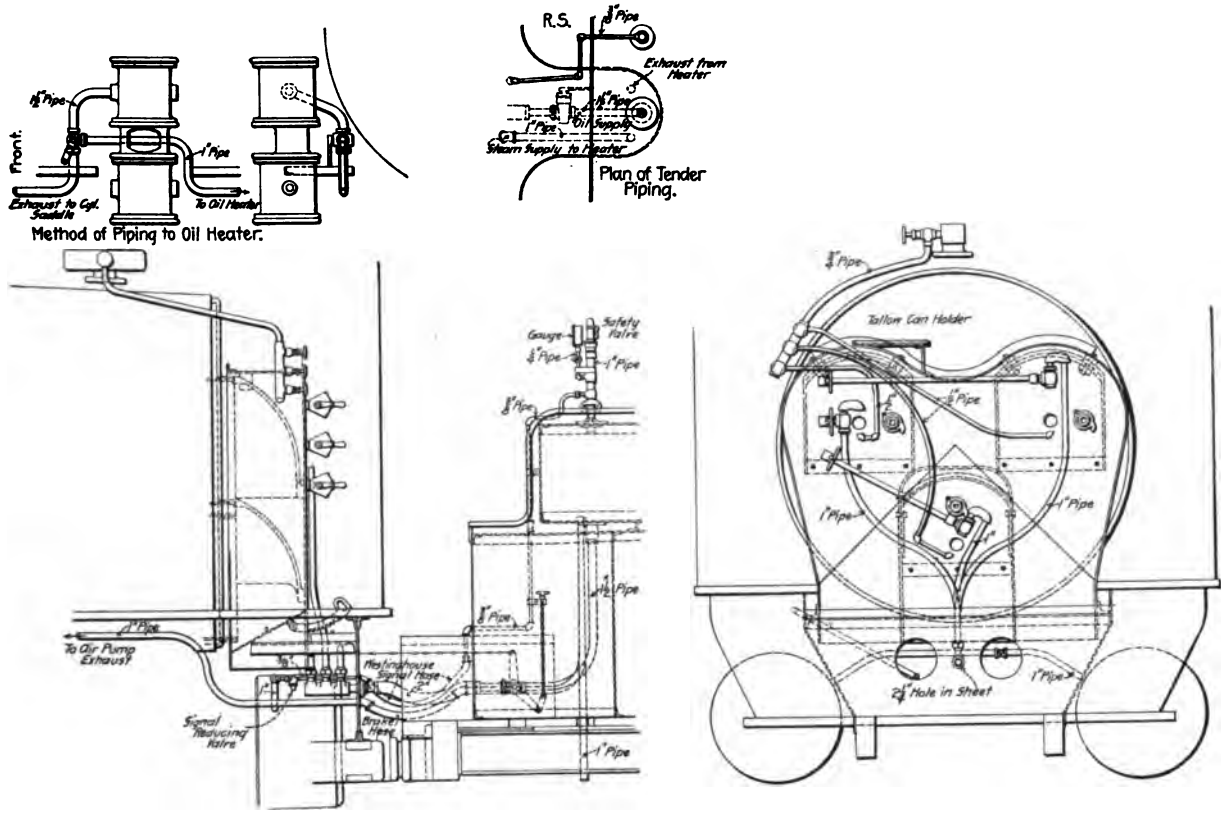
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 743-757.



Figs. 778-779. Oil Supply Valve in Tank. Southern Pacific.



Figs. 780-782. Piping for Oil Burning Locomotive. Southern Pacific.



Figs. 783-786. Arrangement of Piping for Oil Burning Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

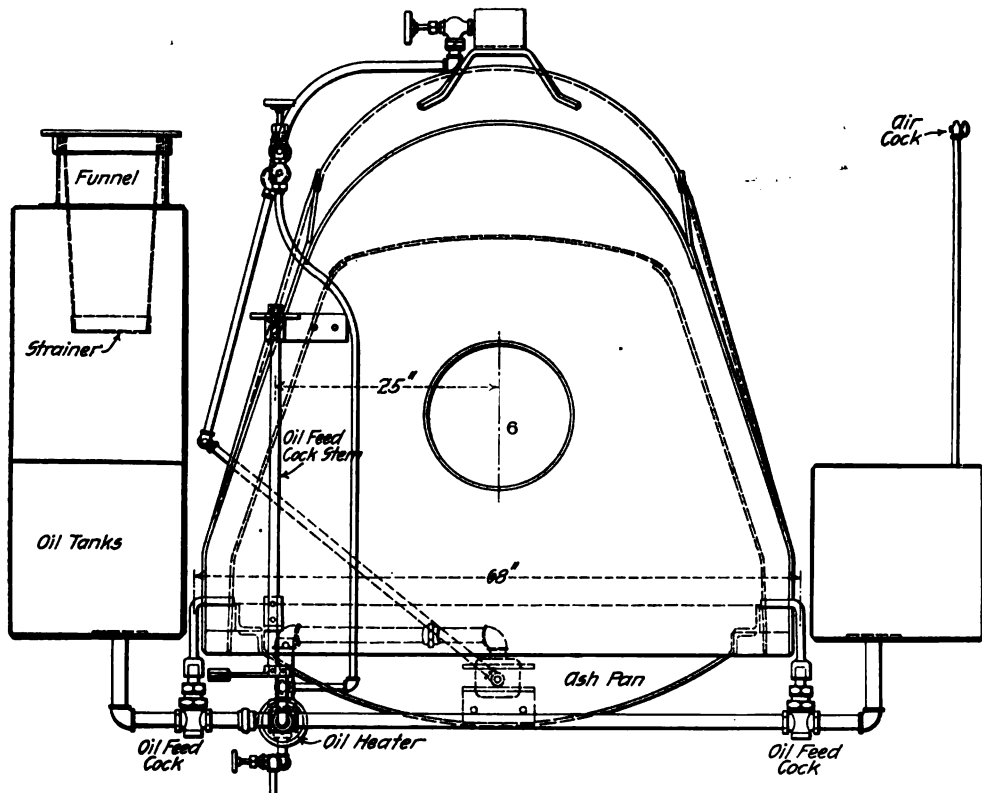
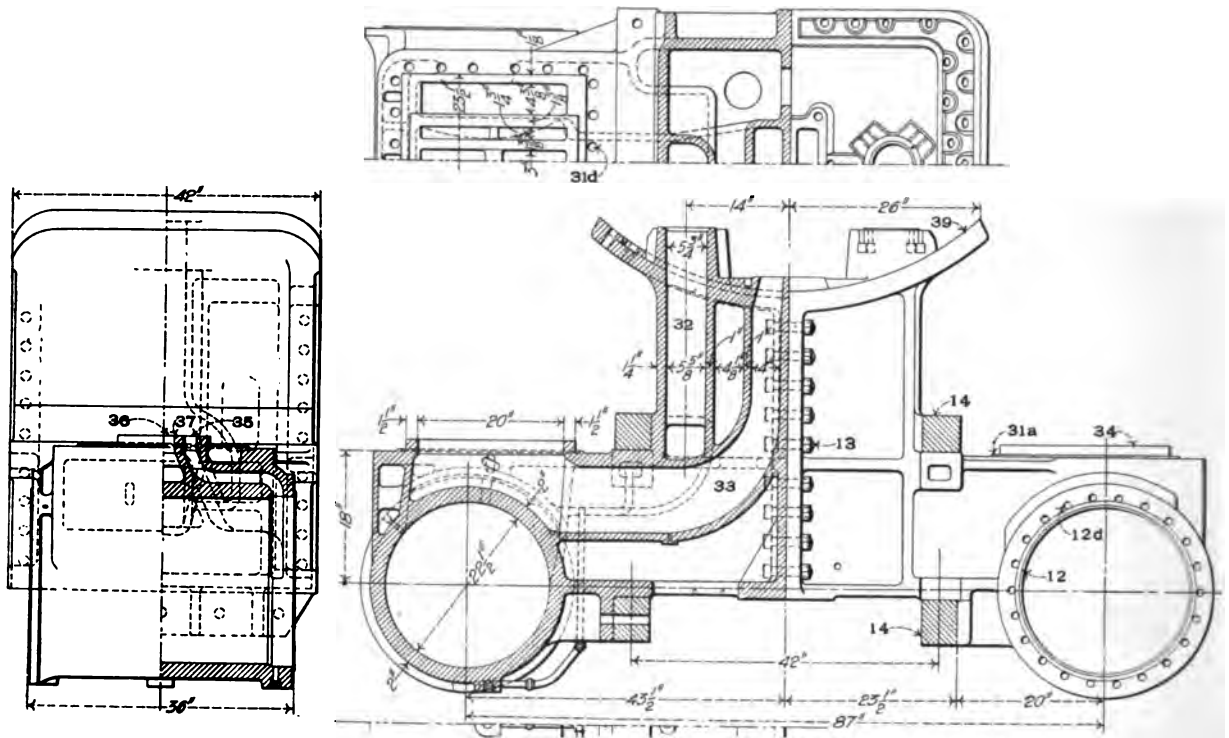
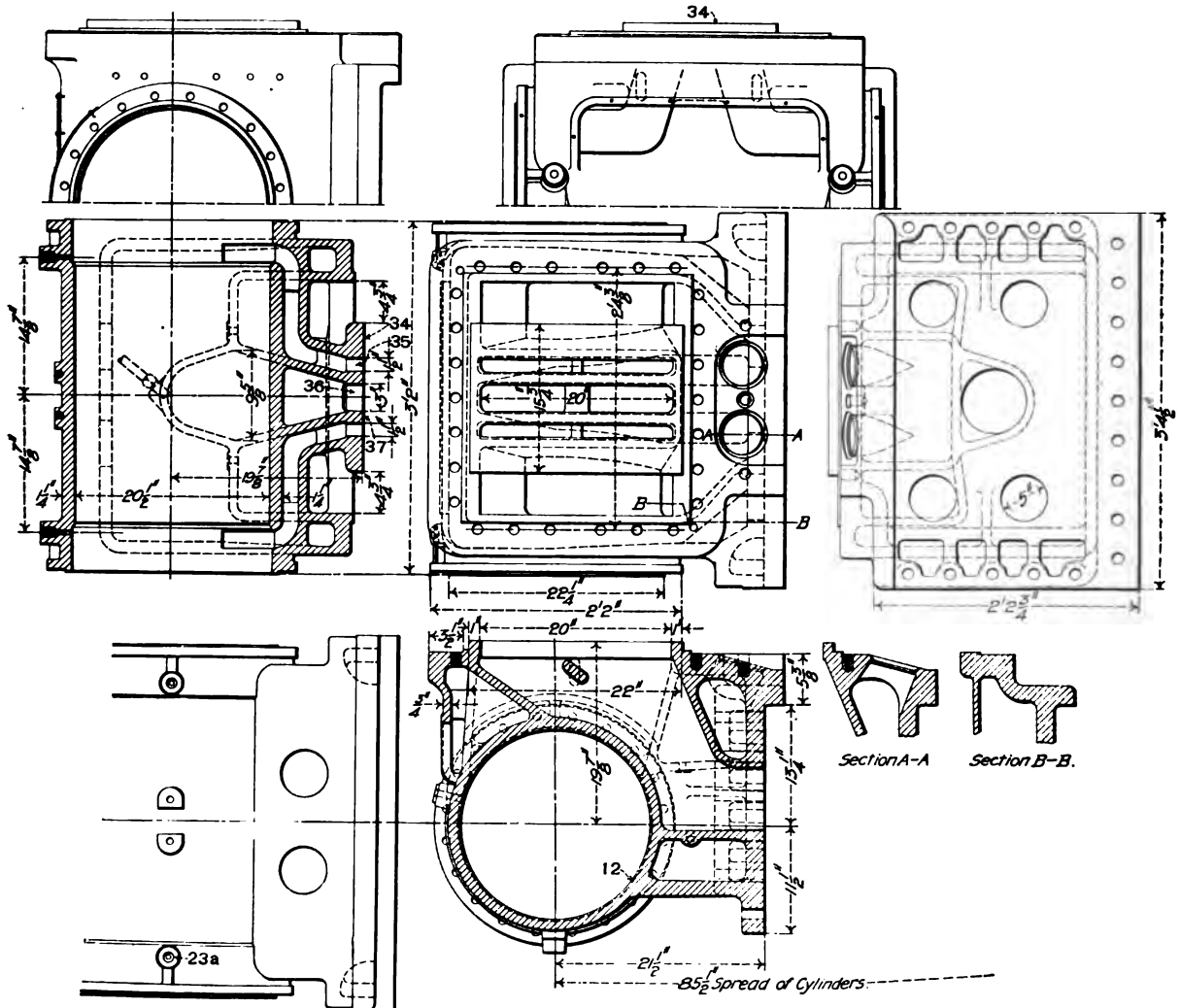


Fig. 787. Piping for Oil Burning Rack Locomotive. Manitou & Pike's Peak.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.

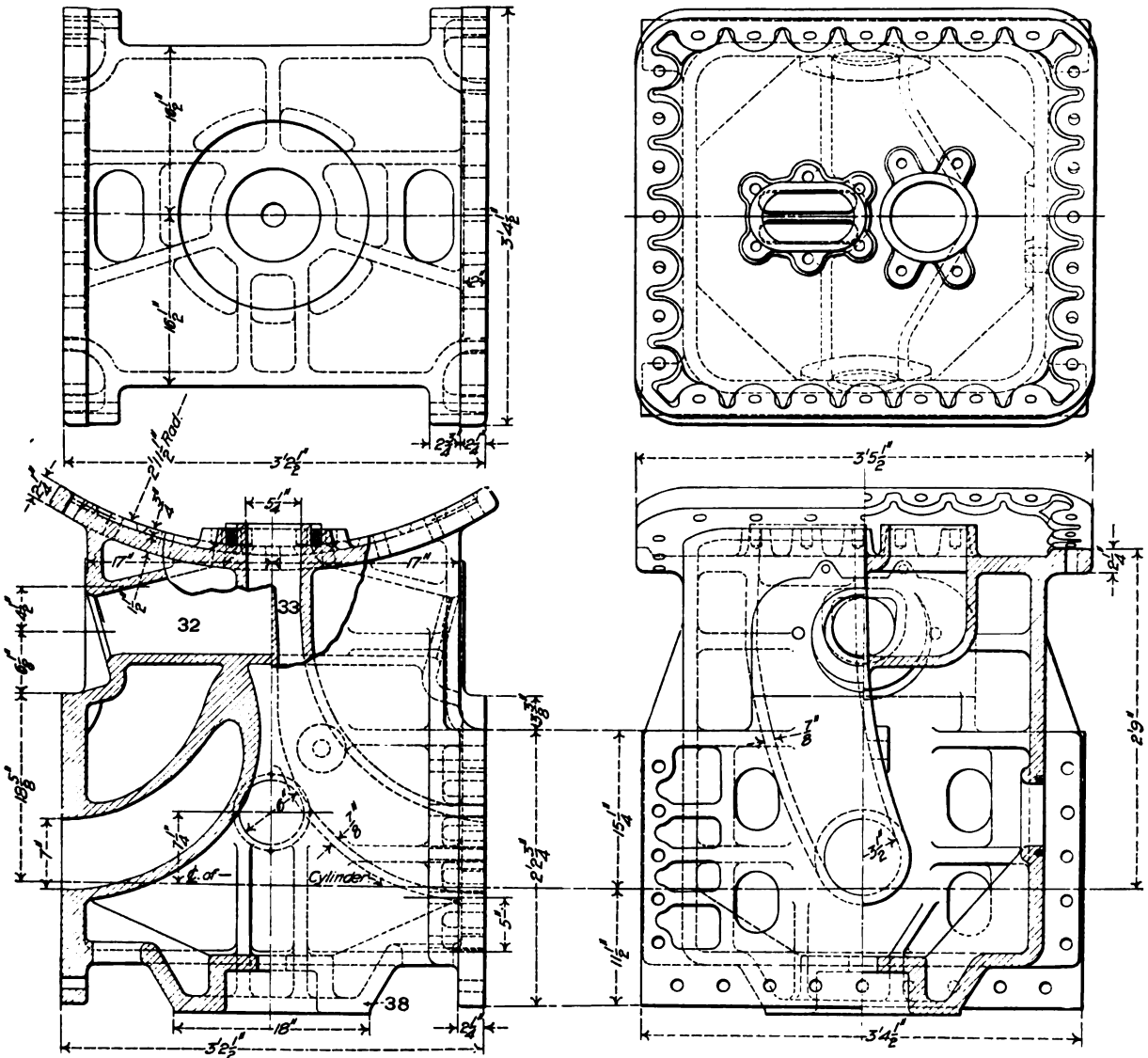


Figs. 788-790. Cylinders for Simple Locomotive with Slide Valves, Diameter $22\frac{1}{2}$ in. American Locomotive Co.

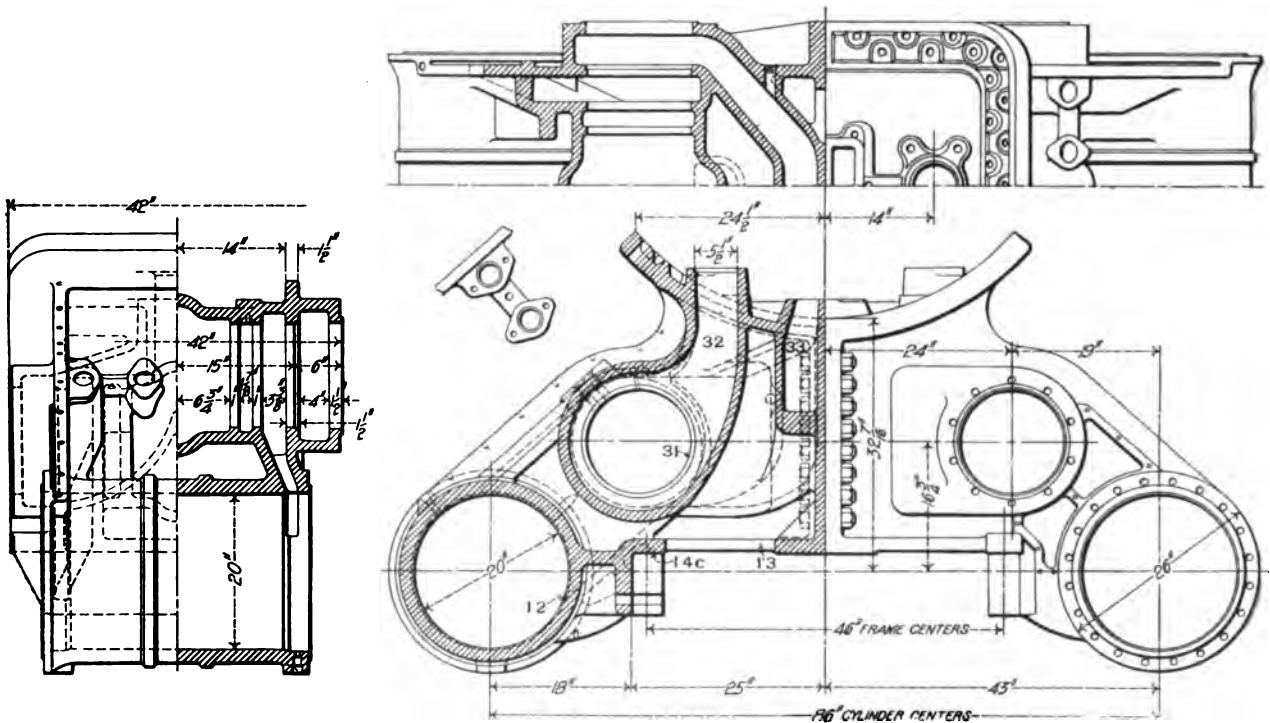


Figs. 791-799. Cylinders for Simple Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive with Slide Valves, Diameter $20\frac{1}{2}$ in. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.

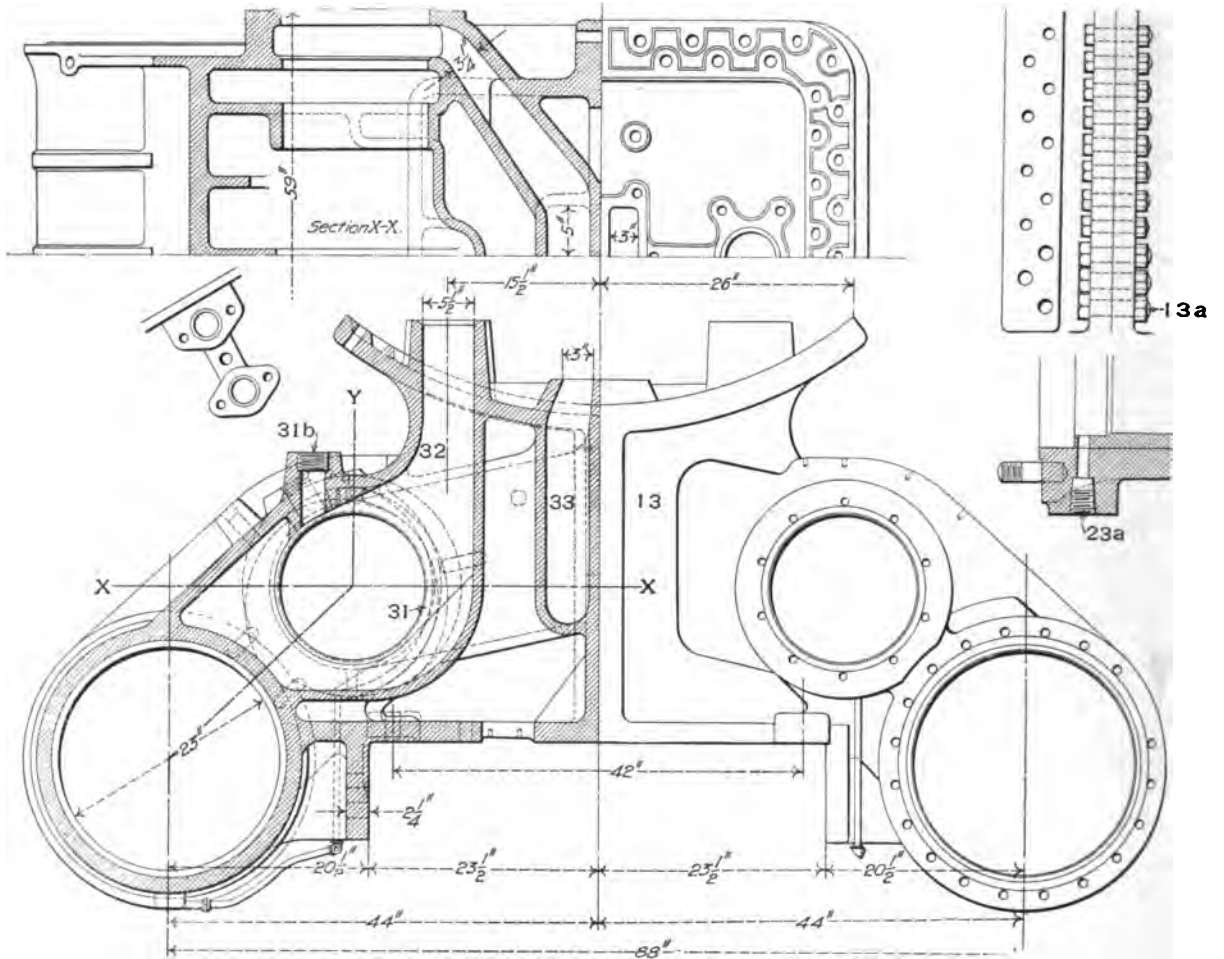


Figs. 800-803. Cylinder Saddle for Simple Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

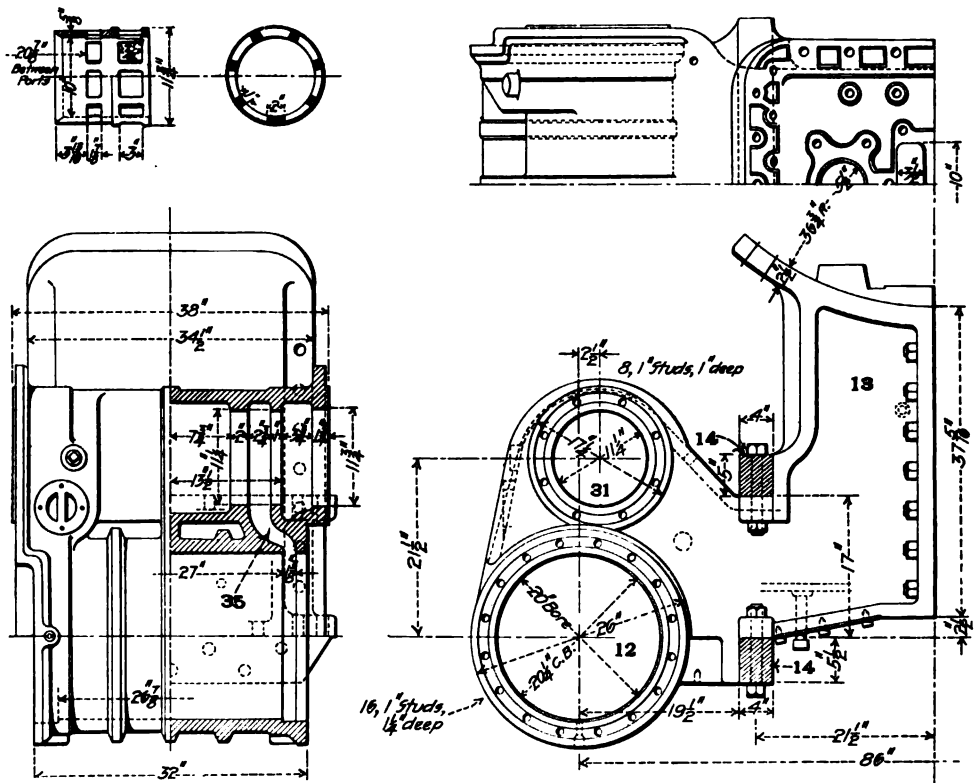


Figs. 804-807. Cylinder for Simple Locomotive with Piston Valve. Diameter 20 inches. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.

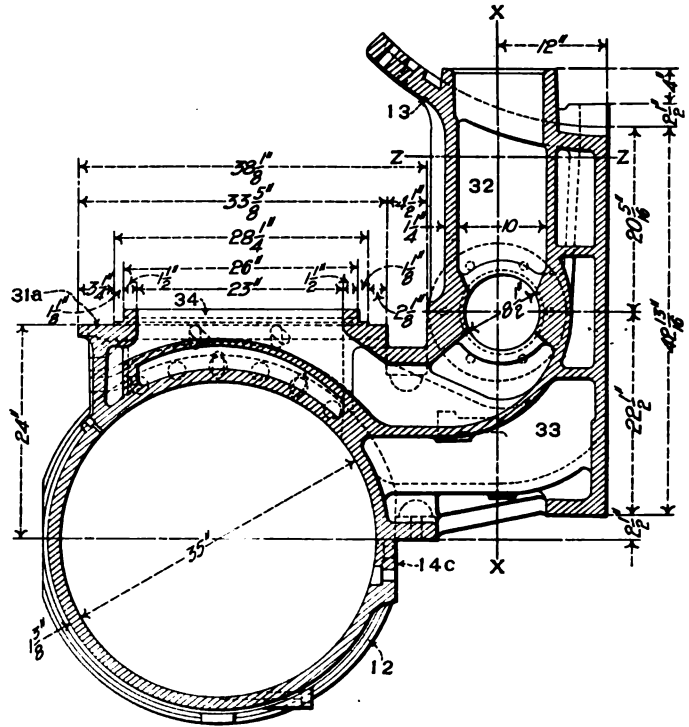
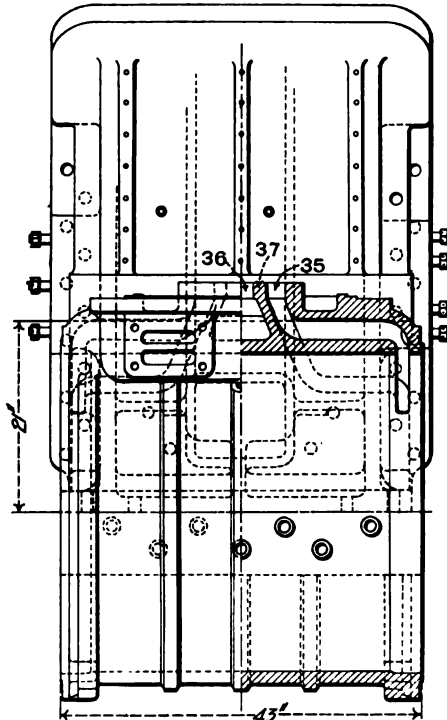
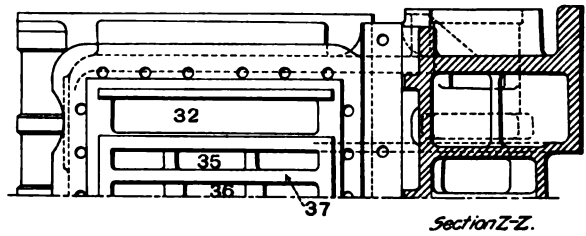
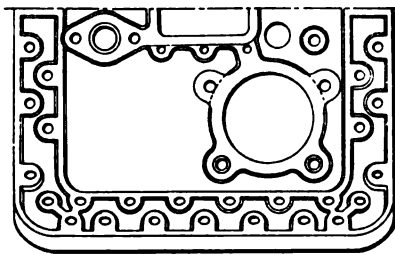


Figs. 808-813. Cylinders for Simple Locomotive with Piston Valves, Diameter 23 in. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 814-818. Cylinders for Simple Suburban Locomotive with Piston Valves, Diameter 20 in. New York Central & Hudson River.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.



Figs. 827-830. Low Pressure Cylinder for Cross-Compound Locomotive with Slide Valves, Diameter 35 in. American Locomotive Co.

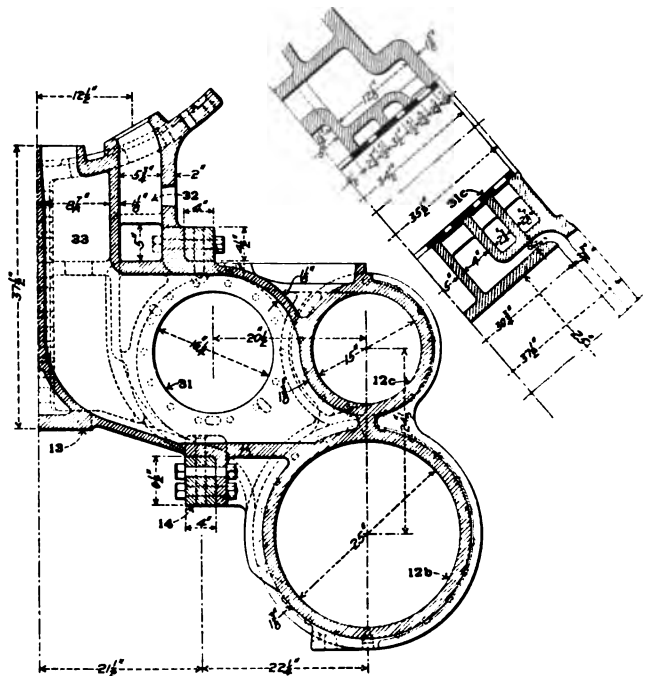
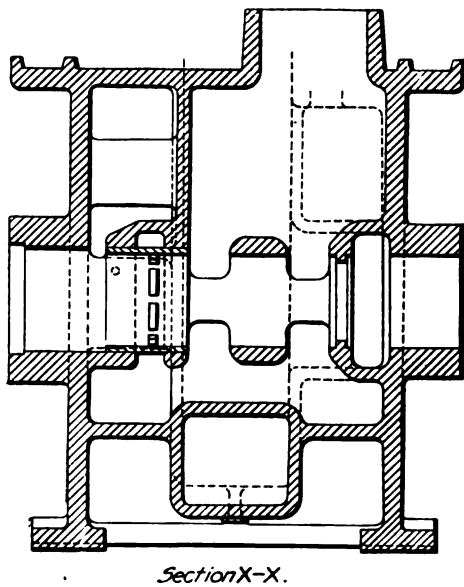
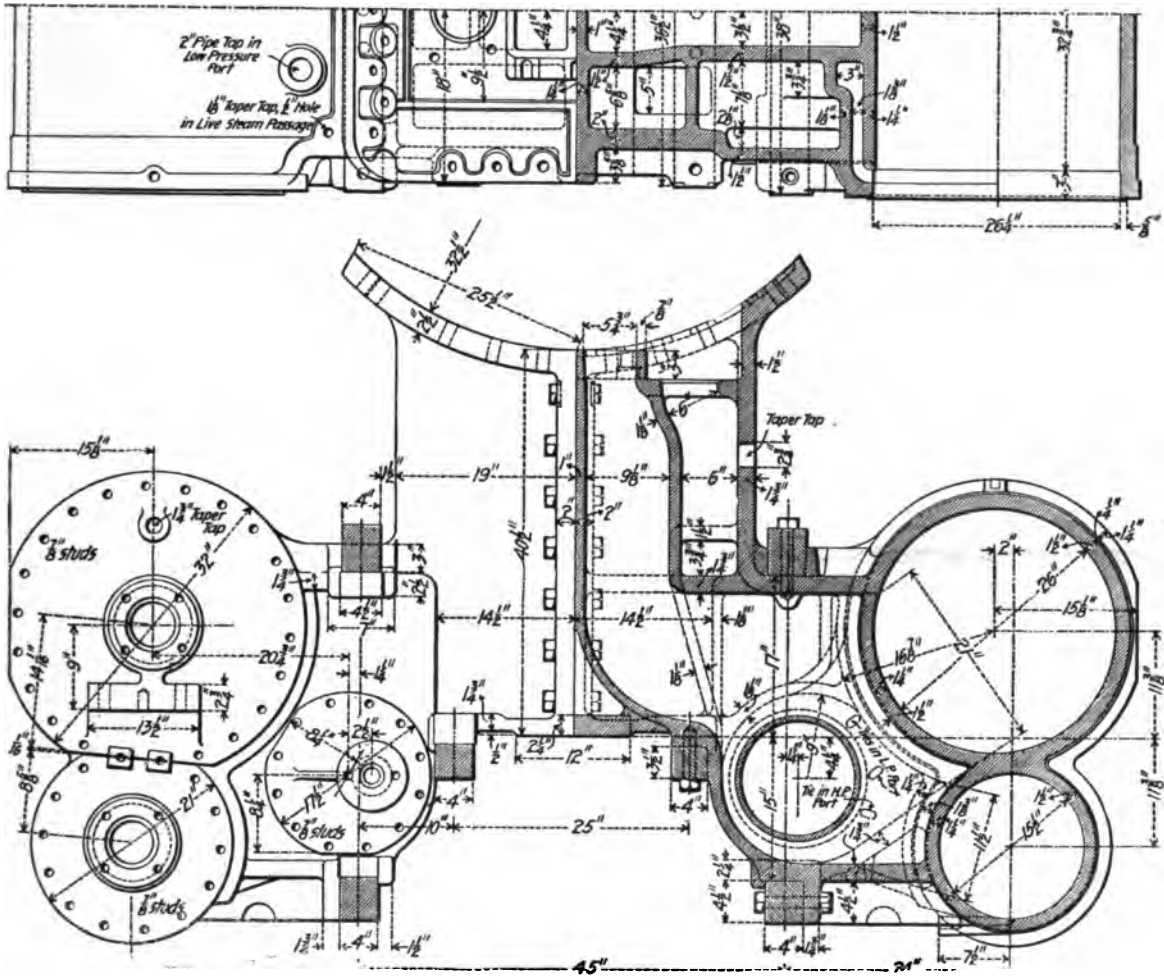


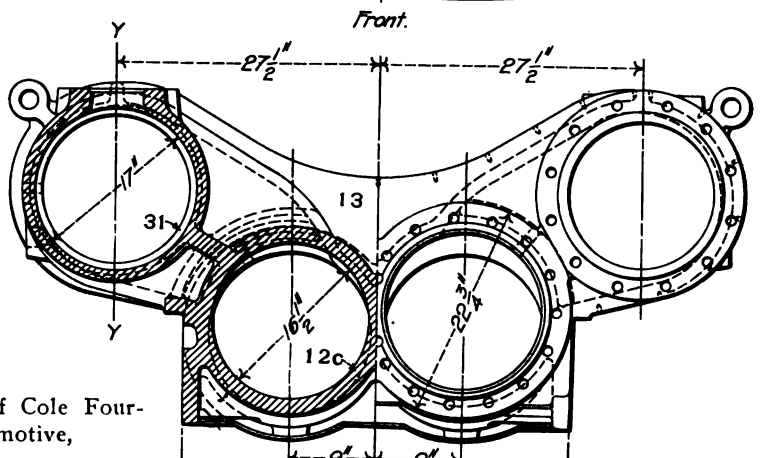
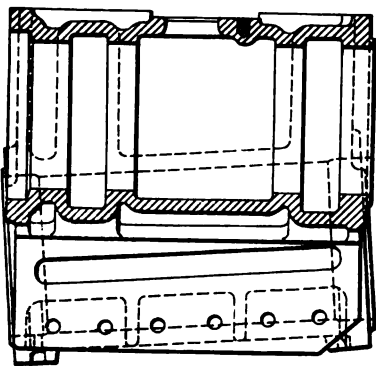
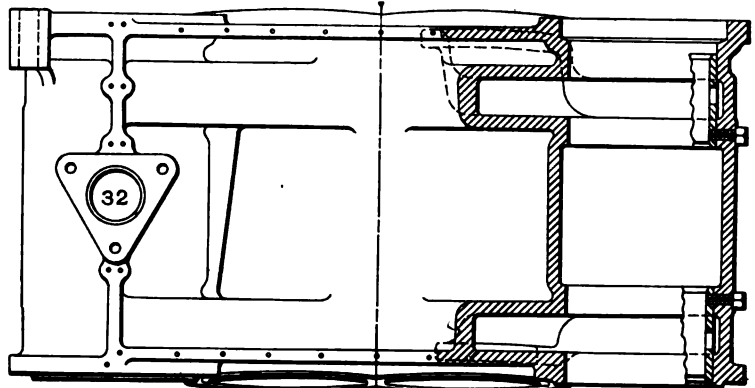
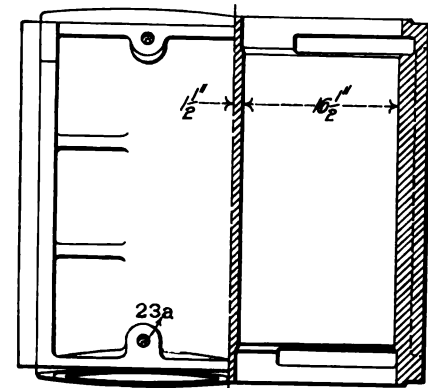
Fig. 831. Section Through Steam and Exhaust Passages.

Figs. 832-833. Cylinders for Vaclain Compound Locomotive. Diameters 15 in. and 25 in. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.

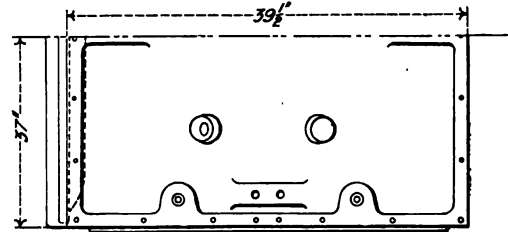
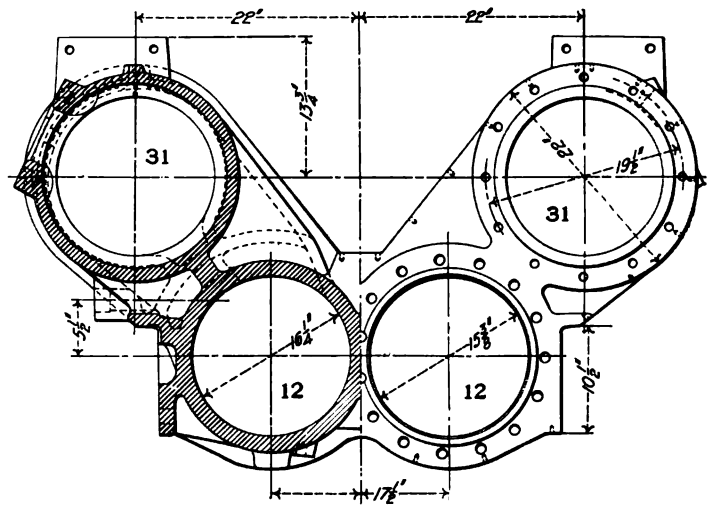
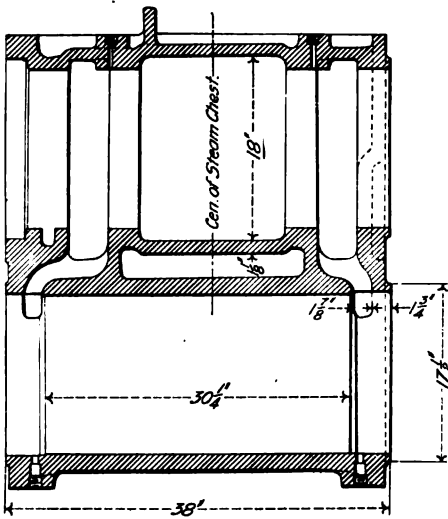
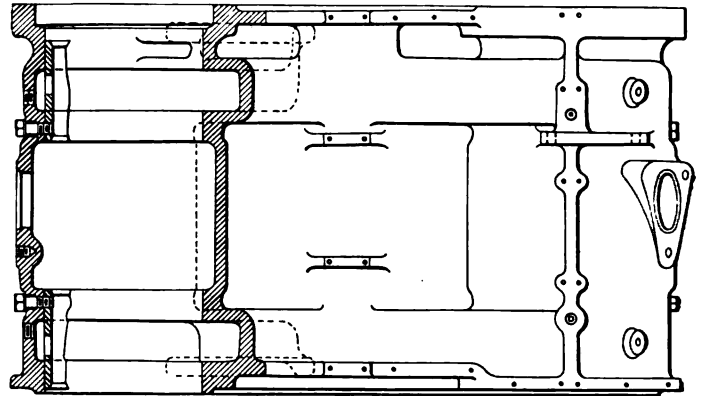
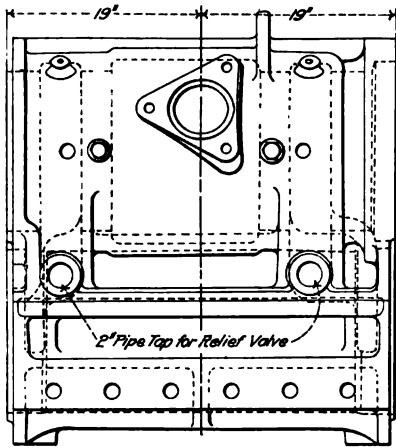


Figs. 834-835. Cylinders for Vaclain Compound Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive, Diameters 15½ in. and 26 in. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 836-839. High Pressure Cylinders of Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive, Diameter 16 1/4 in.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.



Figs. 840-844. High Pressure Cylinders and Steam Chests of Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive, Diameter 16 1/4 in. American Locomotive Co.

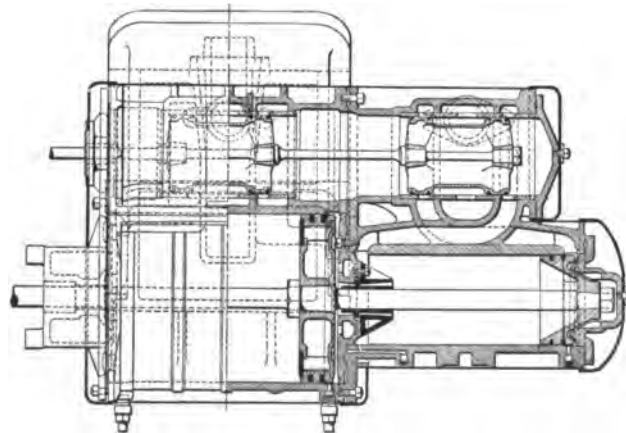
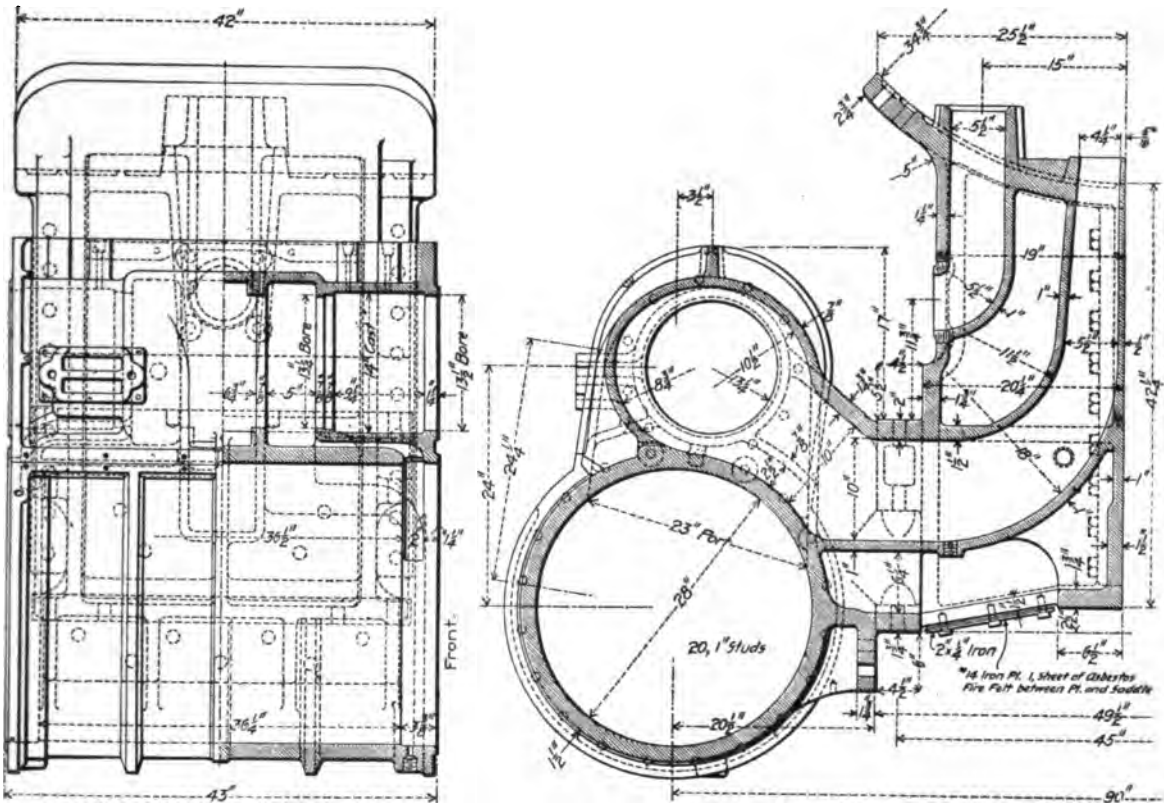
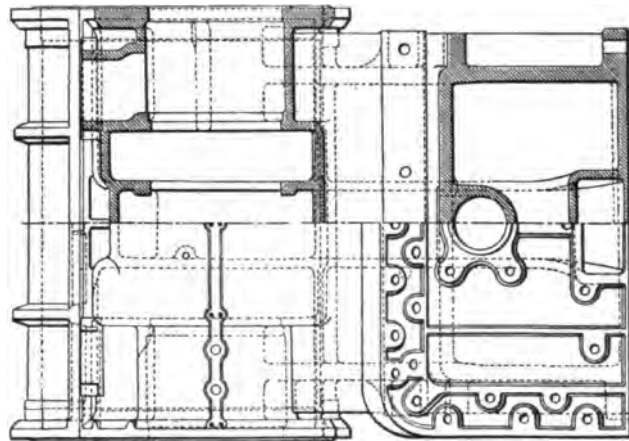
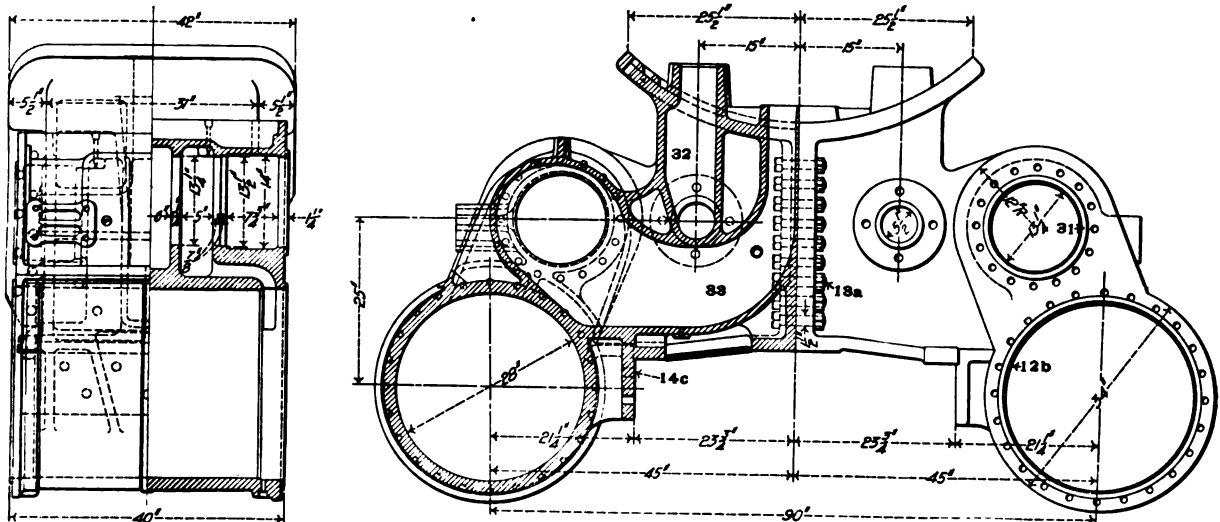


Fig. 845. Cylinders and Steam Chest for Schenectady Tandem Compound Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.



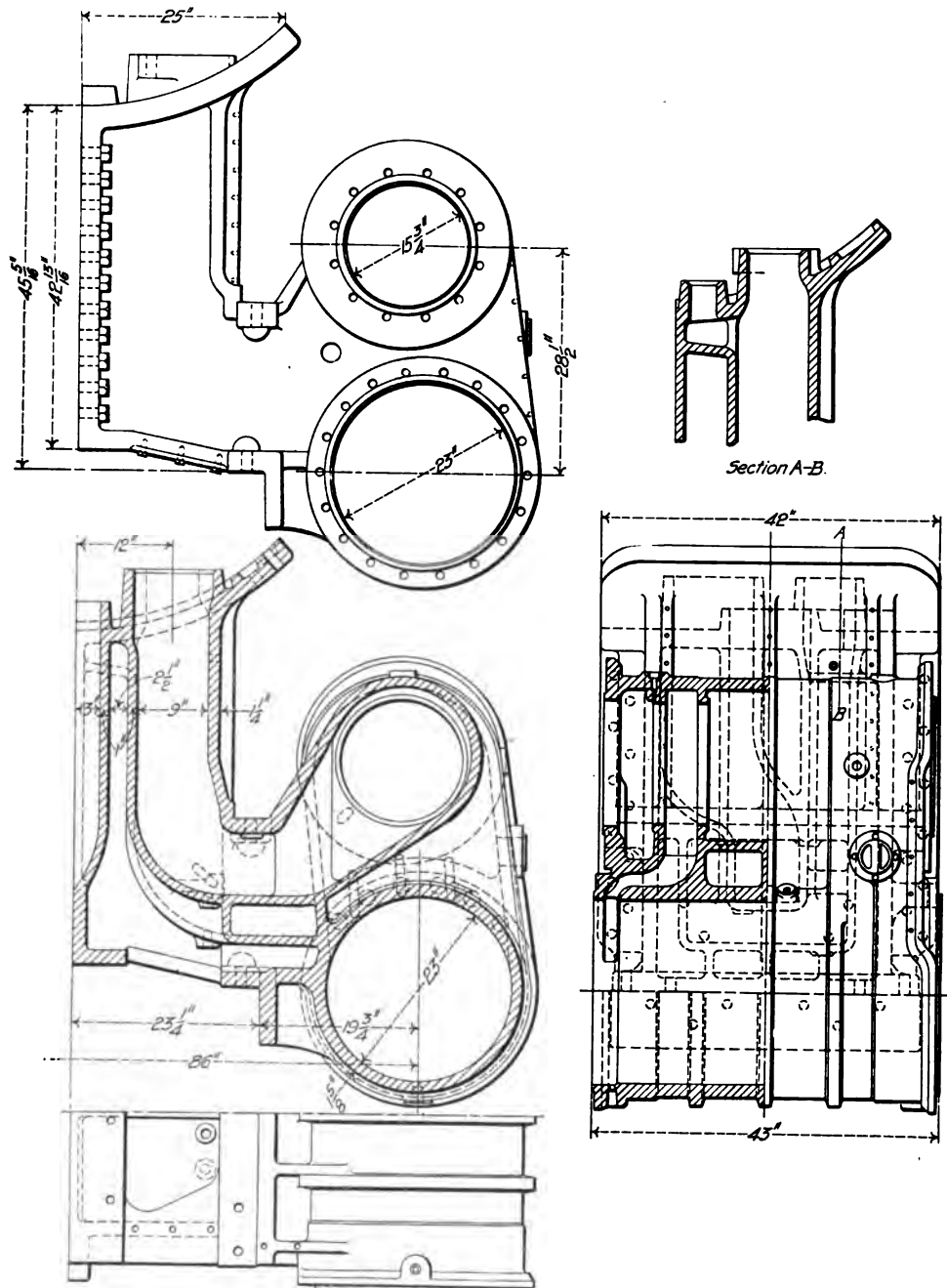
Figs. 846-848. Low Pressure Cylinder and Saddle for Schenectady Cross Compound Locomotive with Piston Valves, Diameter 28 in. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 849-850. Low Pressure Cylinders for Schenectady Tandem Compound Locomotive, Diameter 28 in.

Names of Parts of Cylinders, Pistons and Guides, Figs. 788-1029.

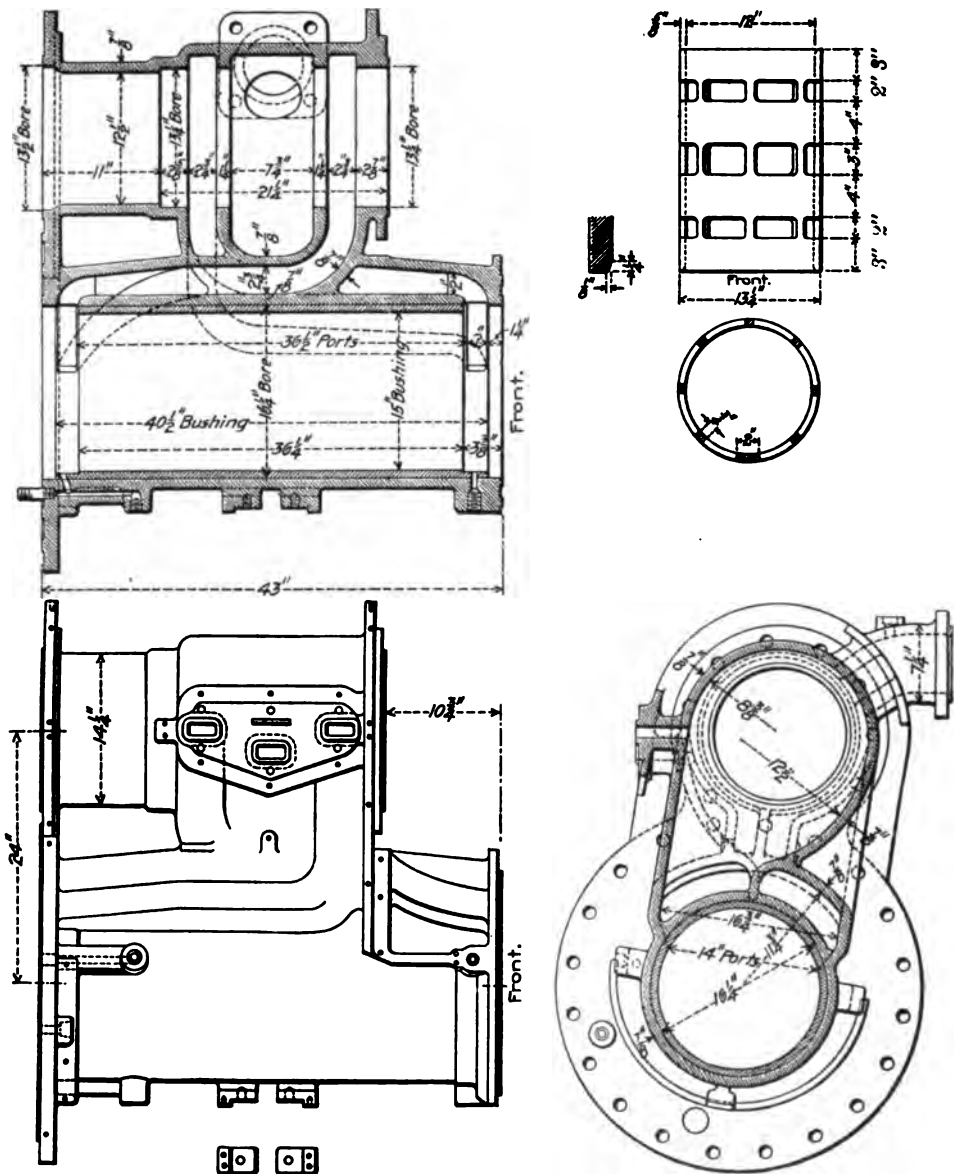
- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Guide Block | 6 Piston Ring | 13a Saddle Joint Bolts |
| 2 Packing Box in Cylinder Head | 7 Piston Rod Check Nut | 14 Frame |
| 2a Packing Box Cover | 8 Cylinder Cock Valve | 14a Frame Brace |
| 2b Packing Box Gland | 9 Cylinder Cock Stem | 14c Frame Seat |
| 3 Piston Rod | 10 Cylinder Cock Casing | 15 Cylinder Cock Lever |
| 3a Piston Rod Extension | 11 Cylinder Cock | 16 Cylinder Cock Lever Shaft |
| 3b Piston Rod Extension Carry Wheel | 12 Cylinder | 17 Cylinder Cock Reach Rod |
| 3c Piston Rod Extension Carry Wheel Bracket | 12a Cylinder Head | 18 Cylinder Cock Reach Rod Bracket |
| 4 Piston Head | 12b Cylinder, Low Pressure | 19 Cylinder Cock Lifting Rod |
| 5 Piston | 12c Cylinder, High Pressure | |
| | 12d Cylinder Head Stud Holes | |
| | 13 Saddle | |



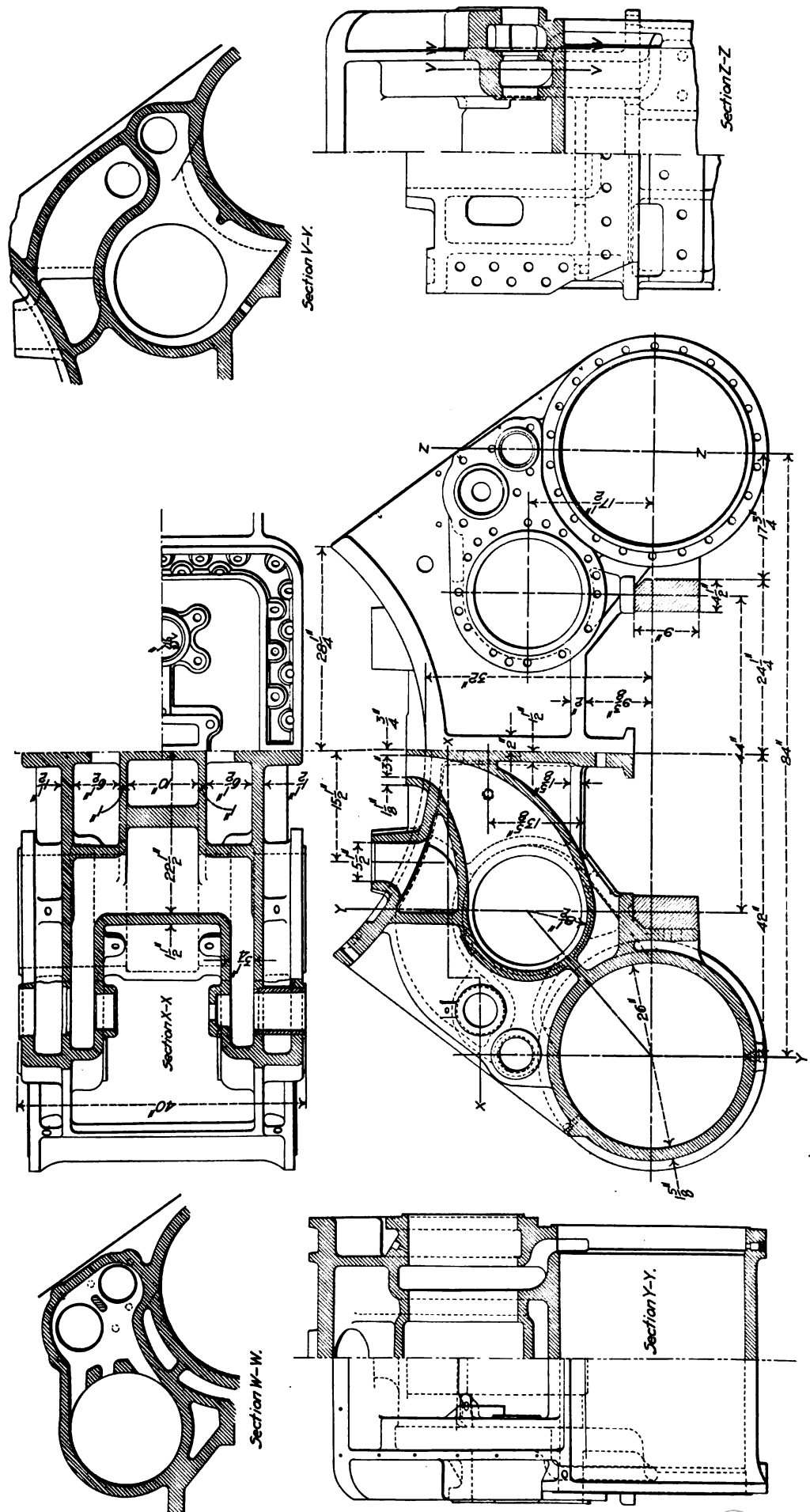
Figs. 851-855. Low Pressure Cylinders for Schenectady Tandem Compound Locomotive, Diameter 23 in. American Locomotive Co.

Names of Parts of Cylinders, Pistons and Guides, Figs. 788-1029 (Continued).

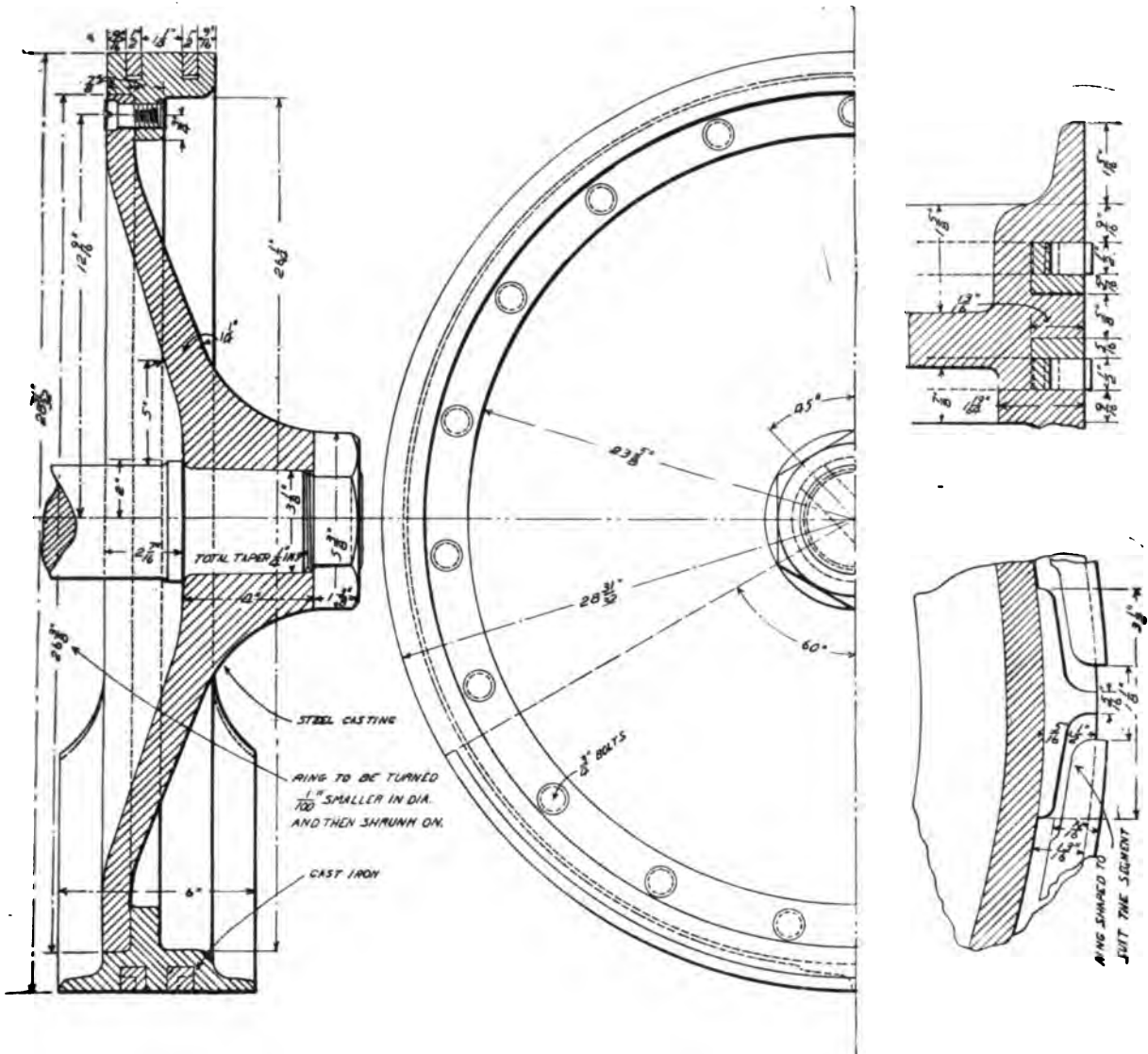
- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 20 Cylinder Cock Operating Lever | 27 Bottom Guide | 31d Steam Chest Stud Holes |
| 21 Cylinder Cock Lever Bracket | 28 Guide Yoke | 32 Steam Passage |
| 22 Cylinder Cock Operating Lever Shaft | 29 Guide Block Bolt | 33 Exhaust Passage |
| 23 Cylinder Cock Reach Rod Carrier | 29a Guide Step | 34 Valve Seat |
| 23a Cylinder Cock Hole | 30 Stuffing Box | 35 Steam Port |
| 24 Piston Follower | 31 Steam Chest | 36 Exhaust Port |
| 25 Piston Follower Stud | 31a Steam Chest Seat | 37 Bridge |
| 26 Top Guide | 31b Steam Chest Relief Valve Case | 38 Center Plate |
| | 31c Steam Chest Bushing | 39 Smokebox Seat |



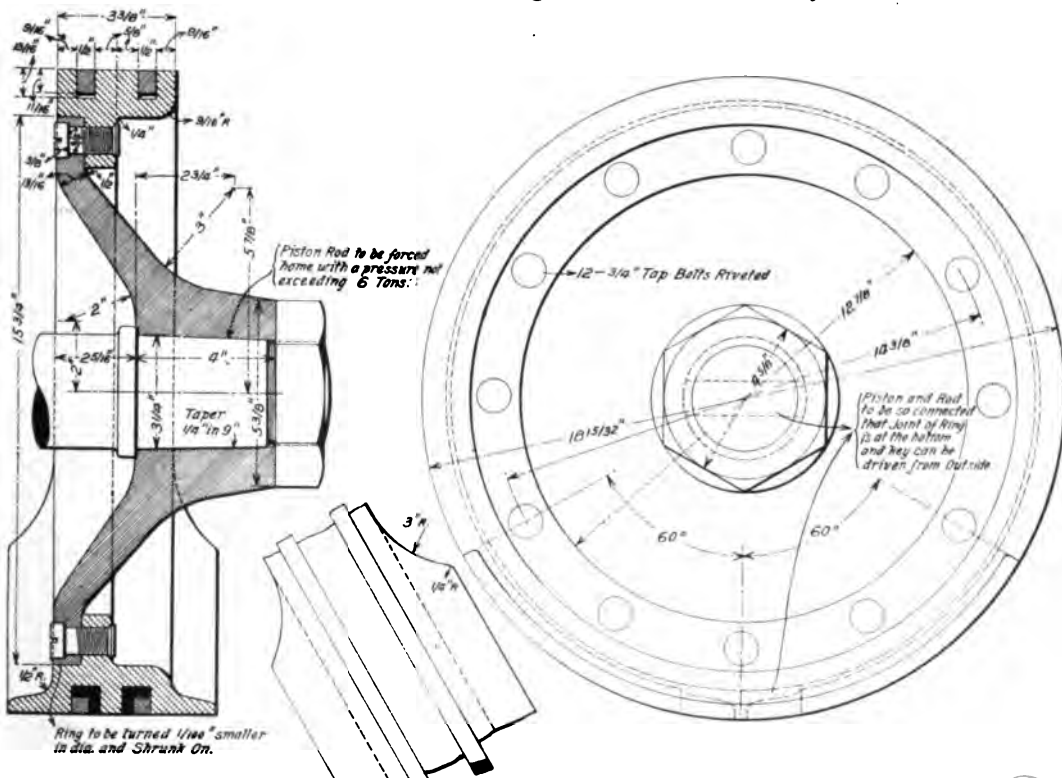
Figs. 856-860. High Pressure Cylinder for Schenectady Tandem Compound Locomotive, Diameter 15 in. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 861-866. Low Pressure Cylinders for Schenectady Tandem Compound Locomotive, Diameter 26 in. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 881-884. 29-Inch Cast Steel Single Plate Piston. Pennsylvania Railroad.



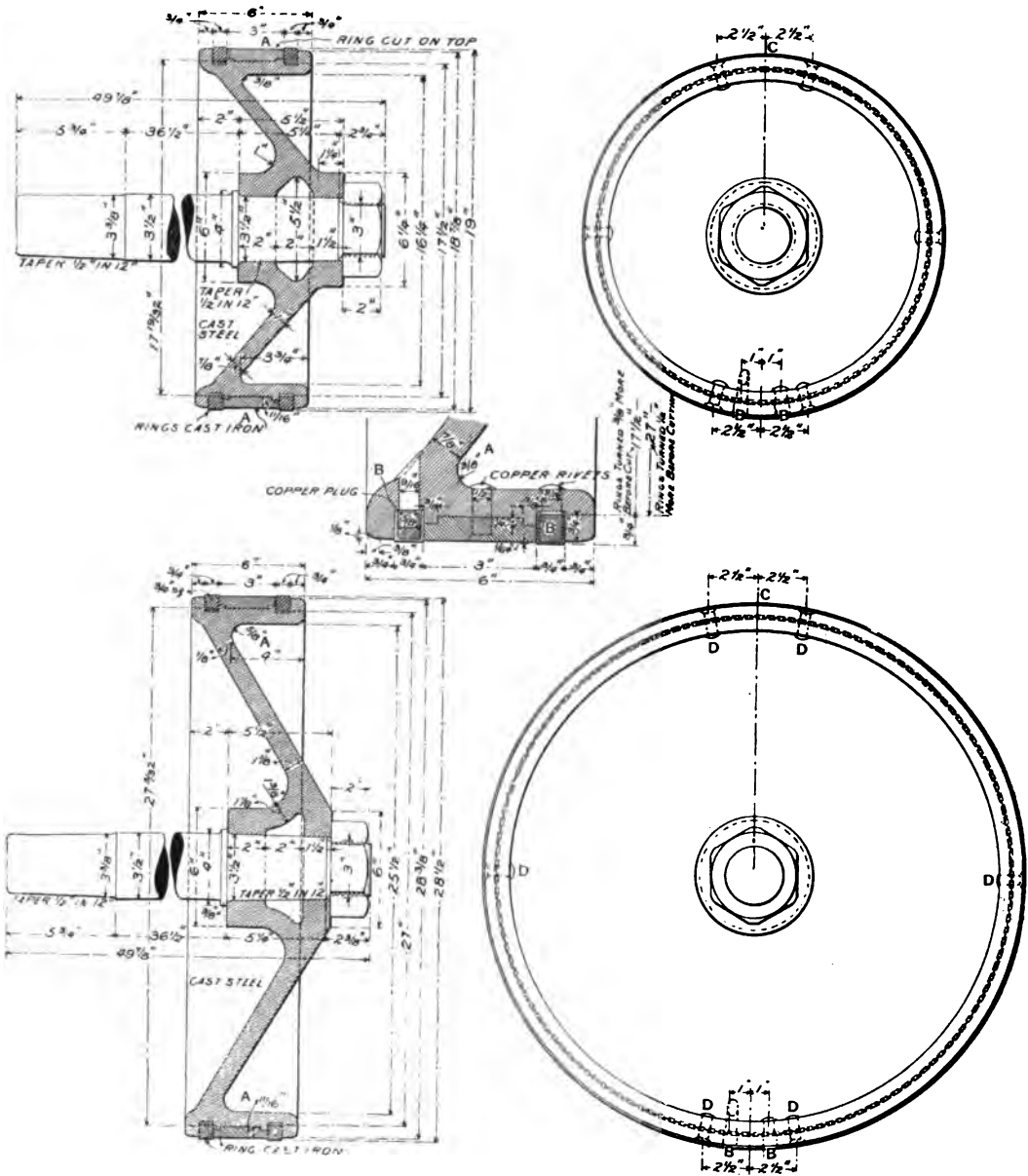
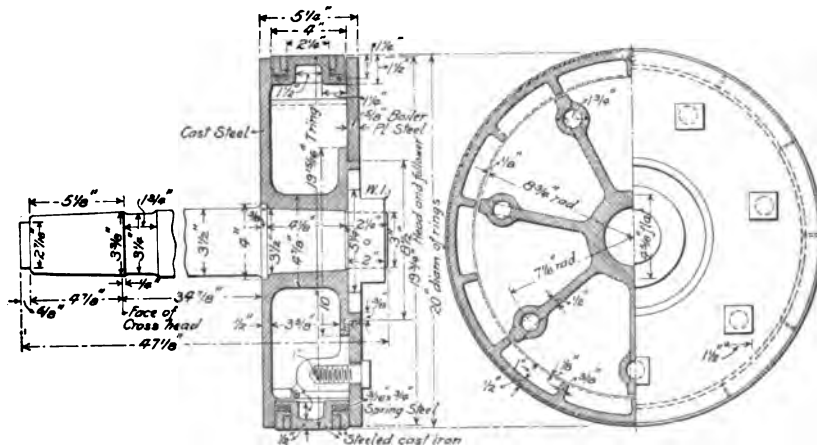
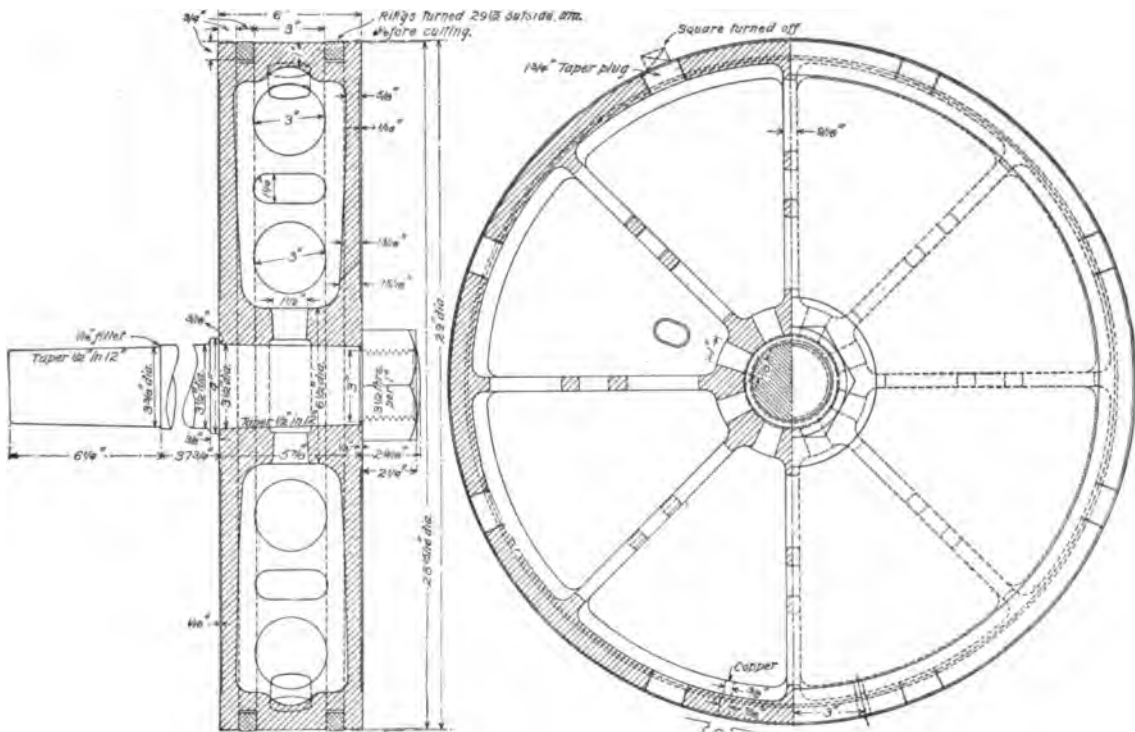


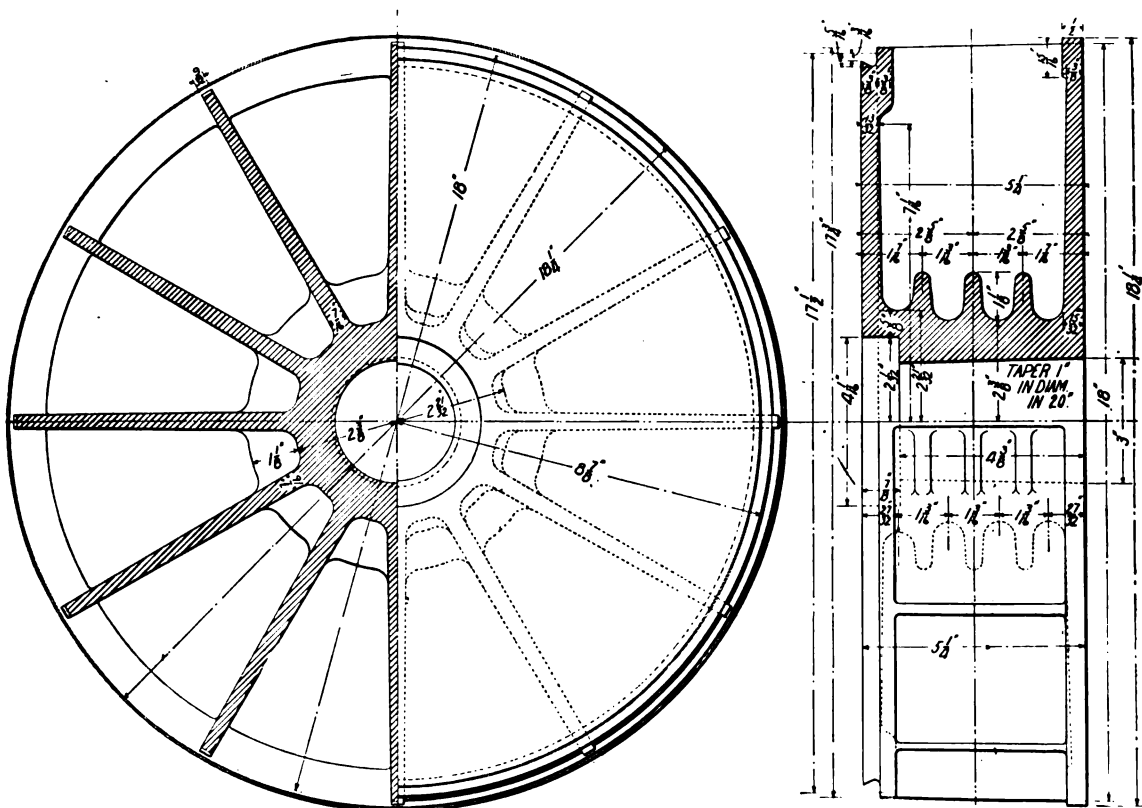
Fig. 888-892. 19-Inch and 28½-Inch Cast Steel Single Plate Pistons. Rogers Locomotive Works.



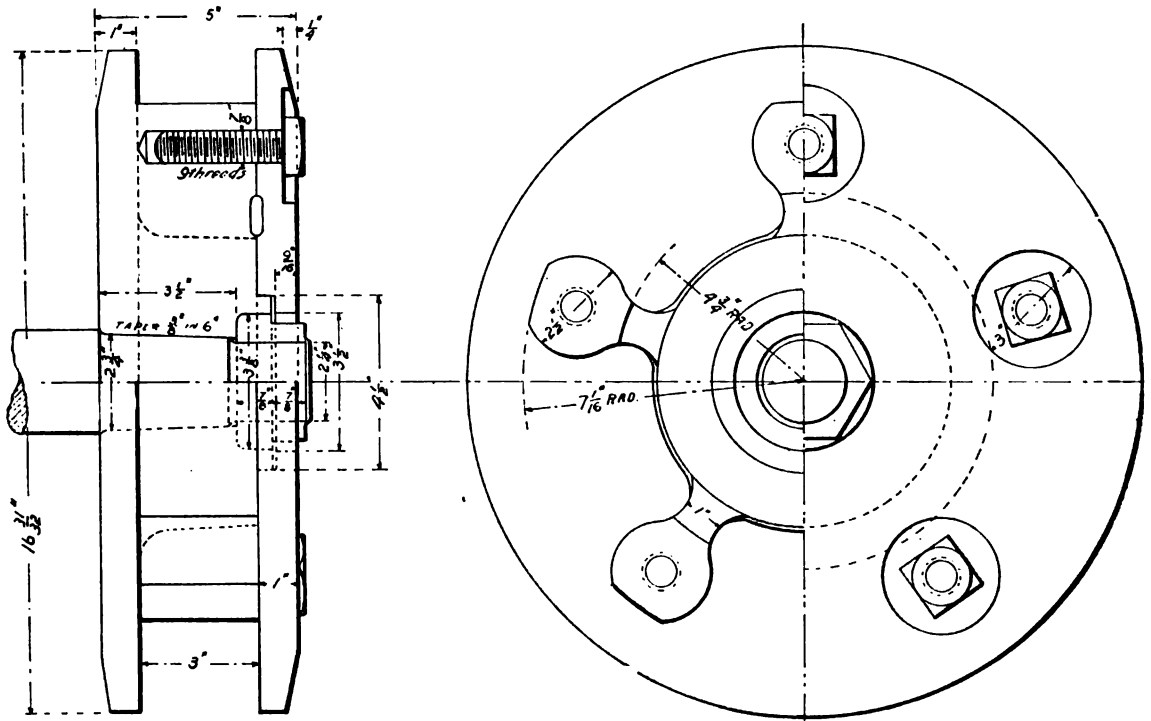
Figs. 893-894. 20-Inch Cast Steel Double Plate Piston.



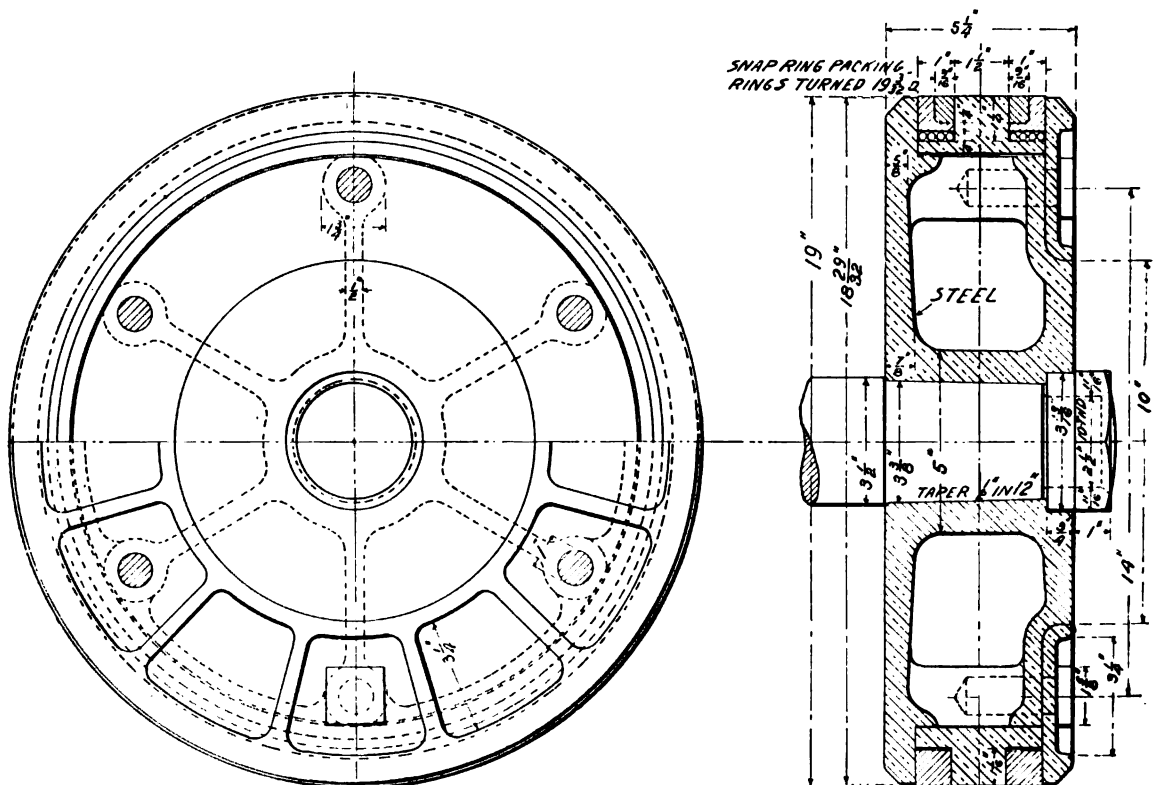
Figs. 895-896. 29-Inch Cast Iron Double Plate Piston for Compound Locomotive.



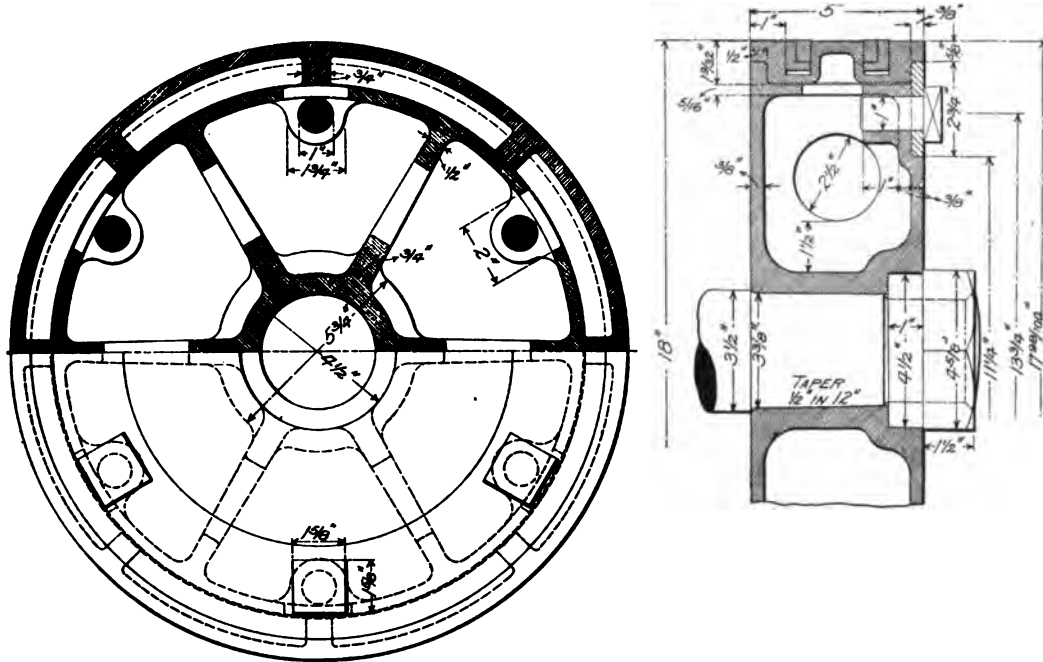
Figs. 897-898. Malleable Iron Double Plate Piston Center. Norfolk & Western.



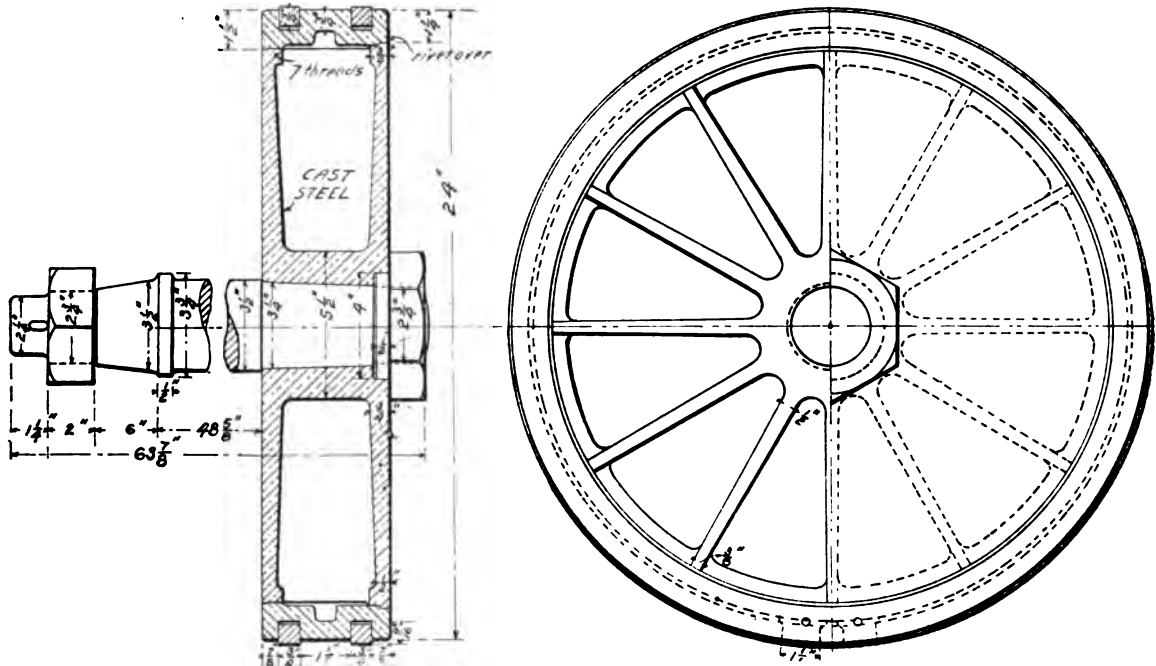
Figs. 899-900. Cast Iron Double Plate Center for 17-Inch Piston.



Figs. 901-902. Cast Steel Double Plate 19-Inch Piston. American Locomotive Co.

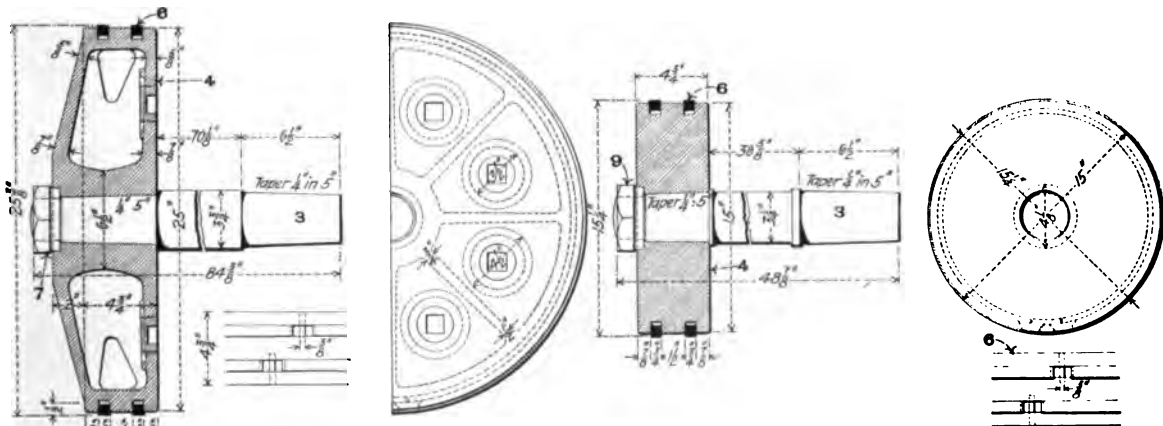


Figs. 903-904. Cast Iron Double Plate 18-inch Piston. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 905-906. Cast Steel Double Plate 24-inch Piston. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.



Figs. 907-910. High and Low Pressure Pistons and Rods for Baldwin Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

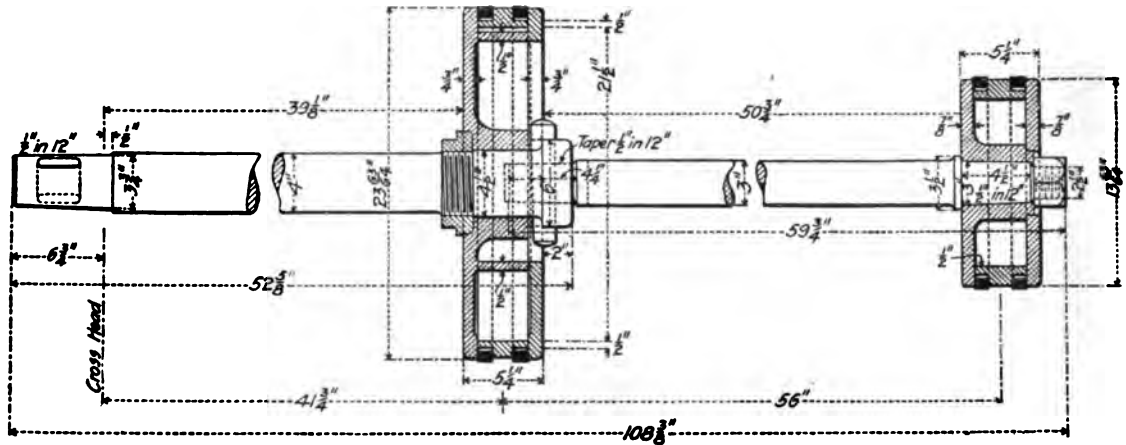
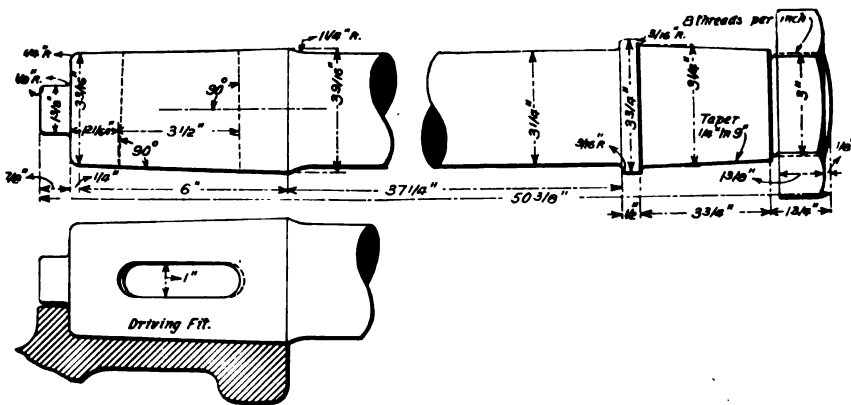
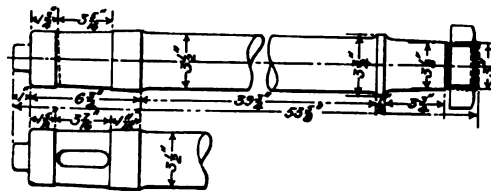


Fig. 911. Pistons and Rod for Tandem Compound Locomotive.

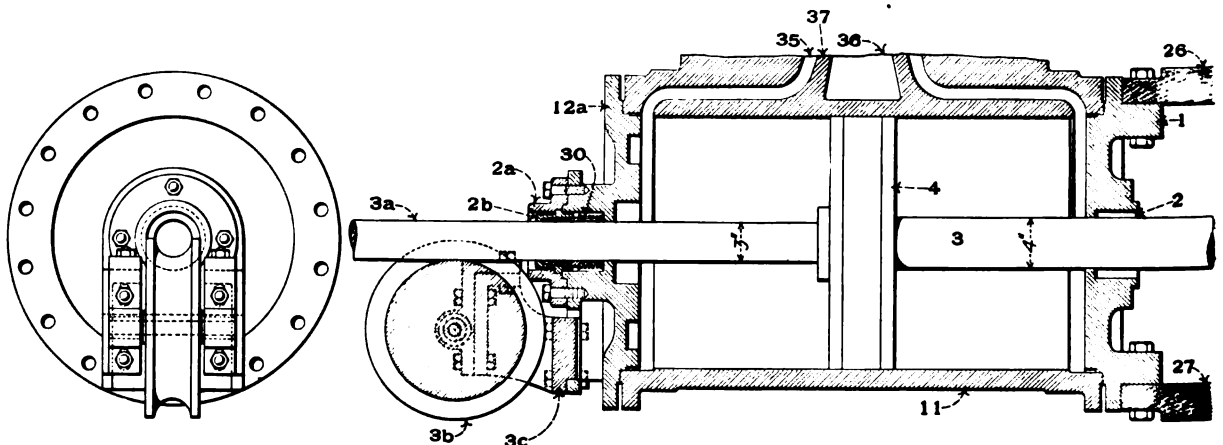


Figs. 912-913. Piston Rod for 18 1/2-Inch x 26-Inch Cylinders. Pennsylvania Railroad.

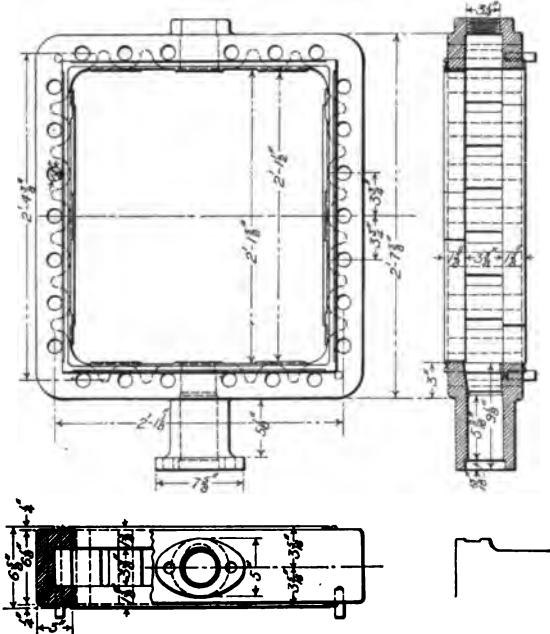


Figs. 914-915. Piston Rod for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

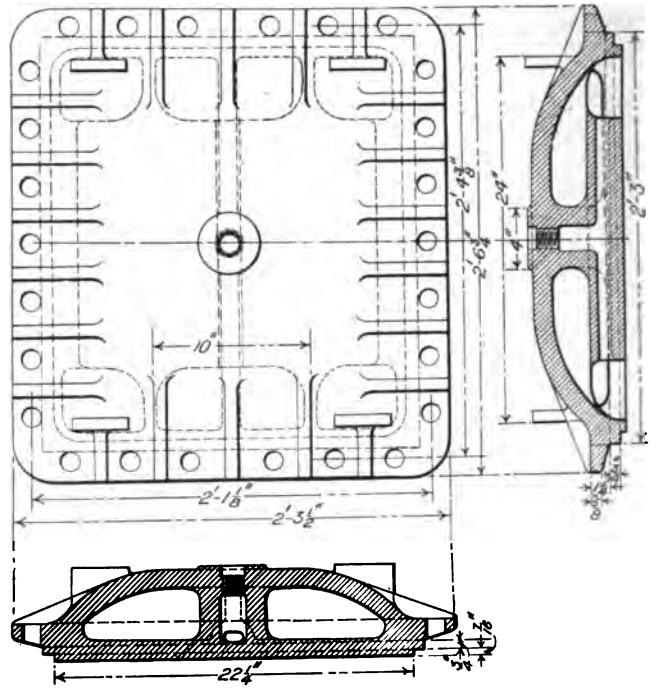
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.



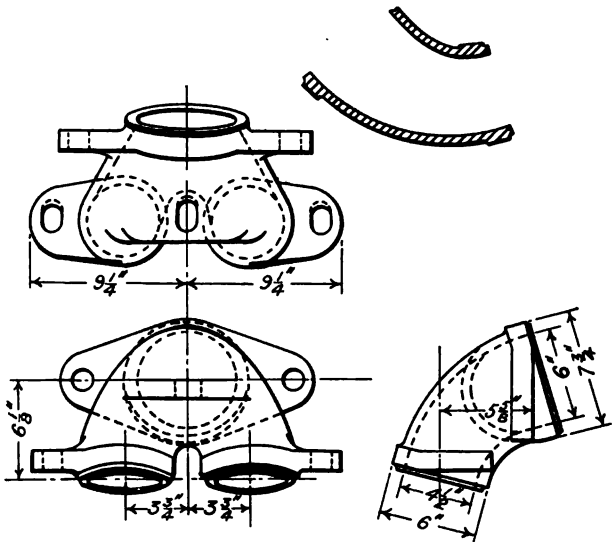
Figs. 916-917. Extension Piston Rod and Support.



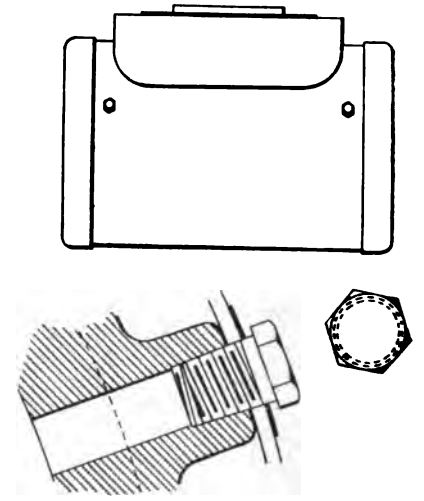
Figs. 938-940. Steam Chest for Slide Valve. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



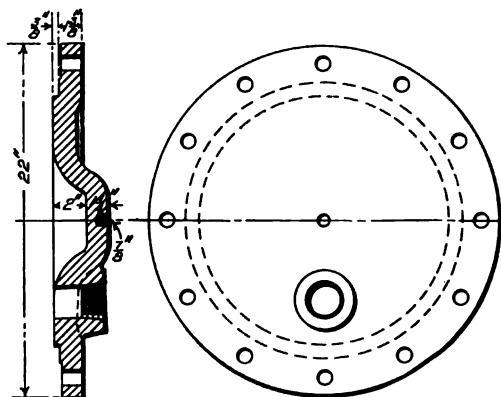
Figs. 941-943. Combined Steam Chest Lid and Balance Plate. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



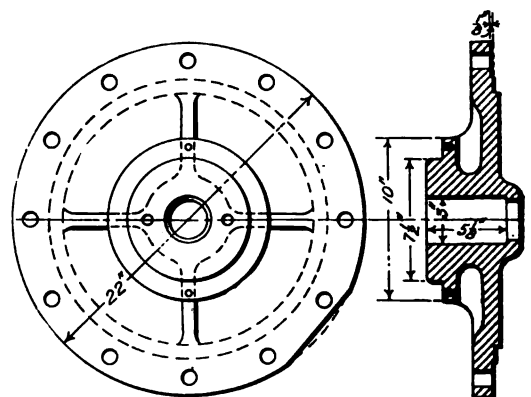
Figs. 944-948. Steam Connections Between Cylinders and Saddle. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 949-951. Plugs for Indicator Connections.

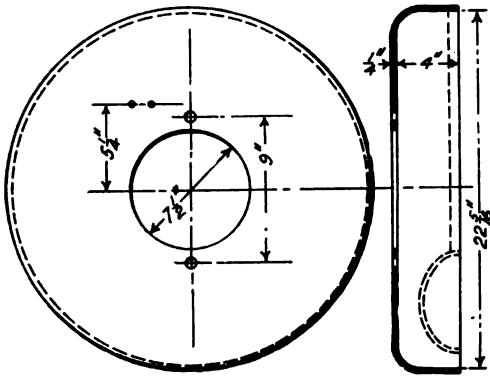


Figs. 952-953. Front Head.

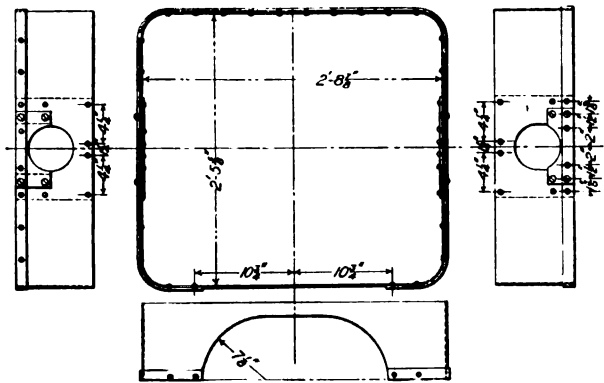


Figs. 954-955. Back Head.

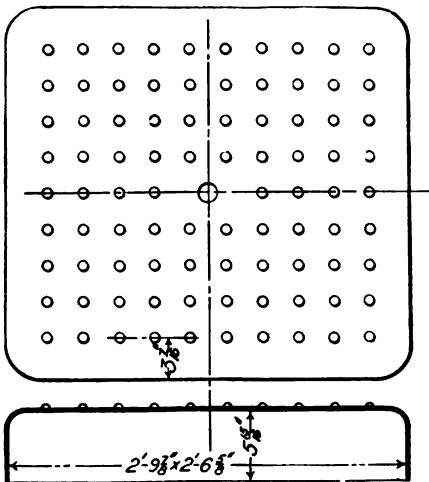
Steam Chest Heads for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive with Piston Valves. American Locomotive Co.



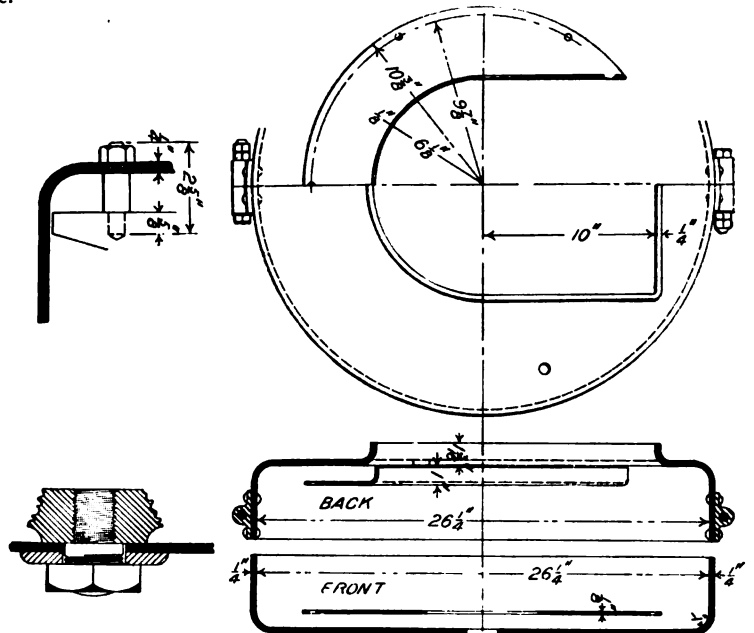
Figs. 956-957. Casing for Piston Valve Steam Chest Head. Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



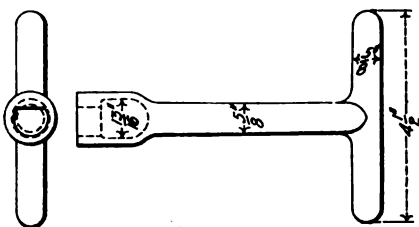
Figs. 958-961. Steam Chest Casing. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



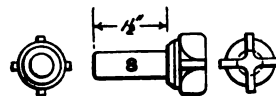
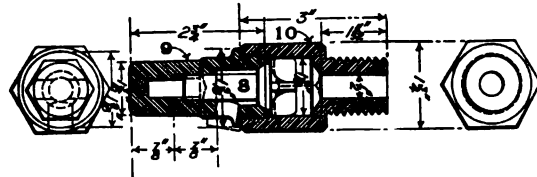
Figs. 962-963. Steam Chest Top Casing. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



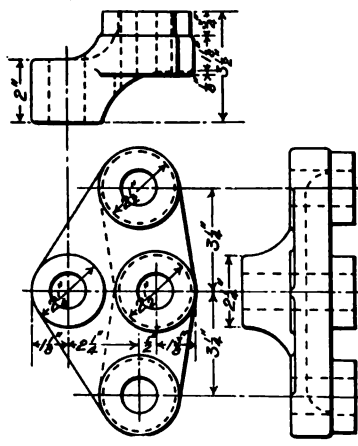
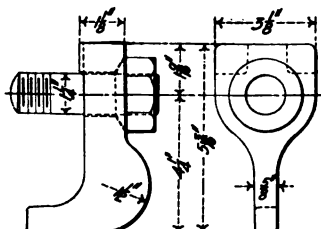
Figs. 964-968. Cylinder Head Castings. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



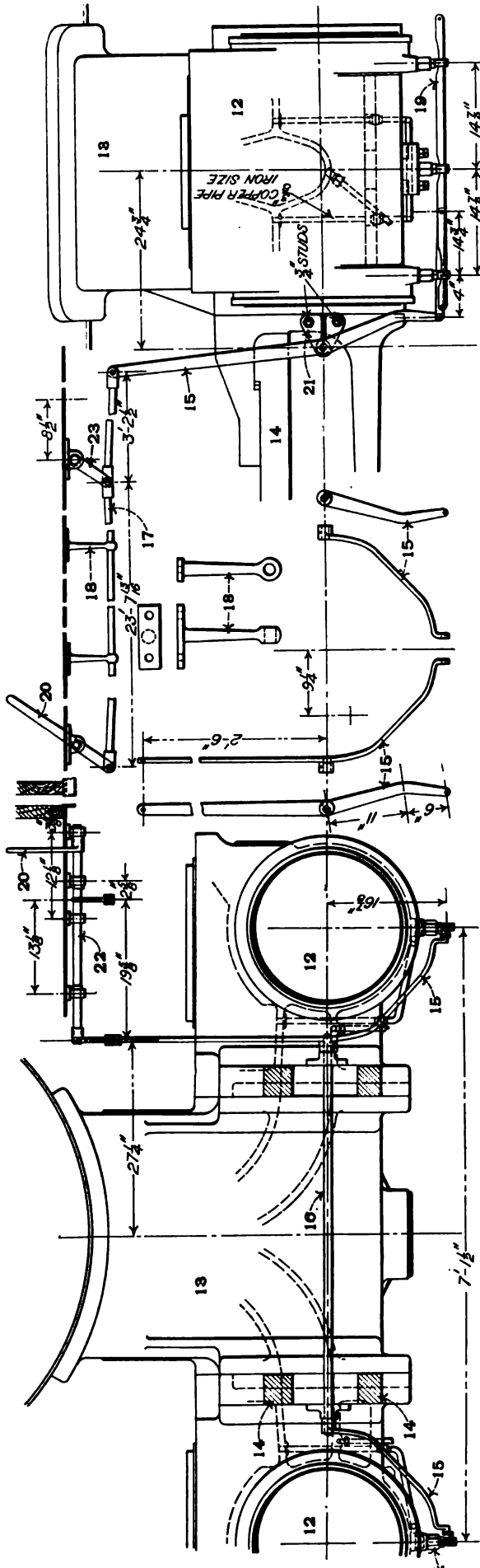
Figs. 969-970. Wrench for Cylinder Head Relief Valves.



Figs. 973-978. Cylinder Cock. Pennsylvania Railroad.

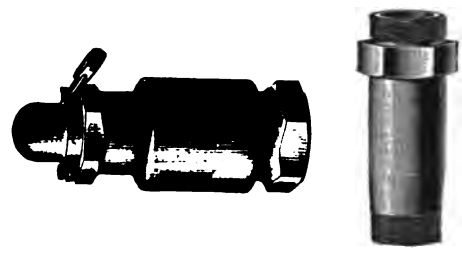


Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.

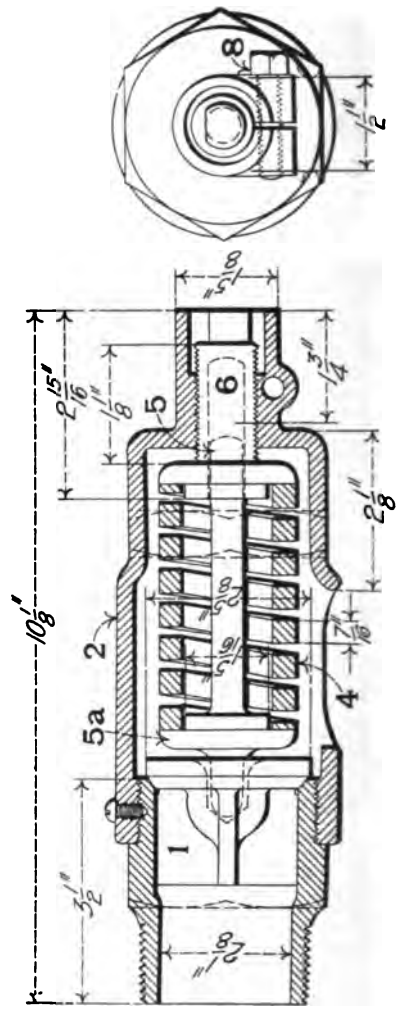


Figs. 982-990. Cylinder Cock Rigging. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

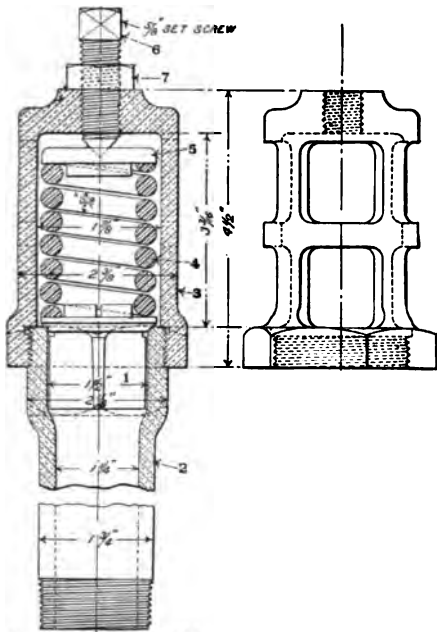
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



Figs. 991-992. Cylinder Relief Valve and Nipple. Star Brass Mfg. Co.

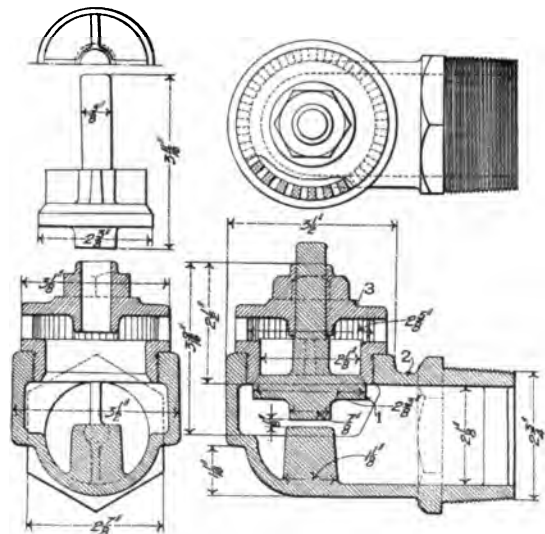


Figs. 993-994. Cylinder Head Relief Valve. American Locomotive Co.

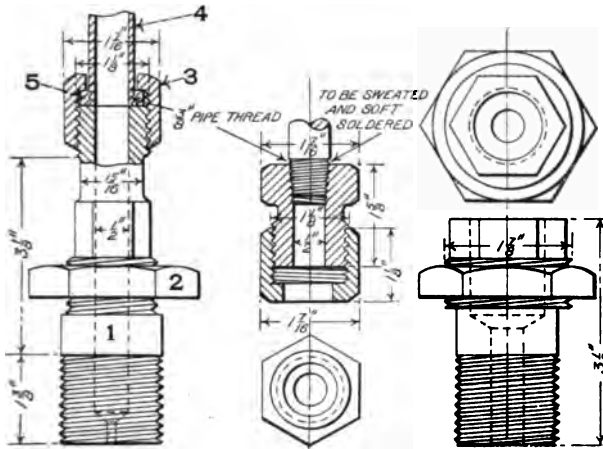


Figs. 995-996. Water Relief Valve for Cylinders with Piston Valves. Norfolk & Western.

Fig. 997. Cylinder Steam Cavity Drain Cock. Norfolk & Western.



Figs. 998-1003. Cylinder Relief Valve. American Locomotive Co.



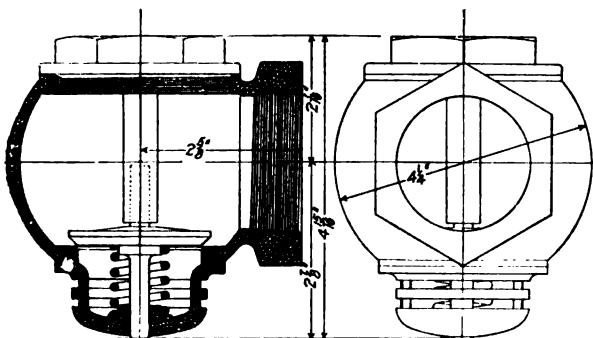
Figs. 1004-1008. Pipe Connections for Lubricator at Steam Chest. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Relief Valves, Figs. 998-1003.

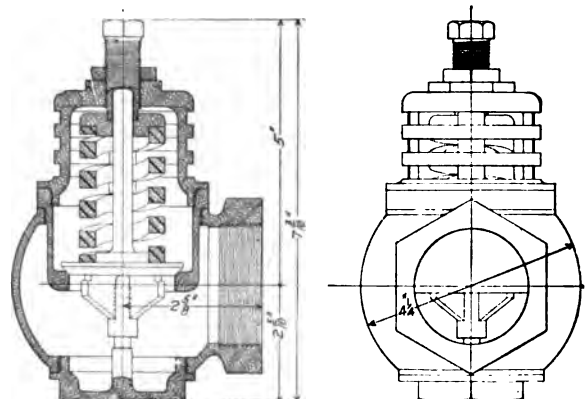
- | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Valve | 5 Pressure Spring Cap |
| 2 Casing | 5a Pressure Spring Seat |
| 3 Cap | 6 Adjusting Screw |
| 4 Pressure Spring | 7 Adjusting Screw Check Nut |
| | 8 Adjusting Screw Clamp Bolt |

Names of Parts of Figs. 1004-1008.

- | |
|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Steam Chest Plug |
| 2 Steam Chest Plug Jam Nut |
| 3 Steam Chest Plug Packing Collar |
| 4 Lubricator Pipe |
| 5 Lubricator Pipe Collar |



Figs. 1009-1011. Vacuum Valve. American Steam Gauge & Valve Co.



Figs. 1012-1014. Cylinder Relief Valve. American Steam Gauge & Valve Co.

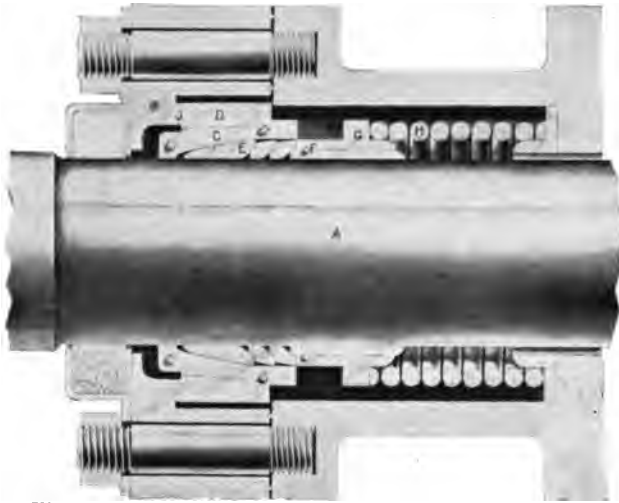


Fig. 1015. Standard Jerome Piston Rod Packing.

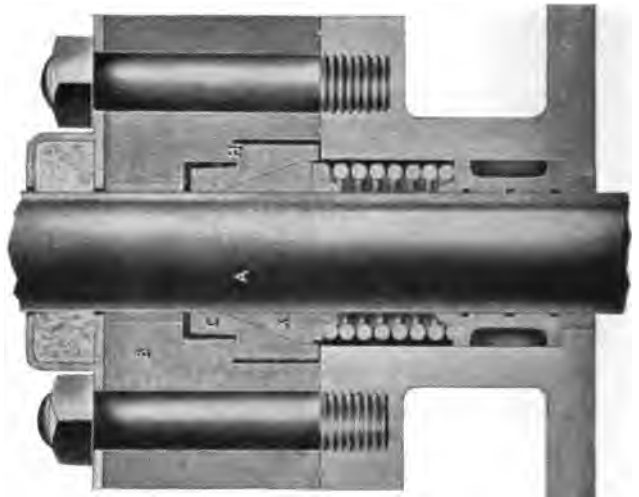


Fig. 1016. Jerome Metallic Rod Packing.
Jerome & Elliot.

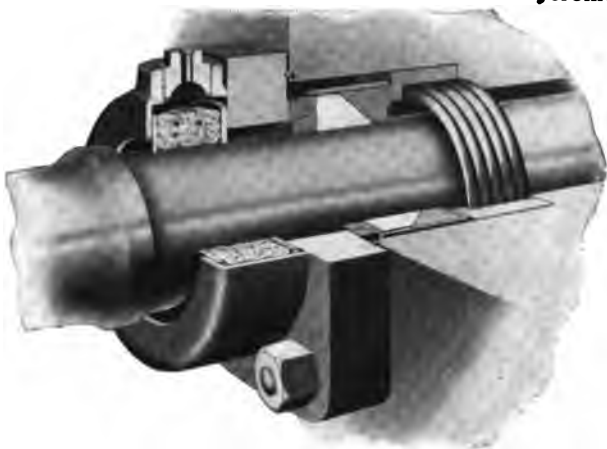


Fig. 1017. Standard Piston Rod Packing.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.



Fig. 1018. Valve Stem Packing.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.



Fig. 1019. Piston Rod Packing with Gibbs Vibrating Cup.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 1017.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 2 Babbitt Metal Ring | 6 Vibrating Cup |
| 3 Follower | 7 Gland |
| 4 Ball Joint | 8 Preventer |
| 5 Swab Cup | |

Names of Parts of Fig. 1018.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 2 Babbitt Metal Ring | 6 Vibrating Cup |
| 3 Follower | 7 Gland |
| 4 Ball Joint | 8 Preventer |
| 5 Swab Cup | 9 Support |



Fig. 1020. Hayden Segmental Metallic Piston Rod Packing.

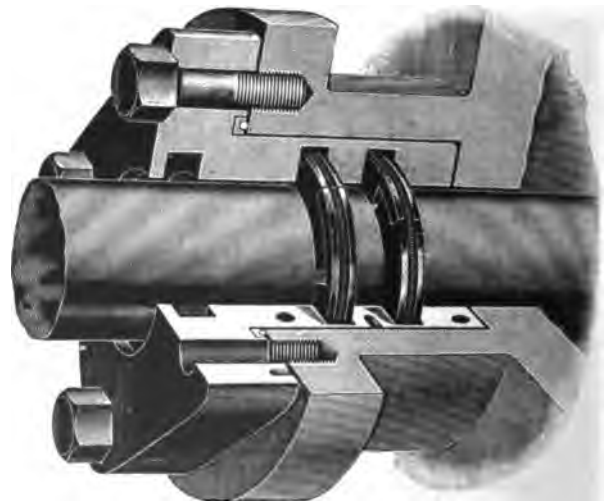


Fig. 1021. Metallic Piston Rod Packing.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 851-860.

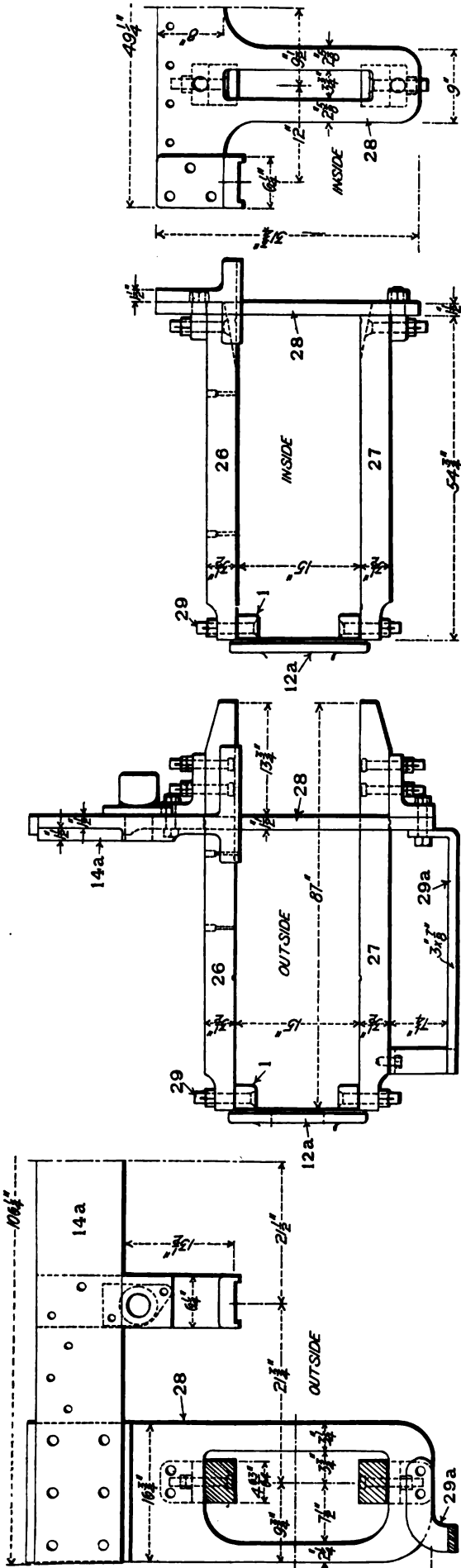


Fig. 1022-1025. Inside and Outside Guides for Vaucain in Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Chicago, Burlington & Quincy.

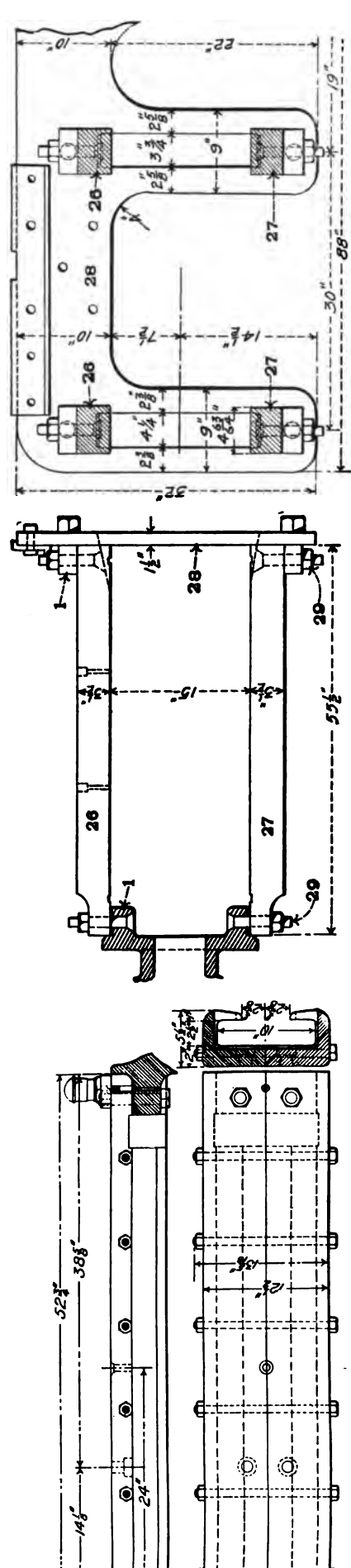
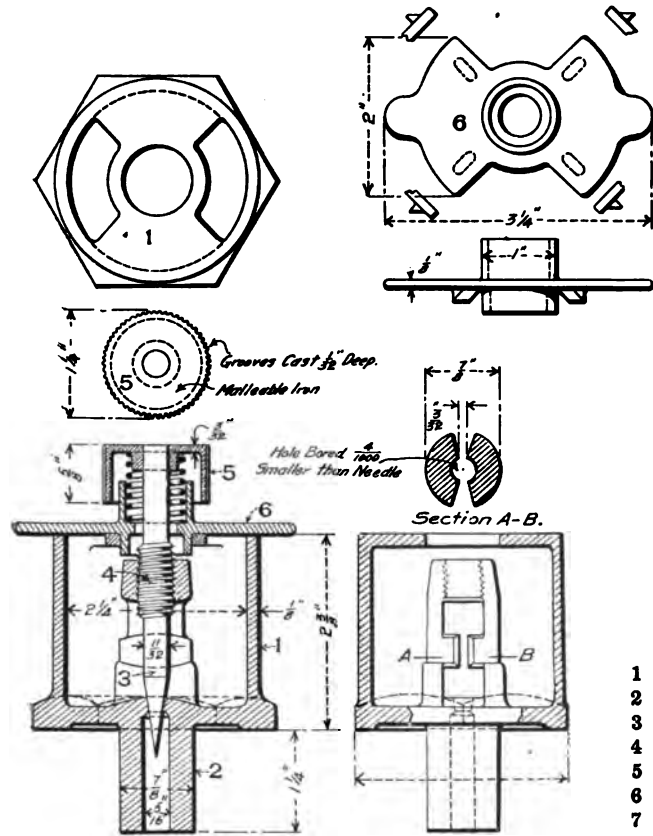


Fig. 1026-1027. Guides for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

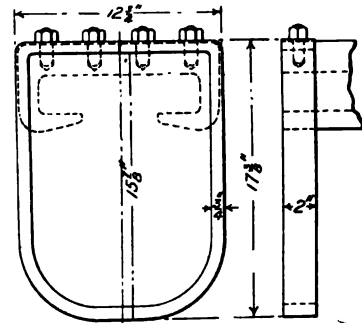
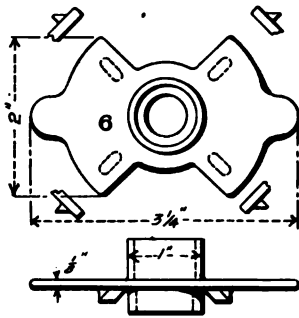
Fig. 1028-1029. Guide and Guide Yoke for Vaucain Balanced Compound Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.



Figs. 1030-1036. Guide Oil Cup.

Names of Parts of Oil Cup, Figs. 1030-1036.

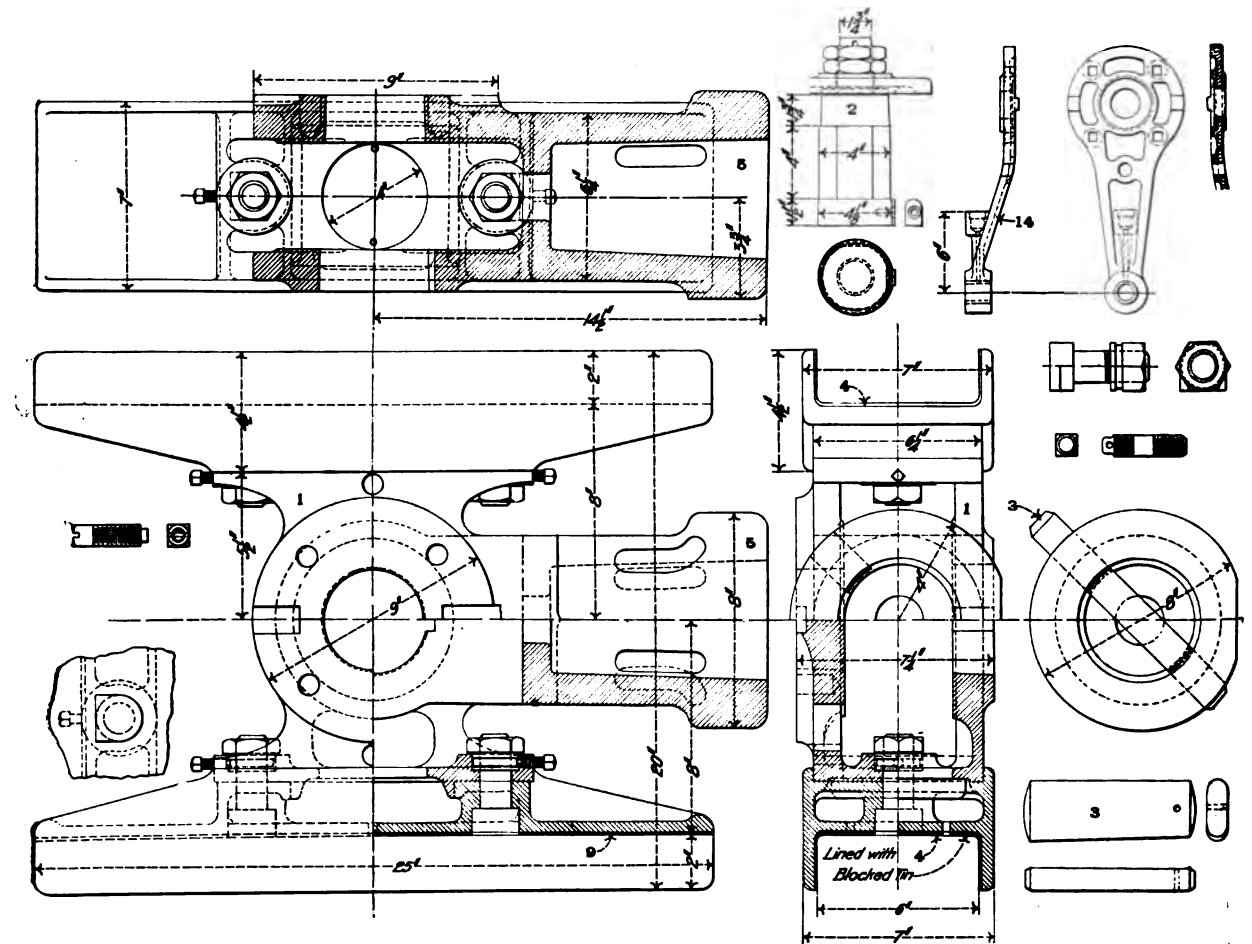
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Body | 4 Adjusting Screw |
| 2 Stem | 5 Adjusting Screw Cap |
| 3 Feeding Needle | 6 Cover |



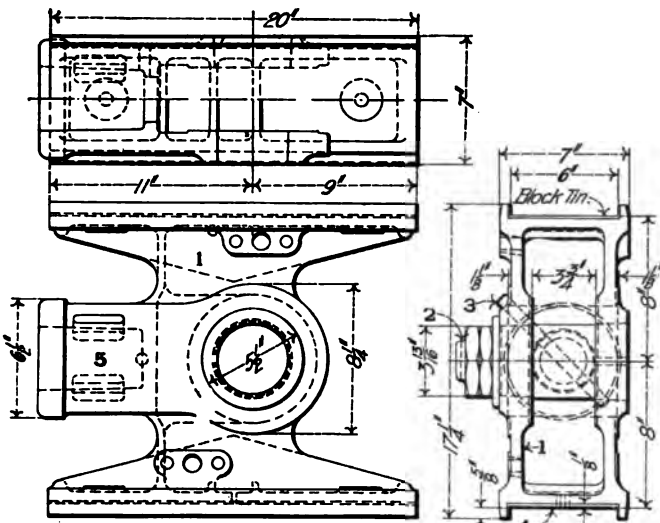
Figs. 1037-1038. Main Rod Guard. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Names of Parts of Crossheads, Figs. 1039-1066.

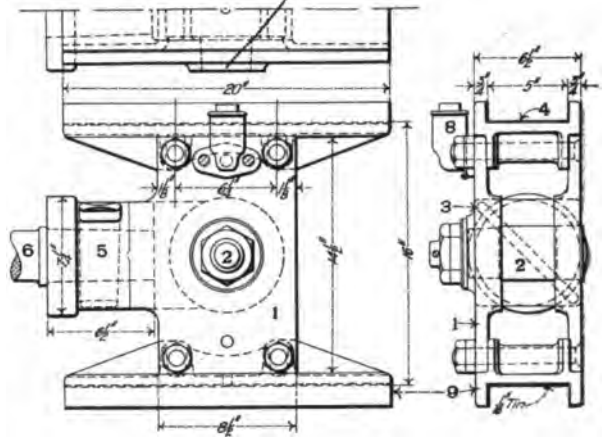
- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Body | 9 Gib |
| 2 Wrist Pin | 10 Oil Cup |
| 3 Piston Rod Key | 11 Oil Cup Cover |
| 4 Lining | 13 Oil Cup Cover Spring |
| 5 Piston Rod Boss | 14 Arm for Combination |
| 6 Piston Rod | Lever Link of Walschart |
| 7 Piston Rod Nuts | Valve Gear |
| 8 Lubricator | |



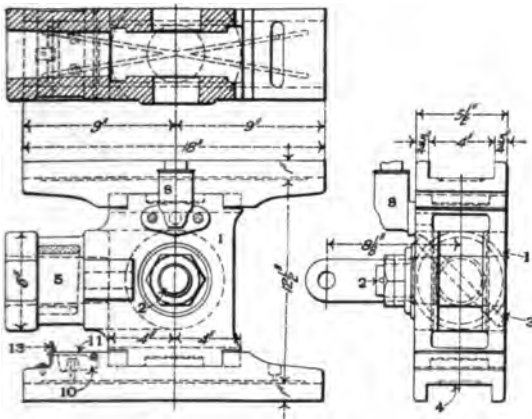
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1030-1058.



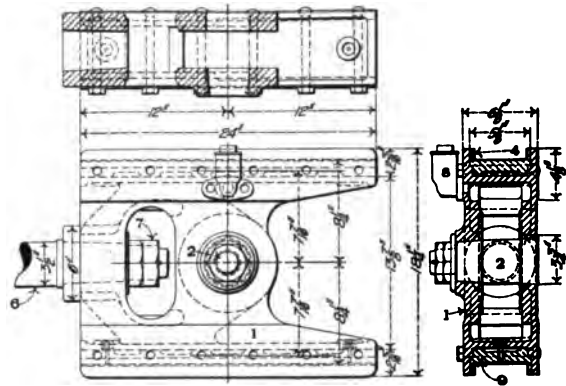
Figs. 1059-1061. Alligator Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.



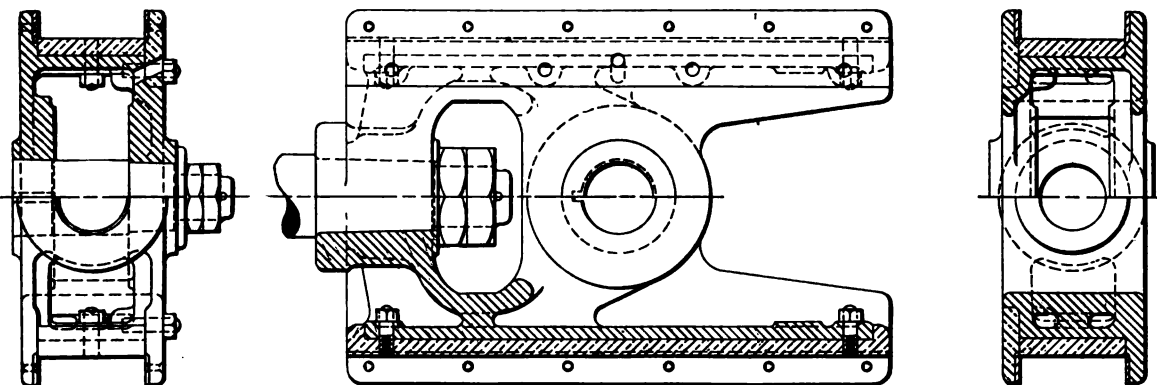
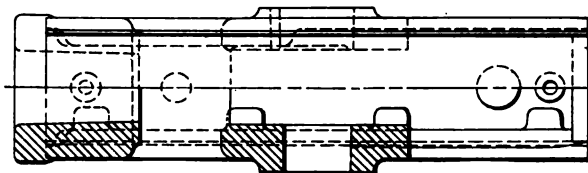
Figs. 1062-1064. Alligator Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 1068-1069. Alligator Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.

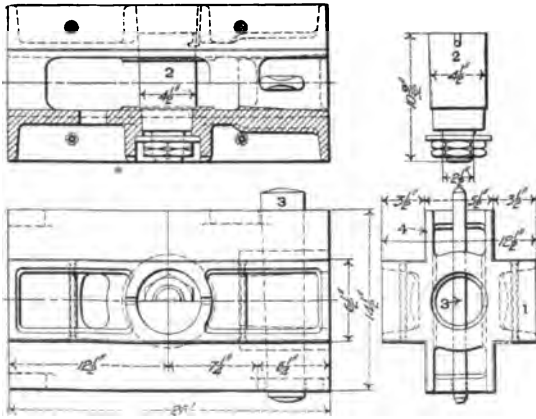


Figs. 1065-1067. Alligator Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.

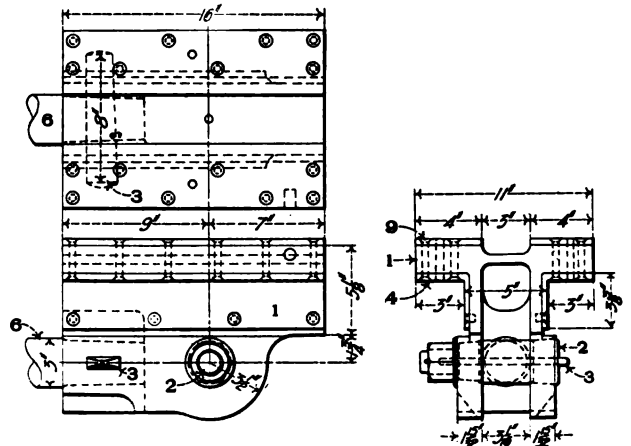


Figs. 1070-1073. Alligator Crosshead with Brass Gibs. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

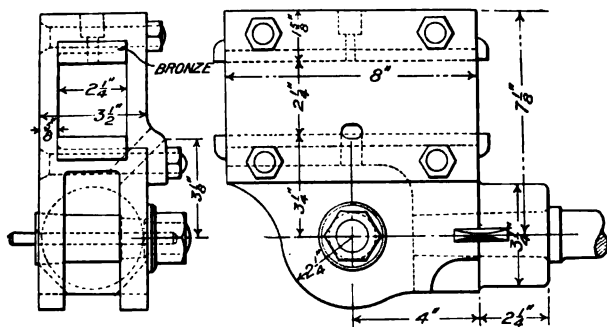
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1030-1058.



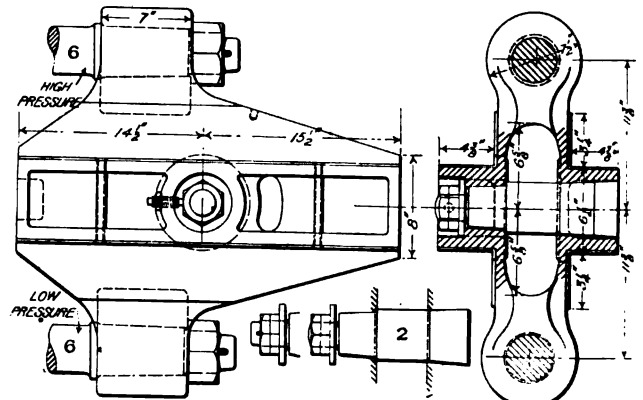
Figs. 1074-1077. Four-Guide Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.



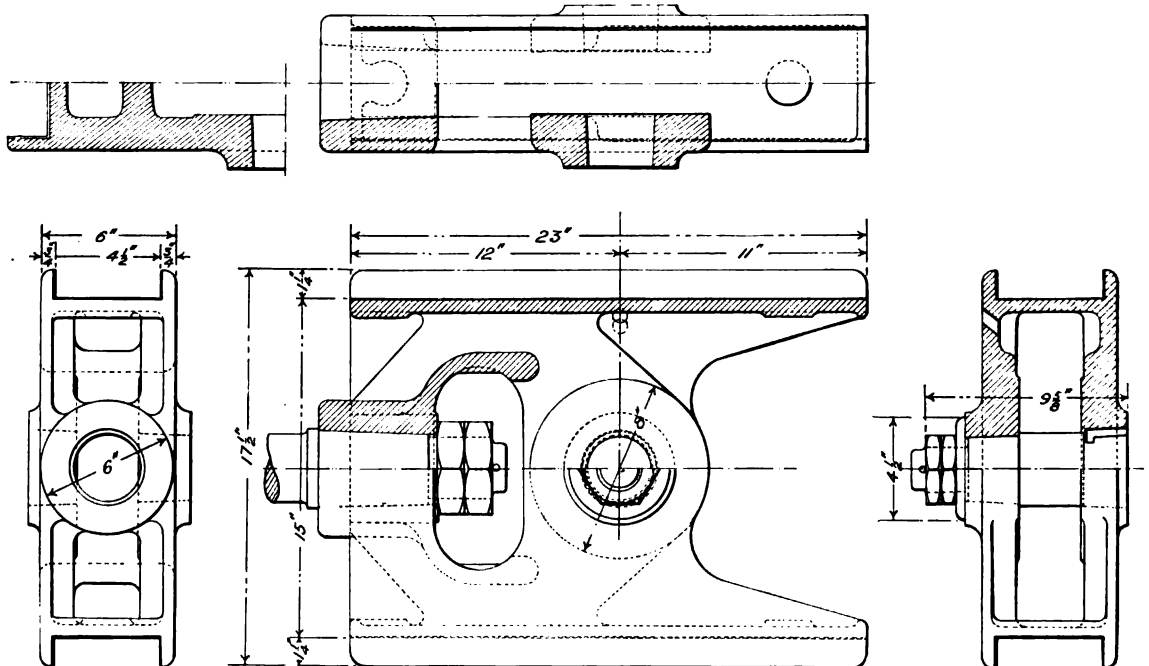
Figs. 1078-1080. Laird Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.



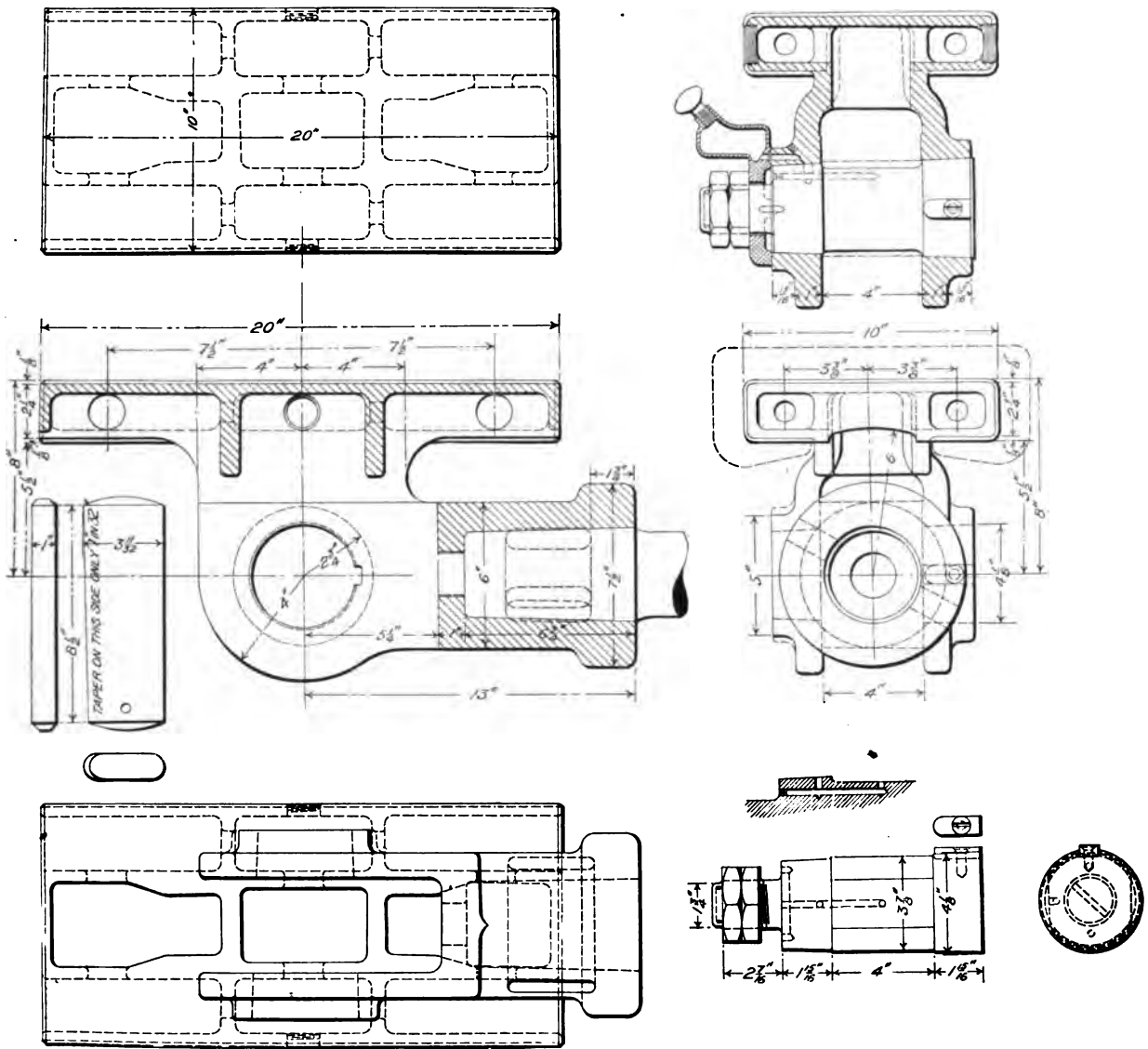
Figs. 1081-1083. Laird Crosshead.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.



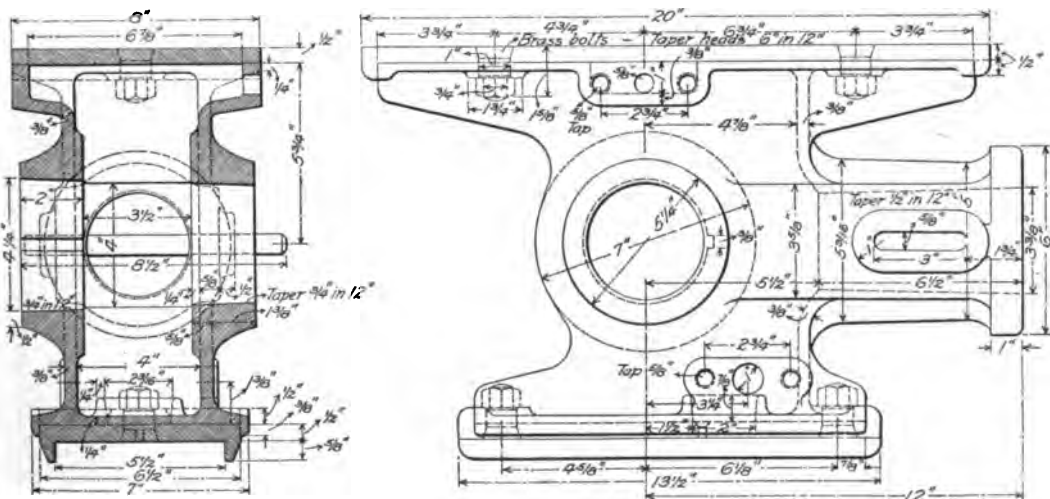
Figs. 1084-1086. Crosshead for Vaucain Compound Locomotive.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.



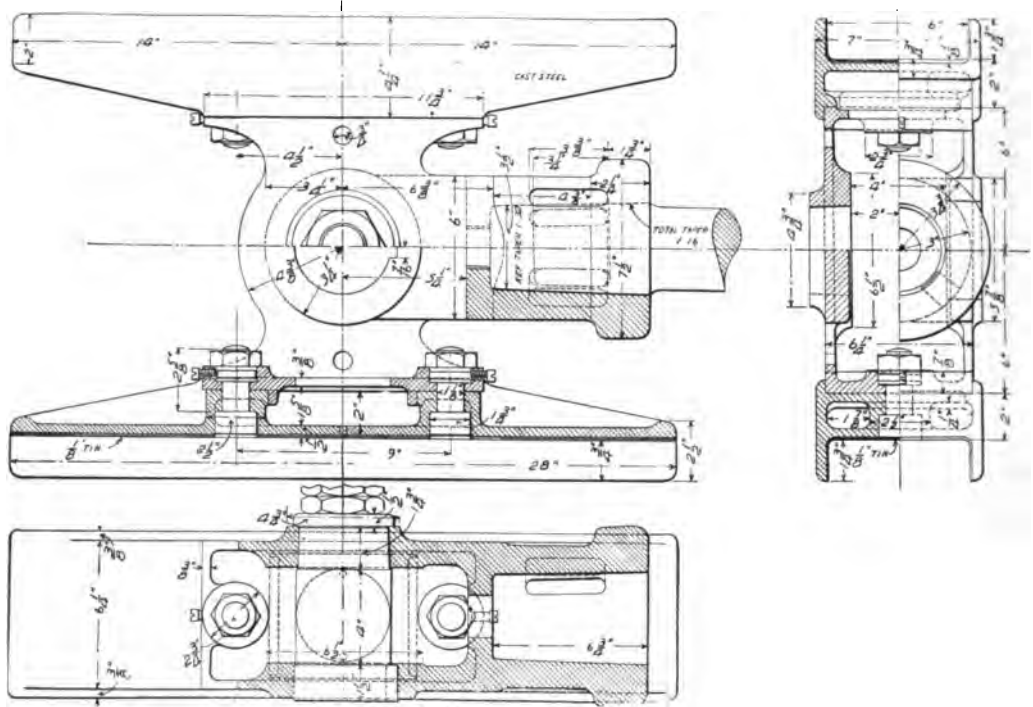
Figs. 1087-1091. Alligator Crosshead. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



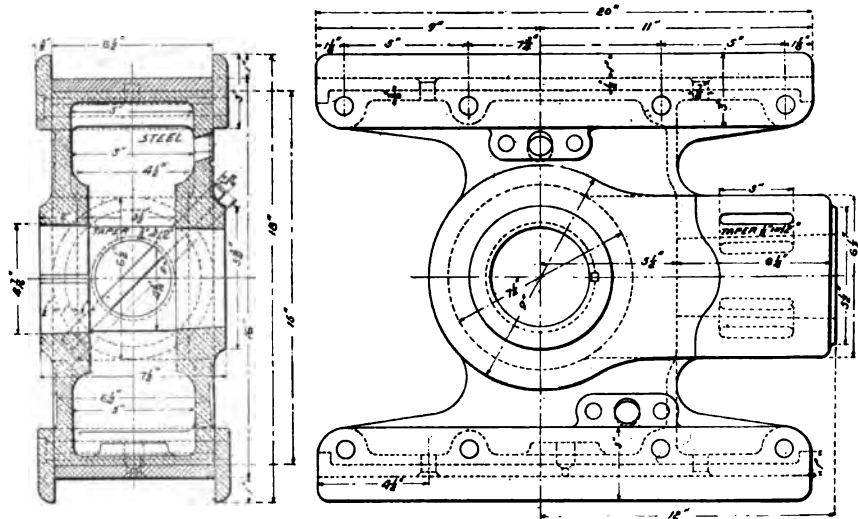
Figs. 1092-1102. Vogt Crosshead. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



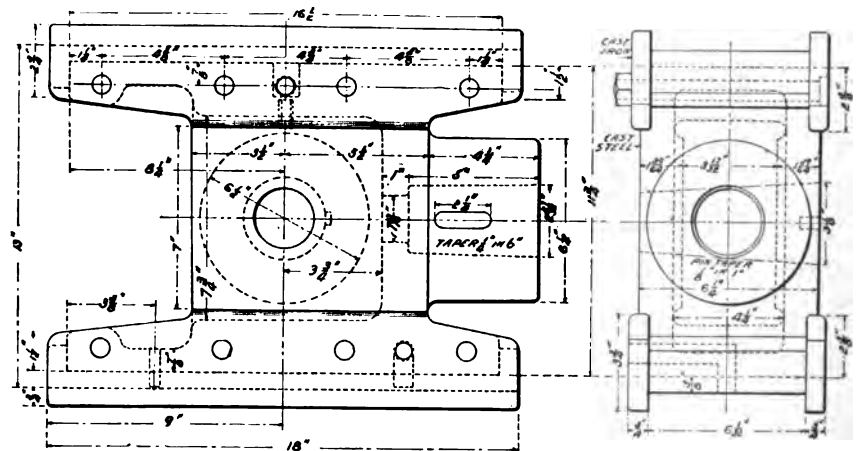
Figs. 1103-1104. Cast-Steel Alligator Crosshead.



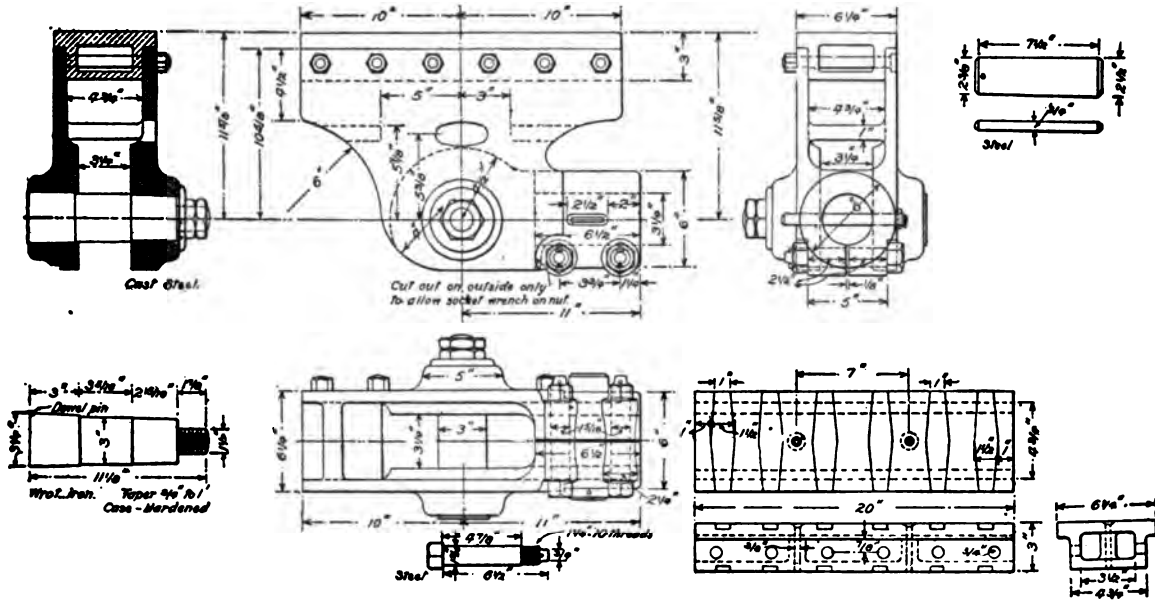
Figs. 1105-1107. Alligator Crosshead.



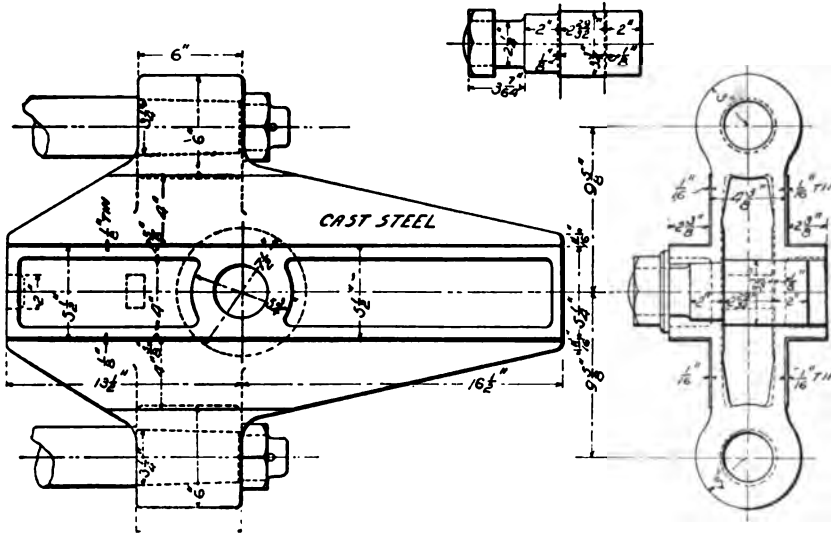
Figs. 1108-1109. Alligator Crosshead.



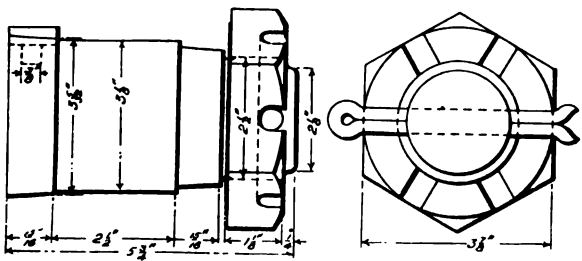
Figs. 1110-1111. Alligator Crosshead.



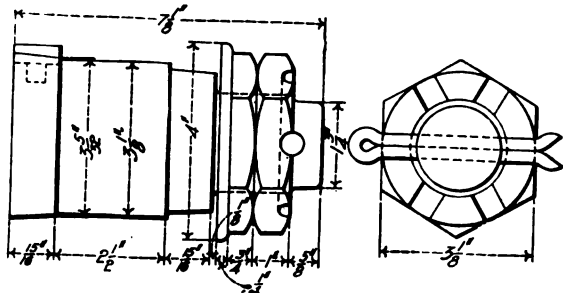
Figs. 1112-1122. Details of Laird Crosshead. Wabash Railroad.



Figs. 1123-1125. Cast-Steel Crosshead for Vaclain Compound Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

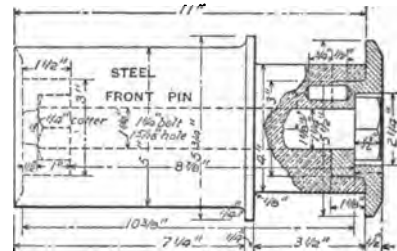
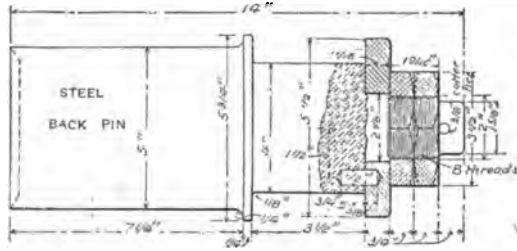
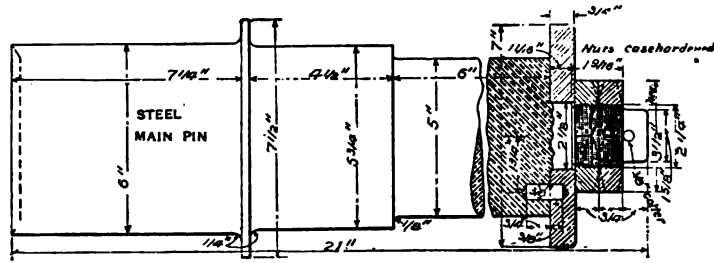


Figs 1126-1127. Wrist Pin for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

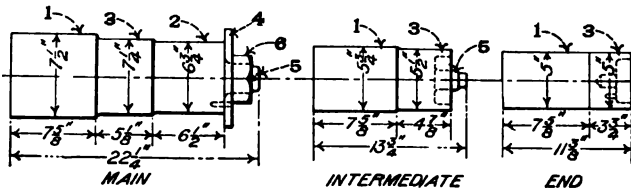


Figs. 1128-1129. Wrist Pin for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 1130-1134. Crank Pins for Six-Wheel (0-6-0) Switching Locomotive. Baltimore & Ohio.



Figs. 1135-1137. Crank Pins for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

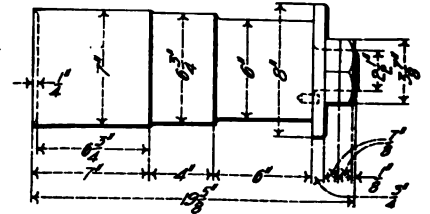


Fig. 1138. Main Crank Pin for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

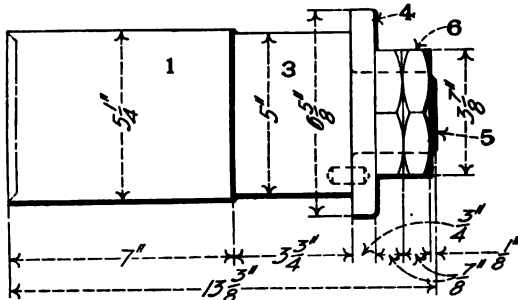
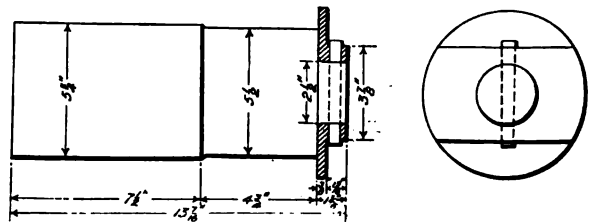
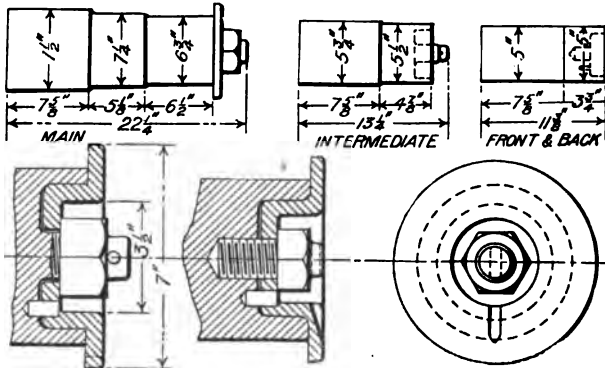


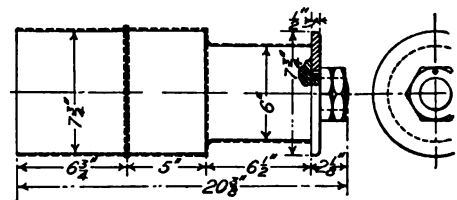
Fig. 1139. Back Crank Pin for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



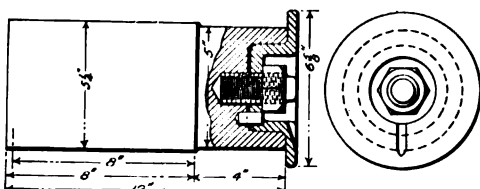
Figs. 1140-1141. Forward Crank Pin for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



Figs. 1142-1147. Crank Pins for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



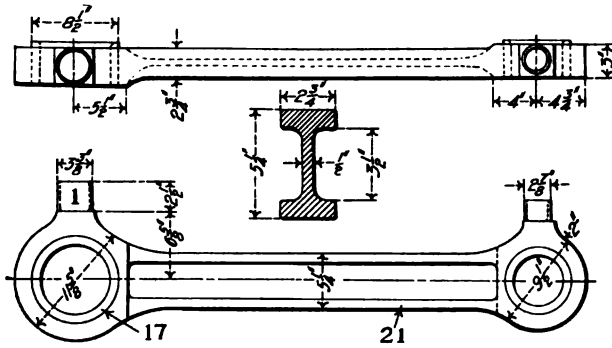
Figs. 1148-1152. Crank Pins for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



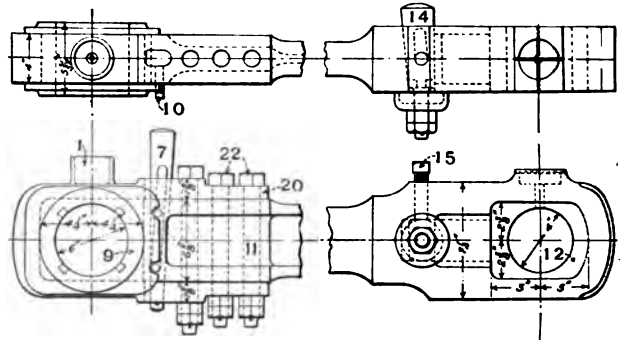
Names of Parts of Crank Pins, Figs. 1135-1139.

- 1 Wheel Seat
- 2 Main Rod Bearing
- 3 Side Rod Bearing
- 4 Collar
- 5 Stud
- 6 Nut
- 7 Stud Nut

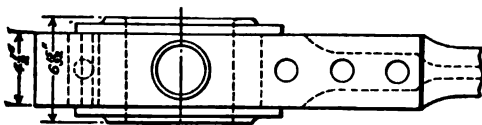
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



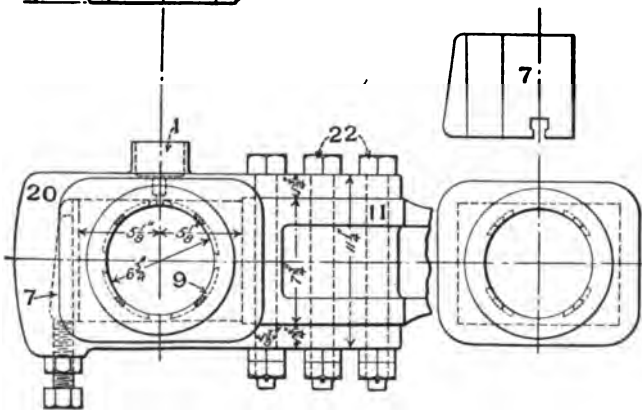
Figs. 1172-1174. Side Rod for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



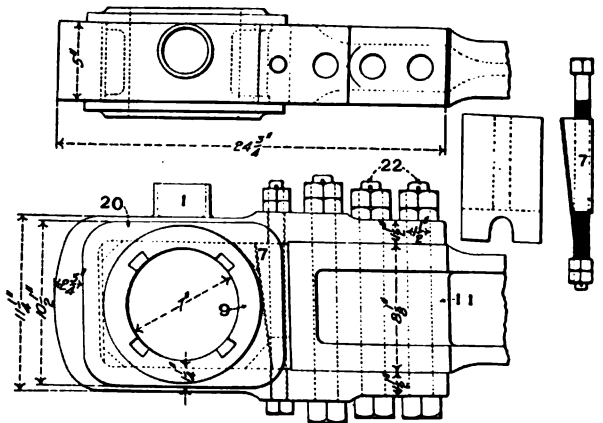
Figs. 1175-1176. Stub Ends of Main Rod for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.



Figs. 1177-1179. Crank Pin Stub End of Main Rod.



Figs. 1180-1183. Stub Ends of Main Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



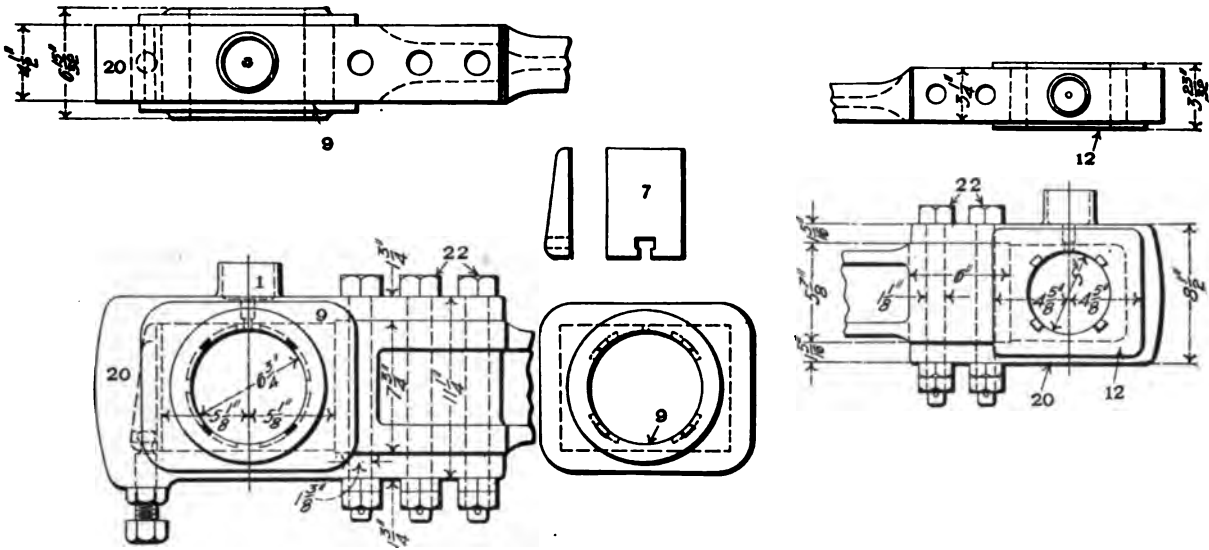
Names of Parts of Rods, Figs. 1155-1229.

- 1 Oil Cup
- 2 Crank Pin Bushing
- 3 Oil Cup Check Nut
- 6a Oil Cup Feeder Pin
- 7 Main Pin Brass Key
- 8 Main Pin Brass Cotter
- 9 Main Pin Brass

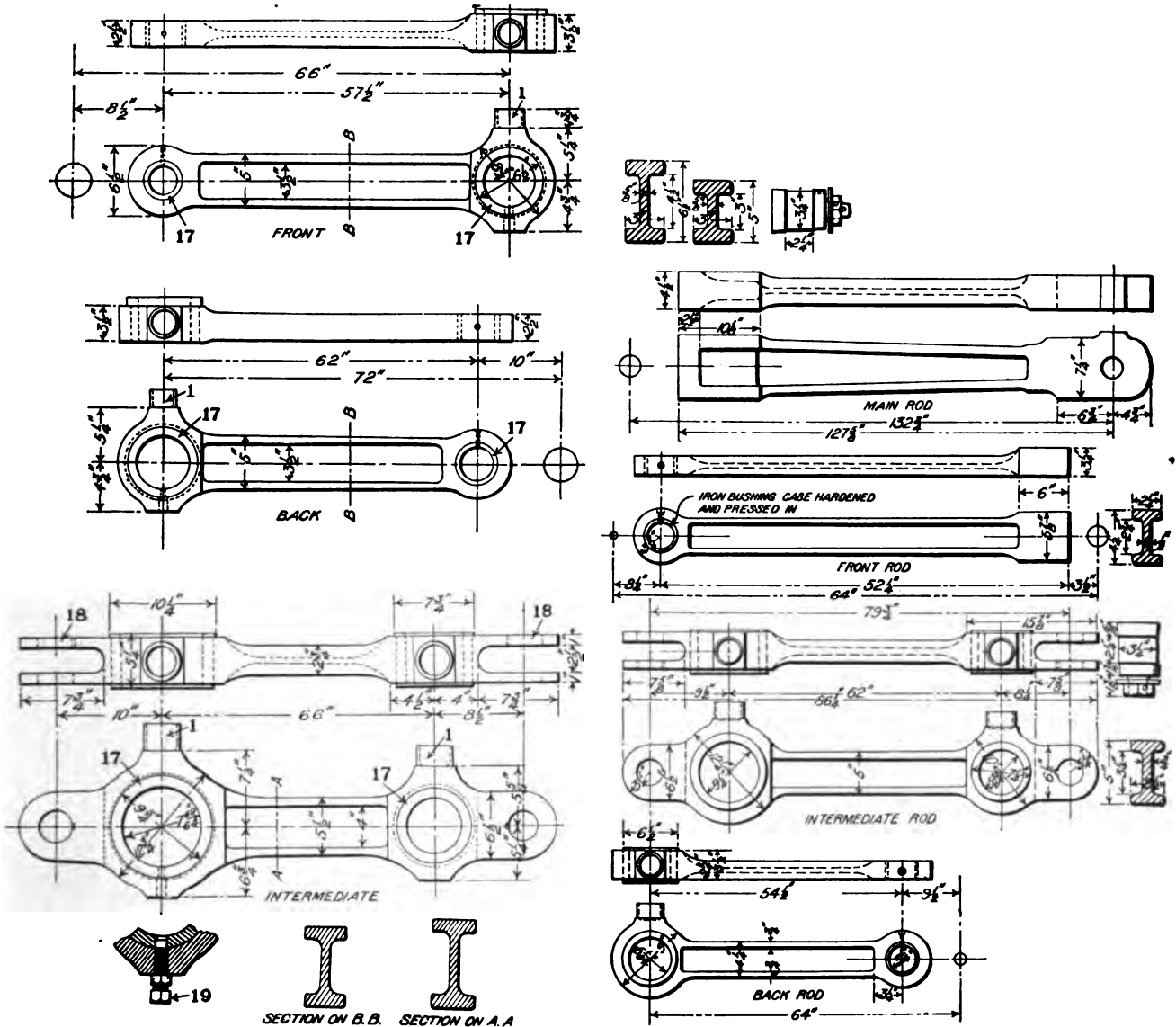
- 10 Main Pin Brass Key Set Screw
- 11 Stub End of Main Rod
- 12 Wrist Pin Brass
- 13 Wrist Pin Brass Wedge Block
- 14 Wrist Pin Brass Key
- 14a Wrist Pin Brass Key Washer
- 15 Wrist Pin Brass Key Set Screw
- 16 Main Rod Pin Wedge Block

- 17 Bushing
- 18 Stub End Fork
- 19 Bushing Set Screw
- 20 Rod Strap
- 21 Rod Body
- 22 Rod Strap Bolts
- 23 Knuckle Pin
- 23a Knuckle Pin Nut

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



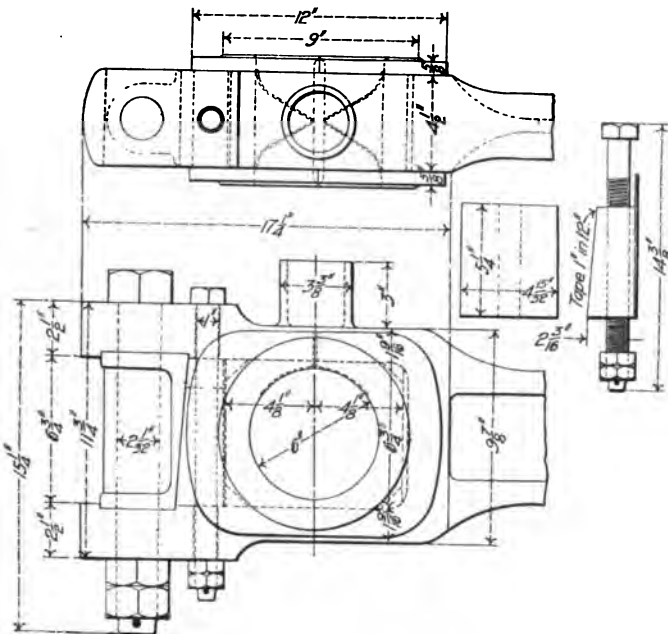
Figs. 1184-1190. Stub Ends of Main Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



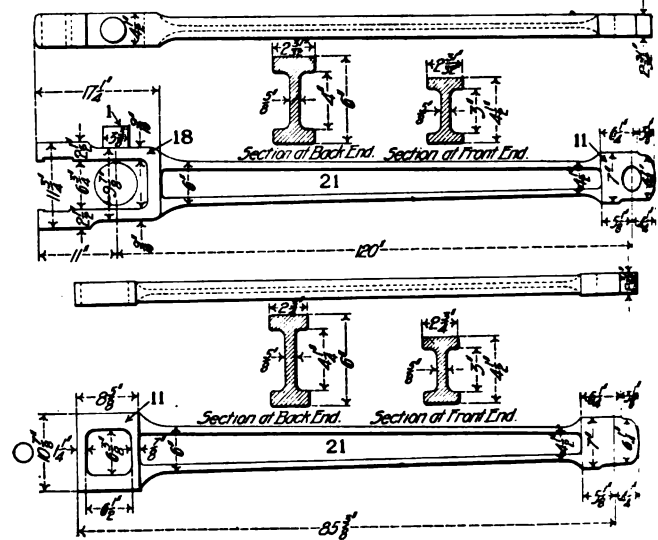
Figs. 1191-1199. Details of Side Rods for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Figs. 1200-1213. Main and Side Rods for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

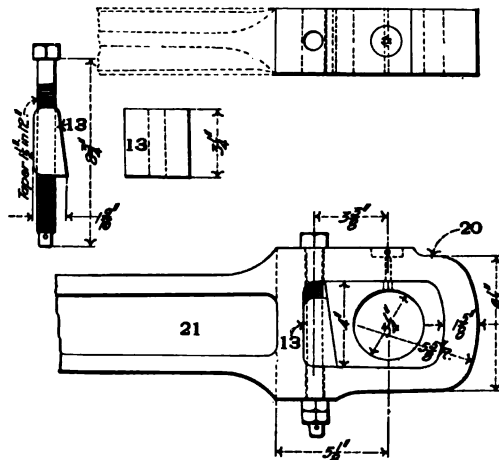
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1172-1183.



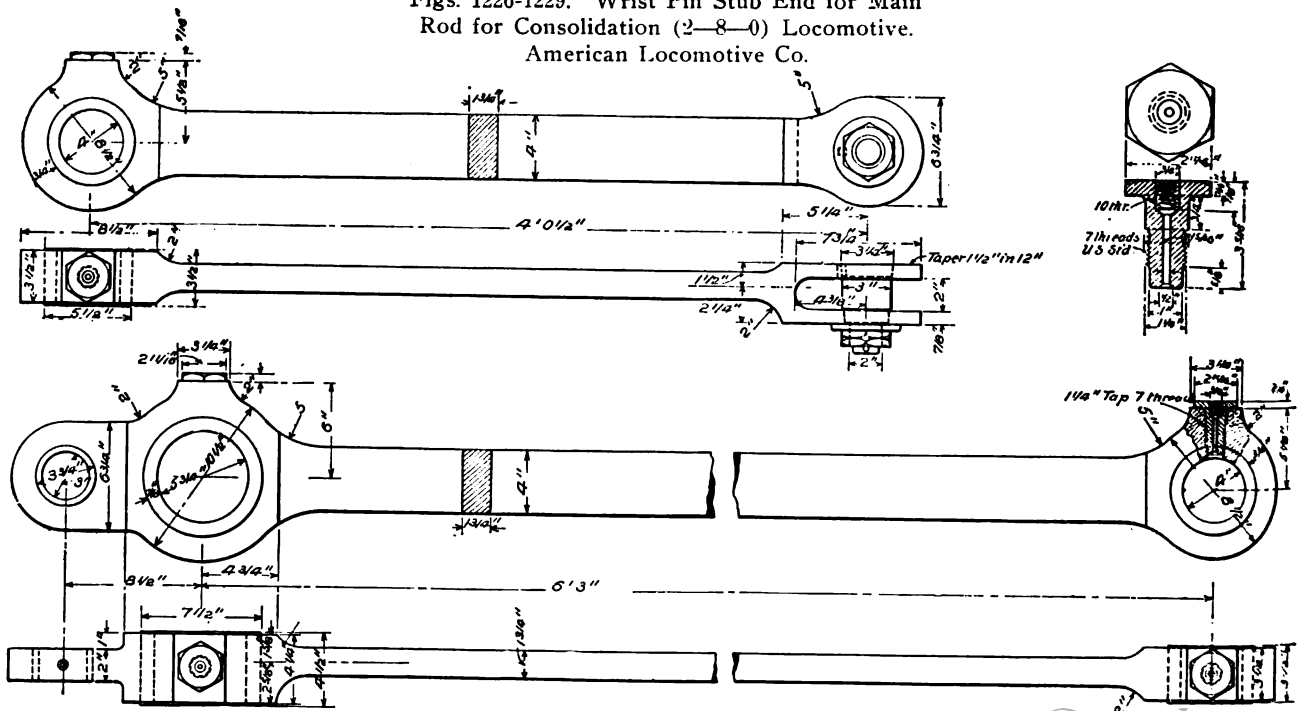
Figs. 1214-1217. Crank Pin Stub End of Main Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

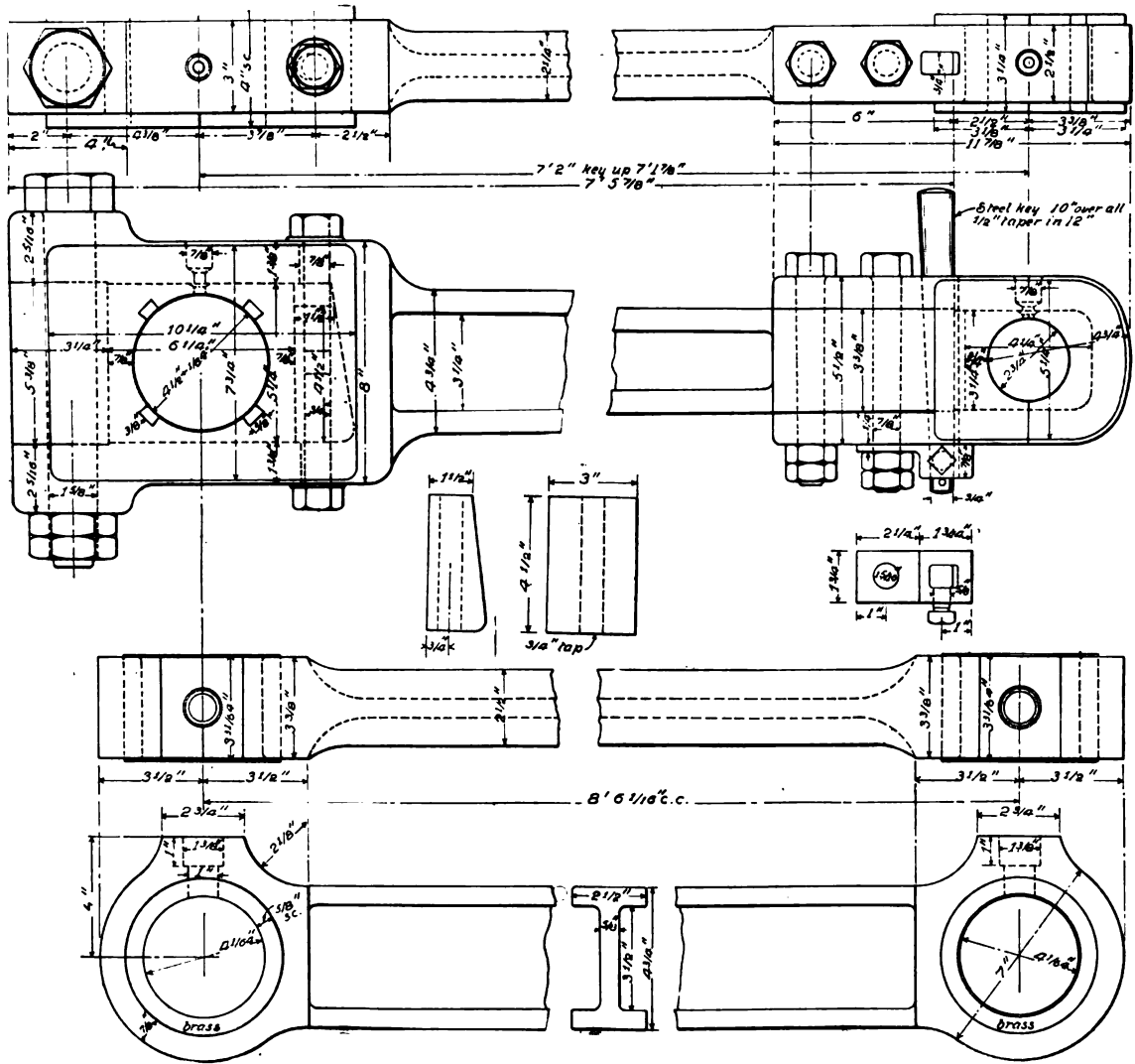


Figs. 1218-1225. Main Rods for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

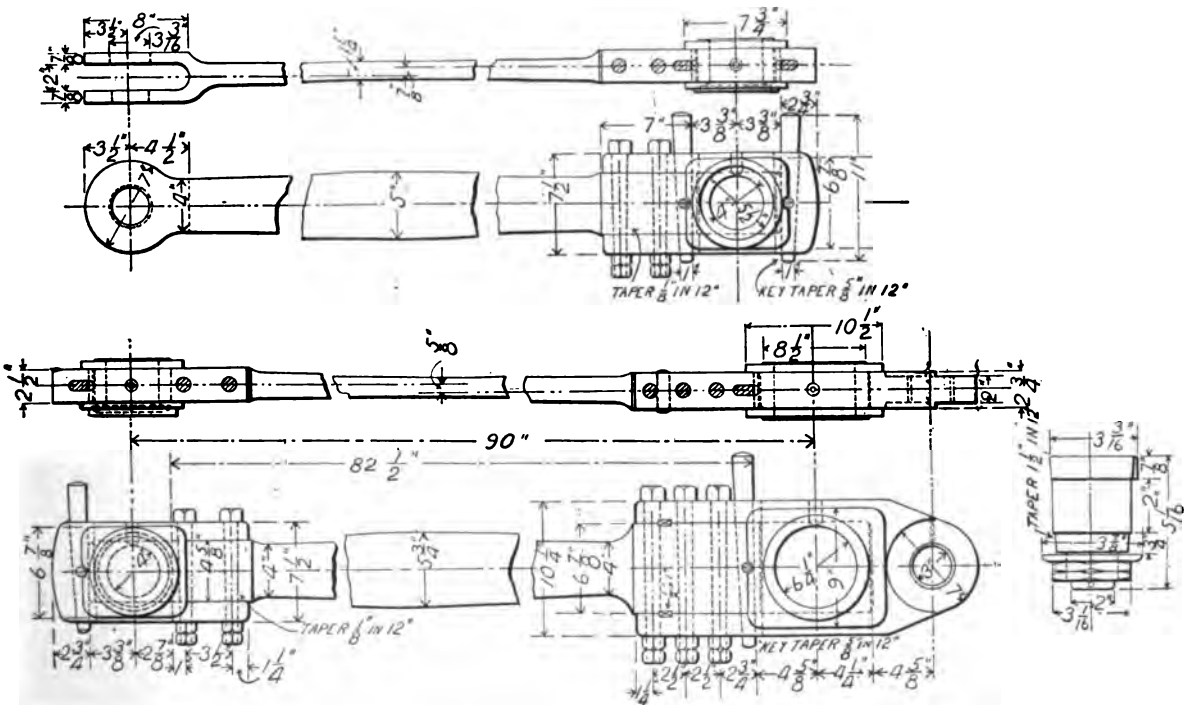


Figs. 1226-1229. Wrist Pin Stub End for Main Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

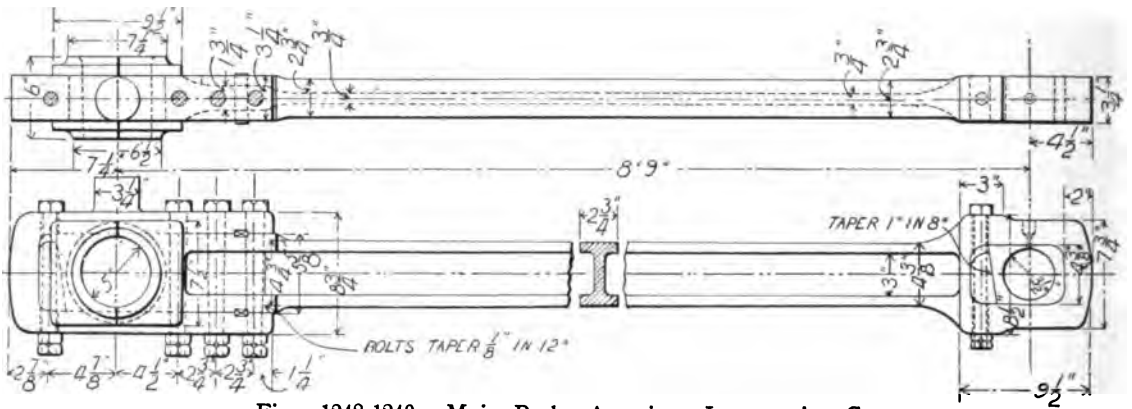




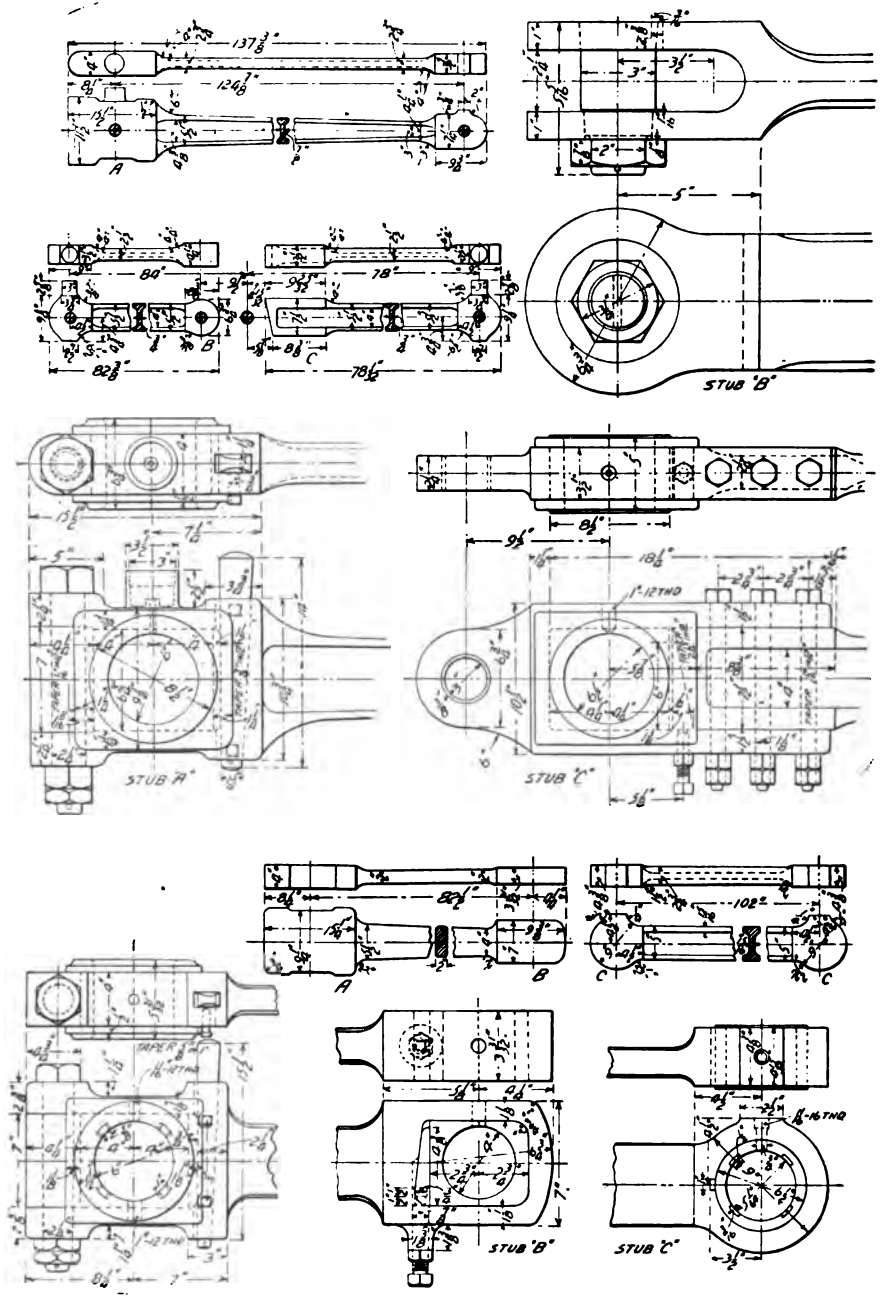
Figs. 1236-1242. Main and Side Rods for Eight-Wheel American (4-4-0) Type Locomotive. Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul.



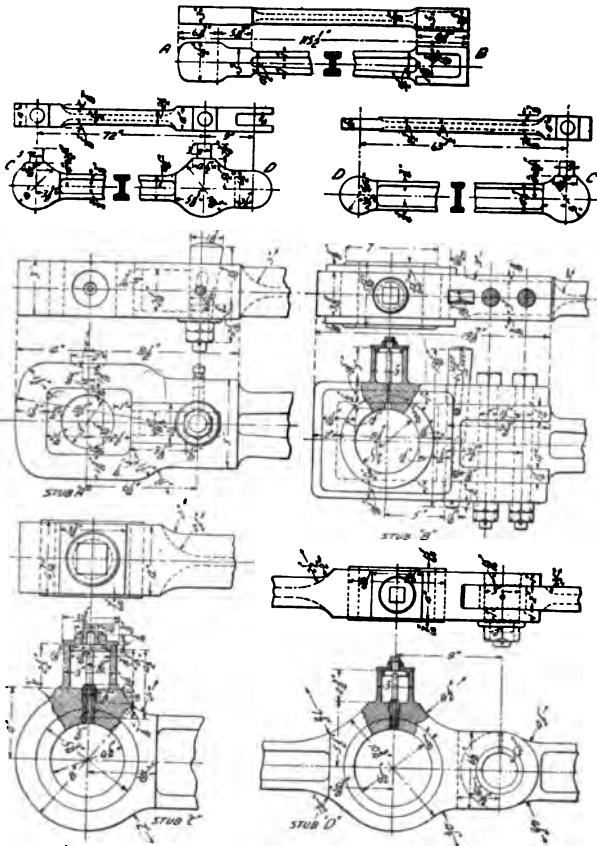
Figs. 1243-1247. Side Rods for Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive.



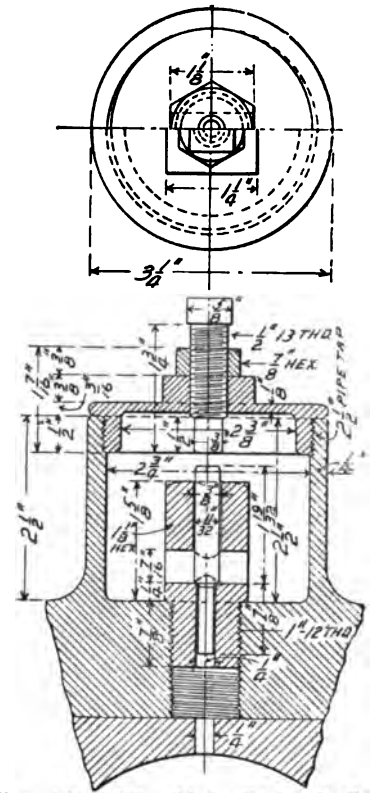
Figs. 1248-1249. Main Rod. American Locomotive Co.



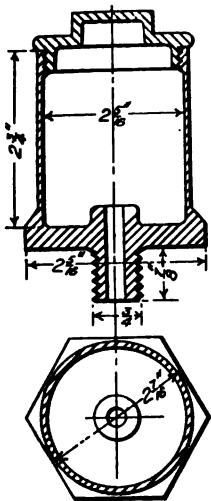
Figs. 1250-1271. Details of Rods for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Plant System.



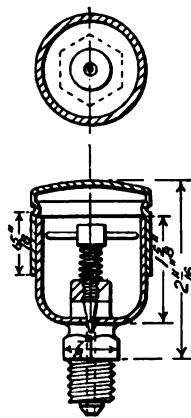
Figs. 1272-1285. Details of Connecting Rods.
American Locomotive Co.



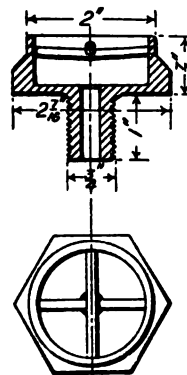
Figs. 1286-1287. Main Rod Oil Cup.



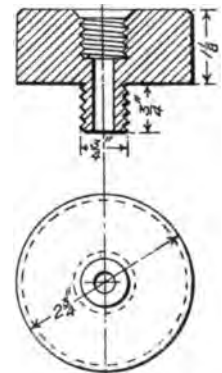
Figs. 1288-1289. Rod Oil Cup.



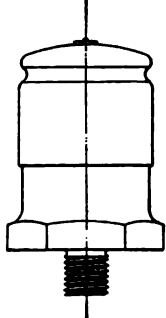
Figs. 1290-1291. Rod Oil Cup.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.



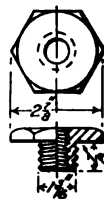
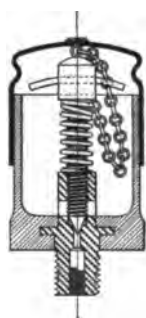
Figs. 1292-1293. Oil Cup Body.



Figs. 1294-1295. Oil Cup Extension Nipple.



Figs. 1296-1297. Indestructible Oil Cup.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.



Figs. 1298-1299. Oil Cup Bushing.

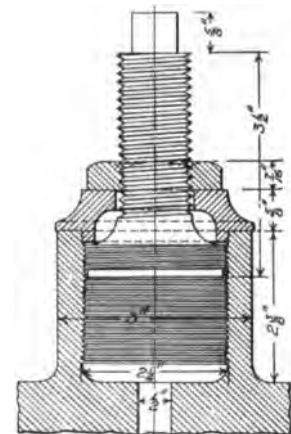
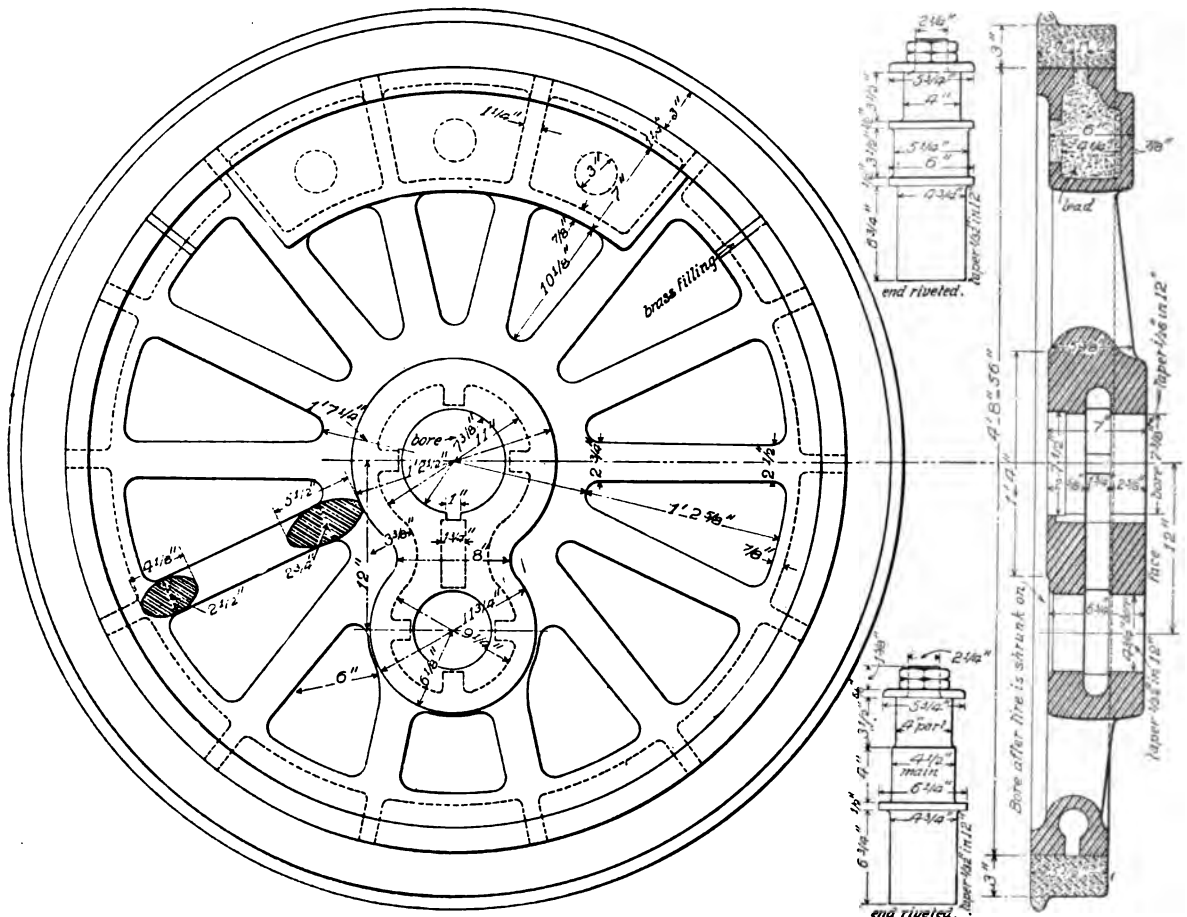
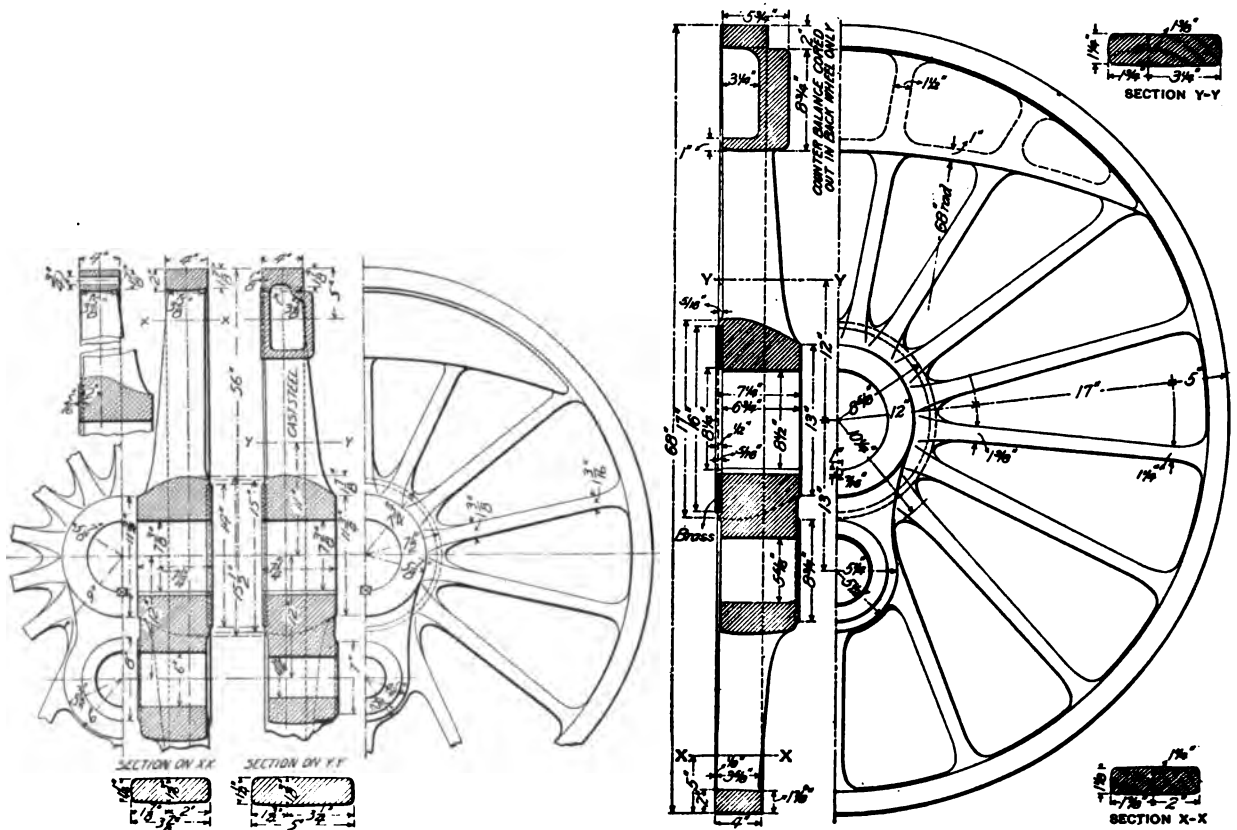


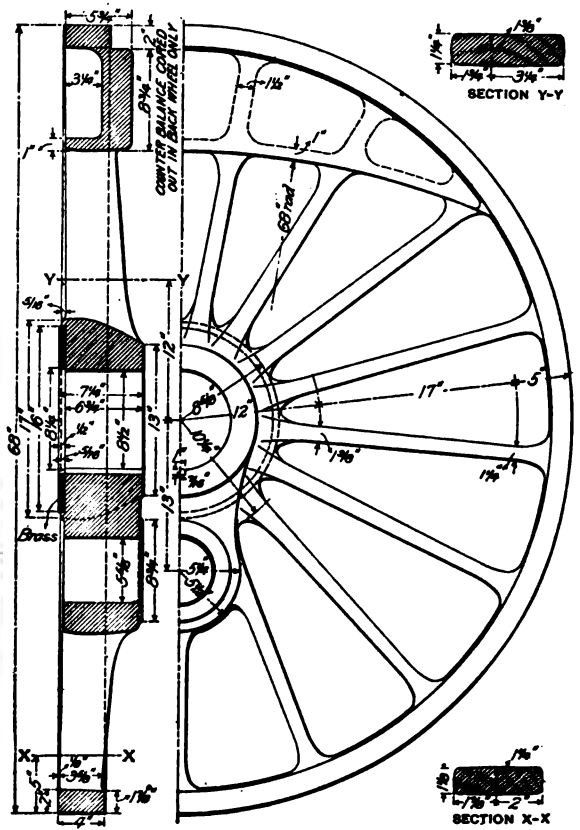
Fig. 1300. Main Rod Grease Cup.



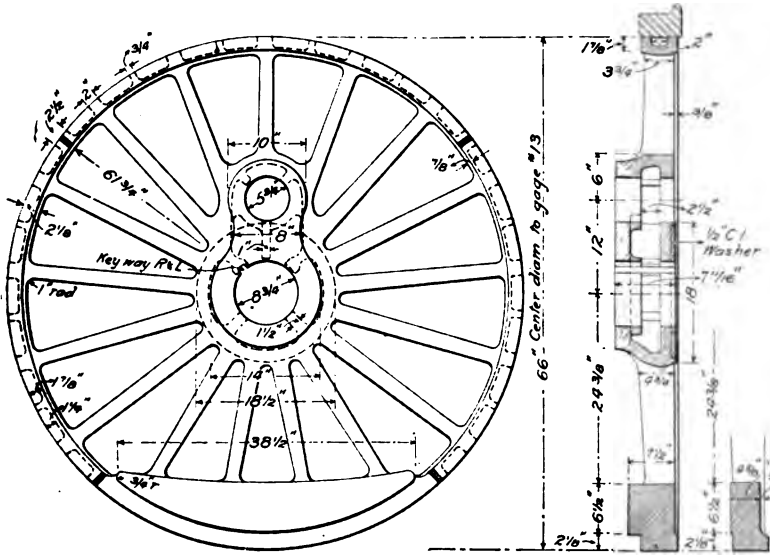
Figs. 1301-1304. 62-in. Driving Wheel for Eight-Wheel (4—4—0) Locomotive. Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul.



Figs. 1305-1311. 56-in. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center.



Figs. 1312-1315. 68-in. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center.



Figs. 1316-1318. 66-in. Driving Wheel Center.

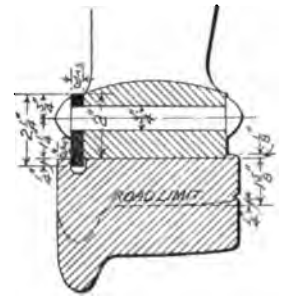
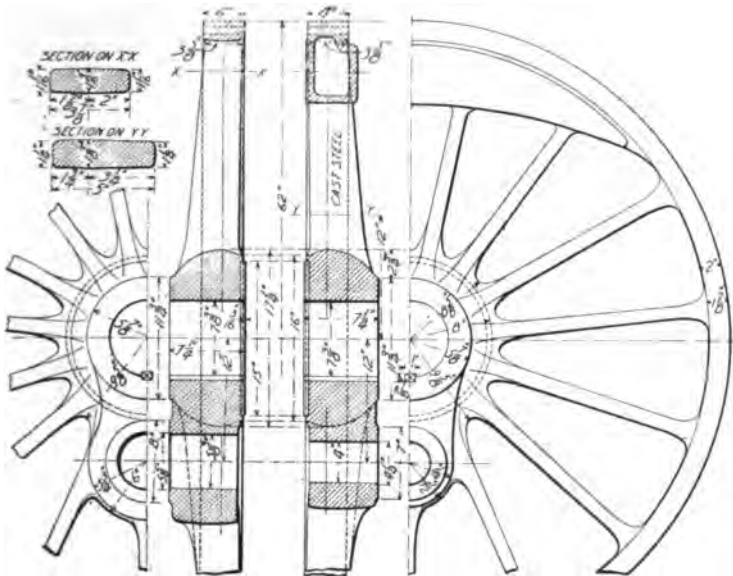


Fig. 1319. Flanged Driving Wheel Tire with Riveted Retaining Ring.



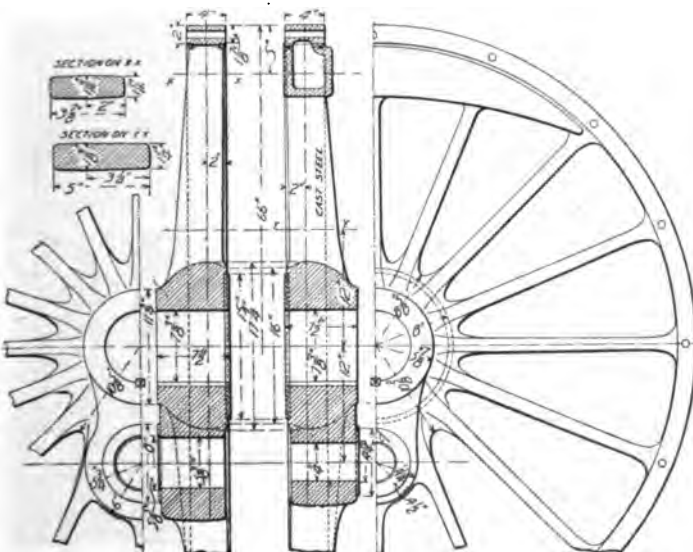
Fig. 1325. Driving Wheel Center. Atha Steel Casting Co.



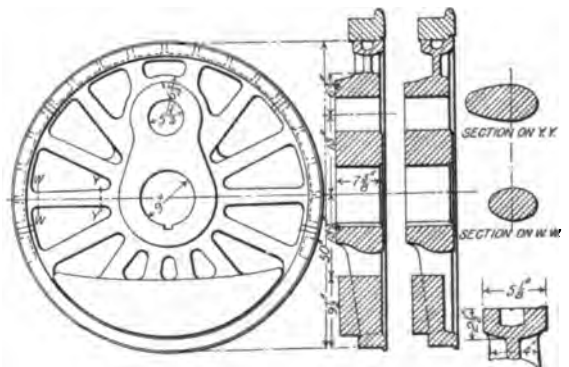
Figs. 1320-1324. 62-in. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center.



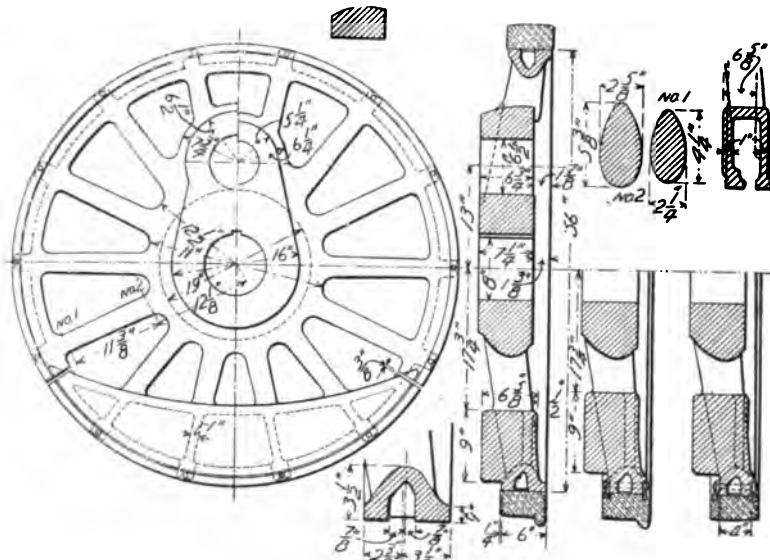
Fig. 1326. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center with Davis Counterbalance. Davis Loco. Wheel Co.



Figs. 1327-1332. 66-in. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center.



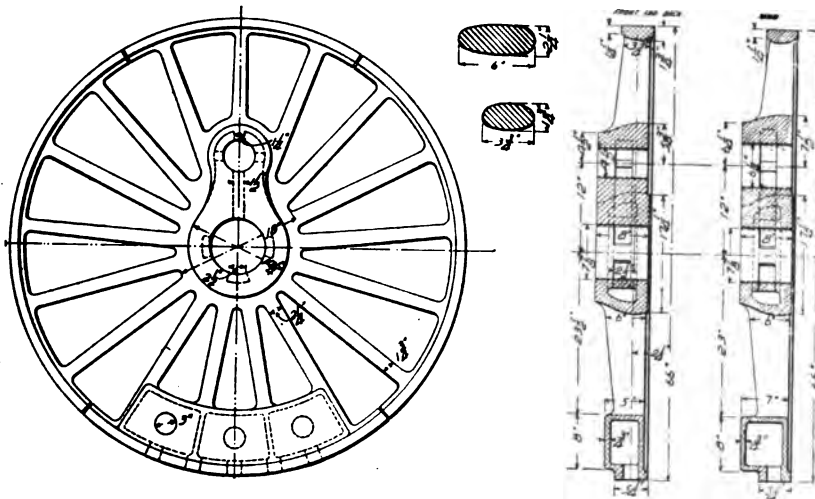
Figs. 1333-1338. Driving Wheel Center for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1339-1347. 53-in. Driving Wheel Center.

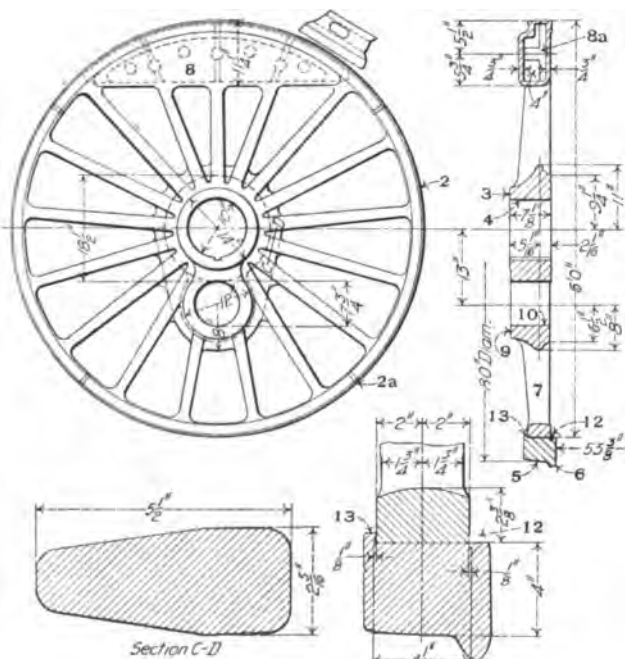
**Names of Parts of Driving Wheels,
Figs. 1353-1367.**

- 1 Center
- 2 Rim
- 2a Rim Slot
- 3 Hub
- 4 Axle Seat
- 5 Tire
- 6 Flange
- 7 Spoke
- 8 Counterbalance
- 8a Counterbalance Cavity
- 9 Crank Hub
- 10 Crank Pin Seat
- 11 Hub Liner
- 12 Retaining Ring
- 13 Retaining Ring Lip
- 14 Retaining Ring Bolt

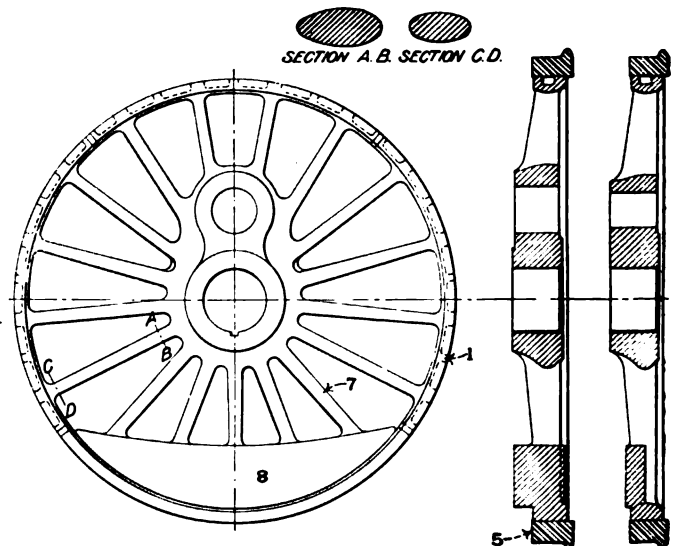


Figs. 1348-1352. 66-in. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Above.



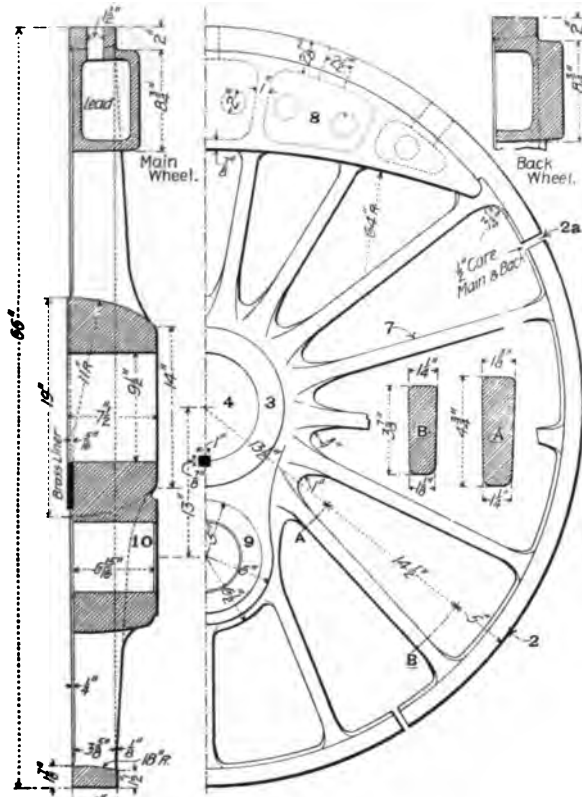
Figs. 1353-1357. 72-in. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center.



Figs. 1358-1362. Driving Wheel Center.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts of Wheels with Figs. 1339-1362.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts of Axles with Figs. 1377-1385.



Figs. 1363-1367. 66-in. Driving Wheel Center. Chicago & Alton.

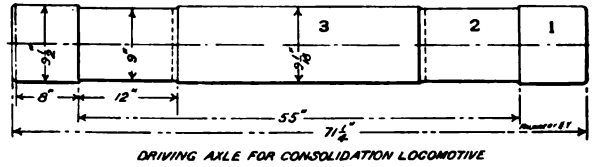
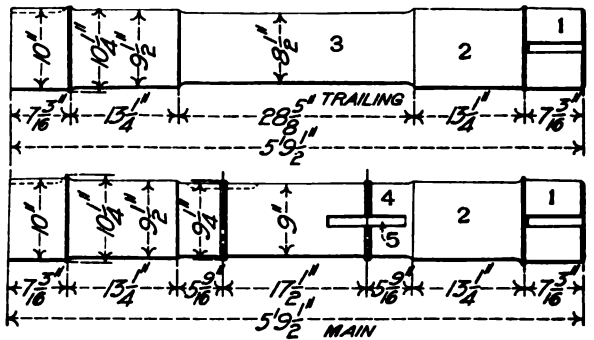
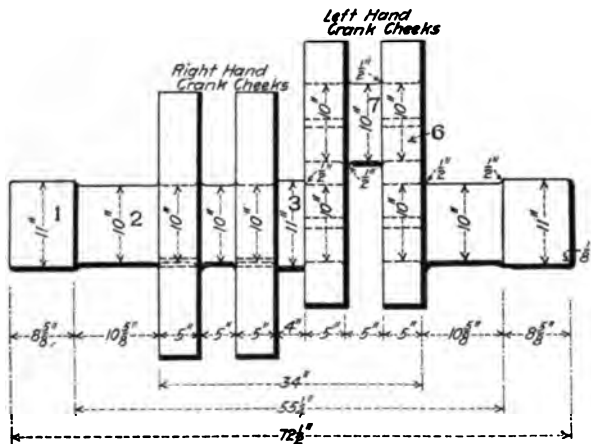


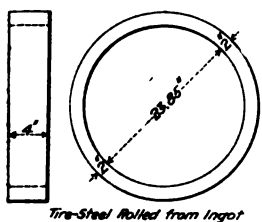
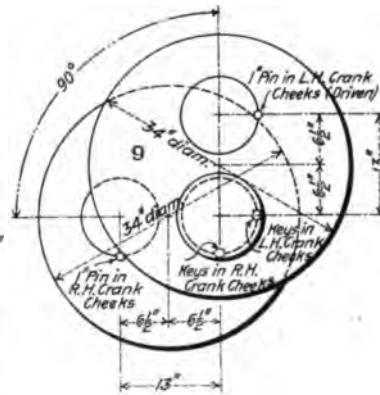
Fig. 1368. Driving Axle for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



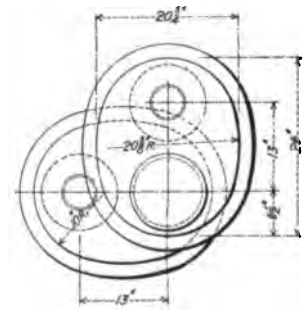
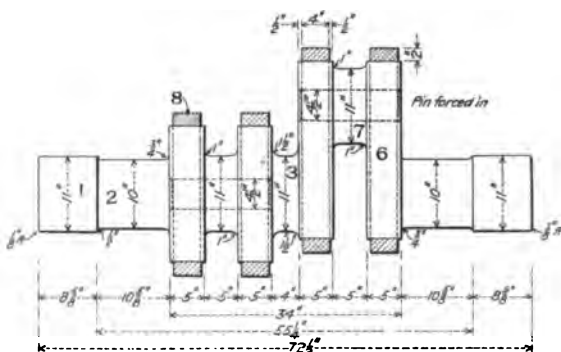
Figs. 1369-1370. Driving Axles. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 1371-1372. Crank Axle for Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. N. Y., N. H. & H. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

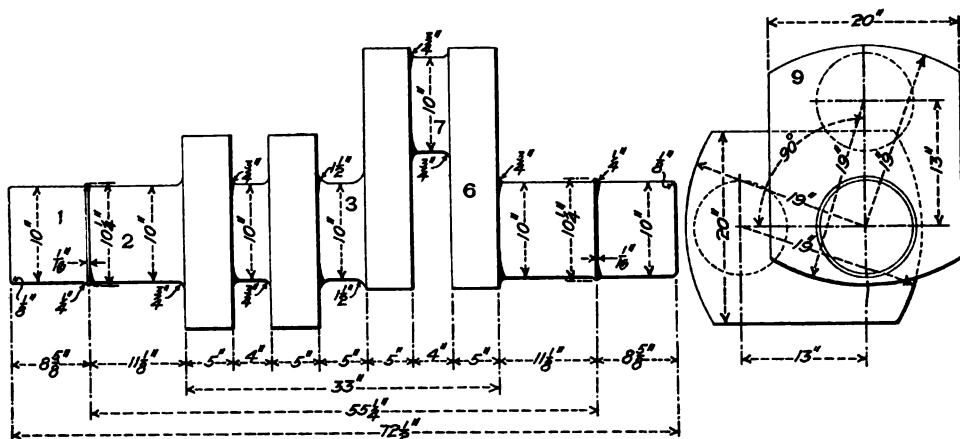


Strap finished all over, then heated, bent to shape and shrunk on axle.

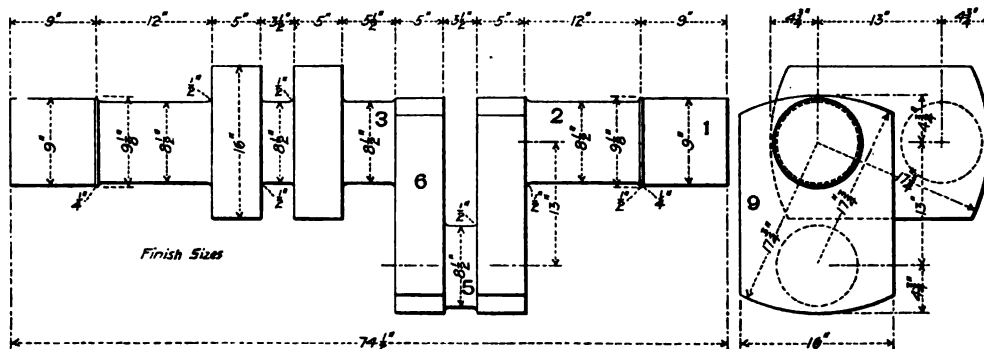


Figs. 1373-1376. Crank Axle for Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. C., B. & Q. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

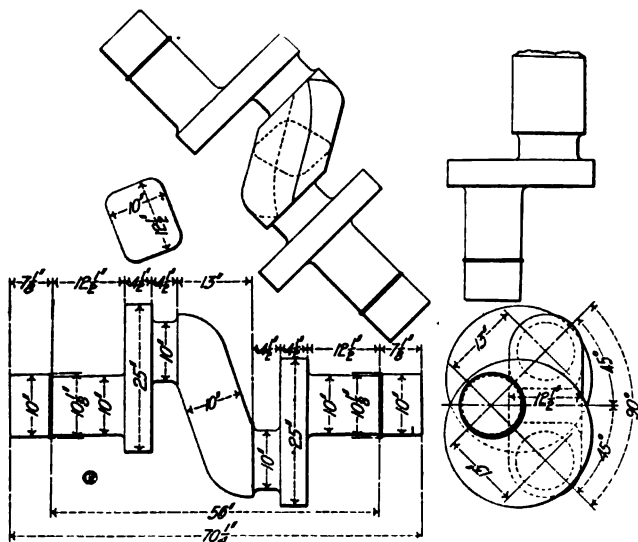
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 1377-1378. Crank Axle for Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 1379-1380. Crank Axle for Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Plant System. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

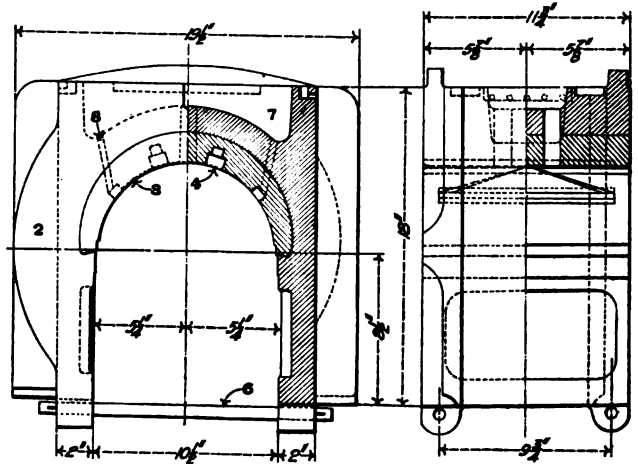
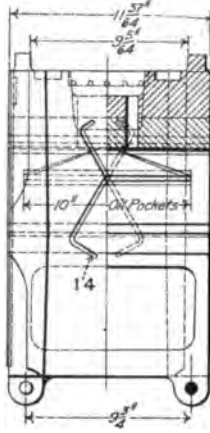
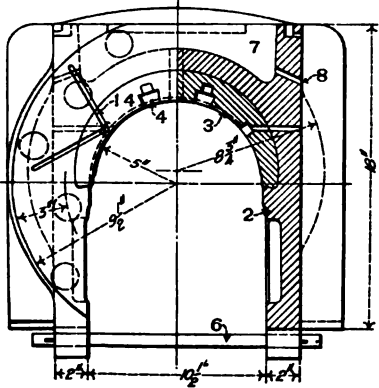
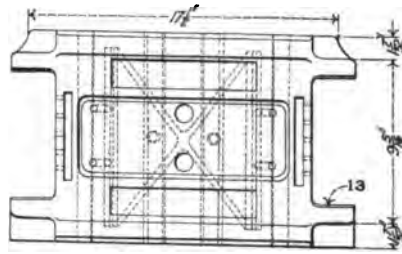
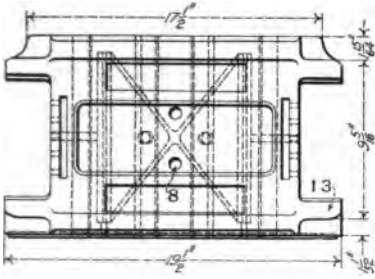


Figs. 1381-1385. Crank Axle for Cole Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Names of Parts of Axles, Figs. 1368-1385.

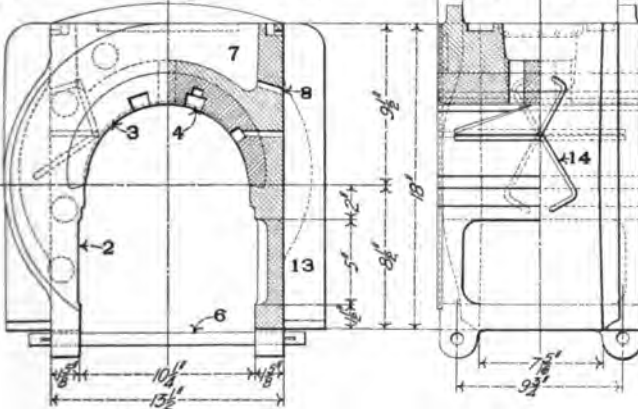
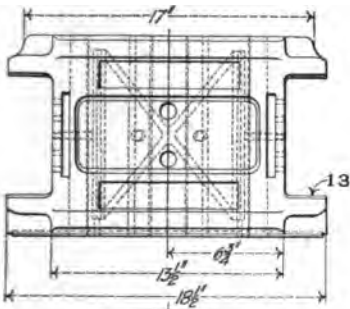
- 1 Wheel Seat
- 2 Bearing
- 3 Center
- 4 Eccentric Seat
- 5 Eccentric Keyway
- 6 Crank
- 7 Crank Pin
- 8 Crank Tire
- 9 Crank Disc
- 10 Collar

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1405-1424.

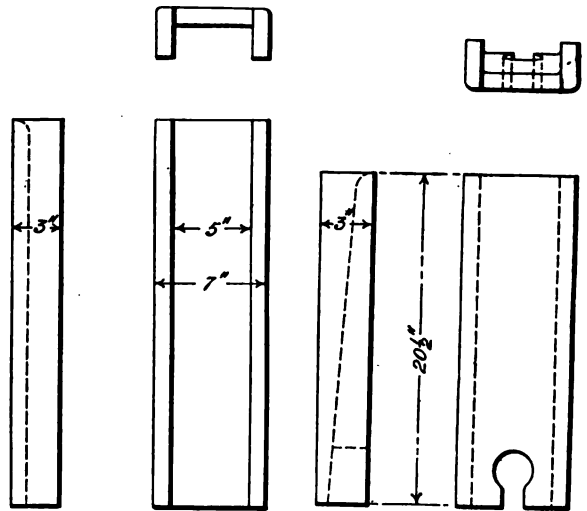


Figs. 1386-1388. Cast-Steel Driving Box for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

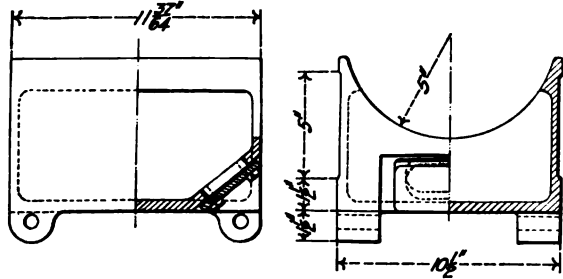
Figs. 1389-1391. Driving Box for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



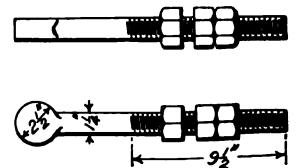
Figs. 1392-1394. Driving Box for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1395-1400. Pedestal Shoes for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

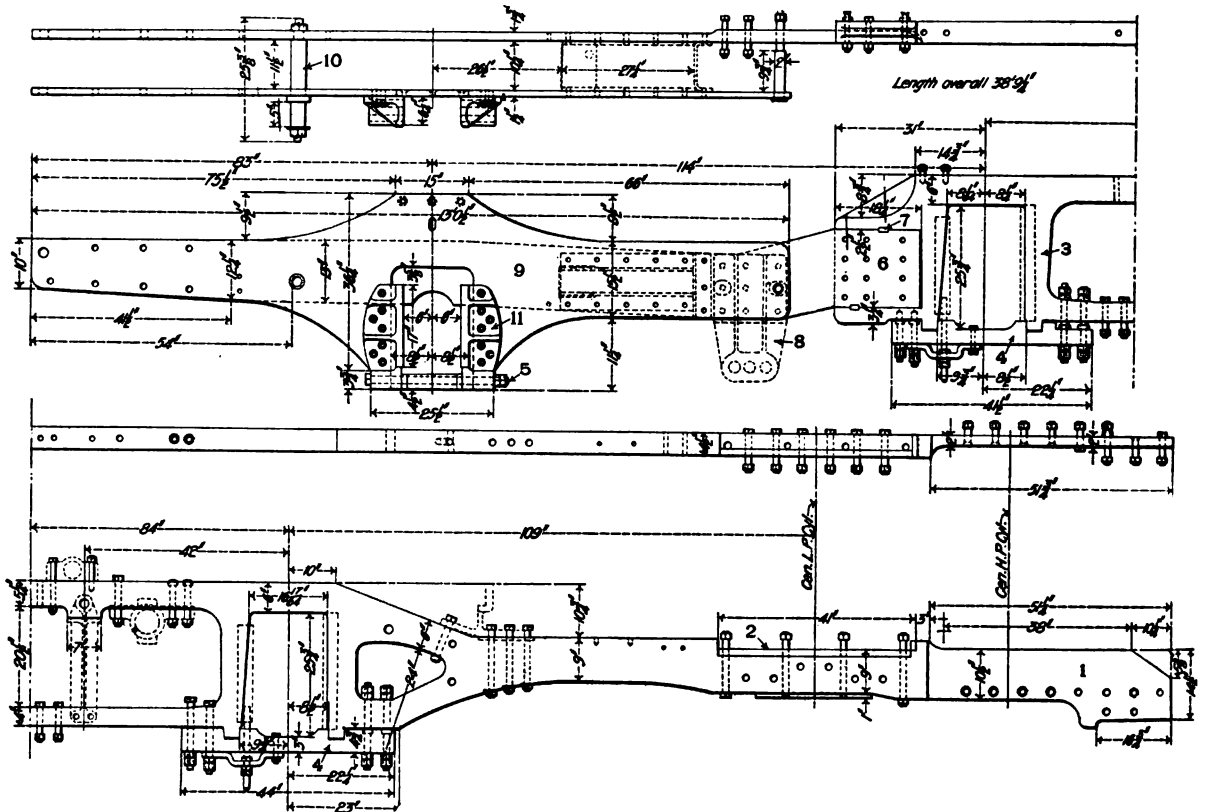


Figs. 1401-1402. Driving Box Cellar for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

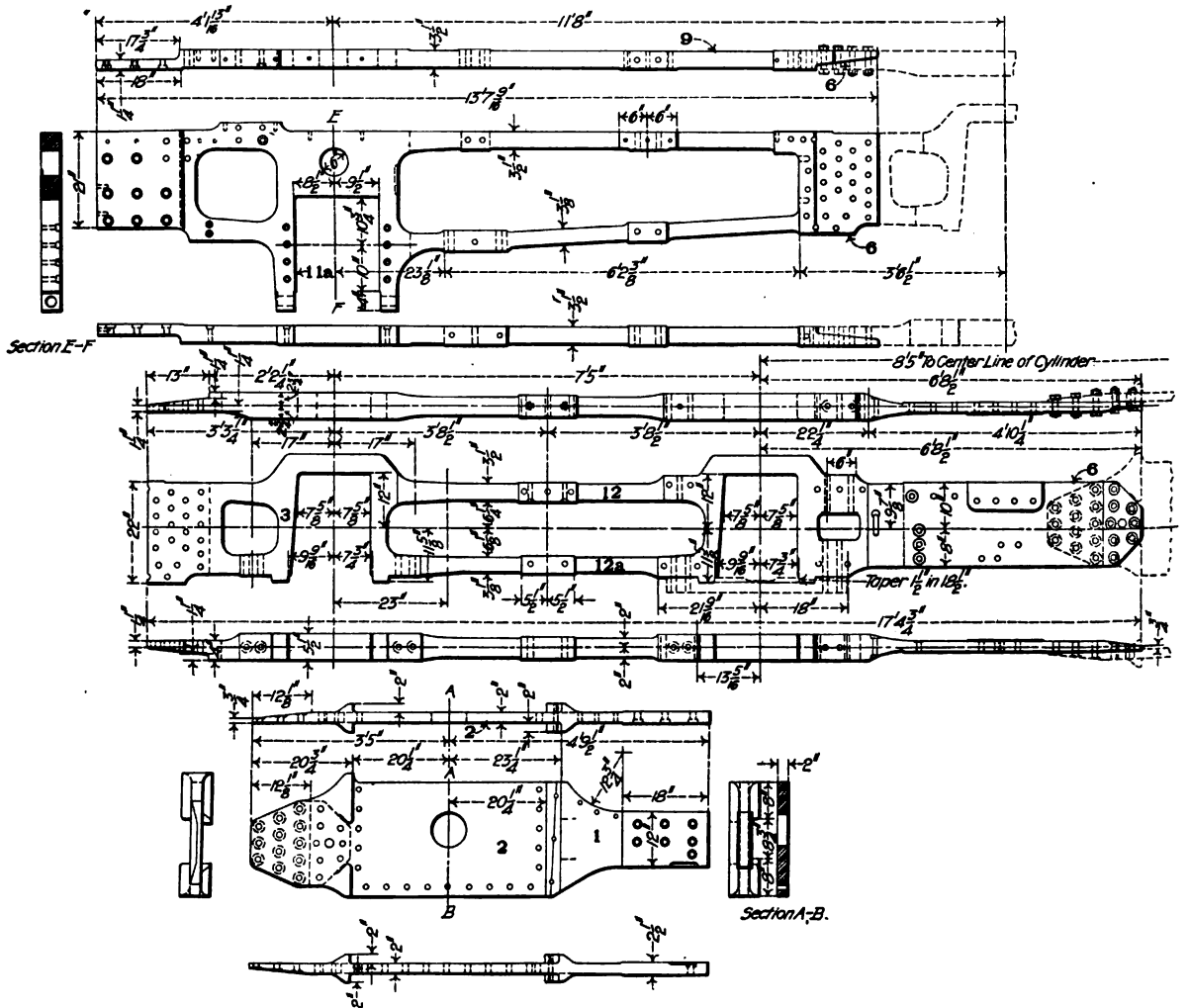


Figs. 1403-1404. Pedestal Wedge Adjusting Bolt.

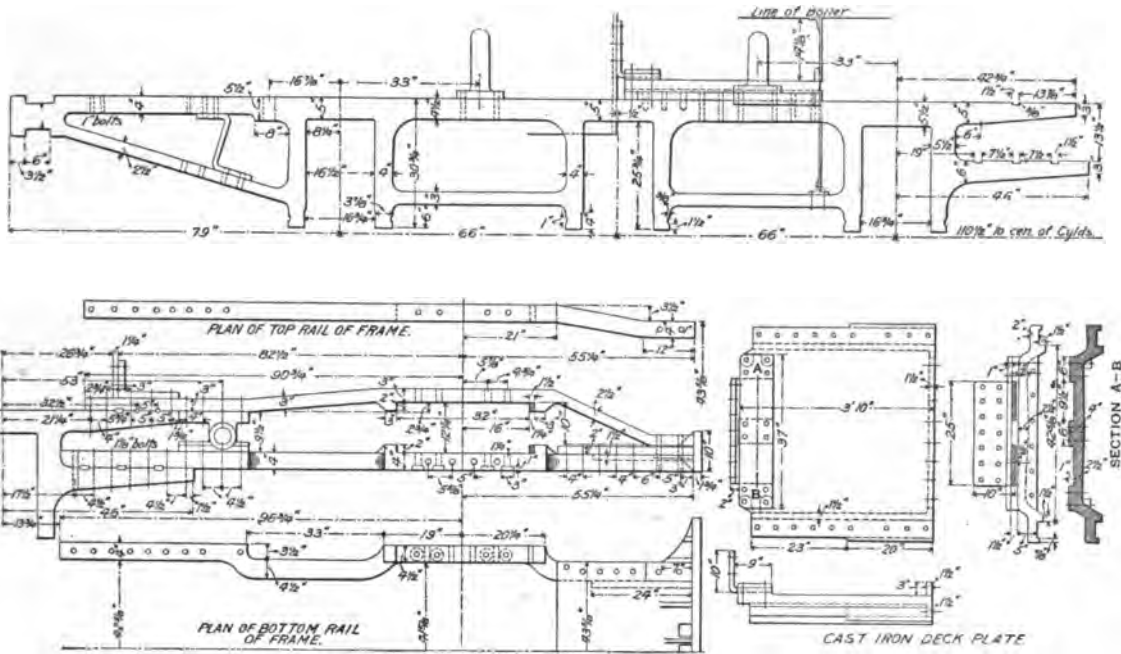
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1461-1470.



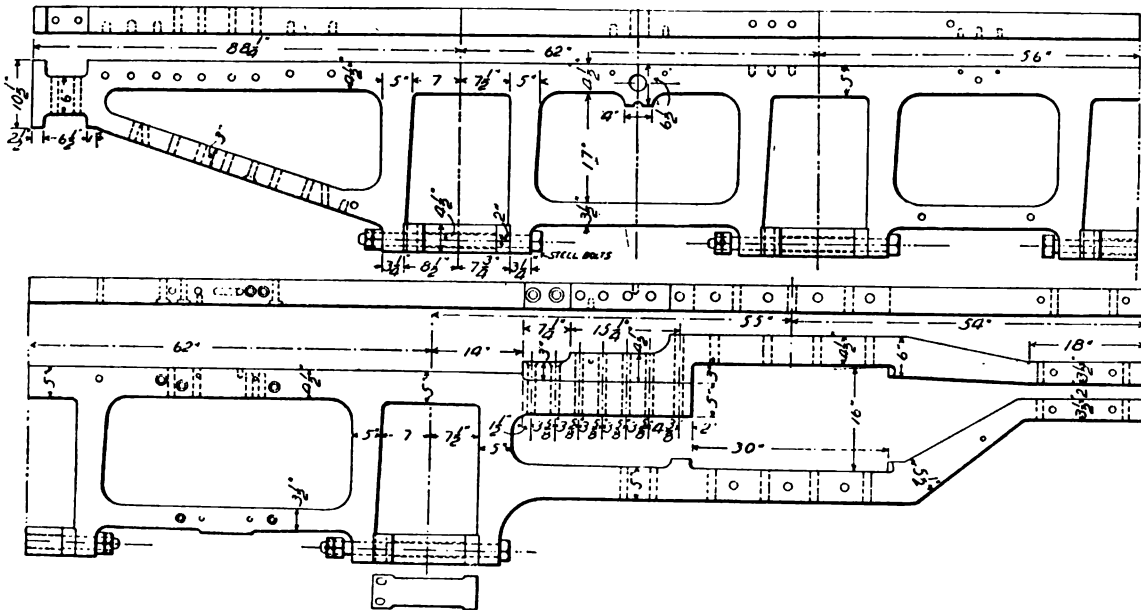
Figs. 1446-1447. Cast-Steel Frame for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1448-1460. Frame for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 1461-1468. Frame for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Mexican Central.

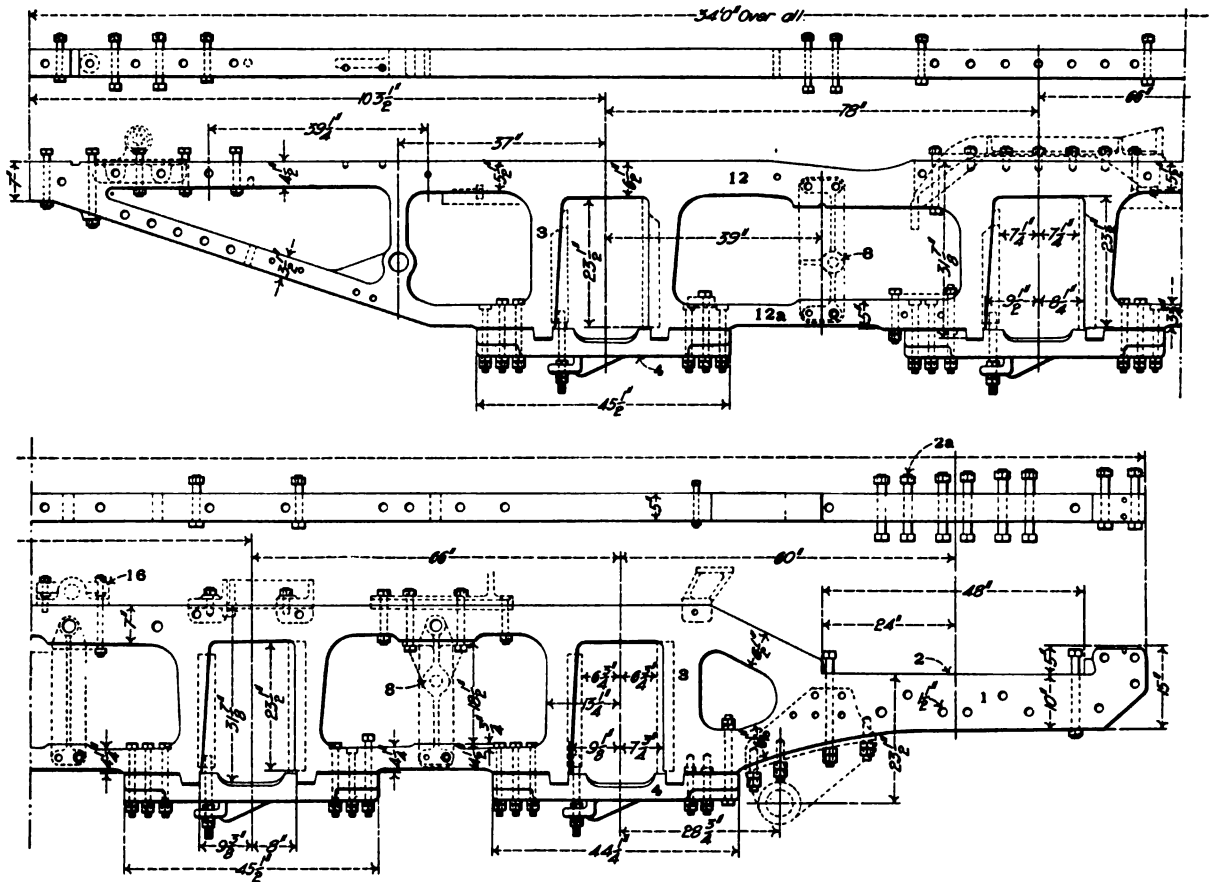


Figs. 1469-1470. Frame for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

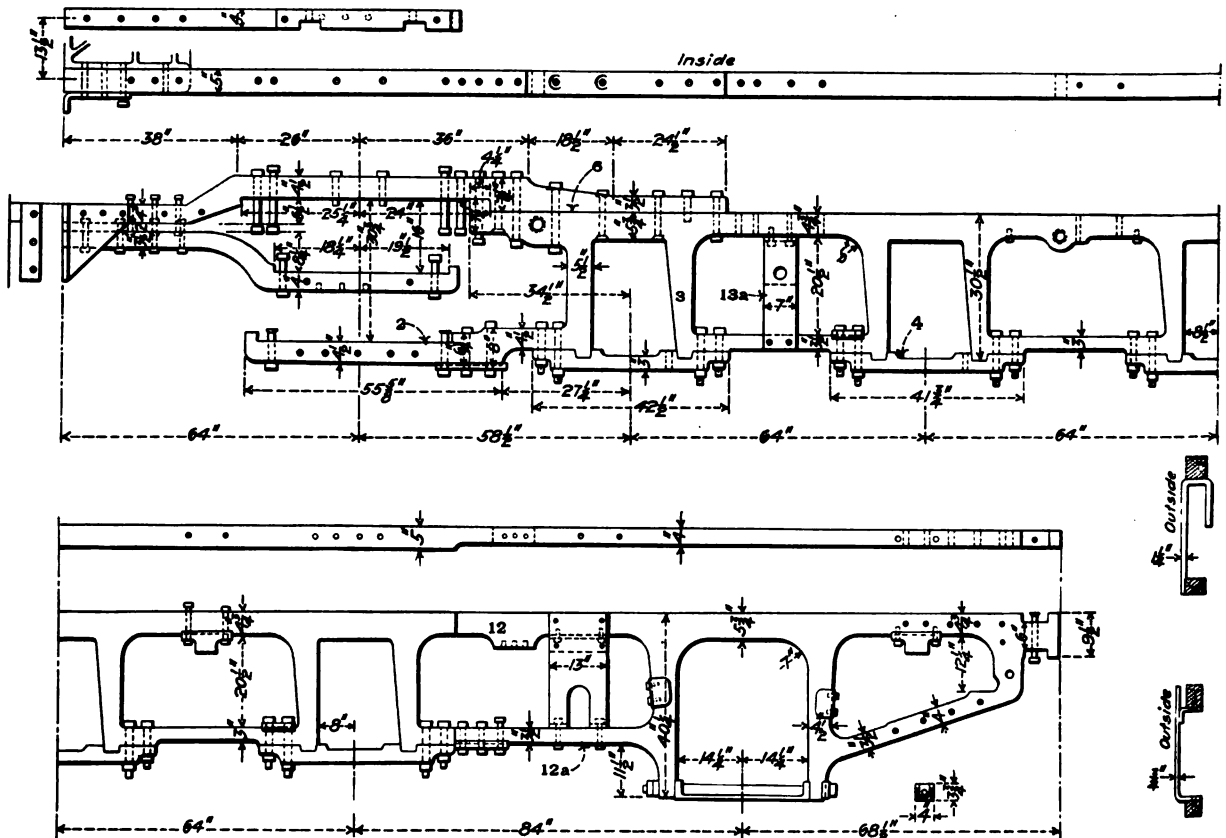
Names of Parts of Frames, Figs. 1446-1460, 1471-1476.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Front End Slab | 8 Equalizer Fulcrum | 13a Frame Brace |
| 2 Cylinder Seat | 9 Rear Frame | 14 Waist Sheet |
| 2a Cylinder Bolt | 10 Rear Frame Separator | 15 Waist Sheet Tee |
| 3 Pedestal | 11 Trailing Truck Box Guide | 16 Lifting Shaft Bearing |
| 4 Pedestal Brace | 11a Trailing Truck Box Pedestal | 17 Brake Fulcrum Bracket |
| 5 Pedestal Tie Bolt | 12 Upper Frame Rail | 18 Expansion Pad |
| 6 Splice | 12a Lower Frame Rail | 19 Expansion Pad Clamp |
| 7 Splice Key | 13 Frame Crosstie | 20 Expansion Pad Bearing Plate |
| | | 21 Expansion Plate |

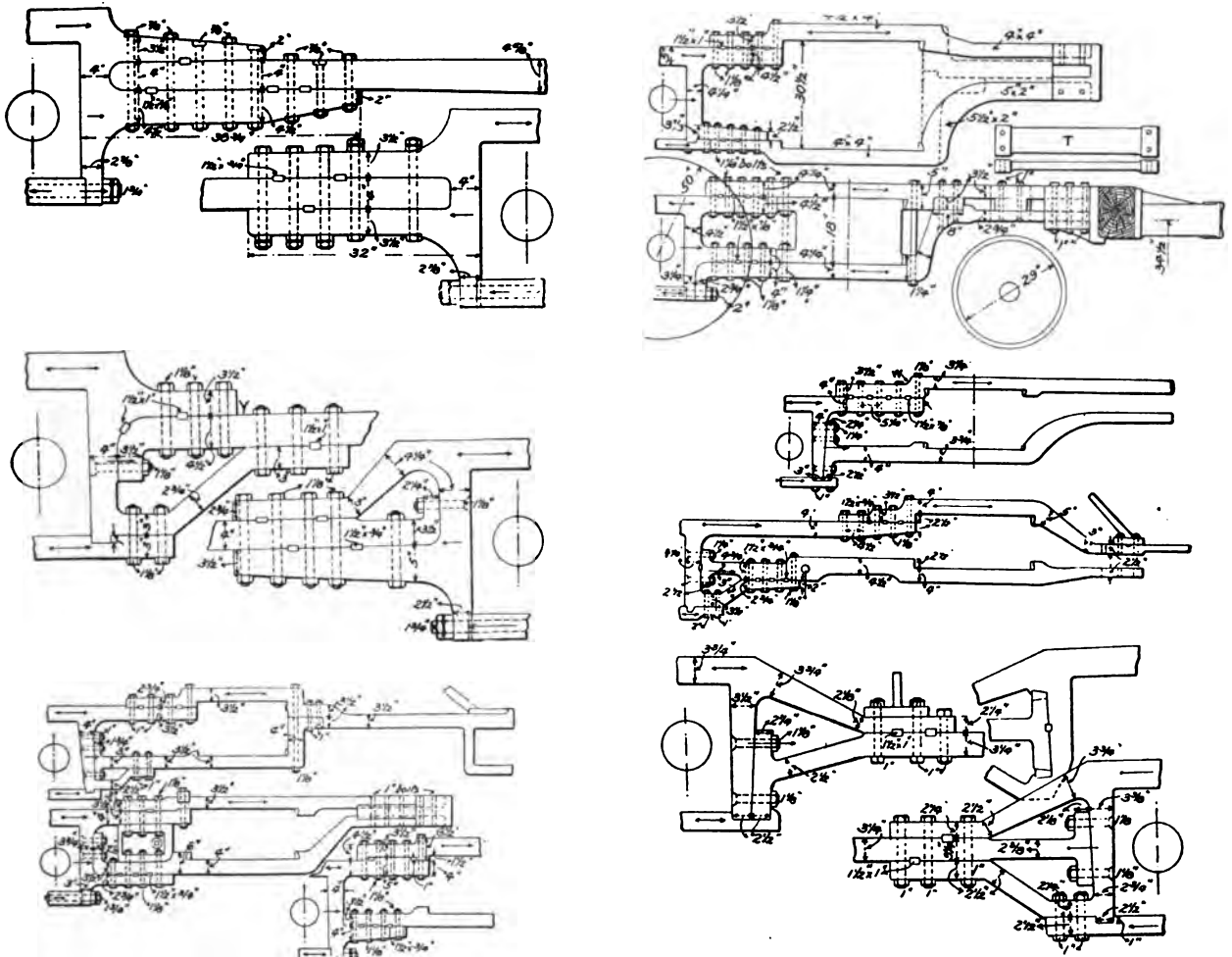
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1461-1470.



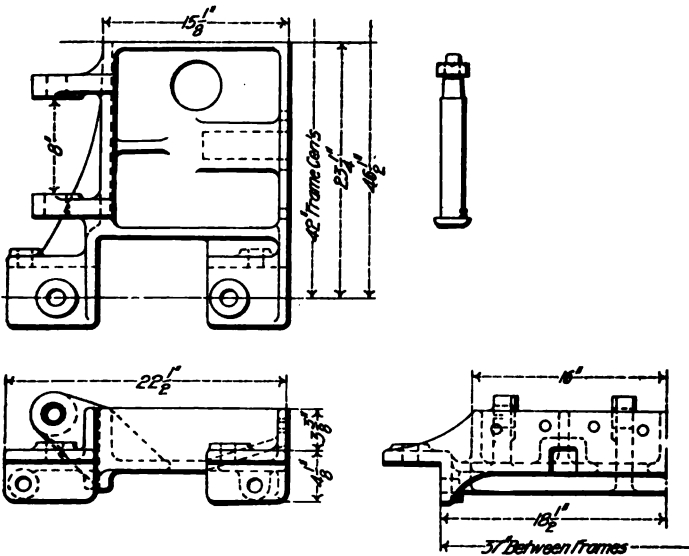
Figs. 1471-1472. Cast-Steel Frame for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



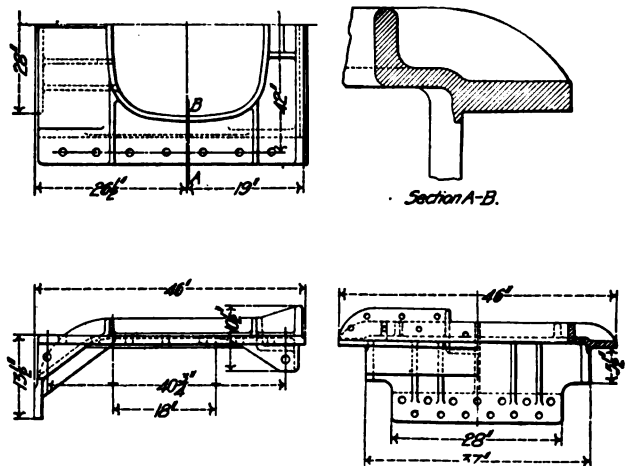
Figs. 1473-1476. Frame for Mikado (2-8-2) Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



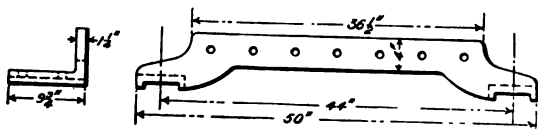
Figs. 1477-1489. Various Forms of Joints for Frames.



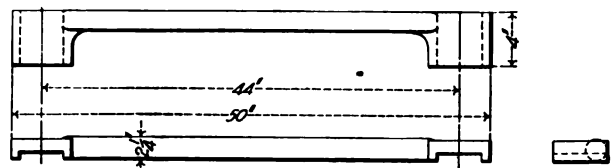
Figs. 1490-1493. Frame Crossie for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



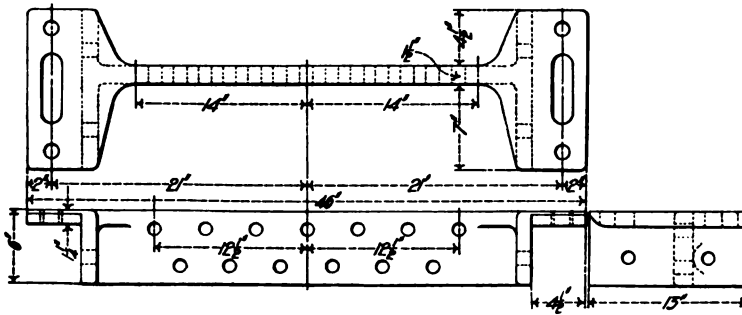
Figs. 1494-1497. External Frame Crossie for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



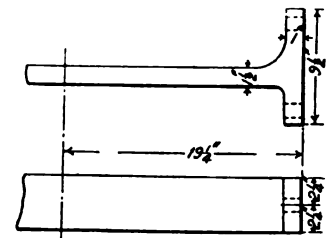
Figs. 1498-1499. Frame Crossie for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



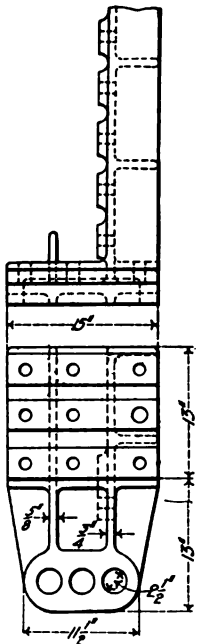
Figs. 1500-1502. Frame Crossie for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



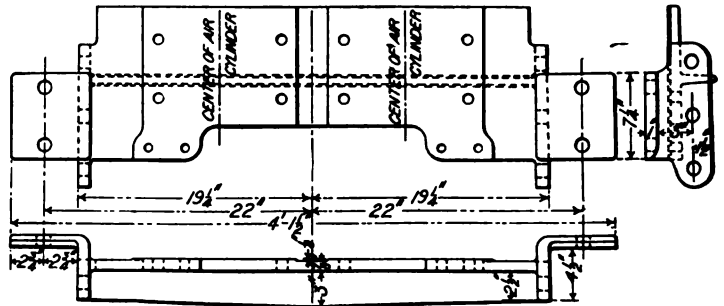
Figs. 1503-1505. Frame Crosstie for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



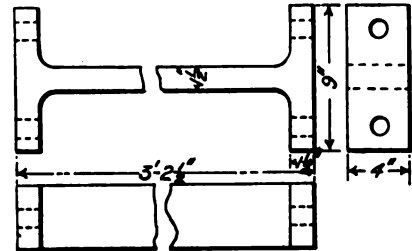
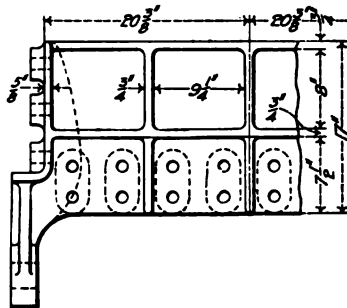
Figs. 1506-1507. Lower Bar Frame Brace Back of Front Pedestal. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



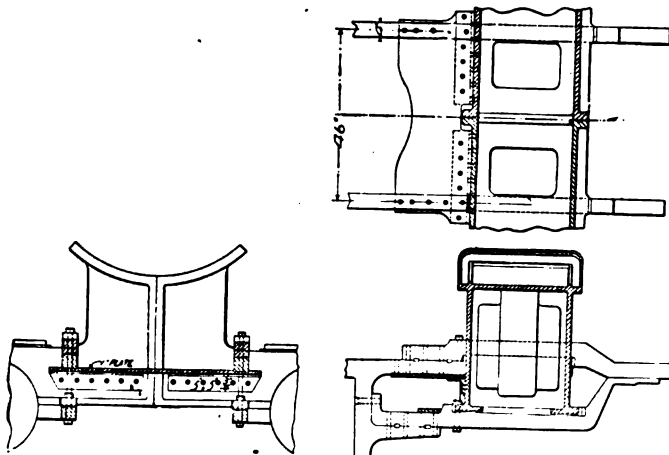
Figs. 1508-1509. Expansion Crosstie for Frame.



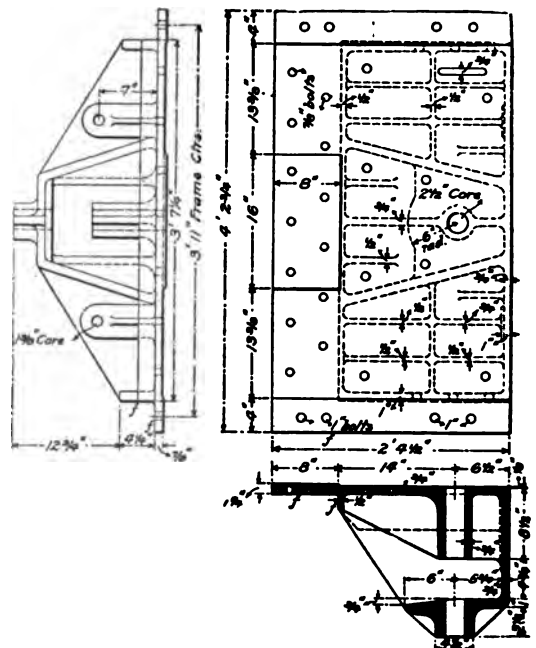
Figs. 1510-1512. Brake Cylinder Support and Lateral Frame Brace.



Figs. 1513-1515. Lower Frame Brace Ahead of Front Pedestal. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

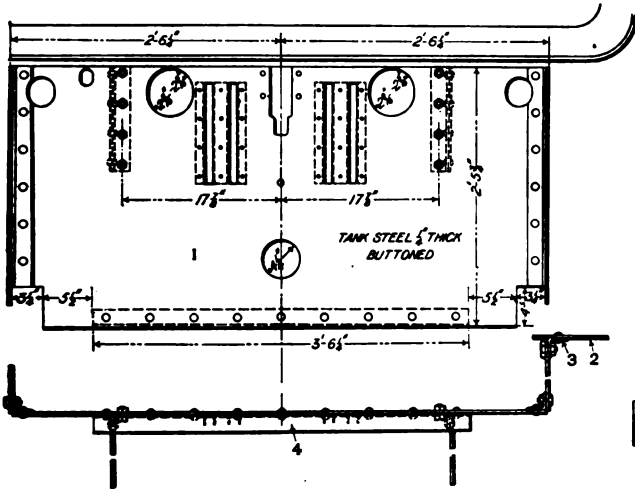


Figs. 1516-1518. Frame Plate Stiffener for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

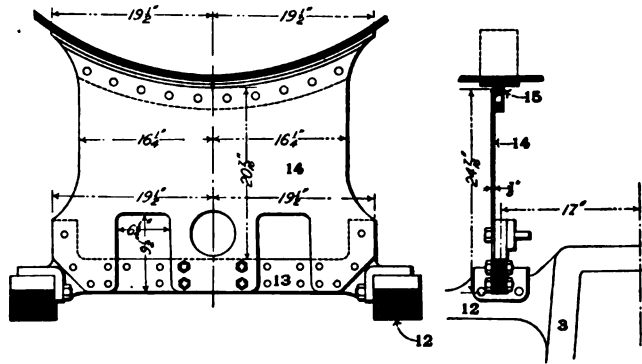


Figs. 1519-1521. Cast Deck Plate for Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. C., R. I. & P.

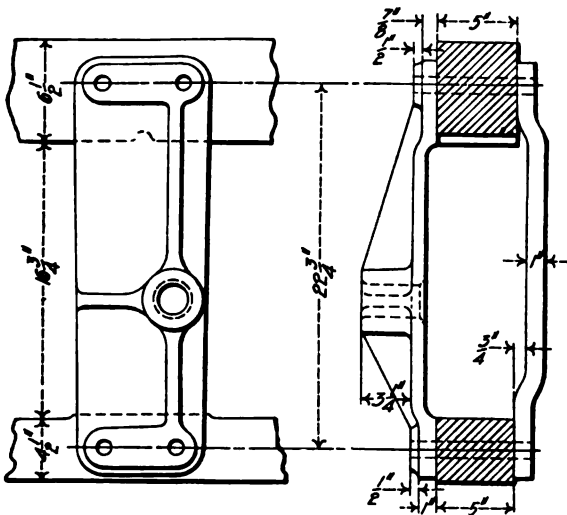
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1461-1470.



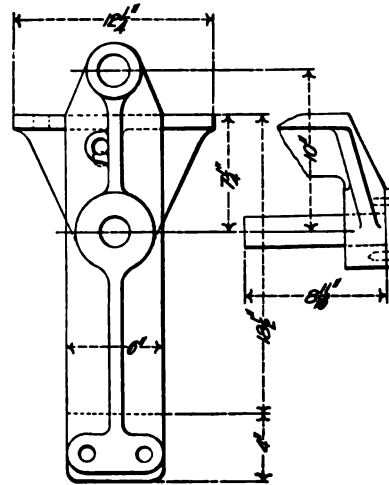
Figs. 1522-1523. Deck Plate for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



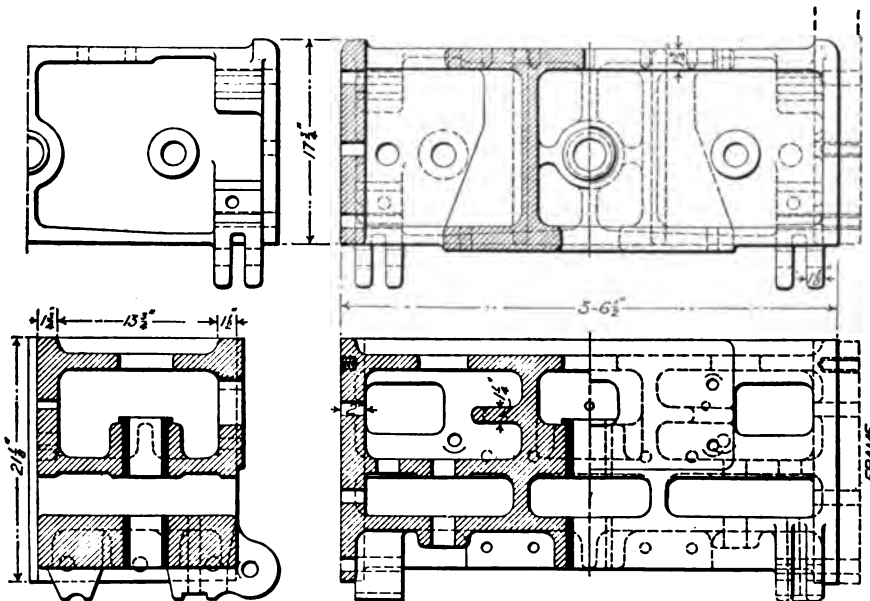
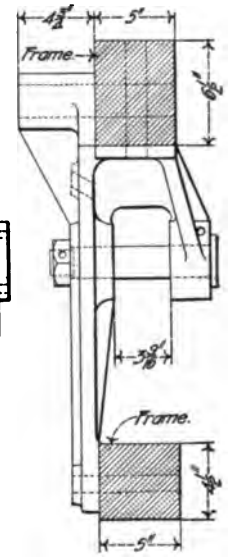
Figs. 1524-1525. Waist Plate Over Front Drivers. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



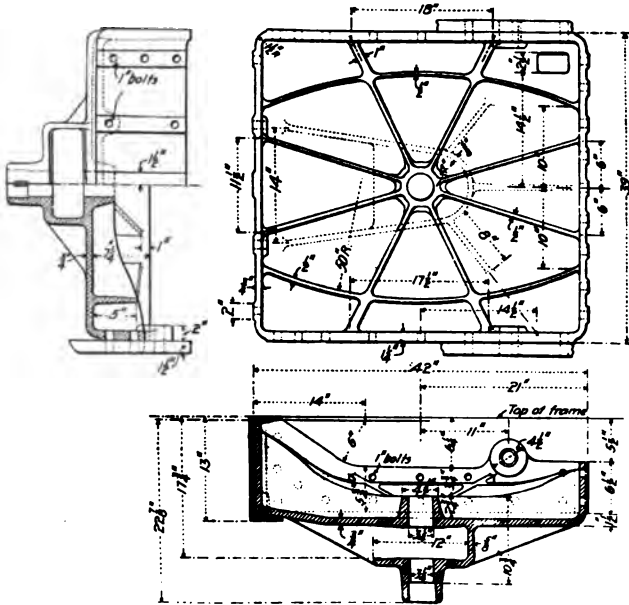
Figs. 1526-1527. Frame Filling Piece for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



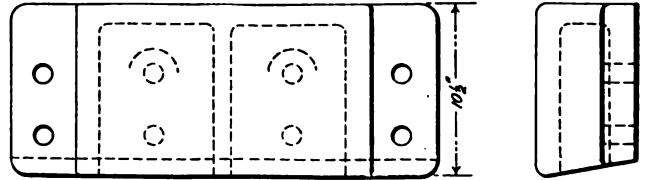
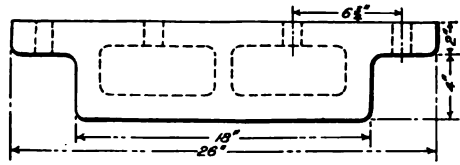
Figs. 1528-1530. Frame Filling Piece for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



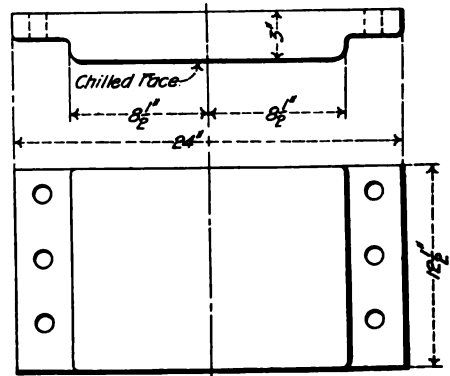
Figs. 1531-1534. Cast-Steel Foot Plate for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



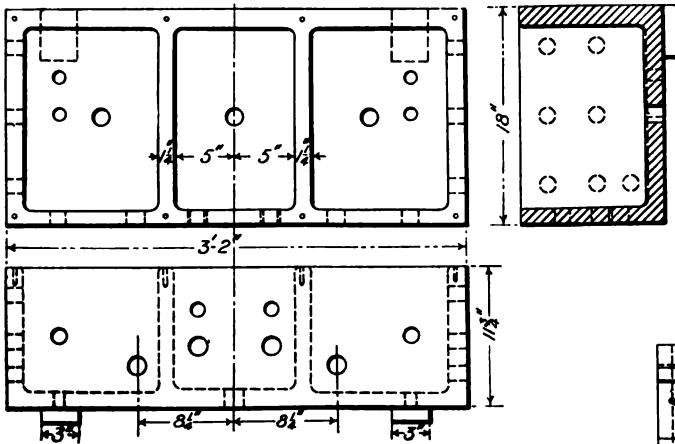
Figs. 1535-1537. Cast-Steel Foot Plate for Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. Chicago & Alton.



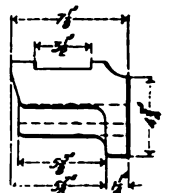
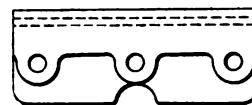
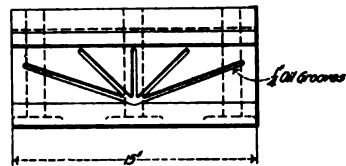
Figs. 1538-1540. Chafing Plate for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



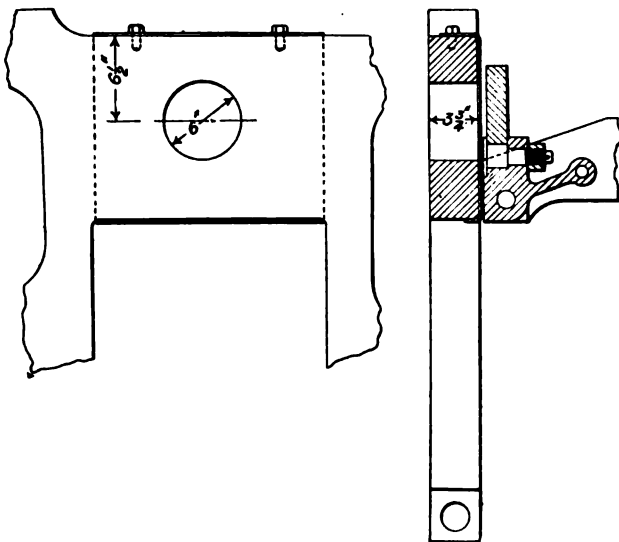
Figs. 1544-1545. Chafing Plate for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



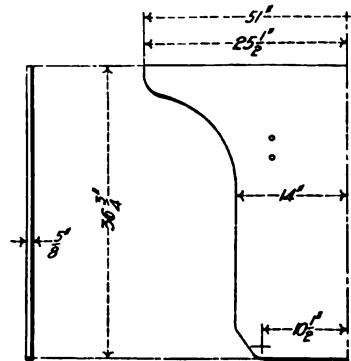
Figs. 1541-1543. Front Frame Casting for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



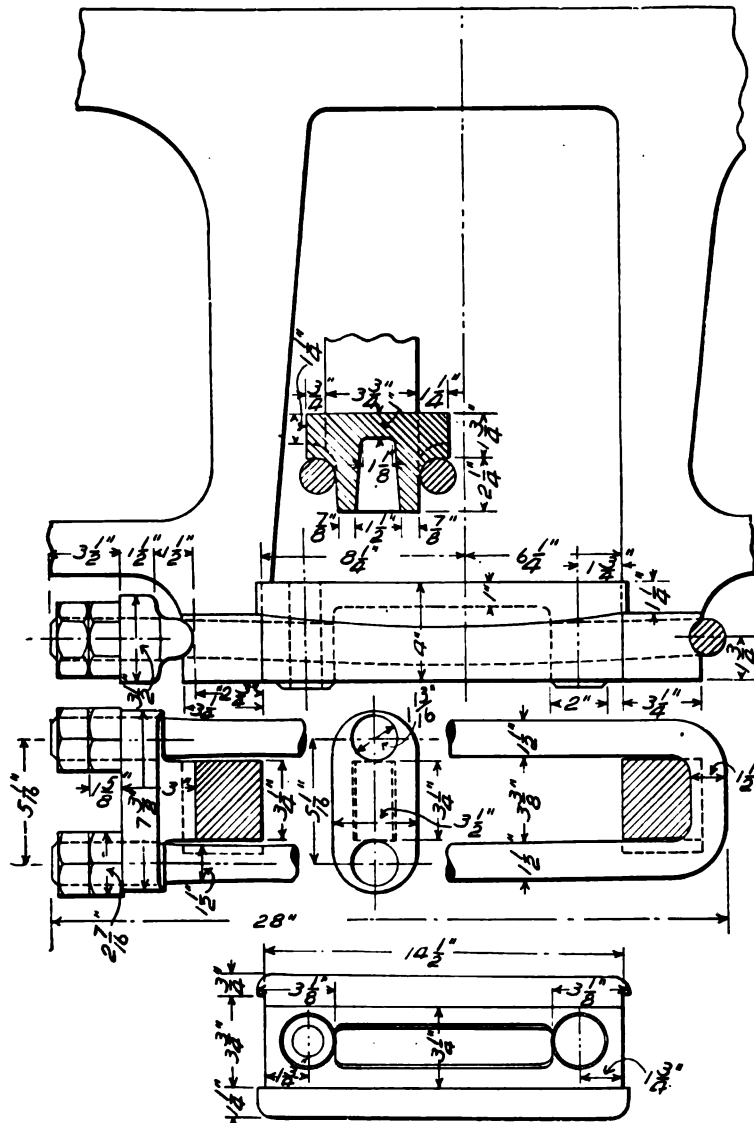
Figs. 1548-1550. Firebox Bearer for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



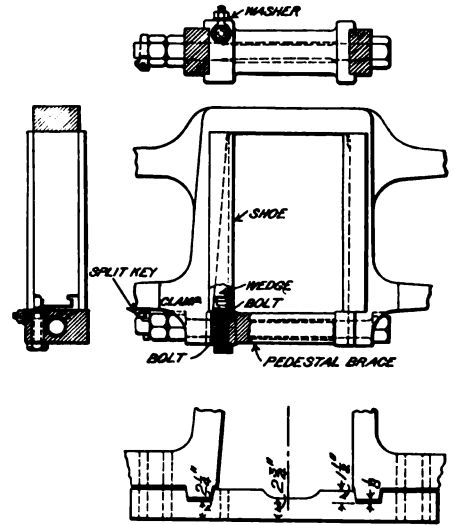
Figs. 1546-1547. Frame Liner at Radial Truck Bolster. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



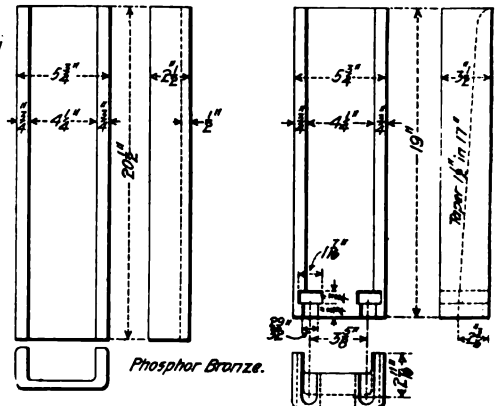
Figs. 1551-1552. Expansion Plate for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.



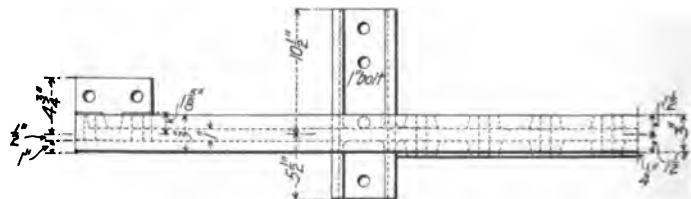
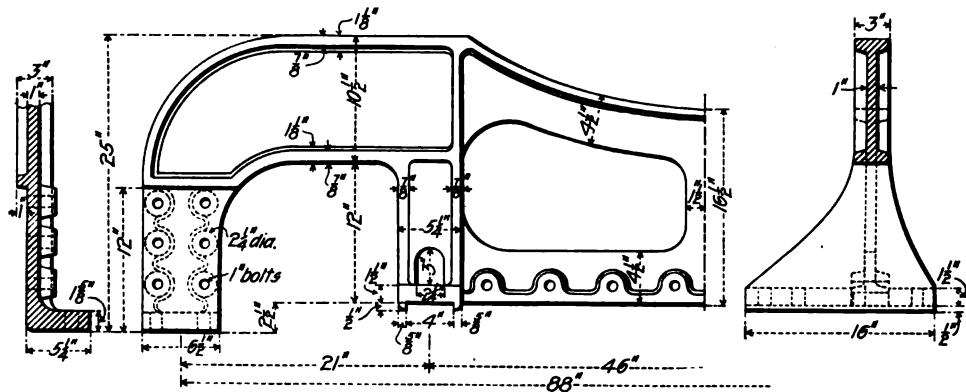
Figs. 1581-1585. Frame Pedestal Tie.



Figs. 1586-1589. Driving Box Pedestal, Shoes, Wedges and Brace. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

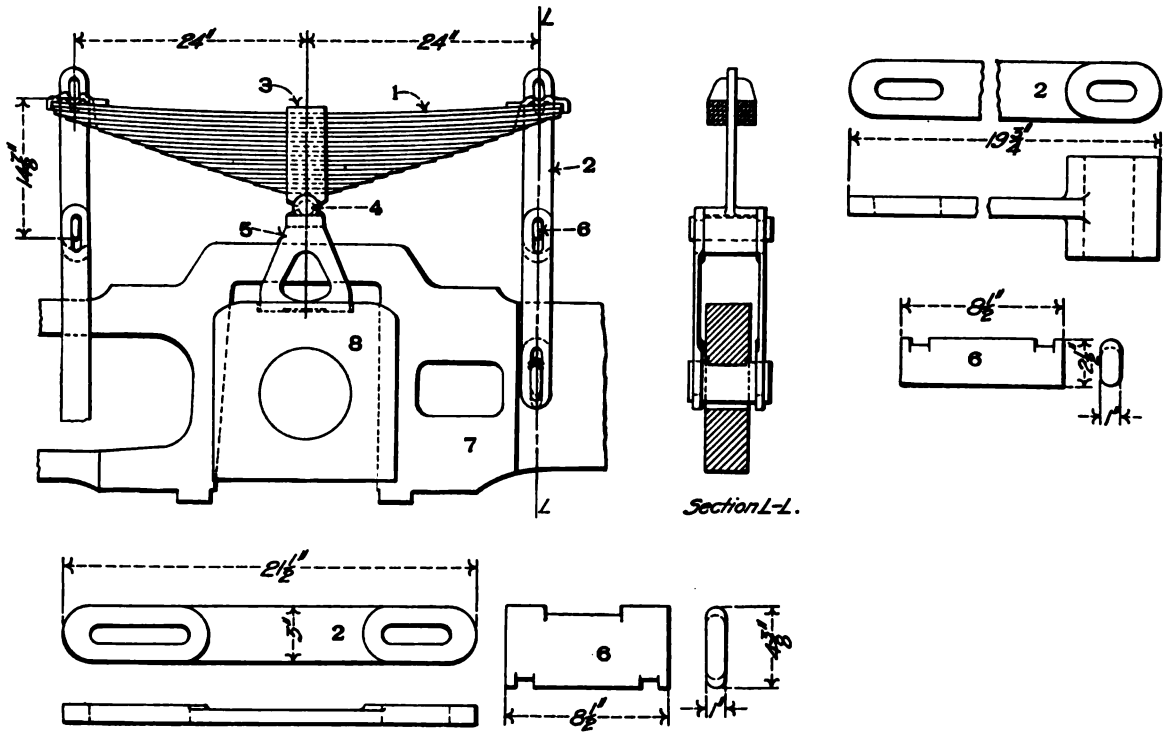


Figs. 1590-1595. Pedestal Wedge and Gib.

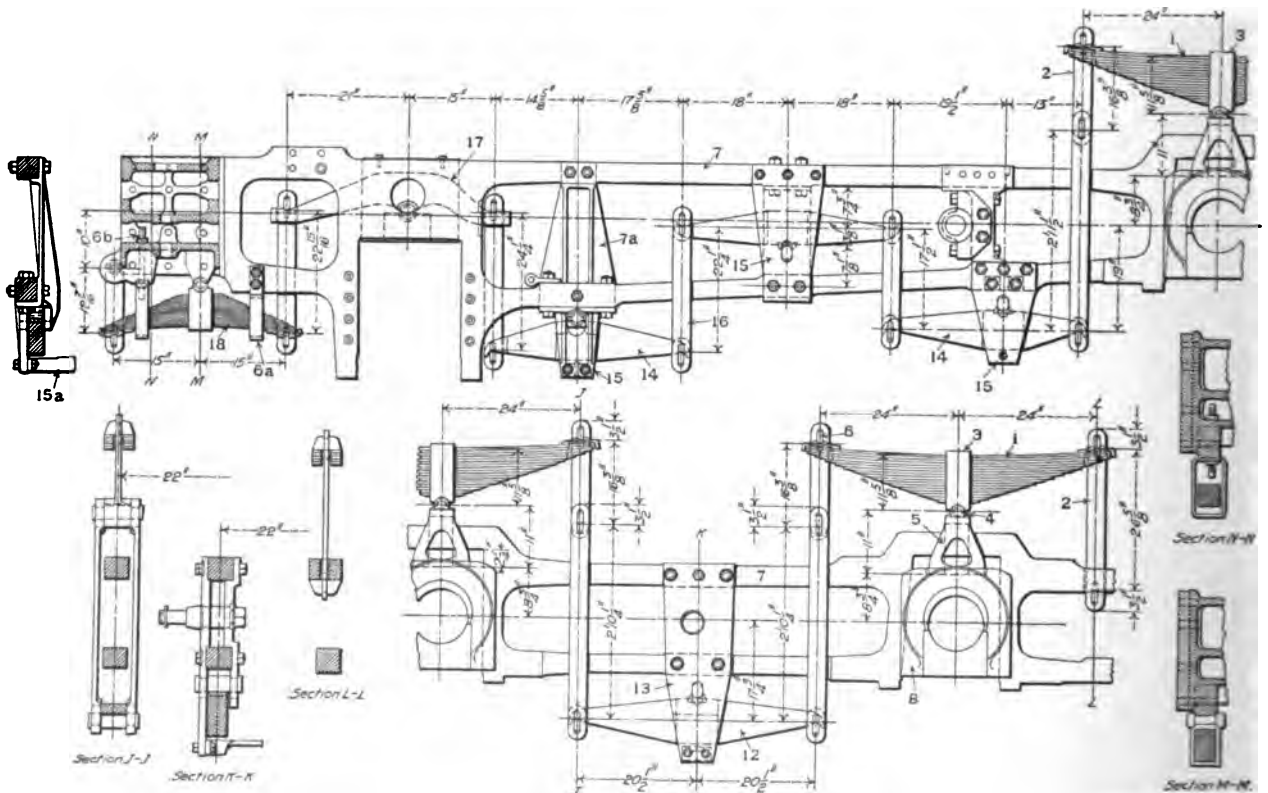


Figs. 1596-1599. Cast-Steel Guide Yoke and Frame Crossie. Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Tandem Compound Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1676-1728.

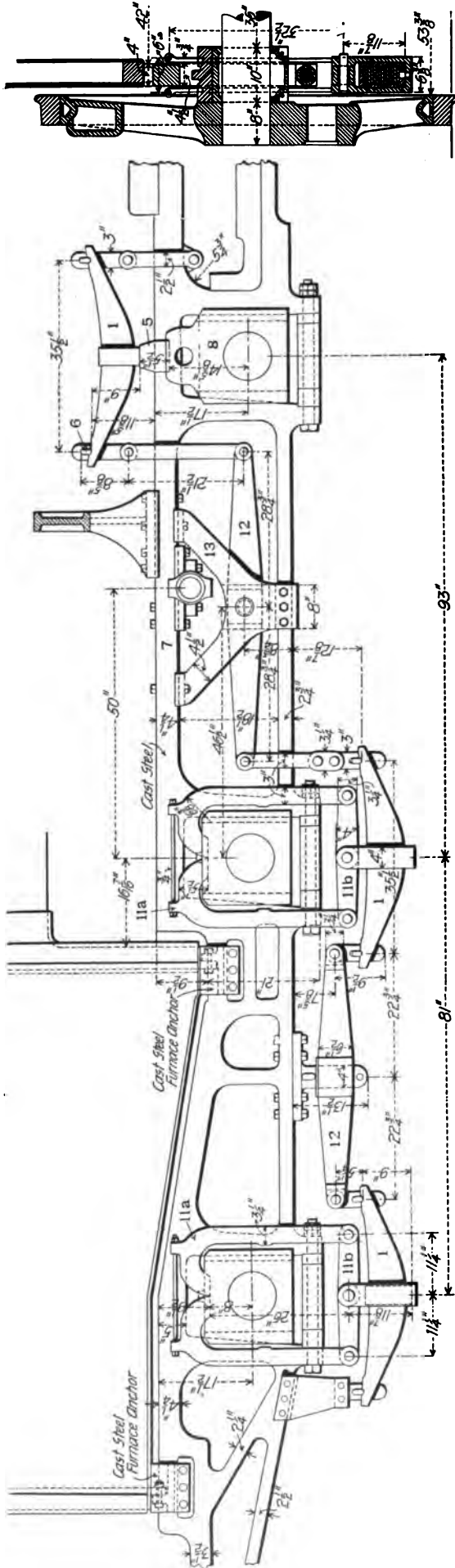


Figs. 1605-1614. Spring Rigging with Slab Front Frame. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 1615-1621. Spring Rigging for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1676-1728.



Figs. 1649-1650. Spring Rigging for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Tandem Compound Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

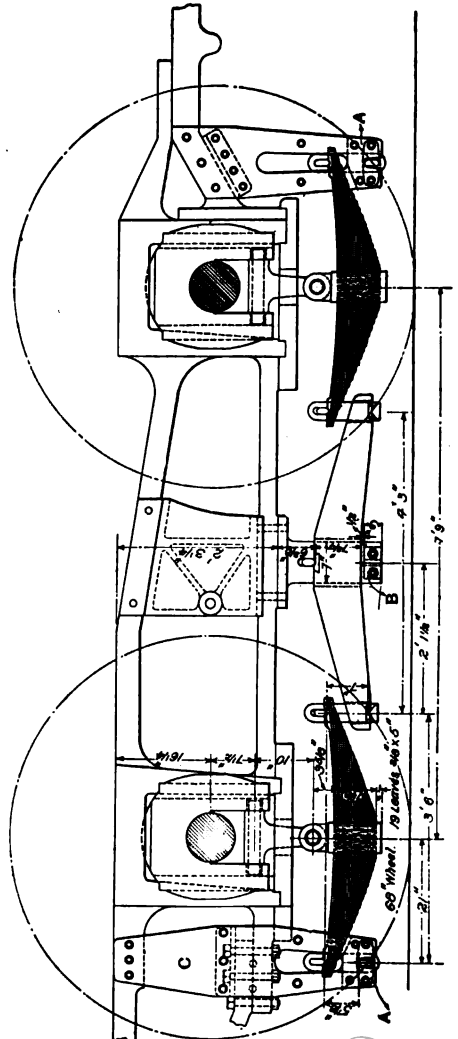
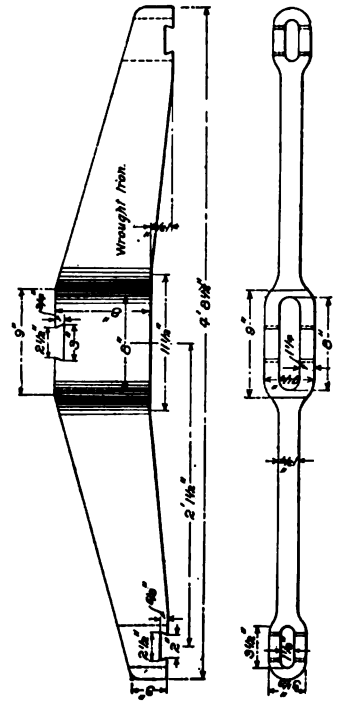


Fig. 1651. Spring Rigging for Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis.



Figs. 1652-1653. Equalizer for Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. C., C., C. & St. L.

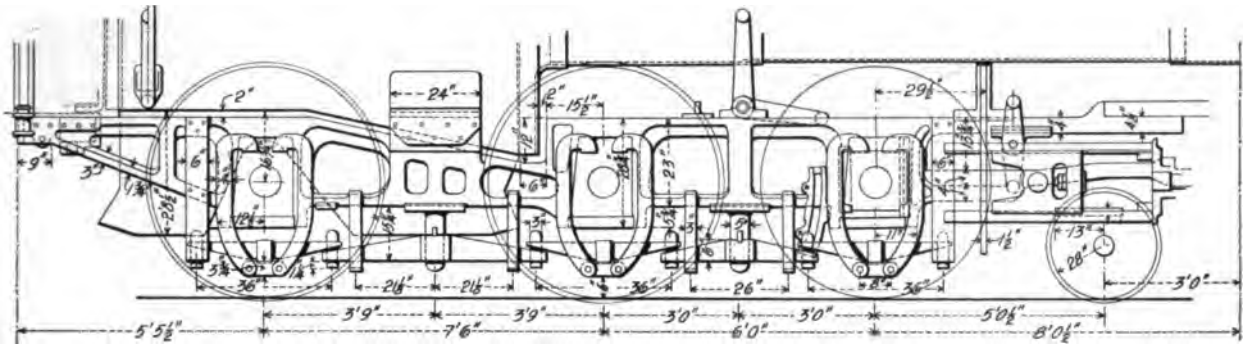
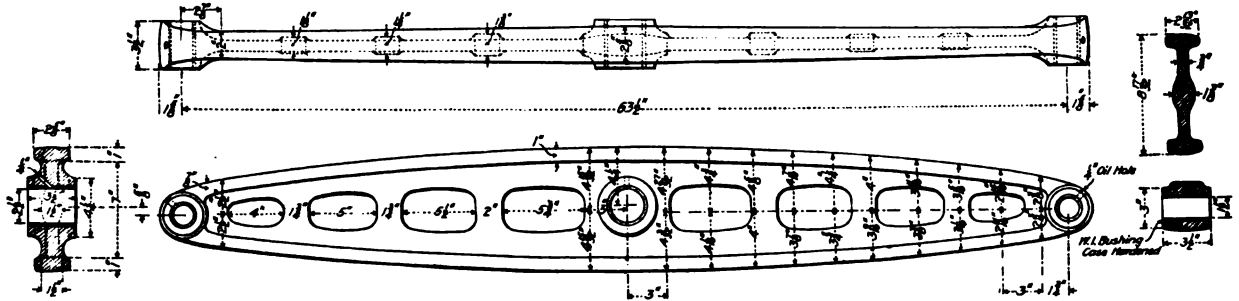
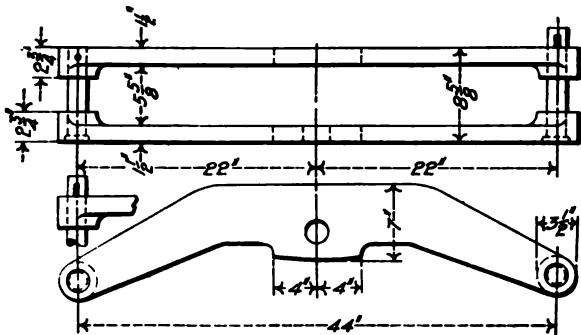


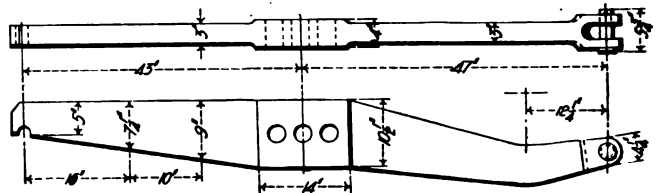
Fig. 1654. Spring Rigging for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive.



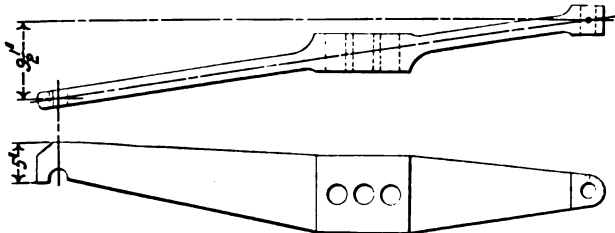
Figs. 1659-1663. Cast-Steel Equalizer. Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. Chicago & Alton.



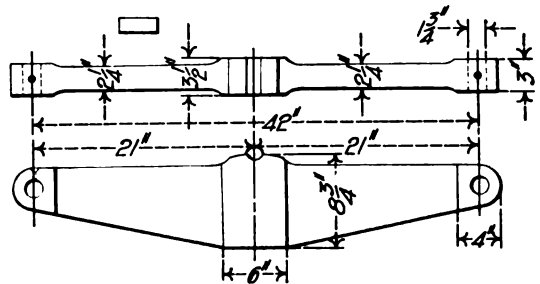
Figs. 1664-1665. Driving Box Equalizer.



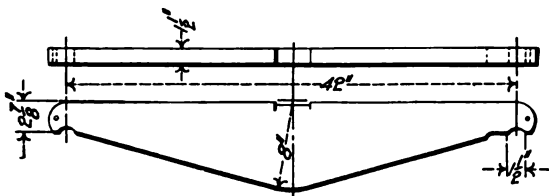
Figs. 1666-1667. Forward Driver and Truck Equalizer for Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



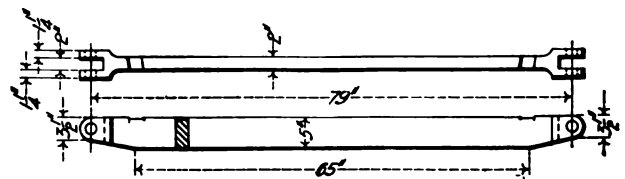
Figs. 1668-1669. Trailing Truck Equalizer for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



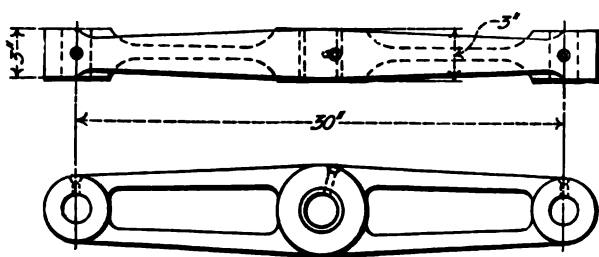
Figs. 1670-1671. Driver Equalizer for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1672-1673. Driver Equalizer for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



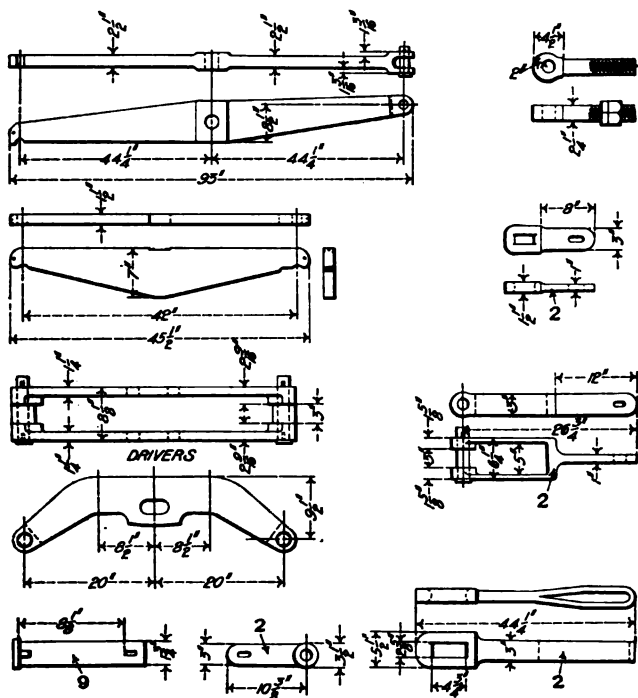
Figs. 1674-1675. Back Transverse Equalizer for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1676-1677. Driver Equalizer for Twelve-Wheel (4-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

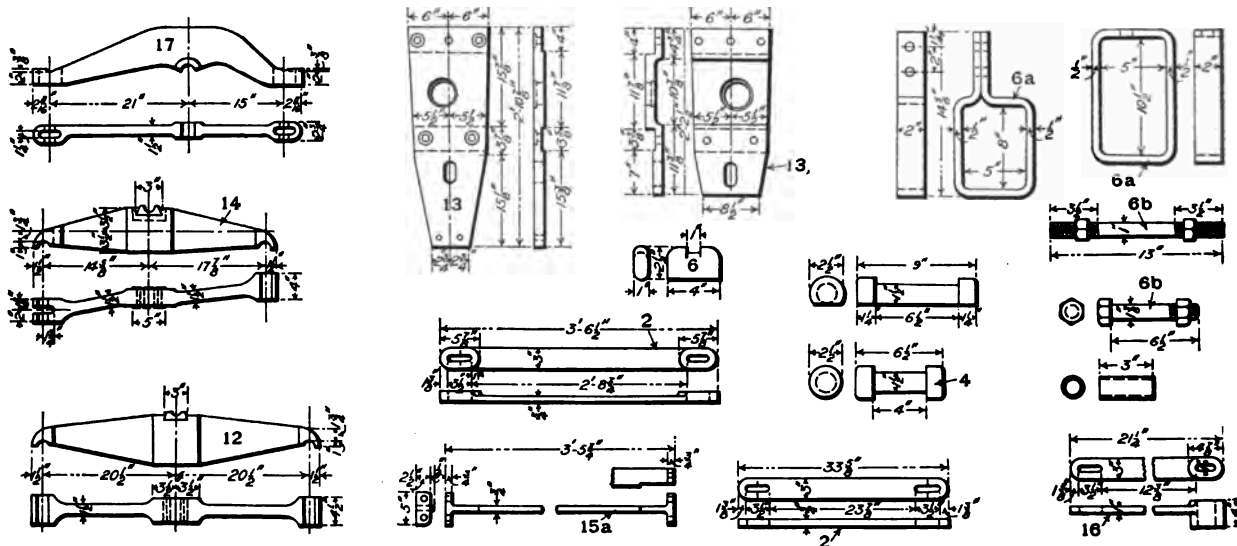
**Names of Parts of Spring Rigging,
Figs. 1605-1621, 1649-1650,
1695-1728.**

- 1 Driver Spring
- 2 Spring Hanger
- 3 Spring Band
- 4 Spring Roller
- 5 Spring Stirrup
- 6 Spring Hanger Gib
- 6a Spring Safety Strap
- 6b Spring Safety Strap Bolt
- 7 Frame
- 7a Frame Filler
- 8 Driver Box
- 9 Spring Hanger Pin
- 10 Driver Box Saddle
- 11 Driver Box Saddle Pin
- 11a Driver Box Yoke Hanger
- 11b Driver Box Yoke Hanger Cross-bar
- 12 Driver Equalizer
- 13 Driver Equalizer Fulcrum
- 14 Driver and Truck Equalizer
- 15 Driver and Truck Equalizer Fulcrum
- 15a Driver and Truck Equalizer Fulcrum Brace
- 16 Equalizer Hanger
- 17 Truck Box Yoke
- 18 Rear Frame Supporting Spring

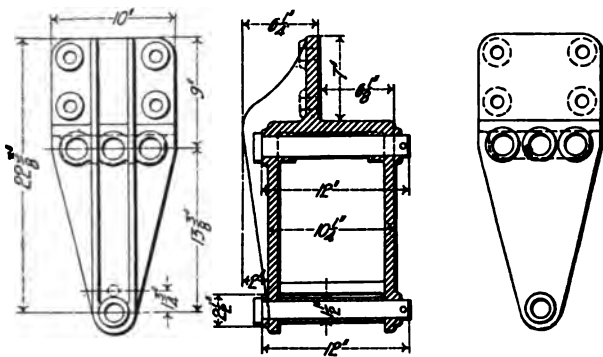


Figs. 1678-1694. Equalizers and Spring Hangers for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

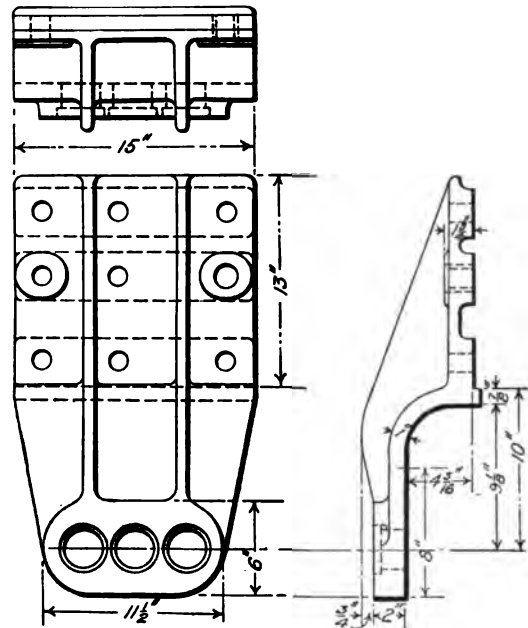
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Above.



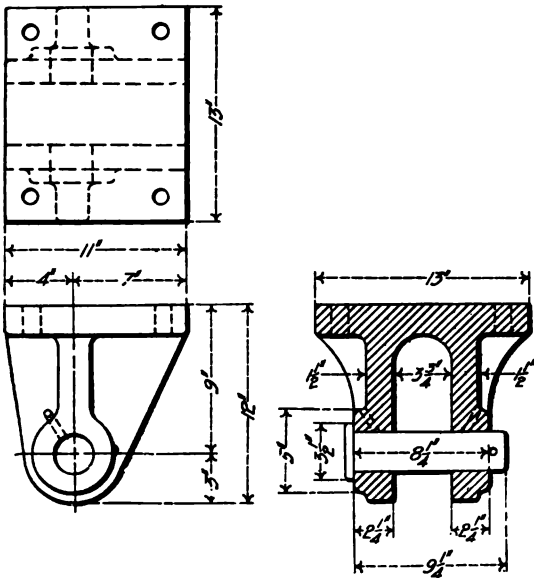
Figs. 1695-1728. Details of Spring Rigging for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



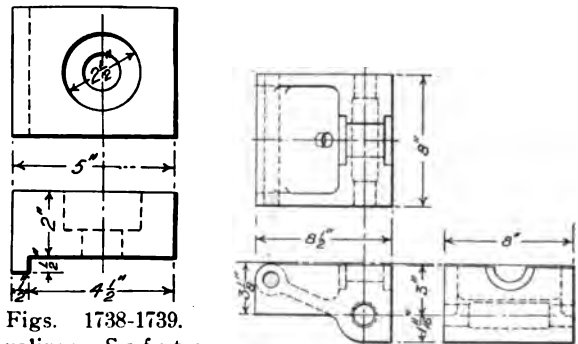
Figs. 1729-1731. Equalizer Fulcrum for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1732-1734. Equalizer Fulcrum. American Locomotive Co.

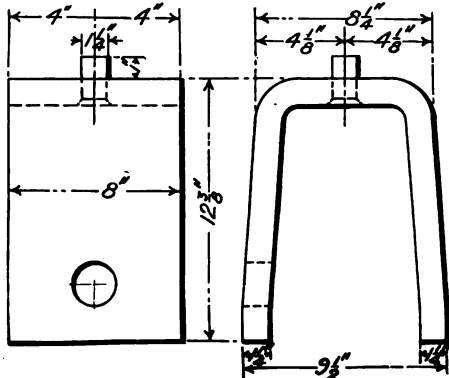


Figs. 1735-1737. Truck Equalizer Fulcrum for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

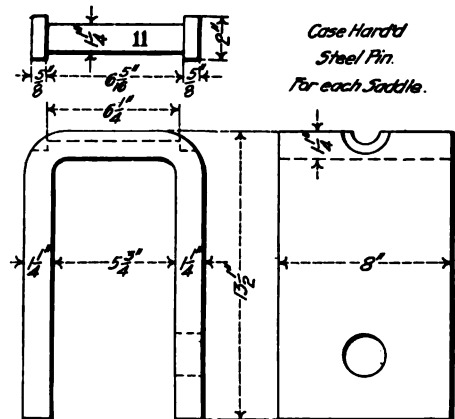


Figs. 1738-1739. Equalizer Safety Block for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

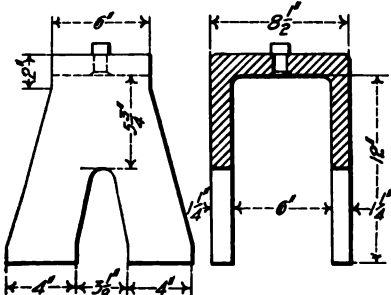
Figs. 1740-1742. Equalizer Seat. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



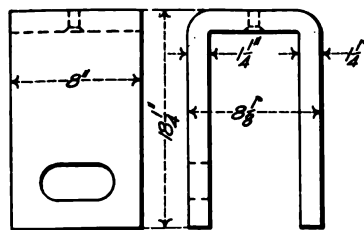
Figs. 1743-1744. Driving Box Saddle for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1745-1747. Driving Box Saddle and Pin.



Figs. 1748-1749. Driving Box Saddle. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1750-1751. Driving Box Saddle. American Locomotive Co.

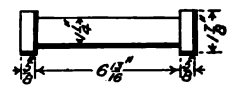
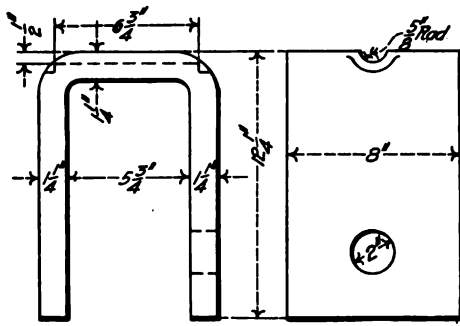
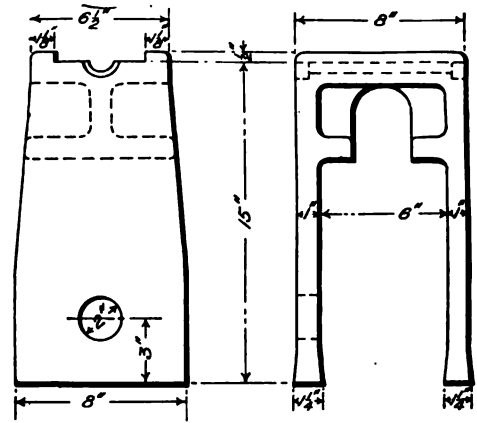


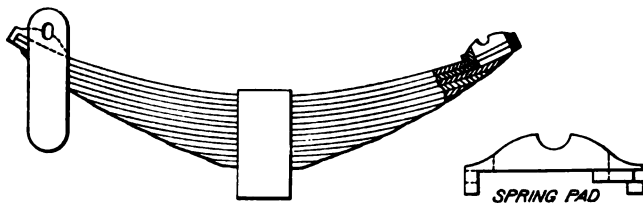
Fig. 1752. Driving Box Saddle Pin.



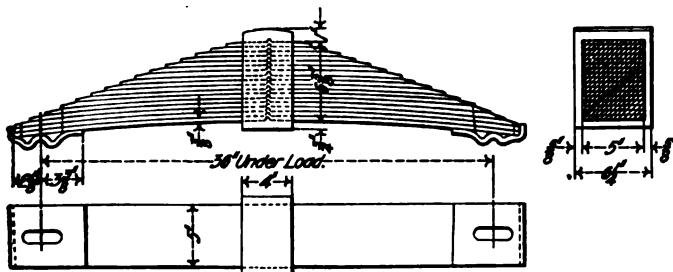
Figs. 1753-1754. Driving Box Saddle for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1755-1756. Driving Box Saddle for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1757-1758. Phoenix Driver and Truck Spring. Phoenix Car Spring Co.



Figs. 1759-1761. Semi-Elliptic Engine Truck Spring for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

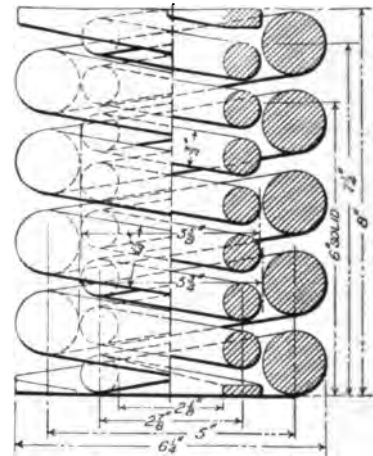
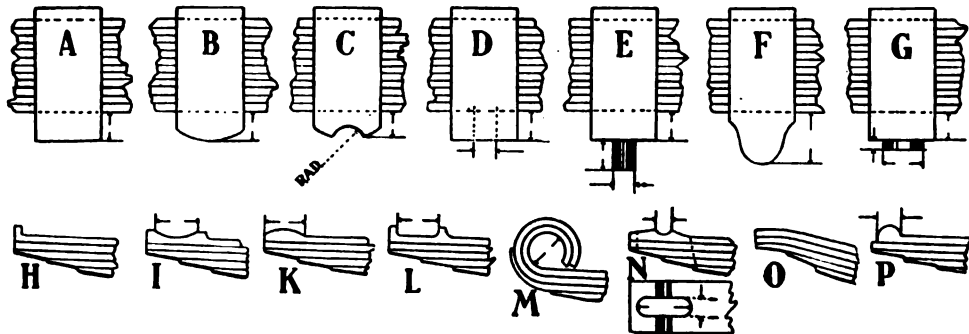


Fig. 1762. Helical Spring Class H24 for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P.R.R.



Figs. 1763-1778. Styles of Spring Ends and Spring Bands. Union Spring & Manufacturing Co.



Fig. 1779. Semi-Elliptic Driver Spring.

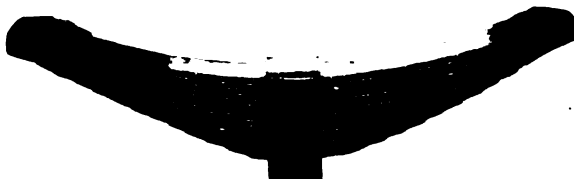
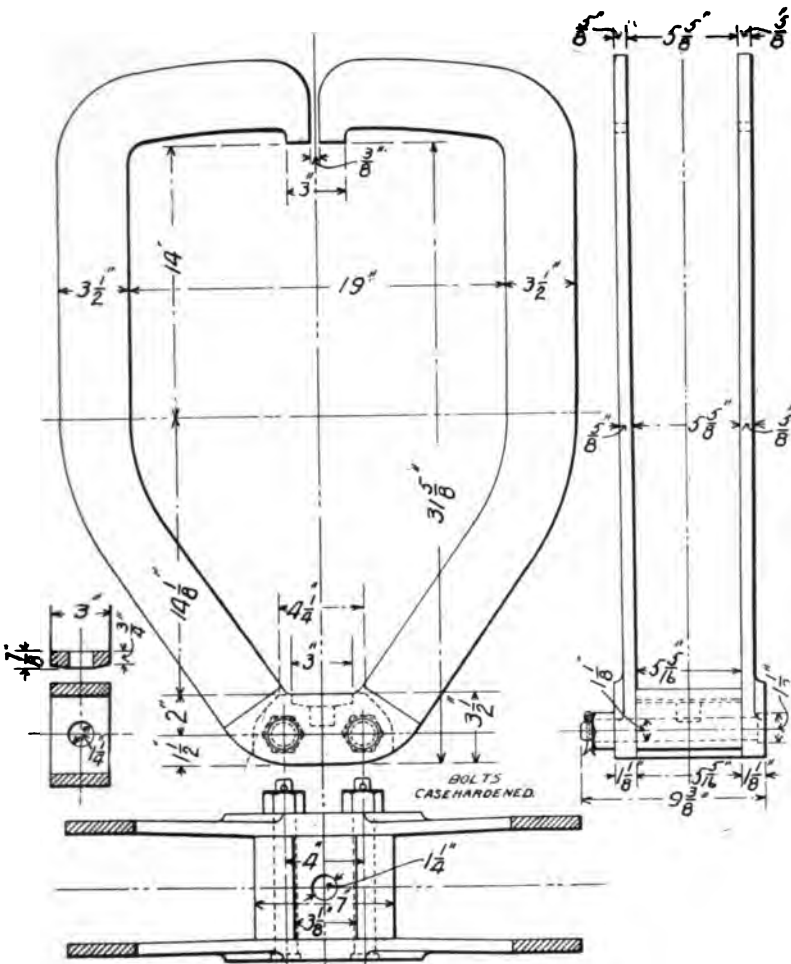


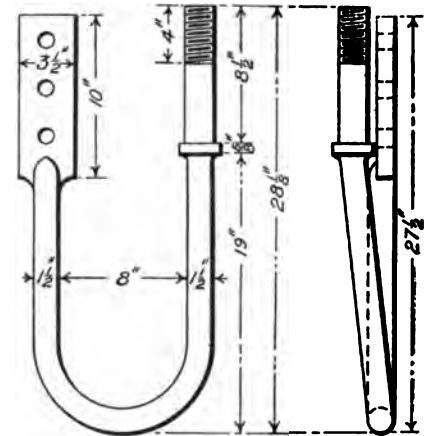
Fig. 1780. Semi-Elliptic Driver Spring.



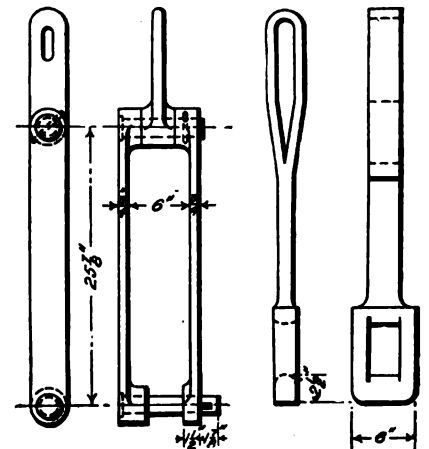
Fig. 1781. Elliptic Engine Truck Spring.



Figs. 1782-1786. Spring Hanger for Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive. Chicago, Burlington & Quincy.

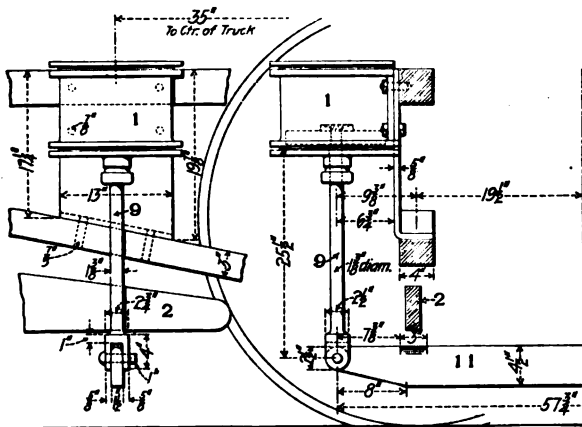


Figs. 1787-1788. Spring Rigging Safety Strap for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Loco. Co.

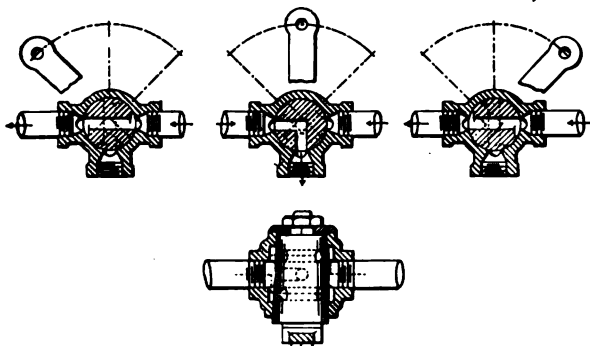
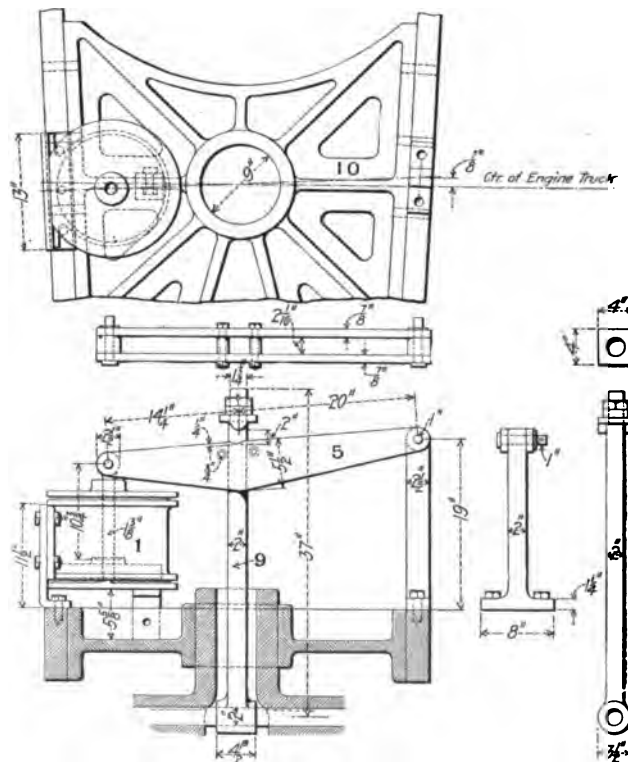


Figs. 1789-1792. Spring Hangers for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1805-1808.



Figs. 1793-1794. Player Rear Traction Increase. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.



Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

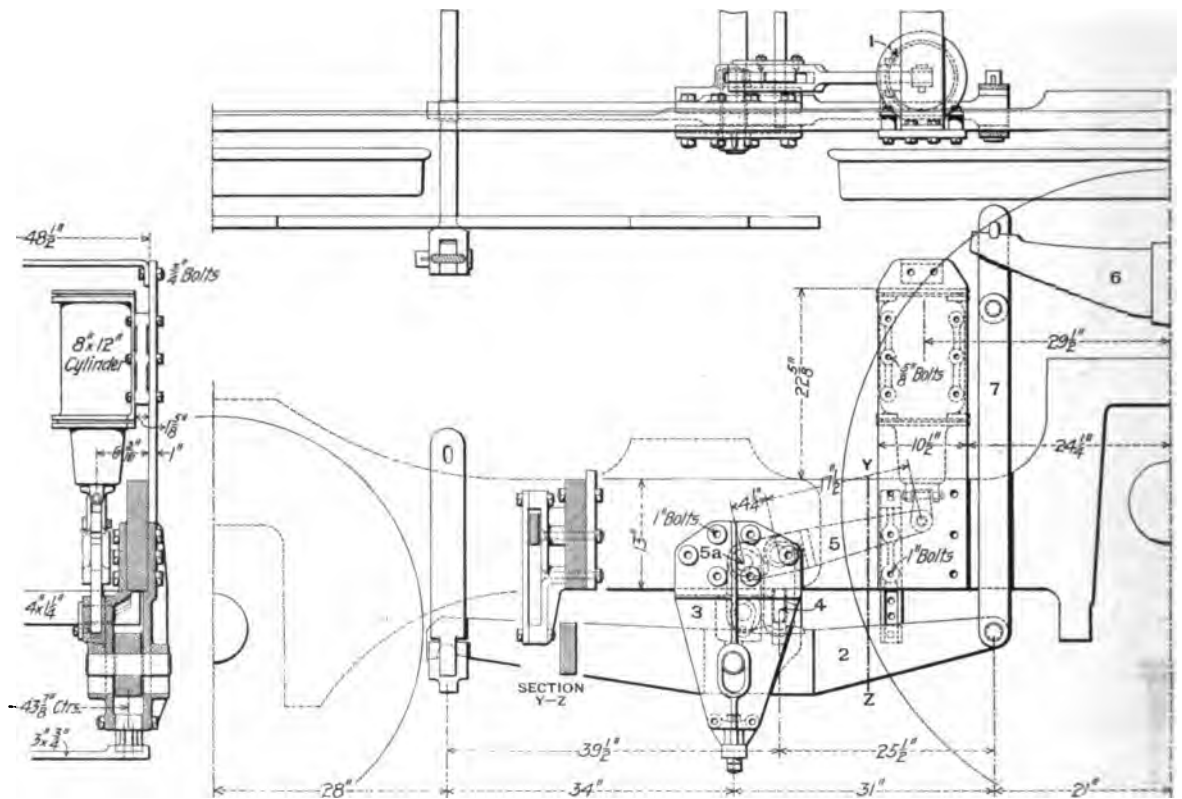


Fig. 1805. Traction Increaser for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

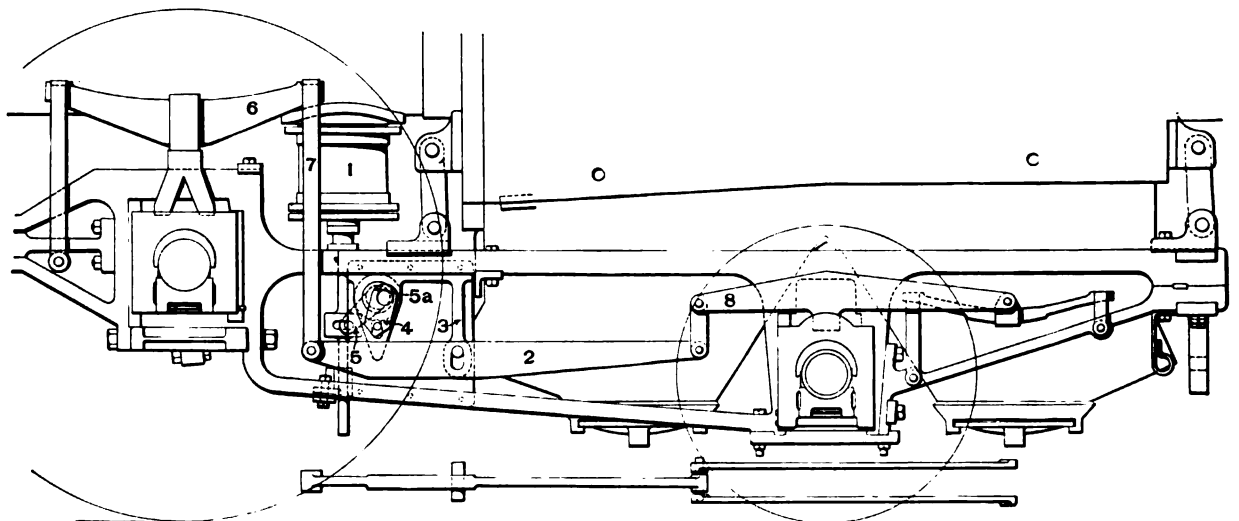


Fig. 1806. Traction Increaser. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Names of Parts of Traction Increasers, Figs. 1793-1806.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Cylinder | 4 Adjustable Fulcrum | 8 Trailing Fulcrum Yoke |
| 2 Driver and Truck Equalizing Lever | 5 Adjustable Fulcrum Lever | 9 Equalizer Hanger |
| 3 Fixed Fulcrum | 5a Adjustable Fulcrum Lever Pin | 10 Engine Truck Center Plate |
| | 6 Driver Spring | 11 Lifting Bar |
| | 7 Driver Spring Hanger | |

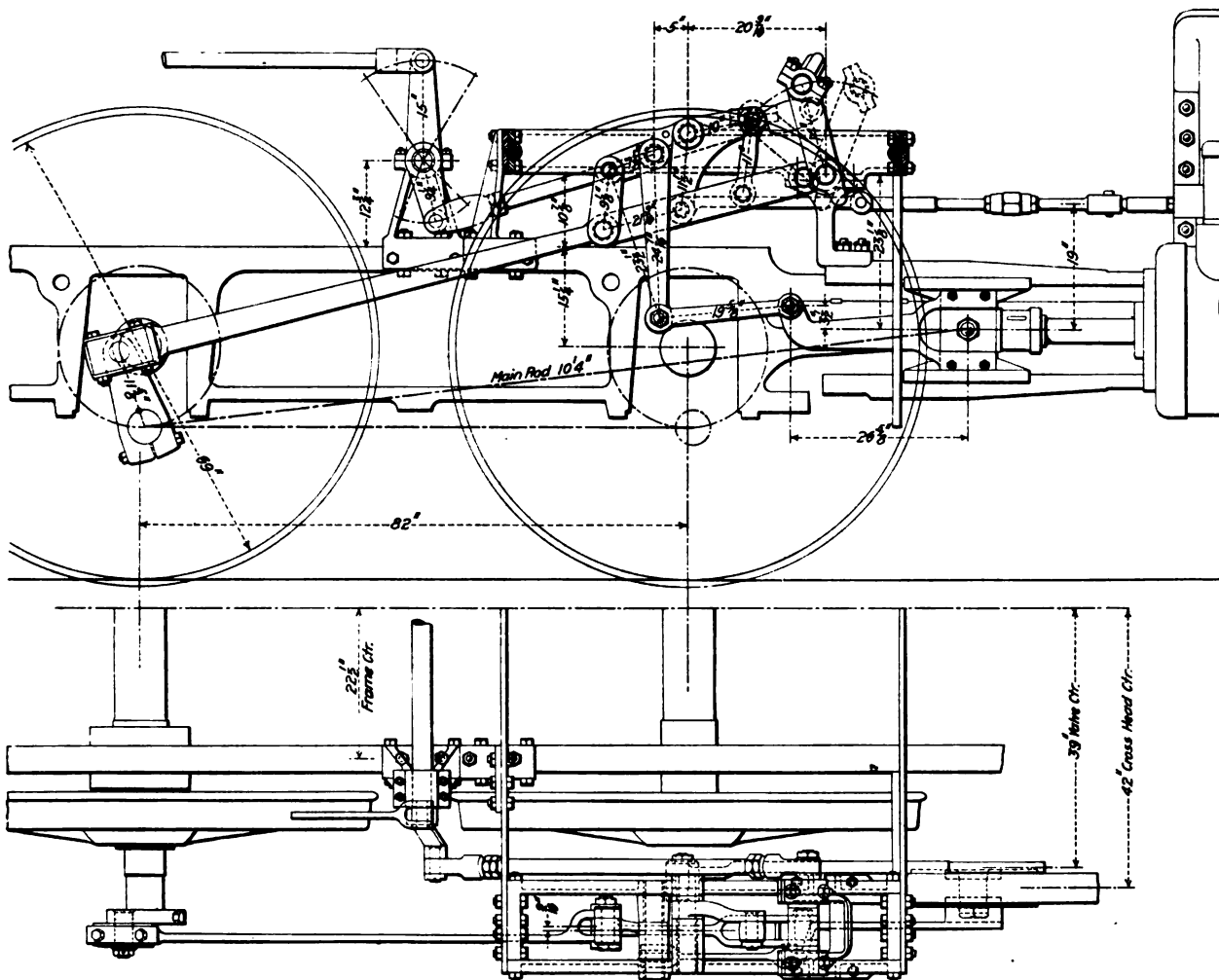


Fig. 1807. The Baker-Pilliod Valve Gear as Applied to Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotives, Chicago & Alton. The Pilliod Company.

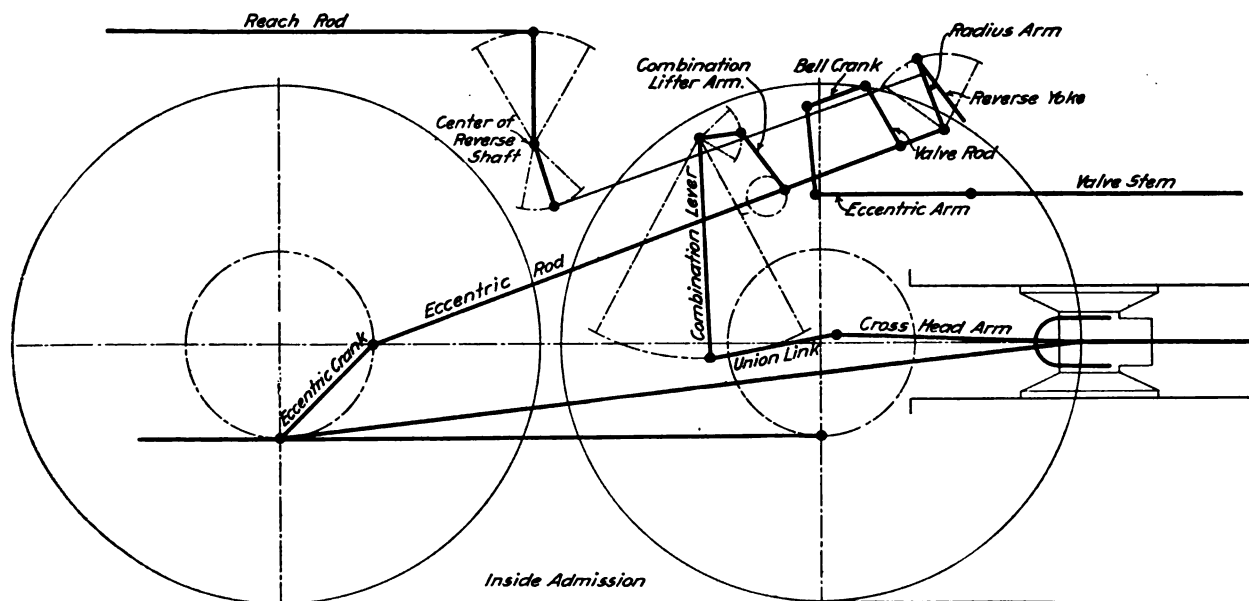
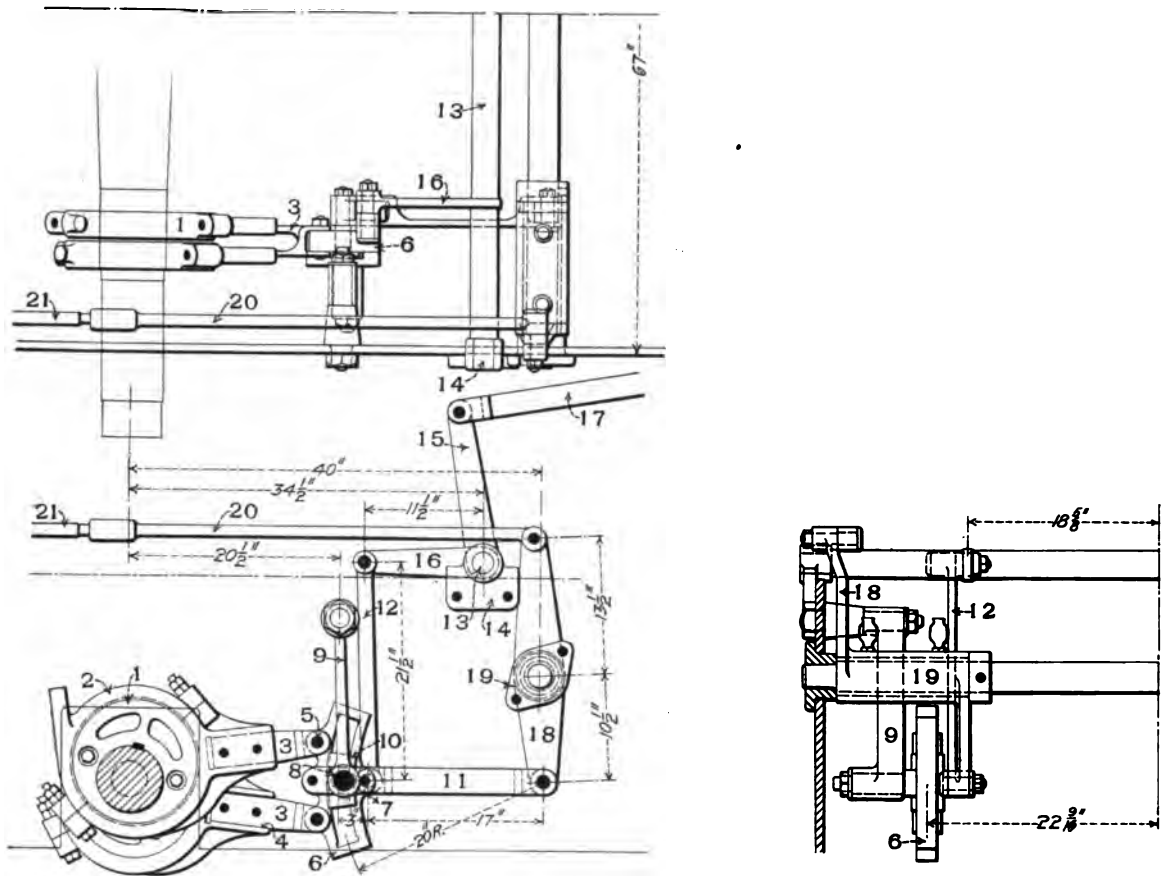


Fig. 1808. Names of Parts of the Baker-Pilliod Valve Gear. The Pilliod Company.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 1809-1811. Gooch Valve Motion as Applied to Rack Locomotive. Manitou & Pike's Peak.

Names of Parts of Gooch Valve Motion, Figs. 1809-1811.

- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Eccentric | 8 Link Saddle Pin | 15 Lifting Shaft Lever |
| 2 Eccentric Strap | 9 Link Hanger | 16 Lifting Arm |
| 3 Eccentric Rod | 10 Link Block | 17 Reach Rod |
| 4 Eccentric Rod Seat | 11 Radius Bar | 18 Rocker |
| 5 Eccentric Rod Pin | 12 Radius Bar Hanger | 19 Rocker Box |
| 6 Link | 13 Lifting Shaft | 20 Valve Rod |
| 7 Link Saddle | 14 Lifting Shaft Bracket | 21 Valve Stem |

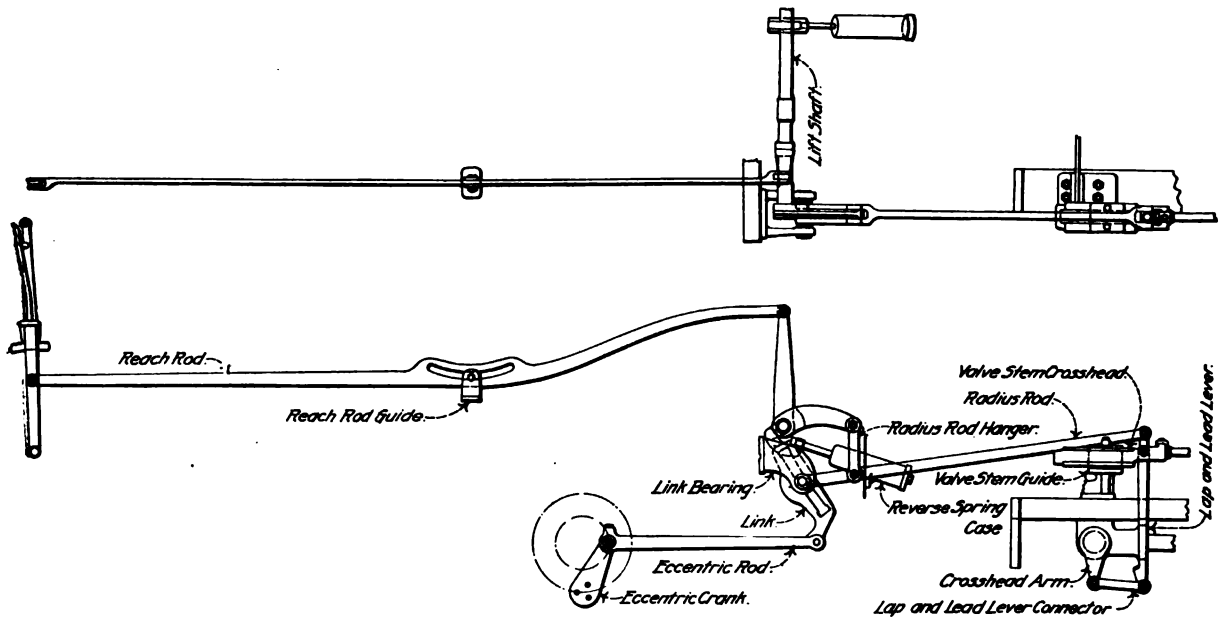
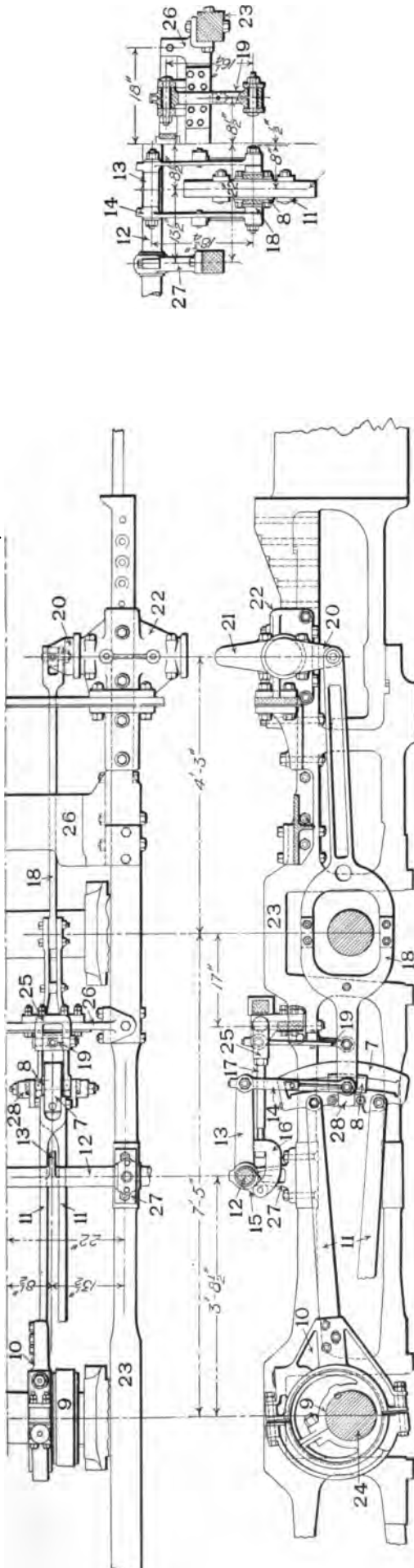
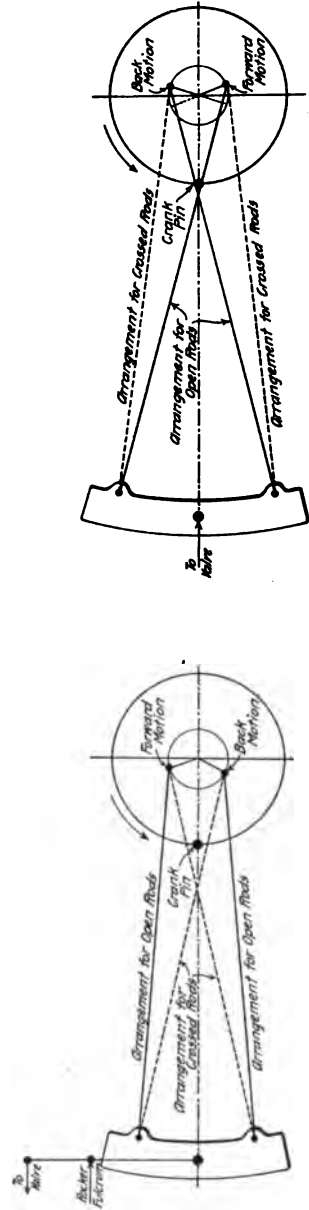


Fig. 1812. Diagram of Walschaert Valve Gear as Applied to Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotives. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



Figs. 1813-1815. Stephenson Link Valve Motion as Applied to Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

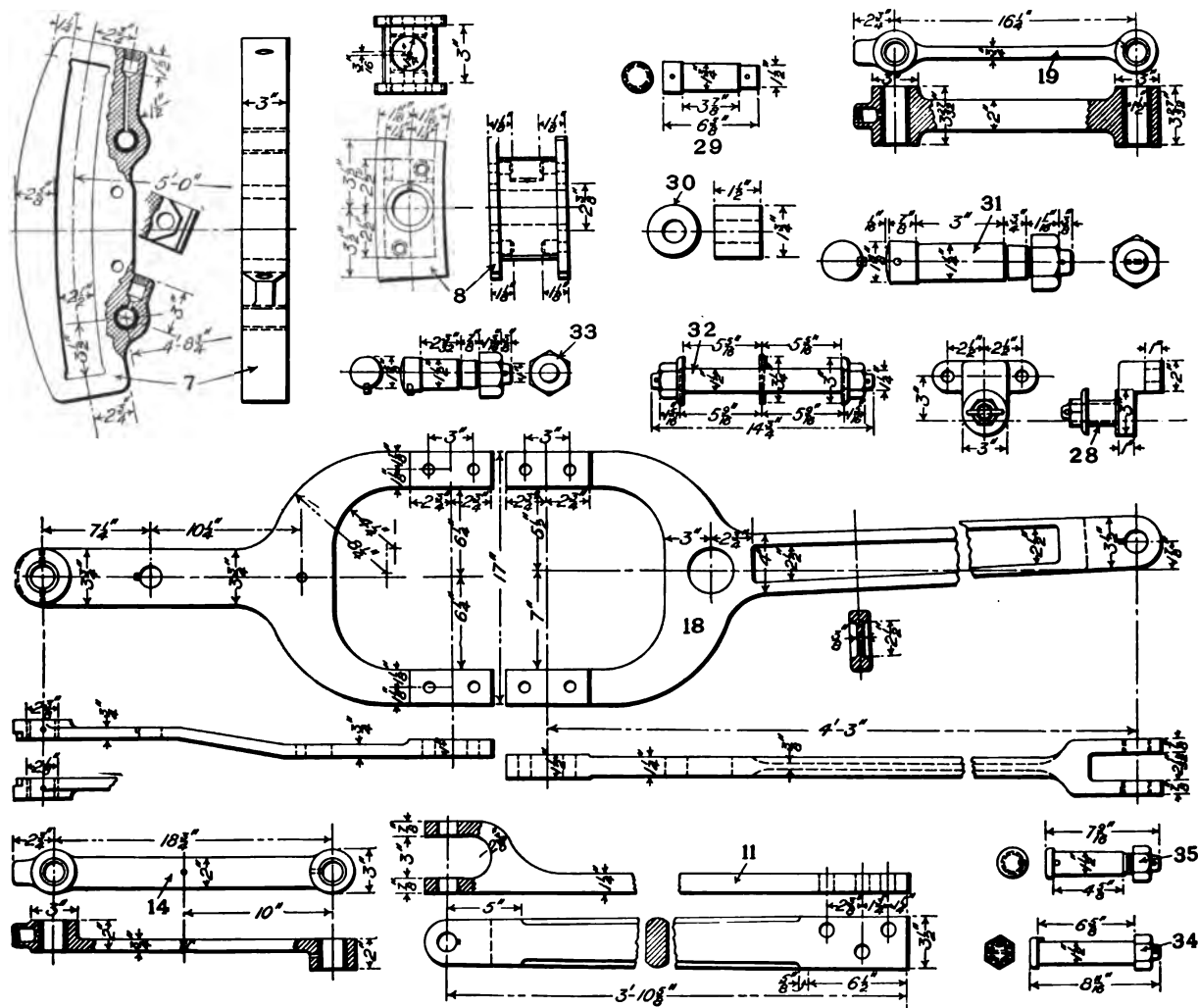


Figs. 1816-1817. Diagrams of Stephenson Link Motion with Open and Crossed Eccentric Rods.

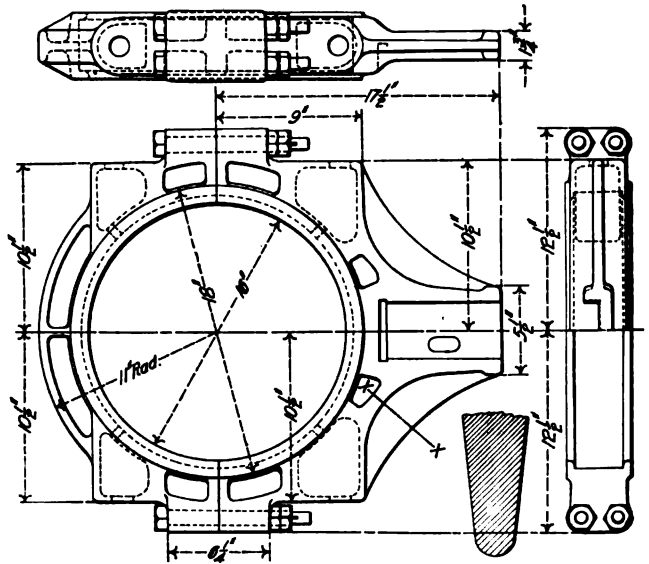
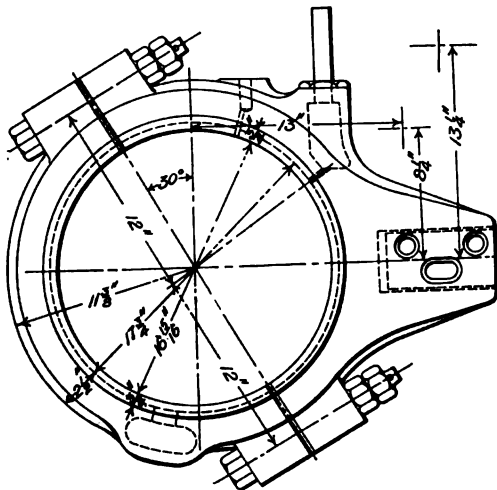
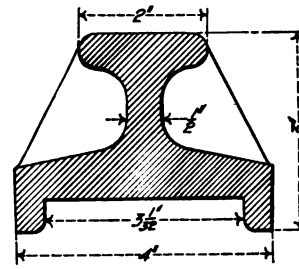
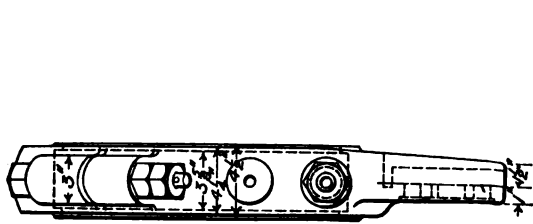
Names of Parts of Valves and Valve Motion.

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Guide Block | 18 Transmission Bar | 39 Valve Body |
| 1a Valve | 19 Transmission Bar Hanger | 39a Valve Seat |
| 2 Valve Stem | 20 Lower Rocker Arm | 40 Valve Packing Rings |
| 3 Valve Stem Guide | 21 Upper Rocker Arm | 41 Valve Packing Spring Ring |
| 4 Valve Stem Guide Bushing | 21a Rocker Bearing | 41a Valve Balance Strip |
| 5 Valve Stem Guide Oil Cup | 22 Rocker Box | 41b Valve Balance Strip Groove |
| 6 Valve Stem Guide Bushing Set Screw | 23 Frame | 41c Valve Balance Strip Spring |
| 7 Link | 24 Driving Axle | 41d Valve Balance Rings |
| 8 Link Block | 25 Transmission Bar Hanger Bracket | 42 Lifting Shaft Lever |
| 9 Eccentric | 26 Frame Brace | 43 Scotch Yoke |
| 10 Eccentric Strap | 27 Lifting Shaft Bracket | 44 Scotch Yoke Block |
| 10a Eccentric Strap Rod | 28 Link Saddle | 45 Valve Yoke |
| 11 Eccentric Rod | 29 Link Saddle Pin | 46 Piston Ring Pin |
| 11a Eccentric Rod Seat | 30 Transmission Bar Separator | 47 Valve Spider |
| 12 Lifting Shaft | 31 Eccentric Rod Pin | 48 Relief Hole |
| 13 Lifting Shaft Arm | 32 Lifting Shaft Arm Pin | 49 Steam Chest |
| 14 Link Hanger | 33 Rocker Shaft Pin | 49a Steam Chest Bushing |
| 15 Lifting Shaft Counterbalance Arm | 34 Transmission Bar Top Hanger Pin | 50 Steam Chest Cover |
| 16 Lifting Shaft Counterbalance Connection | 35 Transmission Bar Bottom Hanger Pin | 50a Steam Chest Cover Bolt |
| 17 Lifting Shaft Counterbalance Rod | 36 Valve Rod | 51 Steam Chest Casing |
| 17a Lifting Shaft Counterbalance Spring | 36b Valve Rod and Stem Pin | 52 Steam Chest Cover Gasket |
| | 37 Valve Stem Key | 53 Balance Plate |
| | 38 Valve Rod Stub End | 54 Steam Port |
| | | 55 Exhaust Port |
| | | 56 Bridge |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Above.



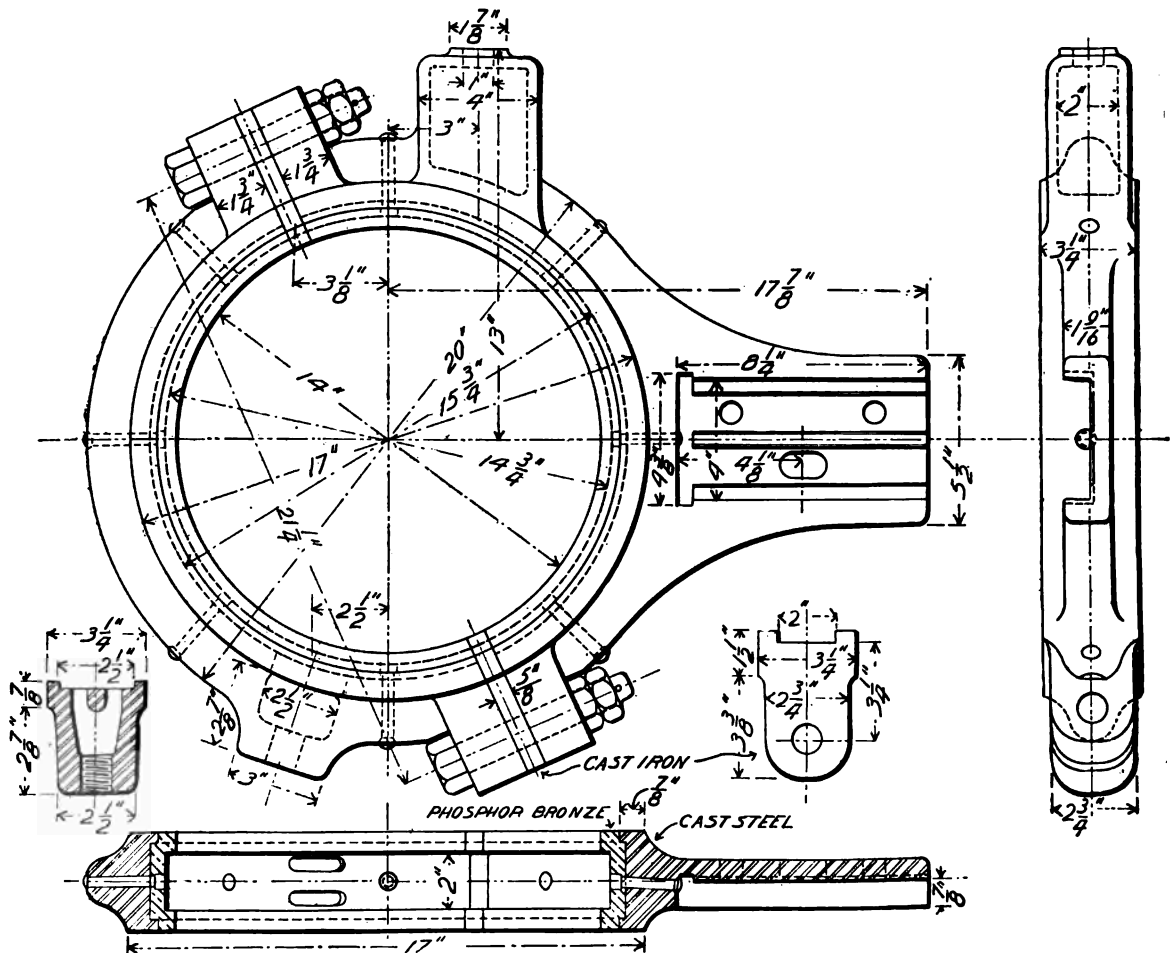
Figs. 1818-1852. Details of Valve Motion. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



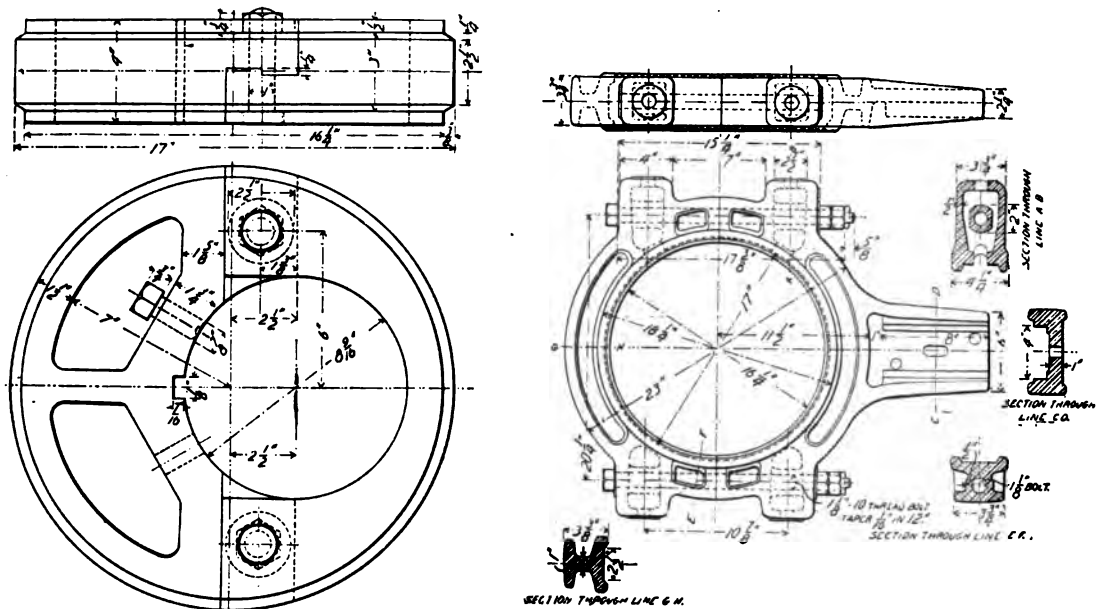
Section X-X.

Figs. 1871-1872. Eccentric Strap for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

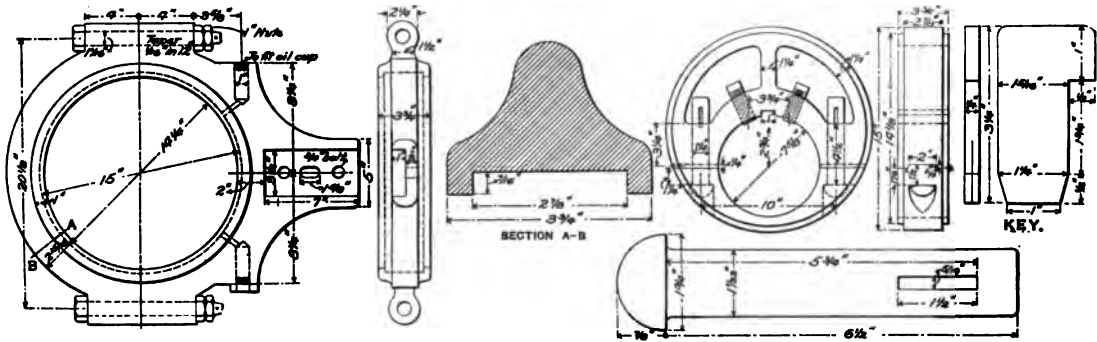
Figs. 1873-1877. Eccentric Strap for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



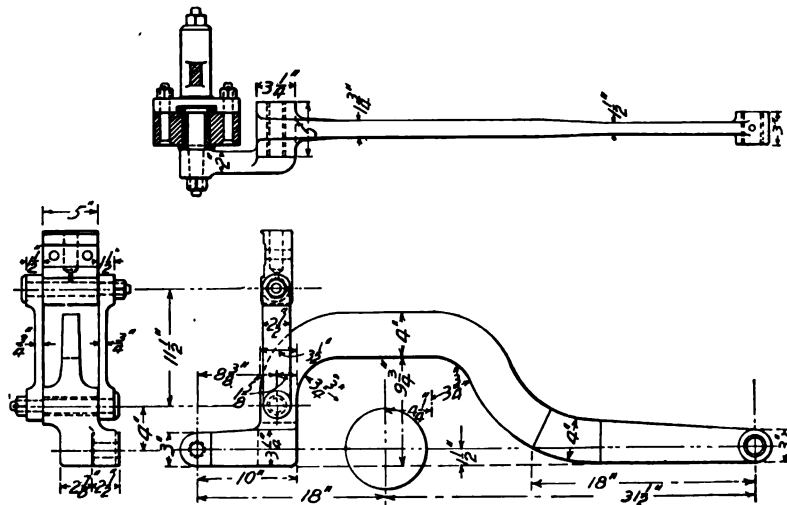
Figs. 1878-1882. Cast-Steel Eccentric Strap. Rogers Locomotive Works.



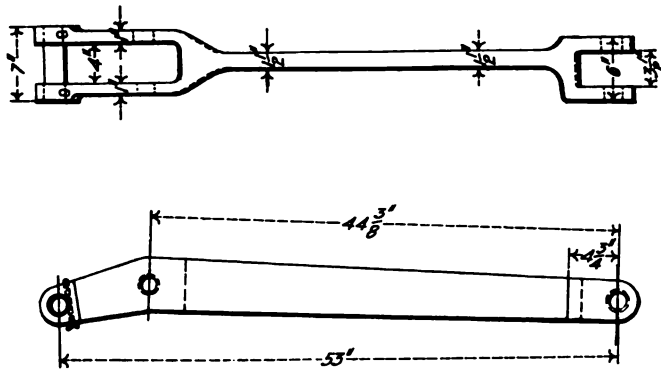
Figs. 1883-1890. Eccentric and Strap. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 1891-1898. Eccentric and Strap for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Mexican Central.

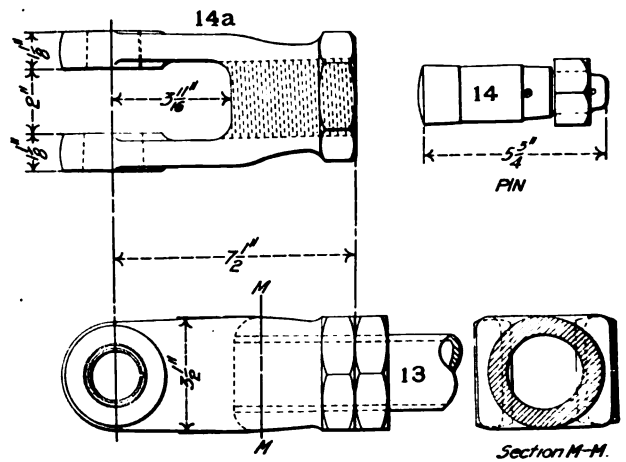


Figs. 1899-1901. Eccentric Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

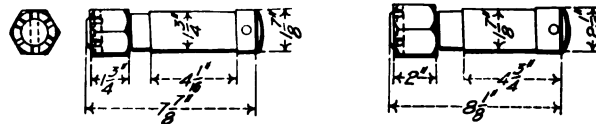


Figs. 1902-1903. Transmission Bar for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

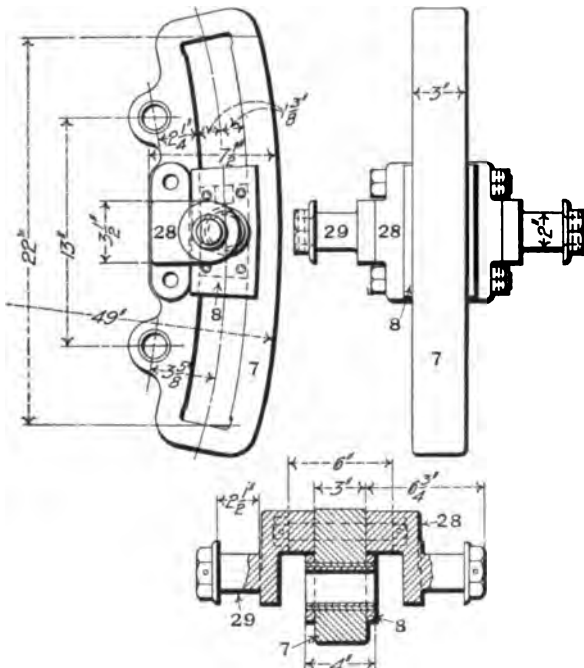


Figs. 1904-1907. Reach Rod Jaw and Pin. American Locomotive Co.

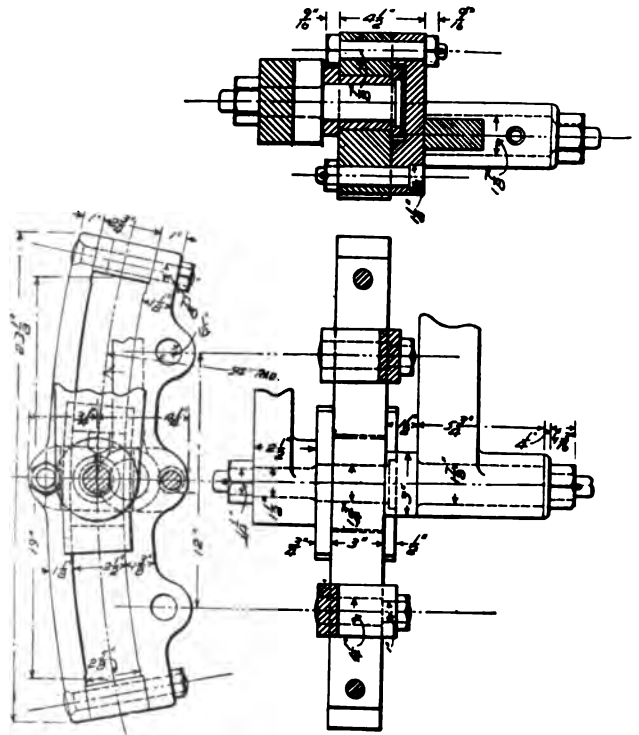


Figs. 1908-1910. Transmission Bar Pins for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1818-1852.



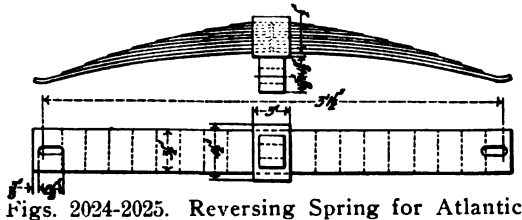
Figs. 1911-1913. Link for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



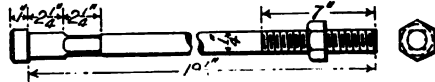
Figs. 1914-1916. Link. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Names of Parts of Reverse Lever and Details, Figs. 1917-1988.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Quadrant | 8a | Reverse Lever Latch Handle Bolt | 11b | Reverse Lever Latch Spring Stem Guide |
| 2 | Reversing Foot Rest | 9 | Reverse Lever Latch Spring | 12 | Reverse Lever Latch Bolt |
| 3 | Quadrant Bracket | 9a | Reverse Lever Latch Spring Casing | 12a | Reverse Lever Fulcrum |
| 4 | Quadrant Bracket Stud | 10 | Reverse Lever Latch Stud Bolt | 13 | Reach Rod |
| 5 | Reverse Lever | 11 | Reverse Lever Latch Equalizer | 14 | Reach Rod Pin |
| 5a | Reverse Lever Guide | 11a | Reverse Lever Latch Spring Stem | 14a | Reach Rod Jaw |
| 6 | Reverse Lever Latch | | | | |
| 7 | Reverse Lever Latch Connection | | | | |
| 8 | Reverse Lever Latch Handle | | | | |

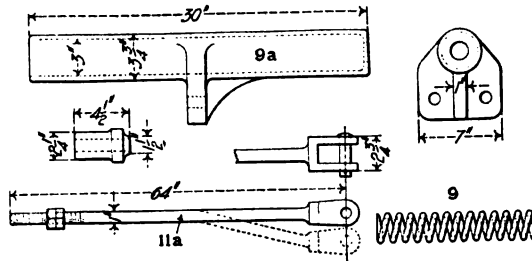


Figs. 2024-2025. Reversing Spring for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

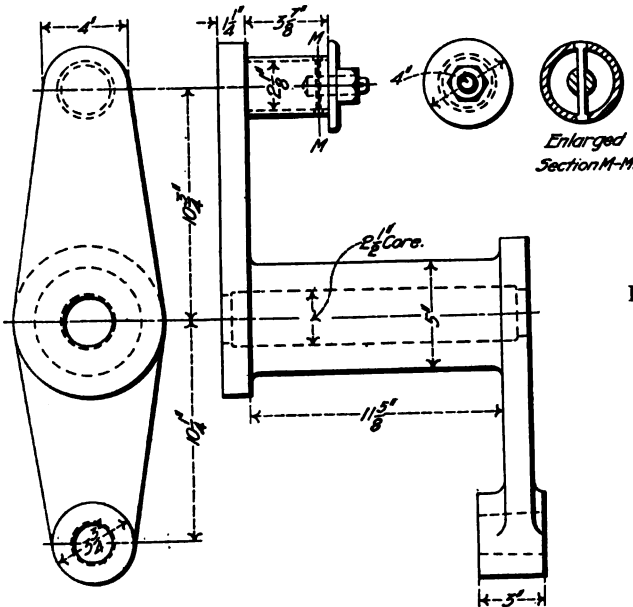


Figs. 2029-2030. Reversing Spring Stem.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1902-1916.

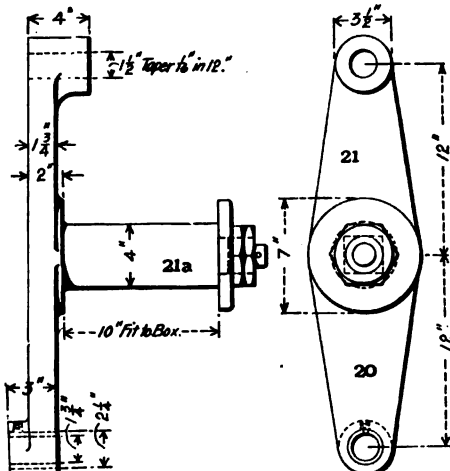


Figs. 2032-2037. Reversing Spring, Casing and Stem. American Locomotive Co.

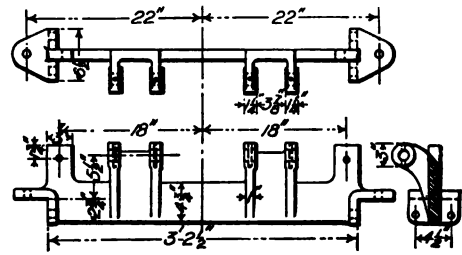


Figs. 2045-2048. Rocker for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

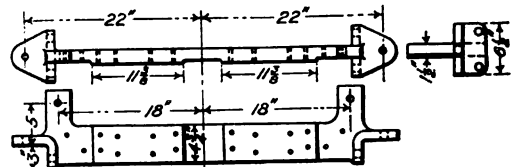
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1818-1852.



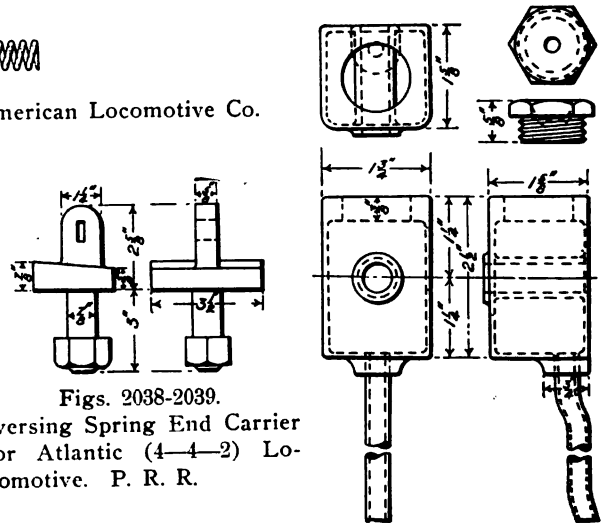
Figs. 2053-2054. Rocker for Ten Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive.



Figs. 2026-2028. Reversing Spring Cross Brace and Hanger Fulcrum for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

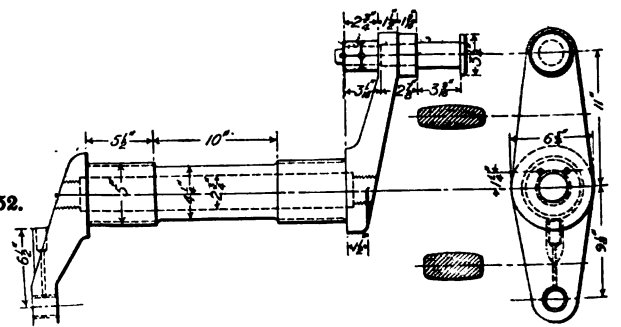


Figs. 2029-2031. Reversing Spring Cross Brace for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

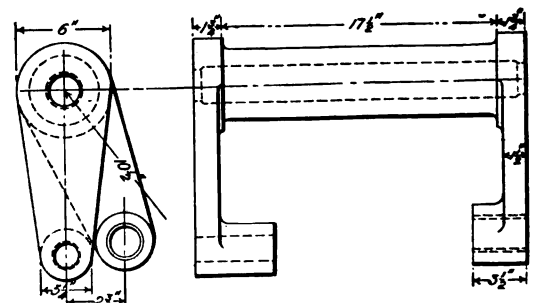


Figs. 2038-2039. Reversing Spring End Carrier for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Figs. 2040-2044. Oil Cup for Link Motion of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

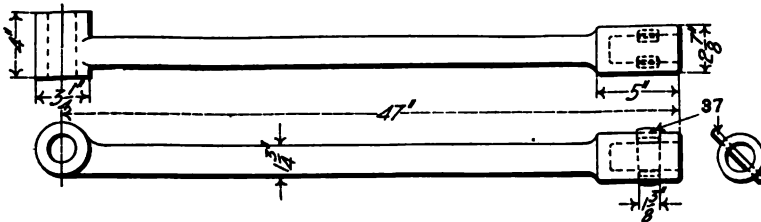


Figs. 2049-2052. Rocker for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 2055-2056. Rocker for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 1818-1852.



Figs. 2076-2078. Valve Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

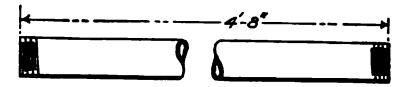


Fig. 2079. Valve Stem Pipe for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

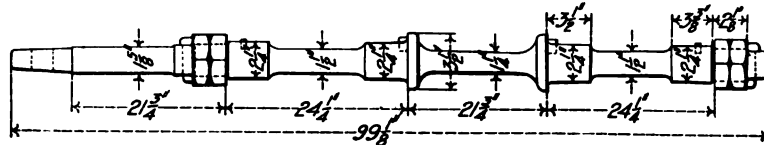
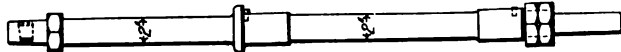
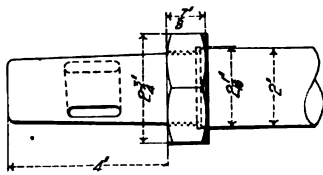
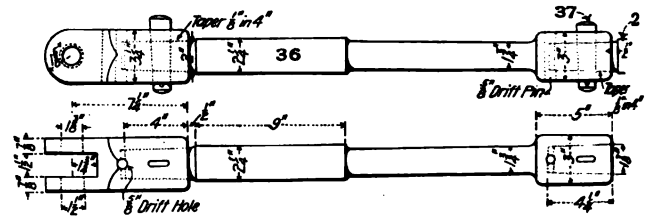


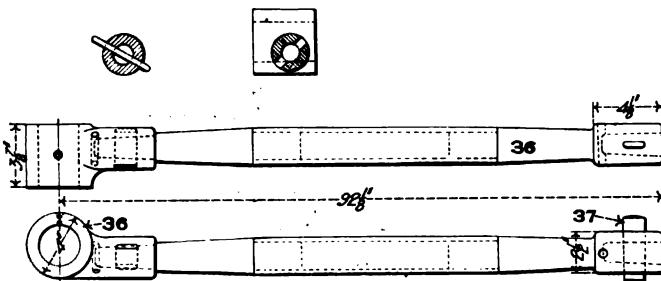
Fig. 2080. Valve Stem for Piston Valve of Tandem Compound Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



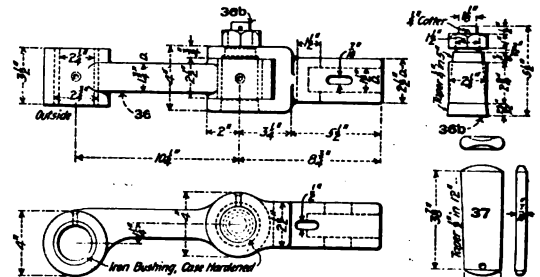
Figs. 2081-2082. Valve Stem for Piston Valve. American Locomotive Co.



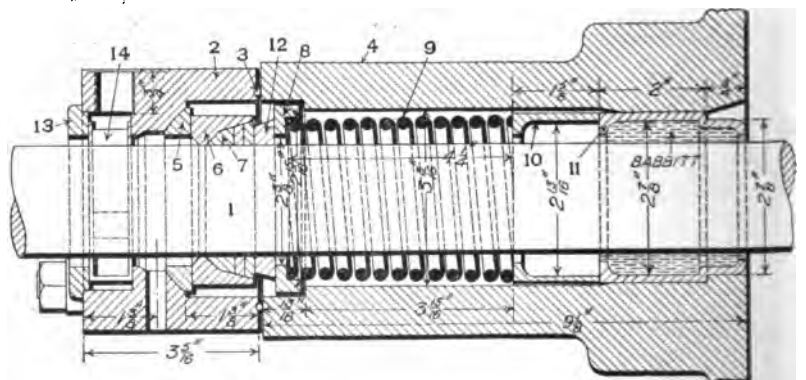
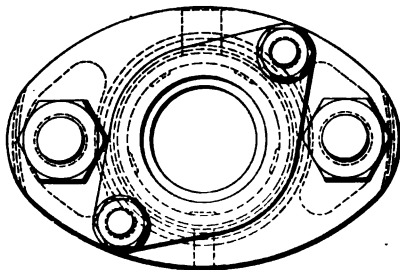
Figs. 2083-2084. Intermediate Valve Rod for Pacific (4-6-2) Type Locomotive. Oregon Short Line.



Figs. 2085-2088. Valve Rod for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



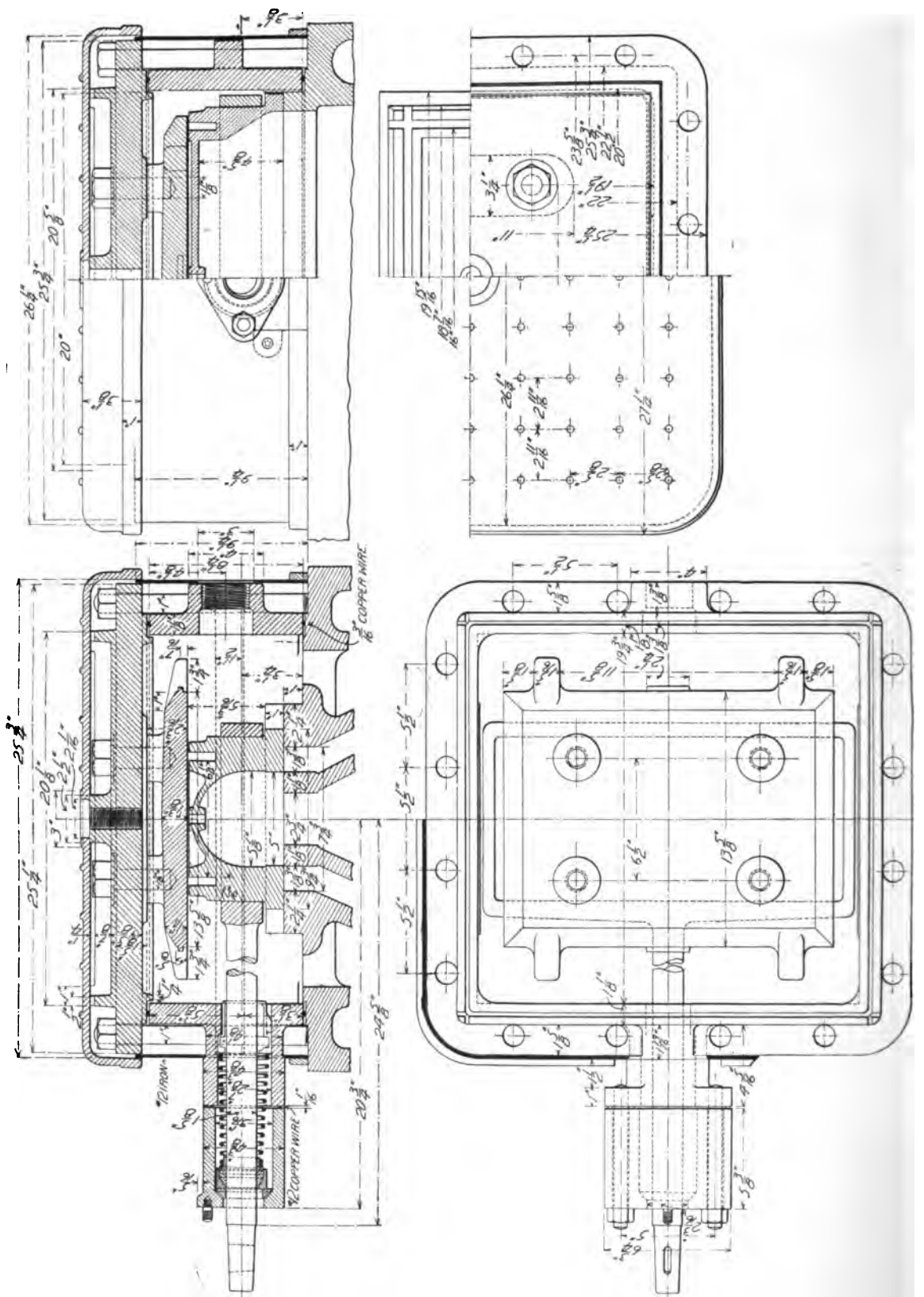
Figs. 2089-2094. Valve Rod for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Locomotive. Lehigh Valley.



Figs. 2095-2096. Multiangular Packing for 2-in. Valve Stems on Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Names of Parts of Valve Stem Packing, Figs. 2095-2096.

- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Valve Stem | 6 Vibrating Cup | 11 Stem Support |
| 2 Case | 7 Packing Rings | 12 Follower Cup |
| 3 Copper Joint | 8 Follower | 13 Swab Cup Holder |
| 4 Packing Cylinder | 9 Spring | 14 Swab Cup |
| 5 Ball Joint | 10 Extension Ring for Spring | |



Figs. 2122-2125. Richardson Balanced Slide Valve and Steam Chest. Erie Railroad.



Fig. 2167. Semi-Plug Piston Valve, Showing the Packing Rings.



Fig. 2170. Wall Rings and Wedge Ring.

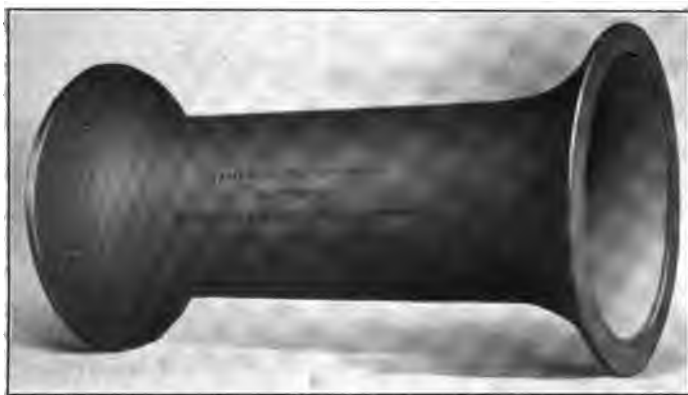


Fig. 2168. Semi-Plug Piston Valve Spool.



Fig. 2171. Follower.

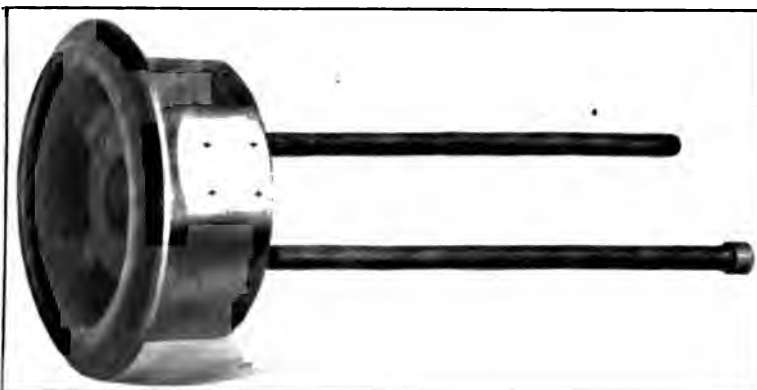
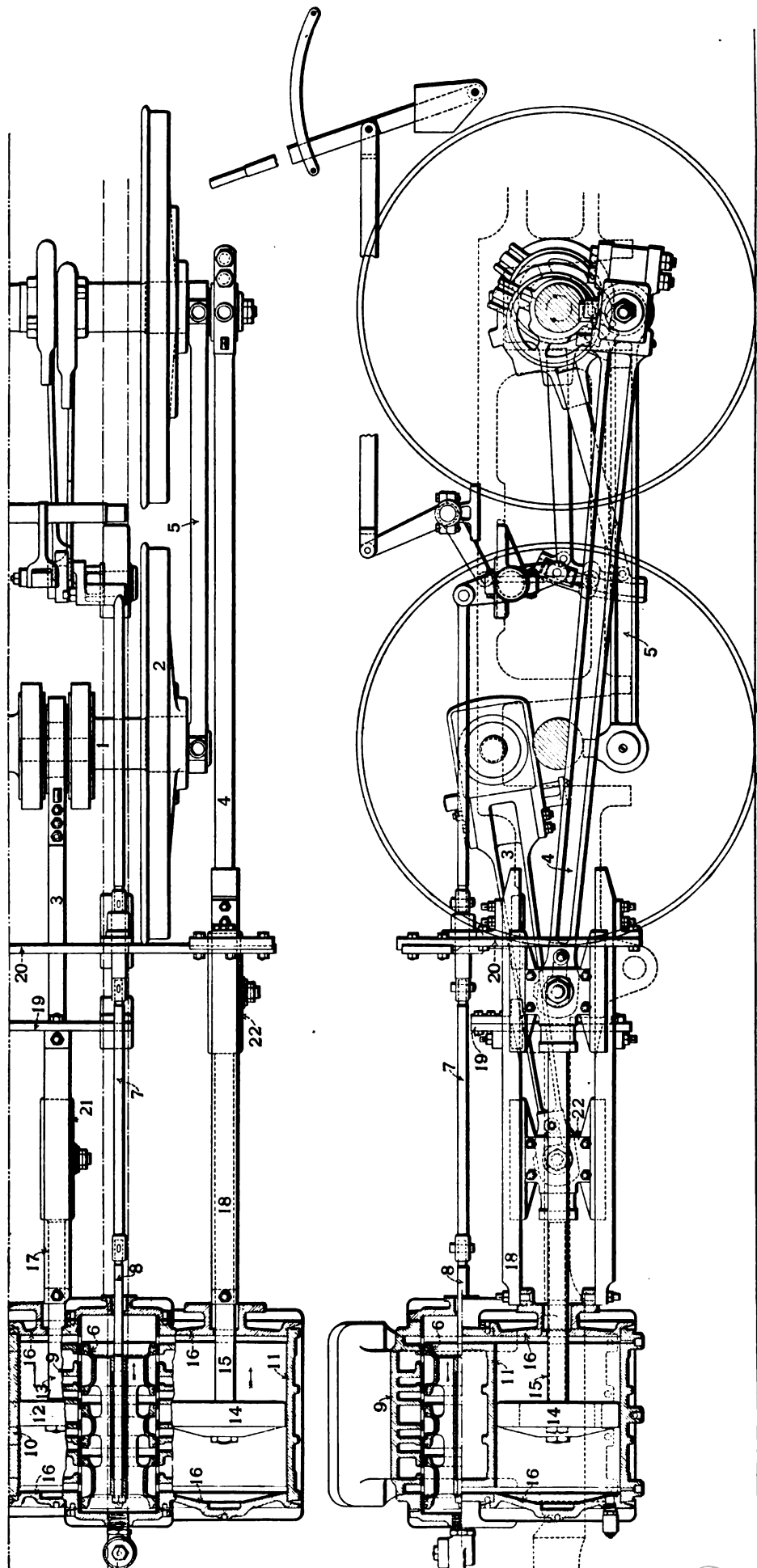


Fig. 2169. Retaining Bolts—Two in Each Valve.

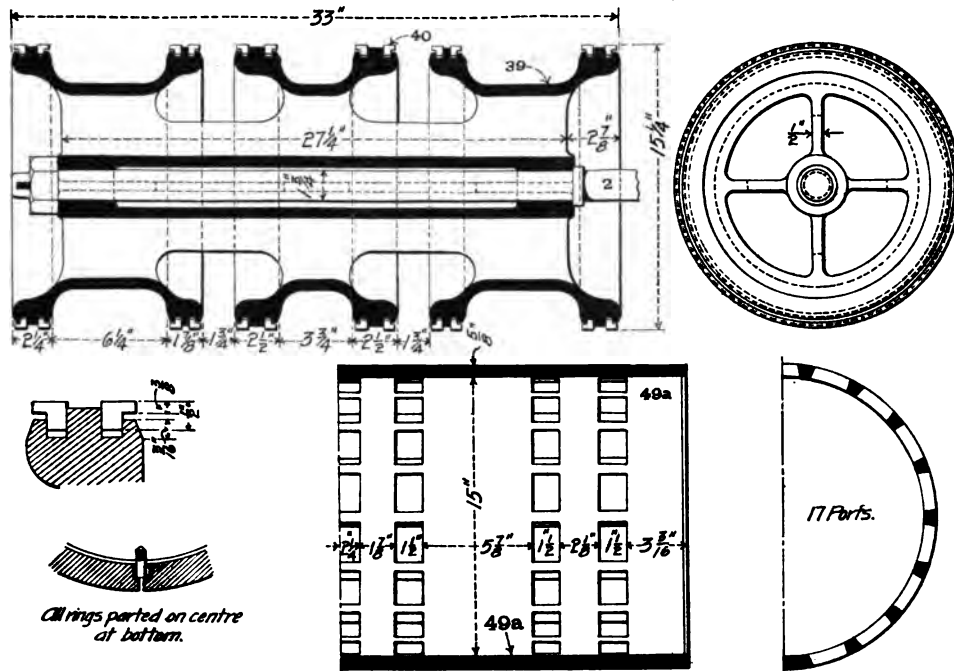


Fig. 2172. Snap Rings and Wide Ring.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on the Following Page.



Figs. 2173-2174. General Arrangement of Cylinders, Valves and Rods for Ten-Wheel (4-6-0) Baldwin Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. New York, New Haven & Hartford.



Figs. 2175-2180. Piston Valve and Steam Chest Bushing for Atlantic (4—4—2) Baldwin Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

Names of Parts of Baldwin Four-Cylinder Balanced and Tandem Compound Locomotives, Figs. 2173-2174 and Fig. 2181.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Crank Axle | 8 Valve Rod Stem | 16a Intermediate Cylinder Heads |
| 2 Main Driving Wheel | 9 Steam Chest | 17 High Pressure Guide |
| 3 High Pressure Connecting Rod | 10 High Pressure Cylinder | 18 Low Pressure Guide |
| 4 Low Pressure Connecting Rod | 11 Low Pressure Cylinder | 19 High Pressure Guide Yoke |
| 5 Side Rod | 12 High Pressure Piston | 20 Low Pressure Guide Yoke |
| 6 Valve | 13 High Pressure Piston Rod | 21 High Pressure Crosshead |
| 6a High Pressure Valve | 14 Low Pressure Piston | 22 Low Pressure Crosshead |
| 6b Low Pressure Valve | 15 Low Pressure Piston Rod | |
| 7 Valve Rod | 16 Cylinder Heads | |

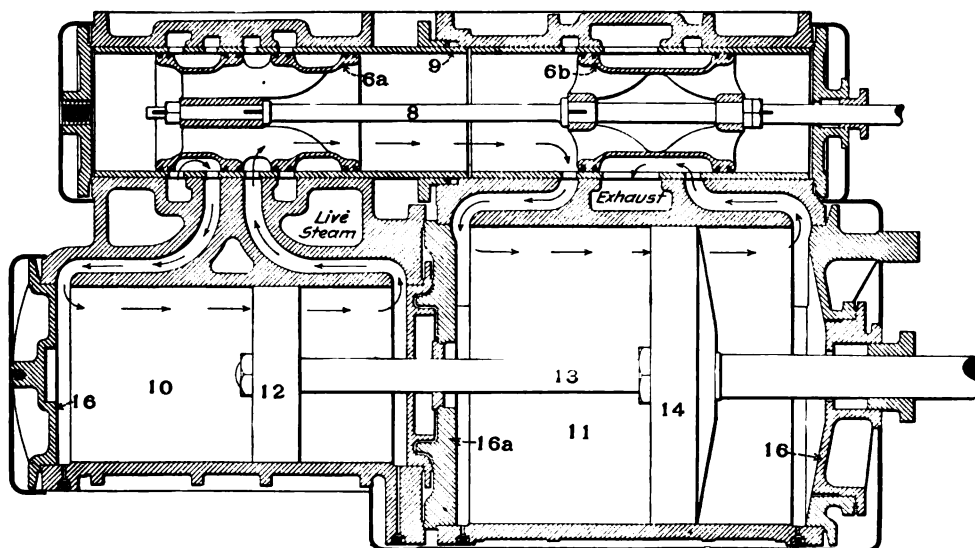


Fig. 2181. Arrangement of Cylinders and Valves of Baldwin Tandem Compound Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Fig. 2182. Arrangement of Crossheads and Pistons of Baldwin Four-Cylinder Compound Locomotive.



Fig. 2183. Valve Bushing.



Fig. 2184. Piston Valve.



Fig. 2186. Built-up Disk Crank Axle.



Fig. 2185. Built-up Crank Axle with Weights Balanced in Same Plane.



Fig. 2187. Cylinder Saddle for Baldwin Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound, Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2188.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Reverse Lever | 7 Reversing Cylinder |
| 2 Reverse Lever Latch | 8 Reversing Cylinder Valve Case |
| 3 Quadrant | 9 Reversing Valve |
| 4 Reverse Lever Bracket | 10 Crosshead |
| 5 Reversing Gear Reach Rod | 11 Reach Rod |
| 6 Rocker Lever | 12 Guide |

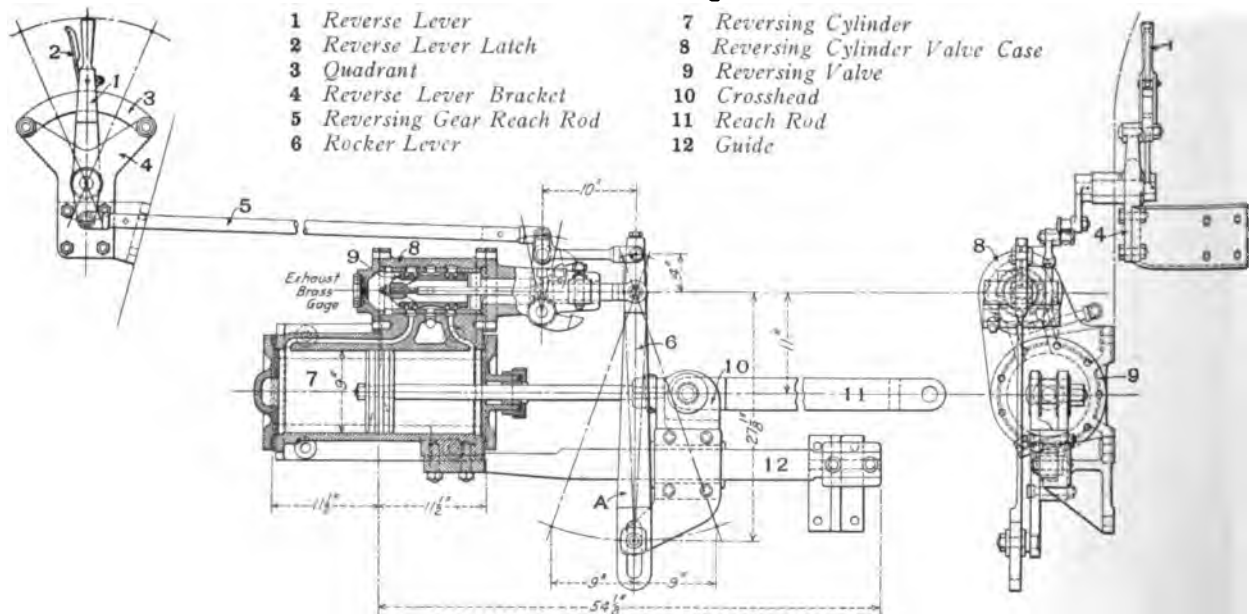
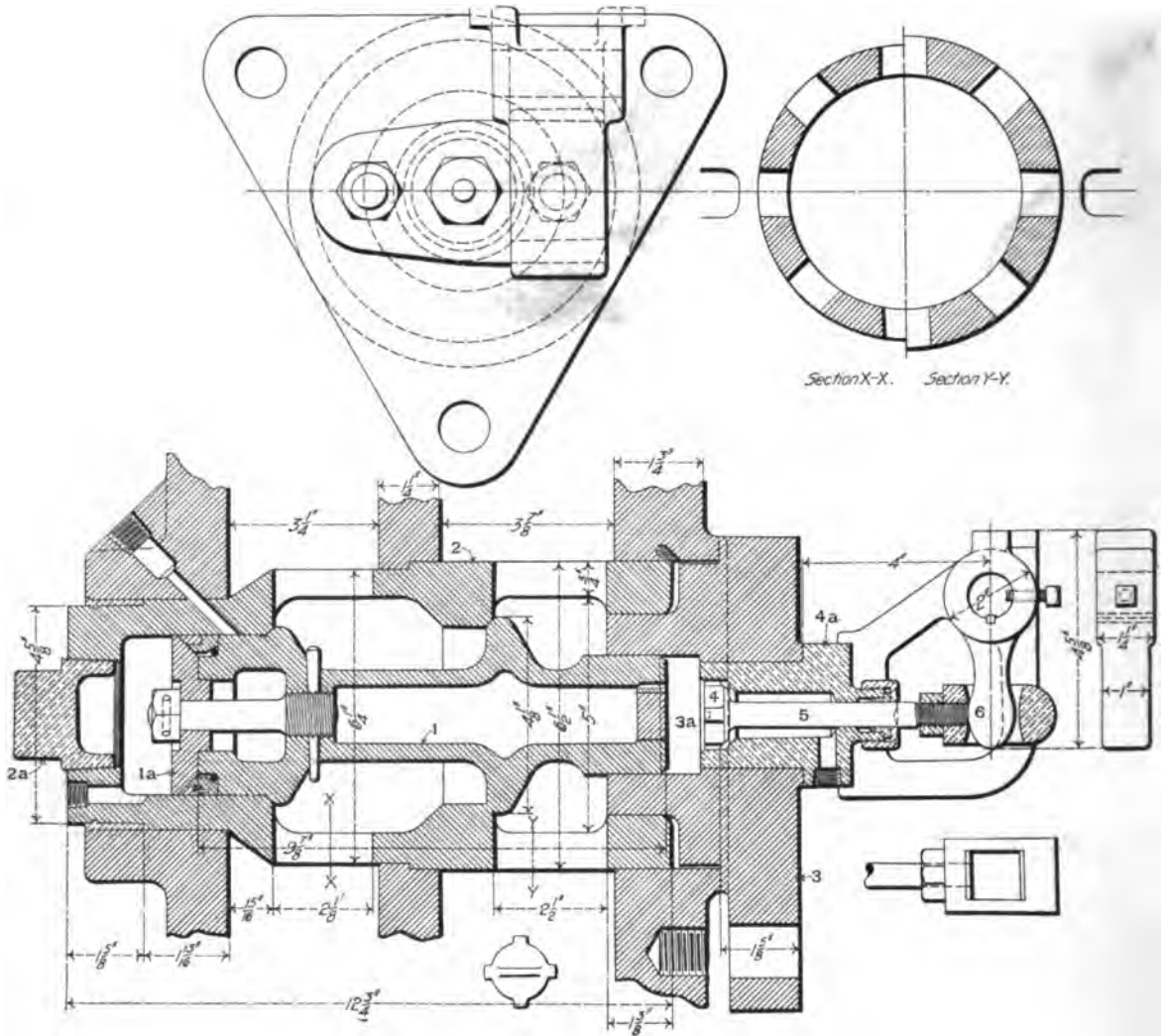
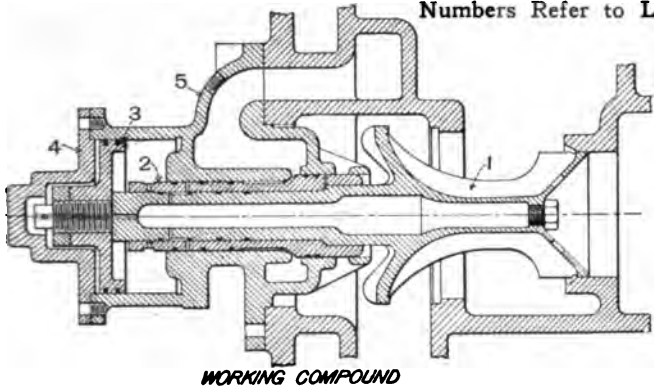


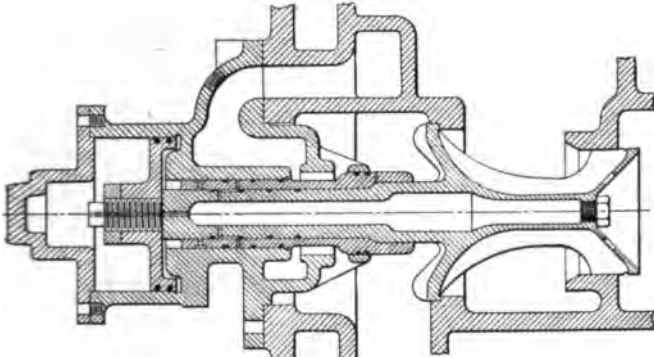
Fig. 2188. McCarroll Pneumatic Reversing Gear. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



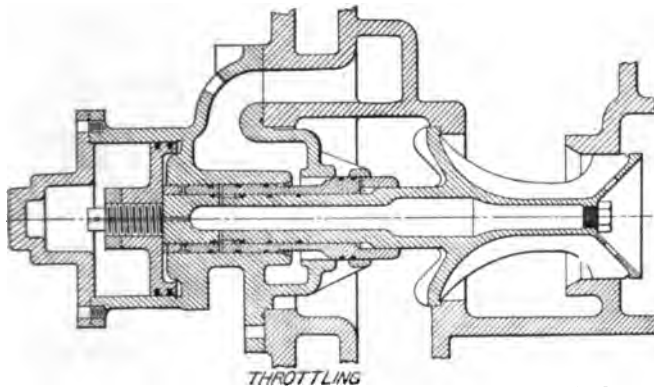
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



WORKING COMPOUND



STARTING



THROTTLING

Figs. 2196-2198. Intercepting Valve for Richmond Two-Cylinder Cross Compound Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2196 and 2199.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Intercepting Valve | 5 Valve Chamber Cap |
| 2 Reducing Sleeve | 6 Emergency Exhaust Valve Piston |
| 3 Dashpot Piston | 7 Emergency Exhaust Valve |
| 4 Dashpot Head | 8 Emergency Exhaust Valve Spring |
| | 9 Emergency Exhaust Valve Stem |

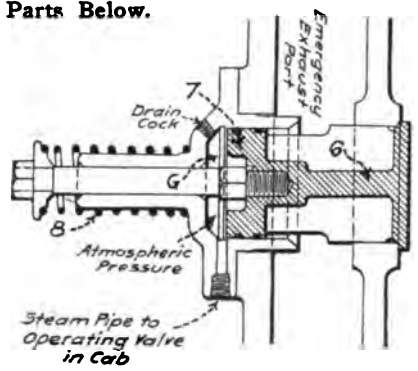
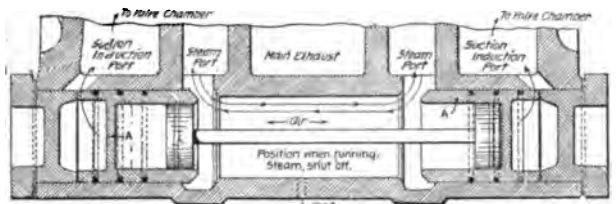
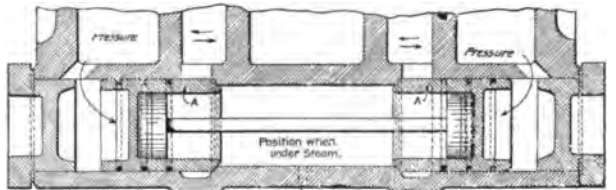


Fig. 2199. Emergency Exhaust Valve for Richmond Compound Locomotive.



Position of Valve when Running with Steam Off.



Position of Valve with Throttle Open.

Figs. 2200-2201. Over-Pass Valve of Low Pressure Cylinder of Richmond Compound Locomotive.

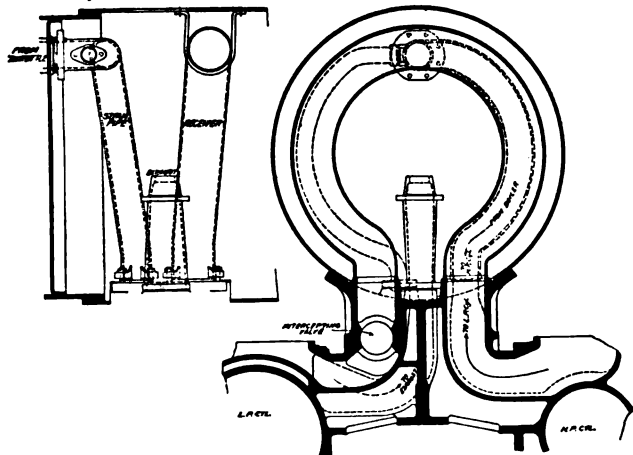
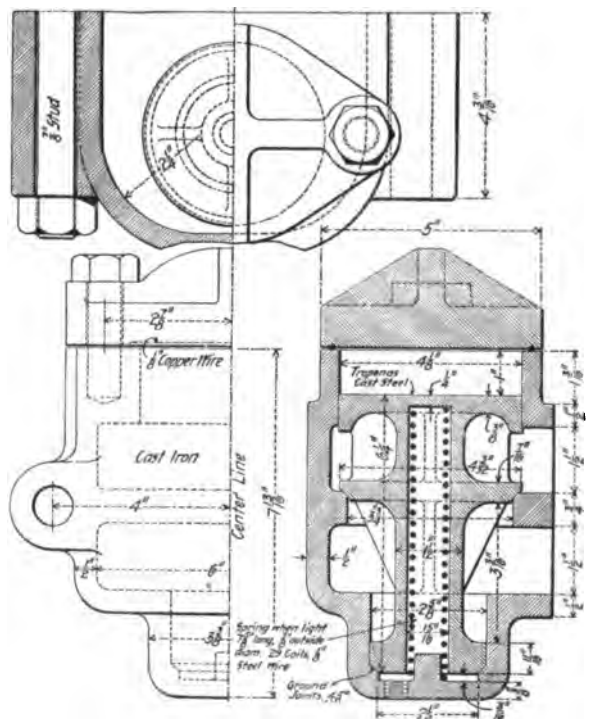


Fig. 2202. Location of Intercepting Valve for Schenectady Cross Compound Locomotives. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 2203-2205. Low Pressure By-Pass Valve for Schenectady Compound Locomotive.

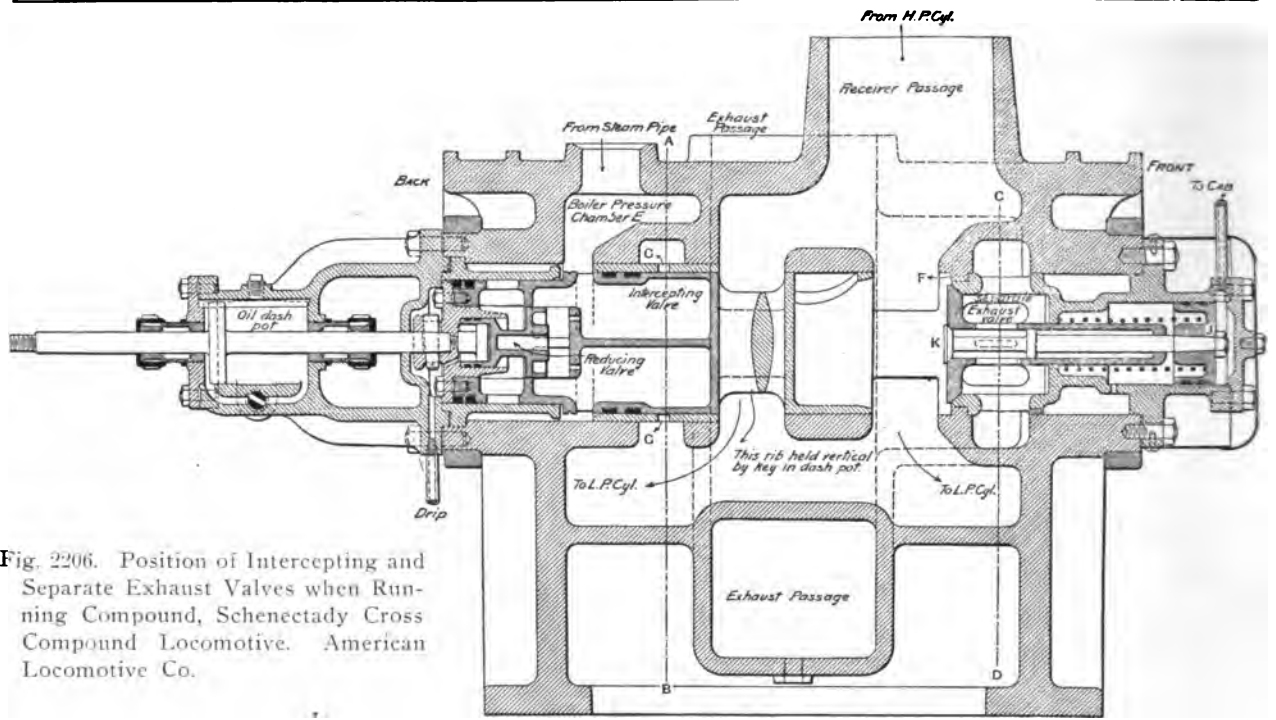
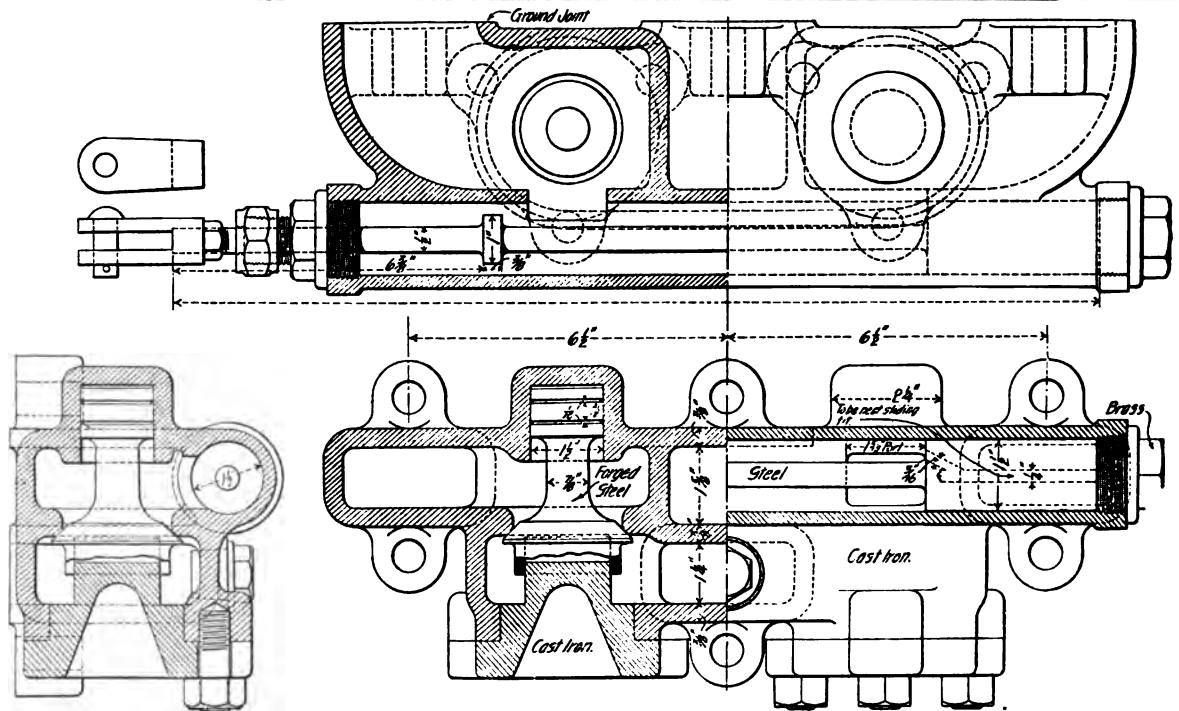


Fig. 2206. Position of Intercepting and Separate Exhaust Valves when Running Compound, Schenectady Cross Compound Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 2207-2209. By-Pass and Starting Valve for Schenectady Tandem Compound Locomotive. American Loco. Co.

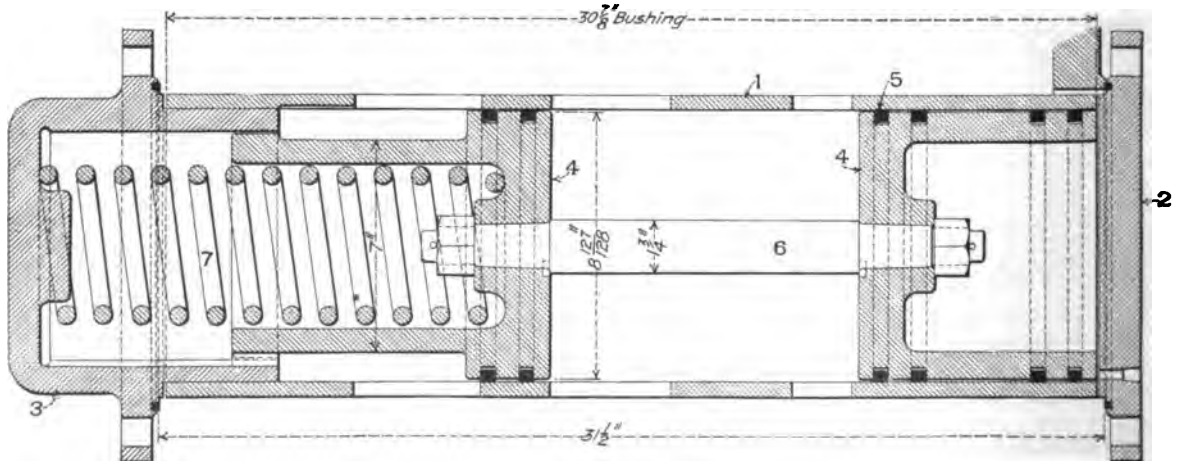
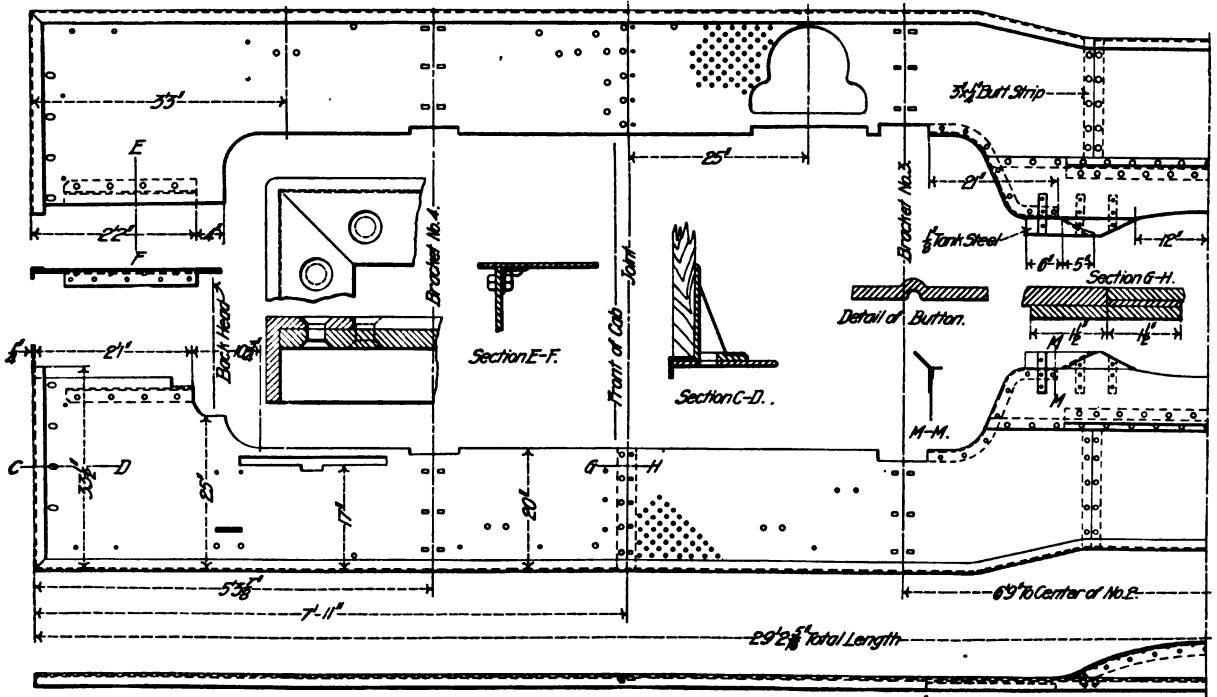
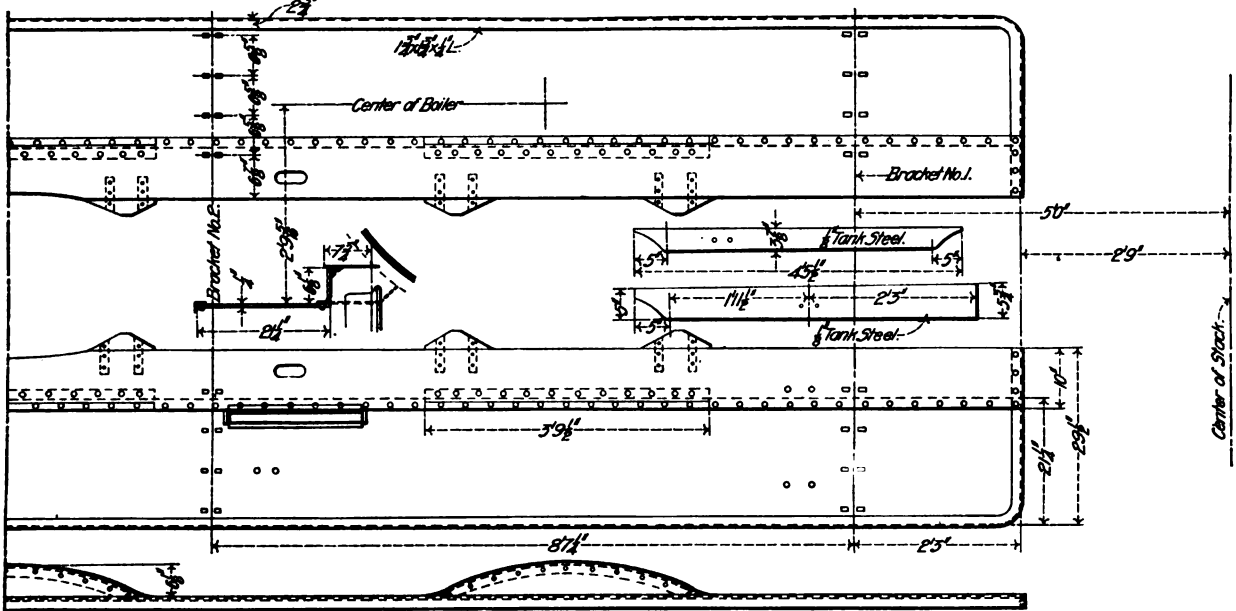


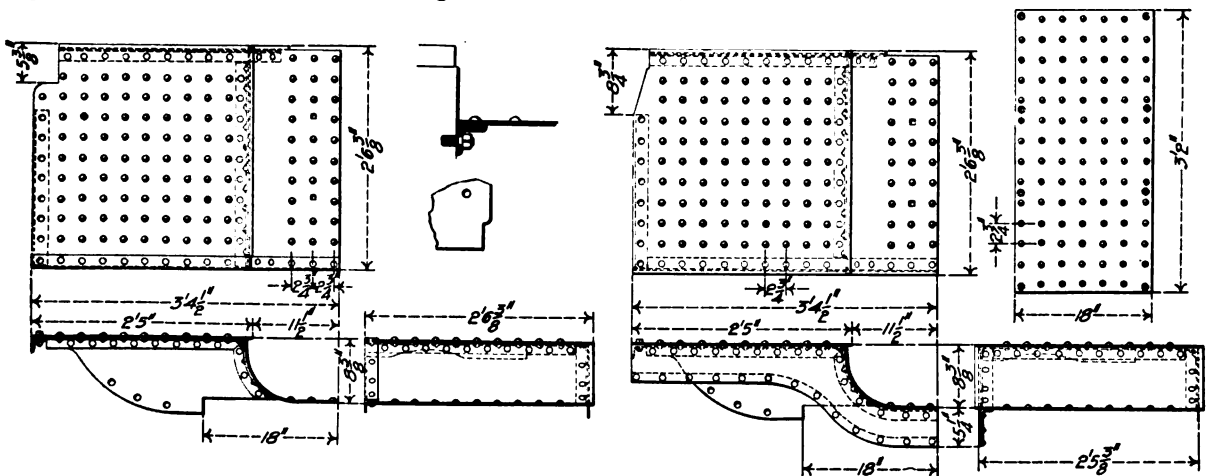
Fig. 2210. Intercepting Valve for Two-Cylinder Cross Compound Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 2211-2220. Rear End of Running Board of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

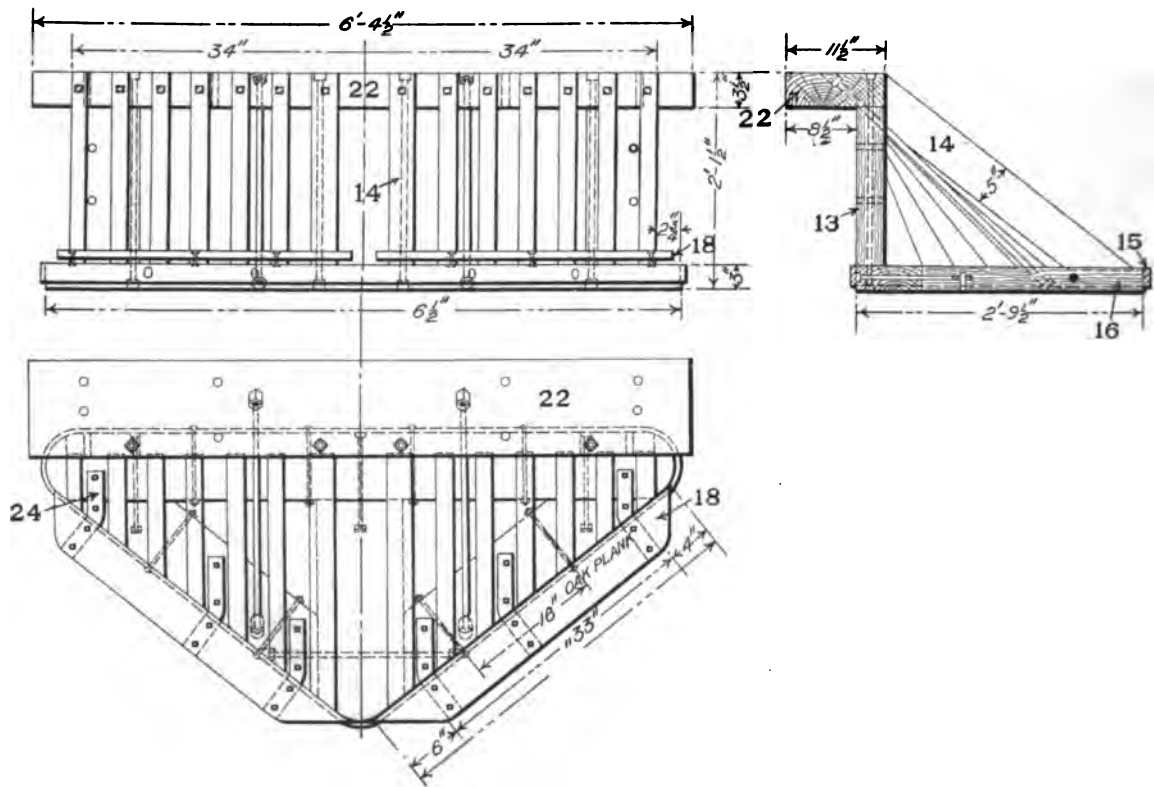


Figs. 2221-2226. Front End of Running Board of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

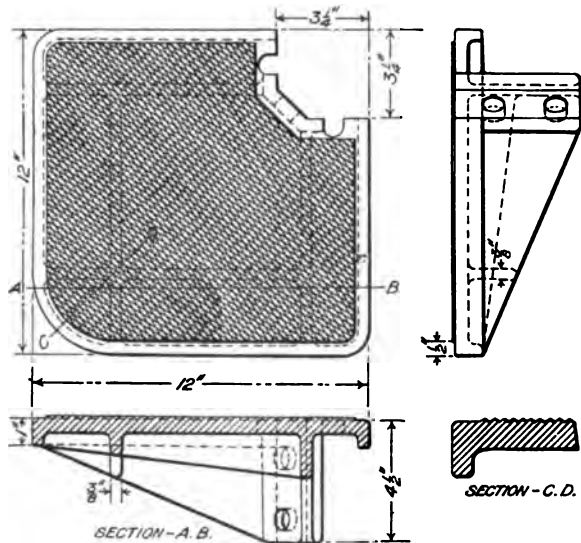


Figs. 2227-2235. Details of Front Platform of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

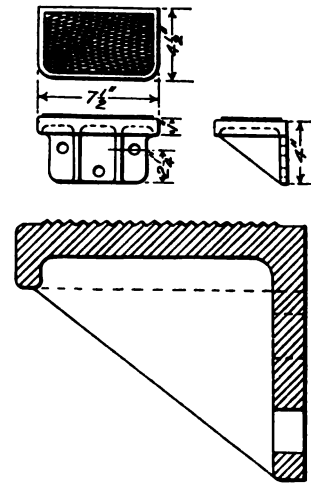
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2253-2295.



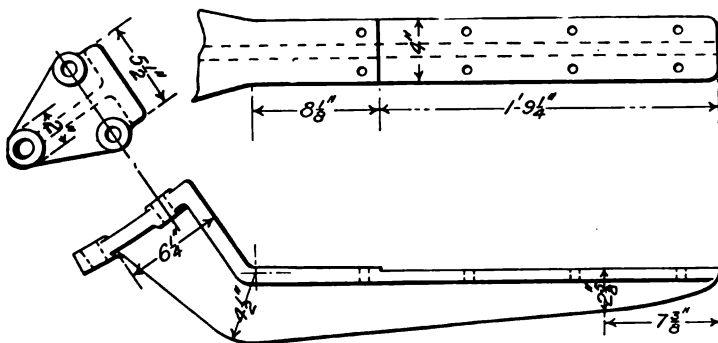
Figs. 2236-2238. Framing for Short Pilot of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



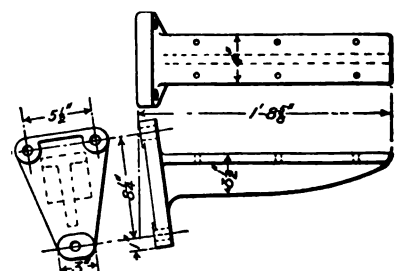
Figs. 2239-2242. Pilot Step, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 2243-2246. Upper Pilot Step, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

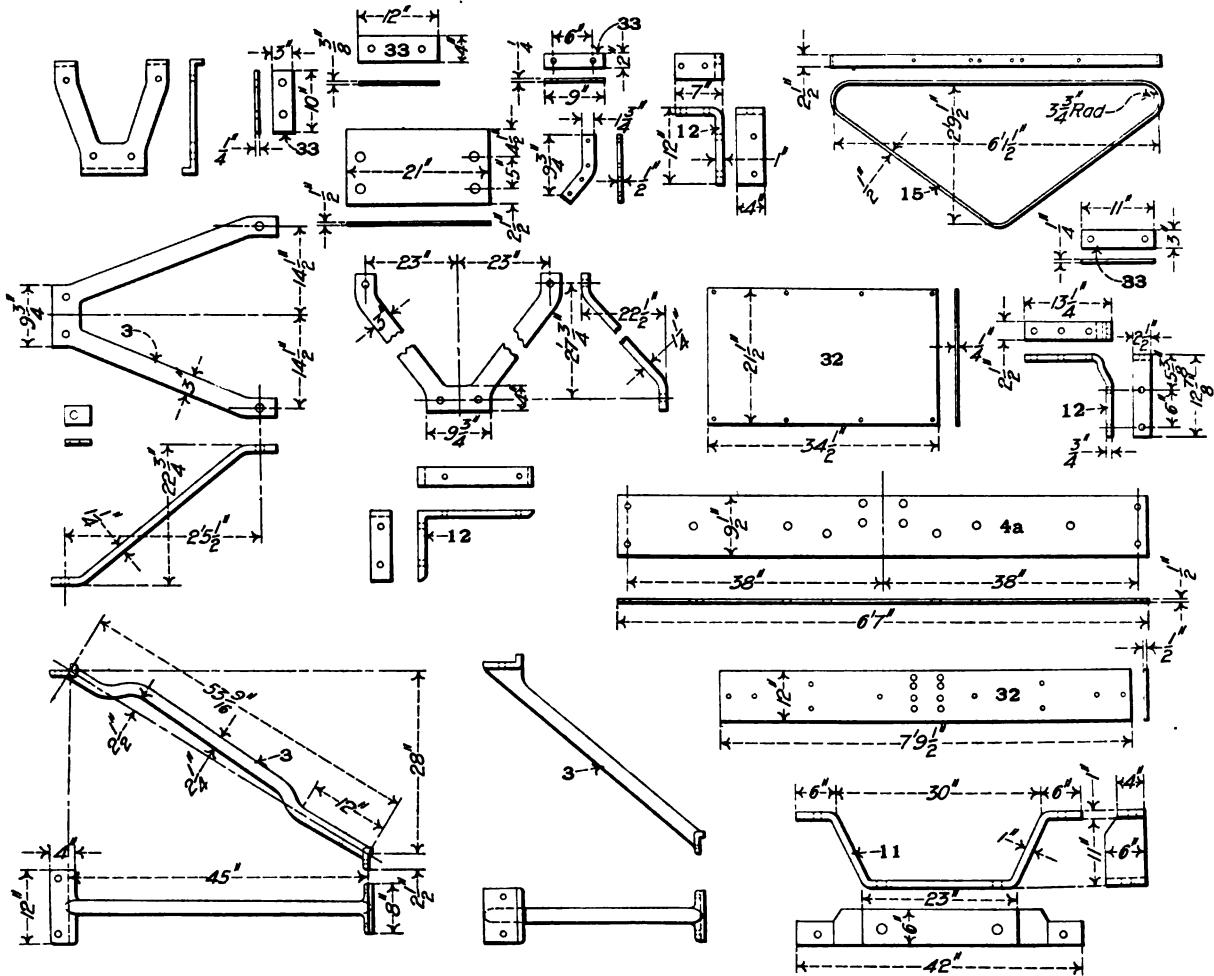


Figs. 2247-2249. Running Board Bracket, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



Figs. 2250-2252. Running Board Bracket, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 2253-2295. Wrought Iron Details of Short Pilot for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Pilots, Figs. 2236-2238, 2253-2298 and 2302-2307.

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Frame | 10 Coupler Knuckle Pin | 19 Upper Pilot Step |
| 2 Bumper Angle | 11 Drawbar Carry Iron | 20 Uncoupling Lever Shaft Bearing |
| 3 Pilot Brace | 12 Back Bar Bracket | 21 Uncoupling Lever Shaft |
| 4 Front Bumper Beam | 13 Back Vertical of Pilot | 22 Top Bar of Pilot |
| 4a Front Bumper Beam Plate | 14 Pilot Bars | 23 Angle for Coupler and Pilot |
| 5 Combined Bearing and Dog for
Uncoupling Lever Shaft | 15 Pilot Nosing | 24 Pilot Step Bracket |
| 6 Uncoupling Lever Arm | 16 Pilot Base | 28 Coupler Shank |
| 7 Uncoupling Chain | 16a Pilot and Buffer Angle | 29 Coupler Pivot Pin |
| 8 Coupler Head | 16b Pilot Cross Tie | 30 Coupler Brace |
| 9 Coupler Knuckle | 17 Hand Hold | 32 Front Platform Plate |
| | 18 Lower Pilot Step | 33 Strap Washers |

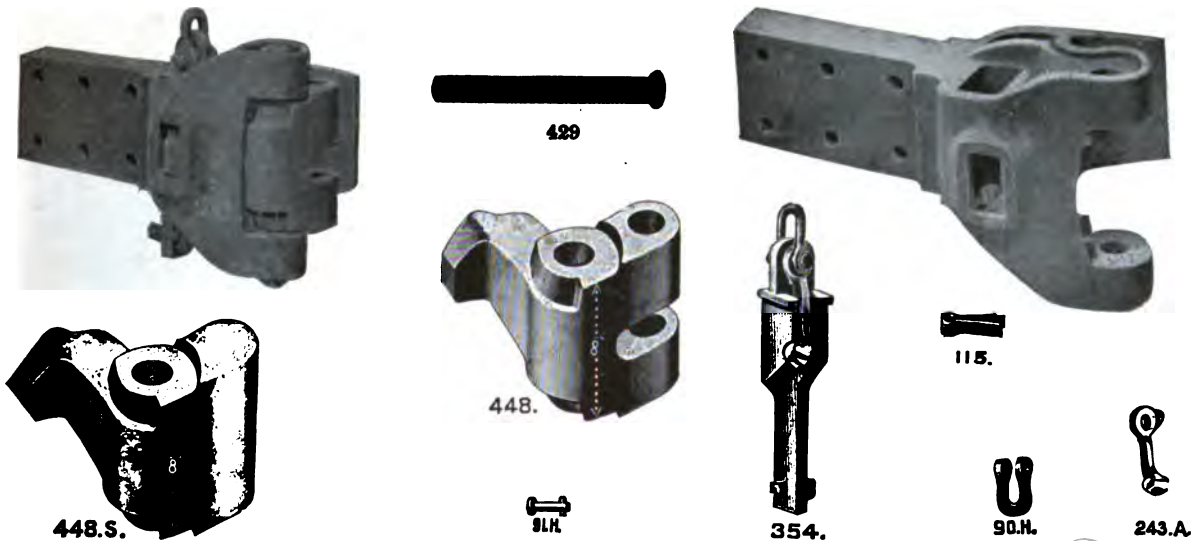
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Previous Page.

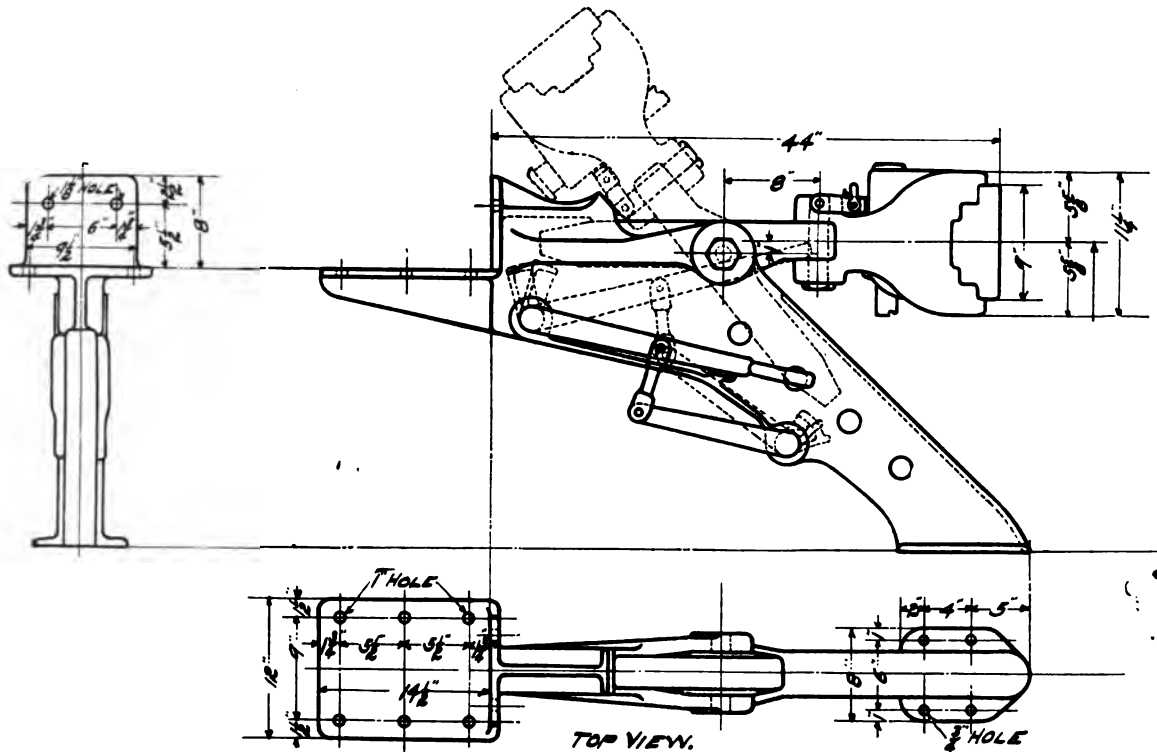


Figs. 2309-2320. Kelso Pivoted Pilot and Tender Coupler. McConway & Torley Co.

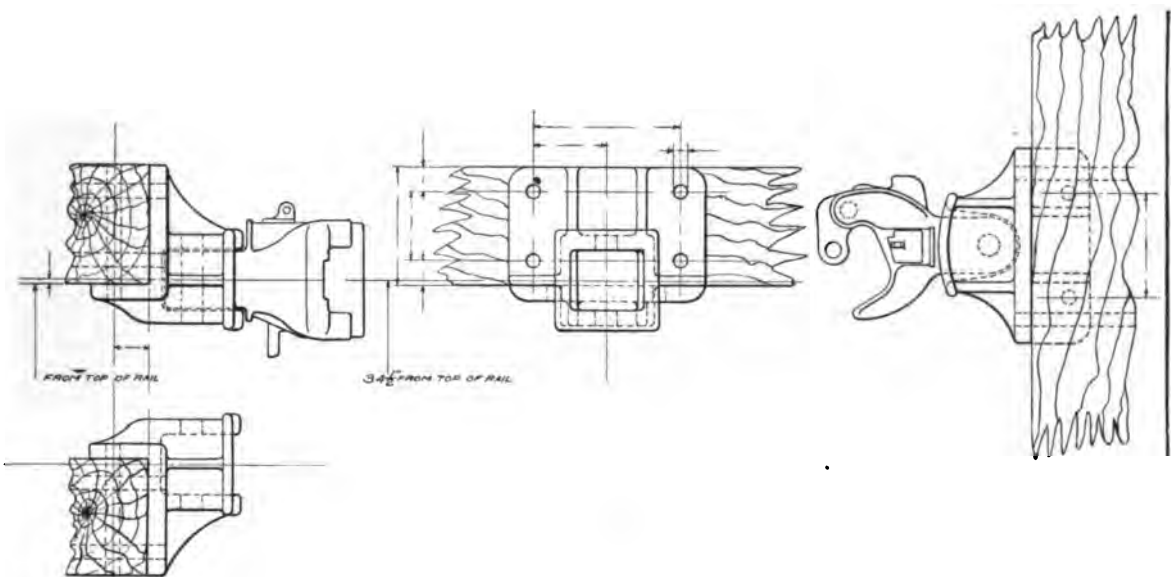


Figs. 2321-2331. Janney Pilot Coupler with Reversible Head. McConway & Torley Co.





Figs. 2350-2352. Leeds Reversible Pilot Coupler with R. E. Janney Coupler Head. American Steel Foundries.



Figs. 2353-2356. R. E. Janney Pocket Coupler for Pilots or Tenders. American Steel Foundries.

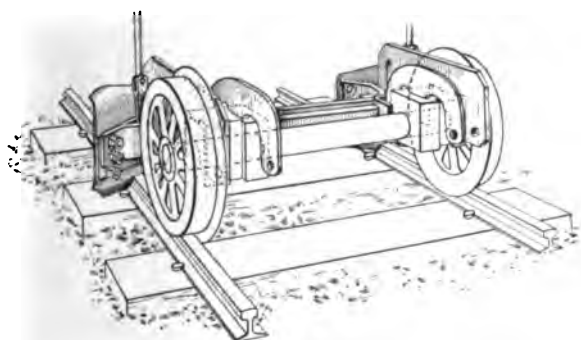


Fig. 2357. Priest Snow Flanger on an Equalized Pony Truck. Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co.

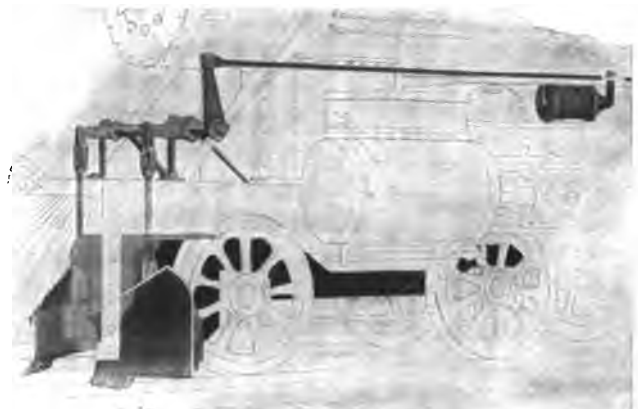
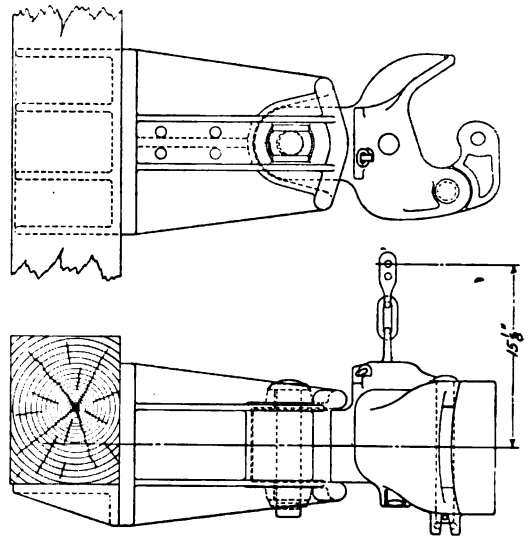
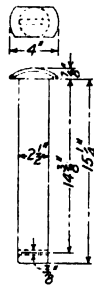
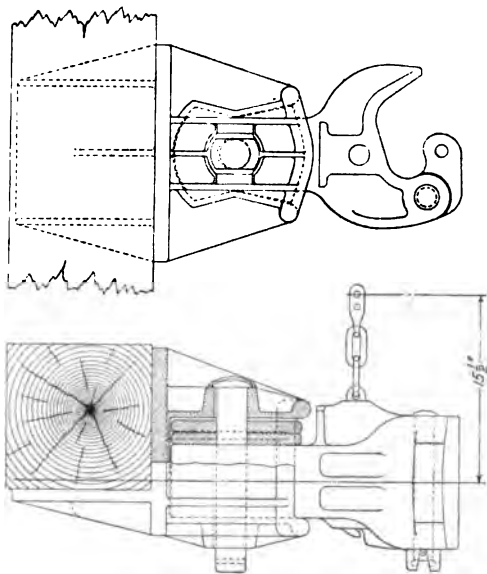


Fig. 2358. Priest Snow Flanger. Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co.

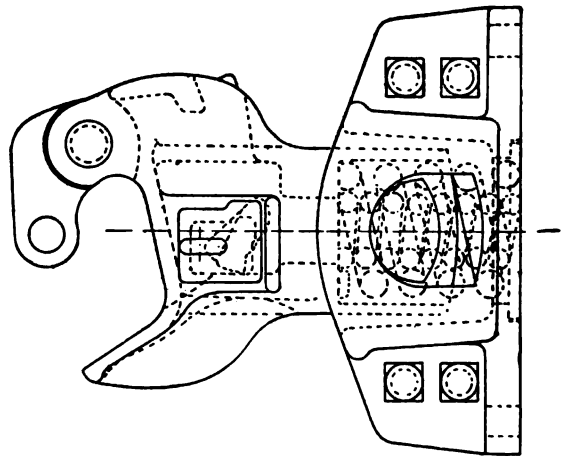
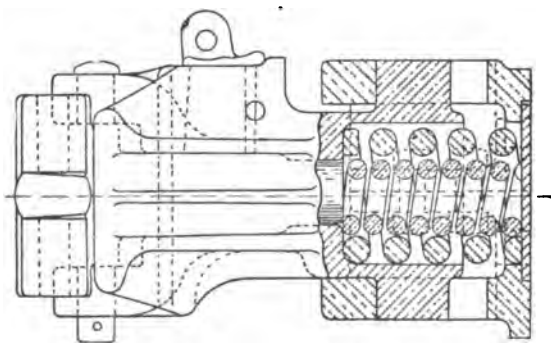


Figs. 2359-2362. Climax Engine Coupler and Pockets. Figs. 2363-2364. Tower Engine Coupler and Pockets.

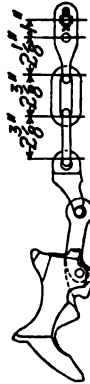
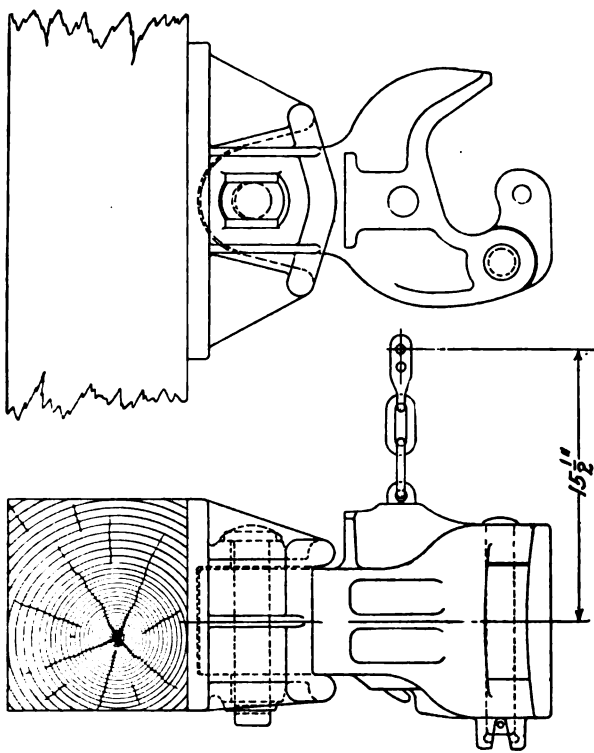
The National Malleable Castings Co.



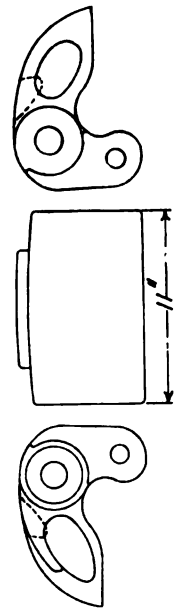
Figs. 2365-2366. Lewis-Seley Pilot Coupler and Buffer with Melrose or Latrobe Coupler Head.
The National Malleable Castings Co.



Figs. 2367-2368. Lewis-Seley Pilot Coupler and Buffer.
The National Malleable Castings Co.



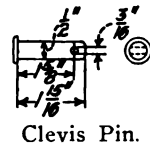
Lock Fitted Complete Patented.



Knuckle. Patented.

Parts of Climax Coupler.

Figs. 2369-2374. Climax Engine Coupler and Short Pocket. Patented. The National Malleable Castings Co.



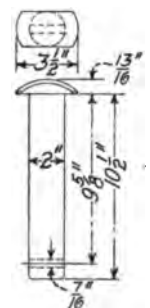
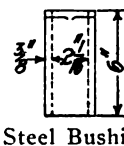
Clevis Pin.



Steel Bushing.



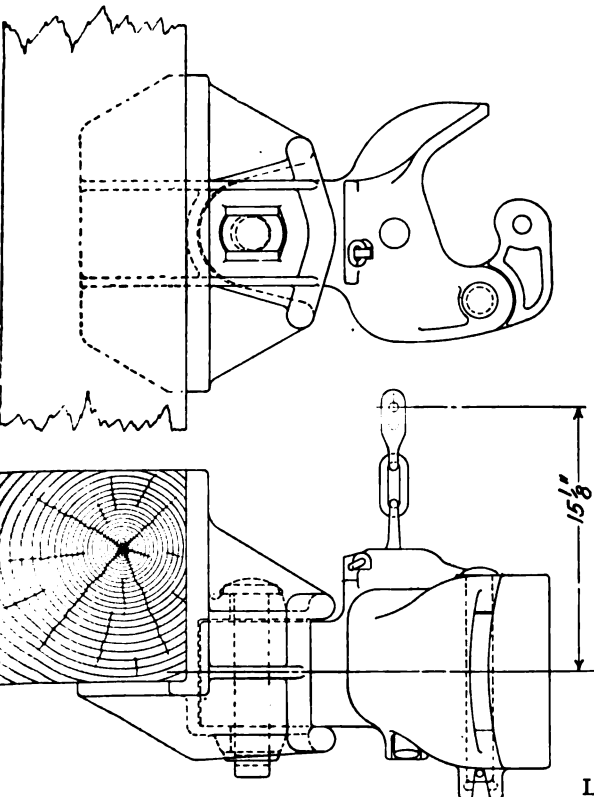
Clevis.



Pocket Pin. Knuckle Pin.



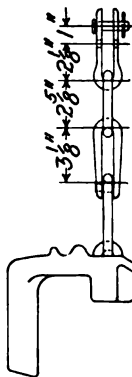
Parts Common to Tower and Climax Couplers.



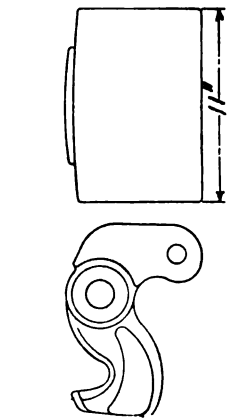
Lock Set Ring.



Lock Set. Patented.



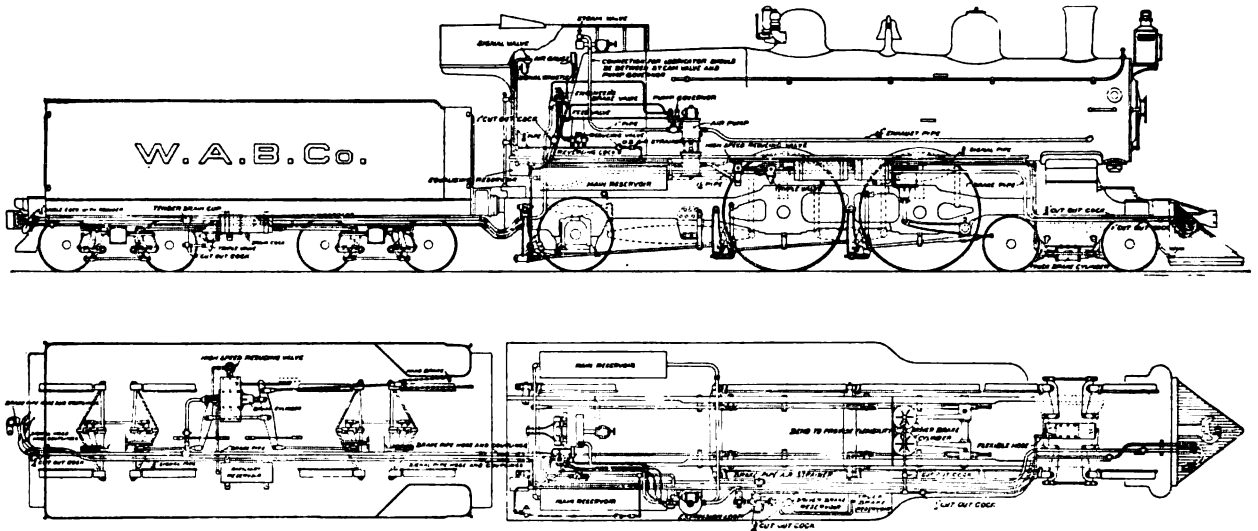
Lock Fitted Complete. Patented.



Knuckle. Patented.

Parts of Tower Coupler.

Figs. 2375-2394. Tower Engine Coupler and Short Pocket with Lip. (Pat.) The National Malleable Castings Co.



Figs. 2410-2411. General Arrangement of Westinghouse Air Brake on a High-Speed Passenger Locomotive.

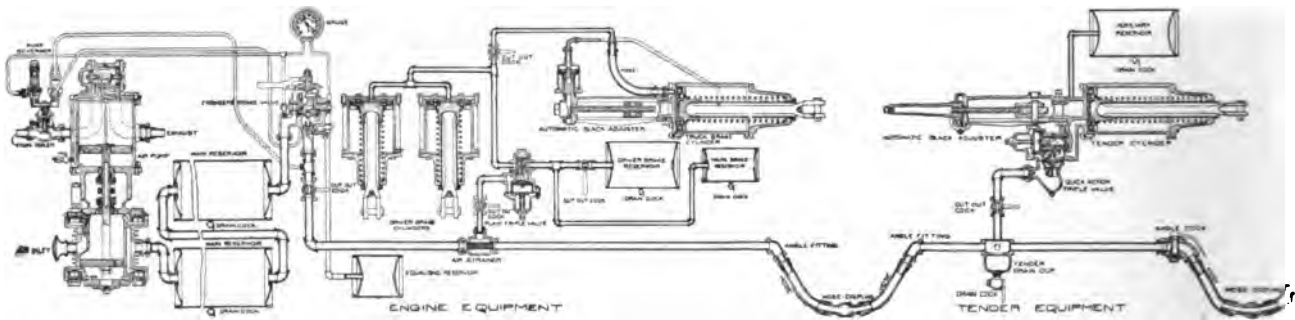
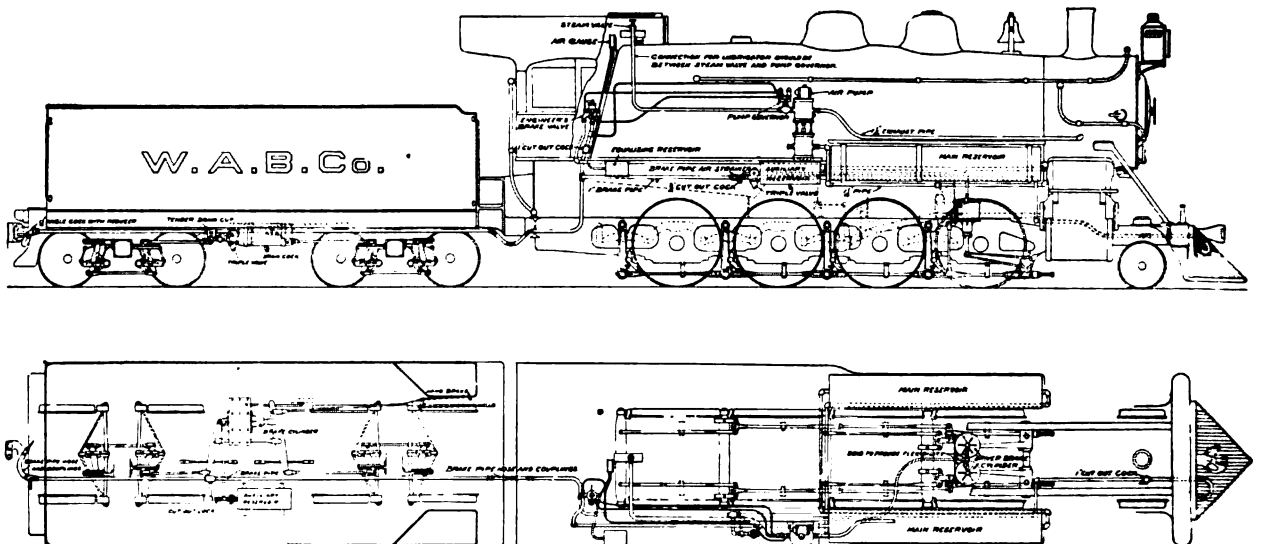


Fig. 2412. Diagram of Engine and Tender Equipment of Westinghouse Quick-Action Automatic Air Brake for Passenger Locomotives.



Figs. 2413-2414. General Arrangement of Westinghouse Air Brake with Double-Pressure Control on a Freight Locomotive.

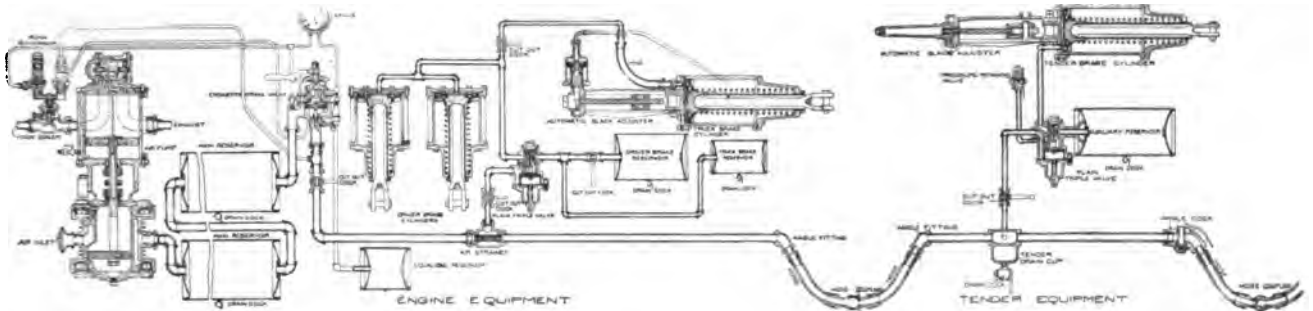


Fig. 2415. Diagram of Engine and Tender Equipment of Westinghouse Quick-Action Automatic Air Brake for Freight Locomotives.

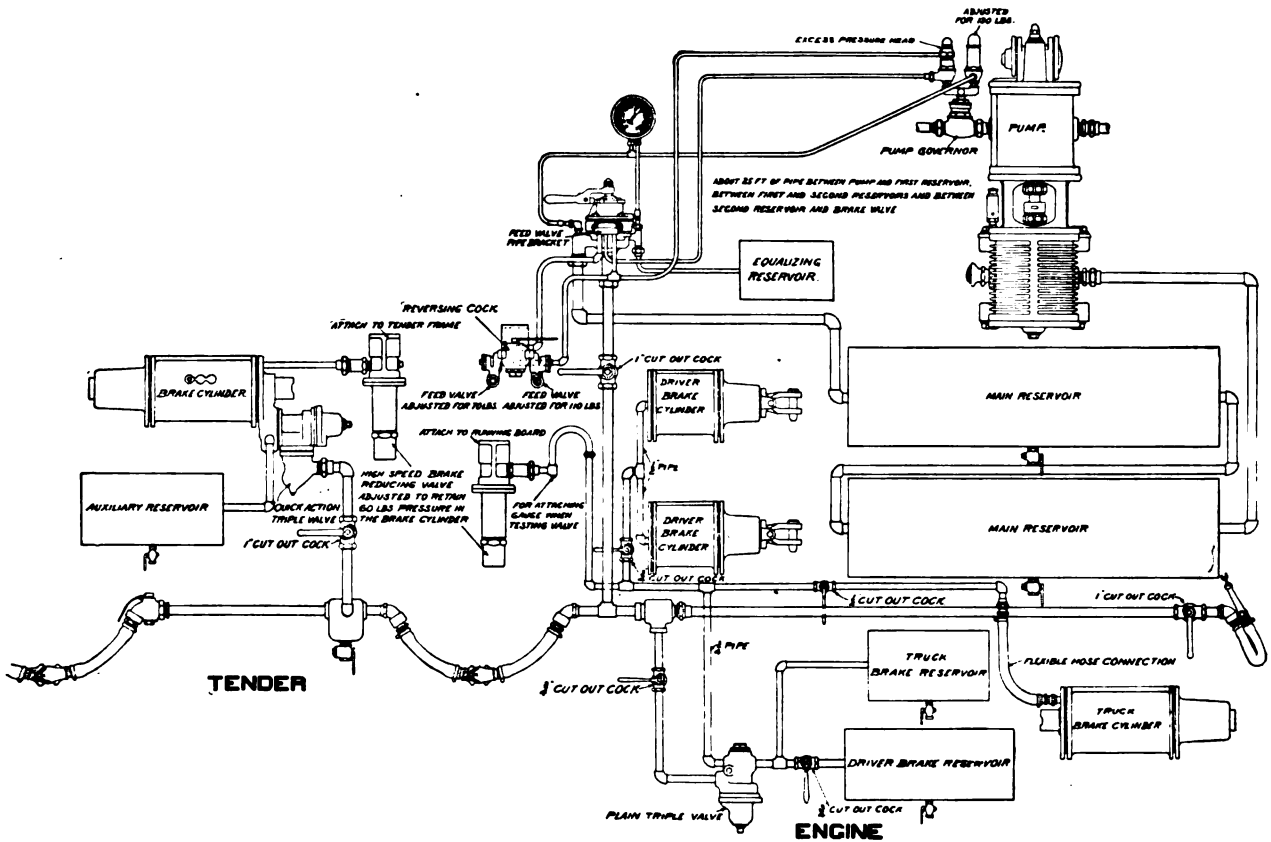


Fig. 2416. Diagram of Westinghouse High-Speed Locomotive Air Brake Equipment.

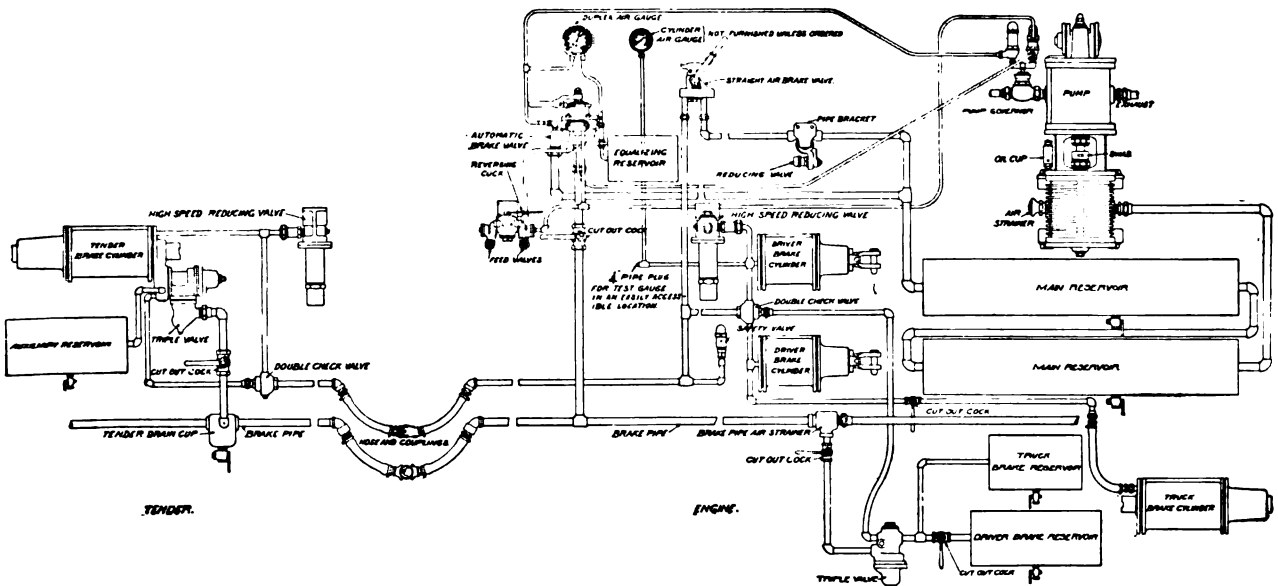


Fig. 2417. Diagram of Westinghouse Combined Automatic and Straight-Air Locomotive Brake Equipment for Passenger Locomotive with High-Speed Air Brake.

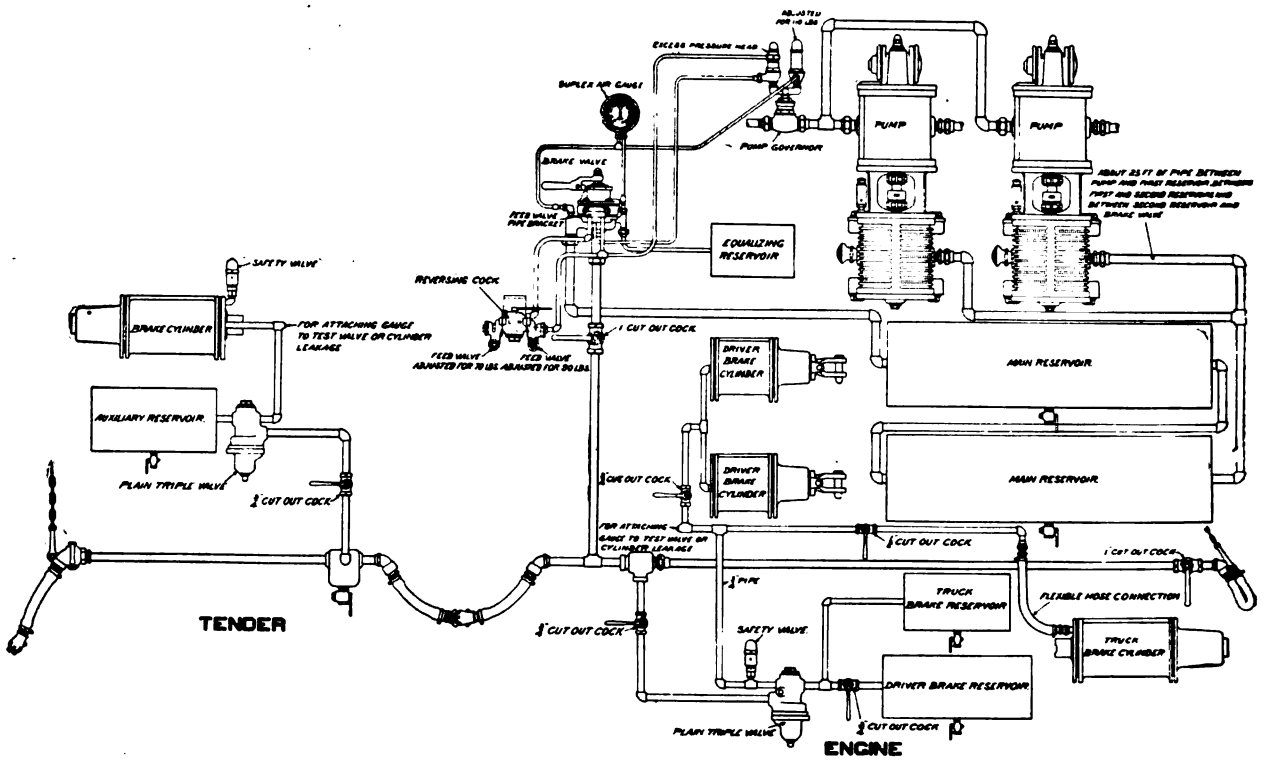


Fig. 2418. Diagram of Westinghouse Double-Pressure Control Locomotive Air Brake Equipment.

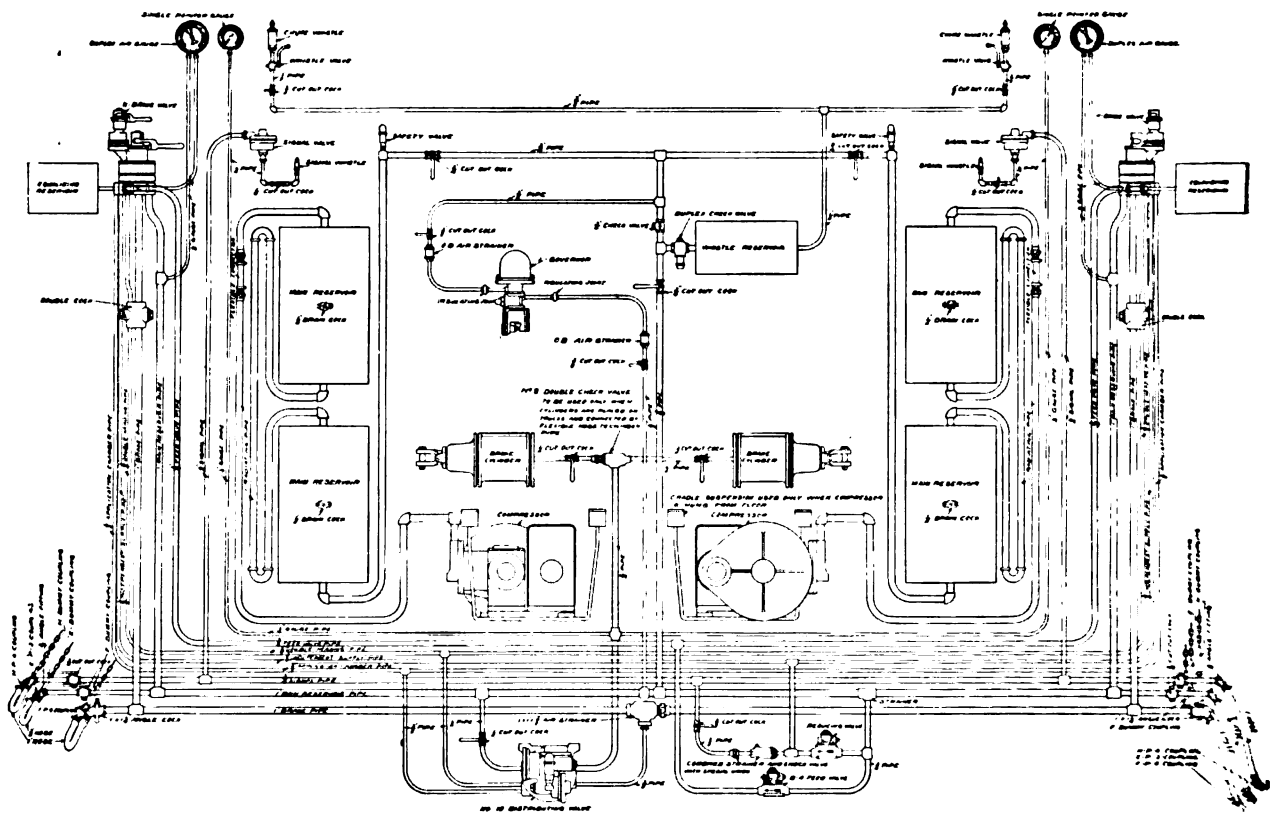


Fig. 2419. Diagram of Westinghouse E T Locomotive Air Brake Equipment for Double-End Electric Locomotive.

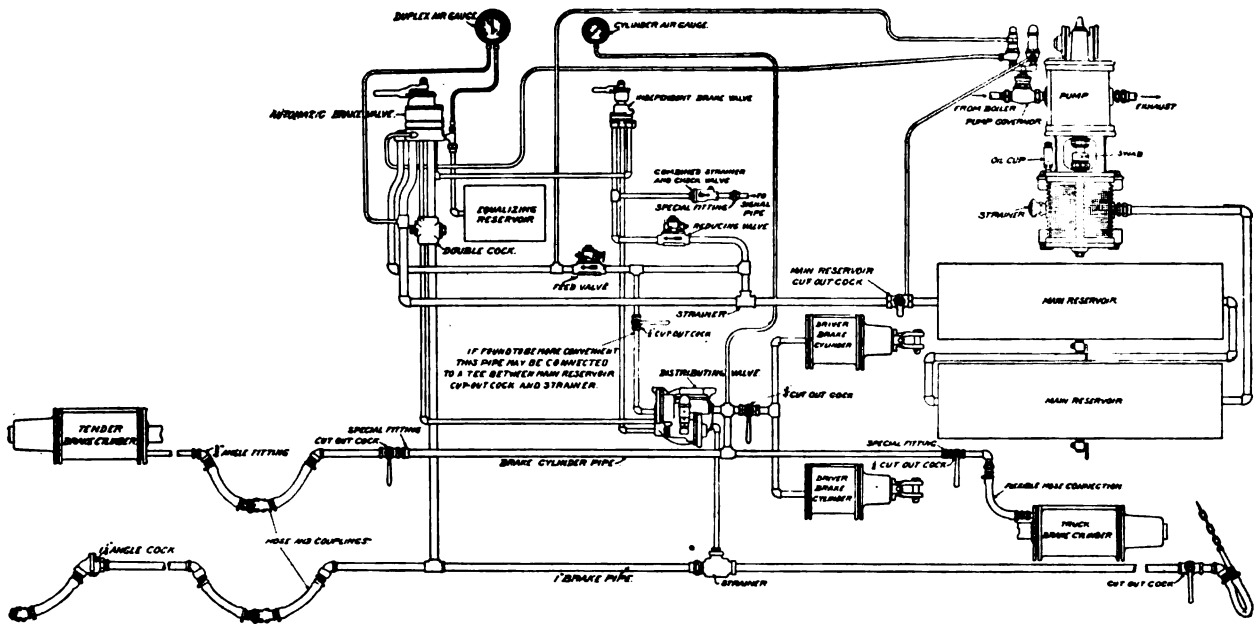


Fig. 2420. Diagram of Westinghouse E T Locomotive Air Brake Equipment.

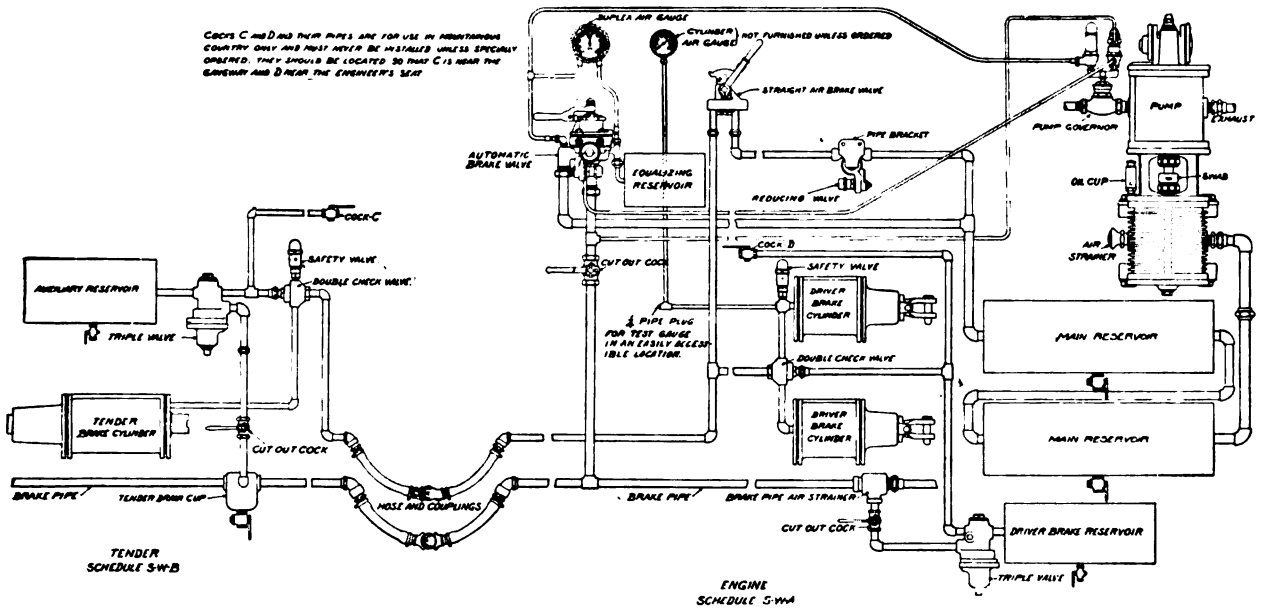


Fig. 2421. Diagram of Westinghouse Combined Automatic and Straight Air Locomotive Brake Equipment for Freight or Switching Locomotives.

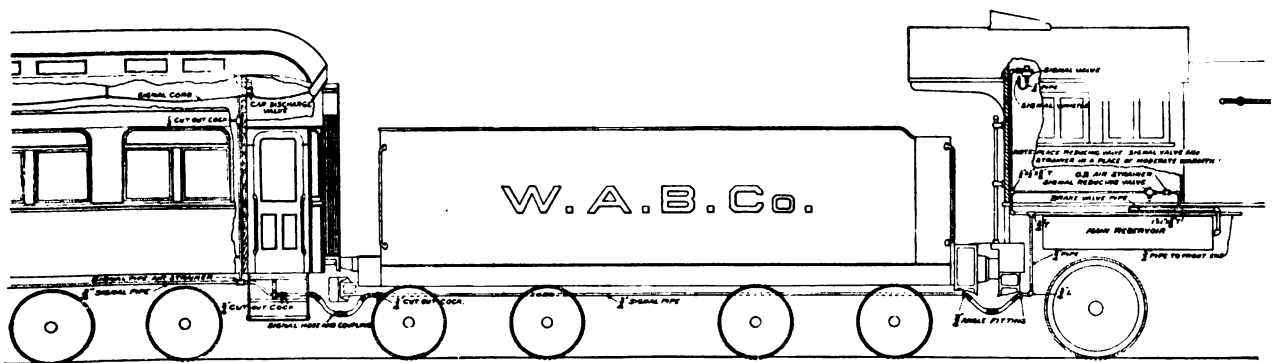
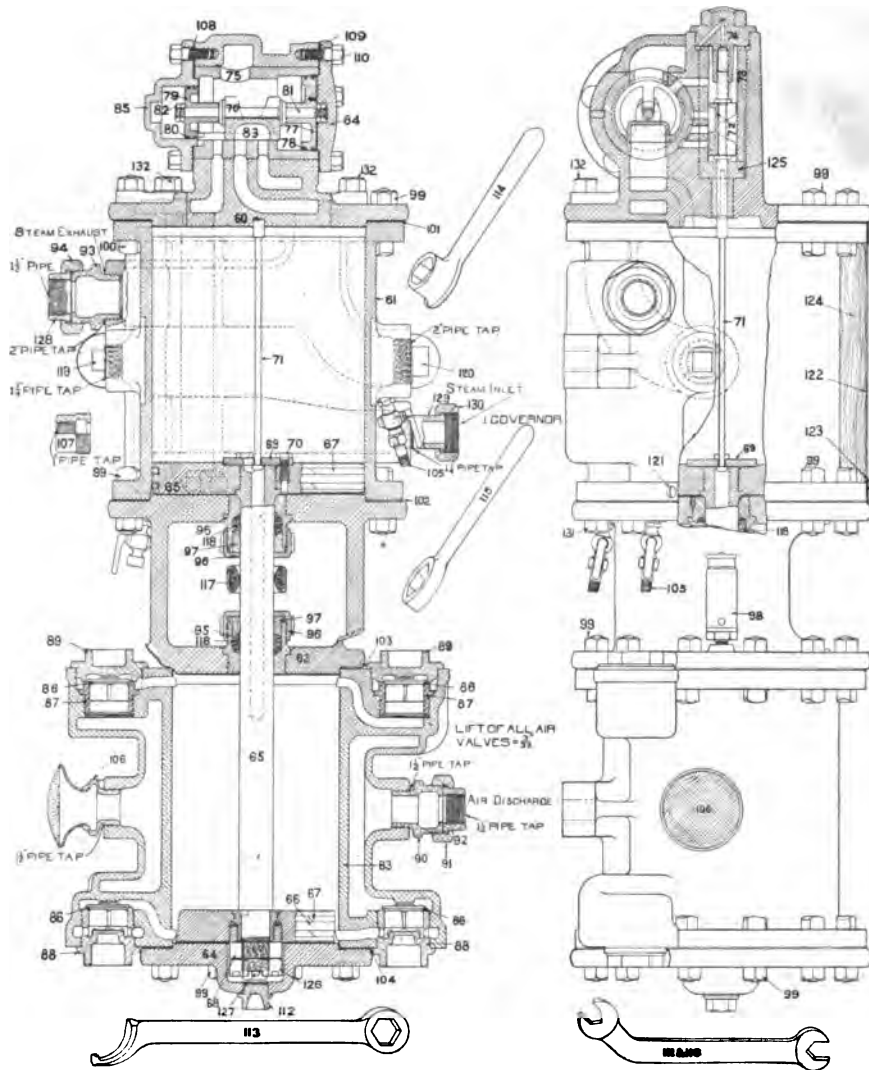


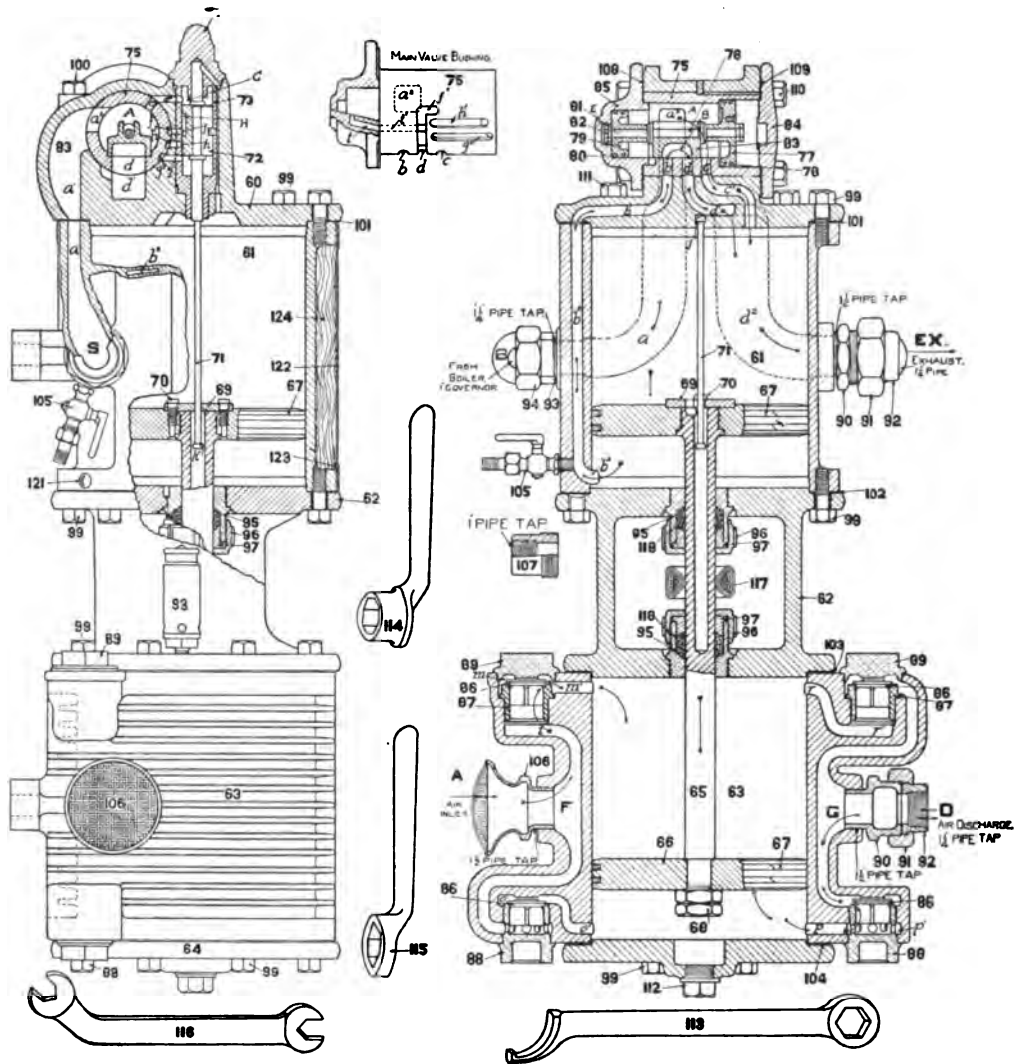
Fig. 2422. Diagram of Westinghouse Train Air Signal Equipment.



Figs. 2423-2428. Westinghouse 11-Inch Air Pump.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2423-2428.

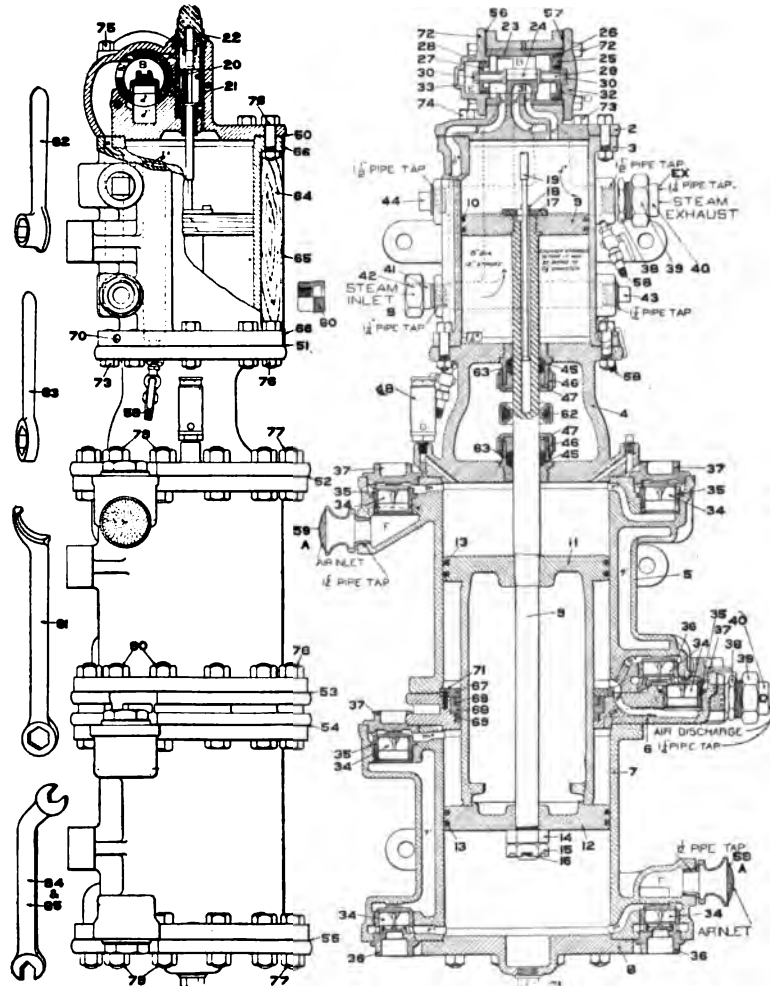
- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 60 Steam Cylinder Head | 85 Left Main Valve Cylinder Head | 110 Main Valve Head Bolt ($\frac{5}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ") |
| 61 Steam Cylinder | 86 Air Valve | 111 Cap Screw Wrench |
| 62 Center Piece | 87 Air Valve Seat | 112 Cylinder Head Plug |
| 63 Air Cylinder | 88 Air Valve Cage | 113 Spanner Wrench for Packing Nuts |
| 64 Lower Head | 89 Valve Chamber Cap | 114 Deep Socket Wrench |
| 65 Steam Piston and Rod | 90 Air Discharge Stud | 115 Socket Wrench |
| 66 Air Piston | 91 Air Discharge Union Nut | 116 Cap Screw Wrench |
| 67 Piston Packing Ring | 92 Air Discharge Union Swivel | 117 Swab |
| 68 Piston Rod Nut | 93 Steam Exhaust Stud | 118 Piston Rod Packing |
| 69 Reversing Valve Plate | 94 Steam Exhaust Union Nut | 119 One and One-Half Inch Pipe Plug |
| 70 Reversing Valve Plat Bolt | 95 Stuffing Box | 120 Two-Inch Pipe Plug |
| 71 Reversing Valve Rod | 96 Stuffing Box Nut | 121 Drain Hole |
| 72 Reversing Valve | 97 Stuffing Box Gland | 122 Steam Cylinder Jacket |
| 73 Reversing Valve Chamber Bush | 98 Automatic Air Cylinder Oil Cup | 123 Steam Cylinder Jacket Screw |
| 74 Reversing Valve Chamber Cap | 99 Short Cap Screw ($\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2") | 124 Steam Cylinder Lagging |
| 75 Main Valve Bush | 100 Long Tee Head Bolt ($\frac{3}{4}$ " x $3\frac{3}{4}$ ") | 125 Reversing Valve Chamber Valve Stem Bush |
| 76 Main Valve | 101 Upper Steam Cylinder Gasket | 126 Piston Rod Jam Nut |
| 77 Large Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 102 Lower Steam Cylinder Gasket | 127 Piston Rod Cotter Pin |
| 79 Small Main Valve Piston | 103 Upper Air Cylinder Gasket | 128 Steam Exhaust Union Swivel |
| 80 Small Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 104 Lower Air Cylinder Gasket | 129 One-Inch Steam Pipe Stud |
| 81 Main Valve Stem | 105 Drain Cock | 130 Governor Union Nut |
| 82 Main Valve Stem Nut | 106 Air Strainer | 131 Short Cap Screw ($\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2") |
| 83 Main Slide Valve | 107 One-Inch Steam Pipe Sleeve | 132 Long Cap Screw ($\frac{3}{4}$ " x $2\frac{5}{8}$ ") |
| 84 Right Main Valve Cylinder Head | 108 Left Main Valve Head Gasket | |
| | 109 Right Main Valve Head Gasket | |



Figs. 2429-2435. Westinghouse 9½-Inch Air Pump.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2429-2435.

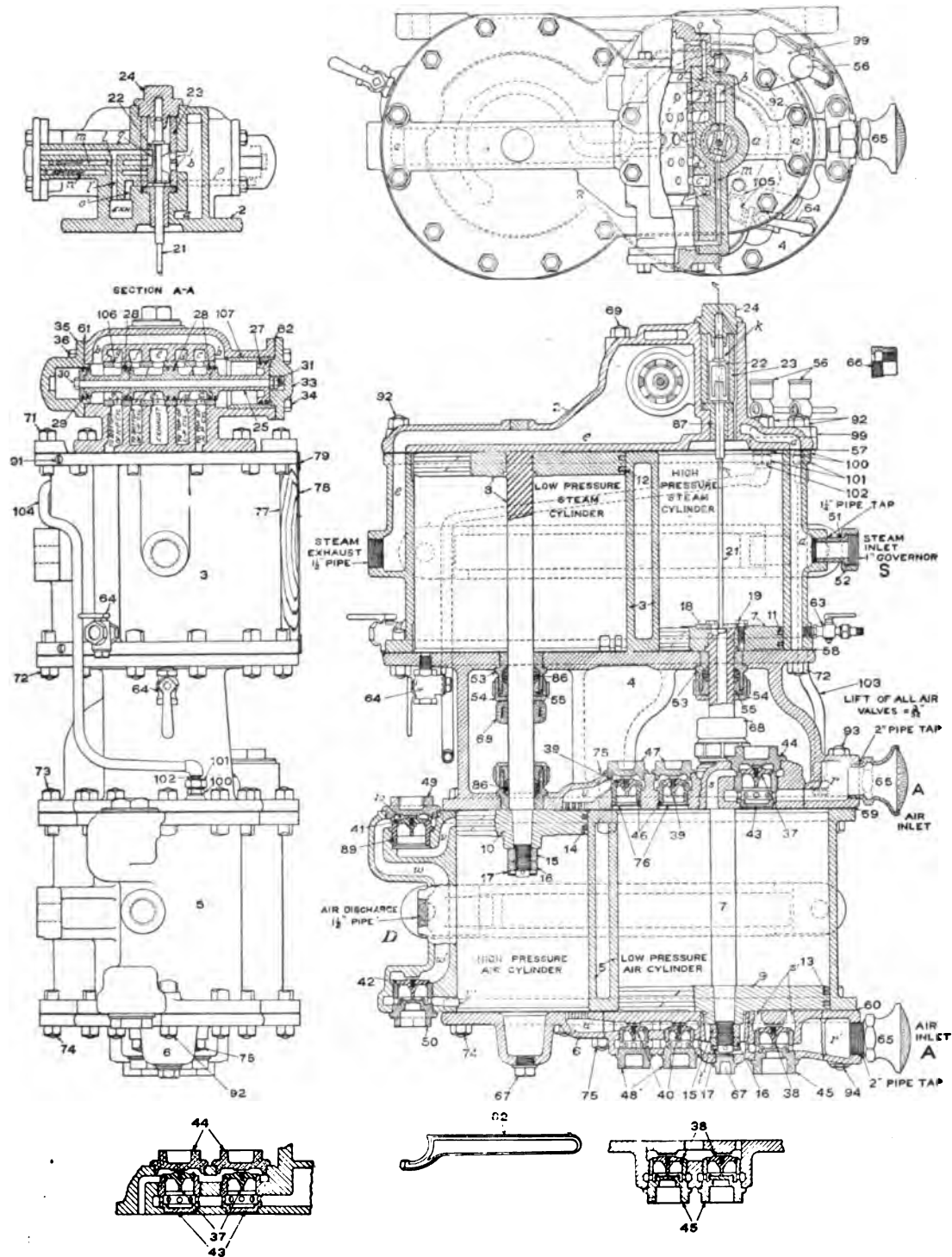
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 60 Steam Cylinder Head | 81 Main Valve Stem | 102 Lower Steam Cylinder Gasket |
| 61 Steam Cylinder | 82 Main Valve Stem Nut | 103 Upper Air Cylinder Gasket |
| 62 Center Piece | 83 Main Slide Valve | 104 Lower Air Cylinder Gasket |
| 63 Air Cylinder | 84 Right Main Valve Cylinder Head | 105 Drain Cock |
| 64 Lower Head | 85 Left Main Valve Cylinder Head | 106 Air Strainer |
| 65 Steam Piston and Rod | 86 Air Valve | 107 One-Inch Steam Pipe Sleeve |
| 66 Air Piston | 87 Air Valve Seat | 108 Left Main Valve Head Gasket |
| 67 Piston Packing Ring | 88 Air Valve Cage | 109 Right Main Valve Head Gasket |
| 68 Piston Rod Nut | 89 Valve Chamber Cap | 110 Main Valve Head Bolt (¾" x 1½") |
| 69 Reversing Valve Plate | 90 Air Discharge Stud | 112 Cylinder Head Plug |
| 70 Reversing Valve Plate Bolt | 91 Air Discharge Union Nut | 113 Spanner Wrench for Packing Nuts |
| 71 Reversing Valve Bolt | 92 Air Discharge Union Swivel | |
| 72 Reversing Valve | 93 Steam Exhaust Stud | |
| 73 Reversing Valve Chamber Bush | 94 Steam Exhaust Union Nut | |
| 74 Reversing Valve Chamber Cap | 95 Stuffing Box | |
| 75 Main Valve Bush | 96 Stuffing Box Nut | |
| 76 Main Valve | 97 Stuffing Box Gland | |
| 77 Large Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 98 Automatic Air Cylinder Oil Cup | |
| 78 Large Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 99 Short Cap Screw (¾" x 2") | |
| 79 Small Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 100 Main Valve Cylinder Stud Nut | |
| 80 Small Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 101 Upper Steam Cylinder Gasket | |



Figs. 2436-2441. Westinghouse 8-Inch Tandem Compound Air Pump.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2436-2441.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 2 Steam Cylinder Head | 34 Air Valve | 59 Air Inlet |
| 3 Steam Cylinder | 35 Air Valve Seat | 60 Steam Inlet Swivel Bushing |
| 4 Center Piece | 36 Air Valve Cage | 61 Cylinder Head Plug |
| 5 Low Pressure Air Cylinder | 37 Valve Chamber Cap | 62 Piston Rod Swab |
| 6 Air Discharge Valve Chamber | 38 Steam Exhaust Stud | 63 Piston Rod Packing |
| 7 High Pressure Air Cylinder | 39 Union Nut on Exhaust Outlet | 64 Steam Cylinder Lagging |
| 8 Lower Head | 40 Union Swivel on Exhaust Outlet | 65 Steam Cylinder Jacket |
| 9 Steam Piston and Rod | 41 Steam Inlet Stud | 66 Steam Cylinder Jacket Band |
| 10 Steam Piston Packing Ring | 42 Steam Inlet Union Nut | 67 Diaphragm Ring Between High and Low Pressure Air Cylinders |
| 11 Low Pressure Air Piston | 43 One and One-Quarter-Inch Pipe Plug | 68 Gland Between High and Low Pressure Air Cylinders |
| 12 High Pressure Air Piston | 44 One and One-Half-Inch Pipe Plug | 69 Packing Ring for Gland |
| 13 Air Piston Packing Ring | 45 Stuffing Box | 70 Drain Hole |
| 14 Piston Rod Nut | 46 Stuffing Box Nut | 71 Diaphragm Ring Screw |
| 15 Piston Rod Jam Nut | 47 Stuffing Box Gland | 72 Left Main Valve Cylinder Head |
| 16 Piston Rod Cotter Pin | 48 Automatic Air Cylinder Oil Cup | 73 Steam Cylinder Head Short Cap Screw |
| 17 Reversing Valve Plate | 50 Upper Steam Cylinder Head Gasket | 74 Long Cap Screw |
| 18 Reversing Valve Plate Bolt | 51 Lower Steam Cylinder Head Gasket | 75 Main Valve Cylinder Stud Nut |
| 19 Reversing Valve Rod | 52 Low Pressure Air Cylinder Upper Gasket | 76 Steam Cylinder Head Cap Screw |
| 20 Reversing Valve | 53 Low Pressure Air Cylinder Lower Gasket | 77 Air Cylinder Head Short Cap Screw |
| 21 Reversing Valve Chamber Bush | 54 High Pressure Air Cylinder Upper Gasket | 78 Air Cylinder Head Long Cap Screw |
| 22 Reversing Valve Chamber Cap | 55 High Pressure Air Cylinder Lower Gasket | 79 Air Inlet Valve Chamber Bolt |
| 23 Main Valve Bush | 56 Left Main Valve Head Gasket | 80 Air Valve Chamber Bolt |
| 24 Main Valve | 57 Right Main Valve Head Gasket | 81 Spanner Wrench for Packing Nut |
| 25 Large Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | 58 Drain Cock | 82 Deep Socket Wrench |
| 26 Large Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | | 83 Socket Wrench |
| 27 Small Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | | 84 Cap Screw Wrench |
| 28 Small Main Valve Piston Packing Ring | | 85 Cap Screw Wrench |
| 29 Main Valve Stem | | |
| 30 Main Valve Stem Nut | | |
| 31 Main Slide Valve | | |
| 32 Right Main Valve Cylinder Head | | |
| 33 Main Valve Cylinder Cap | | |



Figs. 2442-2450. Westinghouse 8 1/2-Inch Cross-Compound Air Compressor, with Piston Valve.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2451-2457.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2442-2450 (Continued).

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 Top Head, Bushed | 33 Large Piston Valve Cylinder Head | 63 ¼" Drain Cock |
| 3 Steam Cylinders, Complete | 34 Large Piston Valve Cylinder Head Cap Screw | 64 ½" Drain Cock |
| 4 Center Piece, Complete | 35 Small Piston Valve Cylinder Head | 65 Air Strainer |
| 5 Air Cylinders, Complete | 36 Small Piston Valve Cylinder Head Cap Screw | 66 One-Inch Steam Pipe Sleeve |
| 6 Lower Head, Complete | 37 Upper Inlet Valve | 67 Lower Head Plug |
| 7 High-Pressure Steam Piston and Rod, Complete (Vanadium Steel) | 38 Lower Inlet Valve | 68 Piston Rod Swab |
| 8 Low-Pressure Steam Piston and Rod, Complete (Vanadium Steel) | 39 Upper Intermediate Valve | 69 Top Head Bolt and Nut |
| 9 Low-Pressure Air Piston | 40 Lower Intermediate Valve | 71-75 Tee-Head Bolt and Nut |
| 10 High-Pressure Air Piston | 41 Upper Discharge Valve | 76 Guard Plate for Upper Intermediate Valve |
| 11 High-Pressure Steam Piston Ring | 42 Lower Discharge Valve | 77 Lagging |
| 12 Low-Pressure Steam Piston Ring | 43 Upper Inlet Valve Seat | 78 Jacket |
| 13 Low-Pressure Air Piston Ring | 44 Upper Inlet Valve Chamber Cap | 79 Jacket Band |
| 14 High-Pressure Air Piston Ring | 45 Lower Inlet Valve Cage | 82 Packing Nut Wrench |
| 15 Piston Rod Nut | 46 Upper Intermediate Valve Seat | 86 Piston Rod Packing (Vulcabeston) |
| 16 Piston Rod Jam Nut | 47 Upper Intermediate Valve Cap | 87 Reversing Valve Rod Bush |
| 17 Piston Rod Cotter | 48 Lower Intermediate Valve Cage | 89 Upper Discharge Valve Seat |
| 18 Reversing Valve Plate | 49 Upper Discharge Valve Cap | 91 Jacket Band Screw |
| 19 Reversing Valve Plate Bolt | 50 Lower Discharge Valve Cage | 92-94 Tee-Head Bolt and Nut, Lubricator, Bracket and Pipe Connections, Complete |
| 21 Reversing Valve Rod | 51 One-Inch Steam Pipe Stud | 99 Lubricator Bracket, Oil Pipe Union Connection, Complete |
| 22 Reversing Valve | 52 Governor Union Nut | 100 Union Stud |
| 23 Reversing Valve Chamber Bush | 53 Stuffing Box | 101 Union Nut |
| 24 Reversing Valve Chamber Cap | 54 Stuffing Box Nut | 102 Union Swivel |
| 25 Piston Valve, Complete | 55 Stuffing Box Gland | 103 Oil Pipe to Low-Pressure Air Cylinder |
| 27 Large Piston Valve Ring | 56 Air Cylinder Lubricator | 104 Oil Pipe to High-Pressure Air Cylinder |
| 28 Exhaust Piston Valve Ring | 57 Upper Steam Cylinder Gasket | 105 ½" Street Elbow |
| 29 Small Piston Valve Ring | 58 Lower Steam Cylinder Gasket | 106 Piston Valve Bush |
| 30 Piston Valve Bolt, Complete | 59 Upper Air Cylinder Gasket | 107 Large Piston Bush |
| 31 Piston Valve Bolt Nut | 60 Lower Air Cylinder Gasket | |
| | 61 Small Piston Valve Cylinder Head Gasket | |
| | 62 Large Piston Valve Cylinder Head Gasket | |

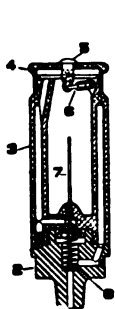


Fig. 2451. Westinghouse Automatic Air-Cylinder Oil Cup.

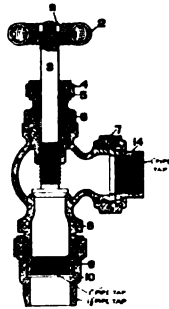
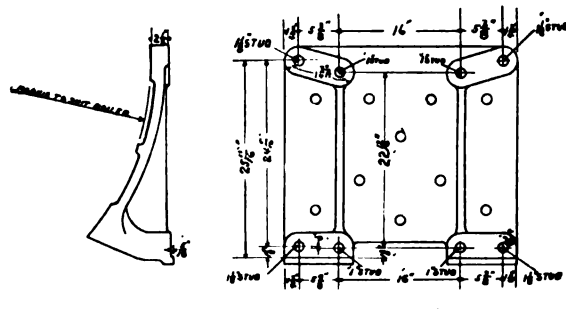


Fig. 2452. Steam Valve for Westinghouse Air Pump.



Figs. 2453-2454. Pump Bracket for 11-Inch Standard and 8½-Inch Cross-Compound Air Pumps.



Fig. 2455. Air Pump Lubricator.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2451.

- 2 Oil Cup Base
- 3 Oil Cup Body
- 4 Oil Cup Cap
- 5 Oil Cup Cap Pin
- 6 Cap Hinge Chain
- 7 Feed Spindle
- 8 Feed Spring

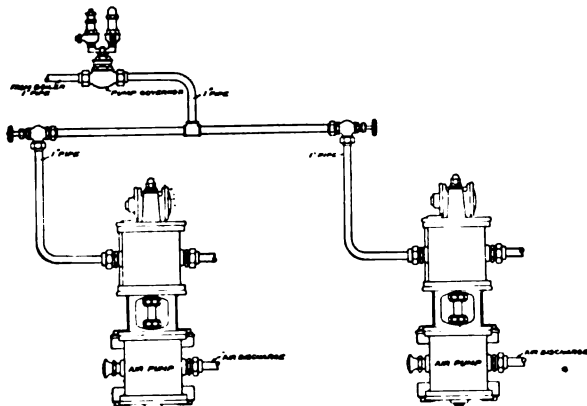


Fig. 2456. Arrangement of Two Air Pumps.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2452.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 2 Valve Stem Handle | 8 Valve Body |
| 3 Valve Stem | 9 Bushing |
| 4 Valve Stem Gland Nut | 10 Coupling Nut |
| 5 Valve Stem Gland | 11 Valve Stem Nut |
| 6 Valve Stem Cap | 14 Union Swivel |
| 7 Union Nut | |

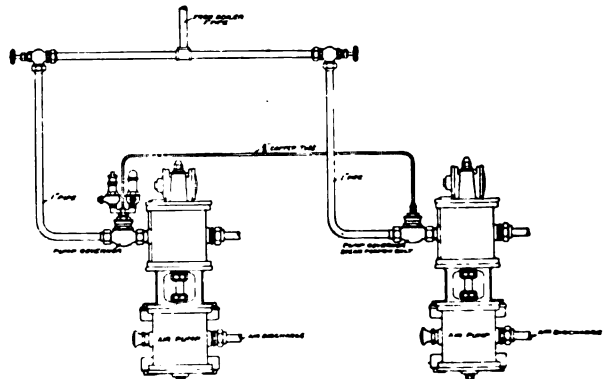
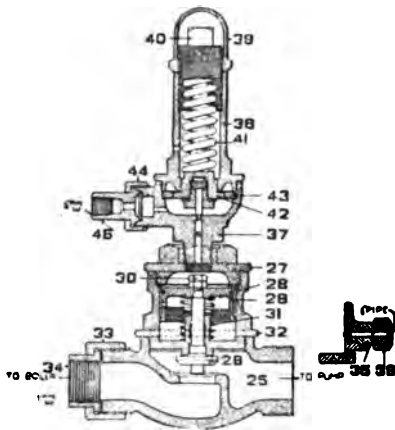
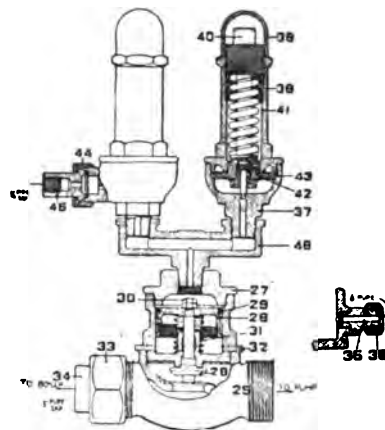


Fig. 2457. Arrangement of Two Air Pumps with One Complete Air Pump Governor and One Complete Air Pump Lubricator.



Figs. 2458-2459. One-Inch Single Pump Governor, S-4.



Figs. 2460-2461. Duplex Pump Governor, S D-4.

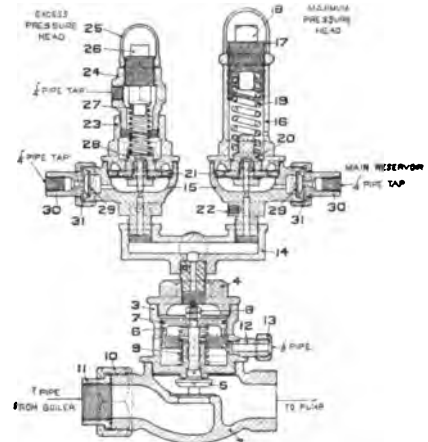


Fig. 2462. Duplex Pump Governor, S F-4.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2458-2459.

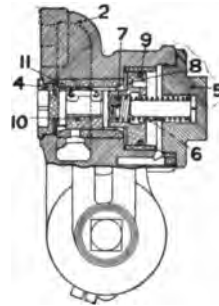
- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 25 Steam Valve Body | 36 Waste Pipe Union Nut |
| 26 Steam Valve | 37 Diaphragm Body |
| 27 Cylinder Cap | 38 Spring Box |
| 28 Governor Piston | 39 Check Nut |
| 29 Piston Packing Ring | 40 Regulating Nut |
| 30 Governor Piston Nut | 41 Regulating Spring |
| 31 Governor Piston Spring | 42 Diaphragm, Complete |
| 32 Steam Valve Cylinder | 43 Diaphragm Ring |
| 33 One-Inch Union Nut | 44 Union Nut |
| 34 One-Inch Union Swivel | 45 Union Swivel |
| 35 Waste Pipe Stud | 46 Siamese Fitting |

Names of Parts of Figs. 2460-2461.

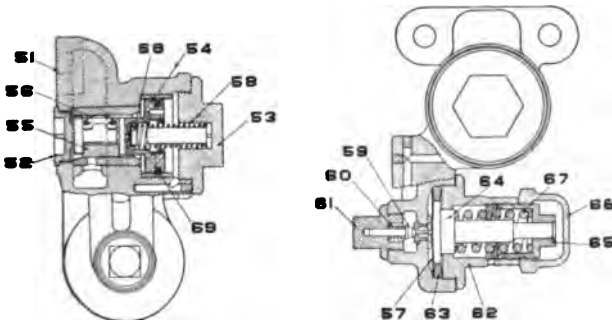
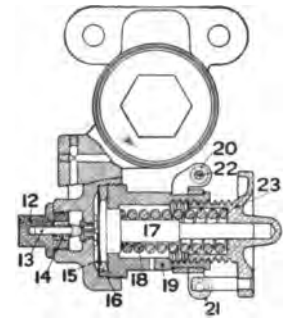
- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 25 Steam Valve Body | 36 Waste Pipe Union Nut |
| 26 Steam Valve | 37 Diaphragm Body |
| 27 Cylinder Cap | 38 Spring Box |
| 28 Governor Piston | 39 Check Nut |
| 29 Piston Packing Ring | 40 Regulating Nut |
| 30 Governor Piston Nut | 41 Regulating Spring |
| 31 Governor Piston Spring | 42 Diaphragm, Complete |
| 32 Steam Valve Cylinder | 43 Diaphragm Ring |
| 33 One-Inch Union Nut | 44 Union Nut |
| 34 One-Inch Union Nut | 45 Union Swivel |
| 35 Waste Pipe Stud | 46 Siamese Fitting |



Fig. 2463. Main Reservoir.



Figs. 2466-2467. High and Low Pressure Slide-Valve Feed Valve, B-4.



Figs. 2464-2465. Slide-Valve Feed Valve, B-3.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2464-2465.

- | |
|-------------------------------|
| 51 Valve Body |
| 52 Flush Nut |
| 53 Supply Valve Cap Nut |
| 54 Supply Valve Piston |
| 55 Supply Valve |
| 56 Supply Valve Spring |
| 57 Diaphragm |
| 58 Supply Valve Piston Spring |
| 59 Regulating Valve |
| 60 Regulating Valve Spring |
| 61 Regulating Valve Cap Nut |
| 62 Regulating Spring Case |
| 63 Diaphragm Ring |
| 64 Diaphragm Spindle |
| 65 Regulating Nut |
| 66 Cap Check Nut |
| 67 Adjusting Spring |

Names of Parts of Figs. 2466-2467.

- | |
|------------------------------|
| 2 Valve Body |
| 4 Flush Nut |
| 5 Cap Nut |
| 6 Supply Valve Piston Spring |
| 7 Supply Valve Spindle |
| 8 Supply Valve Piston |
| 9 Packing Ring |
| 10 Supply Valve |
| 11 Supply Valve Spring |
| 12 Regulating Valve Cap Nut |
| 13 Regulating Valve Spindle |
| 14 Regulating Valve Spring |
| 15 Diaphragm |
| 16 Diaphragm Ring |
| 17 Diaphragm Spindle |
| 18 Adjusting Spring |
| 19 Spring Box |
| 20 Stud Bolt Bracket |
| 21 Stud Bolt Bracket |
| 22 Stud Bolt |
| 23 Check Nut |



Fig. 2468.
Main Reservoir
Drain Cock.

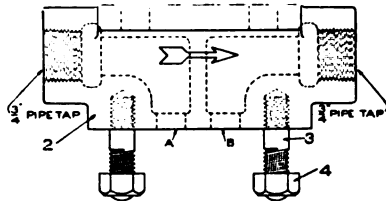


Fig. 2469. Feed Valve Pipe Bracket.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2468.

- 2 Cock Body
- 3 Cock Key
- 4 Cock Cap Nut
- 5 Cock Key Spring
- 6 Cock Handle



Fig. 2470. Feed Valve
Pipe Bracket Gasket.

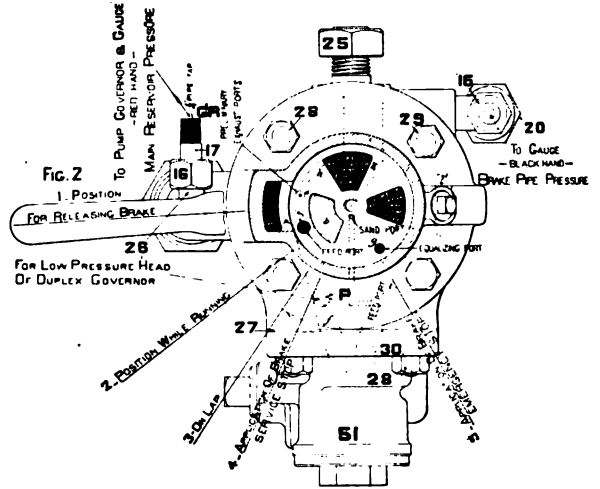


Fig. 2471. Plan.

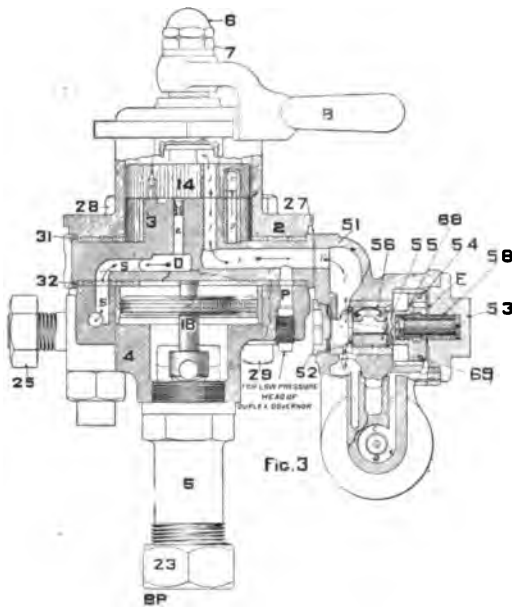


Fig. 2472. Section.

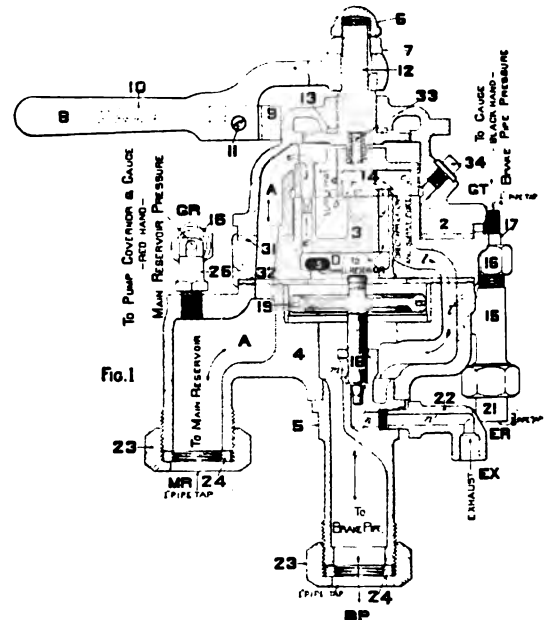


Fig. 2473. Section.

Figs. 2471-2473. Westinghouse G-6 Engineer's Brake Valve.

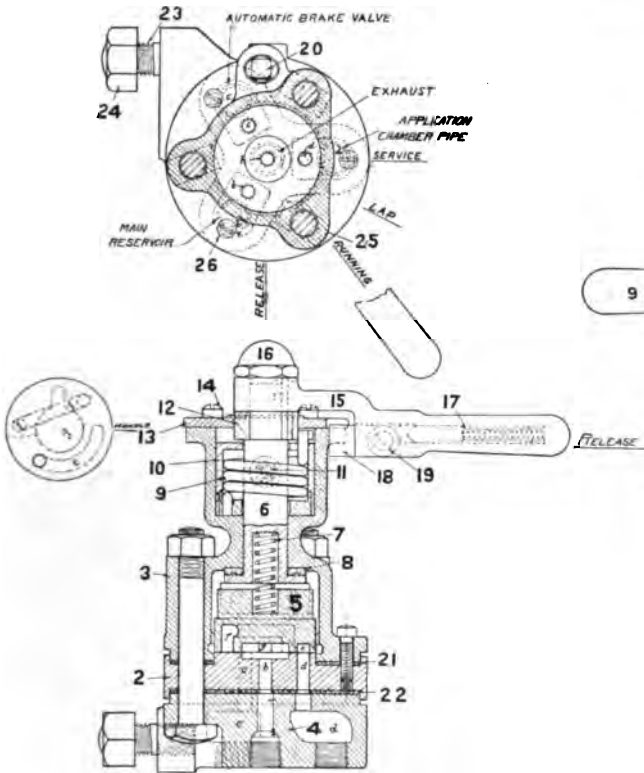
Names of Parts of Figs. 2471-2473.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 2 Top Case | 17 Small Union Swivel | 31 Upper Body Gasket |
| 3 Upper Valve Body | 18 Equalizing Piston | 32 Lower Body Gasket |
| 4 Lower Valve Body | 19 Packing Ring | 33 Rotary Valve Spring |
| 5 Union Nipple to Brake Pipe | 20 Large Union Nut | 34 Oil Plug |
| 6 Top Nut, or Handle Lock Nut | 21 Large Union Swivel | 51 Feed Valve Body |
| 7 Handle Nut | 22 Train Pipe or Brake Pipe Exhaust | 52 Flush Nut |
| 8 Handle | 23 Union Nut | 53 Cap Nut |
| 9 Handle Latch | 24 Union Bushing | 54 Supply Valve Piston |
| 10 Handle Latch Spring | 25 Bracket Stud Nut | 55 Supply Valve |
| 11 Handle Latch Screw | 26 Elbow Nut for Pump Governor
and Gage-Connection | 56 Supply Valve Spring |
| 12 Rotary Valve Key | 27 Gasket | 58 Supply Valve Piston Spring |
| 13 Reservoir Pressure Gasket | 28 Stud Nut | 68 Supply Valve Spindle |
| 14 Rotary Valve | 29 Stud Nut | 69 Packing Ring |
| 15 Brake Valve Tee | 30 Bolt or Stud | |
| 16 Small Union Nut | | |

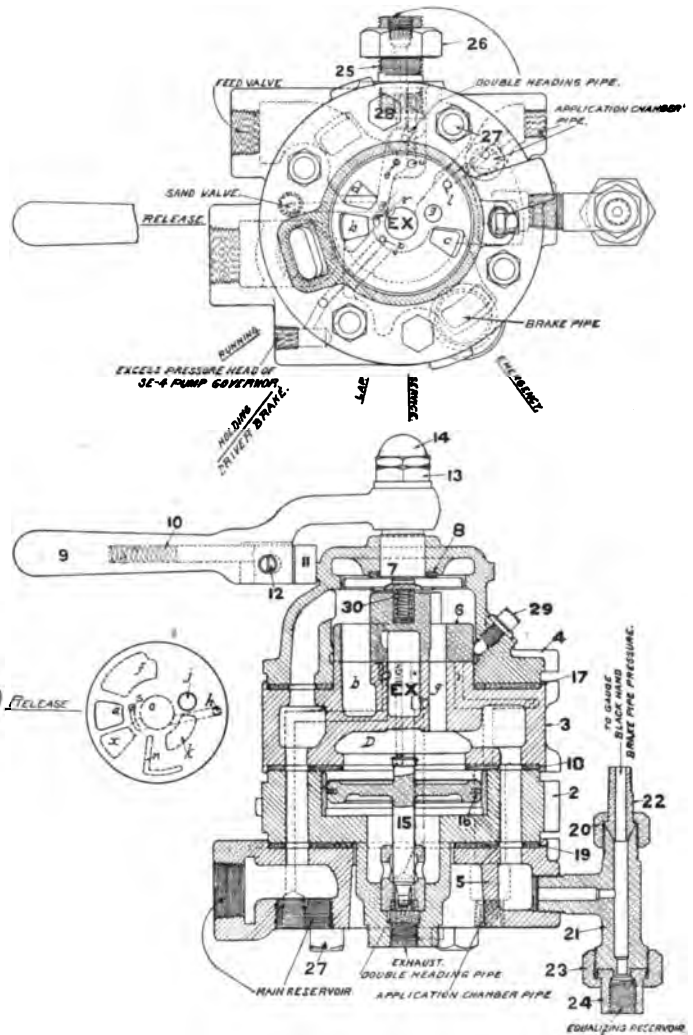
Names of Parts of Figs. 2474-2476.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 2 Rotary Valve Seat | 11 Housing Screw | 20 Oil Plug |
| 3 Valve Body | 12 Return Spring Clutch | 21 Upper Gasket |
| 4 Pipe Bracket | 13 Cover | 22 Lower Gasket |
| 5 Rotary Valve | 14 Cover Screw | 23 Holding Stud |
| 6 Rotary Valve Key | 15 Handle | 24 Holding Stud Nut |
| 7 Rotary Valve Spring | 16 Top Nut | 25 Bolt and Nut |
| 8 Key Washer | 17 Latch Spring | 26 Cap Screw |
| 9 Return Spring | 18 Latch | |
| 10 Return Spring Housing | 19 Latch Screw | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2468-2473.



Figs. 2474-2476. Westinghouse S F Independent Engineer's Brake Valve.



Figs. 2477-2479. Westinghouse H-5 Automatic Engineer's Brake Valve.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2477-2479.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2 Bottom Case | 12 Handle Latch Screw | 22 Small Union Swivel |
| 3 Rotary Valve Seat | 13 Handle Nut | 23 Large Union Nut |
| 4 Top Case | 14 Handle Lock Nut | 24 Large Union Swivel |
| 5 Pipe Bracket | 15 Equalizing Piston | 25 Bracket Stud |
| 6 Rotary Valve | 16 Equalizing Piston Packing Ring | 26 Bracket Stud Nut |
| 7 Rotary Valve Key | 17 Valve Seat Upper Gasket | 27 Bolt and Nut |
| 8 Key Washer | 18 Valve Seat Lower Gasket | 28 Cap Screw |
| 9 Handle | 19 Pipe Bracket Gasket | 29 Oil Plug |
| 10 Handle Latch Spring | 20 Small Union Nut | 30 Rotary Valve Spring |
| 11 Handle Latch | 21 Brake Valve Tee | |

Names of Parts of Fig. 2480.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 Valve Seat Upper Gasket | 12 Handle Latch Screw | 26 Valve Seat Lower Gasket |
| 3 Rotary Valve Seat | 13 Valve | 27 Pipe Bracket Gasket |
| 4 Bottom Case | 14 Gasket | 34 Independent Brake Valve Handle |
| 5 Pipe Bracket | 15 Spring | 38 Housing Screw |
| 6 Rotary Valve | 16 Cap Nut | 44 Handle Latch |
| 7 Rotary Valve Key | 18 Key Screw | 45 Latch Spring |
| 8 Key Washer | 19 Rotary Valve Spring | 46 Latch Screw |
| 9 Automatic Brake Valve Handle | 20 Equalizing Piston | 48 Cover Screw |
| 10 Handle Latch Spring | 21 Packing Ring | 50 Bolt and Nut |
| 11 Handle Latch | 24 Plug | |

Names of Parts of Figs. 2481-2482.

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 2 Valve Body | 9 Spring Washer | 16 Handle |
| 3 Shaft Cap Nut | 10 Shaft Spring | 17 Latch Spring |
| 4 Valve Cap | 11 Valve | 18 Latch |
| 5 Quadrant | 12 Valve Disk | 19 Latch Screw |
| 6 Quadrant Stud | 13 Valve Packing Ring | 20 Handle Stud |
| 7 Valve Shaft | 14 Check Valve Nut | 21 Handle Screw |
| 8 Shaft Washer | 15 Check Valve Spring | 22 Handle Stud Pin |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.

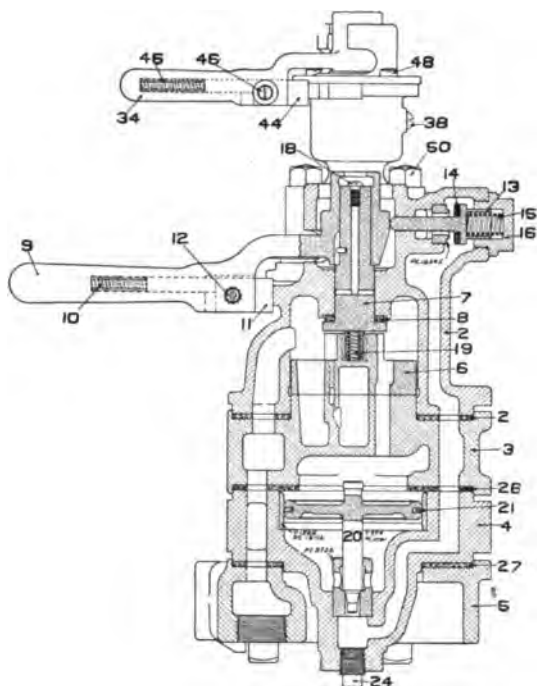
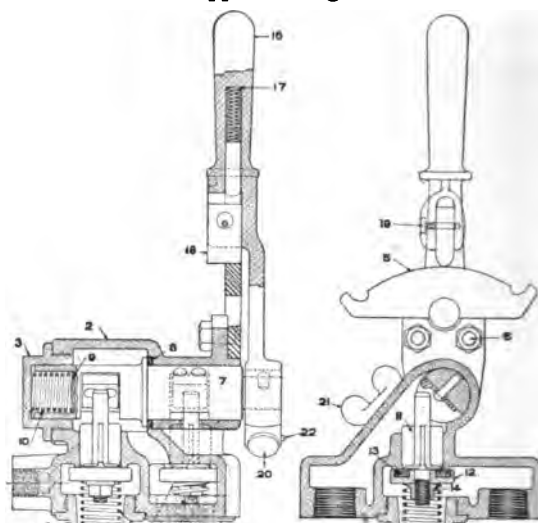


Fig. 2480. Type K Combined Automatic and Independent Engineer's Brake Valve.



Figs. 2481-2482. 1/4-Inch Straight-Air Engineer's Brake Valve.



Fig. 2483. 5-Inch Duplex Air Gage.

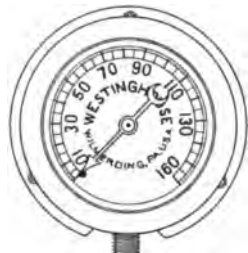


Fig. 2484. 3 1/2-Inch Single Pointer Air Gage.

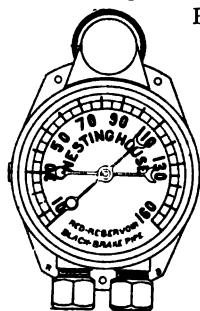


Fig. 2485. 3 1/2-Inch Illuminated Duplex Air Gage.

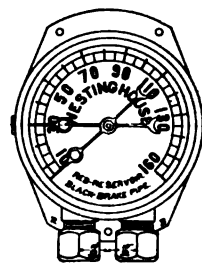


Fig. 2486. 3 1/2-Inch Duplex Air Gage.

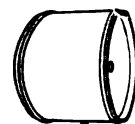


Fig. 2487. Equalizing Reservoir.

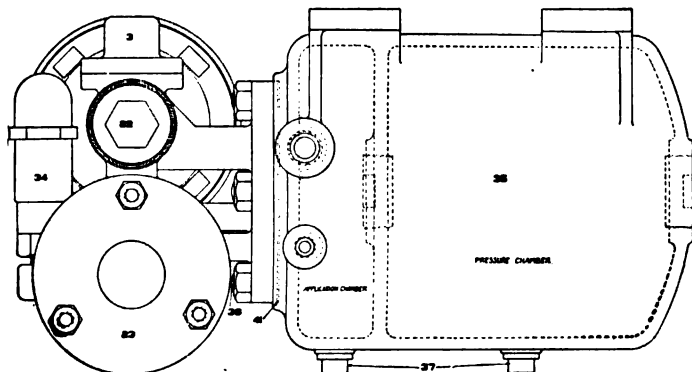


Fig. 2488. Distributing Valve and Double Chamber Reservoir.

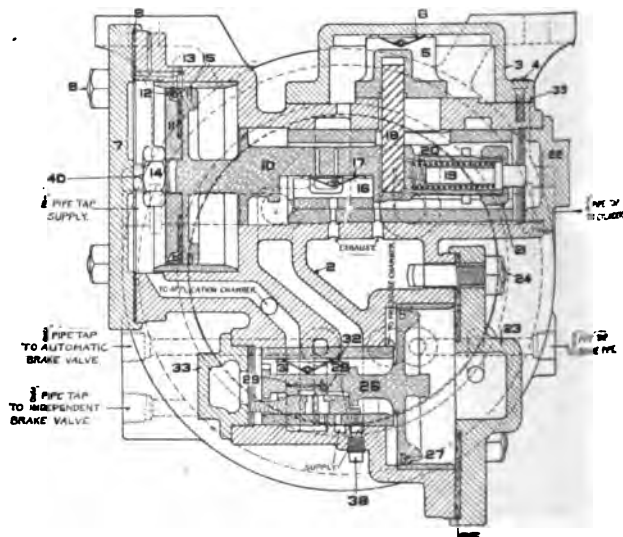


Fig. 2489. Section Through Distributing Valve.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2489.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 2 Body | 14 Main Piston Nut | 26 Equalizing Piston |
| 3 Supply Valve Cover | 15 Main Piston Packing Ring | 27 Equalizing Piston Packing Ring |
| 4 Supply Valve Cover Screw | 16 Exhaust Valve | 28 Equalizing Piston Graduating Valve |
| 5 Supply Valve | 17 Exhaust Valve Spring | 29 Graduating Valve Spring |
| 6 Supply Valve Spring | 18 Supply Valve Stem | 31 Equalizing Slide Valve |
| 7 Cylinder Cover | 19 Main Piston Graduating Stem | 32 Equalizing Slide Valve Spring |
| 8 Cylinder Cover Bolt and Nut | 20 Main Piston Graduating Spring | 33 Cap Nut |
| 9 Cylinder Cover Gasket | 21 Main Piston Graduating Stem Nut | 38 Pipe Plug in Distributing Valve Body |
| 10 Main Piston | 22 Cap Nut and Piston Stop | 39 Supply Valve Cover Gasket |
| 11 Main Piston Follower | 23 Cylinder Cap | 40 Cotter for Main Piston |
| 12 Packing Leather | 24 Cylinder Cap Bolt and Nut | |
| 13 Packing Leather Expander | 25 Cylinder Cap Gasket | |

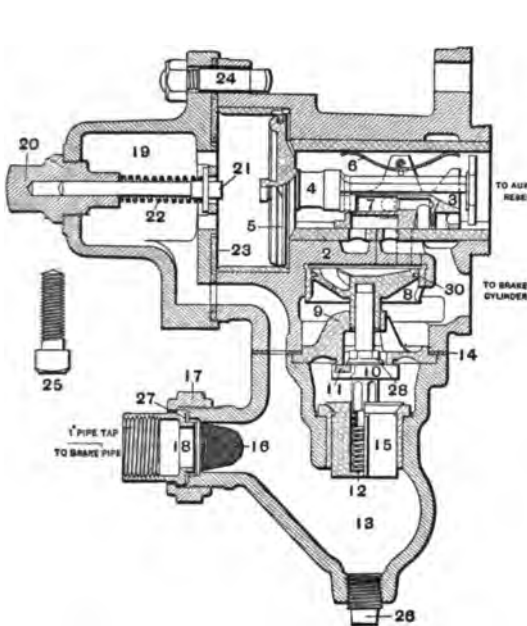


Fig. 2490. Quick-Action Triple Valve, Type P.

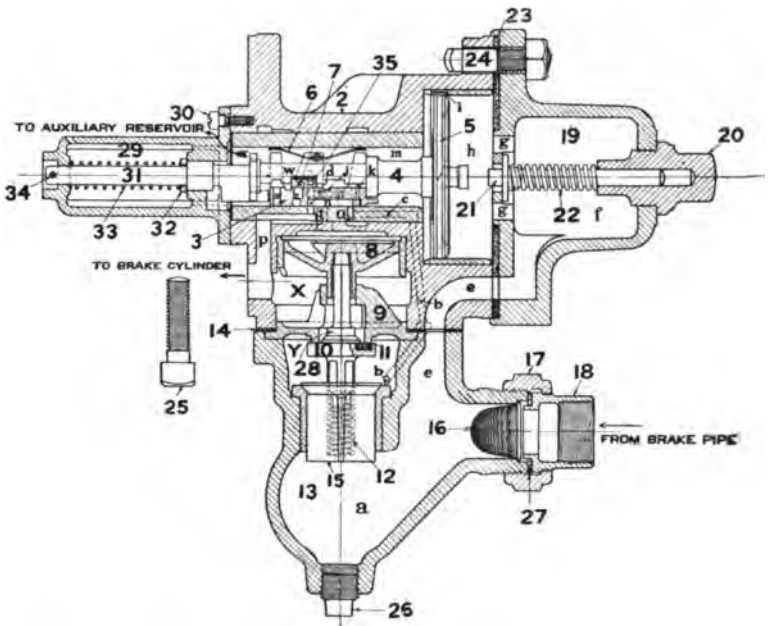


Fig. 2491. Quick-Service Triple Valve with Retarding Device, Type K.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2490.

- 2 Triple Valve Body
- 3 Slide Valve
- 4 Piston
- 5 Packing Ring
- 6 Slide Valve Spring
- 7 Graduating Valve
- 8 Emergency Valve Piston
- 9 Emergency Valve Seat
- 10 Emergency Valve
- 11 Rubber Seat

- 12 Check Valve Spring
- 13 Check Valve Case
- 14 Check Valve Case Gasket
- 15 Check Valve
- 16 Strainer
- 17 Union Nut
- 18 Union Swivel
- 19 Cylinder Cap
- 20 Graduating Stem Nut
- 21 Graduating Stem

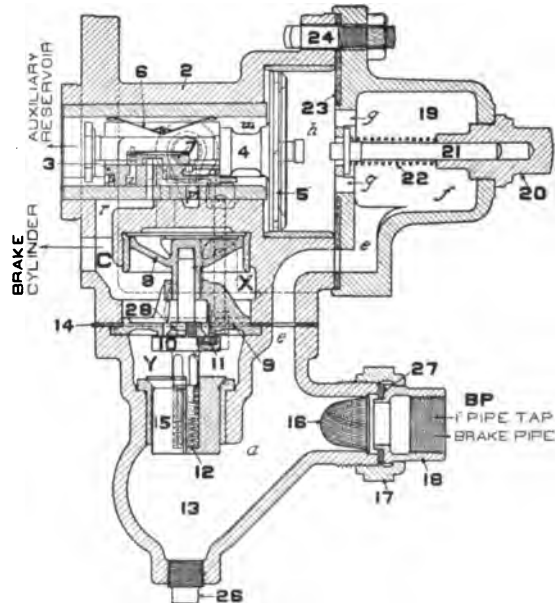
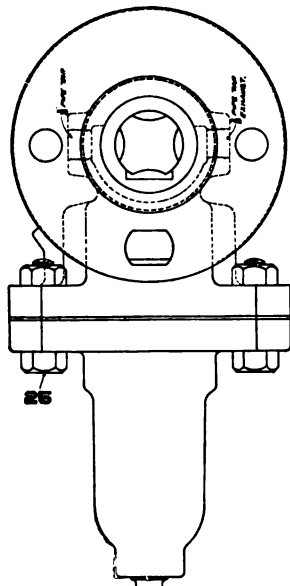
- 22 Graduating Spring
- 23 Cylinder Cap Gasket
- 24 Bolt and Nut
- 25 Half-Inch Cap Screw
- 26 Half-Inch Plug
- 27 Union Gasket
- 28 Emergency Valve Nut
- 29 Cotter Pin
- 30 Emergency Valve Piston Packing Ring

Names of Parts of Figs. 2491-2493.

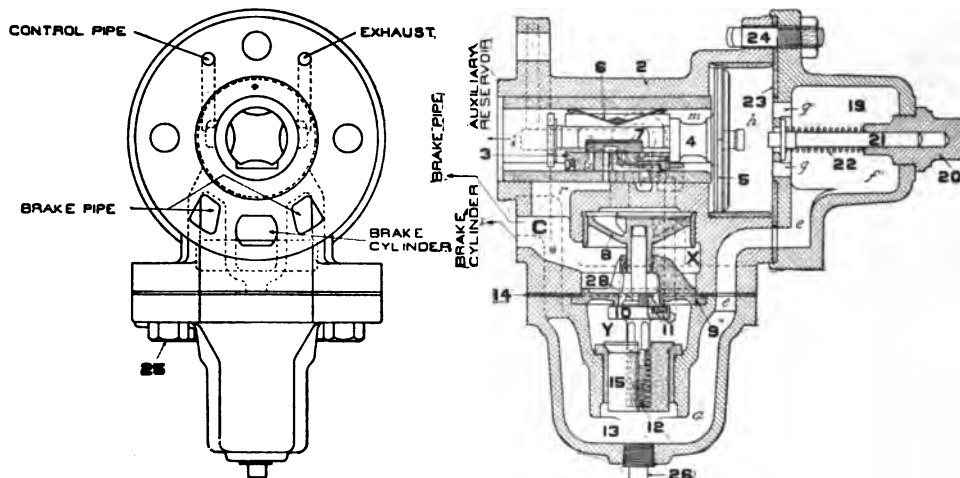
- 2 Triple Valve Body
- 3 Slide Valve
- 4 Piston
- 5 Packing Ring
- 6 Slide Valve Spring
- 7 Graduating Valve
- 8 Emergency Valve Piston
- 9 Emergency Valve Seat
- 10 Emergency Valve
- 11 Rubber Seat
- 12 Check Valve Spring

- 13 Check Valve Case
- 14 Check Valve Case Gasket
- 15 Check Valve
- 16 Strainer
- 17 Union Nut
- 18 Union Swivel
- 19 Cylinder Cap
- 20 Graduating Stem Nut
- 21 Graduating Stem
- 22 Graduating Spring
- 23 Cylinder Cap Gasket

- 24 Bolt and Nut
- 25 Half-Inch Cap Screw
- 26 Half-Inch Pipe Plug
- 27 Union Gasket
- 28 Emergency Valve Nut
- 29 Retarding Device Body
- 30 Retarding Device Screw
- 31 Retarding Device Stem
- 32 Retarding Device Spring Collar
- 33 Retarding Device Spring
- 34 Retarding Device Spring Pin



Figs. 2492-2493. Triple Valve with Graduated Release, Type Q.



Figs. 2494-2495. "Pipeless" Triple Valve with Graduated Release, Type R.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2494-2495.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 2 Triple Valve Body | 12 Check Valve Spring | 22 Graduating Spring |
| 3 Slide Valve | 13 Check Valve Case | 23 Cylinder Cap Gasket |
| 4 Piston | 14 Check Valve Case Gasket | 24 Bolt and Nut |
| 5 Packing Ring | 15 Check Valve | 25 Half-Inch Cap Screw |
| 6 Slide Valve Spring | 16 Strainer | 26 Half-Inch Pipe Plug |
| 7 Graduating Valve | 17 Union Nut | 27 Union Gasket |
| 8 Emergency Valve Piston | 18 Union Swivel | 28 Emergency Valve Nut |
| 9 Emergency Valve Seat | 19 Cylinder Cap | 30 Emergency Valve Piston Packing Ring |
| 10 Emergency Valve | 20 Graduating Stem Nut | |
| 11 Rubber Seat | 21 Graduating Stem | |

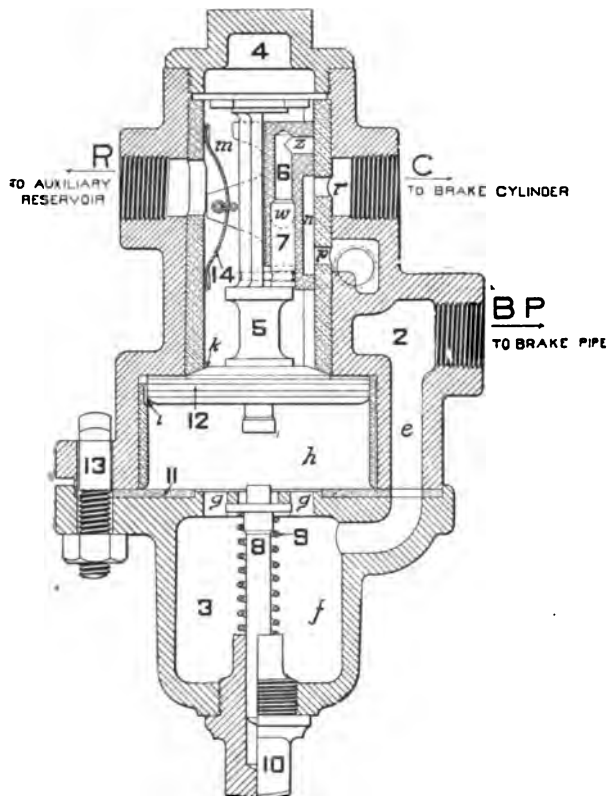


Fig. 2496. Plain Triple Valve, Type F.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2496.

- | |
|------------------------|
| 2 Triple Valve Body |
| 3 Lower Chamber |
| 4 Triple Valve Cap |
| 5 Triple Valve Piston |
| 6 Slide Valve |
| 7 Graduating Valve |
| 8 Graduating Stem |
| 9 Graduating Spring |
| 10 Graduating Stem Nut |
| 11 Gasket |
| 12 Packing Ring |
| 13 Bolt and Nut |
| 14 Slide Valve Spring |

Names of Parts of Fig. 2497.

- | |
|------------------------------|
| 2 Cylinder Body |
| 3 Piston and Rod |
| 4 Non-Pressure Head |
| 5 Pressure Head |
| 6 Release Spring |
| 7 Cylinder Head Bolt and Nut |
| 8 Gasket |
| 9 Crosshead |
| 10 Follower |
| 11 Packing Leather |
| 12 Packing Expander |
| 13 Follower Stud and Nut |
| 14 Push Rod |
| 15 Oiling Plug |
| 16 Crosshead Pin |
| 17 Cylinder Lever Pin |

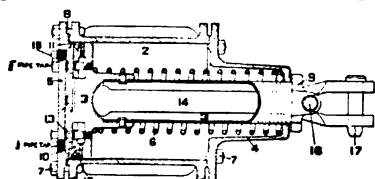


Fig. 2497. Driver Brake Cylinder.

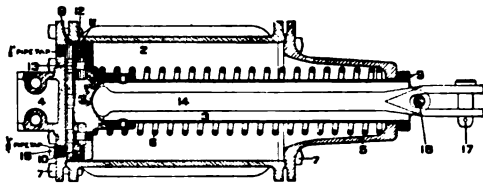


Fig. 2498. Engine Truck Brake Cylinder.

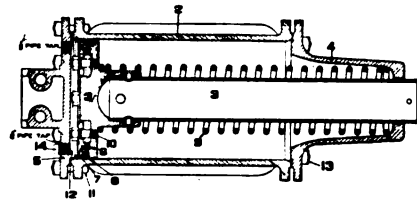


Fig. 2499. Tender Brake Cylinder.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2498.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 Cylinder Body | 8 Gasket | 13 Follower Stud and Nut |
| 3 Piston and Rod | 9 Flange of Hollow Piston Rod | 14 Push Rod |
| 5 Non-Pressure Head | 10 Follower | 15 Oiling Plug |
| 6 Release Spring | 11 Packing Leather | 16 Crosshead Pin |
| 7 Cylinder Head Bolt and Nut | 12 Packing Expander | 17 Cylinder Lever Pin |

Names of Parts of Fig. 2499.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 Cylinder Body | 7 Packing Leather | 12 Gasket |
| 3 Piston and Rod | 8 Packing Expander | 13 Non-Pressure Head Bolt and Nut |
| 4 Non-Pressure Head | 9 Release Spring | 14 Oiling Plug |
| 5 Pressure Head | 10 Follower Stud and Nut | |
| 6 Follower | 11 Cylinder Head Bolt and Nut | |

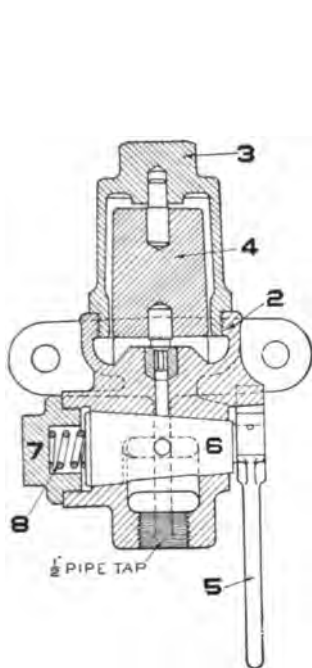


Fig. 2500. Pressure Retaining Valve for 12-Inch, 14-Inch and 16-Inch Cylinders.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2500.

- 2 Valve Body
- 3 Valve Case
- 4 Valve Weight
- 5 Valve Handle
- 6 Valve Cock Key
- 7 Valve Cock Cap Nut
- 8 Valve Cock Key Spring

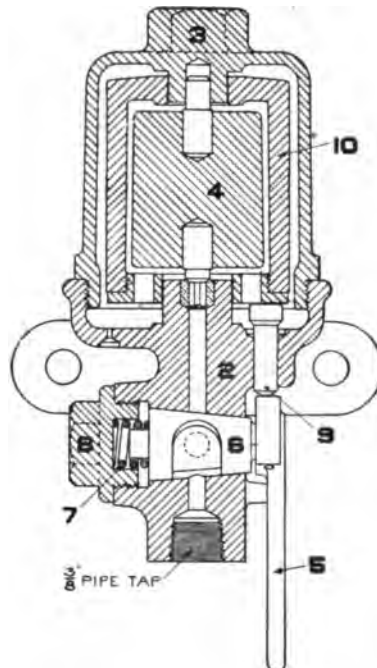


Fig. 2501. High and Low Pressure Retaining Valve.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2501.

- 2 Valve Body
- 3 Valve Case
- 4 Inside Valve Weight
- 5 Valve Handle
- 6 Valve Cock Key
- 7 Valve Cock Cap Nut
- 8 Valve Cock Key Spring
- 9 Valve Weight Lifting Rod
- 10 Outside Valve Weight

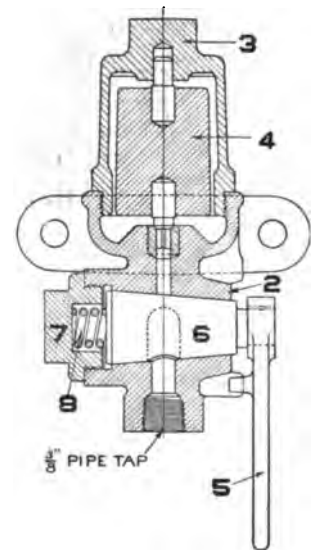
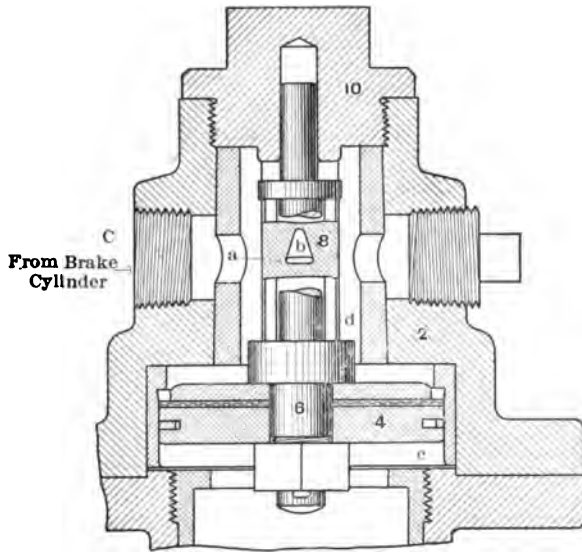


Fig. 2502. Driver Brake Pressure Retaining Valve.

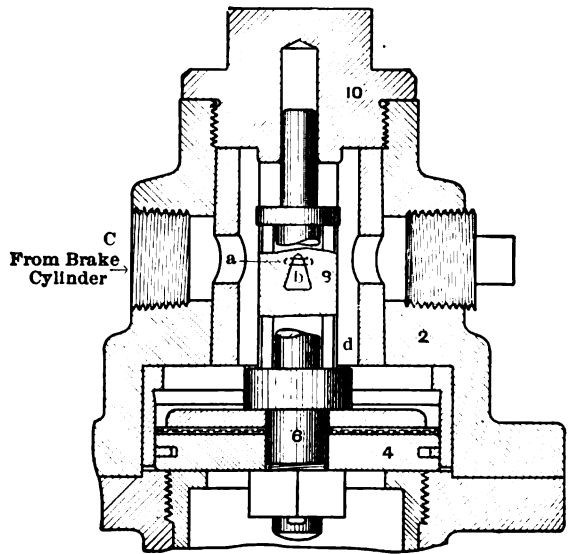
Names of Parts of Fig. 2502.

- 2 Valve Body
- 3 Valve Case
- 4 Valve Weight
- 5 Valve Handle
- 6 Valve Cock Key
- 7 Valve Cock Cap Nut
- 8 Valve Cock Key Spring



Service
Pressure Exceeding 80 Lbs.
in Brake Cylinder

Fig. 2503. High-Speed Reducing Valve. Service Position.



Emergency

Fig. 2504. High-Speed Reducing Valve.
Emergency Position.

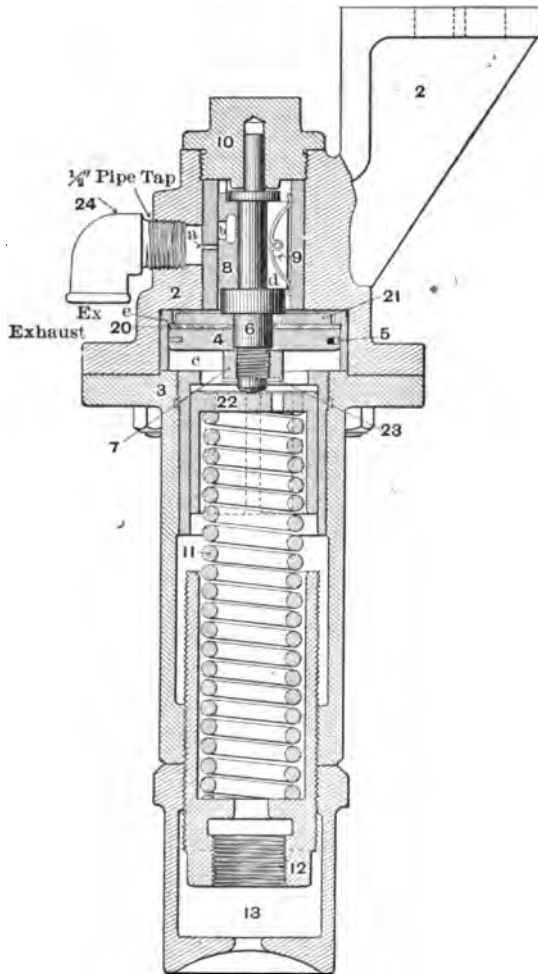
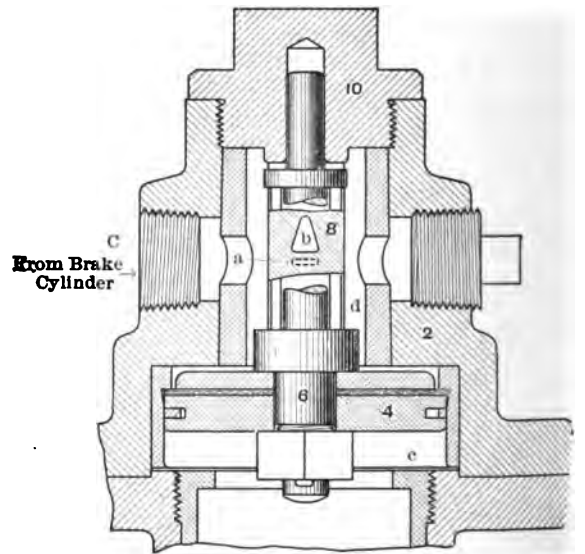


Fig. 2506. High-Speed Reducing Valve. Side View in Section

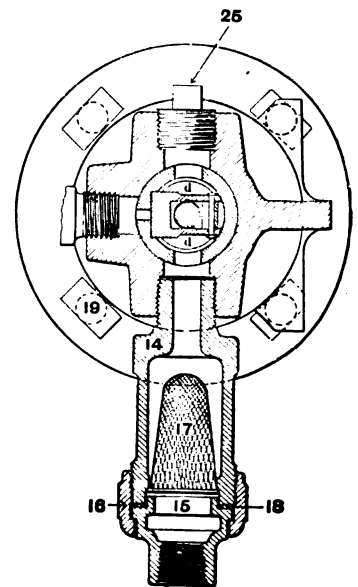
Names of Parts of Figs. 2503-2507.

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 2 Valve Body | 14 Union Stud |
| 3 Spring Box | 15 Union Swivel |
| 4 Valve Piston | 16 Union Nut |
| 5 Packing Ring | 17 Air Strainer |
| 6 Piston Stem | 18 Union Gasket |
| 7 Piston Stem Nut | 19 Bolt and Nut |
| 8 Slide Valve | 20 Piston Seat |
| 9 Slide Valve Spring | 21 Piston Disc |
| 10 Cap Nut | 22 Spring Abutment |
| 11 Regulating Spring | 23 Cotter Pin |



Release

Fig. 2505. High-Speed Reducing Valve.
Release Position.



1/4" Pipe Tap "C" To Brake Cylinder

Fig. 2507. High-Speed Reducing Valve.

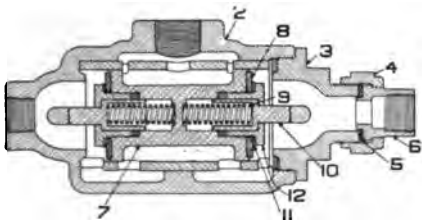


Fig. 2508. Special Double Check Valve.

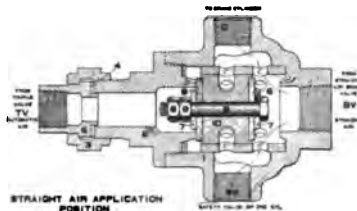


Fig. 2509. Double Check Valve.

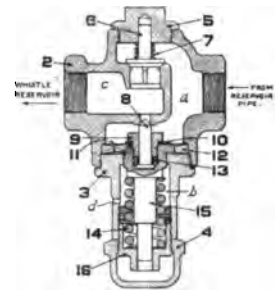


Fig. 2510. Duplex Check Valve.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2508.

- 2 Check Valve Body
- 3 Valve Cap
- 4 Union Nut
- 5 Gasket
- 6 Union Swivel
- 7 Operating Valve
- 8 Valve Gasket
- 9 Valve Stem Spring
- 10 Valve Stem
- 11 Washer
- 12 Flange Nut

Names of Parts of Fig. 2510.

- 2 Check Valve Body
- 3 Check Valve Adjusting Spring Case
- 4 Lower Cap
- 5 Upper Cap Nut
- 6 Check Valve Stem
- 7 Check Valve Spring
- 8 Needle Valve
- 9 Bushing
- 10 Seat
- 11 Packing Ring
- 12 Sleeve
- 13 Packing Ring
- 14 Adjusting Spring
- 15 Lower Stem
- 16 Adjusting Nut

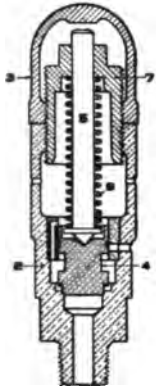


Fig. 2511.
Safety Valve,
Type E.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2511.

- 2 Safety Valve Body
- 3 Cap Nut
- 4 Valve
- 5 Valve Stem
- 6 Safety Valve Spring
- 7 Regulating Nut

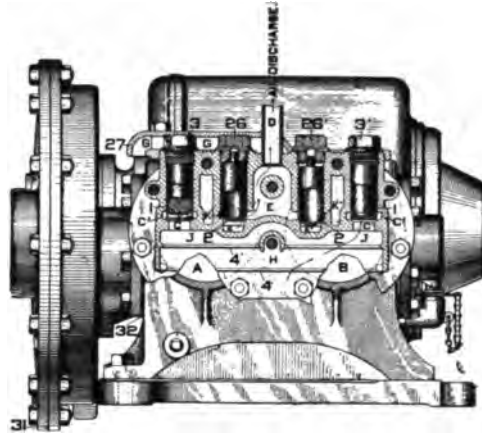
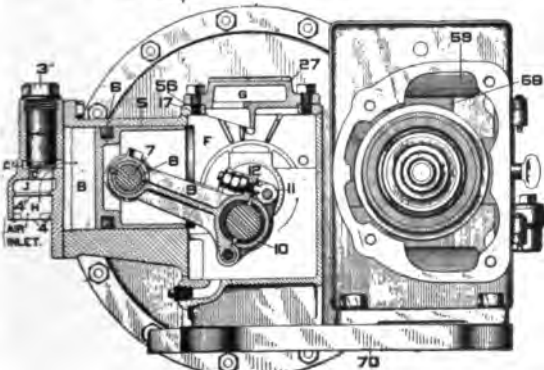
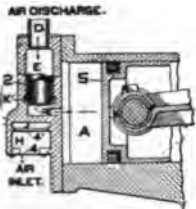


Fig. 2512. End View.



Figs. 2513-2514. Side View.

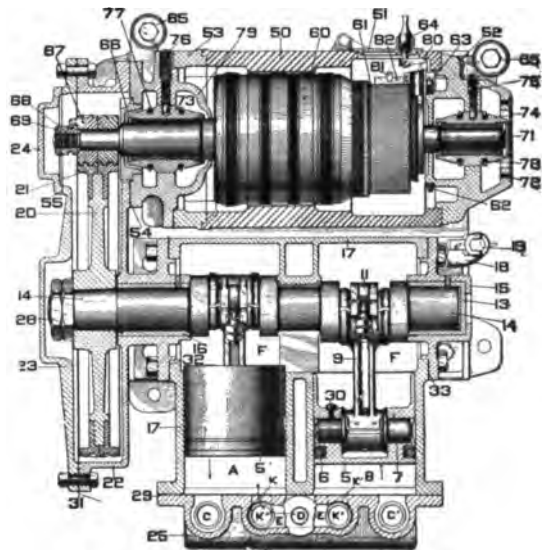


Fig. 2515. Top View.

Figs. 2512-2515. Motor-Driven Air Compressor.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2520-2524.

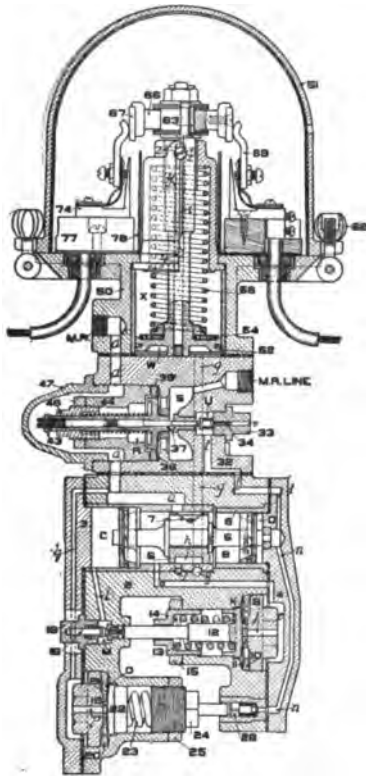


Fig. 2516. Electric Pump Governor, Type L.

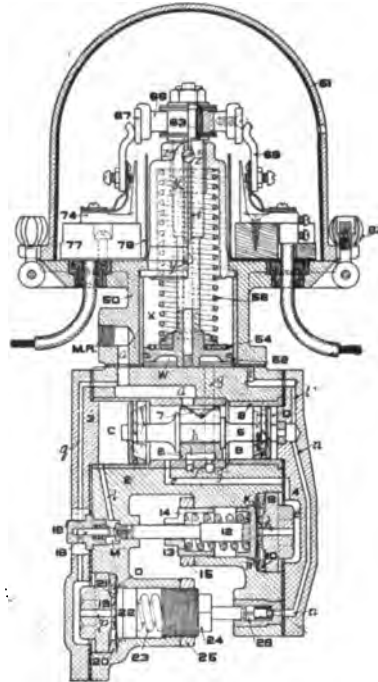
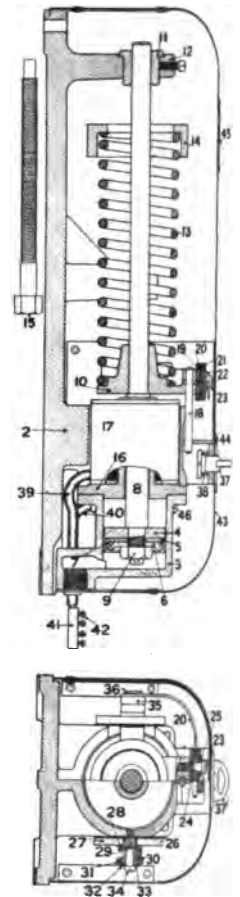


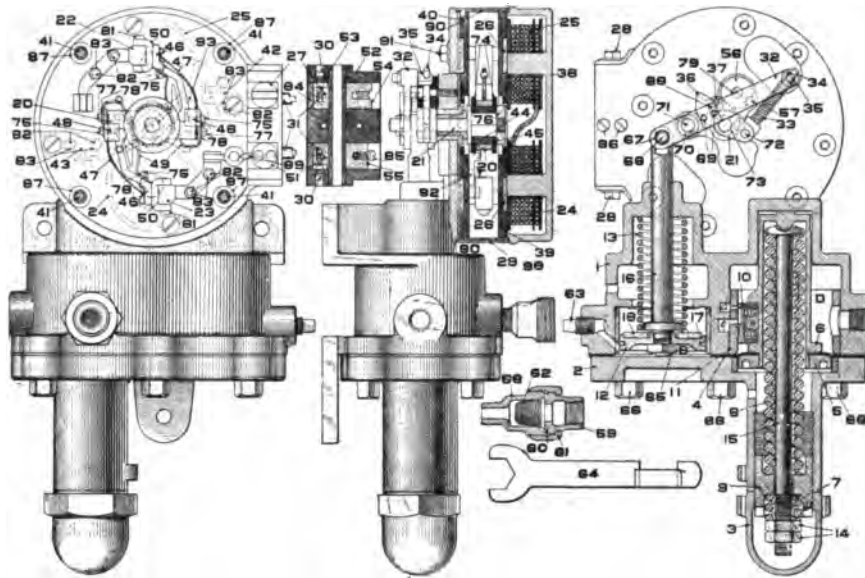
Fig. 2517. Electric Pump Governor, Type J.



Figs. 2518-2519. Electric Pump Governor, Type G-1-A.

Names of Parts of Motor-Compressor, Figs. 2512-2515.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 Suction Valve | 23 Gear Case Cover | 64 Commutator Door Latch |
| 2 Discharge Valve | 24 Gear Case Cover Cap | 65 Oil Filling Elbow Cap Nut |
| 3 Suction Valve Chamber Cap | 25 Cylinder Cover | 66 Nut for Rear Bearing Housing |
| 4 Perforated Plate for Suction Box | 26 Discharge Valve Chamber Cap | 67 Pinion for Motor Shaft |
| 5 Piston | 27 Crank Case Top Cover | 68 Nut for Removing Pinion |
| 6 Piston Packing Ring | 28 Crank Shaft Nut | 69 Motor Shaft Jam Nut |
| 7 Wrist Pin with Special Dowel | 29 Cylinder Cover Gasket | 70 Bed Plate |
| 8 Connecting Rod Bush | 31 Gear Case Cover Gasket | 71 Front Bearing Housing Dust Plate |
| 9 Connecting Rod | 32 Shaft Bearing Gasket | 72 Screw for Dust Plate |
| 10 Connecting Rod Cap | 33 Crank Case End Gasket | 73 Rear Bearing |
| 11 Connecting Rod Eye Bolt | 50 Field Yoke with Pole Pieces | 74 Front Bearing |
| 12 Connecting Rod Liners | 51 Commutator Door | 75 Front Bearing Housing Headless Screw |
| 13 Shaft Bearing Bush | 52 Front Bearing Housing | 76 Rear Bearing Housing Headless Screw |
| 14 Crank Shaft | 53 End Bell | |
| 15 Crank Case Cover and Shaft Bearing | 54 Motor Gasket | |
| 16 Gear Case Shaft Bearing Bush | 55 Gear Case Cover Top Gasket | 77 Rear Bearing Oil Ring |
| 17 Cylinders and Crank Case | 56 Crank Case Top Gasket | 78 Front Bearing Oil Ring |
| 18 Crank Case Oil Fitting | 59 Field Coil | 79 Rear Bearing Housing |
| 19 Cap Nut for 18 | 60 Armature | 80 Carbon Holder |
| 20 Large Gear | 61 Commutator | 81 Carbon Holder Spring |
| 22 Gear Case | 62 Rocker Arm | 82 Carbon Brush |
| | 63 Set Screw for Rocker Arm | |



Figs. 2520-2524. Electric Pump Governor, Type E.

Names of Parts of Electric Pump Governor, Figs. 2518-2519.

1 Base	15 Guide Posts	29 Cylinder Screws
2 Cylinder	16 Magnet Shell	30 Cover
3 Piston	17 Magnet Coil	31 Latch Plate
4 Packing Leather	18 Magnet Core	32 Thumb Latch
5 Follower	19 Armature Guide Pin	33 Latch Spring
6 Piston Rod	20 Circuit Closer	34 Shield Insulator
7 Piston Rod Nut	21 Circuit Closer Insulator	35 Bushing for Leads
8 Piston Rod Guide	22 Circuit Closer Insulator	36 Positive Lead
9 Set Screw for Piston Rod Guide	23 Circuit Closer Screws	37 Motor Lead
10 Armature	24 Circuit Closer Tips	38 Packing Leather Expander
11 Pressure Spring	25 Contacts	39 Contact Screw Insulator
12 Spring Yoke	26 Contact Screws	40 Contact Insulator
13 Adjusting Bolts	27 Terminal Clips	41 Cover Insulation
14 Adjusting Posts	28 Arc Shields	44 Screws for Tips, No. 24.

Names of Parts of Electric Pump Governor, Figs. 2520-2524.

1 Body	17 Packing Ring for Operating Piston	36 Operating Lever Detent
2 Cylinder Head	18 Leather Disc for Operating Piston	37 Special Pin for Rocker Shaft Arm
3 Lock Nut for Adjusting Nut	20 Switch Arm	38 Switch Cover
4 Diaphragm	21 Switch Rocker Shaft	39 Insulating Disc on Switch Cover
5 Diaphragm Guide Nut	22 Switch Terminal	40 Insulating Disc on Body
6 Diaphragm Guide	23 Switch Terminal	41 Stud and Nut for Switch Cover
7 Retarding Spring	24-25 Blow-out Coils, complete	42-43 Connector for Blow-out Coils
8 Regulating Spring	26 Pole Piece for Blow-out	44 Insulating Bush for Switch Arm
9 Adjusting Nut for Regulating Spring	27 Main Terminal	45 Insulating Washer for Switch Arm
10 Slide Valve	28 Bolt and Nut for Switch Case Band	46 Contact Finger
11 Bush with Slide Valve Seat	29 Switch Case Band, complete	47 Contact Finger Spring
12 Operating Piston	30 Binding Screw for Terminal Block	48 Clamp for Contact Finger Spring
13 Operating Piston Spring	32 Operating Lever, complete	49 Contact Finger Shunt
14 Adjusting Nut for Retarding Spring	33 Quick Break Spring	50 Contact for Switch Terminal
15 Regulating Spring Spindle	34 Stem for Quick Break Spring	51 Main Terminal
16 Operating Piston Rod	35 Guide Pin for Quick Break Spring Stem	52 Terminal Block, complete
		53 Insulating Tube for Switch Case Band Bolt

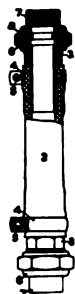
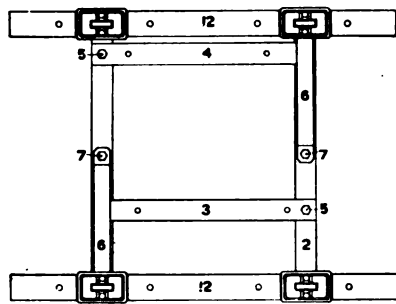


Fig. 2525. Flexible Hose Connection.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2525.

- 3 Hose
- 8 Hose Nipple
- 4 Hose Clamp
- 5 Hose Clamp Nut
- 7 Union Nut
- 6 Union Swivel
- 8 Washer



Figs. 2526-2527. Cradle for Westinghouse Motor-Driven Air Compressor.

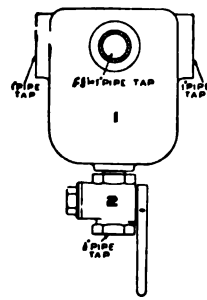


Fig. 2528. Tender Drain Cup.



Fig. 2529. Dummy Coupling.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2530.

- 2 Cock Body
- 3 Cock Key
- 4 Cap Nut
- 5 Key Spring
- 6 Handle
- 7 Handle Lug
- 8 Handle Hinge Pin
- 9 Bushing

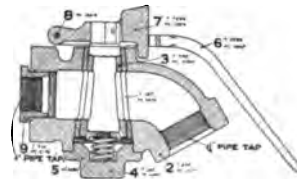


Fig. 2530. Angle Cock with Lock Handle.

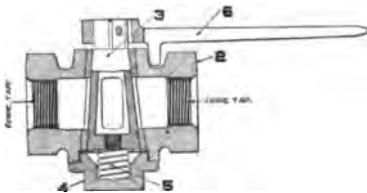


Fig. 2531. Cut-out Cock.

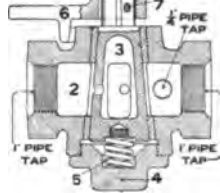


Fig. 2532. Main Reservoir Cut-out Cock.

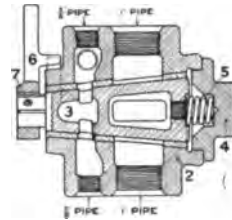


Fig. 2533. Double Cut-out Cock.

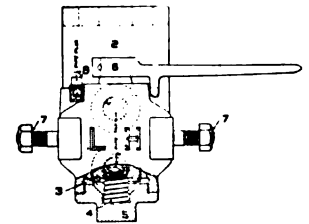


Fig. 2534. Reversing Cock.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2531.

- 2 Cock Body
- 3 Cock Key
- 4 Cock Cap Nut
- 5 Cock Key Spring
- 6 Handle

Names of Parts of Fig. 2532.

- 2 Cock Body
- 3 Cock Key
- 4 Cock Cap Nut
- 5 Cock Key Spring
- 6 Handle
- 7 Cock Stem Key

Names of Parts of Fig. 2533.

- 2 Cock Body
- 3 Cock Key
- 4 Cock Cap Nut
- 5 Cock Key Spring
- 6 Handle
- 7 Cock Stem Key

Names of Parts of Fig. 2534.

- 2 Reversing Cock Pipe Brackets
- 3 Reversing Cock Body
- 4 Cock Spring
- 5 Cock Cap
- 6 Handle
- 7 Bracket Studs

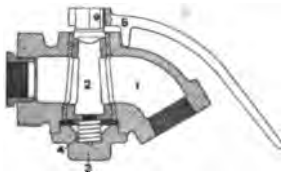


Fig. 2535. Angle Cock.

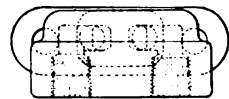


Fig. 2536. Reversing Cock Pipe Bracket.



Fig. 2537. Hose Clamp.

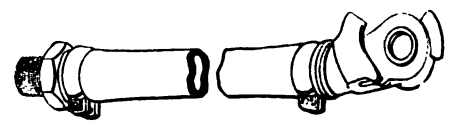


Fig. 2538. Brake Hose and Coupling.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2535.

- 1 Angle Cock Body
- 2 Angle Cock Key
- 3 Angle Cock Cap
- 4 Angle Cock Key Spring
- 5 Angle Cock Handle



Fig. 2539. Hose Coupling.



Fig. 2540. Hose Nipple.

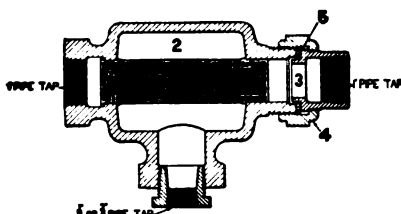


Fig. 2541. Brake Pipe Air Strainer.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2541.

- 2 Strainer Body
- 3 One-Inch Union Swivel
- 4 Union Nut
- 5 Union Gasket
- 6 Strainer

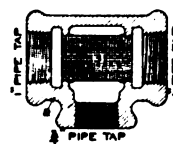


Fig. 2542. Tee with Strainer.

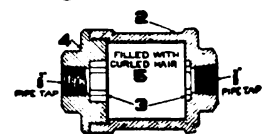


Fig. 2543. O. B. Air Strainer.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2543.

- 2 Strainer Body
- 3 Perforated Metal Plate
- 4 Cap Nut
- 5 Straining Material

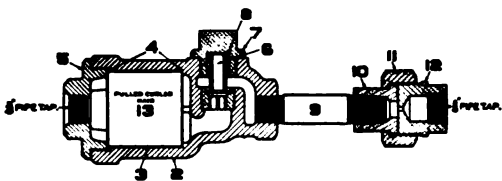


Fig. 2544. Combined Air Valve and Check Valve with Special Choke Union.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2544.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 Air Strainer Body | 8 Check Valve Spring |
| 3 Bushing | 9 Connecting Nipple |
| 4 Perforated Metal Disc | 10 Union Bushing |
| 5 Cap Nut | 11 Union Nut |
| 6 Check Valve Stem | 12 Union Swivel with Choke Hole |
| 7 Check Valve Cap Nut | |

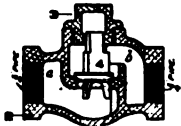


Fig. 2545. Check Valve.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2545.

- 2 Valve Body
- 3 Valve Cap Nut
- 4 Valve
- a Feed Valve Chamber
- b Brake Valve Chamber



Fig. 2546. Long Slotted Crosshead for Westinghouse Brake Cylinder.



Fig. 2548. Snap Switch for Traction Brake Equipments.



Fig. 2547. Choke Fitting.



Fig. 2549. Enclosed Fuse Block for Traction Brake Equipments.

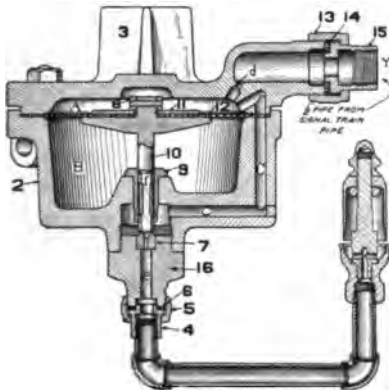
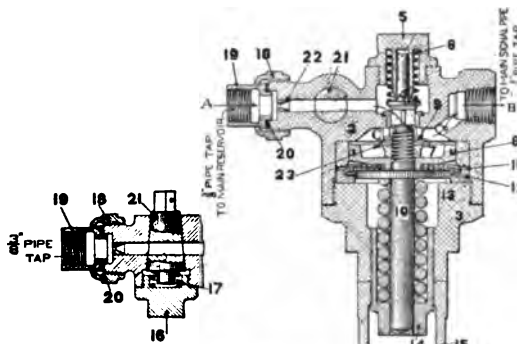


Fig. 2550. Train Air Signal Valve and Whistle.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2550.

- 2 Air Signal Valve Body
- 3 Valve Lug
- 4 Nipple
- 5 Sleeve Nut
- 6 Gasket
- 7 Lower Bushing
- 9 Valve Stem Bushing
- 10 Valve Stem
- 12 Diaphragm
- 13 Sleeve Nut
- 14 Gasket
- 15 Air Signal Pipe Connection
- 16 Cap



Figs. 2551-2552. Train Air Signal Reducing Valve.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2551-2552.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 Upper Valve Body | 13 Regulating Spring |
| 3 Lower Valve Body | 14 Regulating Nut |
| 4 Valve | 15 Check Nut |
| 5 Cap Nut | 16 Plug Cock Cap Nut |
| 6 Valve Spring | 17 Plug Cock Key Spring |
| 7 Adjusting Nut | 18 Union Nut |
| 8 Packing Ring | 19 Union Swivel |
| 9 Adjusting Nut | 20 Union Washer |
| 10 Regulating Stem | 21 Plug Cock Key |
| 11 Diaphragm | 22 Taper Port |
| 12 Seat for Regulating Disc | 23 Diaphragm |

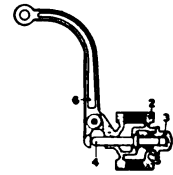
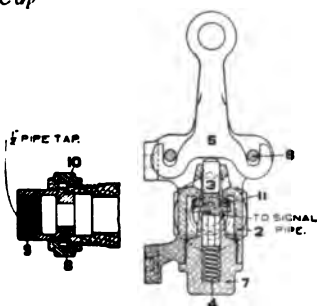


Fig. 2553. Air Whistle Valve.

Names of Parts of Fig. 2553.

- 2 Valve Body
- 3 Valve Cap
- 4 Valve Stem
- 5 Valve Stem Spring
- 6 Valve Handle



Figs. 2554-2555. Train Air Signal Car Discharge Valve.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2554-2555.

- 2 Discharge Valve Body
- 3 Valve Stem
- 4 Valve Stem Spring
- 5 Operating Handle
- 6 Stop Pin
- 7 Valve Cap Nut
- 8 Union Nut
- 9 Union Swivel
- 10 Gasket

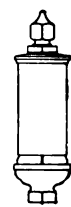
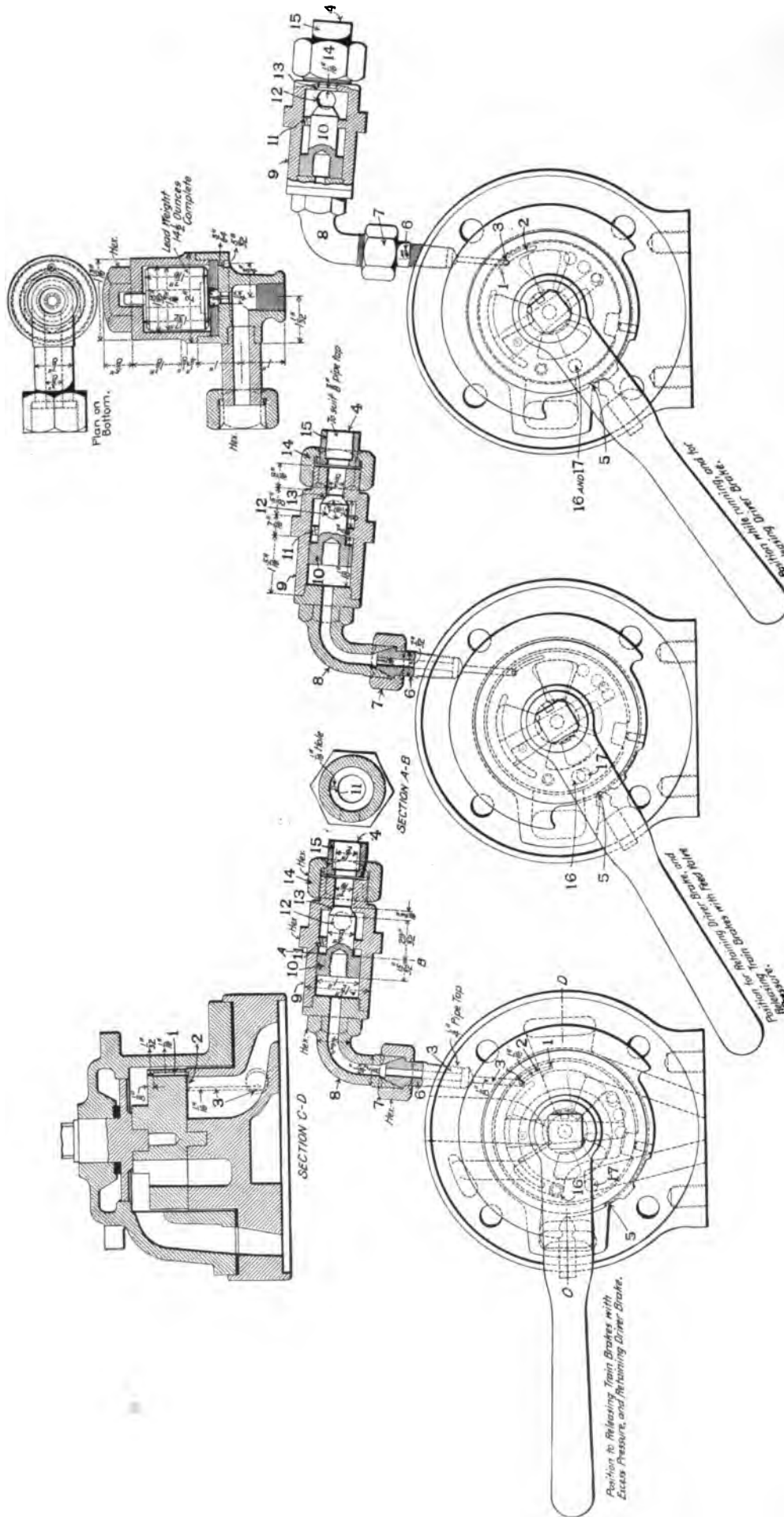


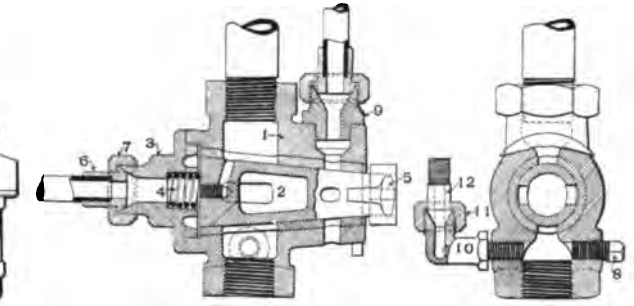
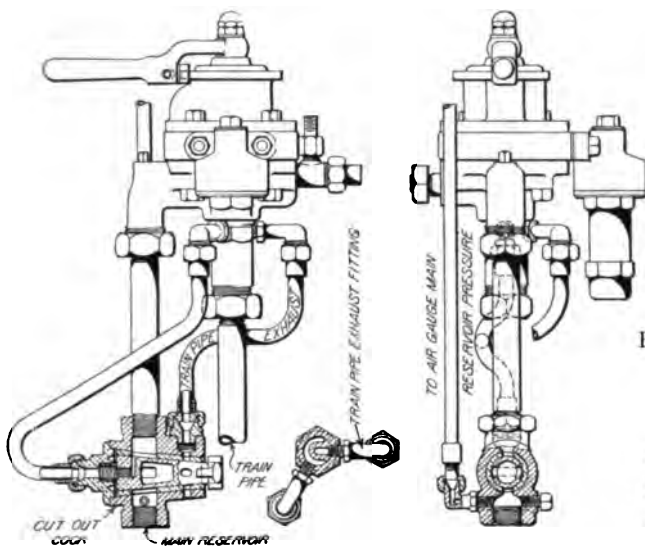
Fig. 2556. Air Whistle.



Figs. 2557-2563. Automatic Pressure Retainer for Driver Brakes. Grand Trunk.

Names of Parts.

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1 | Air Inlet Port in Rotary Valve Body | 10 | Differential Valve |
| 2 | Air Passage Groove on Valve Seat | 11 | Differential Valve Air Leakage and Pressure Equalizing Port |
| 3 | Outlet Port to Pressure Retainer Triple Valve | 12 | Triple Valve Exhaust Relief Port |
| 4 | Pipe Connection to Driver Brake Triple Valve | 13 | Pressure Retainer Valve Seat |
| 5 | Stop Notch for Brake Valve Handle Latch | 14 | Body Coupling Nut |
| 6 | Connecting Nipple | 15 | Body Coupling Nut Tail Piece |
| 7 | Nipple Coupling Nut | 16 | Feed Valve Inlet Port in Rotary Valve |
| 8 | Cap | 17 | Feed Valve Inlet Port in Rotary Valve Seat |
| 9 | Valve Body | | |

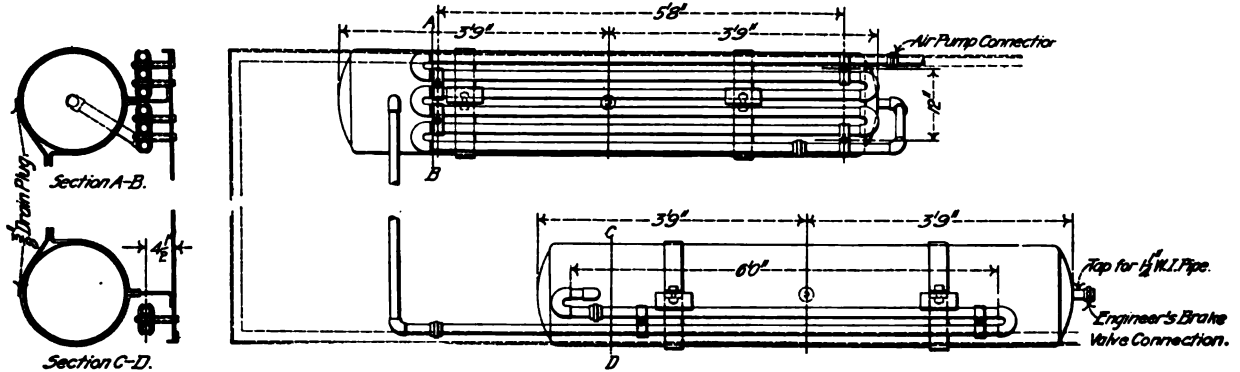


Figs. 2567-2568. Cut-out Cock for Engineer's Brake Valve. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania R. R.

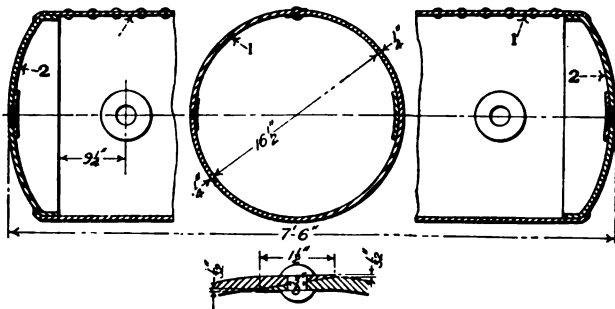
Names of Parts of Figs. 2567-2568.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 Cut-out Cock Body | 7 Union Nut |
| 2 Cut-out Cock Key | 8 Plug |
| 3 Cut-out Cock Cap Nut | 9 Stud |
| 4 Cut-out Cock Key Spring | 10 Gage Pipe Fitting |
| 5 Cut-out Cock Handle | 11 Gage Pipe Union Nut |
| 6 Union Swivel | 12 Gage Pipe Union Swivel |

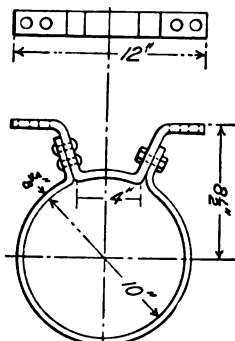
Figs. 2564-2566. Engineer's Brake Valve with Cut-out Cock for Double-Heading. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



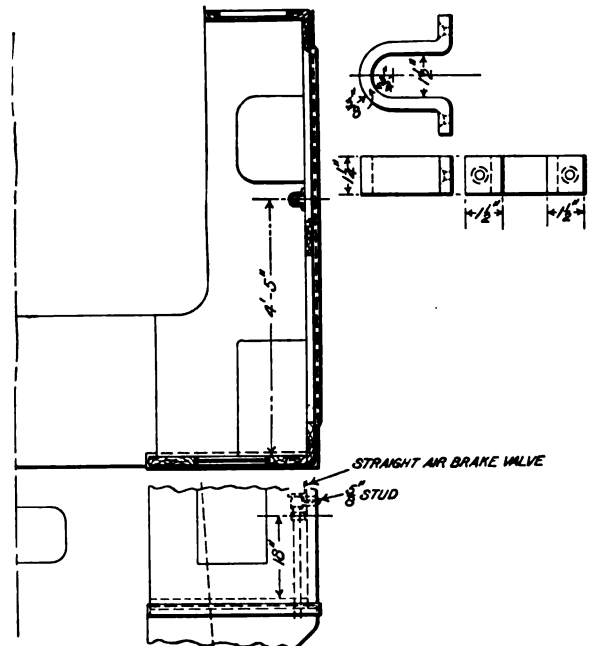
Figs. 2569-2572. Location and Arrangement of Main Reservoir. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania R. R.



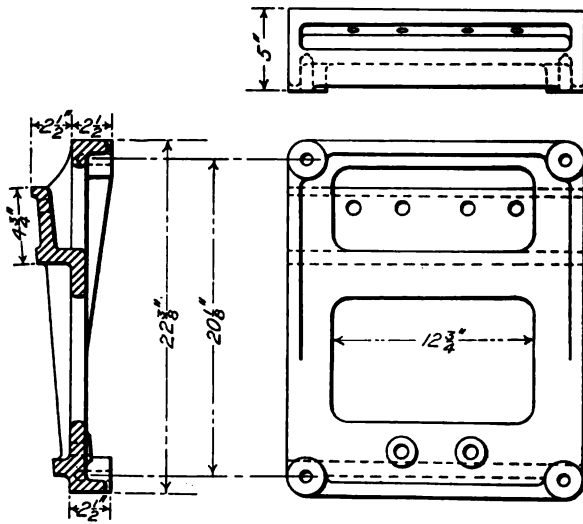
Figs. 2573-2575. Main Reservoir. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



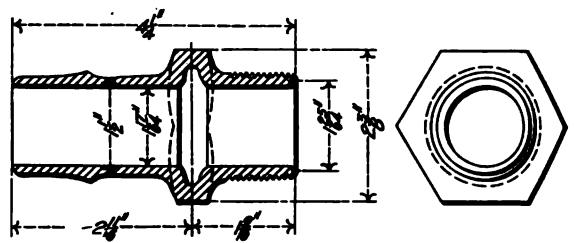
Figs. 2576-2577. Auxiliary Reservoir Hanger. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



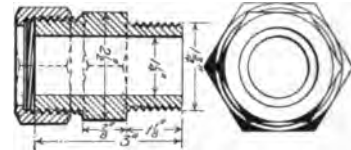
Figs. 2578-2582. Location and Method of Supporting Engineer's Brake Valve for Straight-Air Brake Equipments. Pennsylvania Railroad.



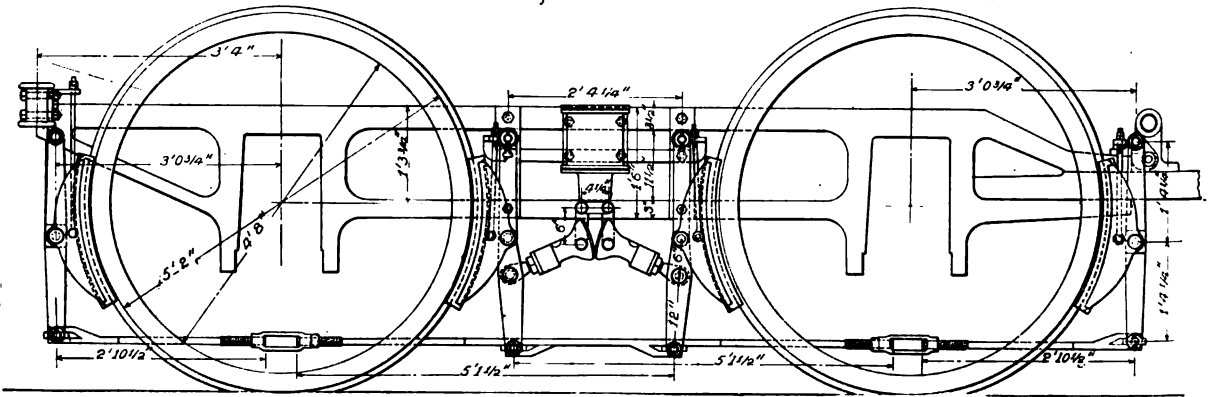
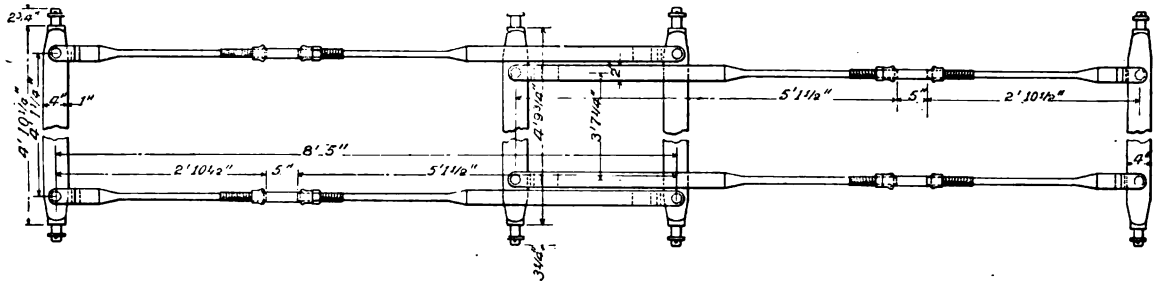
Figs. 2583-2585. Air Pump Bracket.
Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



Figs. 2586-2587. Air Brake Hose Nipple.

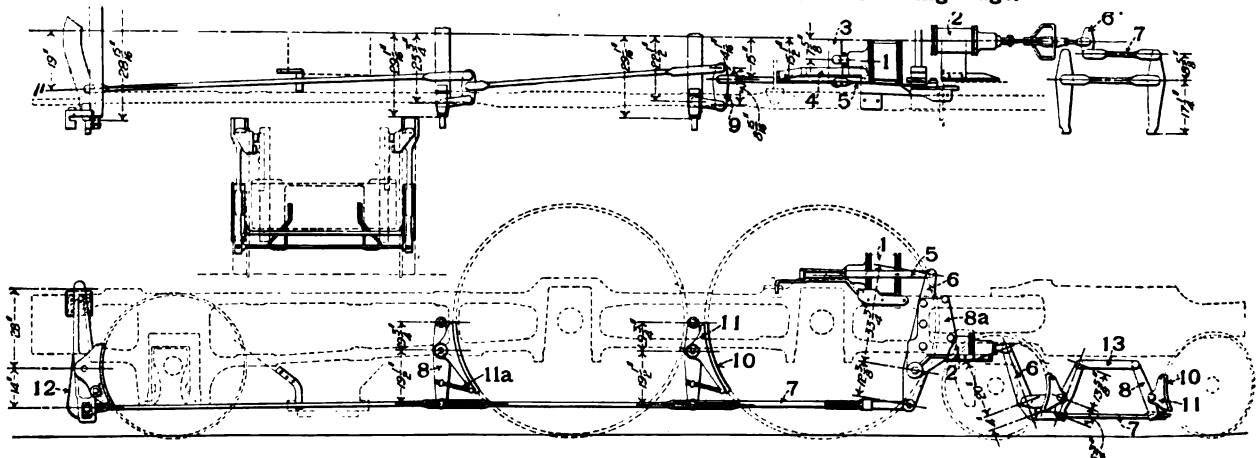


Figs. 2588-2589. 1 1/4-Inch Pipe
Connection to Main Reservoir.



Figs. 2590-2591. Arrangement of Driver Brakes for Eight-Wheel (4-4-0) Locomotive.
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul.

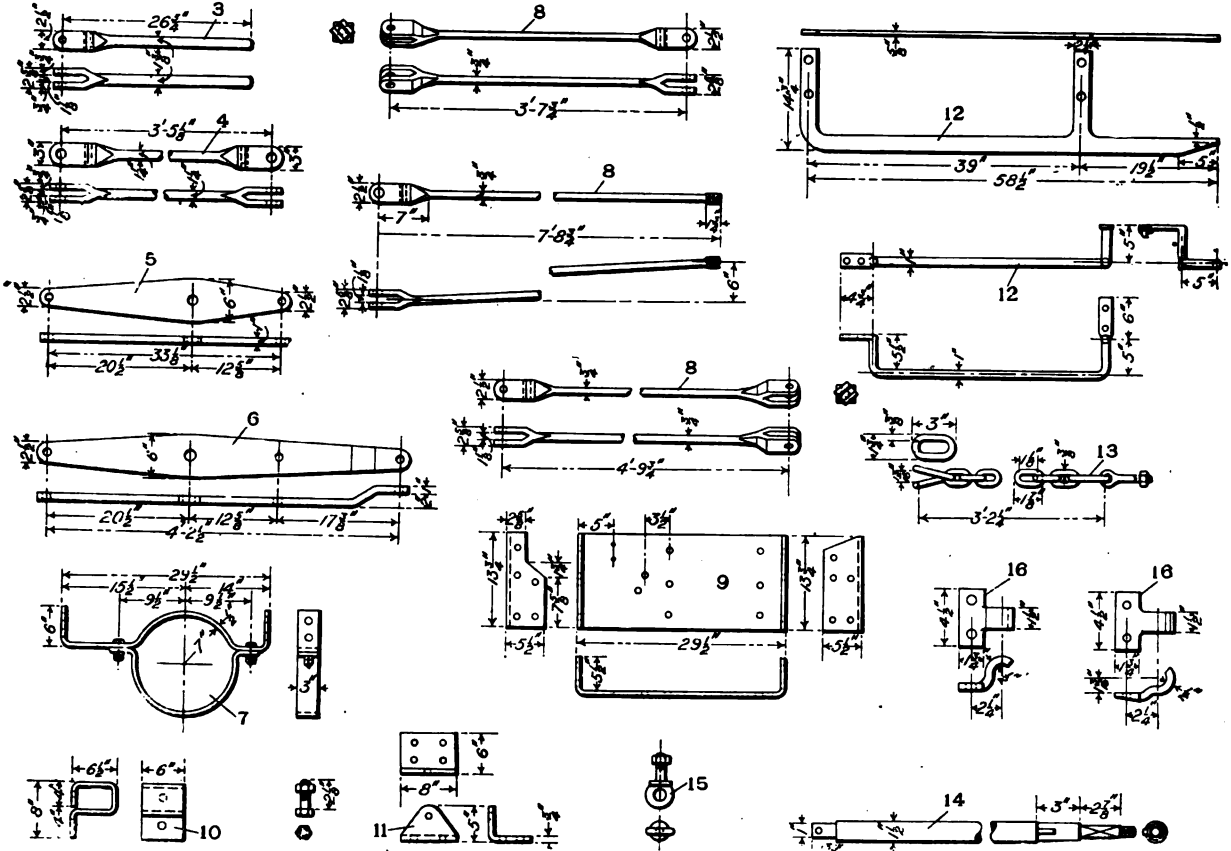
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on the Following Page.



Figs. 2592-2594. General Arrangement of Foundation Brake Gear for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.
Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2592-2594.

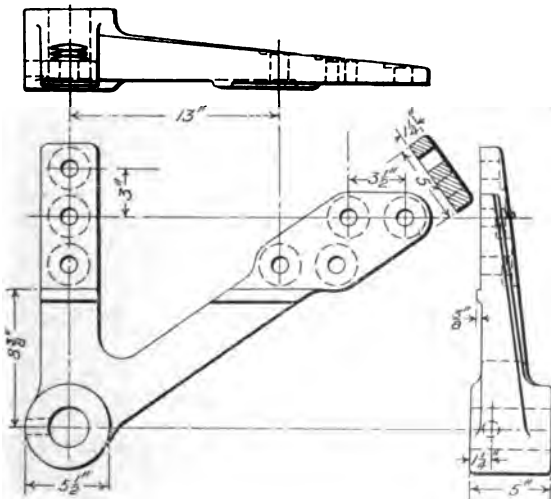
- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Driver Brake Cylinder | 8a Brake Lever Fulcrum |
| 2 Truck Brake Cylinder | 9 Floating Lever |
| 3 Cylinder Equalizer | 10 Brake Shoe |
| 4 Cylinder Equalizer Guide | 11 Brake Head |
| 5 Cylinder Pull Rod | 11a Brake Head Adjusting Spring |
| 6 Cylinder Brake Lever | 12 Retracting Spring |
| 7 Pull Rod | 13 Brake Lever Coupling Rod |
| 8 Brake Lever | |



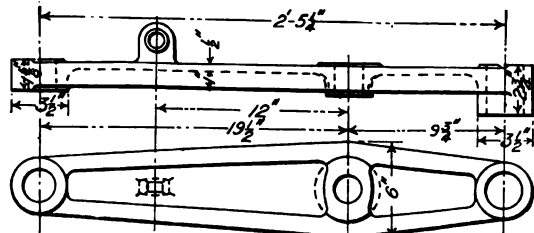
Figs. 2595-2638. Forged Details of Foundation Brake Gear for Tender of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2595-2638.

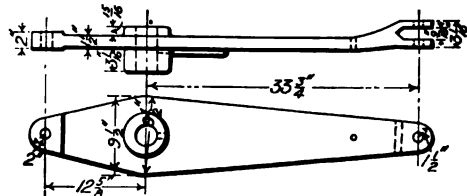
- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 3 Brake Cylinder Push Rod | 8 Brake Rods | 13 Brake Chain |
| 4 Cylinder Lever Connecting Rod | 9 Cylinder Support | 14 Brake Mast or Shaft |
| 5 Dead Cylinder Lever | 10 Chain Guard | 15 Brake Chain Eye |
| 6 Live Cylinder Lever | 11 Brake Mast Foot Step | 16 Pipe Clamp |
| 7 Auxiliary Reservoir Support | 12 Lever Guide | |



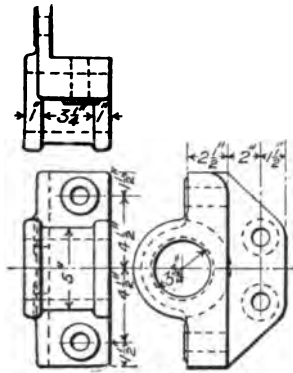
Figs. 2639-2642. Fulcrum for Driver Brake Lever. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



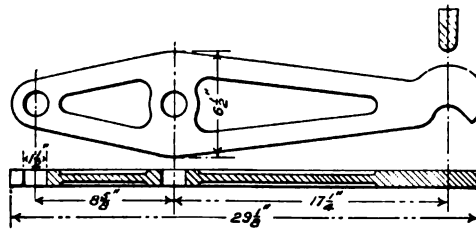
Figs. 2643-2644. Driver Brake Lever. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



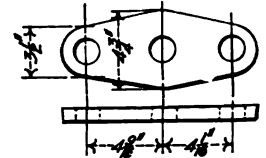
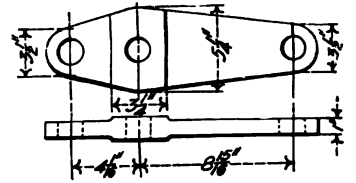
Figs. 2645-2646. Driver Brake Cylinder Lever. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



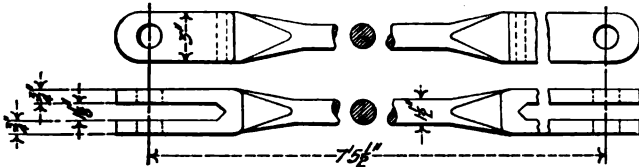
Figs. 2647-2649.
Support for Driver Brake
Lever Fulcrum.



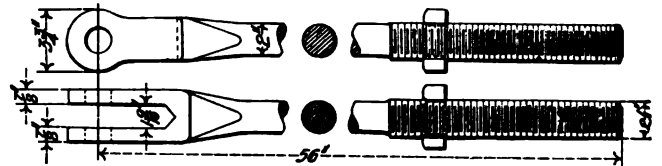
Figs. 2650-2652. Truck Brake Lever.



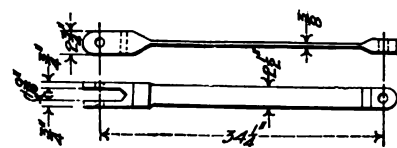
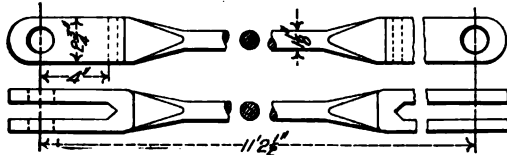
Figs. 2653-2656. Trailing
Truck Brake Levers.



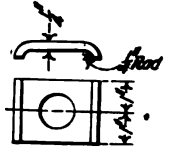
Figs. 2657-2660. Trailing Truck Brake Rods.



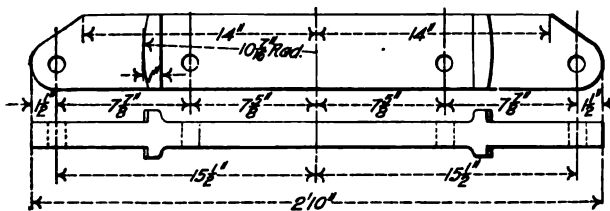
Figs. 2661-2662. Trailing Truck Brake Rod
with Screw End.



Figs. 2665-2666. Trailing Truck
Cylinder Lever Connecting Rod.



Figs. 2667-2668.
Clamp for Trailing
Truck Brake Head.



Figs. 2663-2664. Trailing Truck Cylinder Beam.

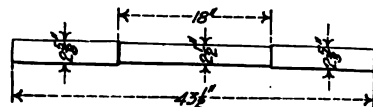
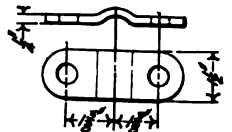
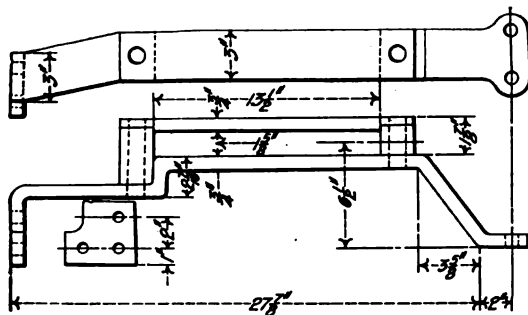


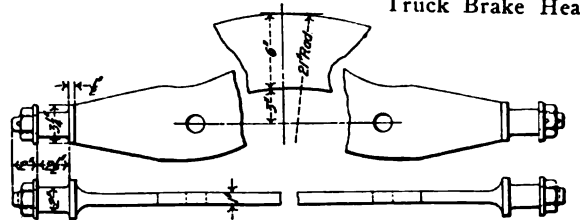
Fig. 2669. Trailing Truck
Cylinder Lever Shaft.



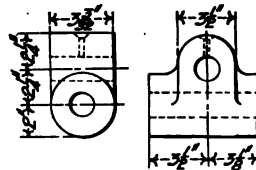
Figs. 2670-2671.
Clamp for Trailing
Truck Brake Head.



Figs. 2672-2673. Trailing Truck Cylinder
Beam Guide.



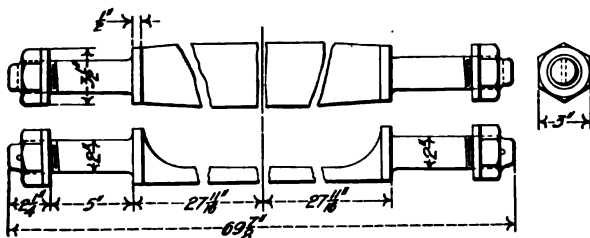
Figs. 2674-2675. Trailing Truck Brake Beam.



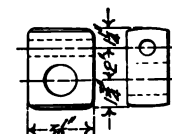
Figs. 2679-2680. Support
for Trailing Truck
Brake Head Hangers.



Figs. 2681-2682.
Washer for Trailing
Truck Brake Head
Clamp.



Figs. 2676-2678. Trailing Truck Brake Beam.



Figs. 2683-2684.
Washer for Trailing
Truck Brake Beam.



Fig. 2685. Trailing
Truck Pin.



Figs. 2707-2708. Steel Back and Lug.



Fig. 2709. Steel Back Shoe, New.

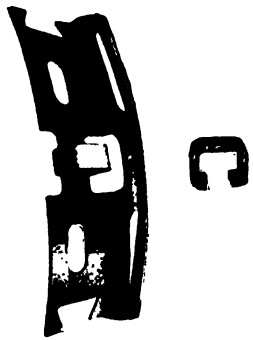


Fig. 2710. Steel Back Shoe. Cracked but not Disabled.



Fig. 2711. Steel Back Shoe, Worn Ort.

Unflanged Steel Back Engine and Tender Truck Brake Shoes.



Figs. 2712-2713. Flanged Steel Back and Lug.



Fig. 2714. Steel Back Shoe.



Fig. 2715. Streeter Type.



Fig. 2716. Diamond "S" Type.



Fig. 2717. Chilled Type.

Flanged Steel Back Engine Truck and Tender Brake Shoes.



Figs. 2718-2719. Flanged Steel Back Driver Shoe.



Fig. 2720. "Combination" Brake Head.



Figs. 2721-2723. Flanged Steel Back Driver Shoe.

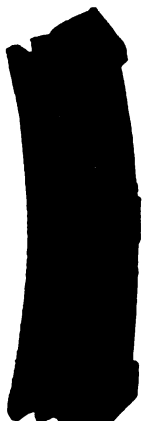


Fig. 2724. Perfecto Type.



Fig. 2725. C. S. I. Type.



Fig. 2726. Combination Brake Head and Shoe.



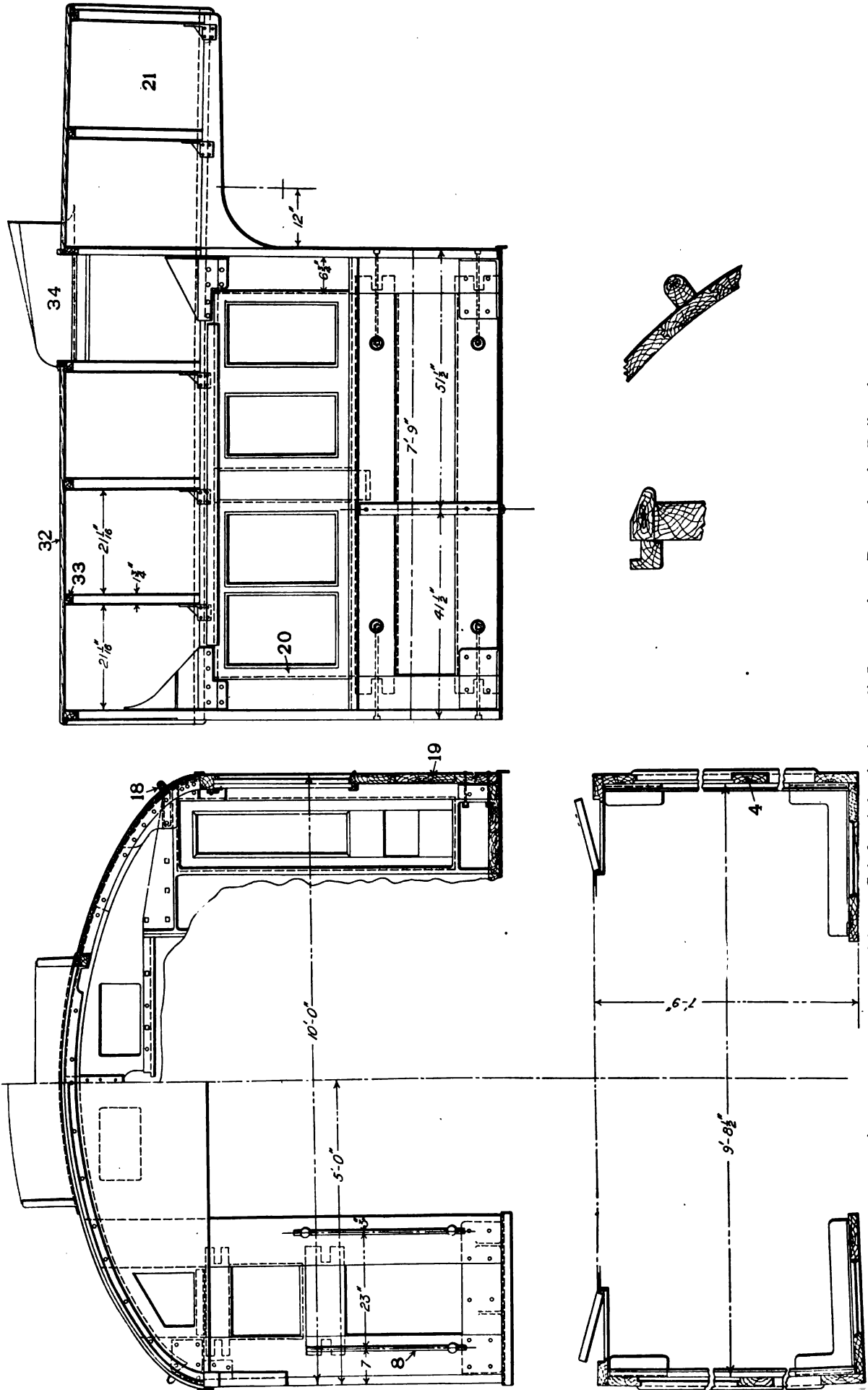
Fig. 2727. Improved Perfecto Type.



Fig. 2728.

Steel Back Driver Brake Shoes. American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co.

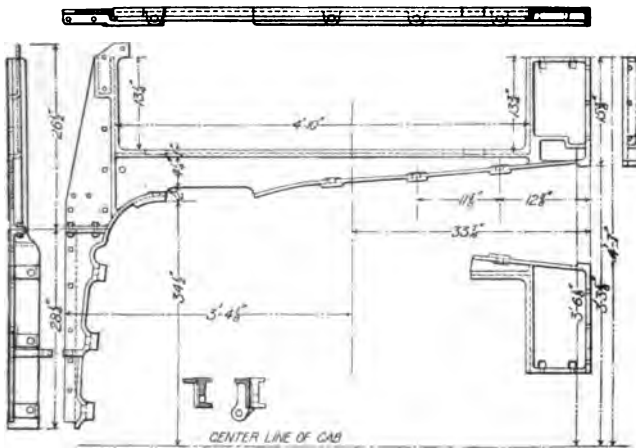
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2826-2842.



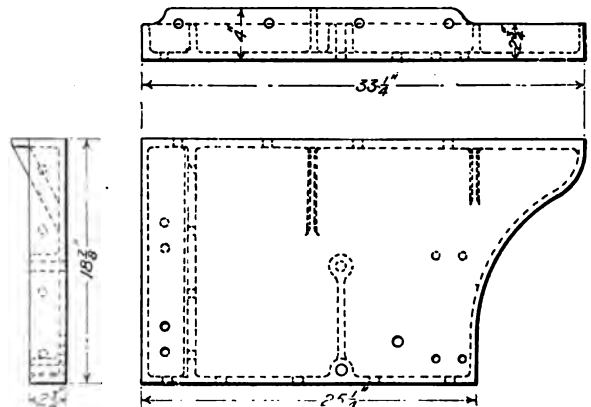
Figs. 2787-2791. Cab for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Cabs, Figs. 2787-2791, 2824-2825, 2870-2871, 2874-2876, 2893-2896, 2946-2947.

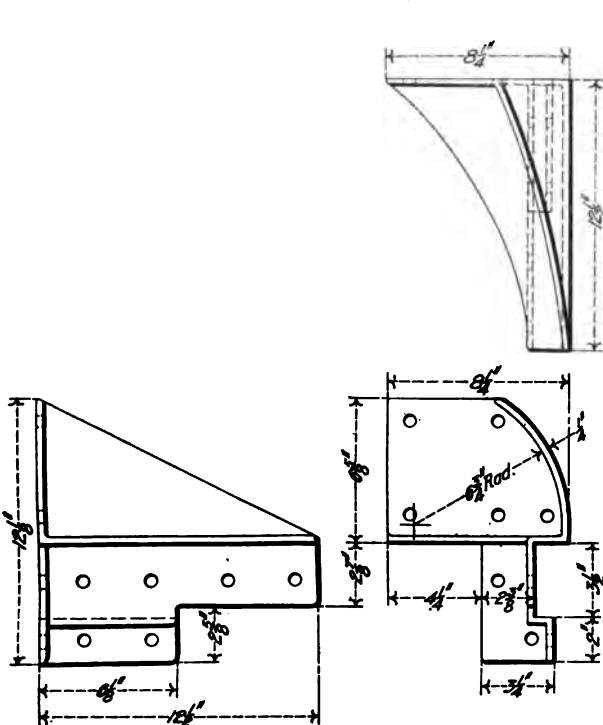
- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Seat | 12 Hand Rail Column | 23 Arm Rest Hinge |
| 2 Back Window | 13 Door Guides | 24 Window Stile |
| 3 Foot Boards | 14 Door Handle | 25 Ventilator Lever and Piece |
| 4 Window Post | 15 Back Sheet | 26 Ventilator Lever Fulcrum Plate |
| 5 Back Door | 16 Bracket for Door Rail | 32 Roof Boards |
| 6 Back Door Rail | 17 Axle for Door Wheels | 33 Roof Carline |
| 7 Back Door Roller | 18 Eaves for Water Gutter | 34 Ventilator |
| 8 Handrail | 19 Cab Side Panel | 35 Ventilator Connection |
| 9 Top Cab Bracket | 20 Window Sash | 36 Ventilator Lever |
| 10 Protection Plate for Back Doors | 21 Rear Overhang | 37 Ventilator Lever Clamp |
| 11 Door Hand Rails | 22 Arm Rest | |



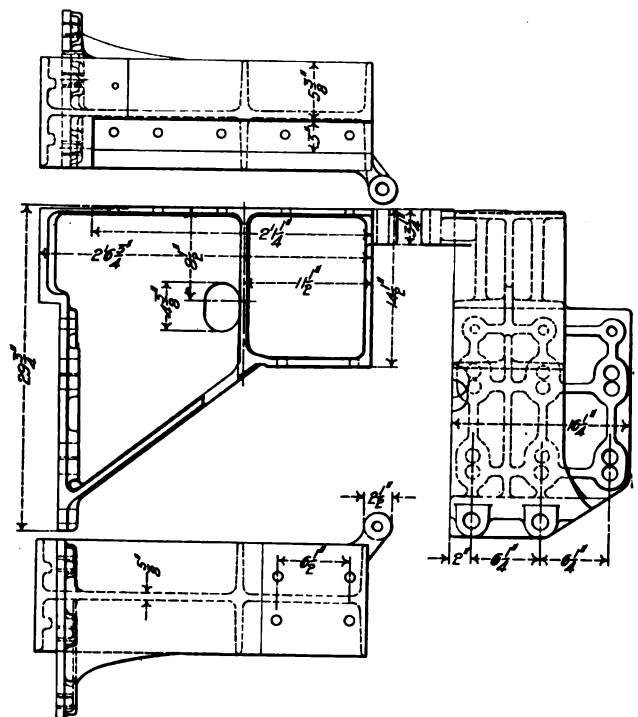
Figs. 2826-2832. Cab Saddle.



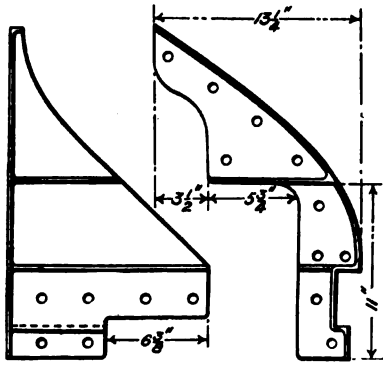
Figs. 2833-2835. Top Cab Bracket.



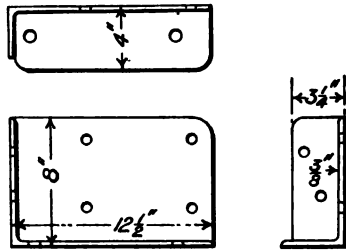
Figs. 2836-2838. Top Corner Cab Bracket.



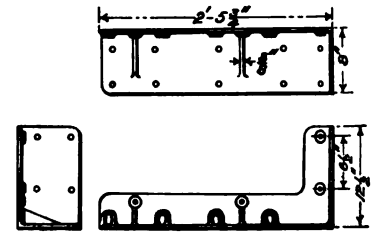
Figs. 2839-2842. Lower Cab Bracket.



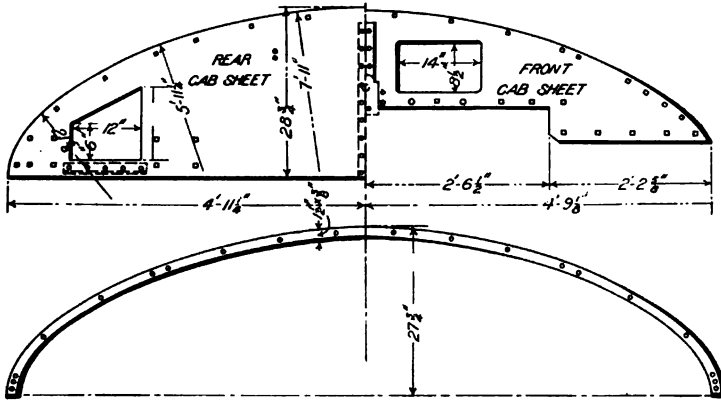
Figs. 2843-2844. Top Corner Cab Bracket.



Figs. 2845-2847. Bottom Corner Cab Bracket.



Figs. 2848-2850. Rear Lower Corner Cab Bracket.



Figs. 2851-2852. Front and Rear Cab Sheets.

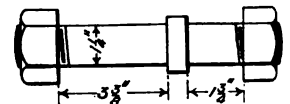
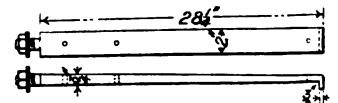


Fig. 2853. Cab Bracket Bolt.



Figs. 2854-2855. Cab Strap Bolt.

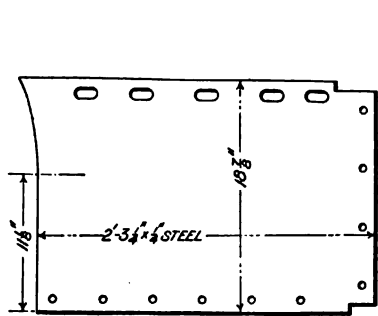
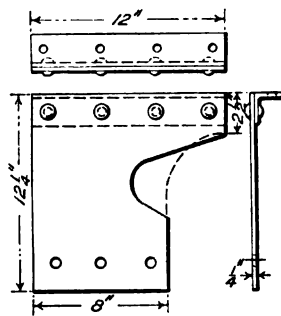
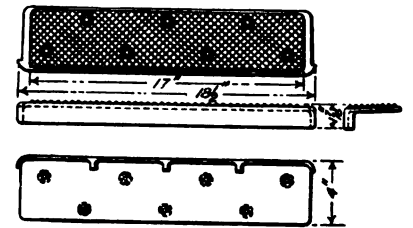


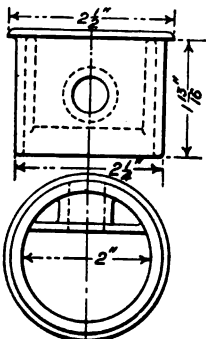
Fig. 2856. Cab Side Sheet.



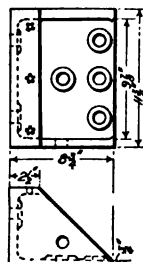
Figs. 2857-2859. Rear Cab Side Sheet.



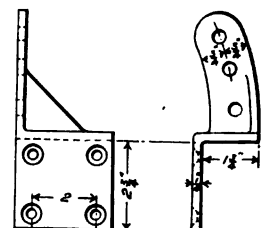
Figs. 2860-2862. Cab Threshold Plate.



Figs. 2863-2864. Joint Bolt Washer.

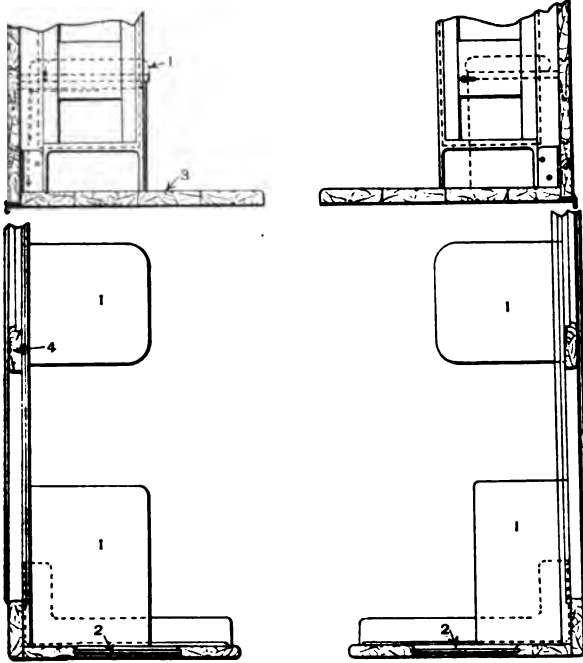


Figs. 2865-2866. Rear End Sill Top Corner Casting.

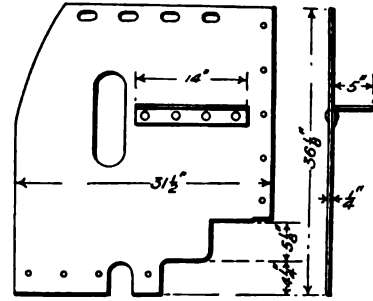


Figs. 2868-2869. Roof Carline Foot.

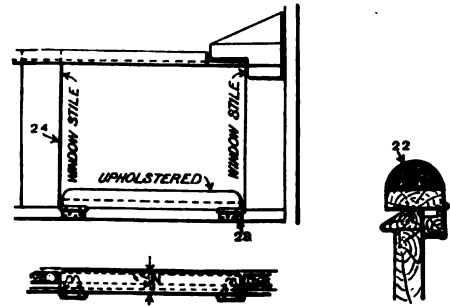
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2826-2842.



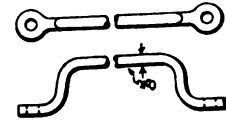
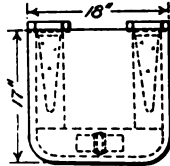
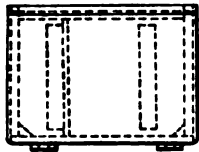
Figs. 2870-2871. Location of Seats in Cab.



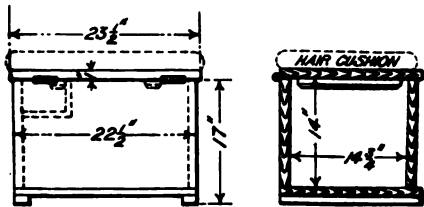
Figs. 2872-2873. Cab Seat.



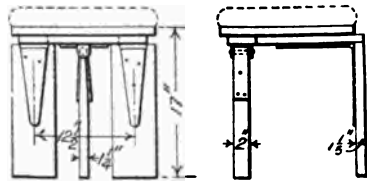
Figs. 2874-2876. Application of Hinged Arm Rest to Window.



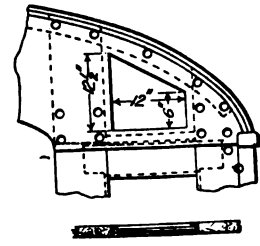
Figs. 2883-2884. Hand Hold.



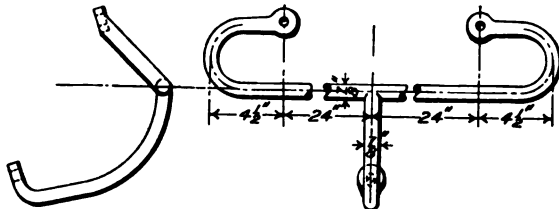
Figs. 2877-2879. Box Seat.



Figs. 2880-2882. Drop Seat.



Figs. 2885-2886. Rear Cab Window.



Figs. 2887-2888. Cab Hand Rail.

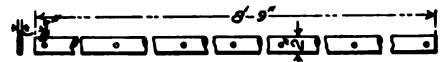
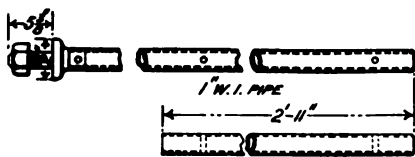


Fig. 2889. Rail for Back Door of Cab.



Figs. 2890-2891. Cab Hand Rail.

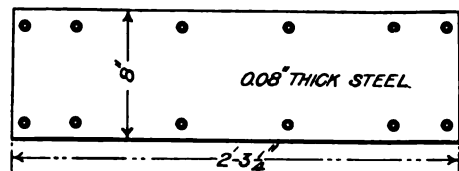
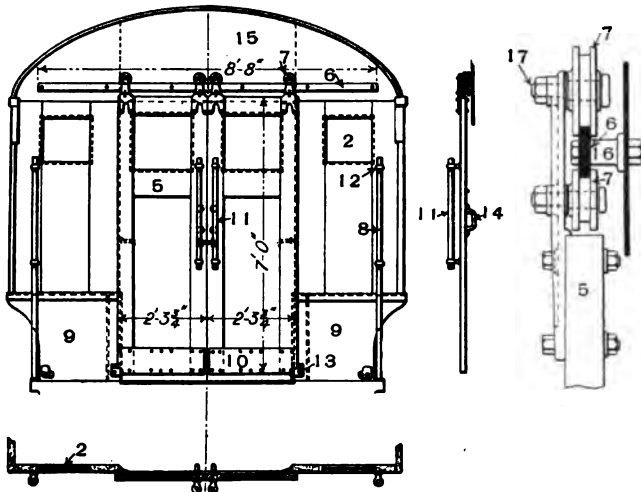
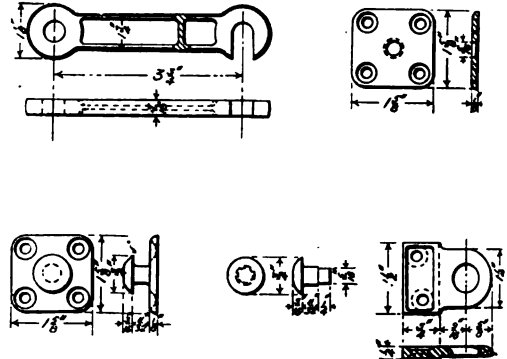


Fig. 2892. Protection Plate for Bottom of Cab Back Door.

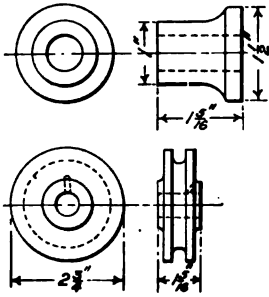
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2826-2842.



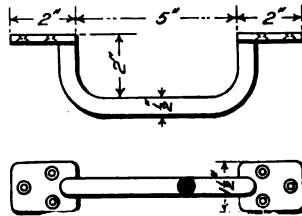
Figs. 2893-2896. Arrangement of Back Doors of Cab.



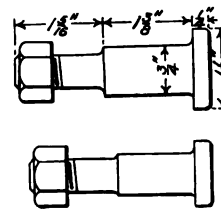
Figs. 2897-2906. Dog, Hasp and Seal Plate for Doors and Drawers.



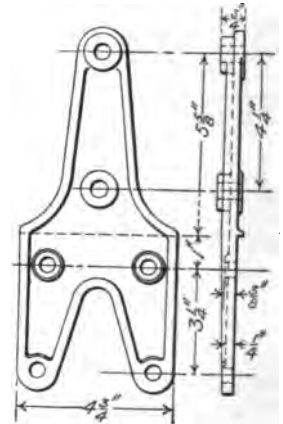
Figs. 2907-2910. Back Door Sheave.



Figs. 2911-2912. Back Door Handle.

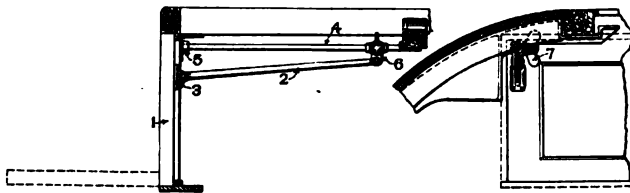


Figs. 2913-2914. Back Door Sheave Axle.

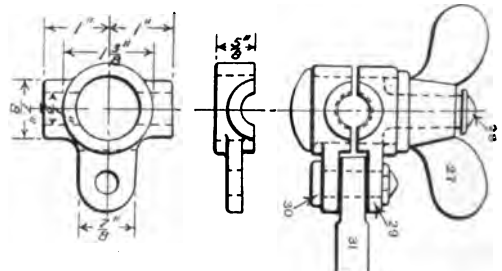


Figs. 2915-2916. Back Door Hanger.

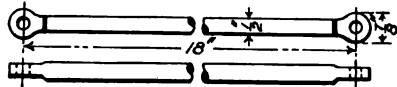
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



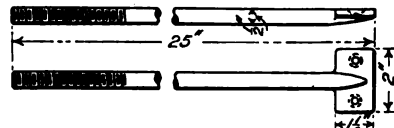
Figs. 2917-2918. Arrangement of Operating Device for Cab Front Door, Opening Outward.



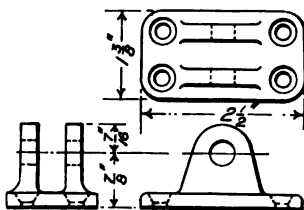
Figs. 2919-2920. Clamp for Ventilator and Cab Front Door.



Figs. 2921-2922. Connecting Rod for Operating Device.



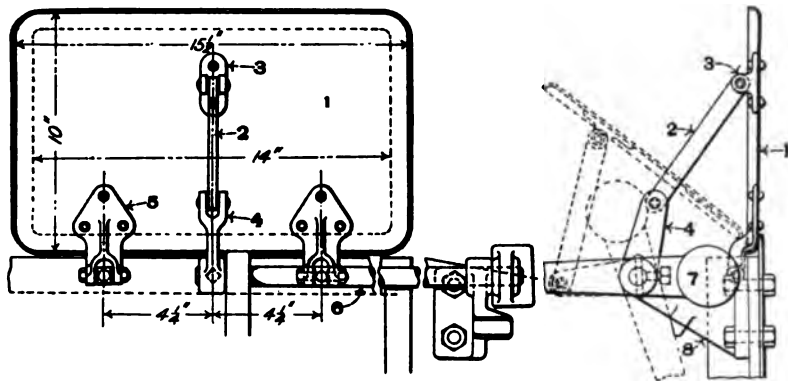
Figs. 2923-2924. Guide for Operating Device.



Figs. 2925-2927. Fulcrum for Operating Device.

Names of Parts of Figs. 2917-2920.

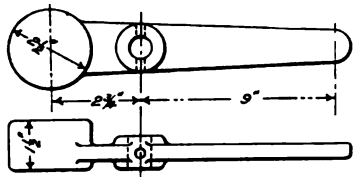
- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 Door | 7 Slide Thumb Screw |
| 2 Door Rod | 27 Thumb Screw |
| 3 Door Rod Bracket | 28 Thumb Screw Stem |
| 4 Guide | 29 Thumb Screw Clamp |
| 5 Guide Bracket | 30 Pin for Connecting Rod |
| 6 Slide | 31 Connecting Rod |



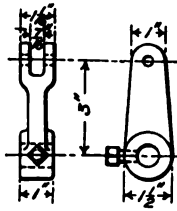
Names of Parts of Figs. 2928-2929.

- 1 Ventilator Door
- 2 Link
- 3 Link Bracket
- 4 Operating Arm
- 5 Door Hinge
- 6 Operating Shaft
- 7 Counterbalance
- 8 Operating Shaft Bracket

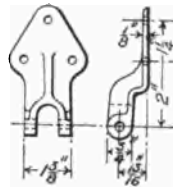
Figs. 2928-2929. Operating Gear for Cab Front Ventilator.



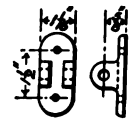
Figs. 2930-2931. Operating Handle.



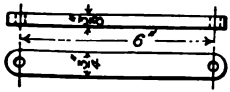
Figs. 2932-2933. Lever Arm.



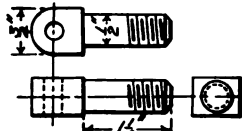
Figs. 2934-2935. Half Hinge.



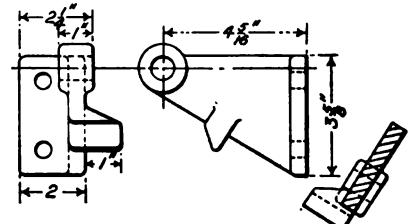
Figs. 2936-2937. Bracket.



Figs. 2938-2939. Operating Link.

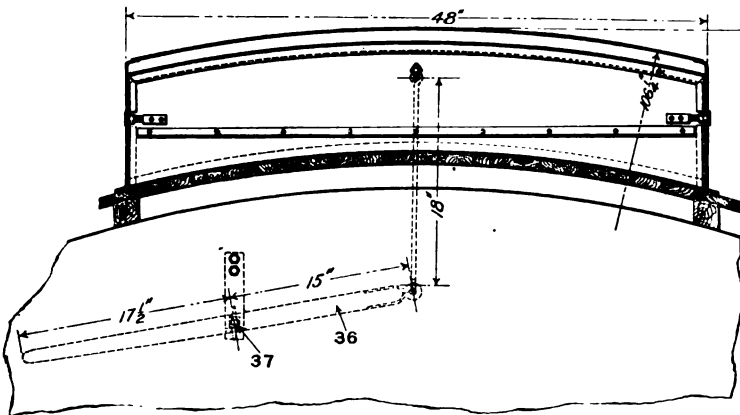


Figs. 2940-2942. Hinge Bolt.

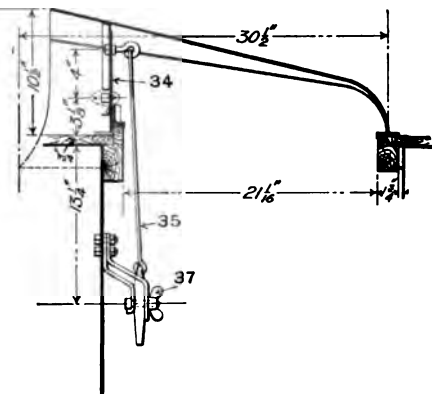


Figs. 2943-2945. Shaft Bearing.

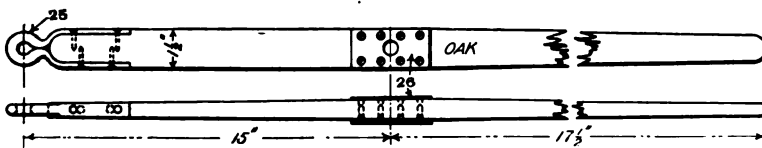
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 2926-2942.



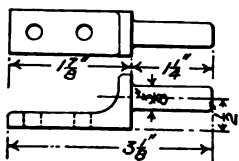
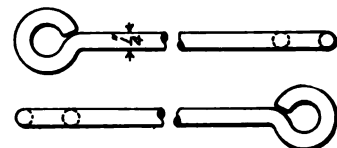
Figs. 2946-2947. General Arrangement of Cab Roof Ventilator.



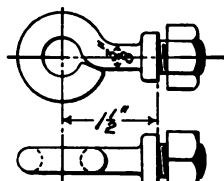
Figs. 2950-2951. Connecting Rod.



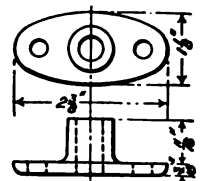
Figs. 2948-2949. Ventilator Lever.



Figs. 2952-2953. Shutter Trunnion.



Figs. 2954-2955. Shutter Staple.



Figs. 2956-2957. Shutter Bearing.

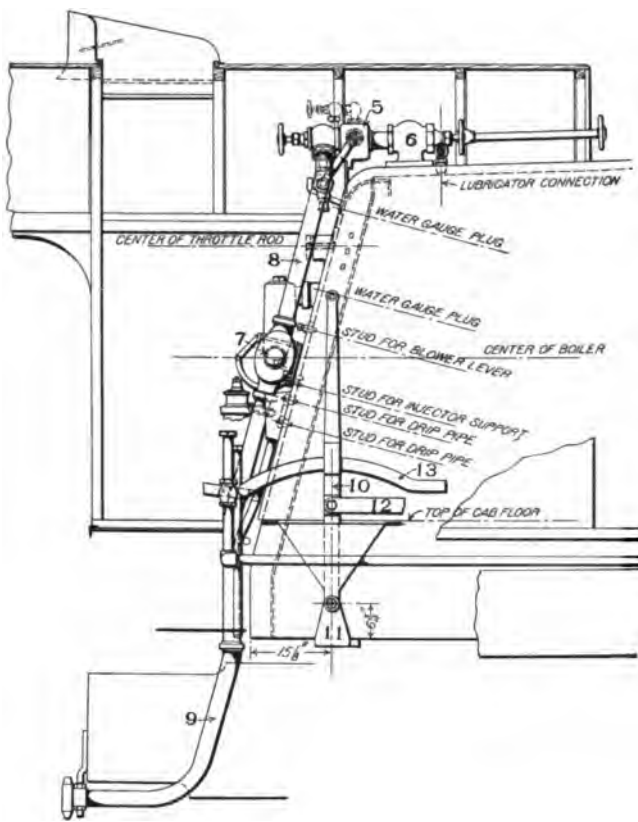


Fig. 2958. Side Elevation.

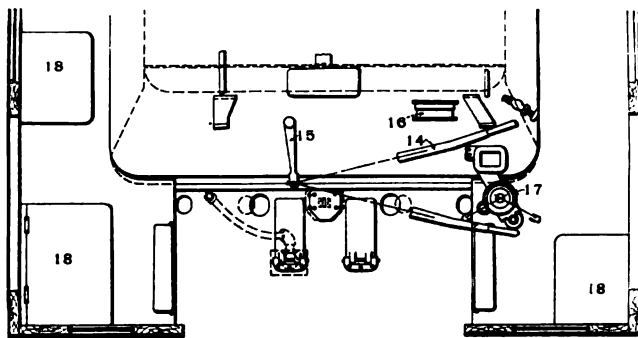
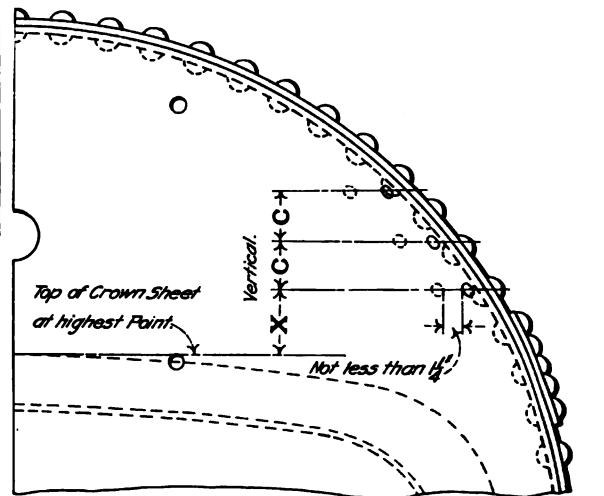
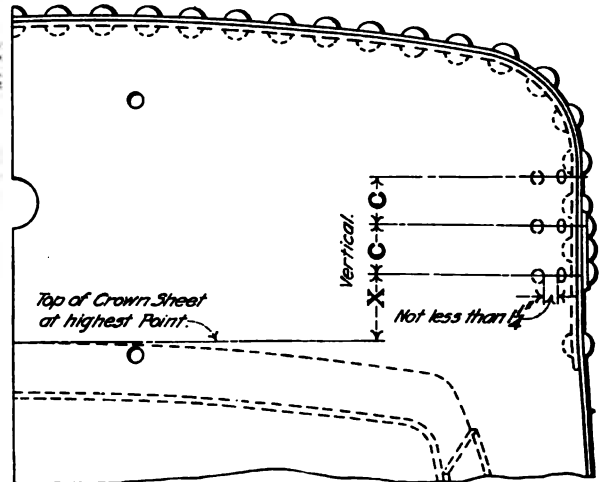
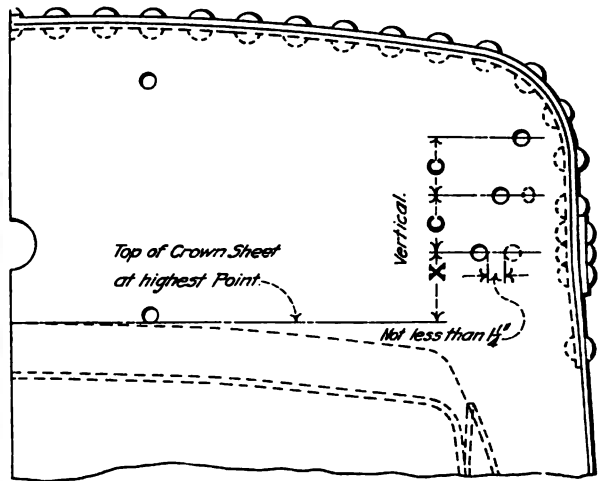


Fig. 2959. Plan.

Figs. 2958-2959. Arrangement of Cab Fittings on Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

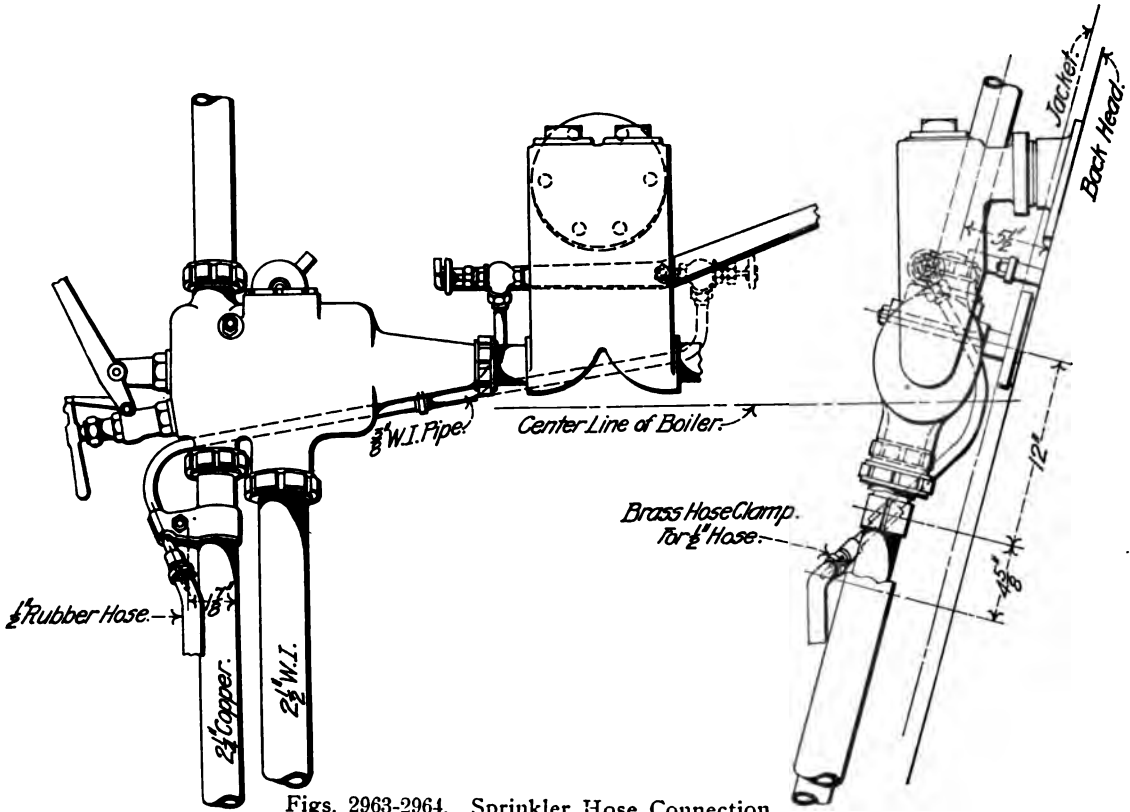
Names of Parts of Figs. 2958-2959.

- 5 Turret
- 6 Turret Valve
- 7 Injector
- 8 Injector Steam Pipe
- 9 Suction Pipe
- 10 Reverse Lever
- 11 Reverse Lever Bracket
- 12 Reach Rod
- 13 Quadrant
- 14 Throttle Lever
- 15 Throttle Lever Fulcrum Rod
- 16 Steam Gage
- 17 Engineer's Valve
- 18 Cab Seat

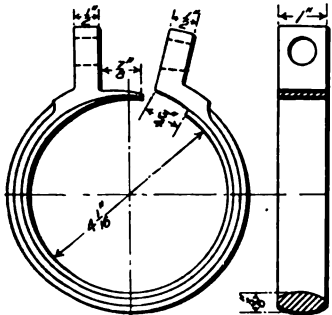


CLASS.	VALUE OF "X"			VALUE OF C.
	NORMAL	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	
D-16, D-16a.	5"	4 1/2"	5 1/2"	3 1/2"
D-16b, D-16c, D-16d	5"	4 1/2"	5 1/2"	3 1/2"
E-2, E-3.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
E-2a, E-3a.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
F-1.	5"	4 1/2"	5 1/2"	3 1/2"
F-3.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
F-3b.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
F-3c.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
G-4, G-4a.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
H-6.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"
H-6a, H-6b.	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"
B-8.	4"	3 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"

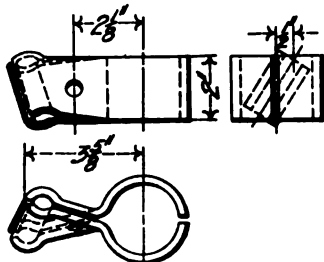
Figs. 2960-2962. Standard Location of Gage Cocks. Pennsylvania Railroad.



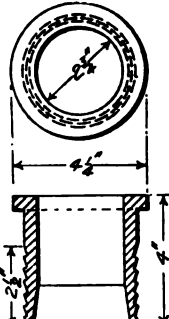
Figs. 2963-2964. Sprinkler Hose Connection.



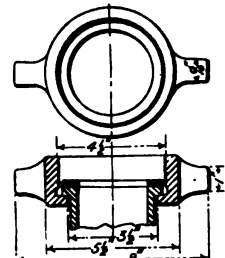
Figs. 2965-2966. Hose Clamp for 3 1/2-Inch Suction Hose.



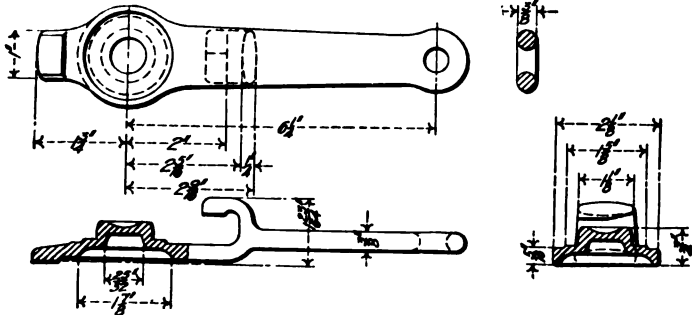
Figs. 2967-2968. Sprinkler Hose Clamp.



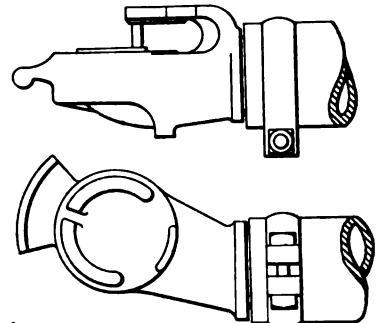
Figs. 2969-2970. Sleeve for 3 1/2-Inch Suction Hose.



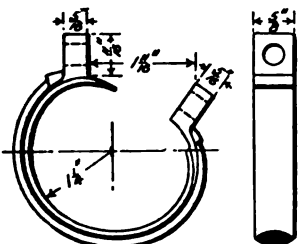
Figs. 2971-2972. Union Nut for 3 1/2-Inch Suction Hose.



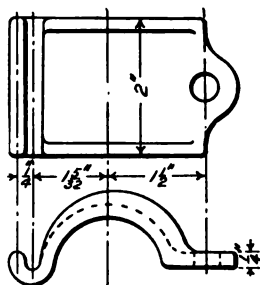
Figs. 2973-2976. Signal Hose Dummy Coupling.



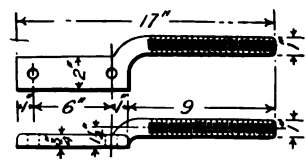
Figs. 2977-2978. Hose Clamp and Coupling for Air Brake and Signal Hose.



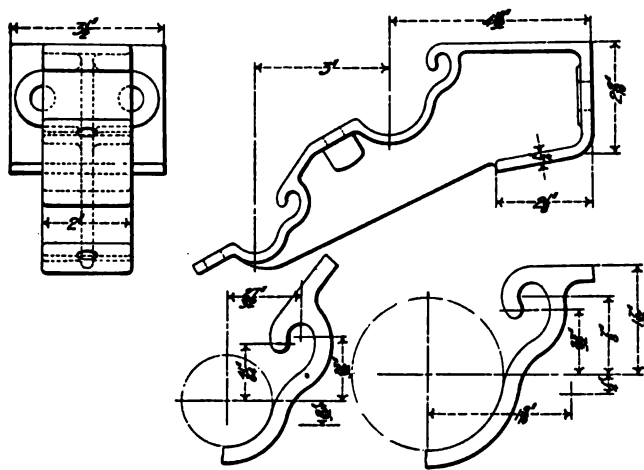
Figs. 2979-2980. 1 1/4-Inch Malleable Iron Hose Clamp.



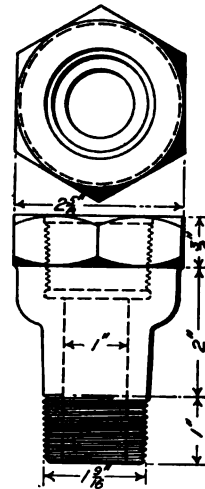
Figs. 2981-2982. Half Clamp for Brake Pipe.



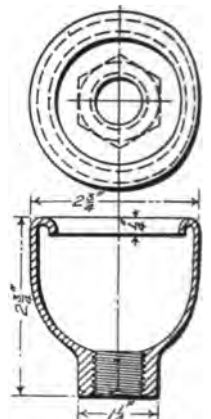
Figs. 2983-2984. Feed Pipe Hanger.



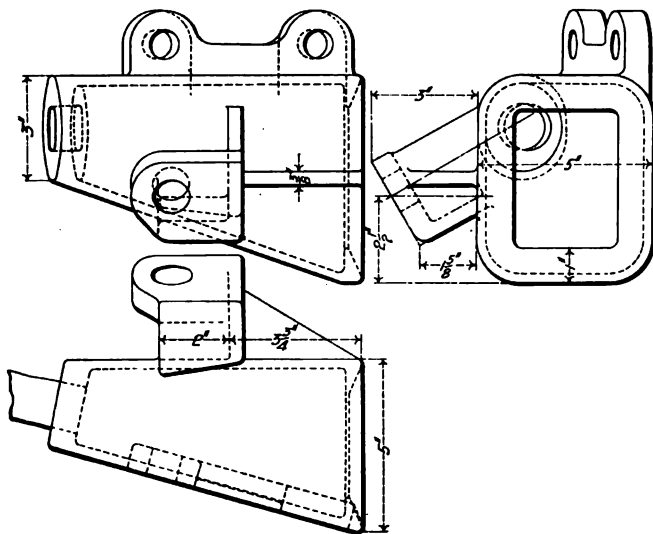
Figs. 2985-2988. Clamp for Brake Pipe and Air Signal Pipe on Front End of Tender.



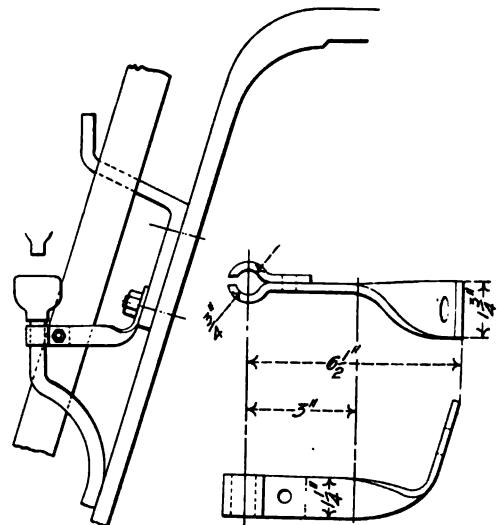
Figs. 2989-2990. Stud for Lubricator Connection to Boiler.



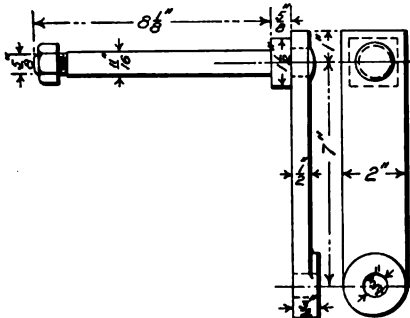
Figs. 2991-2992. Drip Cup for Lubricator.



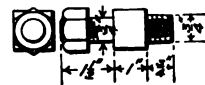
Figs. 2993-2995. Combined Drip Pipe and Brake Valve Bracket.



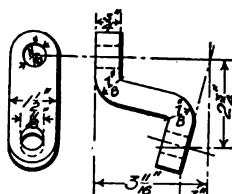
Figs. 2996-2997. Bracket for Lubricator Drip Cup.



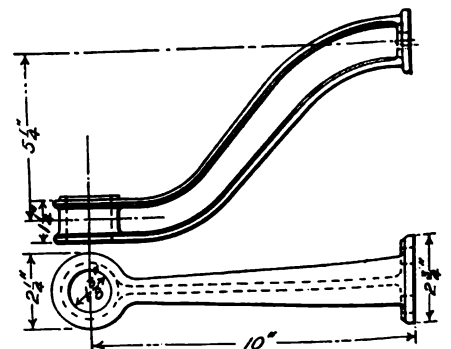
Figs. 2999-3000. Injector Bracket.



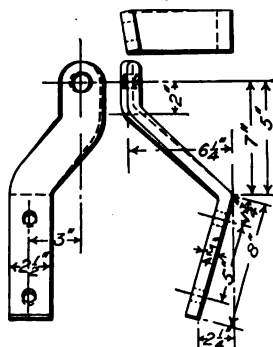
Figs. 3001-3002. Injector Bracket Stud.



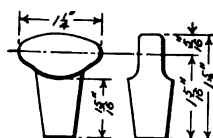
Figs. 3003-3004. Injector Check Valve Bracket.



Figs. 3005-3006. Cab Lamp Bracket.



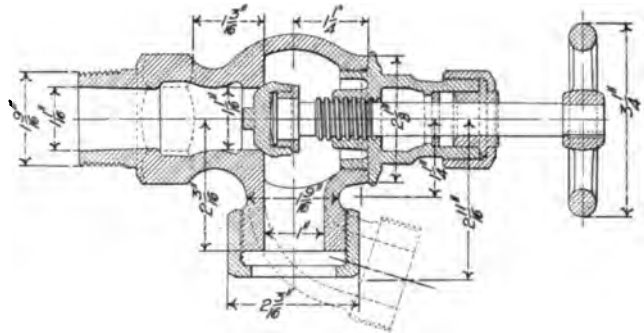
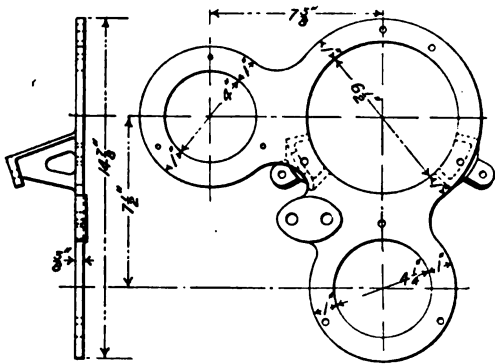
Figs. 3007-3009. Lubricator Bracket.



Figs. 3010-3011. Cherry Plug for Oil Cup.



Figs. 3012-3013. Drip Pan Stud.



Figs. 3014-3015. Steam, Air and Steam Heat Gage Stand. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Fig. 3016. 1-Inch Angle Cock.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

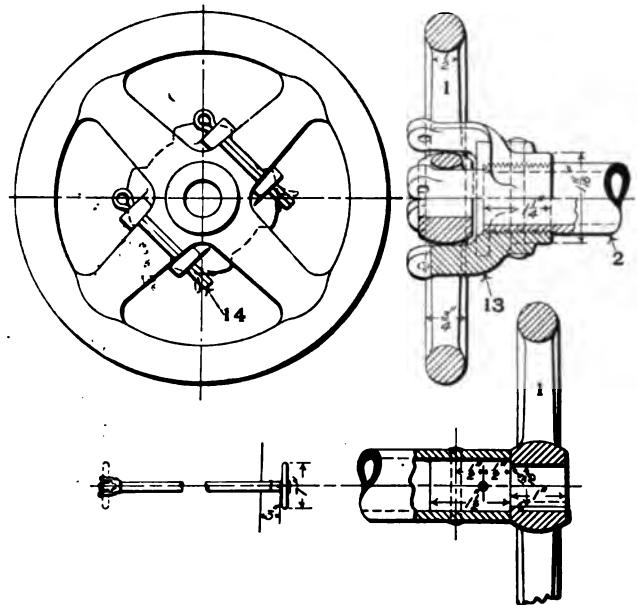
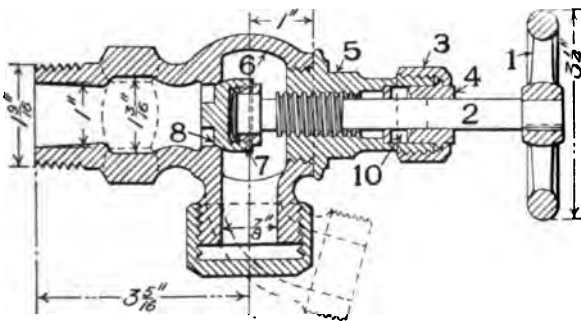


Fig. 3017. 3/4-Inch Angle Valve.

Figs. 3018-3021. Extension Stem and Hand Wheel for Bridge Pipe Valve.

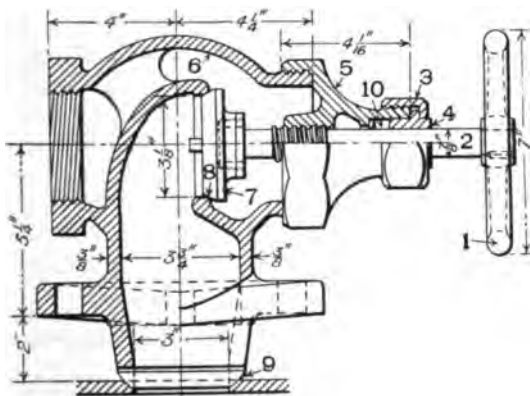
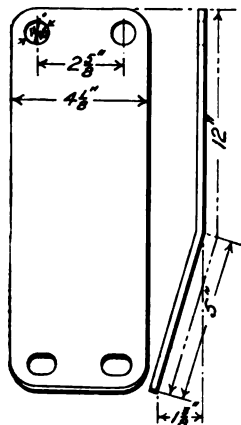
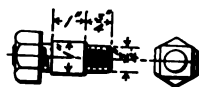


Fig. 3022. Bridge Pipe Valve.



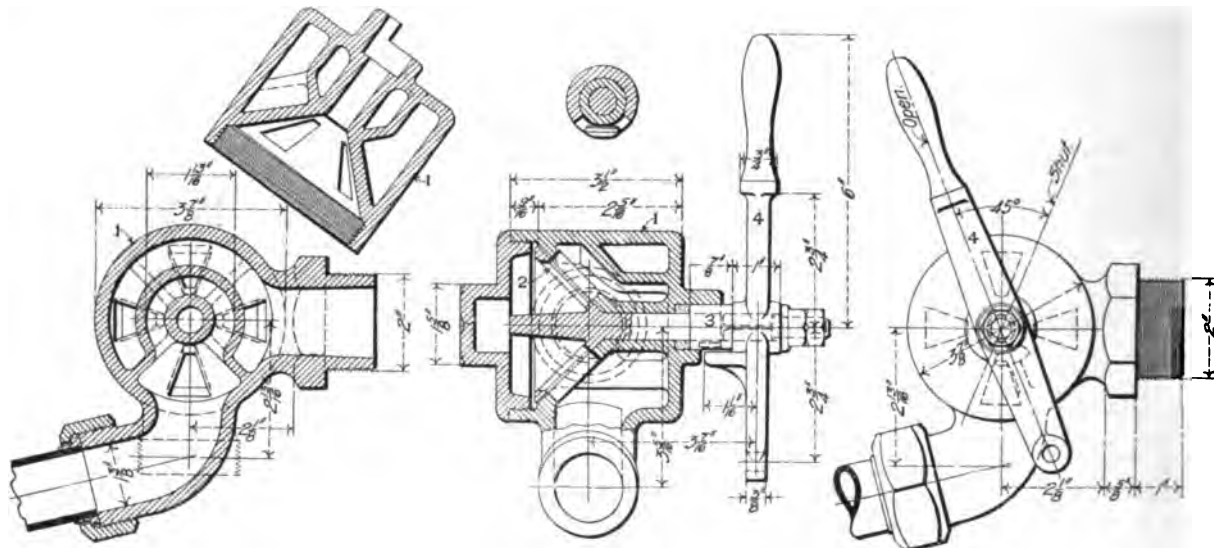
Figs. 3023-3024. Bridge Pipe Bracket.



Figs. 3025-3026. Bridge Pipe Bracket Stud.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3017-3022.

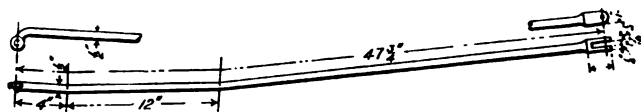
- 1 Valve Hand Wheel
- 2 Valve Stem
- 3 Valve Gland Nut
- 4 Valve Gland
- 5 Valve Stem Nut
- 6 Valve Case
- 7 Valve Adjustable Seat
- 8 Valve Seat
- 9 Valve Bearing Seat
- 10 Valve Stuffing Box
- 13 Valve Stem Head
- 14 Valve Stem Head Cotter



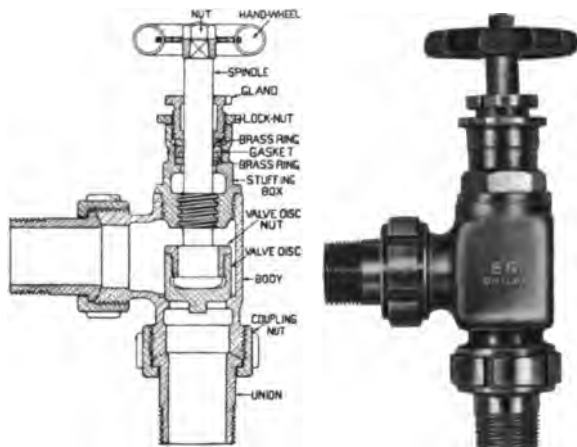
Figs. 3027-3031. Balance Blower Valve.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3027-3031.

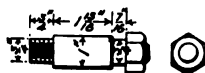
- 1 Case 2 Valve 3 Valve Stem 4 Valve Handle



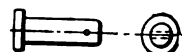
Figs. 3034-3035. Blower Valve Operating Rod.



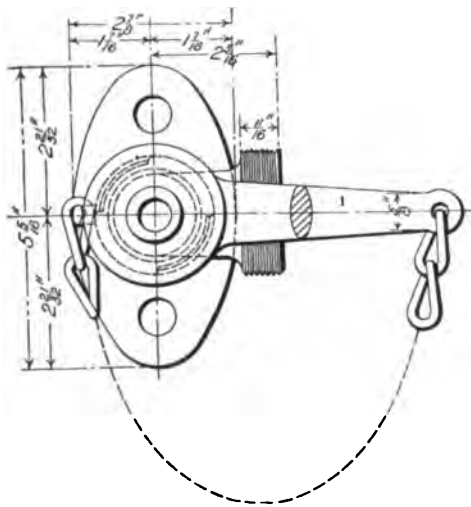
Figs. 3032-3033. Blower Valve for Steam and Air.
L. J. Bordo Co.



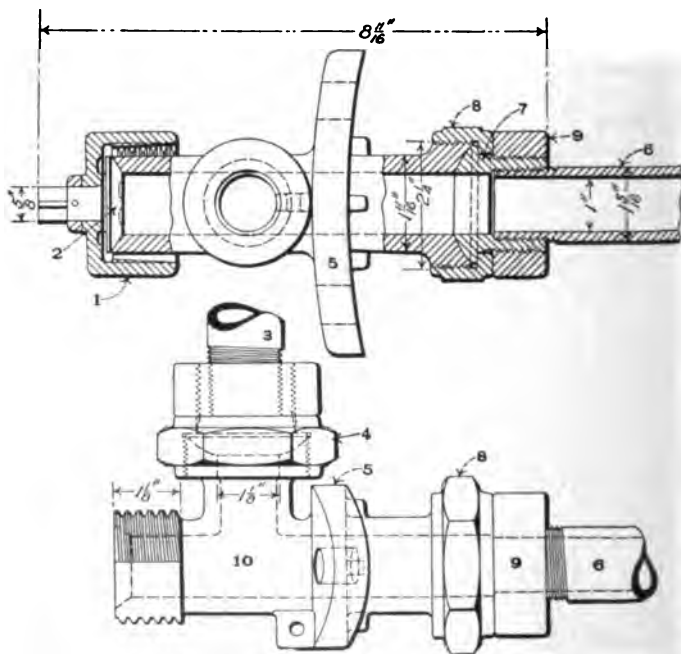
Figs. 3036-3037.
Blower Valve.
Lever Stud.



Figs. 3038-3039.
Blower Valve
Operating Rod Pin.

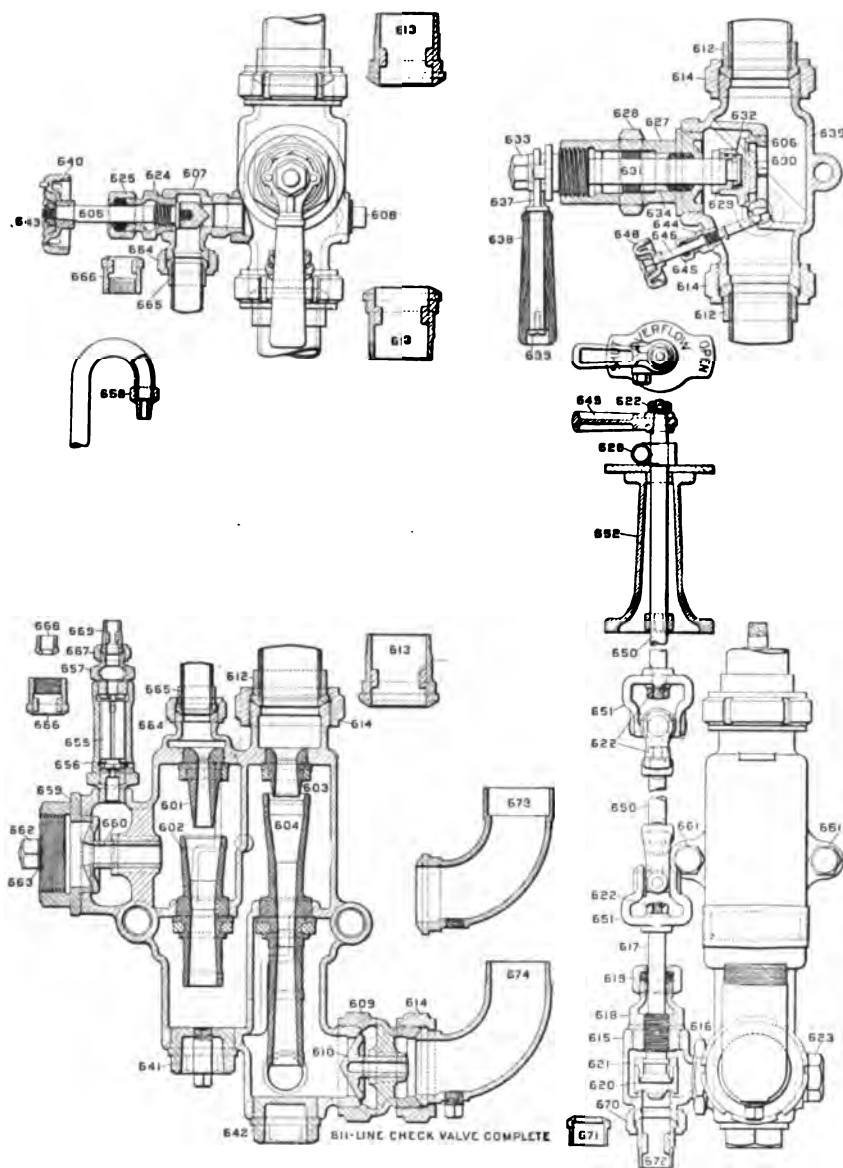


Figs. 3040-3042. Blower Pipe
Connection at Smokebox.



Names of Parts of Figs. 3040-3042.

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Handle Nut | 5 Smokebox Flange | 8 Smokebox Ball Joint Nut |
| 2 Outside Valve | 6 Smokebox Blower Pipe | 9 Smokebox Ball Joint Check Nut |
| 3 Blower Pipe | 7 Smokebox Ball Joint | 10 Casing |
| 4 Blower Pipe Union | | |



- 657 Bonnet for No. 655
- 658 Nozzle for No. 655
- 659 Threaded Flange for Suction
- 660 Valve for Suction
- 661 Bolts for No. 659
- 662 Nuts for No. 661
- 663 Washer for No. 662
- 664 Coupling Nut for Reg. Valve Connection
- 665 Brazing Nipple for Reg. Valve Connection
- 666 Threaded Nipple for Regulating Valve Connection
- 667 Coupling Nut for Annunciator Valve
- 668 Coupling Nut for Annunciator Valve
- 669 Threaded Nipple for Annunciator Valve
- 670 Coupling Nut for Overflow Valve
- 671 Brazing Nipple for Overflow Valve
- 672 Threaded Nipple for Overflow Valve
- 673 Brazing Quarter-turn for Delivery Connection
- 674 Threaded Quarter-turn for Delivery Connection
- 605 Stem for Regulating Valve
- 606 Seat for Operating Valve
- 607 Body for Regulating Valve
- 608 Plug for Regulating Valve
- 612 Brazing Nipple for Operating Valve
- 613 Threaded Nipple for Operating Valve
- 614 Coupling Nut for Operating Valve
- 624 Bonnet for Regulating Valve
- 625 Packing Nut for Regulating Valve
- 627 Yoke for Operating Valve
- 628 Packing Nut for Operating Valve
- 629 Nut for No. 630
- 630 Disc for Operating Valve
- 631 Stem for Operating Valve
- 632 Button for Operating Valve
- 633 Nut for No. 631
- 634 Packing Gland for Operating Valve
- 635 Body for Operating Valve
- 637 Lever for Operating Valve
- 638 Wood Handle for Operating Valve
- 639 Screw for No. 638
- 640 Wheel for Regulating Valve
- 643 Nut for No. 640
- 644 Bonnet for Heater Valve
- 645 Packing Nut for Heater Valve
- 646 Stem for Heater Valve
- 648 Wheel for Heater Valve
- 664 Coupling Nut for Regulating Valve Connection
- 665 Brazing Nipple for Regulating Valve Connection
- 666 Threaded Nipple for Regulating Valve Connection

Figs. 3088-3091. Hancock Inspirator. Type H.-N. L.

The Hancock Inspirator Co.

Names of Parts.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 601 Lifter Steam Nozzle | 618 Bonnet for Overflow Valve |
| 602 Lifter Tube | 619 Packing for Overflow Valve |
| 603 Forcer Steam Nozzle | 620 Disc for Overflow Valve |
| 604 Forcer Tube | 621 Disc Nut for Overflow Valve |
| 609 Body for Line Check | 622 Nut for No. 617 |
| 610 Valve for Line Check | 623 Nut for No. 650 |
| 611 Line Check Complete | 623 Cap for Overflow Valve |
| 612 Brazing Nipple for Steam Connection | 626 Collar for Extension Rod |
| 613 Thread Nipple for Steam Connection | 641 Cap for Lifter Tube |
| 614 Coupling Nut for Steam Connection | 642 Cap for Forcer Tube |
| 614 Coupling Nut for Delivery Connection | 649 Handle for Overflow Valve |
| 615 Body for Overflow Valve | 650 Extension Rods for Overflow Valve, each |
| 616 Check Nut for No. 615 | 651 Universal Joints for Overflow Valve, each |
| 617 Stem for Overflow Valve | 652 Running Board Stand |
| | 655 Annunciator Valve |
| | 656 Body for No. 655 |

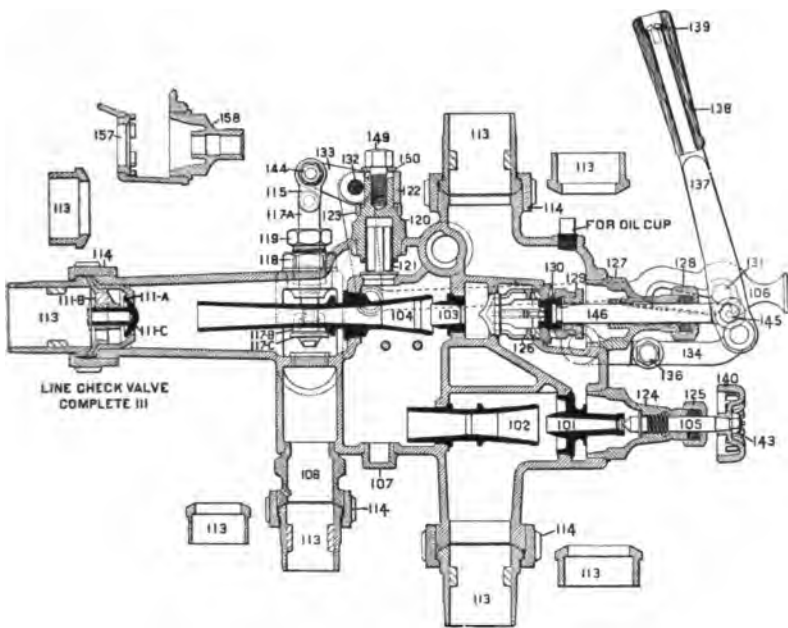


Fig. 3092. Hancock Inspirator, Types A, B and D.
Hancock Inspirator Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3092.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 101 Lifter Steam Nozzle | 113 Nipple for Delivery Connection | 144 Steel Bolt for 115 |
| 102 Lifter Tube | 113 Nipple for Overflow Connection | 145 Steel Pin Connecting 137 and 146 |
| 103 Forcer Steam Nozzle | 114 Coupling Nut Steam Connection | 146 Steam Valve Stem |
| 104 Forcer Combining Tube | 114 Coupling Nut Suction Connection | 147 Spring for 106 |
| 105 Regulating Valve Spindle | 114 Coupling Nut Delivery Connection | 148 Steel Nut for 144 |
| 106 Connecting Rod | 114 Coupling Nut Overflow Connection | 149 Cap Screw for 120 |
| 107 Clean-out Plug for Body | 115 Connecting Link for Final Overflow Valve | 150 Iron Washer for 120 |
| 108 Overflow Nozzle | 116 Steel Pin for 115 | 151 Steel Nuts for 136 |
| 111 Line Check Valve, complete | 117 Final Overflow Valve, Complete | 152 Name Plate |
| 111a Case for 111 | 117a Final Overflow Valve Stem | 153 Name Plate Stud |
| 111b Cage for 111 | 117b Nut for 117 | 154 Name Plate Screw |
| 111c Valve for 111 | 117c Disc for 117 | 155 Spanner Wrench |
| 113 Nipple for Suction Connection | | 156 Tube Wrench |
| 113 Nipple for Steam Connection | | 157 Steam Valve Seat |
| | | 158 Bonnet for Steam Valve |

- | |
|--|
| 118 Bonnet for Final Overflow Valve |
| 119 Packing Nut for Final Overflow Valve |
| 120 Bonnet for Intermediate Overflow Valve |
| 121 Intermediate Overflow Valve |
| 122 Holder for Overflow Valve Crank |
| 123 Adjusting Ring |
| 124 Bonnet for Regulating Valve |
| 125 Packing Nut for Regulating Valve |
| 126 Forcer Steam Valve |
| 127 Bonnet for Steam Valve |
| 128 Packing Nut for Steam Valve |
| 129 Coupling Nut for 126 |
| 130 Lifter Steam Valve |
| 131 Steel Stud for Connecting Rod |
| 132 Steel Stud for 122 and 133 |
| 133 Crank for Overflow Valve |
| 134 Side Strap R. H. |
| 135 Side Strap L. H. |
| 136 Steel Bolt for 134 and 135 |
| 137 Lever |
| 138 Wood Handle for 137 |
| 139 Screw for 137 |
| 140 Rubber Wheel for 105 |
| 141 Back Plate for 105 |
| 142 Brass Washer for 105 |
| 143 Steel Screw for 105 |
| 144 Steel Bolt for 115 |
| 145 Steel Pin Connecting 137 and 146 |
| 146 Steam Valve Stem |
| 147 Spring for 106 |
| 148 Steel Nut for 144 |
| 149 Cap Screw for 120 |
| 150 Iron Washer for 120 |
| 151 Steel Nuts for 136 |
| 152 Name Plate |
| 153 Name Plate Stud |
| 154 Name Plate Screw |
| 155 Spanner Wrench |
| 156 Tube Wrench |
| 157 Steam Valve Seat |
| 158 Bonnet for Steam Valve |



Fig. 3093. Hancock Inspirator, Type F.



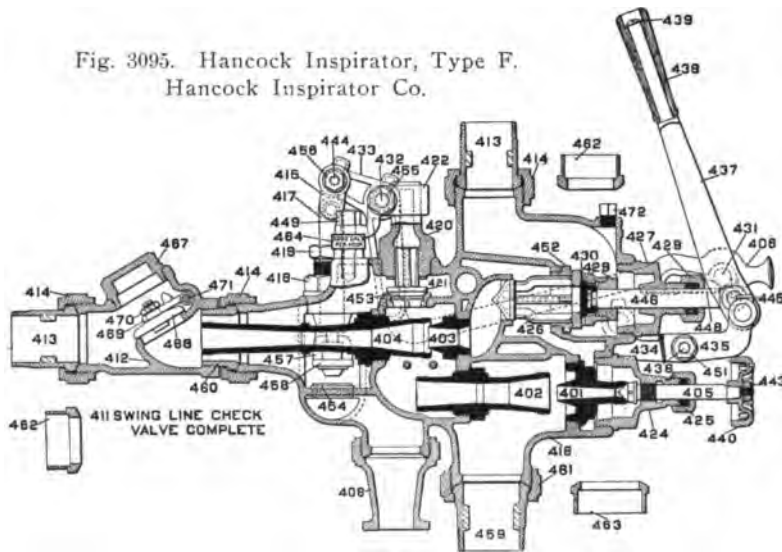
Fig. 3094. Hancock Inspirator, Type E.

Hancock Inspirator Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3095.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| 401 Lifter Steam Nozzle | 413 Threaded Nipple for Steam | 417 Final Overflow Valve Stem |
| 402 Lifter Tube | 413 Threaded Nipple for Delivery | 418 Bonnet for Overflow Valve Stem |
| 403 Forcer Steam Nozzle | 413 Threaded Nipple for Overflow | 419 Packing Nut for Final Overflow Valve Stem |
| 404 Forcer Tube | 414 Coupling Nut for Steam | 420 Bonnet for Intermediate Overflow Valve |
| 405 Regulating Valve Spindle | 414 Coupling Nut for Delivery | 421 Intermediate Overflow Valve |
| 406 Connecting Rod | 414 Coupling Nut for Swing Check | 422 Holder for Overflow Valve Crank |
| 411 Swing Check, complete | 414 Coupling Nut for Overflow | |
| 412 Swing Line Check Body | 415 Connecting Links for Final Overflow Valve | |

Fig. 3095. Hancock Inspirator, Type F.
Hancock Inspirator Co.

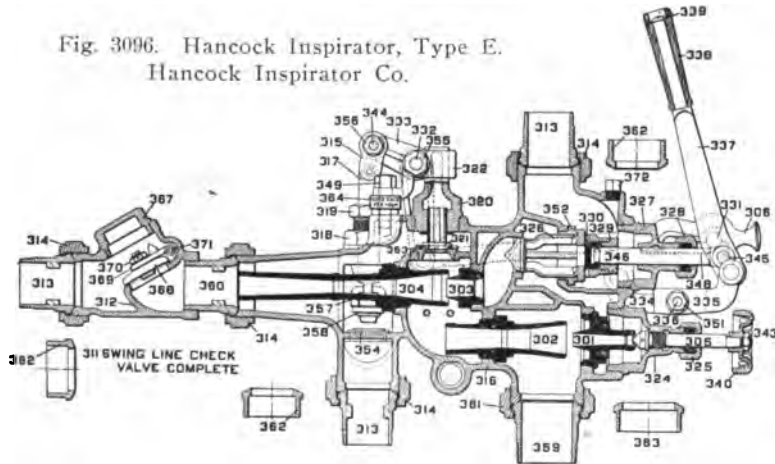


Names of Parts of Fig. 3095 (Continued).

- | | |
|---|---|
| 424 Bonnet for Regulating Valve | 432 Steel Stud for Overflow Valve Crank |
| 425 Packing Nut for Regulating Valve | 433 Crank for Overflow Valve |
| 426 Forcer Steam Valve | 434 Side Strap, right hand |
| 427 Bonnet for Steam Valve Stem | 435 Side Strap, left hand |
| 428 Packing Nut for Steam Valve Stem | 436 Bolt for Side Straps |
| 429 Coupling Nut for Forcer Steam Valve | 437 Lever |
| 430 Lifter Steam Valve | 438 Wood Handle for Lever |
| 431 Steel Stud for Connecting Rod | 439 Screw for Wood Handle |
| | 440 Wheel for Regulating Valve Spindle |

- 443 Nut for Regulating Valve Spindle
- 444 Steel Bolt for Connecting Links
- 445 Steel Pin for Lever and Valve Stem
- 446 Steam Valve Stem
- 448 Connecting Rod Spring
- 449 Cap Screw for Overflow Valve Crank Holder
- 451 Nuts for Side Strap Bolts
- 452 Forcer Steam Valve Seat
- 453 Intermediate Overflow Valve Seat
- 454 Final Overflow Valve Seat
- 455 Nut for Overflow Valve Crank Stud
- 456 Nut for Connecting Link Bolt
- 457 Nut for Final Overflow Valve Stem
- 458 Disc for Final Overflow Valve Stem
- 459 Threaded Nipple for Suction
- 460 Threaded Nipple for Swing Check
- 461 Coupling Nut for Suction
- 462 Brazing Nipple for Steam
- 462 Brazing Nipple for Delivery
- 462 Brazing Nipple for Overflow
- 463 Brazing Nipple for Suction
- 464 Capacity Plate
- 465 Name Plate
- 466 Name Plate Screws
- 467 Swing Line Check Cap
- 468 Swing Line Check Disc
- 469 Swing Line Check Hinge
- 470 Swing Line Check Nut
- 471 Swing Line Check Stem
- 472 Oil Plug

Fig. 3096. Hancock Inspirator, Type E.
Hancock Inspirator Co.



Names of Parts of Fig. 3096.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 301 Lifter Steam Nozzle | 320 Bonnet for Intermediate Overflow Valve |
| 302 Lifter Tube | 321 Intermediate Overflow Valve |
| 303 Forcer Steam Nozzle | 322 Holder for Overflow Valve Crank |
| 304 Forcer Tube | 324 Bonnet for Regulating Valve |
| 305 Regulating Valve Spindle | 325 Packing nut for Regulating Valve |
| 306 Connecting Rod | 326 Forcer Steam Valve |
| 311 Swing Check, complete | 327 Bonnet for Steam Valve Stem |
| 312 Swing Line Check Body | 328 Packing Nut for Steam Valve Stem |
| 313 Threaded Nipple for Steam | 329 Coupling Nut for Forcer Steam Valve |
| 313 Threaded Nipple for Delivery | 330 Lifter Steam Valve |
| 313 Threaded Nipple for Overflow | 331 Steel Stud for Connecting Rod |
| 314 Coupling Nut for Steam | 332 Steel Stud for Overflow Valve Crank |
| 314 Coupling Nut for Delivery | 333 Crank for Overflow Valve |
| 314 Coupling Nut for Swing Check | 334 Side Strap, right hand |
| 314 Coupling Nut for Overflow | 335 Side Strap, left hand |
| 315 Connecting Links for Final Overflow Valve | 336 Bolt for Side Straps |
| 317 Final Overflow Valve Stem | |
| 318 Bonnet for Overflow Valve Stem | |
| 319 Packing Nut for Final Overflow Valve Stem | |

- 337 Lever
- 338 Wood Handle for Lever
- 339 Screw for Wood Handle
- 340 Wheel for Regulating Valve Spindle
- 343 Nut for Regulating Valve Spindle
- 344 Steel Bolts for Connecting Links
- 345 Steel Pin for Lever and Valve Stem
- 346 Steam Valve Stem
- 348 Connecting Rod Spring
- 349 Cap Screw for Overflow Valve Crank Holder
- 351 Nuts for Side Strap Bolts
- 352 Forcer Steam Valve Seat
- 353 Intermediate Overflow Valve Seat
- 354 Final Overflow Valve Seat
- 355 Nut for Overflow Valve Crank Stud
- 356 Nut for Connecting Link Bolt
- 357 Nut for Final Overflow Valve Stem
- 358 Disc for Final Overflow Valve Stem
- 359 Threaded Nipple for Suction
- 360 Threaded Nipple for Swing Check
- 361 Coupling Nut for Suction
- 362 Brazing Nipple for Steam
- 362 Brazing Nipple for Delivery
- 362 Brazing Nipple for Overflow
- 363 Brazing Nipple for Suction
- 364 Capacity Plate
- 365 Name Plate
- 366 Name Plate Screws
- 367 Swing Line Check Cap
- 368 Swing Line Check Disc
- 369 Swing Line Check Hinge
- 370 Swing Line Check Nut
- 371 Swing Line Check Stem
- 372 Oil Plug

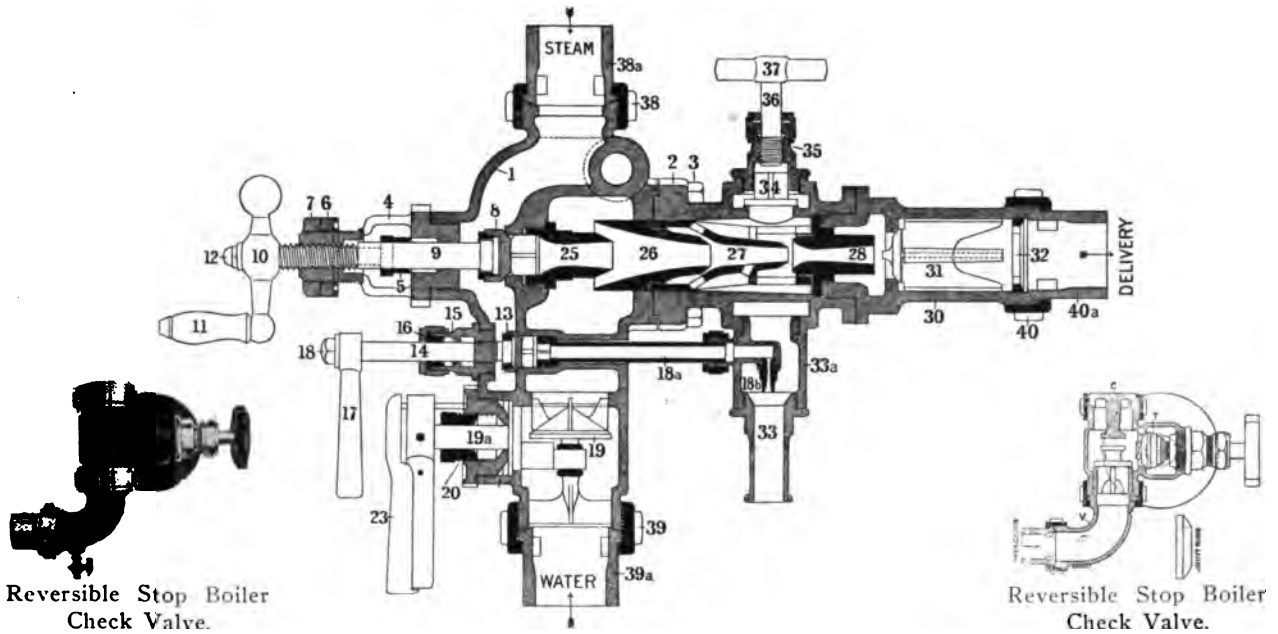


Fig. 3097. Monitor Injector. Nathan Manufacturing Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3097.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Body (back part) | 16 Jet Valve Gland | 32 Stop Ring |
| 2 Body (front part) | 17 Jet Valve Lever Handle | 33 Overflow Nozzle |
| 3 Body Screw | 18 Jet Valve Top Nut | 33a Overflow Chamber with Nut |
| 4 Yoke | 18a Jet Tube | 34 Heater Cock Check |
| 5 Yoke Gland | 18b Lifting Nozzle | 35 Heater Cock Bonnet and Nut |
| 6 Yoke Packing Nut | 19 Water Valve | 36 Heater Cock Spindle |
| 7 Yoke Lock Nut | 19a Eccentric Spindle | 37 Heater Cock T Handle |
| 8 Steam Valve Disc and Nut | 20 Water Valve Bonnet | 38 Coupling Nut, Steam End |
| 9 Steam Valve Spindle | 23 Water Valve Lever Handle | 38a Tail Piece, Steam End |
| 10 Steam Valve Handle | 25 Steam Nozzle | 39 Coupling Nut, Water End |
| 11 Steam Valve Rubber Handle | 26 Intermediate Nozzle | 39a Tail Piece, Water End |
| 12 Steam Valve Top Nut | 27 Condensing Nozzle | 40 Coupling Nut, Delivery End |
| 13 Jet Valve Disc and Nut | 28 Delivery Nozzle | 40a Tail Piece, Delivery End |
| 14 Jet Valve Spindle | 30 Line Check | |
| 15 Jet Valve Bonnet and Nut | 31 Line Check Valve | |

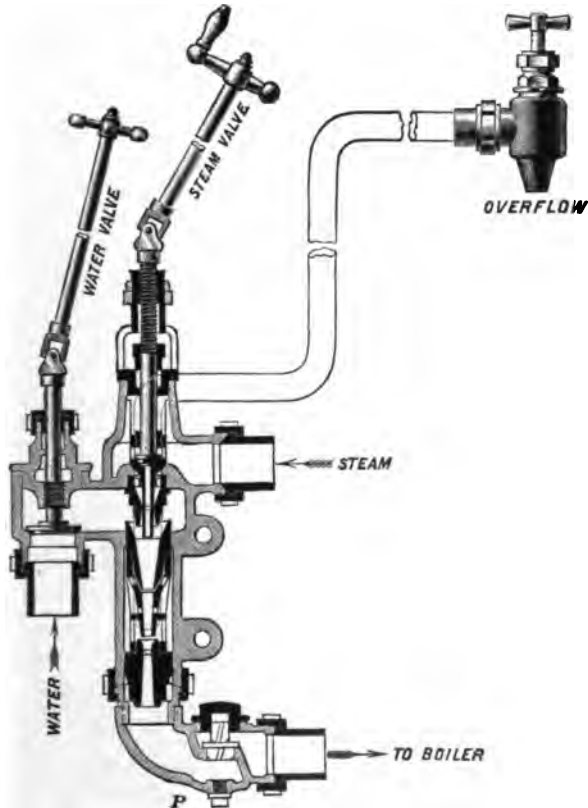


Fig. 3098. New "Nathan" Injector

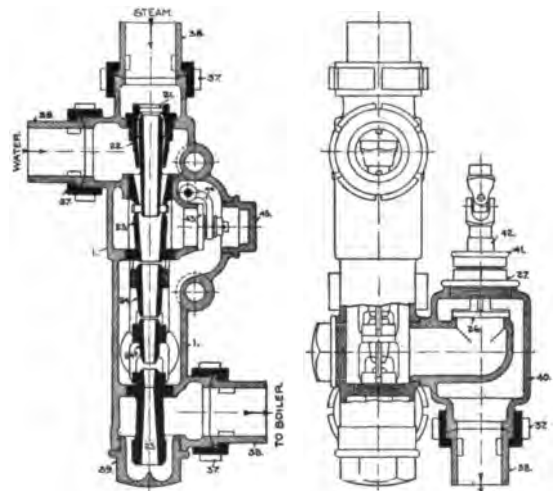
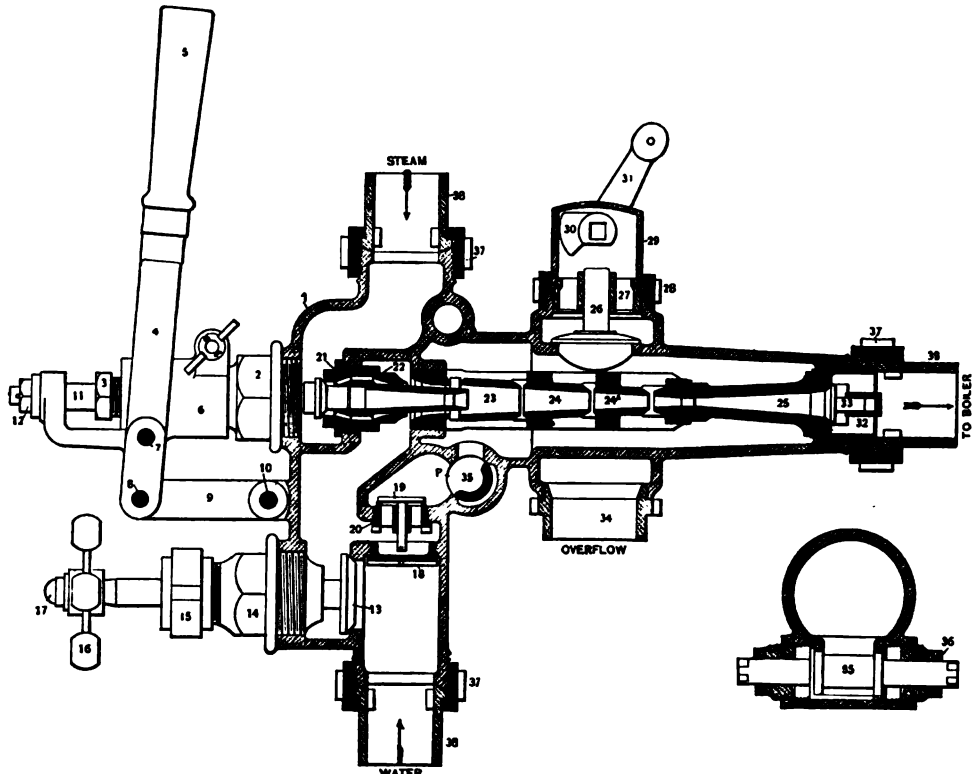


Fig. 3099. Simplex Non-Lifting Injector. Nathan Manufacturing Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3099.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Body | 37 Coupling Nut |
| 21 Steam Nozzle | 38 Tail Piece |
| 22 Jet Nozzle | 39 Nozzle Cap |
| 23 Intermediate Nozzle | 40 Overflow Casing |
| 24 Combining Nozzle | 41 Overflow Cap |
| 24a Combining Nozzle | 42 Overflow Spindle |
| 25 Delivery Nozzle | 43 Hinge Check |
| 26 Heater Cock Check | 44 Hinge Check |



Figs. 3100-3101. Simplex Locomotive Injector. Nathan Manufacturing Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3100-3101.

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Body | 9 Fulcrum Bar |
| 2 Steam Bonnet | 10 Fulcrum Pin |
| 3 Steam Packing Nut | 11 Steam Spindle |
| 4 Lever | 12 Lock Nut |
| 5 Lever Handle | 13 Water Valve |
| 6 Guide for Steam Spindle | 14 Water Valve Bonnet |
| 7 Guide Pin | 15 Water Valve Nut |
| 8 Lever Pin | 16 Water Valve Handle |
| | 17 Water Valve Top Nut |
| | 18 Inlet Valve Cap |
| | 19 Inlet Valve |
| | 20 Inlet Valve Seat |
| | 21 Steam Nozzle |
| | 22 Lifting Steam Nozzle |
| | 23 Intermediate Nozzle |
| | 24 Combining Nozzle |
| | 24a Combining Nozzle |
| | 25 Delivery Nozzle |
| | 26 Heater Cock Check |
| | 27 Guide for Heater Cock Check |
| | 28 Nut for Cam Casing |
| | 29 Cam Casing |
| | 30 Cam |
| | 31 Cam Lever |
| | 32 Nozzle Holder |
| | 33 Line Check Valve |
| | 34 Overflow Nozzle |
| | 35 Emergency Valve |
| | 36 Packing Nut for Emergency Valve |
| | 37 Coupling Nut |
| | 38 Tail Piece |

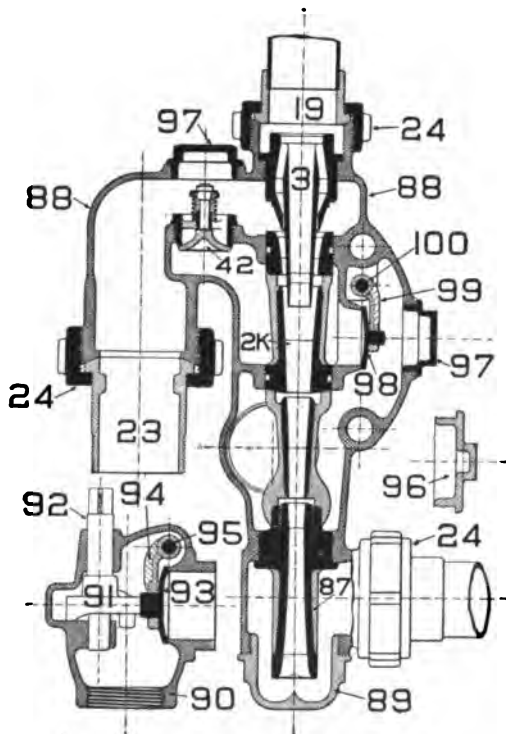


Fig. 3102. Sellers' Class K, Self-Acting Injector, Non-Lifting, for Hot Water.

William Sellers & Co., Inc.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3102.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2k Combining Tube | 88 Body | 95 Waste Valve Hinge Pin |
| 3 Steam Nozzle | 89 Body End Cap | 96 Cap |
| 19 Rings for Copper Pipe | 90 Waste Pipe | 97 Inlet and Hot Water Valve Caps |
| 23 Unions for Iron Pipe | 91 Waste Valve Closing Cam | 98 Hot Water Valve |
| 24 Coupling Nuts | 92 Cam Shaft | 99 Hot Water Valve Hinge |
| 42k Inlet Valve | 93 Waste Valve | 100 Hot Water Valve Hinge Pin |
| 87 Delivery Tube | 94 Waste Valve Hinge | 101 Cap |



Fig. 3103. Sellers' Class K, Self-Acting Injector, Non-Lifting, for Hot Water.

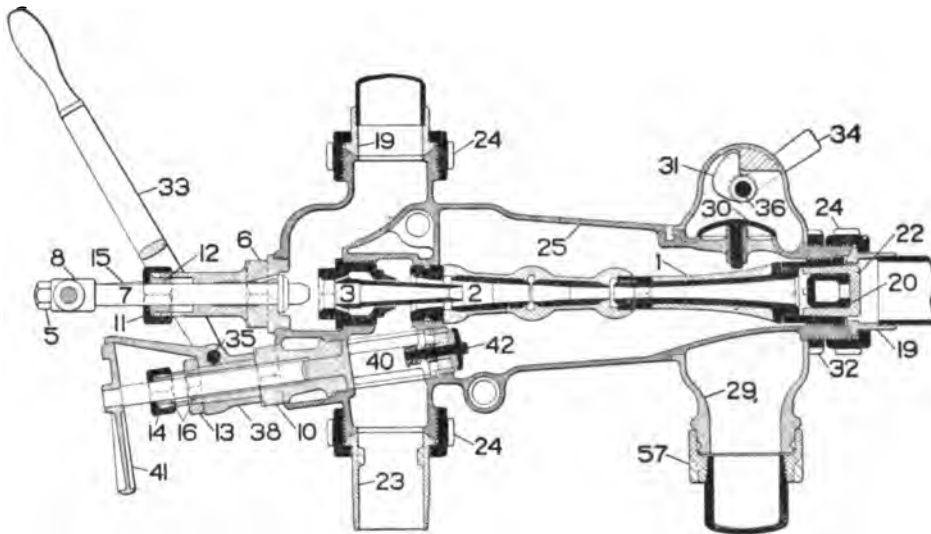


Fig. 3104. Sellers' Class N, Self-Acting Injector. William Sellers & Co., Inc.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3104.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Delivery Tube | 12 Packing Ring | 23 Plain Unions for | 33 Starting Lever |
| 2 Combining Tube | 13 Lock Nut | 23a Reduc. Iron Pipes. | 34 Cam Lever |
| 3 Steam Nozzles | 14 Follower for No. 10 | 24 Coupling Nuts | 35 Pin, Nos. 38 and 33 |
| 5 Spindle Nut | 15 Links | 25 Injector Body | 36 Cam Shaft |
| 6 Steam Stuffing Box | 16 Packing Ring | 27 Wrench | 37 Washer on 36 |
| 7 Spindle | 19 Plain Rings for | 29 Waste Pipe | 38 Cellar and Index |
| 8 Crosshead | 19a Reduc. Copper Pipe | 30 Waste Valve | 40 Plug Water Valve |
| 10 Water Stuffing Box | 20 Check Valve | 31 Waste Valve Cam | 41 Regulating Handle |
| 11 Follower | 22 Guide for No. 20 | 32 Jam Nut for No. 29 | 42 Inlet Valve |
| | | | 57 Overflow Pipe Connection |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.

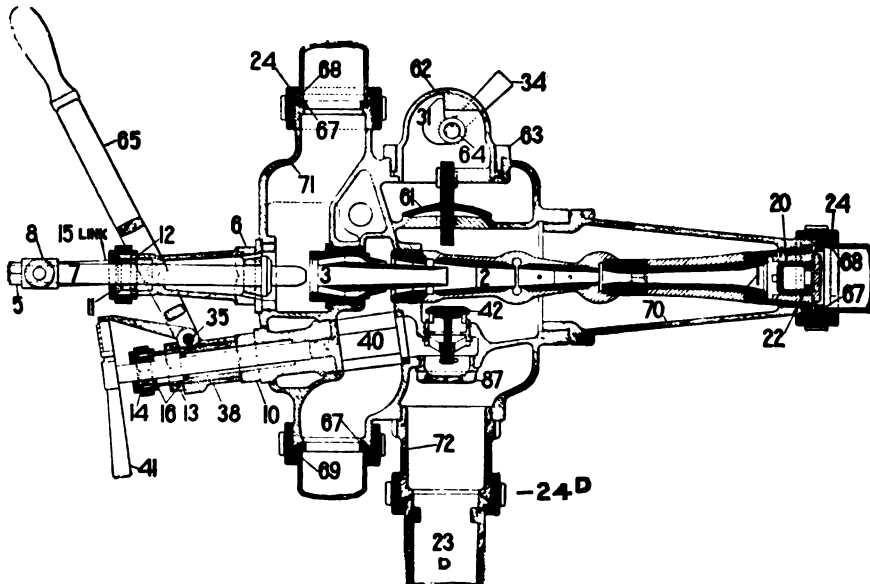
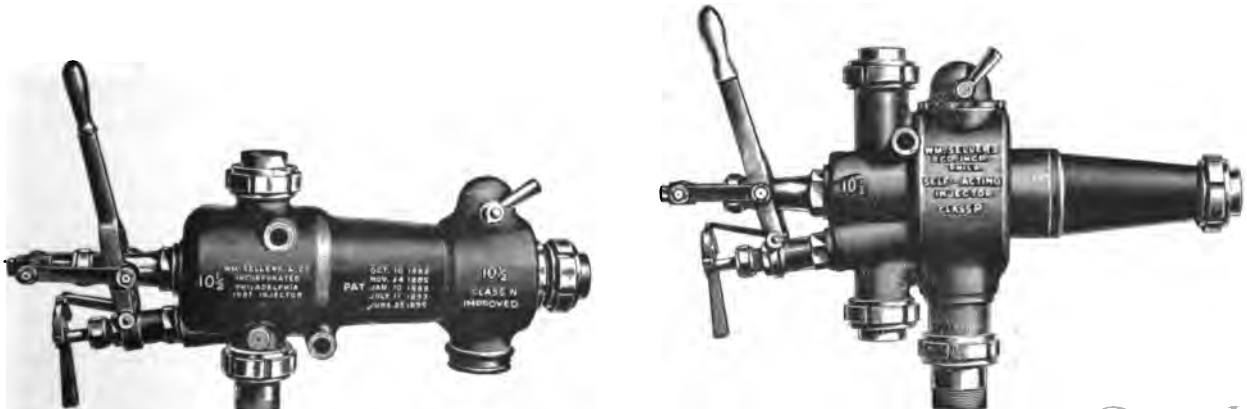
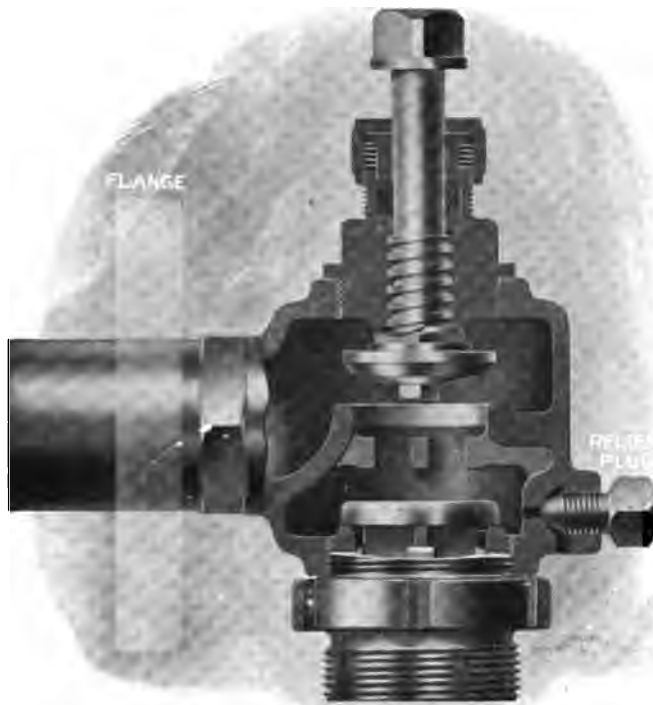


Fig. 3105. Sellers' Class P, Self-Acting Injector for Back Head of Boiler. William Sellers & Co., Inc.





Names of Parts of Fig. 3105.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Delivery Tube | 25 Wrench |
| 2 Combining Tube | 31 Waste Valve Cam |
| 3 Steam Nozzles | 34 Cam Lever |
| 5 Spindle Nut | 35 Pin, Nos. 38 and 33 |
| 6 Steam Stuffing Box | 37 Washer on 36 |
| 7 Spindle | 38 Collar and Index |
| 8 Crosshead | 40 Plug Water Valve |
| 10 Water Stuffing Box | 41 Regulating Handle |
| 11 Follower | 42 Inlet Valve |
| 12 Packing Ring | 61 Waste Valve |
| 13 Lock Nut | 62 Hood over 61 |
| 14 Follower for No. 10 | 63 Jam Nut on 61 |
| 15 Links | 64 Pin Through 62 and 31 |
| 16 Packing Ring | 65 Starting Lever |
| 19 Plain Rings for | 67 Seat Ring |
| 19a Reduc. Cop'r Pipe | 68 Steam and Delivery Pipe Rings |
| 20 Check Valve | 69 Suction Pipe Ring |
| 22 Guide for No. 20 | 70 Lower Cylinder |
| 23 Plain Unions for | 71 Upper Cylinder |
| 23a Reduc. Iron Pipes | 72 Waste Pipe |
| 24 Coupling Nuts | |

Fig. 3108. Sellers' Combined Main Check and Stop Valve.
William Sellers & Co., Inc.

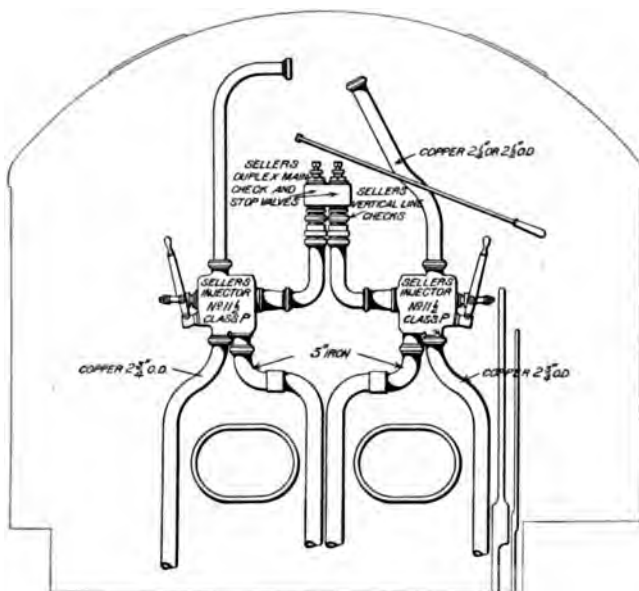


Fig. 3109. Arrangement of Sellers' Injectors on Back Head of Boiler of Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

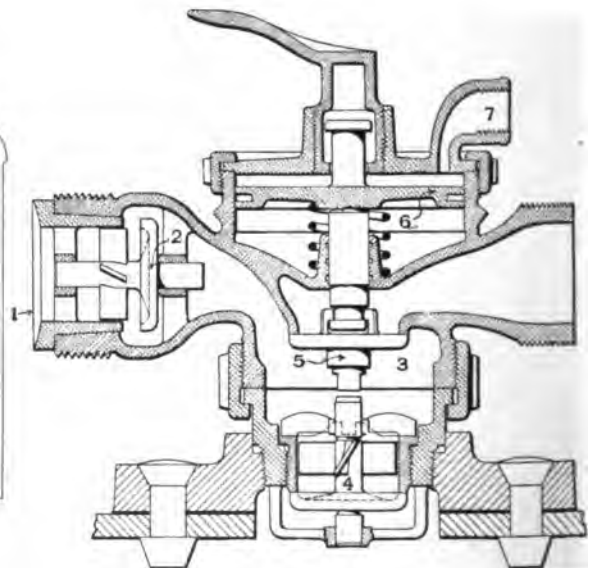


Fig. 3110. Quadruple Safety Boiler Check.
Central Railroad of New Jersey.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3110.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Delivery Connection | 5 Blow-off Valve |
| 2 Check Valve | 6 Blow-off Operating Piston |
| 3 Pressure Chamber | 7 Blow-off Outlet |
| 4 Delivery Check | |

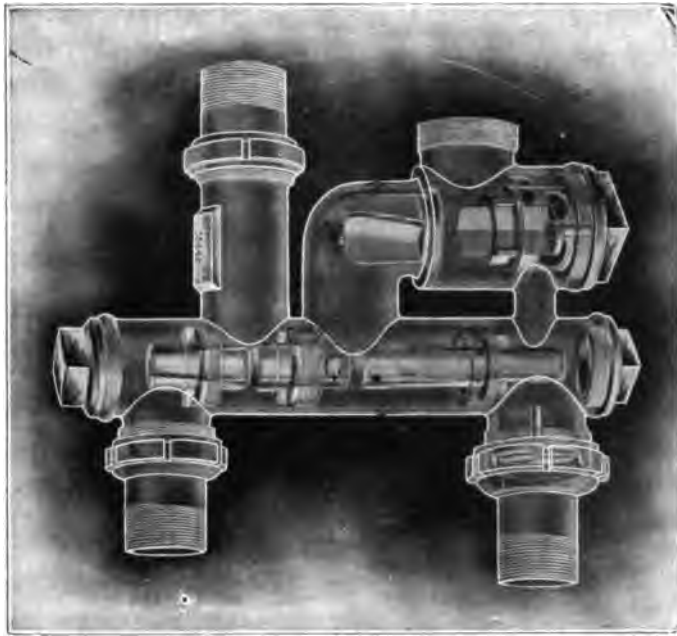
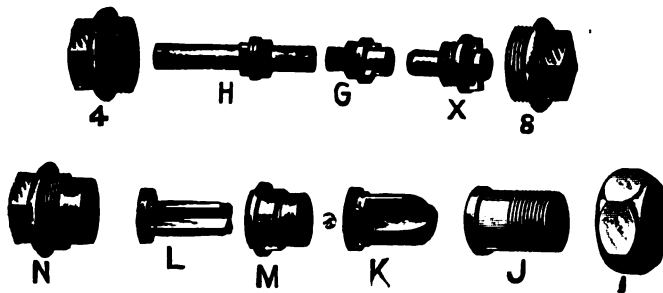


Fig. 3111. Auto-Positive Self-Acting Injector. Penberthy Injector Co.



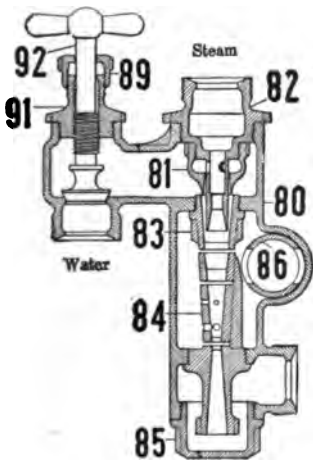
Names of Parts.

- 8 Steam Plug
- X Steam Jet
- G Suction Jet
- H Delivery Jet
- 4 Delivery Plug
- N Overflow Plug
- L Pressure Valve
- M Pressure Valve Collar
- K Vacuum Valve
- I Coupling Nut
- J Tail Pipe

Fig. 3112. Parts of Auto-Positive Self-Acting Injector. Penberthy Injector Co.

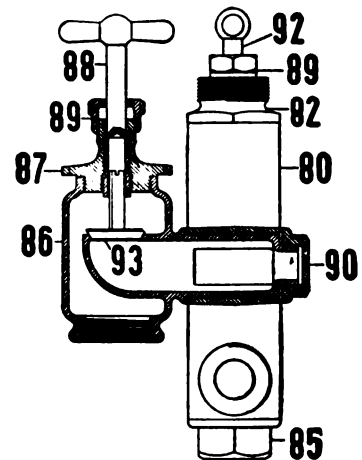


Fig. 3113. Special Locomotive Ejector. Penberthy Injector Co.



Section through Tubes and Water Valve

- 80 Body
- 81 Lifting Steam Jet
- 82 Forcing Steam Jet
- 83 Lifting Tube
- 84 Forcing Tube
- 85 Barrel Cap
- 86 Overflow Body
- 87 Overflow Hub
- 88 Overflow Stem
- 89 Overflow or Water Valve Packing Nut
- 90 Overflow Lock Nut
- 91 Water Valve Hub
- 92 Water Valve Spindle
- 93 Overflow Check



Section through Overflow

Figs. 3114-3115. Non-Lifting Locomotive Injector. Davenport Locomotive Works.



Fig. 3116. Ohio Standard A Injector.

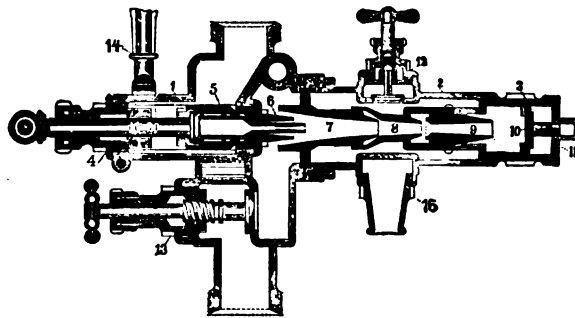


Fig. 3117. Ohio Standard A Injector.

Names of Parts.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Body (Back Part) | 6 Steam Nozzle | 11 Stop Ring |
| 2 Body (Front Part) | 7 Lifting Tube | 12 Overflow Valve Complete |
| 3 Delivery End Connection | 8 Combining Tube | 13 Water Valve Complete |
| 4 Steam Valve Hub Complete | 9 Delivery Tube | 14 Lever |
| 5 Steam Valve and Primer Complete | 10 Line Check Valve | 15 Overflow Nozzle |



Fig. 3118. Non-Lifting Injector.
Chicago Standard M.

Names of Parts.

- | |
|---|
| 301 Lifting Steam Jet |
| 302 Forcing Steam Jet |
| 303 Lifting Tube |
| 304 Rear Combining Tube |
| 305 Forward Combining Tube |
| 306 Delivery Tube |
| 312 Overflow or Water Valve Packing Nut |
| 313 Overflow or Water Valve Packing Gland |
| 315 Body |
| 316 Water Valve Disc |
| 317 Water Valve Swivel Nut |
| 318 Water Valve Stem |
| 319 Water Valve Hub |

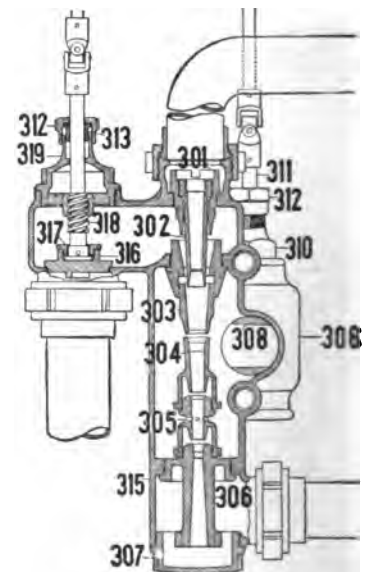


Fig. 3119. Non-Lifting Injector.
Chicago Standard M.

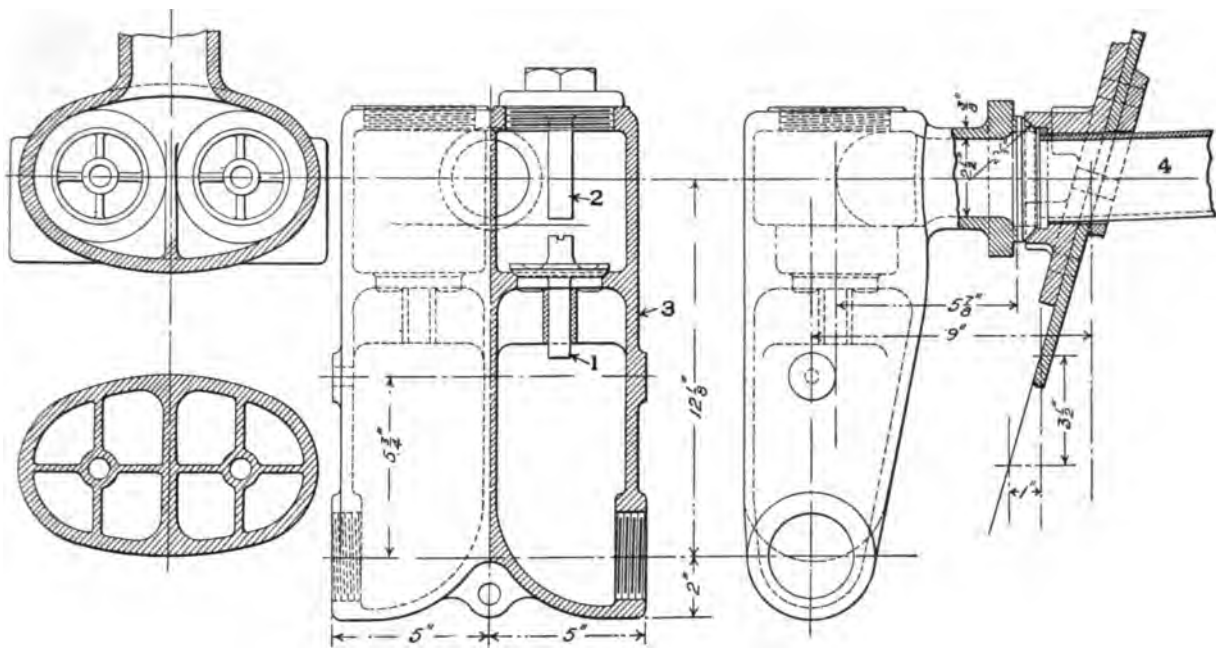
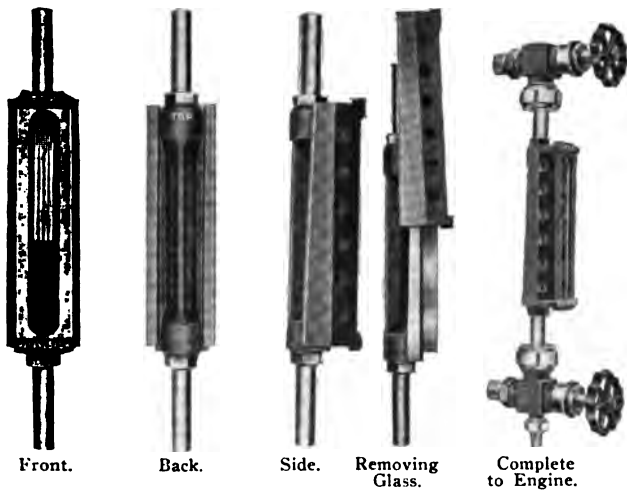


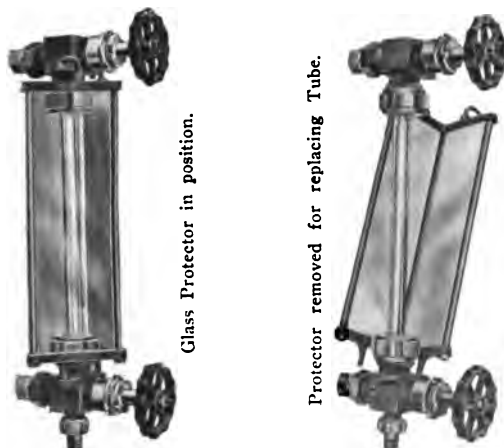
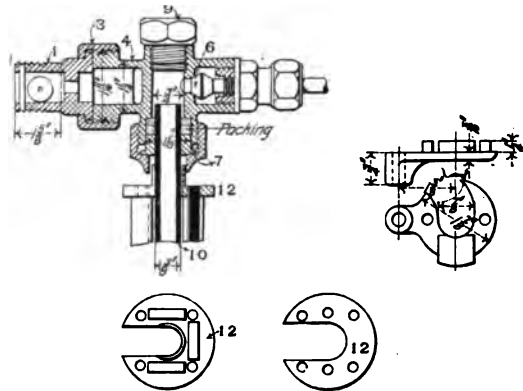
Fig. 3120. Injector Check Valve for Back Head of Boiler of Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



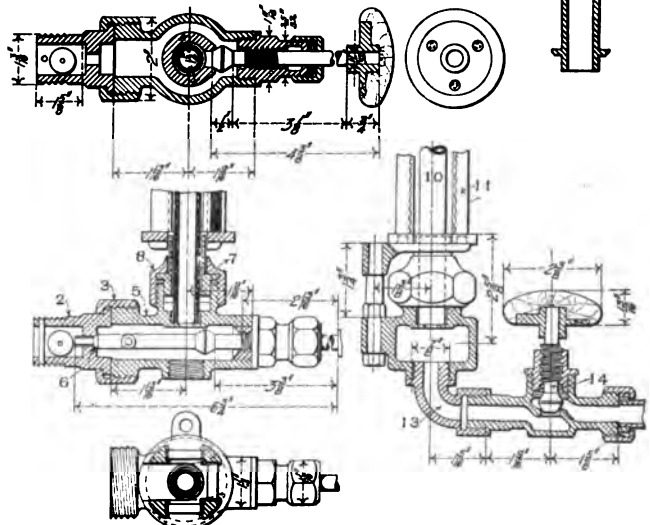
Figs. 3121-3122. Bordo Boltless Reflex Water Gage.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3120.

- 1 Valve
- 2 Stop
- 3 Case
- 4 Inside Boiler Delivery Pipe



Figs. 3123-3124. Bordo Water Gage with Heavy Glass Protector. L. J. Bordo Co.



Figs. 3125-3126. Water Glass Gage. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3122-3126.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Top Boiler Connection | 8 Gland Nut |
| 2 Bottom Boiler Connection | 9 Body Plug |
| 3 Union | 10 Water Glass |
| 4 Top Body | 11 Water Glass Bar |
| 5 Bottom Body | 12 Water Glass Bar Ring |
| 6 Valve | 13 Drain |
| 7 Packing Gland | 14 Drain Valve |

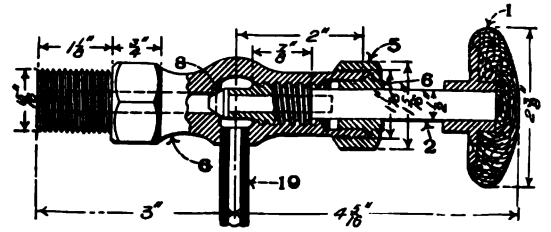


Fig. 3127. Gage Cock. P. R. R.

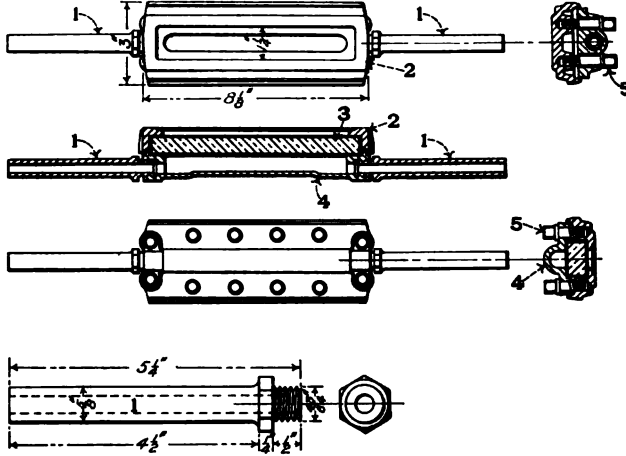


Fig. 3128. Gage Cock Plug.



Figs. 3130-3140. Klinger Reflex Water Gage. Made by the Nathan Manufacturing Co.

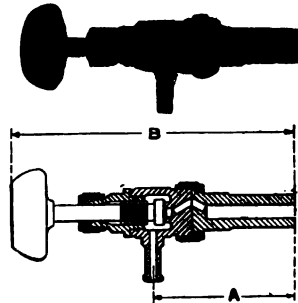


Fig. 3129. Lee's Gage Cock. Nathan Manufacturing Co.

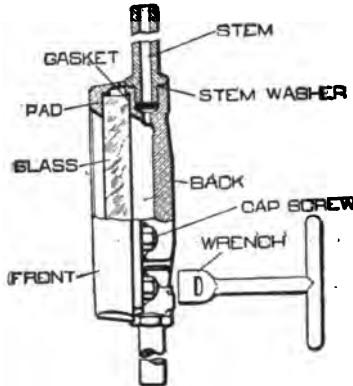


Fig. 3144. Prismatic Water Gage Repair Parts. Ashcroft Mfg. Co.



Fig. 3145. Prismatic Water Gage. Ashcroft Mfg. Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3130-3140.

- 1 Pipe to Boiler
- 2 Casing
- 3 Glass
- 4 Shield
- 5 Fastening Bolts

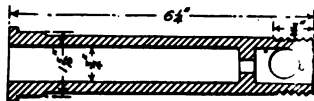
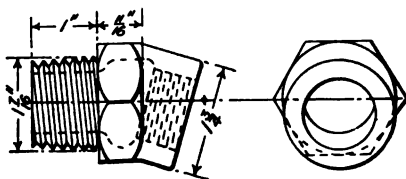


Fig. 3141. Top Plug for Klinger Reflex Water Gage.



Figs. 3142-3143. Plug for Water Glass Gage

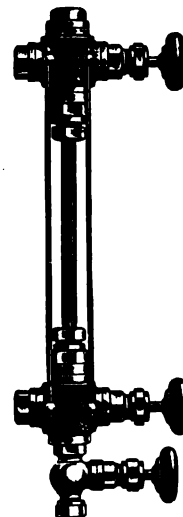


Fig. 3146. Water Glass Gage. Star Brass Mfg. Co.

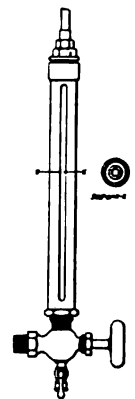


Fig. 3147. Casey Water Gage. Ashton Valve Co.



Fig. 3148. Star Improved Double Spring Bourdon Pressure Gage. Star Brass Mfg. Co.



Fig. 3149. Star Locomotive Gage Lamp. Star Brass Mfg. Co.

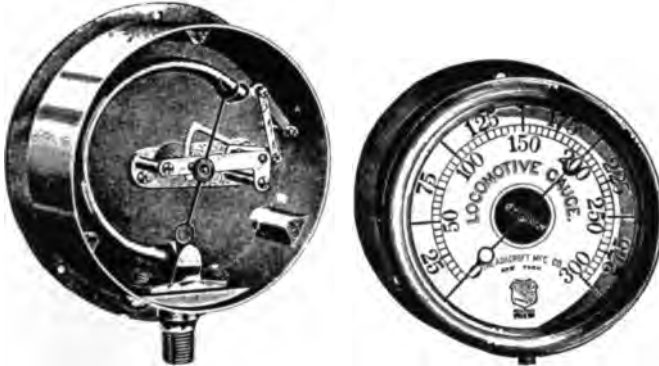


Fig. 3150. Ashcroft Auxiliary Spring Locomotive Steam Gage. Ashcroft Mfg. Co.

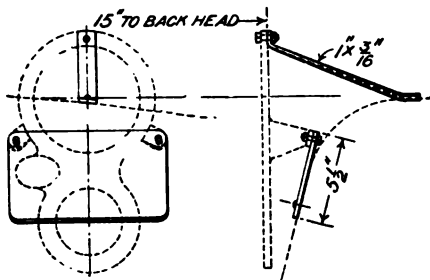


Fig. 3152. Steam and Air Gage Stand. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

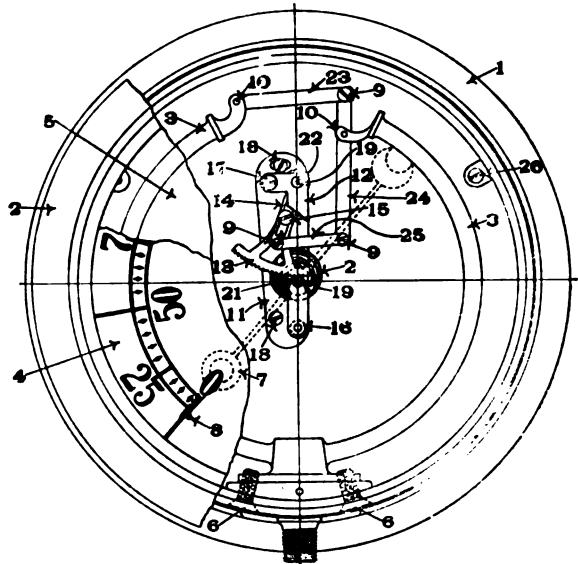


Fig. 3151. Locomotive Steam Gage. American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3154.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Case | 8 Escutcheon Pin | 14 Adjusting Slide | 20 Hair Spring |
| 2 Ring | 9 Lane Connection | 15 Screw for Adjusting Slide | 21 Pinion |
| 3 Gage Tube | 10 Lane Connection Pins | 16 Movement Post | 22 Sector Shaft |
| 4 Dial | 11 Bottom Plate | 17 Top Plate Screw | 23 Lane Connection Link |
| 5 Glass | 12 Top Plate | 18 Bottom Plate Screw | 24 Lane Connection Link |
| 6 Socket Screws | 13 Sector | 19 Bushing | 25 Lane Connection Link |
| 7 Hand | | | 26 Dial Screw |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page

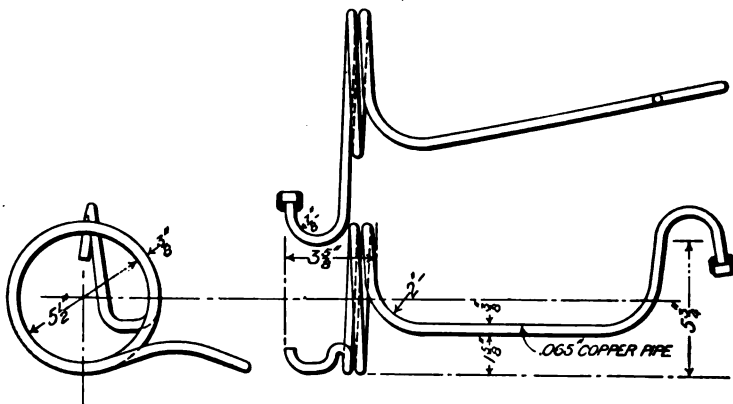


Fig. 3153. Steam Gage Pressure Pipe. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

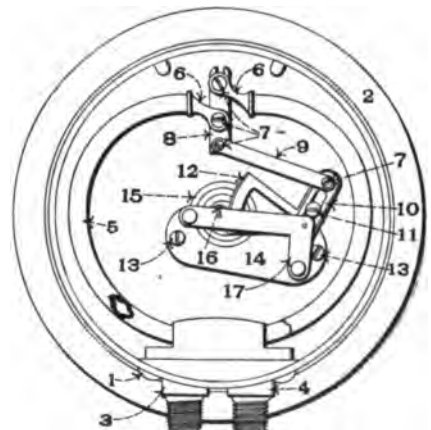


Fig. 3154. Ashton Improved Duplex Air Gage.

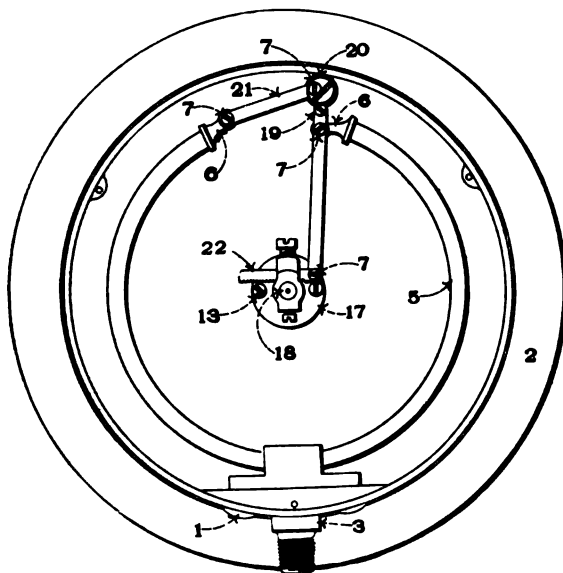


Fig. 3155. Ashton Improved Lane Gage.
Ashton Valve Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3150-3160.

- 1 Socket Screw
- 2 Case
- 3 Socket
- 4 Train Line Socket
- 5 Spring
- 6 Spring Tip
- 7 Connection Screws
- 8 Spring Connection Arm
- 9 Movable Connection Arm
- 10 Adjusting Slide
- 11 Adjusting Slide Lock Screw
- 12 Train Line Segment
- 13 Screws Holding Movement in Case
- 14 Bottom Plate of Movement
- 15 Pinion Hair Spring
- 16 Pinion
- 17 Movement Plate
- 18 Bushing Holding in Pinion
- 19 Lock Screw
- 20 Hub
- 21 Connection Arm
- 22 Rack

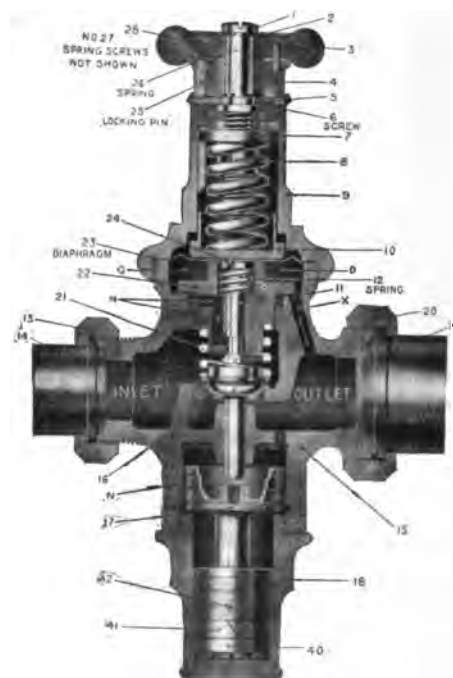


Fig. 3156. Mason Locomotive Reducing Valve for Steam Heat.
Mason Regulator Co.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3162.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Wheel Screw | 11 Auxiliary Valve | 20 Outlet Union Nut |
| 2 Wheel Plate | 12 Auxiliary Valve Spring | 21 Main Valve Spring |
| 3 Wheel | 13 Inlet Union Nut | 22 Auxiliary Valve Seat |
| 4 Wheel Hub | 14 Inlet Tail Piece | 23 Diaphragm |
| 5 Locking Plate | 15 Body | 24 Auxiliary Valve Nut |
| 6 Locking Plate Screw | 16 Main Valve | 25 Locking Pin |
| 7 Compression Nut | 17 Piston | 26 Locking Spring |
| 8 Diaphragm Spring | 18 Dash Pot | 27 Locking Spring Screws |
| 9 Spring Case | 19 Outlet Tail Piece | 28 Compression Screw |
| 10 Diaphragm Button | | |

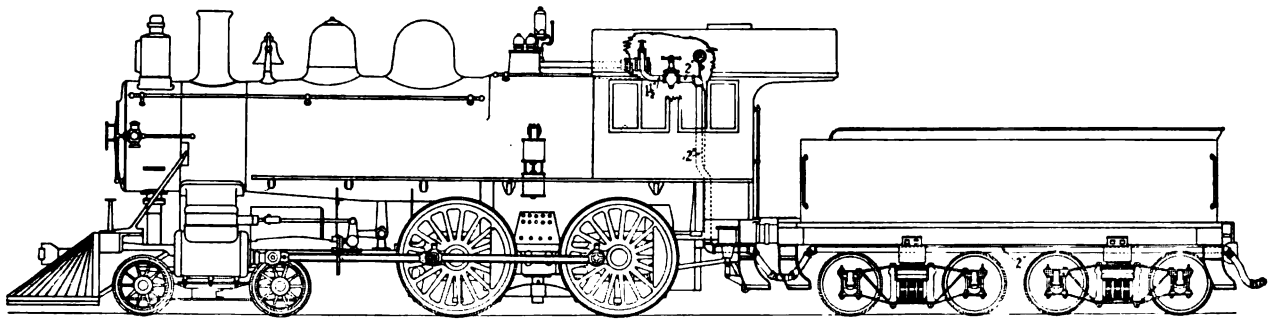


Fig. 3157. Locomotive Equipment for Heating Cars.

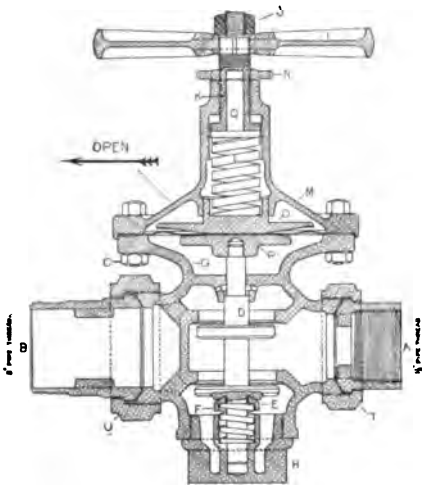


Fig. 3158. Steam Heat Pressure Regulator.



Fig. 3159. Steam Heat Starting Valve.



Fig. 3160. Steam Heat Gage.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3158.

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| A 1½-Inch Inlet Union Nipple | J Top Nut |
| B 2-Inch Outlet Union Nipple | K Hollow Screw |
| C Bolts and Nuts for Dome and Body | L Top Spring |
| D Balance Spindle with Hard Seats | M Dome of Regulator |
| E Oscillating Washer | N Lock Nut |
| F Bottom Spring | O Top Flange |
| G Body of Regulator | P Bottom Flange |
| H Bottom Plug | Q Top Spindle |
| I Handle | T 1½-Inch Inlet Union Nut |
| | U 2-Inch Outlet Union Nut |



Fig. 3161. Phosphor-Bronze Diaphragm for Pressure Regulator.

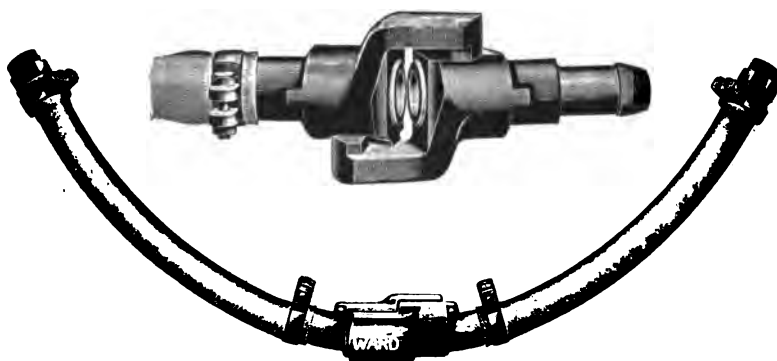


Fig. 3162. Steam Heat Coupler. The Ward Equipment Company.

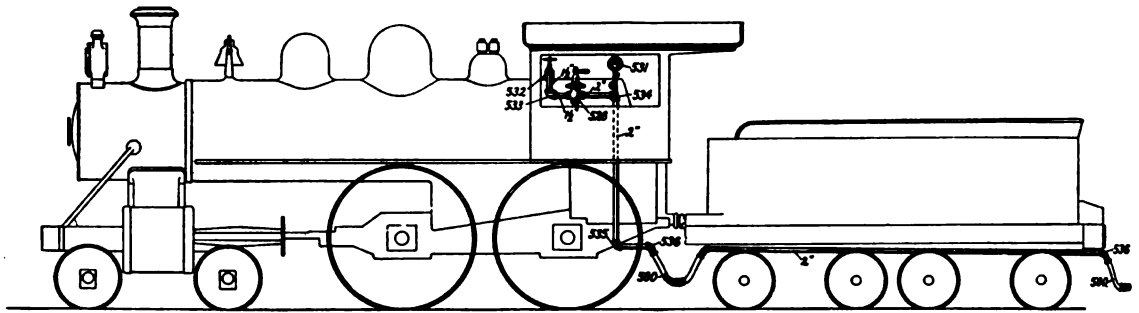
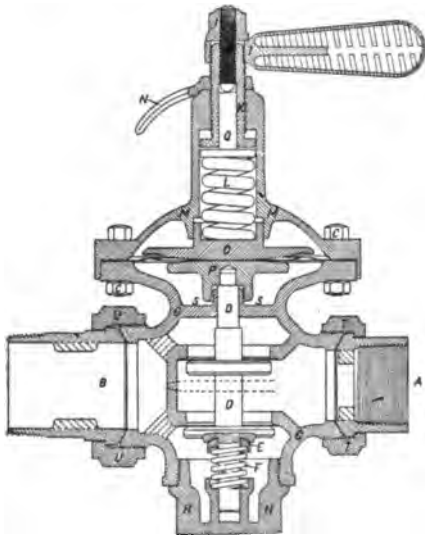


Fig. 3163. Gold's Heating Apparatus for Locomotives.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3163.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 500 Gold Steam Coupler | 532 Starting Valve | 535 2-Inch Ell |
| 528 Gold Improved Pressure Regulator | 533 1½-Inch Ell | 536 2-Inch x 1½-Inch 65-deg. Ell |
| 531 Steam Gage | 534 2-Inch x ¼-Inch x 2-Inch Tee | 538 2-Inch R. & L. Coupling |



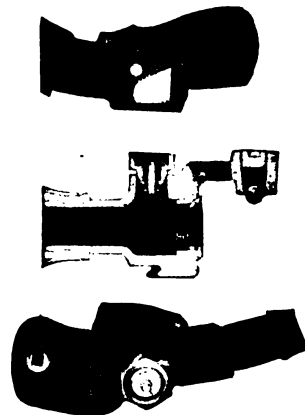
Names of Parts of Fig. 3164.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| A 1½-Inch Inlet Union Nipple | K Hollow Screw |
| B 2-Inch Outlet Union Nipple | L Top Spring |
| C Bolts and Nuts for Dome and Body | M Dome of Regulator |
| D Balance Spindle with Hard Seats | N Lock Nut |
| E Oscillating Washer | O Top Flange |
| F Bottom Spring | P Bottom Flange |
| G Body of Regulator. | Q Top Spindle |
| H Bottom Plug | R Set Screw |
| I Handle | T 1½-Inch Inlet Union Nut |
| J Top Nut | U 2-Inch Outlet Union Nut |

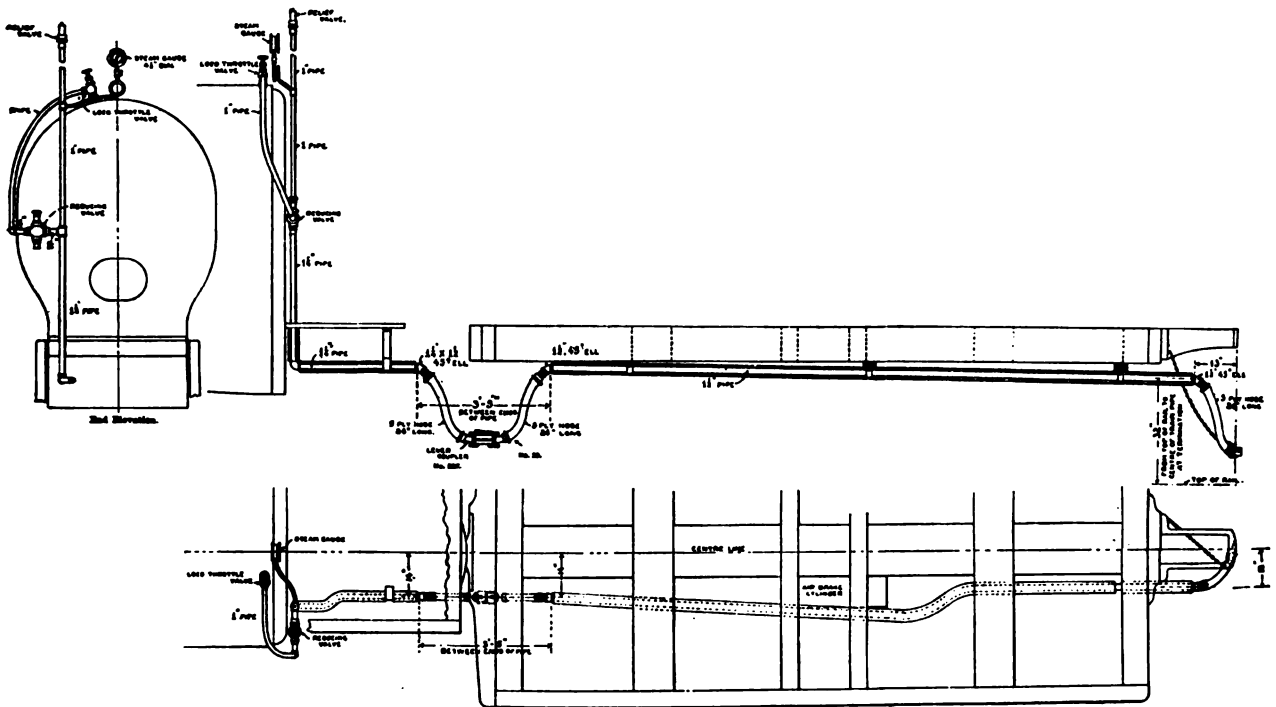
Fig. 3164. Gold's Balance Valve Pressure Regulator.



Fig. 3165. Locomotive Starting Valve.



Figs. 3166-3167. Gold's Universal Straight Port Steam Coupler.



Figs. 3168-3170. Consolidated Steam Heat Locomotive Equipment.

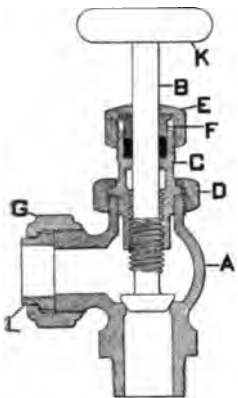


Fig. 3171. Throttle Valve, No. 11.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3171.

- A Body
- B Stem
- C Bonnet
- D Bonnet Nut
- E Stuffing Box Nut.
- F Stuffing Box Gland
- G Union Nut
- K Valve Handle
- L Union Collar

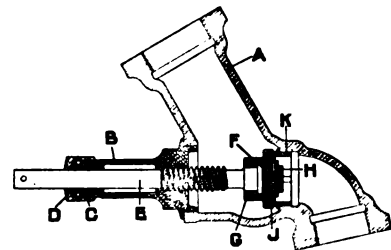


Fig. 3172. Section of End. Train Pipe Valve, No. 200.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3172.

- A Body Casting
- B Bonnet
- C Gland
- D Gland Nut
- E Stem
- F Swivel Head
- G Swivel Head Nut
- H Gasket Nut
- J Gasket
- K Brass Seat



Fig. 3173. Throttle Valve, No. 11.



Fig. 3174. Special Relief Valve No. 16.



Fig. 3175. Clamp Lock for Steam Couplers.



Fig. 3176. Sewall Steam Coupler, No. 20 AF.

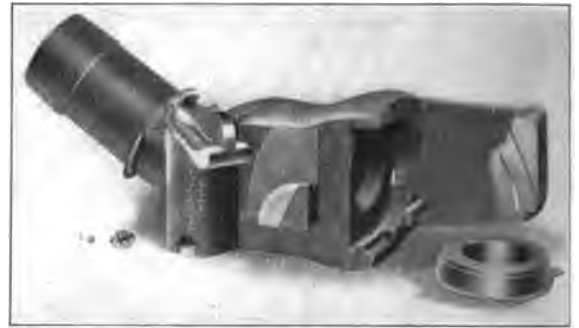


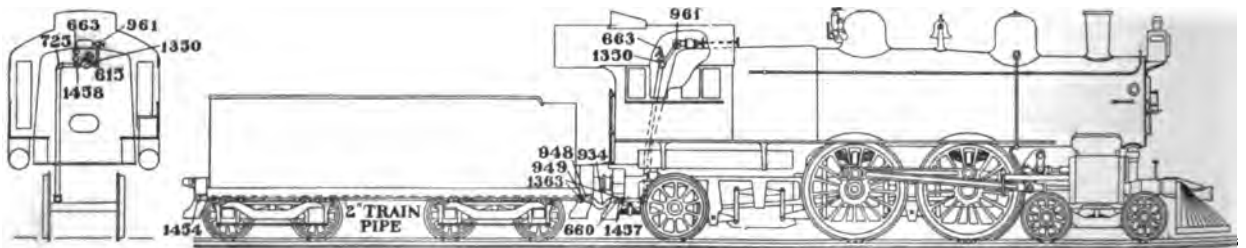
Fig. 3177. Consolidated Steam Coupler, No. 9 C.



Fig. 3178. Pair of Consolidated Steam Couplers, No. 9 C (Locked).



Fig. 3179. Pair of Sewall Steam Couplers, No. 20 AF (Locked). Consolidated Car Heating Co.



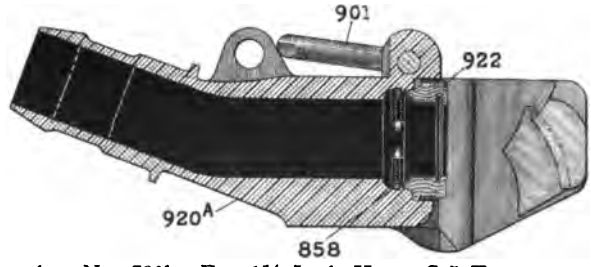
Figs. 3180-3181. Locomotive Equipment (L-8a). Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3180-3181.

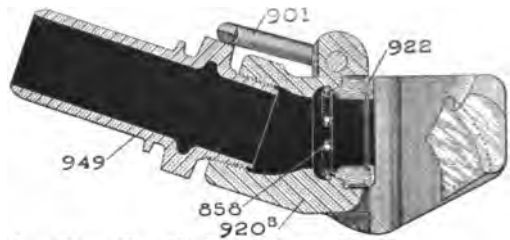
- 615** 1½-Inch Ell
- 618** 1½-Inch R. & L. Coupling
- 628** 1½-Inch Standard Pipe
- 660** 1½-Inch Union
- 661** 1-Inch Angle Valve (Extra Heavy).
- 662** 1-Inch x 1¼-Inch Reducing Valve

- 663** Steam Gage
- 664** ¼-Inch x 1½-Inch Bolt (Hex. Nut)
- 670** 1½-Inch, 45-deg. Ell
- 674** Link
- 677** Covering for 1½-Inch Pipe
- 678** Covering for 1½-Inch Ell
- 707** 1-Inch Close Nipple

- 719** Steam Hose, 1¼-Inch
- 721** Nipple, 1¼-Inch Hose, 1½-Inch Pipe Thread
- 722a** Hose Band, 1¼-Inch
- 746** 1¼-Inch Nipple, 3 Inches Long
- 750** 1½-Inch x ¼-Inch Reducer
- 751** 1¼-Inch x 1¼-Inch x ¼-Inch Tee



Figs. 3182-3183. Safety Straight Port Steam Hose Coupler, No. 720b. For 1 1/4-Inch Hose, S-5 Type.



Figs. 3184-3185. Safety Straight Port Steam Hose Coupler, No. 920a. For 1 1/2-Inch Hose, S-4 Type.



Fig. 3186. 1 1/2-Inch Hose Nipple, No. 944.

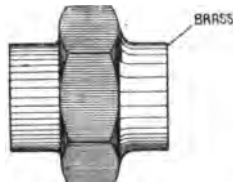


Fig. 3187. 1 1/2-Inch Brass Union, No. 660.

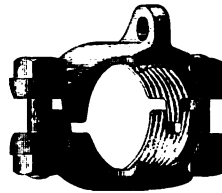


Fig. 3188. Hose Clamp, Nos. 948-948a.

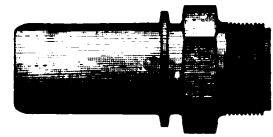
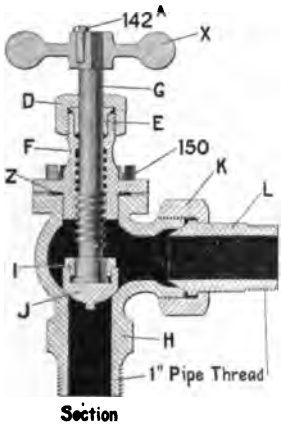


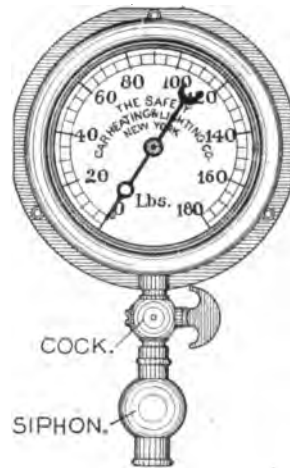
Fig. 3189. 1 1/4-Inch Hose Nipple, No. 721.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3190-3192.

- | | |
|---|---|
| A 1 1/2-Inch Union Socket
for No. 961 | J Valve |
| D Cap Nut | K Union Nut |
| E Gland | L 1-Inch Union Nipple
for No. 661 |
| F Bonnet | X Hand Wheel |
| G Stem | Z Gasket |
| H Body | 142a Retaining Screw |
| I Stem Nut | 150 Bonnet Screw |



Figs. 3190-3192. Extra Heavy Locomotive Valve, 1-Inch No. 661, 1 1/2-Inch No. 961.



Figs. 3193-3194. Locomotive Steam Gage.

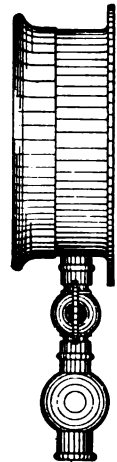




Fig. 3195. Detroit Triple Feed Locomotive Lubricator. Detroit Lubricator Co.

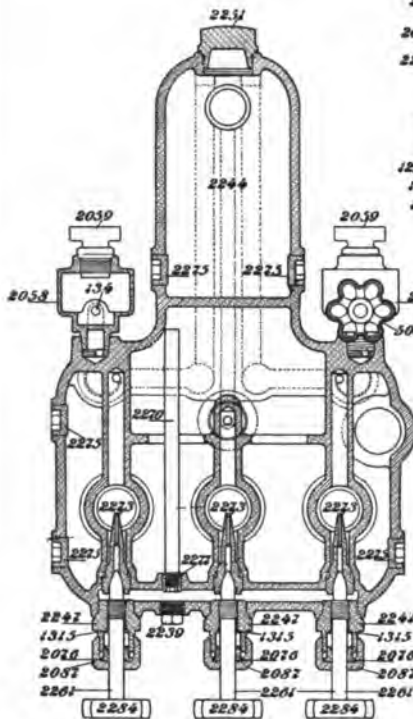
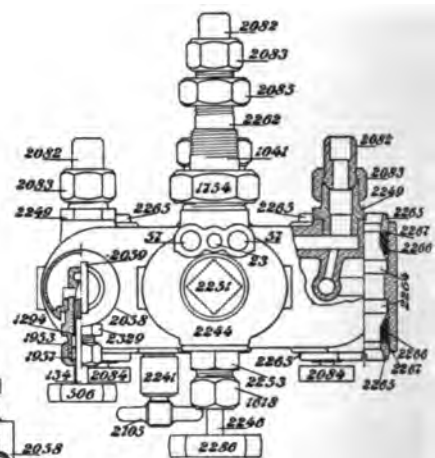


Fig. 3196. Front View.



Figs. 3197-3198. Plan and Sections.

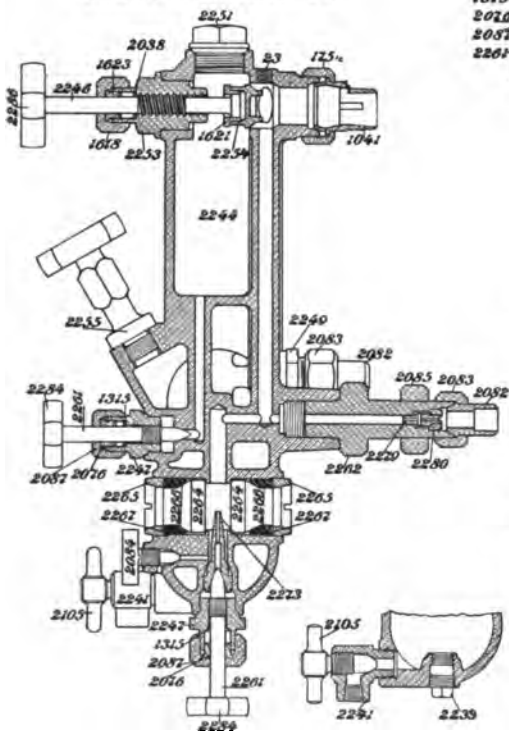


Fig. 3199. Vertical Section.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3195.

- O Filler Plug
- G Drain Valve
- D Water Feed Valve
- B Steam Valve
- E Feed Regulating Valves to Right and Left Hand Cylinders
- L Feed Regulating Valve to Air Pump
- R Coupling to Air Pump
- JJ Auxiliary Oilers

Names of Parts of Figs. 3196-3199.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1041 1-Inch Tail Pipe | 2246 Steam Valve Stem |
| 1618 Steam Valve Packing Nut | 2247 Feed Valve Center Piece |
| 1621 Steam Valve Disc Lock Nut | 2249 Tallow Pipe Center Piece |
| 1623 Steam Valve Gland | 2251 Condenser Plug |
| 1754 1-Inch Tail Nut | 2253 Steam Valve Center Piece |
| 2076 Feed Valve Gland | 2254 Steam Valve Disc |
| 2082 Tail Pipe | 2261 Feed Valve Stem |
| 2083 Tail Nut | 2262 Support Arm |
| 2084 Vent Stems | 2264 Sight Feed Glass |
| 2085 Support Arm Jam Nut | 2265 Feed Glass Packing Ring |
| 2087 Feed Valve Stem Nuts | 2266 Rubber Packing |
| 2105 Drain Stem | 2267 Feed Glass Washer |
| 2107 Steam Chest Valve Body | 2270 Oil Tube |
| 2108 Steam Chest Valve Cap | 2273 Feed Nozzle |
| 2109 Steam Chest Valve Check | 2277 Oil Tube Bushing |
| 2235 Hand Oiler, Body | 2279 Air Brake Check |
| 2059 Hand Oiler, Filler Plug | 2280 Check Seat |
| 2238 Water Check Stop | 2284 Regulating Valve Handle |
| 2239 11-16-Inch Plugs | 506 Hand Oiler Handle |
| 2044 5-16-Inch Brass Ball | 2286 Steam Valve Handle |
| 1294 Hand Oiler Stem Washer | 2255 Filler Plug Complete |
| 2329 Hand Oiler Center Piece | 2038 Steam Valve Packing Ring |
| 1953 Water Feed Valve Packing Nuts | 2059 Hand Oiler Filler Plug |
| 1957 Water Feed Valve Glands | 2058 Hand Oiler Body |
| 2241 Drain Valve Body | 134 Water Feed Valve Stem Complete With Handle |

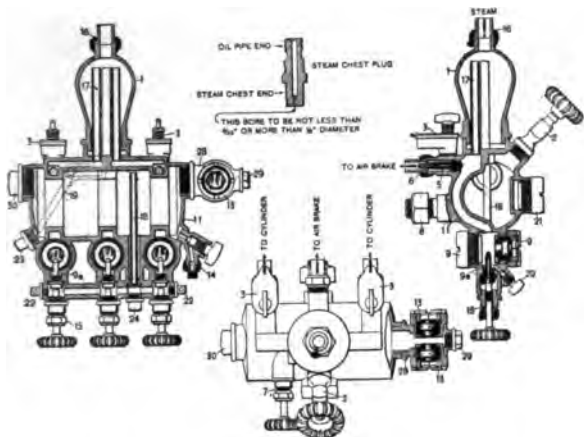
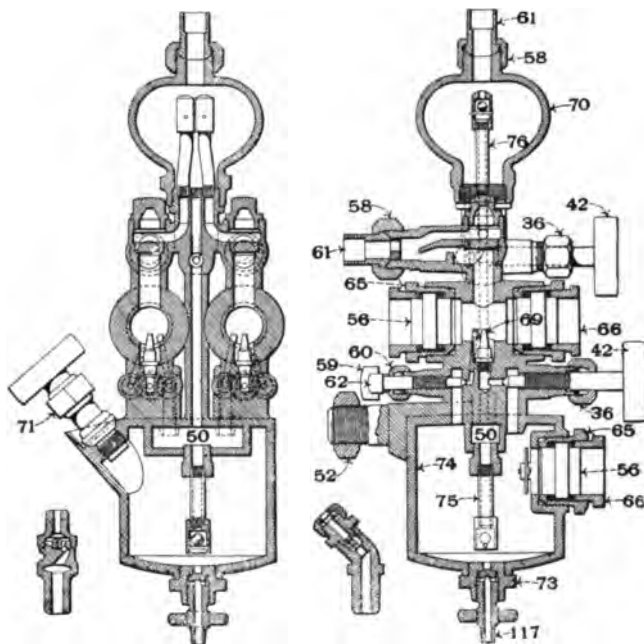


Fig. 3200. Triple Feed "Bull's Eye" Locomotive Lubricator. Nathan Manufacturing Co.



Figs. 3201-3202. "Bull's Eye" Locomotive Lubricator. Michigan Lubricator Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3200-3202.

- 1 Condenser
- 2 Filling Plug
- 3 Hand Oiler
- 5 Reducing Plug
- 6 Delivery Nut and Tailpiece
- 7 Water Valve
- 8 Stud Nut
- 9 Sight-Feed Glass and Casing
- 9a Feed Nozzle
- 11 Body
- 13 Gage Glass and Casing
- 14 Waste Cock
- 15 Regulating Valve
- 16 Top Connection
- 17 Equalizing Pipe
- 18 Oil Pipe
- 19 Water Pipe
- 20 Sight-Feed Drain Valve
- 21 Reserve Glass and Casing
- 22 Cleaning Plug
- 23 Body Plug
- 24 Oil Pipe Plug

Names of Parts of Figs. 3203-3204.

- 36 Feed and Water Stem Packing Nut
- 42 Water Valve Stem
- 42a Cylinder Feed Stem
- 50 Heating Chamber
- 56 Gage Glass
- 58a Sight-Feed Glass
- 57 Gage Glass Gasket
- 57a Sight-Feed Glass Gasket
- 58 Condenser Tail Pipe Nut
- 58a Cylinder Oil Pipe Union Nut
- 59 Sight-Feed Glass Drain Valve
- 60 Auxiliary Packing Nut
- 61 Condenser Tail Pipe
- 61a Cylinder Oil Pipe Union Tail Pipe
- 62 Auxiliary Oiler Stem
- 65 Sleeve for Gage Glass
- 65a Sleeve for Bull's Eye Glass
- 66 Sight-Feed Glass Packing Nut
- 66a Gage Glass Packing Nut
- 69 Sight-Feed Nozzle
- 70 Condenser
- 71 Filler Plug
- 73 Drain Valve Body
- 74 Oil Reservoir
- 75 Water Tube
- 76 Steam Tubes
- 117 Drain Valve Stem

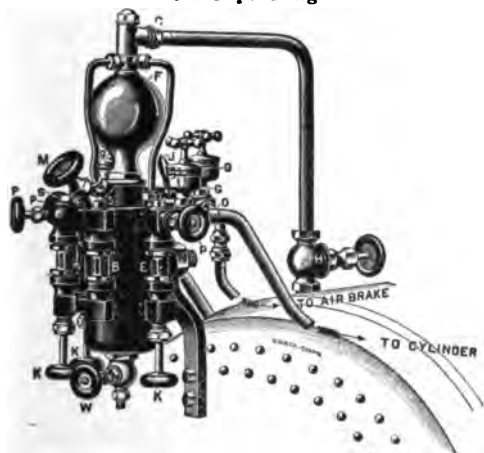


Fig. 3203. Seibert Triple Sight-Feed Locomotive Lubricator. Star Brass Manufacturing Co.

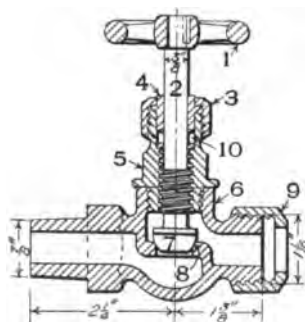


Fig. 3204. 3/8-Inch Globe Valve for Lubricator.

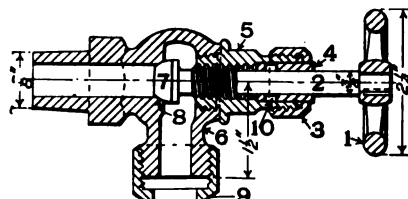


Fig. 3205. 3/8-Inch Angle Globe Valve for Lubricator.

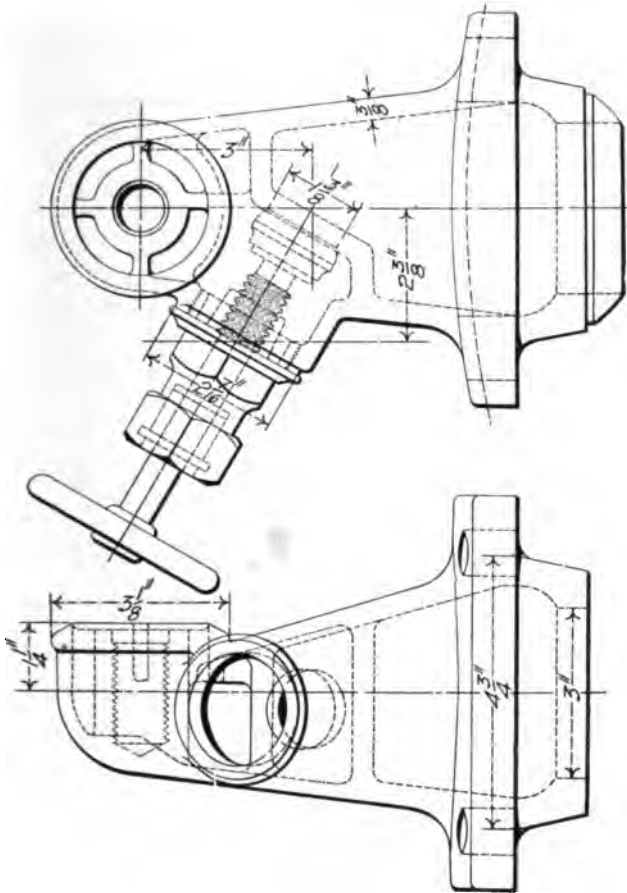


Fig. 3208. Whistle Connection at Dome for Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

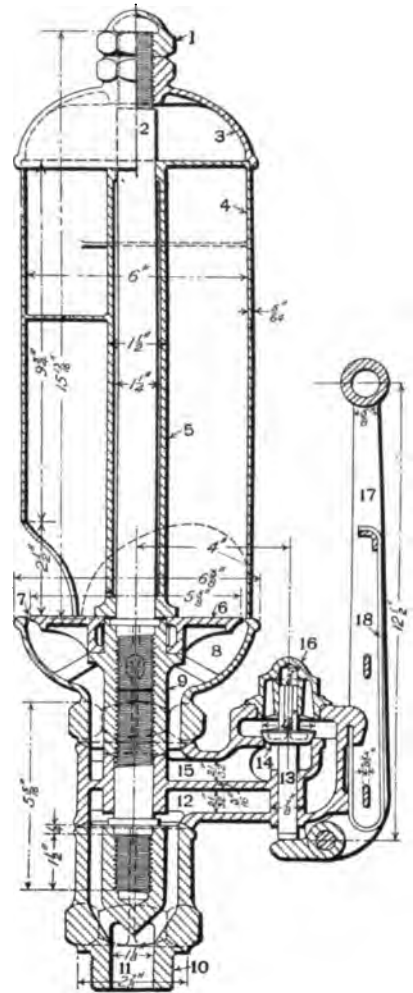


Fig. 3210. Chime Whistle. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3210.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1 Cap Nut | 10 Base Screw |
| 2 Stem | 11 Steam Inlet |
| 3 Cap | 12 Steam Passage |
| 4 Bell | 13 Valve |
| 5 Stem Casing | 14 Valve Seat |
| 6 Lip | 15 Steam Port |
| 7 Outlet | 16 Valve Cap |
| 8 Steam Chamber | 17 Lever |
| 9 Riser | 18 Lever Spring |

Names of Parts of Fig. 3213.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 Cap Nut | 7 Lever |
| 2 Cap | 8 Valve |
| 3 Bell | 9 Adjusting Nut |
| 4 Body | 10 Body Nut |
| 5 Disc | 11 Lever Pin |
| 6 Fulcrum | 12 Spring |

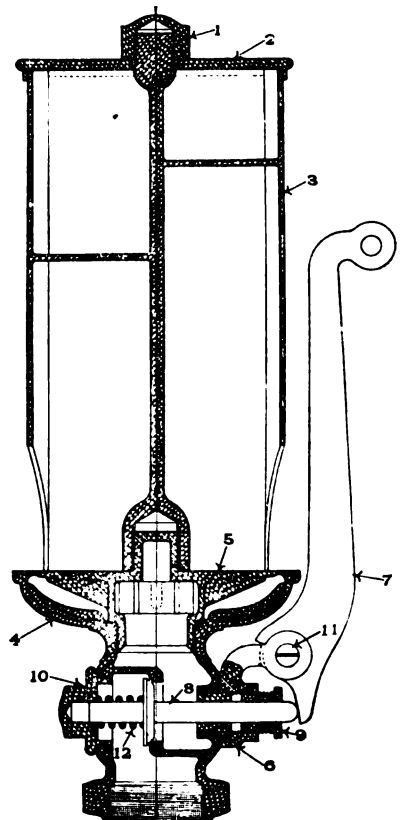


Fig. 3213. Whistle. American Steam



Fig. 3211. Plain Whistle.



Fig. 3212. Chime Whistle.



Fig. 3209. Chime Whistle.

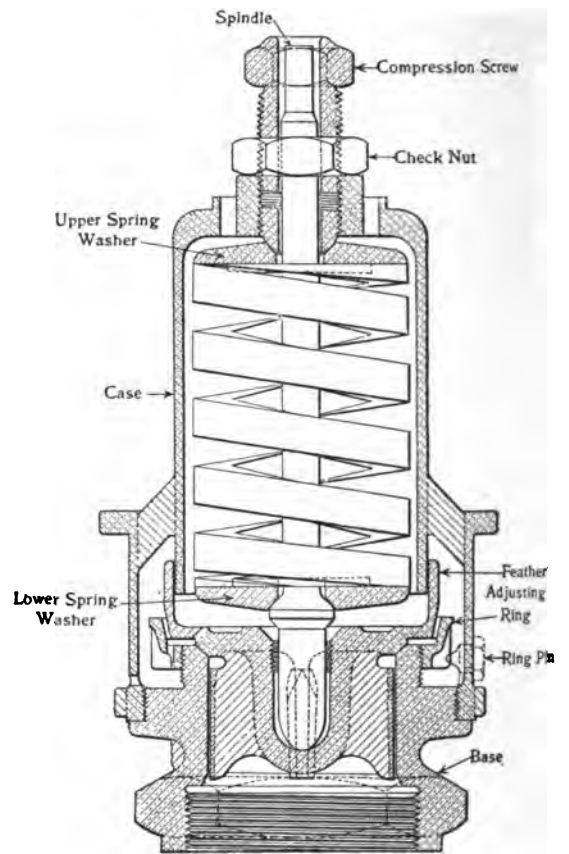
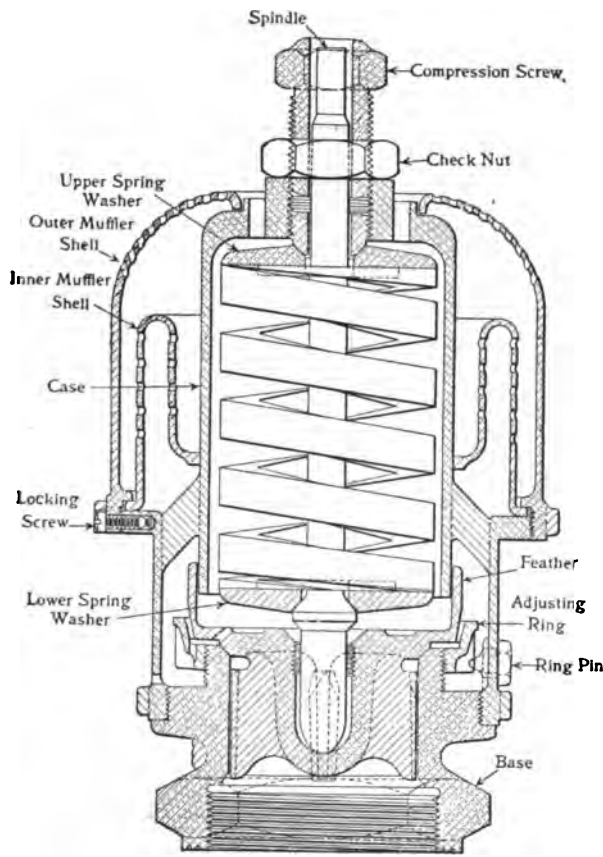


Fig. 3214. Consolidated Pop Safety Valve (Muffled).

Fig. 3215. Consolidated Pop Safety Valve, Encased.

The Consolidated Safety Valve Company.

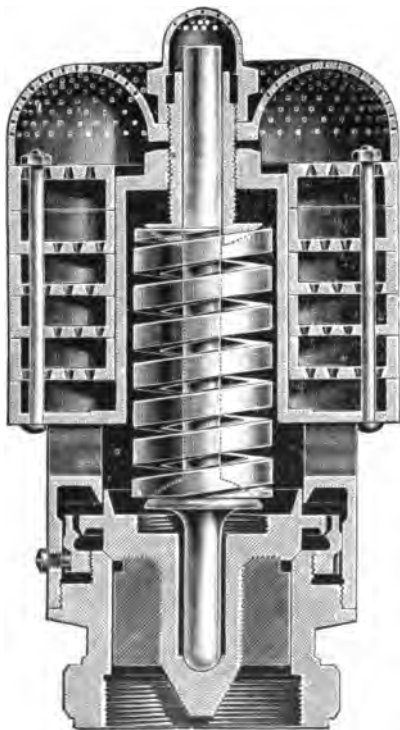


Fig. 3216. Muffled Pop Safety Valve.
Consolidated Safety Valve Co.

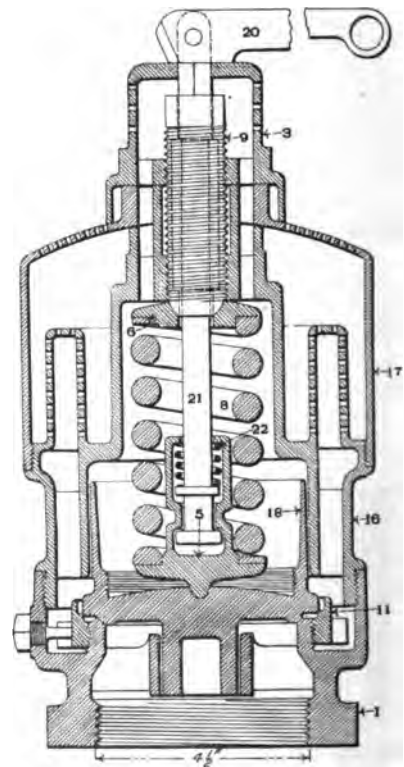
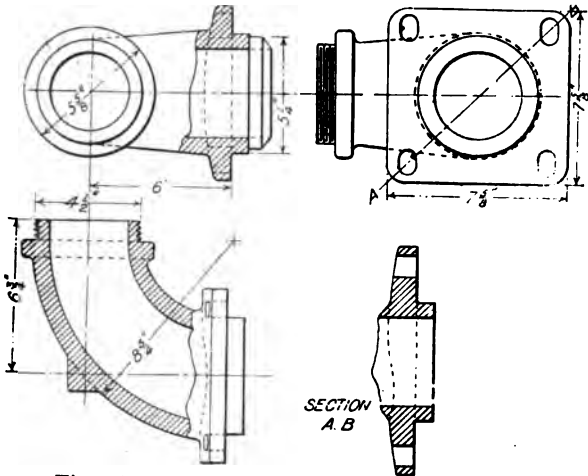


Fig. 3217. Coale Improved
Muffled Safety Valve.
Pennsylvania Railroad.



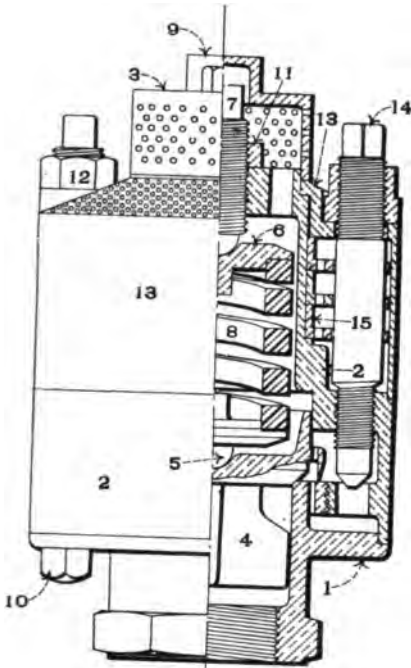
Figs. 3218-3221. Elbow for Attaching Coale Safety Valve.
Pennsylvania Railroad.



Fig. 3222. Star Improved Pop Safety Valve.



Fig. 3223. Star Improved Muffled Pop Safety Valve.
Star Brass Manufacturing Co.



Names of Parts of Safety Valves, Figs. 3217, 3224-3225.

- 1 Bottom or Base
- 2 Head
- 3 Cap
- 4 Wing Valve
- 5 Lower Disc
- 6 Upper Disc
- 7 Pressure Screw
- 8 Spring
- 9 Cap Bolt
- 10 Body Screw
- 11 Pressure Screw Check Nut
- 12 Pop Regulator Check Nut
- 13 Dome Top
- 14 Pop Regulator
- 15 Muffler Plate
- 16 Lock Staple
- 17 Spring Case
- 18 Muffler Dome
- 19 Valve
- 20 Adjusting Ring
- 21 Relief Lever
- 22 Relief Spindle

Fig. 3224. Ashton Muffled Safety Valve.
Ashton Valve Co.

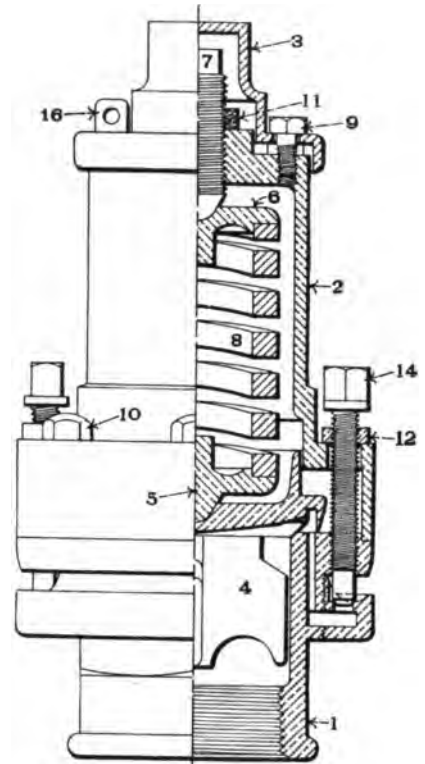


Fig. 3225. Ashton Improved Open Pop Safety Valve.
Ashton Valve Co.

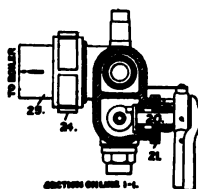
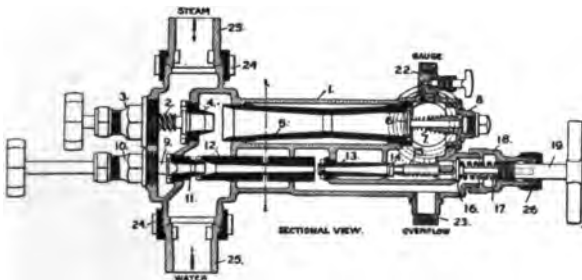
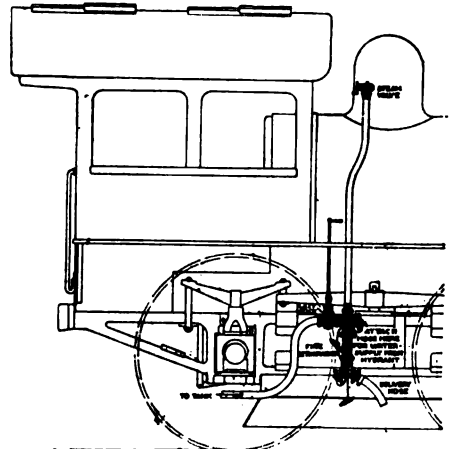
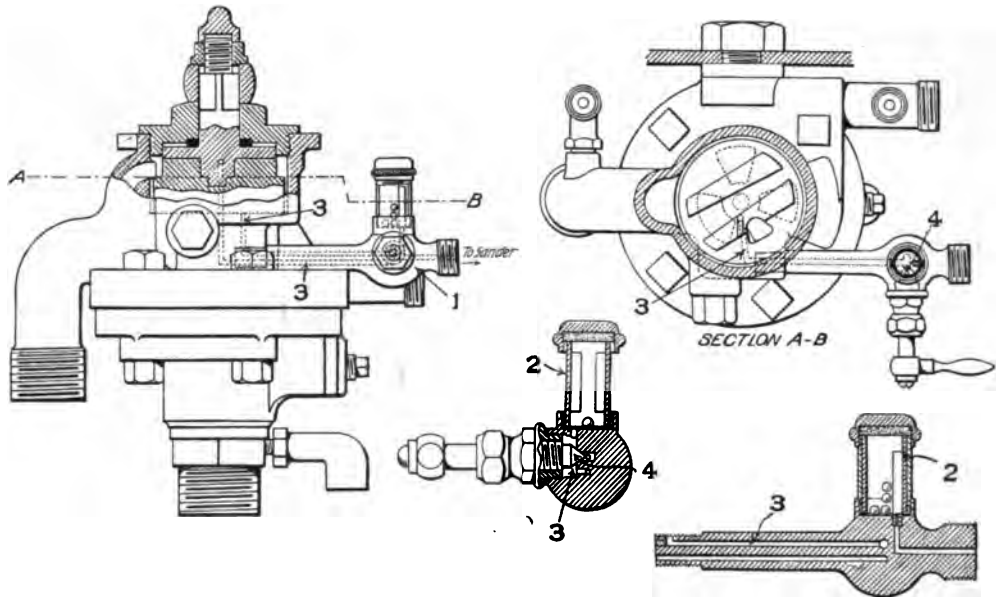


Fig. 3226. Patent Boiler Washer and Tester.
Nathan Manufacturing Co.

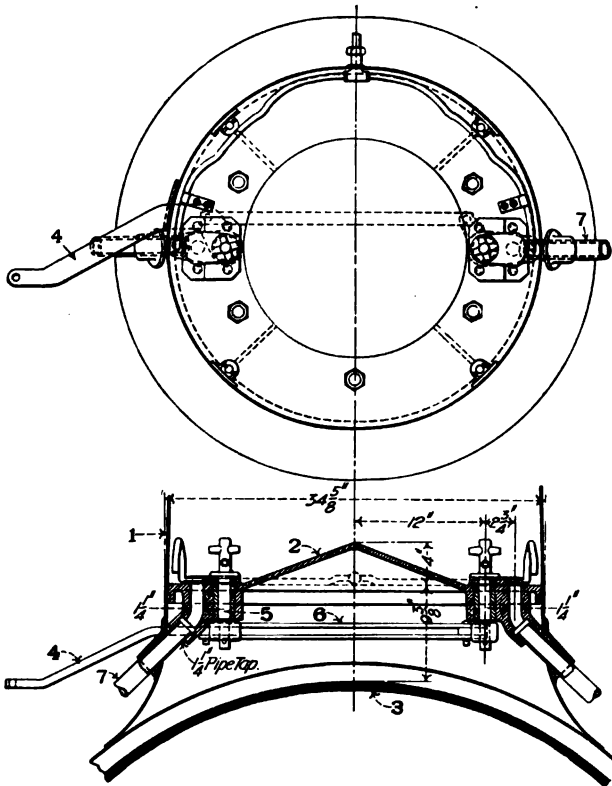


Fig. 3227. Steam Fire Extinguisher.
Nathan Manufacturing Co.

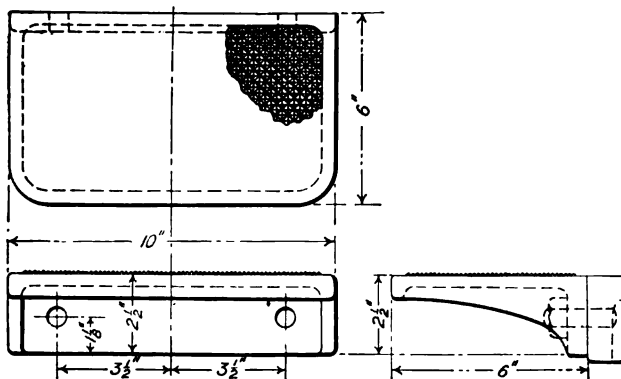




Figs. 3228-3229. Sherburne Brake Valve Attachment for Operating Pneumatic Sander. American Locomotive Sander Co.



Figs. 3230-3231. Combined Gravity and Sherburne Sander Arrangement. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 3232-3234. Sandbox Step. Atlantic (4-4-2)

Names of Parts of Figs. 3228-3229.

- 1 Attachment Casing
- 2 Indicator Case
- 3 Air Ports
- 4 Valve

Names of Parts of Figs. 3230-3231.

- 1 Sandbox
- 2 Sandbox Bottom
- 3 Boiler Shell
- 4 Sand Lever
- 5 Sand Valve
- 6 Sand Valve Connection
- 7 Sand Pipe

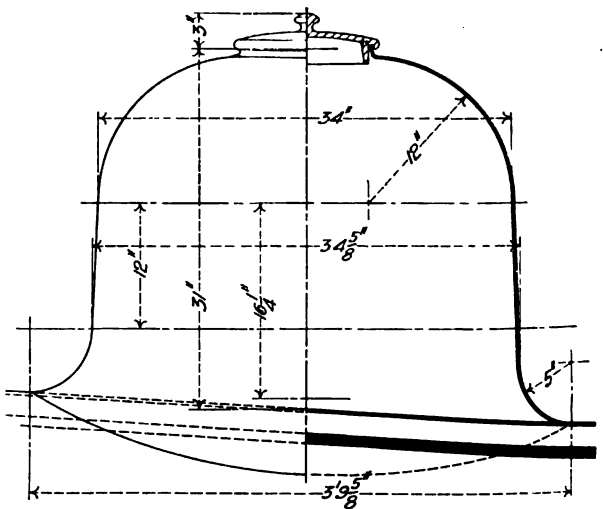


Fig. 3235. Sandbox Casing. Atlantic (4-4-2)

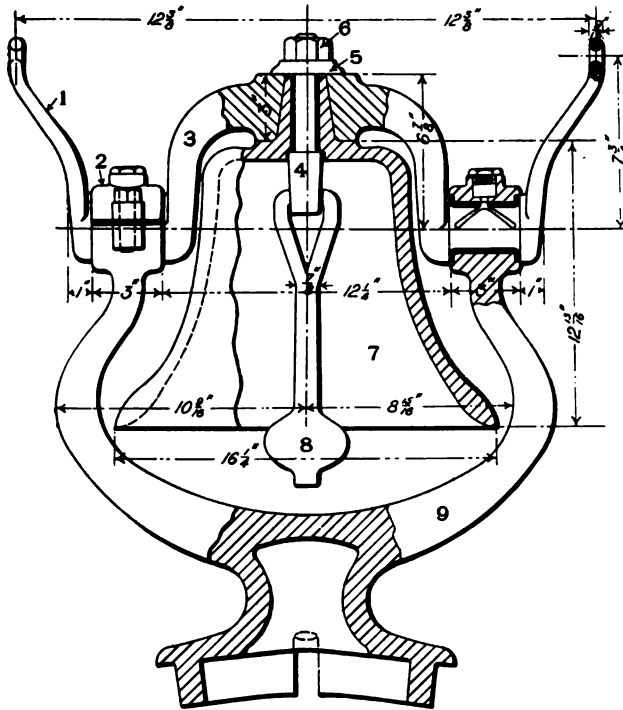
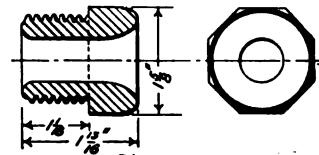
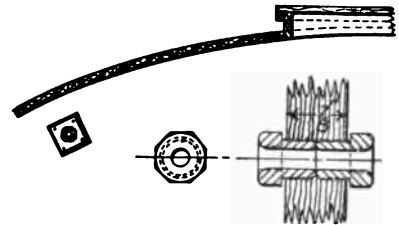


Fig. 3255. Standard Bell and Stand.
Pennsylvania Railroad.



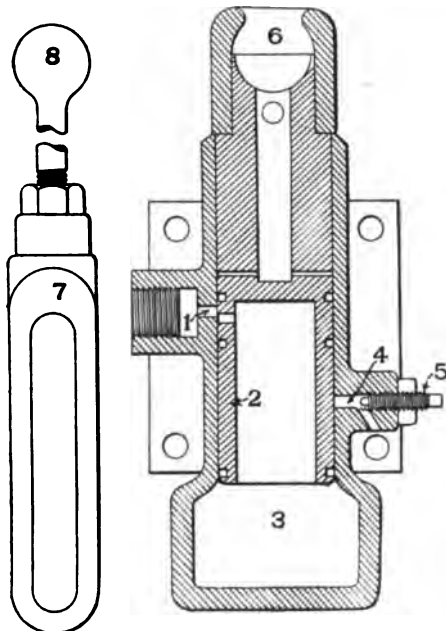
Figs. 3256-3257. Glass Bell Rope Bushing.
P. R. R.



Figs. 3258-3260. Location of Bell
Rope Bushing in Cab. P. R. R.

Names of Parts of Fig. 3255.

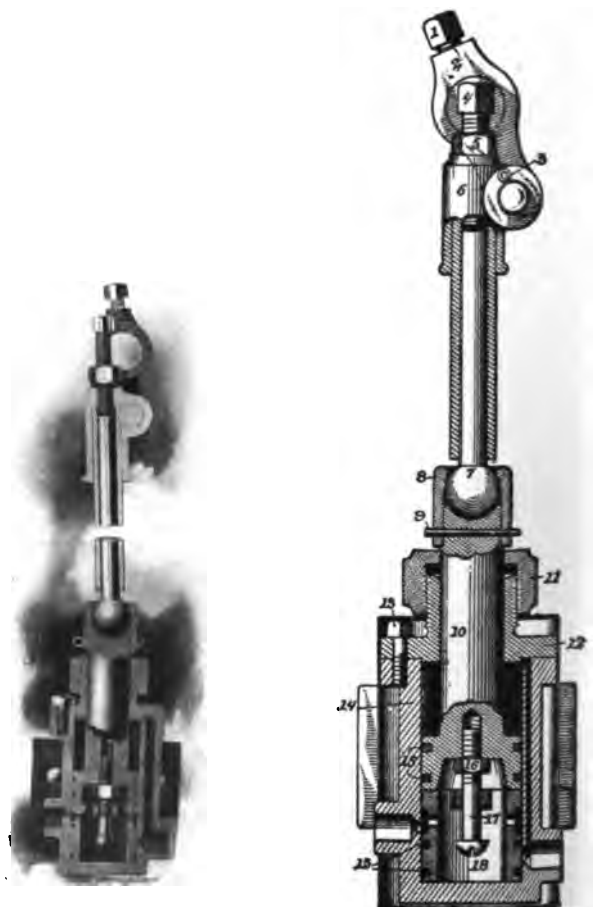
- 1 *Lever*
- 2 *Yoke Bearing Cap*
- 3 *Yoke*
- 4 *Tongue Hanger*
- 5 *Tongue Hanger Washer*
- 6 *Tongue Hanger Nut*
- 7 *Bell*
- 8 *Tongue*
- 9 *Stand*



Figs. 3261-3262. Simplicity Bell Ringer.
Adreon & Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3261-3262.

- 1 *Air Inlet*
- 2 *Piston*
- 3 *Compression Chamber*
- 4 *Exhaust Port*
- 5 *Adjustable Choke*
- 6 *Bearing Socket and Oiler*
- 7 *Bell Crank Yoke*
- 8 *Adjustable Connecting Rod*



Figs. 3263-3264. Gollmar Bell Ringer.
United States Metallic Packing Co.

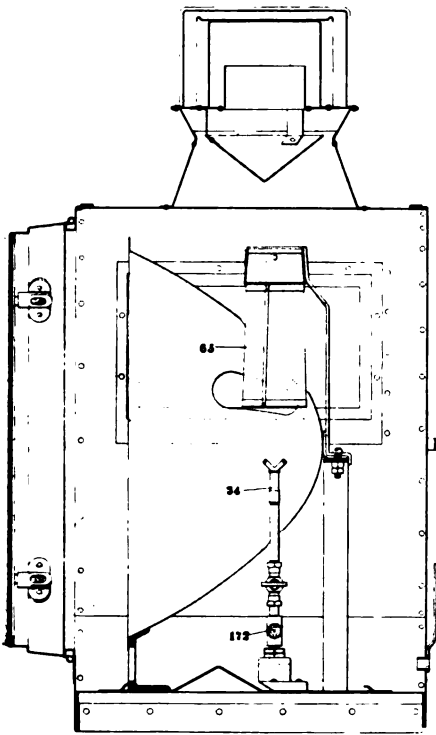


Fig. 3265. Acetylene Headlight.

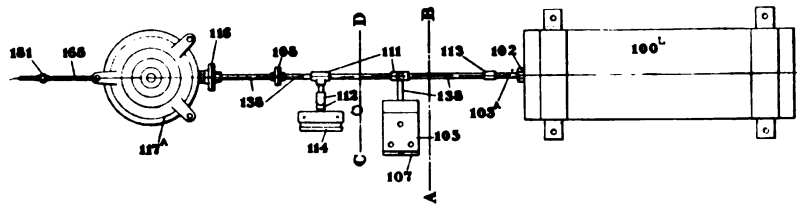
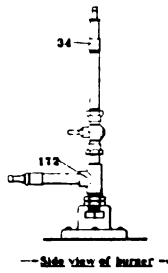


Fig. 3266. Cylinder and High-pressure Equipment.

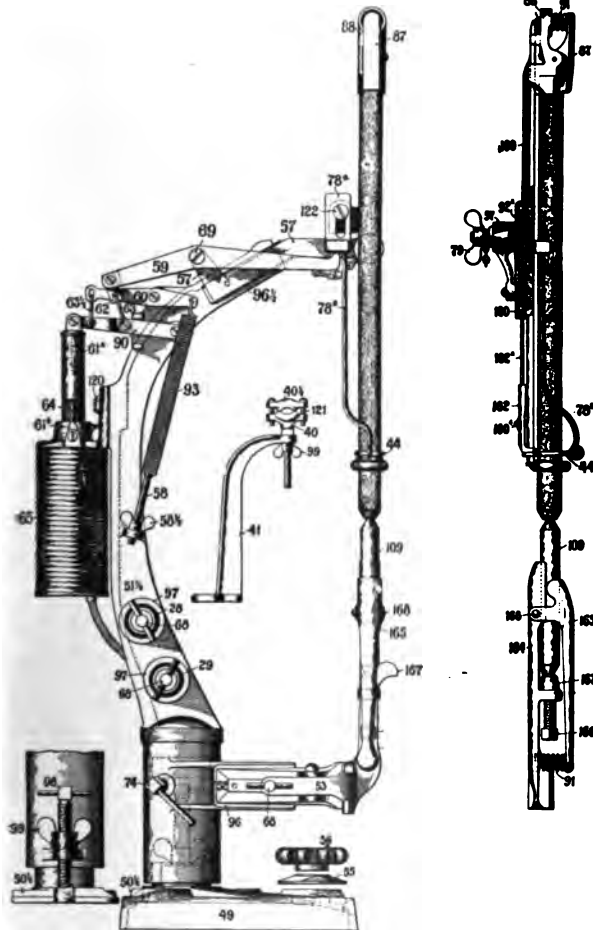
Names of Parts

- 34 3/4-ft. Acetylene Burner
- 65 Mica Chimney
- 100-O 12-in. x 36-in. Tank (225 c. f.)
- 102 Nut for Stud Valve Connection
- 103-A Nipple for Stud Valve Connection
- 105 Filling Valve Bracket
- 107 Cover for Filling Valve
- 108 1/4-in. Flange Union
- 111 1/2-in. Steel Tee
- 112 1/4-in. Steel Ell
- 113 1/4-in. Steel Coupling
- 114 Pressure Gage
- 116 Inlet for Regulating Valve
- 117-A Regulating Valve
- 138 1/4-in. Extra Strong Pipe
- 168 1/8-in. Pipe
- 172 1/8-in. Galvanized Tee
- 181 1/8-in. Ground Joint Union

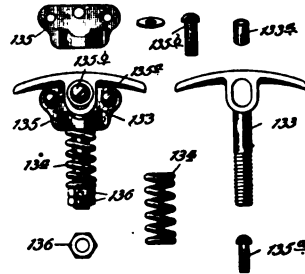


The Commercial Acetylene Co.

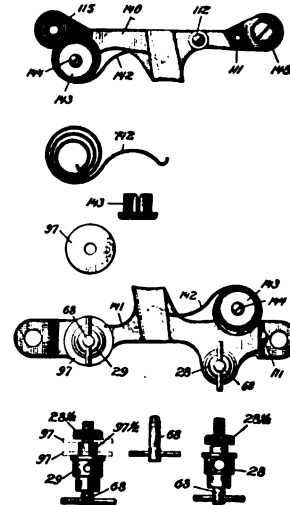
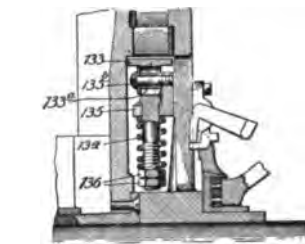
Numbers Refer to Lists of Names of Parts with Figs. 3239-3290.

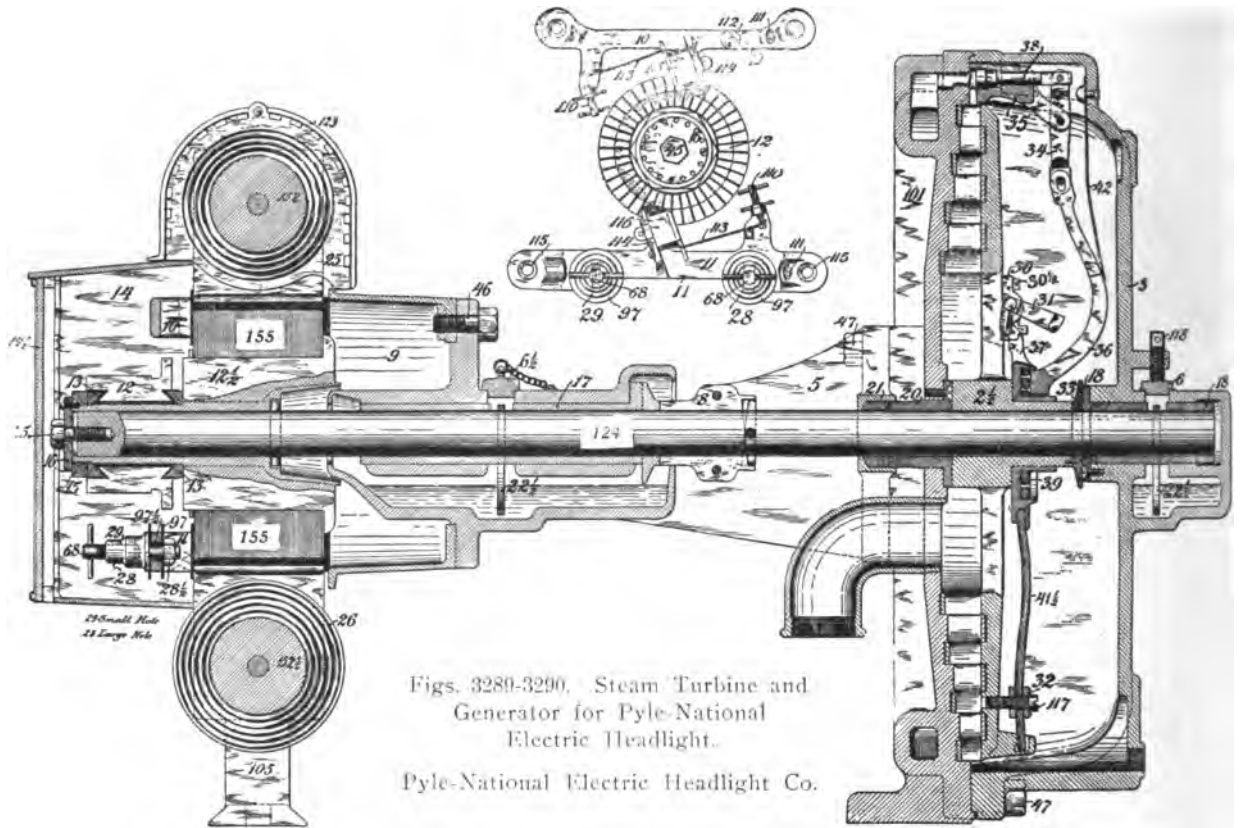


Figs. 3267-3270. Arc Lamp of Pyle-National



Figs. 3271-3280. Centrifugal Brake for Electric Headlight.





Figs. 3289-3290. Steam Turbine and Generator for Pyle-National Electric Headlight.
Pyle-National Electric Headlight Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3267-3270.

- 28 Binding Post, large hole
- 28½ Binding Post Nut
- 29 Binding Post, small hole
- 40 Reflector Clamp, bottom
- 40½ Reflector Clamp, top
- 41 Reflector Support
- 44 Clutch
- 49 Extension Base
- 50½ Lamp Base
- 51½ Lamp Column
- 52 Bottom, large clamp
- 53 Bottom, small clamp
- 54 Hand Nut
- 55 Hand Washer
- 57 Top Bracket
- 58 Spring Tension Screw
- 58½ Spring Tension Nut
- 59 Top Lever
- 60 Small Lever

- 61a Dash Pot
- 61b Dash Pot Plunger
- 62 Magnet Insulation
- 63 Magnet Long Link
- 63½ Magnet Short Link
- 64 Magnet
- 65 Solenoid
- 68 Binding Post Screw
- 69 Top Lever Screw
- 74 Set Screw
- 78a Clutch Rod Weight
- 78b Clutch Rod
- 79 Thumb Nut
- 87 Carbon Clamp, male
- 88 Carbon Clamp, female
- 90 Magnet Yoke
- 91 Carbon Holder Spring
- 92a Top Clutch Spring
- 93 Tension Spring

- 96 Insulation Fibre
- 97 Insulation Washer
- 98 Vertical Adjusting Screw
- 99 Vertical Adjusting Nut
- 100 Upper Carbon Holder
- 102 Clutch Foot
- 102a Clutch Foot Rod
- 109 Copper Electrode
- 120 Solenoid Screw
- 121 Reflector Clamp Screw
- 122 Clutch Weight Screw
- 164 Electrode Support
- 165 Electrode Lever
- 166 Electrode Set Screw
- 167 Electrode Lock Nut
- 168 Electrode Escutcheon Pin
- 200 Electrode Holder, complete
- 300 Top Carbon Holder, complete

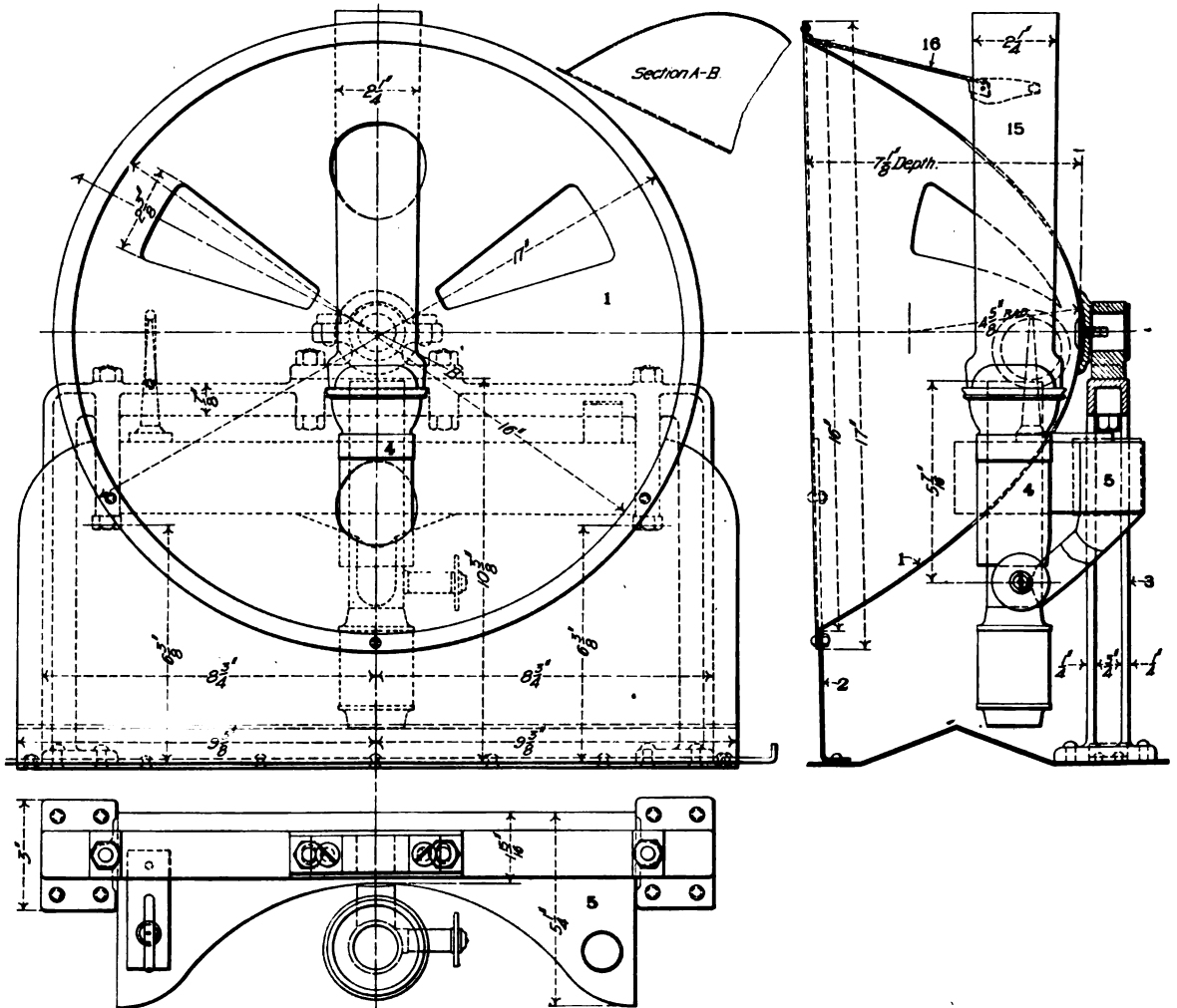
Names of Parts of Figs. 3289-3290.

- 1 Main Casting, 4 rows buckets
- 2 Wheel, 5 rows buckets
- 2½ Wheel, 3 rows buckets
- 3 Engine Cap
- 5 Box Yoke
- 6 Oil Cover, outside
- 6½ Oil Cover, inside
- 7 Pole Pieces
- 8 End Thrust
- 9 Brass Yoke
- 10 Top Brush Holder
- 11 Bottom Brush Holder
- 12 Commutator
- 12½ Armature Spider
- 13 Commutator Ring
- 14 Dynamo Door
- 14½ Name Plate
- 15 Commutator Nut
- 16 Outside Washer
- 17 Long Bushing
- 18 Short Bushing
- 20 Stuffing Box
- 21 Gland Nut

- 22½ Oil Ring
- 25 Top Field Washer
- 26 Bottom Field Washer
- 27 Dynamo Feet, old style
- 28 Binding Post, large hole
- 28½ Binding Post Nut
- 29 Binding Post, small hole
- 30 Governor Weight Clamp
- 30½ Governor Saddle Screw
- 31 Governor Weight
- 32 Spring Clamp
- 33 Cast Iron Washer
- 34 Connecting Link
- 35 Governor Stand
- 36 Cross Arm
- 37 Center Piece
- 38 Bronze Plunger
- 39 Graphite Ring
- 41½ Governor Springs
- 42 Cap Spring
- 45 Armature Lock Screw
- 46 Cap Screw
- 47 Cap Screw

- 68 Binding Post Screw
- 97 Insulation Washer
- 97½ Insulation
- 101 Main Casting
- 105 Dynamo Foot
- 110 Brush Spring Adjusting Screw
- 111 Connecting Screw for Inc. Wire
- 112 Connecting Screw for Upper Field
- 113 Brush Spring
- 114 Brush Clamp Spring
- 115 Insulating Bushing
- 116 Brush Clamp
- 117 Governor Spring Adjusting Screw
- 118 Oil Cover Set Screw
- 123 Top Field Cover
- 124 Main Shaft
- 152 Top Field, complete
- 152½ Bottom Field, complete
- 155 Armature

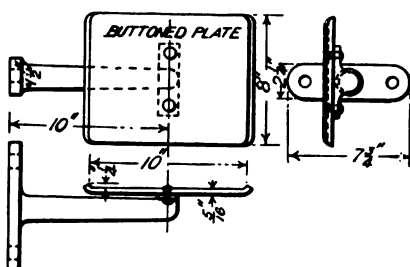
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



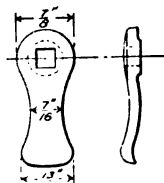
Figs. 3306-3308. Details of Standard 16-Inch Oil Headlight. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3303-3308.

- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Reflector | 6 Ventilator | 11 Door Plate |
| 2 Reflector Casing | 7 Ventilator Cap | 12 Lifting Handle |
| 3 Reflector Stand | 8 Number Slide | 13 Casing |
| 4 Burner | 9 Lighting Hole Slide | 14 Front Glass Casing |
| 5 Oil Reservoir | 10 Door Handle | 15 Chimney |
| | | 16 Chimney Holder |



Figs. 3309-3311. Headlight Step on Smokebox Front.



Figs. 3312-3313. Headlight Door Latch.

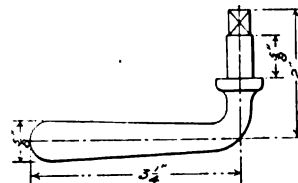
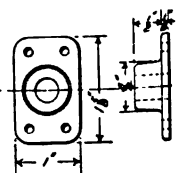
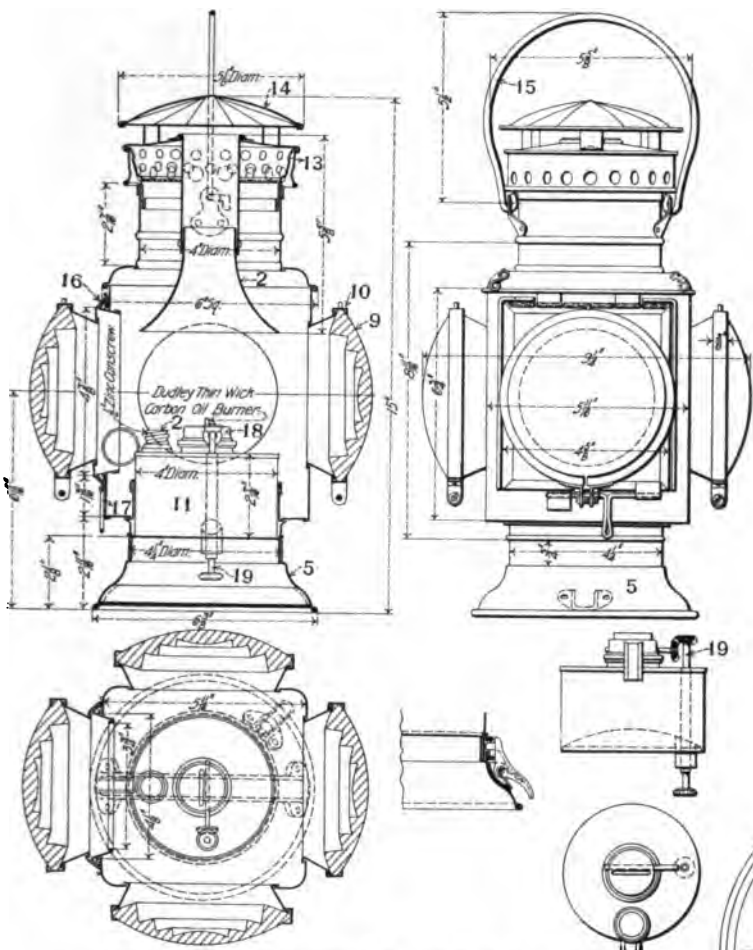


Fig. 3314. Headlight Door Handle.



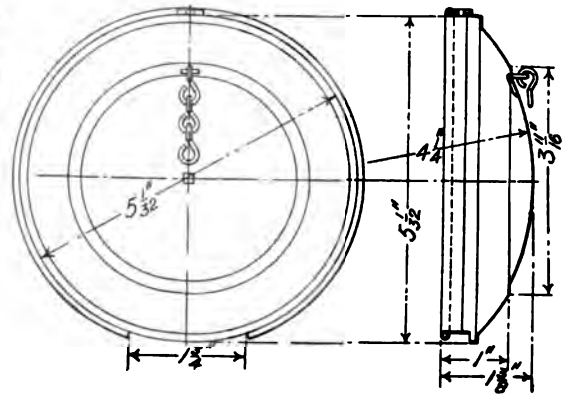
Figs. 3315-3316. Headlight Door Plate.



Names of Parts of Figs. 3317-3323.

- 1 Lamp Chimney Shield
- 2 Lamp Chimney
- 3 Cab Lamp
- 4 Lamp Chimney Setting
- 5 Lamp Base
- 6 Lamp Chimney Holder
- 7 Lamp Bracket
- 8 Lamp Base Fastening Screw
- 9 Lens
- 10 Lens Holder
- 11 Oil Reservoir
- 12 Oil Reservoir Filling Hole Cap
- 13 Ventilator
- 14 Ventilator Cap
- 15 Bail
- 16 Side Opening Hinge
- 17 Side Opening Fastening
- 18 Burner
- 19 Wick Adjusting Screw

Figs. 3317-3322. Standard Front End Locomotive Classification Lamp. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 3324-3325. Cover for Lens of Classification Lamp.

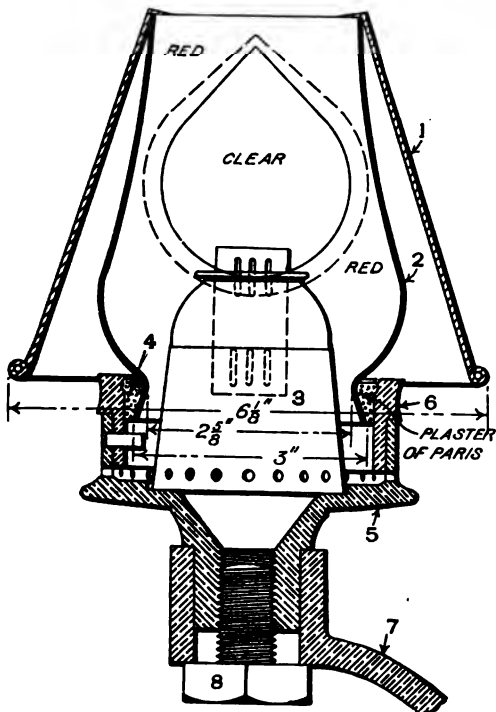
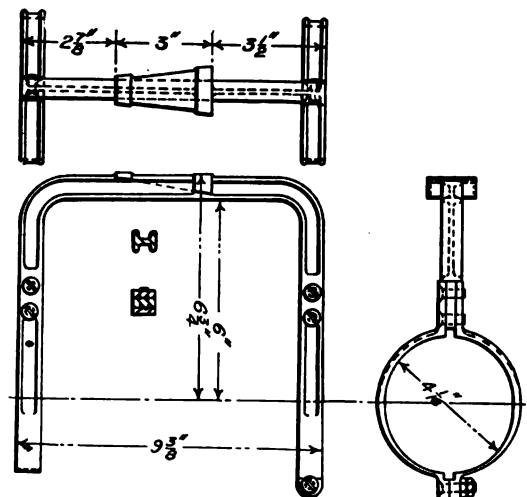


Fig. 3323. Locomotive Cab Lamp. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 3326-3328. Classification Lamp Bracket.



Fig. 3329. Kewanee Union Tee.
The National Tube Co.



Fig. 3330. Kewanee Union Ell.
The National Tube Co.



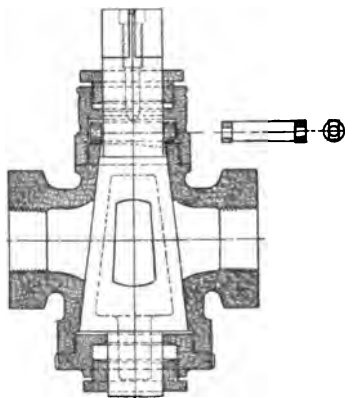
Fig. 3331. Kewanee Union.
The National Tube Co.



Fig. 3332. Patent Flange Union.
The Jefferson Union Co.



Fig. 3333. Locomotive Blow-Off Cock.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.



Figs. 3335-3336. Golden Balanced
Plug Cock.
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.

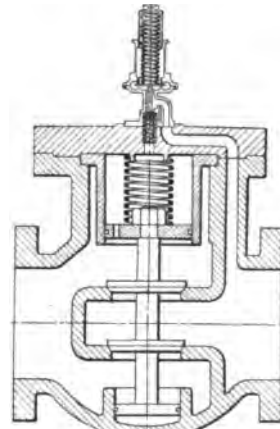


Fig. 3337. Golden Pressure
Reducing Valve.
Golden-Anderson Valve
Specialty Co.

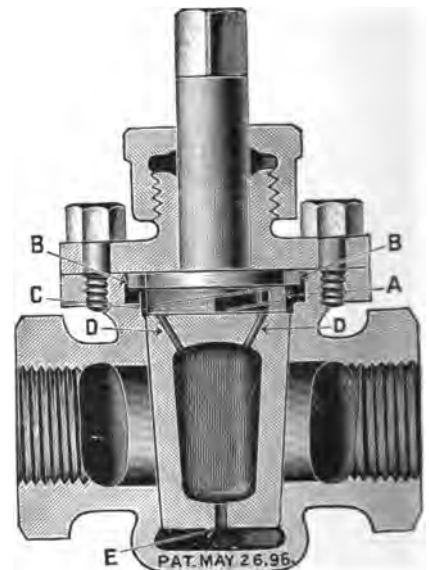


Fig. 3334. Homestead Straightway, with
Traveling Cam.
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.

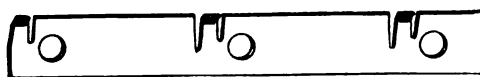


Fig. 3338. Multiple Fastener.
American Nut & Bolt Fastener Company.

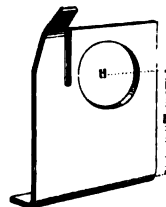
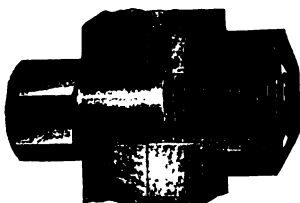


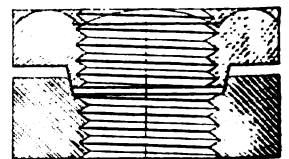
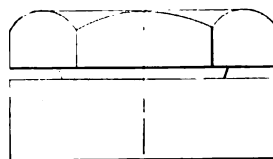
Fig. 3339.
Flange Fastener.

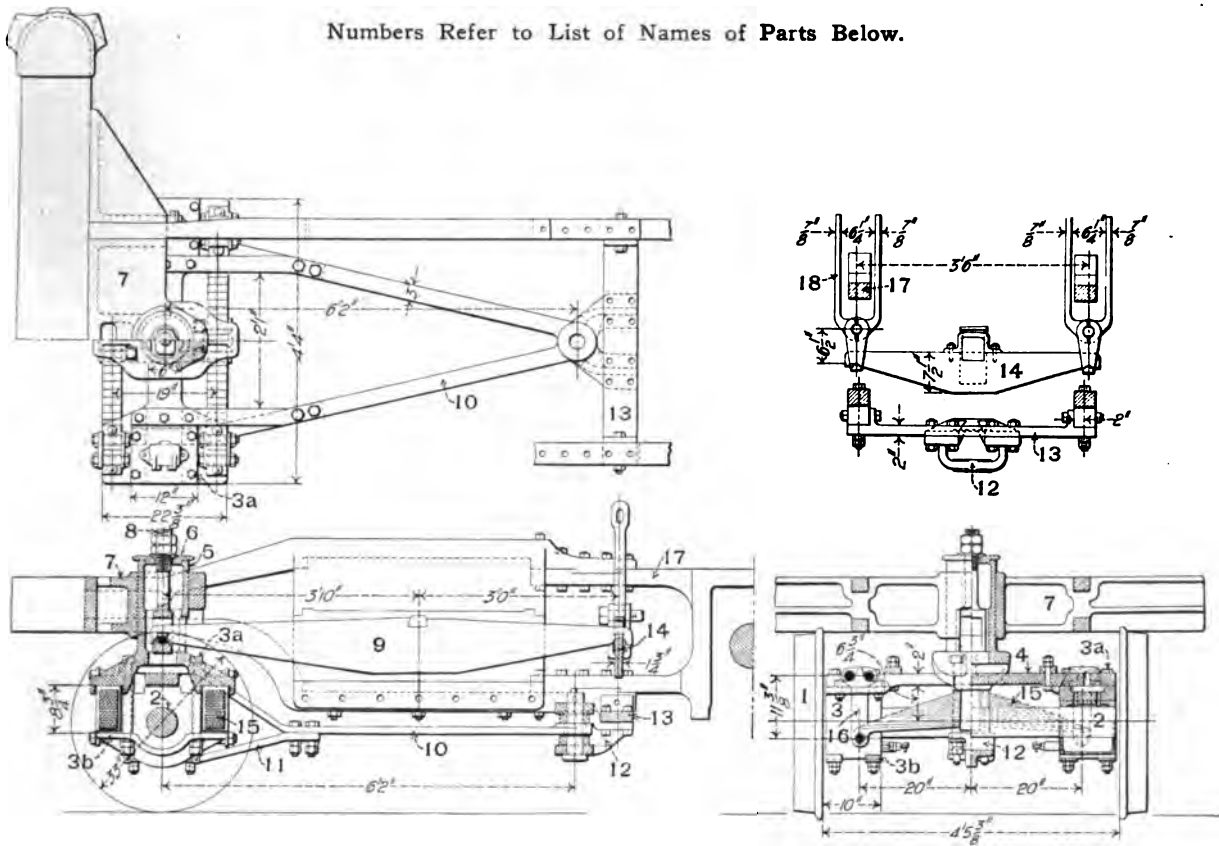


Figs. 3340-3341. Columbia Lock Nut



Figs. 3342-3343. McLaughlin Lock Nut

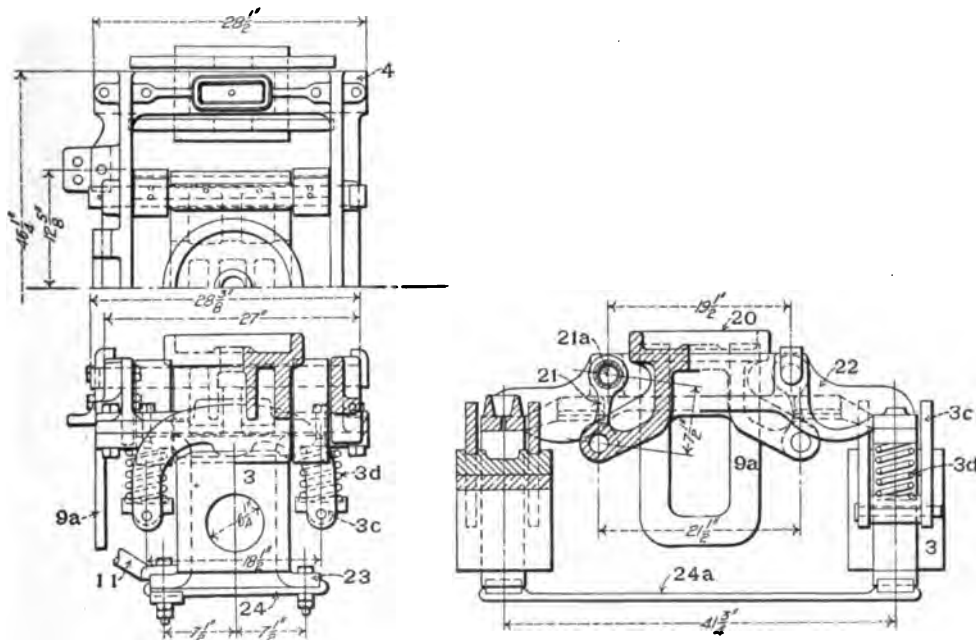




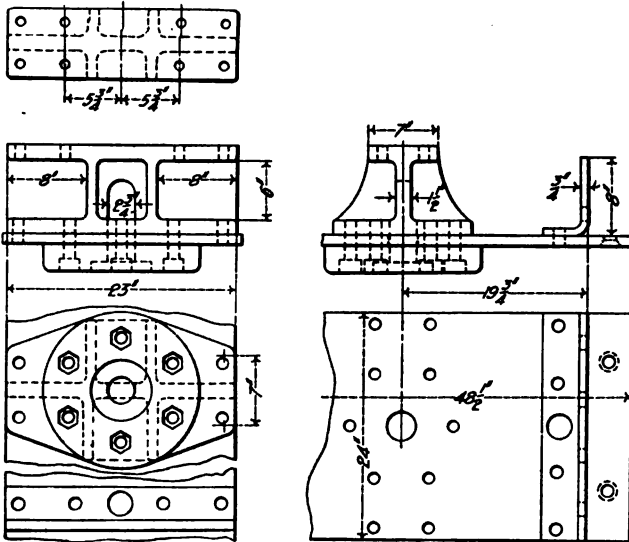
Figs. 3344-3348. Pony Truck for Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3344-3351.

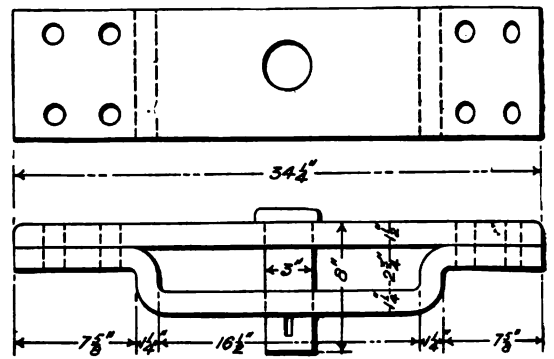
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Wheel | 8 Center Bolt | 17 Engine Frame |
| 2 Axle | 9 Driver and Truck Equalizer | 18 Driver Spring Hanger |
| 3 Journal Box | 9a Equalizer Safety Strap | 19 Front Buffer Beam |
| 3a Journal Box Bolt | 10 Radius Bar | 20 Center Plate |
| 3b Journal Box Bolt Tie Bar | 11 Radius Bar Brace | 21 Center Plate Hanger |
| 3c Journal Box Yoke | 12 Radius Bar Bearing | 21a Center Plate Hanger Pin |
| 3d Journal Box Spring | 13 Radius Bar Bearing Support | 22 Transom |
| 4 Truck Frame | 14 Transverse Equalizer | 23 Pedestal |
| 5 Center Pin | 15 Truck Spring | 24 Pedestal Tie Bar |
| 6 Center Pin Cap | 16 Truck Spring Hanger | 24a Pedestal Cross Brace |
| 7 Center Pin Guide | | |



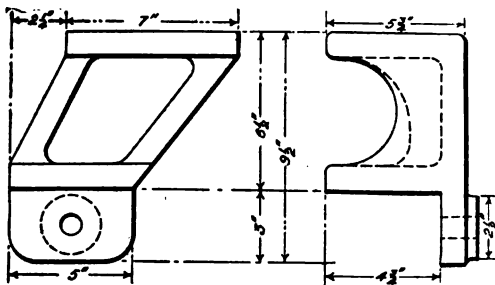
Figs. 3349-3351. Pony Truck for Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



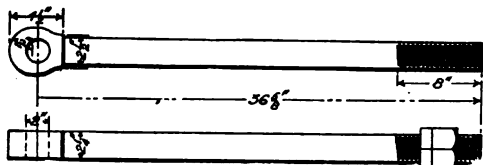
Figs. 3352-3356. Center Plate of Pony Truck for Mogul (2-6-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



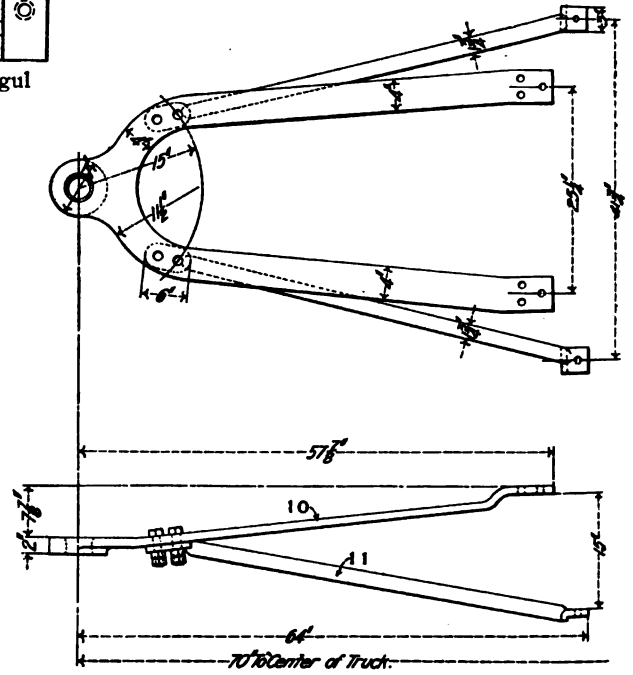
Figs. 3357-3358. Radius Bar Cross Tie for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



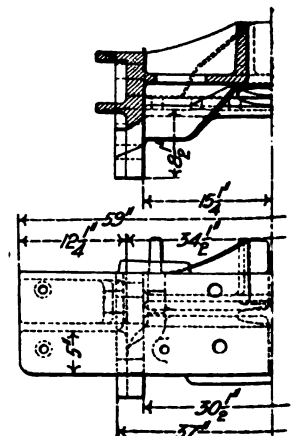
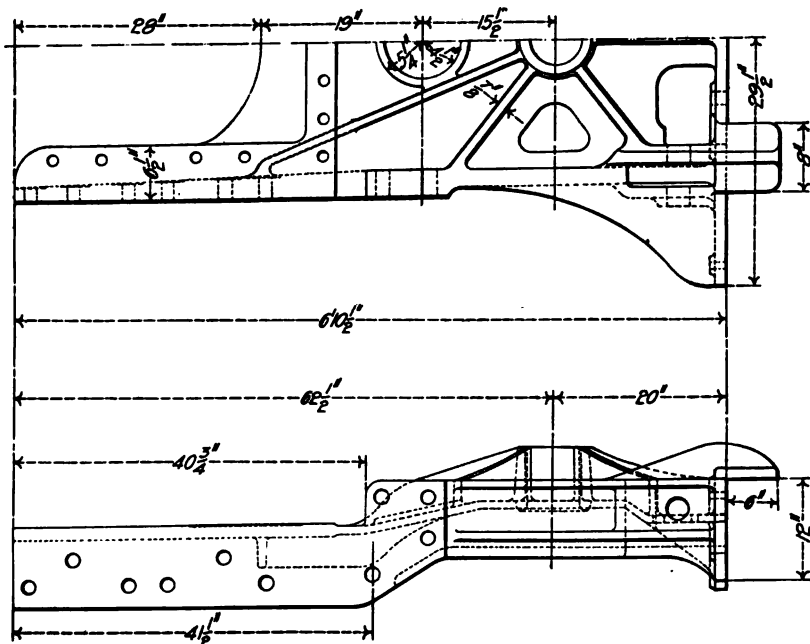
Figs. 3359-3360. Spring Link Safety Stop on Pony Truck of Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



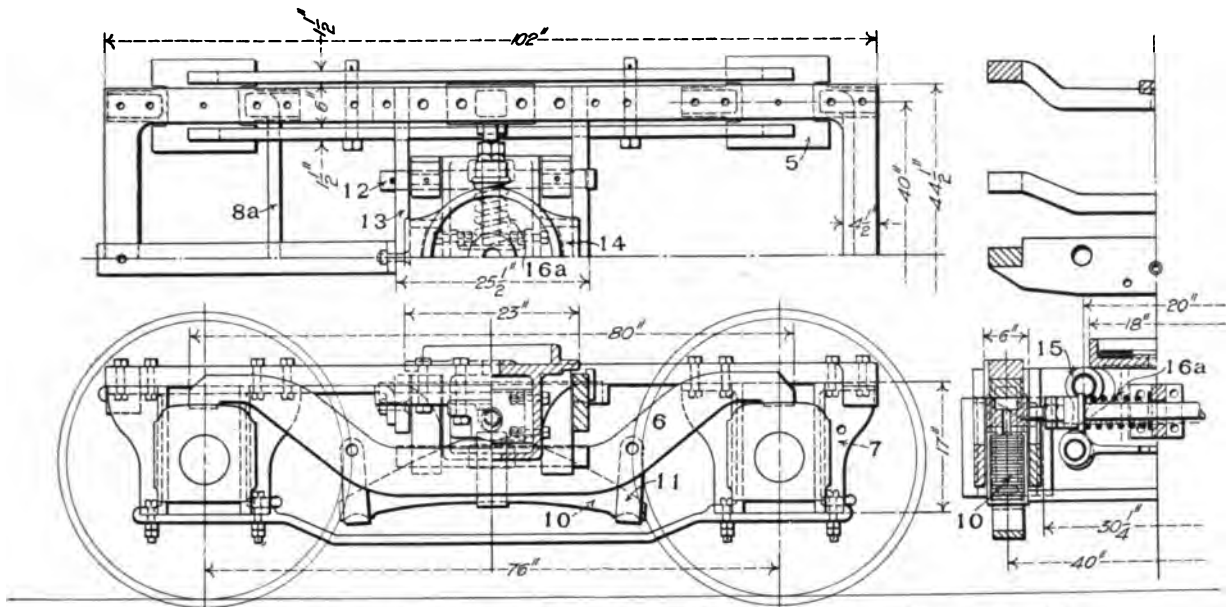
Figs. 3361-3362. Center Pin for Pony Truck of Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



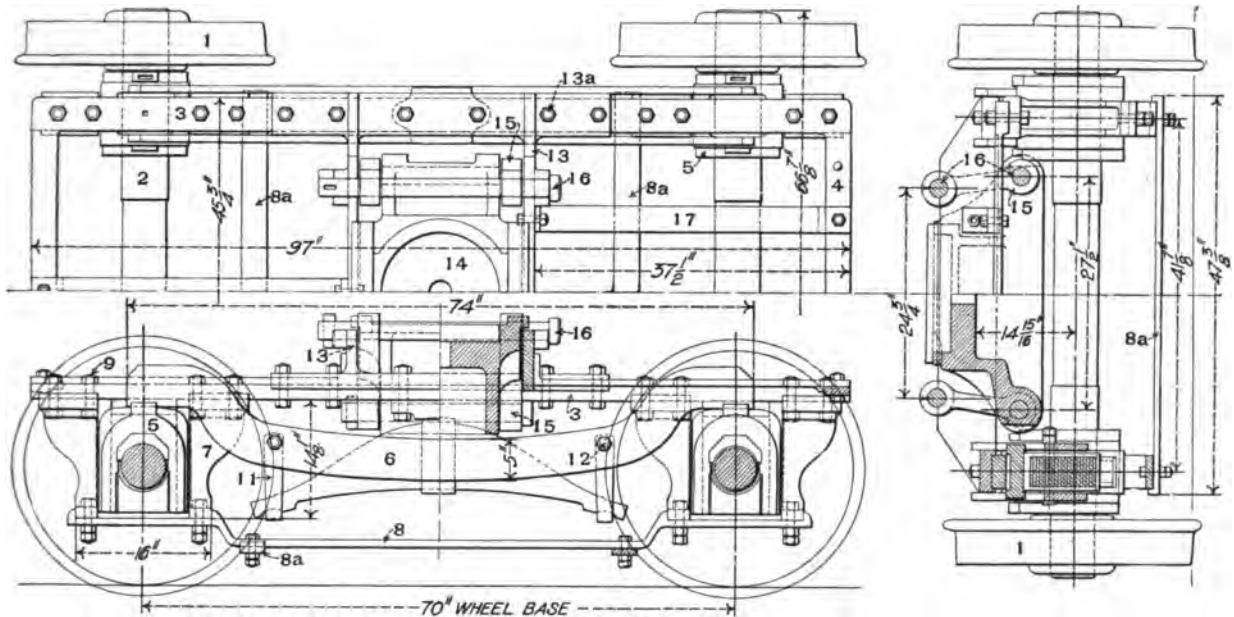
Figs. 3363-3364. Radius Bar of Pony Truck for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.



Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 3369-3372. Four-Wheel Front Engine Truck. American Locomotive Co.

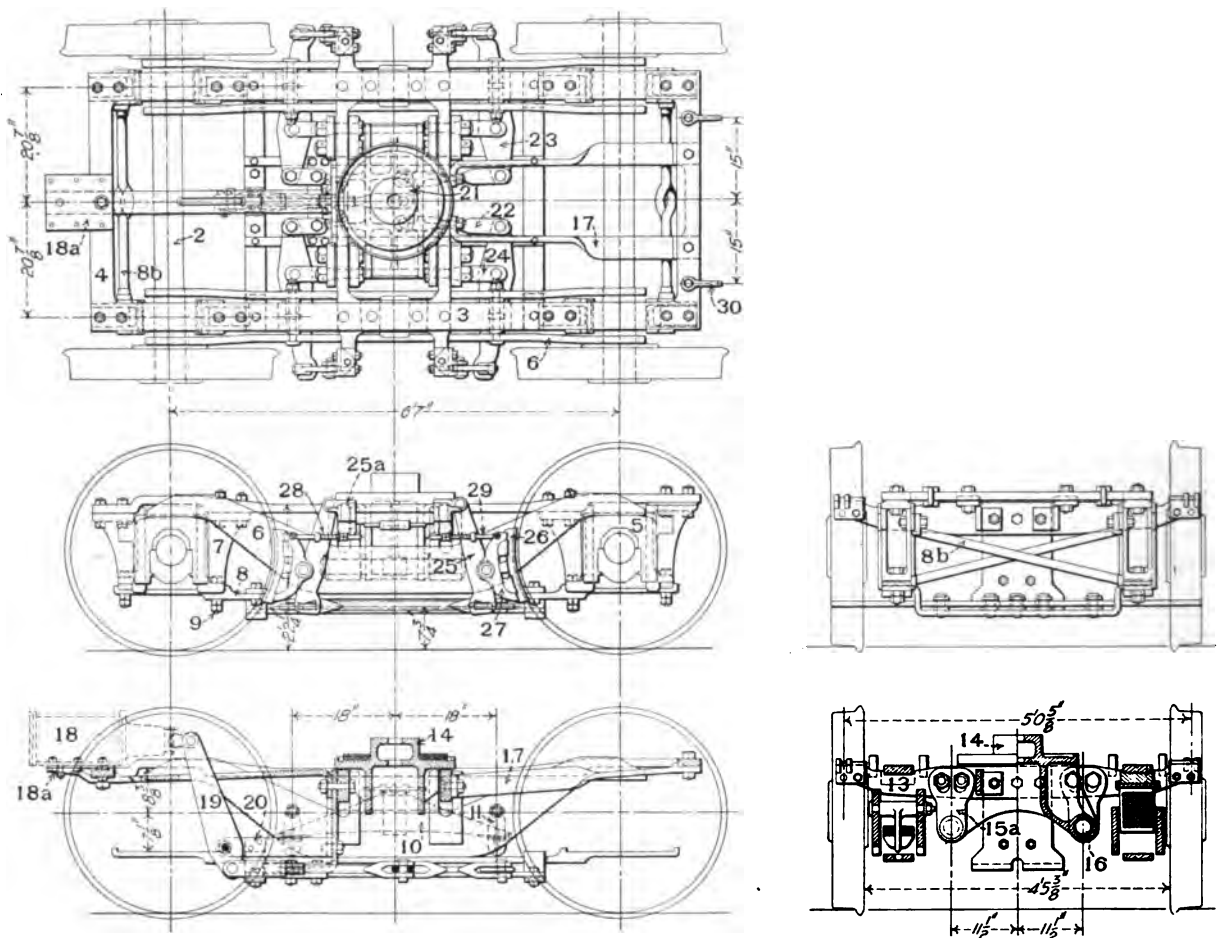


Figs. 3373-3375. Four-Wheel Front Engine Truck. Boston & Maine.

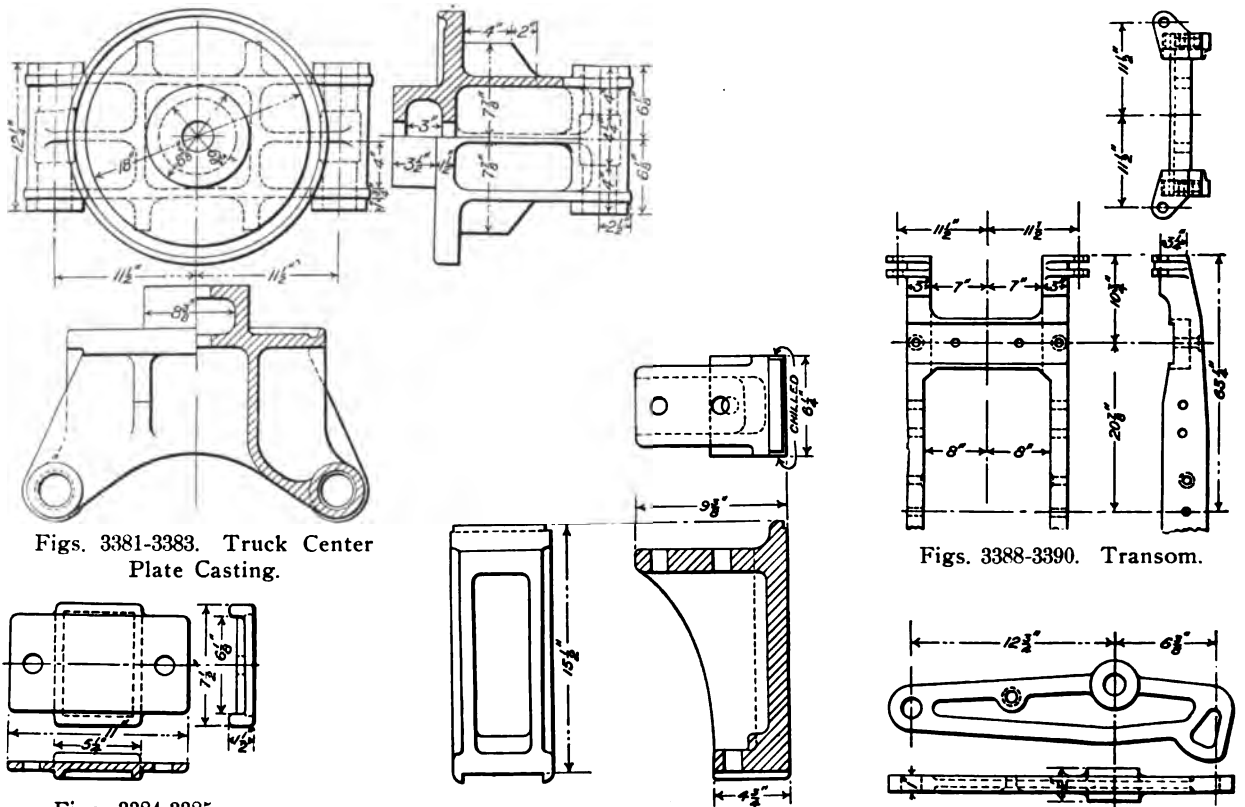
Names of Parts of Figs. 3369-3380.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Wheel | 18 Spring Hanger Pin | 21 Brake Equalizer |
| 2 Axle | 19 Transom | 22 Brake Rod |
| 3 Side Frame | 13a Transom Bolt | 23 Floating Brake Lever |
| 4 End Frame | 14 Center Plate | 24 Floating Brake Lever Connection |
| 5 Axle Box | 15 Center Plate Hanger | 25 Brake Hanger Lever |
| 6 Equalizer | 15a Center Plate T Hanger | 25a Brake Hanger Lever Bracket |
| 7 Pedestal | 16 Center Plate Hanger Pin | 26 Brake Shoe |
| 8 Pedestal Tie Bar | 16a Centering Spring | 27 Brake Head |
| 8a Pedestal Tie Bar Cross Tie | 17 Safety Beam | 28 Brake Head Adjusting Spring |
| 8b Pedestal Cross Brace | 18 Brake Cylinder | 29 Brake Head Adjusting Spring Rod |
| 9 Pedestal Bolt | 18a Brake Cylinder Bracket | 30 Check Chain Eye |
| 10 Semi-Elliptic Spring | 19 Brake Lever | |
| 11 Spring Hanger | 20 Brake Lever Fulcrum | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3369-3375.

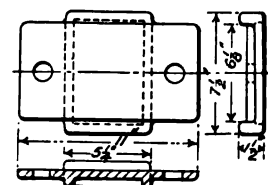


Figs. 3376-3380. Swing Motion Four-Wheel Front Engine Truck with T Hangers. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

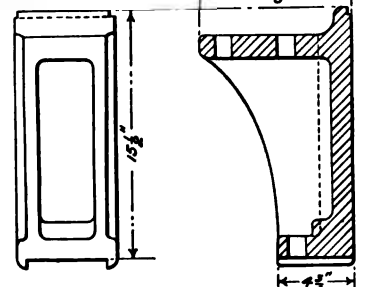


Figs. 3381-3383. Truck Center Plate Casting.

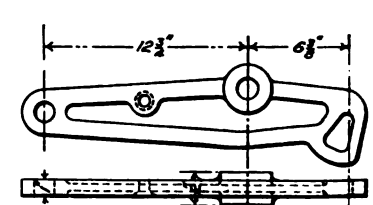
Figs. 3388-3390. Transom.



Figs. 3384-3385. Truck Spring Seat.



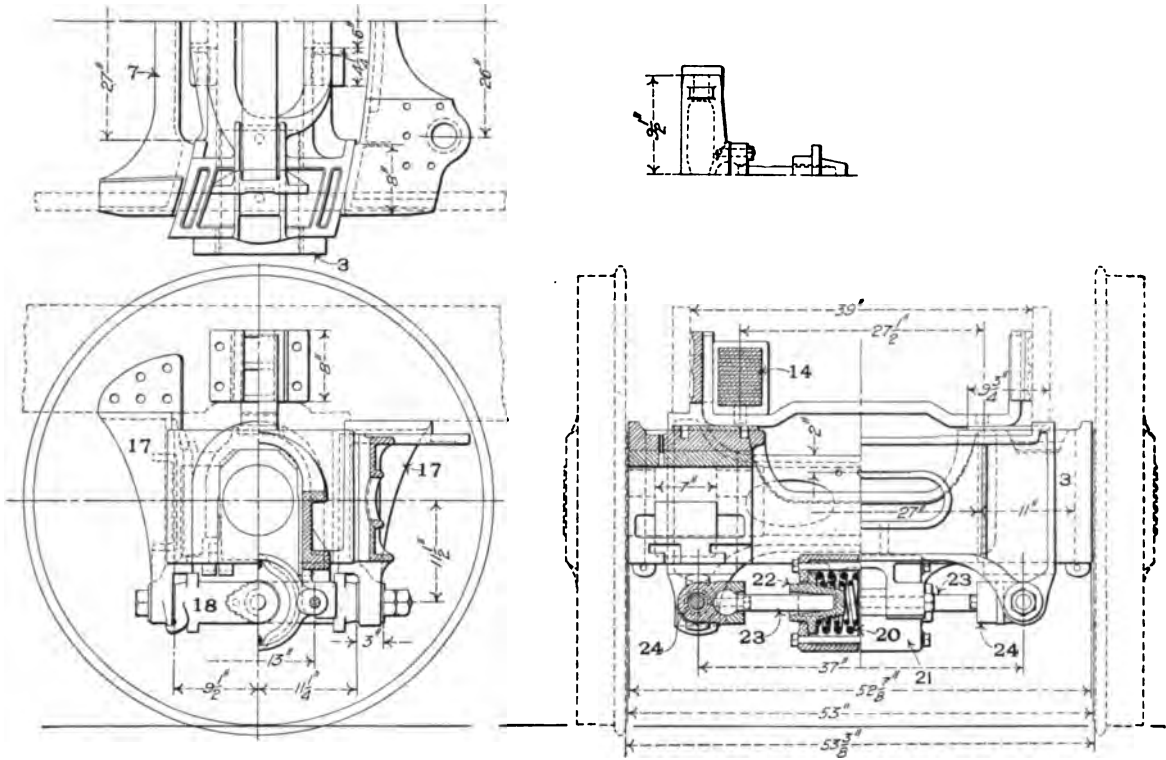
Figs. 3386-3387. Pedestal.



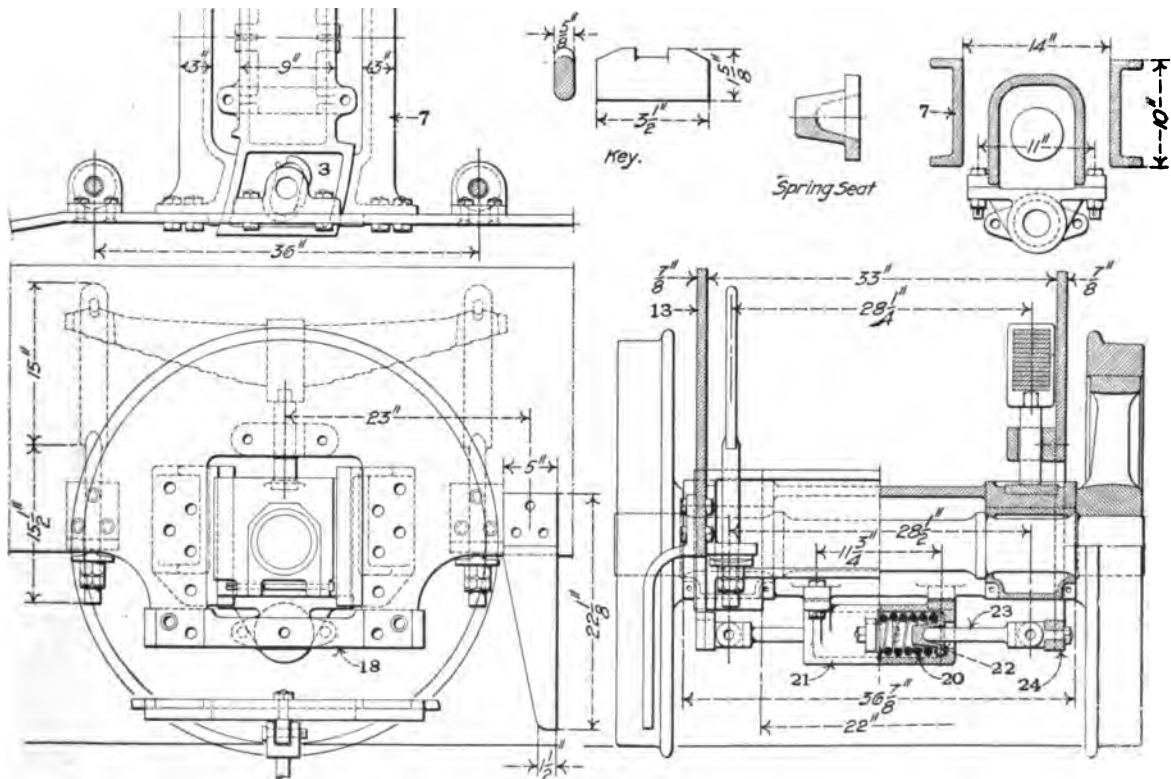
Figs. 3391-3392. T Hanger.

Figs. 3381-3392. Details of Swing Motion Four-Wheel Front Engine Truck. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3414-3424.

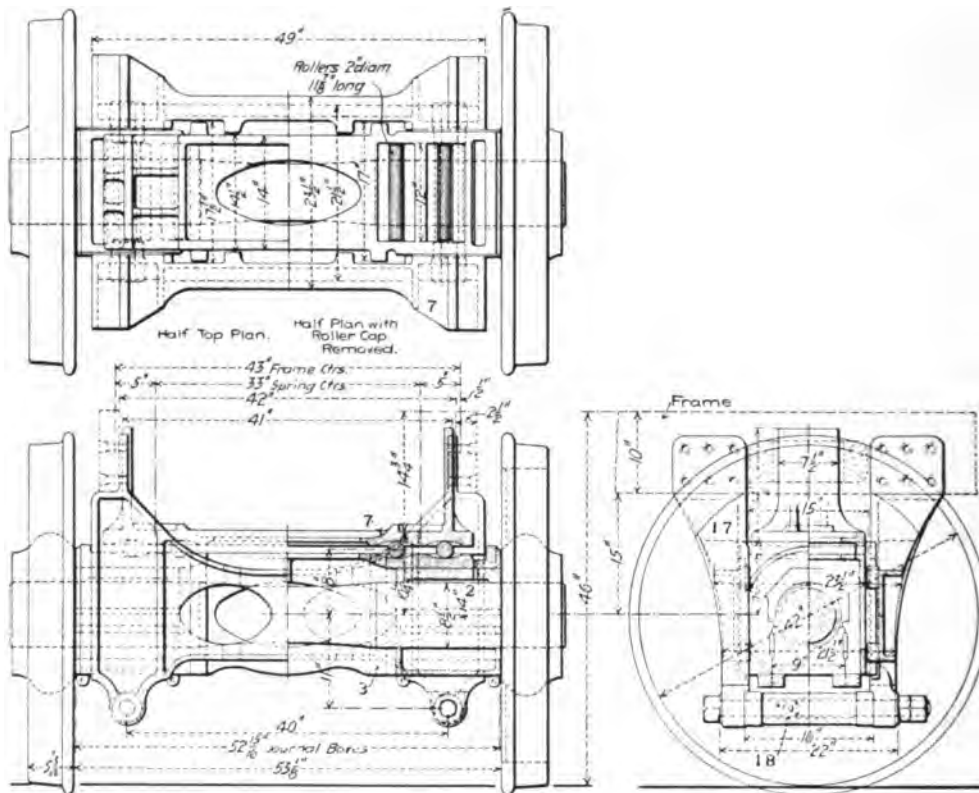


Figs. 3393-3396. Radial Trailing Truck for Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

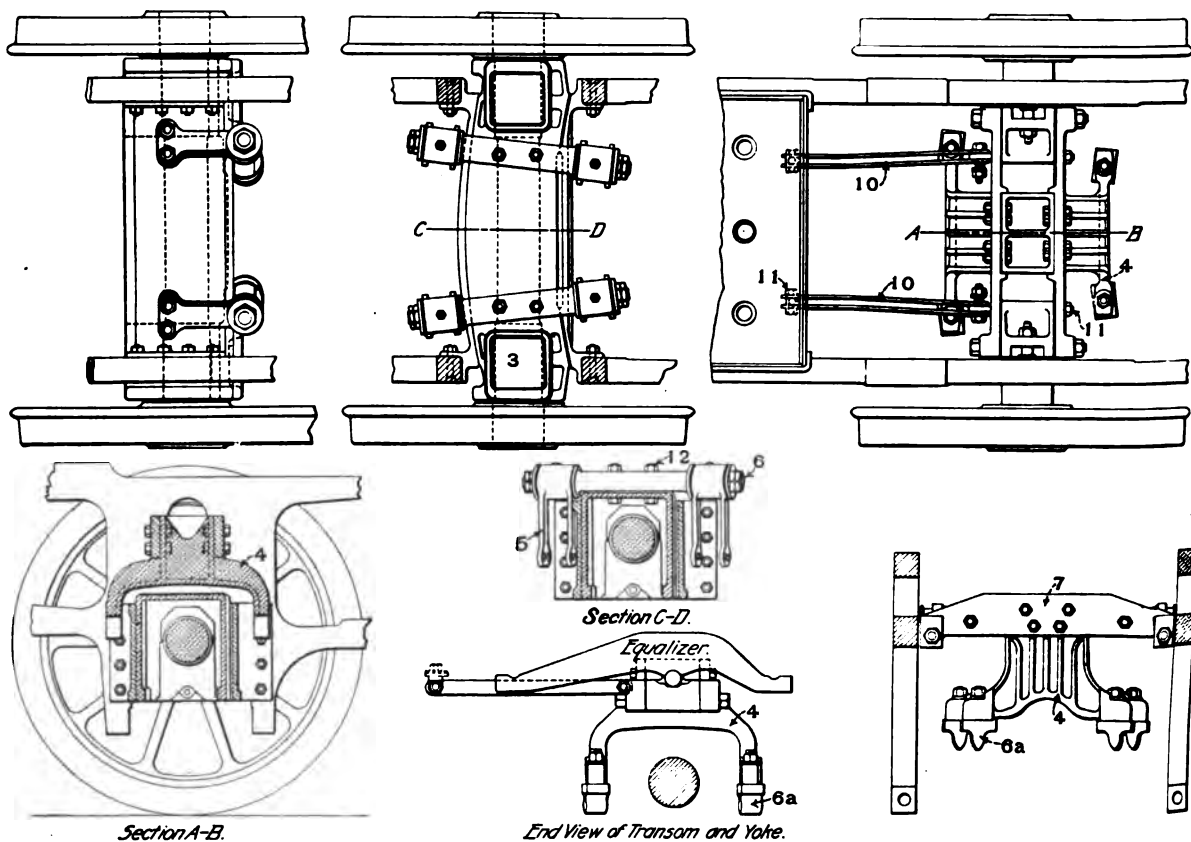


Figs. 3397-3403. Radial Trailing Truck for Six-Coupled (0—6—2) Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

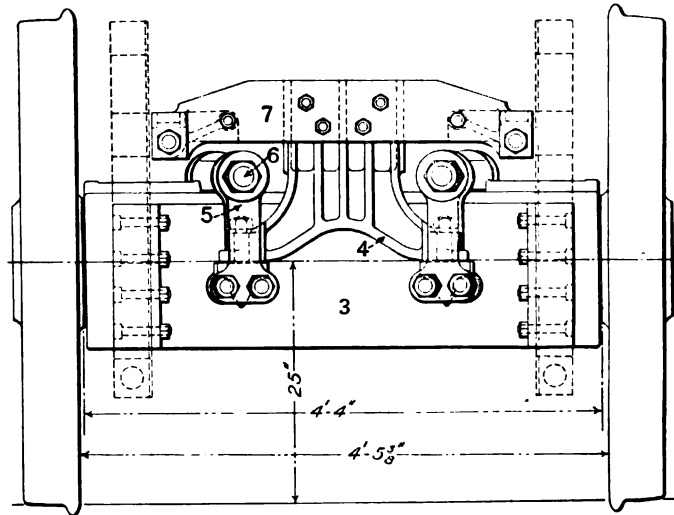
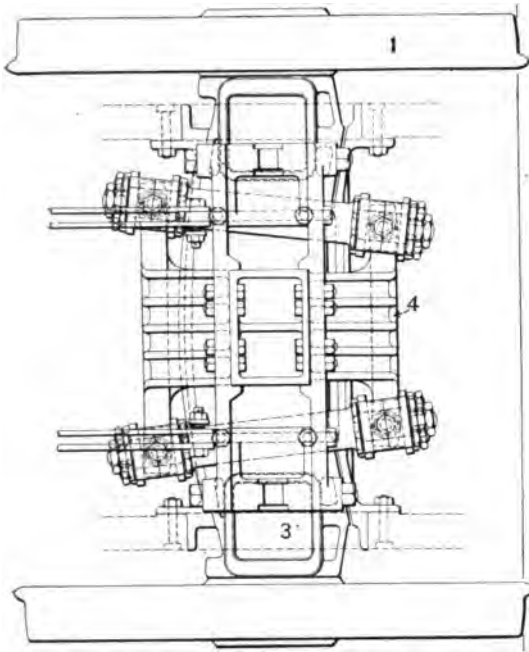
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3414-3424.



Figs. 3404-3406. Radial Trailing Truck for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul.



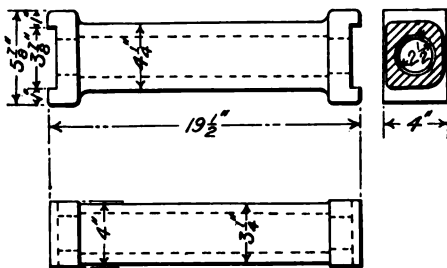
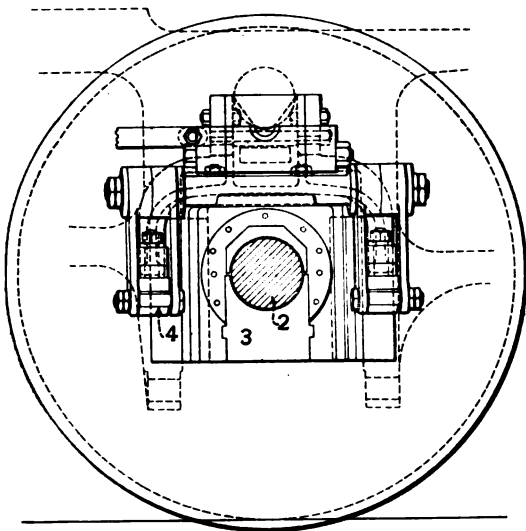
Figs. 3407-3413. Radial Trailing Truck for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



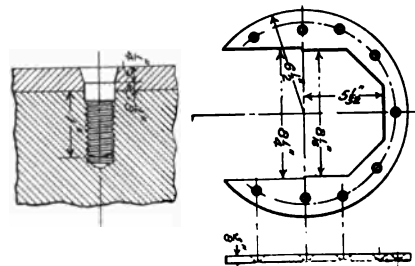
Figs. 3414-3416. Radial Trailing Truck for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3393-3416, 3436-3468.

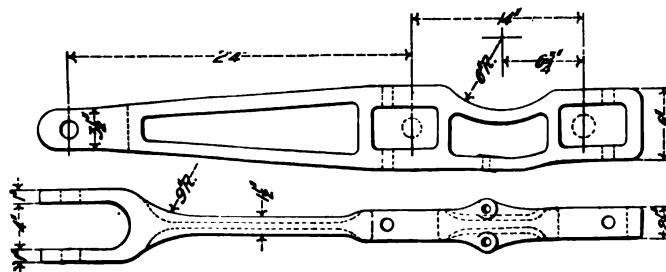
- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Wheel | 12 Separator |
| 2 Axle | 13 Frame |
| 3 Combined Truck Box | 14 Spring |
| 4 Bolster | 15 Driver and Truck Equalizer |
| 5 Bolster Hanger | 16 Driver and Truck Equalizer Fulcrum |
| 5a Bolster Hanger Bolt | 17 Pedestal |
| 6 Bolster Hanger Pin | 18 Pedestal Brace |
| 6a Bolster Hanger Point | 19 Journal Box Yoke |
| 7 Transom | 20 Centering Spring |
| 8 Radius Bar | 21 Centering Spring Cylinder |
| 8a Radius Bar Bearing | 22 Centering Spring Cap |
| 9 Slide Bearing | 23 Centering Rod |
| 10 Connection Rod | 24 Centering Rod Bearing |
| 11 Connection Rod Bolt | |



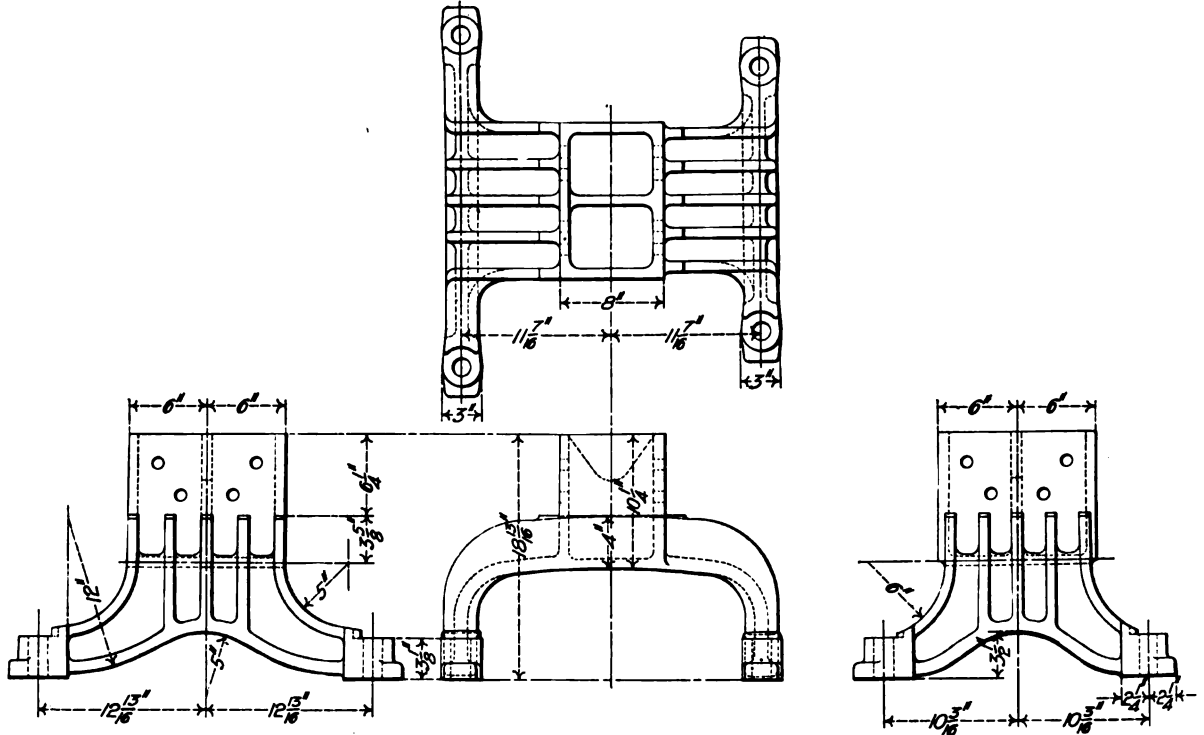
Figs. 3417-3419. Pedestal Brace.



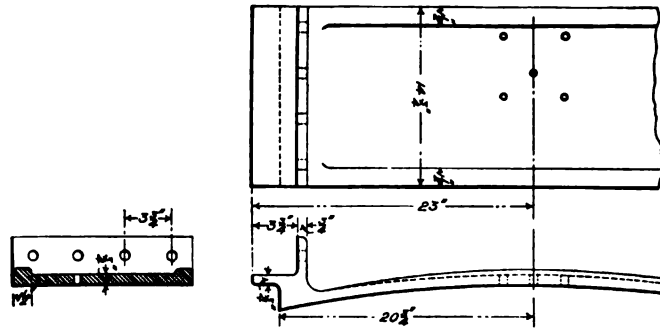
Figs. 3422-3424. Box Liner.



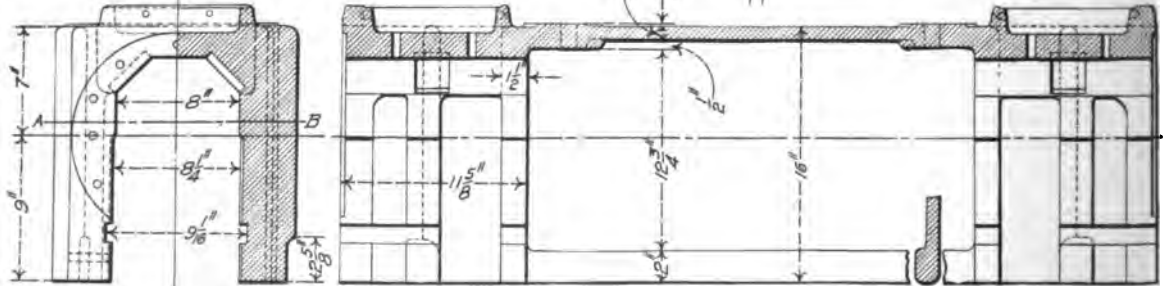
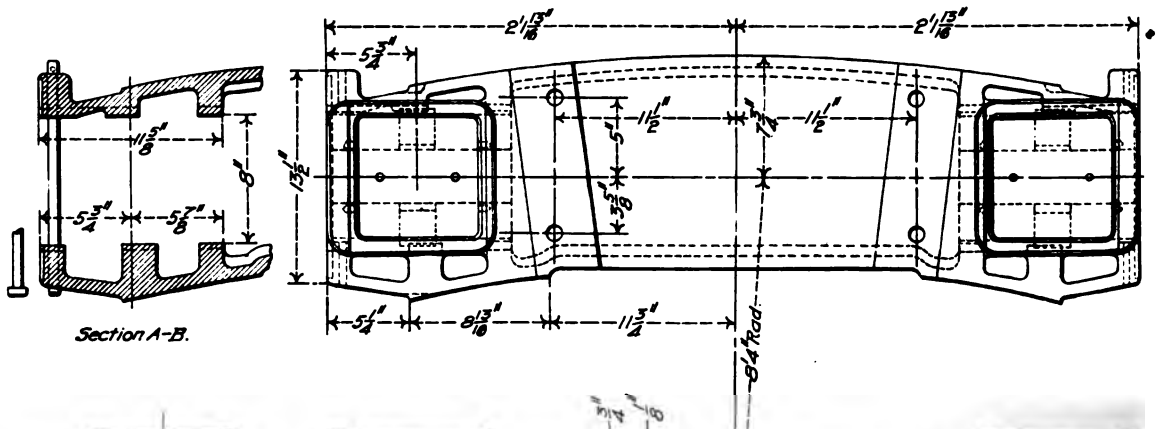
Figs. 3420-3421. Brake Lever.



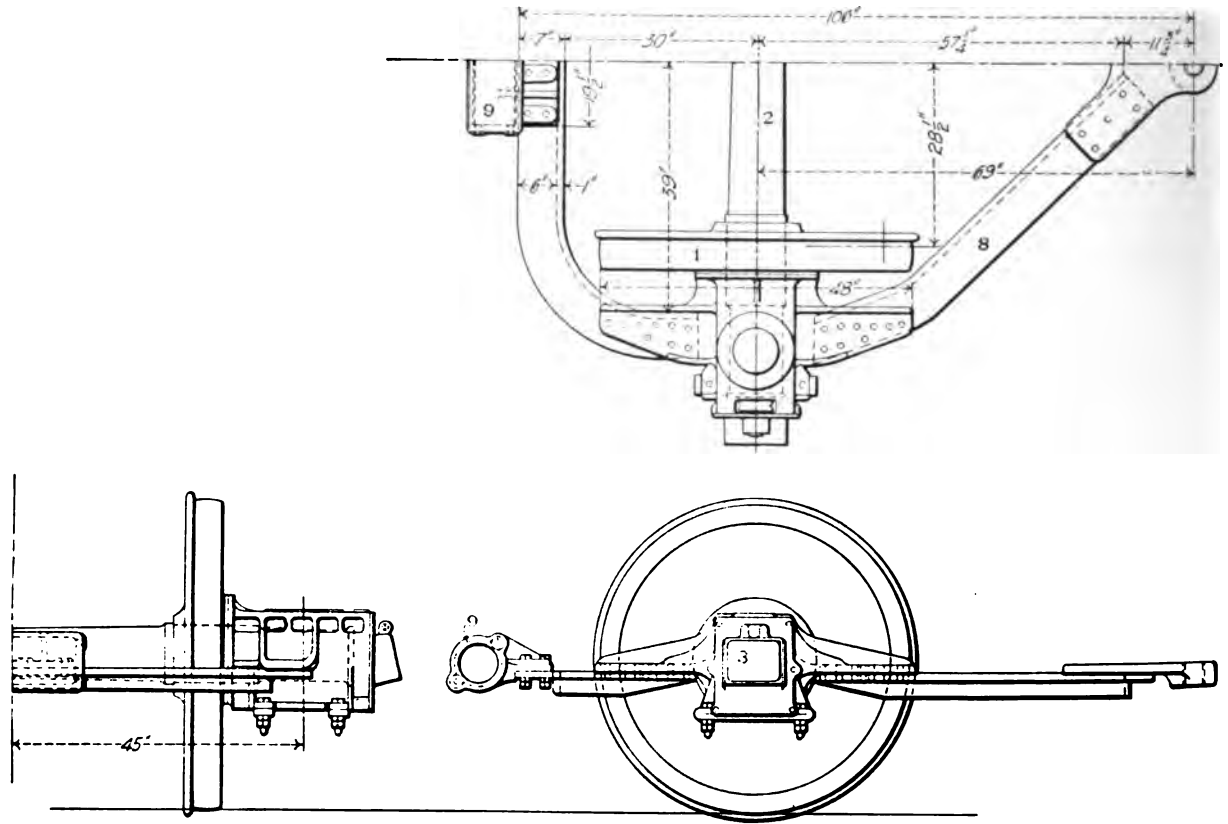
Figs. 3425-3428. Truck Bolster.



Figs. 3429-3431. Truck Guide.



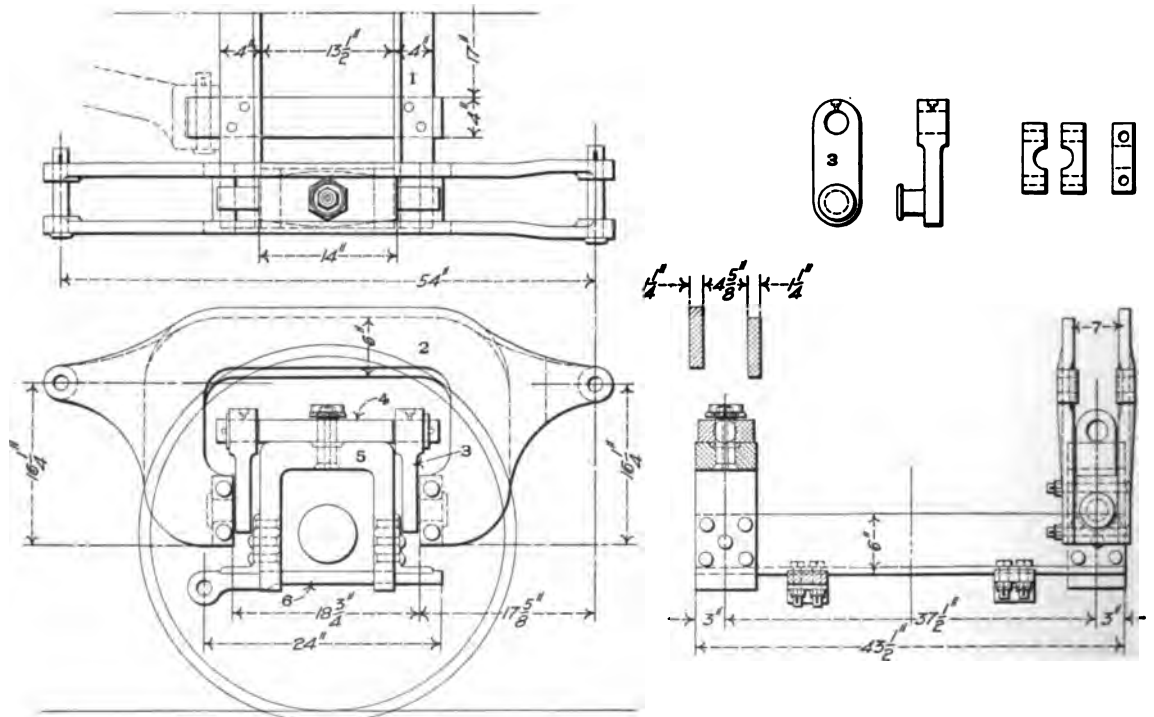
Figs. 3432-3435. Combined Truck Box.



Figs. 3466-3468. Radial Trailing Truck for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3469-3477.

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1 Transom | 3 Box Yoke Hinge | 6 Pedestal Brace |
| 2 Box Yoke and Frame | 4 Box Yoke Hinge Pin | 7 Guide Bars |
| | 5 Pedestal | |



Figs. 3469-3477. Rushton Radial Trailing Truck for Pacific (4-6-2) Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3414-3424.

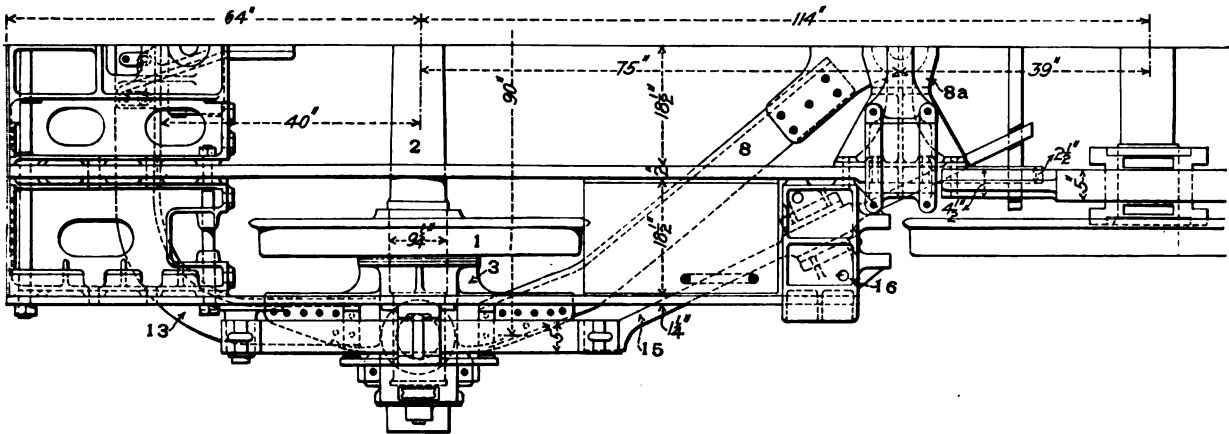


Fig. 3478. Radial Trailing Truck for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.
American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

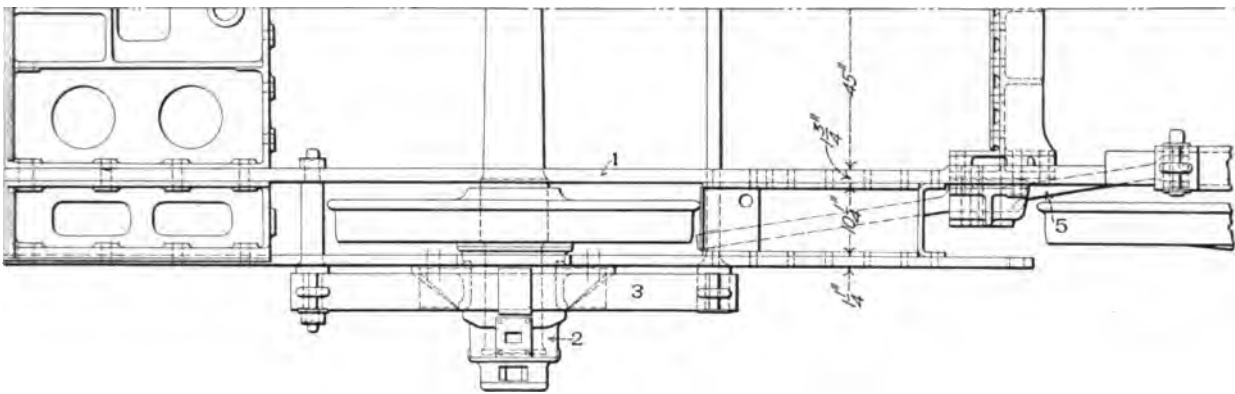


Fig. 3479. Plan of Rigid Trailing Truck with Outside Bearings for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.
American Locomotive Co.

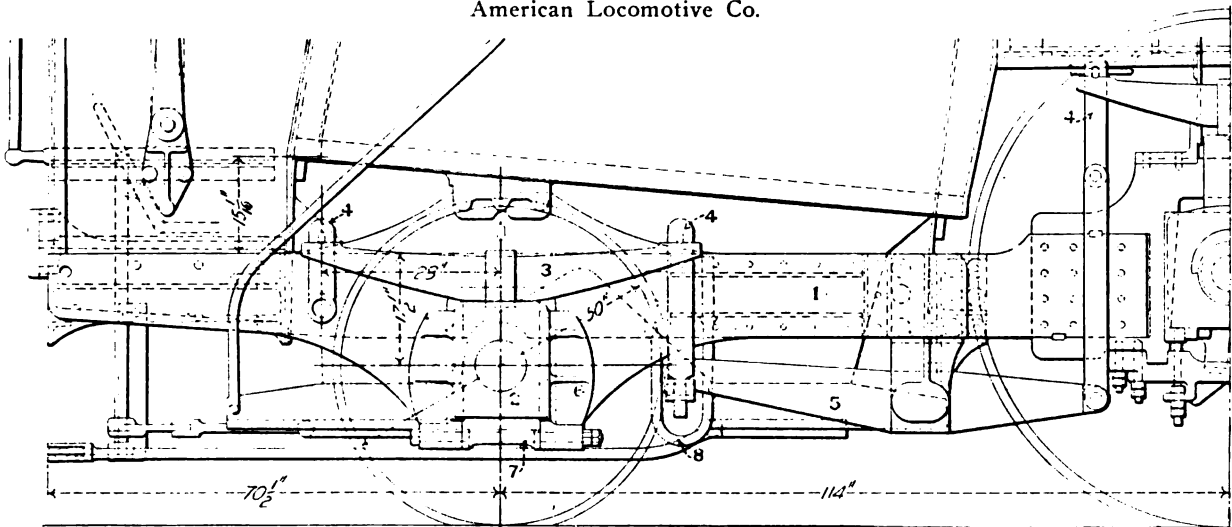


Fig. 3480. Side Elevation of Rigid Trailing Truck.

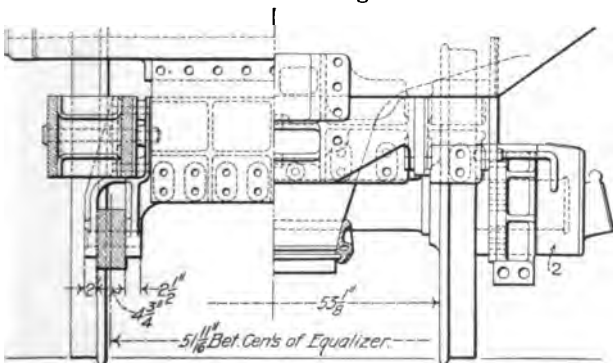
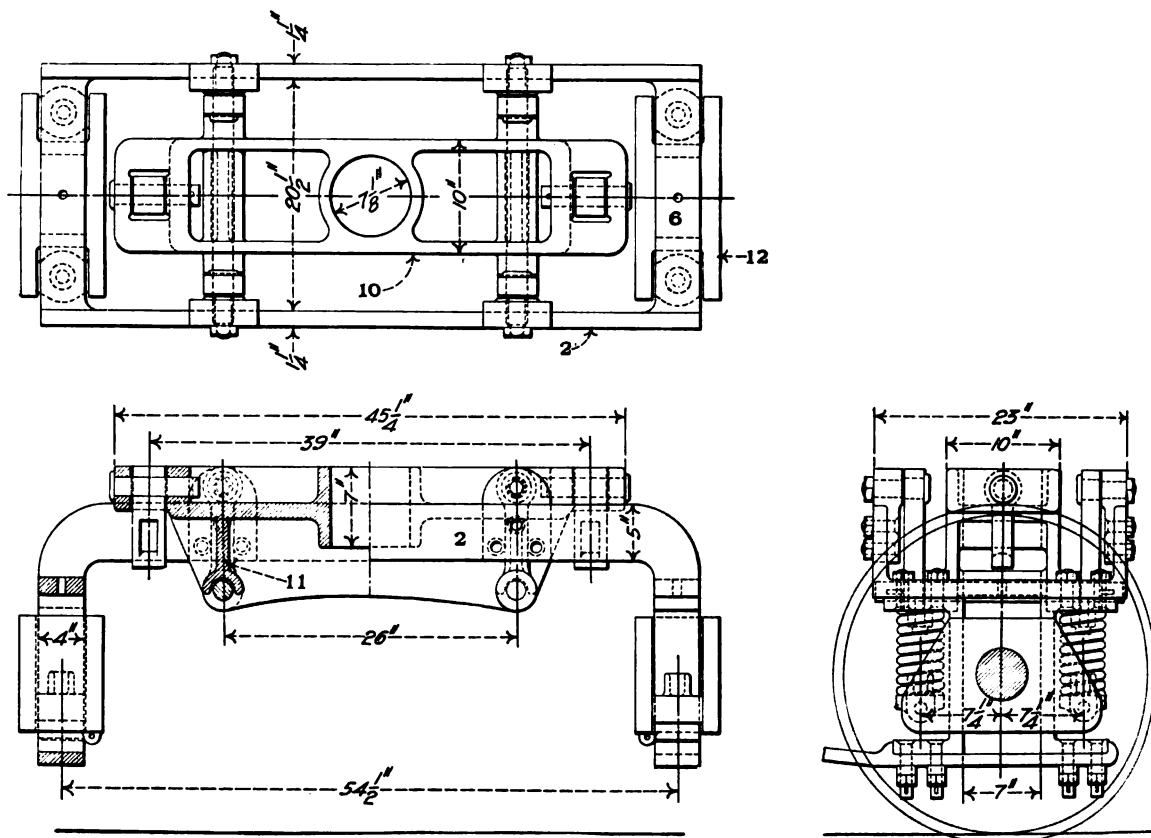


Fig. 3481. Half End Elevation and Cross-Section.

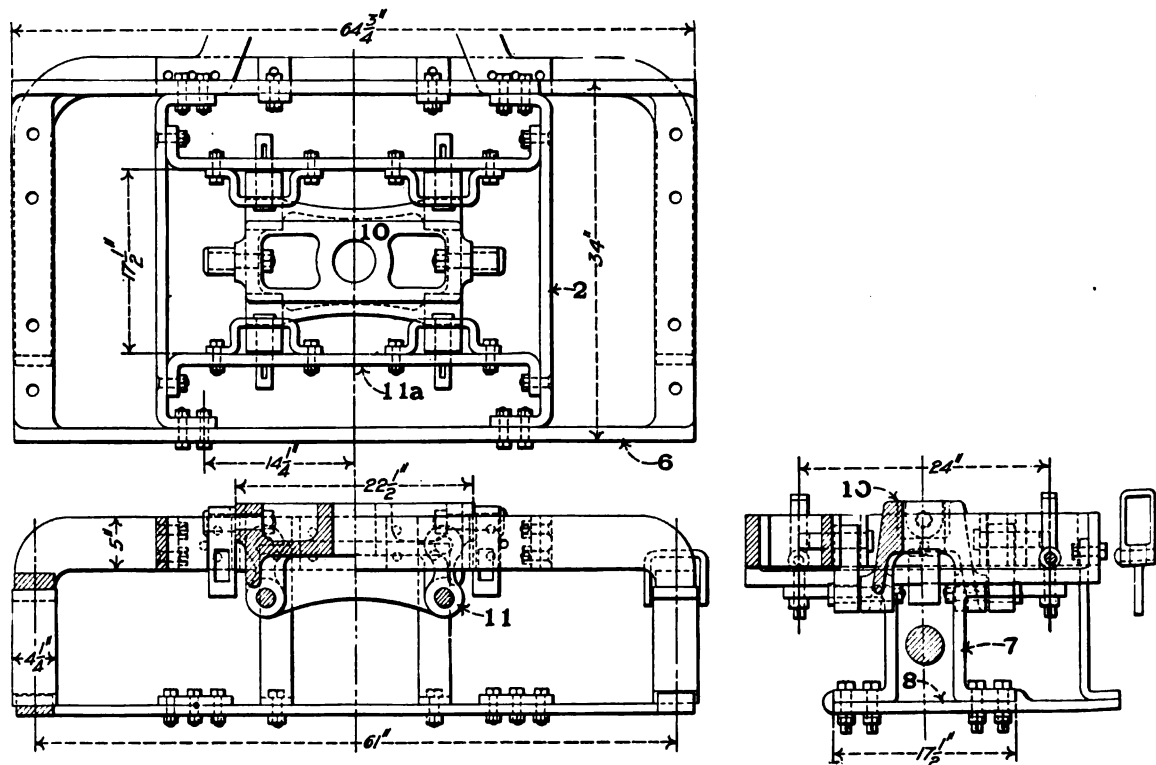
Names of Parts of Figs. 3479-3481.

- 1 Rear Engine Frame
- 2 Journal Box
- 3 Journal Box Spring
- 4 Journal Box Spring Hanger
- 5 Driver and Truck Equalizer
- 6 Pedestal
- 7 Pedestal Brace
- 8 Equalizer Safety Strap

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3500-3506.

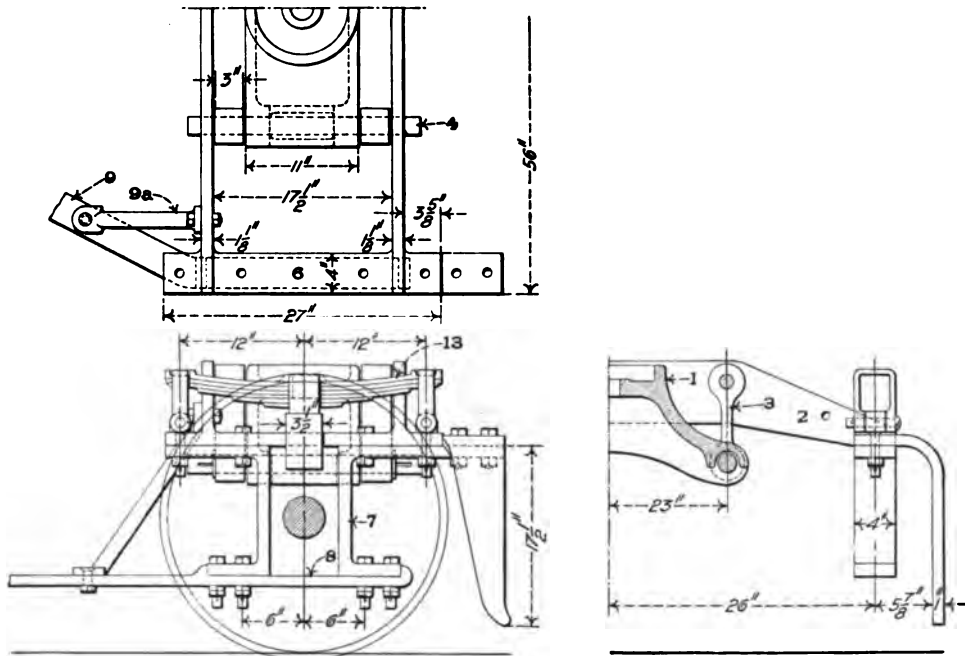


Figs. 3482-3484. Rear Truck for Six-Coupled (0-C-2) Locomotive with Side Bearings. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

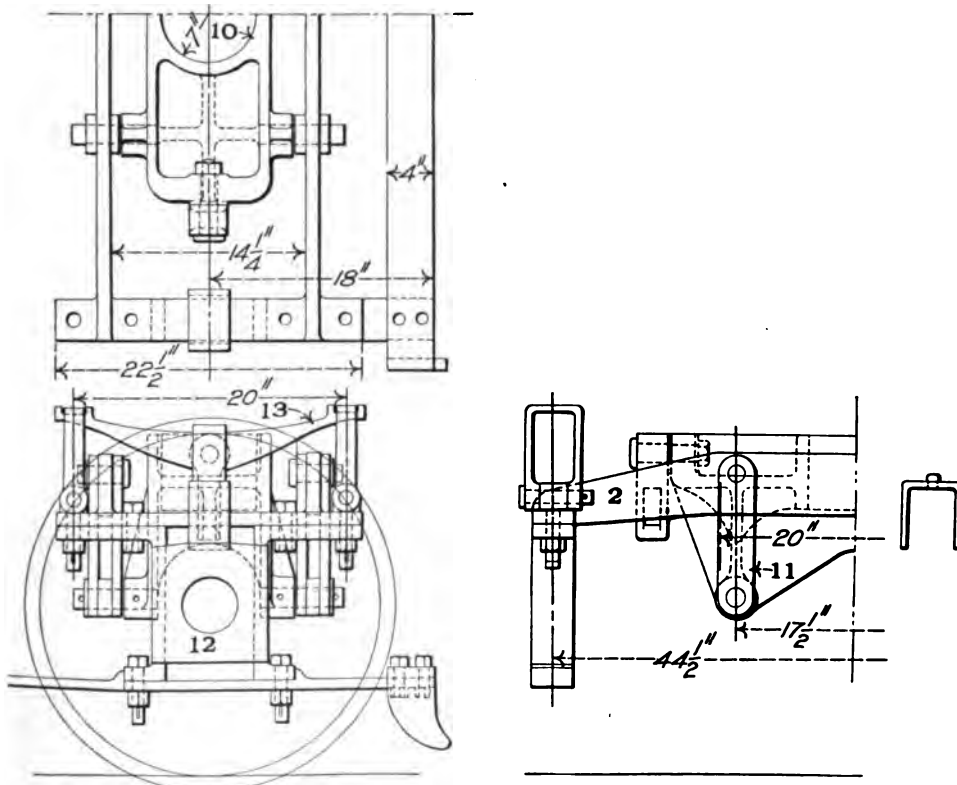


Figs. 3485-3487. Rear Engine Truck for Six-Coupled (2-6-2) Narrow Gauge Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3500-3506.

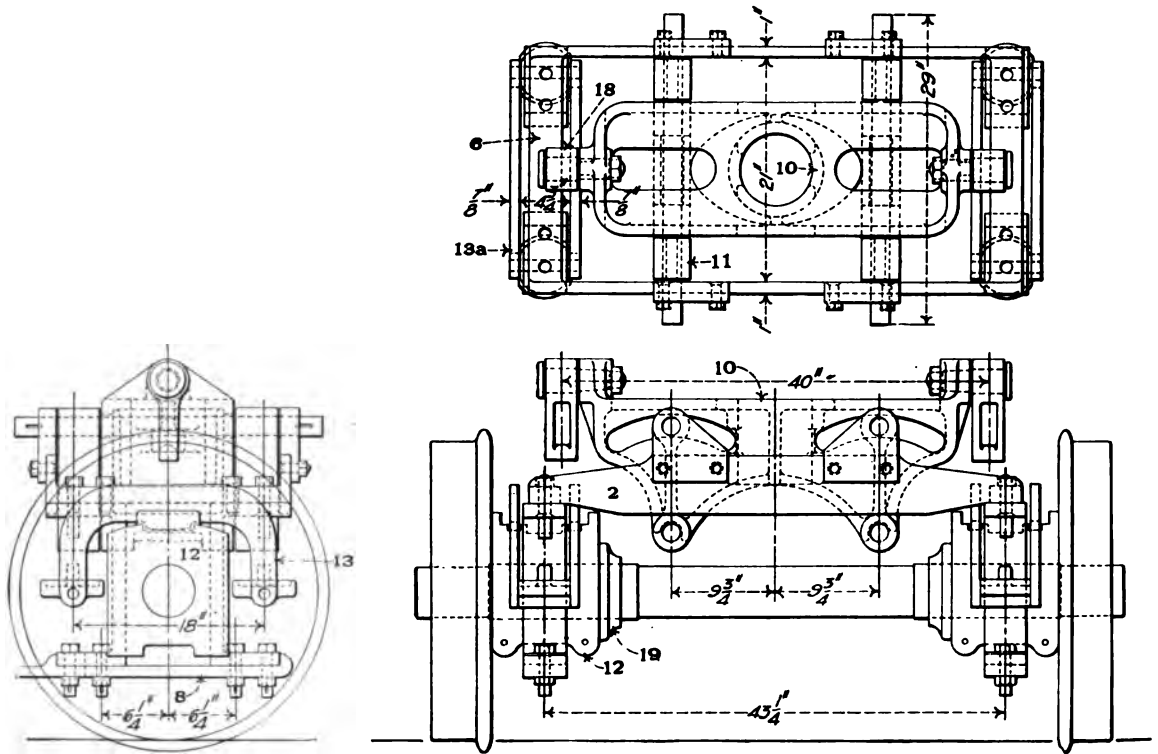


Figs. 3488-3490. Rear Truck with Outside Bearings for Six-Coupled (0-6-2) Narrow Gauge Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

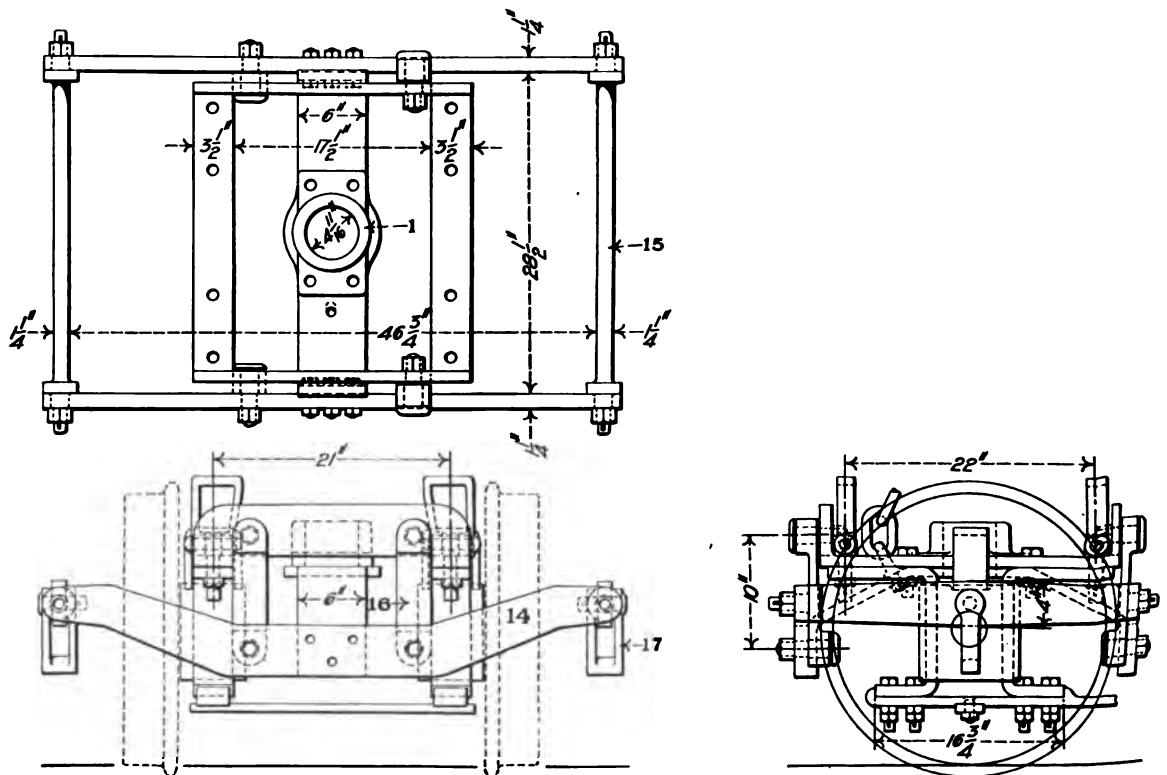


Figs. 3491-3493. Rear Truck for Four-Coupled (2-4-2) Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3500-3506.



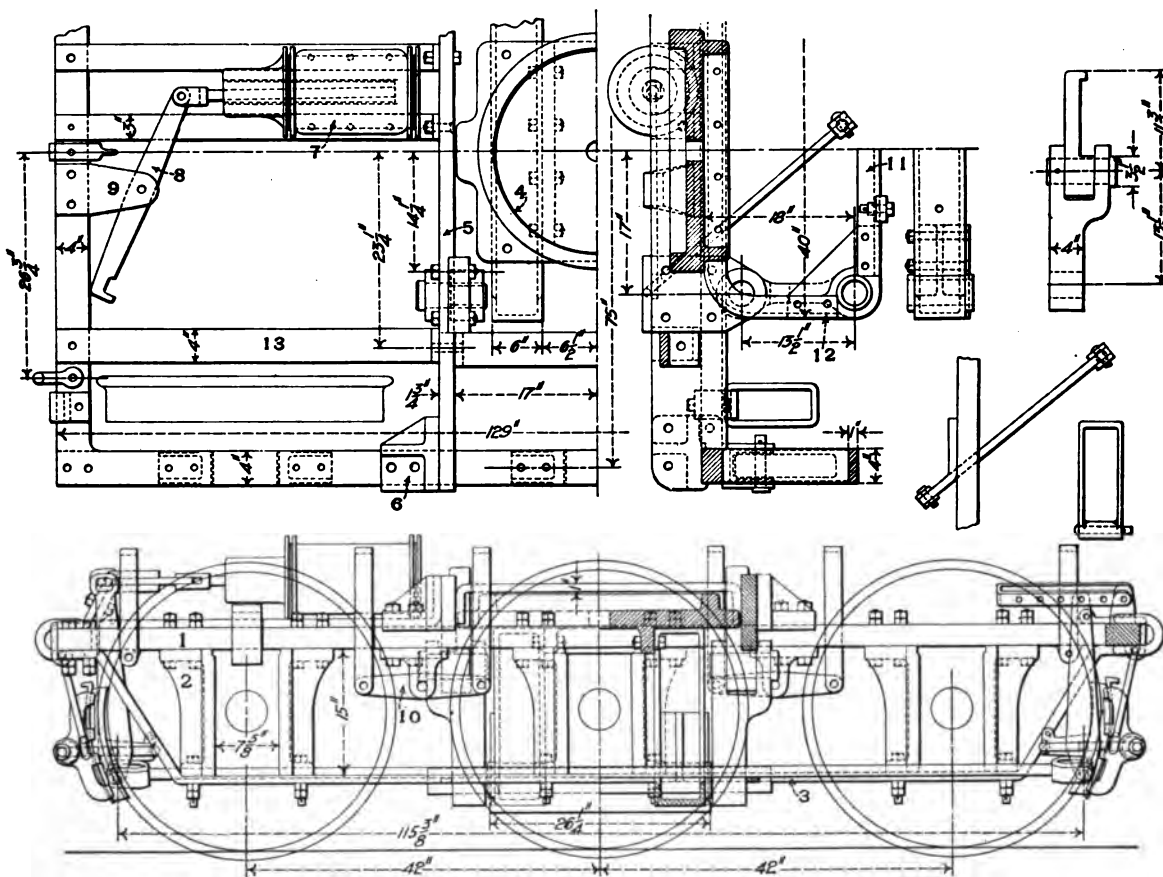
Figs. 3494-3496. Rear Truck with Side Bearings for Six-Coupled (2-6-2) Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 3497-3499. Rear Truck with Inside Bearings and Outside Equalization for Narrow Gage Four-Coupled (2-4-2) Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3482-3499.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Center Plate | 11 Center Pin Guide Hanger |
| 2 Transoms | 11a Center Pin Guide Hanger Bracket |
| 3 Center Plate Hanger | 12 Journal Box |
| 4 Center Plate Hanger Pin | 13 Journal Box Spring |
| 5 Center Plate Hanger Pin Bracket | 13a Journal Box Yoke |
| 6 Side Frame | 14 Equalizer |
| 7 Pedestal | 15 Equalizer Cross Tie |
| 8 Pedestal Brace | 16 Equalizer Hanger |
| 9 Radius Bar | 17 Spring Hanger |
| 9a Radius Bar Brace | 18 Side Bearing |
| 10 Center Pin Guide | 19 Axle Collar |

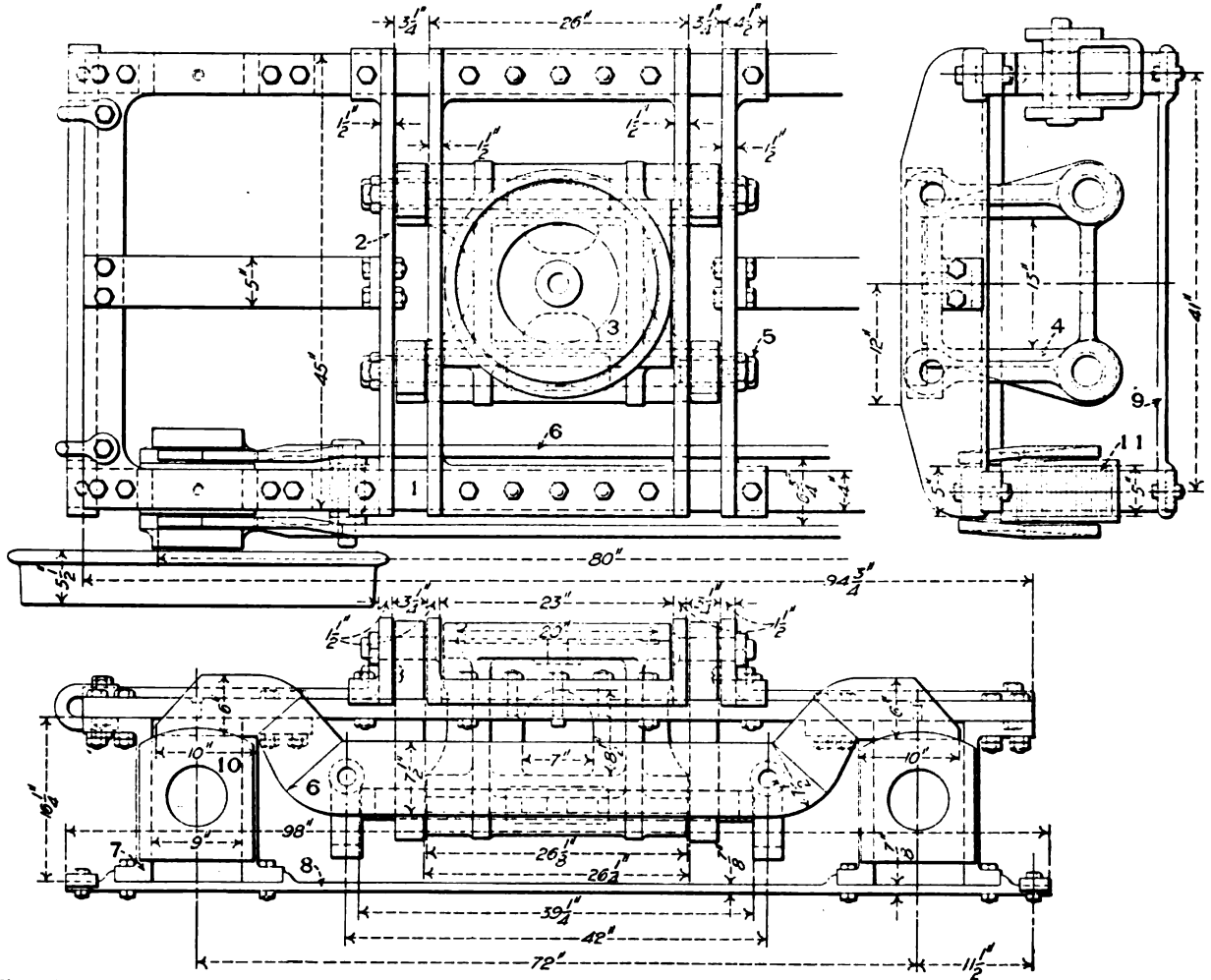


Figs. 3500-3506. Six-Wheel Rear Truck for Six-Coupled (0-6-6) Suburban Locomotive.
Baldwin Locomotive Works.

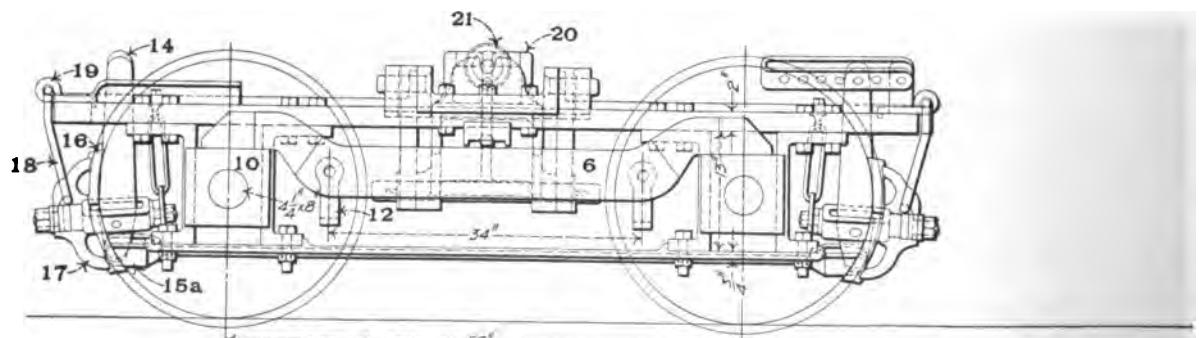
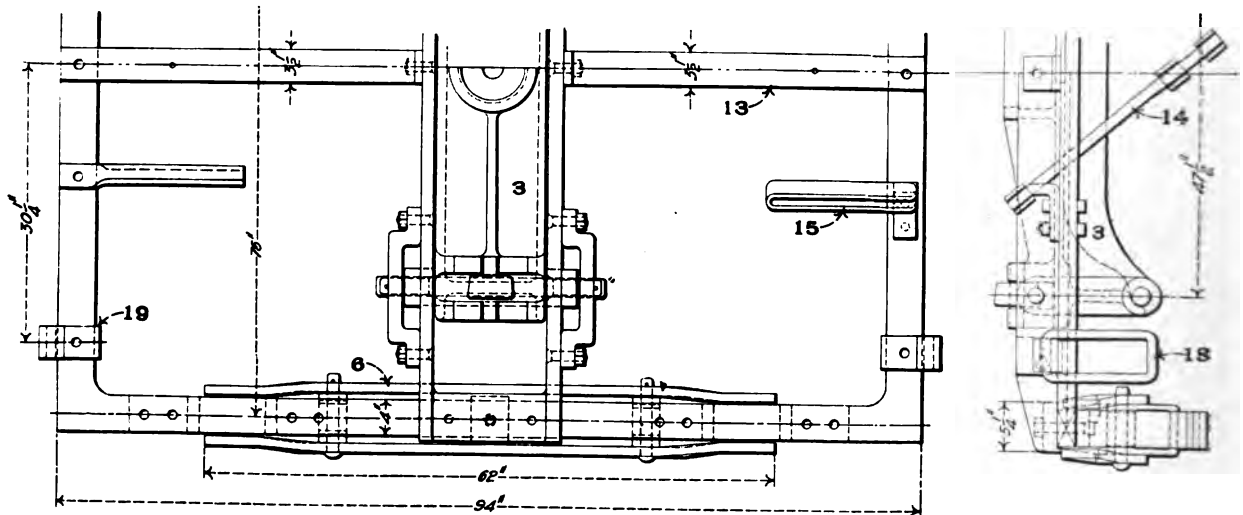
Names of Parts of Figs. 3500-3506.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Frame | 8 Cylinder Lever |
| 2 Pedestal | 9 Cylinder Lever Bracket |
| 3 Pedestal Tie Bar | 10 Equalizer |
| 4 Center Plate | 11 Spring Plank |
| 5 Transom | 12 Spring Plank Hanger |
| 6 Transom Bracket | 13 Safety Beam |
| 7 Brake Cylinder | |

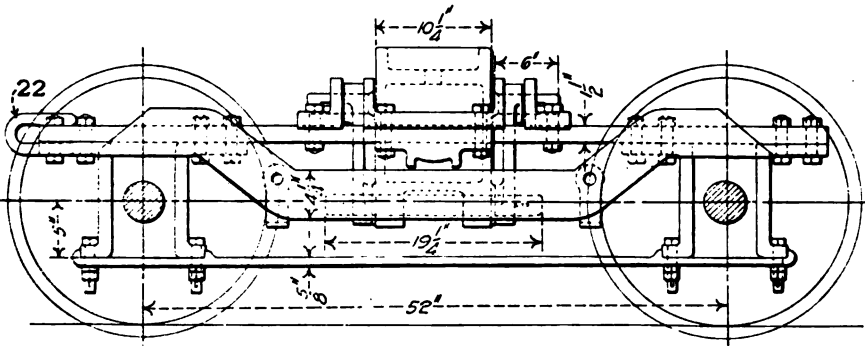
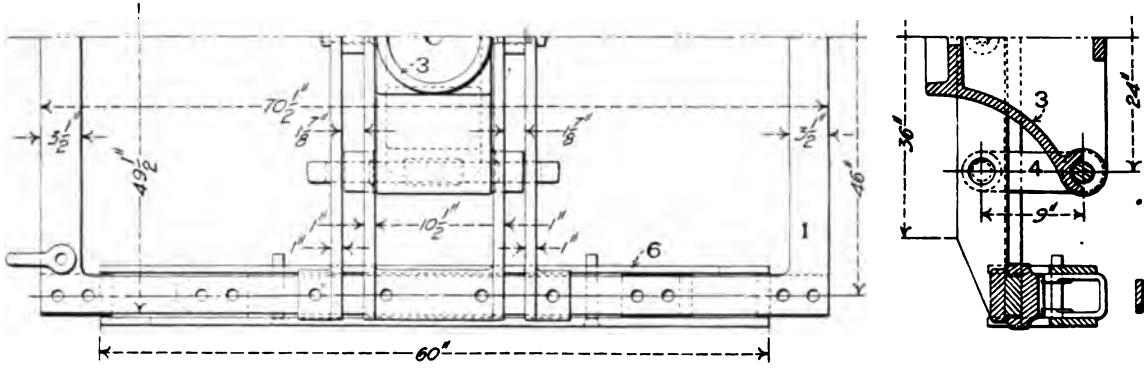
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3519-3525.



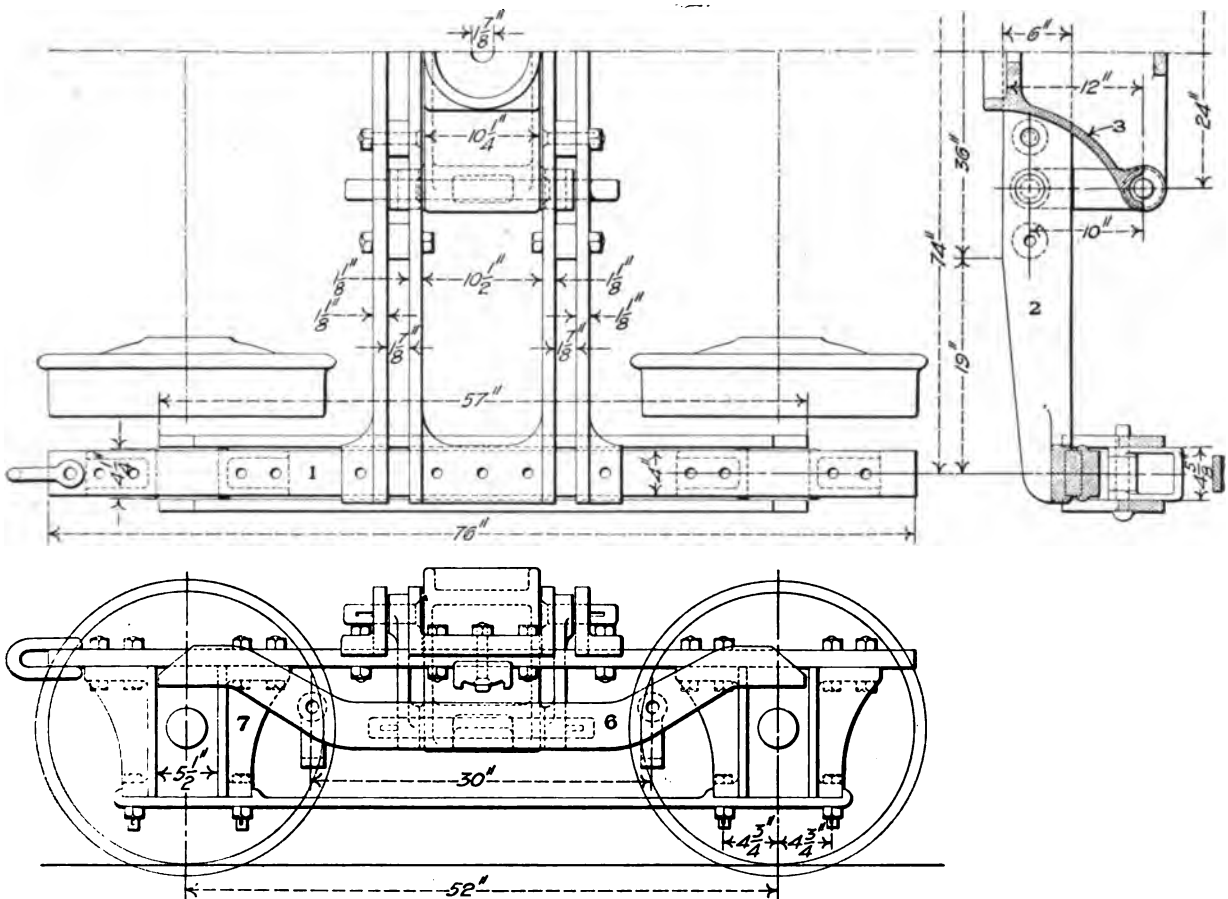
Figs. 3507-3509. Rear Truck for Heavy Six-Coupled (2-6-4) Suburban Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3519-3525.

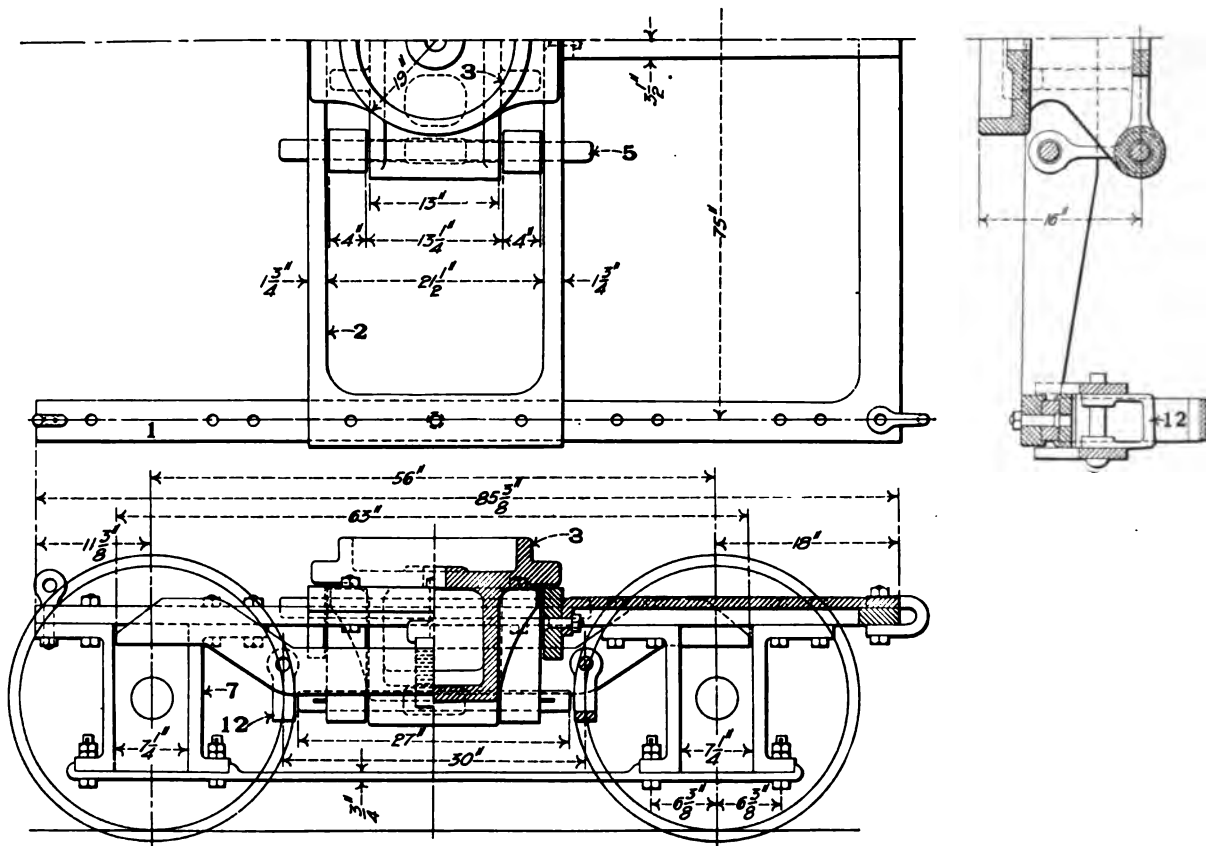


Figs. 3513-3515. Rear Truck for Forney (0-4-4) Type Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



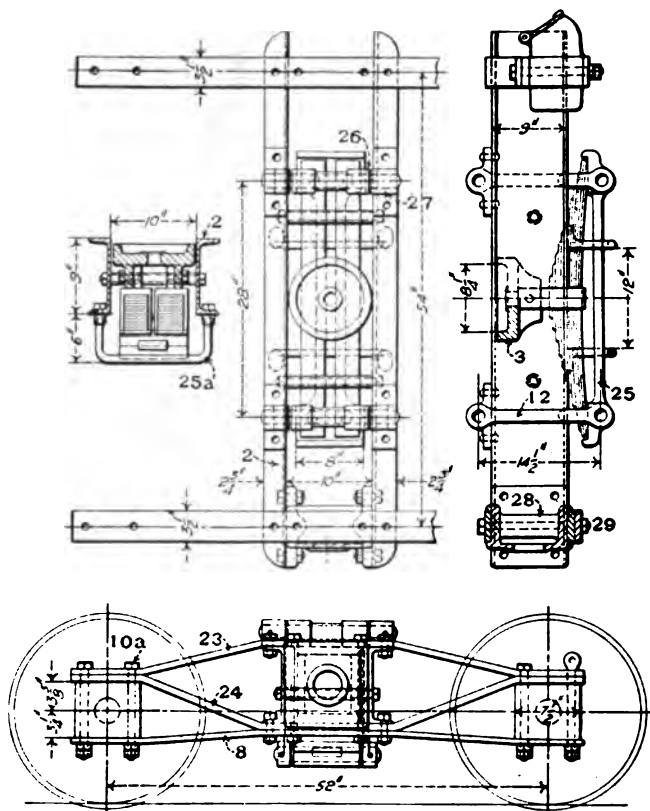
Figs. 3516-3518. Rear Truck for Forney (0-4-4) Type Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 3519-3521. Rear Truck for Four-Coupled (2-4-4) Tank Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

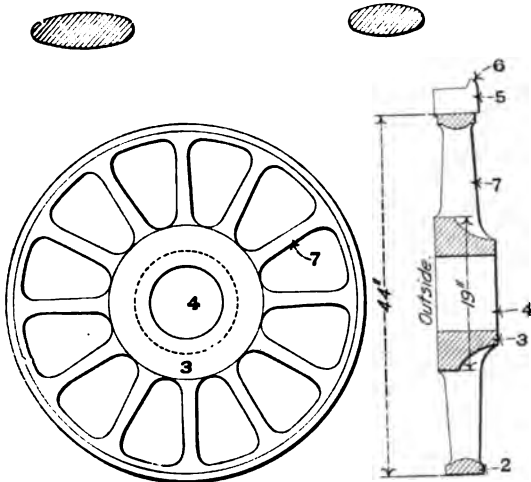
Names of Parts of Figs. 3507-3525.



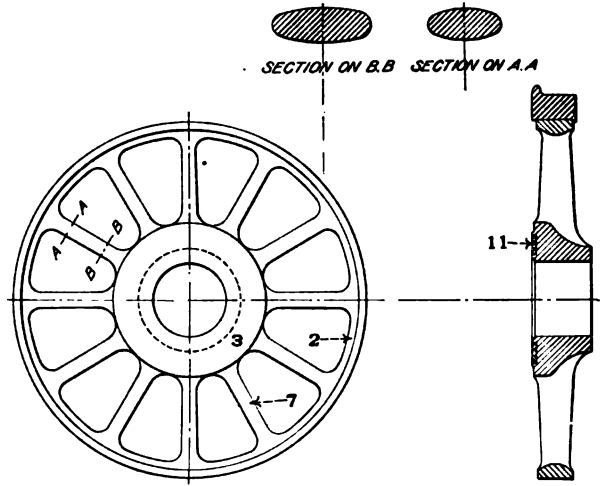
Figs. 3522-3525. Rear Truck for Forney (0-4-4) Type Locomotive. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

- 1 Frame
- 2 Transom
- 3 Center Plate
- 4 Center Plate Hanger
- 5 Center Plate Hanger Pin
- 6 Equalizer
- 7 Pedestal
- 7a Pedestal Bolt
- 8 Pedestal Tie Bar
- 8a Pedestal Tie Bar Bolt
- 9 Pedestal Cross Tie
- 10 Journal Box
- 10a Journal Box Bolt
- 11 Semi-Elliptic Spring
- 12 Spring Hanger
- 13 Safety Beam
- 14 Brake Lever
- 15 Brake Lever Guide
- 15a Brake Lever Coupling Bar
- 16 Brake Shoe
- 17 Brake Head
- 18 Brake Hanger
- 19 Brake Hanger Bracket
- 20 Side Bearing Casting
- 21 Side Bearing Roller
- 22 Check Chain Eye
- 23 Upper Arch Bar
- 24 Lower Arch Bar
- 25 Spring Plank
- 25a Spring Plank Safety Strap
- 26 Bolster Chafing Plate
- 27 Transom Chafing Plate
- 28 Column
- 29 Column Bolt

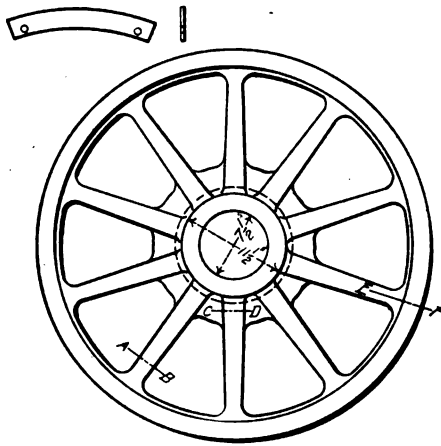
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



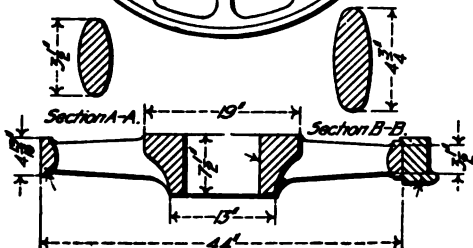
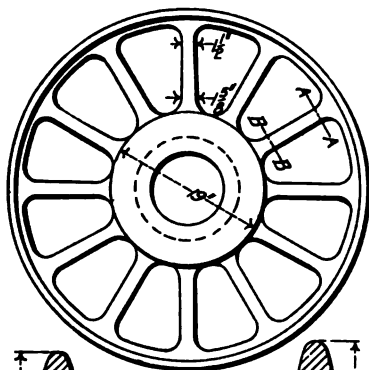
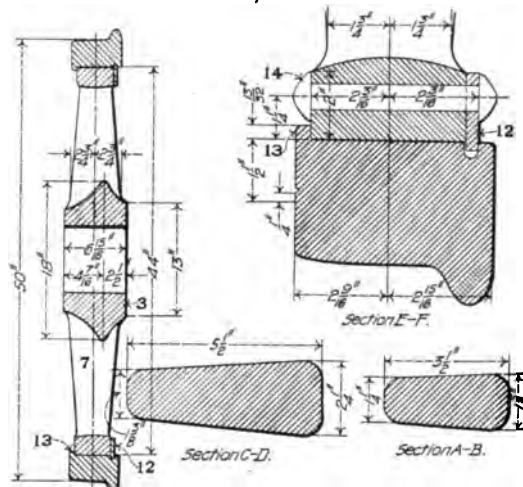
Figs. 3526-3529. 44-Inch Trailing Truck Wheel Center. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 3530-3533. Trailing Truck Wheel Center. American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 3534-3540. Cast-Steel Center for 50-Inch Trailing Truck Wheel. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 3541-3544. 44-Inch Trailing Truck Wheel Center. American Locomotive Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3526-3540.

- 2 Rim
- 3 Hub
- 4 Axle Seat
- 5 Tire
- 6 Flange
- 7 Spoke
- 11 Hub Liner
- 12 Retaining Ring
- 13 Retaining Ring Lip
- 14 Retaining Ring Bolt

Names of Parts of Fig. 3545.

- 1 Wheel Seat
- 2 Journal
- 3 Center
- 10 Collar

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3526-3544.

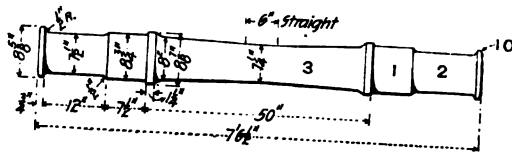


Fig. 3545. Trailing Truck Axle. Norfolk & Western.

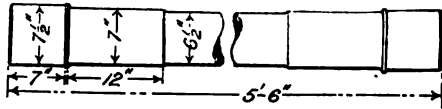


Fig. 3547. Trailing Truck Axle for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

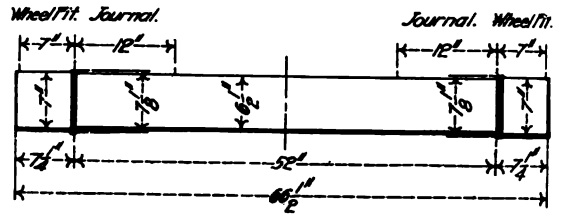


Fig. 3546. Pony Truck Axle for Consolidation (2-8-0) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

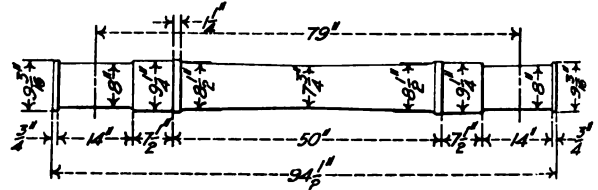
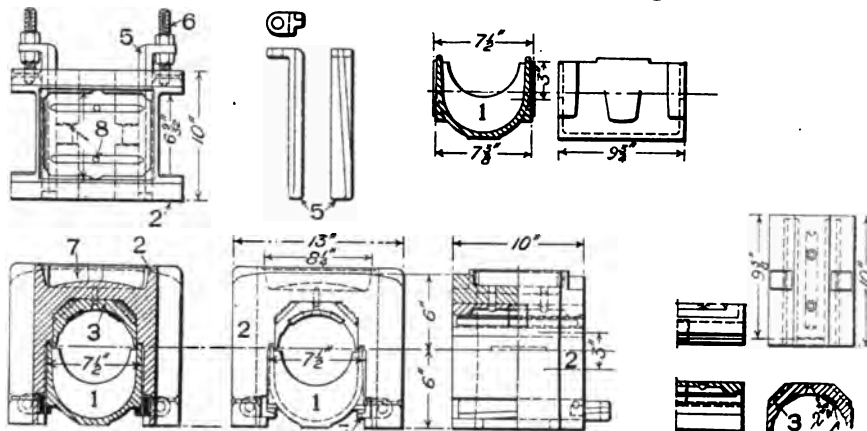
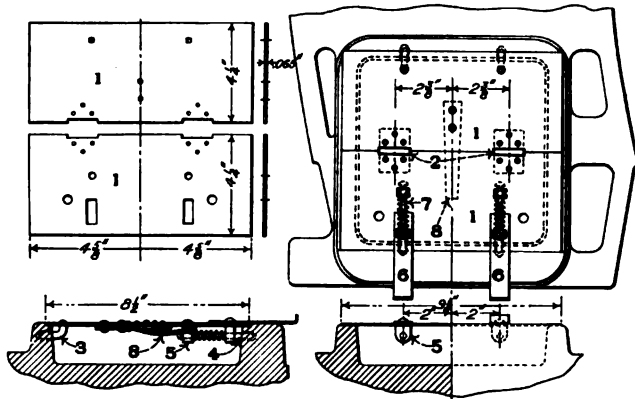


Fig. 3548. Trailing Truck Axle for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3590-3613.



Figs. 3549-3561. Journal Box for Front Engine Truck of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive, Journals 5 1/2 x 10 in. Pennsylvania Railroad.

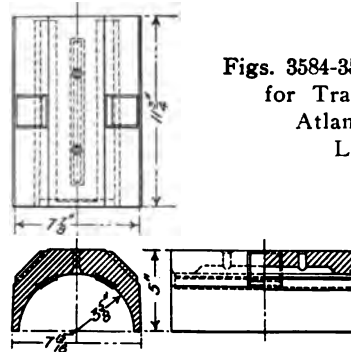


Figs. 3562-3583. Journal Box Cover for Trailing Truck of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

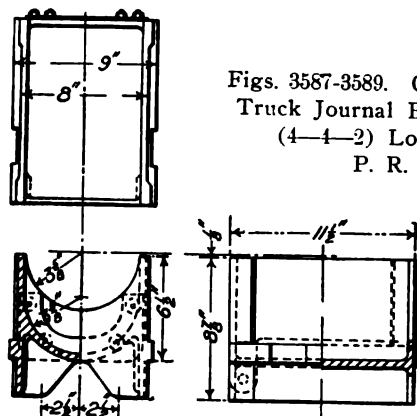
Names of Parts of Figs. 3562-3583.

- | | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| 1 Cover Plate | 5 Steady Pin Guide |
| 2 Hinge | 6 Handle Clip |
| 3 Holding Clip | 7 Steady Pin Spring |
| 4 Steady Pin | 8 Hinge Spring |

Figs. 3584-3586. Journal Bearing for Trailing Truck Axle. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

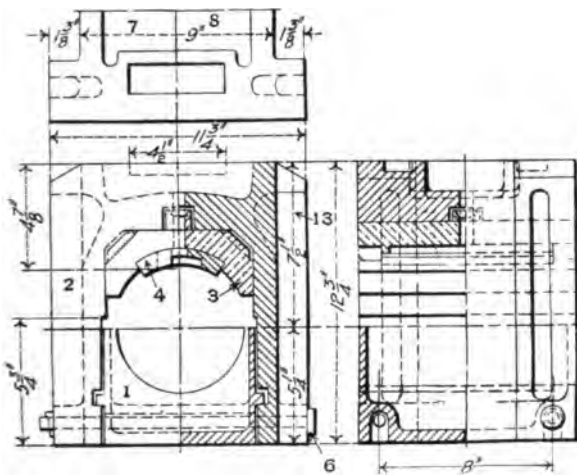


Figs. 3587-3589. Cellar for Trailing Truck Journal Box. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

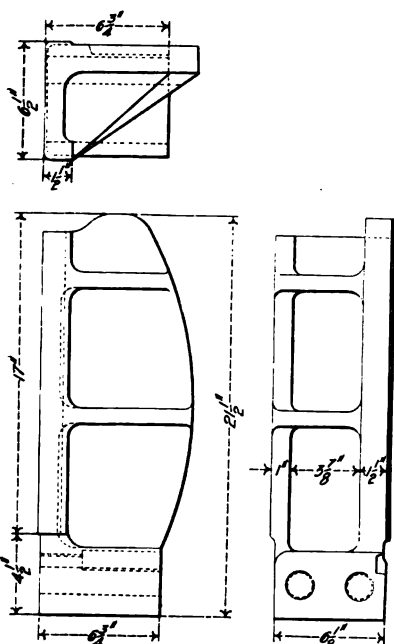


Names of Parts of Boxes, Figs. 3549-3561,
3590-3596.

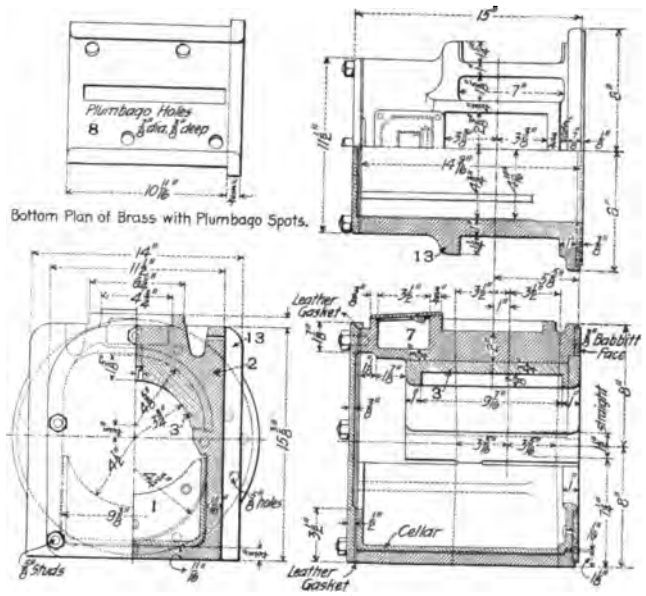
- 1 Cellar
- 2 Box
- 3 Brass
- 4 Babbitt Lining
- 5 Cellar Wedge
- 6 Cellar Wedge Bolt
- 7 Waste Cavity
- 8 Oil Hole
- 13 Box Flange



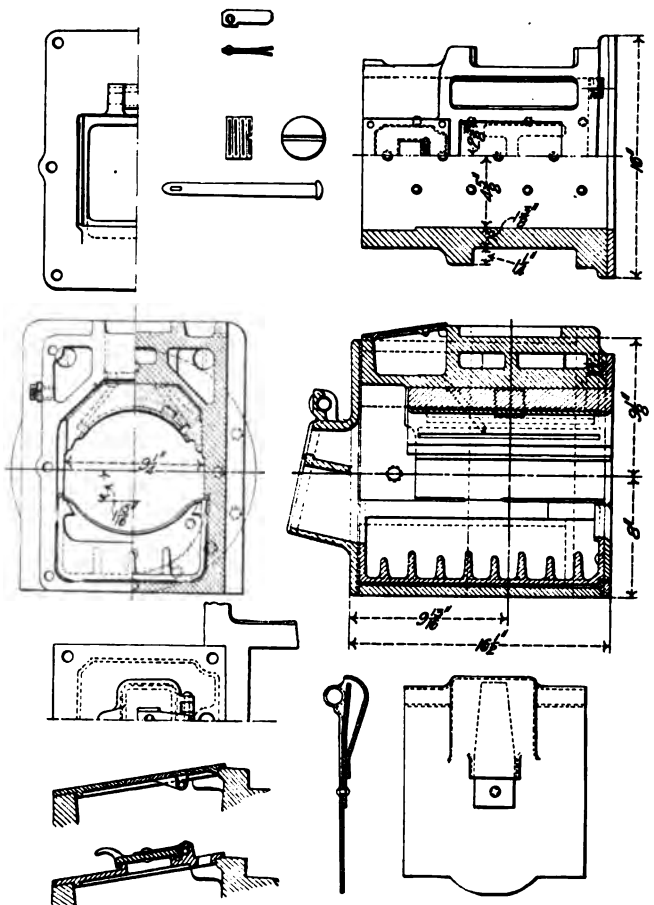
Figs. 3594-3596. Front Engine Truck Journal Box.
American Locomotive Co.



Figs. 3611-3613. Trailing Truck
Journal Box Shoe.
American Locomotive Co.

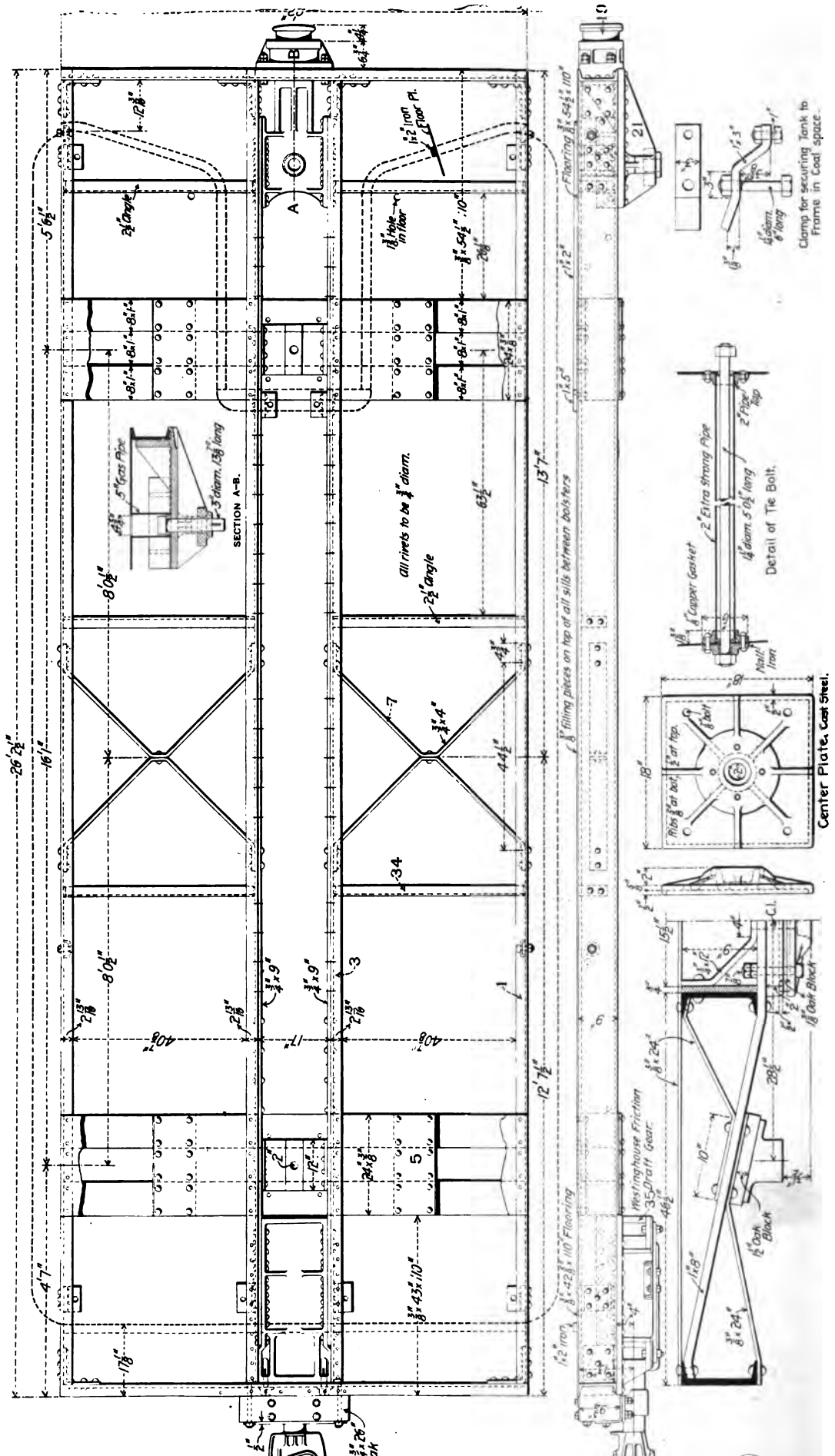


Figs. 3590-3593. Cast-Steel Journal Box for Trailing Truck of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive.
Chicago & North Western.



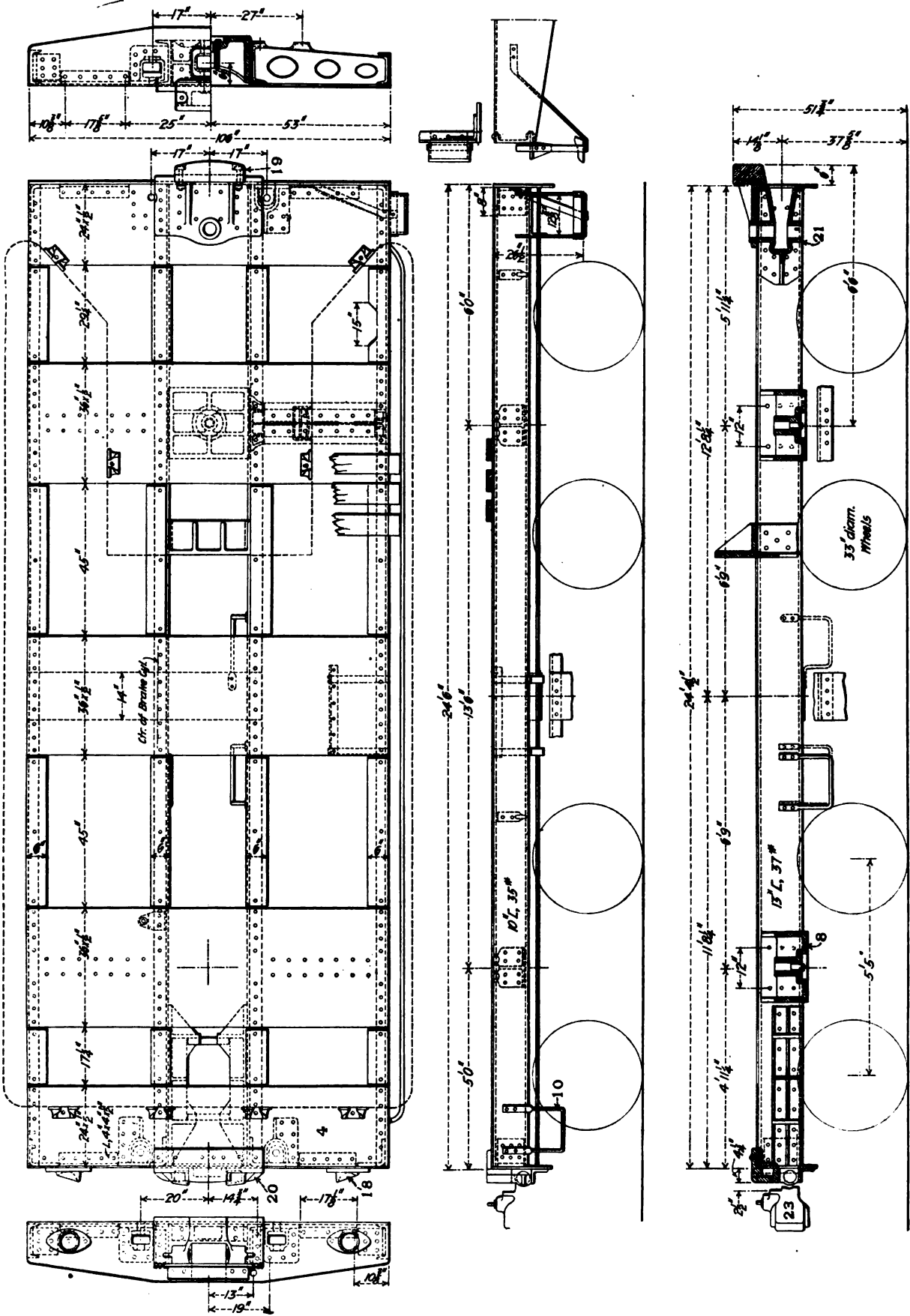
Figs. 3597-3610. Trailing Truck Journal Box.
American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3633-3639.



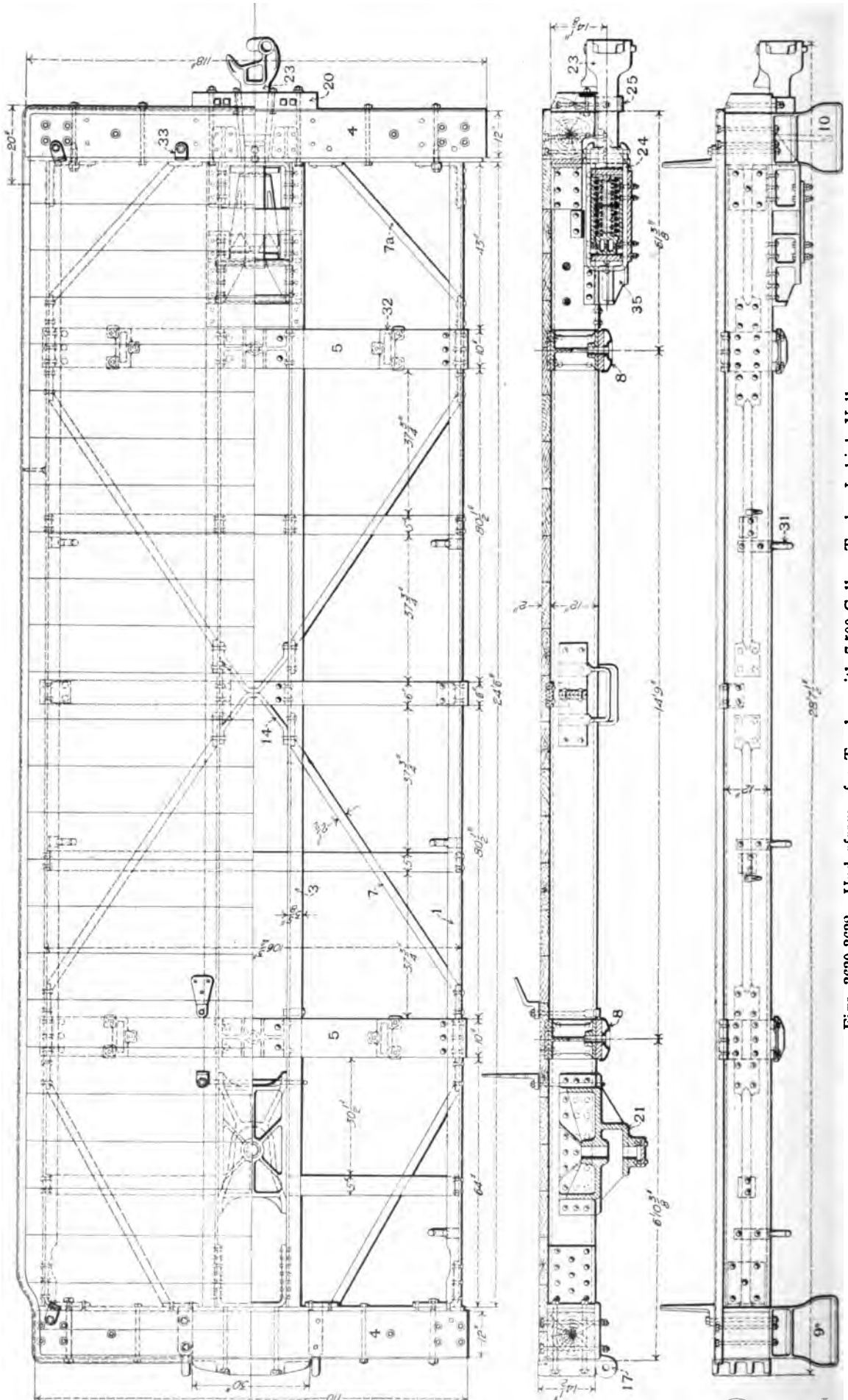
Figs. 3614-3622. Underframe for Tender with 6,000-Gallon Tank. Mexican Central.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3633-3639.

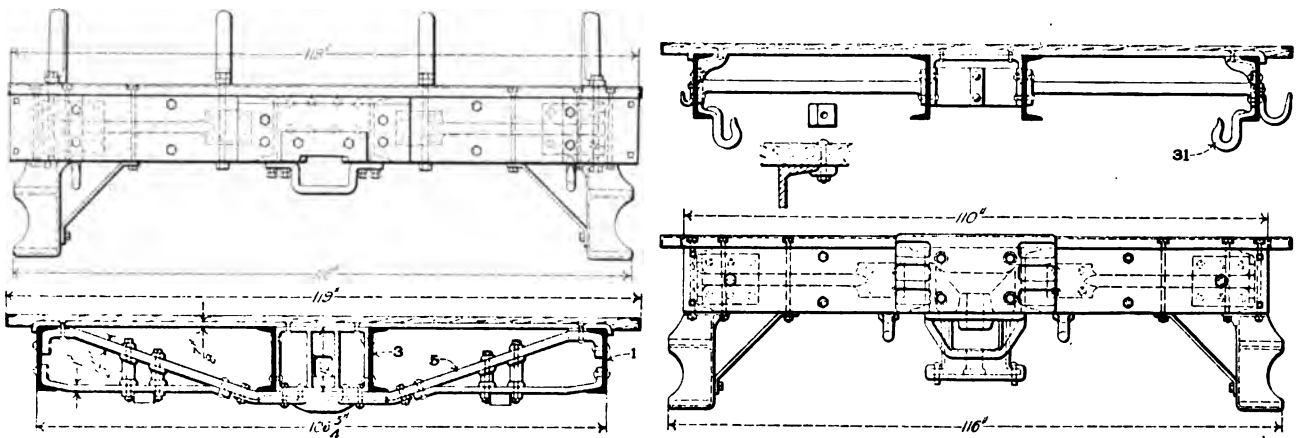


Figs. 3623-3629. Underframe for Tender with 7,000-Gallon Tank. Louisville & Nashville.

Numbers Refer to List of Names on Opposite Page.



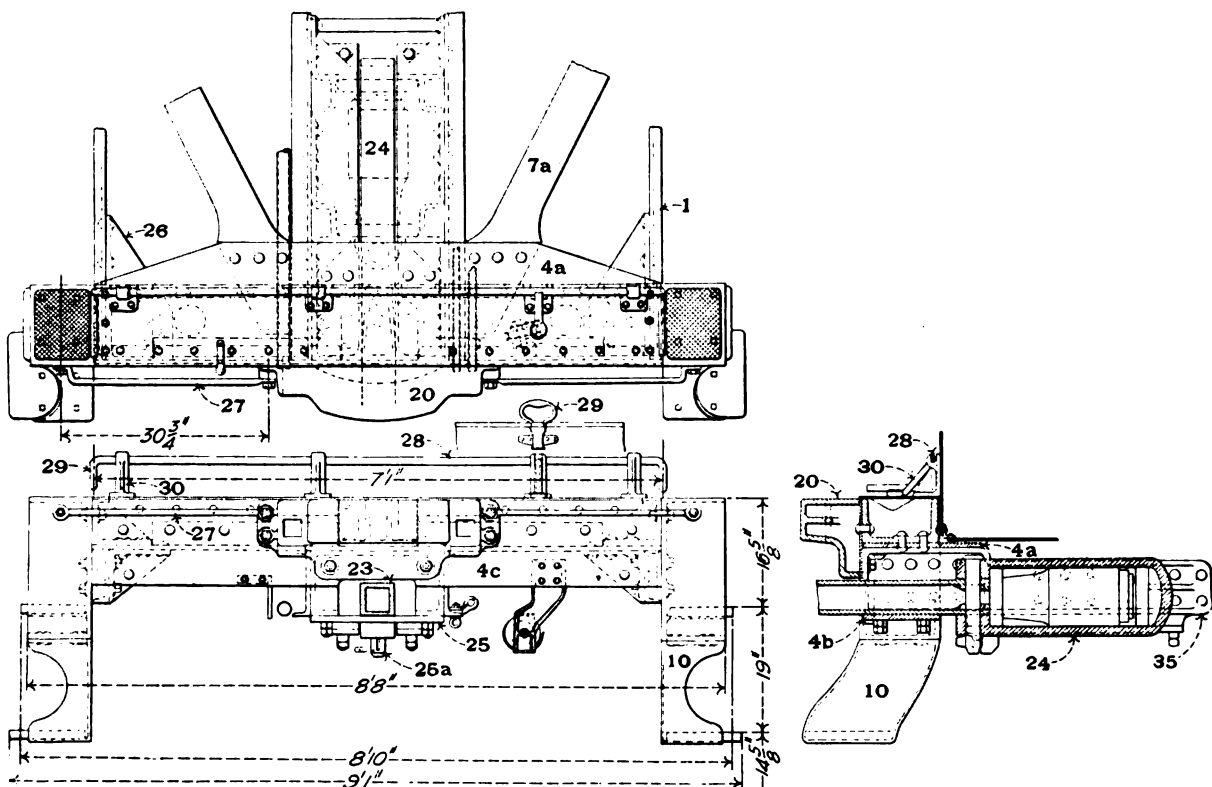
Figs. 3630-3632. Underframe for Tender with 7,500-Gallon Tank. Lehigh Valley.



Figs. 3633-3636. Cross-Sections and End Elevations of Underframe for Tender with 7,500-Gallon Tank. Lehigh Valley.

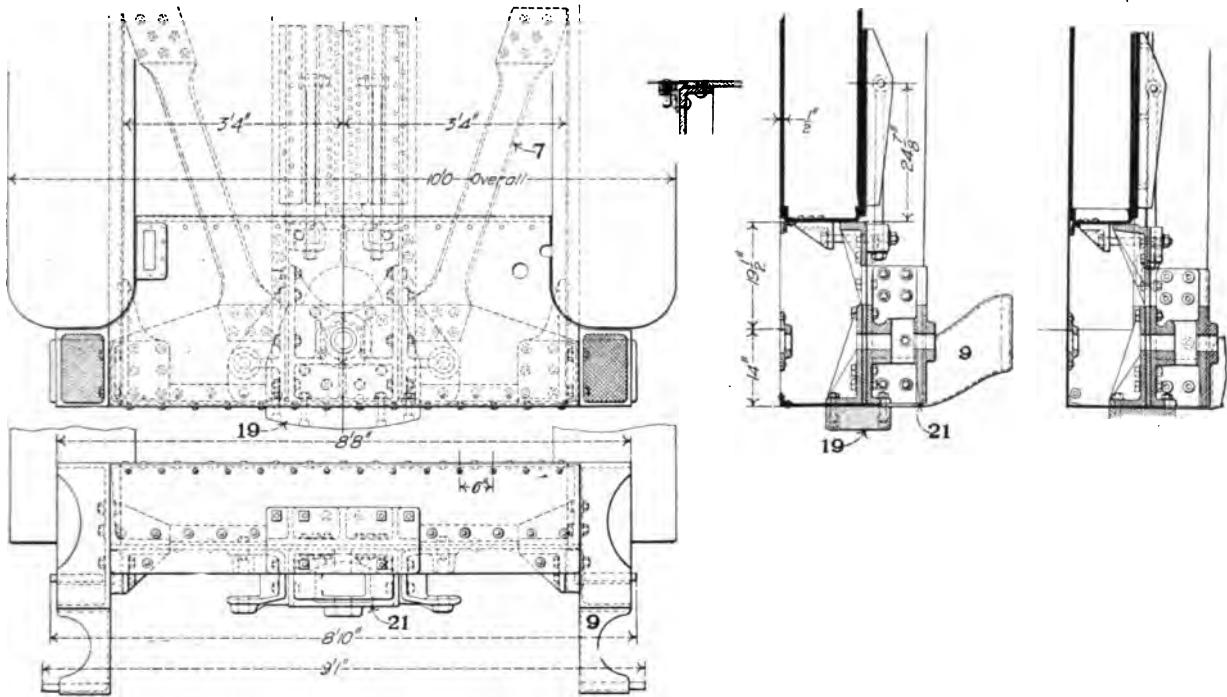
Names of Parts of Tender Underframes, Figs. 3614-3656.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Side Sill | 11 Bracket for Water Scoop Shaft | 25 Drawbar Carrier |
| 2 Intermediate Sill | 12 Side Bracket for Tank | 25a Drawbar Pin |
| 3 Center Sill | 13 Central Gusset for Side Channels | 26 Corner Gusset |
| 4 End Sill | 14 Center Sill Brace | 27 Handhold |
| 4a End Sill Top Plate | 15 End Gusset Plate for Bolster | 28 Uncoupling Shaft |
| 4b End Sill Bottom Plate | 16 Bolster Diaphragm | 29 Uncoupling Shaft Handle |
| 4c End Sill Facing Plate | 17 Safety Chain Eye | 30 Uncoupling Shaft Bracket |
| 5 Bolster | 18 Poling Pocket | 31 Check Chain Hook |
| 6 Sill and Bolster Brace | 19 Chafing Plate | 32 Side Bearings |
| 7 Diagonal Frame Brace | 20 Rear Buffering Plate | 33 Tank Holding Angle |
| 7a Diagonal Rear Brace | 21 Draft Casting | 34 Frame Crosstie |
| 8 Center Plate | 22 Draft Lugs | 35 Cheek Plate |
| 9 Front Step | 23 Drawbar | |
| 10 Rear Step | 24 Drawbar Strap | |

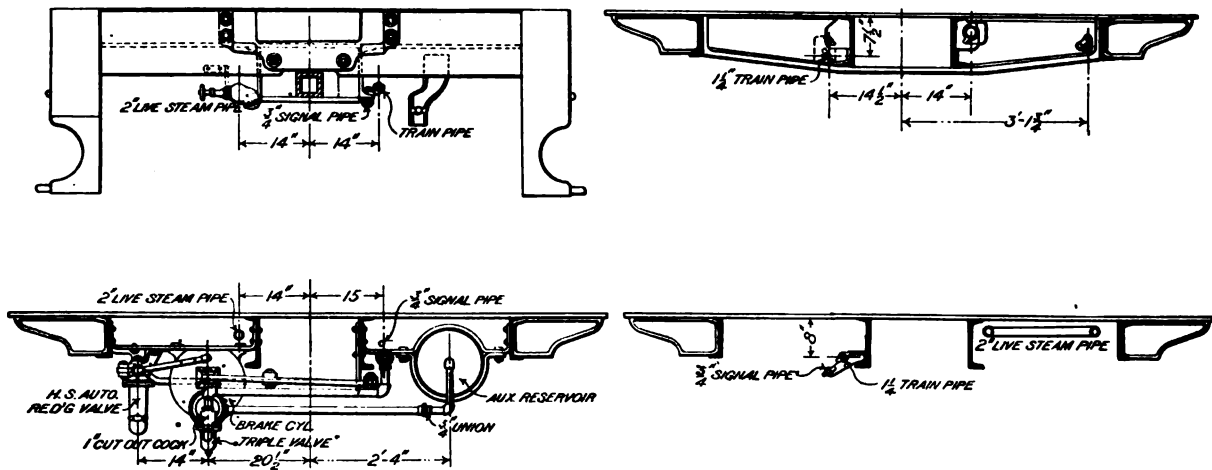


Figs. 3637-3639. Rear End Sill of Steel Tender for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

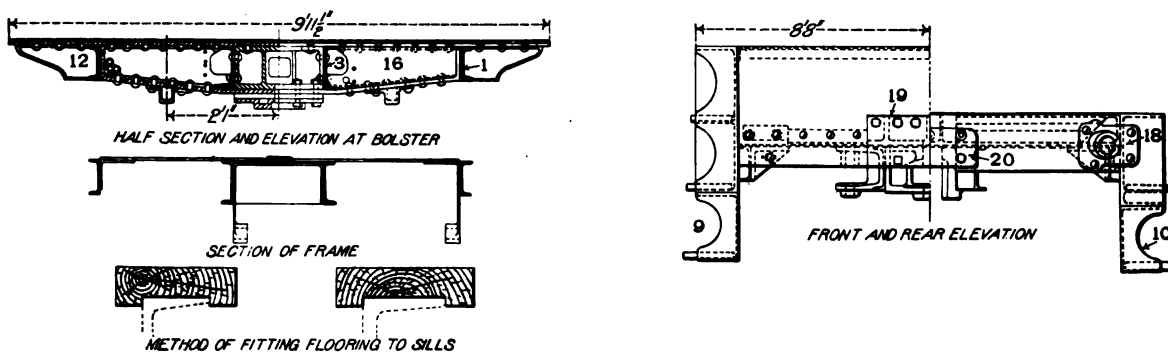
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3633-3639.



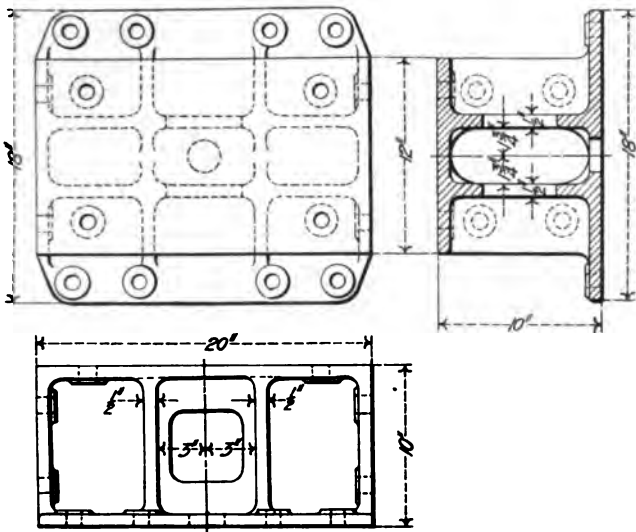
Figs. 3643-3647. Front End Sill of Steel Tender for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



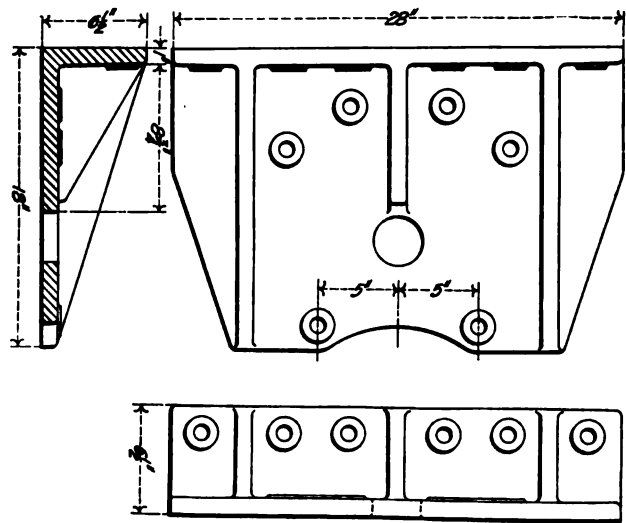
Figs. 3648-3651. End Elevations and Cross-Sections of Underframe of Steel Tender for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



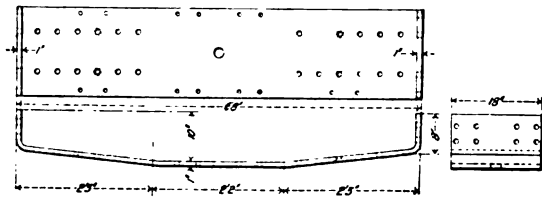
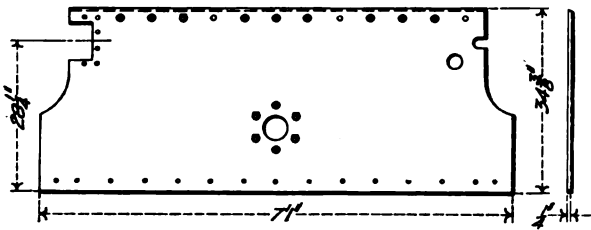
Figs. 3652-3656. Sections Through Underframe of Steel Tender for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



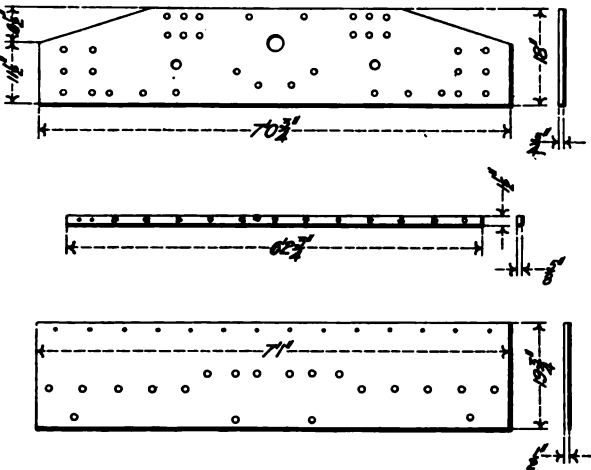
Figs. 3676-3678. Body Bolster Center Filling Piece.



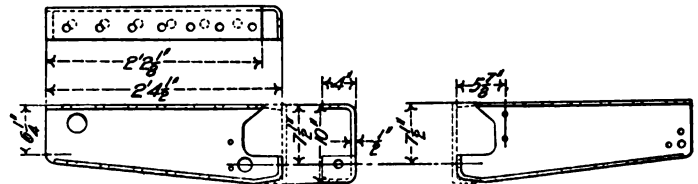
Figs. 3679-3681. Front End Sill Bottom Corner Casting.



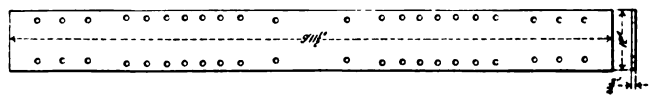
Figs. 3690-3692. Body Bolster Bottom Tie Plate.



Figs. 3682-3689. Front End Sill Plates.



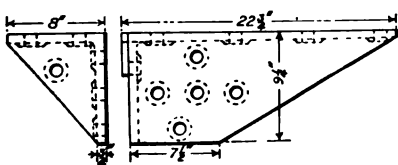
Figs. 3693-3696. Body Bolster Diaphragm.



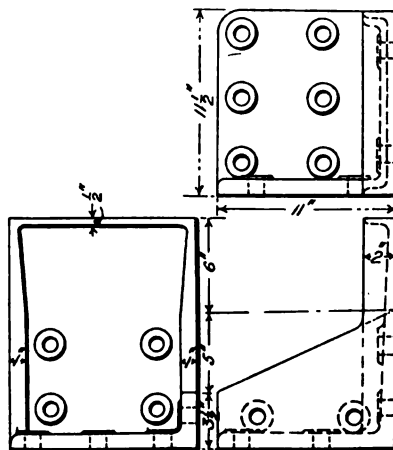
Figs. 3697-3698. Body Bolster Top Tie Plate.



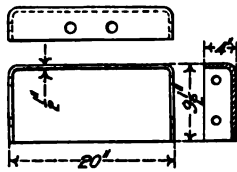
Figs. 3699-3700. Diagonal Frame Brace.



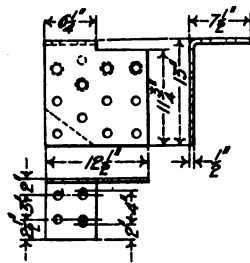
Figs. 3701-3702. Rear End Sill Bottom Corner Casting.



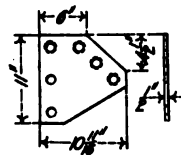
Figs. 3703-3705. Front End Sill Top Corner Casting.



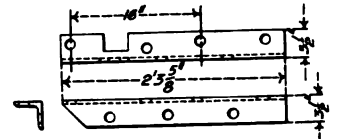
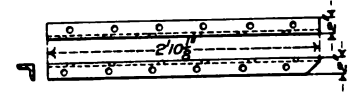
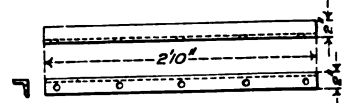
Figs. 3706-3708. Center Sill Spreader.



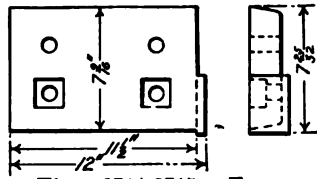
Figs. 3709-3711. End Gusset Plate for Body Bolster.



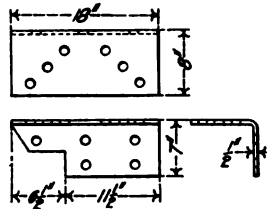
Figs. 3712-3713. Side Sill Gusset Plate.



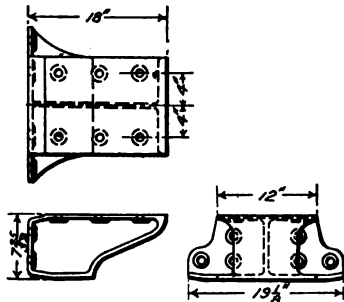
Figs. 3719-3727. Rear End Sill Angles.



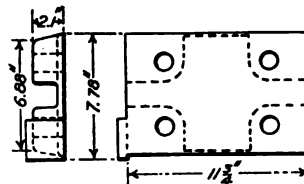
Figs. 3714-3715. Front End Sill Filling Piece.



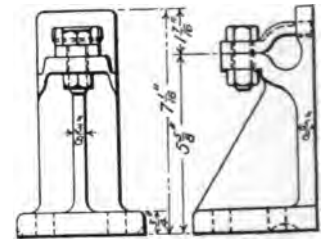
Figs. 3716-3718. Side Sill Gusset Plate.



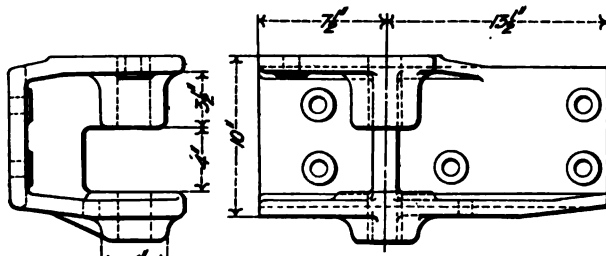
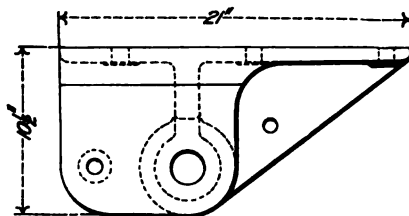
Figs. 3728-3730. End Bracket for Body Bolster.



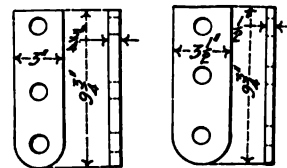
Figs. 3731-3732. Rear End Sill Filling Piece.



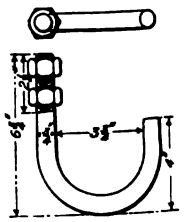
Figs. 3733-3735. Uncoupling Rod Bearing.



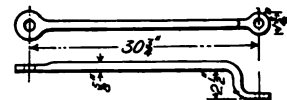
Figs. 3736-3738. Safety Bar Bracket.



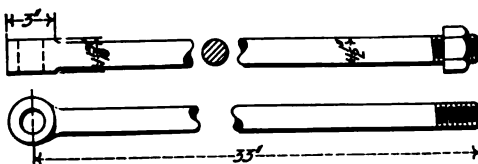
Figs. 3739-3742. Safety Chain Eyes.



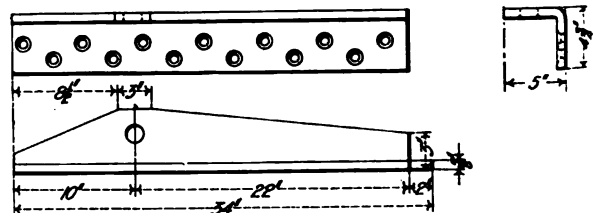
Figs. 3743-3744. Injector Supply Pipe Hanger.



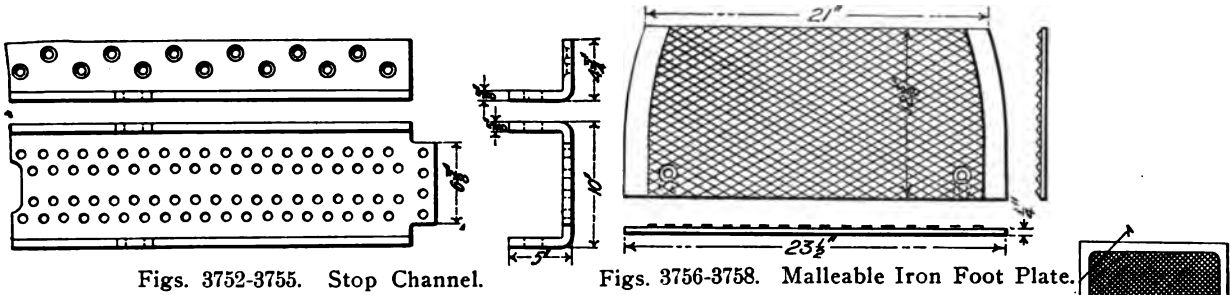
Figs. 3745-3746. Rear End Sill Grab Iron.



Figs. 3747-3748. Stop Bolt.

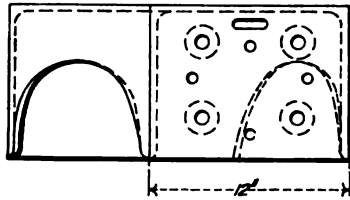


Figs. 3749-3751. Stop Angle.

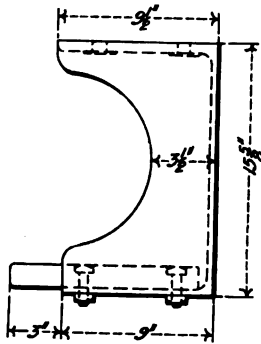


Figs. 3752-3755. Stop Channel.

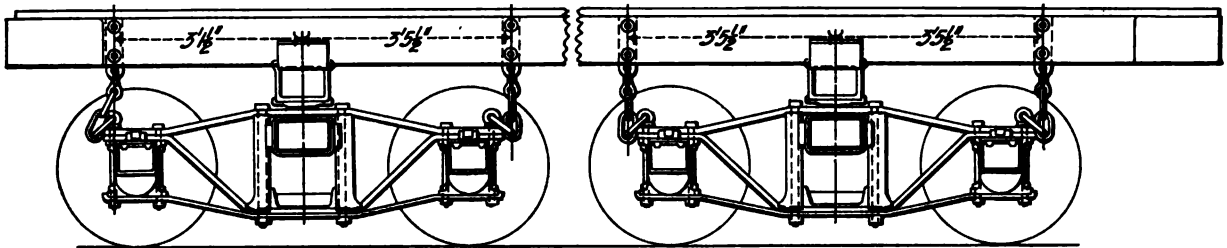
Figs. 3756-3758. Malleable Iron Foot Plate.



Figs. 3759-3761. Lower Step.



Figs. 3762-3767. Rear Upper Step.



Figs. 3768-3770. Attachment of Truck Safety Chains to Tender.

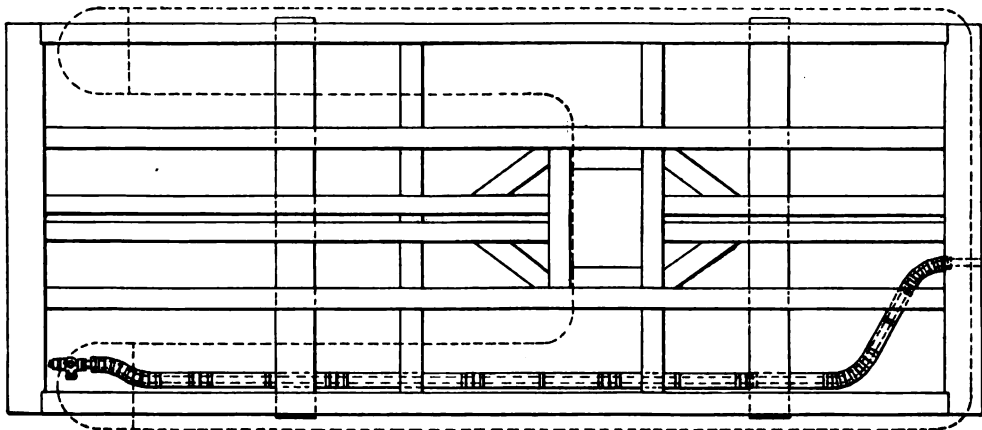
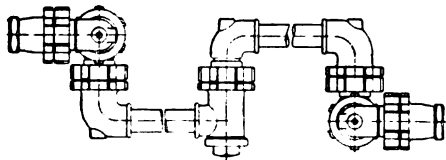
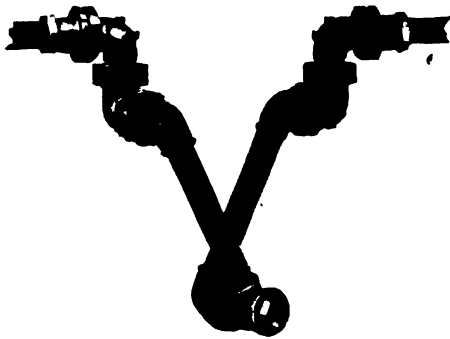
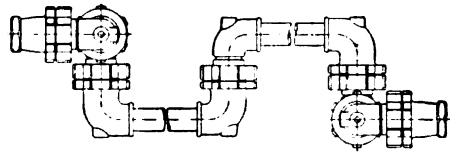
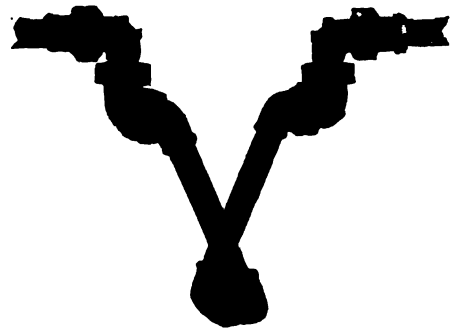


Fig. 3771. Arrangement of Steam Pipe Covering Under Tender.

[For Other Steam and Water Connections, See Figs. 4592-4596 on Page 414.]



Figs. 3774-3775. Locomotive Swing Joints Water Connection Between Engine and Tender, with Strainer.



Figs. 3776-3778. Locomotive Swing Joint Steam and Air Connection Between Engine and Tender.

L. J. Bordo Company.

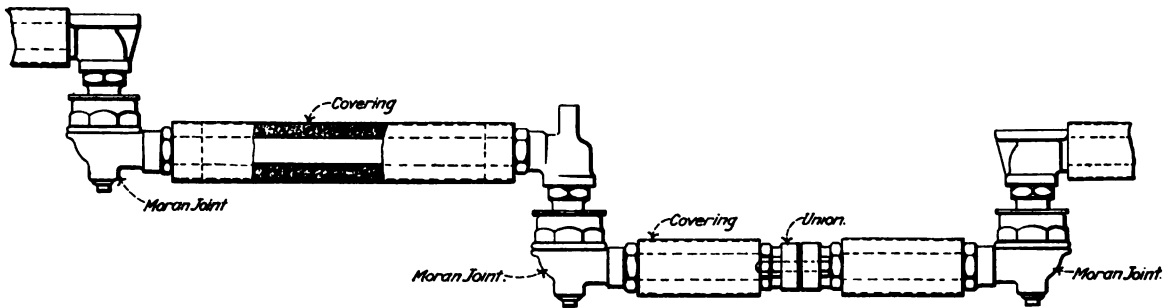
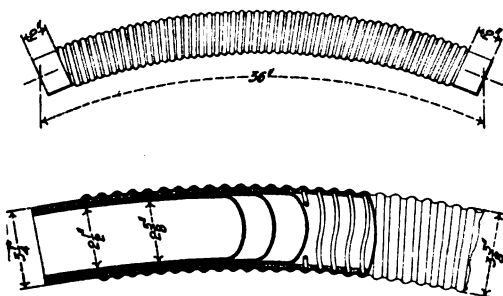
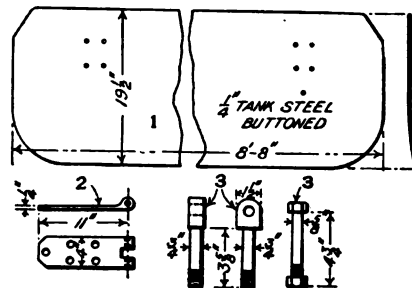


Fig. 3779. Lagging for Steam Heat Connections with Moran Flexible Joint. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 3780-3781. Injector Supply Hose.



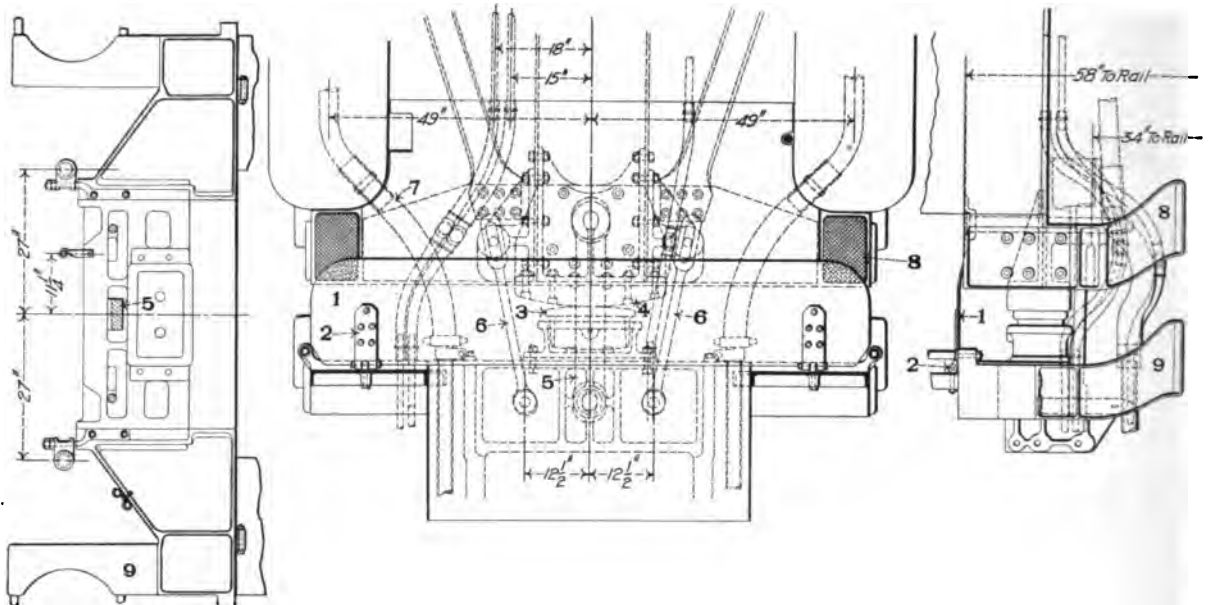
Figs. 3782-3788. Tender Apron. Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3782-3788.

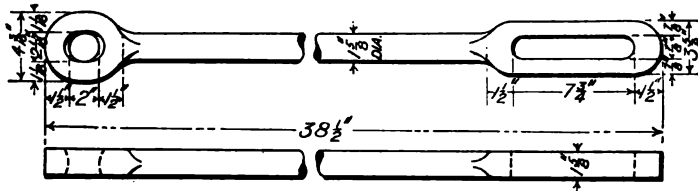
1 Apron

2 Apron Hinge

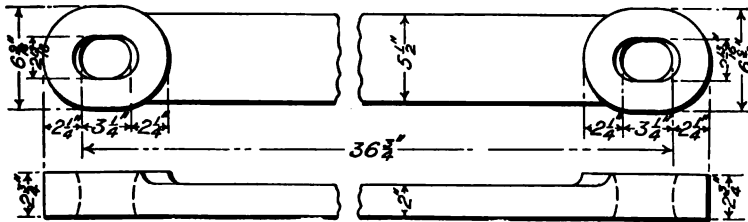
3 Apron Hinge Bolt



Figs. 3789-3791. Draft Connection Between Engine and Tender. Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania R. R.



Figs. 3792-3793. Safety Bar.



Figs. 3794-3795. Drawbar or Draft Iron.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3789-3791.

- 1 Apron
- 2 Apron Hinge
- 3 Engine Chafing Plate
- 4 Tender Chafing Plate
- 5 Drawbar
- 6 Safety Bar
- 7 Injector Suction Pipe
- 8 Tender Step
- 9 Engine Step

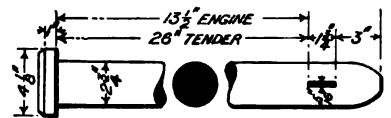
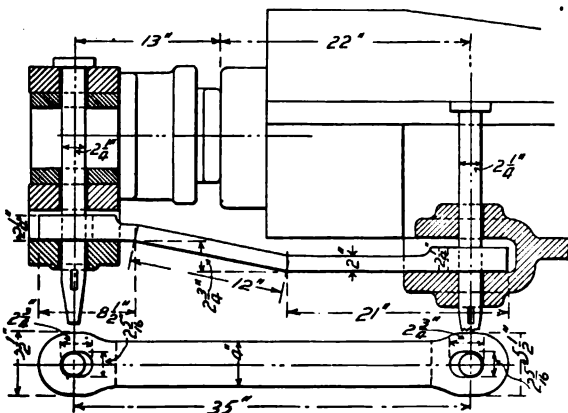
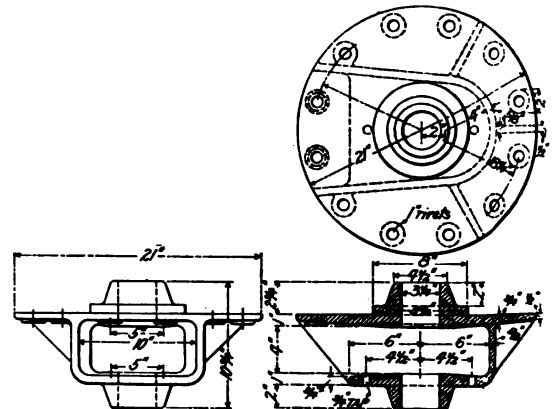


Fig. 3796. Drawbar Pin.

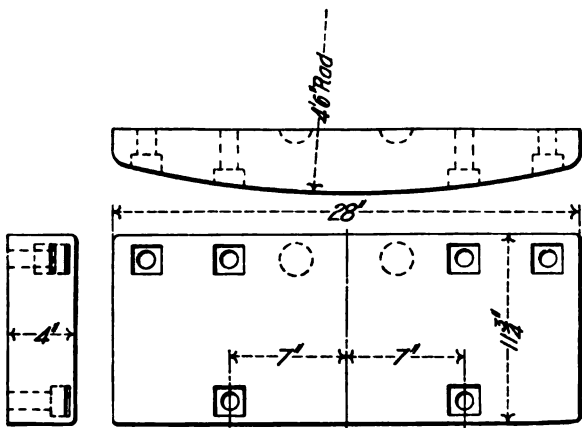
Figs. 3792-3796. Details of Draft Connection Between Engine and Tender. Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



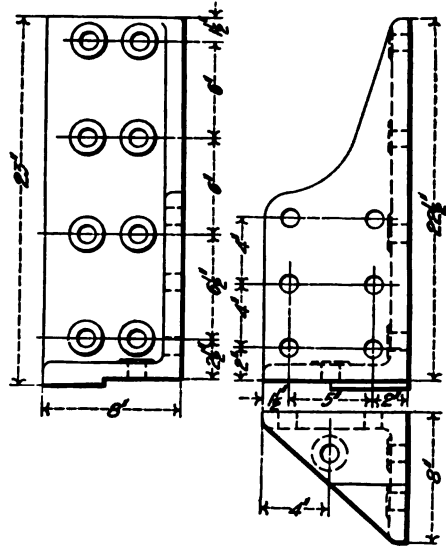
Figs. 3797-3798. Drawbar and Spring Buffer Between Engine and Tender.



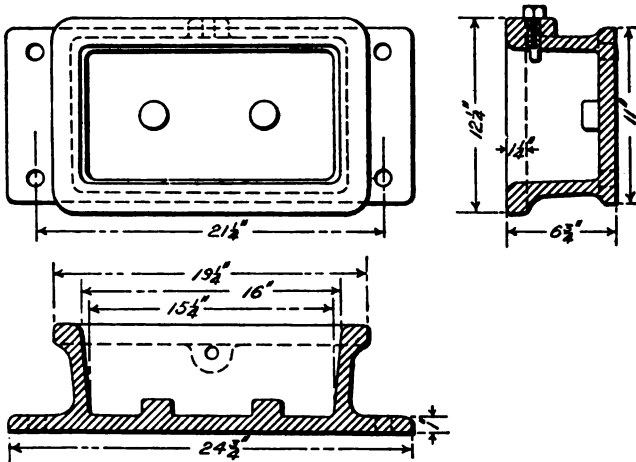
Figs. 3799-3801. Drawbar Pocket Under Tender.



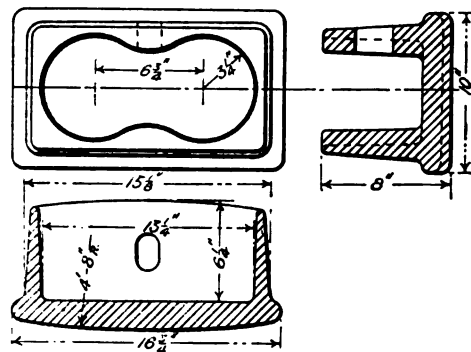
Figs. 3802-3804. Chafing Block on Tender.



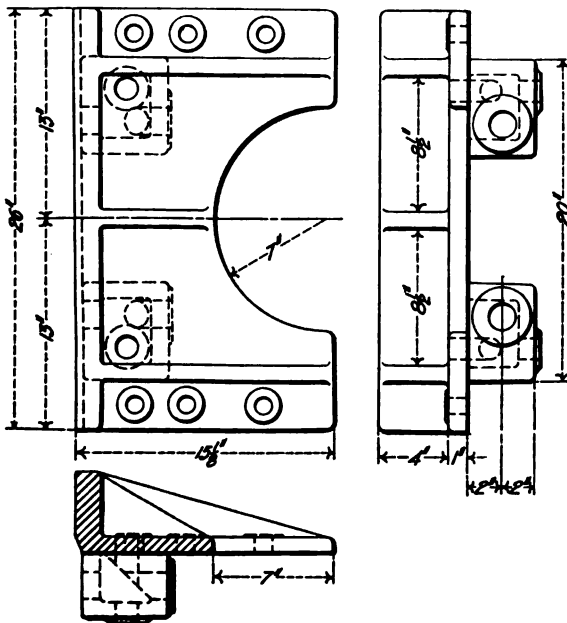
Figs. 3805-3807. Back Stop Casting for Chafing Block.



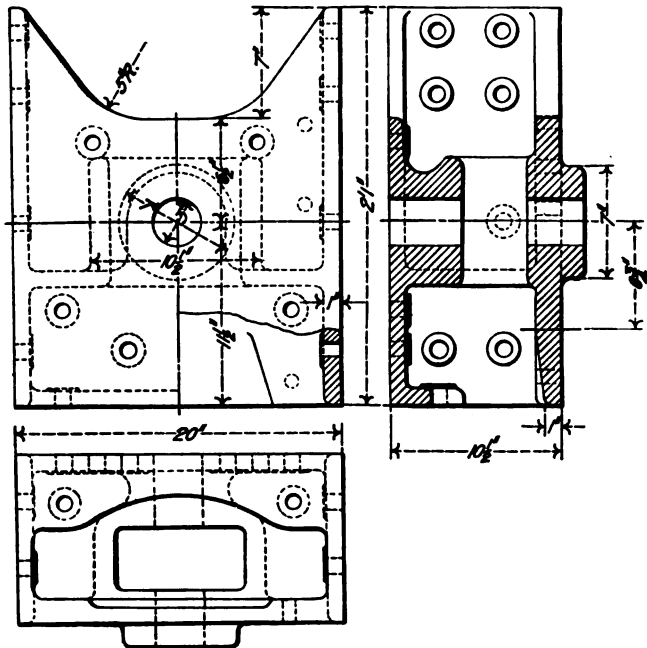
Figs. 3808-3810. Spring Buffer Chamber for Two Springs.



Figs. 3811-3813. Spring Buffer Cap for Two Springs.



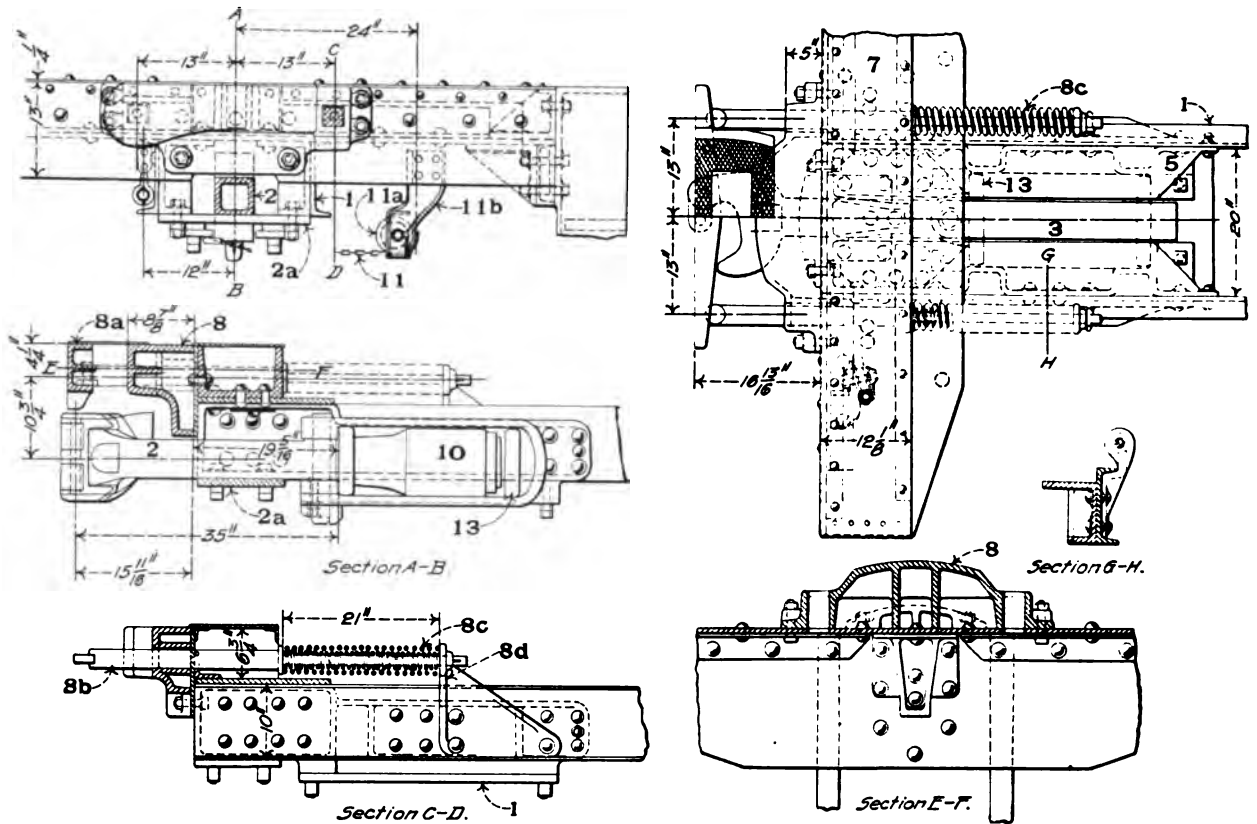
Figs. 3814-3816. Stop Block.



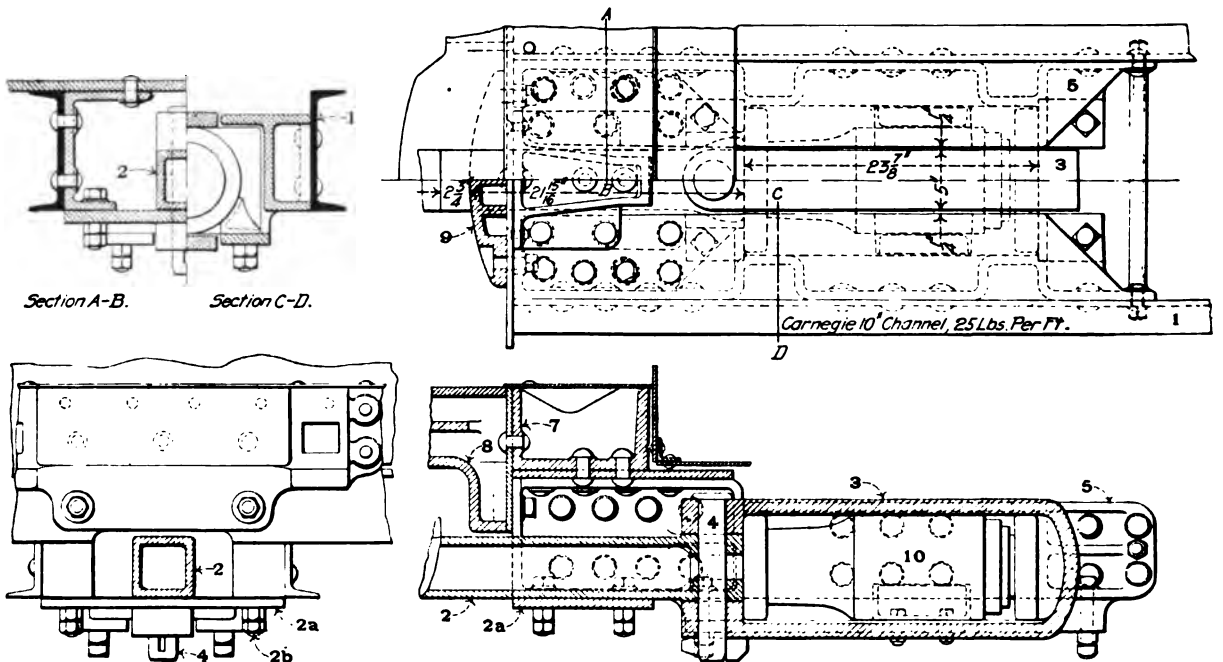
Figs. 3817-3819. Drawbar Pocket Under Tender.

Figs. 3802-3819. Details of Draft Connection Between Engine and Tender, Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 3820-3825. Rear Buffer Arrangement for Steel Tenders. Pennsylvania Railroad.

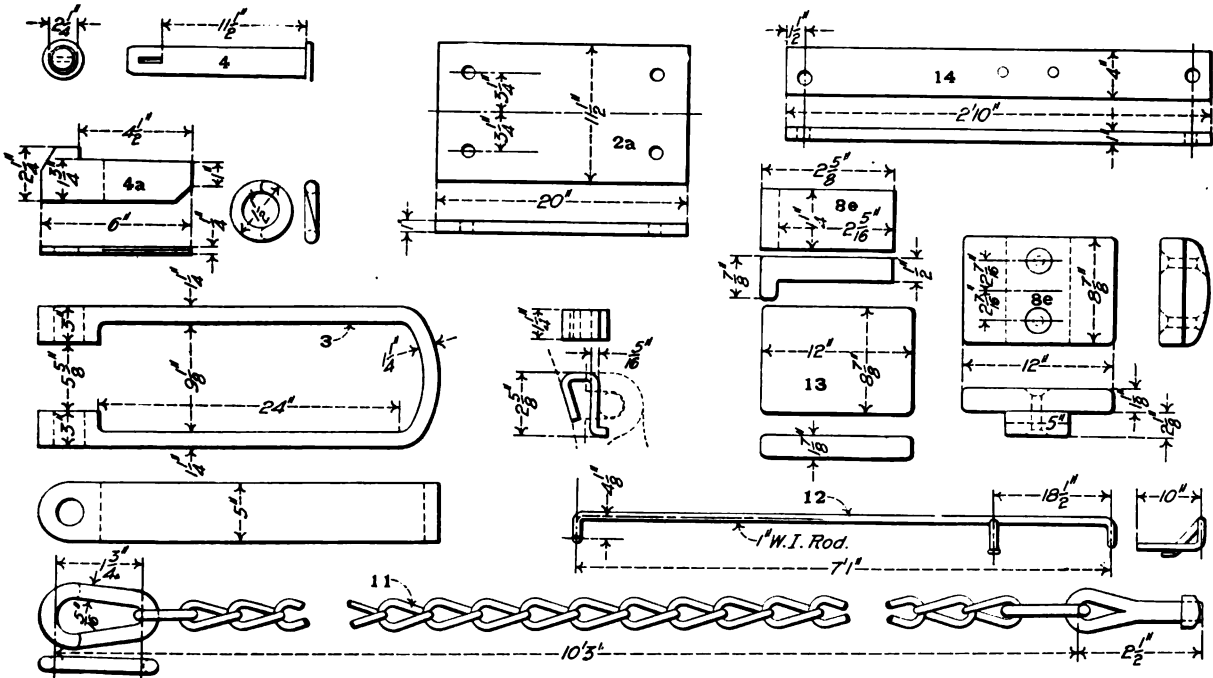


Figs. 3826-3829. Attachment of Westinghouse Friction Draft Gear to Steel Tenders. Pennsylvania Railroad.

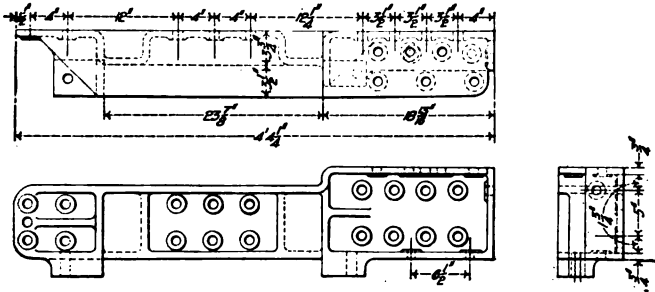
Names of Parts of Figs. 3820-3854.

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Center Sill | 7 End Sill | 10 Westinghouse Friction Draft Gear |
| 2 Drawbar | 8 Buffer Casting | 11 Uncoupling Chain |
| 2a Drawbar Carrier | 8a Buffer Plate | 11a Uncoupling Chain Sheave |
| 2b Drawbar Carrier Bolt | 8b Buffer Stem | 11b Uncoupling Chain Sheave Bracket |
| 3 Drawbar Yoke | 8c Buffer Spring | 12 Uncoupling Rod |
| 4 Drawbar Yoke Pin | 8d Buffer Spring Stop | 13 Follower Plate |
| 4a Drawbar Yoke Pin Cotter | 8e Buffer Spring Follower | 14 Follower Plate Strap |
| 5 Drawbar Cheek Casting | 9 Chafing Plate | |

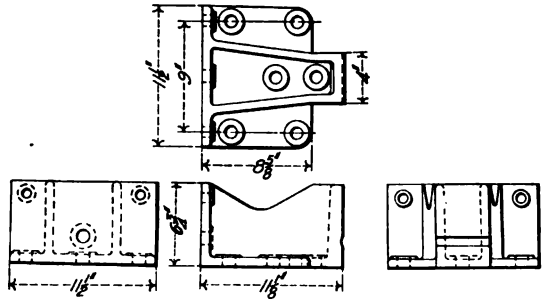
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 3820-3829.



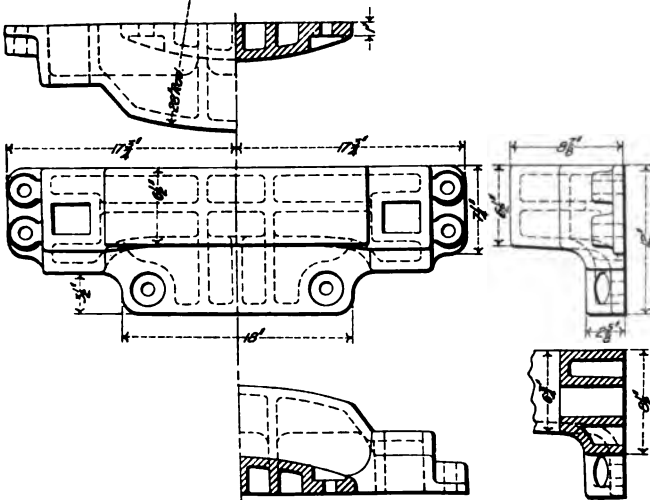
Figs. 3830-3854. Wrought Iron Details of Tender Draft Gear.



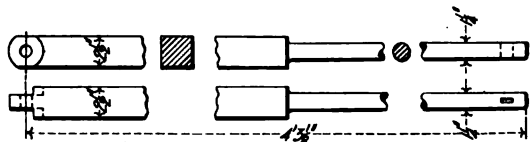
Figs. 3855-3857. Cheek Casting.



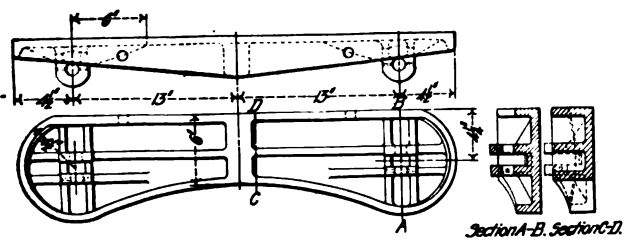
Figs. 3858-3861. Buffer Casting.



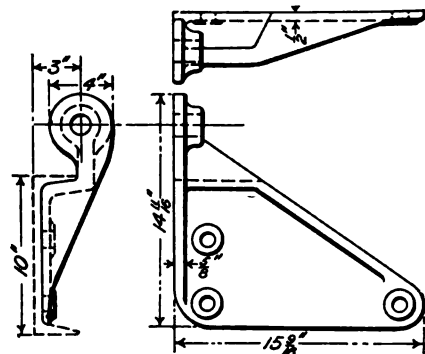
Figs. 3862-3866. Buffer Casting.



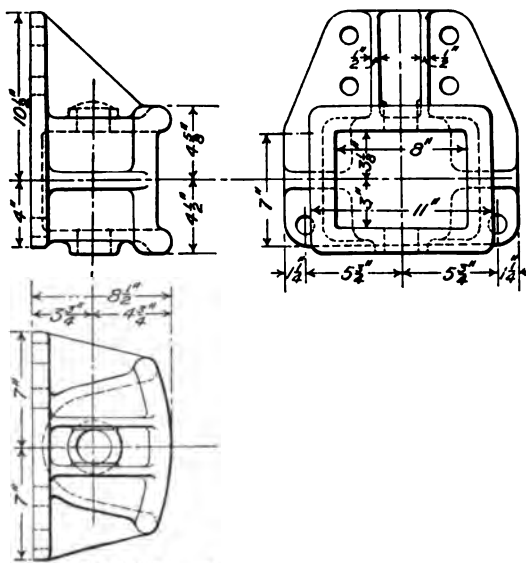
Figs. 3867-3868. Buffer Stem.



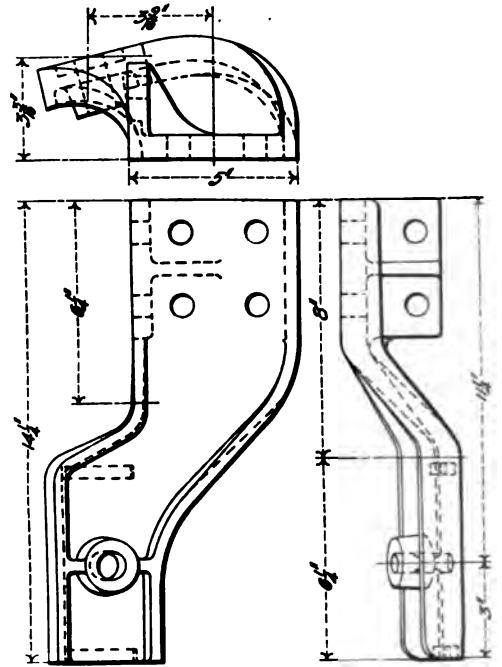
Figs. 3869-3872. Buffer Plate.



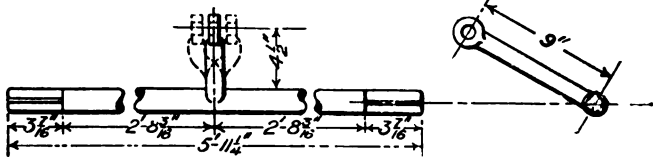
Figs. 3873-3875. Buffer Spring Stop.



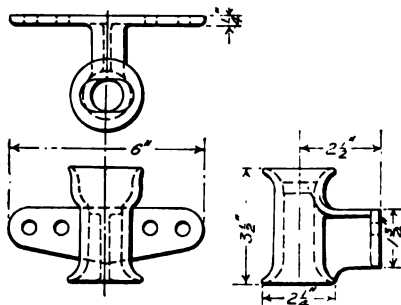
Figs. 3876-3878. Pocket for Pivoted Coupler.



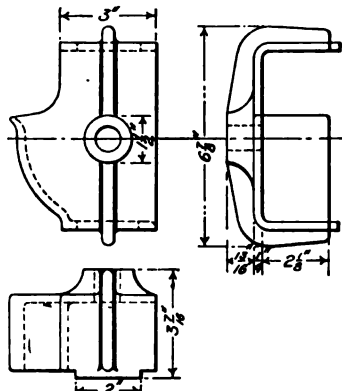
Figs. 3879-3881. Uncoupling Chain Sheave Hanger.



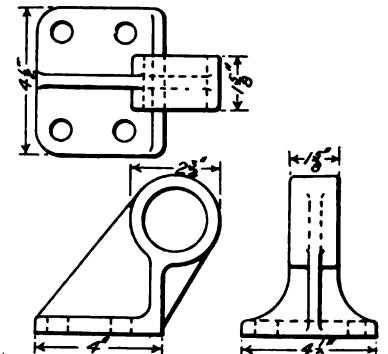
Figs. 3882-3883. Uncoupling Shaft.



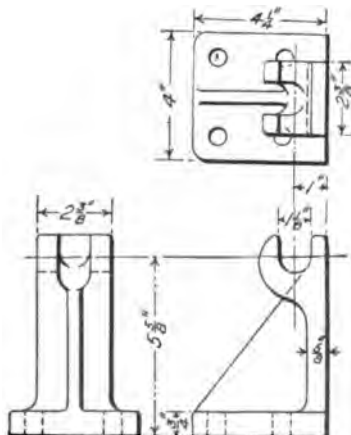
Figs. 3884-3886. Uncoupling Chain Guide.



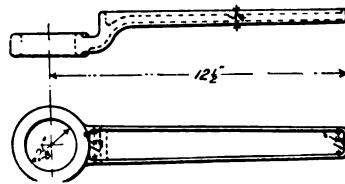
Figs. 3887-3889. Uncoupling Chain Sheave Housing.



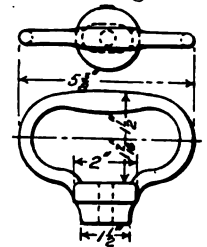
Figs. 3890-3892. Uncoupling Shaft Side Bearing.



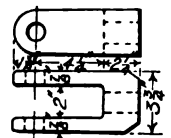
Figs. 3893-3895. Uncoupling Shaft Center Bearing.



Figs. 3896-3897. Uncoupling Shaft Lever Handle.



Figs. 3898-3899. Uncoupling Chain Handle.



Figs. 3900-3901. Release Spring Clevis.

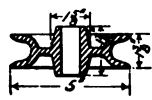
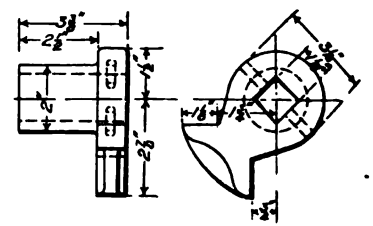
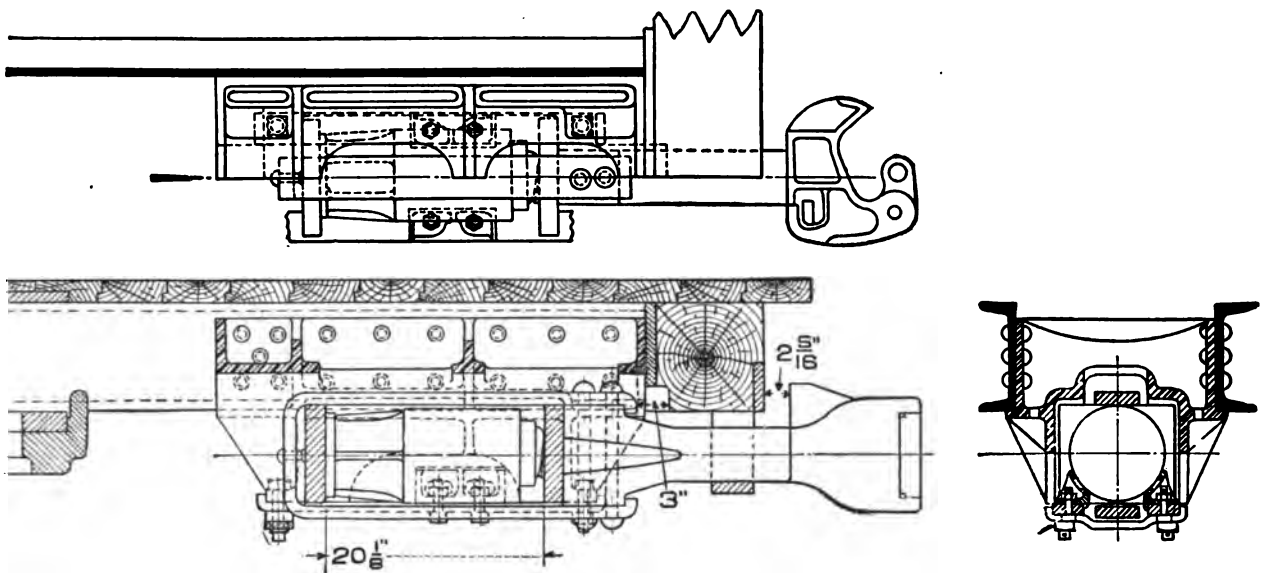


Fig. 3902. Uncoupling Chain Sheave.



Figs. 3903-3904. Uncoupling Shaft Dog.



Figs. 3905-3907. Westinghouse Friction Draft Gear, Steel Casting Attachment for Tenders with Metal Sills.

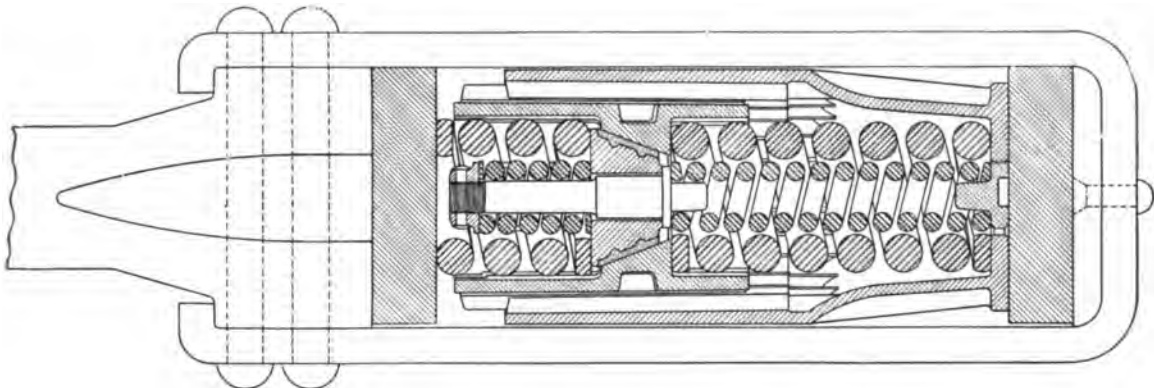
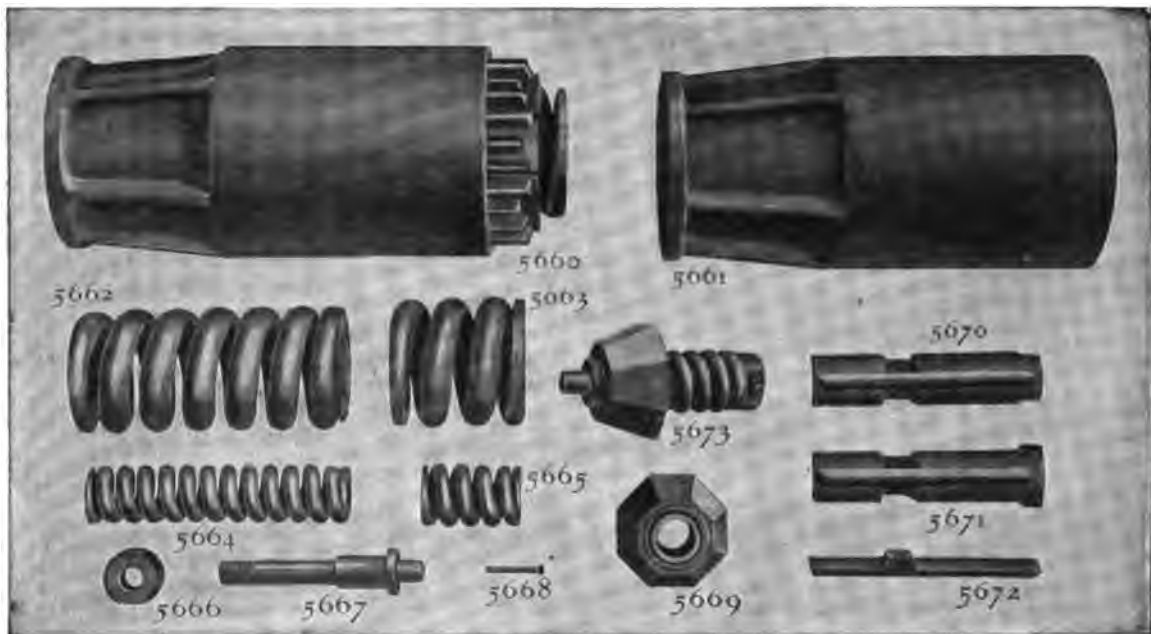


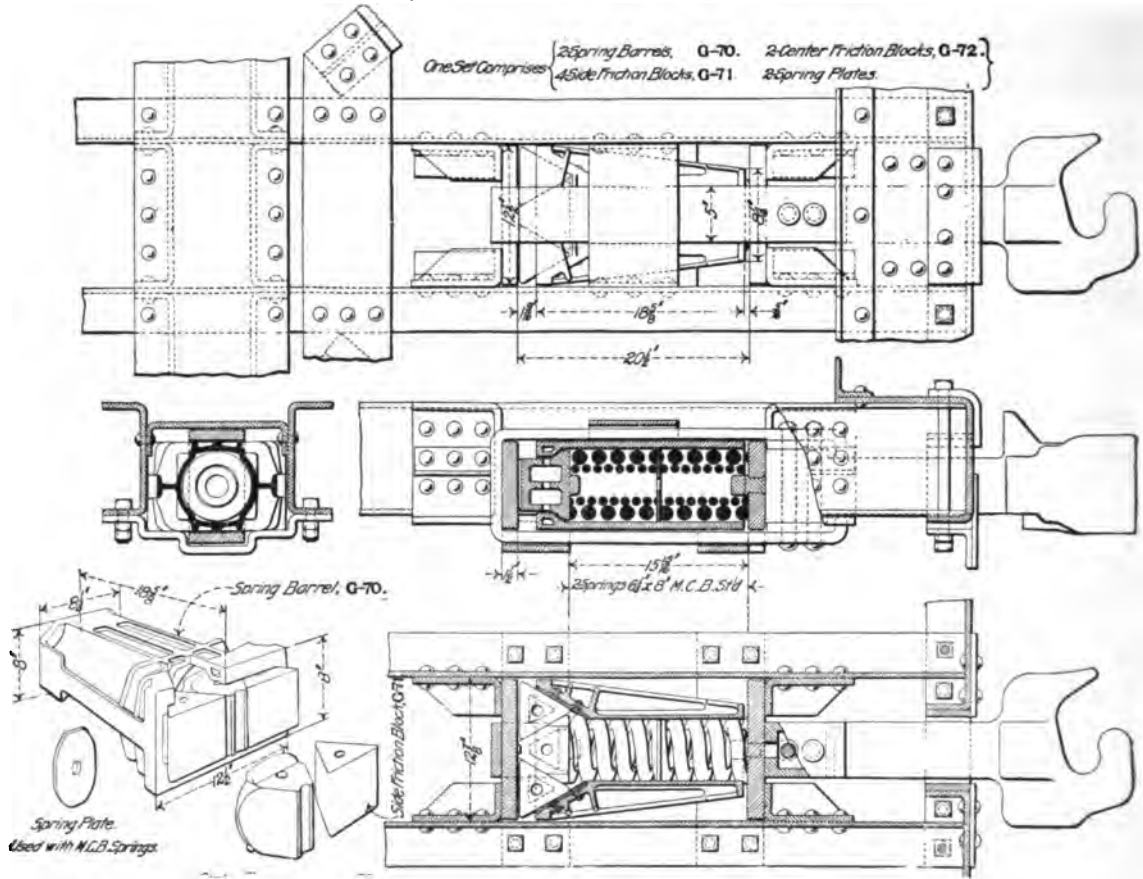
Fig. 3908. Sectional View of Westinghouse Friction Draft Gear.



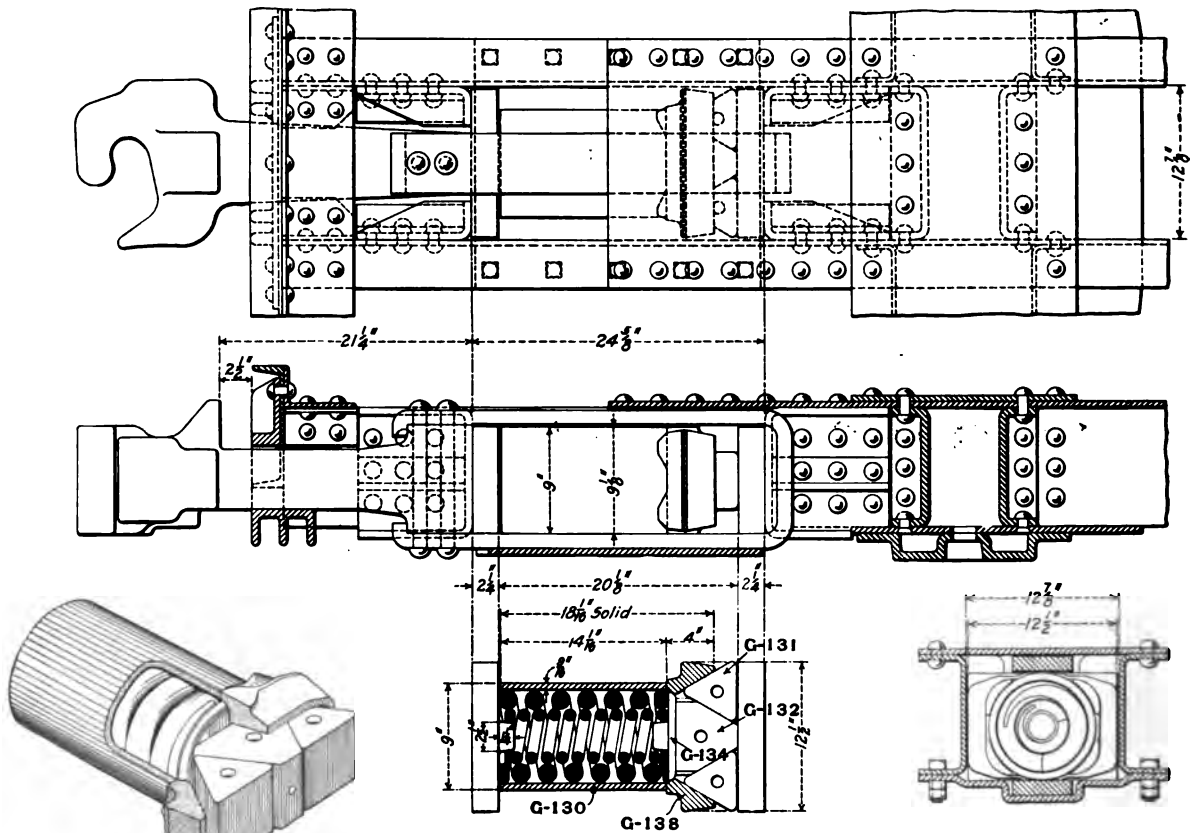
Figs. 3909-3922. Parts of Westinghouse Friction Draft Gear. Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 3909-3922.

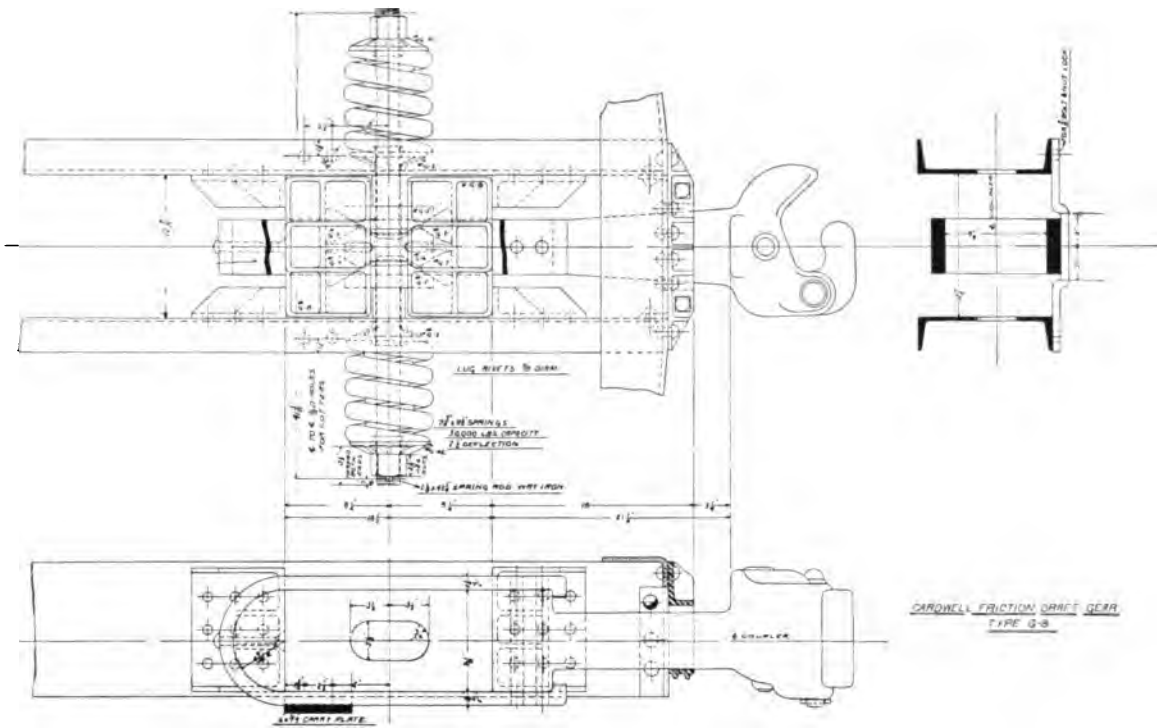
- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 5660 Friction Draft Gear, Complete | 5666 Nut for Release Pin | 5671 Male Segment |
| 5661 Draft Gear Cylinder Body | 5667 Release Pin | 5672 Friction Strip |
| 5662 Release Spring | 5668 Rivet for Securing Release Pin Nut | 5673 Wedge and Release Pin with Auxiliary Preliminary Spring, Complete |
| 5663 Preliminary Spring | 5669 Wedge | |
| 5664 Auxiliary Release Spring | | |



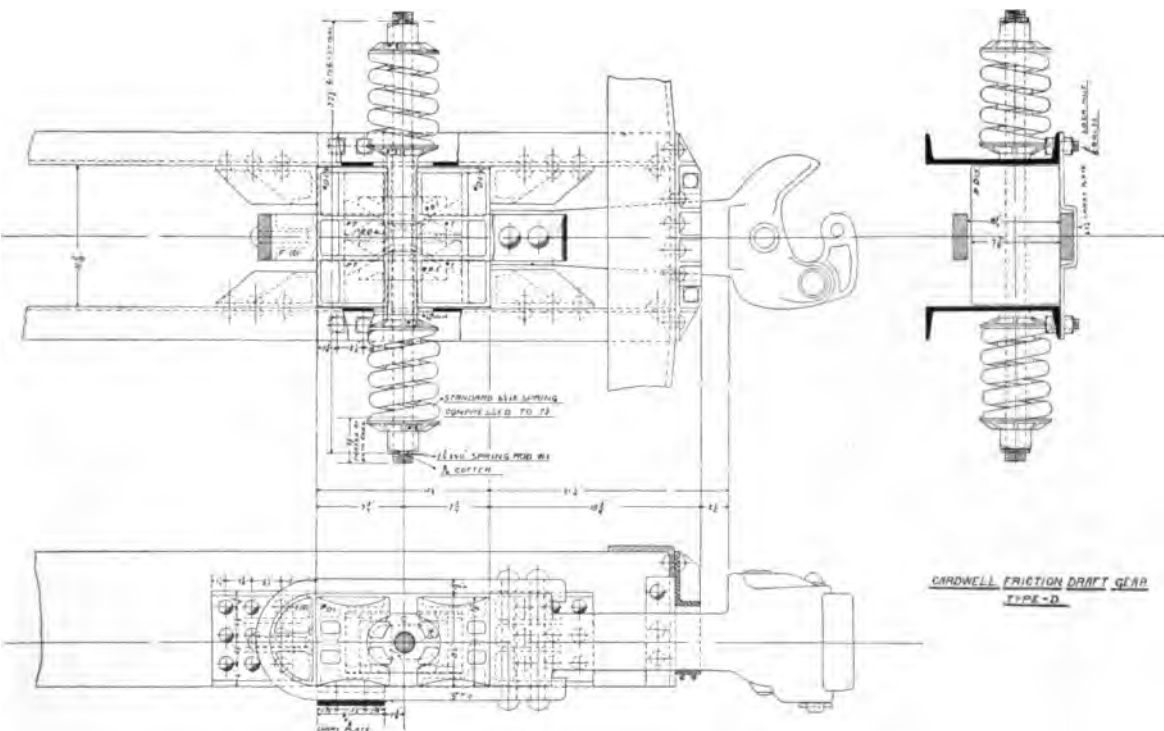
Figs. 3923-3927. Sessions-Standard Friction Draft Gear, Type C, Applied to Tender with Steel Underframe. Standard Coupler Co.



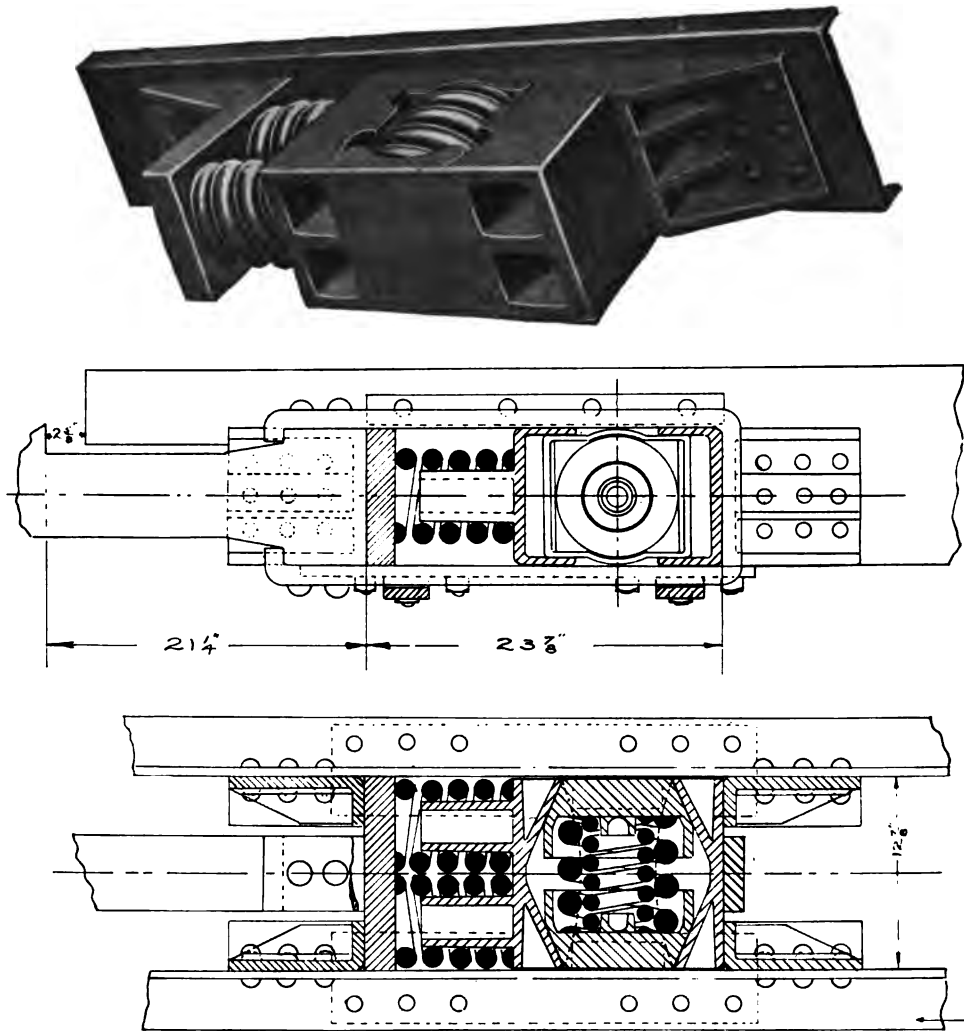
Figs. 3928-3932. Sessions-Standard Friction Draft Gear, Type K. Standard Coupler Co.



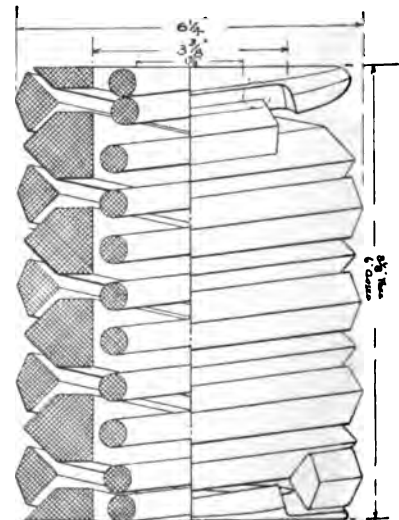
Figs. 3933-3935. Cardwell Friction Draft Gear, Type G.
Union Draft Gear Company.



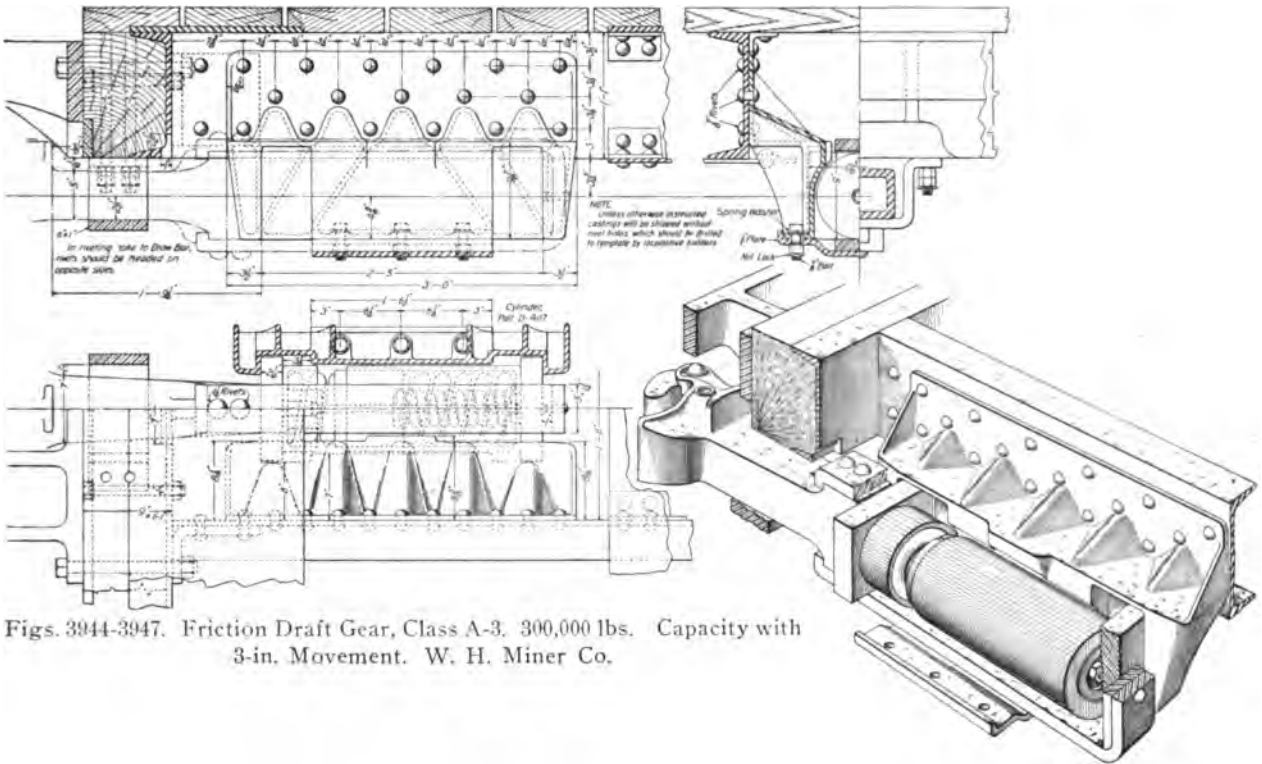
Figs. 3936-3938. Cardwell Friction Draft Gear, Type D.
Union Draft Gear Company.



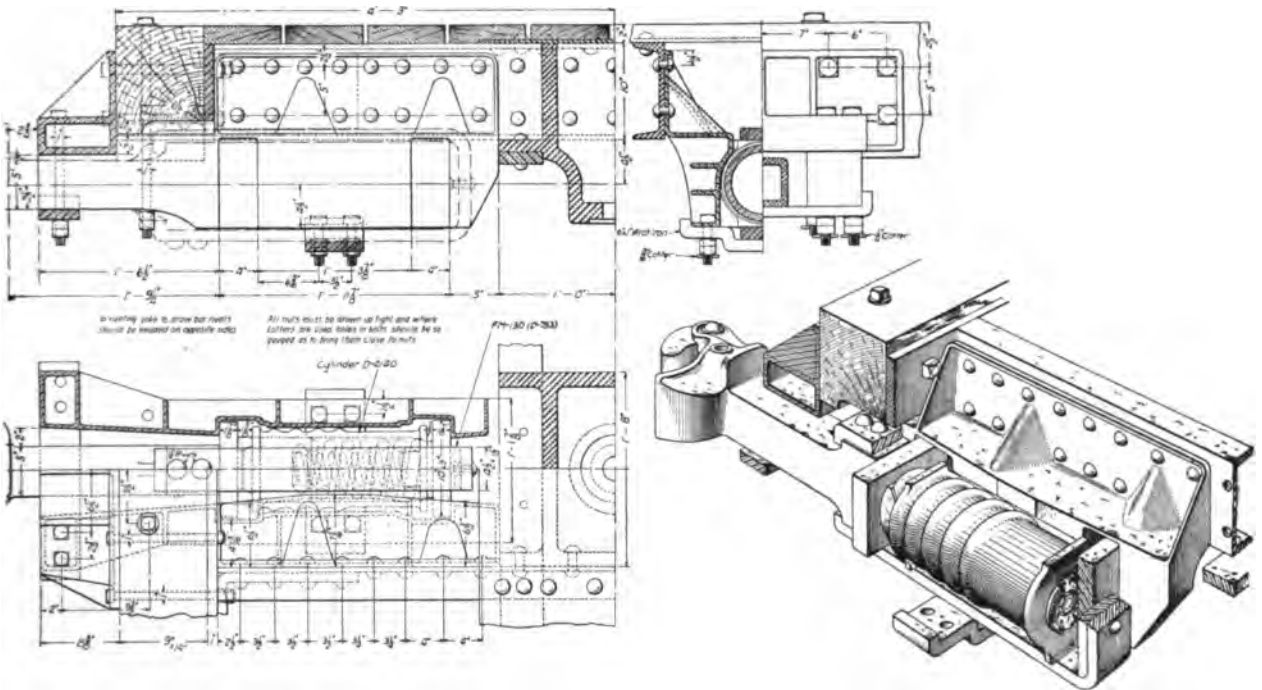
Figs. 3939-3941. Friction Draft Gear. Piper Patents.
Butler Drawbar Attachment Company.



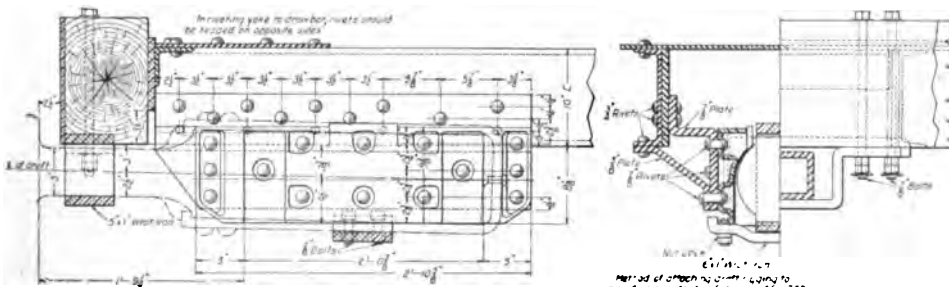
Figs. 3942-3943. Harvey Friction Draft Spring. Frost Railway Supply Co.



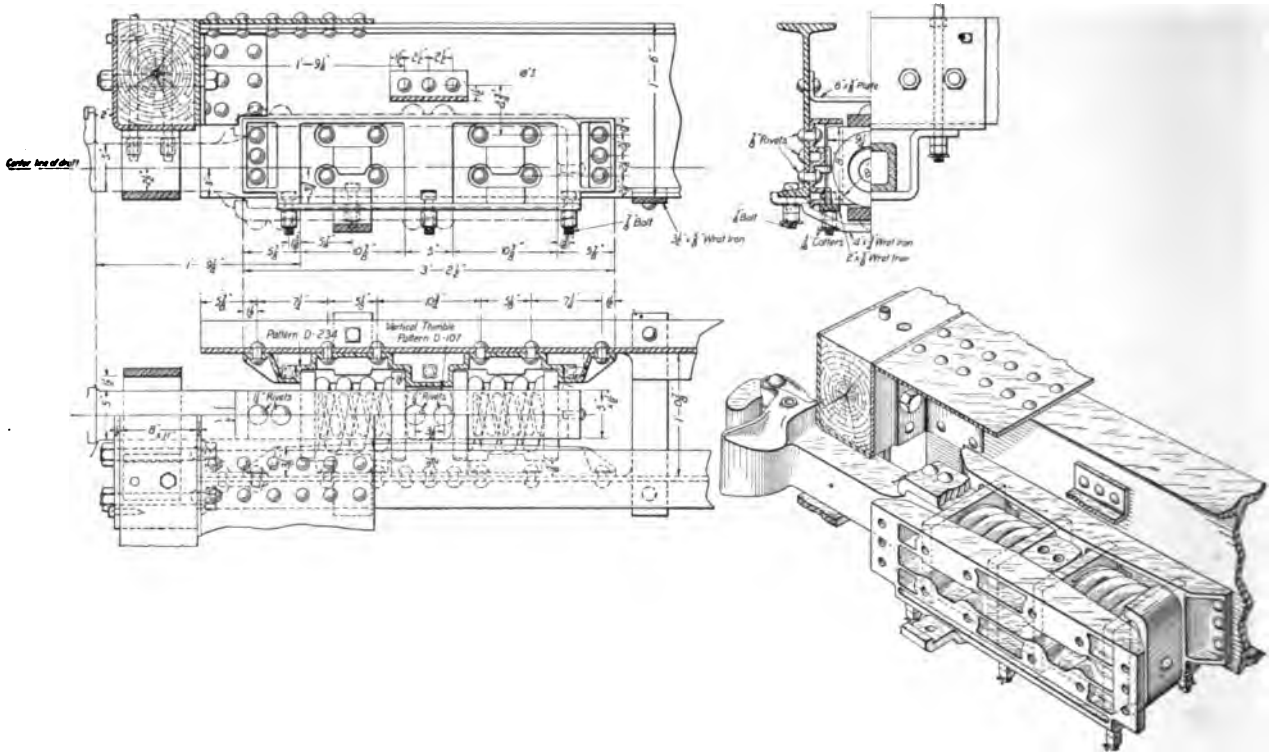
Figs. 3944-3947. Friction Draft Gear, Class A-3. 300,000 lbs. Capacity with 3-in. Movement. W. H. Miner Co.



Figs. 3948-3951. Application of Friction Draft Gear, Class A-2, to Tenders. Colorado & Southern Ry. W. H. Miner Co.



Figs. 3952-3954. Application of Friction Draft Gear, Class A-2, to Tenders. Pere Marquette R. R. W. H. Miner Co.



Figs. 3955-3958. Application of Miner Tandem Spring Draft Gear to Tenders. Canadian Northern Ry. W. H. Miner Co.

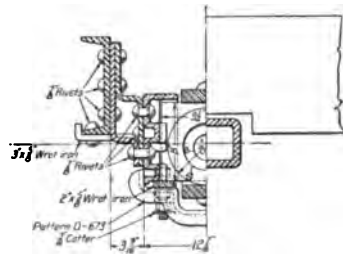
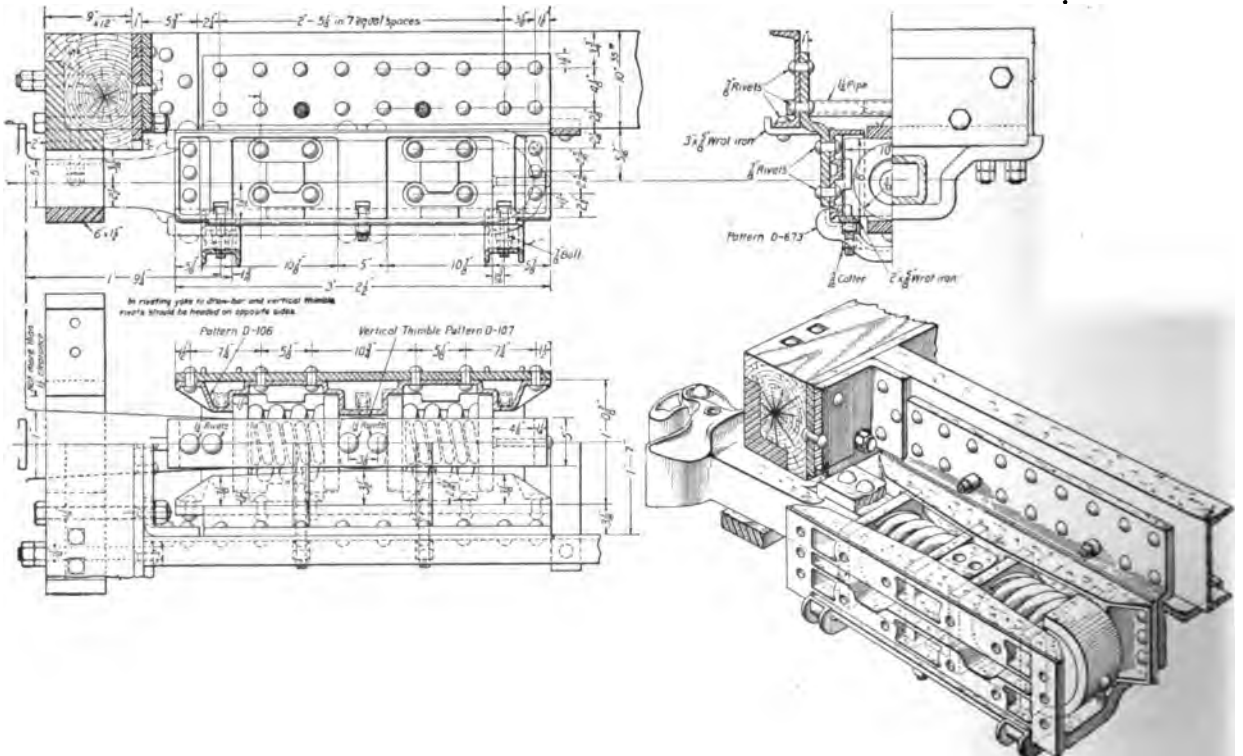
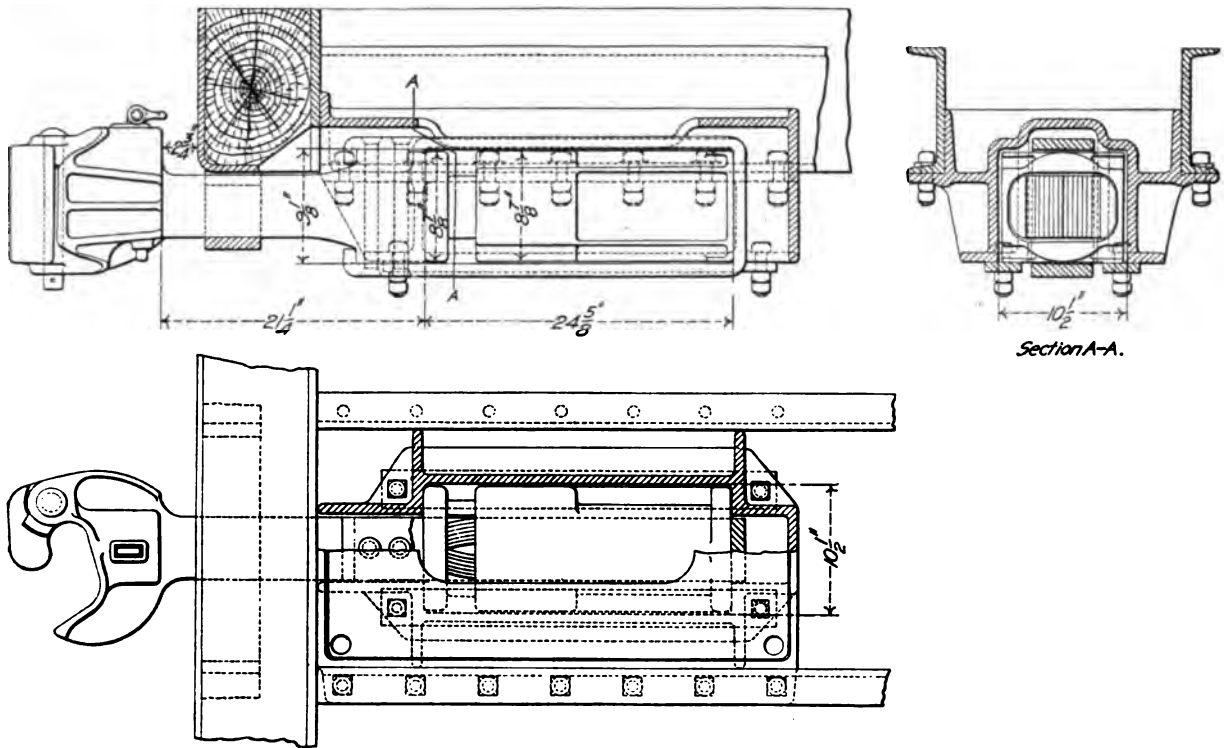


Fig. 3959. Application of Miner Tandem Spring Draft Gear. Wabash R. R.



Figs. 3960-3963. Application of Miner Tandem Spring Draft Gear to Tenders. Grand Trunk Ry. W. H. Miner Co.



Figs. 3964-3966. Application of Gould Friction Draft Gear to Tenders with Steel Sills. Gould Coupler Co.



Fig. 3968. Gould Spring Buffer Plate.



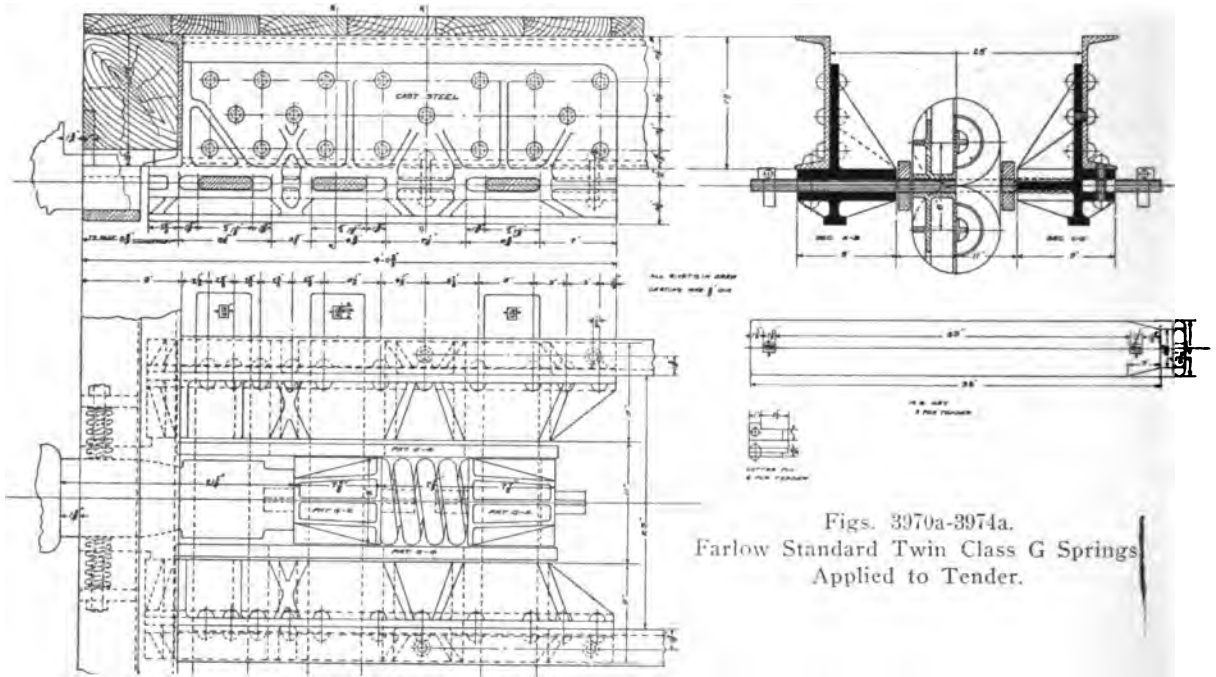
Fig. 3967. Gould Friction Draft Gear, Dismantled.



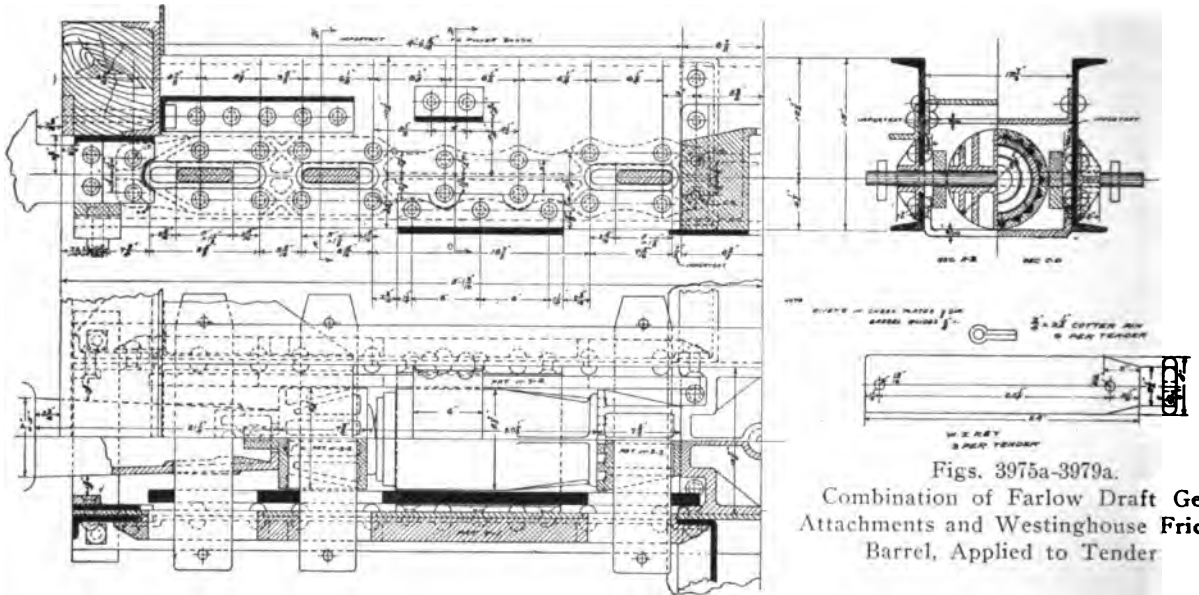
Fig. 3969. Gould Friction Draft Gear, Assembled.



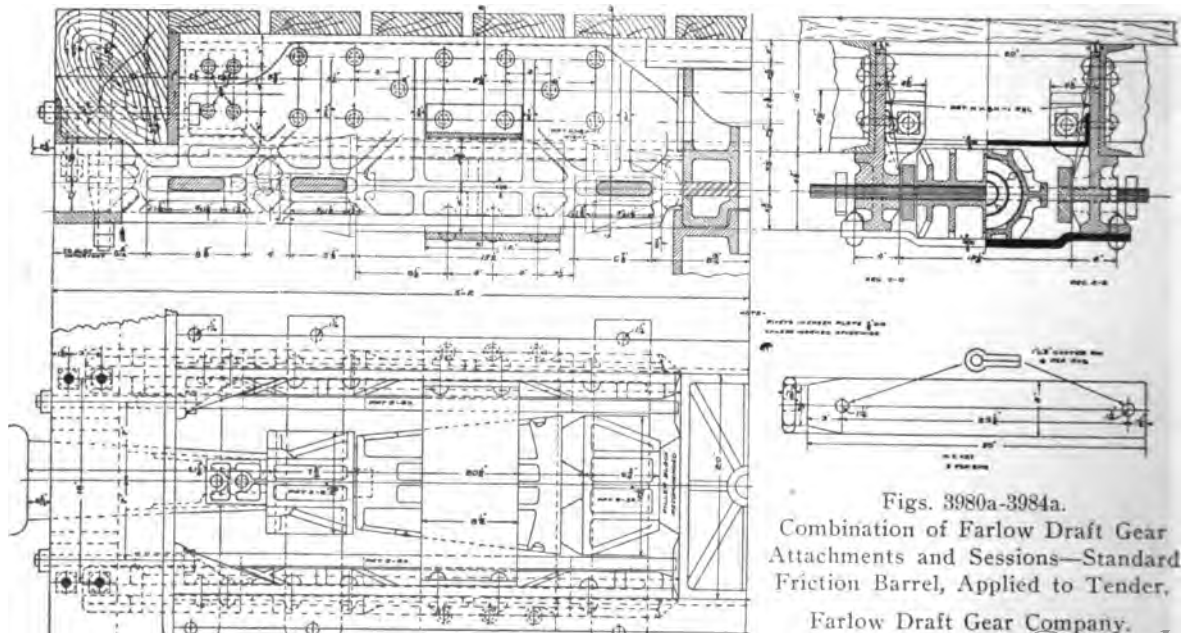
Fig. 3970. Gould Tender Vestibule.



Figs. 3970a-3974a.
Farlow Standard Twin Class G Springs
Applied to Tender.



Figs. 3975a-3979a.
Combination of Farlow Draft Gear
Attachments and Westinghouse Friction
Barrel, Applied to Tender



Figs. 3980a-3984a.
Combination of Farlow Draft Gear
Attachments and Sessions—Standard
Friction Barrel, Applied to Tender.

Farlow Draft Gear Company.

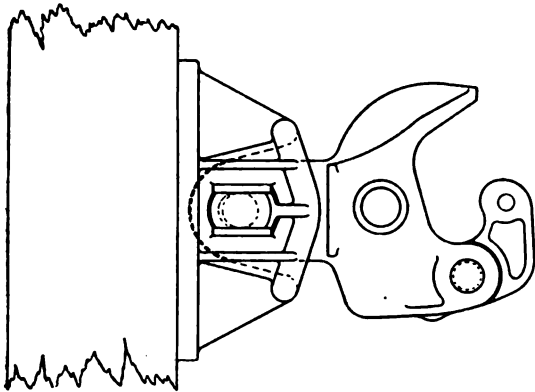


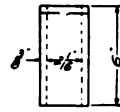
Fig. 3970b. Coupler Complete.



Fig. 3971b. Top Lock Left.



Figs. 3972b-3973b. Steel Bushing.



Figs. 3974b-3975b. Pocket Pin.



Parts of Top Operating Engine, Coupler and Pocket.

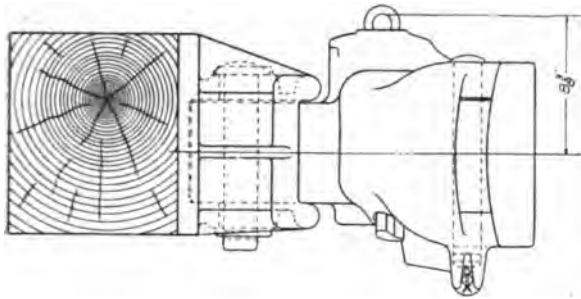


Fig. 3976b. Sharon Top Operating Engine, Coupler and Pocket.



Fig. 3977b. Lock.

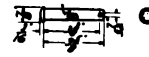


Fig. 3978b. Support Pin.



Figs. 3980b-3982b. Knuckle.

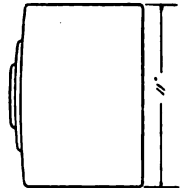


Fig. 3979b. Knuckle Pin.

Parts Common to Both Couplers.

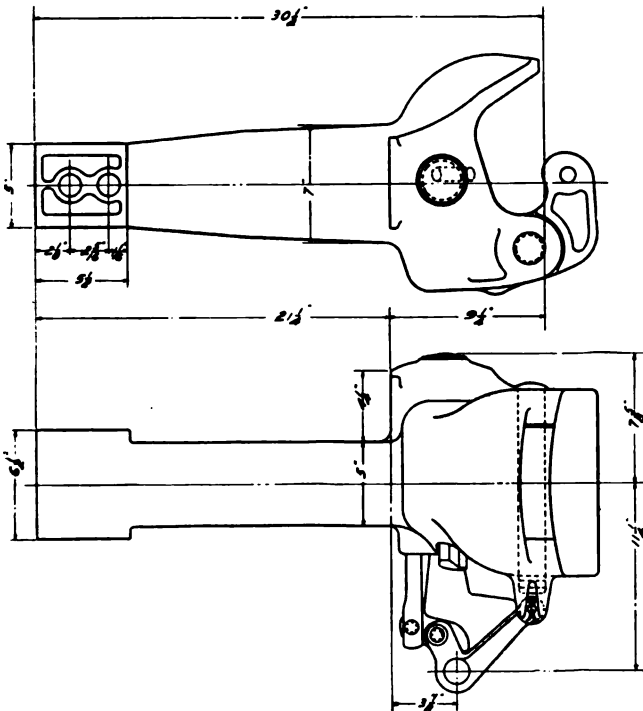


Fig. 3983b.



Figs. 3984b-3985b. Chain Hole Cap.

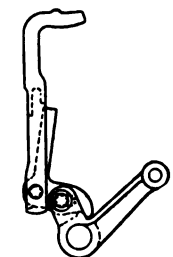


Fig. 3986b. Bottom Lock Left.

Sharon Bottom Operating Tender Coupler.

Parts of Sharon Bottom Operating Tender Coupler.



Fig. 3971. Gould Pivoted Tender Coupler.



Fig. 3972. Gould Tender Coupler and Plate.
Gould Coupler Co.



Fig. 3974. Simplex Coupler.
American Steel Foundries.



Fig. 3973. Gould Tender Coupler.
Gould Coupler Co.



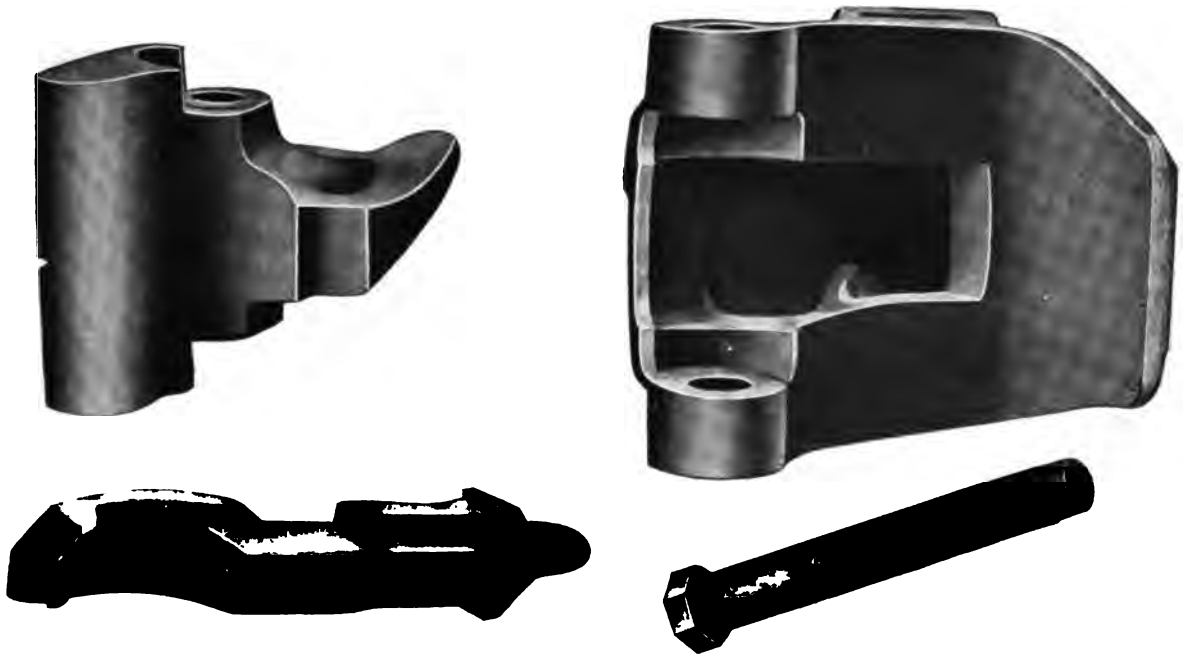
Fig. 3975. R. E. Janney Coupler.



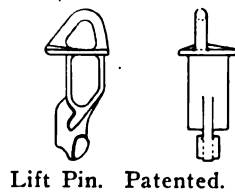
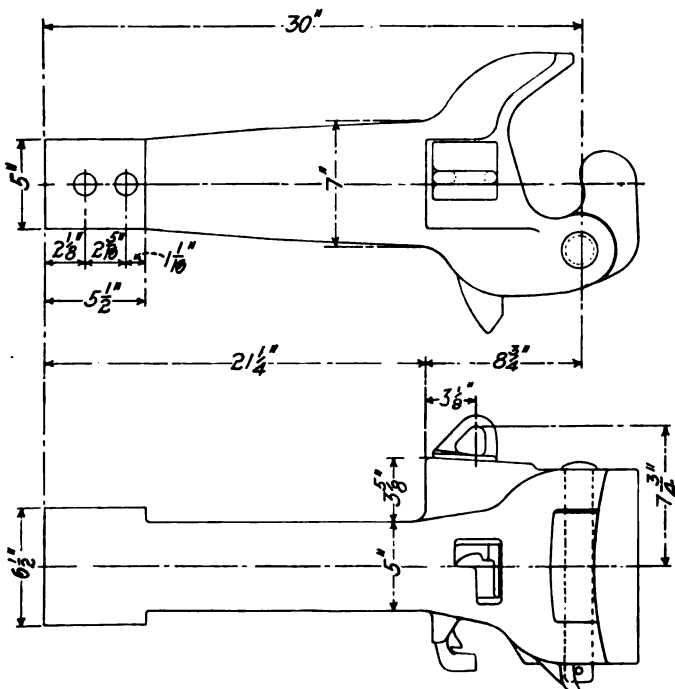
Fig. 3976. Section of Simplex Coupler.
American Steel Foundries



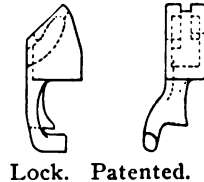
Fig. 3977. Parts of Simplex Coupler.



Figs. 3978-3981. Parts of R. E. Janney Coupler. American Steel Foundries.



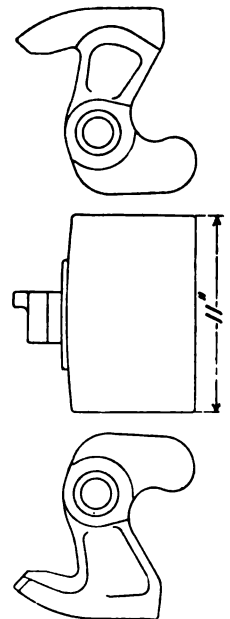
Lift Pin. Patented.



Lock. Patented.

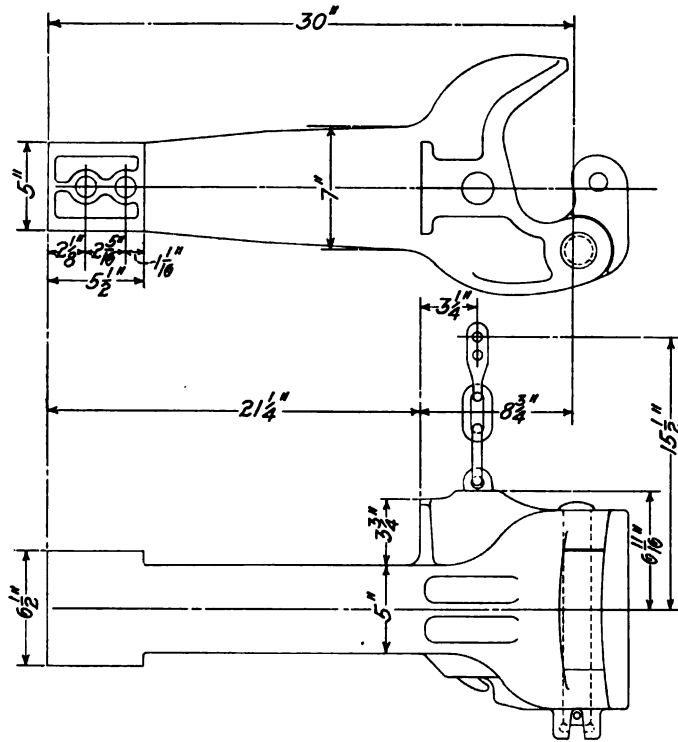


Knuckle Pin.

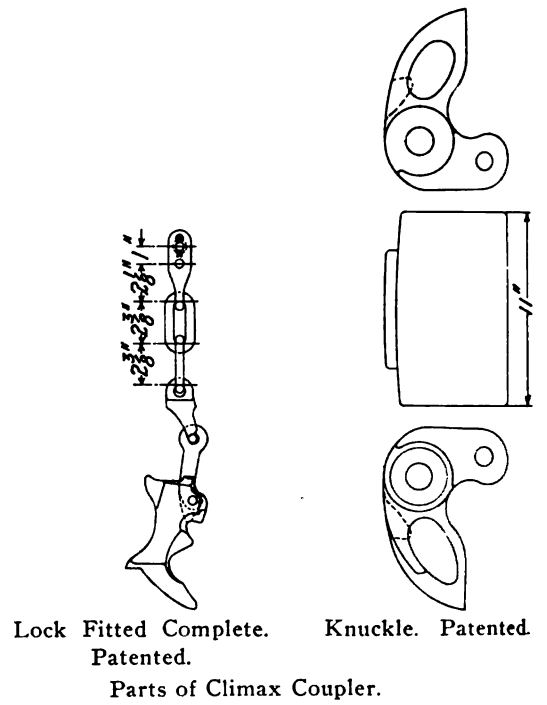


Knuckle. Patented.

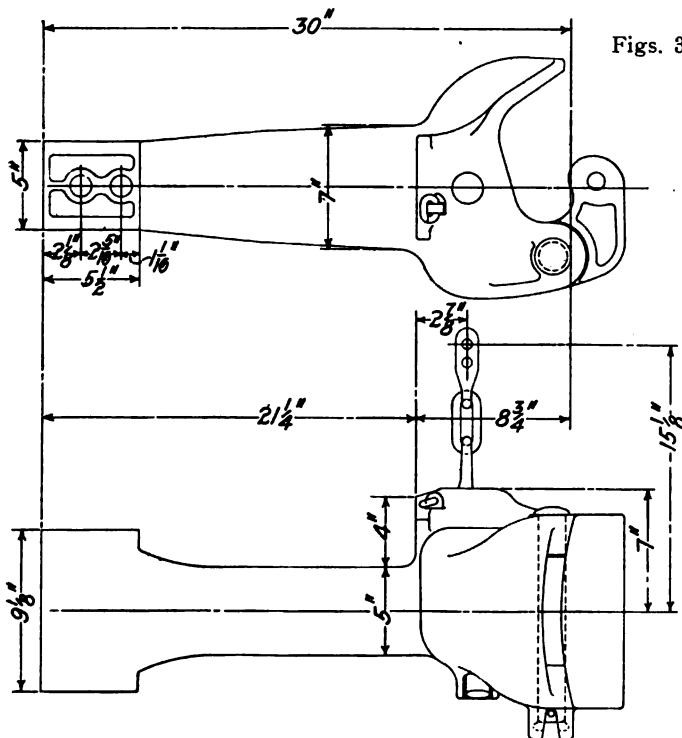
Figs. 3982-3989. Latrobe Tender Coupler. The National Malleable Castings Co.



Figs. 3990-3995. Climax Tender Coupler.
The National Malleable Castings Co.

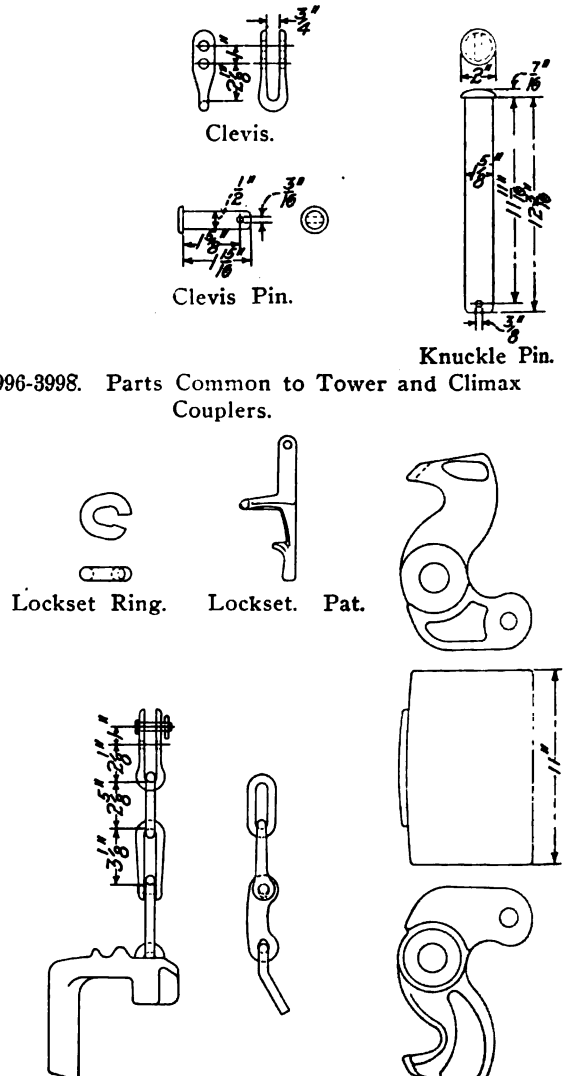


Lock Fitted Complete. Knuckle. Patented.
Parts of Climax Coupler.

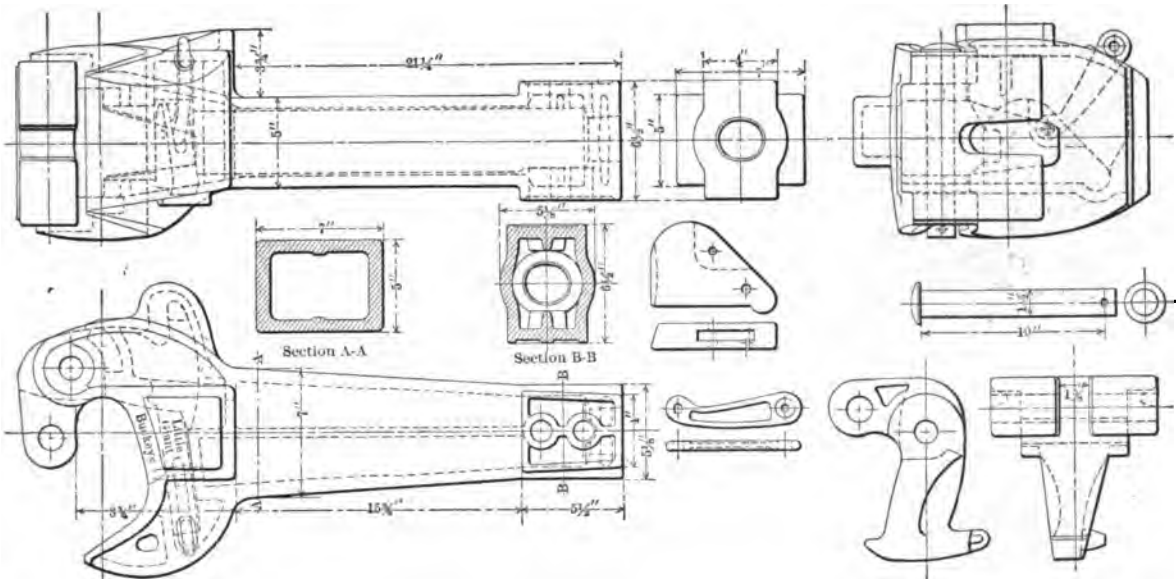


Figs. 3999-4000. Tower Tender Coupler.
The National Malleable Castings Co.

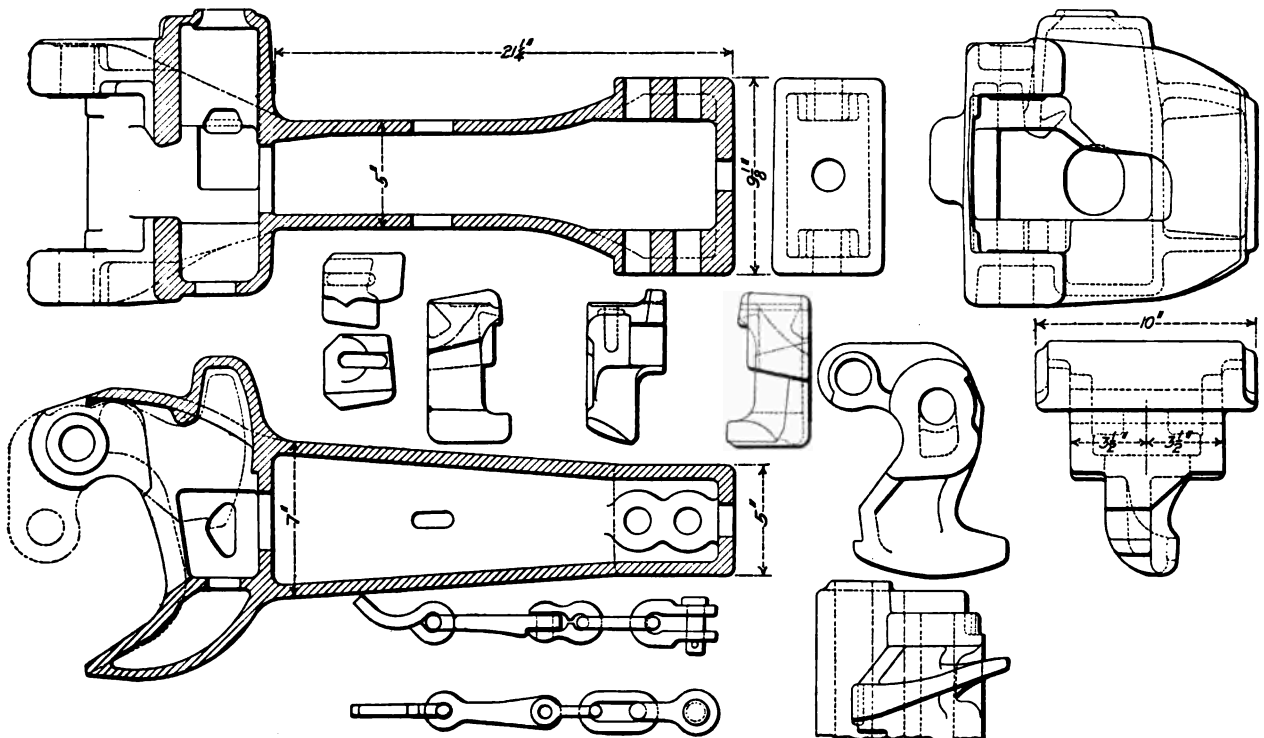
Figs. 3996-3998. Parts Common to Tower and Climax Couplers.



Lock Fitted Complete. Patented. Knuckle. Patented.
Figs. 4001-4007. Parts of Tower Coupler.



Figs. 4008-4014. Buckeye "Little Giant" Coupler and Parts, 5-in. x 7-in. Shank. Buckeye Steel Castings Co.



Figs. 4015-4021. Major Coupler and Parts, 5-in. x 7-in. Shank. Buckeye Steel Castings Co.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4022-4035.

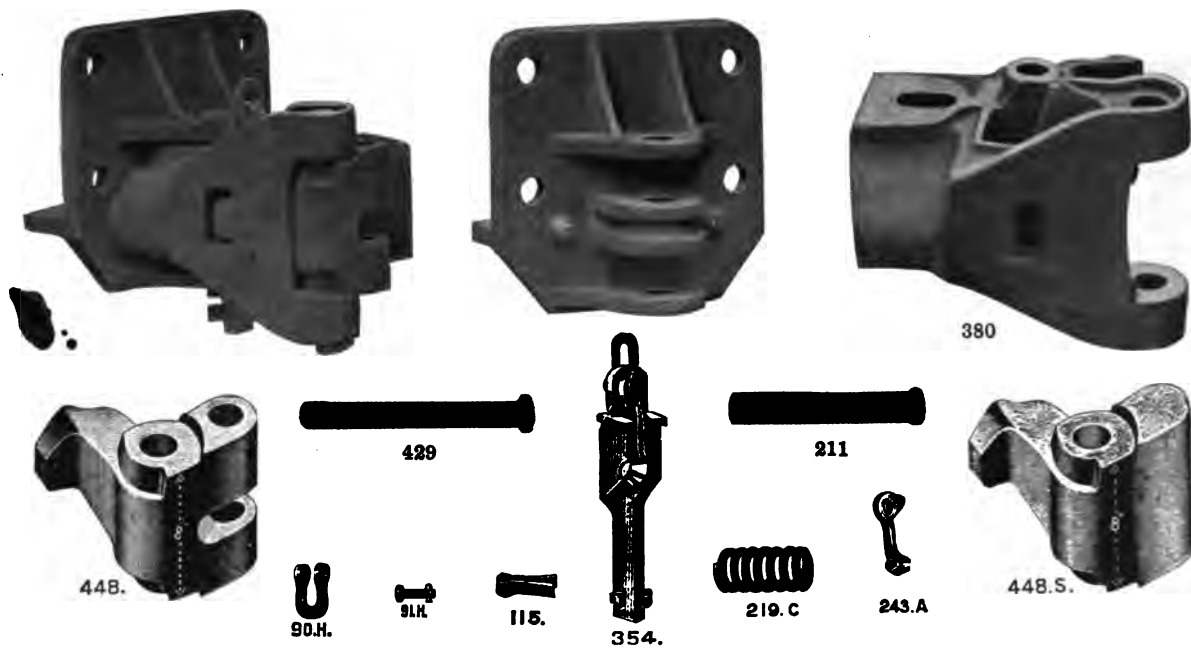
90H Clevis	219C Coupler Spring	429 Knuckle Pin
91H Clevis Pin	243A Trigger for Locking Pin	448 Knuckle
115 Split Key	354 Locking Pin	448S Solid Face Knuckle
211 Pivot Pin	380 Coupler Head	

Names of Parts of Figs. 4036-4045.

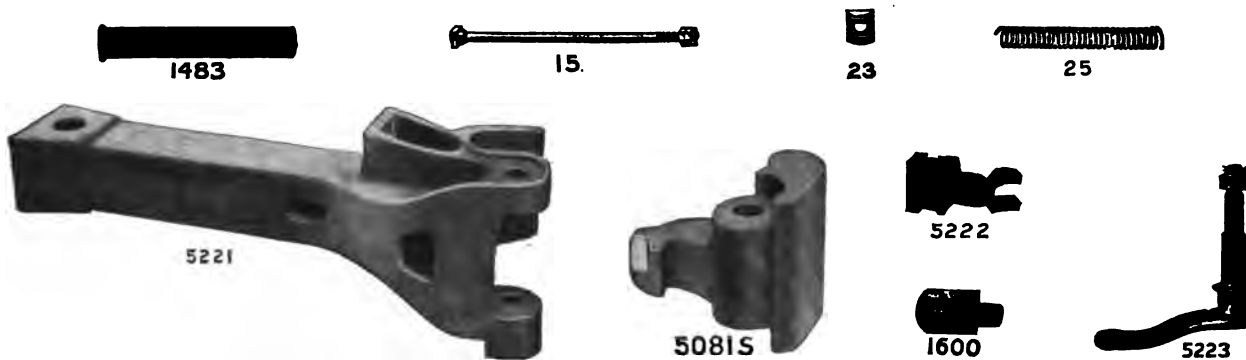
15 Catch Spring Bolt	5222 Catch	5221 Coupler Casting
23 Catch Spring Washer	5223 Catch Lever	5081S Knuckle
25 Catch Spring		1483 Knuckle Pin

Names of Parts of Figs. 4055-4062.

292 Knuckle Pin	5255 Knuckle Opener	5253 Locking Pin
5357 Knuckle	5358 Coupler Casting	5256 Locking Pin Trigger



Figs. 4022-4035. Janney Tender Coupler, Curtis Pivoted Design. The McConway & Torley Co.



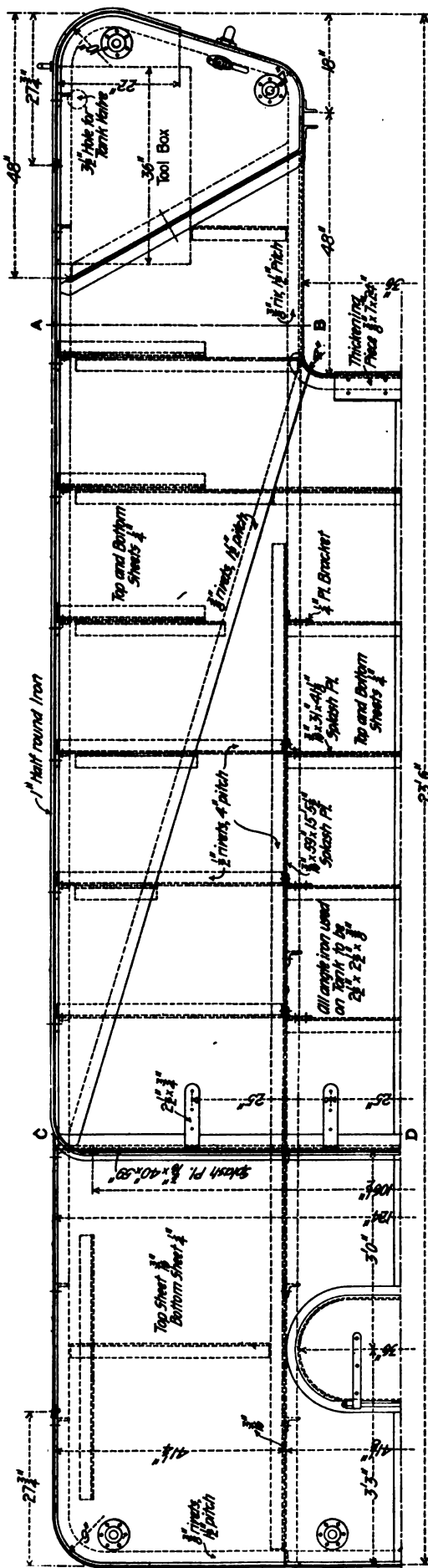
Figs. 4036-4045. Janney Tender Coupler for Attachment with Westinghouse Draft Gear. The McConway & Torley Co.



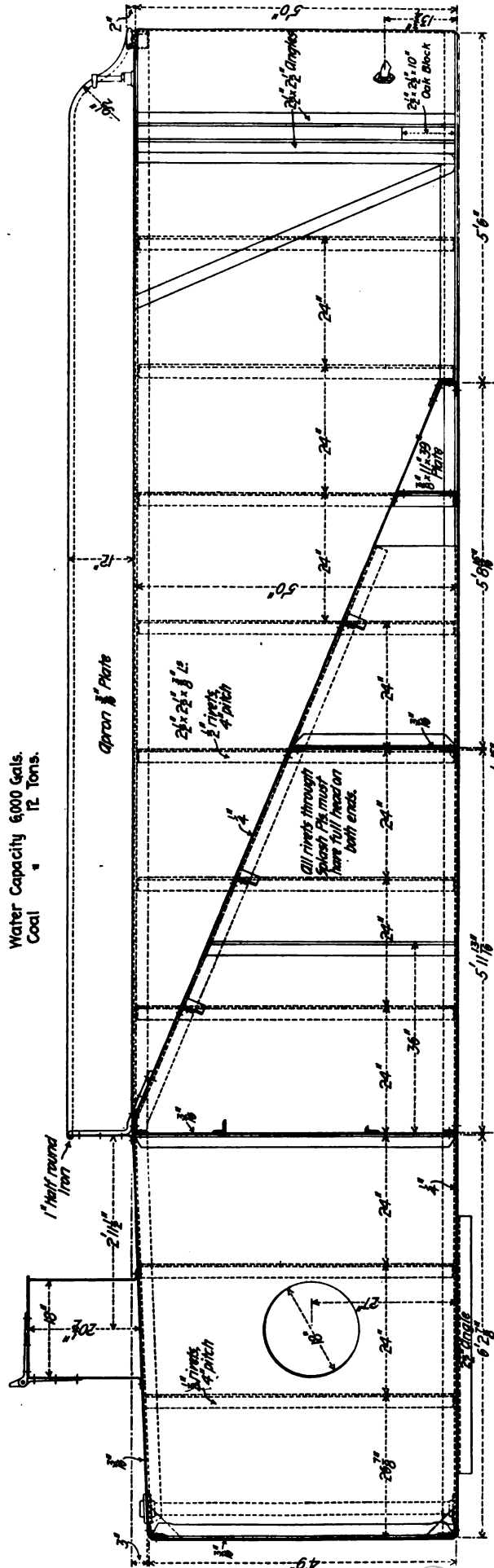
Figs. 4046-4054. Pitt Coupler, 5-Inch x 7-Inch Neck. The McConway & Torley Co.



Figs. 4055-4062. Janney X Coupler, 5-Inch x 7-Inch Neck. The McConway & Torley Co.

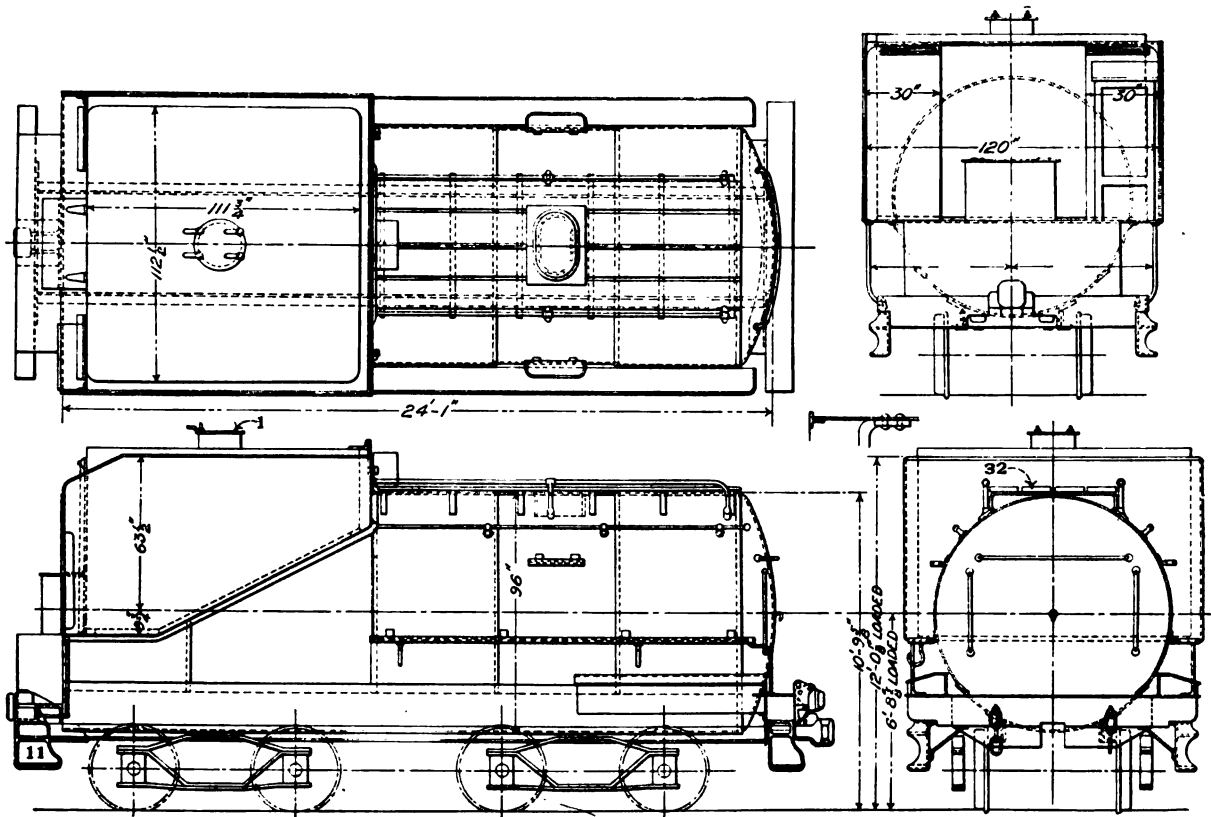


Water Capacity 6000 Gals.
Coal 12 tons.

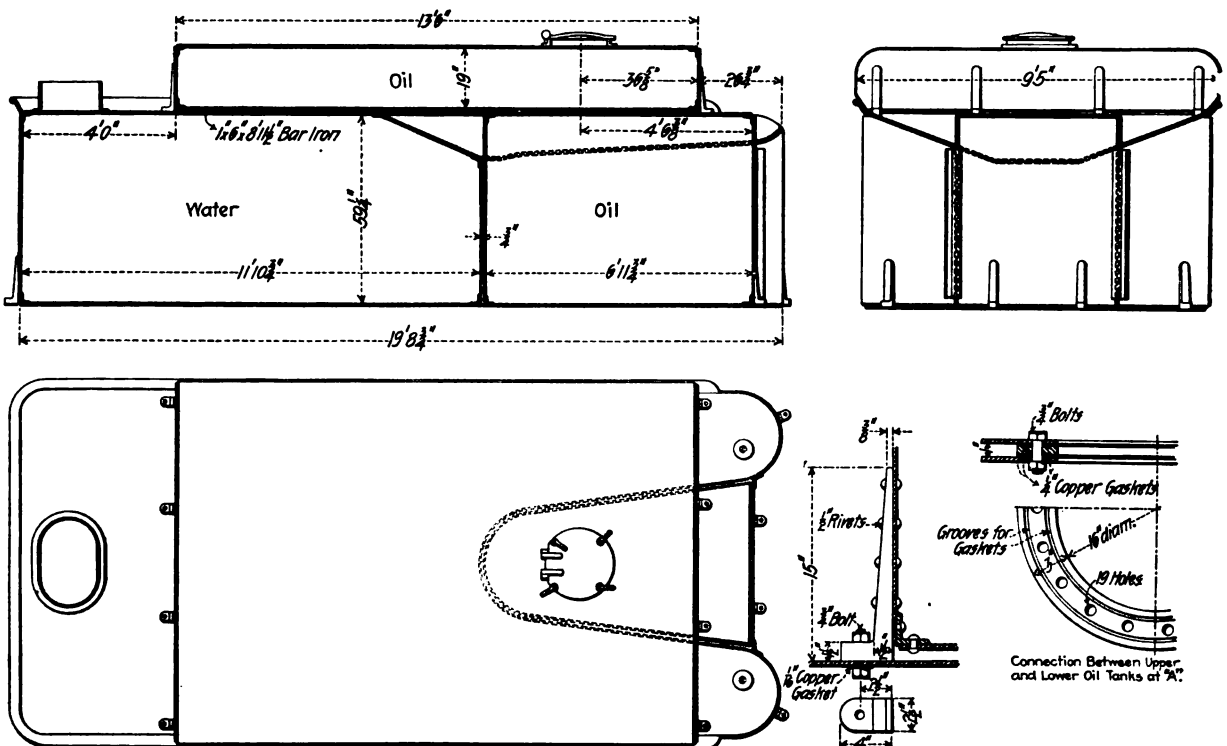


Figs. 4063-4064. Half Plan and Side Elevation of 6,000-Gallon Tender Tank. Mexican Central.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4061-4082.

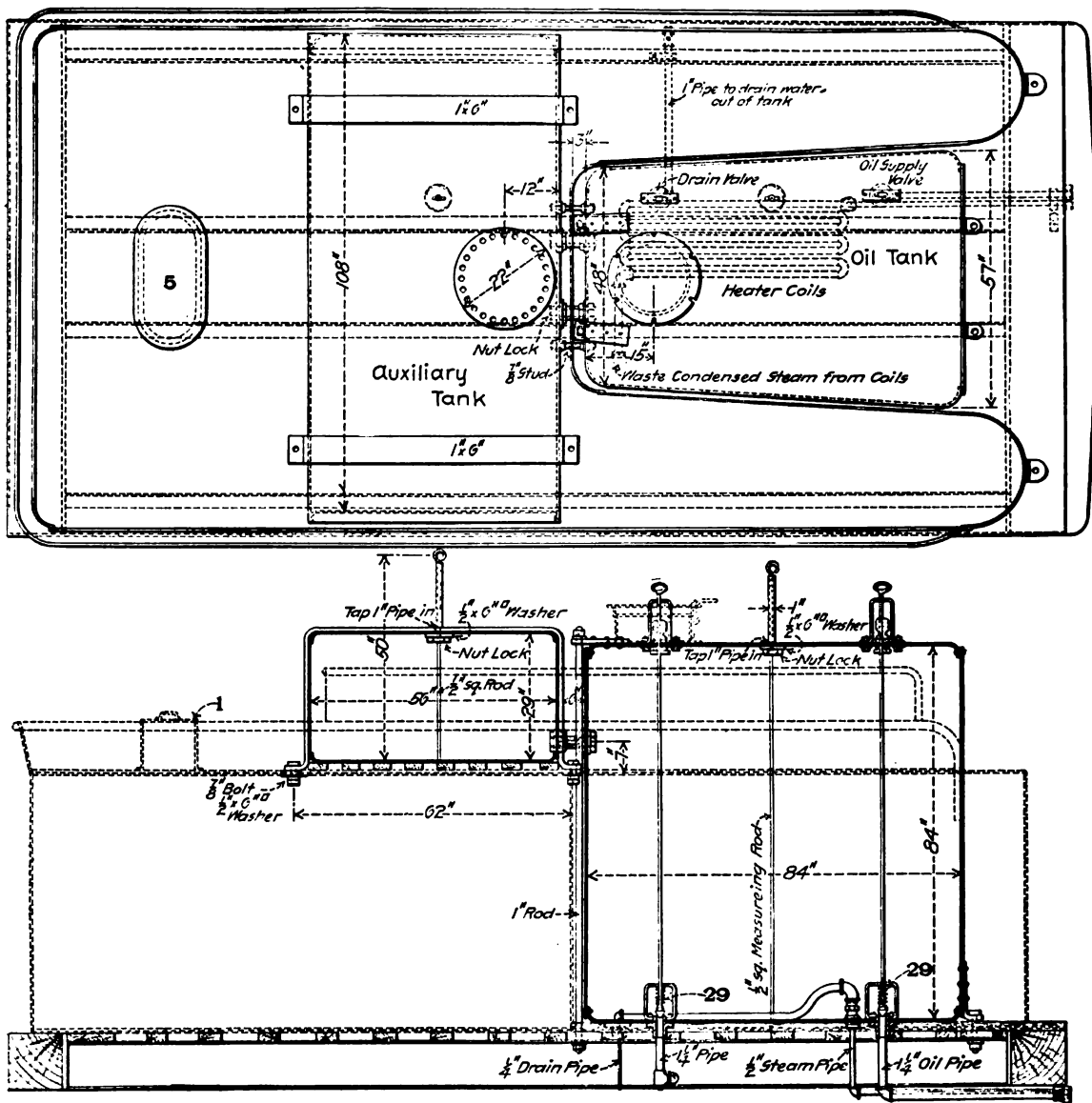


Figs. 4070-4073. Vanderbilt Tender and Cylindrical Tank for Oil Burning Locomotive.



Figs. 4074-4080. Application of Oil Tanks to Standard 5,000-Gallon Tenders. Southern Pacific.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

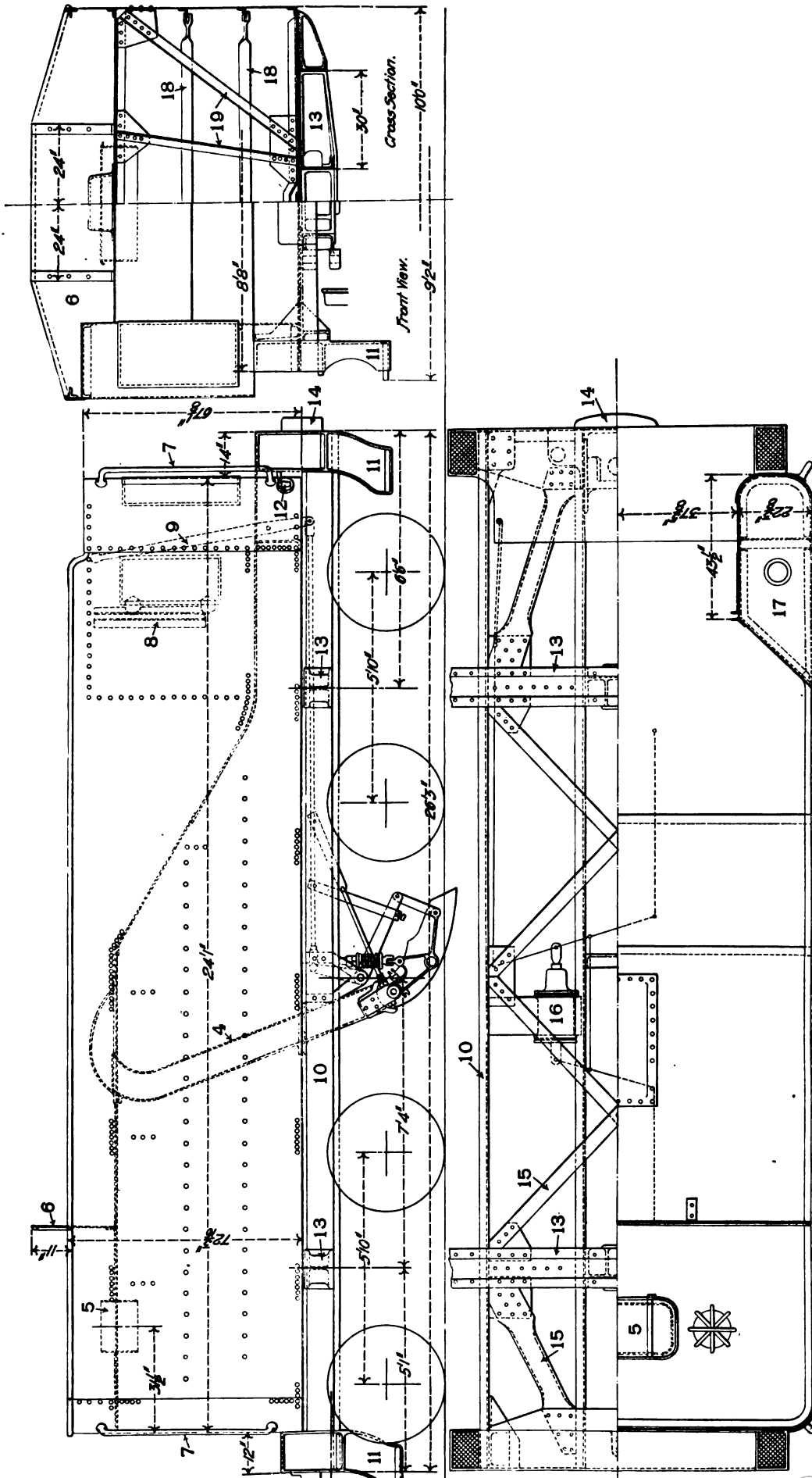


Figs. 4081-4082. Arrangement of Oil Tanks on 4,500-Gallon Tenders. Southern Pacific.

Names of Parts of Tender Tanks, Figs. 4067-4118.

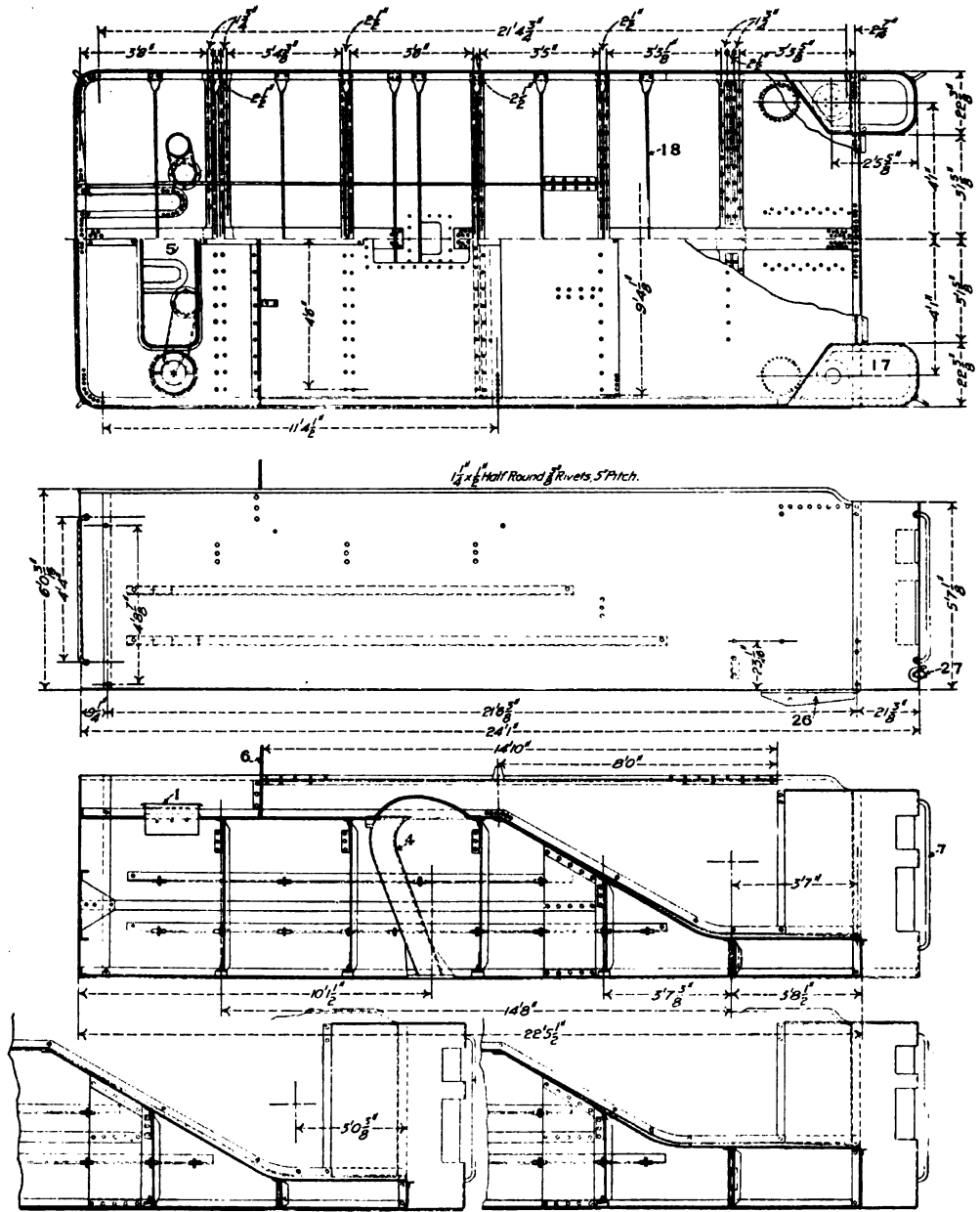
- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Manhole Cover | 12 Water Cock | 23 Vertical Brace Plate |
| 2 Manhole Cover Handle | 13 Tender Body Bolster | 24 Tank Corner Brace Plates |
| 3 Manhole Cover Hinge | 14 Chafing Plate | 25 Back Lug for Tank |
| 4 Internal Water Scoop Pipe | 15 Tender Frame Diagonal Braces | 26 Stop Angle |
| 5 Manhole | 16 Air Brake Cylinder | 27 Tank Cock |
| 6 Shield for Manhole | 17 Water Leg of Tender | 28 Water Bottom |
| 7 Tank Hand Hold | 18 Tank Cross Brace | 29 Oil Valve |
| 8 Guide for Coal Boards | 19 Tank Diagonal Brace | 30 Coal Board Slides |
| 9 Operating Lever for Water Scoop | 20 Tank Screen | 31 Splash Plate |
| 10 Tender Side Sills | 21 Tank Screen Angle | 32 Running Board |
| 11 Tender Step | 22 Buffer Spring Pocket | |
| | 22a Vertical Brace | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4081-4082.

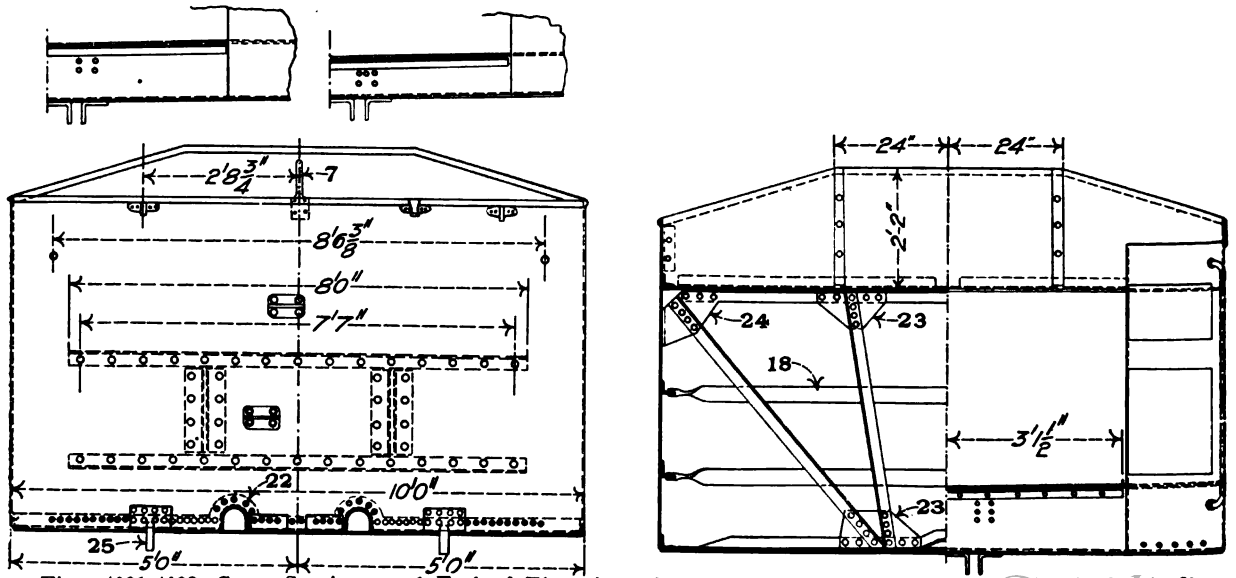


Figs. 4083-4085. General Arrangement of 5,500-Gallon Tender Tank for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

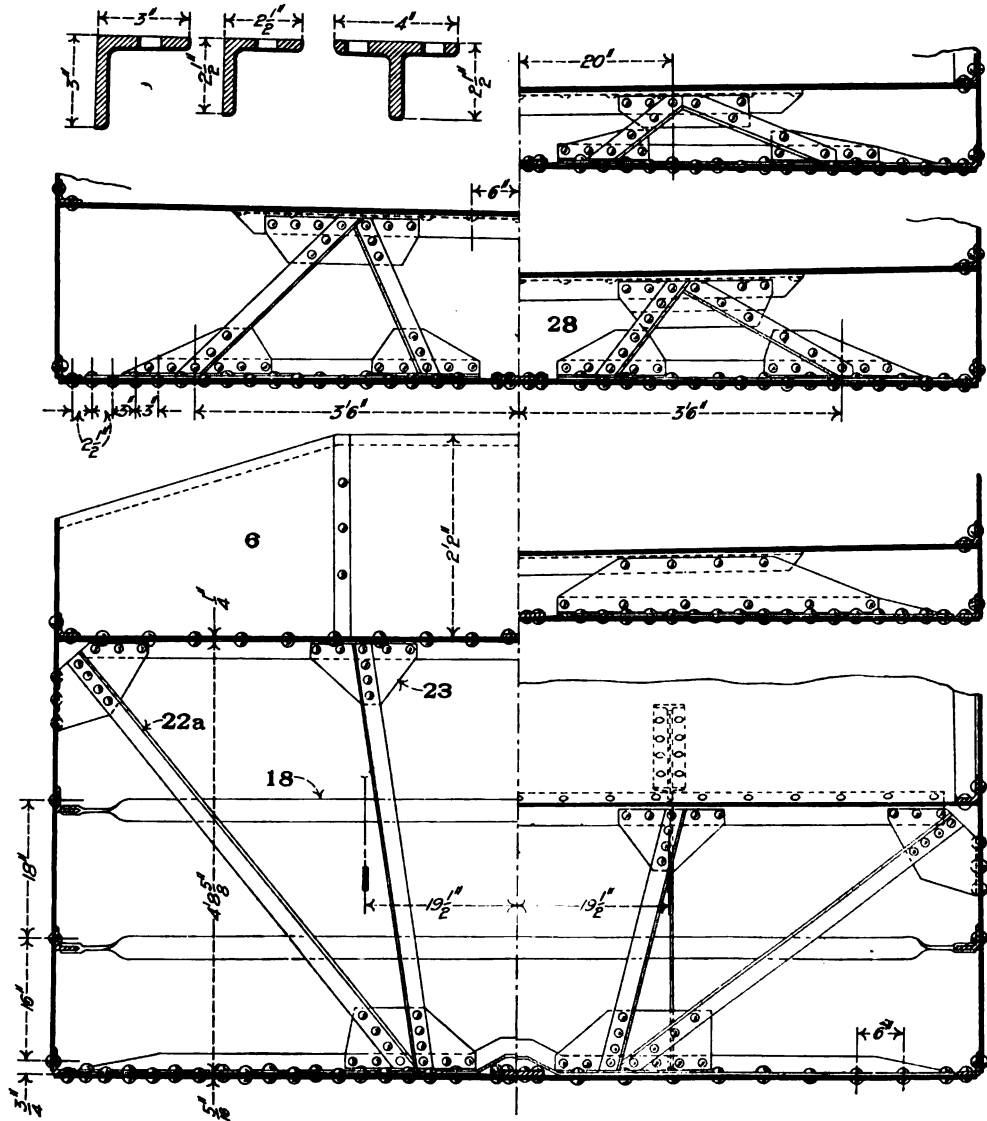
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4081-4082.



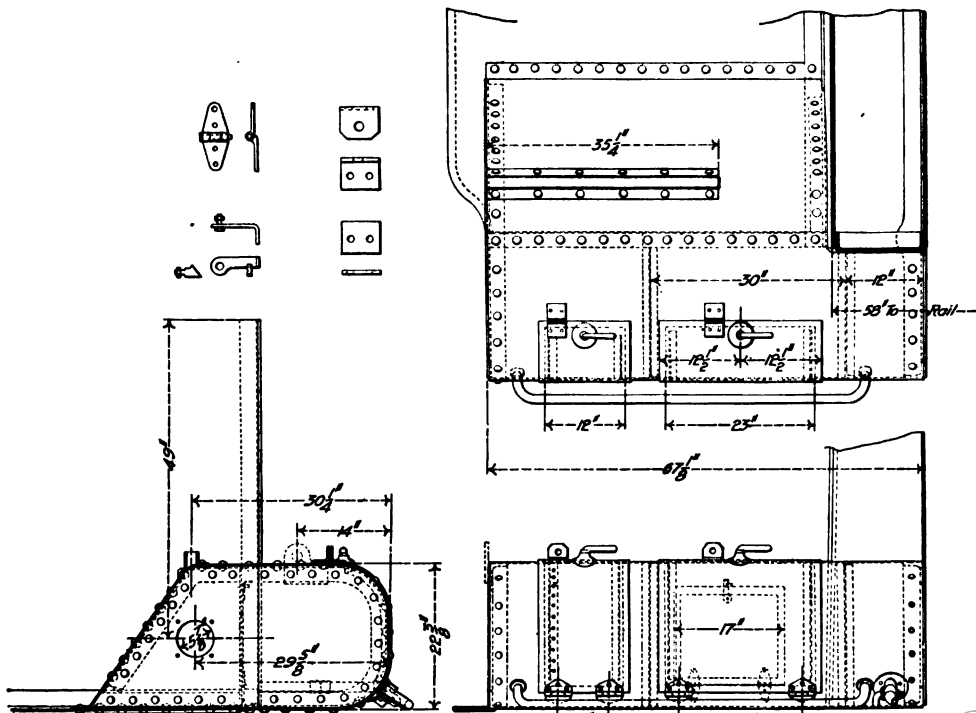
Figs. 4086-4090. Plan, Side Elevation and Sections of 5,500-Gallon Tender Tank for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.



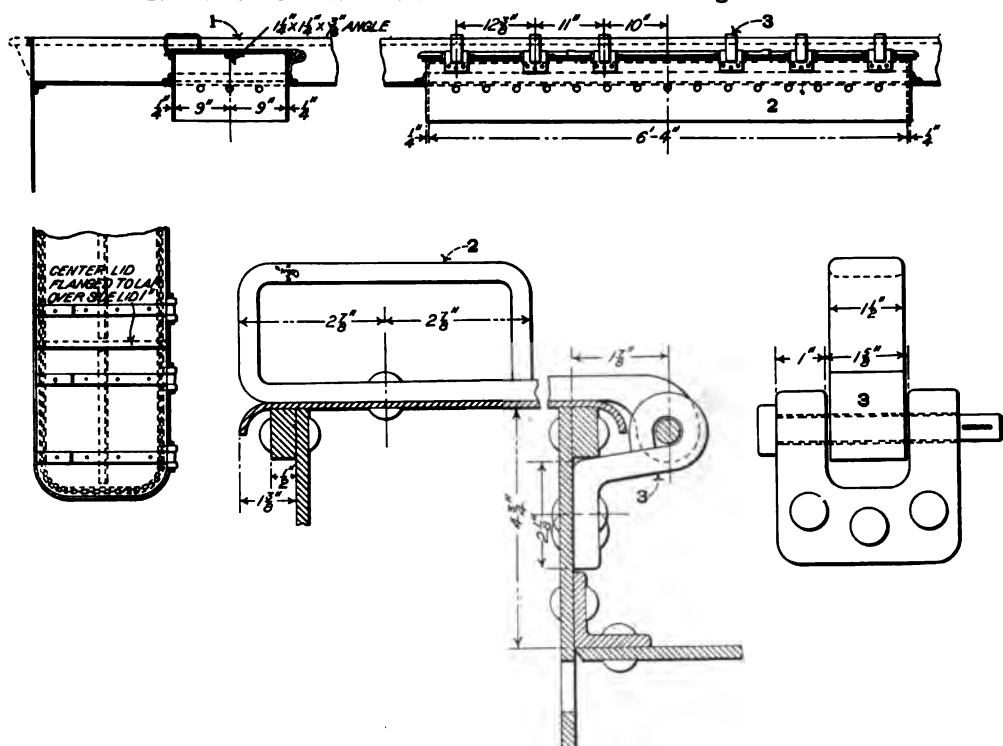
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4081-4082.



Figs. 4094-4100. Cross-Sections of 5,500-Gallon Tender Tank for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

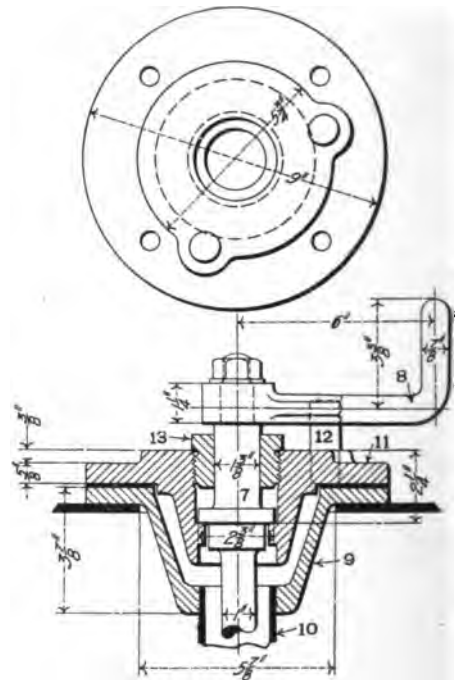
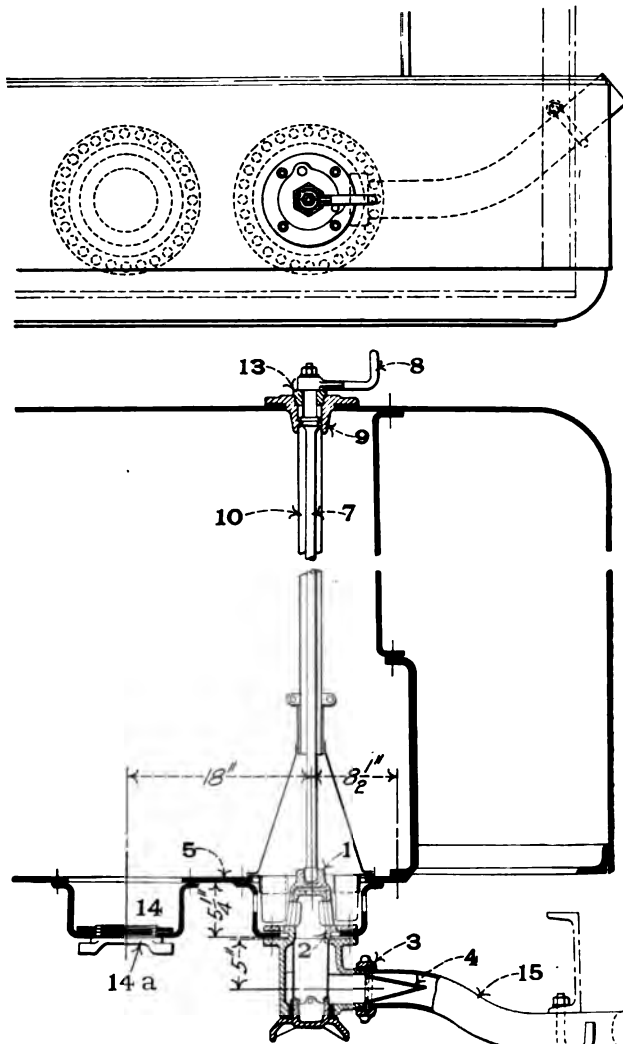


Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4081-4083.



Figs. 4113-4118. Tank Manhole for 5,500-Gallon Tender Tank for Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



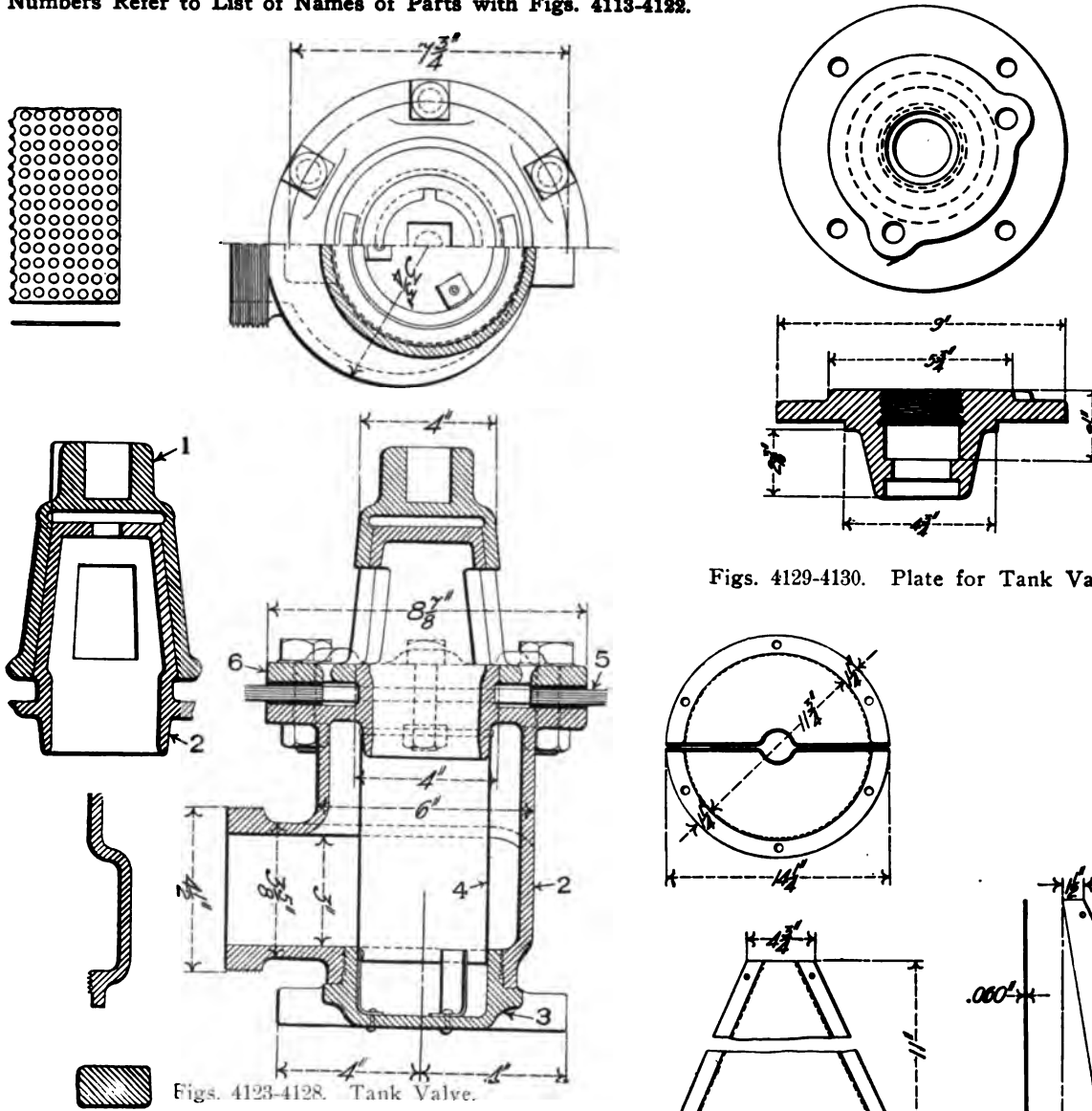
Figs. 4121-4122. Stuffing Box for Tank Valve. P. R. R.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4119-4123.

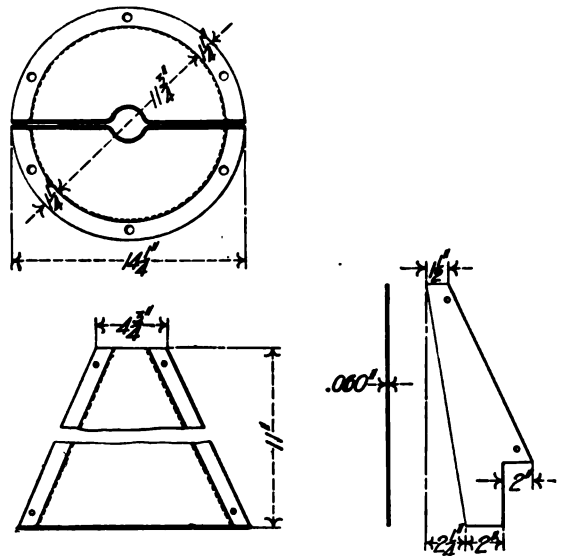
- 1 Valve
- 2 Valve Seat and Body
- 3 Cap to Support Screen
- 4 Strainer
- 5 Tank Floor Sheet
- 6 Ring for Tank Valve on Floor
- 7 Tank Valve Shaft
- 8 Tank Valve Handle
- 9 Tank Valve Stuffing Box Case
- 10 Tank Valve Shaft Casing
- 11 Tank Valve Plate
- 12 Tank Valve Handle Stop
- 13 Tank Valve Shaft Gland
- 14 Tank Well
- 15 Tank Well Cap

Figs. 4119-4120. General Arrangement of Tank Valve.

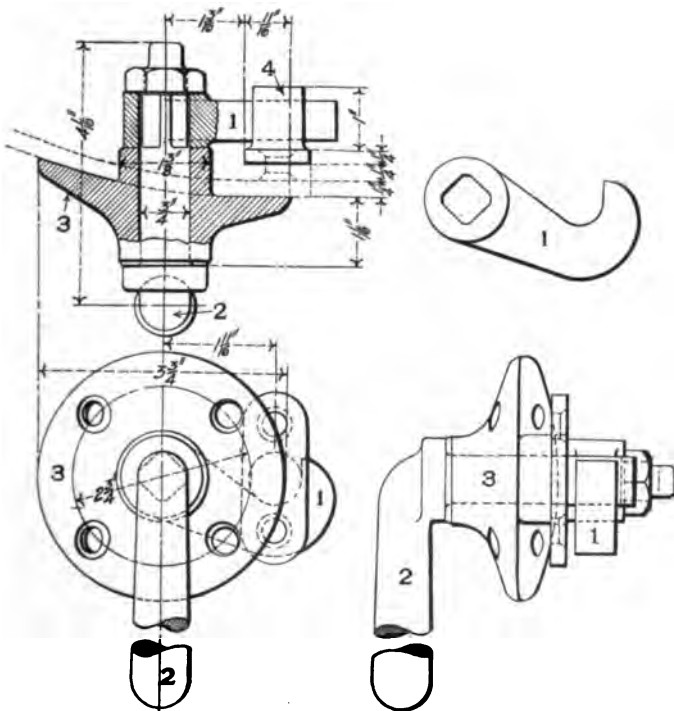
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4113-4122.



Figs. 4129-4130. Plate for Tank Valve.



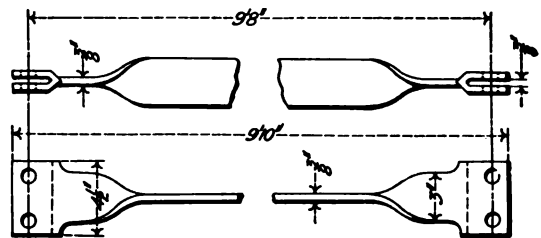
Figs. 4131-4134. Tank Valve Strainer.



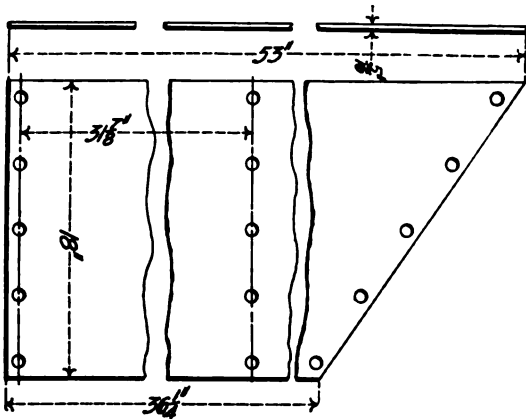
Figs. 4135-4138. Latch for Curved Tank Doors.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4135-4138.

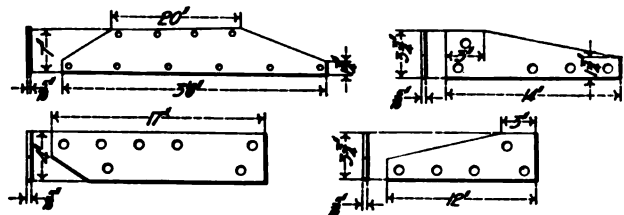
- 1 Latch
- 2 Latch Handle
- 3 Latch Handle Guide
- 4 Latch Stem



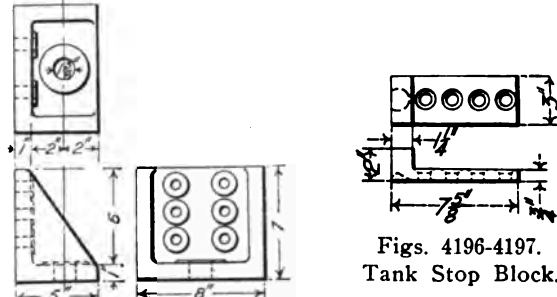
Figs. 4139-4140. Tank Cross Brace.



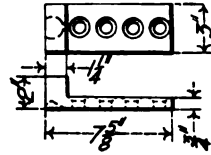
Figs. 4177-4178. Upright Brace Plate.



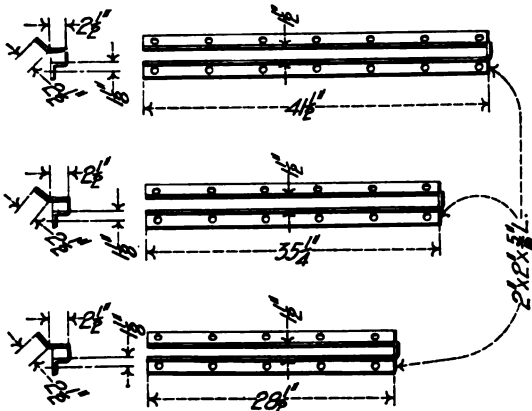
Figs. 4179-4186. Vertical Brace Plates.



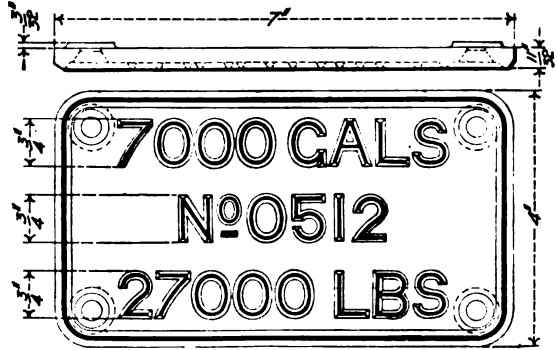
Figs. 4193-4195. Tank Stop Block Bracket.



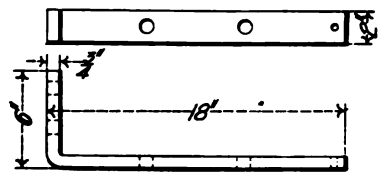
Figs. 4196-4197. Tank Stop Block.



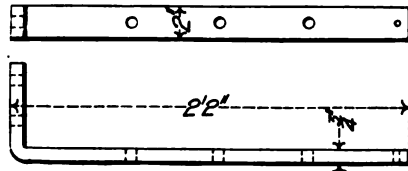
Figs. 4187-4192. Coal Board Slides.



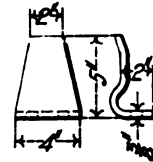
Figs. 4198-4199. Badge Plate.



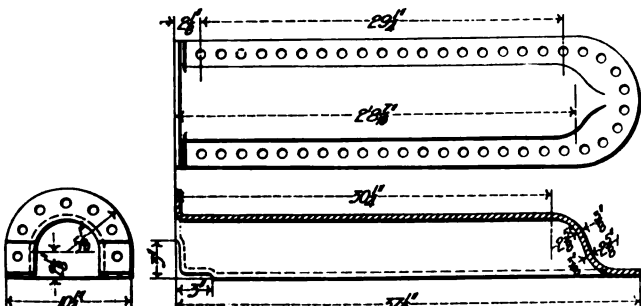
Figs. 4200-4201. Coal Board Brace.



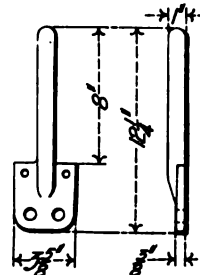
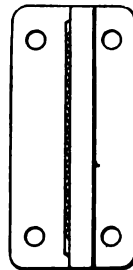
Figs. 4202-4203. Coal Board Brace.



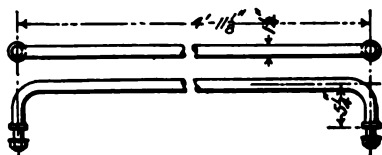
Figs. 4204-4205. Poker Bracket.



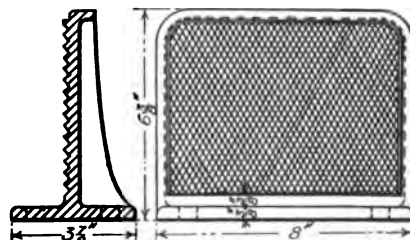
Figs. 4206-4208. Buffer Spring Pocket.



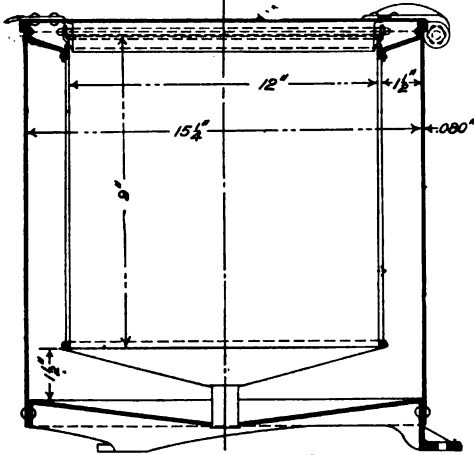
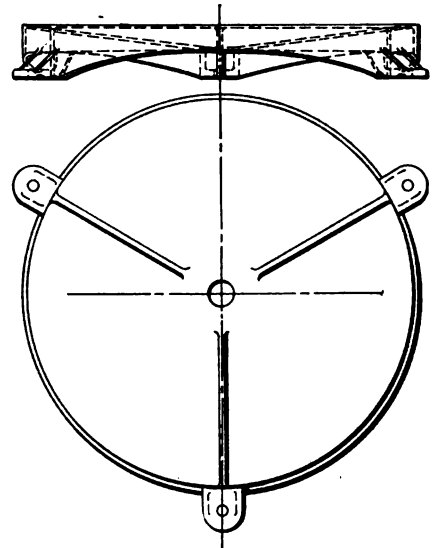
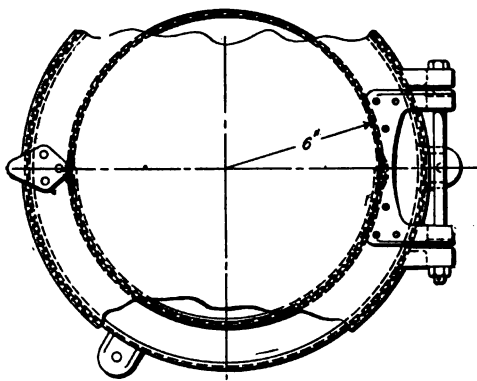
Figs. 4211-4212. Hand Hold.



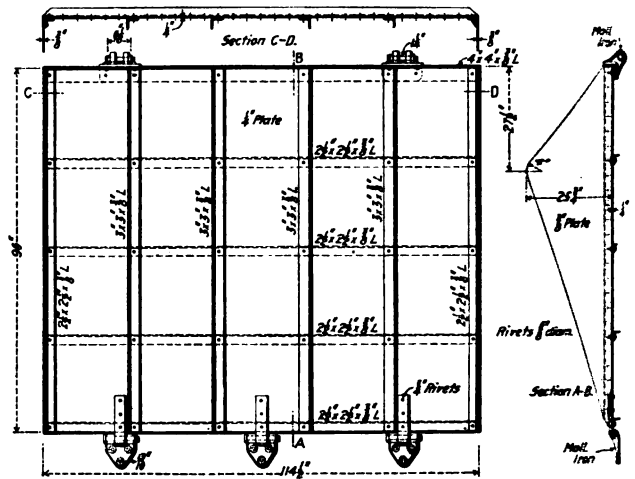
Figs. 4209-4210. Hand Hold.



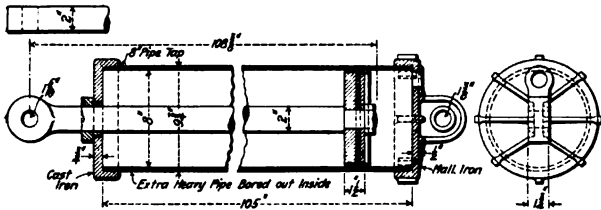
Figs. 4213-4215. Step for Rear End of Coal Space.



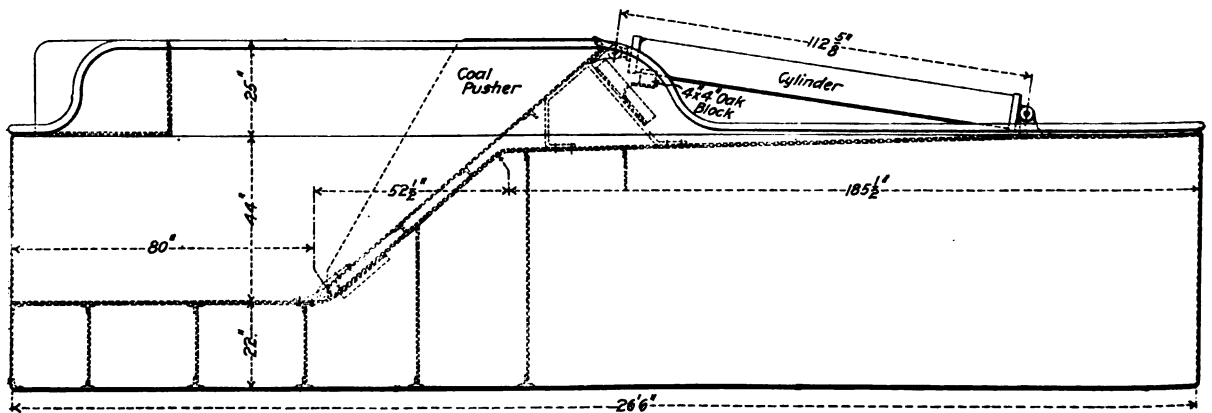
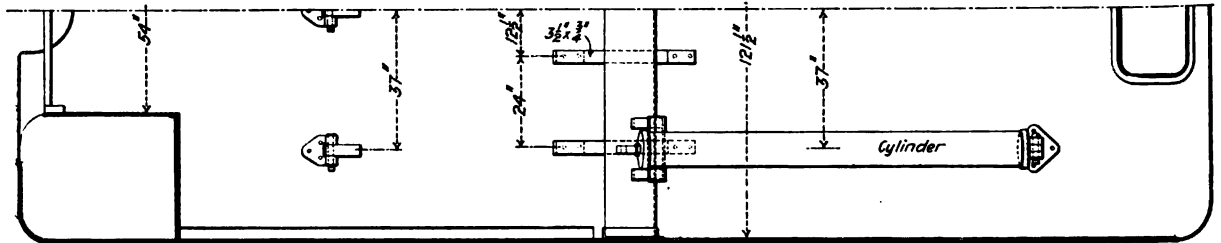
Figs. 4216-4219. Tender Water Cooler. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 4222-4224. Coal Pusher Apron.

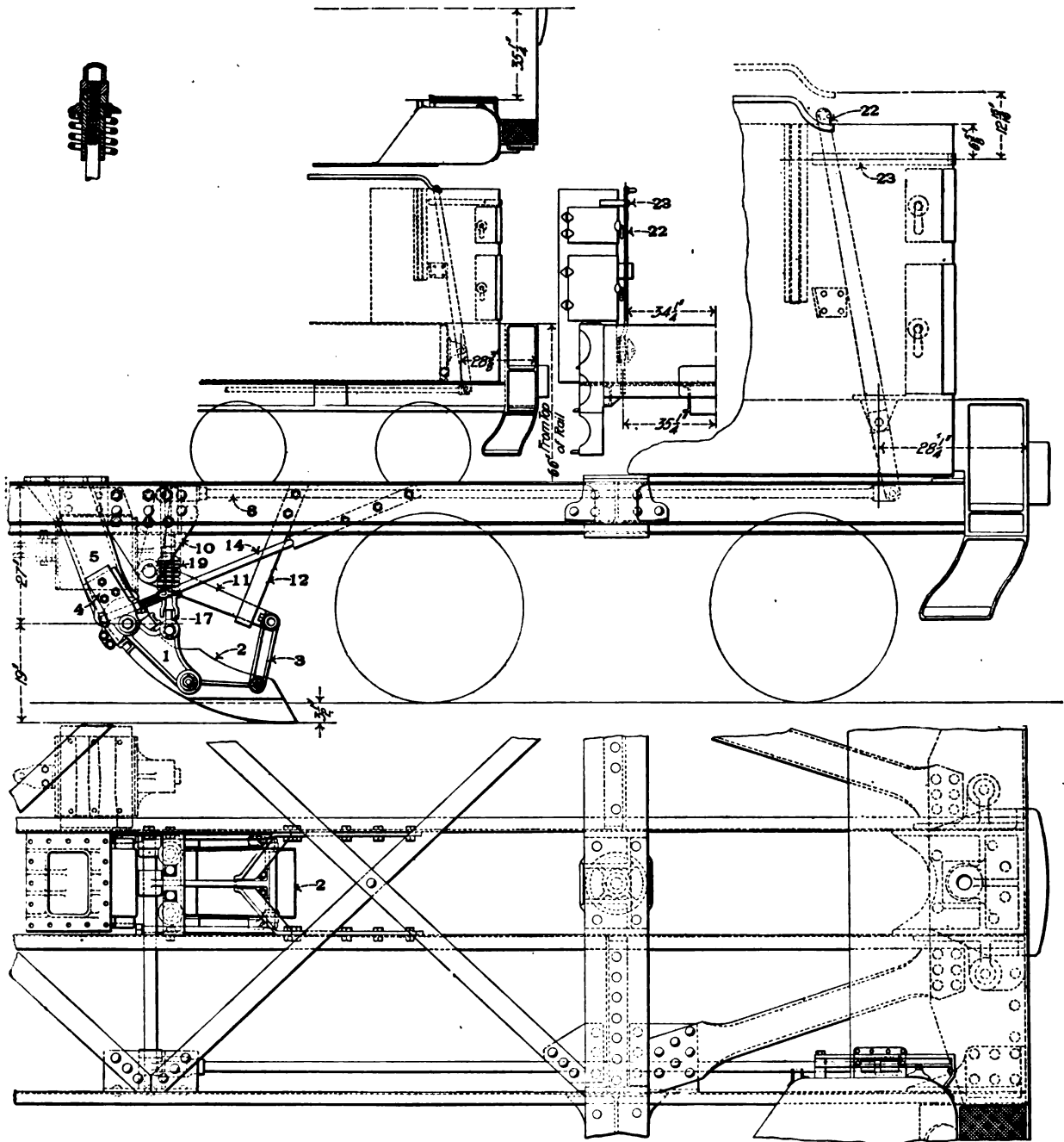


Figs. 4220-4221. Coal Pusher Cylinder.



Figs. 4225-4226. Pneumatic Coal Pusher for Large Tenders. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

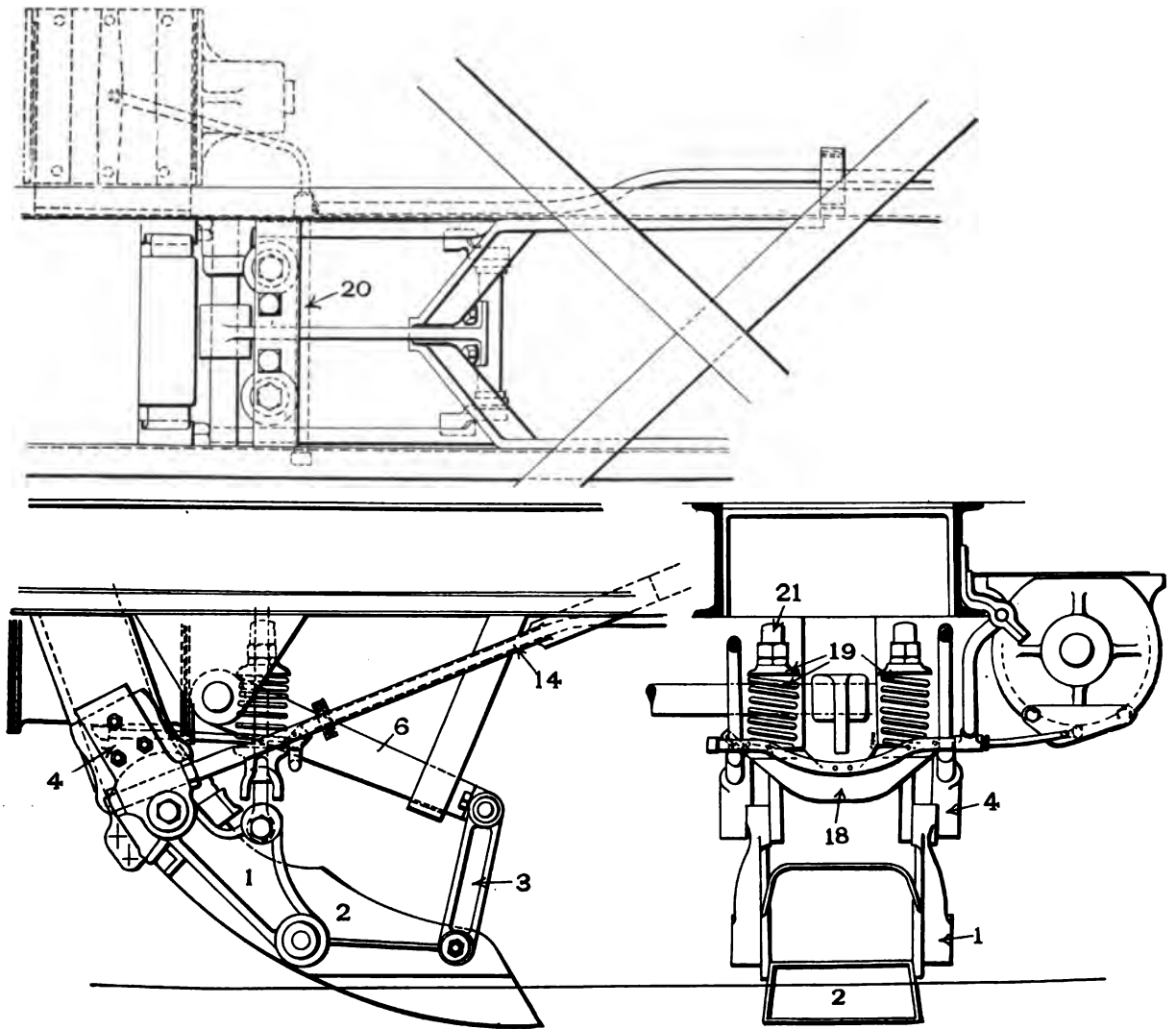


Figs. 4227-4232. Arrangement of Water Scoop on Tender of Atlantic (4—4—2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad

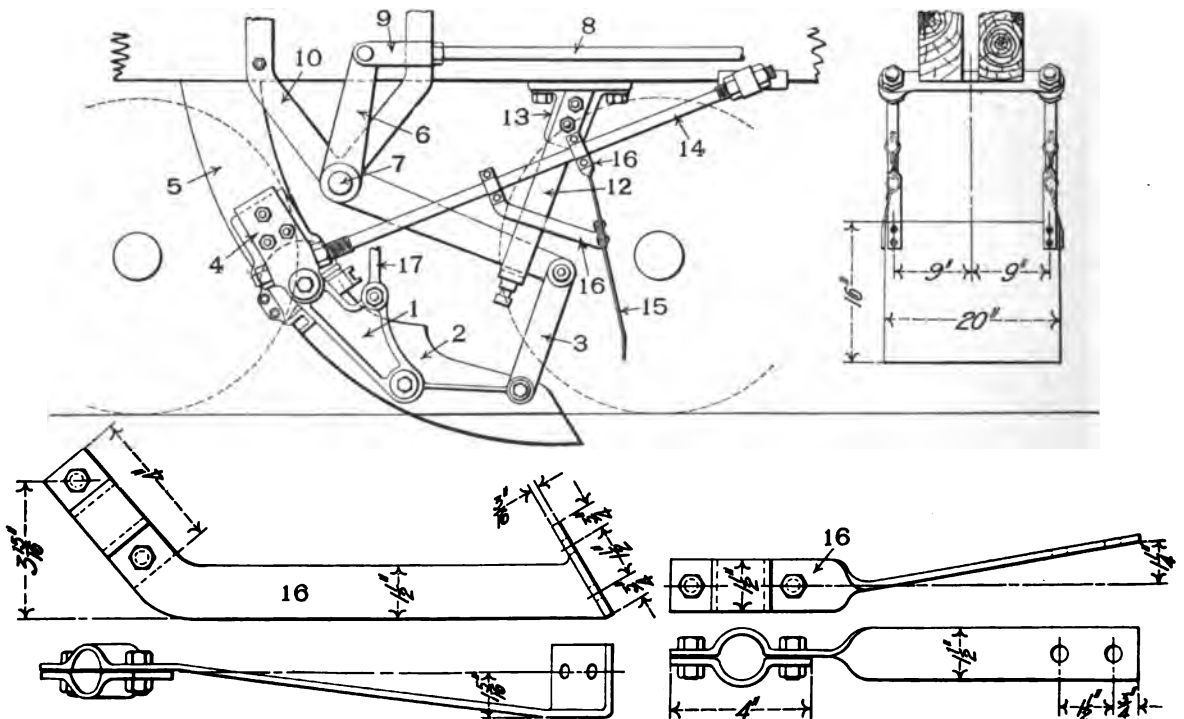
Names of Parts of Water Scoops, Figs. 4227-4232.

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 Half Knuckle Joint with Arm or Cradle | 12 Crank Arm Guard |
| 2 Dipper | 13 Bracket for Crank Arm Guard |
| 3 Dipper Link | 14 Brace for External Scoop Pipe |
| 4 Draft or Fulcrum Casting | 15 Protection Shield |
| 5 External Scoop Pipe | 16 Protection Shield Brace |
| 6 Short Operating Crank Arm | 17 Spring Hanger |
| 7 Operating Shaft | 18 Yoke |
| 8 Reach Rod | 19 Dipper Spring |
| 9 Reach Rod Jaw | 20 Scoop Heater Pipe |
| 10 Bearing for Operating Shaft | 21 Spring Hanger Cap |
| 11 Long Operating Crank Arm | 22 Operating Lever |
| | 23 Operating Lever Guide |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4227-4232.



Figs. 4233-4235. Application of Heater Pipes to Water Scoop. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 4236-4241. Application of Protection Shield to Mouth of Water Scoop. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4227-4232.

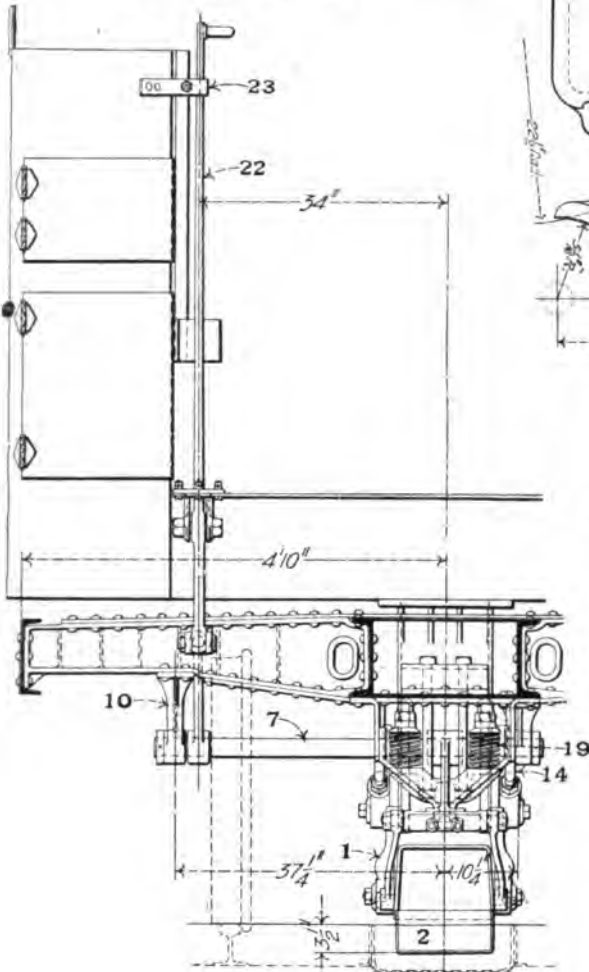
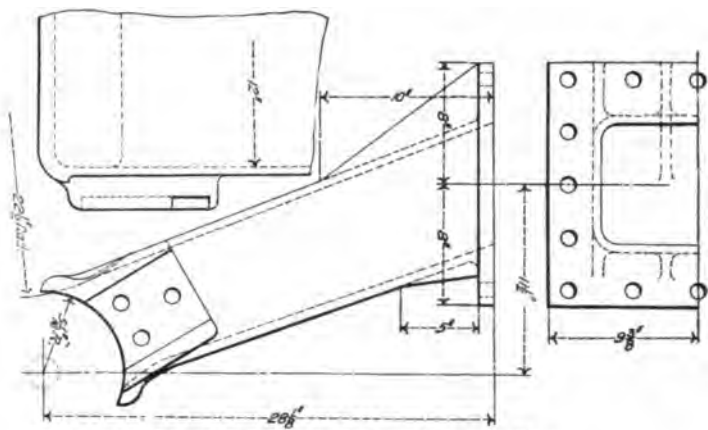
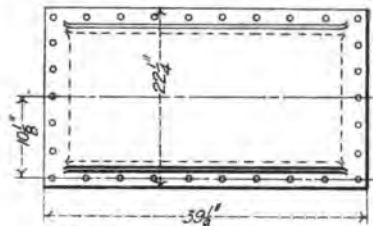


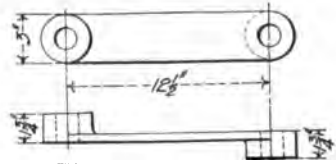
Fig. 4242. End Elevation of Water Scoop on Tender of Atlantic (4-1-2) Locomotive. P. R. R.



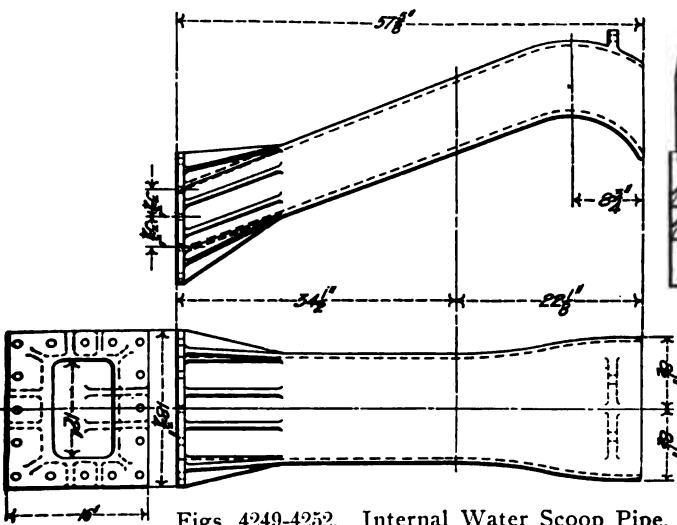
Figs. 4243-4245. External Scoop Pipe.



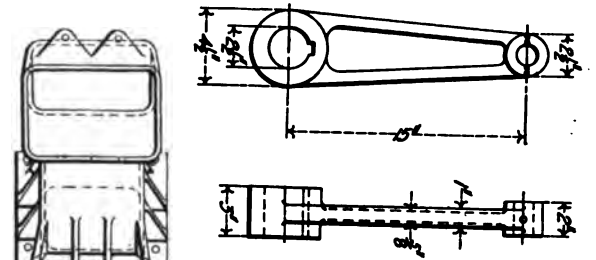
Figs. 4246-4248. Hood Over Internal Scoop Pipe.



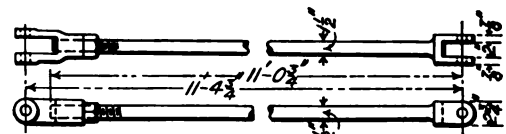
Figs. 4253-4254. Dipper Link.



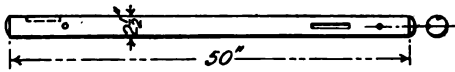
Figs. 4249-4252. Internal Water Scoop Pipe.



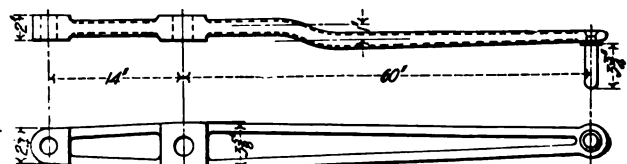
Figs. 4255-4256. Short Operating Crank Arm.



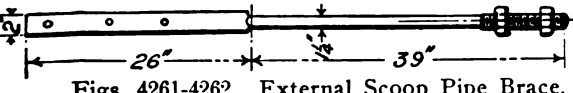
Figs. 4259-4260. Reach Rod.



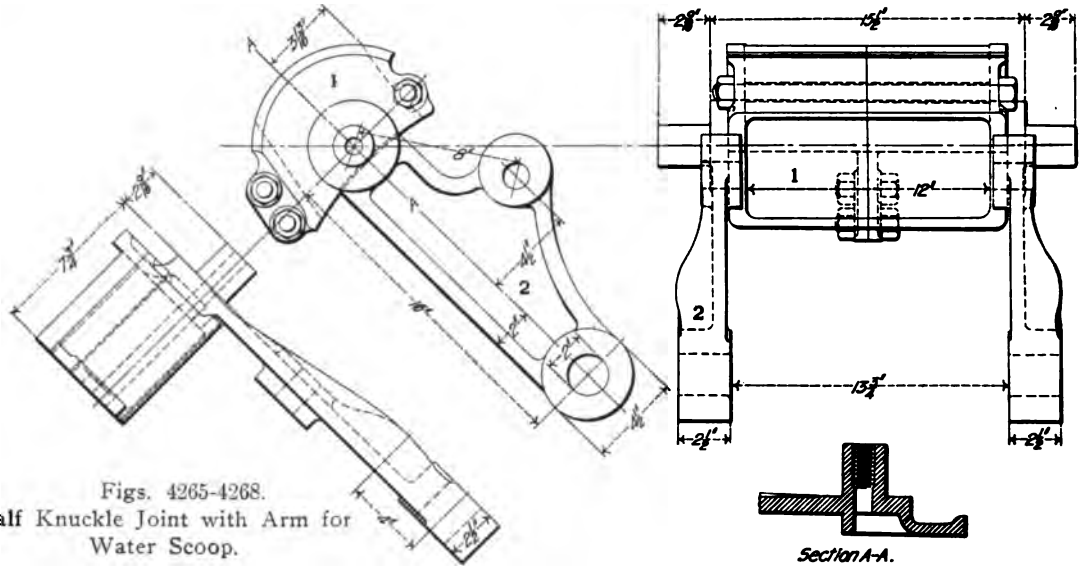
Figs. 4257-4258. Scoop Operating Shaft.



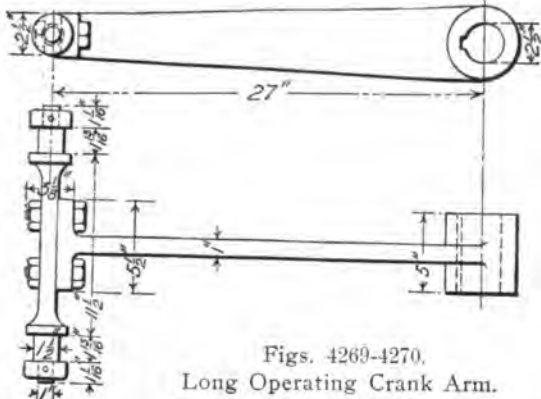
Figs. 4263-4264. Scoop Operating Lever.



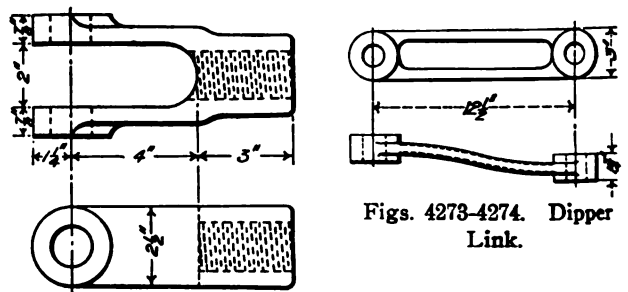
Figs. 4261-4262. External Scoop Pipe Brace.



Figs. 4265-4268.
Half Knuckle Joint with Arm for
Water Scoop.

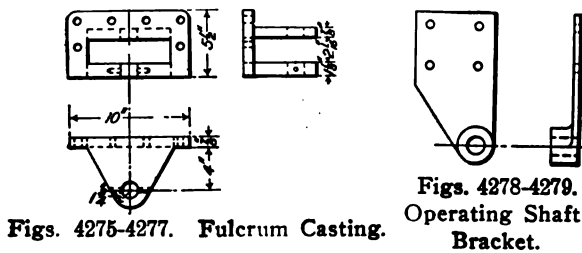


Figs. 4269-4270.
Long Operating Crank Arm.



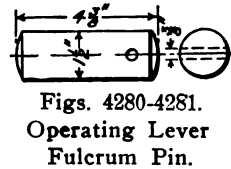
Figs. 4273-4274. Dipper
Link.

Figs. 4271-4272. Reach
Rod Jaw.

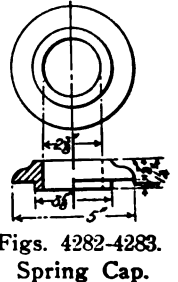


Figs. 4275-4277. Fulcrum Casting.

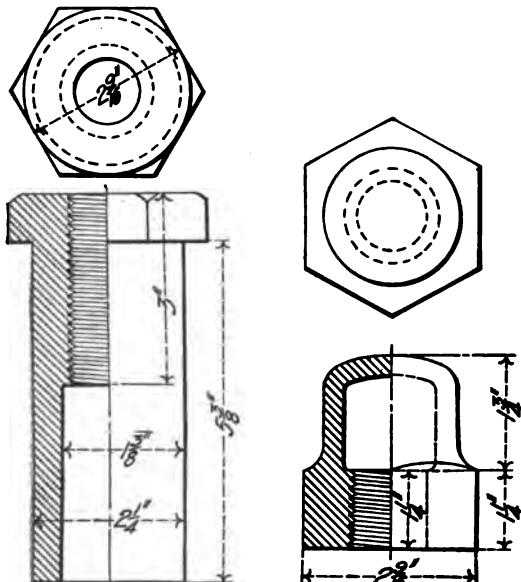
Figs. 4278-4279.
Operating Shaft
Bracket.



Figs. 4280-4281.
Operating Lever
Fulcrum Pin.

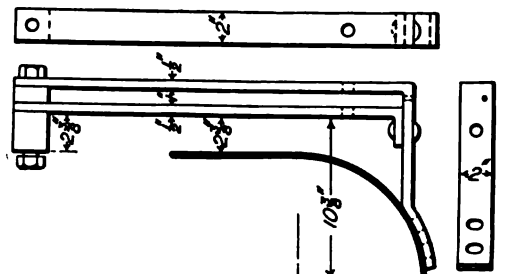


Figs. 4282-4283.
Spring Cap.

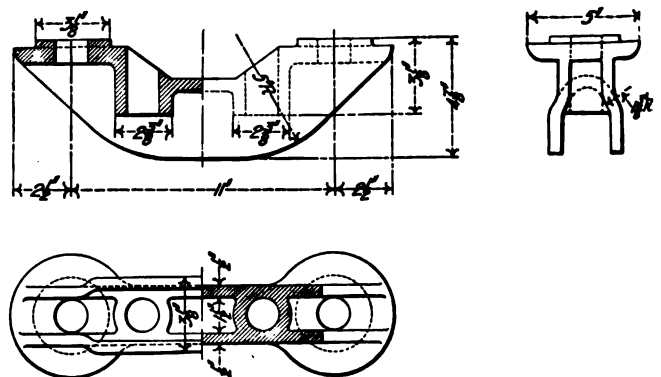


Figs. 4284-4285. Spring
Bolt Sleeve Nut.

Figs. 4286-4287. Spring
Hanger Cap.

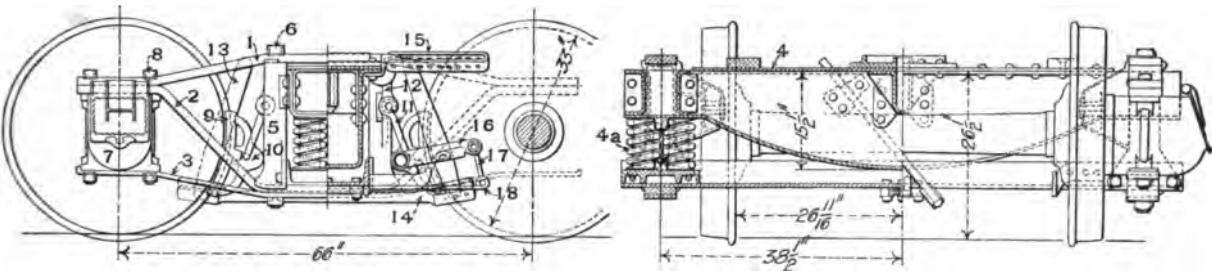
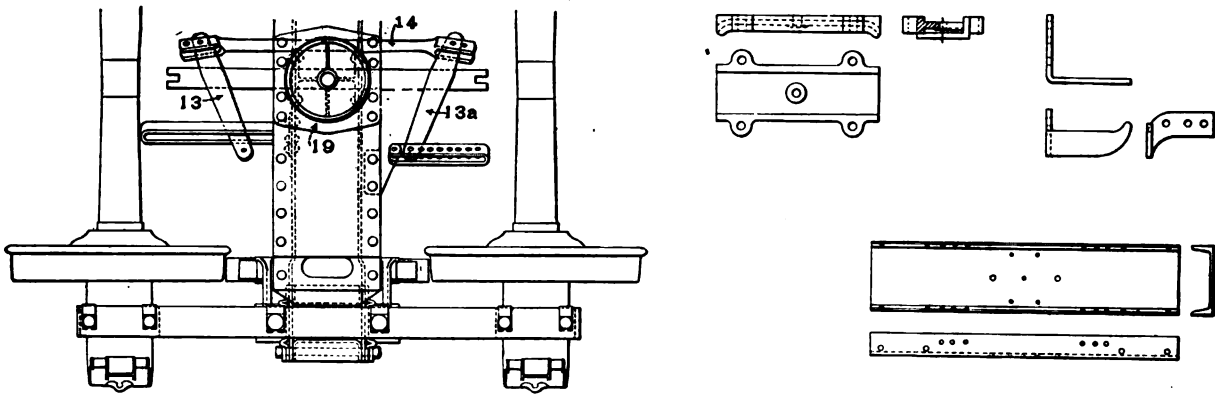


Figs. 4288-4290. Operating Lever Guide.

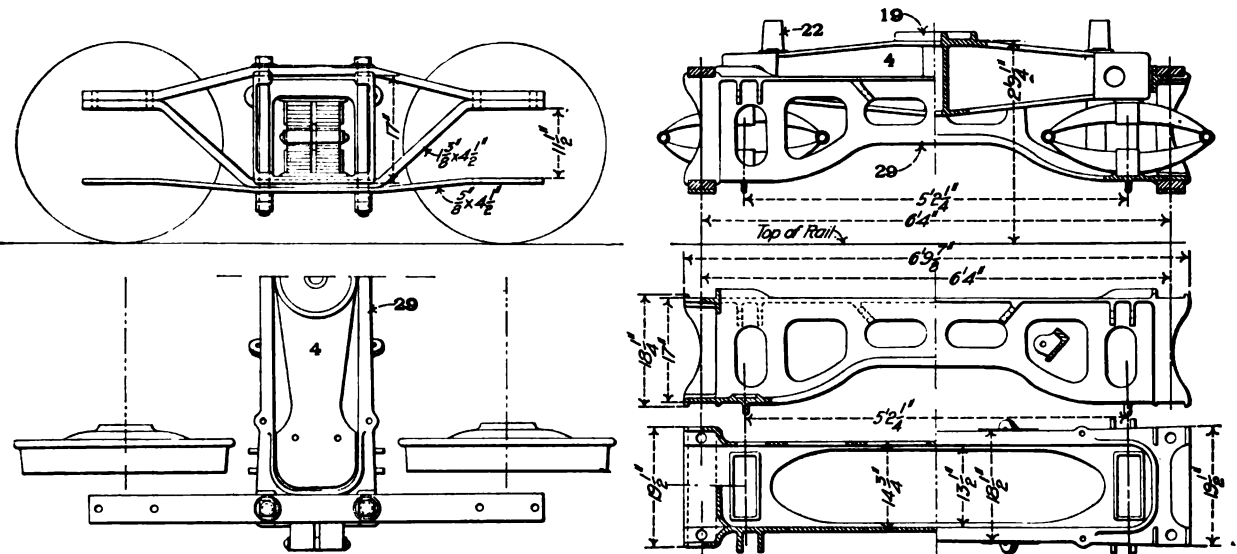


Figs. 4291-4293. Spring Yoke.

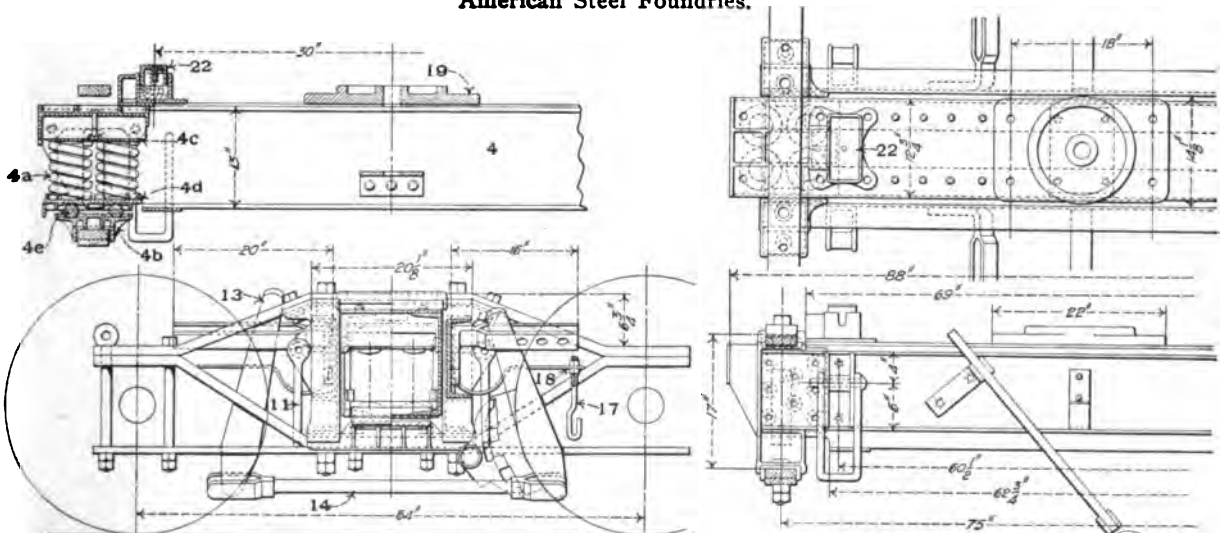
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



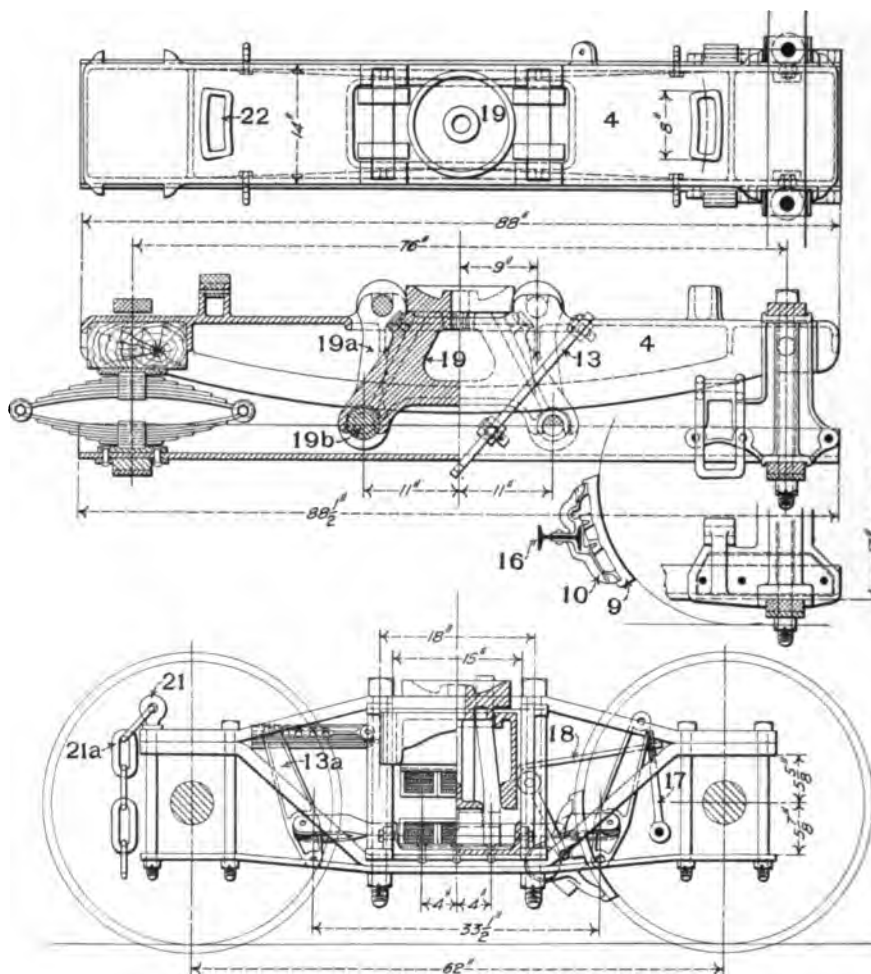
Figs. 4294-4305. Diamond Arch Bar Tender Truck with Pressed Steel Bolster. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 4306-4310. S, H. & H. Diamond Arch Bar Tender Truck with Cast Steel Bolster and Transoms. American Steel Foundries.



Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.

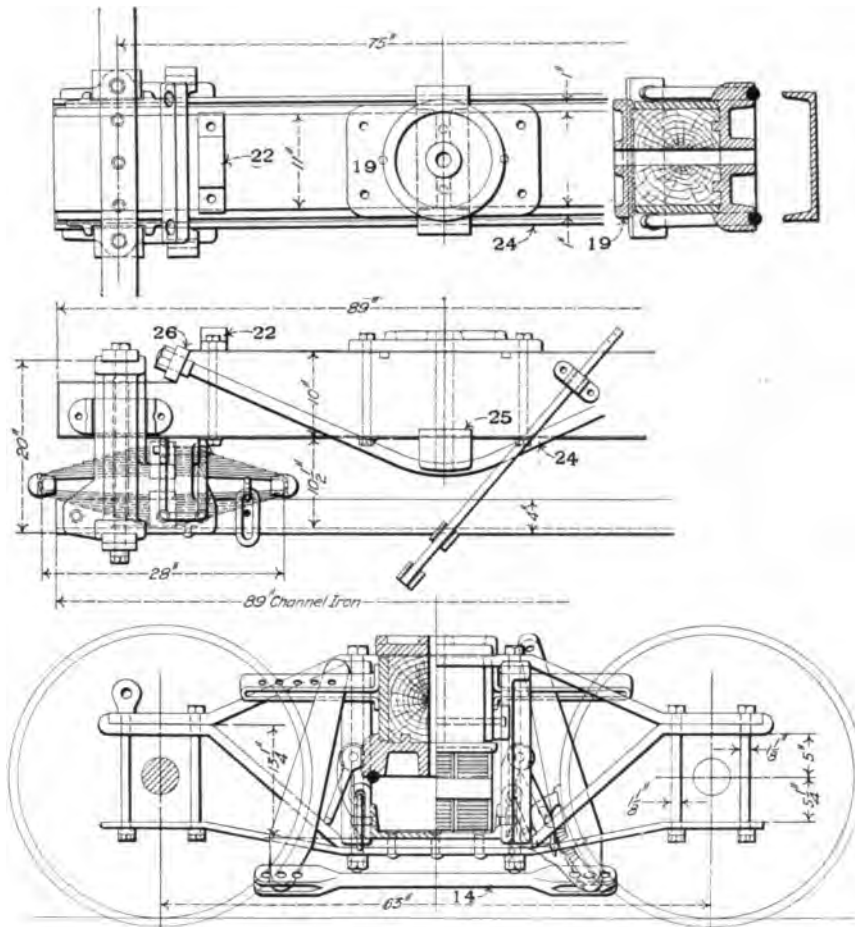


Figs. 4315-4318. Diamond Arch Bar Tender Truck with Swing Center and Cast-Steel Bolster. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

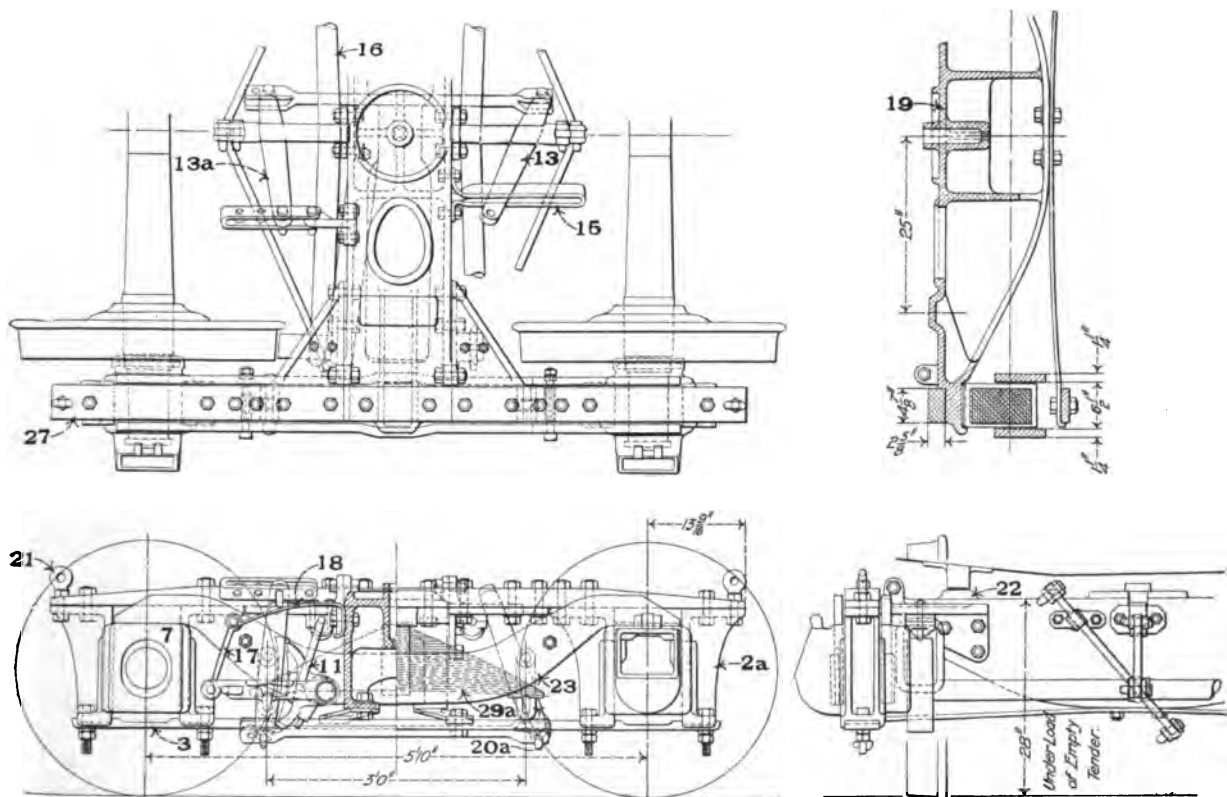
Names of Parts of Tender Trucks, Figs. 4294-4382.

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 1 Upper Arch Bar | 8 Journal Box Bolt | 19 Center Plate |
| 2 Lower Arch Bar | 9 Brake Shoe | 19a Center Plate Hanger |
| 2a Pedestal | 9a Brake Shoe Key | 19b Center Plate Hanger Pin |
| 2b Pedestal Cross Tie | 10 Brake Head | 20 Spring Plank |
| 2c Pedestal Liner | 11 Brake Hanger | 20a Spring Hanger |
| 2d Pedestal Brace | 11a Brake Hanger Pin | 21 Check Chain Eye |
| 3 Pedestal Tie Bar | 12 Brake Hanger Bracket | 21a Check Chain |
| 4 Bolster | 13 Live Brake Lever | 22 Side Bearing |
| 4a Bolster Spring | 13a Dead Brake Lever | 23 Equalizer |
| 4b Bolster Compression Bar | 13b Brake Lever Fulcrum Pin | 24 Bolster Truss Rod |
| 4c Bolster Spring Cap | 14 Brake Lever Coupling Rod | 25 Bolster Truss Rod Block |
| 4d Bolster Spring Seat | 15 Brake Lever Guide | 26 Bolster Truss Rod Washer |
| 4e Bolster Spring Roller | 15a Brake Lever Guide Bracket | 27 Frame |
| 4f Roller Seat | 15b Brake Lever Guide Bracket Pin | 28 Flitch Plate |
| 5 Column | 16 Brake Beam | 29 Transom |
| 6 Column Bolt | 17 Brake Beam Adjusting Hanger | 29a Spring |
| 7 Journal Box | 18 Brake Beam Adjusting Hanger Carrier | 30 Spring Support |
| 7a Journal Box Spring | 18a Brake Beam Safety Chain | 31 Column Guide |
| 7b Journal Box Spring Cap | 18b Brake Beam Safety Chain Eye | 32 Column Guide Bolt |
| 7c Journal Box Spring Casing | | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4315-4318.

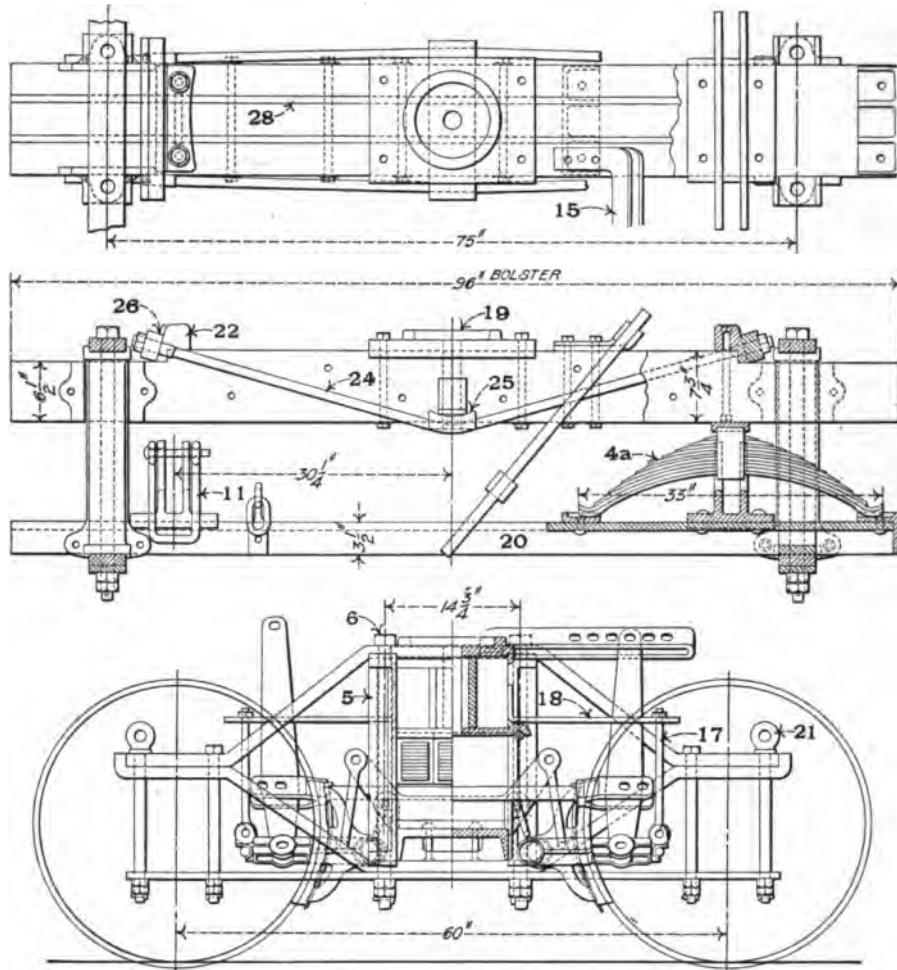


Figs. 4319-4323. Diamond Arch Bar Tender Truck with Trussed Wooden Bolster. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

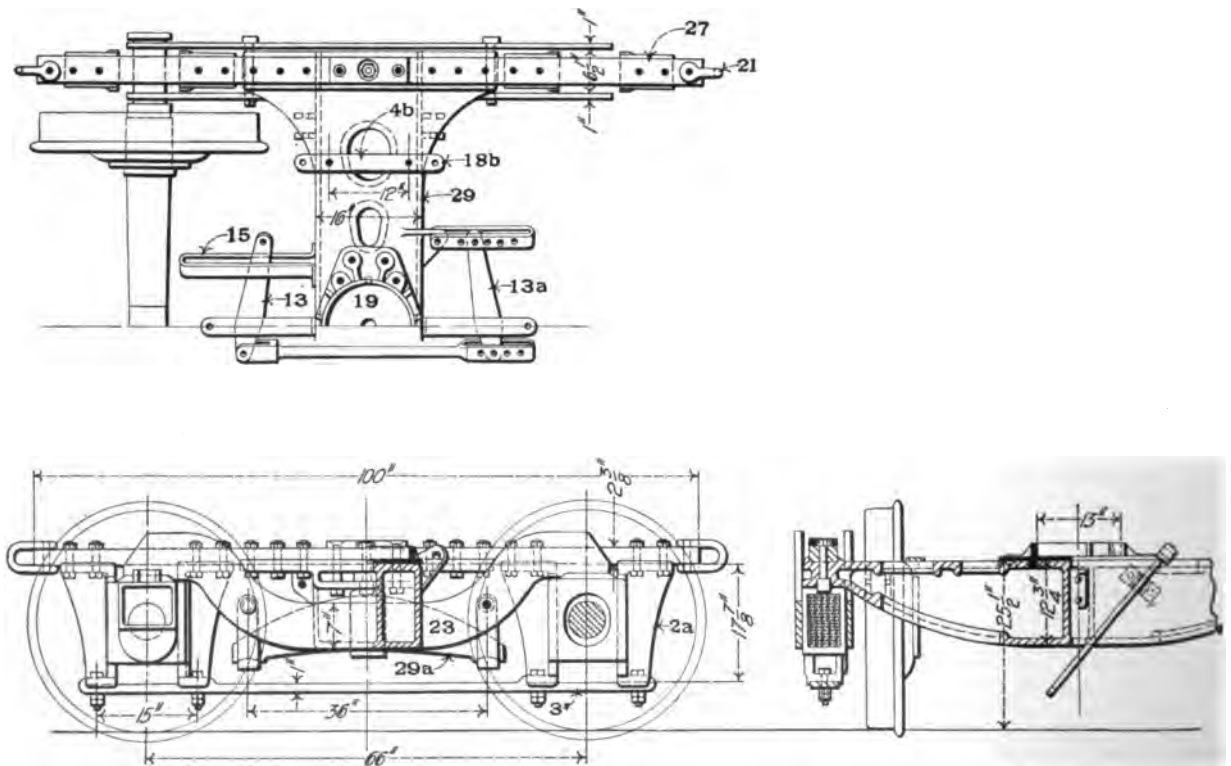


Figs. 4324-4327. Equalized Pedestal Truck for Tender of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4315-4318.

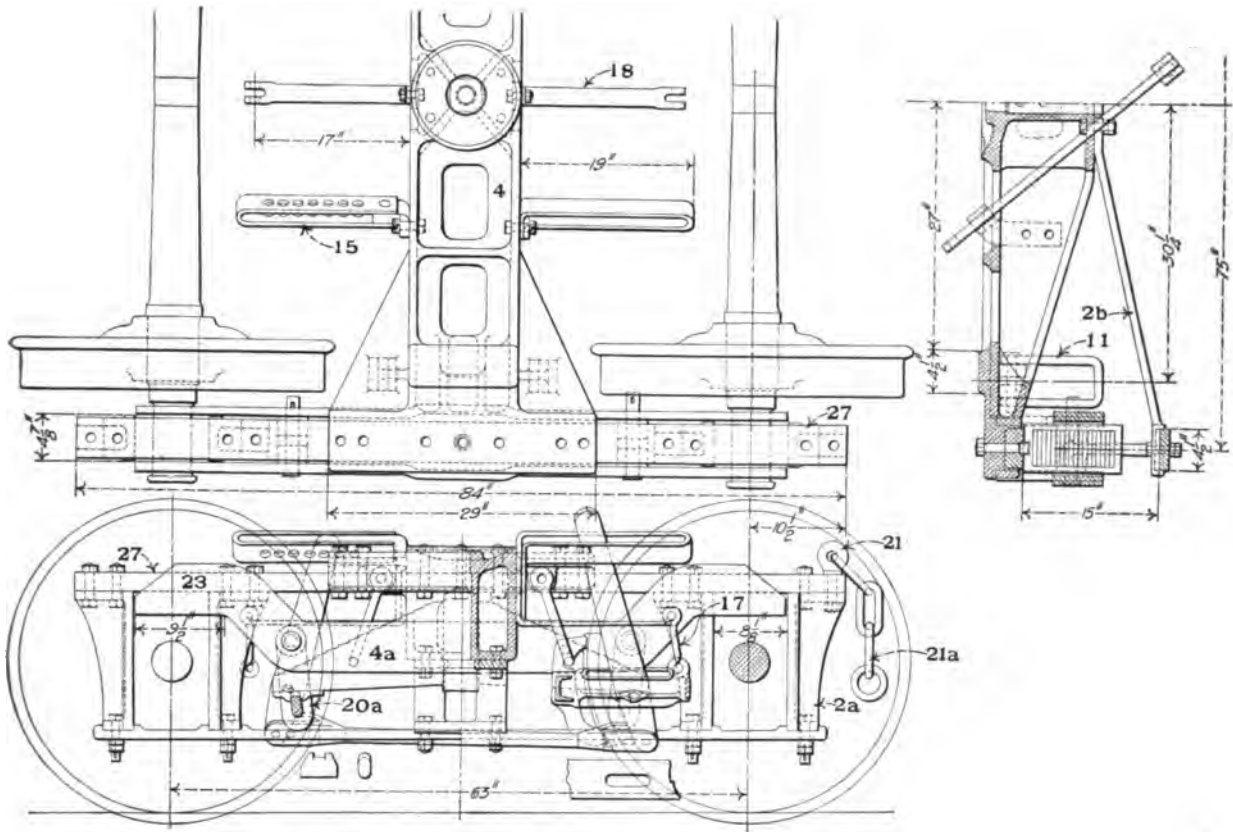


Figs. 4328-4330. Diamond Arch Bar Tender Truck, with Flitch Plate Bolster and Inverted Semi-Elliptical Springs. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

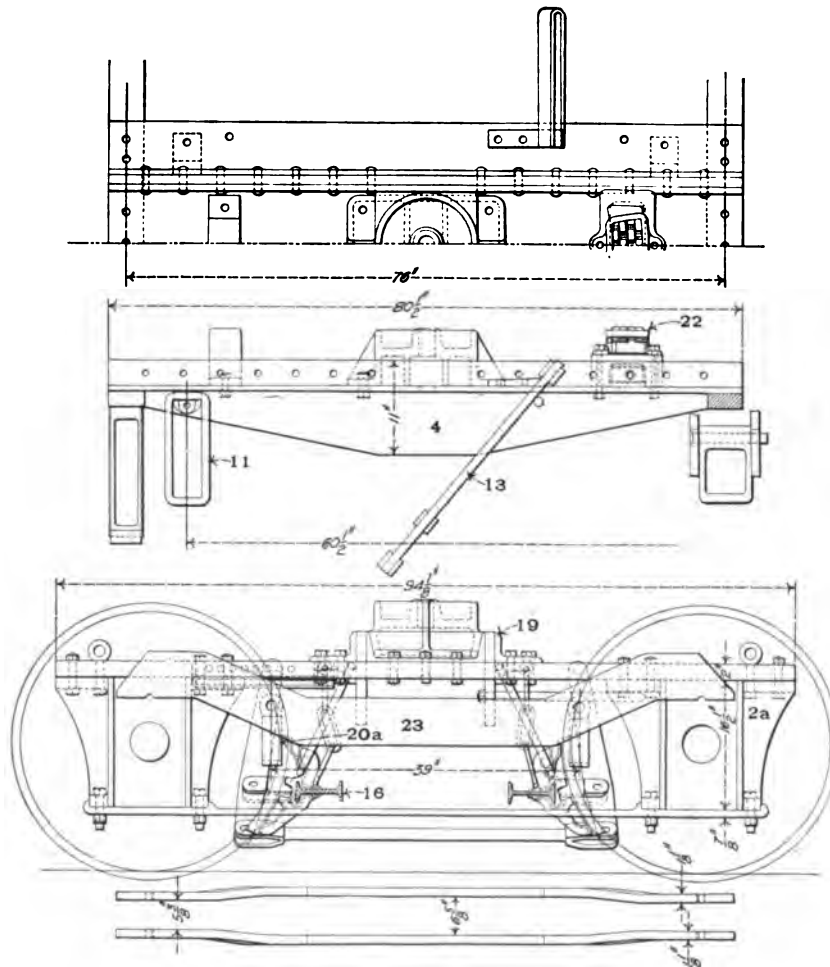


Figs. 4331-4333. Equalized Pedestal Tender Truck. American Locomotive Co.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4315-4318.

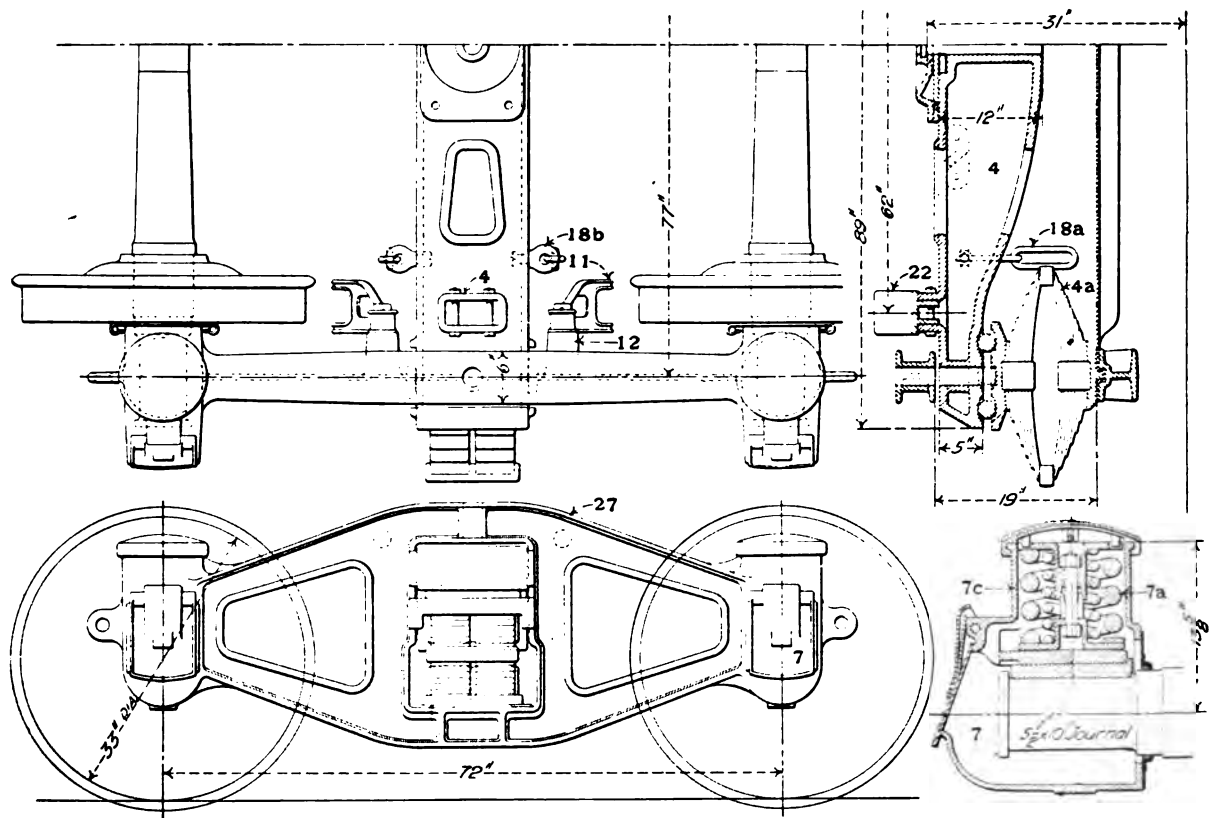


Figs. 4334-4336. Equalized Pedestal Tender Truck with Cast-Steel Bolster. Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Figs. 4337-4341. Equalizer Pedestal Tender Truck. Baldwin Locomotive Works.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4315-4318.



Figs. 4342-4345. Bettendorf Cast-Steel Tender Truck. Bettendorf Axle Co.

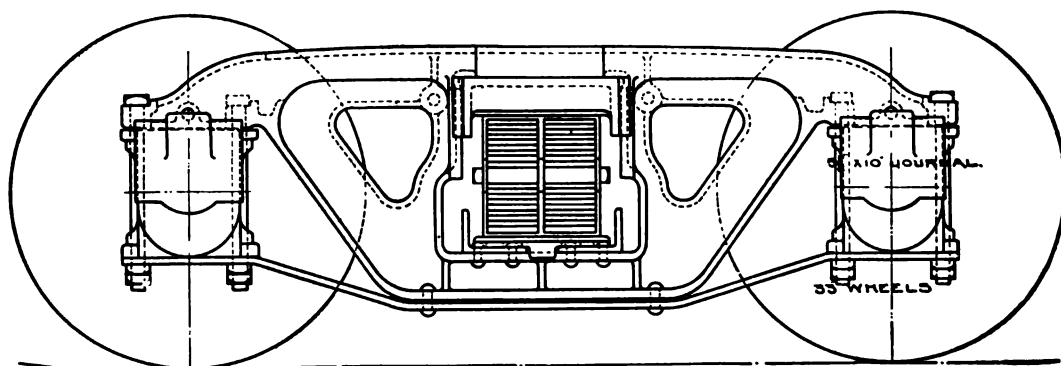
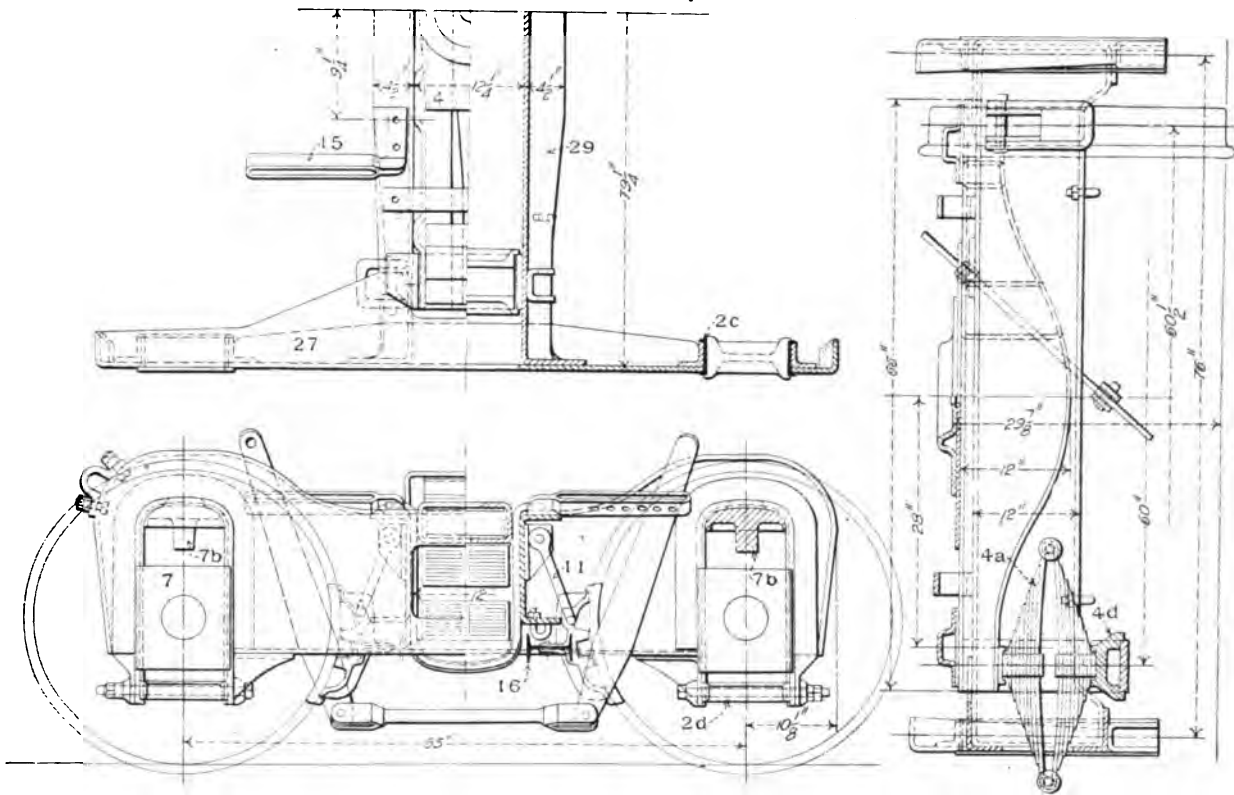
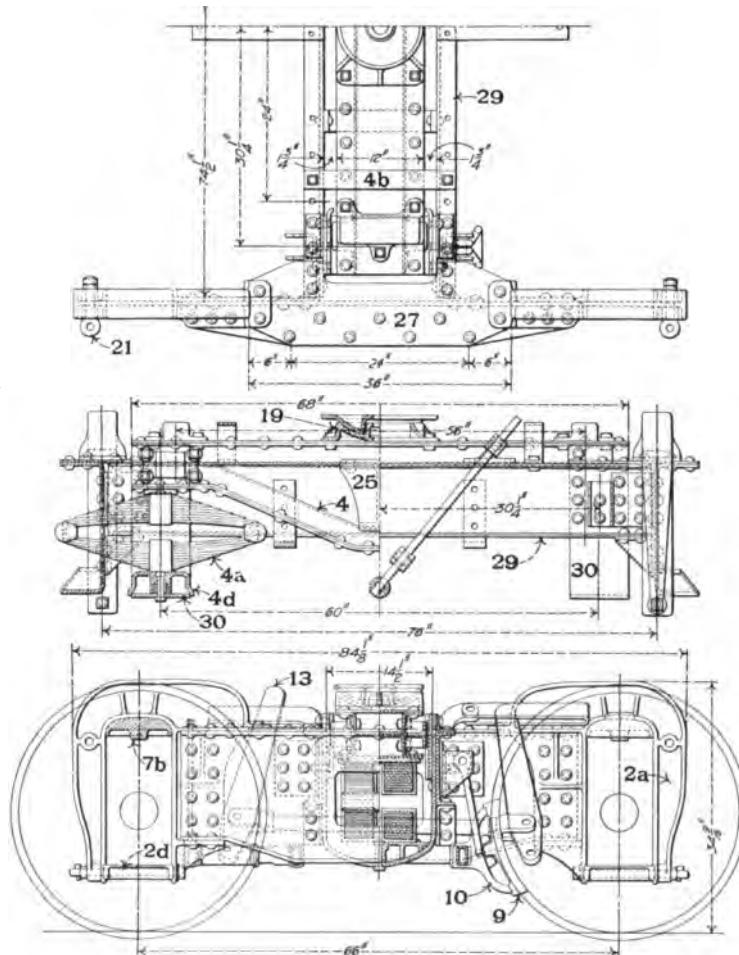


Fig. 4346. Andrews Side Frame for Locomotive Tender Trucks. American Steel Foundries.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4315-4318.

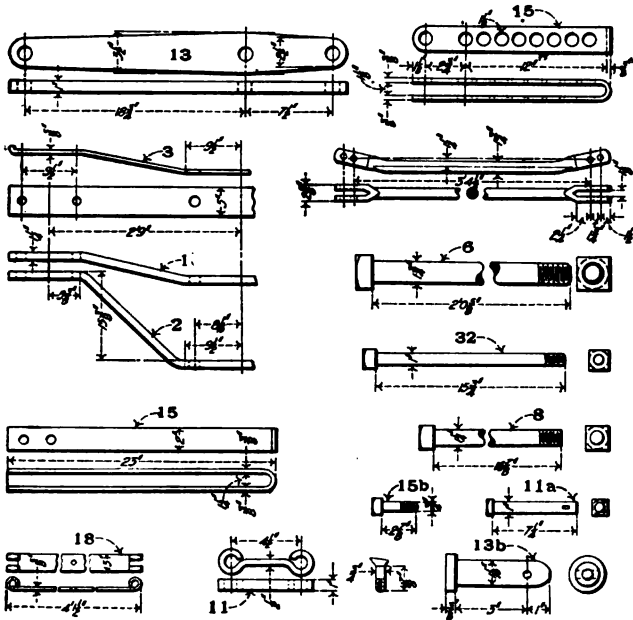


Figs. 4349-4351. Fox Pressed Steel Tender Truck. Pressed Steel Car Co.

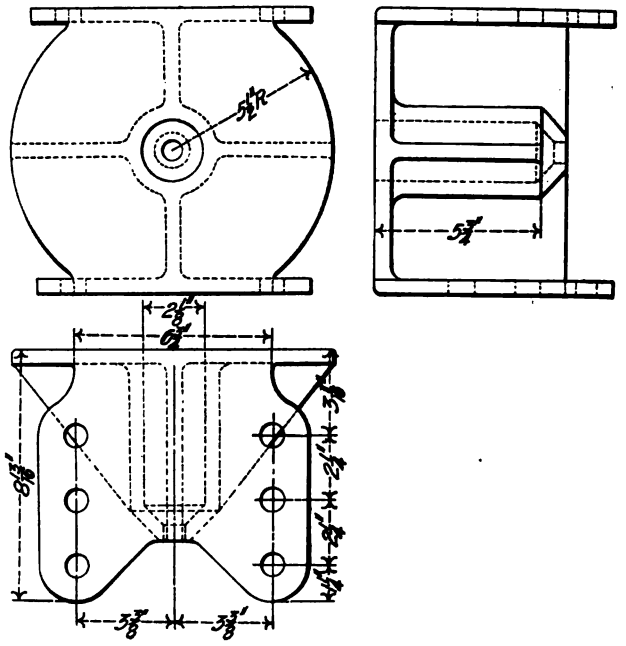


Figs. 4352-4354. Pedestal Tender Truck. Standard Steel Car Co.

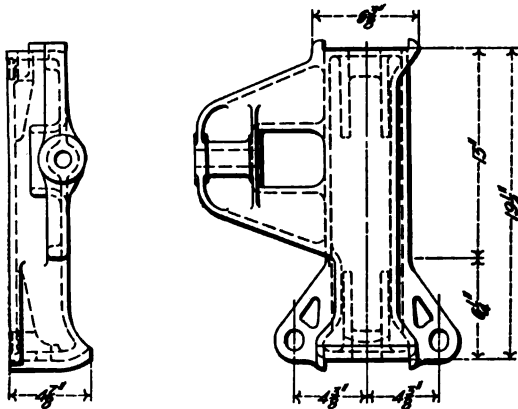
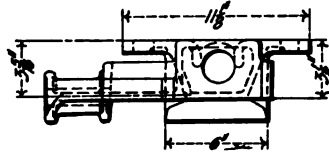
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts
with Figs. 4315-4318.



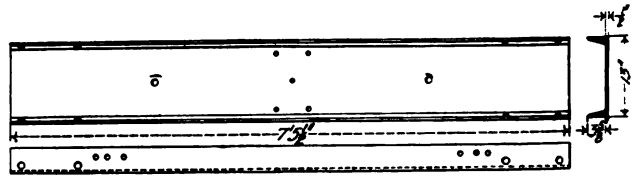
Figs. 4355-4382. Wrought Iron Details of Diamond Arch Bar Tender Truck.



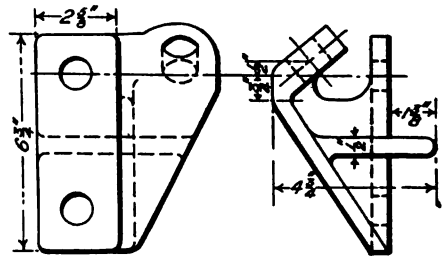
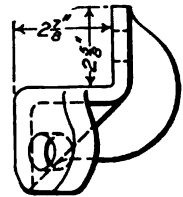
Figs. 4383-4384. Cast-Steel Center Plate Support for Pressed Steel Bolster.



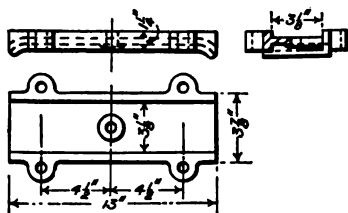
Figs. 4385-4387. Combined Column Casting and Brake Hanger Carrier.



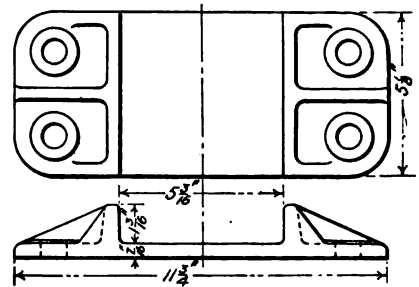
Figs. 4388-4390. Channel Spring Plank.



Figs. 4391-4393. Dead Lever Fulcrum Bracket.

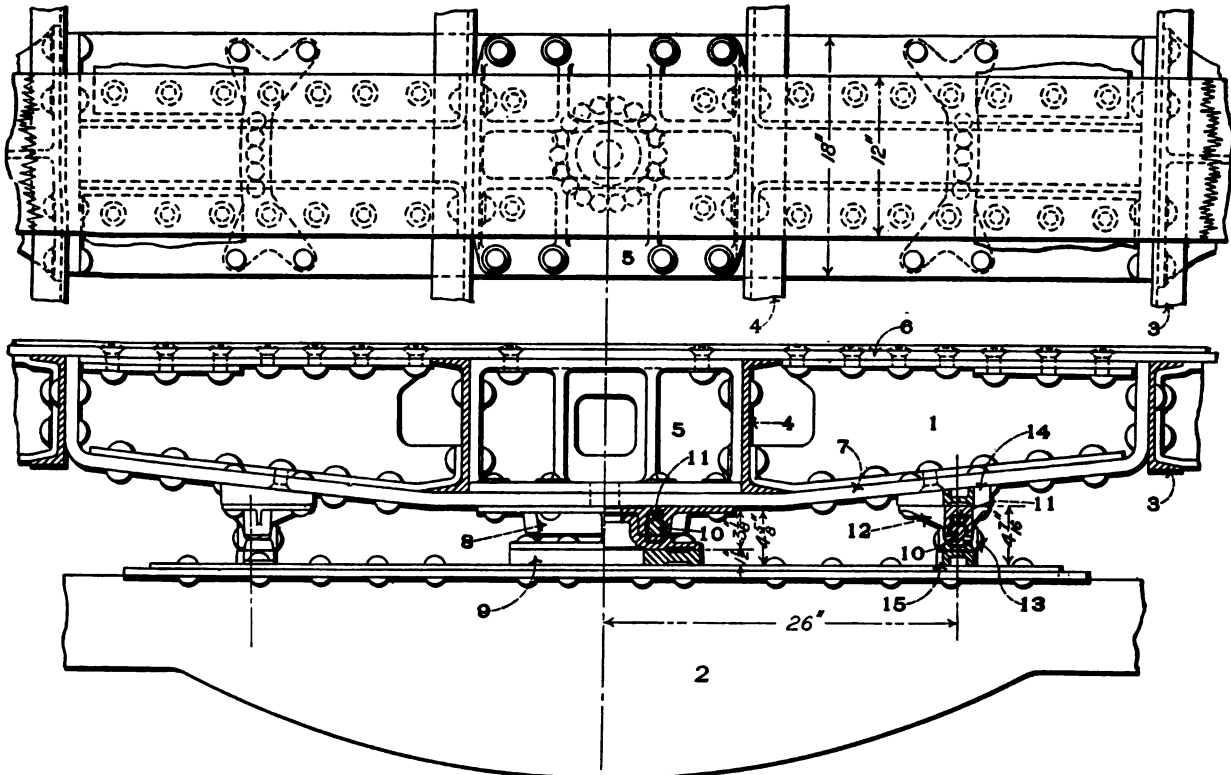


Figs. 4394-4396. Brake Beam Adjusting Hanger Carrier Bracket.



Figs. 4397-4398. Bolster Chafing Plate.

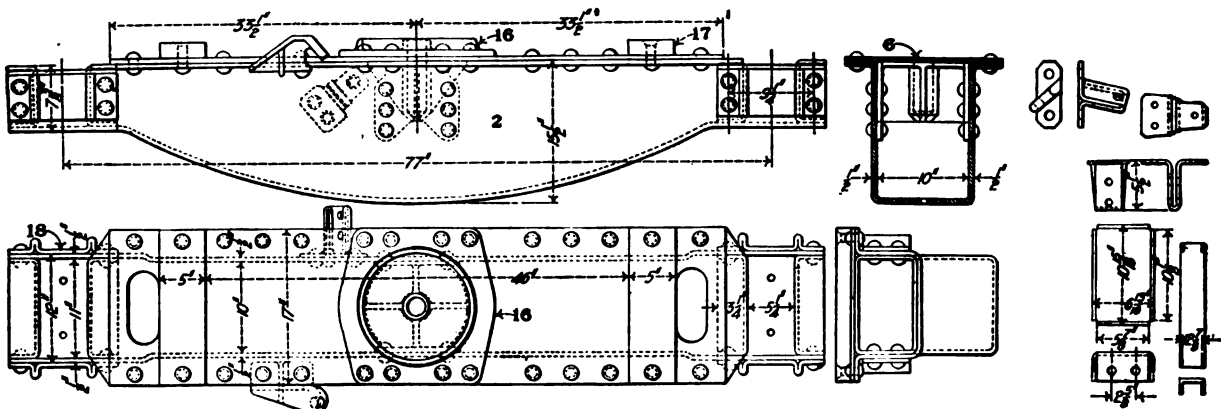
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 4399-4400. Body and Truck Bolster for Tender Truck of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

Names of Parts of Bolsters, Figs. 4399-4412.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Body Bolster | 7 Bottom Plate of Body Bolster | 13 Truck Side Bearing |
| 2 Truck Bolster | 8 Body Center Plate | 14 Body Side Bearing Seat |
| 3 Side Sill | 9 Truck Center Plate | 15 Truck Side Bearing Seat |
| 4 Center Sill | 10 Ball Bearing | 16 Same as 8 |
| 5 Body Bolster Center Casting | 11 Ball Runway | 17 Same as 13 |
| 6 Top Plate of Body Bolster | 12 Body Side Bearing | 18 Column Guide |



Figs. 4401-4412. Pressed Steel Truck Bolster for Tender Truck of Atlantic (4-4-2) Locomotive. Pennsylvania Railroad.

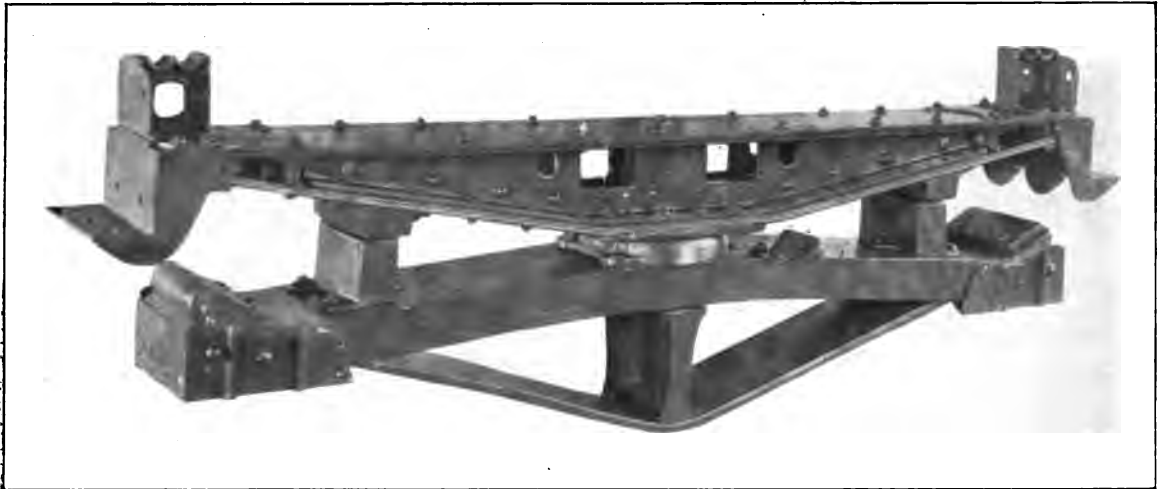


Fig. 4413. Simplex Body and Truck Bolster with Solid Side Bearings. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



Fig. 4414. Simplex Body Bolster with Plate Web. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



Fig. 4415. Simplex Truck Bolster. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



Fig. 4416. Simplex Body and Truck Bearings with Susemihl Side Bearings. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



Fig. 4422. I-Shape Bolster. American Steel Foundries.



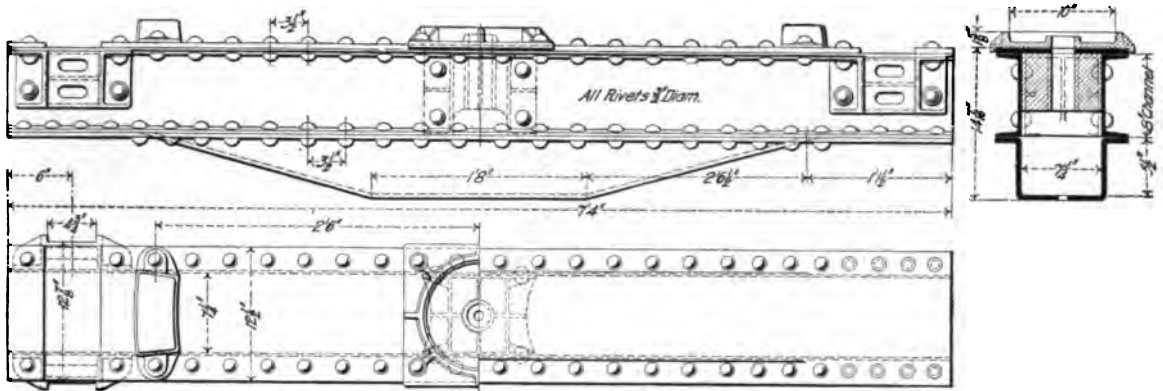
Fig. 4423. T-Shape Bolster. American Steel Foundries.



Fig. 4424. Box-Shape Bolster. American Steel Foundries.



Fig. 4425. U-Shape Bolster. American Steel Foundries.



Figs. 4426-4428. Monitor Tender Truck Bolster. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.



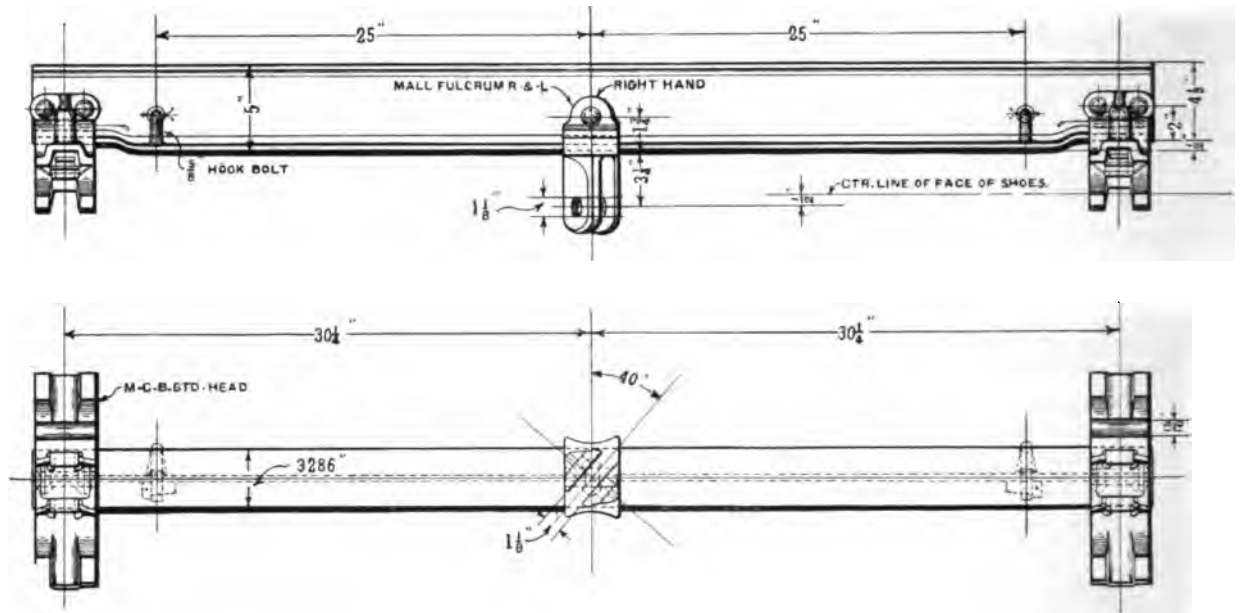
Fig. 4429. Monitor Tender Truck Bolster. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.



Fig. 4430. Ajax Brake Beam. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



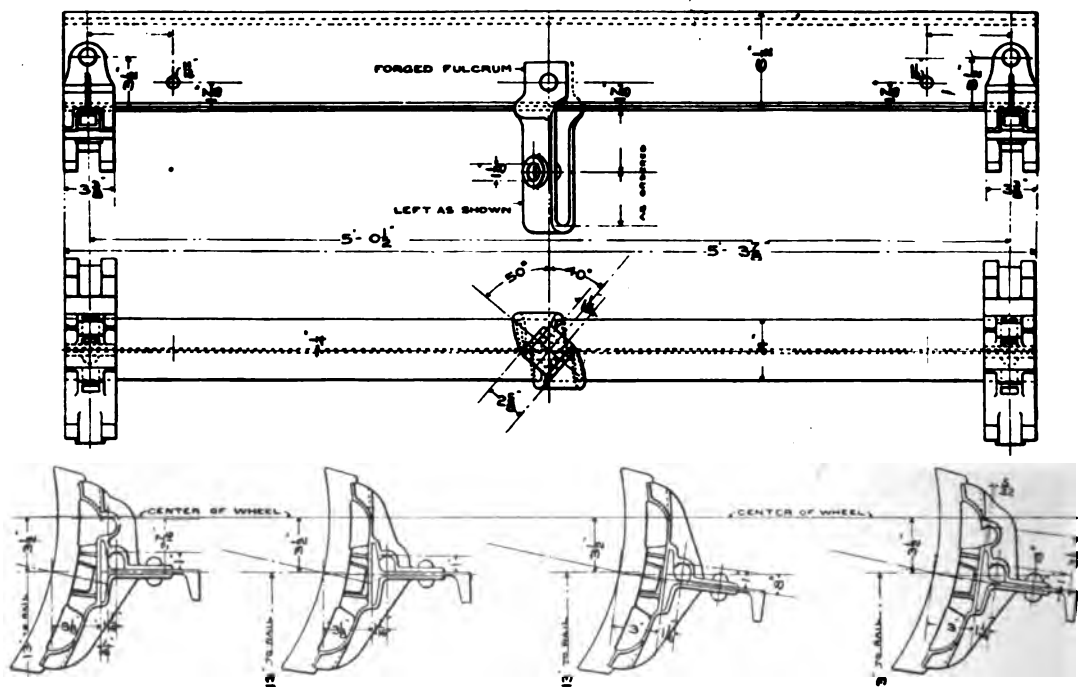
Fig. 4431. Hercules Brake Beam. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



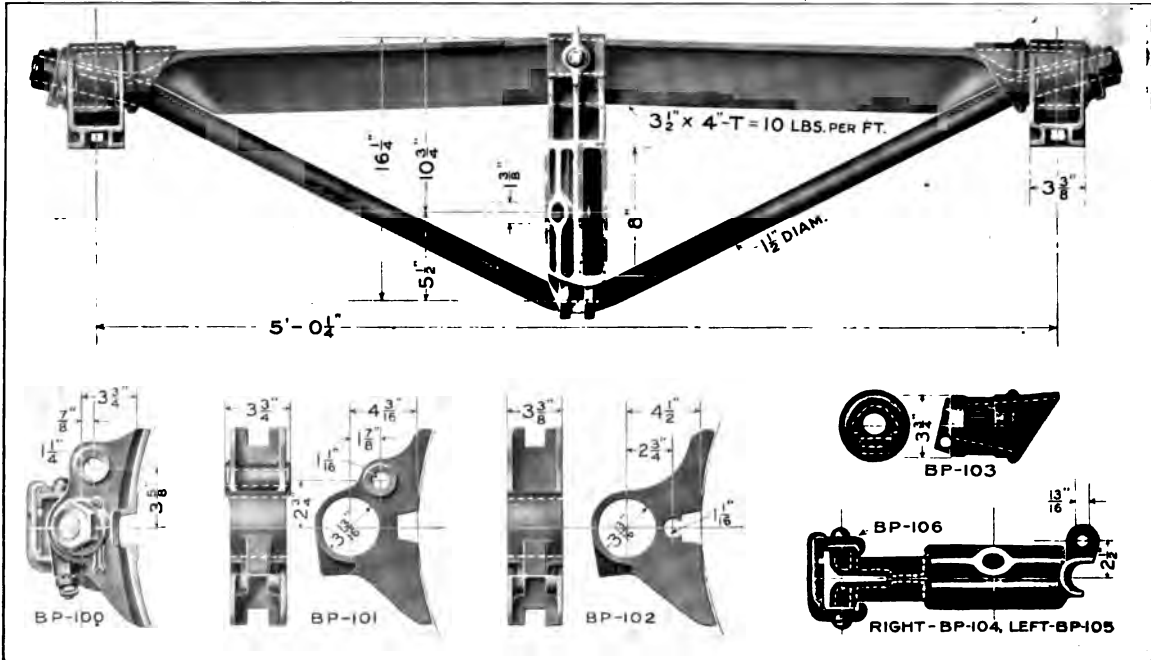
Figs. 4432-4433. 5-Inch I-Beam Brake Beam with Compressed Ends. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



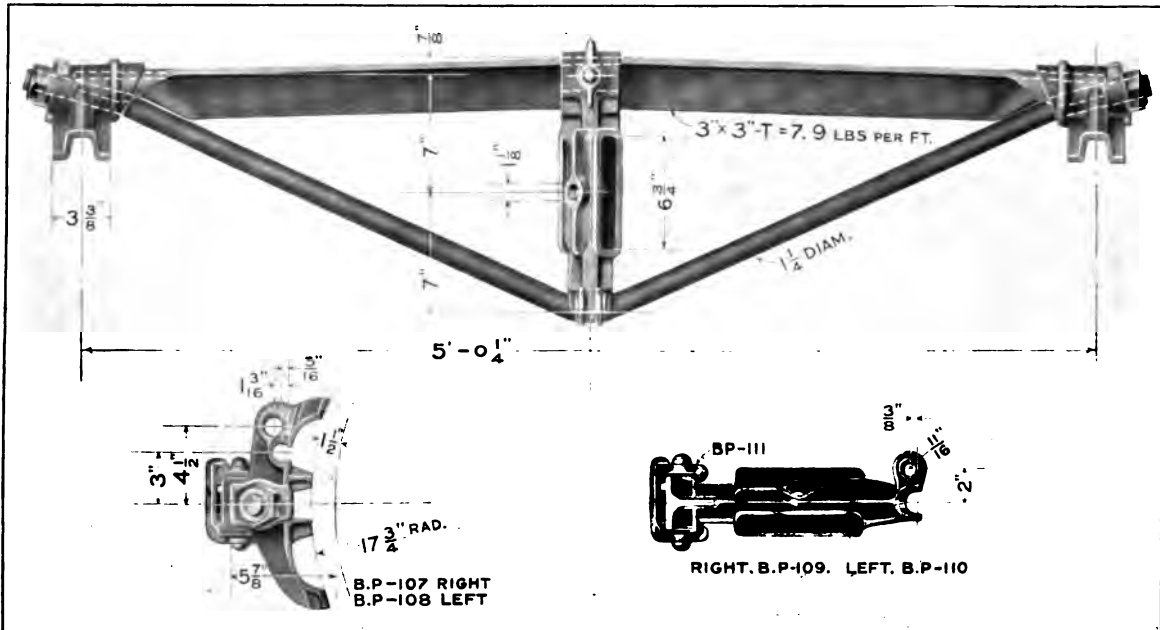
Fig. 4434. 6-Inch, 12 1/4-lb., I-Beam Brake Beam, Outside Hung. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.



Figs. 4435-4440. Buffalo Special Brake Beam for Tenders. Buffalo Brake Beam Co.



Figs. 4441-4448. Adjustable High-Speed Trussed Brake Beam, No. 3. Buffalo Brake Beam Co.



Figs. 4449-4451. Trussed Brake Beam, No. 2. 12,000 lbs. Capacity. Buffalo Brake Beam Co.



Fig. 4452. 5-Inch 12 1/4-lb., I-Beam Brake Beam, 'Inside Hung. Simplex Railway Appliance Co.

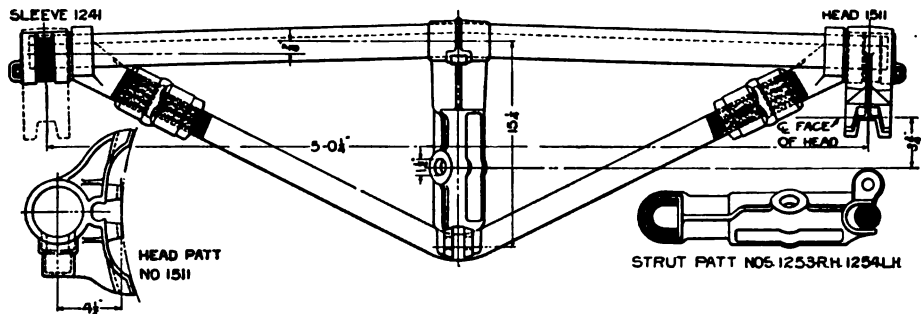


Fig. 4452a. L. N. Creco Double Brake Beam for High Speed Tender Service.

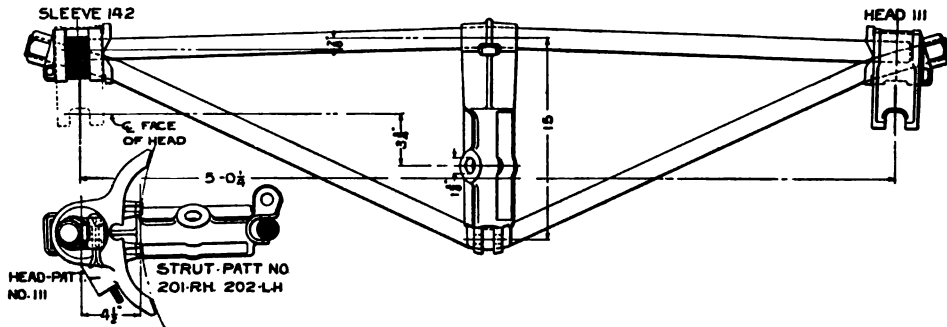


Fig. 4453a. Diamond Special Double Brake Beam for Tenders.

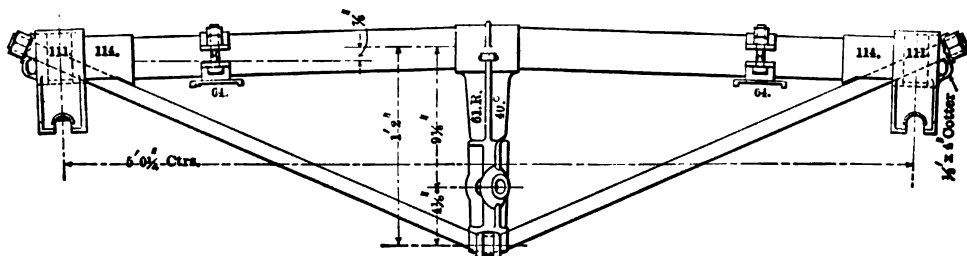


Fig. 4454a. National Hollow Double Brake Beam with Adjustable Heads.

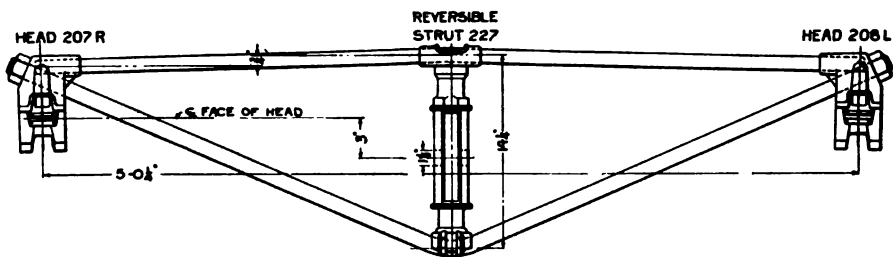


Fig. 4455a. Diamond Adjustable Brake Beam with Rigid Head for Tenders.

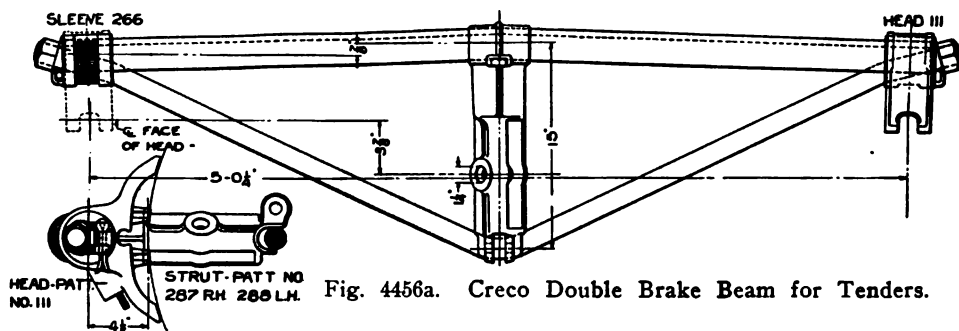


Fig. 4456a. Creco Double Brake Beam for Tenders.

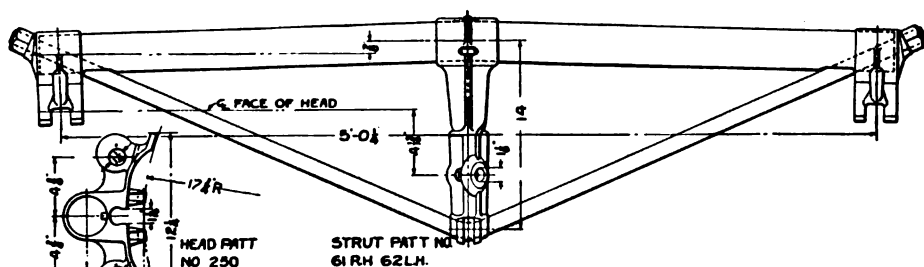


Fig. 4457a. 9 1/2-in National Hollow Brake Beam for Tenders

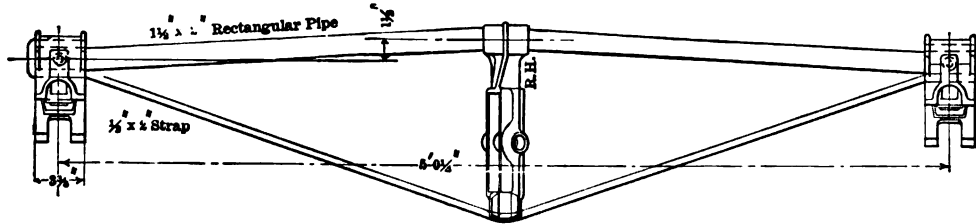
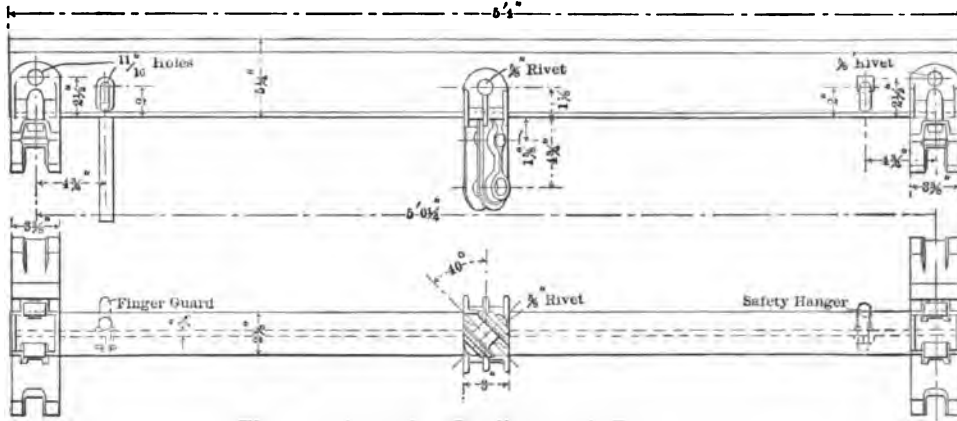
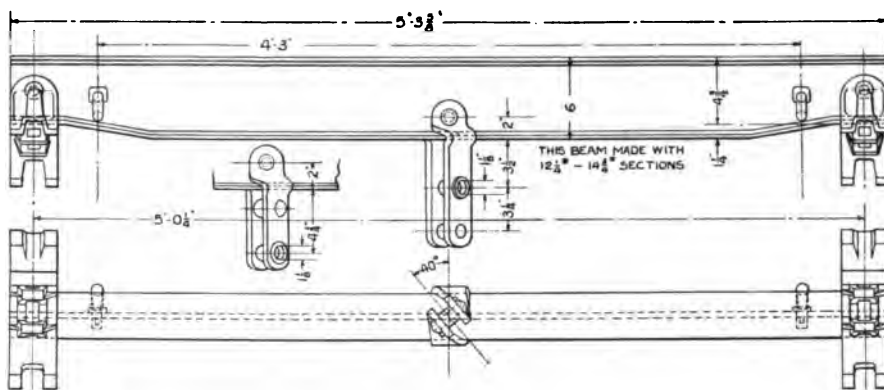


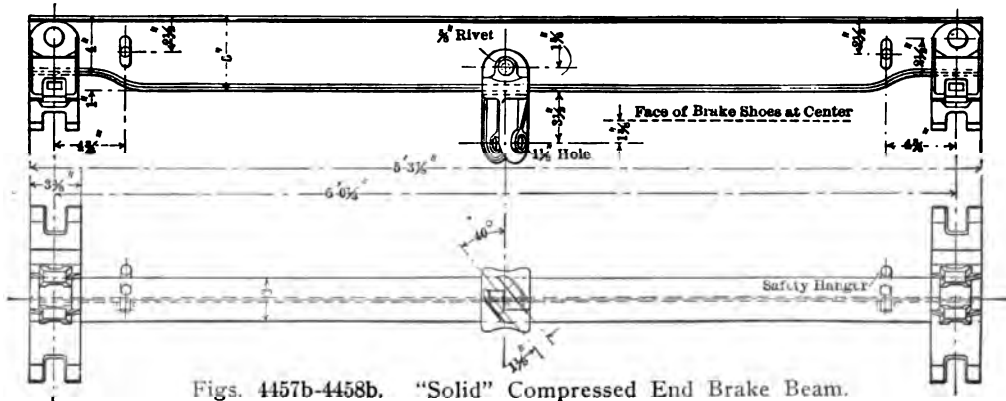
Fig. 4452b. Kewanee Brake Beam with Rigid Struts.



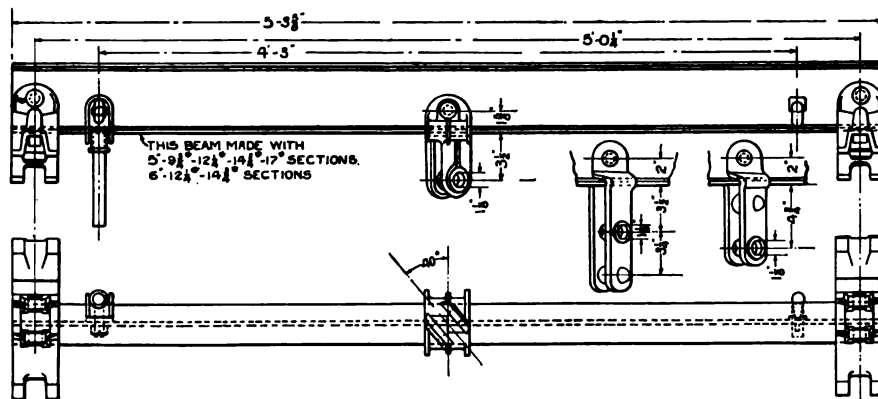
Figs. 4453b-4454b. Sterlingworth Brake Beam.



Figs. 4455-4456b. Monarch Solid Compressed End Brake Beam.



Figs. 4457b-4458b. "Solid" Compressed End Brake Beam.



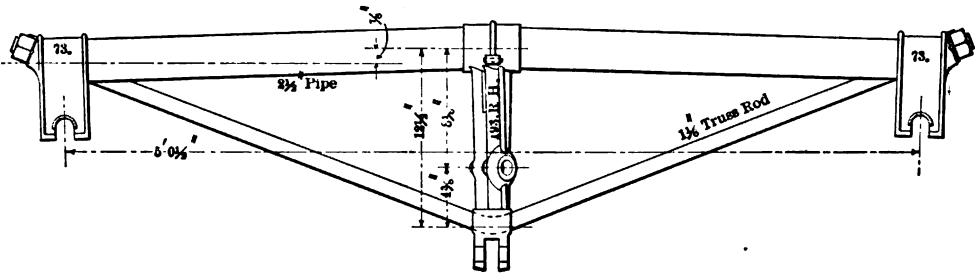


Fig. 4453. Special 2 1/2-Inch National Hollow Brake Beam with Rigid Heads. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.

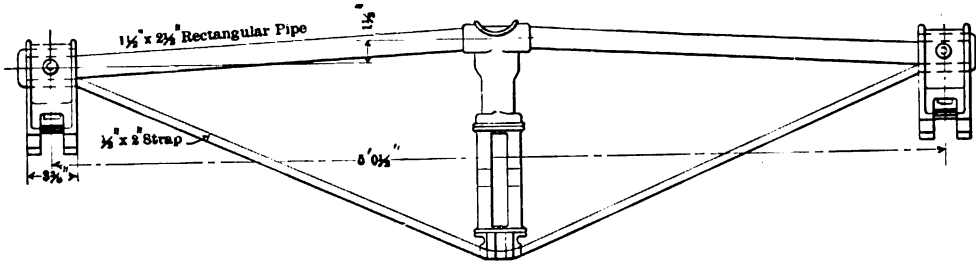


Fig. 4454. Kewanee Tender Brake Beam with Reversible Struts. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.

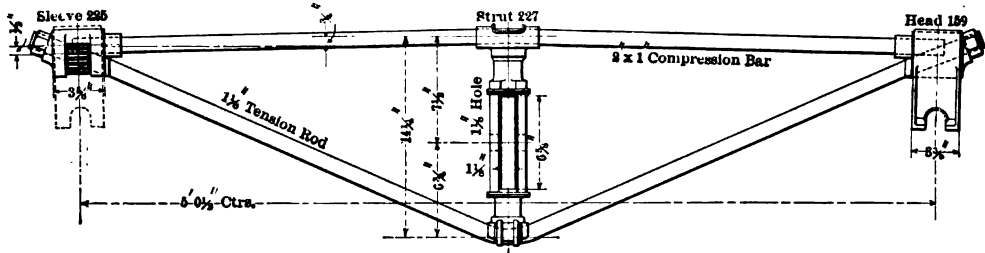


Fig. 4455. "Diamond" Adjustable Brake Beam. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.

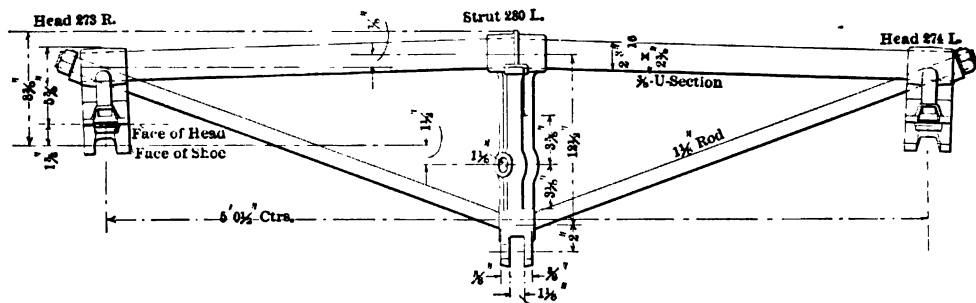


Fig. 4456. "Creco" Heavy Brake Beam. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.

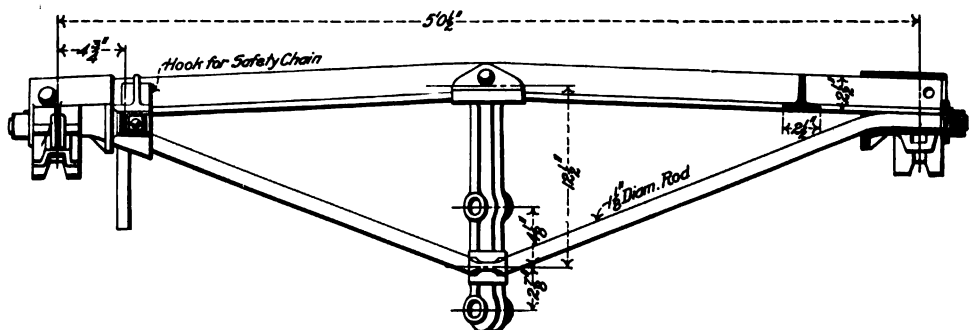


Fig. 4457. T-Iron Brake Beam. Standard Railway Equipment Co.

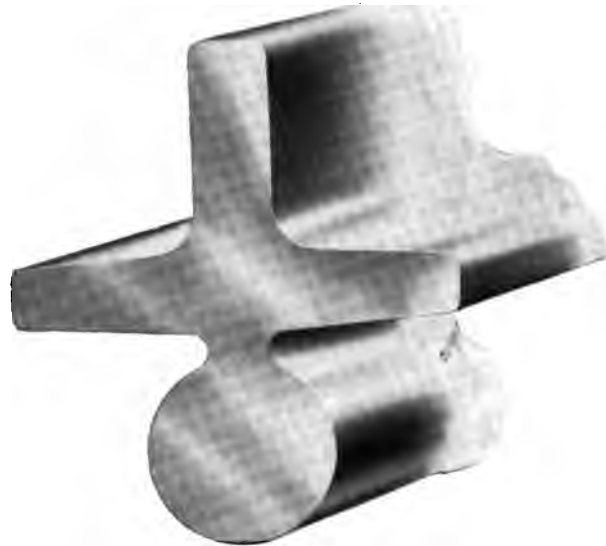
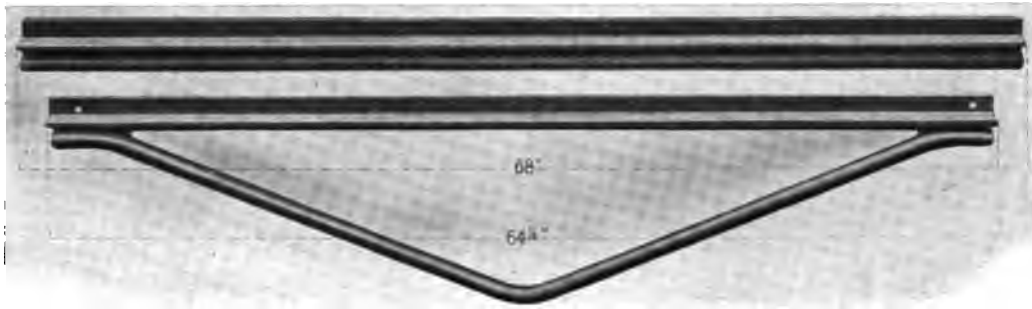


Fig. 4458. Section. Davis Solid Truss Brake Beam Co.



Figs. 4459-4460. Solid Truss.



Fig. 4461. Solid Truss Brake Beam, No. 3.



Fig. 4462. Solid Truss Brake Beam with "D" Adjustable Head, Single Link Hanger.



Fig. 4463. Solid Truss Brake Beam with "F" Adjustable Head, Loop Hanger.

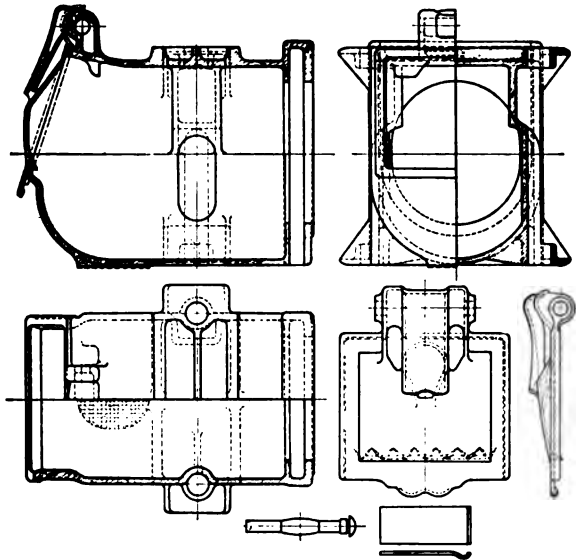


Fig. 4464. National Journal Box for 4 1/4-in. x 8-in., 5-in. x 9-in., 5 1/2-in. x 10-in. and 6-in. x 11-in. Journals, Arch Bar Truck.

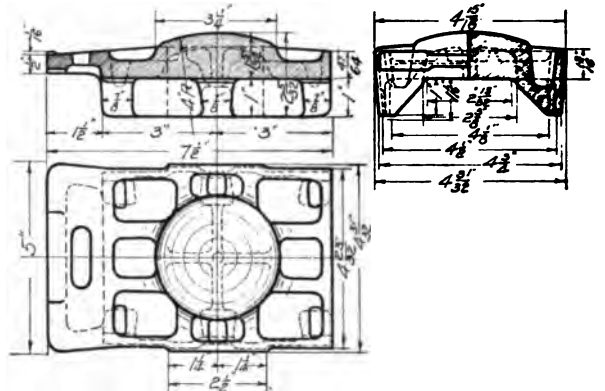


Fig. 4465. National Equalizing Journal Box Wedge for 4 1/4-in. x 8-in. Journal.

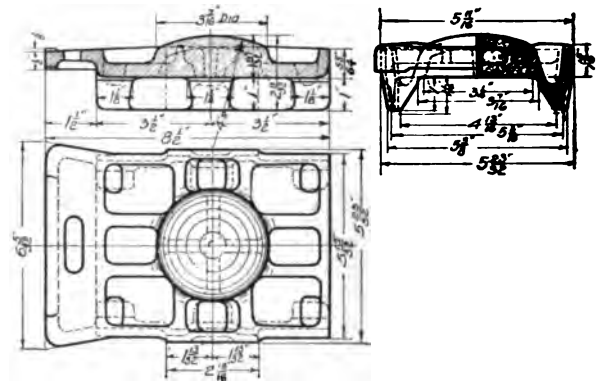


Fig. 4466. National Equalizing Journal Box Wedge for 5-in. x 9-in. Journal.

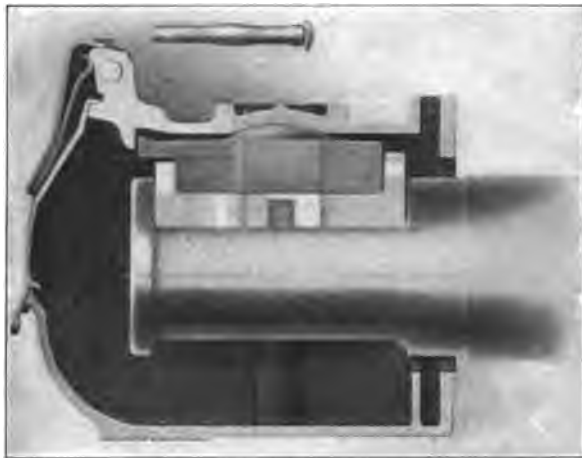


Fig. 4467. National Equalizing Wedge.

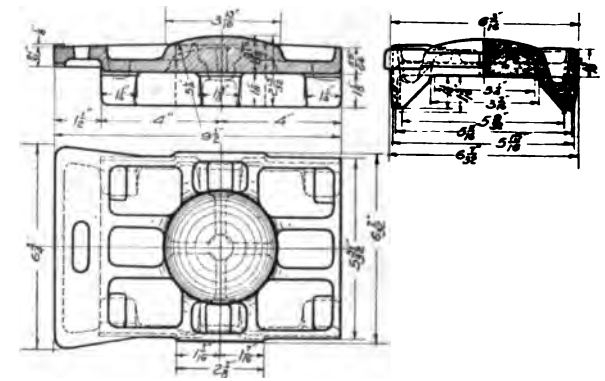


Fig. 4468. National Equalizing Journal Box Wedge for 5 1/2-in. x 10-in. Journal.



Fig. 4469. National Journal Box.

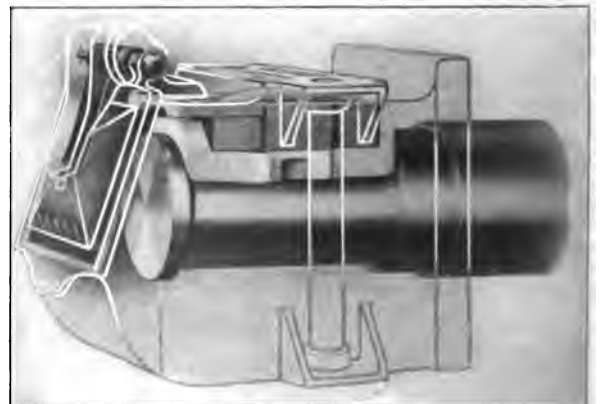
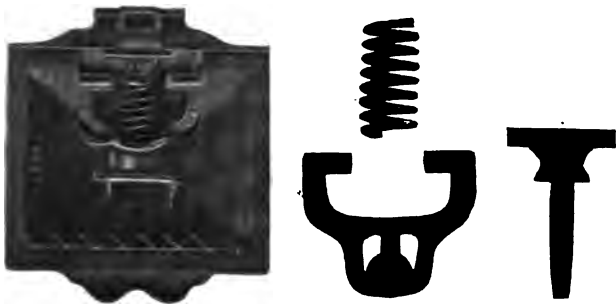


Fig. 4470. National Journal Box and Equalizing Wedge.



Figs. 4471-4472. Climax Journal Box for Passenger Cars and Open View.



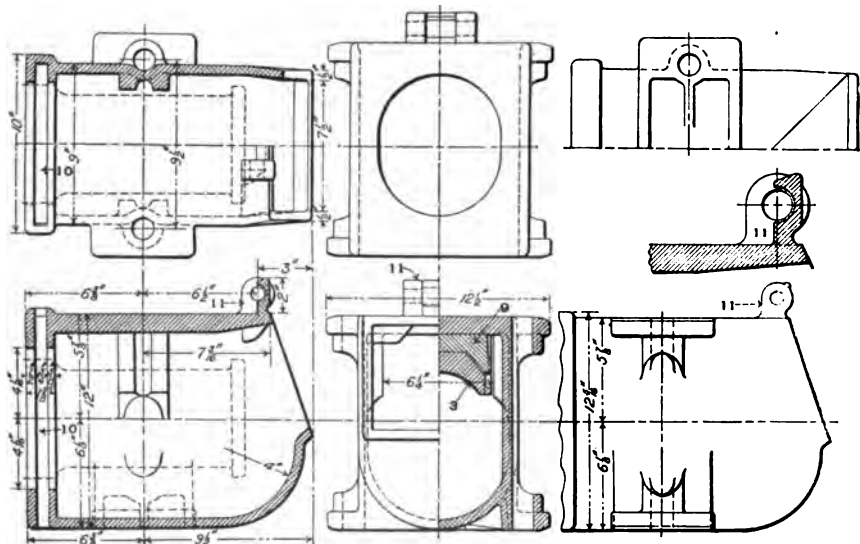
Figs. 4473-4476. Climax Journal Box Lid and Parts in Detail.



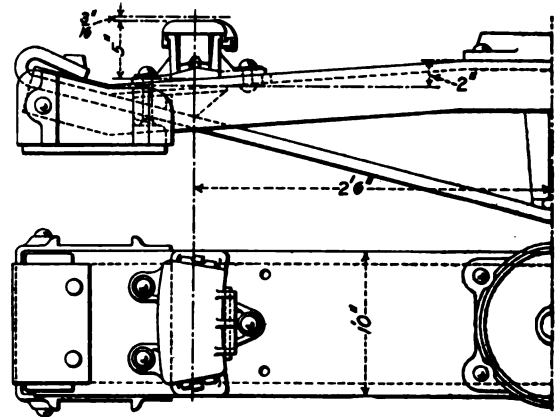
Figs. 4477-4478. M. C. B. Standard Malleable Journal Box Lids made for 3 1/4-in. x 7-in., 4 1/4-in. x 8-in., 5-in. x 9-in. and 5 1/2-in. x 10-in. size Boxes.

Fig. 4479. Side Hinge Journal Box, made for 4 1/4-in. x 8-in., 5-in. x 9-in. and 5 1/2-in. x 10-in. Journals, Arch Bar Truck.

The National Malleable Castings Co.



Figs. 4480-4484. Journal Box for 5 1/2-in. x 10-in. Journals. Pennsylvania Railroad.



Figs. 4507-4509. Miner Gravity Side Bearing. W. H. Miner Co.



Figs. 4510-4512. Susemihl Roller Side Bearing. American Steel Foundries.

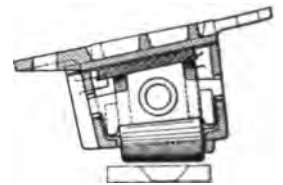
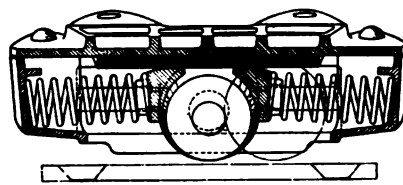
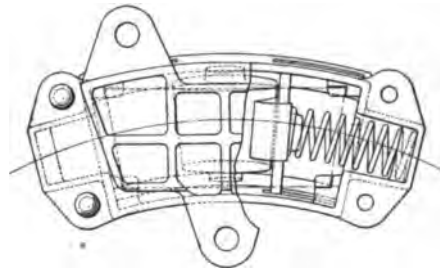


Fig. 4513. Symington Center Bearing. T. H. Symington Co.

Figs. 4514-4515. Symington Roller Side Bearing. T. H. Symington Co.

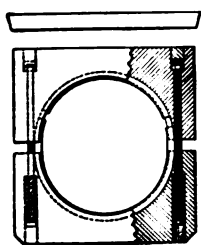
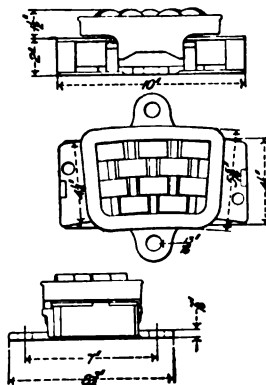
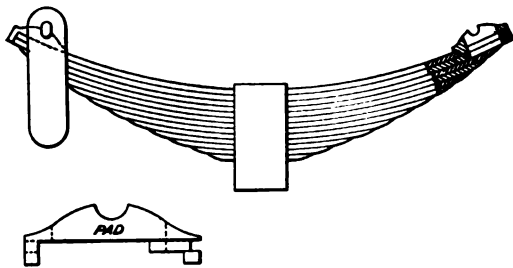


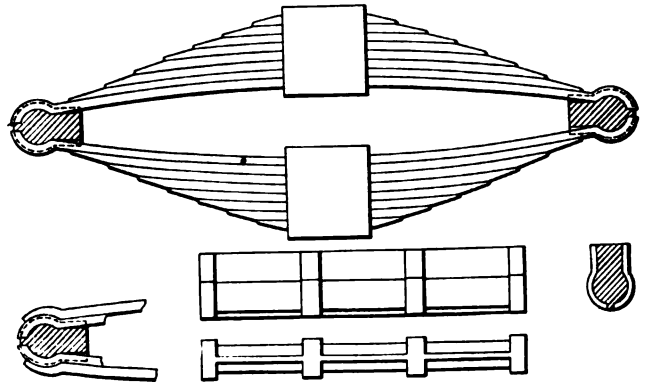
Fig. 4516. Harrison Dust Guard. Harrison Dust Guard Co.



Figs. 4517-4518. Creco Side Bearing. Chicago Railway Equipment Co.



Figs. 4519-4520. Phoenix Semi-Elliptic Truck Spring and Pad. Phoenix Car Spring Co.



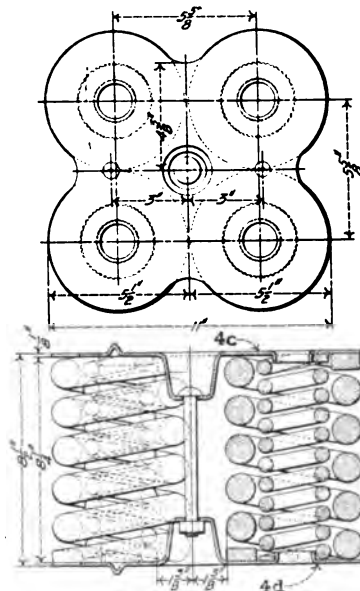
Figs. 4523-4527. Elliptic Truck Spring. Union Spring & Mfg. Co.



Fig. 4528. Quintuple Elliptic Truck Spring. American Steel Foundries.



Figs. 4521-4522. Phoenix Double Elliptic Truck Spring. Phoenix Car Spring Co.



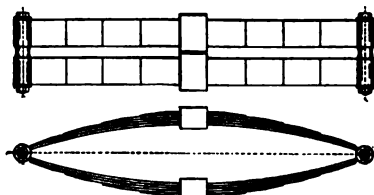
Figs. 4531-4532. Four-Coil Truck Bolster Spring.



Fig. 4529. American Controller Spring. American Steel Foundries.



Fig. 4530. Four-Coil Bolster Spring.



Figs. 4533-4534. Double Elliptic Spring.



Figs. 4535-4536. No. 3 Krupp Wheel.
Cast Iron Spoke Center.
Tire Secured by Wrought Iron
Retaining Rings.



Figs. 4537-4538. No. 14 Krupp Wheel.
Disc Center.
Steel Tire Secured with Bute
Fastening.
Thomas Prosser & Son.



Figs. 4539-4540. No. 1 Krupp Wheel.
Forged Steel Disc Center.
Tire Secured by Wrought Iron
Retaining Rings.



Figs. 4541-4542. 665-lb. Double Plate Cast Iron Wheel.
Griffin Wheel Co.

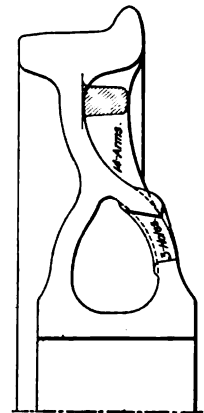
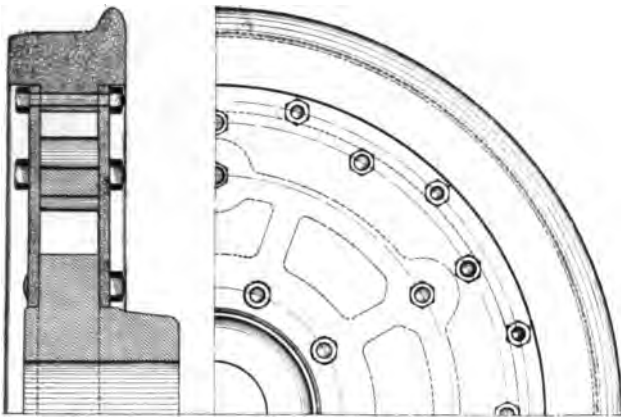


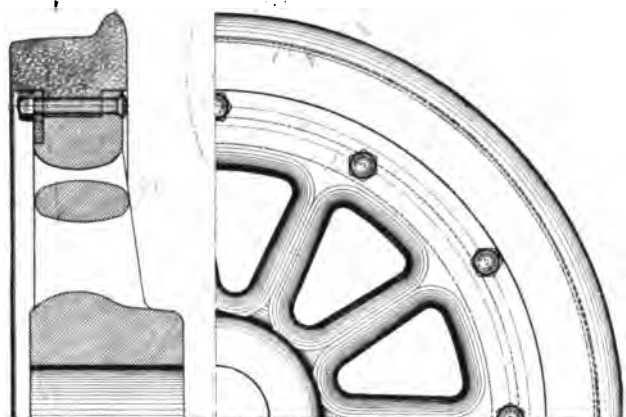
Fig. 4543.
650-lb. Cast Iron
Wheel, M. C. B. Pattern.
Lobbell Car Wheel Co.



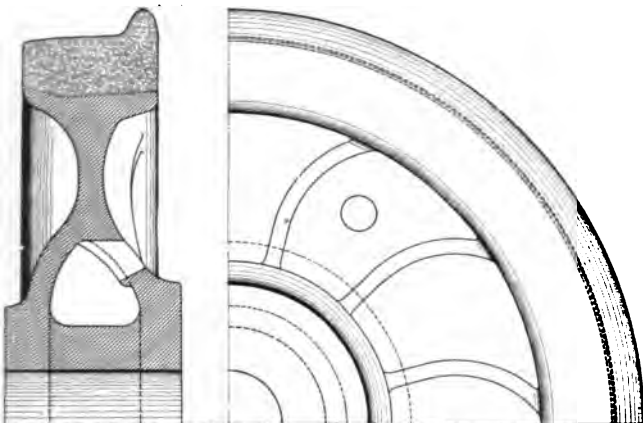
Fig. 4544. Davis Cast Steel Wheel.
American Steel Foundries.



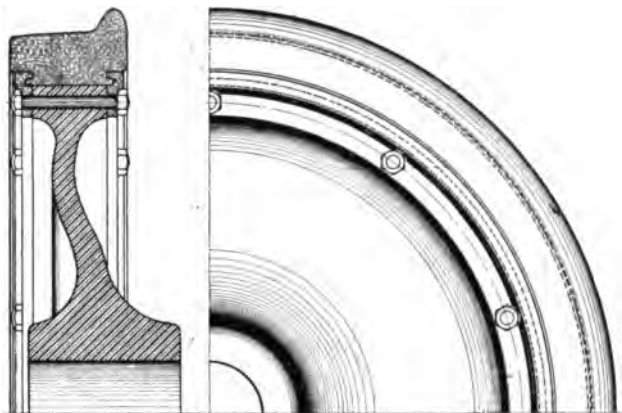
Figs. 4545-4546. Paige Plate Tender Wheel.



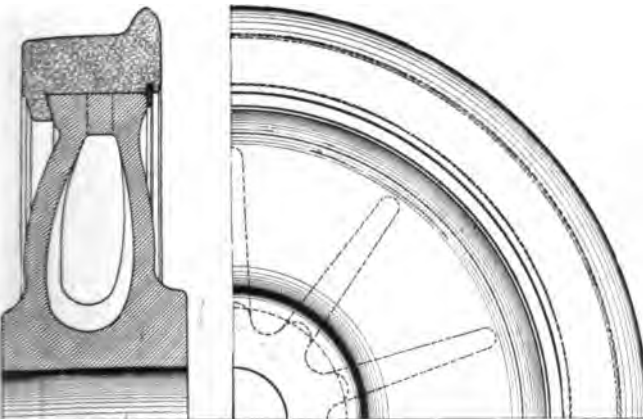
Figs. 4547-4548. Paige Spoke Tender Wheel.



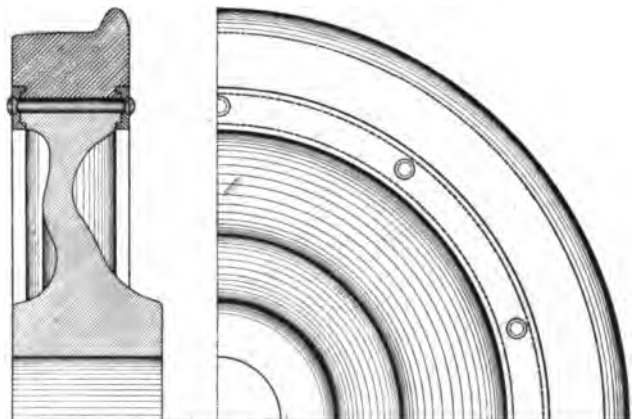
Figs. 4549-4550. McKee & Fuller Double Plate Engine Truck Wheel.



Figs. 4551-4552. National No. 6 Tender Wheel.



Figs. 4553-4554. Cast-Iron Double-Plate Center, with Tire Secured by Shrinking and by Gibson Retaining Ring.



Figs. 4555-4556. National No. 6 Wheel with Double Lip Mansell Ring Fastening.



Figs. 4557-4558. (For Engine Trucks.) Cast-iron or Cast-steel Spoke Center held by Shrinkage and Bolts.



Figs. 4559-4560. (For Engine Trucks.) Cast-iron or Cast-steel Spoke Center held by Shrinkage. Double Lip Retaining Rings and Rivets.



Figs. 4561-4562. (For Engine Trucks.) Cast-iron or Cast-steel Spoke Center held by Shrinkage and Shoulder.



Figs. 4563-4564. Cast-iron Plate Center held by Shrinkage and Bolts.



Figs. 4565-4566. Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage and Bolts.



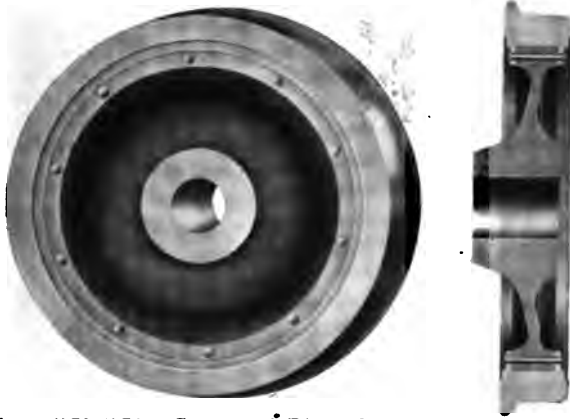
Figs. 4567-4568. Cast-iron Plate Center held by Shrinkage, Double Lip Retaining Rings and Rivets.



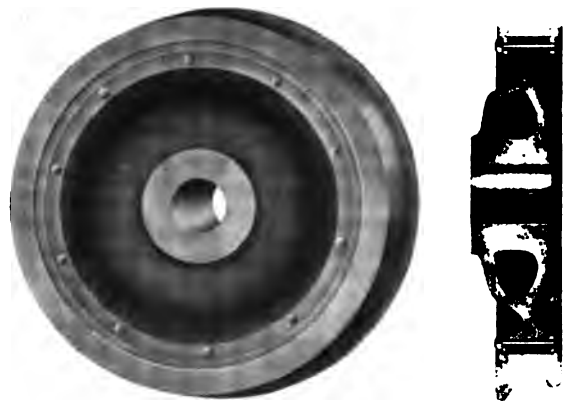
Figs. 4569-4570. Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage, Double Lip Retaining Rings and Rivets.



Figs. 4571-4572. Cast-iron Plate Center held by Shrinkage, Mansell Retaining Rings and Rivets.



Figs. 4573-4574. Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage, Mansell Retaining Rings and Rivets.



Figs. 4575-4576. Cast-iron Plate Center, held by Shrinkage, Mansell Retaining Rings and Bolts.



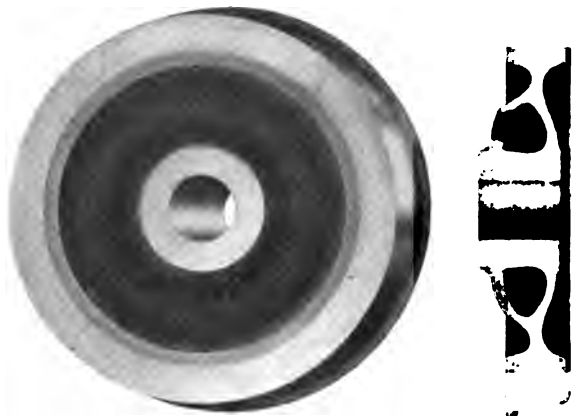
Figs. 4577-4578. Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage, Mansell Retaining Rings and Bolts.



Figs. 4579-4580. Cast-iron Plate Center held by Shrinkage and Gibson Retaining Ring.



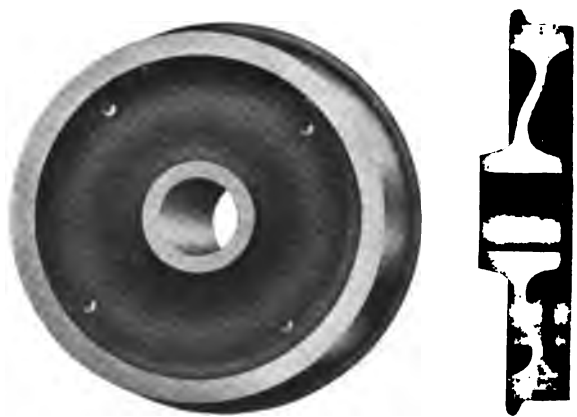
Figs. 4581-4582. Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage and Gibson Retaining Ring.



Figs. 4583-4584. Cast-iron or Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage and Shoulder.



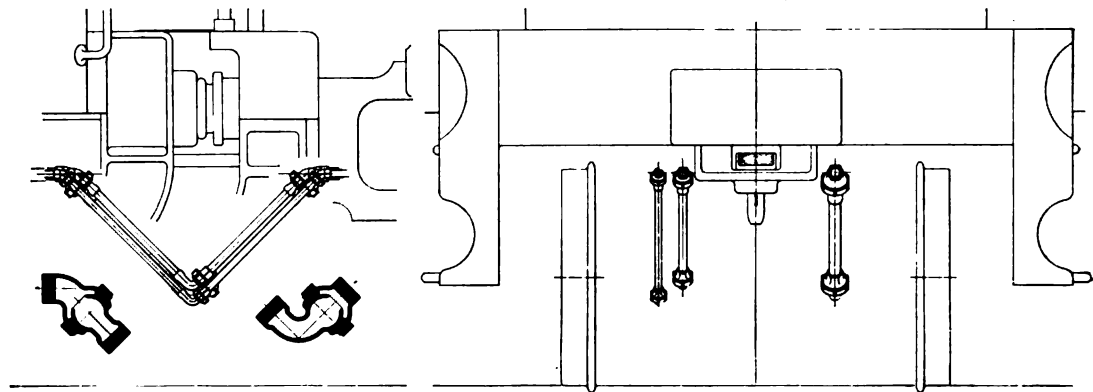
Figs. 4585-4586. Cast-steel Plate Center held by Shrinkage and Shoulder.



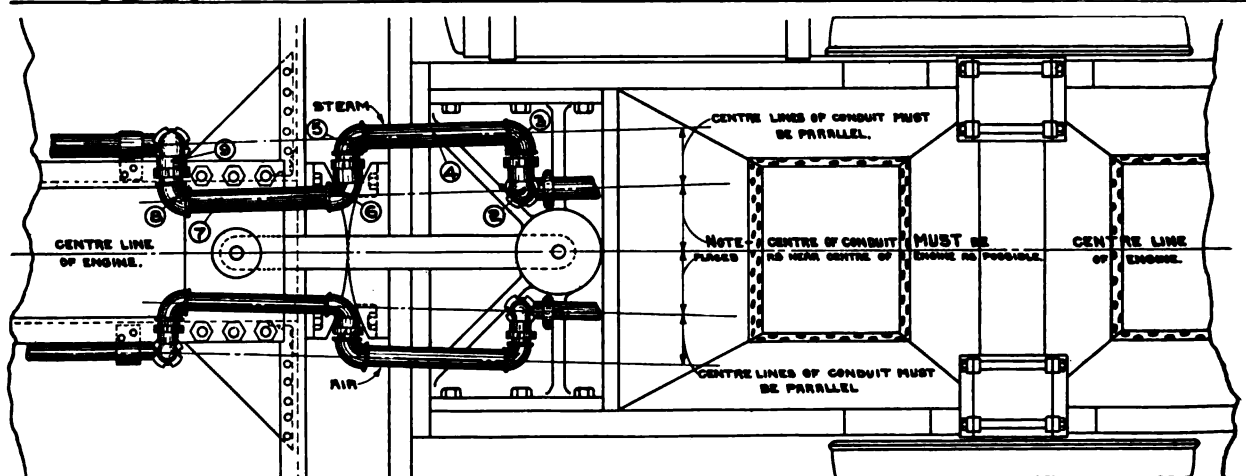
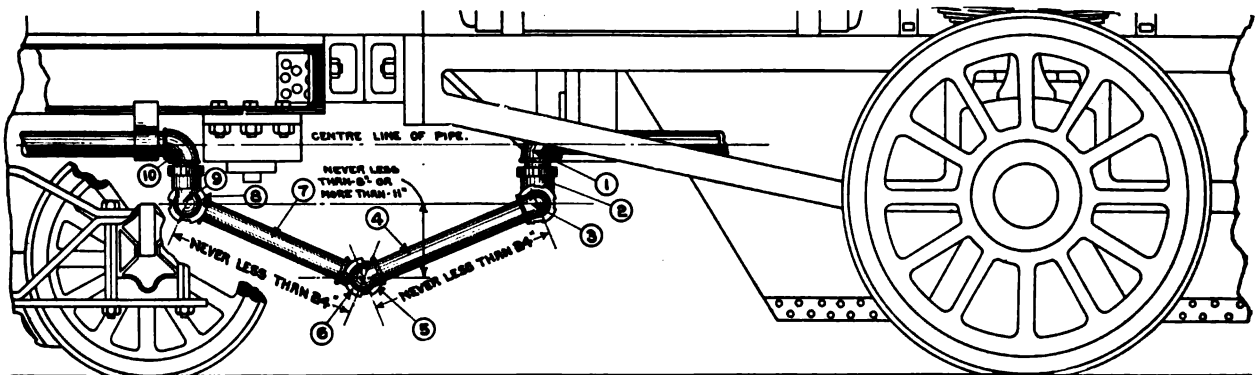
Figs. 4587-4588. Solid Rolled Steel Wheel for Tenders.



Figs. 4589-4591. Schoen Steel Engine Truck Wheel. Carnegie Steel Co.



Figs. 4592-4594. Ball Joint Connections between Engine and Tender. Westinghouse Automatic Air & Steam Coupler Co.



Figs. 4595-4596. McLaughlin Metal Flexible Conduit for Steam, Air and Oil Connections Between Locomotive and Tender. Franklin Railway Supply Co.



Fig. 4599.
Broad Base Jack.



Fig. 4600.
Journal Box Jack.



Fig. 4601.
Claw Jack.



Fig. 4597. Coes' Steel Handle Railroad
Monkey Wrench. Coes Wrench Co.



Fig. 4598. Railroad Wrench, Key Model.
Coes Wrench Co.

Hydraulic Jacks. Watson-Stillman Co.



Figs. 4602-4604. Duff Roller Bearing Ratchet Screw Jacks.
Duff Manufacturing Co.

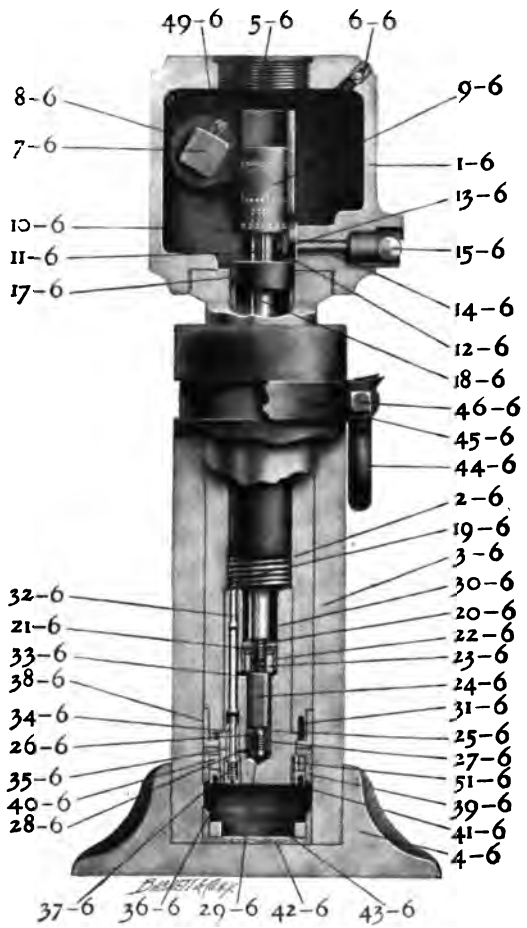


Fig. 4608. The Universal Jack.
Richard Dudgeon.

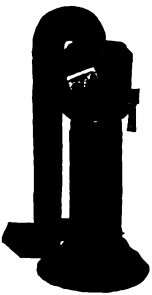


Fig. 4605.
Claw Jack.



Fig. 4606.
Base Jack.



Fig. 4607.
Railroad Jack.

Richard Dudgeon.

Names of Parts of Fig. 4608.

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1-6 Head | 18-6 Piston | 36-6 Valve Bonnet |
| 2-6 Ram | 19-6 Push Tube Spring | 37-6 Valve Spring |
| 3-6 Cylinder | 20-6 Large Piston Collar | 38-6 Pump Retaining Ring |
| 4-6 Low Base | 21-6 Large Hard Packing | 39-6 Ram Packing |
| 5-6 Head Plate | 22-6 Large Cup Packing | 40-6 Ram Packing Ring (upper) |
| 6-6 Air Valve | 23-6 Large Piston Packing Ring | 41-6 Ram Packing Ring (lower) |
| 7-6 Socket | 24-6 Piston Extension | 42-6 Bottom Packing |
| 8-6 Arm | 25-6 Small Piston Collar | 43-6 Bottom Packing Ring |
| 9-6 Piston Head | 26-6 Small Hard Packing | 44-6 Handles |
| 10-6 Piston Retaining Pin | 27-6 Small Cup Packing | 45-6 Straps |
| 11-6 Lowering Pin | 28-6 Small Piston Packing Ring | 46-6 Handle Bolts |
| 12-6 Cam Shaft Nut | 29-6 Jam Screw | 47-6 Lever |
| 13-6 Cam | 30-6 Pump | 48-6 Base Screw |
| 14-6 Cam Shaft | 31-6 Pump Pin | 49-6 Arm Screw |
| 15-6 Valve Handle | 32-6 Upper Valve | 50-6 Socket Packing |
| 16-6 Valve Handle Pin | 33-6 Middle Valve | 51-6 Packing Ring Pin |
| 17-6 Push Tube | 34-6 Lower Valve | 52-6 Cam Pin |
| | 35-6 Valve Case | |

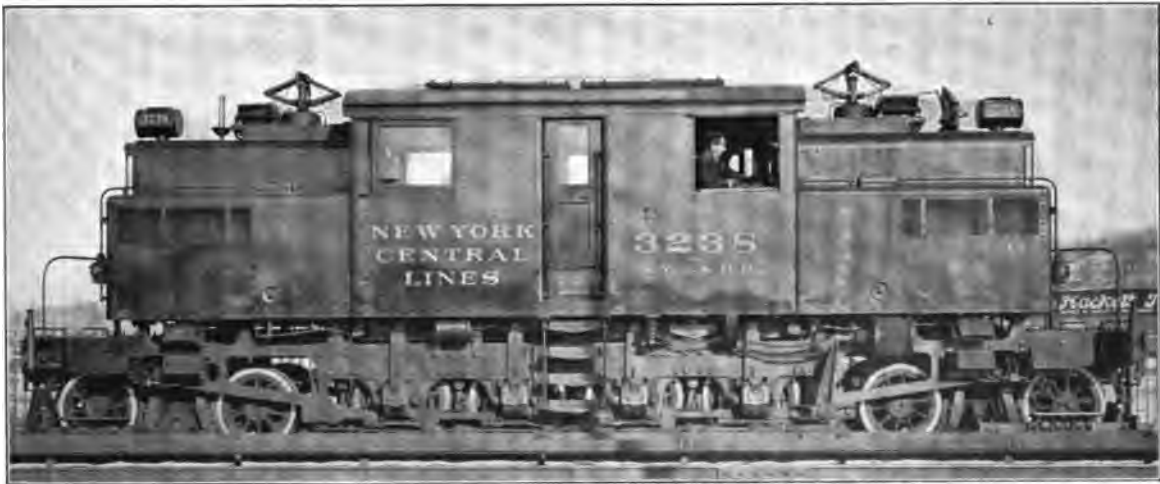


Fig. 4614. Electric Locomotive for the New York Central & Hudson River.
Built by the General Electric and American Locomotive Companies.

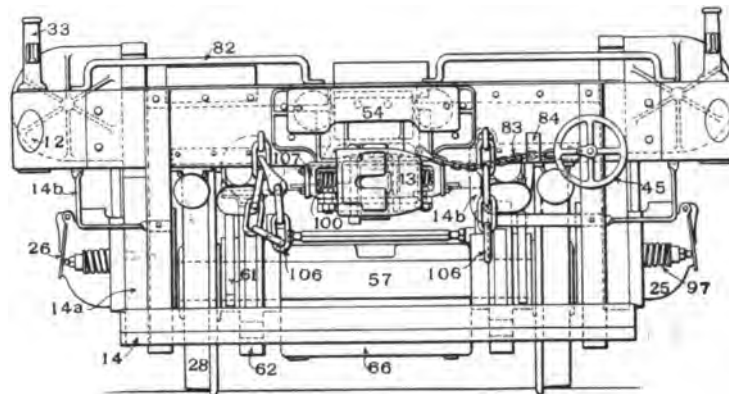


Fig. 4615. End View of Running Gear.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4612-4615.

10 Frame	57 Truck Axle	84 Uncoupling Chain Sheave
11 Bumper	58 Driving Axle	85 Deck Plate
13 Coupler	59 Truck Side Frame	86 End Plate
14 Bumper Step	60 Truck Axle Box	87 Truck Pedestal Crosstie
14a Bumper Step Hanger	61 Truck Equalizer	88 Cab Support
14b Bumper Step Hanger Brace	62 Truck Pedestal	89 Truck Center Pin
19 Pedestal Cap	63 Truck Pedestal Tie-Bar	90 Truck Equalizer Fulcrum Pin
20 Driver Spring	64 Semi-Elliptic Truck Spring	91 Center Draft Beams
21 Driver Spring Band	65 Spring Hanger Pin	92 End Transom and Pole Piece
22 Driver Spring Saddle	66 Truck Transom	93 Intermediate Transom and Pole Piece
23 Equalizing Beam	67 Cylinder Lever	94 Front Brake Equalizer
24 Pedestal Shoe	68 Cylinder Lever Fulcrum	95 Intermediate Brake Equalizer
25 Driving Box	69 Cylinder Lever Connection	96 Rear Brake Equalizer
26 Driving Box Lid	70 Equalizing Brake Lever	97 Lateral Motion Spring
27 Center Pin Guide	71 Live Brake Lever	98 Lateral Motion Spring Cap
28 Truck Wheel	72 Dead Brake Lever	99 Lateral Motion Spring Bolt
29 Driving Wheel	73 Brake Lever Connection	100 Coupler Centering Springs
30 Spring Hanger	74 Truck Brake Beam	101 Body Bolster
33 Flag Fixture	75 Driver Brake Beam	102 Brake Regulating Spring
37 Forward Driver Brake Rod	76 Brake Beam Trunnion	103 Lower Frame Rail
38 Second Driver Brake Rod	77 Brake Head	104 Frame Brace
39 Brake Head and Shoe	78 Brake Shoe	105 Frame Pedestal
39a Brake Shoe	79 Brake Beam Equalizer Guide	106 Safety Coupling Chain
40 Brake Hanger	80 Truck Spring Seat	107 Coupler Centering Spring Yoke
54 Buffer Plate	81 Truck Centering Spring	108 Draft Gear Casting
55 Buffer Casting	82 Grab Iron	109 Center Pin Guide
56 Bumper End Block	83 Uncoupling Chain	

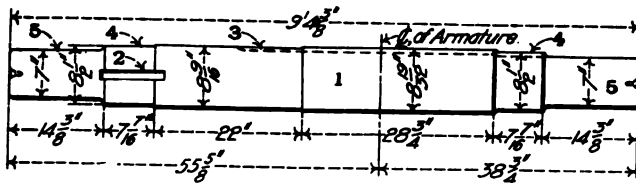


Fig. 4616. Driving Axle for New York Central Electric Locomotive.

Names of Parts of Fig. 4616.

- 1 Center
- 2 Key Slot for Wheel
- 3 Key Slot for Armature
- 4 Wheel Seat
- 5 Journal

Names of Parts of Fig. 4617.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 1 Commutator | 7 Frame Crosstie and Field Magnet Core | 12 Driving Axle Box |
| 2 Armature | 8 Side Frame | 13 Small Lid on Box Cover |
| 3 Brush Holder | 9 Driving Wheel | 14 Field Coil Bolt |
| 4 Brush Holder Support | 10 Oil Guard | 15 Driving Axle |
| 5 Brush Holder Support Bolt | 11 Driving Axle Journal | 16 Wheel Seat |
| 6 Field Magnet Coil | | 17 Hub Liner |
| | | 18 Armature Sleeve |

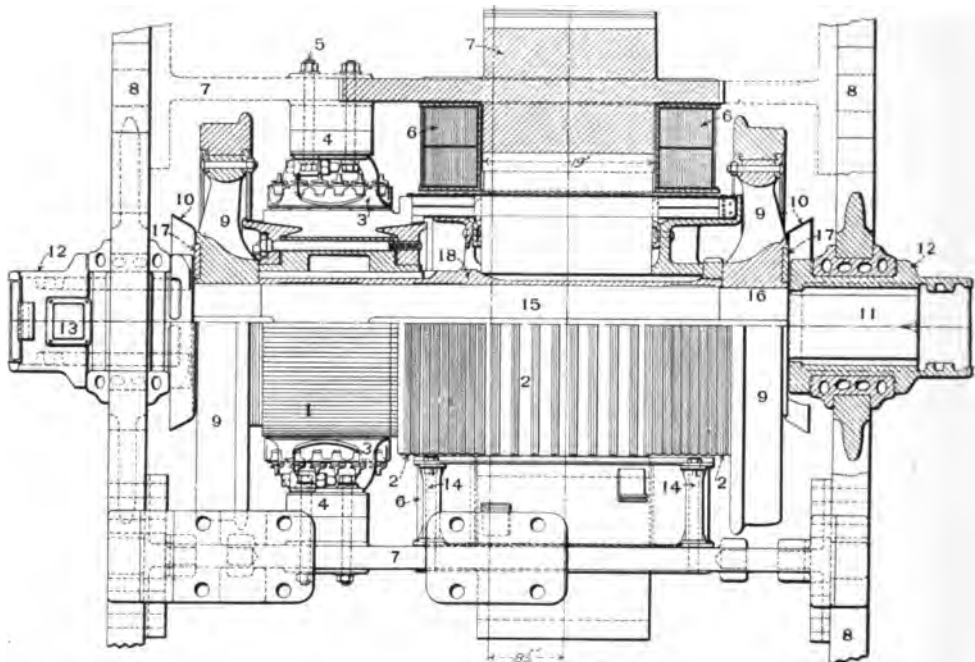


Fig. 4617. Longitudinal Section Through Motor of New York Central Electric Locomotive.

Names of Parts of Fig. 4617.

- 1 Longitudinal Frame Member
- 2 Frame Crosstie and Field Magnet Core
- 3 Soft Iron Pole Face
- 4 Field Magnet Coil
- 5 Commutator
- 6 Armature
- 7 Armature Coil
- 8 Brush Holder
- 9 Brush Holder Support
- 10 Motor Lead or Conductor
- 11 Brush Holder Support Bolt
- 12 Exterior of Field Magnet Coil
- 13 Field Coil Bolt
- 14 Driving Axle
- 15 Driving Wheel

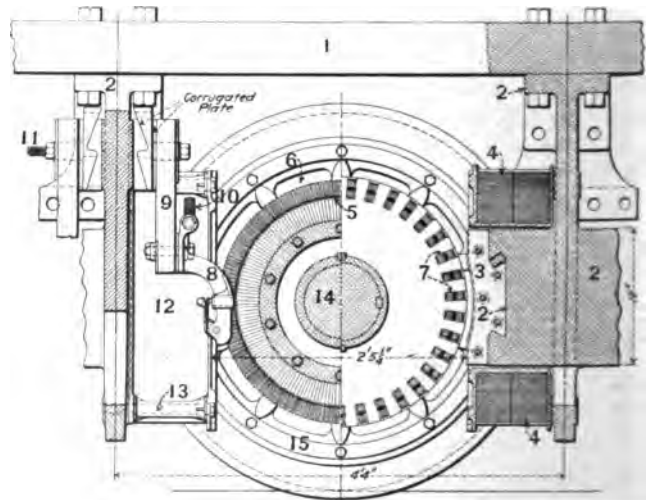
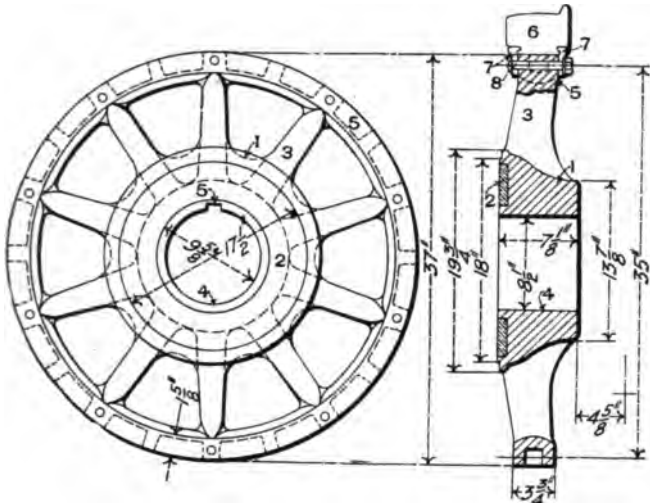
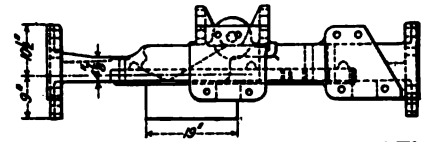
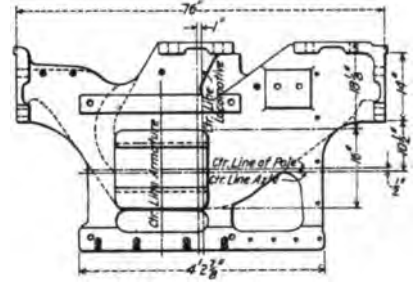
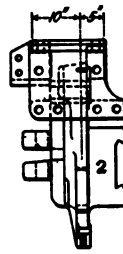


Fig. 4618. Transverse Section Through Motor of New York Central Electric Locomotive.



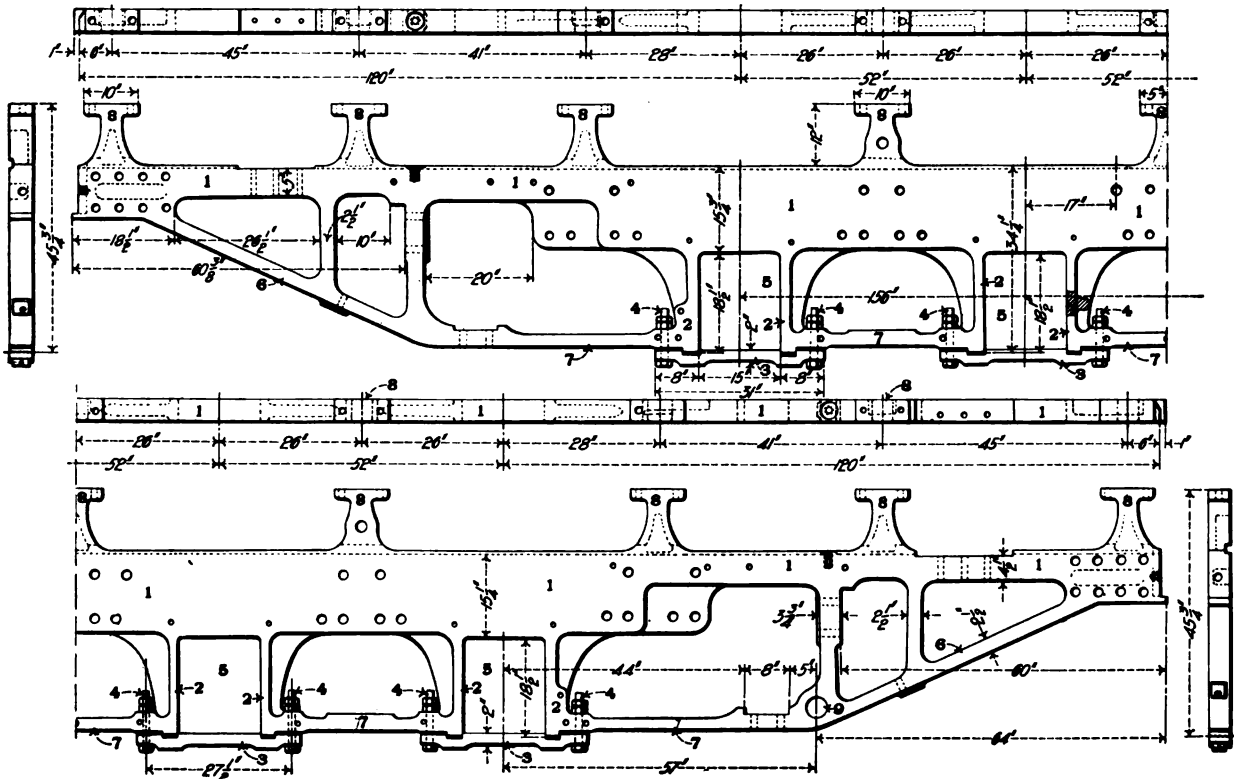
Figs. 4619-4620. Cast-Steel Driving Wheel Center for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Figs. 4621-4623. Frame Transom, or Crossties, and Field Magnet Core of New York Central Electric Locomotive.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4619-4620.

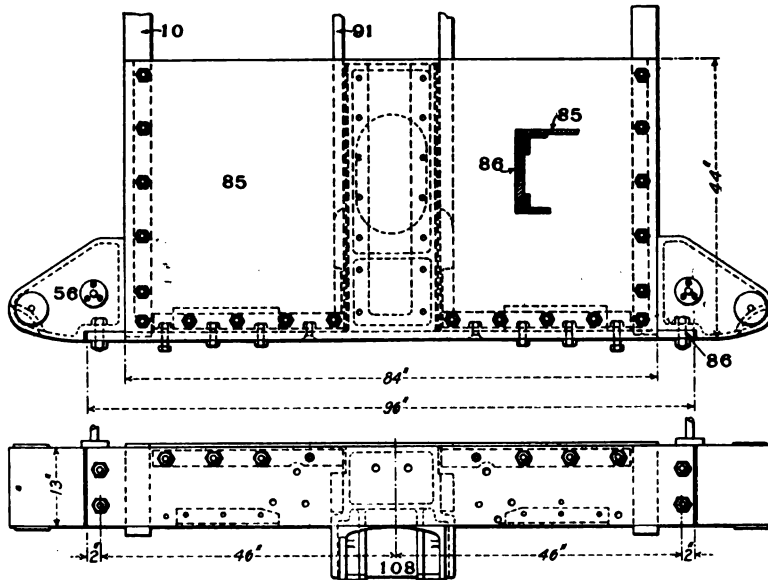
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Hub | 4 Wheel Fit for Axle | 7 Retaining Ring |
| 2 Brass Hub Washer or Liner | 5 Key Way | 8 Retaining Ring Bolt |
| 3 Spoke | 6 Tire | |



Figs. 4624-4628. Side Frame for New York Central Electric Locomotive. (Pony Truck Type.)

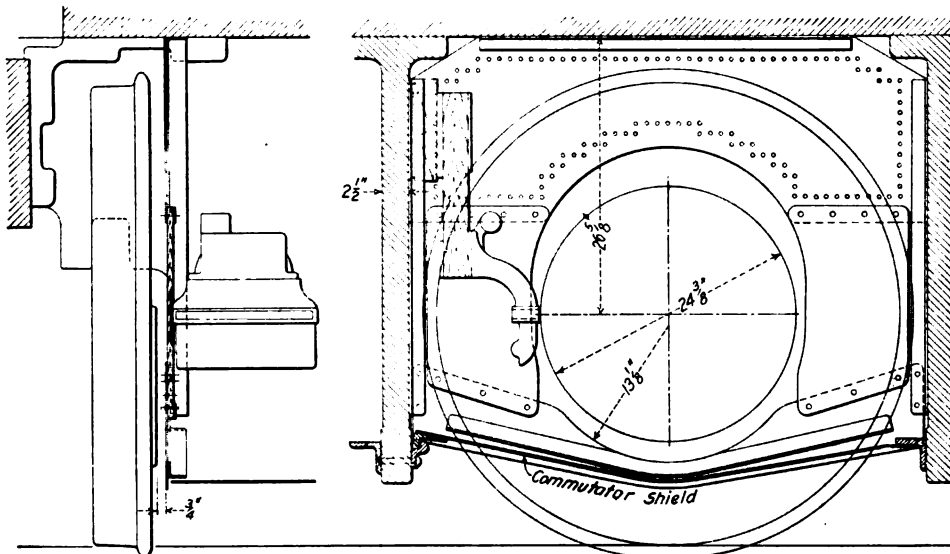
Names of Parts of Figs. 4624-4628.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Top Rail of Frame | 4 Pedestal Bolt | 7 Intermediate Frame Braces |
| 2 Pedestal | 5 Jaw | 8 Cab Support |
| 3 Pedestal Cap | 6 Frame Brace | 9 Brake Lever Pin Hole |



Names of Parts of
4-Wheel Truck.
Figs. 4638-4641.

- 1 Wheel
- 2 Axle
- 3 Side Frame
- 4 Center Pin
- 5 Axle Box
- 6 Equalizer
- 7 Pedestal
- 8 Pedestal Tie Bar
- 9 Centering Spring
- 10 Semi-Elliptic Spring
- 11 Spring Hanger
- 12 Spring Hanger Pin
- 13 Transom Casting
- 14 Center Plate
- 15 Center Plate Washer
- 16 Center Plate Centering Stud
- 17 Center Bearing Plate
- 18 Brake Cylinder
- 19 Cylinder Lever
- 20 Cylinder Lever Fulcrum
- 21 Cylinder Lever Connection
- 22 Equalizing Brake Lever
- 23 Live Brake Lever
- 24 Dead Brake Lever
- 25 Brake Lever Connection
- 26 Dead Brake Lever Guide
- 27 Dead Brake Lever Pin
- 28 Brake Beam
- 29 Brake Beam Trunnion
- 30 Brake Head
- 31 Brakeshoe
- 32 Brake Head Tie Rod
- 33 Brake Hanger
- 34 Brake Beam Equalizer Guide
- 35 Spring Seat



Names of Parts of Cab Door and Lookout Window, Figs. 4635-4637 and 4647-4649.

- | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Latch | 7 Latch Handle Stud | 13 Clamp |
| 2 Latch Handle | 8 Latch Hasp | 14 Connecting Rod |
| 3 Latch Spring | 9 Sash Clamp Handle | 15 Sash Bracket |
| 4 Lock | 10 Sash Clamp Handle Stem | 16 Window Frame |
| 5 Hinge | 11 Slide | 17 Sash Frame |
| 6 Sash | 12 Slide Bracket | |

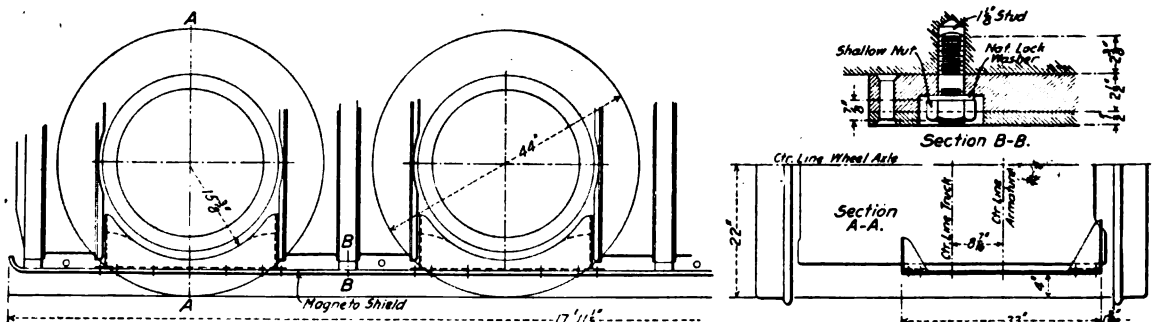
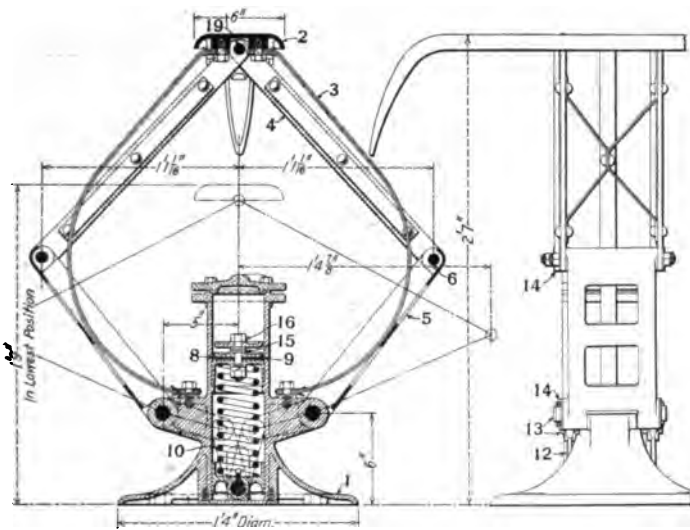


Fig. 4632. Magneto Shield.



Figs. 4633-4634. Pantagraph, or Overhead Trolley Contact.

Names of Parts of the Pantagraph.

- 1 Cylinder
- 2 Shoe
- 3 Shunt
- 4 Upper Lever
- 5 Lower Lever
- 6 Shaft
- 8 Piston Leather
- 9 Piston Leather Expander
- 10 Spring
- 12 Links
- 13 Shaft
- 14 Washer
- 15 Washer Hard Rubber
- 16 Piston Bolt
- 19 Washer

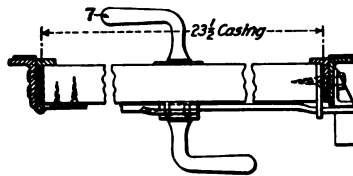
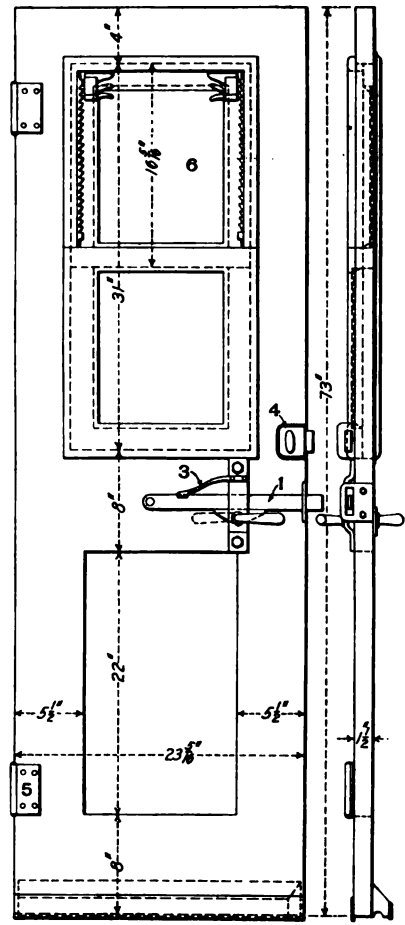
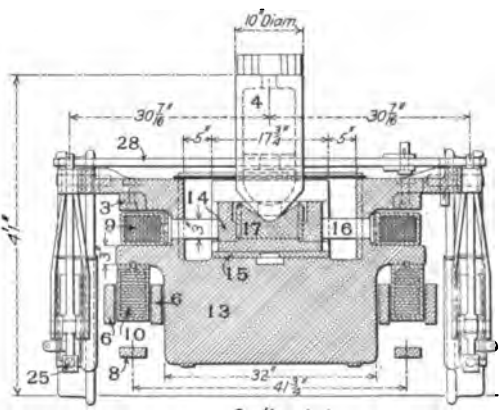
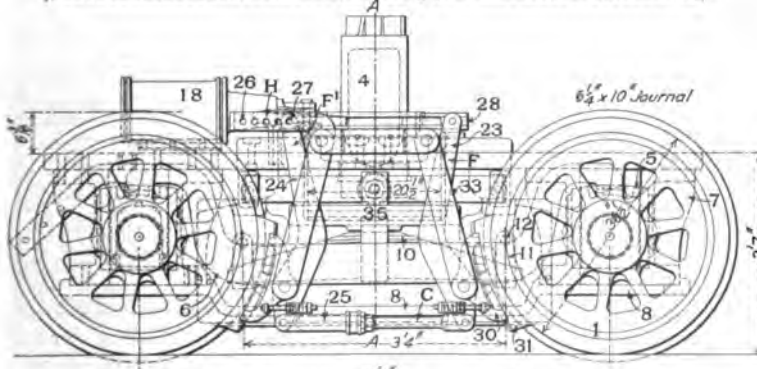
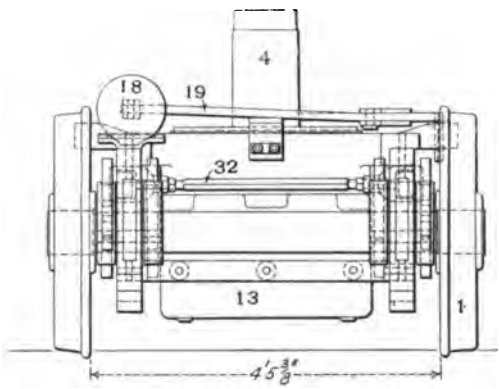
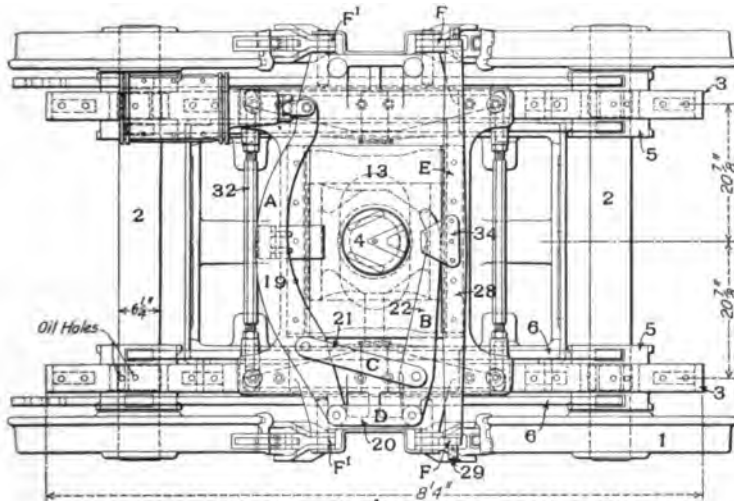


Fig. 4635. Cab Door Latch.

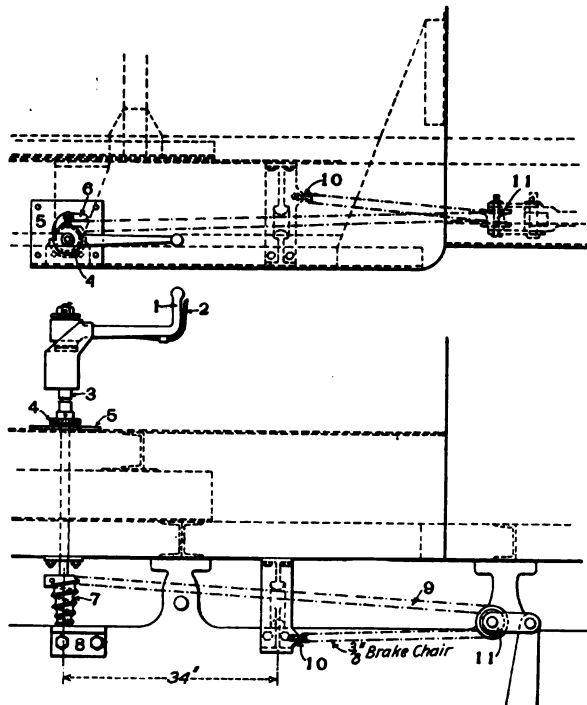


Figs. 4636-4637. Cab Door and Window.

Names of Parts of Cab Door With Figs. 4629-4632.

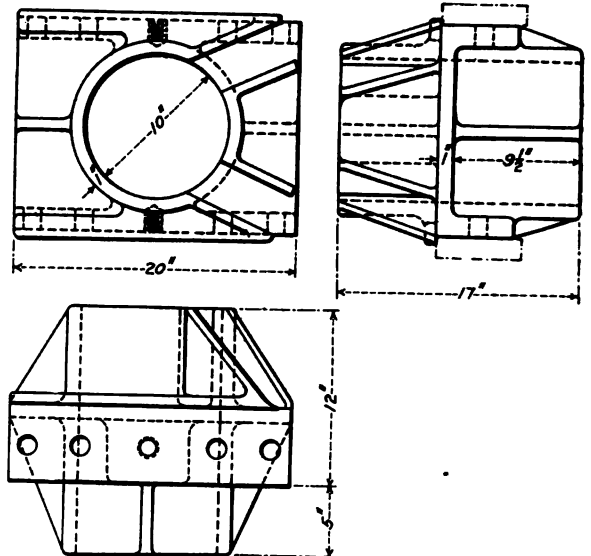


Figs. 4638-4641. Four-Wheel Truck N. Y. C. & H. R. R. Electric Locomotive

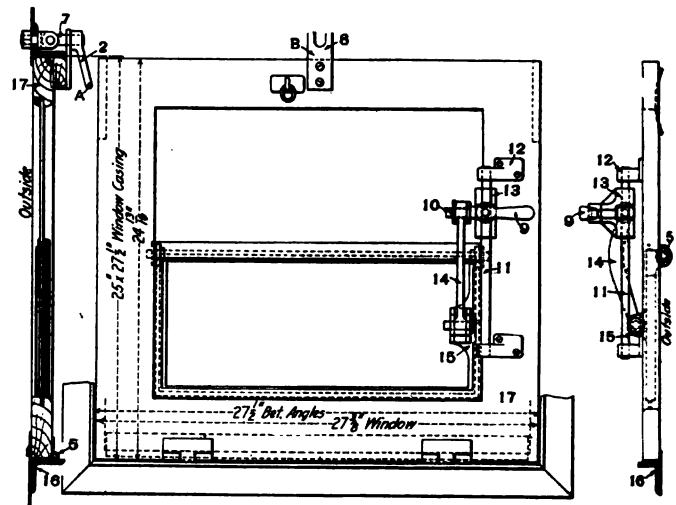


Figs. 4642-4643. Hand Brake.

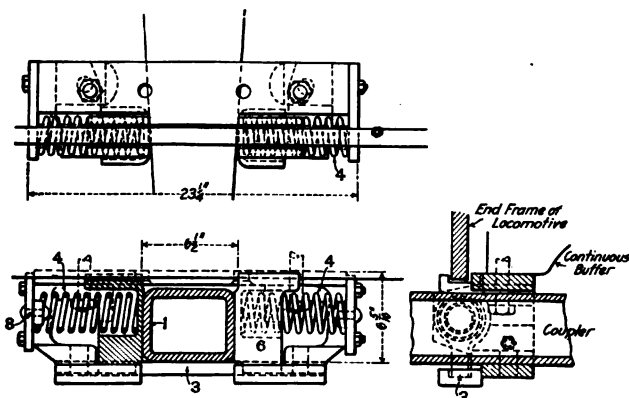
- 1 Brake Handle
- 2 Brake Latch Handle
- 3 Brake Staff
- 4 Brake Ratchet
- 5 Brake Ratchet Plate
- 6 Brake Pawl
- 7 Brake Spool
- 8 Brake Staff Step
- 9 Brake Chain
- 10 Brake Chain Clevis
- 11 Brake Chain Pulley



Figs. 4644-4646. Center Pin Guide.



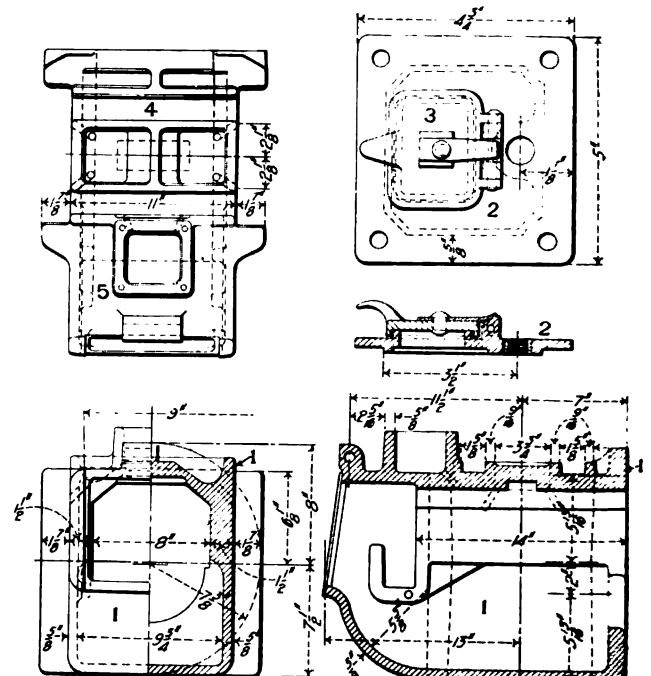
Figs. 4647-4649. Cab Lookout Window.



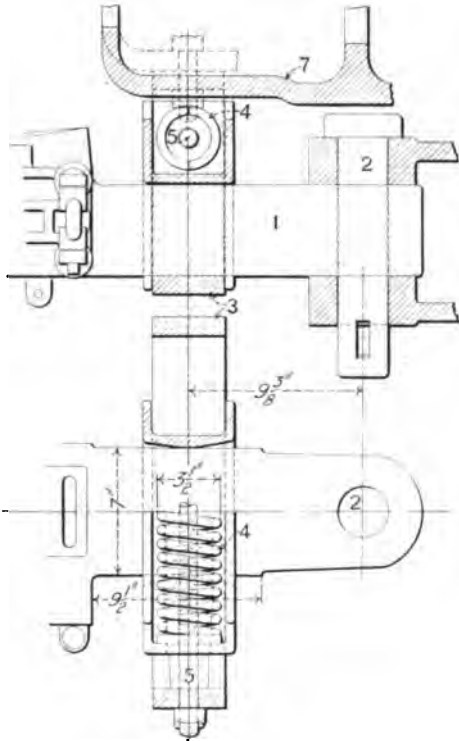
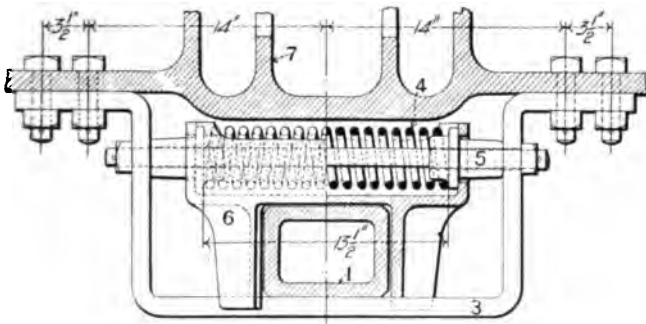
Figs. 4650-4652. Draw Gear Centering Device.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4653-4657.

- 1 Box
- 2 Cover
- 3 Lid on Cover
- 4 Plan of Top
- 5 Front



Figs. 4653-4657. Driving Axle Journal Box for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



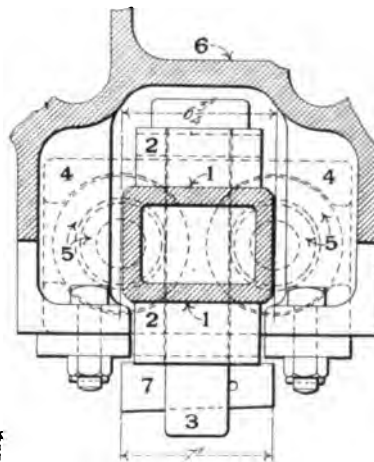
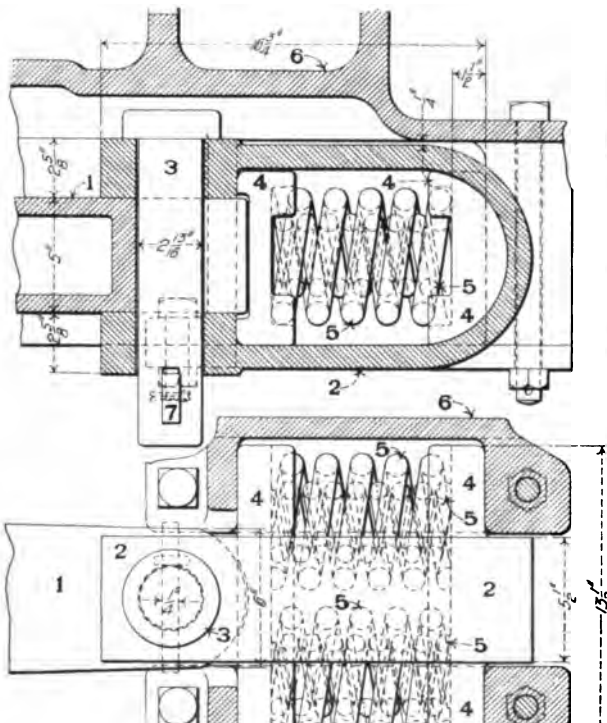
Names of Parts of Figs. 4658-4660.

- 1 Coupler Shank or Drawbar
- 2 Draw Pin
- 3 Drawbar Carry Iron
- 4 Centering Spring
- 5 Centering Spring Pin
- 6 Centering Spring Yoke
- 7 Bumper Casting
- 8 Centering Spring Cap.

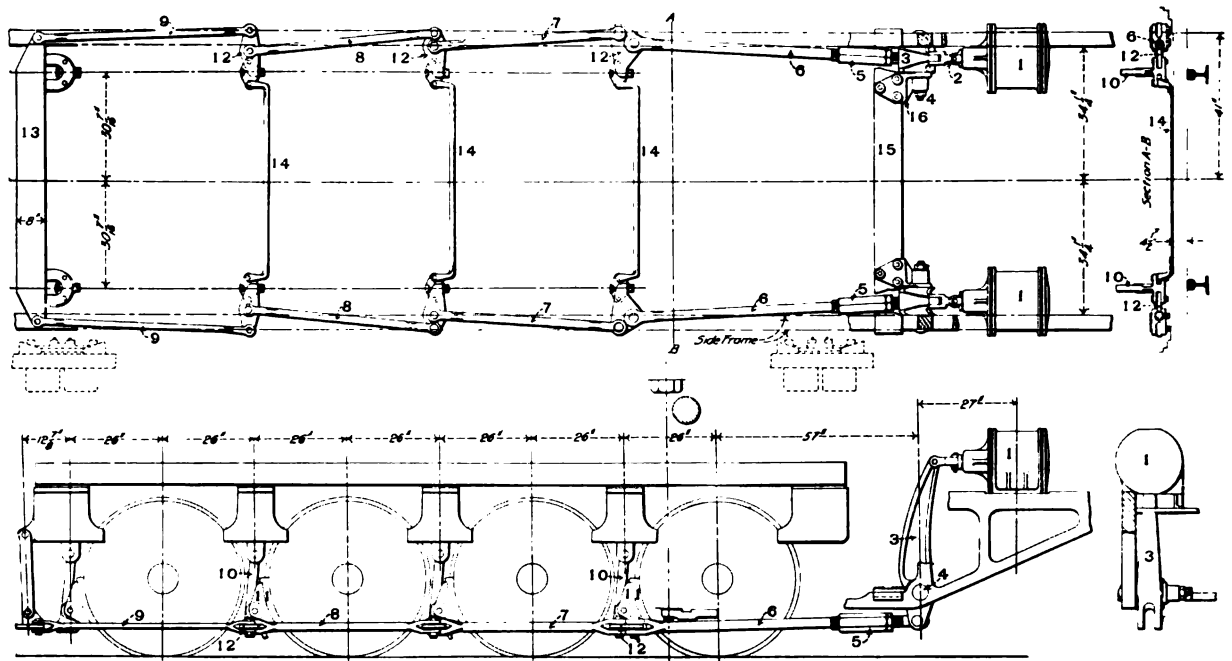
Names of Parts of Figs. 4661-4663.

- 1 Drawbar
- 2 Yoke
- 3 Draw Pin
- 4 Drawbar Follower Plate
- 5 Twin Draft Springs
- 6 Bumper Casting
- 7 Draw Pin Key

Figs. 4658-4660. Drawbar Centering Device for New York Central Locomotive.



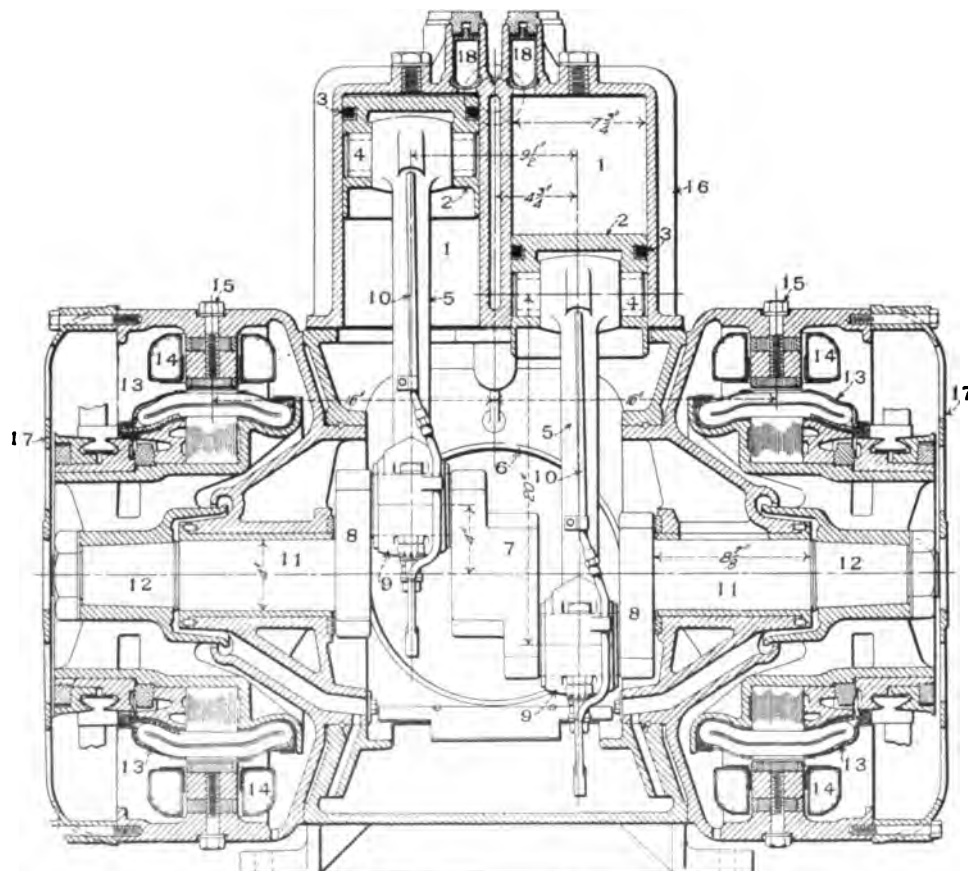
Figs. 4661-4663. Attachment of Drawbar for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Figs. 4664-4667. Arrangement of Equalized Brakes for New York Central Electric Locomotive.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4664-4667.

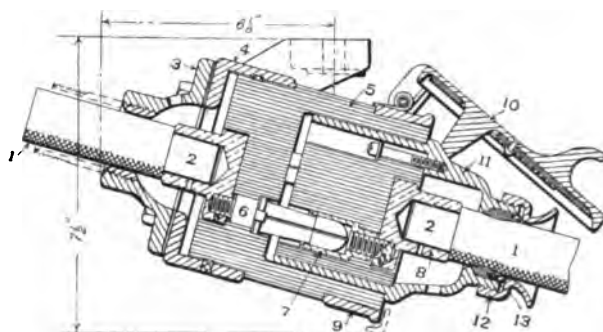
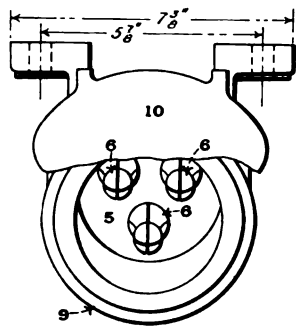
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Driver Brake Cylinder | 6 Forward Driver Brake Rod | 12 Intermediate Equalizing Lever |
| 2 Driver Brake Cylinder Push Rod | 7 Second Driver Brake Rod | 13 Rear Brake Equalizing Lever |
| 3 Driver Brake Lever | 8 Third Driver Brake Rod | 14 Brake Shoe Tie Rods |
| 4 Brake Lever Pin Hole | 9 Rear Driver Brake Rod | 15 Frame Crosstie |
| 5 Brake Rod Adjusting Sleeve | 10 Driver Brake Hangers | 16 Brake Lever Bracket |
| | 11 Brake Head and Shoe | |



Names of Parts of Fig. 4668.

- | |
|------------------------------------|
| 1 Air Cylinder |
| 2 Trunk Piston or Plunger |
| 3 Piston Packing Ring |
| 4 Piston Wrist Pin |
| 5 Driving Rod |
| 6 Crank Case |
| 7 Crank Middle Section |
| 8 Crank Web |
| 9 Stub Strap of Driving Rod |
| 10 Oil Pipe |
| 11 Main Shaft Journal |
| 12 Armature Seat on Shaft |
| 13 Armature |
| 14 Field Magnet |
| 15 Bolt for Field Magnet Pole Face |
| 16 Air Cylinder Rib or Corrugation |
| 17 Casing Over Commutator |

Fig. 4668. Section Through Motor-Driven Air Compressor for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Figs. 4669-4670. Conductor Terminals for New York Central Electric Locomotive.

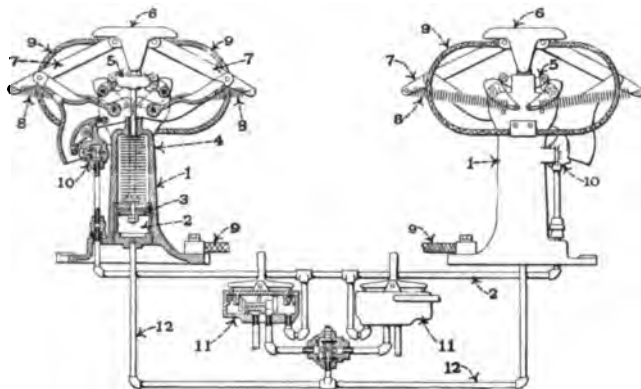


Fig. 4671. Overhead Trolley Connections for New York Central Electric Locomotive.

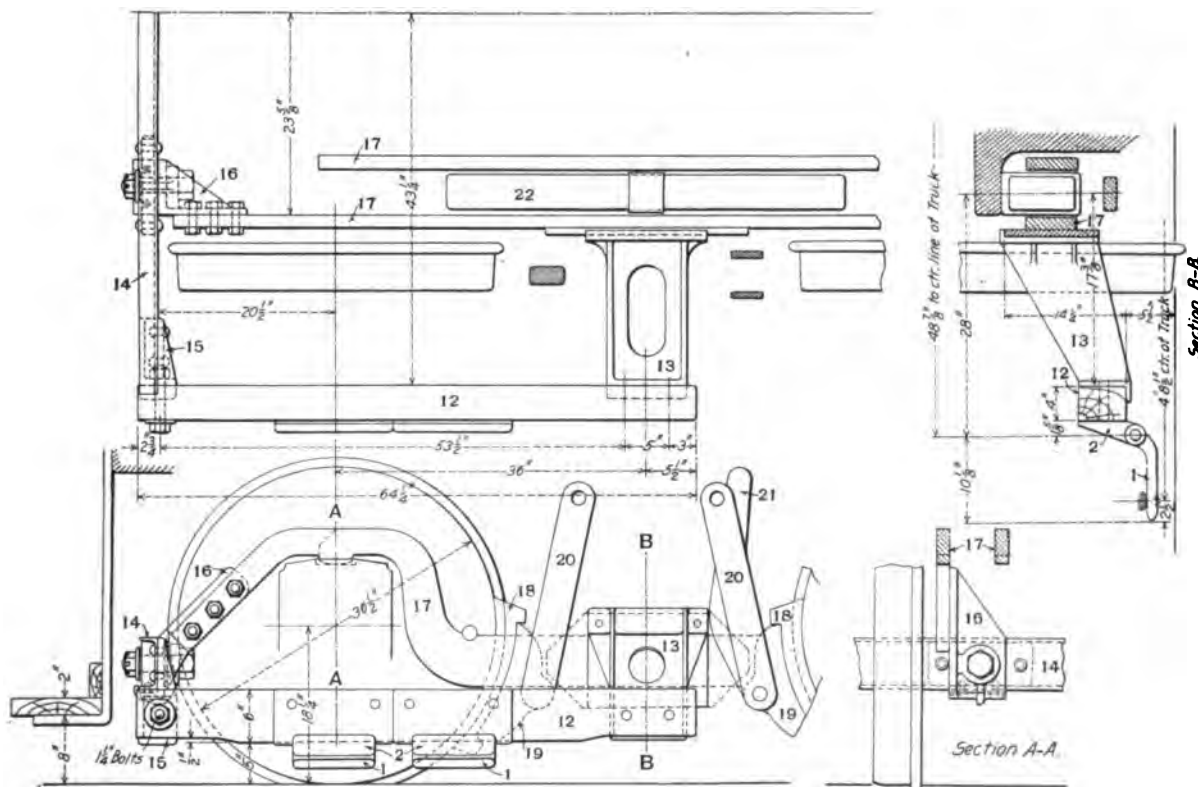
Names of Parts of Figs. 4669-4670.

- 1 Flexible Conducting Cable or Jumper
- 2 Cable Terminal
- 3 Socket Cap
- 4 Socket Flange
- 5 Insulation
- 6 Locomotive Terminal Plug
- 7 Jumper Socket
- 8 Terminal Head
- 9 Rim
- 10 Terminal Lid
- 11 Insulation on Jumper Terminal
- 12 Flange on Jumper Terminal
- 13 Insulation

Names of Parts of Fig. 4671.

- 1 Trolley Stand
- 2 Trolley Air Cylinder
- 3 Trolley Air Cylinder Piston
- 4 Trolley Cylinder Spring
- 5 Crosshead on Trolley Piston Rod
- 6 Trolley Shoe
- 7 Trolley
- 8 Trolley Spring
- 9 Trolley Leads
- 10 Trolley Poppet Valve
- 11 Trolley Operating Valve
- 12 Air Pipe

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



Figs. 4672-4674. Third-Rail Shoe for Four-Wheel Truck, New York Central Electric Locomotive.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4672-4674.

- 1 Shoe
- 2 Shoe Carrier or Bracket
- 4 Key for Shoe Pin
- 5 Spring
- 6 Corrugated Back Plate
- 7 Conductor
- 8 Connection to Locomotive Circuits
- 9 Connection to Shoe
- 10 Bracket Bolt
- 11 Lower Bracket Bolt
- 12 Third Rail Shoe Beam
- 13 Third Rail Shoe Beam Bracket
- 14 Third Rail Shoe Beam Tie Bar
- 15 Third Rail Shoe Beam End Bracket
- 16 Third Rail Shoe Beam Crosstie Bracket
- 17 Truck Equalizer
- 18 Brakeshoe
- 19 Brakehead
- 20 Brake Hangers
- 21 Dead Brake Lever
- 22 Semi-Elliptic Truck Spring

Names of Parts of Figs. 4675-4677.

- 1 Air Compressor
- 2 Main Reservoir
- 3 Equalizing Reservoir
- 4 Driver Brake Cylinder
- 5 Engineer's Brake Valve
- 6 Distributing Valve
- 7 Feed Valve
- 8 Feed Valve
- 9 Combined Strainer and Check Valve
- 10 Strainer in Brake Pipe
- 11 Strainer for Feed Valve
- 12 Cock for Main Reservoir
- 13 Double Cock for Engineer's Valve
- 14 Cock for Distributing Valve
- 15 Duplex Air Gage
- 16 Single Pointer Gage
- 17 Signal Valve
- 18 Signal Whistle
- 19 Drain Cock for Main Reservoir
- 20 Cut-out Cock for Whistle Pipe
- 21 Trolley Operating Valve
- 22 Double Check Valve for Trolley
- 23 Whistle
- 24 Whistle Valve
- 25 Bell
- 26 Bell Ringer
- 27 Governor
- 28 Sanding Valve
- 29 Globe Valve
- 30 Check Valve
- 31 Three-way Cock

Names of Parts of Figs. 4678-4679.

- 1 Steam Outlet from Heater Boiler
- 2 Steam Hose Connection
- 3 Pipe Hanger
- 4 Train Air Pipe
- 5 Reservoir Air Pipe
- 6 Air Signal Pipe
- 7 Frame of Locomotive
- 8 Brake Lever

Names of Parts of Figs. 4687-4688.

- 1 Air Compressor
- 2 Main Reservoir
- 3 Whistle
- 4 Bell
- 5 Brake Valve
- 6 Straight-Air Brake Valve
- 7 Driver Brake Cylinder
- 8 Trolley Operating Valve
- 9 Equalizing Reservoir
- 10 Duplex Air Gage
- 11 Feed Valve

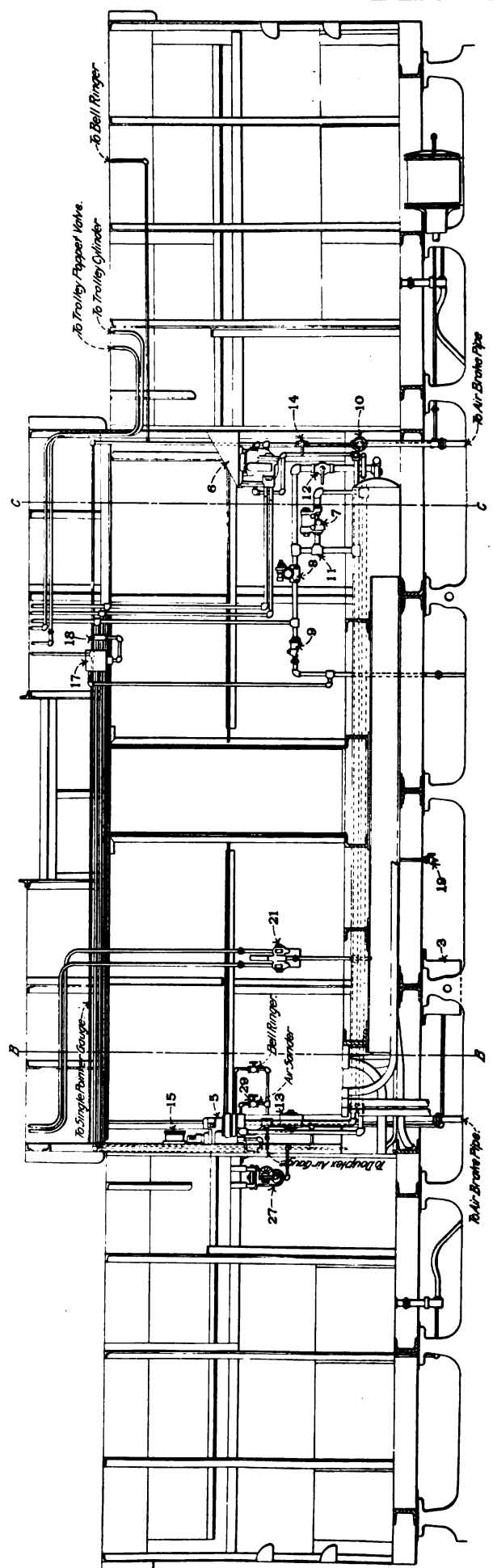
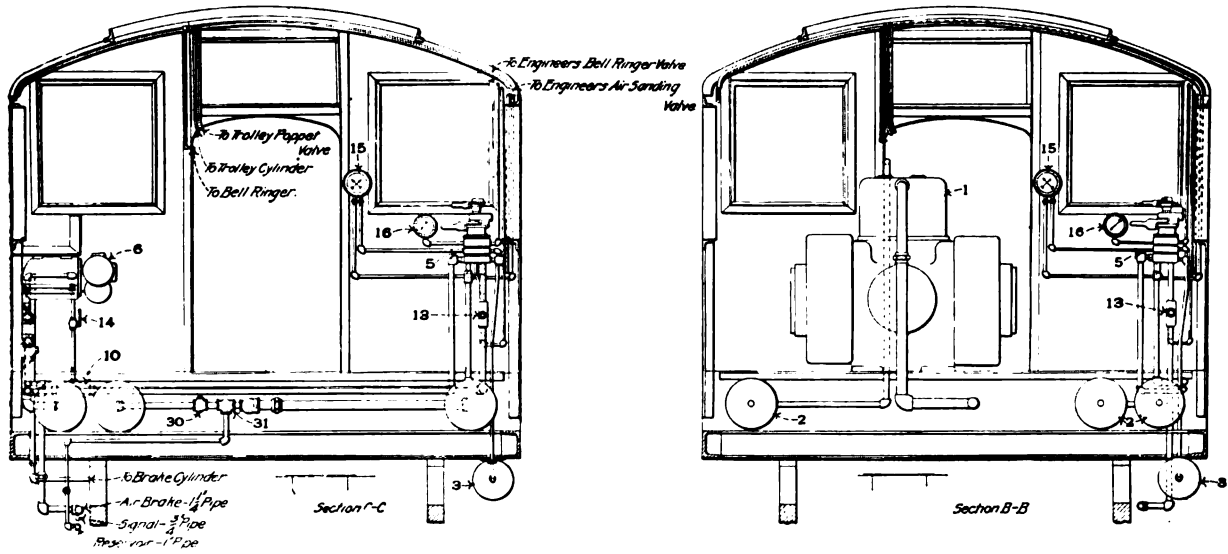
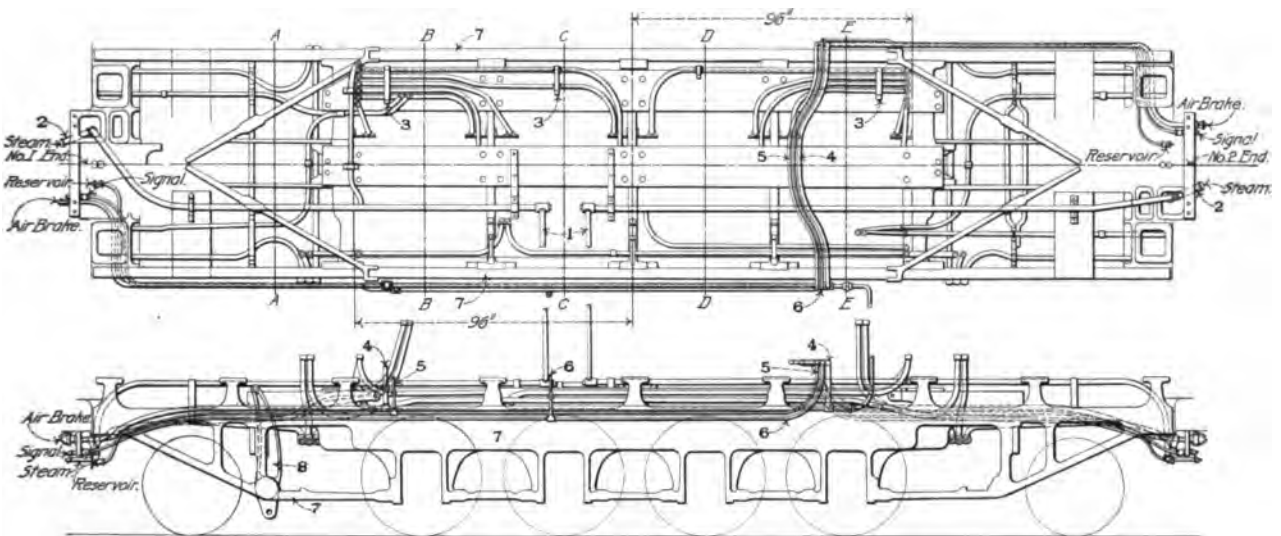


Fig. 4675. Air Brake and Auxiliary Piping for New York Central Electric Locomotive.

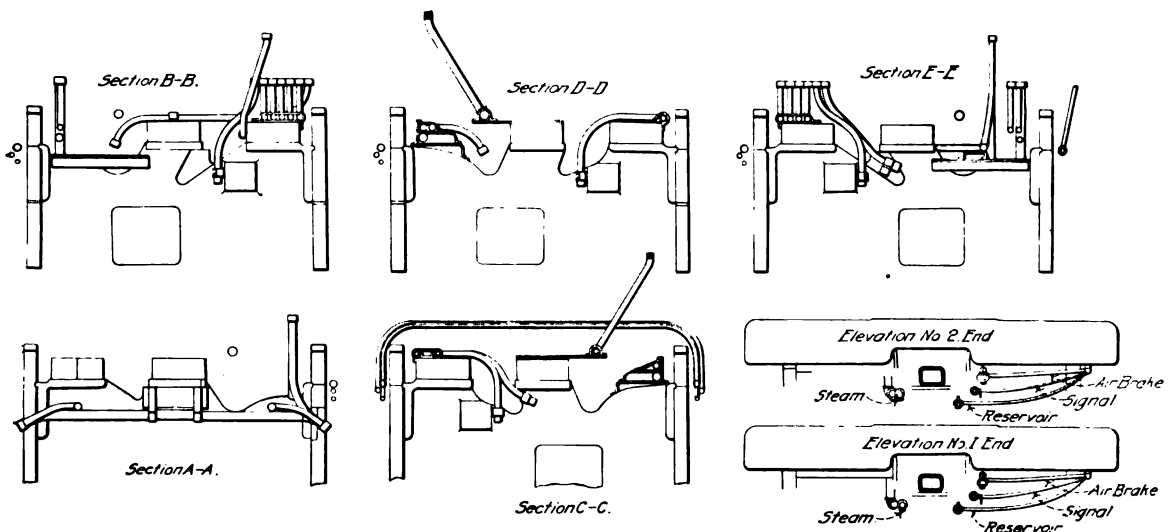
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Fig. 4675.



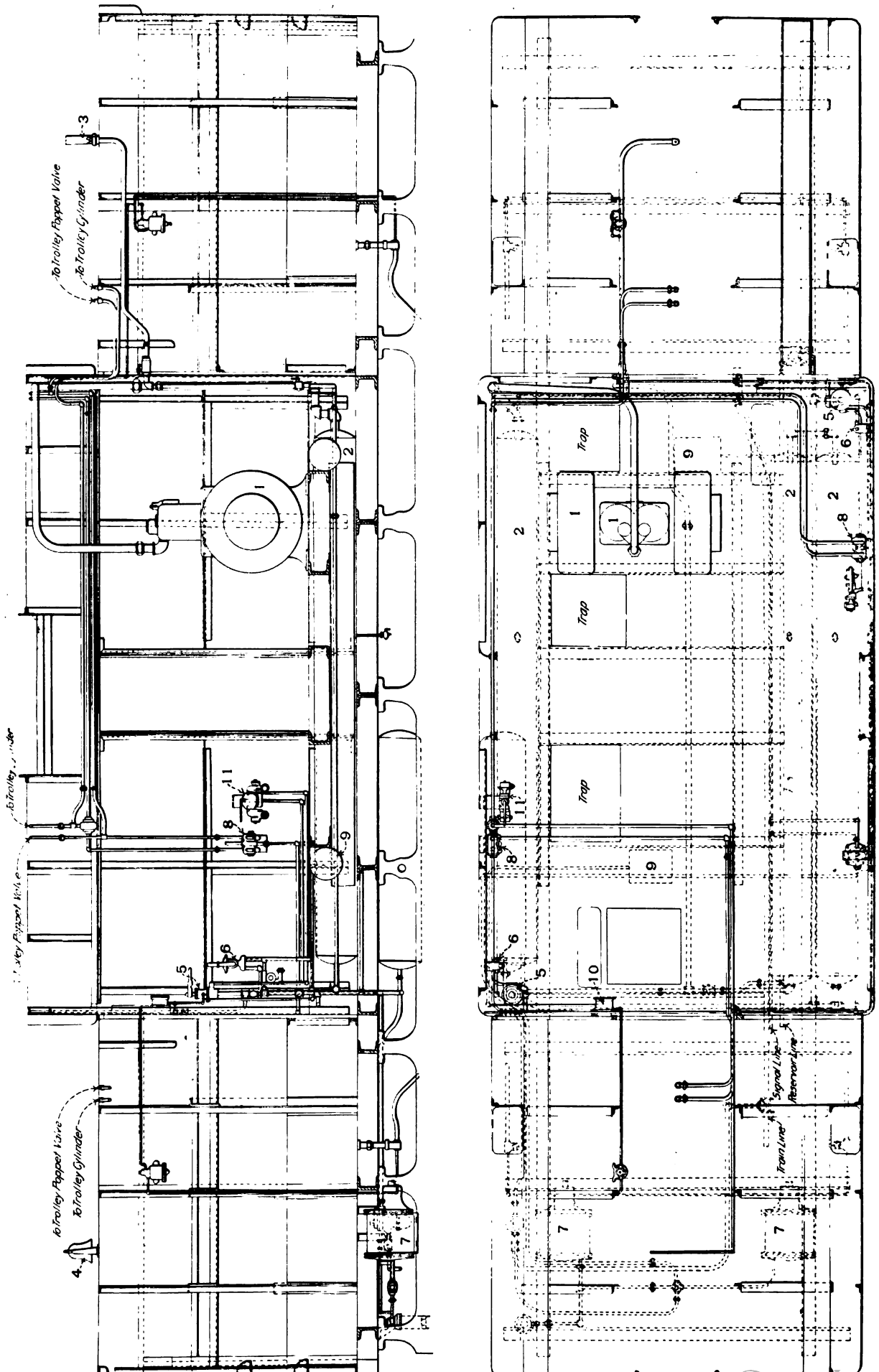
Figs. 4676-4677. Air Brake and Auxiliary Piping for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Figs. 4678-4679. General Arrangement of Piping for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Figs. 4680-4686. General Arrangement of Piping for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Figs. 4687-4688. Air Brake and Auxiliary Piping for New York Central Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4689. Electric Locomotive for Single-Phase Alternating or Direct Current Operation.
New York, New Haven & Hartford.
Built by the Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. and the Baldwin Locomotive Works.

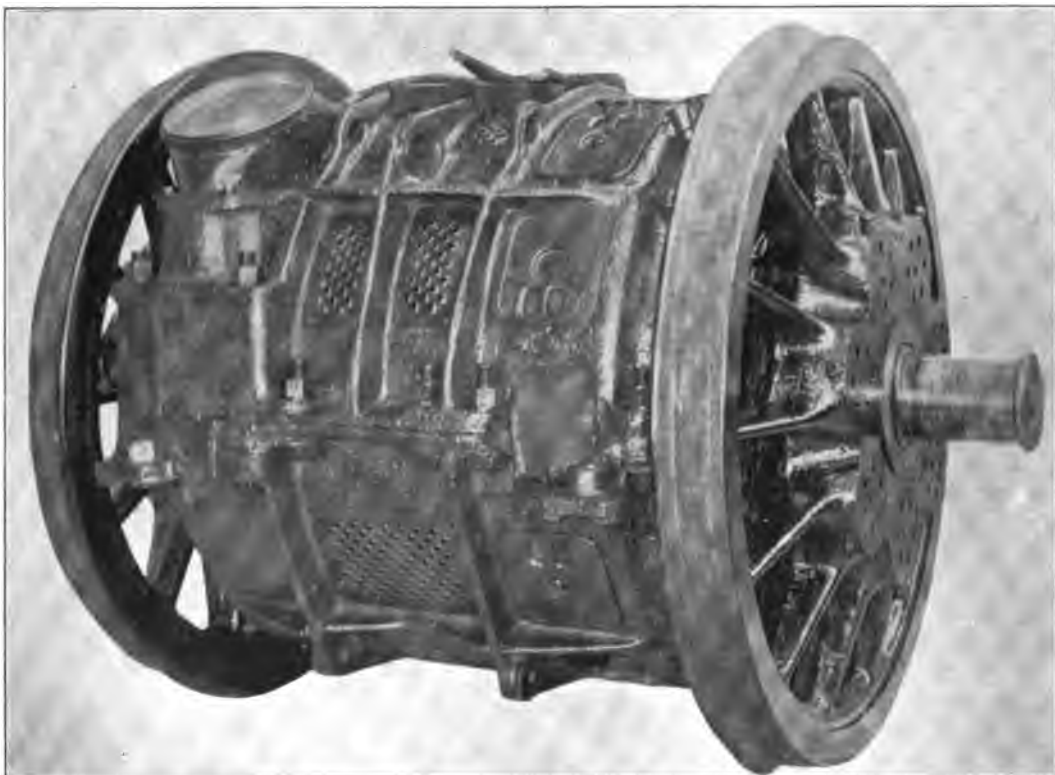


Fig. 4690. Motor Mounted on Axle. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.

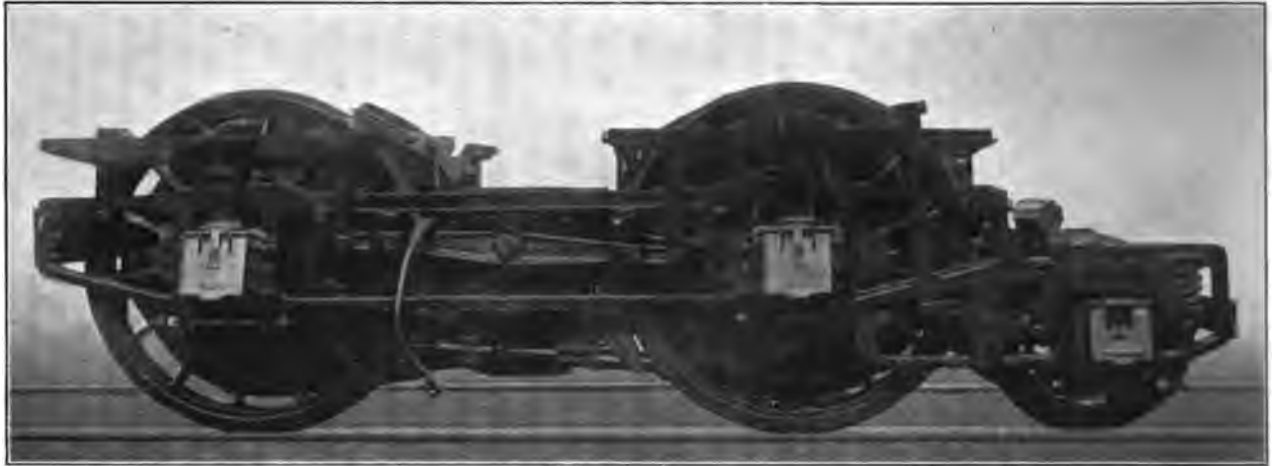


Fig. 4691. Side View of Truck Without Motors. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.

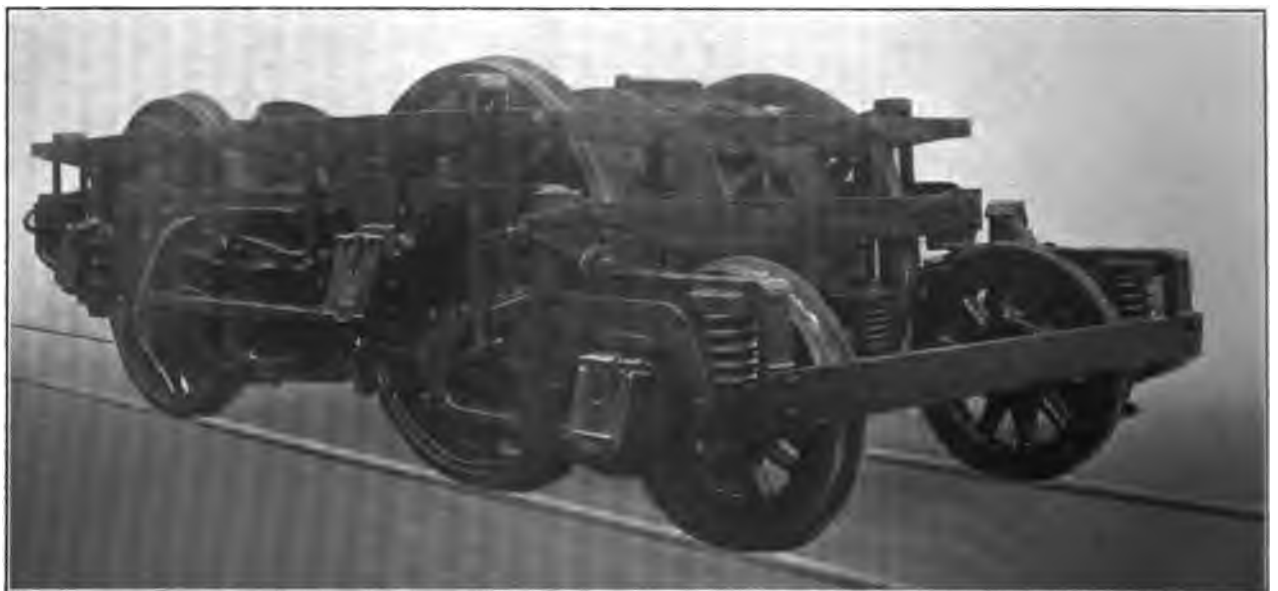


Fig. 4692. Truck Complete with Motors and Wiring. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4693. Motor Armature and Quill.

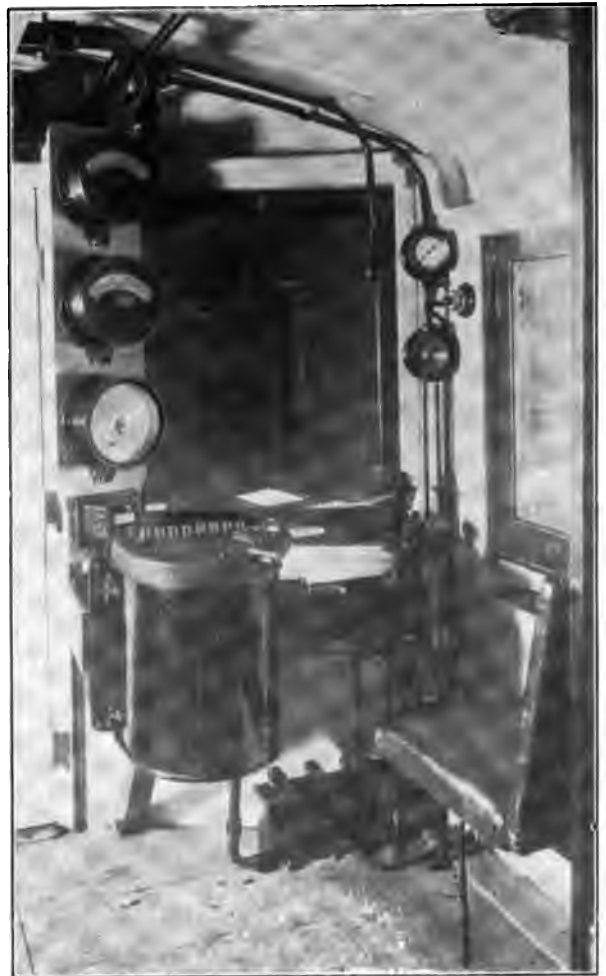


Fig. 4694. Interior View of Cab.
Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4695. Outside View of Driving Wheel.



Fig. 4697. Inside View of Driving Wheel Showing
Pockets for Driving Pins on Quill.



Fig. 4696. Driving Wheel with Caps Removed Showing
Pockets for Driving Pins on Quill.
Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4698. Interior of Gearless Motor Field. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4699. Skeleton Field Frame for Gearless Motor. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.

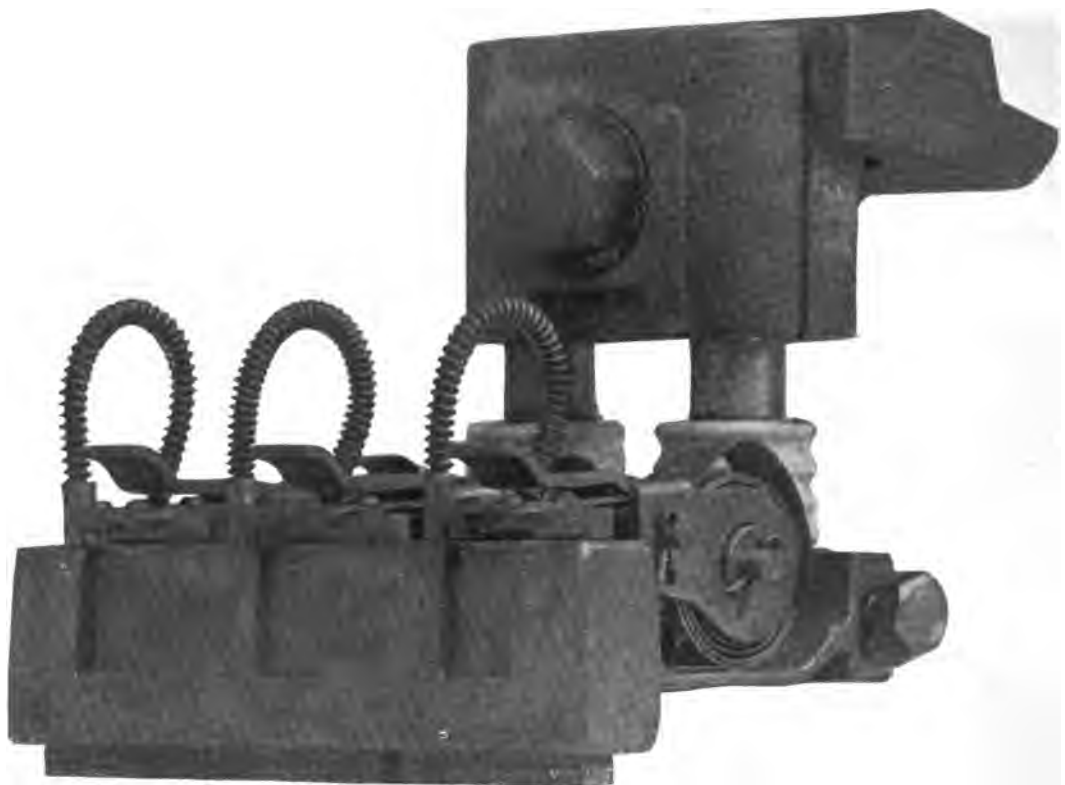


Fig. 4700. Brush Holder for Gearless Motor. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.

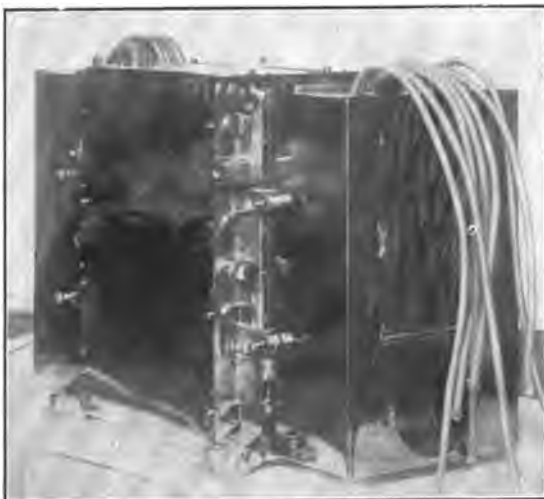


Fig. 4701. 350-K. W. Air Blast Auto-Transformer. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4702. Grid Resistance. Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.

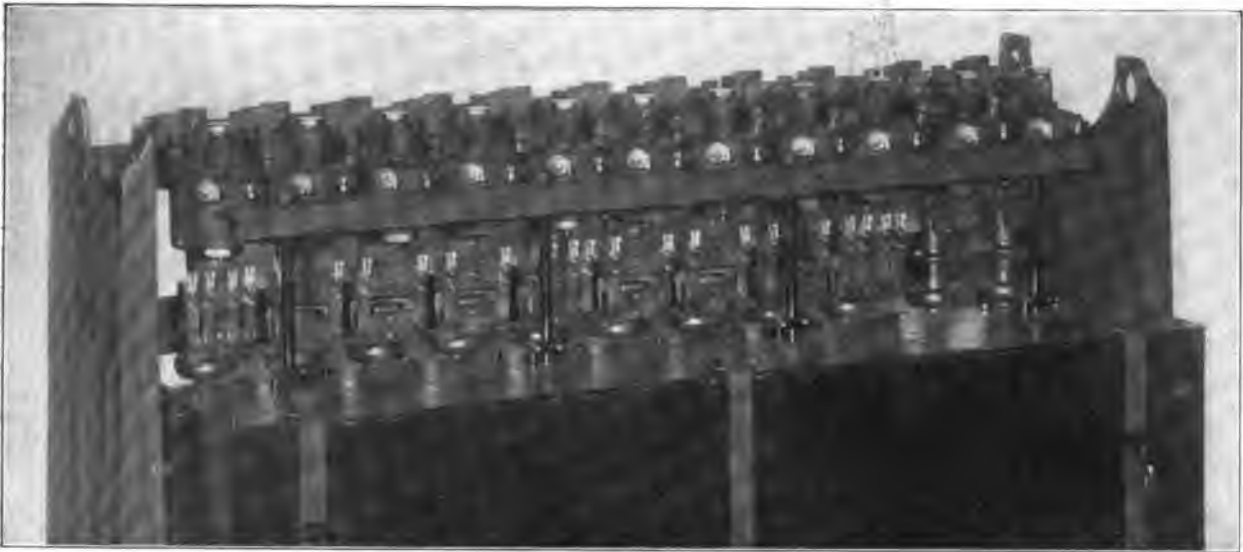


Fig. 4703. Unit Switch Group for Electro-Pneumatic System of Multiple Control.
Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4704. Master Controller.
Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.

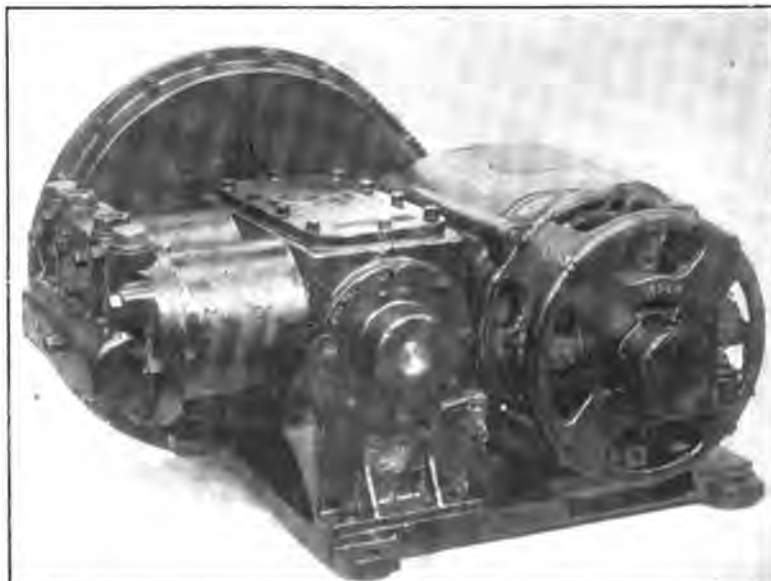


Fig. 4706. Motor-Driven Air Compressor with 600-Volt A. C. Series Motor.
Westinghouse A. C. Electric Locomotive.



Fig. 4707. 74-Ton Freight Locomotive Used by Spokane & Inland Empire R. R.
Built by Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. and the Baldwin Locomotive Works.



Fig. 4708. 115-Ton Electric Locomotive for the Great Northern Railway.
Built by the General Electric and American Locomotive Companies.





Fig. 4710. 65-Ton Freight Locomotive Used by the St. Clair Tunnel Co.
Built by the Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.



Fig. 4711. Electric Locomotive for the Detroit River Tunnel.
Built by the General Electric and American Locomotive Companies.



Fig. 4712. Electric Locomotive Truck, Detroit River Tunnel.



Fig. 4713. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the Dominion Phosphate Co. Weight, 12,000 lbs.; Diameter of Drivers, 30 in.; Wheel Base, 5 ft.; Drawbar Pull, Starting, 2,400 lbs.; Drawbar Pull, Running, 1,300 lbs.; No. of Motors, 2.



Fig. 4714. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the American Dock & Trust Co. Weight, 36,000 lbs.; Wheel Base, 5 ft. 6 in.; Drawbar Pull, Starting, 9,000 lbs.; Drawbar Pull, Running, 6,000 lbs.; No. of Motors, 2.



Fig. 4715. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the Hoboken Shore Road. Weight, 120,000 lbs.; Diameter of Drivers, 36 in.; Wheel Base, 19 ft.; Drawbar Pull, Starting, 24,000 lbs.; Drawbar Pull, Running, 14,500 lbs.; No. of Motors, 4.

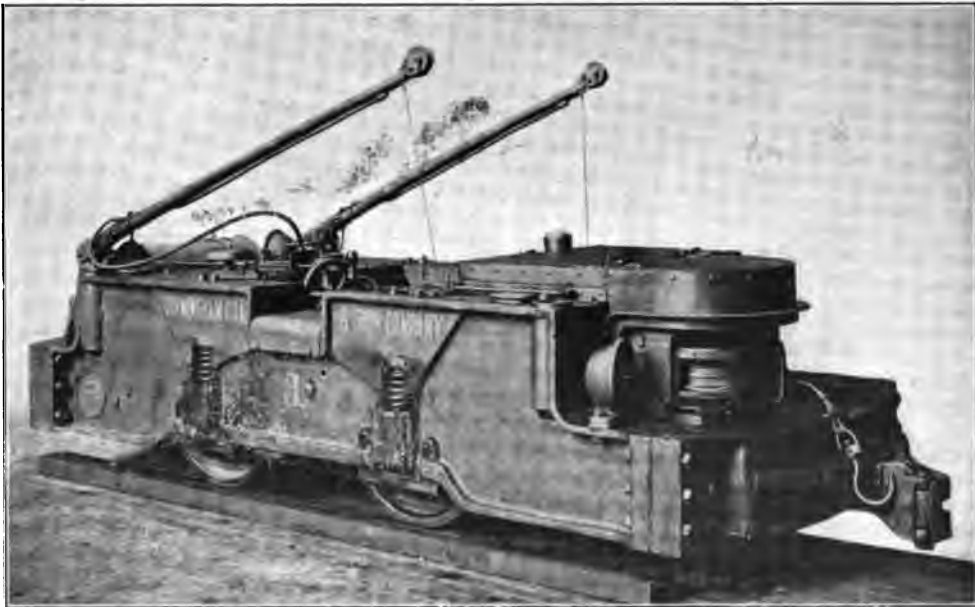


Fig. 4716. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive. Weight 28,000 lbs.; Drivers, 28 in.; Wheel Base, 3 ft. 8 in.; 2 Motors.

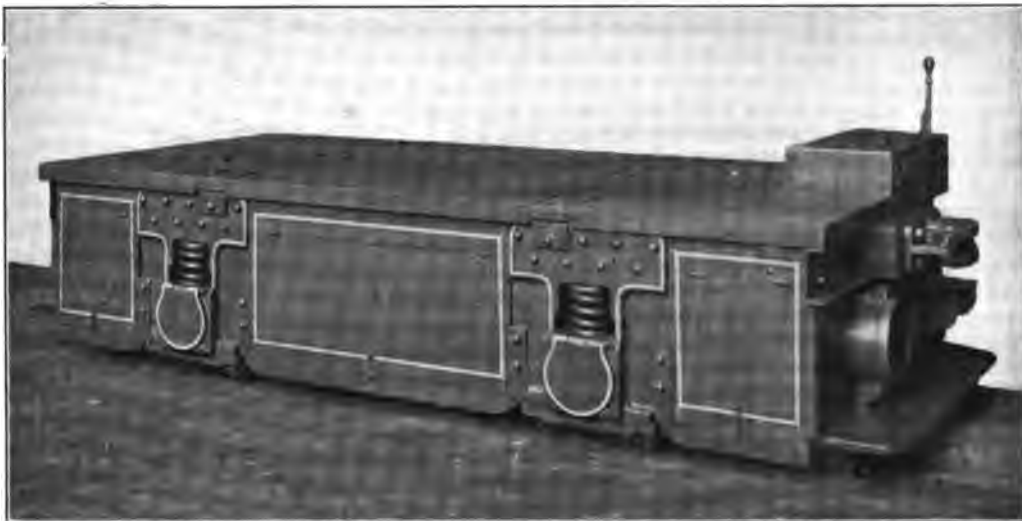


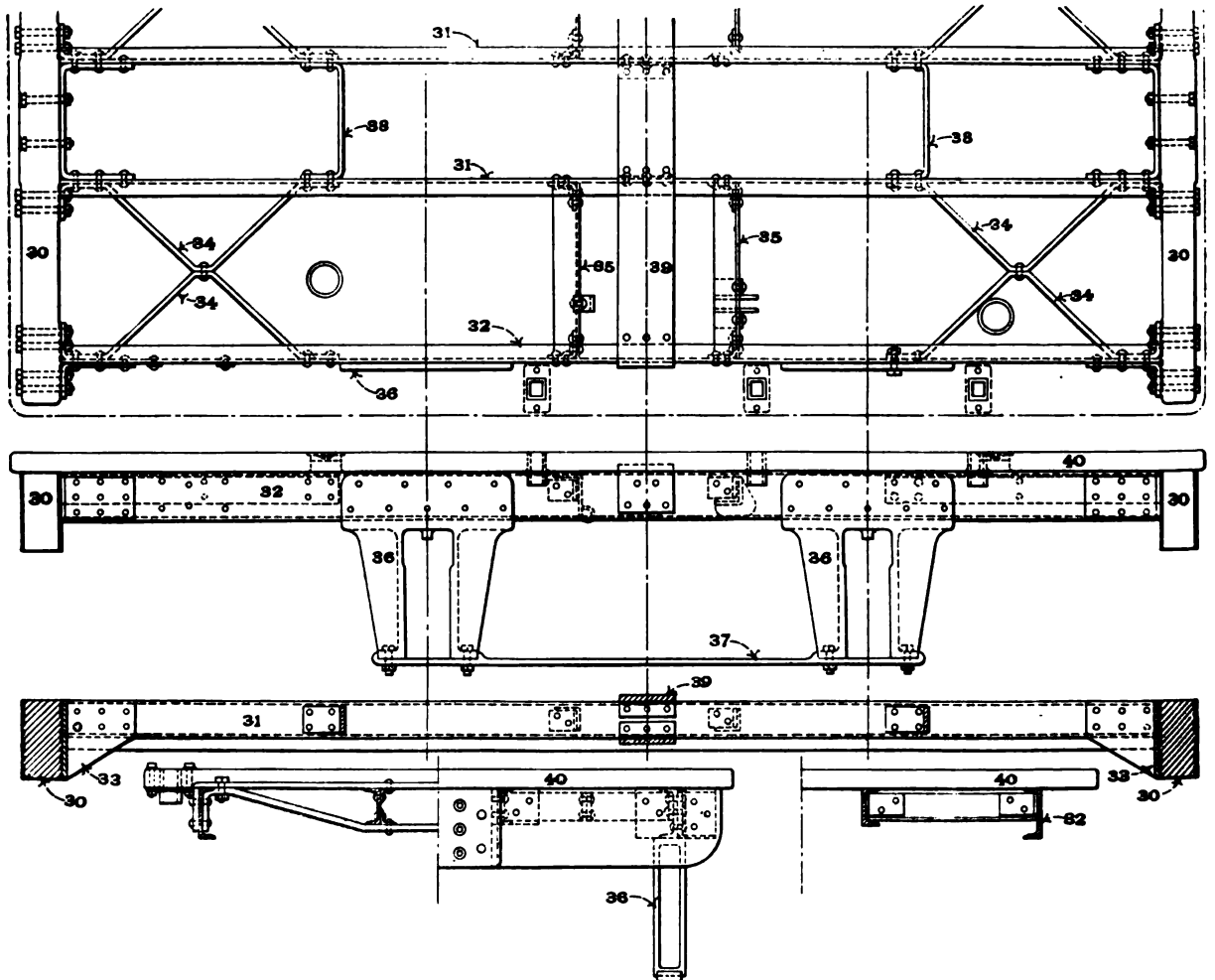
Fig. 4717. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Mine Locomotive.



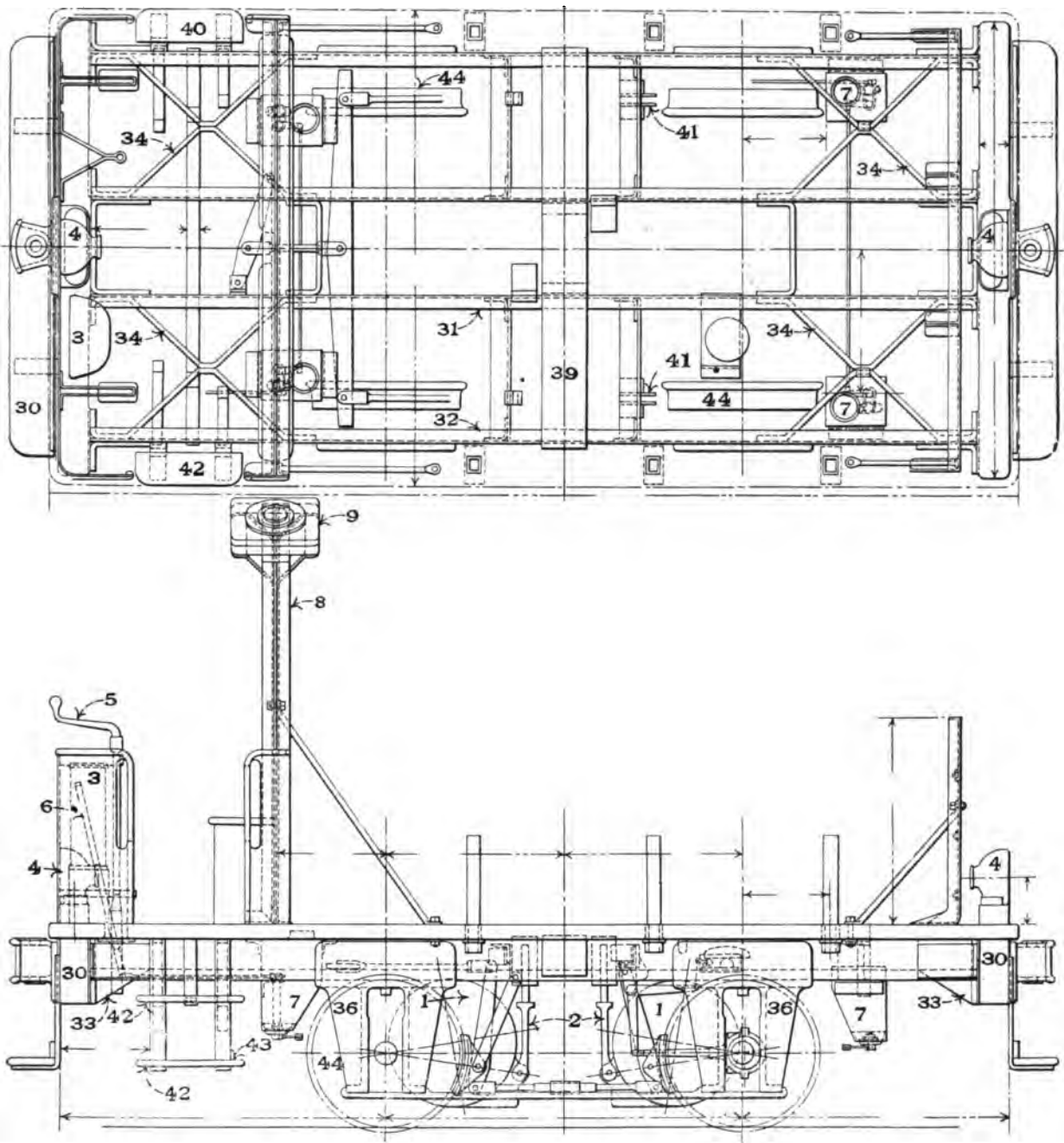


Fig. 4719. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the Pennsylvania Steel Co. Weight, 28,000 lbs.; Diameter of Drivers, 30 in.; Wheel Base, 5 ft. 6 in.; Drawbar Pull, 5,600 lbs.; No. of Motors, 2.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4725-4726.



Figs. 4720-4724. Underframe of Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive.

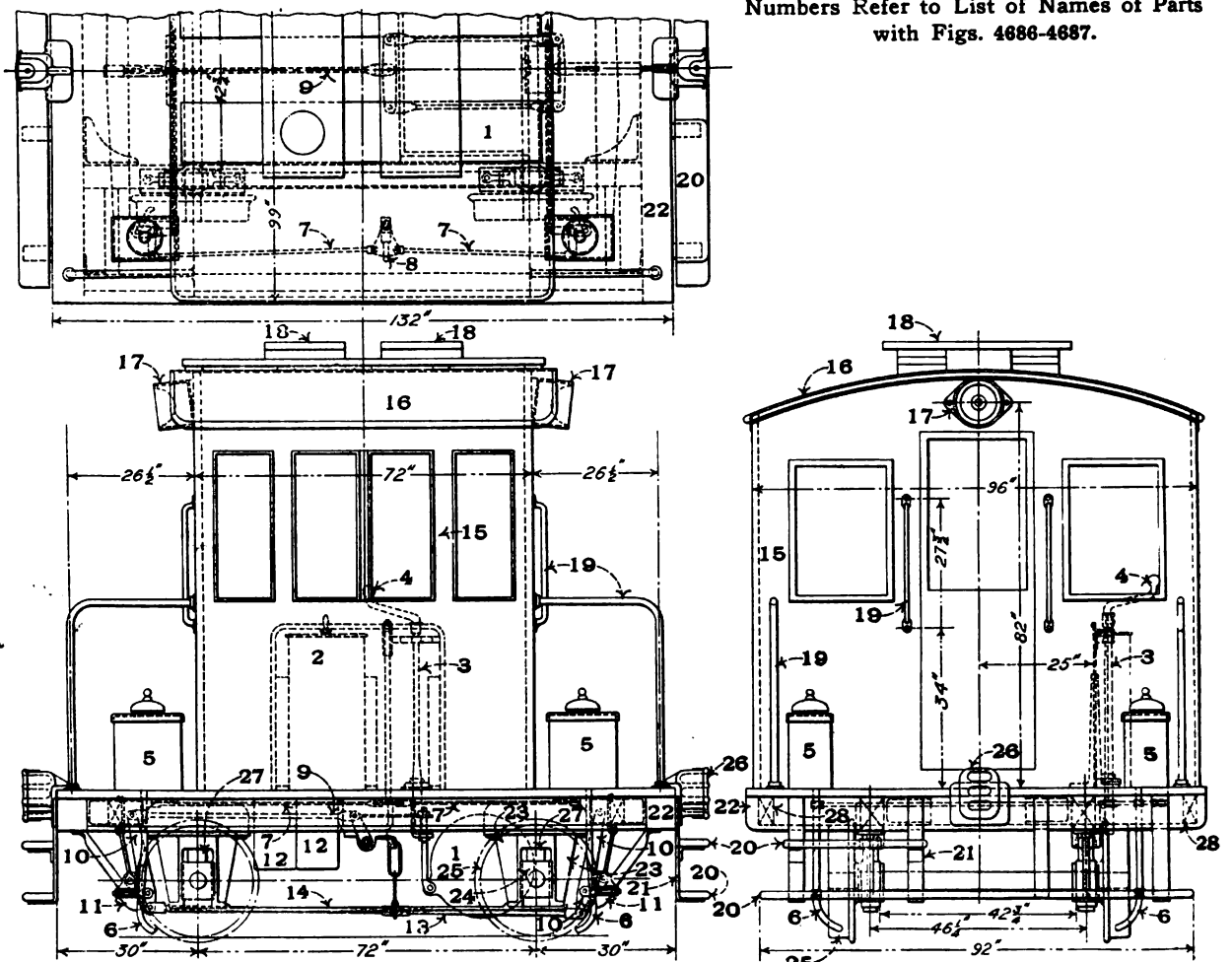


Figs. 4725-4726. Plan and Side Elevation of Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive.

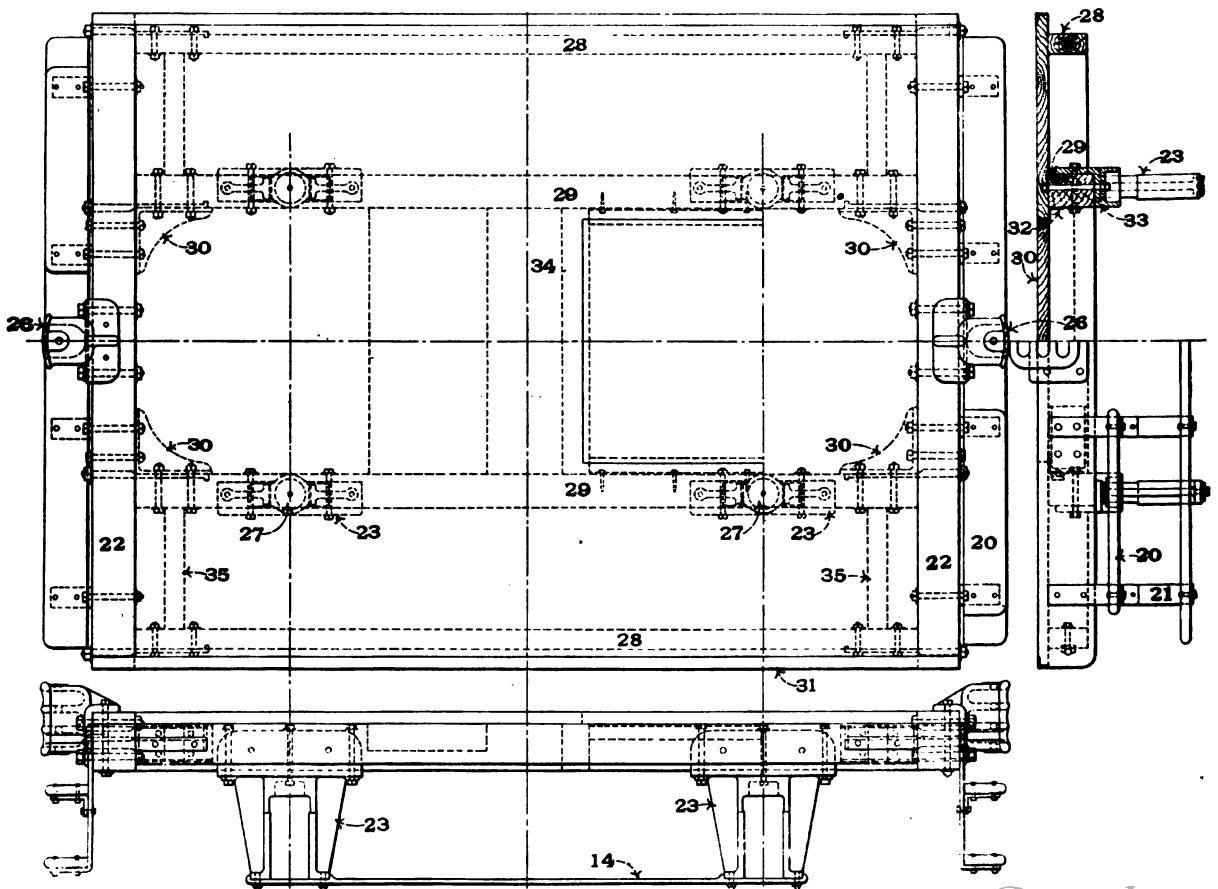
Names of Parts of Figs. 4720-4726.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Motor | 9 Cab Roof and Trolley Base | 37 Pedestal Tie |
| 2 Motor Suspender | 30 Bumper | 38 Center Sill Crosstie |
| 3 Controller | 31 Center Sill | 39 Transom |
| 4 Headlight | 32 Side Sill | 40 Cab Floor |
| 5 Brake Handle | 33 Center Sill Gusset Plate | 41 Brake Hanger Bracket |
| 6 Sand Box Valve Handle | 34 Diagonal Braces for Sills | 42 Step |
| 7 Sand Box | 35 Transverse Angle Braces | 43 Step Hanger |
| 8 Cab Frame and Trolley Support | 36 Pedestal | 44 Wheel |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 4686-4687.



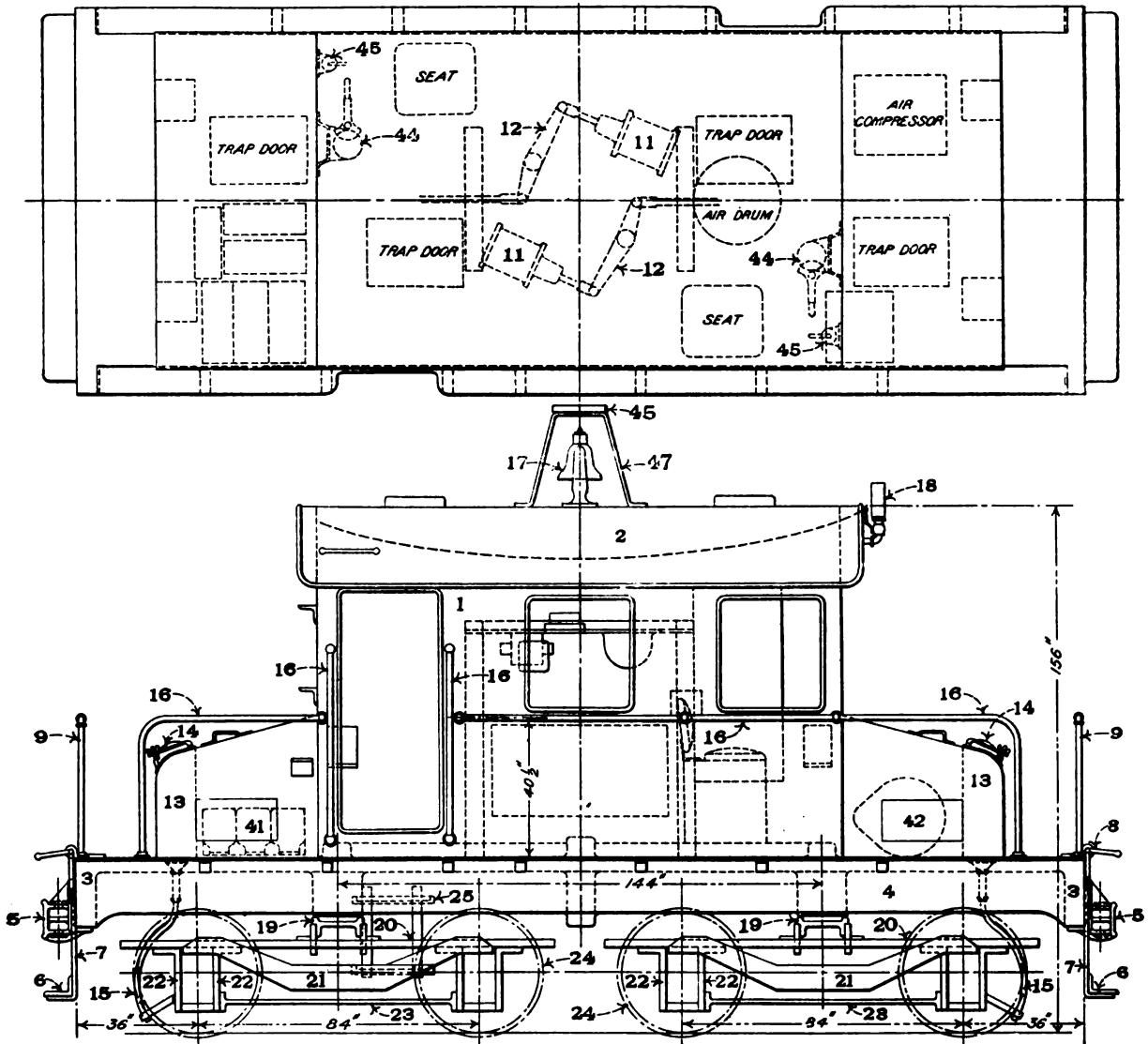
Figs. 4727-4729. Plan and Elevations of Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive.



Names of Parts of Figs. 4727-4732.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Motor | 13 Lower Brake Rod | 25 Wheel |
| 2 Controller | 14 Pedestal Tie | 26 Coupler |
| 3 Hand Brake Shaft | 15 Cab | 27 Coil Spring |
| 4 Brake Handle | 16 Cab Roof | 28 Side Sill |
| 5 Sand Box | 17 Headlight | 29 Intermediate Sill |
| 6 Sand Pipe | 18 Trolley Board | 30 Intermediate Sill Corner Knee |
| 7 Sand Box Valve Operating Rod | 19 Hand Rail | 31 Side Sill Cover Piece |
| 8 Sand Box Valve Handle | 20 Step | 32 Intermediate Sill Stiffening Angle |
| 9 Upper Brake Rod | 21 Step Hanger | 33 Pedestal Spring Cap |
| 10 Brake Lever | 22 Bumper. | 34 Transom |
| 11 Brake Head and Shoe | 23 Pedestal | 35 Side Sill Crosssties |
| 12 Rheostats for Motor | 24 Journal Box | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



Figs. 4733-4734. Plan and Side Elevation of 560-H. P. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the Hoboken Shore Road.

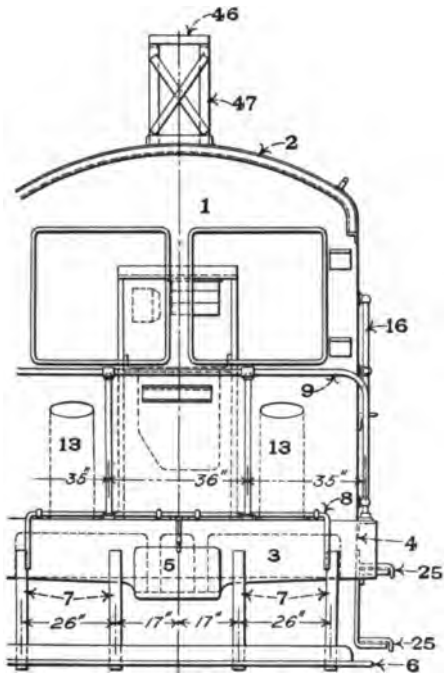
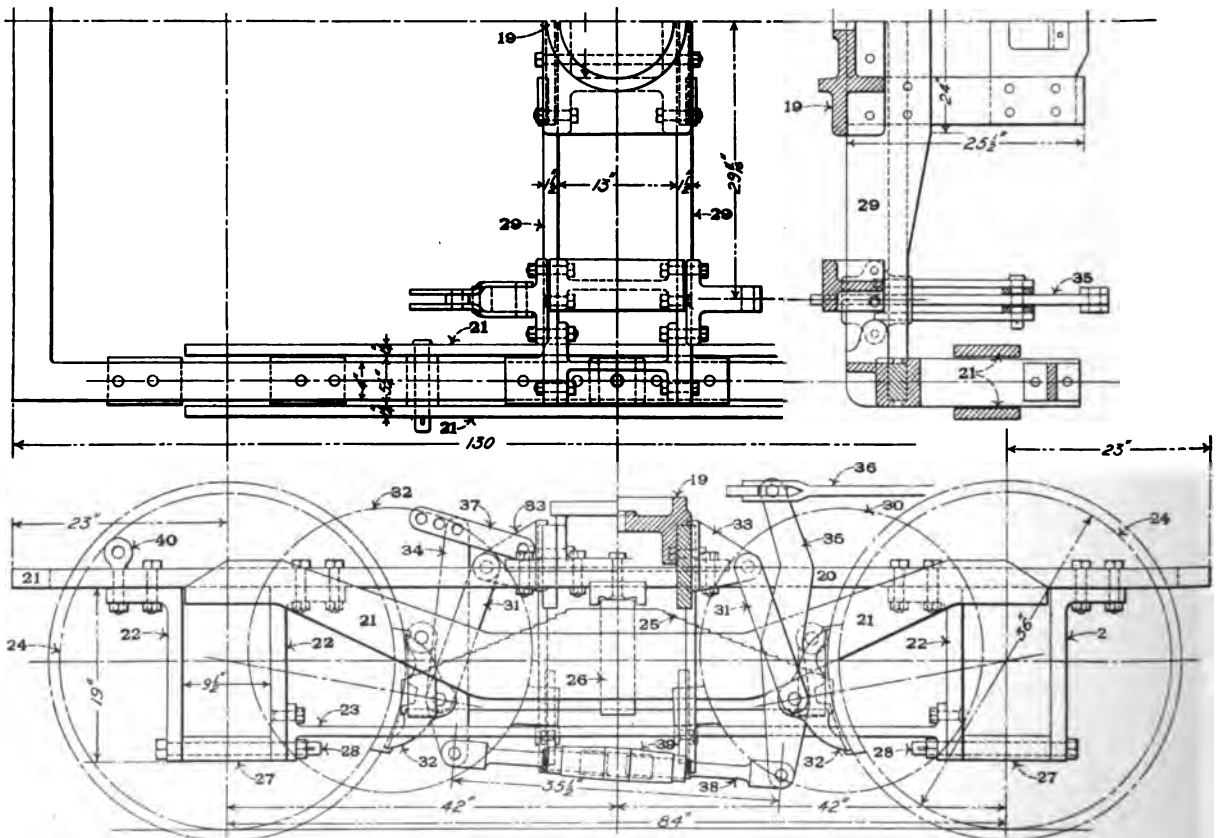


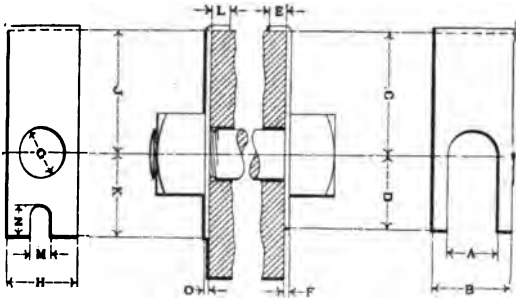
Fig. 4735. End Elevation of 560-H. P. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the Hoboken Shore Road.

Names of Parts of Figs. 4733-4734.

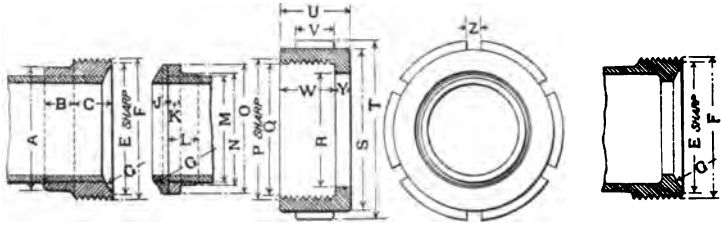
- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Cab | 25 Truck Spring |
| 2 Cab Roof | 26 Truck Spring Band |
| 3 Bumper | 27 Pedestal Cap |
| 4 Side Frame | 28 Pedestal Cap Bolt |
| 5 Coupler | 29 Truck Bolster |
| 6 Bumper Step | 30 Motor |
| 7 Bumper Step Hanger | 31 Brake Hanger |
| 8 Coupler Rod | 32 Brake Head and Shoe |
| 9 Bumper Hand Rail | 33 Brake Hanger Carrier |
| 11 Brake Cylinder | 34 Dead Lever |
| 12 Cylinder Lever | 35 Brake Lever |
| 13 Sand Box | 36 Brake Rod |
| 14 Sand Box Cover | 37 Dead Lever Guide |
| 15 Sand Pipe | 38 Lower Brake Rod |
| 16 Hand Rail | 39 Brake Rod Adjusting Sleeve |
| 17 Bell | 40 Safety Chain Eye Bolt |
| 18 Air Whistle | 41 Rheostat |
| 19 Center Plate | 42 Motor-Driven Air Compressor |
| 20 Truck Frame | 44 Controller |
| 21 Equalizing Bar | 45 Air Brake Valve |
| 22 Truck Pedestal | 46 Trolley Base |
| 23 Pedestal Tie | 47 Trolley Stand |
| 24 Wheel | |



Figs. 4736-4738. Four-Wheel Motor Truck for 560-H. P. Baldwin-Westinghouse Electric Locomotive for the Hoboken Shore Road.



Figs. 4739-4741. Standard Nut Locks.

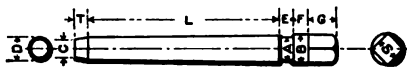


Figs. 4742-4746. Standard Unions for Copper Pipe.

Diam. of bolt.	Diameter for head lock.					
	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.
1 1/4	2	3 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	1/2	.10
1 1/2	1 3/4	2 3/8	3	2	1/2	.10
1 3/4	1 3/4	2	2 1/2	1 3/4	1/2	.10
1 3/4	1 3/4	2	3	2 1/4	1/2	.10
1 3/4	1 3/4	2	2	1 3/4	1/2	.10
1 3/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	2 1/2	1 3/4	1/2	.10
1	1 1/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1/2	.10
3/8	..	..	..	..	..	..
3/8	..	..	..	..	..	..

Size of copper pipe.	Standard Unions for Copper Pipe							
	1 in.	1 1/4 in.	1 1/2 in.	1 3/4 in.	2 in.	2 1/4 in.	2 1/2 in.	2 3/4 in.
A	1.58250	1.81250	2.12500	2.57500	2.62500	2.87500	3.12500	3.12500
B	.37500	.50000	.62500	.62500	.62500	.62500	.62500	.62500
C	.50000	.56250	.62500	.68750	.81250	.93750	.87500	.87500
E	1.29921	1.60829	1.94881	2.20078	2.49606	2.81102	3.05900	3.25590
F	1.42913	1.73622	2.10236	2.35228	2.64566	3.00000	3.24800	3.44488
G	1.25000	1.50000	1.81250	2.12500	2.37500	2.37500	2.37500	2.96875
J	.31250	.31250	.31250	.31250	.34575	.37500	.37500	.34375
K	.18750	.18750	.18750	.25000	.18750	.25000	.21875	.21875
L	.43750	.46875	.50000	.56250	.50000	.68750	.75000	.75000
M	1.00000	1.25000	1.50000	1.75000	2.00000	2.25000	2.50000	2.75000
N	1.34670	1.62500	1.87500	2.12500	2.37500	2.68750	2.87500	2.87500
O	1.58250	1.87500	2.12500	2.43750	2.75000	3.00000	3.25000	3.25000
P	1.44881	1.75590	2.12500	2.37401	2.66929	3.02755	3.27500	3.47244
Q	1.31889	1.62598	1.97244	2.22244	2.51968	2.83862	3.08600	3.28345
R	1.12204	1.37795	1.75196	2.07877	2.18503	2.55906	2.75000	2.95275
S	1.71250	1.96850	2.48031	2.69634	3.14960	3.42519	3.75000	3.74015
T	1.96850	2.26378	2.87401	3.01181	3.56299	3.89763	4.12500	4.17322
U	.82677	.86614	1.06299	1.16141	1.45669	1.47637	1.62500	1.53543
V	.49212	.47244	.57086	.64960	.78740	.88582	.87500	.74805
W	.66929	.62092	.74903	.84645	1.14173	1.14173	1.31250	1.20078
Y	.15748	.23622	.31496	.31496	.31496	.38464	.31250	.38464
Z	.25000	.25000	.31250	.31250	.25000	.31250	.31250	.31250
t	12	12	10	10	10	8	8	8

Diam. of bolt.	Diameter for nut lock.							
	G.	H.	J.	K.	L.	M.	N.	O.
1 1/4	2	2 3/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	1/2	1/2	1 3/8	.10
1 1/2	1 3/4	2 3/8	3	2 1/4	1/2	1/2	1 1/8	.10
1 3/4	1 3/4	2	2 1/2	2	1/2	1/2	1	.10
1 3/4	1 3/4	2	3	2 1/2	1/2	1/2	1	.10
1 3/4	1 3/4	2	2	2	1/2	1/2	1	.10
1 3/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	2 1/2	1 3/4	1/2	1/2	1	.10
1	1 1/4	1 3/4	1 3/8	1 3/4	1/2	1/2	3/4	.10
3/8	1	1 1/2	1 1/4	1 1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	.10
3/8	1	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1/2	1/2	3/4	.10



Figs. 4747-4749. Dimensions of Standard Reamers.

D.	L.	A.	B.	C.	E.	F.	G.	S.	T.	Mark reamer.	
										in.	in.
1/2	8	1 1/2	3/4	7-16	1/2	1/2	3/4	1/2	1/2	1/2	4
1/2	12	1 1/2	3/4	7-16	1/2	1/2	3/4	1/2	1/2	1/2	8
3/8	8	3/4	3/4	9-16	1/2	1/2	3/4	1/2	1/2	3/4	4
3/8	12	3/4	3/4	9-16	1/2	1/2	3/4	1/2	1/2	3/4	8
3/8	8	3/4	1 1-16	11-16	1/2	1/2	1	3/4	1/2	3/4	4
3/8	12	3/4	1 1-16	11-16	1/2	1/2	1	3/4	1/2	3/4	8
3/8	16	3/4	1 1-16	11-16	1/2	1/2	1	3/4	1/2	3/4	12
3/8	20	3/4	1 1-16	11-16	1/2	1/2	1	3/4	1/2	3/4	16
7/8	8	7/8	1 1/4	13-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	7/8	4
7/8	12	7/8	1 1/4	13-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	7/8	8
7/8	16	7/8	1 1/4	13-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	7/8	12
7/8	20	7/8	1 1/4	13-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	7/8	16
1	8	1	1 1/4	15-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	1	4
1	12	1	1 1/4	15-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	1	8
1	16	1	1 1/4	15-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	1	12
1	20	1	1 1/4	15-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	7/8	1/2	1	16
1 1/8	8	1 1/8	1 1/2	1 1-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/2	1	1/2	1 1/8	4
1 1/8	12	1 1/8	1 1/2	1 1-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/2	1	1/2	1 1/8	8
1 1/8	16	1 1/8	1 1/2	1 1-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/2	1	1/2	1 1/8	12
1 1/8	20	1 1/8	1 1/2	1 1-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/2	1	1/2	1 1/8	16
1 1/4	8	1 1/4	1 3/2	1 3-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/4	4
1 1/4	12	1 1/4	1 3/2	1 3-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/4	8
1 1/4	16	1 1/4	1 3/2	1 3-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/4	12
1 1/4	20	1 1/4	1 3/2	1 3-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/4	16
1 3/8	8	1 3/8	1 3/2	1 5-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 3/8	4
1 3/8	12	1 3/8	1 3/2	1 5-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 3/8	8
1 3/8	16	1 3/8	1 3/2	1 5-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 3/8	12
1 3/8	20	1 3/8	1 3/2	1 5-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 3/8	16
1 1/2	8	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 7-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/2	4
1 1/2	12	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 7-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/2	8
1 1/2	16	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 7-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/2	12
1 1/2	20	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 7-16	1/2	1/2	1 1/4	1	1/2	1 1/2	16



Figs. 4750-4757. Standard Taper Reamers.

To allow for grinding, each reamer is made 4 in. longer than longest bolt of its class. When a No. 12 reamer has been reduced 1/32 in. in diameter and goes in up to the top of flutes when reaming for longest bolt of its class, by cutting 4 in. from the small end, it can be used as a No. 8 reamer, and afterwards as a No. 4.

Fig. 4758. Standard Taper Pins.
Pins. Taper 1/4 in. in 12 in.

Number of pin.	Diam. at large end.	Minimum and maximum lengths.
		From 3/4 in. to 1 in. inclusive
0	.156	
1	.172	1 1/4 "
2	.193	1 1/2 "
3	.219	1 3/4 "
4	.250	2 "
5	.289	2 1/4 "
6	.341	3 1/4 "
7	.409	4 "
8	.492	4 1/2 "
9	.591	5 1/4 "
10	.706	6 "

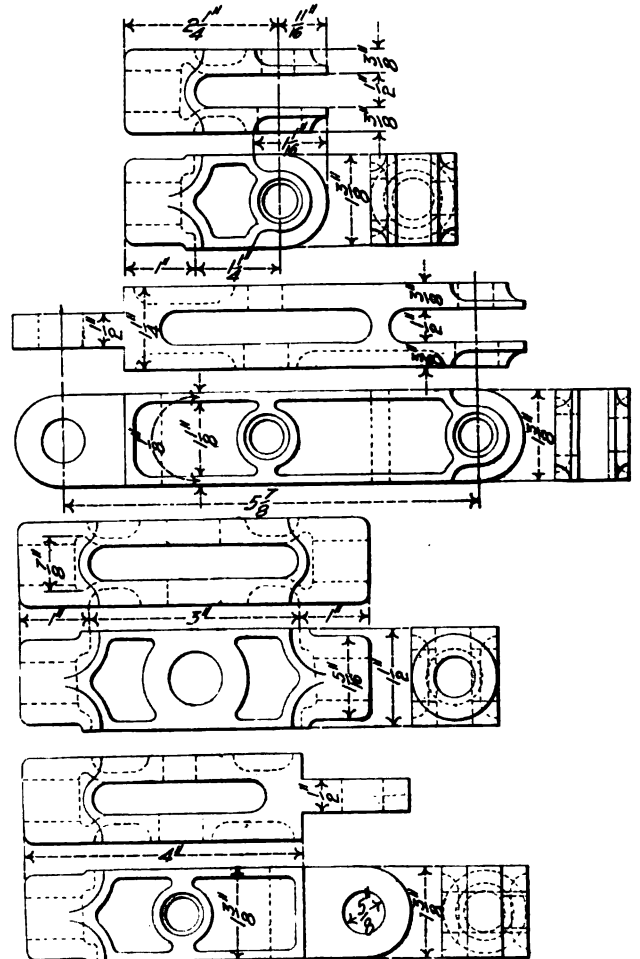
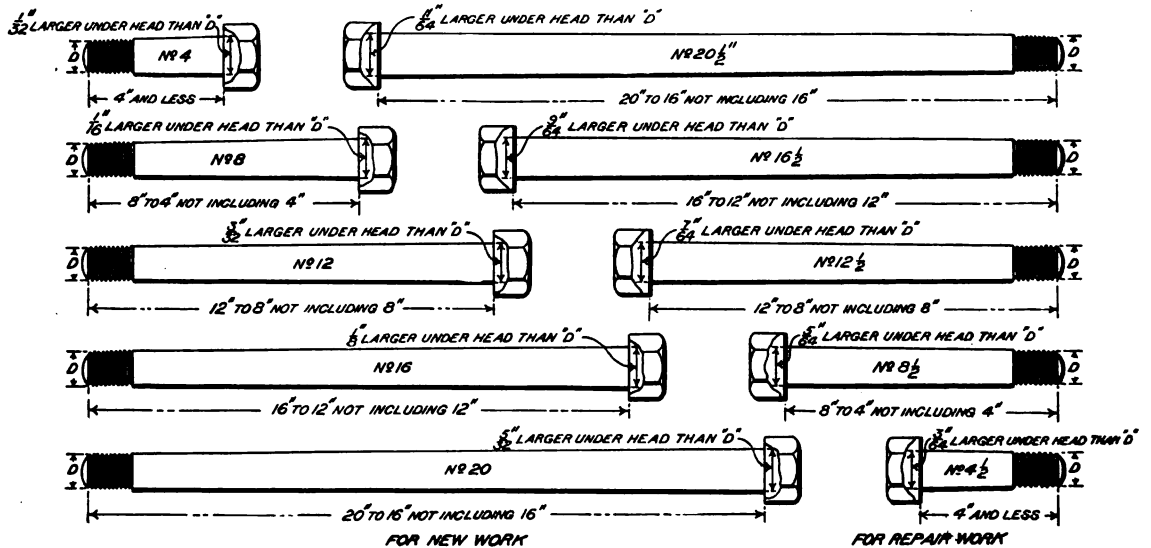


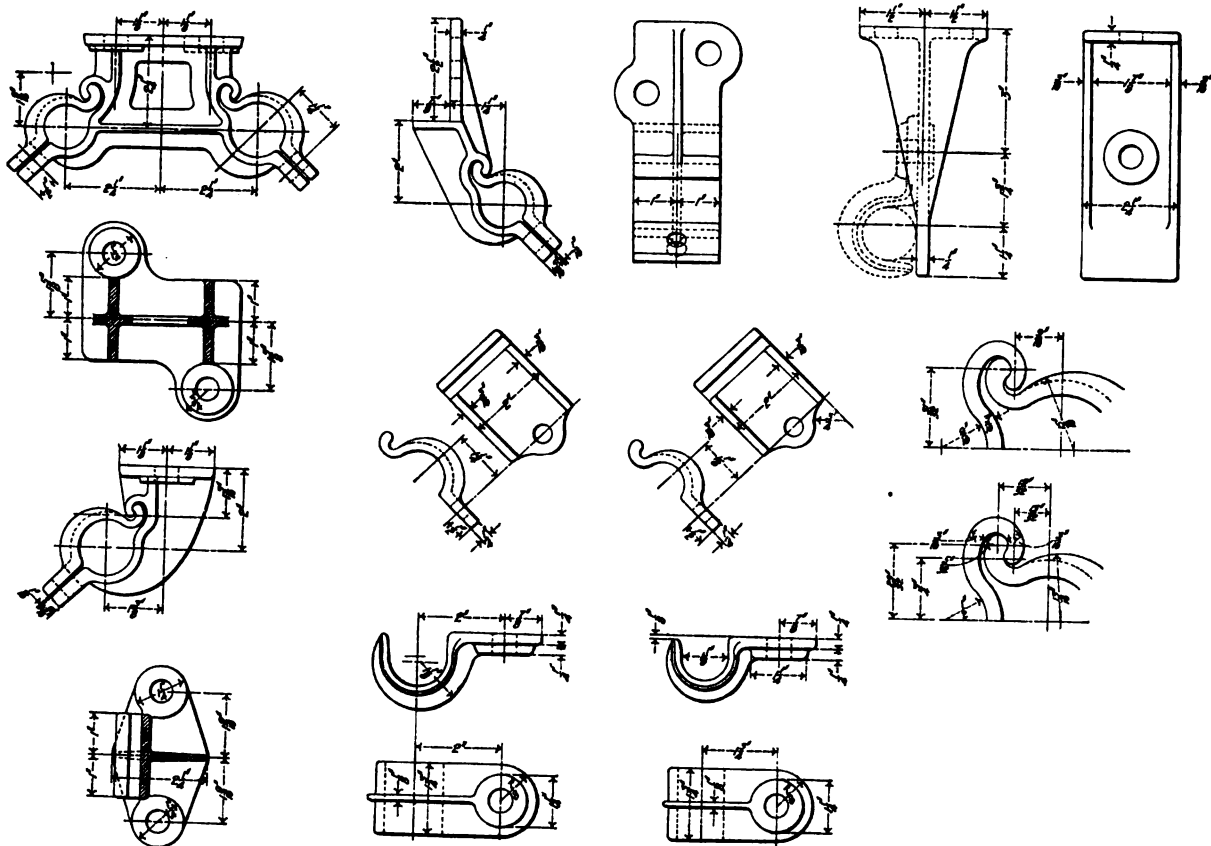
Fig. 4759. Standard Taper Reamer.

Size No.	Diam. at small end.	Length of flute. in.	Total length. in.
0	0.125	1 5-16	2
1	0.146	1 9-16	2 3/4
2	0.162	1 18-16	2 11-16
3	0.183	2 1-16	3
4	0.208	2 3/4	3 7-16
5	0.240	2 3/4	4 1/8
6	0.279	3 1/4	5
7	0.331	4 7-16	6 1-16
8	0.398	5 1/4	7 1-16
9	0.482	6 1/8	8 1/4
10	0.581	7	9 1/4

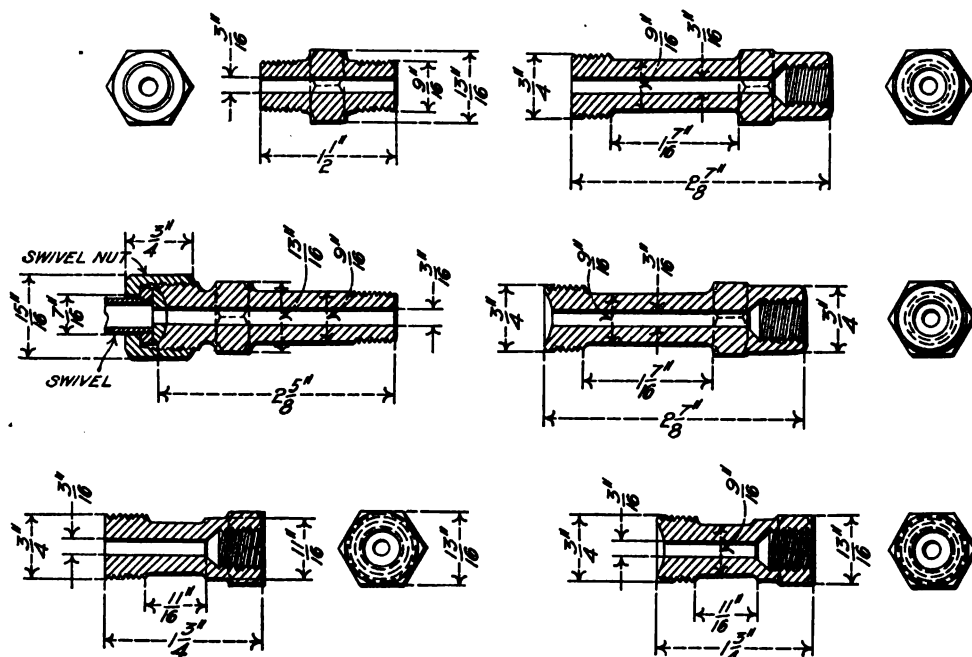
Figs. 4760-4767. Standard Malleable Iron Connections for 1/2-in. Pipes When Used as Operating Rods.



Figs. 4768-4777. Standard Taper Bolts.



Figs. 4778-4795. Standard Clamps for Air Brake, Signal and Water Scoop Heater Pipes.



Figs. 4796-4806. Standard Connections for Steam and Air Gages.

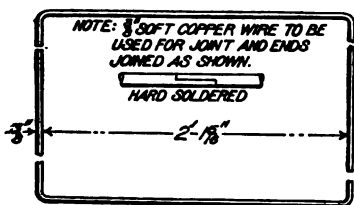
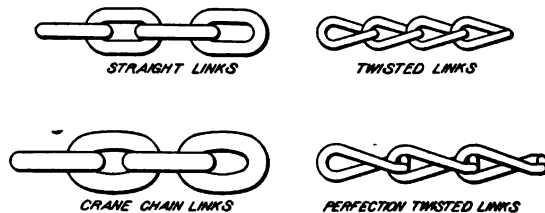
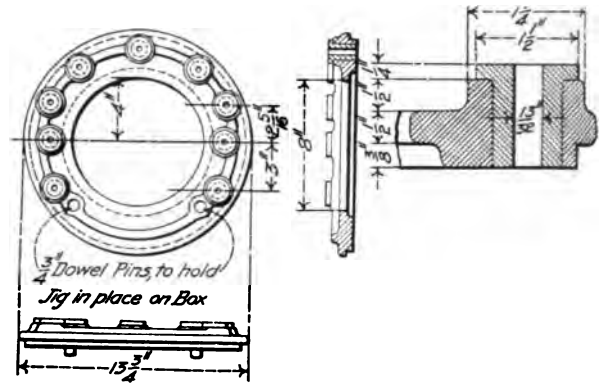
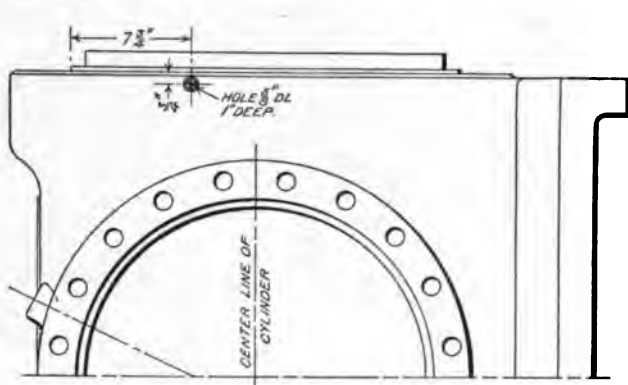


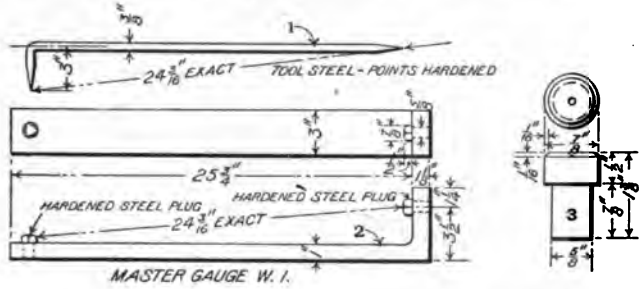
Fig. 4807. Standard Steam Chest Copper Joint



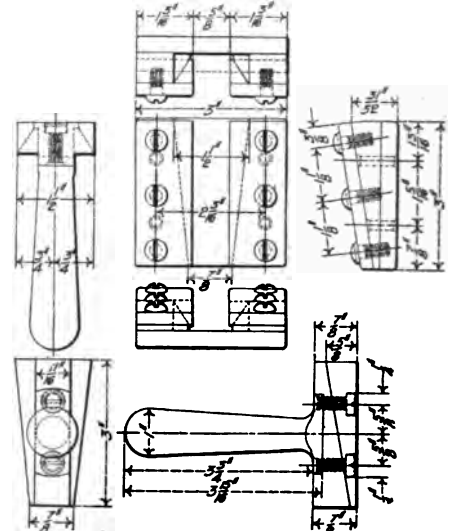
Figs. 4808-4811. Standard Chain Links.



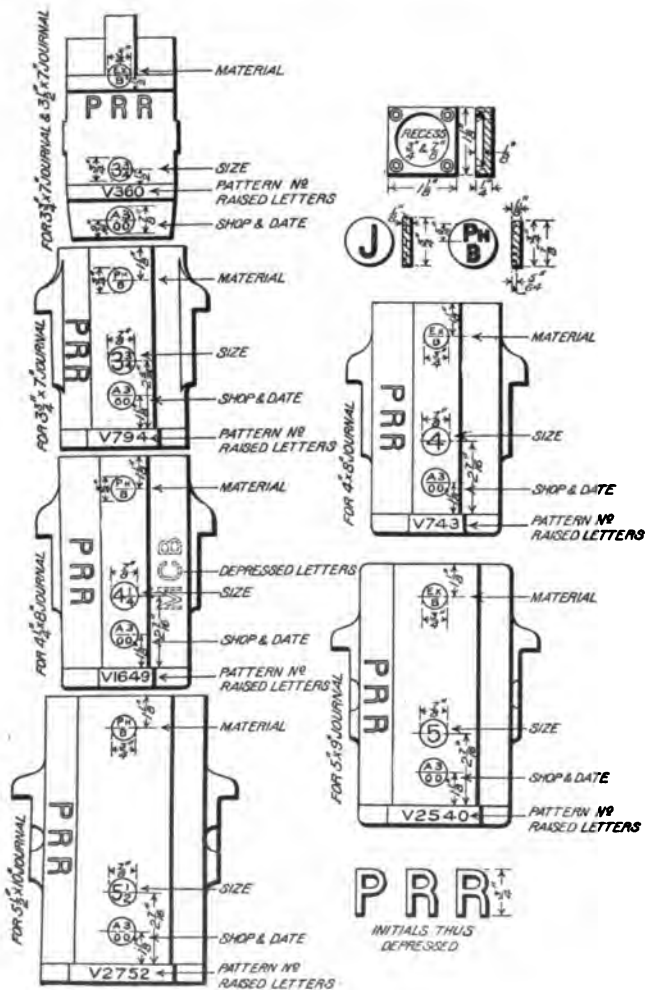
Figs. 4818-4821. Standard Jig for Boring Trailing Truck Boxes.



Figs. 4812-4817. Standard Datum Points, Master Gage and Tram for Valve Setting.



Figs. 4822-4828. Standard Gages for Fitting Lamp Brackets.



Figs. 4829-4841. Standard Markings for Journal Bearings.

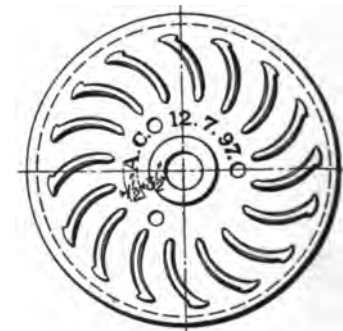


Fig. 4842. Standard Stenciling on Wheels, Showing Shop and Date Applied.

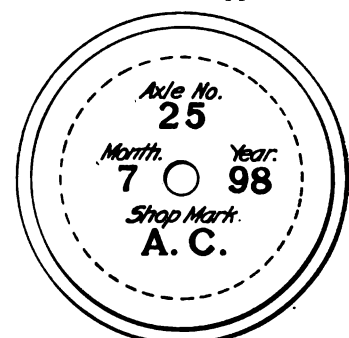
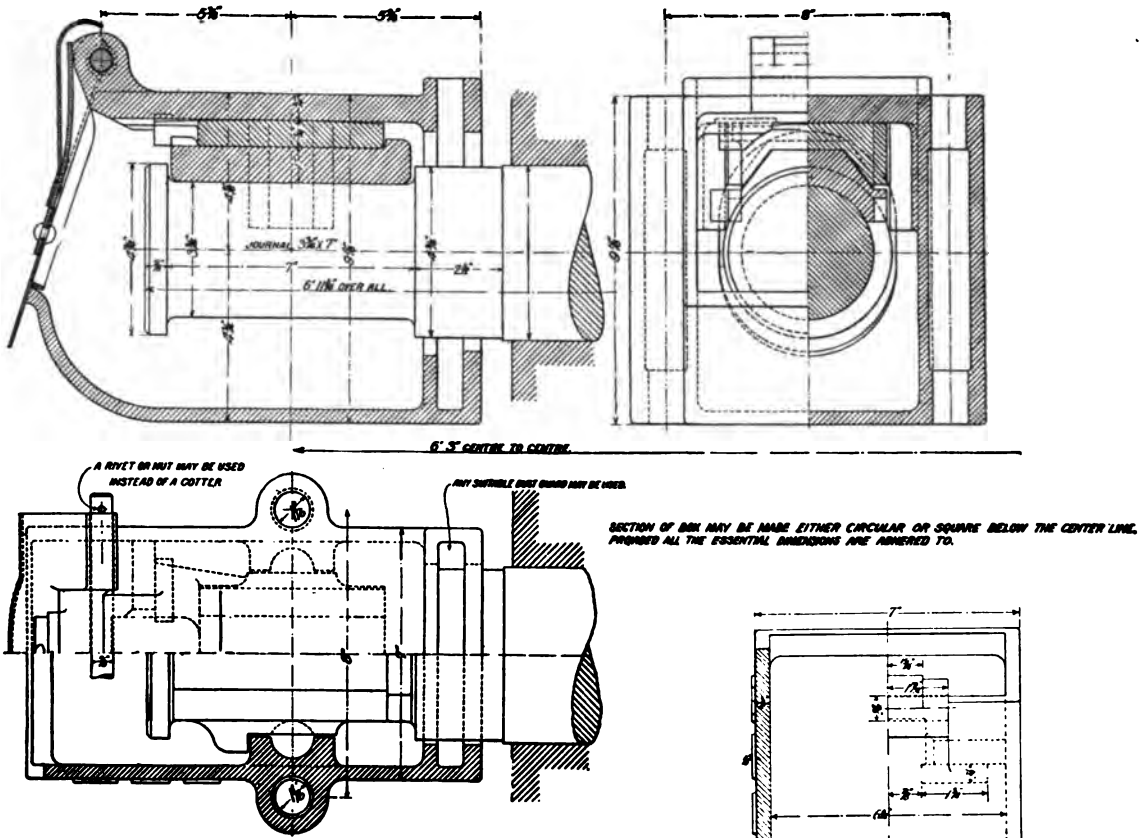
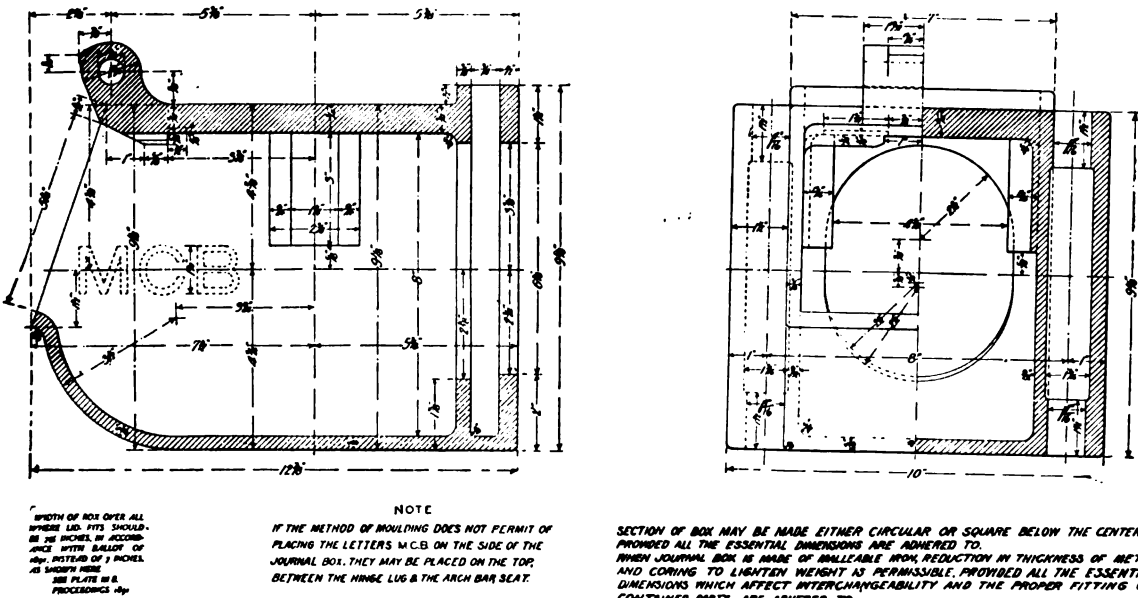


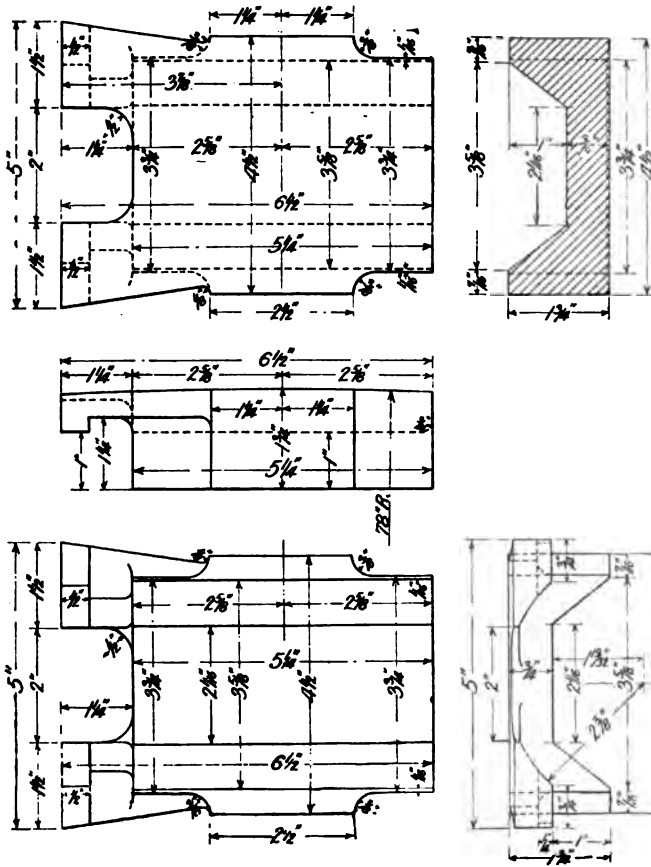
Fig. 4843. Standard Marking for Axles.



Figs. 4844-4846. Standard Journal Box and Contained Parts for Journal 3 1/4 in. x 7 in. Plate 3.

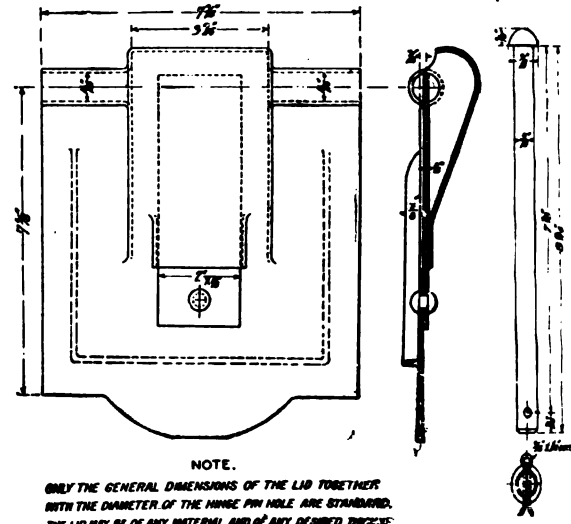


Figs. 4847-4849. Standard Journal Box for Journal 3 1/4 in. x 7 in. Plate 2.

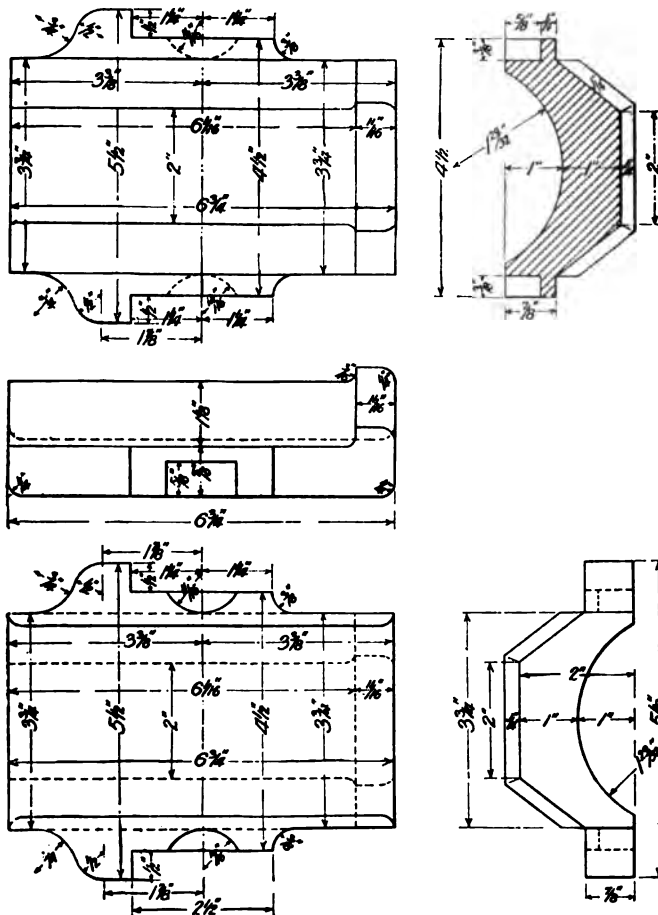


Figs. 4850-4854. Standard Wedge for Journal $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 7 in. Plate 4.

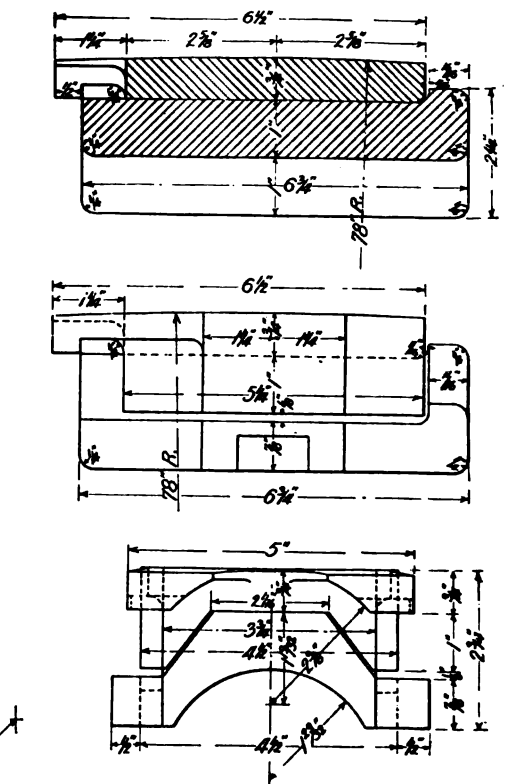
NOTE—Skeleton wedge of malleable iron or steel may be used provided the essential dimensions are adhered to. The lid spring may be of any design and may be secured to the lid by any practicable method, provided that it works properly on the standard box and is of the designated section, 2 in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ in. A rivet or nut may be used instead of a cotter in hinge pin if preferred.



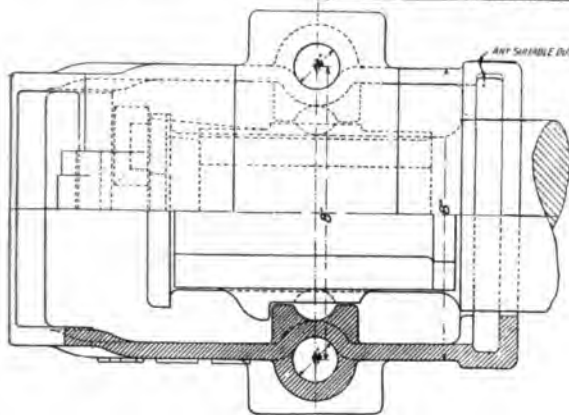
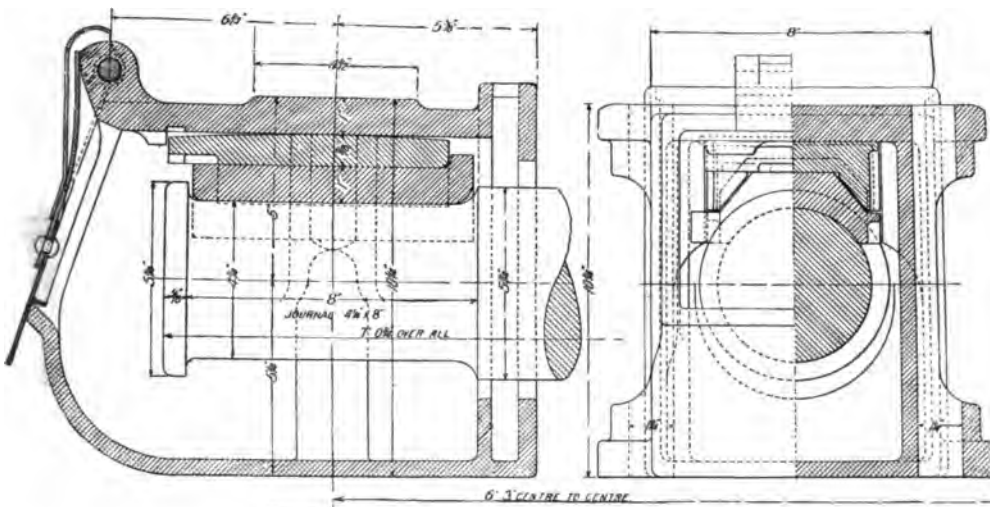
Figs. 4855-4858. Standard Journal Box Lid and Pin for Journal $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 7 in. Plate 4.



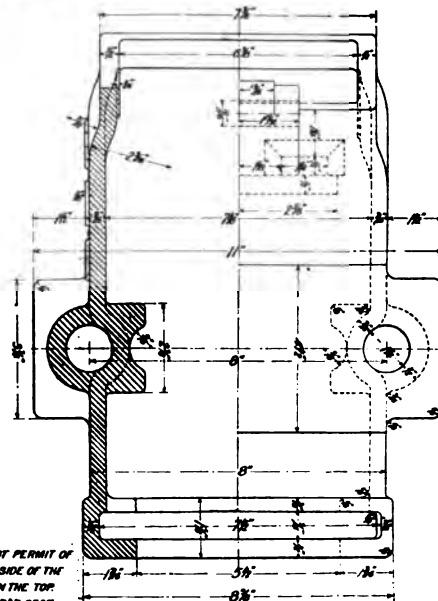
Figs. 4859-4863. Standard Bearing for Journal $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 7 in. Plate 4.



Figs. 4864-4866. Standard Bearing and Wedge Assembled, for Journal $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 7 in. Plate 4.

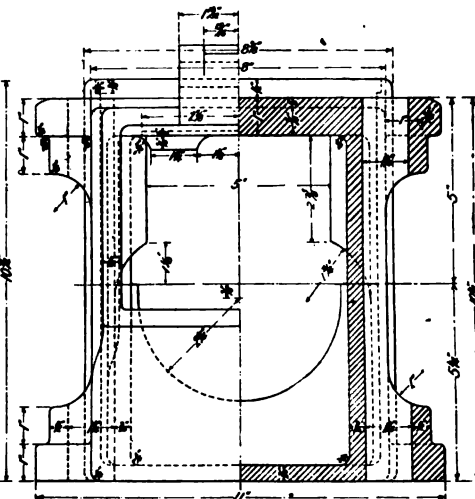
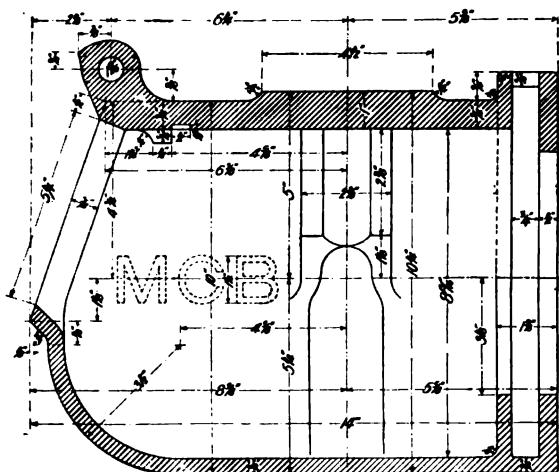


SECTION OF BOX MAY BE MADE EITHER CIRCULAR OR SQUARE BELOW THE CENTER LINE. PROVIDED ALL THE ESSENTIAL DIMENSIONS ARE ADHERED TO.



NOTE

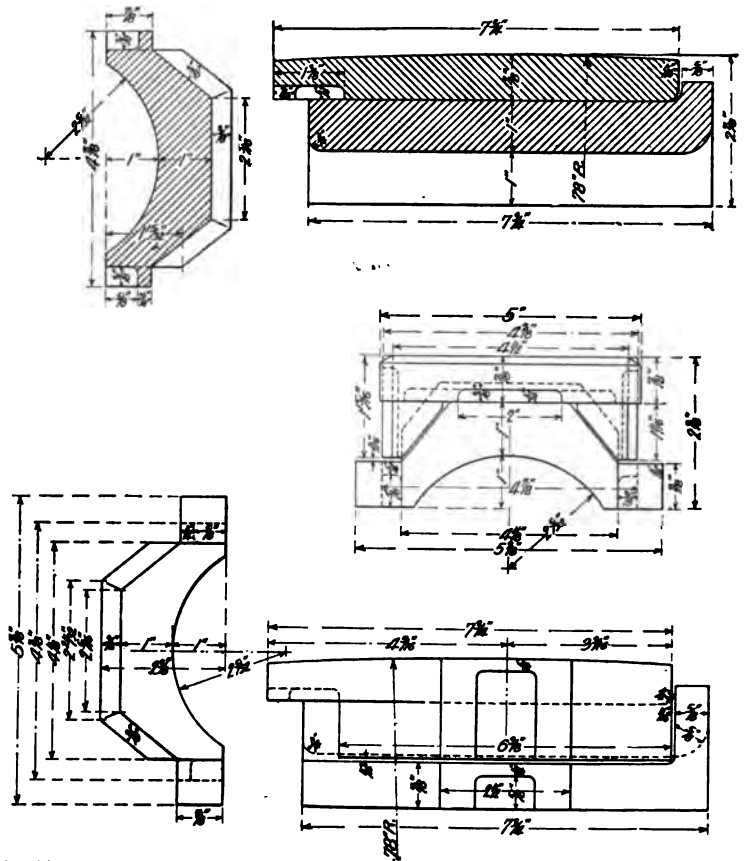
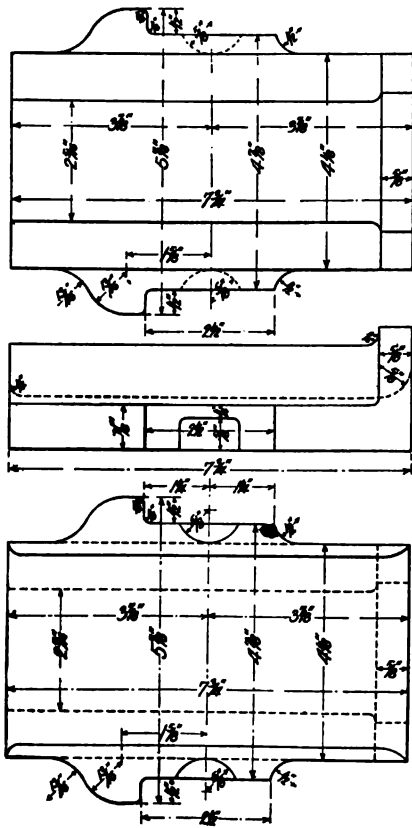
IF THE METHOD OF MOUNTING DOES NOT PERMIT OF PLACING THE LETTERS M.C.B. ON THE SIDE OF THE JOURNAL BOX, THEY MAY BE PLACED ON THE TOP BETWEEN THE HINGE LUG & THE ARCH BAR SEAT.



SECTION OF BOX MAY BE MADE EITHER CIRCULAR OR SQUARE BELOW THE CENTER LINE. PROVIDED ALL THE ESSENTIAL DIMENSIONS ARE ADHERED TO. WHEN JOURNAL BOX IS MADE OF MALLEABLE IRON, REDUCTION IN THICKNESS OF METAL AND CORING TO LIGHTEN WEIGHT IS PERMISSIBLE, PROVIDED ALL THE ESSENTIAL DIMENSIONS WHICH AFFECT INTERCHANGEABILITY AND THE PROPER FITTING OF CONTAINED PARTS, ARE ADHERED TO.

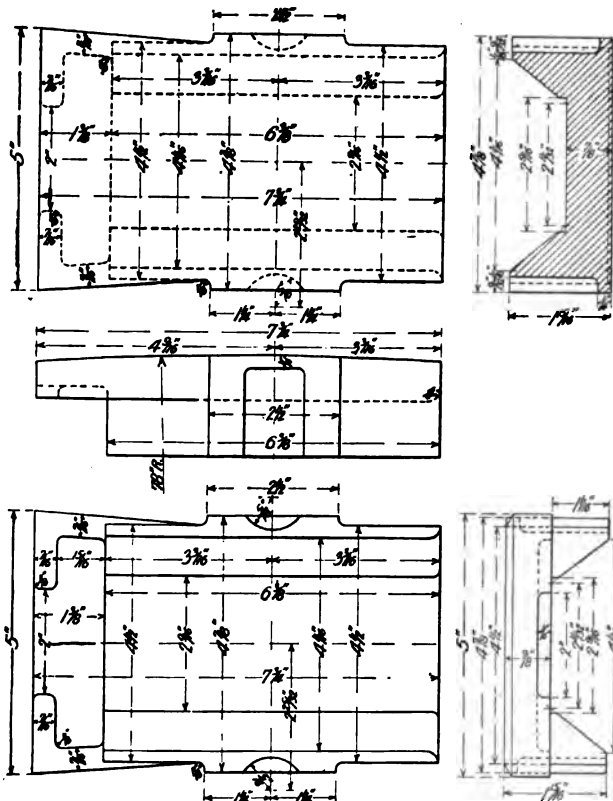
Figs. 4867-4869.
Standard Journal Box and Contained Parts
for Journal, 4 1/4 in. x 8 in. Plate 6.

Figs. 4870-4872. Standard Journal Box for Journal, 4 1/4 in. x 8 in. Plate 5.

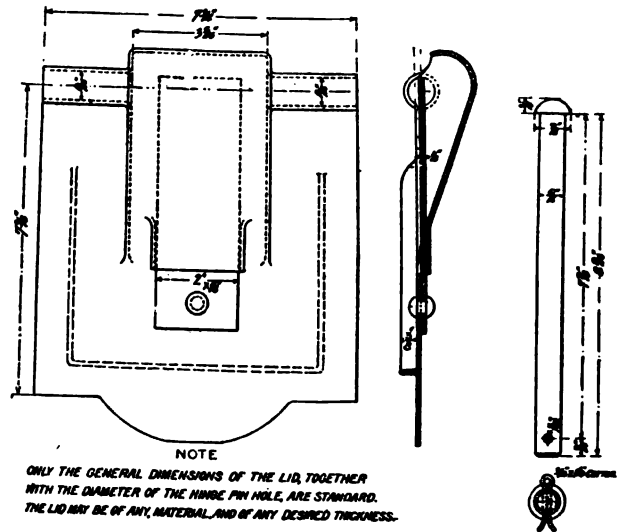


Figs. 4873-4877. Standard Bearing for Journal, 4 1/4 in. x 8 in. Plate 7.

Figs. 4878-4880. Standard Bearing and Wedge Assembled, for Journal, 4 1/4 in. x 8 in. Plate 7.



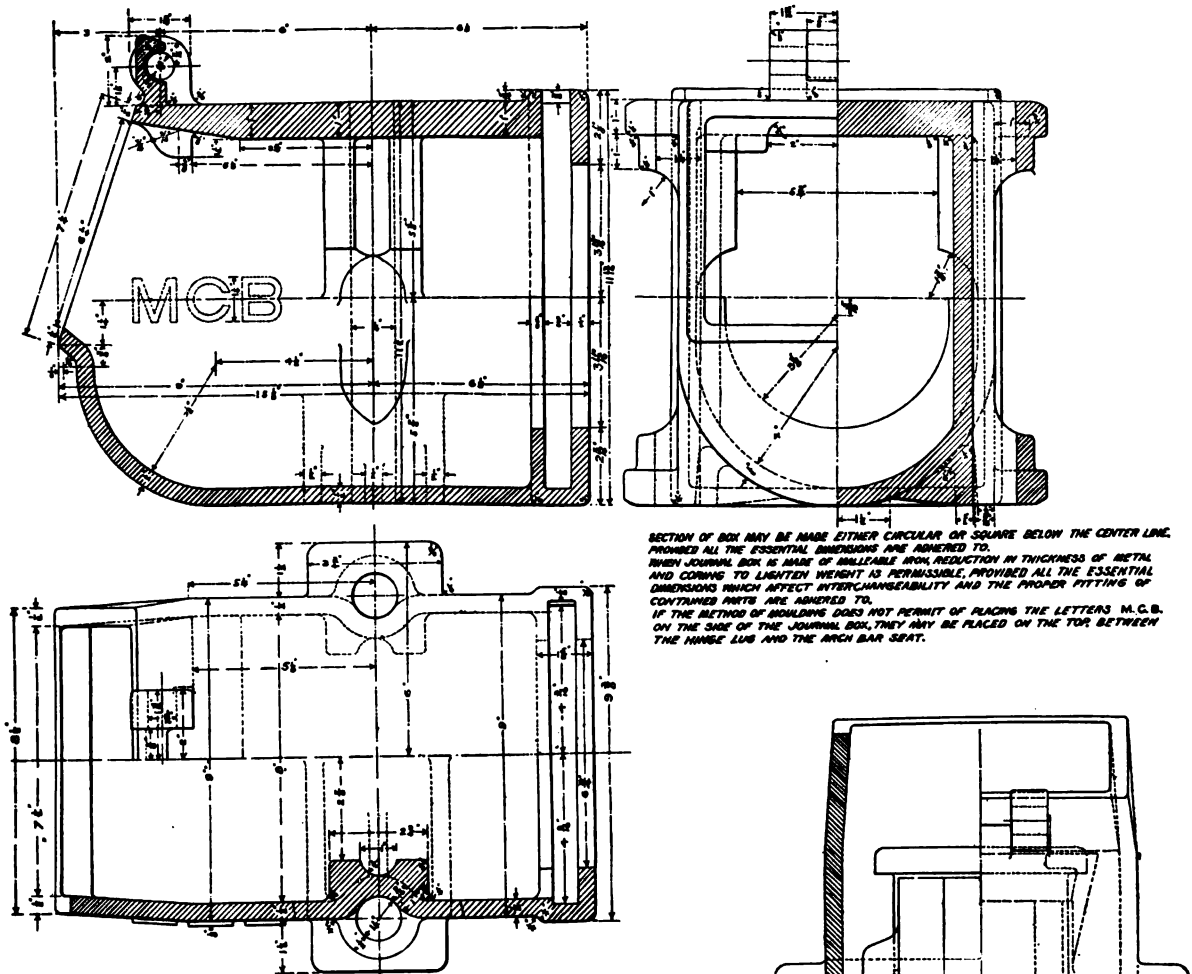
Figs. 4881-4885. Standard Wedge for Journal, 4 1/4 in. x 8 in. Plate 7.



NOTE
 ONLY THE GENERAL DIMENSIONS OF THE LID, TOGETHER WITH THE DIAMETER OF THE HINGE PIN HOLE, ARE STANDARD. THE LID MAY BE OF ANY MATERIAL, AND OF ANY DESIRED THICKNESS.

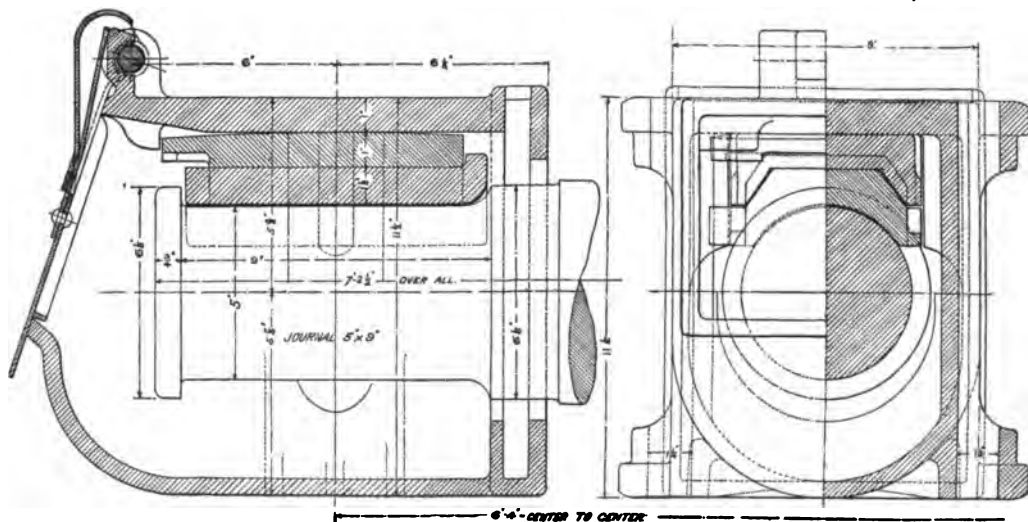
Figs. 4886-4889. Standard Journal Box Lid and Pin for Journal, 4 1/4 in. x 8 in. Plate 7.

NOTE—Skeleton wedge of malleable iron or steel may be used provided the essential dimensions are adhered to. The lid spring may be of any design and may be secured to the lid by any practicable method, provided that it works properly on the standard box and is of the designated section, 2 in. x 1/8 in. A rivet or nut may be used instead of a cotter in hinge pin if preferred.

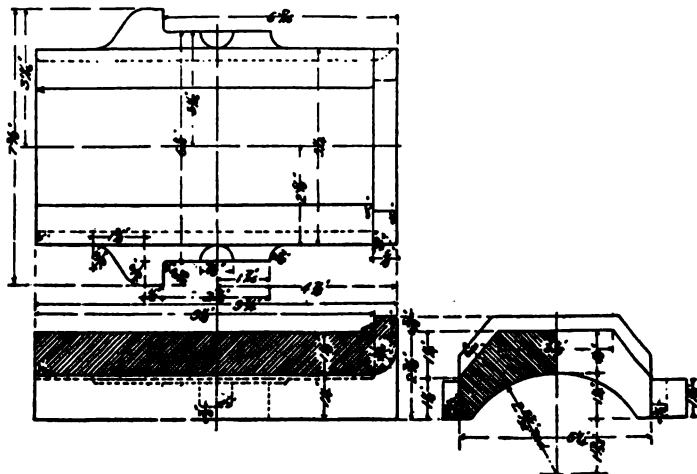
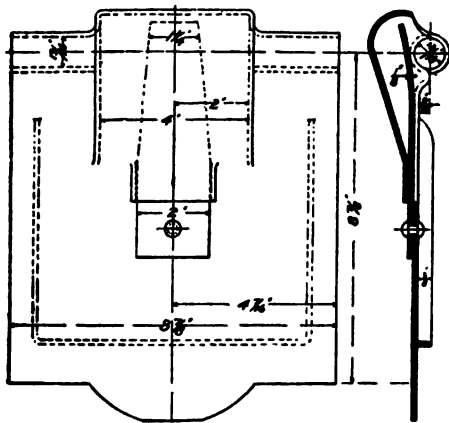


Figs. 4890-4892. Standard Journal Box for Journal, 5 in. x 9 in. Plate 8.

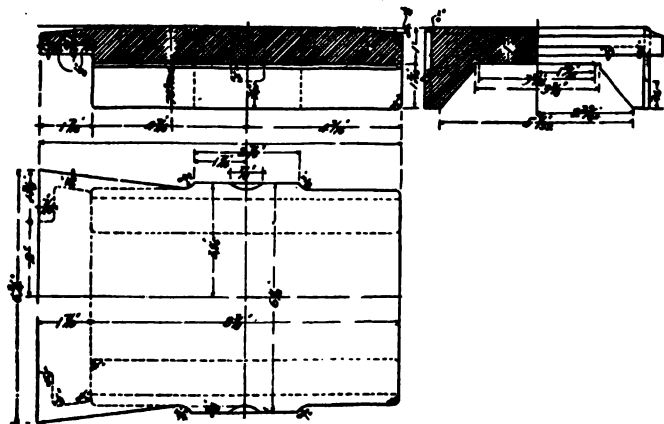
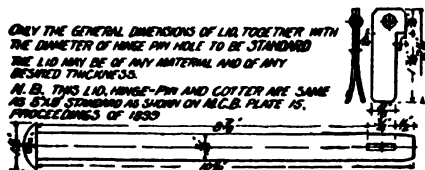
NOTE—Section of box may be made either circular or square below the center line, provided all the essential dimensions are adhered to. Any suitable dust-guard may be used.



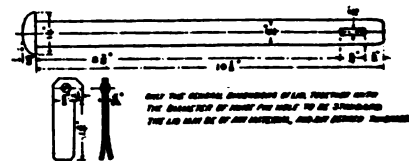
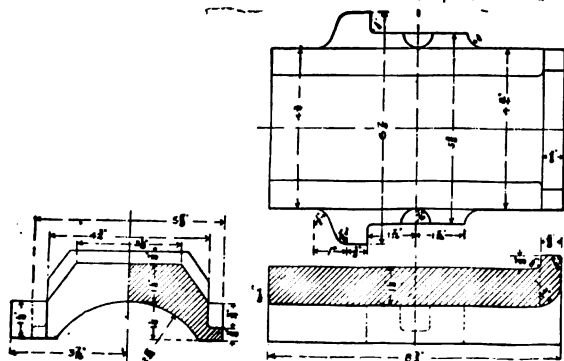
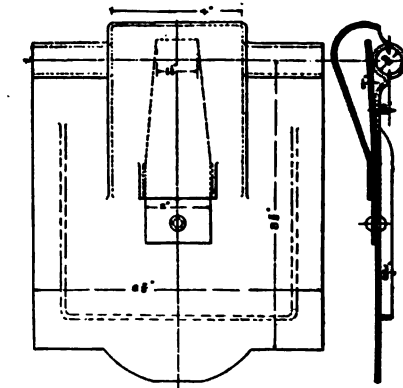
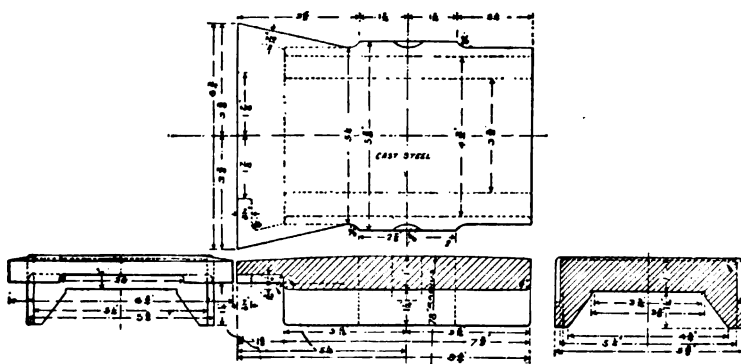
Figs. 4893-4895. Standard Journal Box and Contained Parts for Journal, 5 in. x 9 in. Plate 9.



ONLY THE GENERAL DIMENSIONS OF LID TOGETHER WITH THE DIAMETER OF HINGE PIN HOLE TO BE STANDARD. THE LID MAY BE OF ANY MATERIAL AND OF ANY DESIRED THICKNESS.
 N.B. THIS LID, HINGE-PIN AND CUTTER ARE SAME AS SHOWN STANDARD AS SHOWN ON A.C.S. PLATE 15, PROCEEDINGS OF 1892



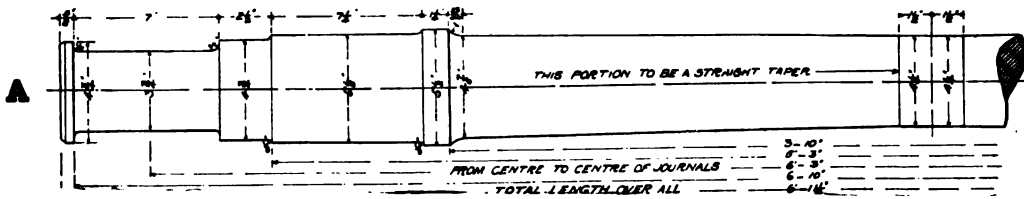
Figs. 4896-4906. Standard Journal Bearing, Wedge and Lid for Journal, 5 1/2 in. x 10 in. Plate 13.



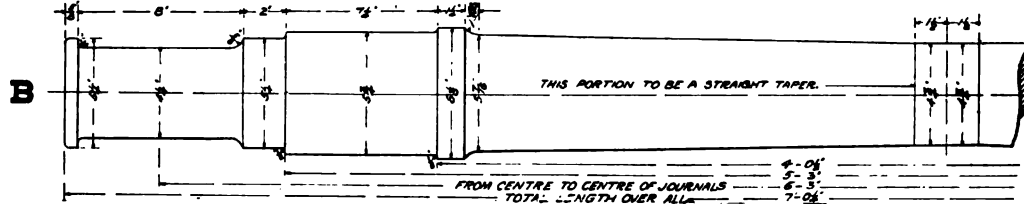
SKELETON WEDGE OF AVAILABLE HIGH-STEEL MAY BE USED PROVIDED THE ESSENTIAL DIMENSIONS ARE ADHERED TO. THE LID SPRING MAY BE OF ANY DESIGN AND MAY BE SECURED TO THE LID BY ANY PRACTICABLE METHOD PROVIDED THAT IT WORKS PROPERLY ON THE STANDARD PIN AND IS OF THE DESCRIBED SECTION 2 1/2 IN. A RIVET OR NUT MAY BE USED INSTEAD OF A CUTTER IN HINGE PIN IF PREFERRED

Figs. 4907-4918. Standard Bearing, Wedge and Lid for Journal, 5 in. x 9 in. Plate 10.

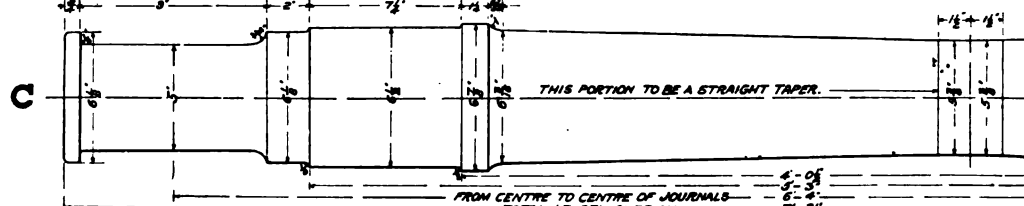
AXLE A DESIGNED TO CARRY 15000 LBS.



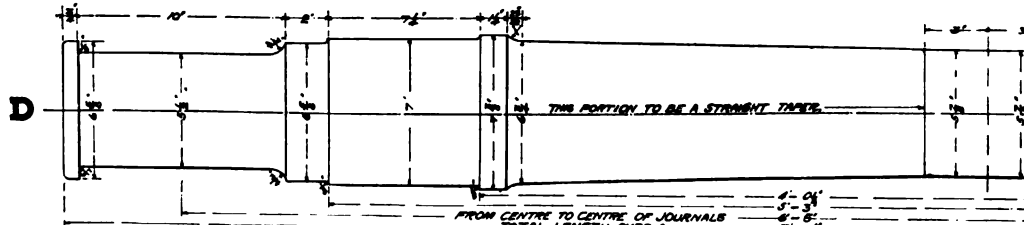
AXLE B DESIGNED TO CARRY 22000 LBS.



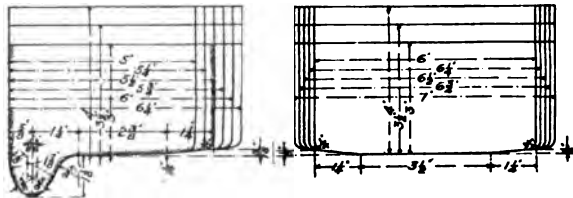
AXLE C DESIGNED TO CARRY 31000 LBS.



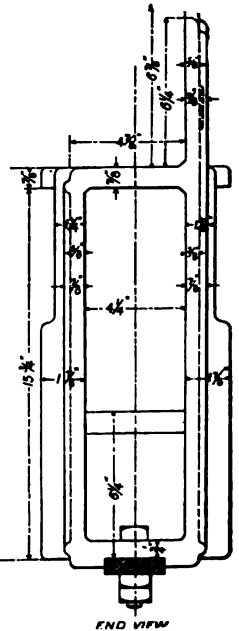
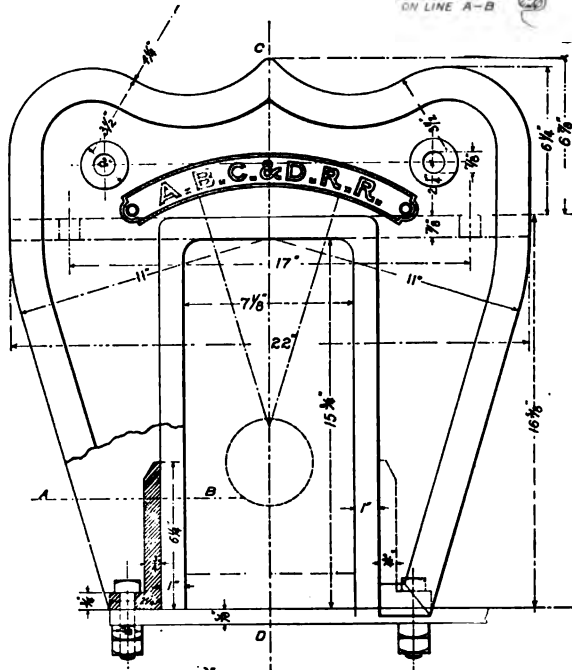
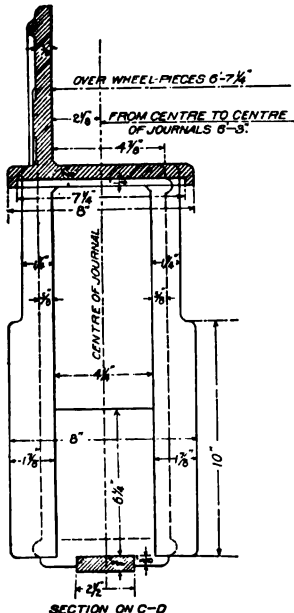
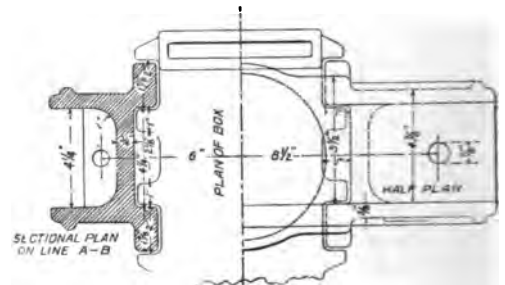
AXLE D DESIGNED TO CARRY 38000 LBS.



Figs. 4925-4928. Standard Axles. Plate 1.



Figs. 4929-4930. Standard Sections of Tire. Plate 1.



Figs. 4931-4934. Standard Pedestal for Journals,

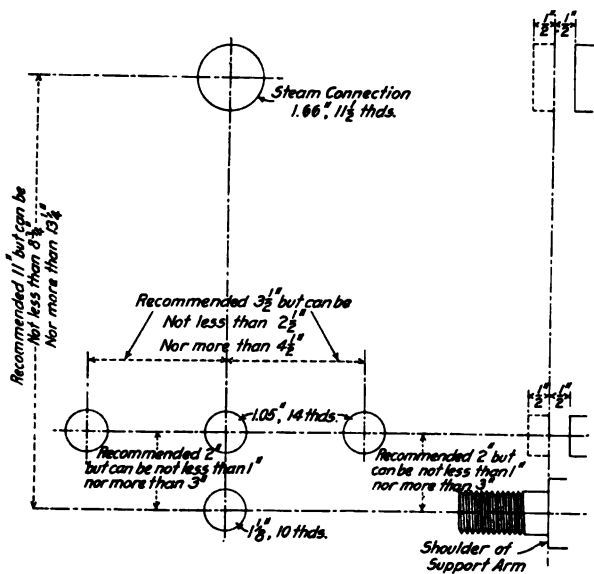
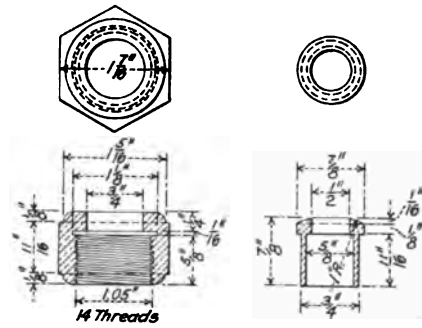
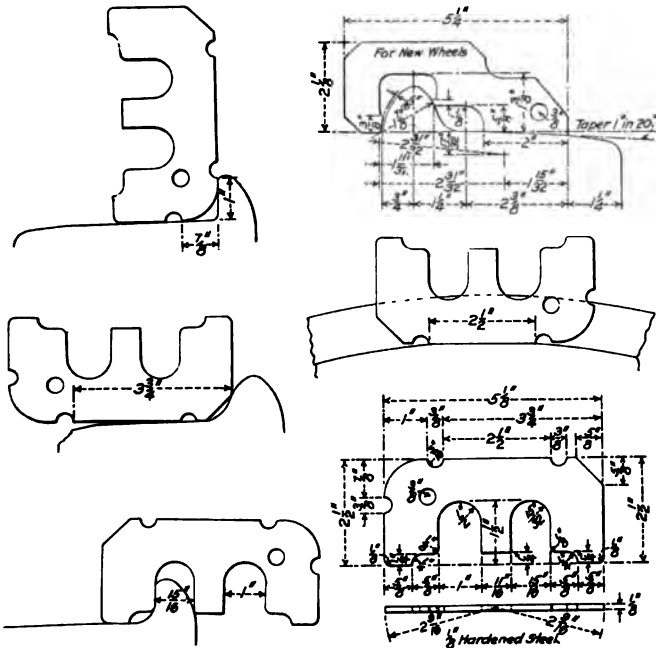


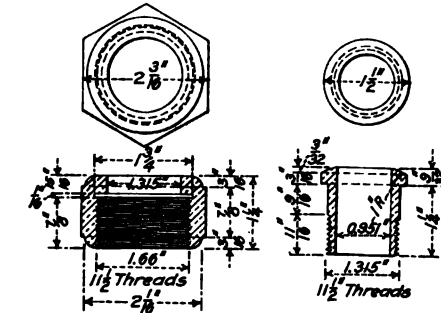
Fig. 4935. Fittings for Lubricators. Location for Connection of Joints and Holding Arm.



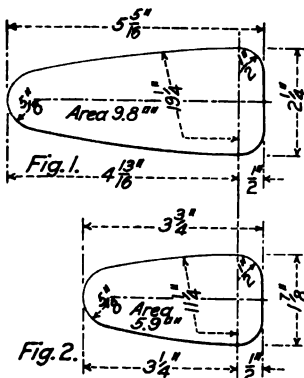
Figs. 4936-4943. Fittings for Lubricators. Pipe Joints and Fittings.



Figs. 4946-4951. Gages for Cast Iron Wheels.



Figs. 4944-4945. Fittings for Lubricators. Holding Arm.



Figs. 4952-4953. Spoke Sections of Truck Wheels. Fig. 1, Large End. Fig. 2, Small End.

Inside Diam. of Tire	Diag. of Center
37.463	44
43.853	50
49.949	56
55.958	62
61.929	68
65.914	70
69.907	72
71.904	74
73.901	76
77.894	78
81.886	80
85.886	82
89.875	84
93.875	86
97.875	88
101.875	90

Fig. 4954. Shrinkage Allowance for Tires

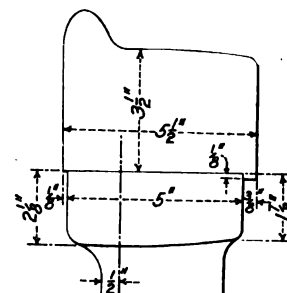


Fig. 4955. Section of Rim for Wheel Centers.



Fig. 4956. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive. London & South Western. Cylinders $18\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,191.68 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 67 in.; Total Weight 122,500 lbs.



Fig. 4957. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive. North Eastern Railway. Cylinders 18 in. \times 24 in.; Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,097 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 67,440 lbs.; Total Weight 115,250 lbs.



Fig. 4958. Six-Coupled Goods Locomotive. North Eastern Railway. Cylinders $18\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times 26 in.; Total Heating Surface 1,658 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers $55\frac{1}{2}$ in.; Weight on Drivers 106,740 lbs.; Total Weight 106,740 lbs.

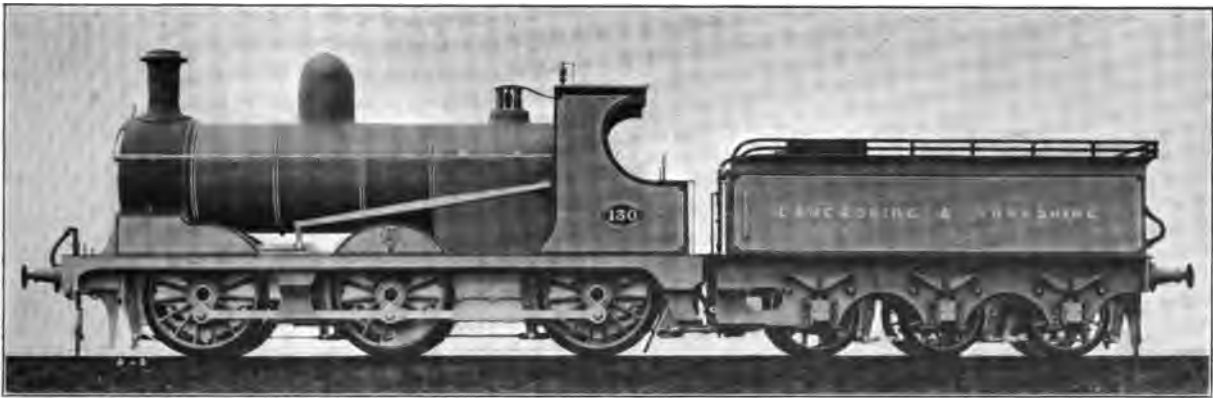


Fig. 4959. Six-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkville. Cylinders 18 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,216.41 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 62 in.; Weight on Drivers 94,320 lbs.; Total Weight 94,320 lbs.

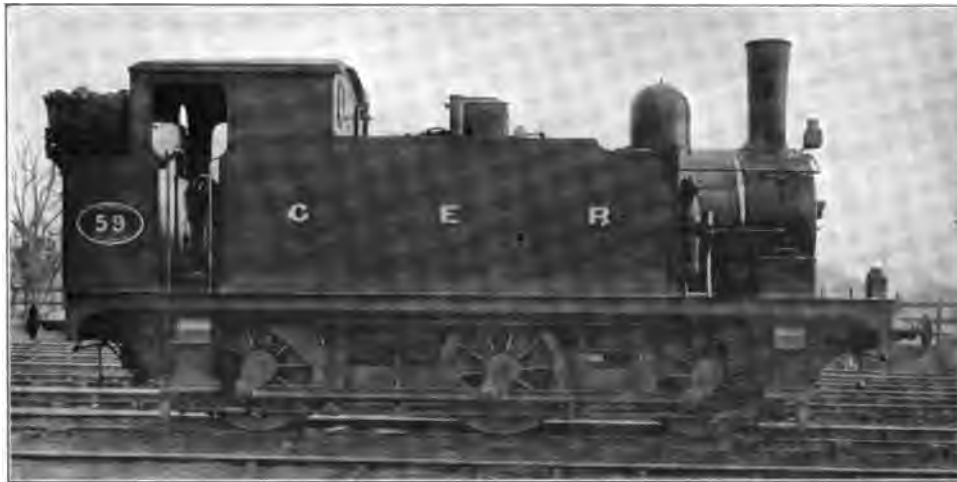


Fig. 4960. Six-Coupled Tank Shunting Locomotive. Great Eastern Railway. Cylinders 16½ in. x 22 in.; Total Heating Surface 988.17 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 48 in.; Weight on Drivers 95,100 lbs.; Total Weight 95,100 lbs.

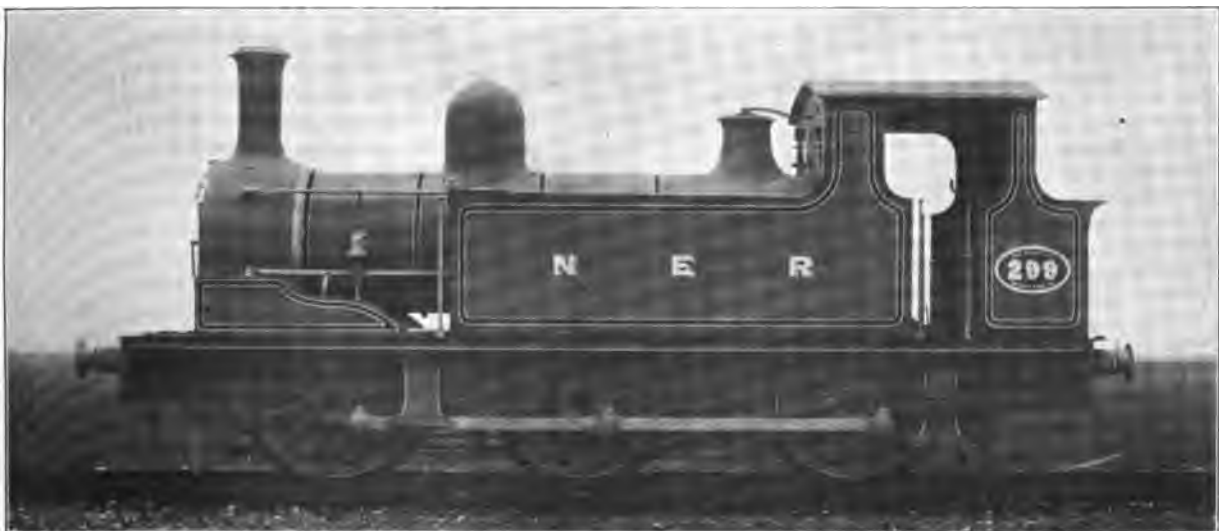


Fig. 4961. Six-Coupled Tank Shunting Locomotive. North Eastern Railway. Cylinders 16 in. x 22 in.; Total Heating Surface 731 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 55½ in.; Weight on Drivers 82,160 lbs.; Total Weight 82,160 lbs.



Fig. 4962. Six-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Great Eastern Railway. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Total Heating Surface 1,706.58 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 59 in.; Weight on Drivers 102,680 lbs.; Total Weight 102,680 lbs.

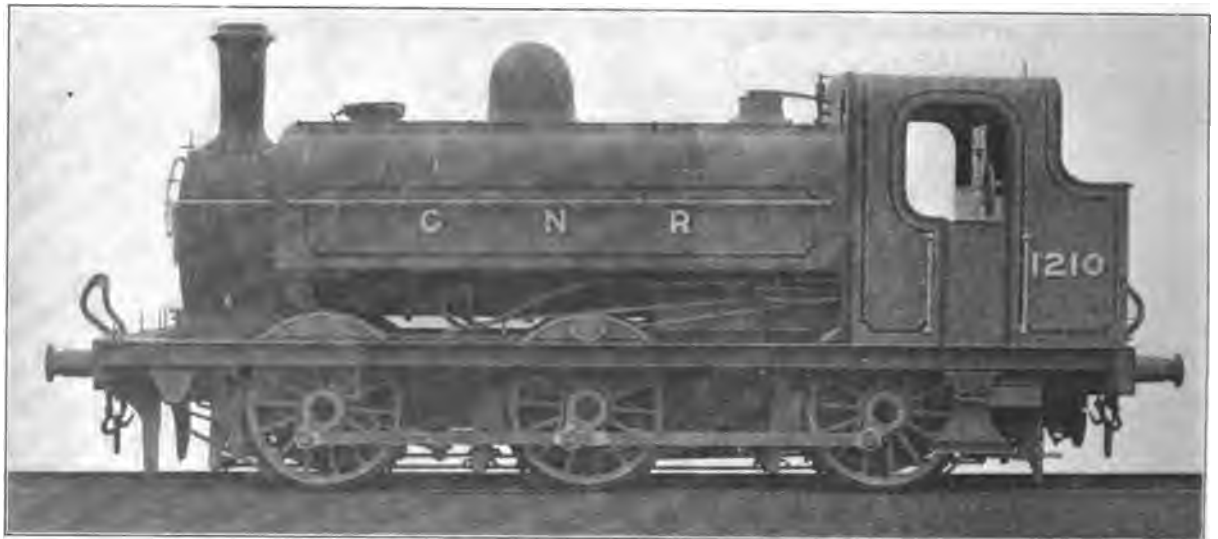


Fig. 4963. Six-Coupled Tank Shunting Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 170 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,164.2 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 56 in.; Weight on Drivers 115,910 lbs.; Total Weight 115,910 lbs.

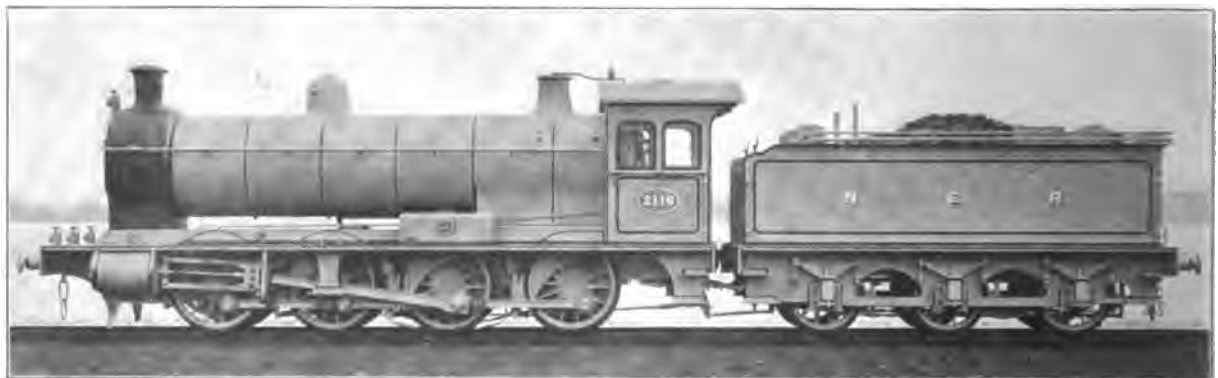


Fig. 4964. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. North Eastern Railway. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in.; Total Heating Surface 1,675 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 55½ in.; Weight on Drivers 140,600 lbs.; Total Weight 140,600 lbs.

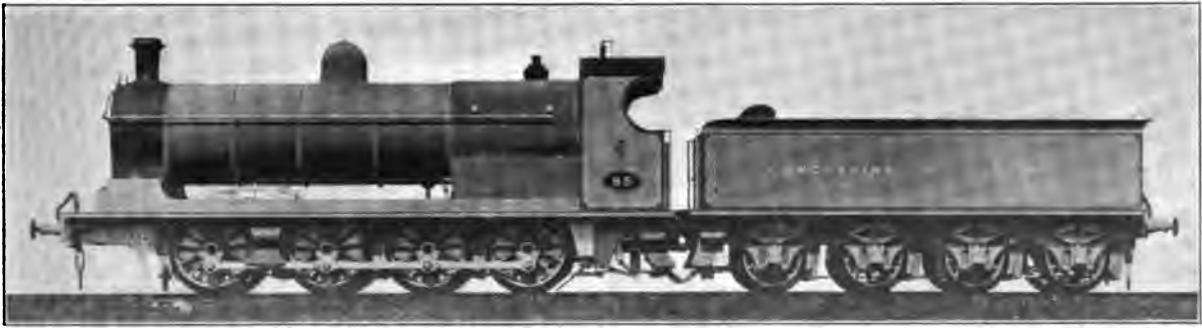


Fig. 4965. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,638.64 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 54 in.; Weight on Drivers 130,430 lbs.; Total Weight 130,490 lbs.

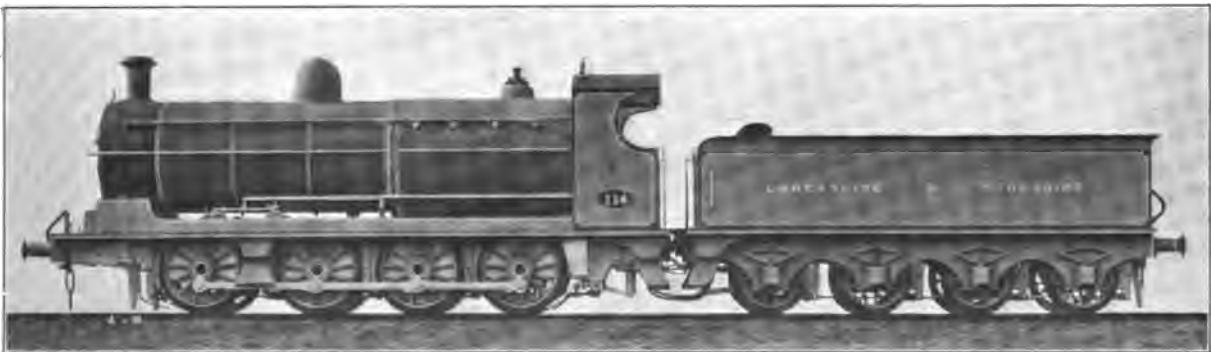


Fig. 4966. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,900 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 54 in.; Weight on Drivers 129,700 lbs.; Total Weight 129,700 lbs.



Fig. 4967. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,438.84 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 56 in.; Weight on Drivers 122,340 lbs.; Total Weight 122,340 lbs.

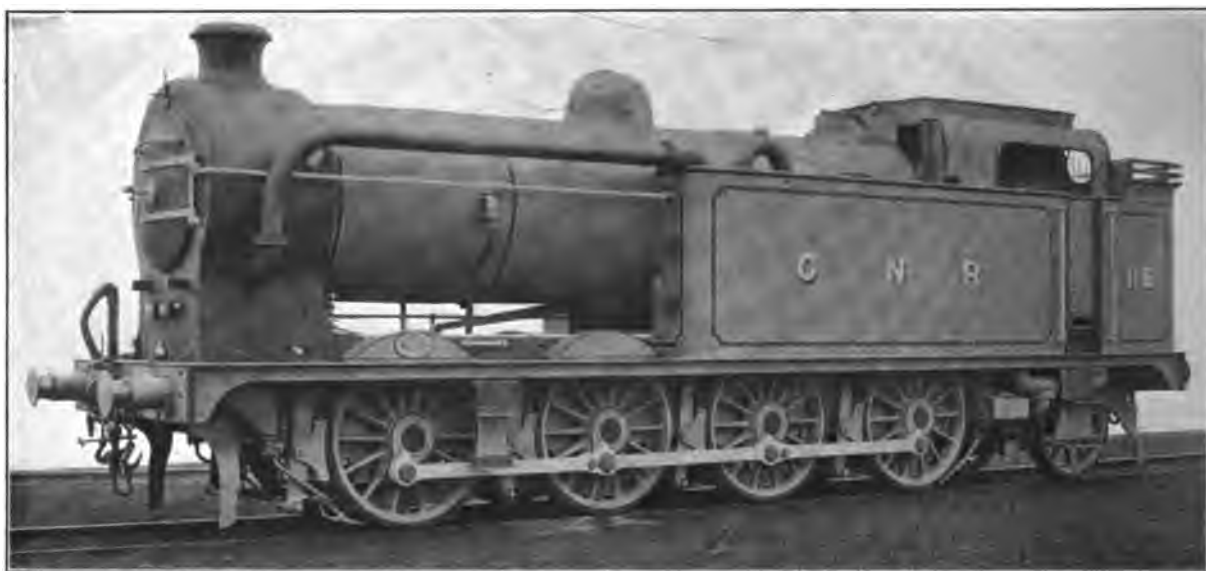


Fig. 4968. Ten-Wheel, Eight-Coupled Tank Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 20 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,043.7 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 56 in.; Weight on Drivers 129,920 lbs.; Total Weight 157,360 lbs.



Fig. 4969. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive with Radial Axle Boxes. Lancashire & Yorkshire. Cylinders 17½ in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,216.41 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 68 in.; Weight on Drivers 78,960 lbs.; Total Weight 135,520 lbs.

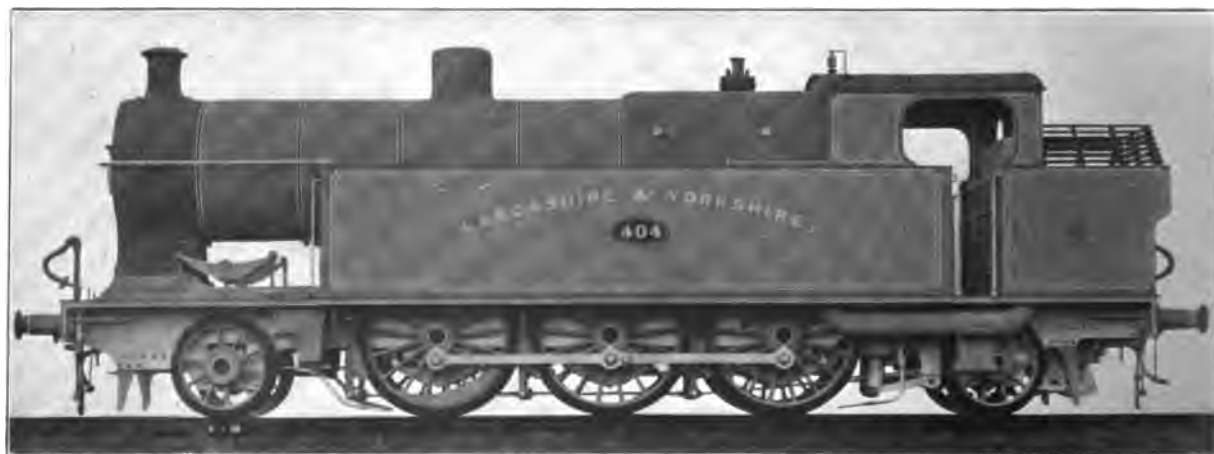


Fig. 4970. Ten-Wheel, Six-Coupled Tank Locomotive with Radial Axle Boxes. Lancashire & Yorkshire. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,038.64 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 68 in.; Weight on Drivers 127,730 lbs.; Total Weight 184,600 lbs.



Fig. 4971. Ten-Wheel, Six-Coupled Tank Locomotive. Great Western Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 30 in.; Working Steam Pressure 195 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,517.89 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 123,812 lbs.; Total Weight 169,120 lbs.

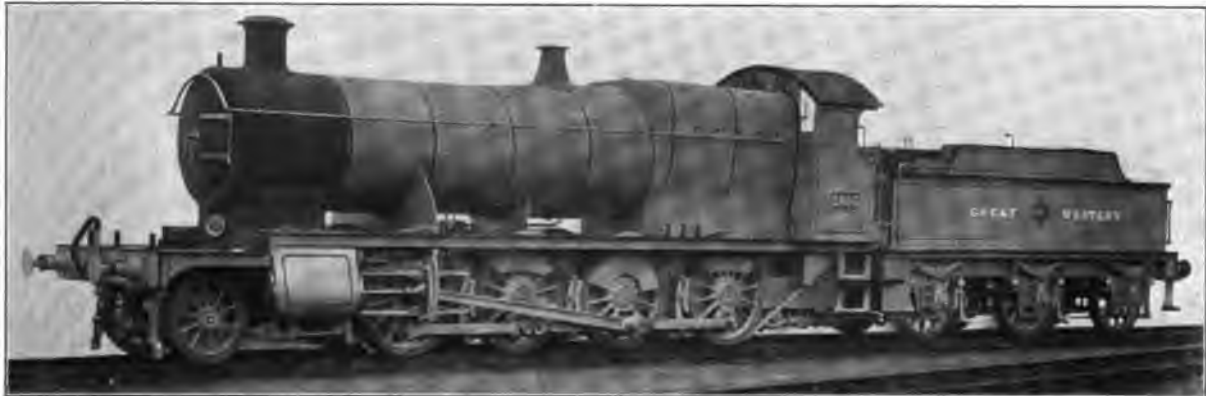


Fig. 4972. Ten-Wheel, Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Great Western Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 30 in.; Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,142.63 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 137,990 lbs.; Total Weight 153,220 lbs.

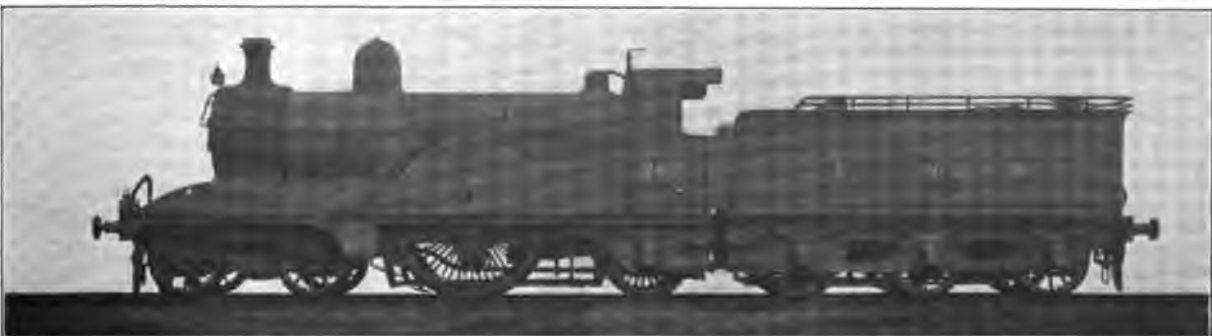


Fig. 4973. Eight-Wheel, Single Driver Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,296.6 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 92 in.; Weight on Drivers 49,760 lbs.; Total Weight 108,890 lbs.



Fig. 4974. Eight-Wheel, Single Driver Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 28 in.; Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,045 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 98 in.; Weight on Drivers 38,800 lbs.; Total Weight 101,400 lbs.



Fig. 4975. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders $17\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 170 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,249.8 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 80 in.; Weight on Drivers 69,440 lbs.; Total Weight 106,400 lbs.



Fig. 4976. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Great Eastern Railway. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in. Total Heating Surface 1,706.58 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 84 in.; Weight on Drivers 77,040 lbs.; Total Weight 115,850 lbs.



Fig. 4977. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive, Lancashire & Yorkshire. Working Steam Pressure 160 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,261.41 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 87 in.; Weight on Drivers 69,440 lbs.; Total Weight 100,360 lbs.



Fig. 4978. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. North Eastern Railway. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Total Heating Surface 1,527 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 82 in.; Weight on Drivers, 79,960 lbs.; Total Weight 126,810 lbs.



Fig. 4979. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive, London & South Western. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,550 lbs.; Diameter of Drivers 79 in.



Fig. 4980. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. London & North Western. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,009.7 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 81 in.

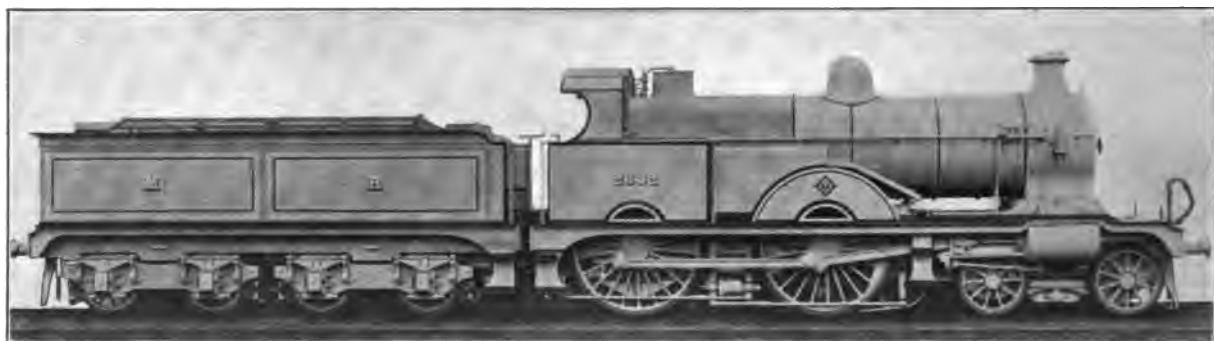


Fig. 4981. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled, Four-Cylinder Compound Locomotive. Midland Railway. Cylinders 19 in. and 26 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 195 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,448 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 84 in.; Weight on Drivers 86,800 lbs.; Total Weight 133,280 lbs.



Fig. 4982. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,500 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 80 in.; Weight on Drivers 84,640 lbs.; Total Weight 146,720 lbs.

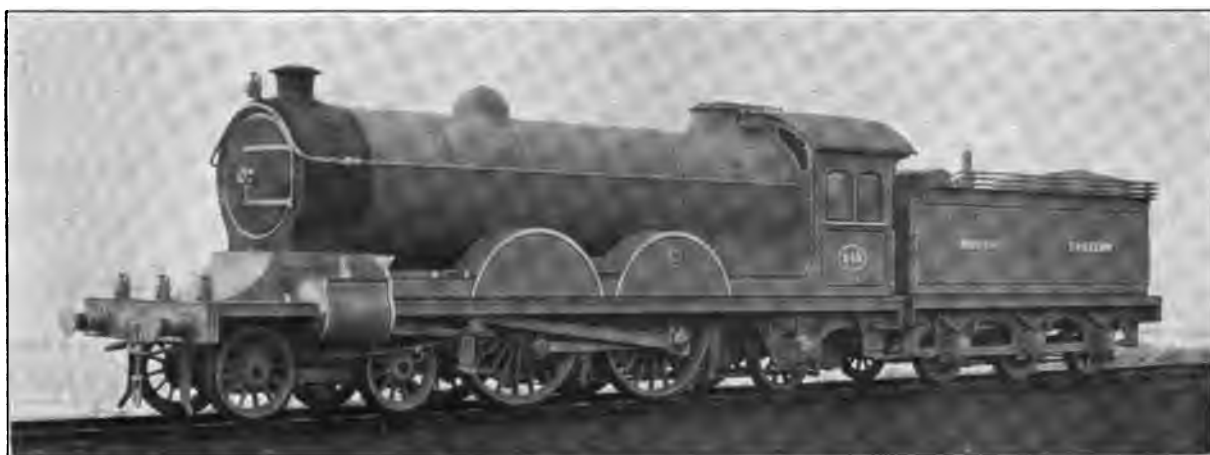


Fig. 4983. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. North Eastern Railway. Cylinders 20 in. x 28 in.; Total Heating Surface 2,455.8 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 82 in.; Weight on Drivers 87,530 lbs.; Total Weight 163,300 lbs.

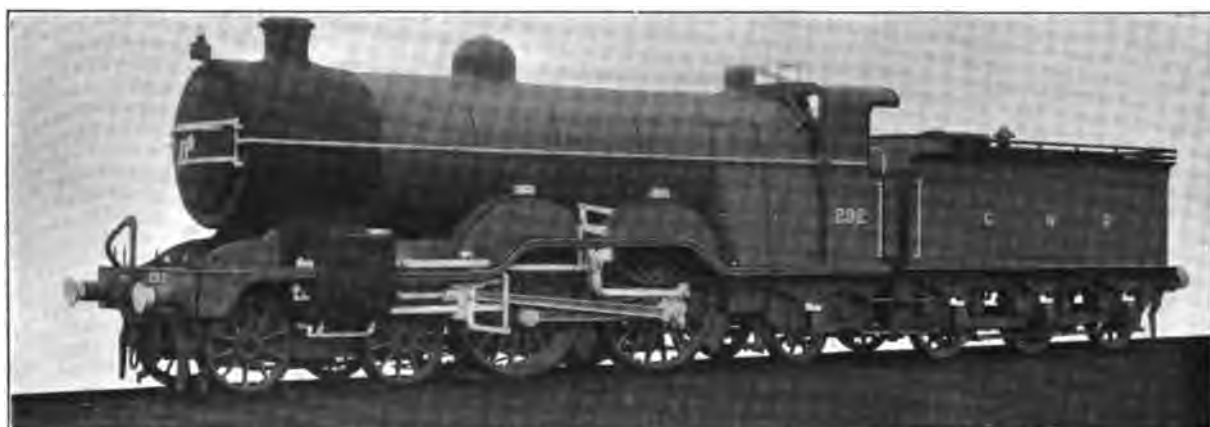


Fig. 4984. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled, Four-Cylinder Compound Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 13 in. x 20 in. and 16 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 200 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,500 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 80 in.; Weight on Drivers 81,760 lbs.; Total Weight 154,600 lbs.

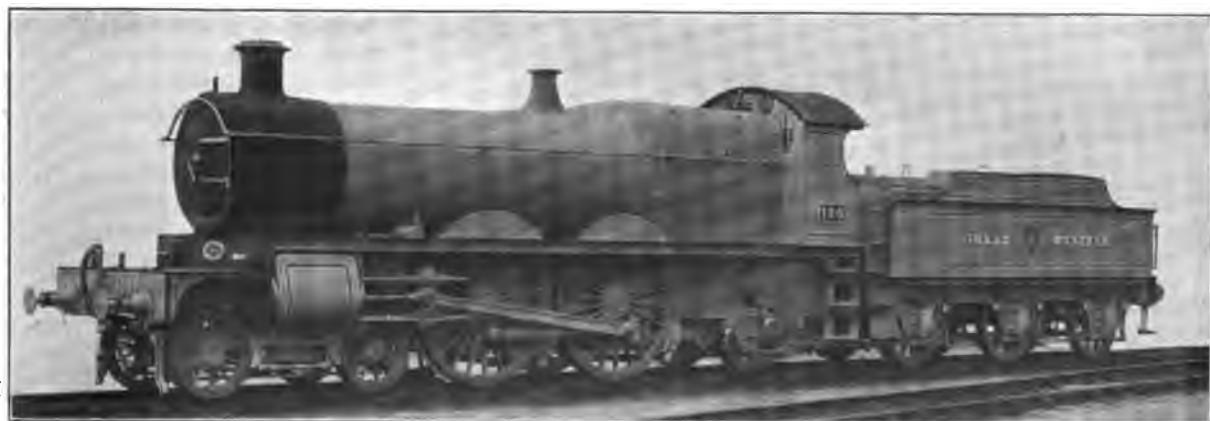


Fig. 4985. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Great Western Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 30 in.; Working Steam Pressure 225 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,142.9 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 79,750 lbs.; Total Weight 106,400 lbs.



Fig. 4986. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled, De Glehn, Four-Cylinder Balanced Compound Locomotive. Great Western Railway. Cylinders $14\frac{1}{8}$ in. and $23\frac{3}{8}$ in. x $25\frac{7}{8}$ in.; Working Steam Pressure 227 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,755.7 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 75,040 lbs.; Total Weight 159,940 lbs.

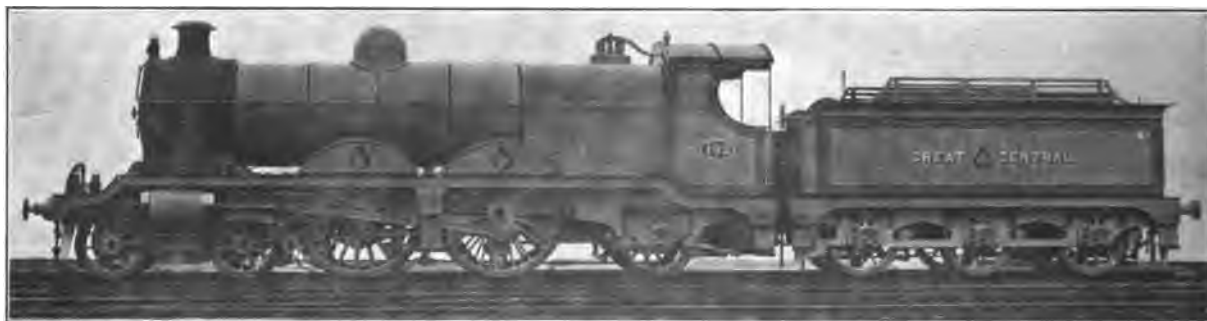


Fig. 4987. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Great Central Railway. Cylinders $19\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,931 sq. ft.



Fig. 4988. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 19 in. x 24 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,442 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 80 in.; Weight on Drivers 69,440 lbs.; Total Weight 129,920 lbs.



Fig. 4989. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire. Cylinders 19 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,052.6 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 87 in.; Weight on Drivers 78,400 lbs.; Total Weight 131,600 lbs.



Fig. 4990. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive. Great Northern Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 170 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,123.8 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 68 in.; Weight on Drivers 80,308 lbs.; Total Weight 138,770 lbs.

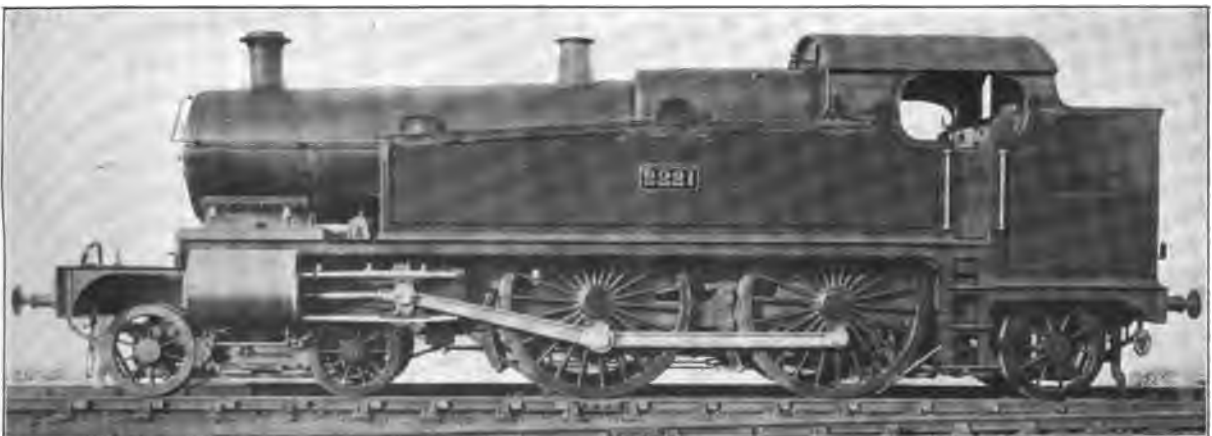


Fig. 4991. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive. Great Western Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 30 in.; Working Steam Pressure 195 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,517.89 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 64,960 lbs.; Total Weight 168,000 lbs.

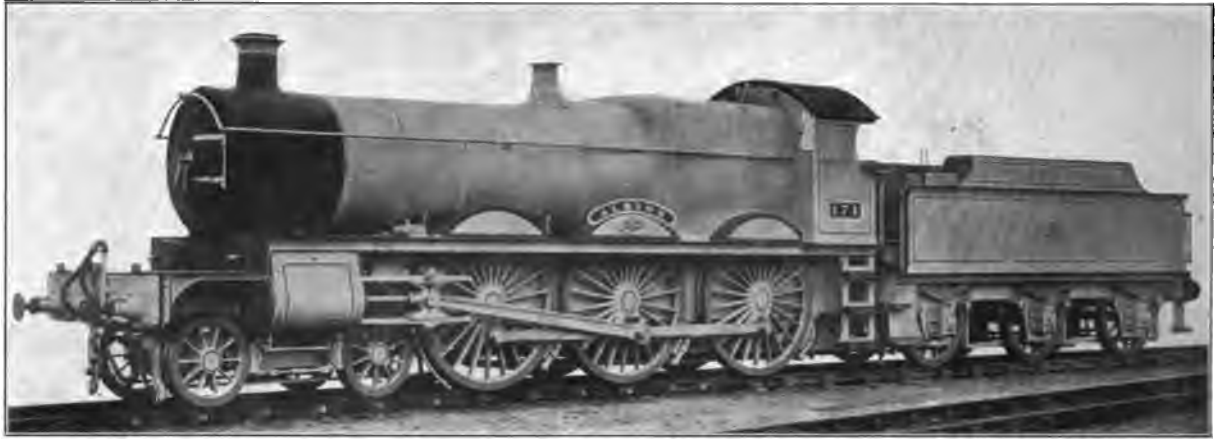


Fig. 4992. Ten-Wheel, Six-Coupled Locomotive. Great Western Railway. Cylinders 18 in. x 30 in.; Working Steam Pressure 225 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,142.91 sq. ft.; Weight on Drivers 110,432 lbs.; Total Weight 157,240 lbs.

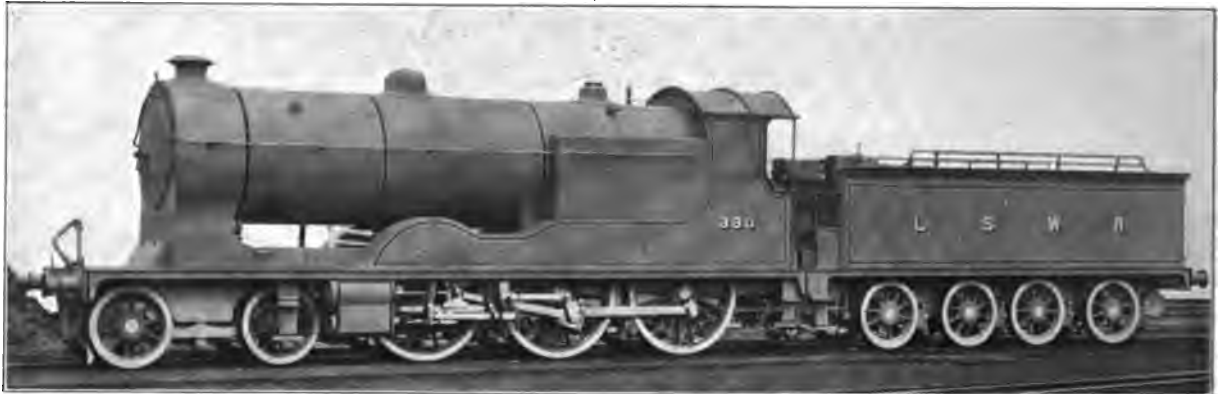


Fig. 4993. Ten-Wheel, Six-Coupled Locomotive. London & South Western. Cylinders 16 in. x 24 in.; Working Steam Pressure 175 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 2,727 sq. ft.; Diameter of Drivers 72 in.



Figs. 4994. Ten-Wheel, Six-Coupled Locomotive. Great Central Railway. Cylinders 19½ in. x 26 in.; Working Steam Pressure 180 lbs. per sq. in.; Total Heating Surface 1,917 sq. ft.

BRITISH LOCOMOTIVES; Dimensions.

PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS OF HEAVY BRITISH LOCOMOTIVES.

Gallons are imperial gallons and tons are 2,240 lbs.

Type.	Name of railroad.	When built.	Name of builder.	Simple or Compound.	Weight.		Diam. of cyls. in.	Stroke of piston. in.	Diam. of dvr. in.	Type of boiler.	Working steam pressure. lbs.	Heating surface total. sq. ft.	Tubes.			Firebox.		Grate area. sq. ft.	Tank capacity. gals.	Coal capacity. tons.
					On dvr. lbs.	Total lbs.							No.	Outside diam. in.	Length. ft. in.	Length. in.	Width. in.			
t-wheel coupled wheels, 0-6-0.....	Midland.	1903	Midland.	Simple	98,144	98,144	18	26	63	Straight	175	1,427.9	258	1 1/4	11 2	75 1/2	40 1/4	21.1	3,500	4
	Lanc. & York.	1899	Lanc. & Yorkshire.	Simple	120,400	120,400	20	26	54	Belpaire	180	1,914	225	2	15 0	86 1/4	38 1/2	23	3,600	5
t-wheel tank, 2.....	Lancashire & Yorkshire.	1902	Lanc. & Yorkshire.	Simple	117,318	173,600	19	26	68	Belpaire	180	1,914	225	2	15 0	86 1/4	38 1/2	23	2,000	3 1/2
	Midland.	1905	Midland.	Comp.	87,698	133,984	19-21	26	84	Belpaire	220	1,458.3	216	1 1/2	12 7	99 1/2	40 1/4	28.4	3,500	7
t-wheel, 4-4-0..	So. E. & Chat.	1905	So. E. & Chat. Ry.	Simple	78,176	117,040	10 1/4	26	78	Belpaire	175	1,532	266	1 1/2	11 5 1/2	75 1/2	40 1/4	21.15	3,450	4
	Great Eastern.	1904	Gt. Eastern Ry. Co.	Simple	77,168	115,808	19	26	84	Belpaire	180	1,706.58	287	1 1/2	12 1	75 1/4	40 1/4	21.6	3,450	5
t-wheel, 4-4-0..	Cambrian Ry.	1904	R. Stephenson & Co.	Simple	66,416	101,304	18 1/2	26	72	Belpaire	170	1,283	233	1 1/2	11 1 1/2	71 1/4	41 1/4	20.5	2,500	4
	Gt. N. of Scot.	1899	Neilson, Reid & Co.	Simple	71,456	100,576	18	26	73	Straight	165	1,207	220	1 1/2	11 0	63 1/2	41	18	3,000	5
t-wheel, 4-4-2.....	No. Brit. Ry.	1906	N. Br. Loco. Co., Ltd.	Simple	89,600	166,320	20	28	81	Belpaire	200	2,250.2	257	2	15 4 1/4	100 1/4	41 1/4	28.5	4,240	7
	No. East. Ry.	1903	North Eastern Ry.	Simple	87,584	163,296	20	28	82	.....	180	2,455.8	254	2	16 2 1/4	99 1/4	38 1/4	27	4,125	5
t-wheel, 4-4-2.....	Gt. Northern.	1905	Vulcan Fdy. Co.	Comp.	82,880	159,040	14-23	26	80	Straight	200	2,514	*149	2 1/4	12 4	100 1/2	40	31	3,720	5
	Gt. Northern.	1905	Great Northern & (Doncaster).	Simple or Comp.	81,760	154,560	13-16	20-26	80	Wide firebox	200	2,500	248	2 1/4	16 0	62 1/4	71 1/4	31	3,720	5
t-wheel, 4-4-2.....	Lon., Brighton & S. Coast.	1906	Kitson & Co., Aire- dale Fdy., Leeds.	Simple	84,590	150,080	18 1/2	26	70 1/2	.....	200	2,459	246	2 1/4	16 0	71	81 1/4	30.9	3,500	..
	Lanc. & York.	1898	Lanc. & Yorkshire.	Simple	78,440	131,600	19	26	87	Belpaire Straight firebox. Fitted with 112 cross water tubes 2 1/2 in. in diam.	180	1,928	225	2	15 0	86 1/4	38 1/4	23.	2,290	5
t-wheel, 4-6-0.....	Lon. & S. W.	1905	Lon. & So. Western.	Simple 4-cyl.	117,600	165,760	16	24	72	2 1/2 in. in diam.	175	2,727	340	1 1/4	14 4 1/4	107 1/2	42	31.5	4,000	4
	Caledonian.	1906	Caledonian Ry.	Simple	122,100	161,968	20	26	78	Straight	200	2,260	242	2	16 8	81	48	26	5,000	5
t-wheel, 4-6-0.....	Glas. & S. W.	1903	N. Br. Loco. Co., Ltd.	Simple	111,664	150,304	20	26	78	Belpaire	180	1,852	209	2	15 9	88 1/4	48	25	4,100	4
	The Highland Ry. Co.	1900	N. Br. Loco. Co., Ltd. (Glasgow Works),	Simple	98,224	131,824	19 1/4	26	69	Straight	180	2,050	248	2	14 9 1/4	89 1/2	42 1/4	26.5	3,850	6 1/4
t-wheel, 4-6-0.....	Lon. & No. W.	1905	Lon. & No. Western.	Simple	104,720	147,280	19	26	75	Straight	185	2,041	299	1 1/2	13 0	89	48 1/4	25	3,000	6

ve tubes.

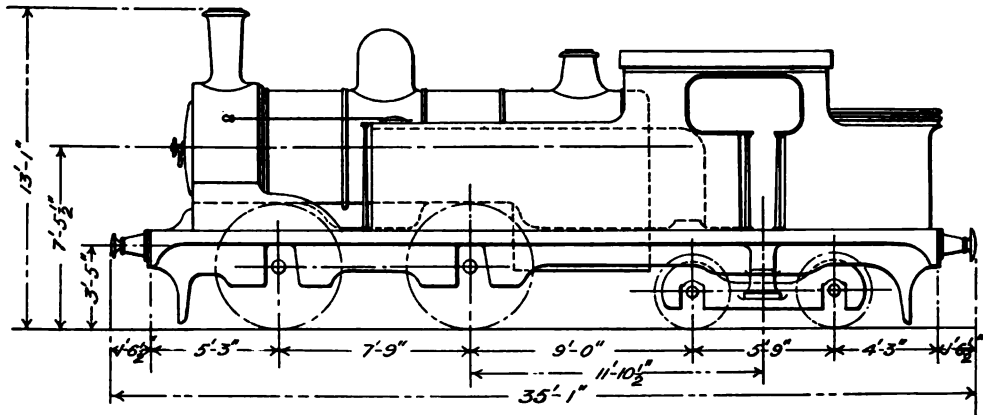


Fig. 4995. Side Elevation of Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive. North Eastern Railway.

Cylinders.....	18 in. x 24 in.	Total Heating Surface.....	1,097 sq. ft.
Working Steam Pressure....	160 lbs. per sq. in.	Weight on Drivers.....	67,650 lbs.
Total Weight.....	125,250 lbs.		

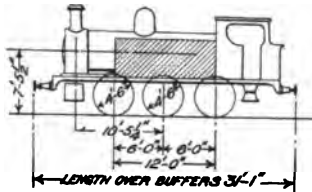


Fig. 4996. Six-Coupled Shunting Tank Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....	17 in. x 24 in.
Total Heating Surface.....	1,167.4 sq. ft.
Grate Area.....	17 sq. ft.
Diameter of Drivers.....	54 in.
Weight on Drivers.....	112,000 lbs.
Total Weight.....	112,000 lbs.

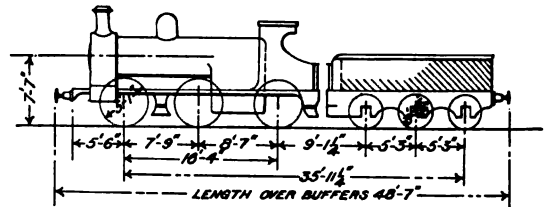


Fig. 4997. Six-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....	18 in x 26 in.
Total Heating Surface.....	1,216.41 sq. ft.
Grate Area.....	18.75 sq. ft.
Diameter of Drivers.....	61 in.
Weight on Drivers.....	94,400 lbs.
Total Weight.....	94,400 lbs.

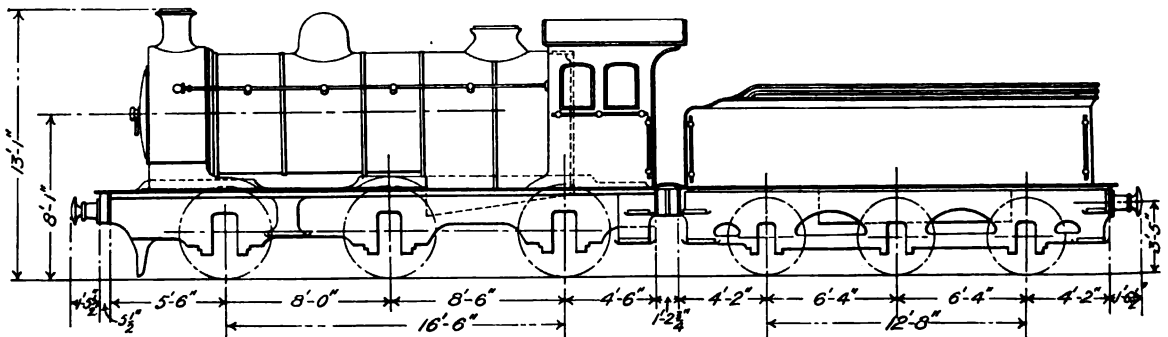


Fig. 4998. Six-Coupled Goods Locomotive. North Eastern Railway.

Cylinders.....	18½ in. x 26 in.	Diameter of Drivers.....	55½ in.
Total Heating Surface.....	1,658 sq. ft.	Weight on Drivers.....	106,740 lbs.
Total Weight.....	106,740 lbs.		

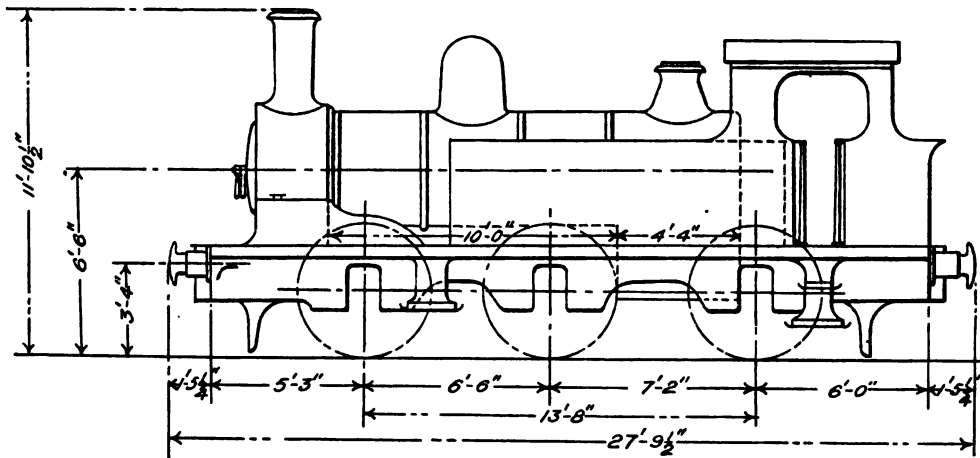


Fig. 4999. Six-Coupled Tank Locomotive. North Eastern Railway.

Cylinders.....	16 in. x 22 in.	Diameter of Drivers.....	55½ in.
Total Heating Surface.....	731 sq. ft.	Weight on Drivers.....	82,160 lbs.
Total Weight.....	82,160 lbs.		

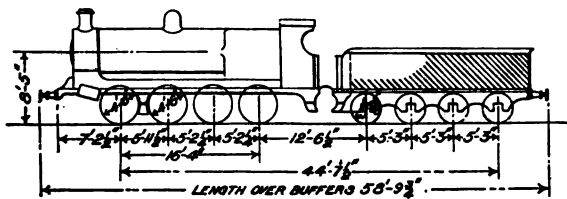


Fig. 5000. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....	20 in. x 26 in.
Total Heating Surface.....	2,038.64 sq. ft.
Grate Area.....	26.05 sq. ft.
Diameter of Drivers.....	54 in.
Weight on Drivers.....	130,490 lbs.
Total Weight.....	130,490 lbs.

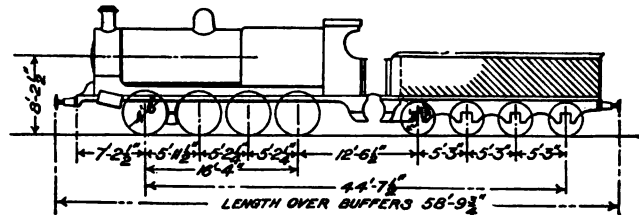


Fig. 5001. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive, with Corrugated Firebox. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....	20 in. x 26 in.
Total Heating Surface.....	1,900 sq. ft.
Grate Area.....	26 sq. ft.
Diameter of Drivers.....	54 in.
Weight on Drivers.....	129,700 lbs.
Total Weight.....	129,700 lbs.

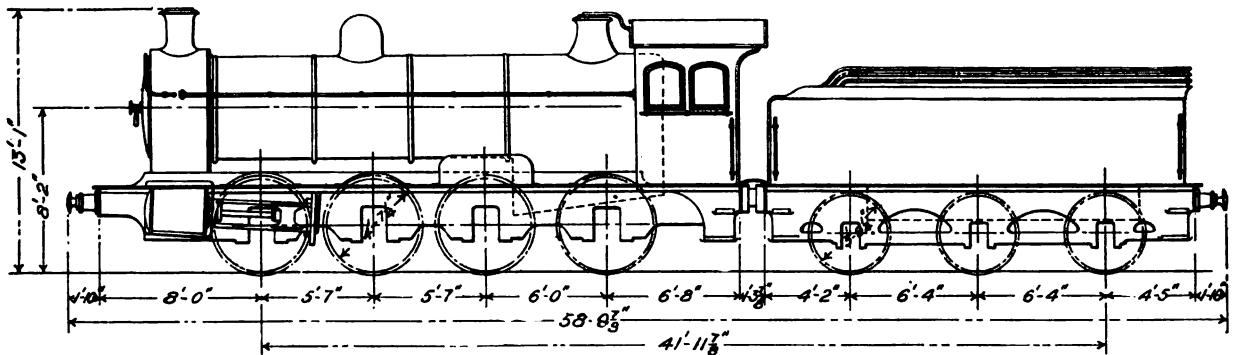


Fig. 5002. Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive. North Eastern Railway.

Cylinders.....	20 in. x 26 in.	Diameter of Drivers.....	55¼ in.
Total Heating Surface.....	1,675 sq. ft.	Weight on Drivers.....	140,600 lbs.
Grate Area.....	21.5 sq. ft.	Total Weight.....	140,600 lbs.

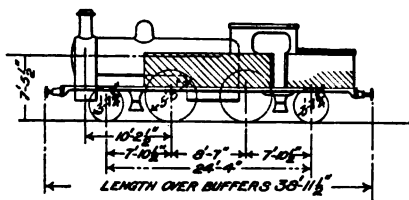


Fig. 5003. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Tank Locomotive, with Radial Axle Boxes. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....	17½ in. x 26 in.
Total Heating Surface.....	1,216.41 sq. ft.
Grate Area.....	18.75 sq. ft.
Diameter of Drivers.....	68 in.
Weight on Drivers.....	78,600 lbs.

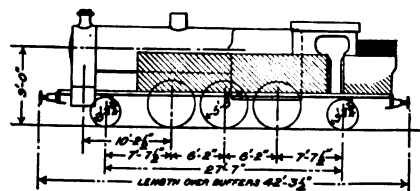


Fig. 5004. Ten-Wheel, Six-Coupled Tank Locomotive, with Radial Axle Boxes. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....	19 in. x 26 in.
Total Heating Surface.....	2,038.64 sq. ft.
Grate Area.....	26.05 sq. ft.
Diameter of Drivers.....	68 in.
Weight on Drivers.....	127,730 lbs.

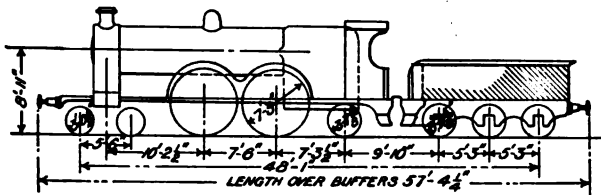


Fig. 5005. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Cylinders.....19 in. x 26 in.
 Total Heating Surface.....2,052.6 sq. ft.
 Grate Area.....26.05 sq. ft.
 Diameter of Drivers..... 87 in.
 Weight on Drivers.....54,900 lbs.
 Total Weight..... 131,600 lbs.

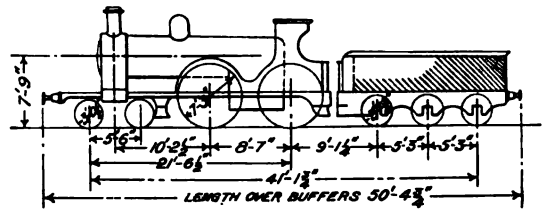


Fig. 5006. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Total Heating Surface..... 1,216.4 sq. ft.
 Grate Area..... 18.75 sq. ft.
 Diameter of Drivers..... 87 in.
 Weight on Drivers..... 69,400 lbs.
 Total Weight..... 100,360 lbs.

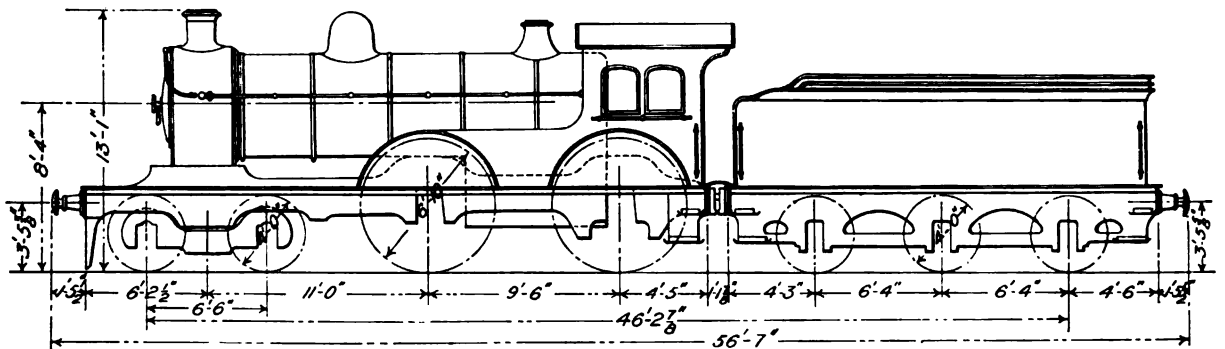


Fig. 5007. Eight-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. North Eastern Railway.

Cylinders..... 19 in. x 26 in.
 Total Heating Surface..... 1,527 sq. ft.
 Diameter of Drivers..... 82 in.
 Weight on Drivers..... 79,960 lbs.
 Total Weight..... 125,910 lbs.

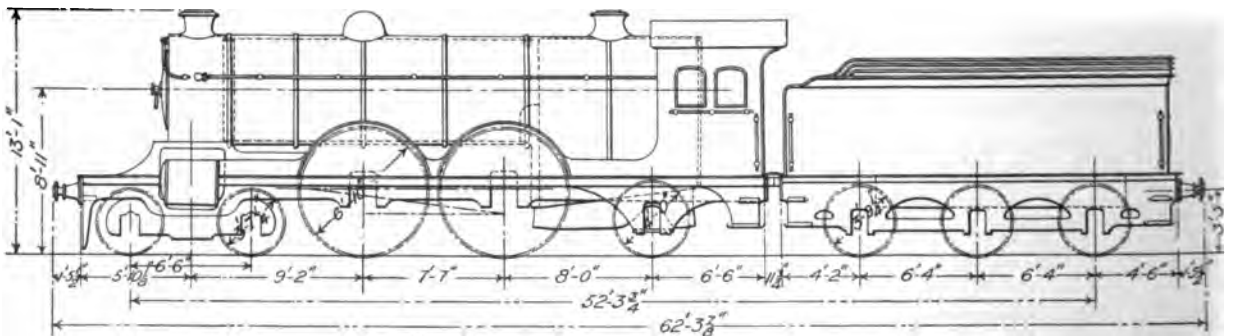
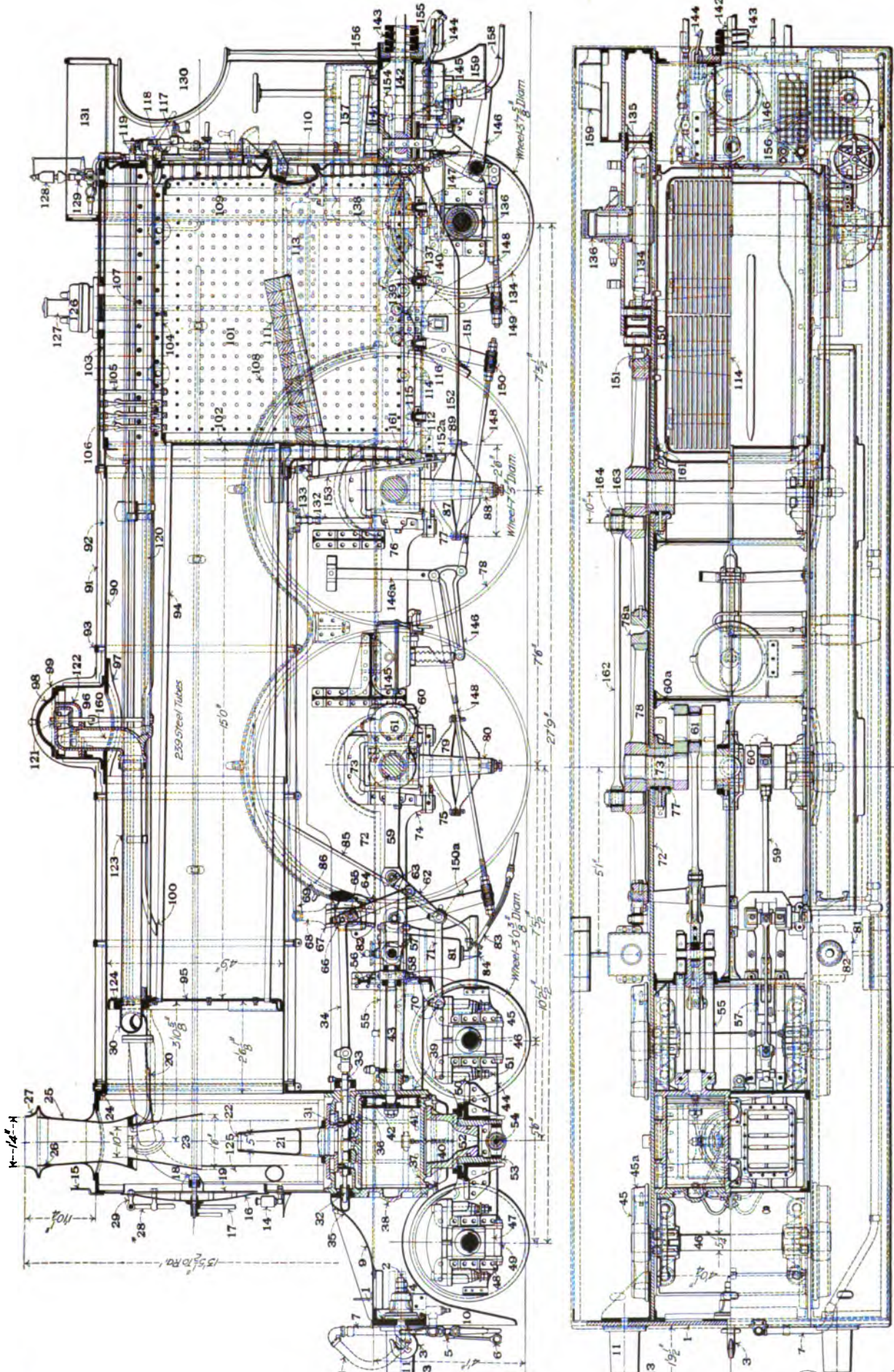


Fig. 5008. Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. North Eastern Railway.

Cylinders..... 20 in. x 28 in.
 Total Heating Surface..... 2,455.8 sq. ft.
 Grate Area..... 27 sq. ft.
 Diameter of Drivers..... 82 in.
 Weight on Drivers..... 87,530 lbs.
 Total Weight..... 163,300 lbs.

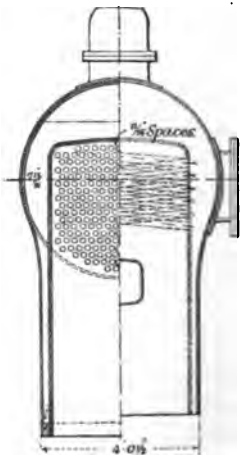
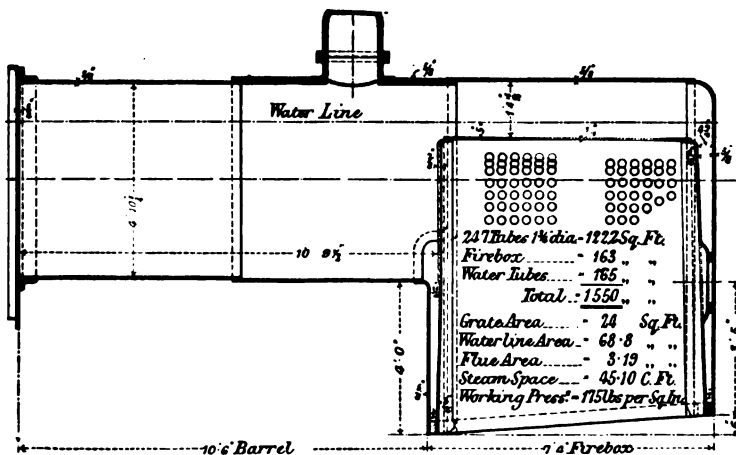
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



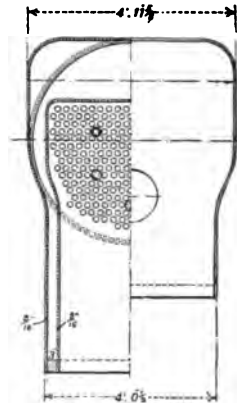
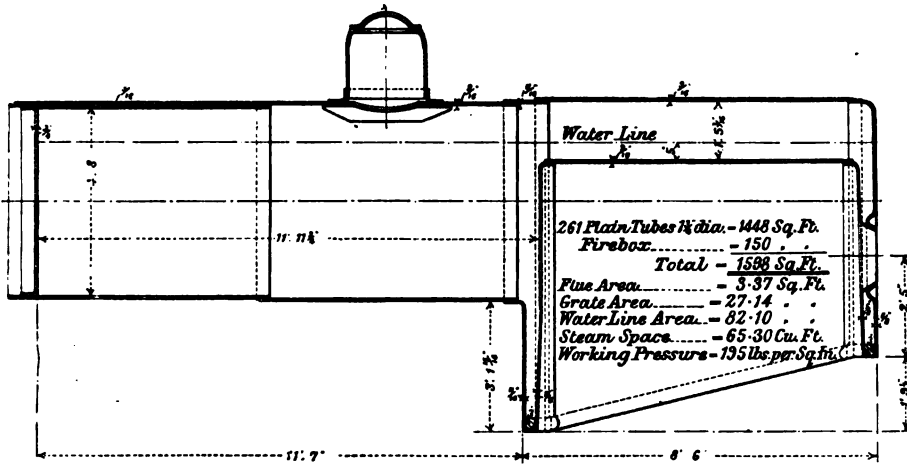
Figs. 5009-5010. Plan and Side Elevation of Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Names of Parts of Figs. 5009-5010.

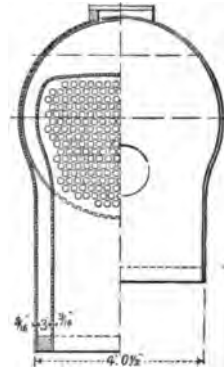
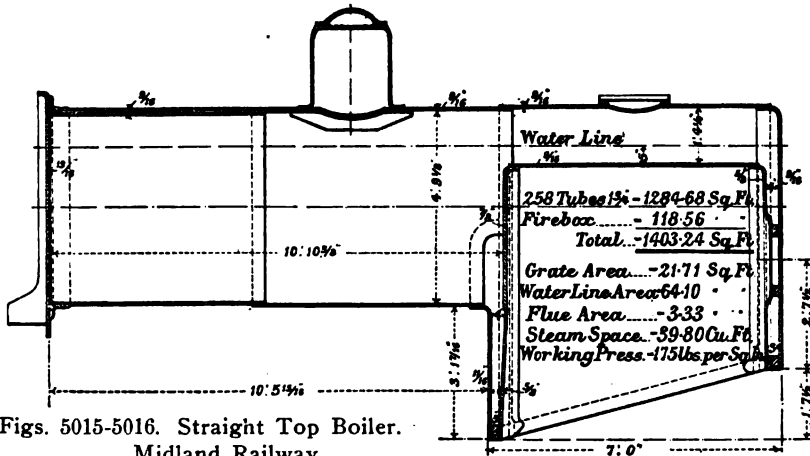
- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 Buffer Beam | 58 Crosshead Pin | 114 Fire Bar |
| 2 Drawbar | 59 Connecting Rod | 115 Fire Bar Bearer |
| 3 Drawbar Hook | 60 Connecting Rod Big End | 116 Fire Bar Bearer Bracket |
| 4 Drawbar Rubbers | 60a Crank | 117 Regulator Lever |
| 5 Screw Coupling | 61 Crank Pin | 118 Regulator Lever Quadrant |
| 6 Screw Coupling Ball | 62 Vibrating Link | 119 Regulator Head |
| 7 Vacuum Brake Pipe | 63 Vibrating Link Pin | 120 Regulator Rod |
| 8 Vacuum Brake Hose | 64 Combination Lever | 121 Regulator Valve |
| 9 Front End Plate | 65 Link Block | 122 Regulator Valve Case |
| 10 Guard Iron | 66 Valve Rod Pin | 123 Steam Pipe to Cylinders |
| 11 Buffer Guide | 67 Link | 124 Steam Pipe Joint |
| 12 Buffer Rod | 68 Link Lever | 125 Smokebox Steam Pipe to Cylinders |
| 13 Buffer Head | 69 Reversing Rod | 126 Safety Valve Casing |
| 14 Lamp | 70 Radius Rod Fulcrum | 127 Safety Valve Column |
| 15 Lamp Iron | 71 Radius Rod | 128 Whistle |
| 16 Smokebox Door | 72 Inside Frame Plate | 129 Whistle Valve |
| 17 Smokebox Door Handle | 73 Driving Axle | 130 Cab |
| 18 Smokebox Door Fastening | 74 Driving Horn | 131 Cab Roof |
| 19 Smokebox Door Baffle | 75 Driving Horn Stay | 132 Blow-off Pipe |
| 20 Blower Pipe | 76 Driving Axle Box | 133 Blow-off Cock |
| 21 Blast Pipe | 77 Driving Axle Box Wedge | 134 Trailing Wheel |
| 22 Blast Pipe Nozzle | 78 Driving Wheel | 135 Trailing Wheel Tyre |
| 23 Petticoat Pipe | 78a Driving Wheel Tyre | 136 Trailing Wheel Axle Box |
| 24 Smokebox Ring | 79 Driving Wheel Spring | 137 Trailing Wheel Spring |
| 25 Chimney | 80 Driving Wheel Spring Hanger | 138 Trailing Wheel Spring Band |
| 26 Chimney Lining | 81 Sandbox | 139 Trailing Wheel Spring Hanger |
| 27 Chimney Cap | 82 Sandbox Filling Lid | 140 Trailing Wheel Spring Hanger Bracket |
| 28 Hand Rail | 83 Sand Pipe | 141 Drag Plate Casting |
| 29 Hand Rail Bracket | 84 Sand Valve | 142 Tender Coupling |
| 30 Steam T-Piece | 85 Air Pipe to Sand Valve | 143 Tender Buffer Spring |
| 31 Slide Valve | 86 Wheel Splashes | 144 Safety Chain |
| 32 Slide Valve Tail Rod Gland | 87 Coupled Wheel Spring | 145 Vacuum Brake Cylinder |
| 33 Slide Valve Rod | 88 Coupled Wheel Spring Hanger | 146 Vacuum Brake Lever |
| 34 Slide Valve Intermediate Rod | 89 Coupled Wheel Spring Bolts | 146a Vacuum Brake Lever Hanger |
| 35 Front End Inspection Lid | 90 Boiler Shell | 147 Vacuum Brake Lever Shaft |
| 36 Steam Port | 91 Boiler Lagging Plate | 148 Vacuum Brake Pull-on Rods |
| 37 Cylinder | 92 Boiler Clothing | 149 Vacuum Brake Rod Adjusting Screw |
| 38 Cylinder Front Cover | 93 Boiler Clothing Band | 150 Brake Beam |
| 39 Cylinder Back End | 94 Boiler Tubes | 150a Brake Beam Hanger |
| 40 Cylinder Cocks | 95 Boiler Tube Plate | 151 Brake Block |
| 41 Piston | 96 Boiler Dome | 152 Ashpan |
| 42 Piston Rings | 97 Boiler Dome Ring | 152a Ashpan Damper |
| 43 Piston Rod | 98 Boiler Dome Top | 153 Ashpan Damper Rigging |
| 44 Bogie Frame | 99 Boiler Dome Cover | 154 Feed Water Pipe |
| 45 Bogie Wheel | 100 Boiler Feed Water Pipe | 155 Feed Water Hose |
| 45a Bogie Wheel Tyre | 101 Firebox | 156 Foot Board |
| 46 Bogie Wheel Axle | 102 Firebox Tube Sheet | 157 Locker |
| 47 Bogie Wheel Axle Box | 103 Firebox Wrapper | 158 Train Pipe |
| 48 Bogie Horn Plate | 104 Firebox Crown | 159 Step |
| 49 Bogie Horn Plate Stay | 105 Firebox Crown Stay Bolts | 160 Steam Pipe to Injector |
| 50 Bogie Spring | 106 Firebox Crown Sling Stays | 161 Wash-out Plugs |
| 51 Bogie Spring Hanger | 107 Firebox Cross Stays | 162 Side Rod |
| 52 Bogie Pin | 108 Firebox Side Stays | 163 Side Rod Pin |
| 53 Bogie Pin Casing | 109 Firebox Water Space | 164 Side Rod Bush |
| 54 Bogie Spring Pin | 110 Fire Door | |
| 55 Slide Bar | 111 Brick Arch | |
| 56 Motion Plate | 112 Foundation Ring | |
| 57 Crosshead | 113 Expansion Bracket | |



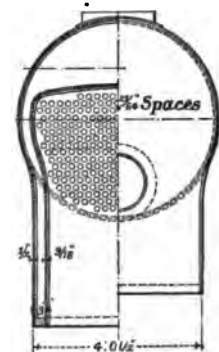
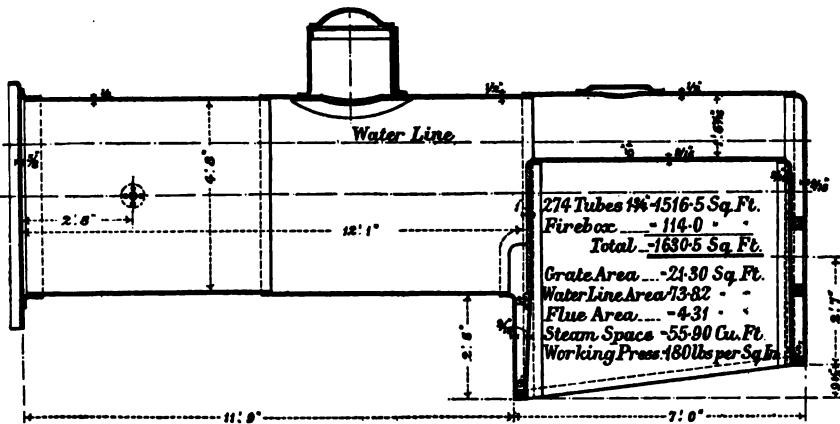
Figs. 5011-5012. Straight Top Boiler. London & South Western.



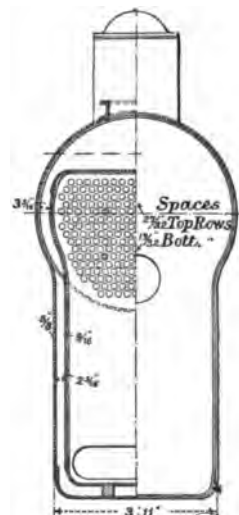
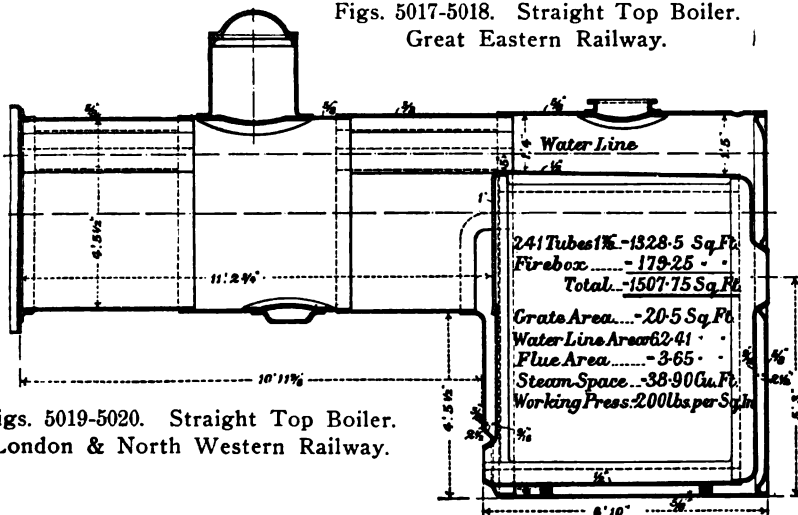
Figs. 5013-5014. Straight Top Boiler with Belpaire Firebox. Midland Railway.



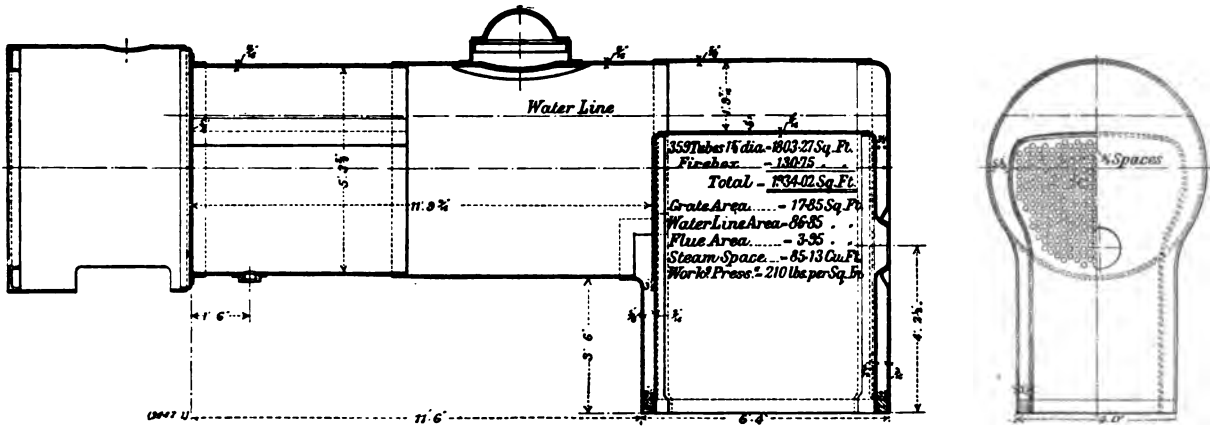
Figs. 5015-5016. Straight Top Boiler. Midland Railway.



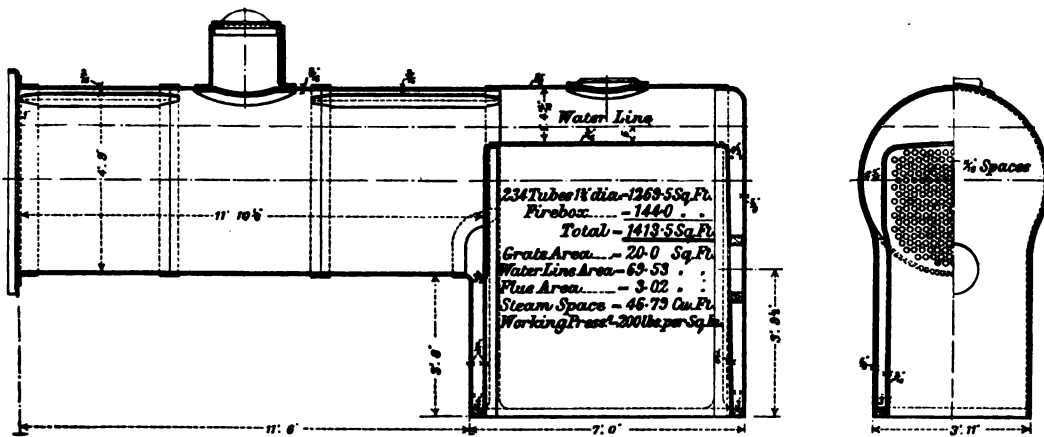
Figs. 5017-5018. Straight Top Boiler. Great Eastern Railway.



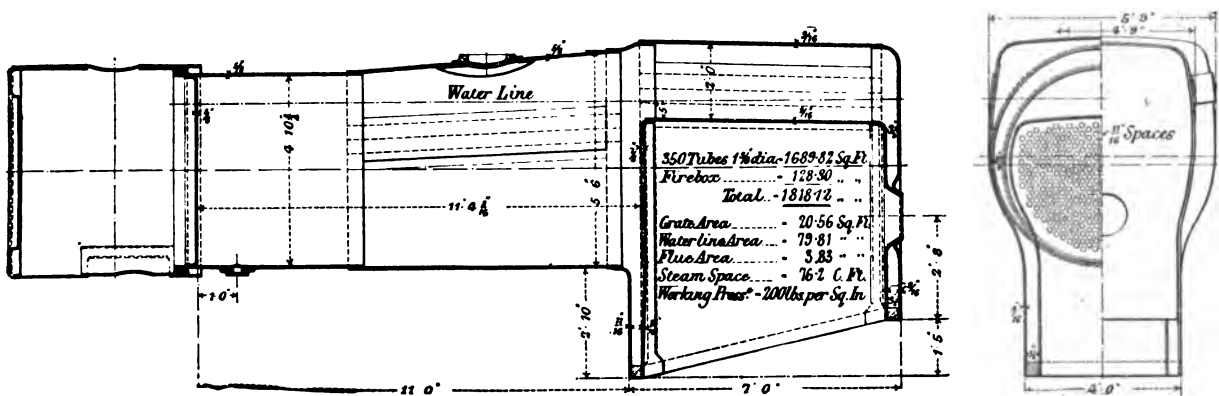
Figs. 5019-5020. Straight Top Boiler. London & North Western Railway.



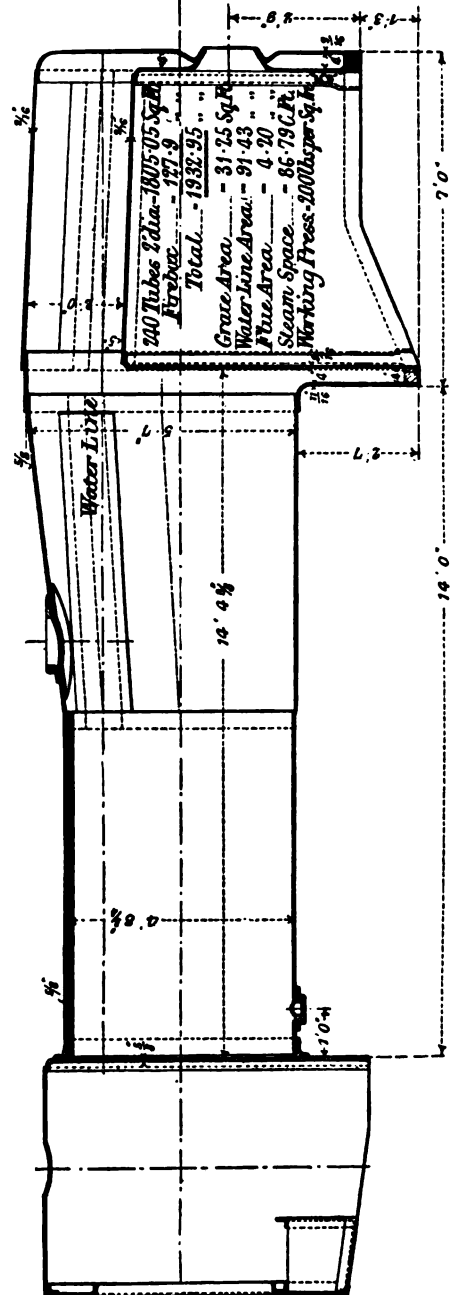
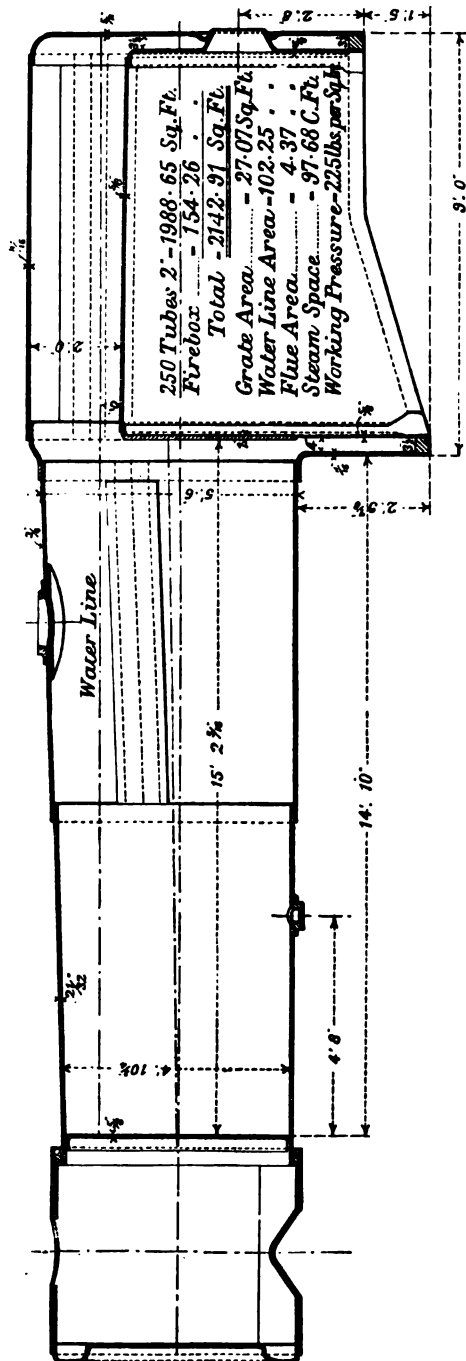
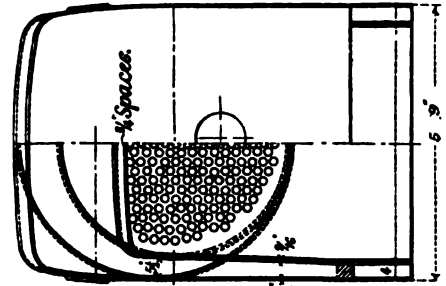
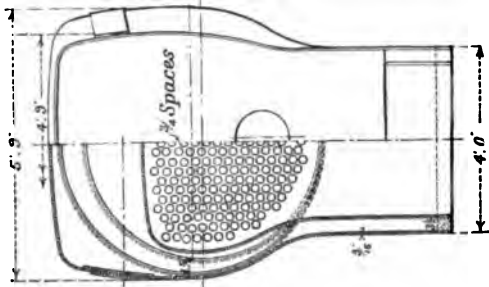
Figs. 5025-5026. Straight Top Boiler. Great Western Railway.



Figs. 5027-5028. Straight Top Boiler. North Eastern Railway.



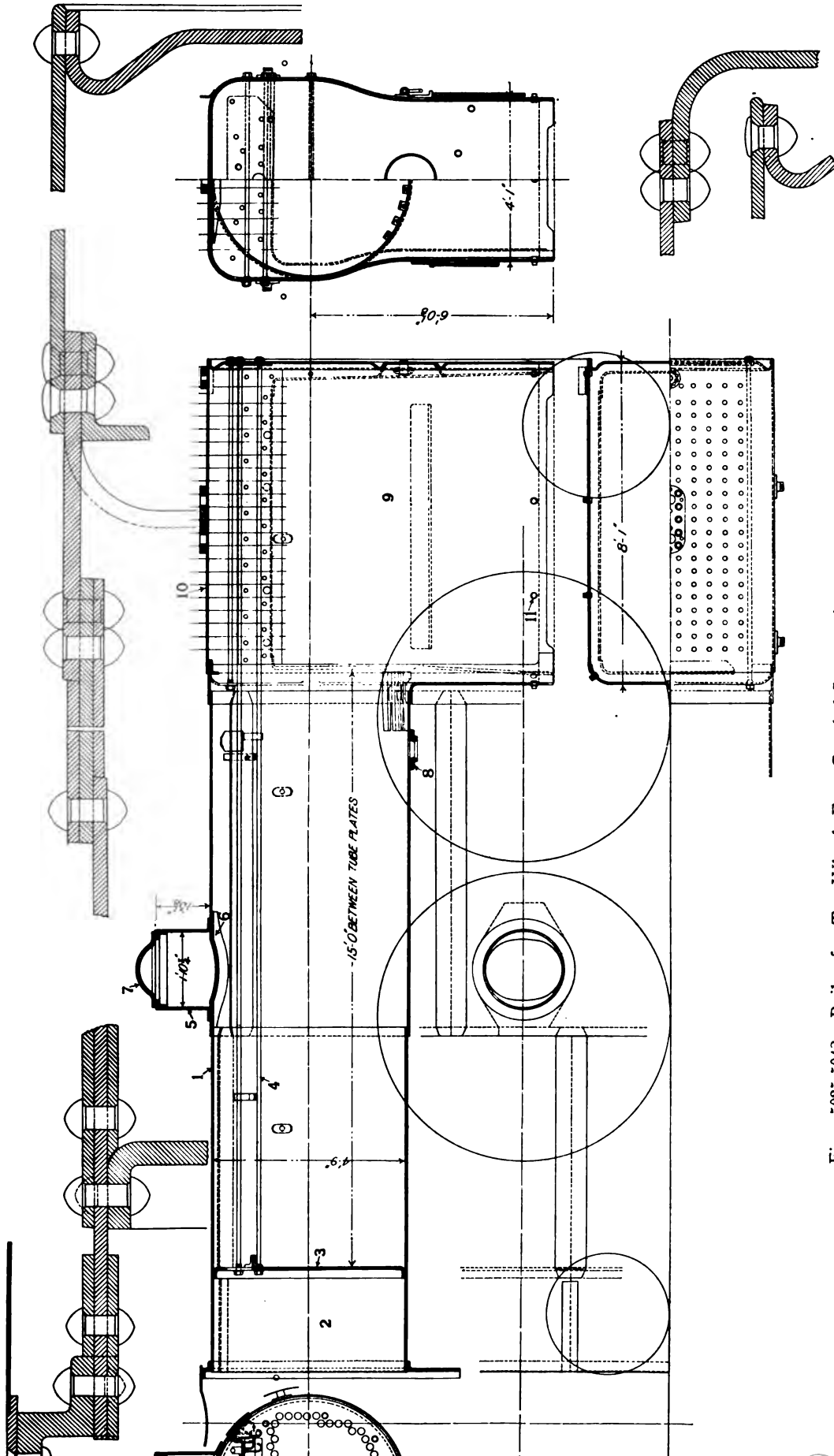
Figs. 5029-5030. Extended Wagon Top Boiler. Great Western Railway.



Figs. 5031-5032. Conical Boiler. Great Western Railway.

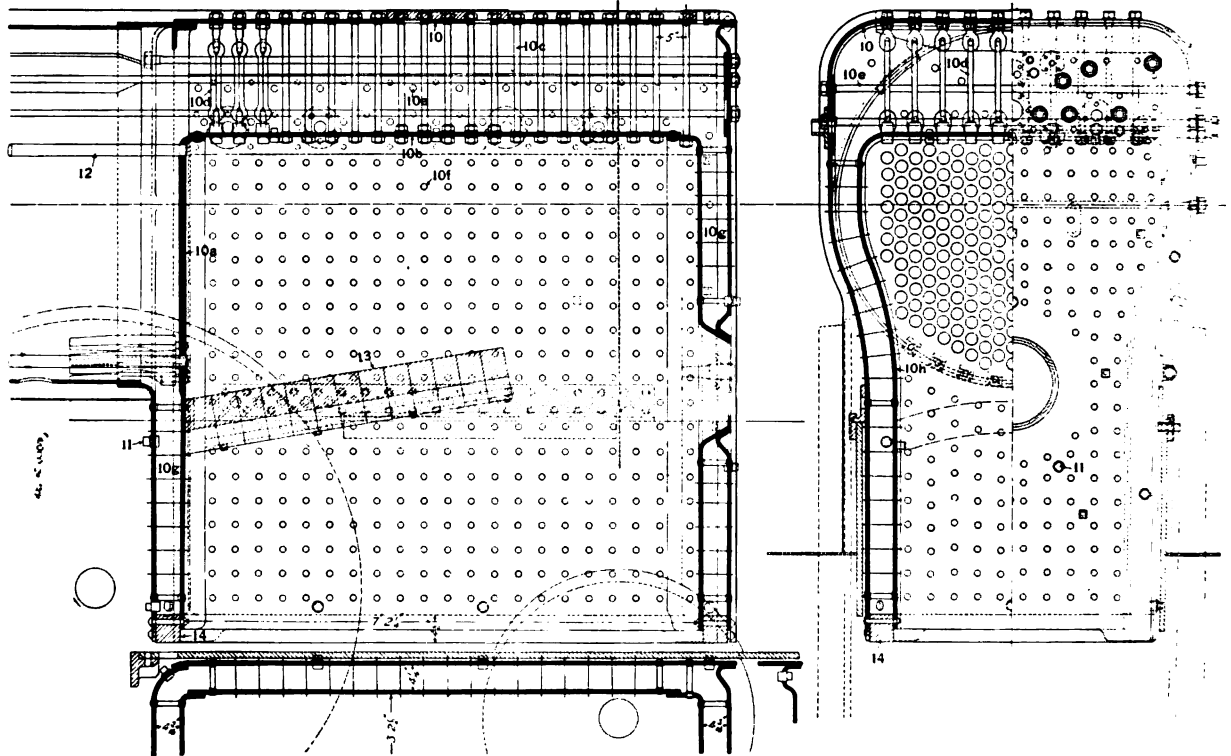
Figs. 5033-5034. Extended Wagon Top Boiler. Great Western Railway.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts on Opposite Page.



Figs. 5035-5042. Boiler for Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 5043-5044. Firebox of Boiler for Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

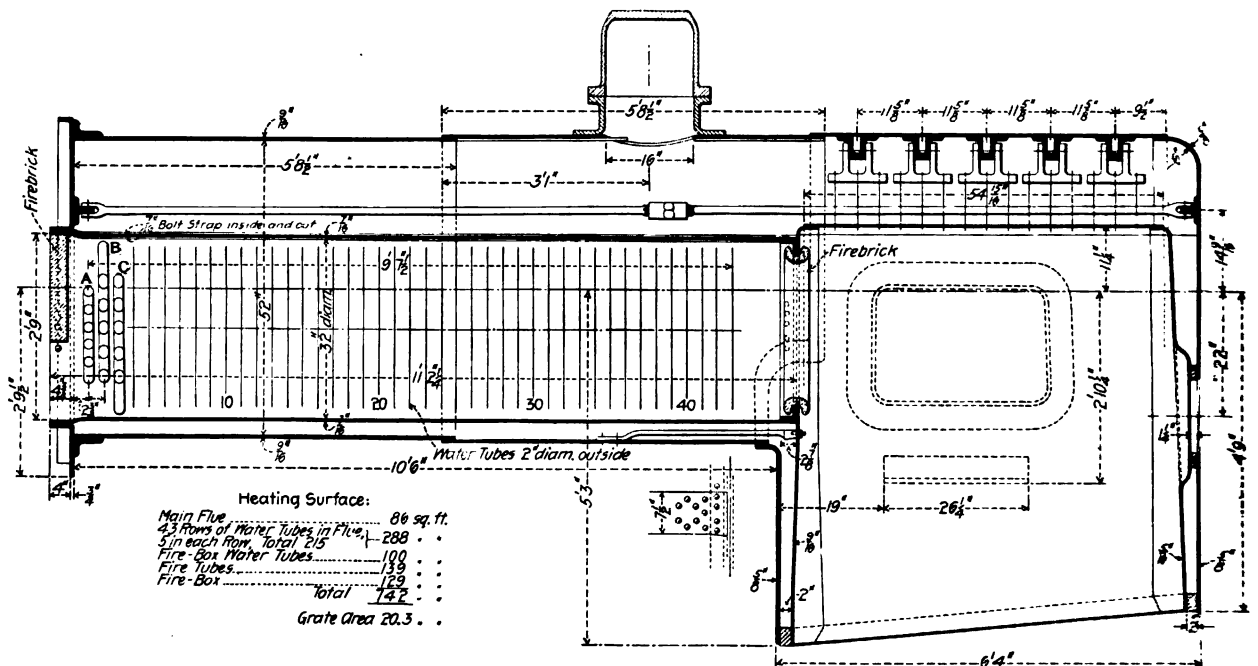


Fig. 5045. Water Tube Locomotive Boiler. London & South Western.

Names of Parts of Boilers, Figs. 5035-5049.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Boiler Shell | 9 Firebox | 10f Firebox Side Stays |
| 2 Smokebox | 10 Firebox Wrapper Plate | 10g Firebox Water Space |
| 3 Smokebox Tube Plate | 10a Firebox Tube Plate | 10h Firebox Side Sheet |
| 4 Tube Plate Stay | 10b Firebox Crown | 11 Wash-out Plugs |
| 5 Dome | 10c Firebox Crown Stay Bolt | 12 Tube |
| 6 Dome Ring | 10d Firebox Crown Sling Stay | 13 Brick Arch |
| 7 Dome Cover | 10e Firebox Cross Stays | 14 Foundation Ring |
| 8 Blow-off Hole Ring | | |

Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts with Figs. 5043-5045.

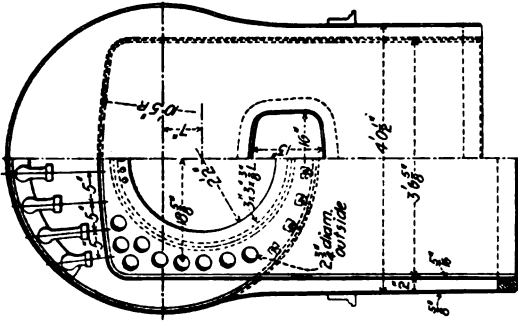


Fig. 5046. Front Elevation of Water Tube Locomotive Boiler. London & South Western.

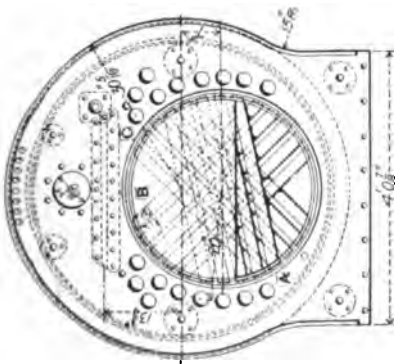
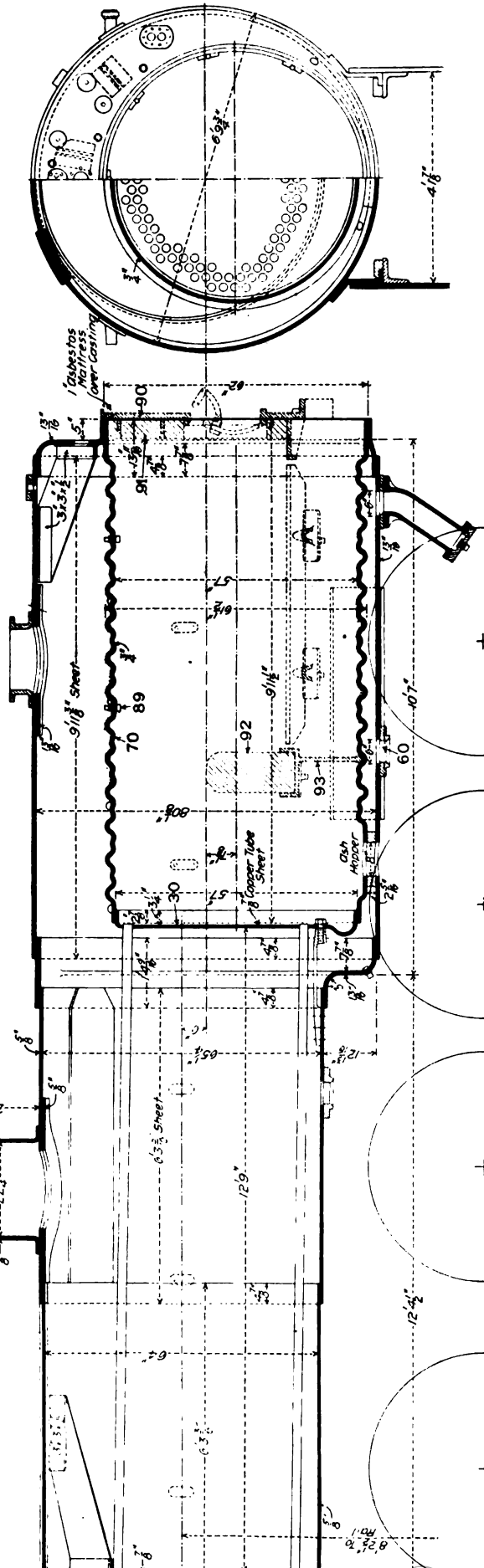
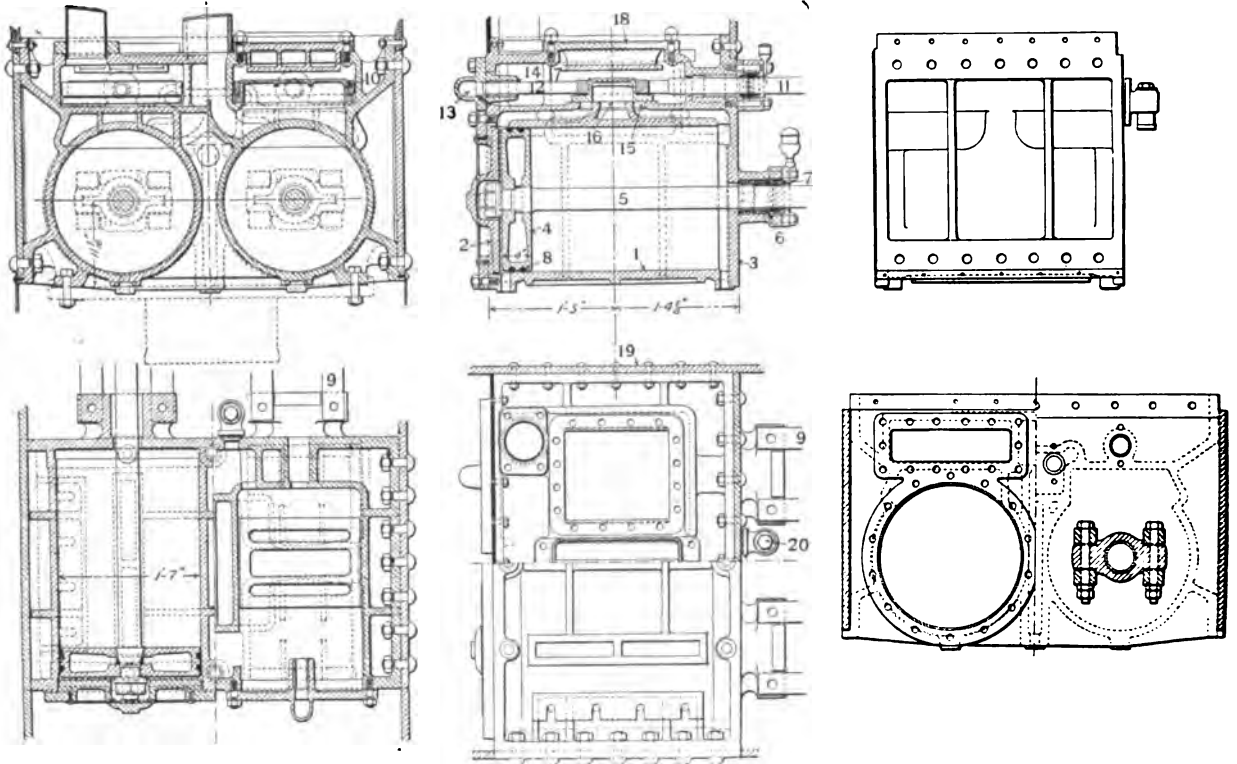


Fig. 5047. Section at Firebox of Water Tube Locomotive Boiler. London & South Western.



Figs. 5048-5049. Boiler for Eight-Coupled Goods Locomotive with Corrugated Firebox. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

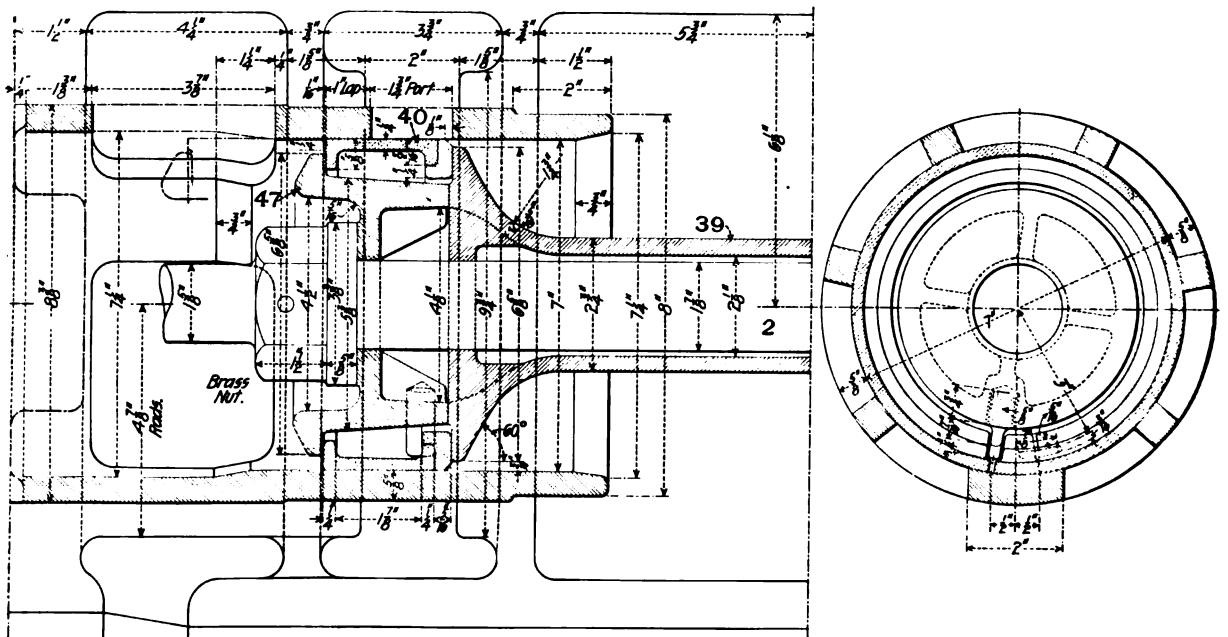
Numbers Refer to List of Names of Parts Below.



Figs. 5050-5065. Cylinders and Steam Chest for Ten-Wheel, Four Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

Names of Parts of Cylinders, Figs. 5050-5065.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Cylinder | 8 Piston Rings | 15 Steam Port |
| 2 Cylinder Front Cover | 9 Slide Bar | 16 Exhaust Port |
| 3 Cylinder Back End | 10 Slide Valve | 17 Steam Chest |
| 4 Piston | 11 Slide Valve Spindle | 18 Steam Chest Cover |
| 5 Piston Rod | 12 Slide Valve Tail Rod | 19 Engine Frame |
| 6 Piston Rod Metallic Packing | 13 Slide Valve Tail Rod Casing | 20 Cylinder Relief Valve |
| 7 Piston Rod Gland | 14 Slide Valve Tail Rod Bush | |



Figs. 5066-5067. Smith's Piston Valve. North Eastern Railway.

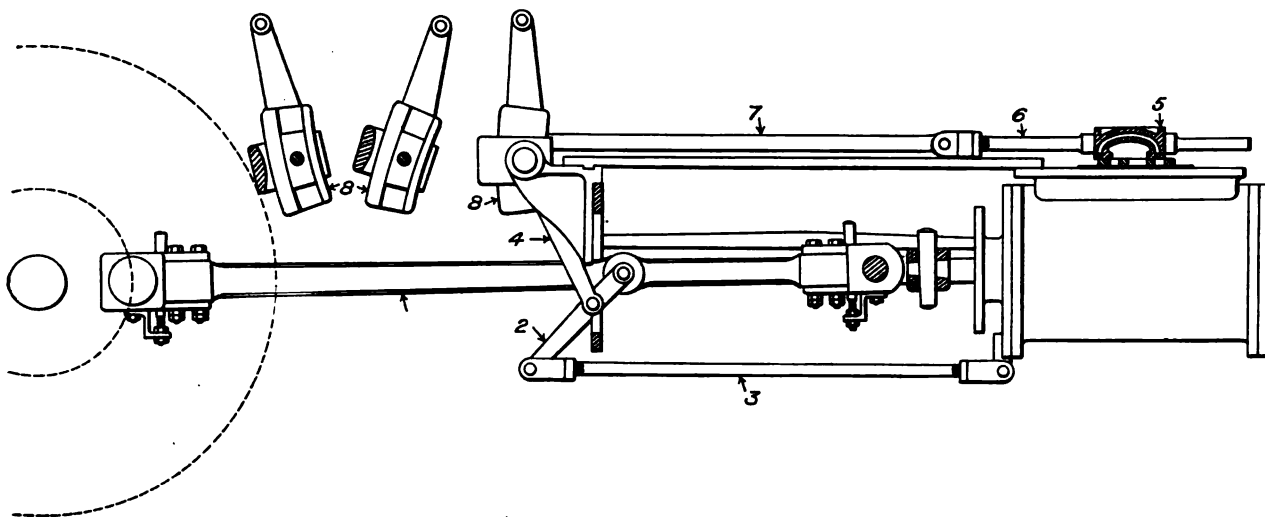


Fig. 5068. Joy Valve Gear.

Names of Parts of Joy Valve Gear, Fig. 5068.

- | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 1 Connecting Rod | 4 Combination Lever | 7 Valve Rod |
| 2 Vibrating Link | 5 Valve | 8 Link |
| 3 Radius Rod | 6 Valve Stem | 9 Link Arm |

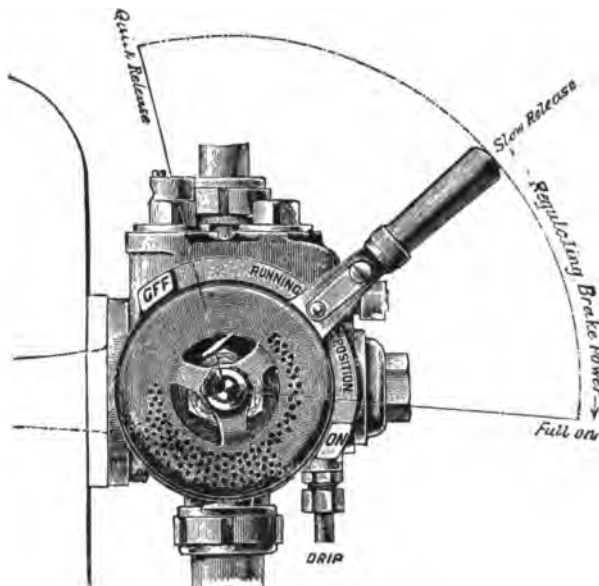


Fig. 5069. Locomotive Ejector.

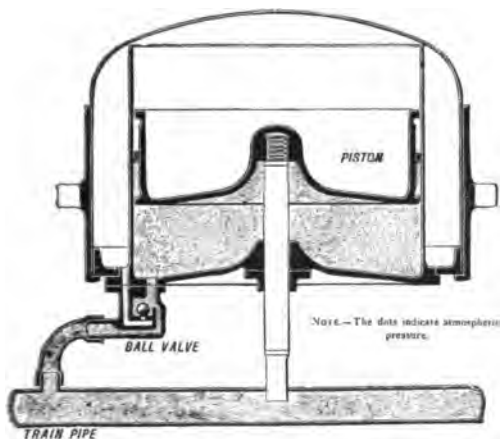


Fig. 5070. Brakes Applied.

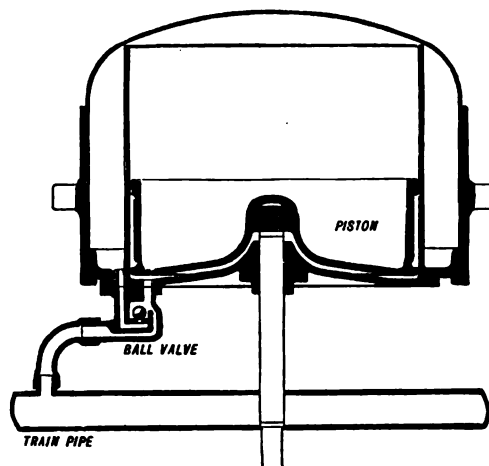
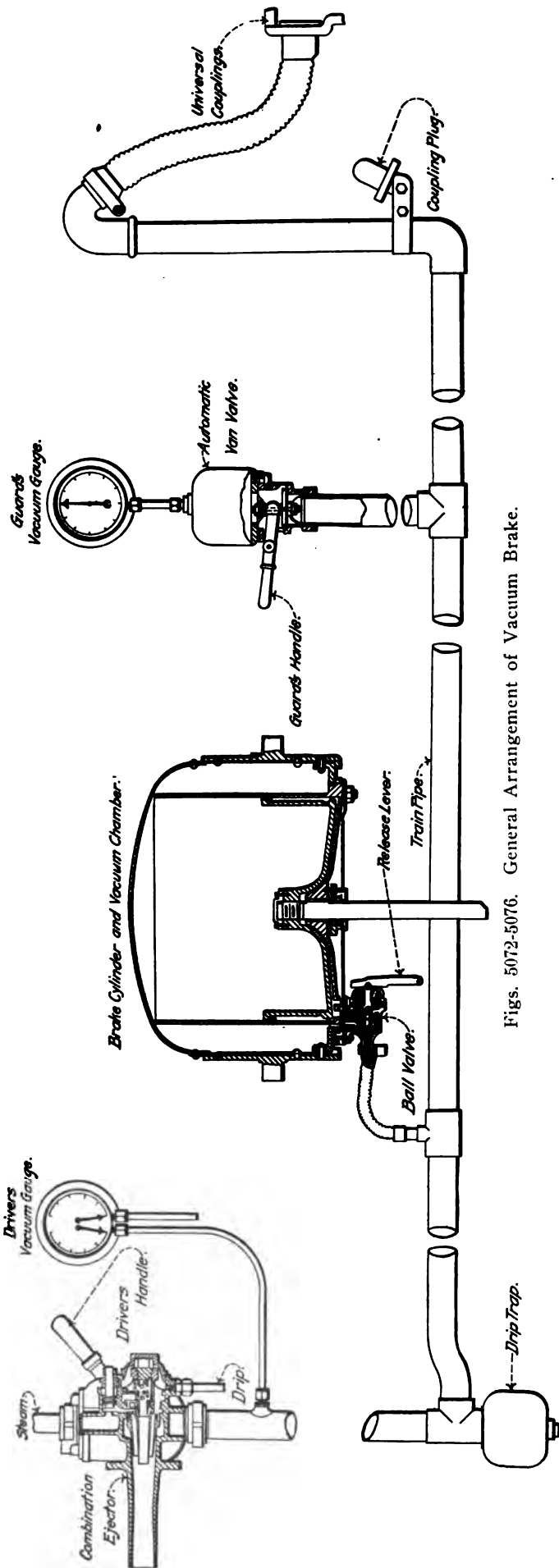


Fig. 5071. Brakes Off

Vacuum Brake Cylinder and Ball Valve.
Vacuum Brake Co., Ltd.



Figs. 5072-5076. General Arrangement of Vacuum Brake.

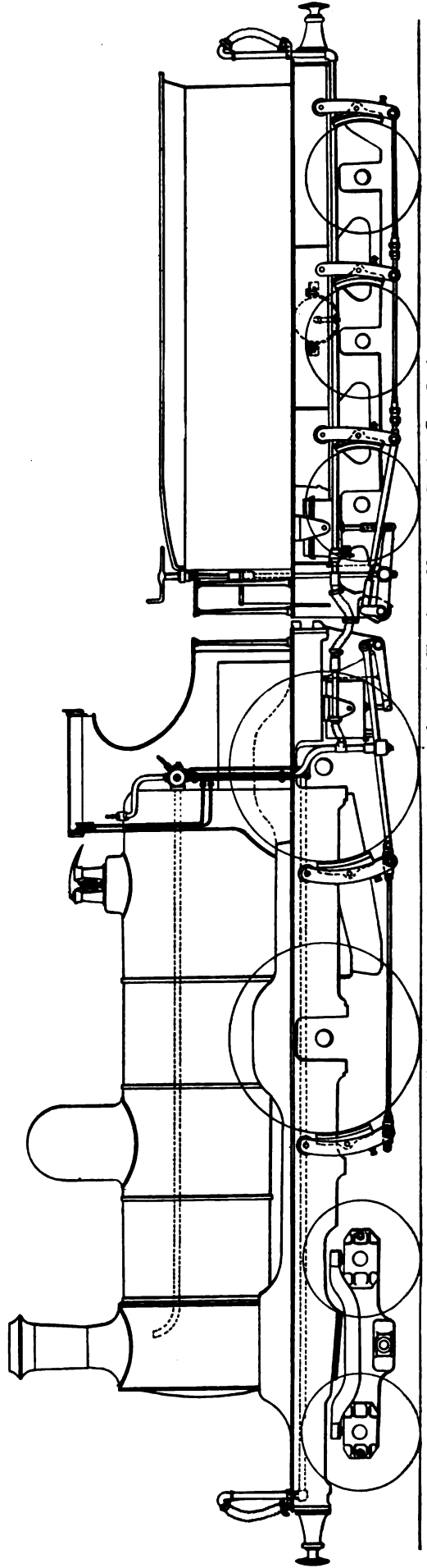
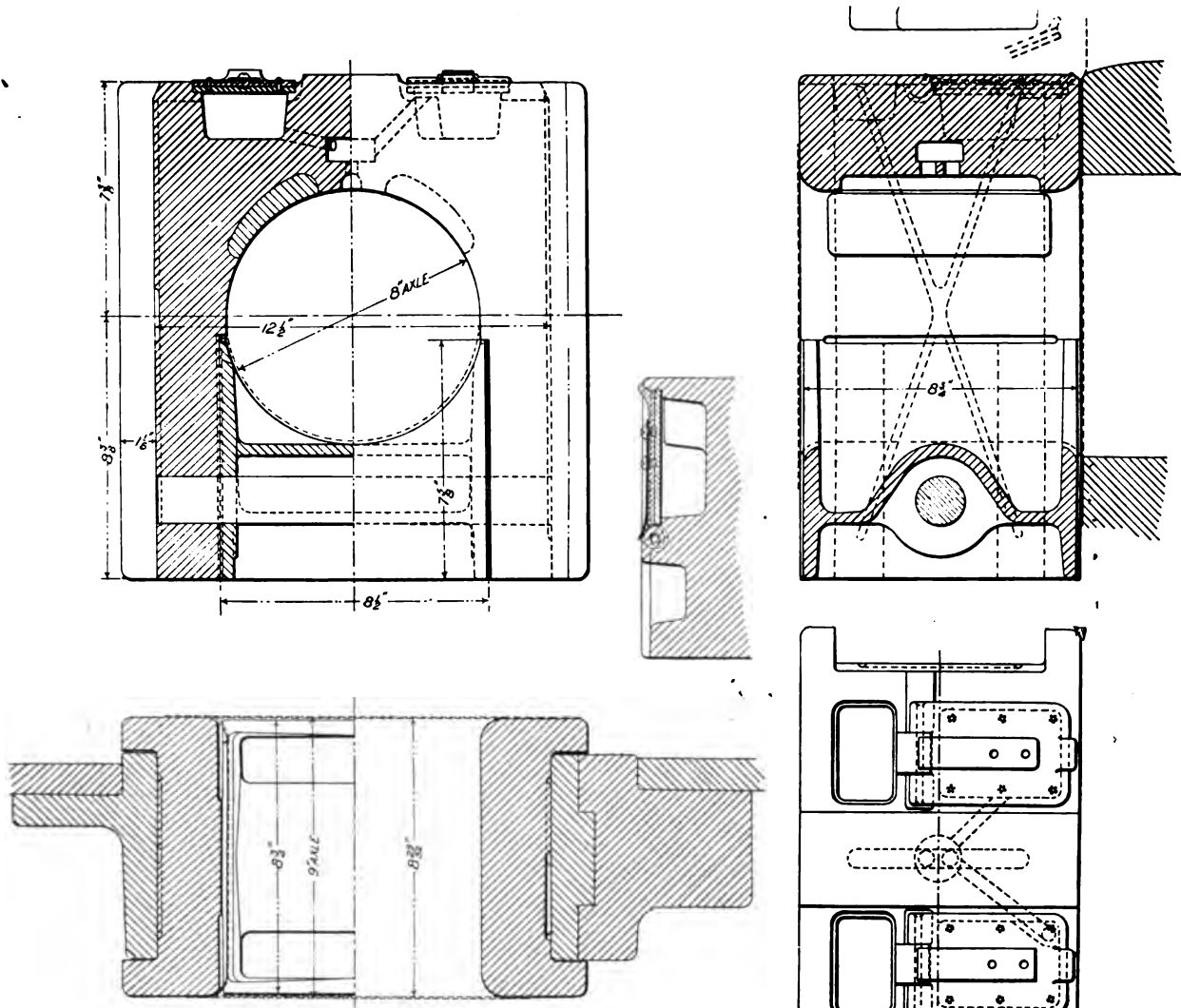
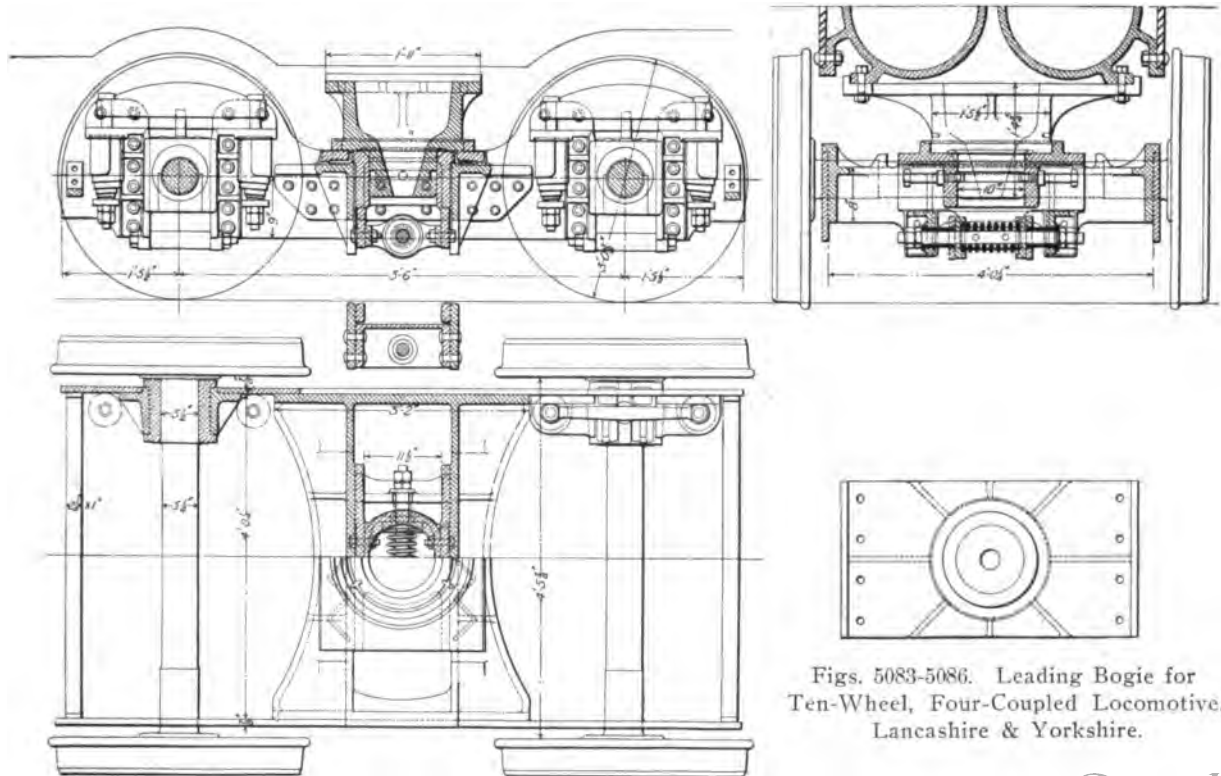


Fig. 5077. Application of Vacuum Brake to Locomotive and Tender. Vacuum Brake Co., Ltd.



Figs. 5078-5082. Driving Box for Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.



Figs. 5083-5086. Leading Bogie for Ten-Wheel, Four-Coupled Locomotive. Lancashire & Yorkshire.

LOCOMOTIVE SHOP TOOLS.

A Study by L. R. Pomeroy, of the Machine Tool Operations Required, Working 8 Hours a Day, Making 4 New Consolidation Locomotives, 8 Light Repairs and 30 General Repairs Per Month, at the Scranton Shops of the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad.

MACHINE SHOP.

CLASS OF WORK	MACHINE TOOL	OPERATION	NUMBER OF PIECES PER MONTH			AVERAGE TIME PER PIECE	TOTAL DAYS WORK PER MONTH	
			New Engs.	Repairs	Total			
DRIVING WHEELS AND TIRES	1 80" Driving Wheel Lathe	Turning Tires.....		4x8 ¹ and 30x4 ²	152 ³	1 1/2 hrs. ⁴	28 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Driving Wheel Lathe....	Truing Journals.....		152x50%	76 ³	2 1/2 hrs. ⁴	24	1 mach.
	1 7" Vertical Boring Mill....	Boring Tires.....	4x8-32	30x8x15% = 36	68	40 min.	5 1/2	1 mach. 6
	1 400 Ton Wheel Press....	Smoking Arch Rings.....	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	2 1/2 hrs.	2 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Quartering Machine.....	Quartering Wheels.....	4x4-16	30x4x10% = 14	28	3 hrs.	10 1/2	1 mach.
	2 Ver. Boring Mills, 6 and 7 ft.....	Wheel Centers.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	8 hrs.	56	2 mach. 7
FRAMES	1 Planer, 36"x15' 4 Heads.	Front Rails.....	4x4-16	30x4x10% = 12	28	4 hrs.	14	1 mach.
	1 Frame Planer, 72"x32'...	Main Frames (2 Per Setting).....	4x2- 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	8 hrs. ⁵	14	1 mach.
	1 Three-Head Frame Slotter.....	Slot (4 Per Setting).....	4x2- 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	15 hrs. ⁵	28 1/2	1 mach.
1 Frame Drill, 4 Head....	Drill and Ream.....	4x2- 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	15 hrs. ⁵	28 1/2	1 mach.	
AXLES	1 Lathe, 32"x14'.....	Driving Axles.....	4x4-16	30x4x50% = 60	76	3 hrs.	29 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Double Keyway Cutter....	Cutting Keyways.....	4x4-16	30x4x50% = 60	76	1 hr.	9 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Lathe, 26"x14'.....	Engine Truck Axles.....	4x1- 4	30x1x50% = 15	19	2 1/2 hrs.	5 1/2	1 mach.
	1 D. H. Axle Lathe.....	Tender Truck Axles.....	4x4-16	30x4x60% = 72	88	45 min.	8 1/2	1 mach.
RODS	1 Slab Miller, 48"x16'.....	Rods.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	6 hrs.	42	1 mach.
	1 Vertical Miller, 42'.....	Mill Hubs.....	4x6-24	30x6x10% = 18	42	5 hrs.	26 1/2	1 mach.
	1 D. H. Rod Borer.....	Rods.....	4x6-24	30x6x10% = 18	42	2 hrs.	10 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Ver. Drill, 44", Comp. Table.....	Rods and Straps.....						
		Valve Yokes.....	4x2- 8	30x2x50% = 30	38	4 1/2 hrs.	31 1/2	1 mach.
		Main Rod Straps, Back End.....			17	2 hrs.	9 1/2	
	1 Slotter, 10".....	Main Rod Straps, Front End.....			17			43 1/2 days
	1 Slotter, 12".....	Main Connecting Rod Straps.....			17	5 1/2 hrs.	33 1/2	2 mach.
		Main Connecting Rod Knuckle Fit.....			6			
		Rods to Length.....			24			
	1 Planer, 36"x8', 4-Head..	Straps, New.....			41	1 1/2 hr.	7 1/2	
	1 Planer, 30"x12'.....	Rods, New.....	4x2- 8	30x2x15% = 9	56	3 1/2 hrs.	23 1/2	52 1/2 days
	Rods, Old.....	4x4-16	30x4 = 120	136	30 min.	8	2 mach.	
	Back Cyl. Heads.....	4x4-16	30x4 = 120	136	30 min.	8	24 1/2 days	
1 Lathe, 16"x8'.....	Knuckle Pin Bushings.....	4x2- 8	30x2 = 60	68	1 hr.	8 1/2	1 mach.	
1 Hyd. Press, 25 Ton.....	Wrist Pins.....							
	Bushings.....							
CRANK PINS	1 Lathe, 26"x10'.....	Crank Pins.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	3 1/2 hrs. ⁹	24 1/2	1 mach.
		Crank Pins.....	4x6-24	30x6x10% = 18	42	2 1/2 hrs.	13 1/2	
	1 Vertical Drill, 36'.....	Guide Bars.....	4x4-16	30x4x80% = 36	52	49 min.	5 1/2	22 days
		Guide Blocks.....	4x4-16	30x4x80% = 36	52	12 min.	1 1/2	1 mach.
		Crossheads.....	4x2- 8	30x2x15% = 9	17	15 min.	1 1/2	
	New Crosshead Shoes ¹⁰			15	1 hr.	1 1/2		
DRIVING BOXES	1 Planer, 42"x20'.....	Boxes.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	3 1/2 hrs.	22 1/2	2 mach.
	1 Planer, 42"x12'.....	Old Boxes.....			216	54 min.	24	
		Face New Boxes.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	1 1/2 hr.	9 1/2	
	1 Ver. Rapid Production Lathe, 37" (Bullard)....	Turn Brass for Box Pit.....	4x8-32	30x8x90% = 216	248	20 min.	10 1/2	28 days
		Bore Ecc. Crank (Walschaert).....	4x2- 8	30x2x 5% = 3	11	2 hrs.	2	1 mach.
	1 Draw Shaper, Morton....	Piston Valve Cyl. Heads.....	4x4-16	30x4x 5% = 6	22	2 hrs.	2 1/2	
	1 Ver. Boring Mill, 37".....	Shape for Brass and Collar Fit.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	3 1/2 hrs.	22 1/2	1 mach.
		Box Brass and Face Box.....	4x8-32	30x8 = 240	272	44 min.	25	1 mach.
	1 Crank Planer, 20"x20"x24'.....	Cellars.....	4x8-32	30x8x20% = 48	80	30 min.	5	
		Brasses.....	4x8-32	30x8x90% = 216	248	20 min.	10 1/2	24 1/2 days ¹⁰
		Rod and Eccentric Keys.....	4x8-32	30x8x40% = 96	128	25 min.	6 1/2	1 mach.
1 Radial Drill, 8'.....	Frame Keys.....	4x16-64	30x16x50% = 240	304	20 min.	12 1/2		
	Boxes.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	2 1/2 hrs.	16	1 mach.	
	Old Boxes.....			216	30 min.	13 1/2		
CYLINDERS AND HEADS	1 Cylinder Boring Mill....	Bore Cyls.....	4x2- 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	8 hrs.	14	1 mach.
	1 Cylinder Planer, 72"x12'...	Plane Cyls.....	4x2- 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	15 hrs.	26 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Port Miller.....	Mill Ports.....						
		Cylinders.....	4x2- 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	6 1/2 hrs.	11 1/2	
	1 Radial Drill, 8'.....	Wheel Centers.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	40 min.	4 1/2	1 mach.
		Front Frame Rails.....	4x4-16	30x4x10% = 12	28	4 hrs.	14	
	1 Ver. Boring Mill, 42"....	Piston Packing Rings.....	4x8-24	38x6 = 228	252	20 min.	10 1/2	22 1/2 days
		Front Cylinder Heads.....	4x2- 8	30x2x30% = 18	26	68 min.	3 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Ver. Rapid Production Lathe, 37" Bullard.....	Back Cylinder Heads.....	4x2- 8	30x2x15% = 9	17	4 hrs.	8 1/2	
		Piston Valve Bushing.....			80	4 hrs.	15	
	Piston Valve Packing Rings.....			120	20 min.	5	1 mach.	
1 Radial Drill, 8'.....	Front Cyl. Head.....	4x2- 8	30x2x30% = 18	26	84 min.	4 1/2	23 1/2 days	
	Back Cyl. Head.....	4x2- 8	30x2x15% = 9	17	2 hrs.	4 1/2	1 mach.	
	Piston Valve Bushing.....			30	4 hrs.	15		
PISTON RODS	1 Lathe, 26"x12'.....	Piston Rods.....	4x2- 8	30x2x60% = 36	44	4 hrs.	22	1 mach.
	1 Gap Grinder, Norton....	Piston Rods.....	4x2- 8	{ 30x2x60% = 36 } { 30x2x40% = 24 }	68	40 min.	5 1/2	1 mach. ¹¹
	1 Cottering Machine.....	Keyways.....						1 mach.
GUIDES	1 Plain Hor. Miller, 20"x8'.	Guides.....	4x4-16	30x4x30% = 36	52	4 hrs.	26	36 1/2 days
	1 Guide Bar Grinder, 80"....	Old Guides.....			84	1 hr.	10 1/2	1 mach.
		Guides.....	4x4-16	30x4 = 120	136	30 min.	8 1/2	1 mach.
	1 Shaper, 16'.....	Cut to Length, Cut Clearance.....	4x4-16	30x4x30% = 36	52	30 min.	6 1/2	
		Old Guides, Cut Clearance.....	4x4-16	30x4x70% = 84	84	1 hr.	8 1/2	18 1/2 days
		Frame Keys.....	4x8-32	30x8x10% = 24	56	30 min.	3 1/2	1 mach.
1 Lathe, 16"x8'.....	Guide Blocks.....	4x4-16	30x4x20% = 24	40	1 hr.	5		
	Crank Pin Collars.....	4x8-32	30x8x50% = 120	152	40 min.	12 1/2	19 1/2 days	
	Wrist Pin Washers.....	4x2- 8	30x2x30% = 18	26	30 min.	1 1/2	1 mach.	
CROSS-HEADS	1 Planer, 30"x10'.....	Crossheads.....	4x2- 8	30x2x15% = 9	17	4 hrs.	8 1/2	22 days
		Crossheads, Old.....			51	90 min.	9 1/2	1 mach.
		Block and Gibs, Old Crossheads.....	4x2- 8	30x4x20% = 24	24	72 min.	3 1/2	
		Bore and Ream for Piston Rod Fit.....			17	2 hrs.	4 1/2	
		Ream Old Heads.....			10	1 hr.	1 1/2	
	1 Horizontal Boring Mill 4" Spindle, 6' Table....	Rebore Air Pump Cyl.....	4x2- 8	30x2x15% = 9	30	1 hr.	3 1/2	18 1/2 days
		Bore Steam Chests.....	4x1- 4	30x1x20% = 6	10	3 hrs.	3 1/2	1 mach.
	Bore and Make Gibs, Throttle Box.....			15	1 hr.	1 1/2		
	Rebore Old Throttle Box.....			15	1 hr.	1 1/2		

¹ Light Repairs. ² Heavy Repairs. ³ Pairs. ⁴ Per Pair. ⁵ Per Frame. ⁶ Balance of Time Available for Wheel Centers. ⁷ See Previous Note. ⁸ Available for Driving Axles. ⁹ Time required when main pins are rough turned. ¹⁰ Drilled for old crossheads. ¹¹ Balance of time available for valve yokes, wrist pins, etc. ¹² See shoes and wedges.

MACHINE SHOP.

CLASS OF WORK	MACHINE TOOL	OPERATION	NUMBER OF PIECES PER MONTH			AVERAGE TIME PER PIECE	TOTAL DAYS PER MONTH			
			New Engs.	Repairs	Total					
VALVE GEAR (Continued)	1 Vertical Drill, 21"..... 1 Vertical Drill, 20"..... 1 Radial Drill, 8".....	Lift Shaft Arms.....			10L.s.	1 hr.	1 1/2	87 days 3 mach.		
		Rocker Arms.....			17	3 hrs.	2 1/2			
		Eccentric Crank.....			11	2 hrs.	2 1/2			
		Piston Valve Cyl. Heads.....			30	1 hr.	3 1/2			
		Valve Guide Crosshead and Cap.....			14	1 1/2 hr.	2 1/2			
		Lifting Shaft Boxes.....			30	1 1/2 hrs.	4 1/2			
		Transmission Hangers.....			20	30 min.	1 1/2			
		Link Saddles.....			40	15 min.	1 1/2			
		Links.....			20	1 1/2 hr.	3 1/2			
		Union Bar.....			11	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Crosshead Bracket.....			14	30 min.	1 1/2			
		Combination Lever.....			11	1 1/2 hr.	2 1/2			
		Radius Bar.....			11	1 1/2 hr.	2 1/2			
		Eccentric Rod.....			11	1 1/2 hr.	2 1/2			
		Guide Bar (Wals.).....			11	45 min.	1 1/2			
		Transmission Bar.....			6	2 1/2 hrs.	1 1/2			
		Reverse Lever.....			10	35 min.	1 1/2			
		Reverse Lever Quadrant.....			10	15 min.	1 1/2			
		Link Blocks.....			30	35 min.	1 1/2			
		Throttle Latch.....			14	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Throttle Latch Handle.....			34	3 min.	1 1/2			
		Rev. Lever Latch Handle.....			34	6 min.	1 1/2			
		Reverse Lever Latch.....			34	15 min.	1 1/2			
		Throttle Lever Quadrant.....			10	10 min.	1 1/2			
		Radius Bar Guide Box.....			11	45 min.	1 1/2			
		Link Block Plates.....			88	12 min.	2 1/2			
		Link Hangers.....			20	1 1/2 hrs.	3 1/2			
		Reach Rod.....			20	40 min.	1 1/2			
		Eccentric Cranks.....			76	2 hrs.	1 1/2			
		Eccentric Cams.....			76	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Link Brackets.....			11	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Rocker Box.....			11	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Valve Rods.....			20	20 min.	2 1/2			
				30x2x10% = 6	6					
PISTONS	1 Rapid Prod. Ver. Lathe, 37"..... 1 Rapid Production Vertical Lathe, 37".....	Bore and Turn Piston Head.....	4x2 = 8	30x2 = 60	68	2 hrs.	17	1 mach. 28 1/2 days 1 mach.		
		Air Pump Packing Rings.....			120	8 min.	2			
		Piston Rod Glands.....			29	45 min.	2 1/2			
		U. S. Packing Cases.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x35% = 21	29	20 min.	1 1/2			
		Dome Caps.....	4x1 = 4	30x10% = 3	7	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2			
		Auxiliary Domes.....	4x1 = 4	30x10% = 3	7	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2			
		Hub Plates.....	4x8 = 32	30x8x30% = 72	104	1 1/2 hr.	16 1/2			
		Air Pump Piston Heads.....			30	1 hr.	3 1/2			
						30x2x50% = 30	30			
ENGINE AND TENDER TRUCK WORK	1 Wheel Borer, 45"..... 1 Wheel Lathe, Steel Tire 45"..... 1 Planer, 45"x10'..... 2 Drill Press, 20" and 28"..... 2 Radial Drill, 3' and 4'..... 1 Shaper, 20"..... 1 200-Ton Wheel Press.....	Truck Wheels, Eng. and Ten.....	4x10 = 40	11x30x60% = 198	238	20 min.	10	1 mach. 1 mach. 24 days 1 mach. 95 days 4 mach. 30 1/2 days 1 mach. 1 mach.		
		Tires.....			165*	1 hr.	20 1/2			
		Truck Center Casting.....	4x1 = 4	30x25% = 8	12	2 hrs.	1 1/2			
		Truck Cradle Braces.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	3 hrs.	7 1/2			
		Truck Frames.....	4x4 = 16	30x65% = 10	19	2 1/2 hrs.	6			
		Pedestals.....	4x1 = 4	30x4x20% = 24	108	30 min.	6 1/2			
		Binder Cstg., Tender Truck.....	4x1 = 4	30x4x20% = 24	28	45 min.	3 1/2			
		Eng. Trucks.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	13 hrs.	2 1/2			
		Tender Trucks.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x40% = 24	32	16 hrs.	6 1/2			
		Col. Cstg., Ten. Truck.....	4x2 = 32	30x8x25% = 60	92	1 1/2 hr.	17 1/2			
		Eng. Truck Brasses.....	4x2 = 8	30x3x30% = 27	35	20 min.	1 1/2			
		Hanger Brackets, Brake.....	4x4 = 16	30x4x20% = 24	40	1 hr.	5			
		Filing Blocks.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x10% = 6	14	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Spring Saddles.....	4x6 = 24	30x6x50% = 90	114	20 min.	4 1/2			
SHOES AND WEDGES	2 Planers, 30"x12', 30"x12'..... 1 Crank Planer, 20"x20"x24'..... 1.....	Shoes and Wedges.....	4x16 = 64	30x16 = 480	544	35 min.	39	2 mach. 1 mach.		
		Shoes and Plane to Line.....			544	15 min.	17			
		Drill for Set Bolts.....								
THROTTLE RIGGING	1 Lathe, 32"x12'..... 1 Lathe, 18"x8'..... 1 Radial Drill, 8".....	See Crossheads for Hor. Bor. Mill.....						40 days 2 mach. 28 1/2 days 1 mach.		
		Dry Pipes.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	2 hrs.	2 1/2			
		Dry Pipe Sleeves.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x20% = 12	20	2 hrs.	5 1/2			
		Throttle Valves.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	3 hrs.	7 1/2			
		Steam Pipe Joint Rings.....	4x4 = 16	30x5x35% = 50	70	1 hr.	8 1/2			
		Stand Pipes.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Old Stand Pipes, Trued.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	30 min.	1 1/2			
		Throttle Valve Shafts.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Throttle Valve Stems.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	30 min.	1 1/2			
		Dome Caps.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	4 hrs.	5			
		Exhaust Pipes.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	1 1/2 hr.	3 1/2			
		Exhaust Nozzle Tips.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x40% = 24	32	40 min.	2 1/2			
		Dry Pipe and Sleeves.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x20% = 12	20	40 min.	1 1/2			
		Standpipe U Bolt, Drill and Tap.....	4x1 = 4	30x1 = 30	34	20 min.	1 1/2			
		Front End Draw Casting.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x65% = 20	24	1 hr.	3			
		Standpipe Braces.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	15 min.	1 1/2			
		Throttle Stuffing Box and Gland.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	20 min.	1 1/2			
		Reversing Mechanism.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	2 1/2 hrs.	3			
		Dome Caps.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Auxiliary Domes.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	1 hr.	1 1/2			
		Tee Heads.....	4x1 = 4	30x20% = 6	10	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2			
		Steam Pipes.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x40% = 24	32	2 hrs.	8			
		Exhaust Pipes.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	1 hr.	2 1/2			
Exhaust Pipe Shield.....	4x1 = 4	30x50% = 15	19	10 min.	1 1/2					
Main Brace for Pilot.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x65% = 20	24	30 min.	1 1/2					
PILOT AND MISCELLANEOUS WORK	1 Vertical Drill, 22".....	Bottom Frames.....	4x1 = 4	30x65% = 20	24	1 hr.	3	28 1/2 days 1 mach.		
		Top Rails.....	4x1 = 4	30x65% = 20	24	1 hr.	3			
		Corner Uprights.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x65% = 46	48	15 min.	1 1/2			
		Smoke Arch Braces.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x50% = 30	38	30 min.	2 1/2			
		Bumper Beam Castings.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x50% = 30	38	2 hrs.	9 1/2			
		Driving Box Cellars.....			48	15 min.	1 1/2			
		Shoes and Wedges.....	4x16 = 64	30x16 = 480	544	3 1/2 min.	3 1/2			
		Piston Rod Packing Glands.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x35% = 21	29	20 min.	1 1/2			
		Valve Stem Packing Glands.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x35% = 21	29	15 min.	1 1/2			
SPRING AND BRAKE RIGGING	1 Radial Drill, 3"..... 2 Ver. Drills, 25" and 40".....	Spring Rigging.....	4x1 = 4	30x75% = 22	26	9 hrs.	20 1/2	87 1/2 days 3 mach.		
		Brake Rigging.....	4x1 = 4	30x75% = 22	26	18 hrs.	58			

* Pairs.

* See Driving Boxes.

Lever, crank, shaft and arms, quadrant, quadrant brackets, latch, latch lifter and reach rod.

MACHINE SHOP.

CLASS OF WORK	MACHINE TOOL	OPERATION	NUMBER OF PIECES PER MONTH			AVERAGE TIME PER PIECE	TOTAL DAYS WORK PER MONTH		
			New Engs.	Repairs	Total				
LATHES	1 Lathe, 16"x8"	Piston and Valve Stem Packing.	4x4=16	30x4=120	136	1 1/2 hr.	25 1/2	1 mach.	
		Tank Valves.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=36	44	40 min.	3 1/2		
		Throttle Stuffing Box and Gland.	4x1=4	30x20%=6	10	20 min.	4		
	1 Lathe, 18"x10"	Turn Rocker Bushing.	4x1=4		96	3 1/2 hrs.	4	21 days 1 mach.	
		Bells.	4x1=4	30x10%=3	7	4 hrs.	5		
		Whistles.	4x1=4	30x20%=6	10	20 min.	2 1/2		
	LATHES	1 Lathe, 14"x8"	Tank Hose Nuts and Connections.		12x8=1.024	1024	4 min.	8	26 1/2 days 1 mach.
			Hub Liner Bolts.	4x10=40	30x10x50%=150	190	4 min.	1 1/2	
			Boiler Plugs.	4x8=32	30x8=240	272	7 min.	4	
			Driving Box Plugs.		30x2=60	60	1 hr.	7 1/2	
			Muffler Valves Overhauled.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	17 min.	1 1/2	
		Valve Stems, etc.					4		
	BRASS WORK		Relief Valves.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	2 hrs.	9 1/2	149 days 5 mach.
			Relief Valves Overhauled.		30x2x50%=30	30	20 min.	1 1/2	
			Blow-off Cocks.	4x1=4	30x50%=15	19	2 1/2 hrs.	7 1/2	
		Blow-off Cocks Overhauled.		30x50%=15	15	30 min.	1 1/2		
		Water Glass Cocks.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	1 1/2 hr.	8		
		Water Glass Cocks Overhauled.		30x2x50%=30	30	20 min.	1 1/2		
		Gauge Cocks.	4x6=24	30x6x50%=90	114	50 min.	12		
		Gauge Cocks Overhauled.		30x6x50%=90	90	8 min.	1 1/2		
		Air Pump Valves, 1" Angle.	4x1=4	30x50%=15	19	95 min.	3 1/2		
		Air Pump Valves Overhauled.		30x50%=15	15	25 min.	1 1/2		
		Blower Valves, 1 1/2"	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	95 min.	7 1/2		
		Blower Valves Overhauled.		30x2x50%=30	30	25 min.	1 1/2		
		Injector Steam Valves, 2" Angle.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	2 1/2 hrs.	10 1/2		
		Injector Steam Valves Overhauled.		30x2x50%=30	30	30 min.	1 1/2		
		Car Heater Valves.		30x25%=7	7	95 min.	1 1/2		
		Car Heater Valves Overhauled.		30x25%=7	7	25 min.	1		
		Lubricator Valves, 3" Angle.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	1 1/2 hr.	7 1/2		
		Lubricator Valves Overhauled.		30x2x50%=30	30	20 min.	1 1/2		
		Steam and Air Gauge Cocks.	4x2=8	30x4x50%=60	68	25 min.	3 1/2		
		Steam and Air Gauge Cocks Overh'd		30x4x50%=60	60	10 min.	1 1/2		
1 Turret Lathe, 20"x8"		Tallow Plugs.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	35 min.	2 1/2	149 days 5 mach.	
		Tallow Plugs Overhauled.		30x2x50%=30	30	15 min.	1 1/2		
4 Turret Lathes, 18"x8"		Check Valves.	4x2=8	30x2x25%=15	23	2 1/2 hrs.	7 1/2		
		Check Valves Overhauled.		30x25%=15	15	25 min.	1 1/2		
		Air Cyl. Cocks.	4x4=16	30x4x50%=60	76	2 hrs.	19		
		Air Cyl. Cocks Overhauled.		30x4x50%=60	60	8 min.	1		
		Pet Cocks, 1"	4x8=32	30x8x50%=120	152	30 min.	9 1/2		
		Pet Cocks Overhauled.		30x8x50%=120	120	6 min.	1 1/2		
		Blower Connection.	4x2=8	30x4x50%=60	68	18 min.	2 1/2		
		Tallow Pipe Conn. and Nuts.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	17 min.	1 1/2		
		Tank Cocks.	4x1=4	30x50%=15	19	70 min.	2 1/2		
		Tank Cocks Overhauled.		30x50%=15	15	20 min.	1 1/2		
		Whistle Elbow.	4x1=4	30x25%=8	12	18 min.	1 1/2		
		Cab Door Lock and Slides.	4x4=16	30x4x25%=30	46	30 min.	3 1/2		
		Brazing Rings.			500		1		
	Ext., Gauge and Water Glass Cocks.	4x8=32	30x8x25%=60	92	12 min.	1 1/2			
	Pipe Sleeves and Nuts.		34x8x25%=68	68	17 min.	2 1/2			
	Filling Plugs and Nuts, Lubricator.			30	15 min.	1			
	Drain Plugs for Lubricators.			30		1 1/2			
	Sand Nozzles.			50		1 1/2			
	Safety Valve Extensions.	4x2=8	30x2x25%=15	23	20 min.	1			
	Nipples and Reducers.			200	10 min.	4			
	Rocker Box Set Bolts.		30x8x25%=60	60	4 min.	1 1/2			
AIR BRAKE WORK	1 Lathe, 16"x8"	Air Pump Piston Rods.		30x50%=15	15	2 1/2 hrs.	4 1/2		15 1/2 days 1 mach.
		Old Piston Rods Rep'd.		30x50%=15	15	40 min.	1 1/2		
		Fulcrum Shaft.	4x2=8	30x2x25%=15	23	1 1/2 hr.	4		
		Refitting Brake Hanger Posts.	4x6=24	30x6x75%=135	159	15 min.	5		
ROD BRASSES	1 B. B. Ver. Milling Mach.	Shape or Mill.	4x4=16	30x4=120	136	2 hrs.	34	1 mach.	
	1 Ver. Rapid Prod. Lathe, 37" Bullard, 4 Jaw Chuck	Bore and Face.	4x4=16	30x4=120	136	40 min.	11 1/2		
		Bore Bushing and Turn.	4x8=32	30x8=240	272	25 min.	14 1/2	25 1/2 days 1 mach.	
MISCELLANEOUS CASTINGS	1 Ver. Boring Mill, 51"	Sand Boxes, Top and Base.	4x1=4	30x10%=3	7	3 hrs.	2 1/2	26 1/2 days 1 mach.	
		Eng. Truck Tires.		30x3x10%=10	10	3 hrs.	3 1/2		
		Dome Rings.	4x1=4	30x5%=2	6	2 hrs.	1 1/2		
		Crossheads, Face, Bore, Turn.	4x2=8	30x2x15%=9	17	8 hrs.	17		
		Crossheads, Rebore Old.		30x2x20%=12	12	1 hr.	1 1/2		
		Sand Box Shaft.	4x1=4	30x10%=3	7	1 hr.	1 1/2		
		Bell Yoke.	4x1=4	30x25%=8	12	1 1/2 hr.	2 1/2		
		Hand Holes and Covers.	4x1=4	30x50%=15	19	30 min.	1 1/2		
		Male Center Casting.	4x1=4	30x20%=6	10	2 hrs.	2 1/2		
		Mud Chambers.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	2 hrs.	9 1/2		
		Tank Valve Racks.	4x2=8	30x2x50%=30	38	45 min.	10 1/2		
		Expansion Braces.	4x1=4	30x10%=3	7	12 hrs.	13 1/2		
		Guide Yokes.	4x1=4	30x15%=4	8	7 hrs.	8		
		Guide Yoke Brackets.	4x2=8	30x2x25%=15	23	3 hrs.	8 1/2		
		Guide Yoke Extensions.	4x2=8	30x2x10%=6	14	4 hrs.	7		
	1 Planer, 30"x8"	Castings.	4x4=16	30x4x10%=12	28	2 1/2 hrs.	9	81 1/2 days 3 mach.	
	1 Planer, 36"x10"	Filling Blocks.	4x4=16	30x4x10%=12	28	2 hrs.	7		
	1 Planer, 48"x12"	Driver Brake Fulcrums.	4x2=8	30x2x10%=6	14	40 min.	1 1/2		
		Hopper Castings.	4x1=4	30x1x20%=6	10	40 min.	1 1/2		
		Drawhead Casting.	4x3=12	30x3x10%=9	21	6 1/2 hrs.	17 1/2		
		Chaffing Blocks.	4x1=4	30x1x20%=6	10	1 1/2 hrs.	7 1/2		
		Crosstie Link Bracket, etc.	4x1=4	30x1x5%=2	6	15 hrs.	11 1/2		
	2 Radial Drills, 4' and 5'	Drilling Miscellaneous Holes for New and Repair Work.			5500				3 mach.
	1 Ver. Drill, 32"								
	MISCELLANEOUS FORGINGS	1 Slotter, 12"	Frame Braces.	4x3=12	30x3x25%=23	35	3 hrs.		13 1/2	58 1/2 days 2 mach.
Equaliser, Main.			4x1=4	30x10%=3	7	5 hrs.	4 1/2		
Pedestal Binders.				30x8x25%=60	60	1 hr.	7 1/2		
1 Slotter, 18"		Grate Bearing Bars.	4x2=8	30x2x25%=15	23	2 hrs.	5 1/2		
		Frame Rails.	4x4=16	30x4x10%=12	28	8 hrs.	28		
		Pedestal Binders.	4x8=32	30x8x10%=24	56	1 1/2 hr.	9 1/2		
1 Planer, 42"x10"	Frame Braces.	4x4=16	30x4x10%=12	28	2 hrs.	7	16 1/2 days 1 mach.		
1 Radial Drill, 4"	Miscellaneous.								
STAY-BOLTS	1 Laminar 6-Spindle Mach.	Staybolts, Av. 7 1/2" Long.	4x1500=6000	30x150x30%=13,500	19,500	1080 ¹	18	1 mach.	
	1 4-Spindle Drill.	Telltale Holes in Bolts.			19,500	800 ¹	24 1/2		
PIN WORK	1 Gisholt Lathe for 6" Stock 1 Gisholt Lathe for 4 1/2" Stock.	Crank Pins.	4x6=24	30x6x50%=90	114			2 mach.	
		Wrist Pins.	4x2=8	30x2=60	68	45 min.	6 1/2		
		Knuckle Pins.	4x4=16	30x4=120	136	20 min.	5 1/2		

¹ Per day. ² Old piston rods and heads filed and regrooved. ³ Center castings, female center, equalizer fulcrum, tender center castings. ⁴ Engine and tender, front and back. ⁵ Also lift shaft tie brace. ⁶ Drill center casting, engine and tender, fulcrum casting, expansion braces, filling blocks, driver brake fulcrum, hopper casting, drawhead castings, chaffing blocks, crosstie brace, mud chambers, tank valve racks, guide yoke brackets and extensions, sand boxes, dome rings, smoke box rings, fire door frames and doors, bell yokes and frames, hand hole plates and covers. ⁷ Drill frame braces, equalizers, binders, bearing bars and supports, crank pin collars, cab braces, foot board brackets, etc. Average 77 holes per day. ⁸ Available on miscellaneous castings.

MACHINE SHOP.

CLASS OF WORK	MACHINE TOOL	OPERATION	NUMBER OF PIECES PER MONTH			AVERAGE TIME PER PIECE	TOTAL DAYS WORK PER MONTH		
			New Eng.	Repairs	Total				
MISCELLANEOUS PINS, STUDS, ETC.	1 Turret Lathe, 3"x3 6"....	Studs, average length 4 1/2".	4x200-2400	30x60x50% = 9000	11,400	175 1/2	65	123 1/2 days 5 mach.	
	1 Turret Lathe, 2 1/2"x24"	Pins, average length 7".	4x80-320	30x80 = 2400	2,720	60 1/2	45		
	3 Turret Lathes, 3"x24"	Core Plugs, Piston Heads.	4x8-32	30x8 = 240	272	125 1/2	2 1/2		
		Wedge Adjusting Screws.	4x8-32	30x8 = 240	272	40 1/2	6 1/2		
		Driver Brake Adj. Screws.	4x2-8	30x2 = 60	68	16 1/2	4 1/2		
	1 Latent Bolt Turner, 4-Head.	Bolts, Av. 7" Long.	4x274 = 1896	30x474x50% = 7110	9006	300 1/2	30		1 mach.
	1 Centering Machine, 3"	For Fitting Bolts.							1 mach.
	1 Lathe, 14"x5"	For Fitting Bolts.							2 mach.
	3 Bolt Pointers, 2"								3 mach.
	1 Threading Machine, D.H.								1 mach.
1 Nut Tapper.							1 mach.		
1 Nut Facing Machine.							1 mach.		
1 Mach. for Pipe Nipples.							1 mach.		
1 Pipe Cutting Mach., 6"							1 mach.		
2 Friction Drills, 18"							2 mach.		

¹ Per day. ² For erecting shop (14"x5").

BOILER SHOP.

SHARING AND PUNCHING	1 Throat Shear, 60"	Flue Sheet, P. and S.	4x2-8	30x2x20% = 12	20	1 hr.	2 1/2	65 1/2 days 2 mach.
	1 Throat Shear, 36"	Door Sheet, Firebox, P. and S.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	34 hrs.	4 1/2	
		Door Sheet, Back Head, P. and S.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	7	34 hrs.	3	
		Throat Sheet, Firebox, P. and S.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	34 hrs.	4 1/2	
		Throat Sheet, Boiler, P. and S.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	4 hrs.	2 1/2	
		Crown Sheet, Boiler, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	45 min.	3 1/2	
		Crown Sheet, Firebox, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	45 min.	1	
		Side Sheets, Firebox, Shear.	4x2-8	30x2x27% = 16	24	1 hr.	3	
		Side Sheets, Boiler, Shear.	4x2-8	30x2x4% = 2	10	1 hr.	1 1/2	
		Cyl. Courses, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	3 hrs.	1 1/2	
		Smoke Arch, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	34 hrs.	3 1/2	
		Smoke Arch Liner, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Expansion Sheets, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Brace Sheets, Shear.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	1 hr.	1 1/2	
		Cistern Sheets, Shear.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	4 hrs.	1 1/2	
		Ash Pan Hopper and Wheel Covers.	4x1-4	30x1x30% = 9	13	4 hrs.	6 1/2	
		Grease Box Cases.	4x10-40	30x10x25% = 75	115	10 min.	2 1/2	
		Grease Box Plates.	4x10-40	30x10x25% = 75	115	5 min.	4 1/2	
		Fireman's Cab.	4x1-4	30x1x15% = 4.5	8.5	4 hrs.	4 1/2	
		Engineer's Cab.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	6 hrs.	5 1/2	
		Tank Cabs.	4x4-16	30x4x5% = 6	22	20 min.	1	
		Deck Plates.	4x4-16	30x4x15% = 4.5	8.5	1 hr.	1 1/2	
		Diaphragm Plates.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	15 min.	1 1/2	
		Draft Pipe and Netting.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Hopper Chutes.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Coal Box for Tenders.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Shoe and Wedge Liners.	4x1-4	30x3x75% = 720	720			
		Coal Aprons.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	30 min.	1 1/2	
		Pilot Steps.	4x2-8	30x2x50% = 30	38	5 min.	1 1/2	
		Wedge Sheets.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Wind Shields in Cab.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	15 min.	1 1/2	
		Cylinder Plates.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	10 min.	1 1/2	
		Bumper Beam Sheets.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
		Cab Sheets.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	10 min.	1 1/2	
		Tool Boxes.	4x1-6	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	1 1/2	
	Flag Boxes.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	10 min.	1 1/2		
	Cab Ventilators.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	10 min.	1 1/2		
PUNCHING	1 Throat Punch, 60"	Flue Sheets, Front and Back.	4x2-8	30x2x20% = 12	20	1 1/2 hr.	4 1/2	67 1/2 days 3 mach.
	1 Throat Punch, 36"	Door Sheet, Fire Box.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2	
	1 Throat Punch, 16"	Door Sheet, Back Head.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2	
		Throat Sheet, Fire Box.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	45 min.	1 1/2	
		Throat Sheet, Boiler.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	40 min.	1 1/2	
		Crown Sheet, Boiler.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	3 1/2 hrs.	2 1/2	
		Crown Sheet, Fire Box.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	3 1/2 hrs.	5 1/2	
		Side Sheets, Boiler.	4x2-8	30x2x4% = 2	10	2 1/2 hrs.	8 1/2	
		Side Sheets, Fire Box.	4x2-8	30x2x27% = 16	24	3 1/2 hrs.	10 1/2	
		Cyl. Courses of Boiler.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	8 1/2 hrs.	6 1/2	
		Smoke Arches.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2	
		Smoke Arch Liners.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 hr.	1 1/2	
		Expansion Sheets.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	15 min.	1 1/2	
		Brace Sheets.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	45 min.	1 1/2	
		Ash Pan Hoppers and Wheel Covers.	4x1-4	30x1x30% = 9	13	1 1/2 min.	1 1/2	
		Grease Box Cases.	4x10-40	30x10x25% = 75	115	1 1/2 min.	1 1/2	
		Fireman's Cabs.	4x1-4	30x1x15% = 4.5	8.5	4 hrs.	4 1/2	
		Engineer's Cabs.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	7 hrs.	6 1/2	
		Running Boards.	4x4-16	30x4x5% = 6	22	20 min.	2 1/2	
		Tank Cabs.	4x1-4	30x1x15% = 4.5	8.5	2 hrs.	2 1/2	
		Deck Plates.	4x4-16	30x4x10% = 12	28	6 min.	2 1/2	
		Diaphragm Plates.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	8 min.	2 1/2	
		Draft Pipes.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	15 min.	2 1/2	
		Hopper Chutes.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	8 min.	2 1/2	
		Coal Box for Tender.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	15 min.	2 1/2	
		Coal Aprons.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	10 min.	2 1/2	
		Pilot Steps.	4x2-8	30x2x50% = 30	38	10 min.	2 1/2	
		Wind Shields, Fireman's Cab.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	20 min.	2 1/2	
		Wind Shields, Eng'r's Cab.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	6 min.	2 1/2	
		Cab Sheets.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	3 min.	2 1/2	
		Wind Shields in Cab.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	15 min.	2 1/2	
		Cylinder Plates.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	5 min.	2 1/2	
		Bumper Beam Plate.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	10 min.	2 1/2	
		Tool Box.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	30 min.	2 1/2	
		Flag Box.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	10 min.	2 1/2	
	Cab Ventilator.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	5 min.	2 1/2		
	Tender Frames.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	3 1/2 hrs.	2 1/2		
FLANGING	1 Punch and Shear and 25' Spacing Table.	Cistern Sheets.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	2 1/2 days	19 1/2	2 mach.
	1 Flange Punch.	Flue Sheets, Front and Back.	4x2-8	30x2x20% = 12	20	25 min.	1	
		Throat Sheets, Fire Box.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	45 min.	1	
		Throat Sheets, Boiler.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	95 min.	1	
		Door Sheets, Back Head.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	45 min.	1	
		Door Sheets, Fire Box.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	35 min.	1 1/2	
1 Hydraulic Flange Press.	Back Flue Sheets.	4x1-4	30x1x20% = 6	10	45 min.	1 1/2	15 1/2 days 1 mach.	
	Front Flue Sheets.	4x1-4	30x1x20% = 6	10	45 min.	1 1/2		
	Throat Sheet, Firebox.	4x1-4	30x1x20% = 6	10	3 hrs.	2 1/2		
	Throat Sheet, Boiler.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	4 hrs.	2 1/2		
	Dome Saddles.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	1 hr.	1 1/2		
	Door Sheet, Firebox.	4x1-4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 1/2 hr.	1 1/2		
	Door Sheet, Boiler Back Head.	4x1-4	30x1x4% = 1	5	2 1/2 hrs.	1 1/2		
	Door Holes.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	20	30 min.	1 1/2		
	Steam Chest Casings.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	10 min.	1 1/2		
	Cyl. Head Casings.	4x4-16	30x4x10% = 12	28	10 min.	1 1/2		
Sand Box Casings.	4x1-4	30x1x10% = 3	7	45 min.	1 1/2			
Dome Casings.	4x2-8	30x2x10% = 6	14	45 min.	1 1/2			

BOILER SHOP.

CLASS OF WORK	MACHINE TOOL	OPERATION	NUMBER OF PIECES PER MONTH			AVERAGE TIME PER PIECE	TOTAL DAYS WORK PER MONTH
			New Engs.	Repairs	Total		
ROLL	1 Bending Roll, 18'..... 1 Bending Roll, 8'.....	Crown Sheet of Firebox.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 hr.	1 1/2
		Side Sheets, Firebox.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x27% = 16	24	1 hr.	3
		Crown Sheets, Boiler.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	1 hr.	1 1/2
		Side Sheets, Boiler.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x4% = 2	10	1 hr.	1 1/2
		Cyl. Courses, Boiler ⁶	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	4 1/2 hrs.	2 1/2
		Smoke Arches.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 1/2 hrs.	2 1/2
		Domes.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	45 min.	3 1/2
		Smoke Arch Rings.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 hr.	1 1/2
		Smoke Arch Liners.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	30 min.	1 1/2
		Cistern Sheets.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	4 hrs.	3 1/2
		Hopper Chutes.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	30 min.	1 1/2
		Draft Pipes.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	30 min.	1 1/2
		Engineer's Cab Roofs.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	30 min.	1 1/2
		Tank Cabs.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	30 min.	1 1/2
		Fireman's Cabs.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	30 min.	1 1/2
		Manholes for Cistern.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x20% = 6	10	20 min.	1 1/2
PLANE	1 Plate Planer, 30'.....	Crown Sheets, Firebox.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 1/2 hr.	2
		Side Sheets, Firebox.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x27% = 16	24	1 1/2 hrs.	4 1/2
		Crown Sheets, Boiler.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	1 1/2 hrs.	1 1/2
		Side Sheets, Boiler.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x4% = 2	10	1 1/2 hrs.	2
		Cyl. Courses for Shell ⁷	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	6 hrs.	3 1/2
Smoke Arches.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	1 1/2 hr.	2		
Running Boards.....	4x4 = 16	30x4x10% = 12	28	10 min.	1 1/2		
HYD. RIVETING	Hyd. Gap Riveter, 17" Throat, 54" Gap.....	Riveting Boiler.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	2 days	10
DRILLING	1 Radial Drill, 6'..... 1 Horizontal Drill..... 1 4 Spindle Drill.....	Plate Frames.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x75% = 22	26	3 hrs.	9 1/2
		Bearing Bar Support Brackets.....	4x4 = 16	30x4x10% = 12	28	10 min.	4 1/2
		Shaker Rods and Brackets.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	3 1/2 hrs.	4 1/2
		Tender Frames.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	3 days	21
		Plug Holes in Back Head.....	4x5 = 20	30x5x4% = 5	25	8 min.	1 1/2
		Flue Holes.....	4x2x350 = 2800	30x2x350x20% = 4200	7000	.....	24
		Smoke Arch Front Ring.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x25% = 7	11	6 hrs.	8 1/2
		Bead Iron for Cistern.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	2 hrs.	1 1/2
		Dome Saddle.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x4% = 1	5	6 hrs.	3 1/2
		Dry Pipe Hole in Flue Sheet.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x20% = 6	19	1 hr.	1 1/2
		Reinforcing Ring.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x20% = 6	19	1 hr.	1 1/2
		Bearing Bar Supports.....	4x2 = 8	30x2x25% = 15	23	15 min.	1 1/2
		Mud Ring.....	4x1 = 4	30x1x10% = 3	7	14 hrs.	12 1/2
FLUE WORK	Flue Rattler..... 1 Cutting-off Mach..... 2 Cutting-off Mach..... 2 D. H. Welding Machines.....	Clean Flues.....	.....	30x350 = 10,500	10,500	.....	.....
		Making Safe Ends.....	.....	30x350 = 10,500	10,500	.....	22
		Measure and Cut to Length.....	4x350 = 1400	30x350 = 10,500	11,900	.....	56
		Cutting Off Rough Ends.....	.....	30x350 = 10,500	10,500	.....	16 1/2
		Flues Scarfed.....	.....	30x350 = 10,500	10,500	.....	16 1/2
Flues Welded and Swaged.....	.....	30x350 = 10,500	10,500	.....	24		

⁶ Three courses included.

⁷ Three courses included.

¹² Available for planing throat sheets, flue sheets and door sheets on flange.



Fig. 5095. Heavy Plate Bending Rolls, Provided with Two Motors. One for Driving the Lower Rolls and the Other for Raising and Lowering the Top Rolls. Hilles & Jones Co.

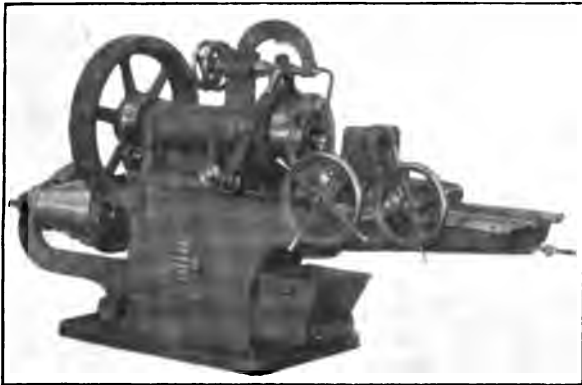


Fig. 5096. 4-Inch Bolt Cutter. Acme Machinery Co.

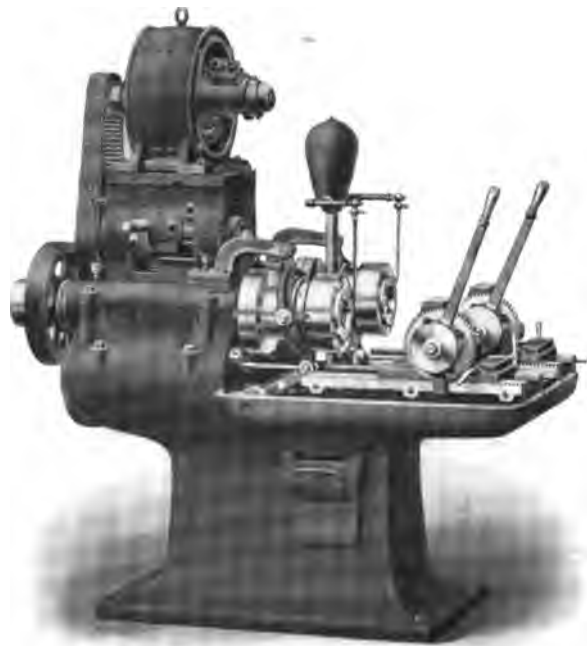


Fig. 5097. Motor-Driven Double Bolt Cutter. National Machinery Co.



Fig. 5098. 1½-Inch Double Bolt Cutter. Can be fitted with holders for threading pipe nippers. Acme Machinery Co.

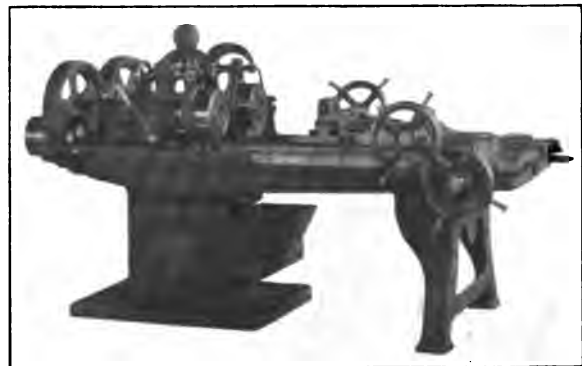


Fig. 5099. 1½-Inch Double Staybolt Cutter. Acme Machinery Co.

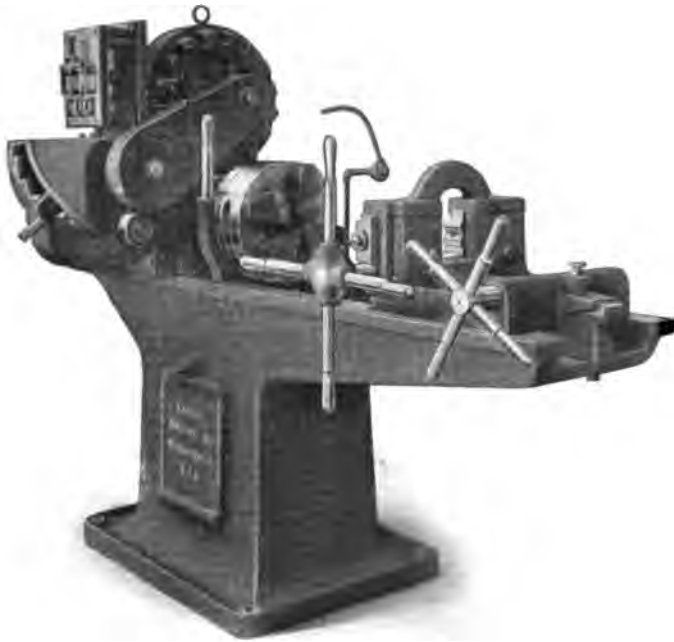


Fig. 5100. Single Head Bolt Cutter, All Steel Die Head, Motor Drive, Mechanical Speed Change. Landis Machine Co.

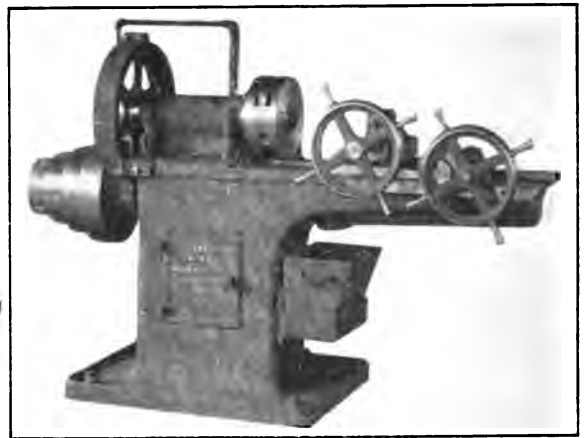


Fig. 5101. 2-Inch Bolt Pointer. Acme Machinery Co.



Fig. 5102. Triple-Head Bolt Cutter, All Steel Die Head. Landis Machine Co.



Fig. 5103. Automatic Stay Bolt Drilling Machine. Walter H. Foster Co.



Fig. 5104. Double Stay Bolt Cutter. National Machinery Co.



Fig. 5105. Triple Bolt Cutter. National Machinery Co.

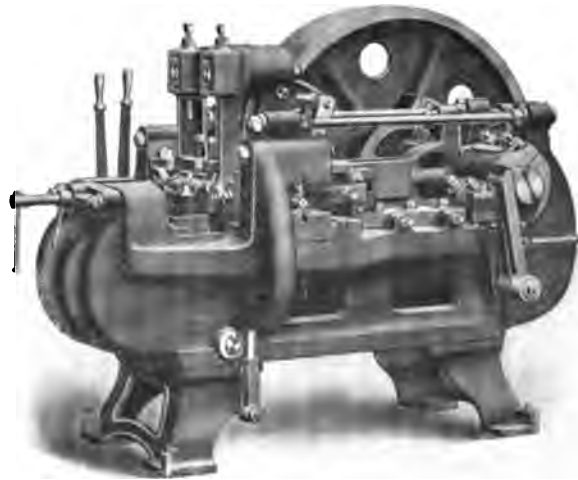


Fig. 5106. Hammer Bolt Heading Machine.
National Machinery Co.

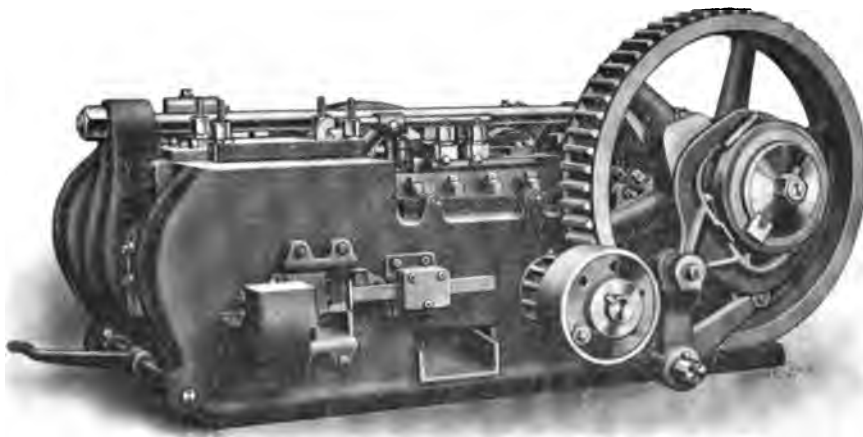


Fig. 5107. Heavy Upsetting and Forging Machine. National Machinery Co.

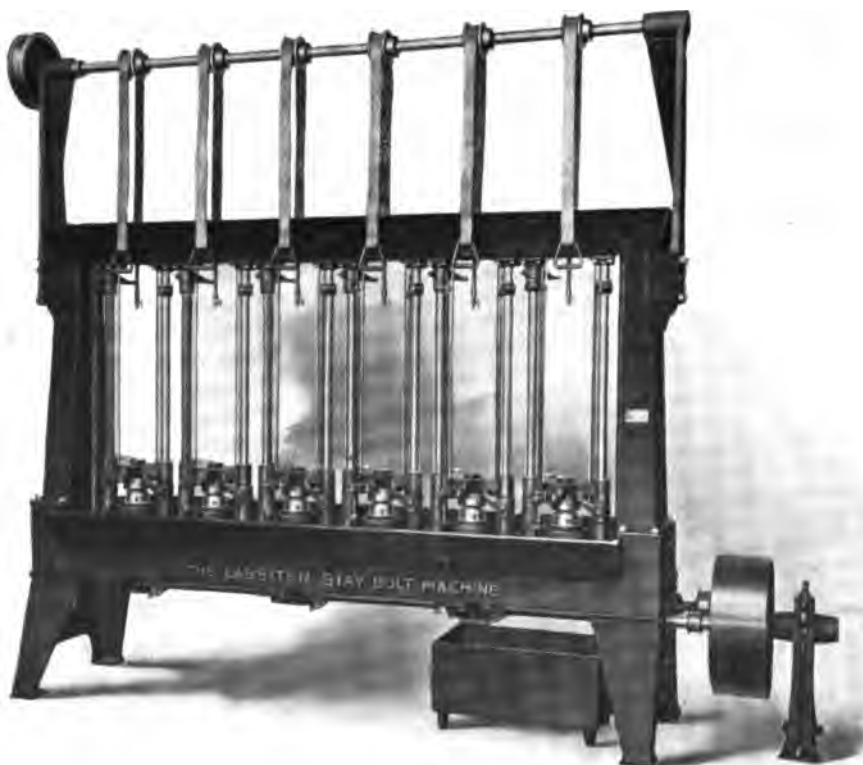


Fig. 5108. Stay Bolt Threading and Reducing Machine.

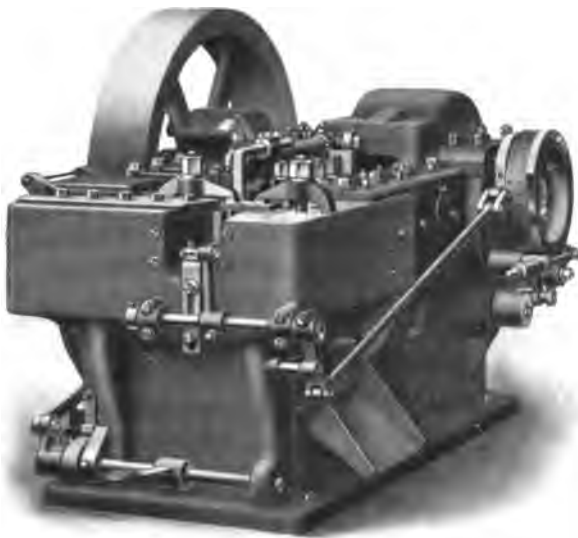


Fig. 5109. Wedge Grip Bolt and Rivet Header. National Machinery Co.



Fig. 5110. 42-Inch Rapid Production Boring and Turning Mill. Bullard Machine Tool Co.

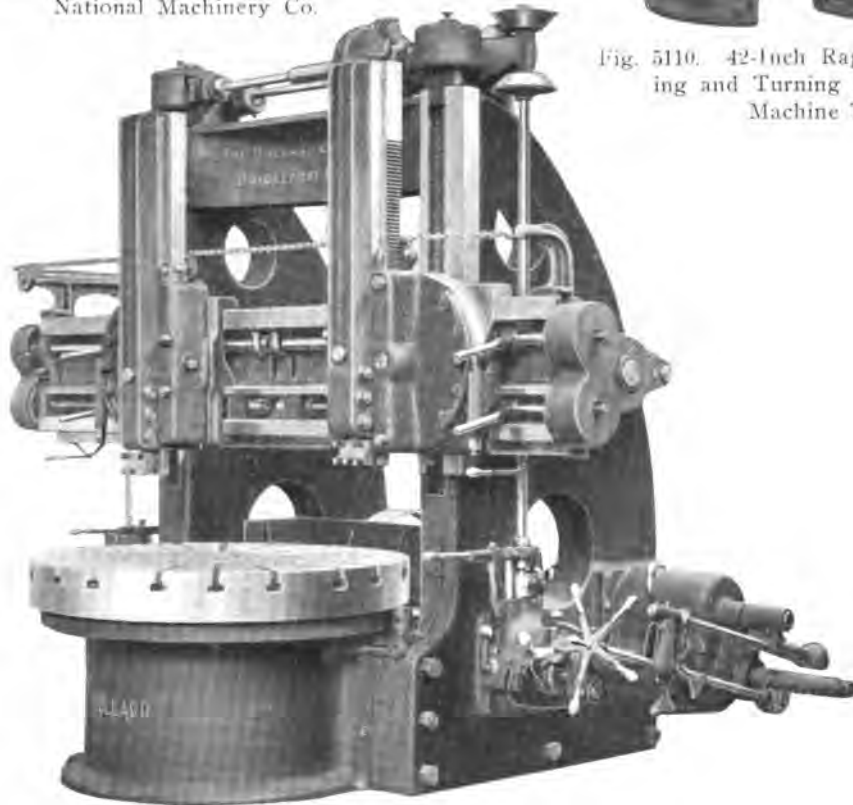
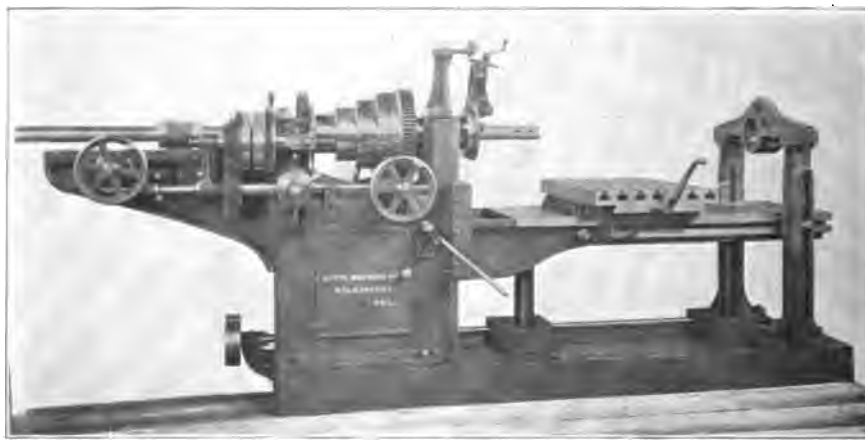


Fig. 5111. 54-Inch Rapid Production Boring and Turning Mill. Bullard Machine Tool Co.



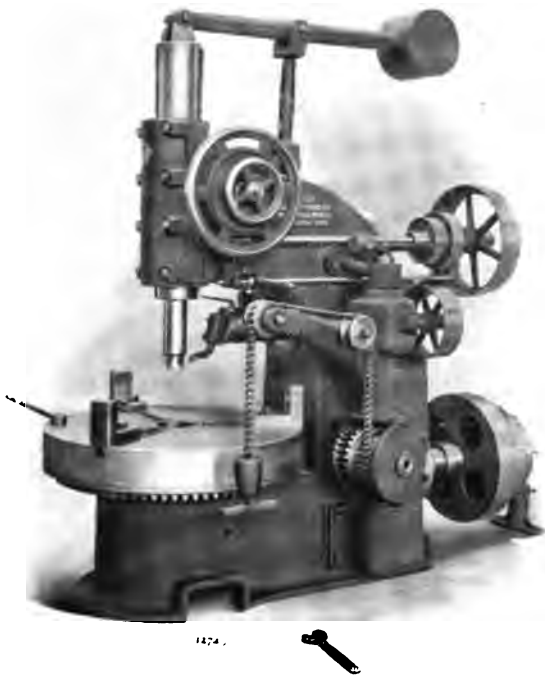


Fig. 5113. Wheel Boring Machine.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

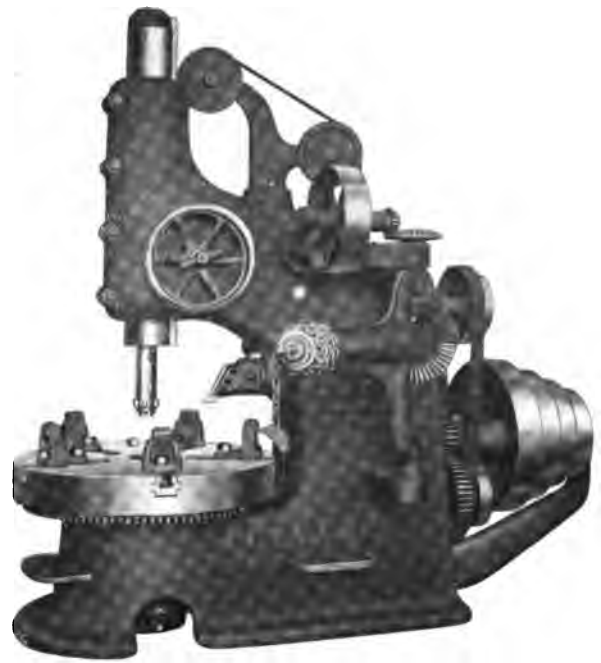


Fig. 5114. 50-Inch Wheel Boring Machine.
Putnam Machine Co.



Fig. 5115. Wheel Boring Machine.
William Sellers & Co., Incorp.

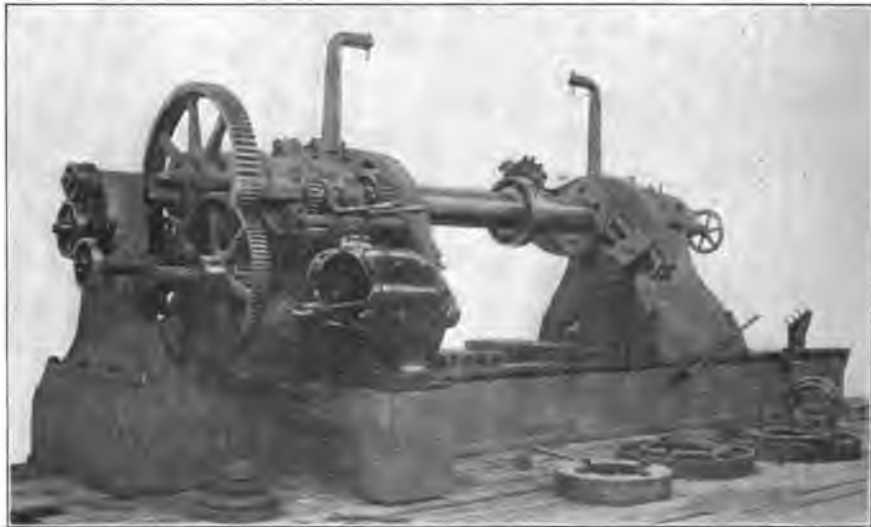


Fig. 5116. Locomotive Cylinder Boring Machine. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

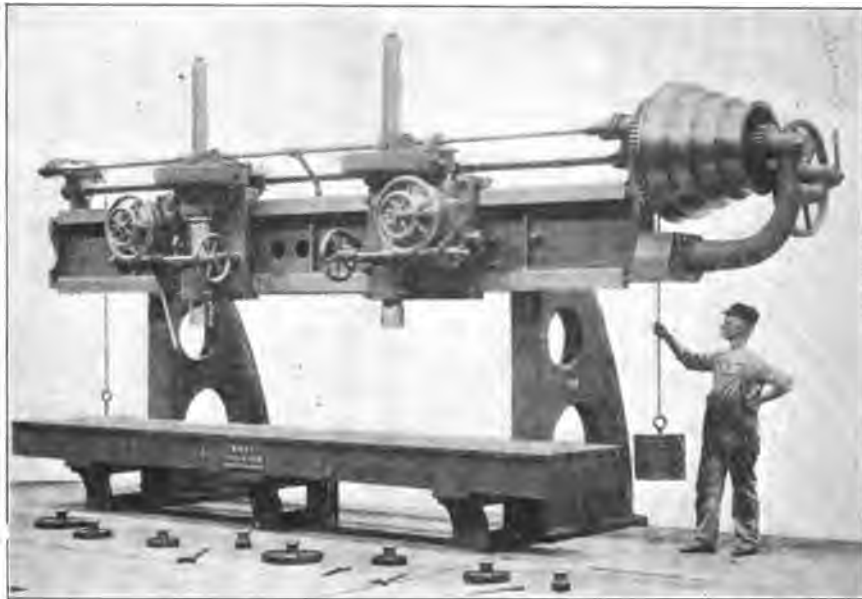
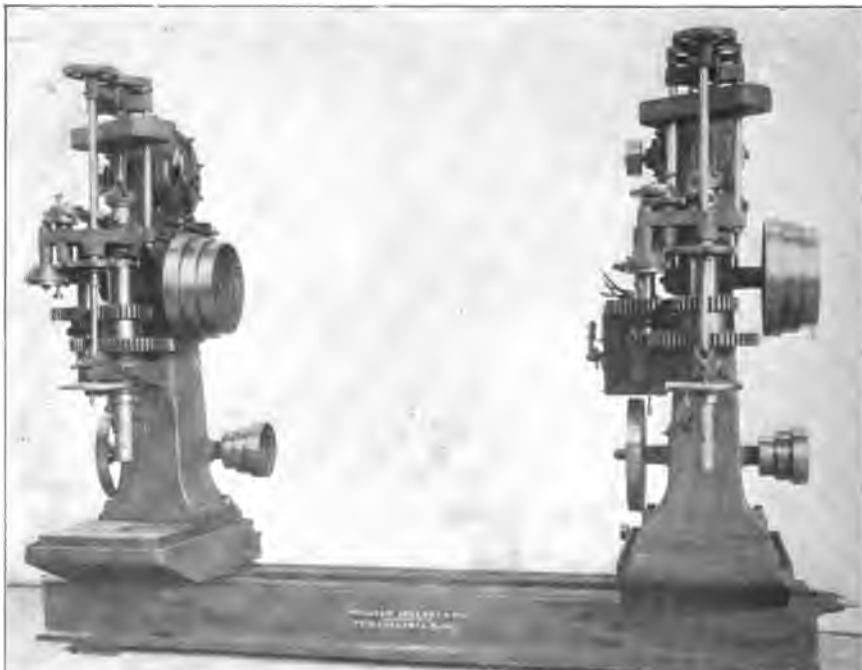


Fig. 5117. Locomotive Rod Boring Machine. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.



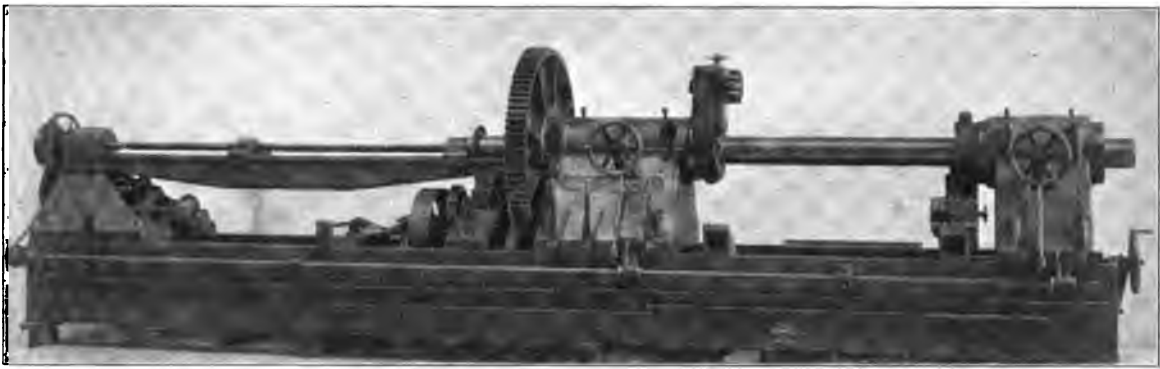


Fig. 5119. Locomotive Cylinder Boring Machine. William Sellers & Co., Inc.

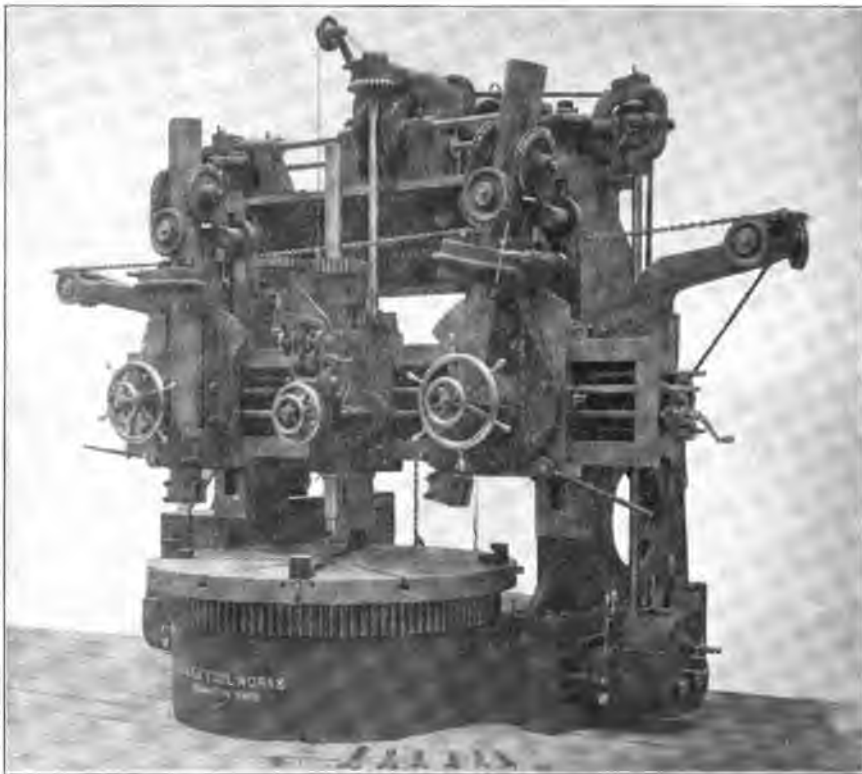


Fig. 5120. Boring and Turning Mill. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.



Fig. 5121. 84-Inch Tire Turning Mill. Betts Machine Co.

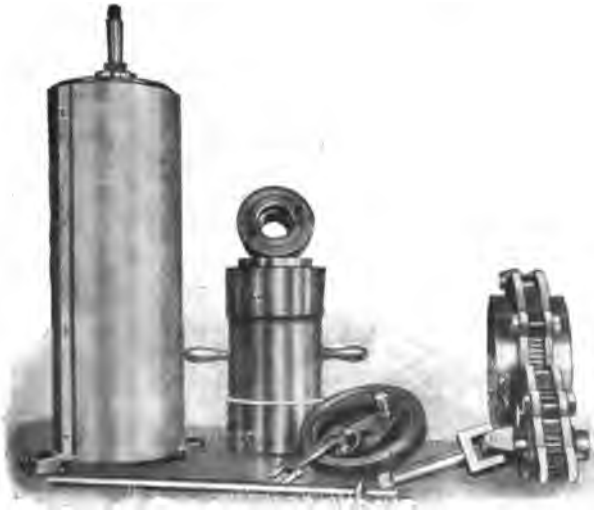


Fig. 5122. Automatic Crank Pin Truing Machine. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.



Fig. 5123. Portable Crank Pin Turning Machine. H. B. Underwood & Co.

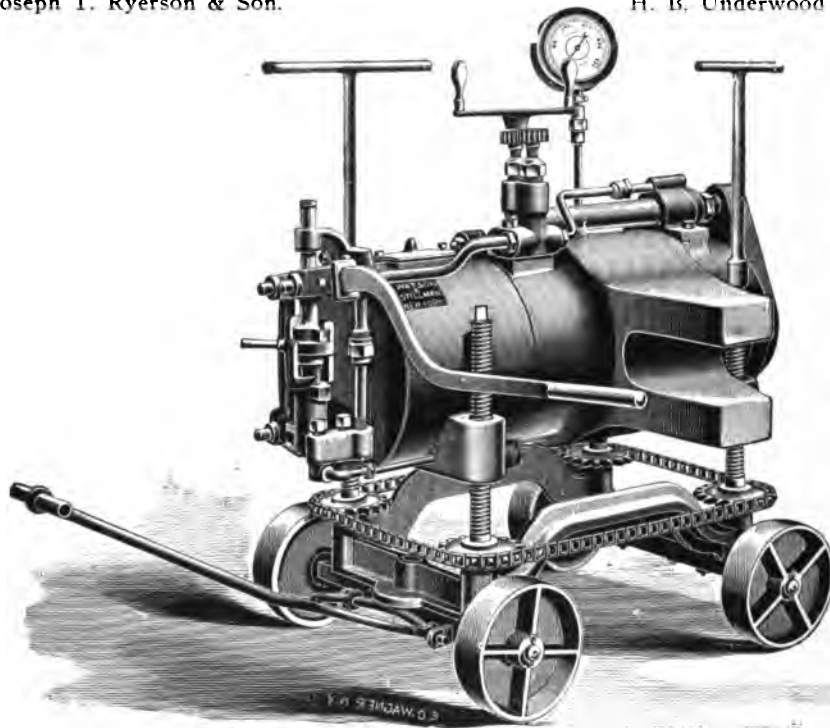


Fig. 5124. Portable Crank Pin Press. Watson-Stillman Co.

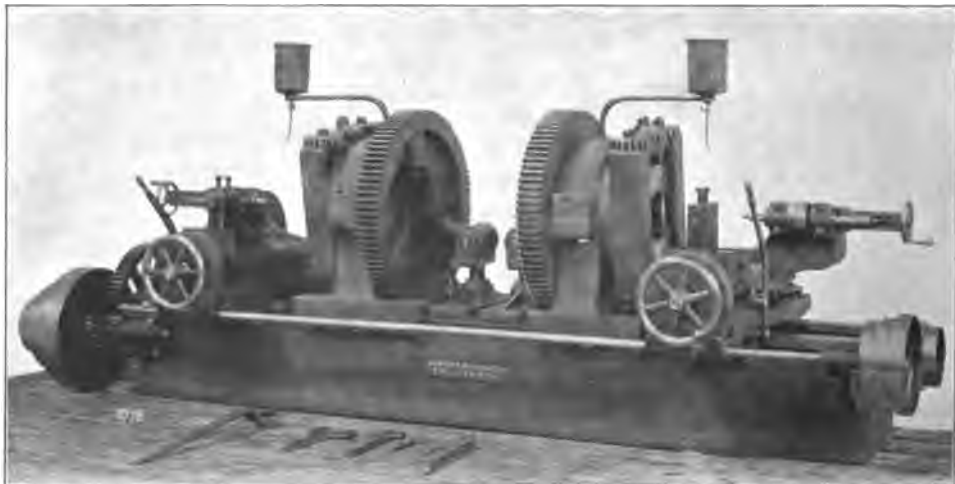


Fig. 5125. 12-Inch Double Cutting-Off and Centering Machine for Cutting Off and Cen-



Fig. 5126. 120-Ton Crane, Grand Trunk Railway Shops at Battle Creek, Mich.
Morgan Engineering Co.

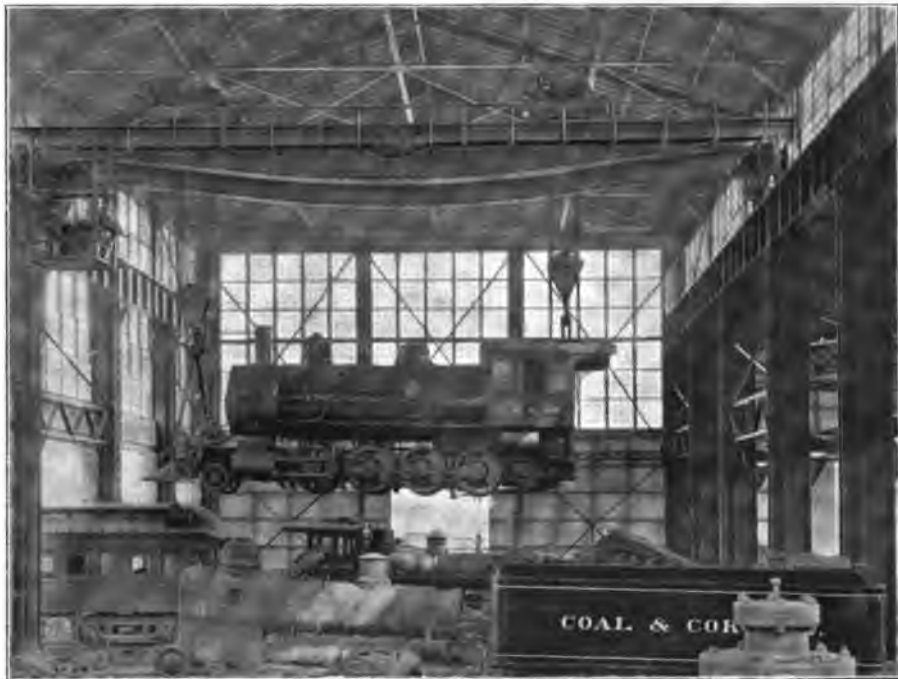


Fig. 5127. 120-Ton Double Trolley Crane, Coal & Coke Railway Shops at Elkins, W. Va.
Morgan Engineering Co.



Fig. 5128. 4-Motor Electric Crane with Auxiliary Hoist Attachment. Northern Engineering Works.

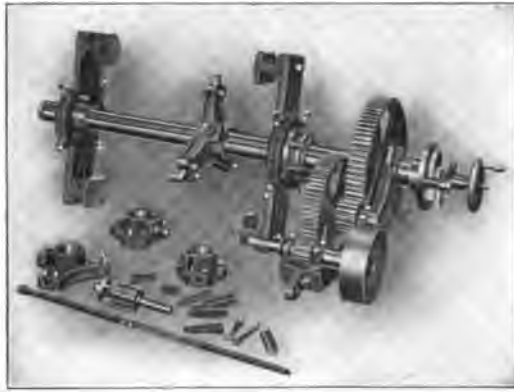


Fig. 5129. Portable Cylinder Boring Bar.
H. B. Underwood & Co.



Fig. 5130. Locomotive Cylinder or Dome Facing Machine.
H. B. Underwood & Co.

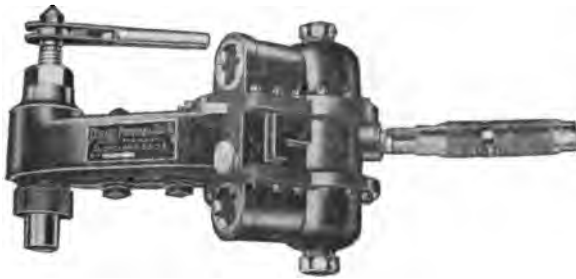


Fig. 5131. Little Giant Corner Drill.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.



Fig. 5132. Little Giant Wood Boring Machine, with Spade Handle Reverse.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.



Fig. 5133. Little Giant Drill, with Compound Gear for Extremely Heavy Work.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.



Fig. 5134. Little Giant Drill. May be Fitted with Any Style of Chuck.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.

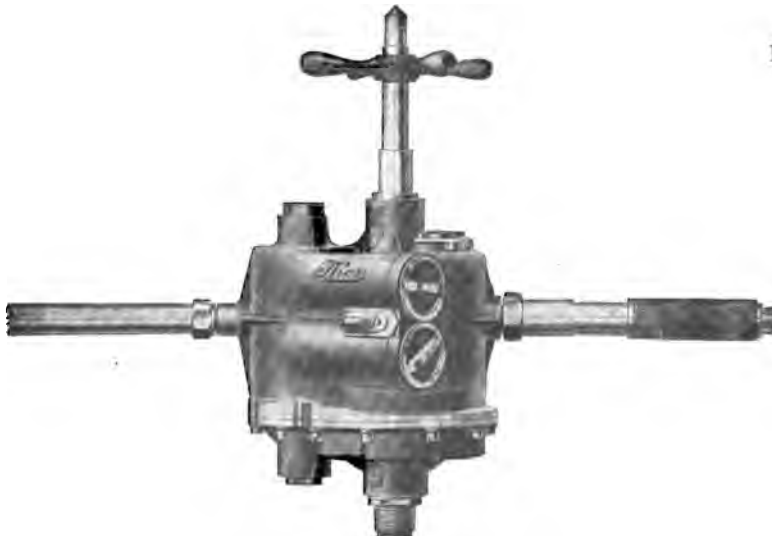


Fig. 5135. Thor Piston Air Drill.

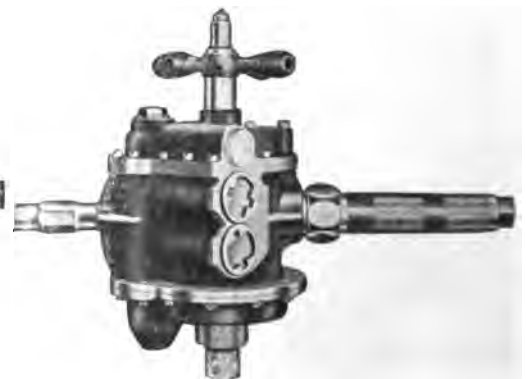


Fig. 5136. Little Giant Reversible Air Drill, with Throttle Handle Reverse.

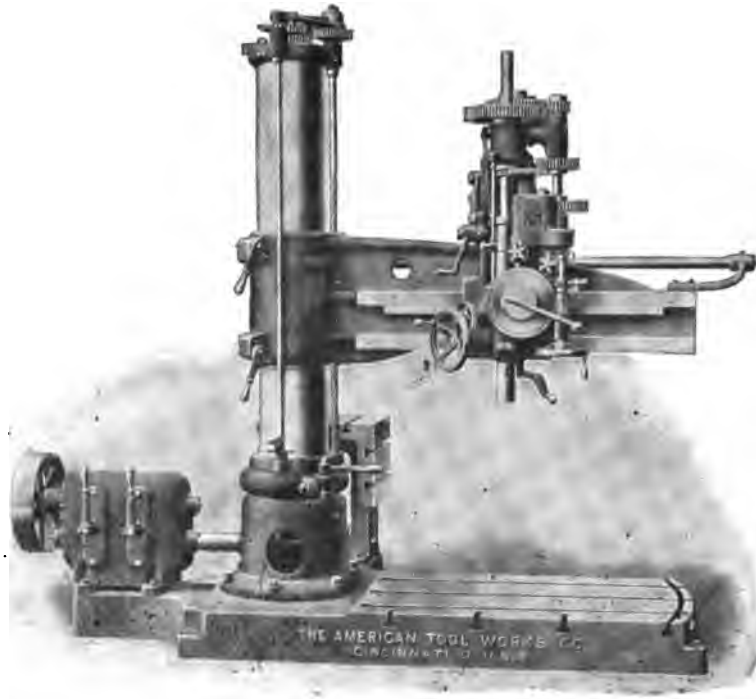


Fig. 5137. Triple Geared High Speed Radial Drill.
American Tool Works Co.

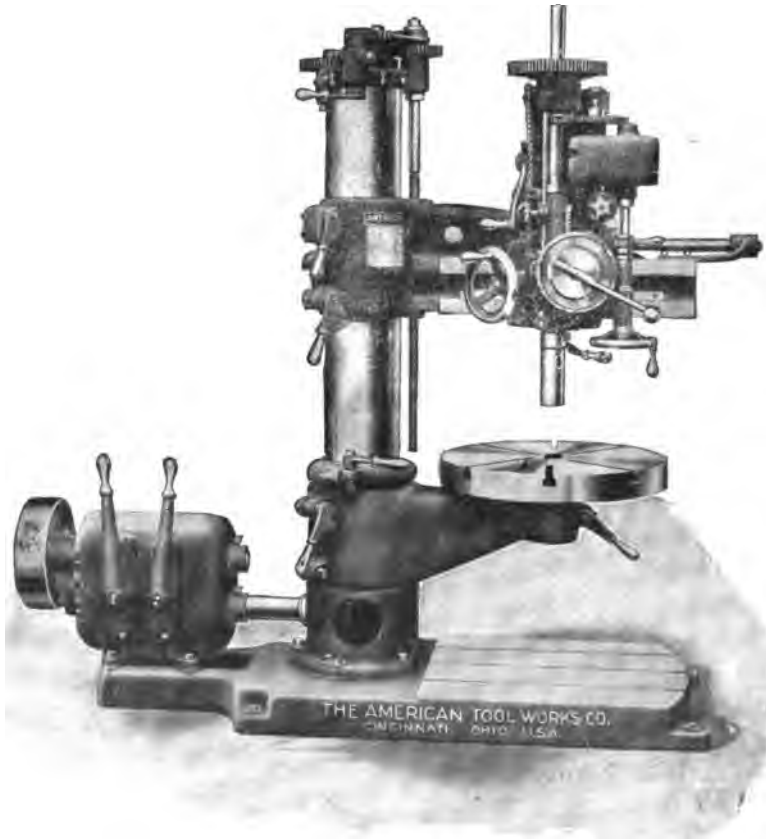


Fig. 5138. Back Geared High Speed Radial Drill.
American Tool Works Co.

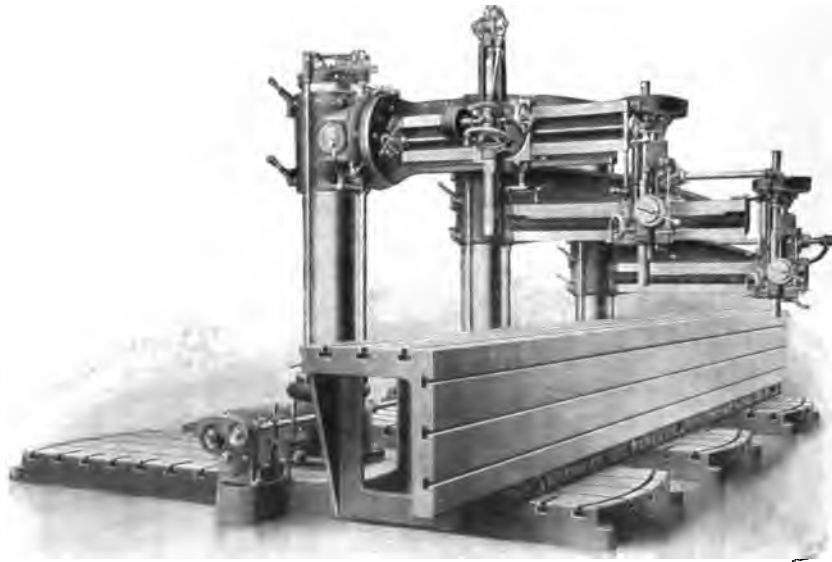


Fig. 5139. Combination Radial and Locomotive Frame Drilling Machine. American Tool Works Co.

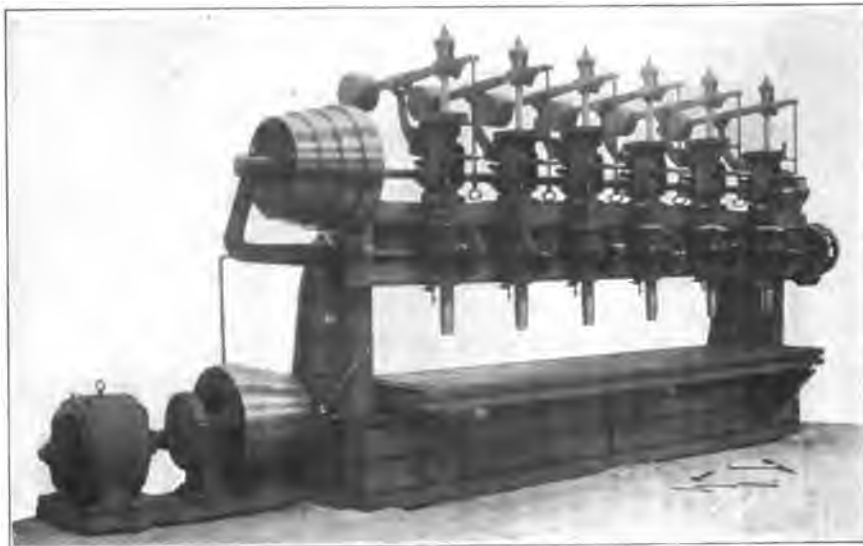
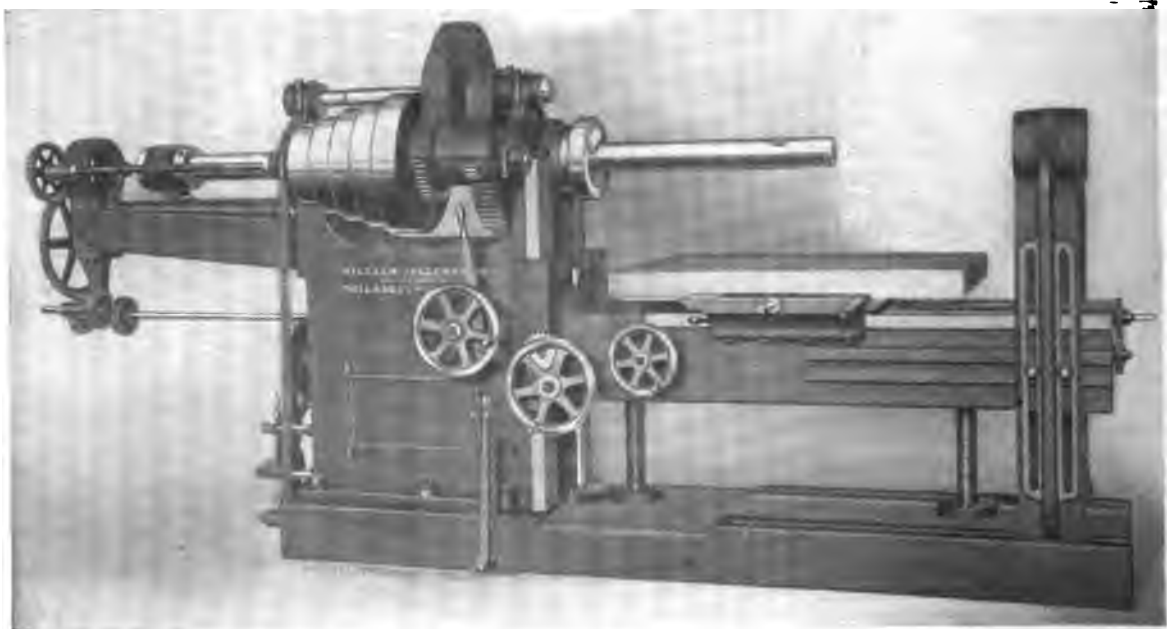


Fig. 5140. Six-Spindle Multiple Drill. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.



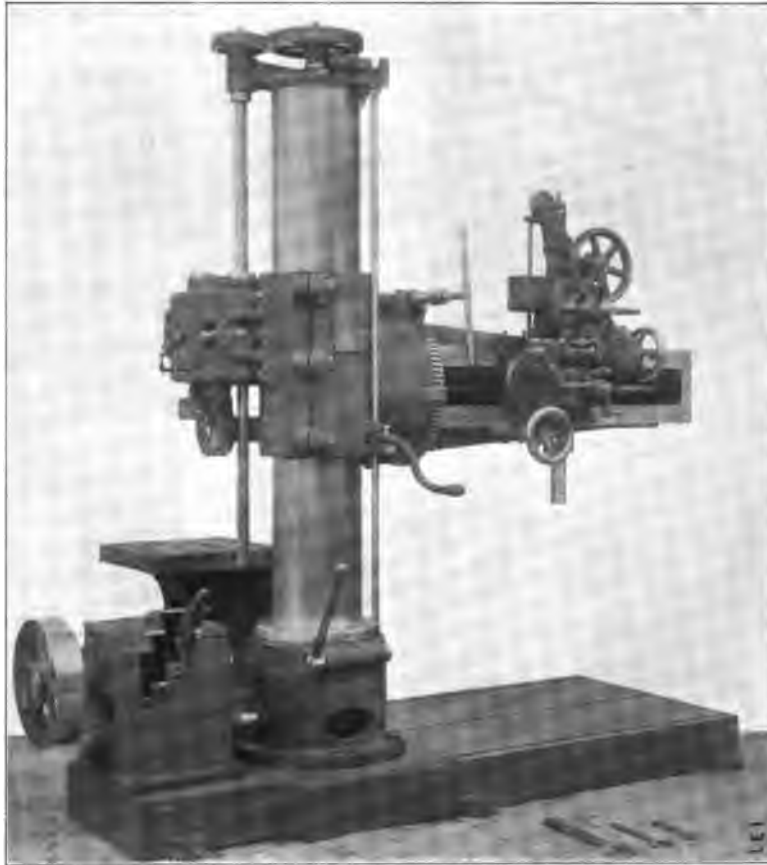


Fig. 5142. Universal Radial Drilling Machine. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

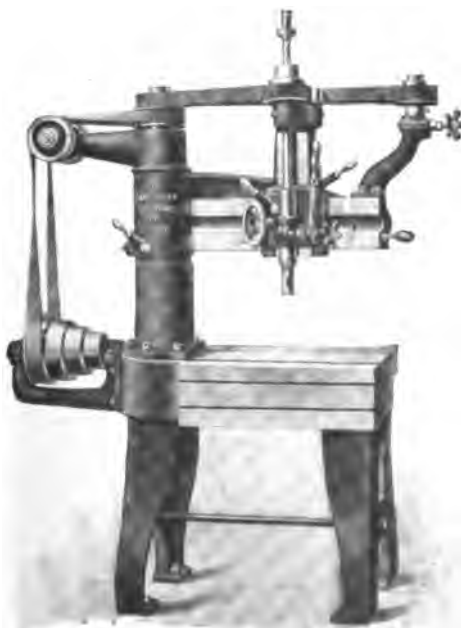


Fig. 5143. High Speed, Ball Bearing, Sensitive Radial Drill. American Tool Works Co.

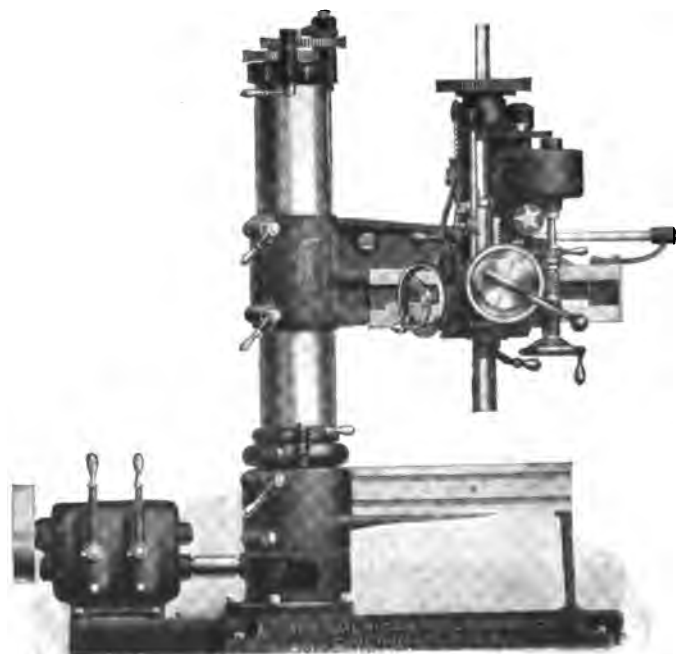


Fig. 5144. Back Geared High Speed Radial Drill. American Tool Works Co.

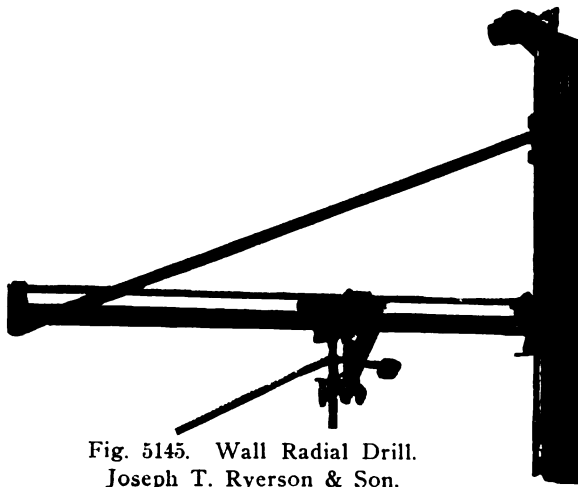


Fig. 5145. Wall Radial Drill.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

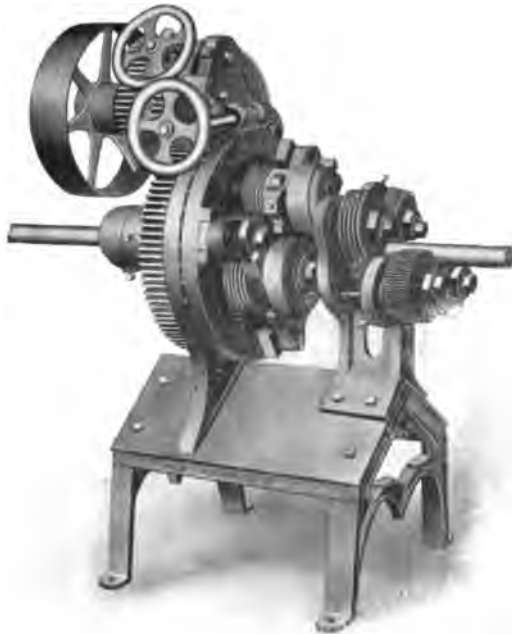


Fig. 5146. Rotary Flue Cleaning Machine.
H. B. Underwood & Co.

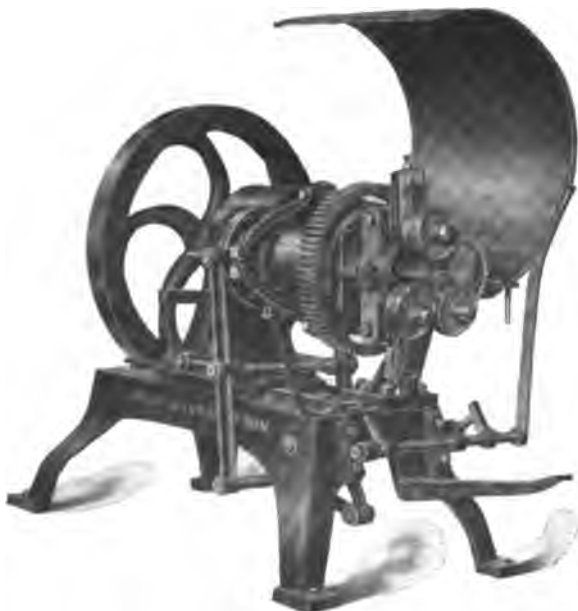


Fig. 5147a. Hartz Flue Welding Machine.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.



Fig. 5147. Flue Cleaning Machine.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

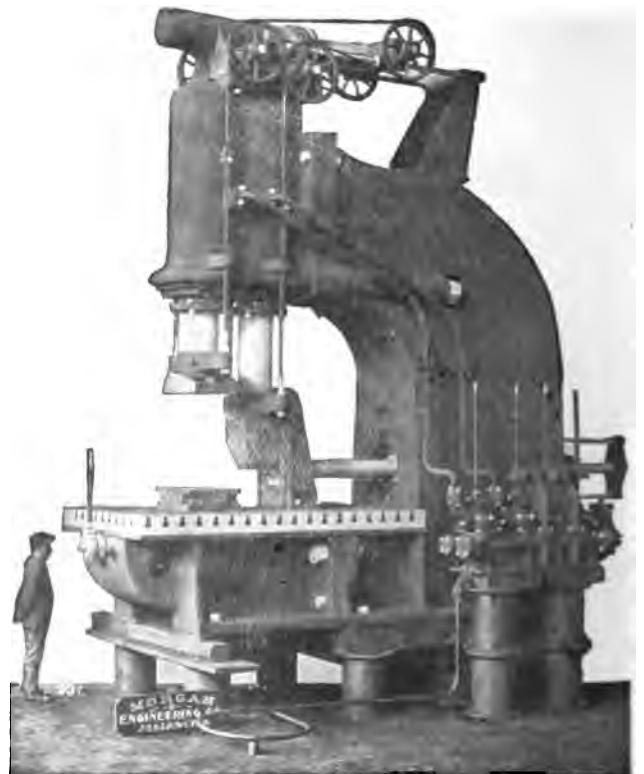


Fig. 5148. 200-Ton Universal Flanging Machine.
Morgan Engineering Co.



Fig. 5149. Flanging Clamp.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

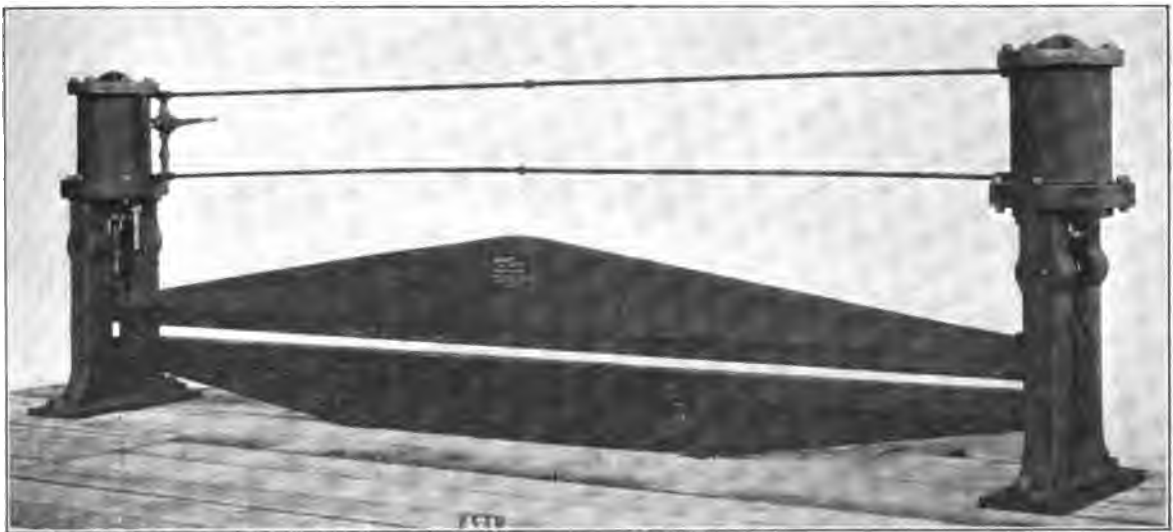


Fig. 5150. Flanging Clamp. Hilles & Jones Co.

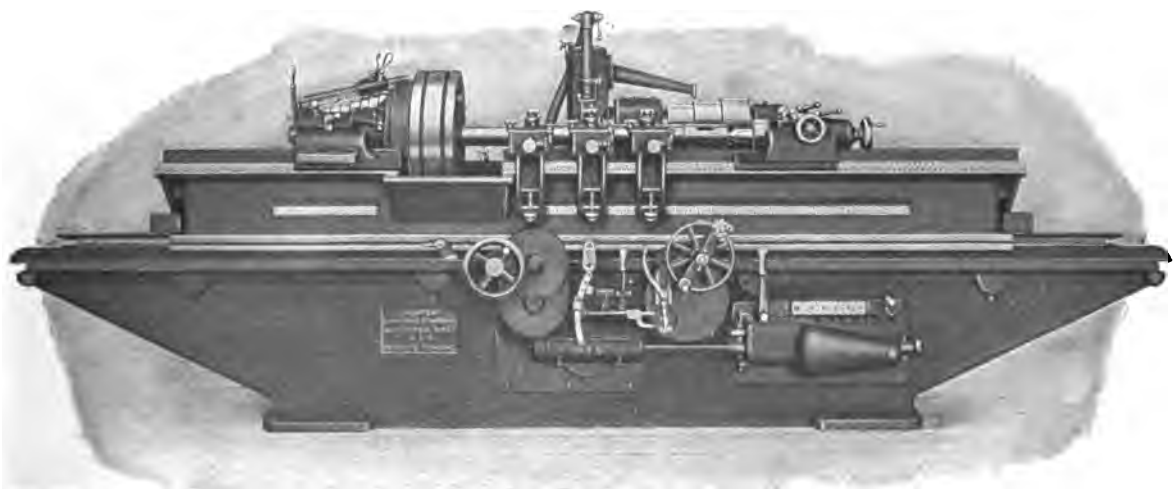


Fig. 5151. 18-Inch Gap Grinding Machine. Norton Grinding Co.

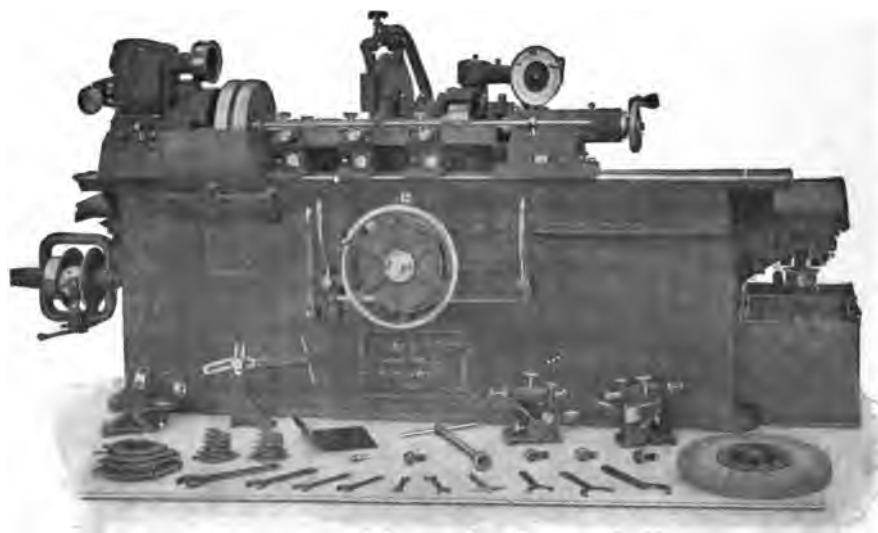


Fig. 5152. 16-Inch x 72-Inch Plain Grinding Machine with Gap.
Landis Tool Co.



Fig. 5153. 2,000-lb. Steam Hammer.
William Sellers & Co., Incorp.



Fig. 5154. Double Frame Hammer.
Morgan Engineering Co.



Fig. 5155. Single Frame Hammer.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.



Fig. 5156. Single Frame Hammer.
Morgan Engineering Co.



Fig. 5157. Double Frame Hammer.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.



Fig. 5158. Single Frame Hammer.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.



Fig. 5159. Pneumatic Riveting Hammer.



Fig. 5160. Pneumatic Chipping Hammer.

Standard Railway Equipment Co.



Fig. 5161. Thor Pneumatic Long Stroke Riveting Hammer.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.



Fig. 5162. Boyer Chipping and Calking Hammer.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.



Fig. 5163. Haeseler Riveting Hammer. No. 9-H. Ingersoll-Rand Co.

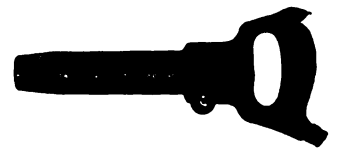


Fig. 5164. Keller Chipping and Calking Hammer.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.

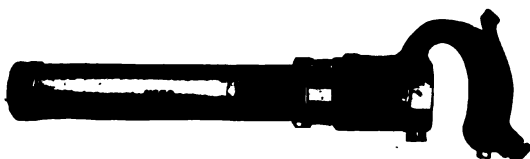


Fig. 5165. Boyer Riveting Hammer.

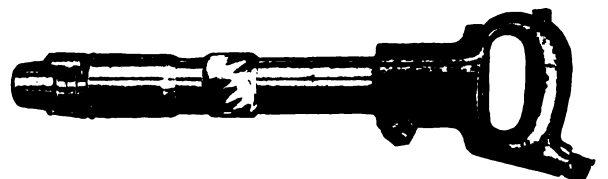
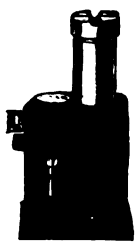


Fig. 5166. Keller Riveting Hammer.

Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.



Oblong Base Jack.



Round Base Jack.



Elliptical Base Jack.



Horizontal Claw Jack.



Horizontal Claw Jack with Reinforced Cistern.



Fig. 5172. Low Hydraulic Jack. Watson-Stillman Co.

Figs. 5167-5171. Hydraulic Shop Jacks. Richard Dudgeon.



Fig. 5173. Independent Pump Jack. Richard Dudgeon.



Fig. 5174. Hydro-Pneumatic Pit Jack. Watson-Stillman Co.



Fig. 5175. Hydraulic Shop Jack, with Wheel Base. Watson-Stillman Co.



Fig. 5176. Portable Automatic Key Seating Machine. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

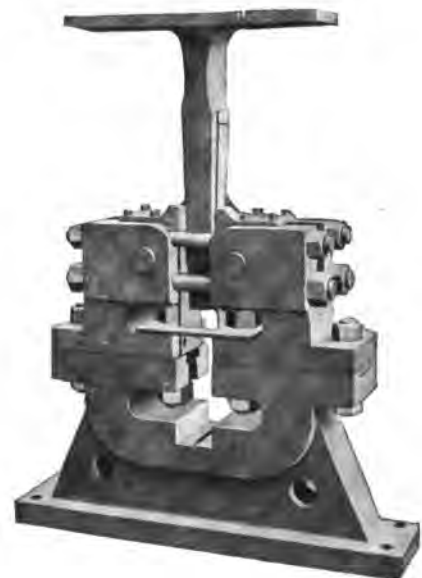


Fig. 5177. Fraser Brake Shoe Key Attachment. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

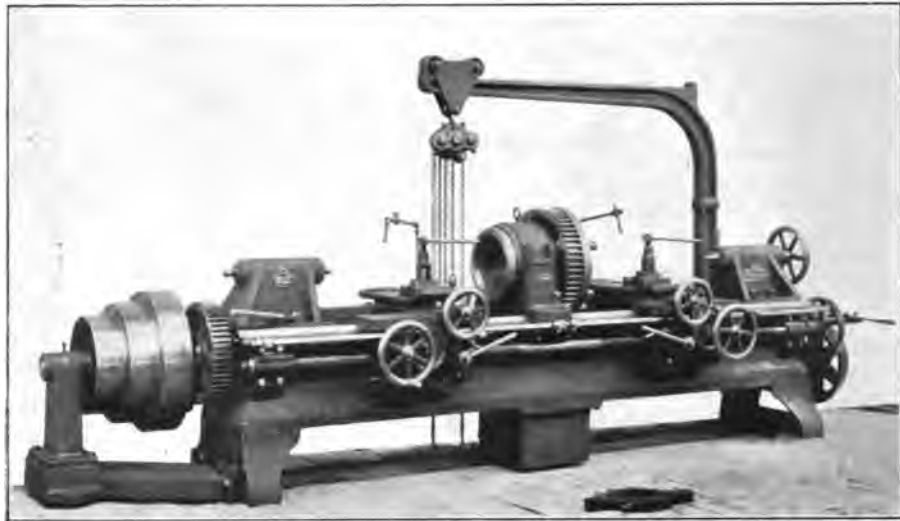


Fig. 5178. Double Axle Lathe. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

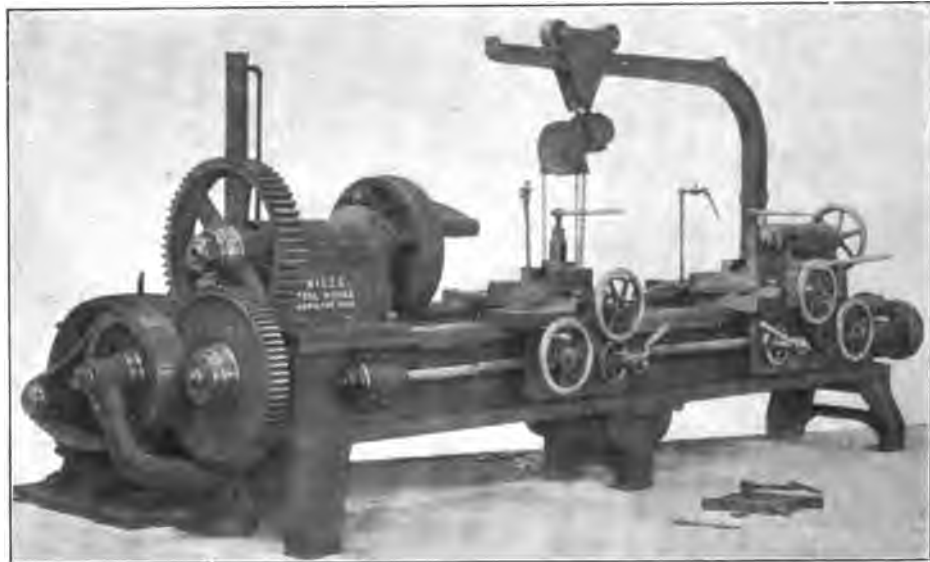


Fig. 5179. Single Axle Lathe. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

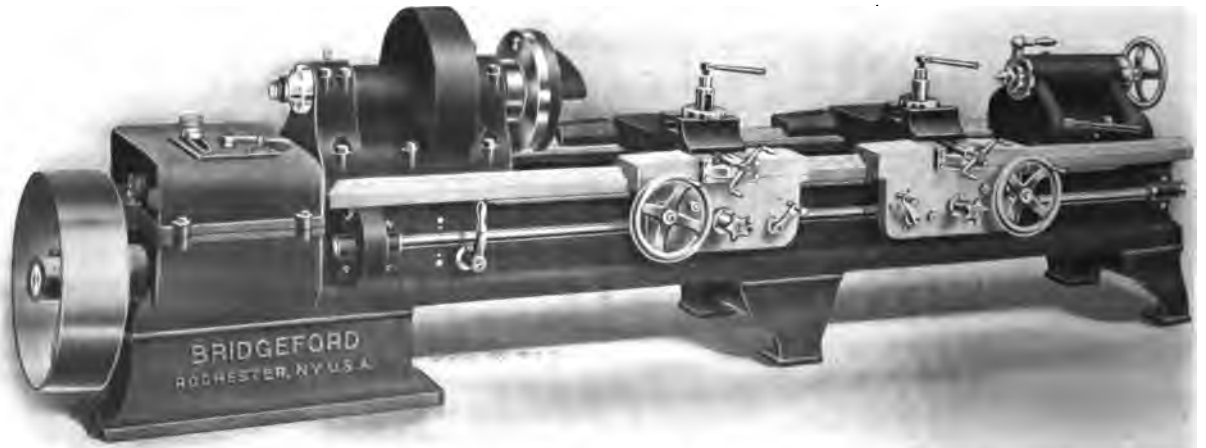


Fig. 5180. Single Axle Lathe. Bridgeford Machine Tool Works.

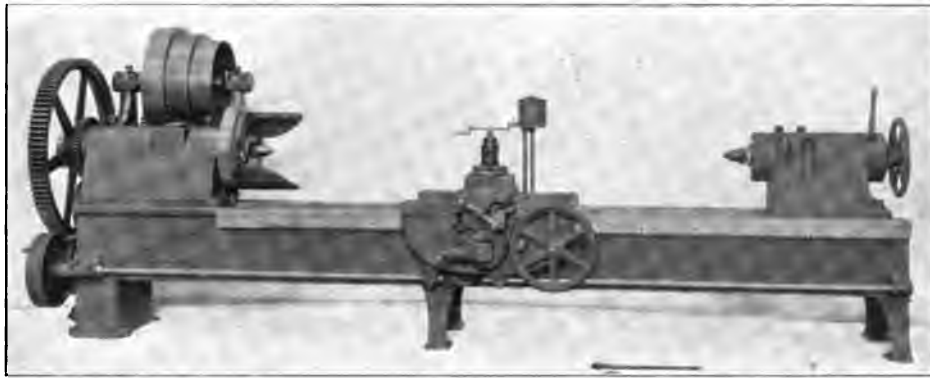


Fig. 5181. 25-Inch Swing Roughing Lathe. Wm. Sellers & Co., Incorp.

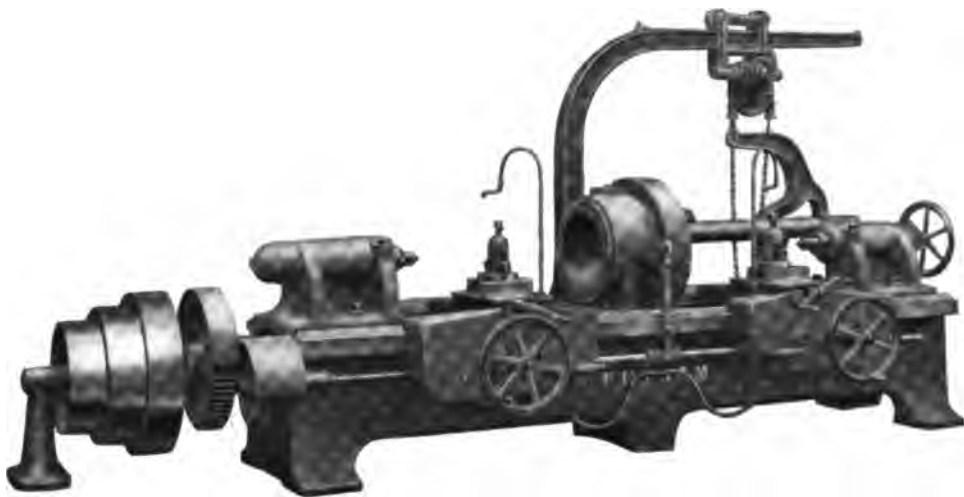


Fig. 5182. Double Axle Lathe. Putnam Machine Co.



Fig. 5183. Wheel Lathe. William Sellers & Co., Incorp.

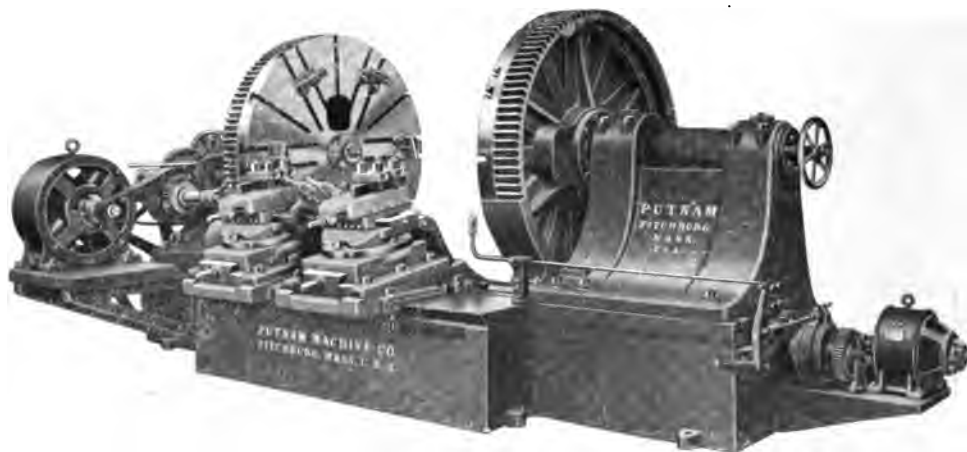


Fig. 5184. Driving Wheel Lathe. Putnam Machine Co.

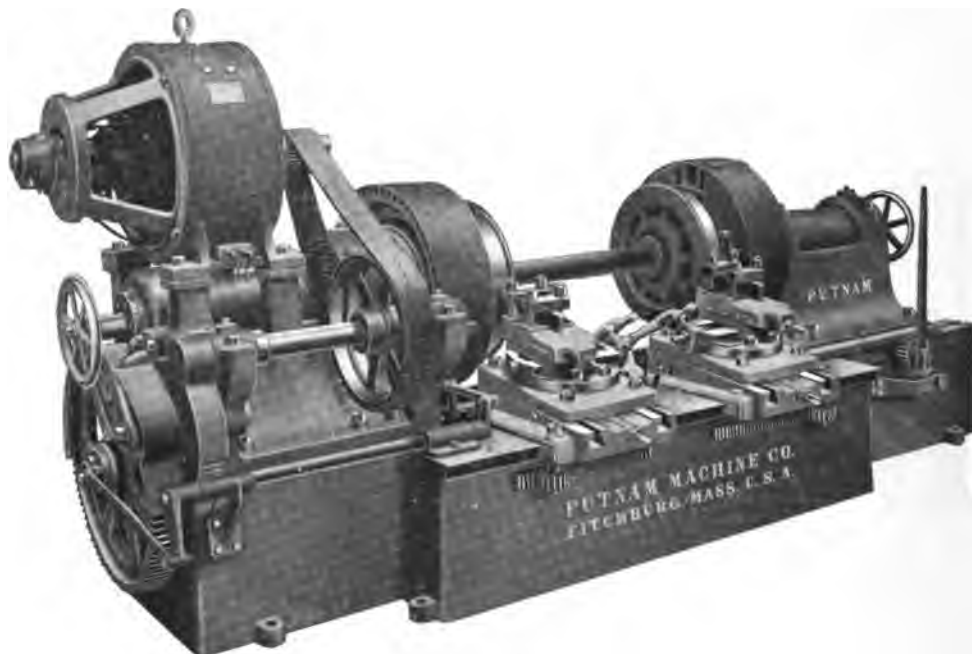


Fig. 5185. 42-Inch Steel Tired Wheel Lathe. Putnam Machine Co.

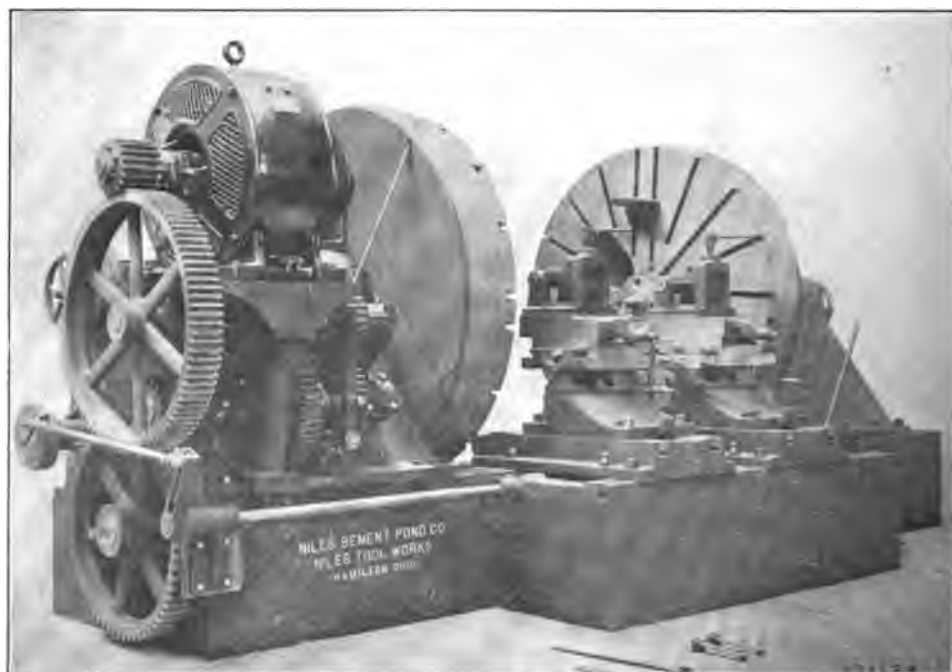


Fig. 5186. Heavy 90-Inch Driving Wheel Chucking Lathe. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.



Fig. 5187. 36-Inch Vertical Turret Lathe. Fullard Machine Tool Co.



Fig. 5188. Gridley Four-Spindle Automatic Turret Lathe. Windsor Machine Co.

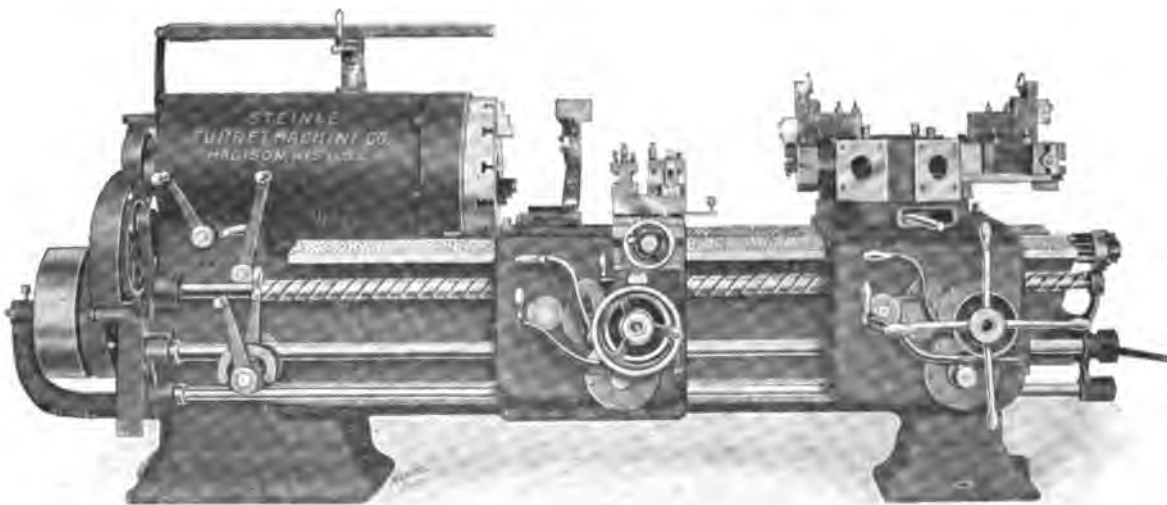


Fig. 5189. Steinle 24-Inch Full Swing Side Carriage Turret Lathe. Steinle Turret Machine Co.

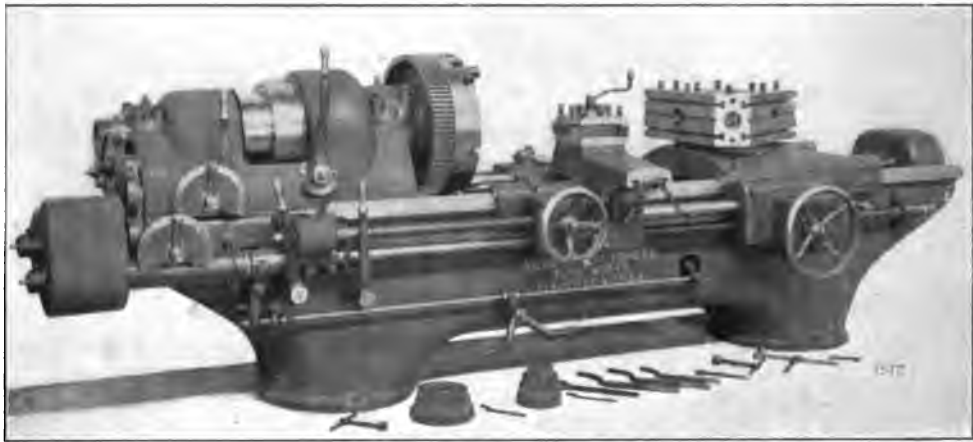


Fig. 5190. Rigid Turret Lathe. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

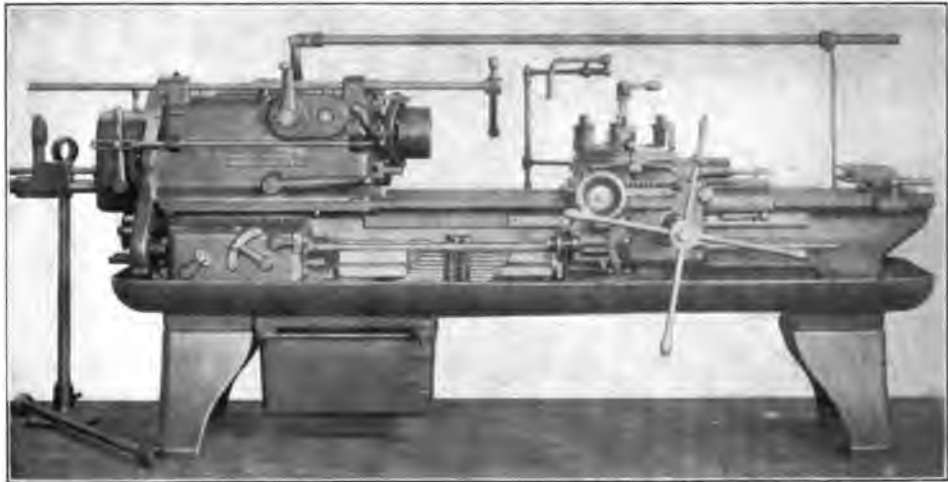


Fig. 5191. Open Turret Lathe. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

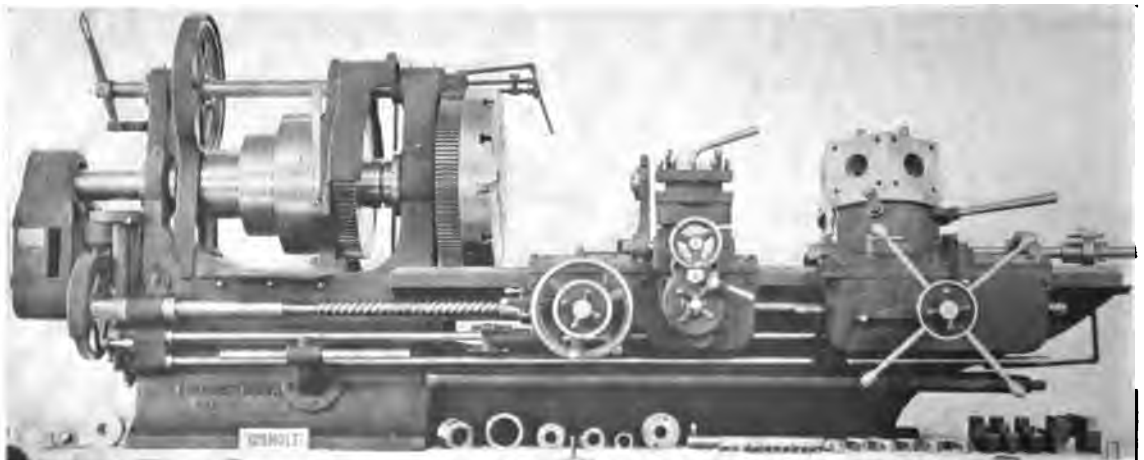


Fig. 5192. 34-Inch Turret Lathe. Gisholt Machine Co.

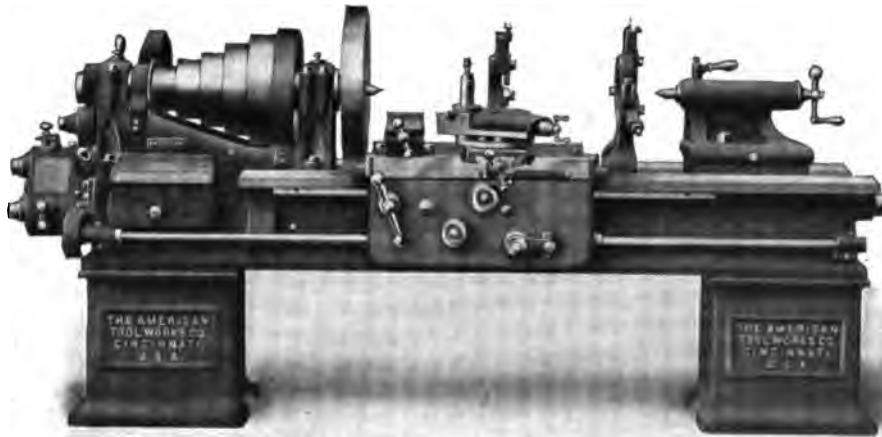


Fig. 5193. 20-Inch Single Back Geared Engine Lathe. American Tool Works Co.

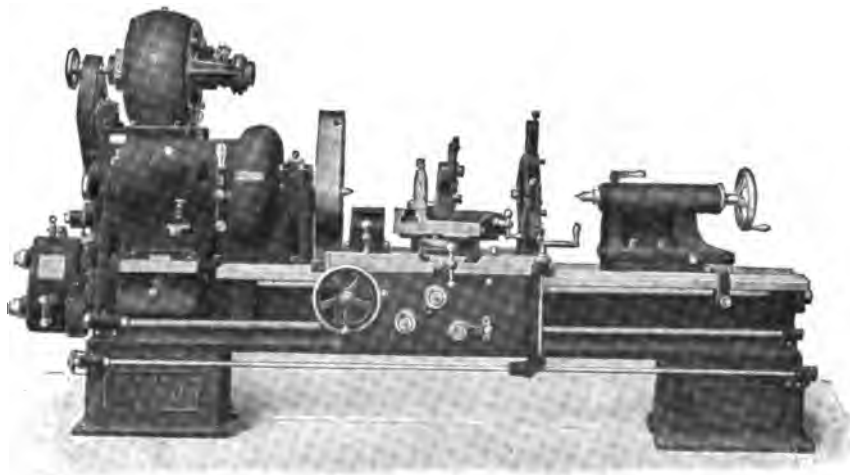


Fig. 5194. 24-Inch Engine Lathe, Motor Driven. American Tool Works Co.

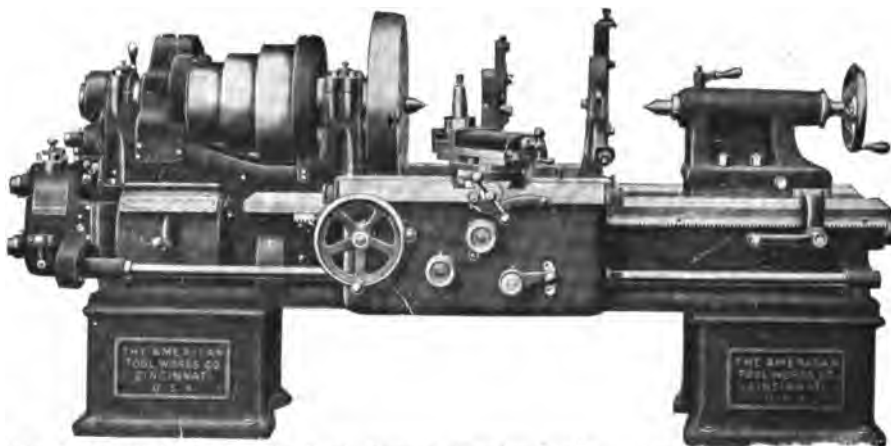
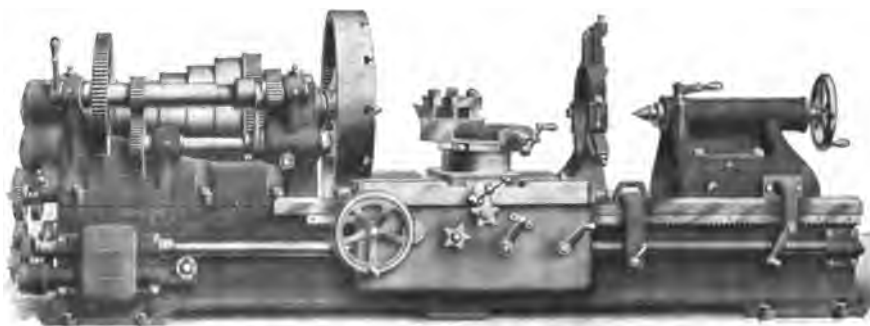


Fig. 5195. 24-Inch Double Back Geared Engine Lathe. American Tool Works Co.



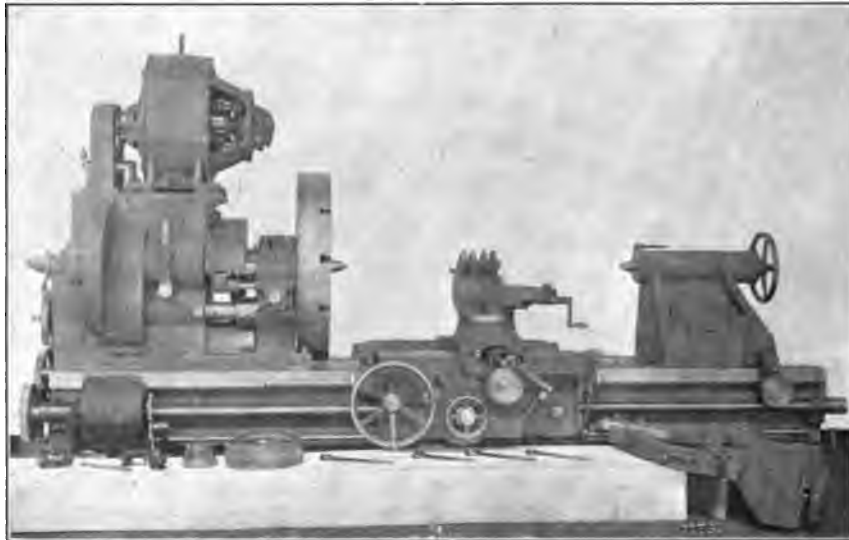


Fig. 5197. 42-Inch Engine Lathe. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

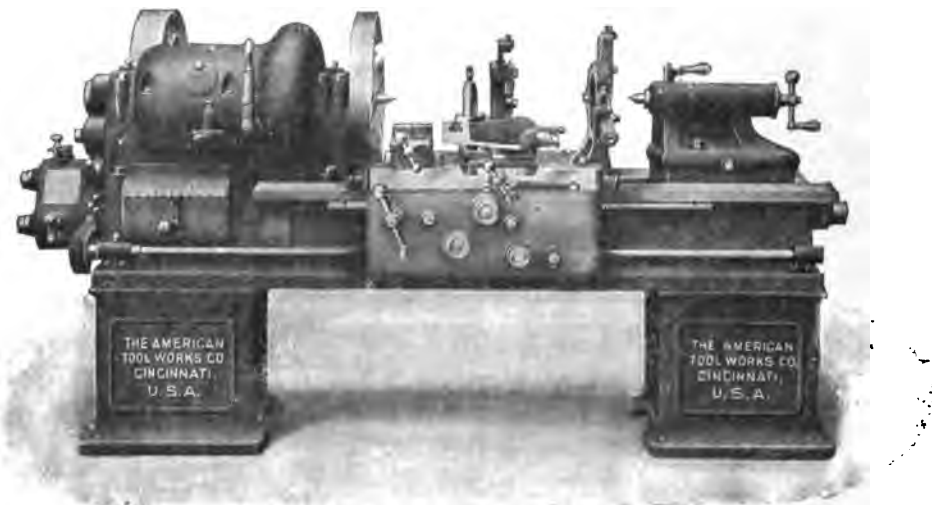


Fig. 5198. 20-Inch Geared Head Engine Lathe. American Tool Works Co.

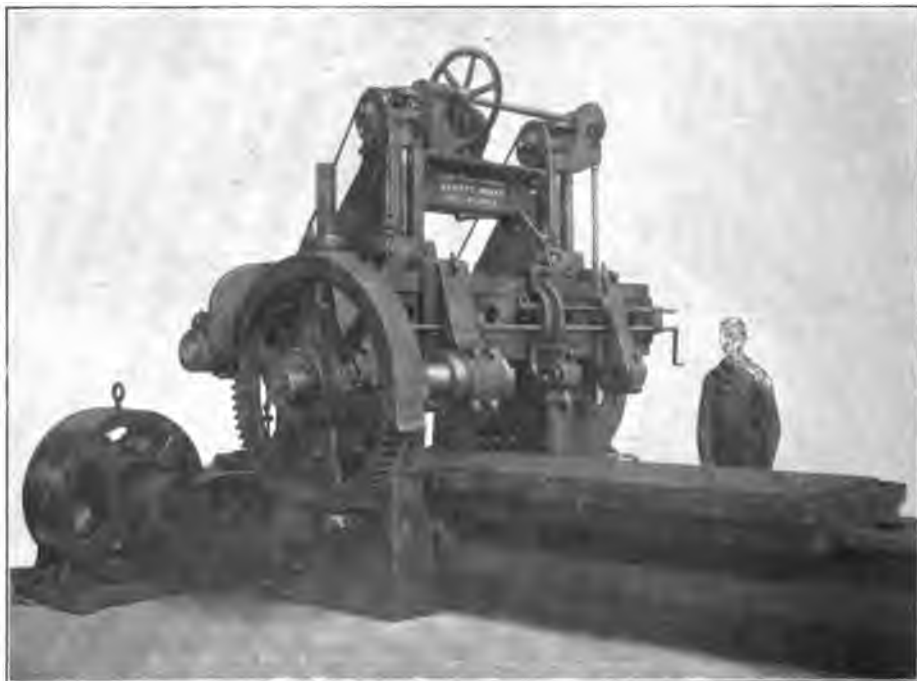


Fig. 5199. Horizontal Milling Machine. Niles-Bement Pond Co.



Fig. 5200. Vertical Milling Machine. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

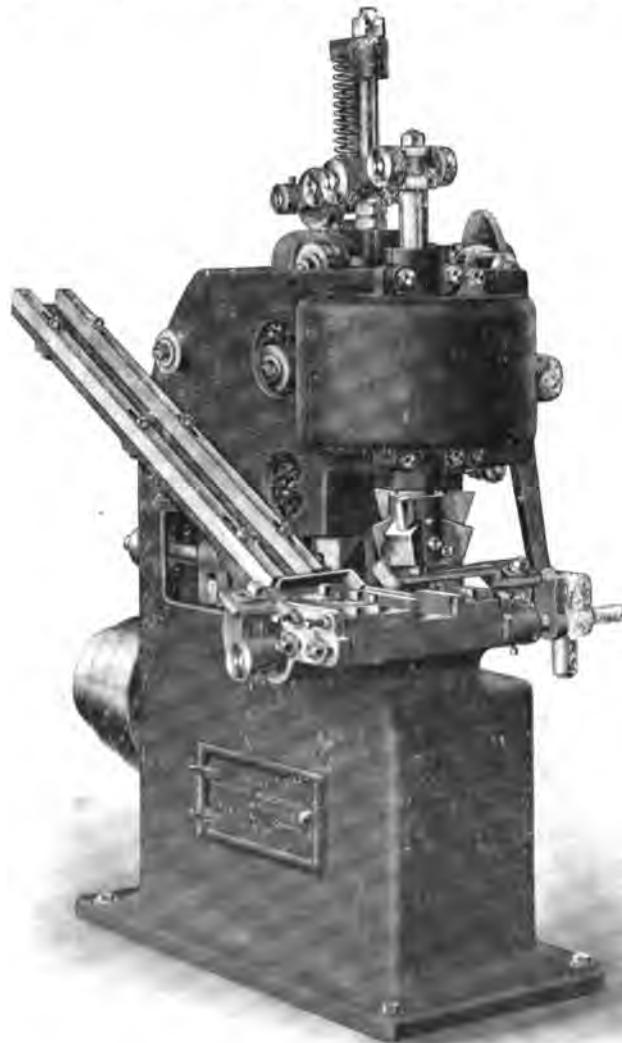




Fig. 5202. Ten-Spindle Semi-Automatic Rotary Nut Tapper. National Machinery Co.



Fig. 5203. Six-Spindle Nut Tapper. National Machinery Co.

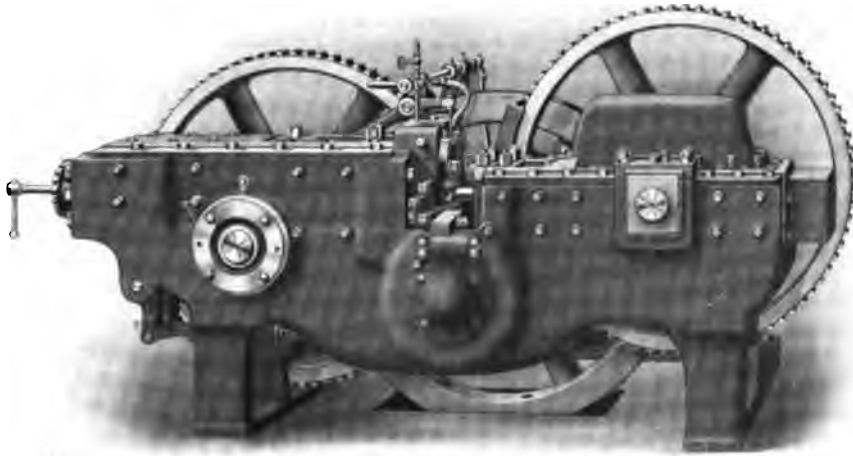


Fig. 5204. Center Feed Nut Machine. National Machinery Co.

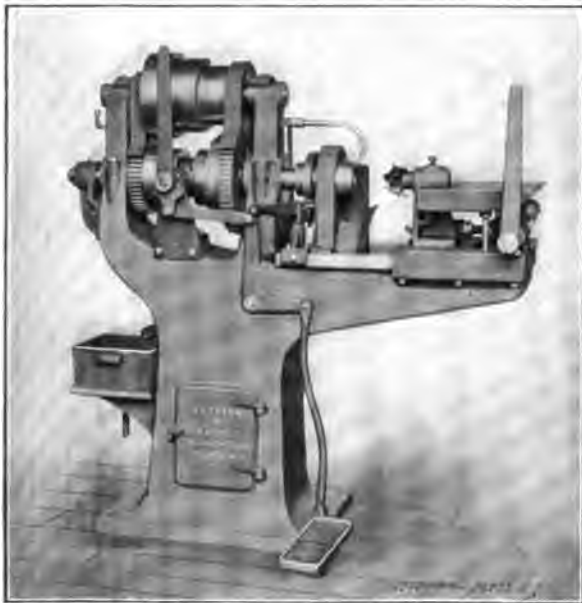


Fig. 5205. Nut Facing Machine. Detrick & Harvey Machine Co.



Fig. 5207. Portable Locomotive Pedestal Facing Machine. H. B. Underwood & Co.

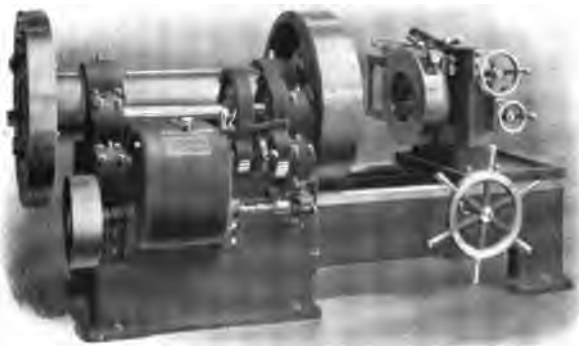


Fig. 5206. Pipe Threading and Cutting-Off Machine. Stoever Foundry & Mfg. Co.



Fig. 5208. Automatic Pipe-Bending Machine. Stoever Foundry & Mfg. Co.

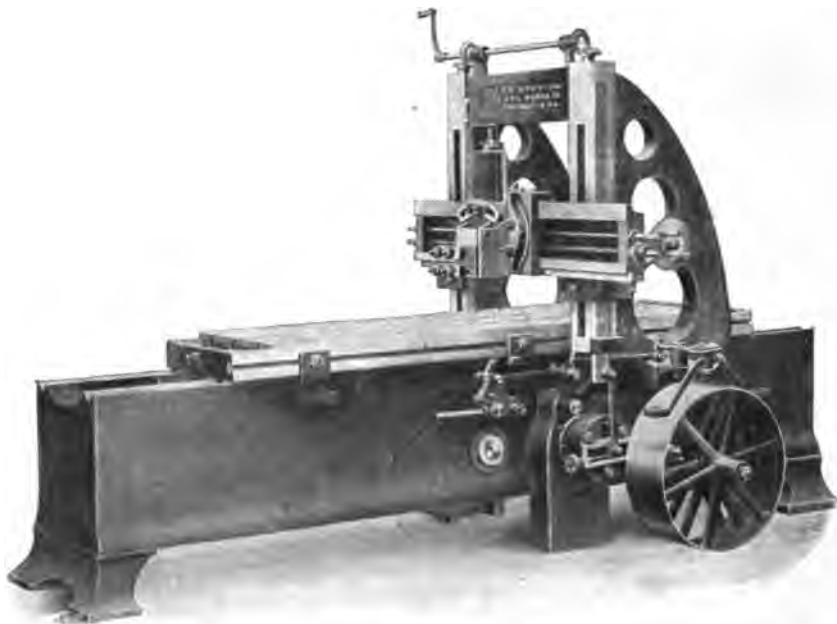


Fig. 5211. 24-Inch x 24-Inch Planer, with Single Head. American Tool Works Co.

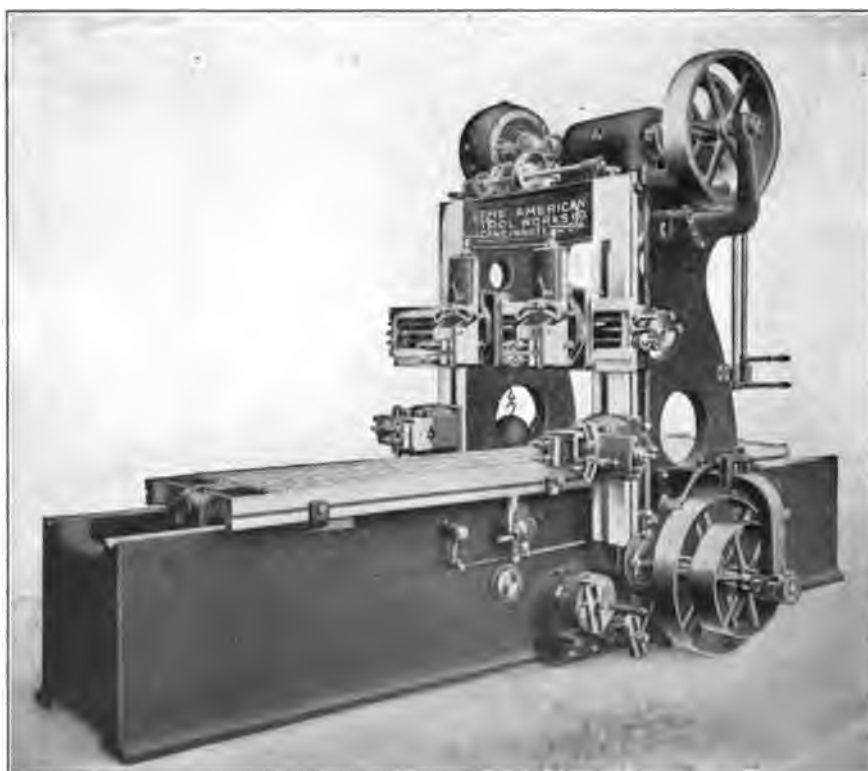


Fig. 5212. 36-Inch x 36-Inch Heavy Pattern Multiple Speed Planer, Motor Driven. American Tool Works Co.

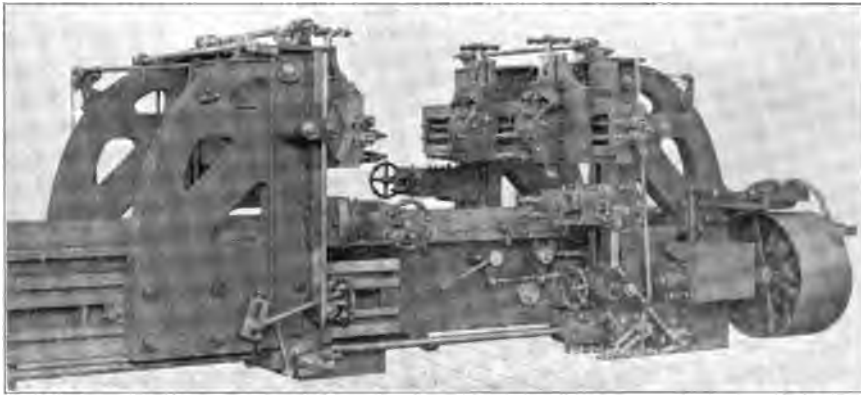


Fig. 5213. Locomotive Connecting Rod Planer. Woodward & Powell Planer Co.

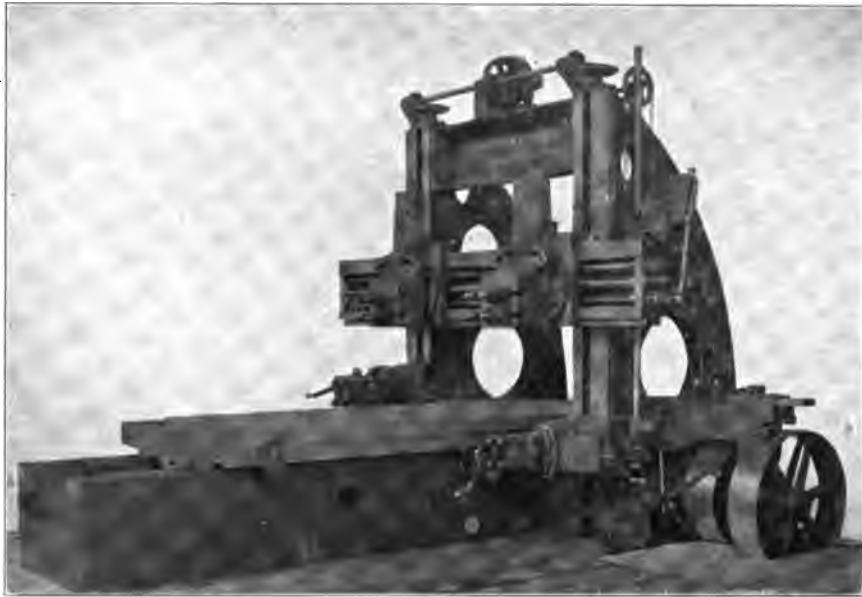


Fig. 5214. 48-Inch Planer. Betts Machine Co.

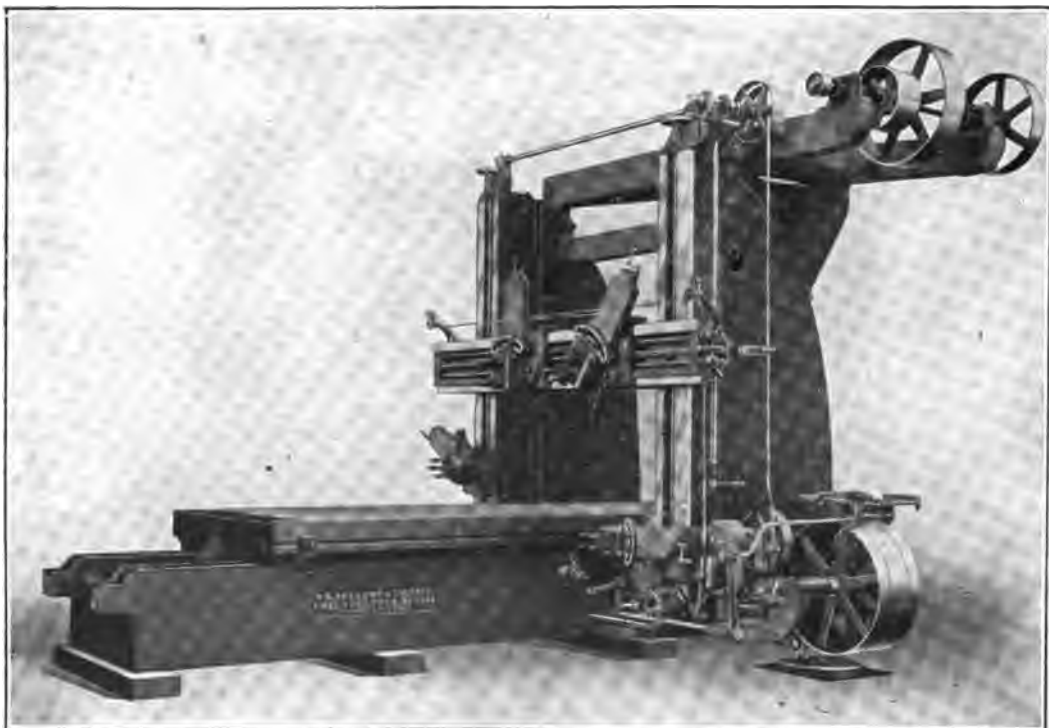


Fig. 5215. 72-Inch x 72-Inch Planing Machine with Shifting Belts. William Sellers & Co., Inc.

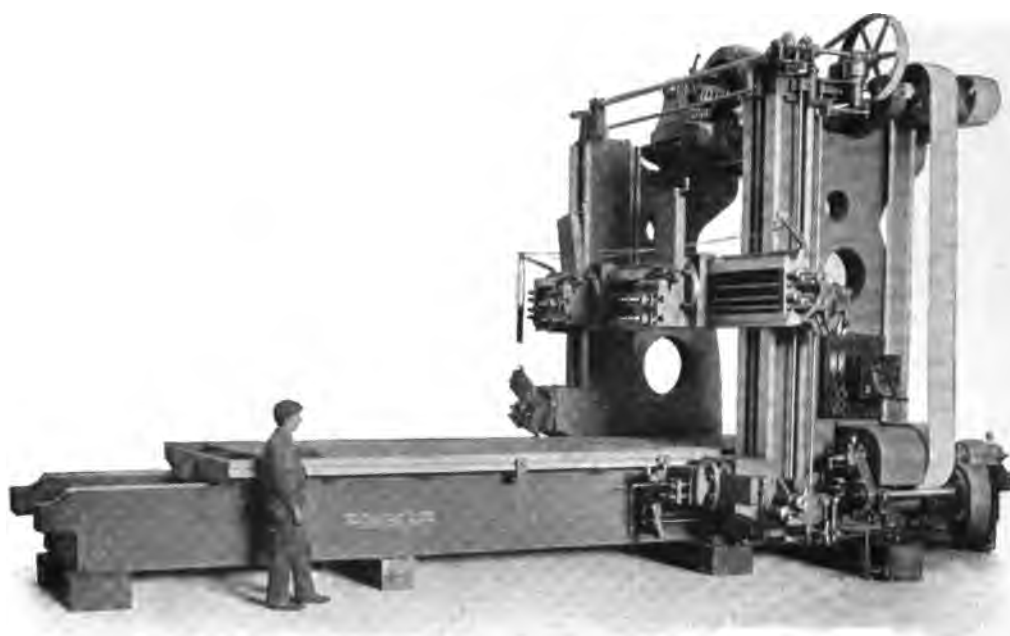


Fig. 5216. 96-Inch x 96-Inch Planing Machine, with Pneumatic Clutch. William Sellers & Co., Incorp.

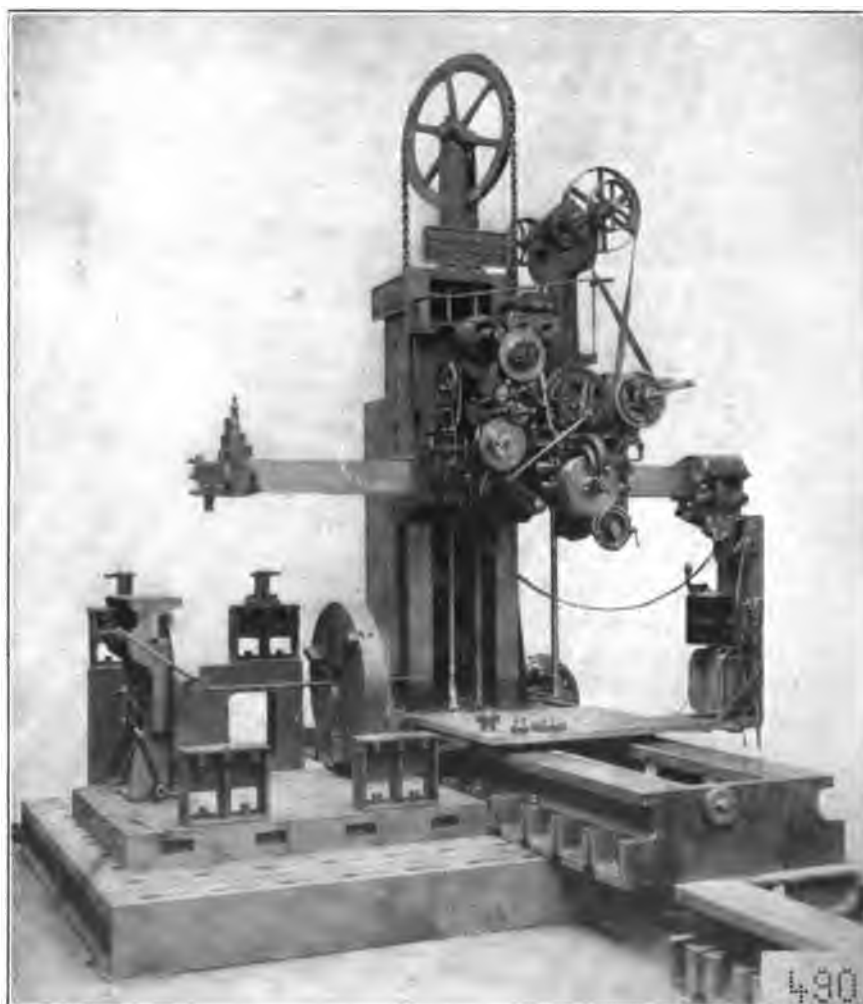


Fig. 5217. Locomotive Cylinder Planer. Morton Mfg. Co.



Fig. 5218. Motor Driven Hydro-Pneumatic Wheel Press; Watson-Stillman Co.



Fig. 5219. Radius Planer Attachment. H. B. Underwood & Co.



Fig. 5220. Quartering Machine. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

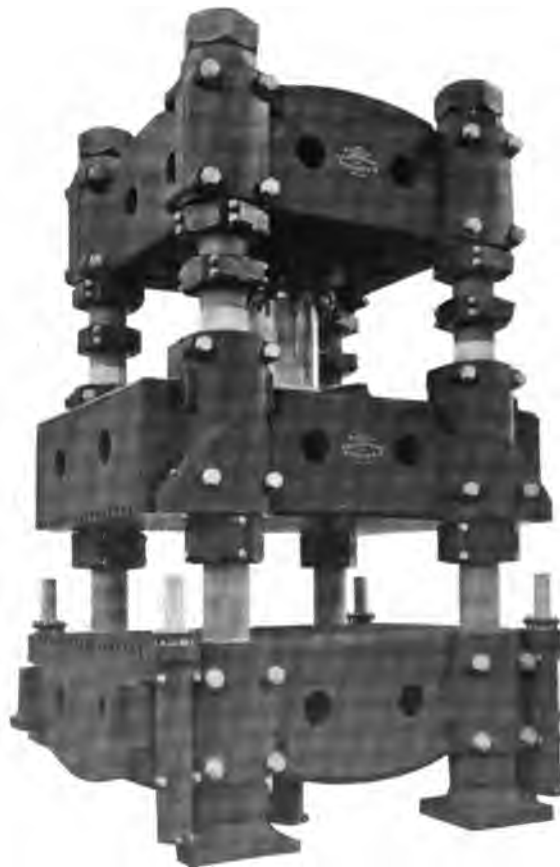


Fig. 5221. Hydraulic Press. Morgan Engineering Co.

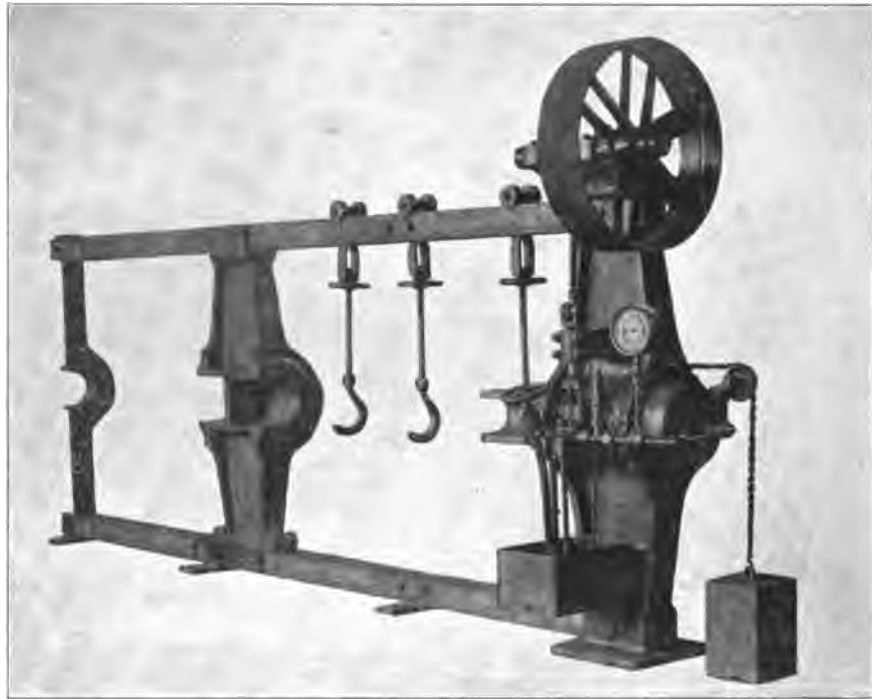


Fig. 5222. Hydraulic Driving Wheel Press. Watson-Stillman Co.

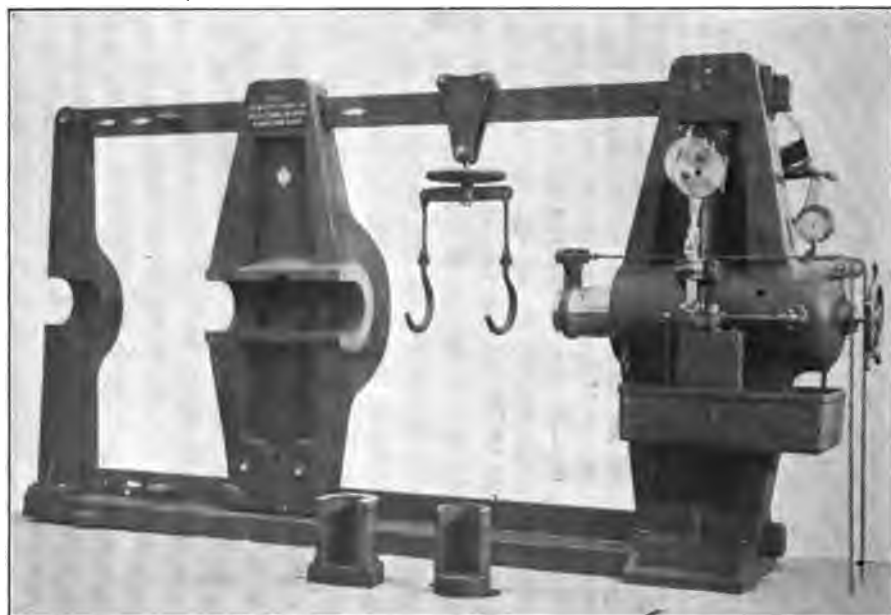


Fig. 5223. 300-Ton, 84-Inch Wheel Press. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

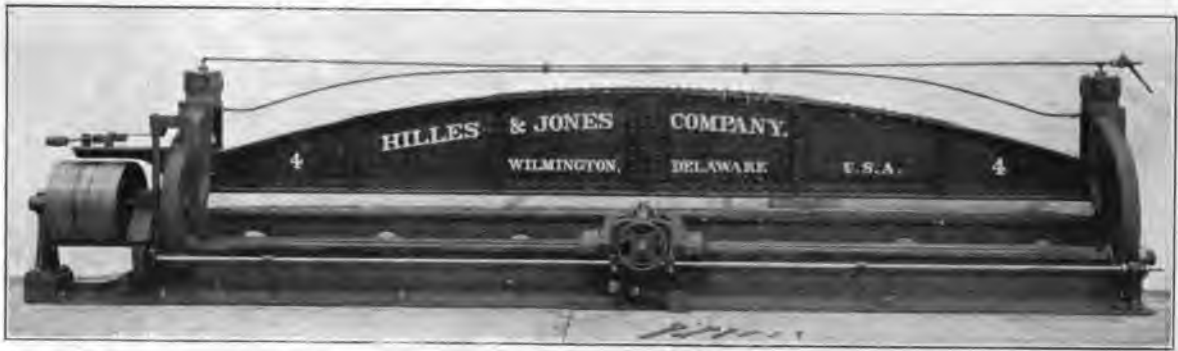


Fig. 5224. Plate Edge Planing Machine. Hilles & Jones Co.

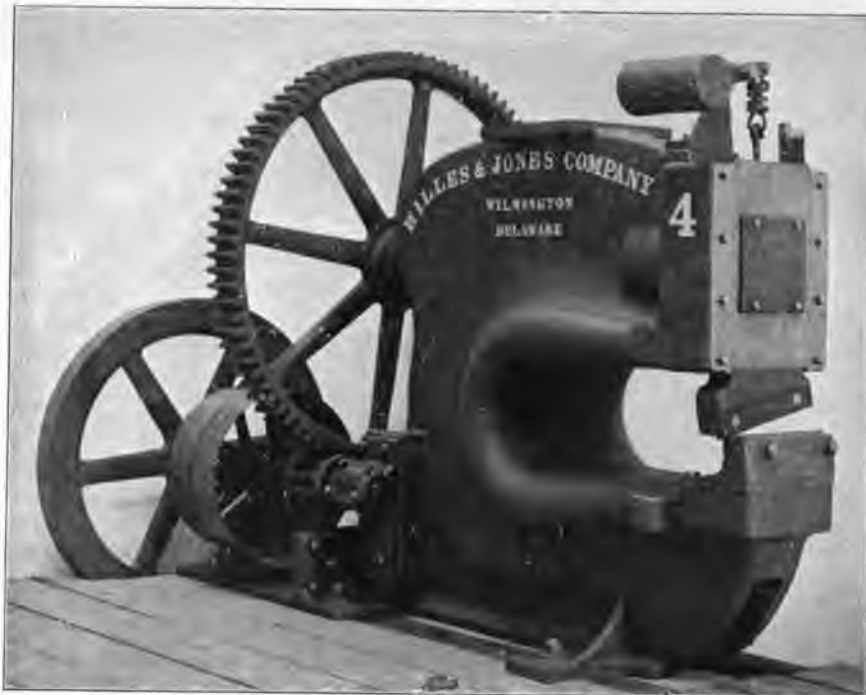


Fig. 5225. Flush Front Shearing Machine. Hilles & Jones Co.



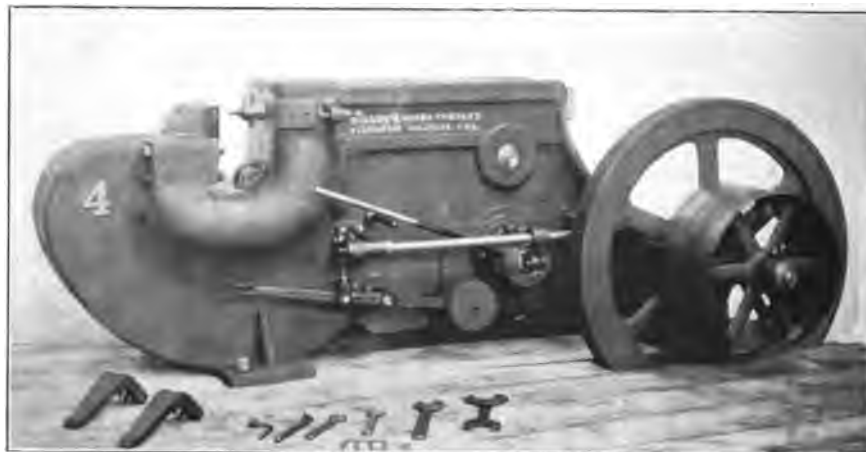


Fig. 5227. Heavy Horizontal Flange Punch. Hilles & Jones Co.

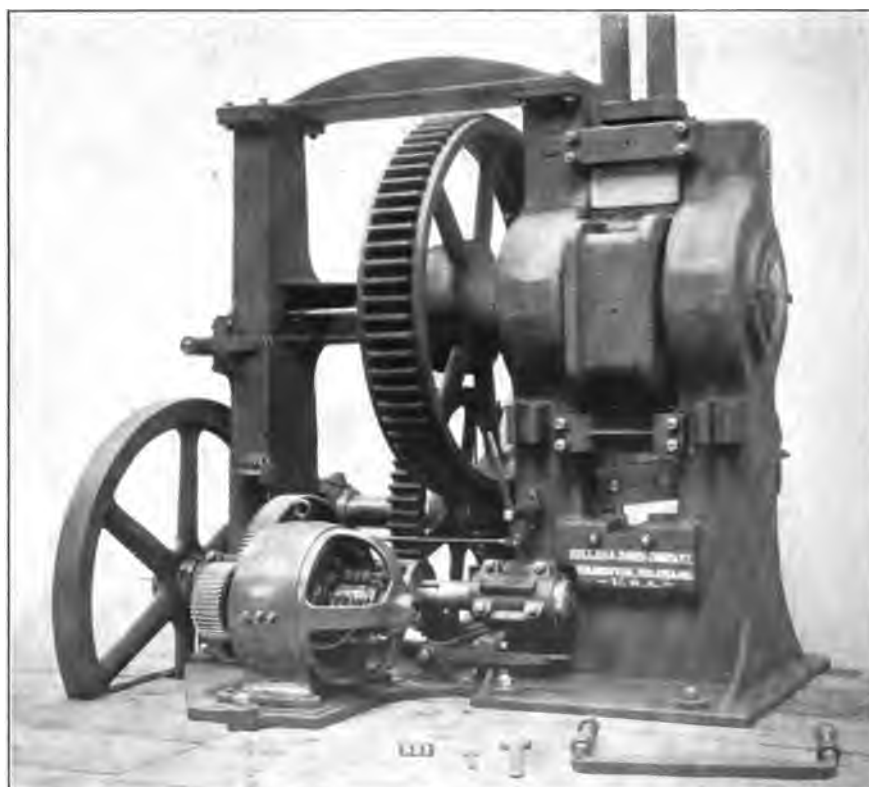


Fig. 5229. Guillotine Frame Bar Shear for Cutting Bars Up to 6-Inch Diameter. Hilles & Jones Co.



Fig. 5230. Lennox Rotary Bevel Shear.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.



Fig. 5231. Solid Frame Punch, Equipped with Plain Jaw.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

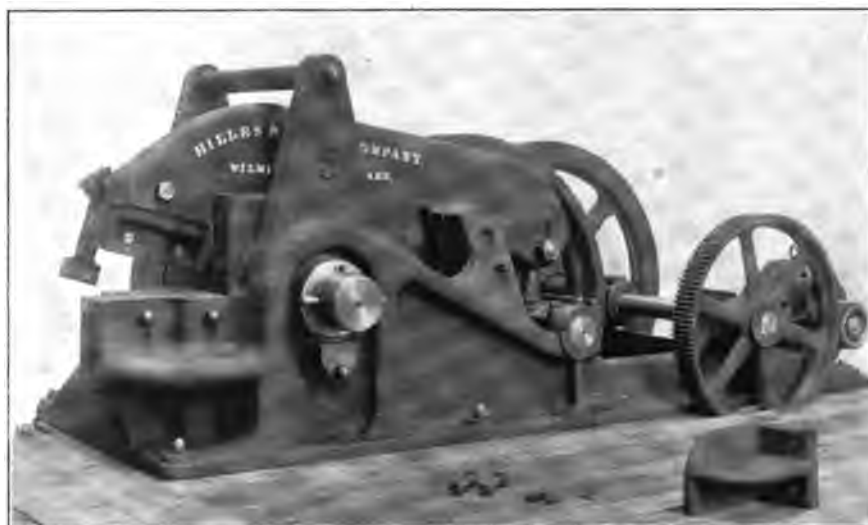


Fig. 5232. Heavy Lever or Alligator Shears. Hilles & Jones Co.



Fig. 5233. Portable Pneumatic Punch.
Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co.

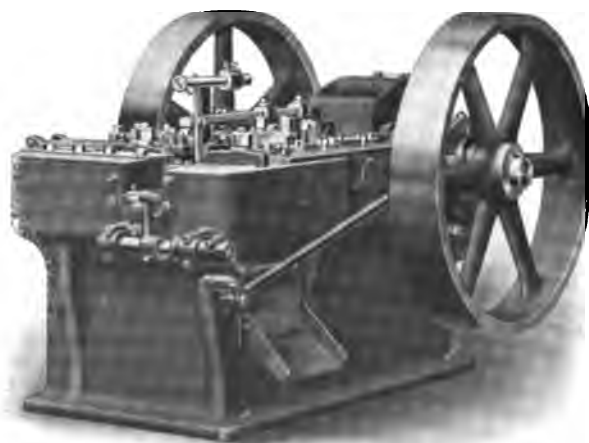


Fig. 5234. Wedge Grip Continuous Motion Rivet Header.
National Machinery Co.



Fig. 5235. Hydraulic Riveting Machine.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.

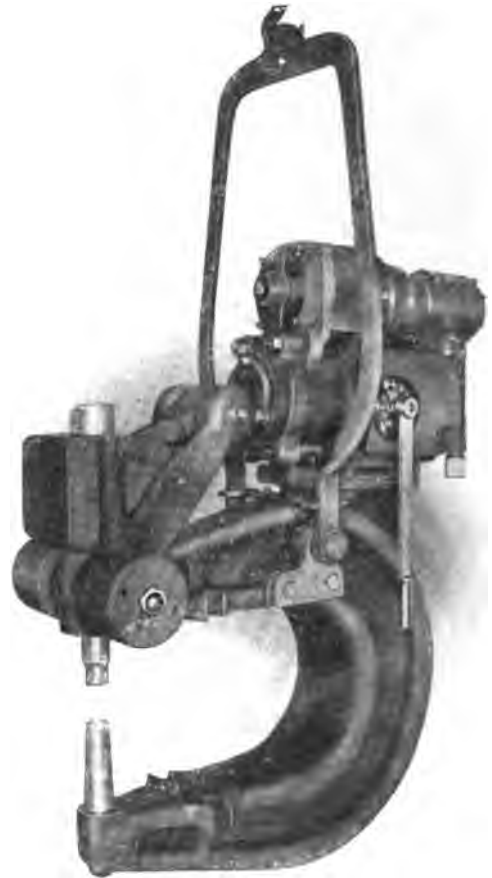


Fig. 5236. Internal Combustion Riveting Machine.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

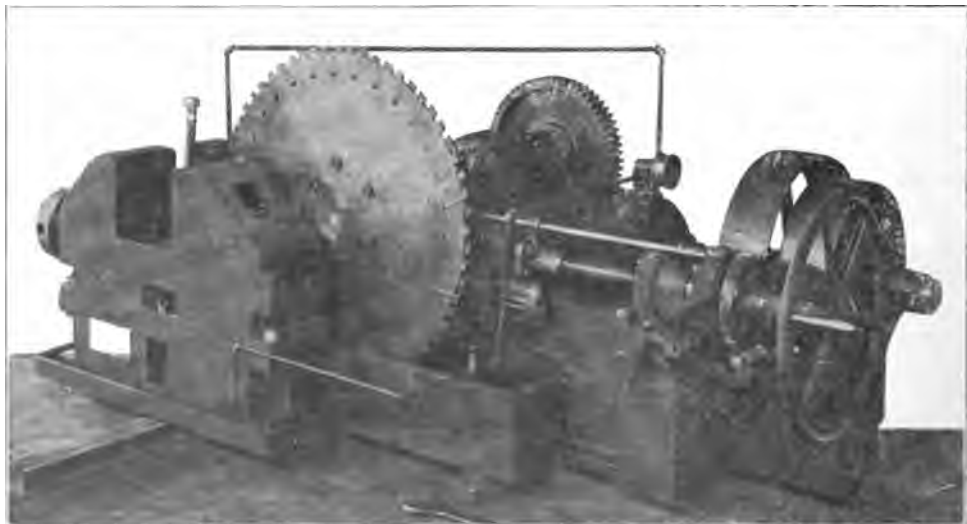


Fig. 5237. High Duty Metal Saw, Fitted with "Tindel" Saw Blade.
High Duty Saw & Tool Co.

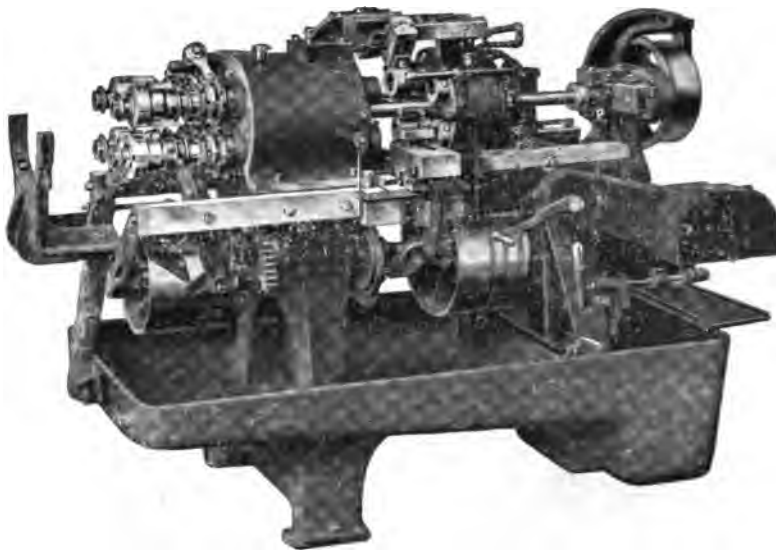


Fig. 5238. Automatic Multiple-Spindle Screw Machine. National-Acme Manufacturing Co.



Fig. 5239. Motor-Driven Automatic Multiple-Spindle Screw Machine. National-Acme Manufacturing Co.

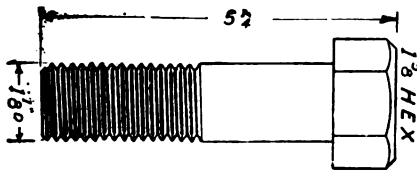


Fig. 5240. Made from Hot Rolled Machinery Steel or Norway Iron. Completed in the Time Required to Form the Body One-Half its Length. Sixteen Pieces Per Hour.

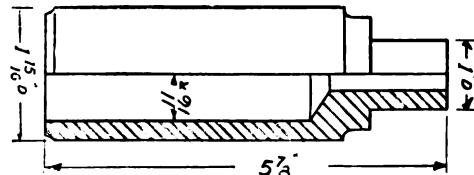


Fig. 5241. Made from Cold Rolled Steel Finished in the Time Required to Drill Large Hole One-Half its Depth.

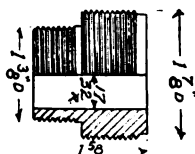


Fig. 5242. Made from Steel. Both Threads (One Pipe and One Machine) Were Cut at the Same Time. 32 1/2 Per Hour. National-Acme Manufacturing Co.

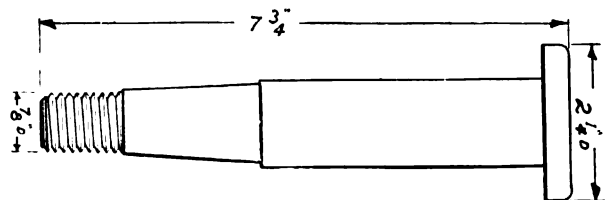


Fig. 5243. Made from Steel in Time Required to Mill One-Half the Length. 9 1/2 Per Hour.

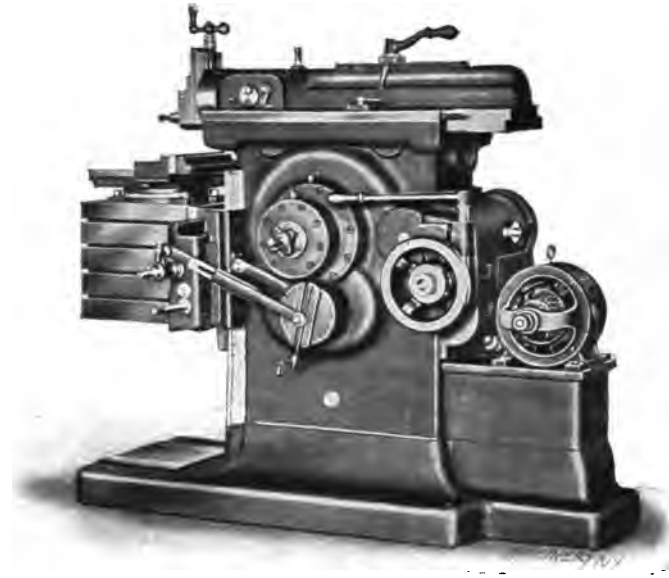
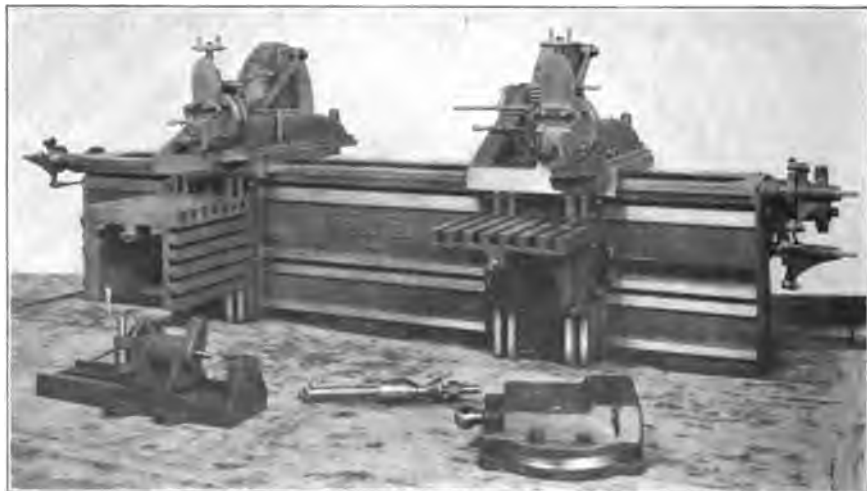


Fig. 5244. 18-Inch, All-Geared Drive Shaper. Stockbridge Machine Co.



Fig. 5245. Back Geared Crank Shaper. American Tool Works Co.



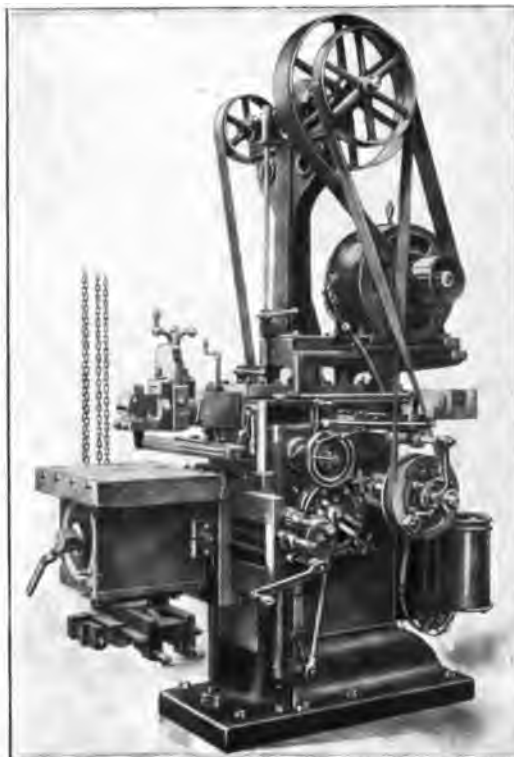
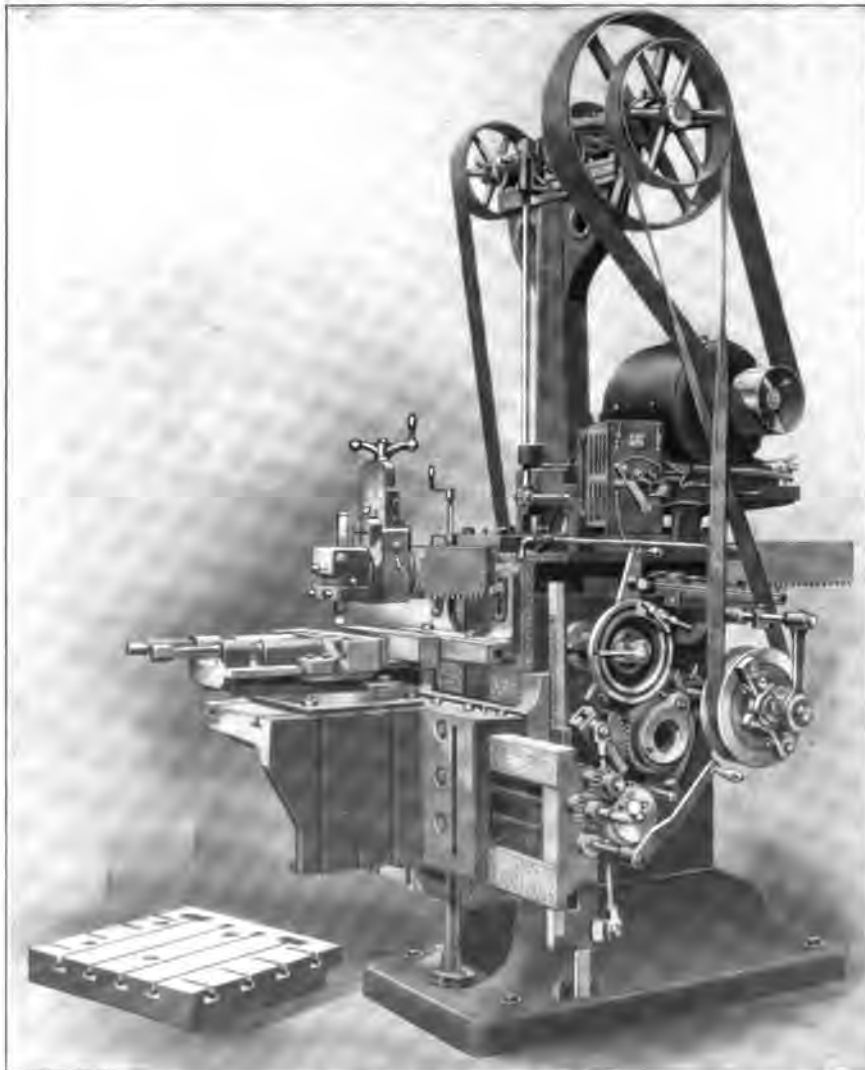


Fig. 5247. 26-Inch Draw Cut Shaper, with Rotating Box Table. Morton Mfg. Co.



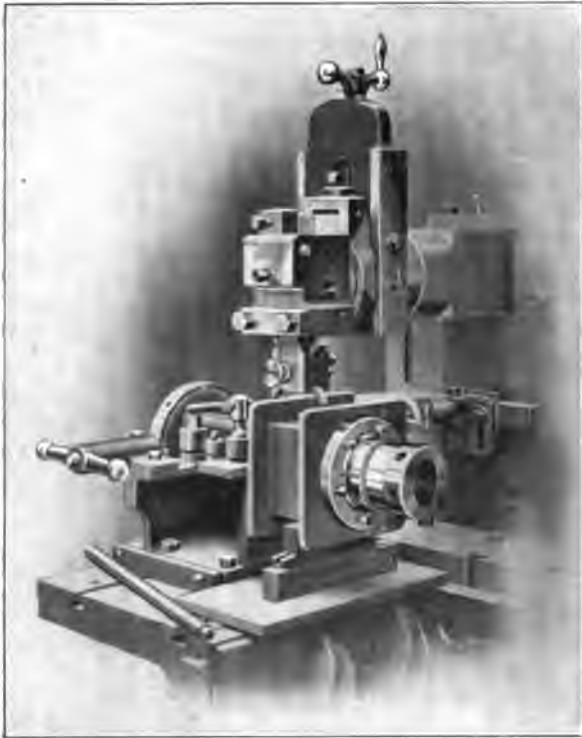


Fig. 5249. Rod Brass Planing Attachment for Draw Cut Shaper. Morton Mfg. Co.

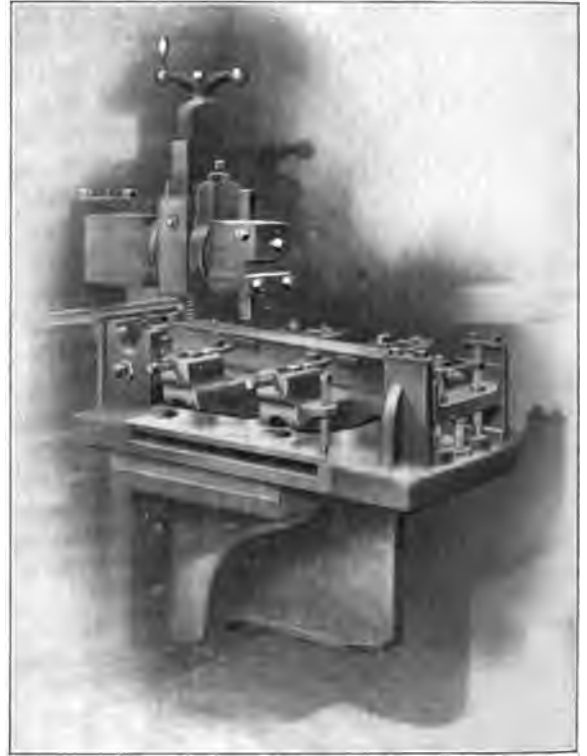


Fig. 5250. Draw Cut Shaper Attachment for Planing Parallel and Taper Wedge Bars. Morton Mfg. Co.



Fig. 5251. Draw Cut Shaper Attachment for Planing Brass Shells for Axle Boxes. Morton Mfg. Co.



Fig. 5252. Die Sharpener. National Machinery Co.

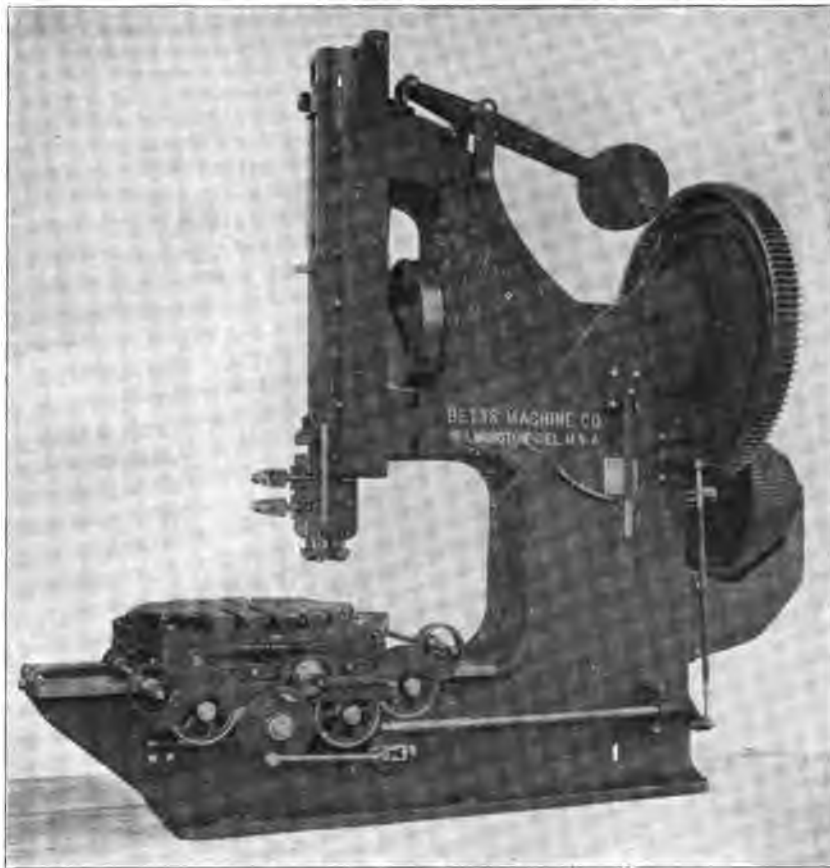


Fig. 5253. 15-Inch Slotting Machine. Betts Machine Co.

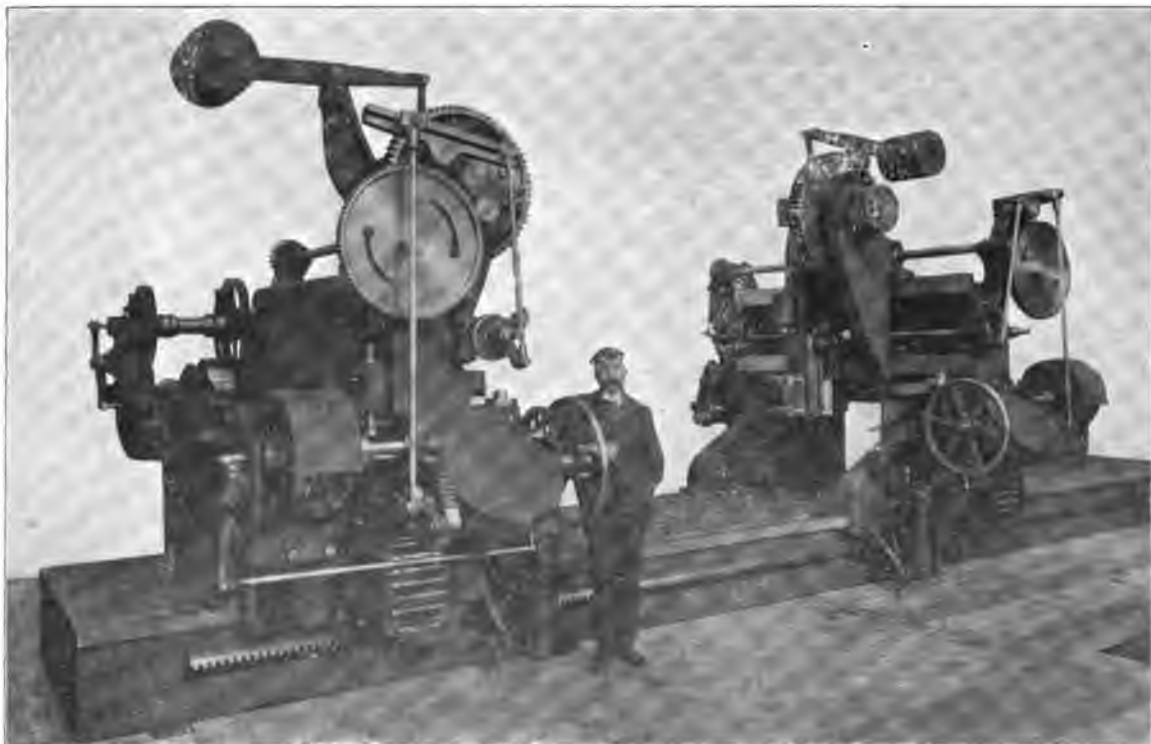


Fig. 5254. Double Head Locomotive Frame Crank Slotting Machine. Niles Bement-Pond Co.



Fig. 5255. 20-Inch Stroke Slotting Machine.
William Sellers & Co., Incorp.

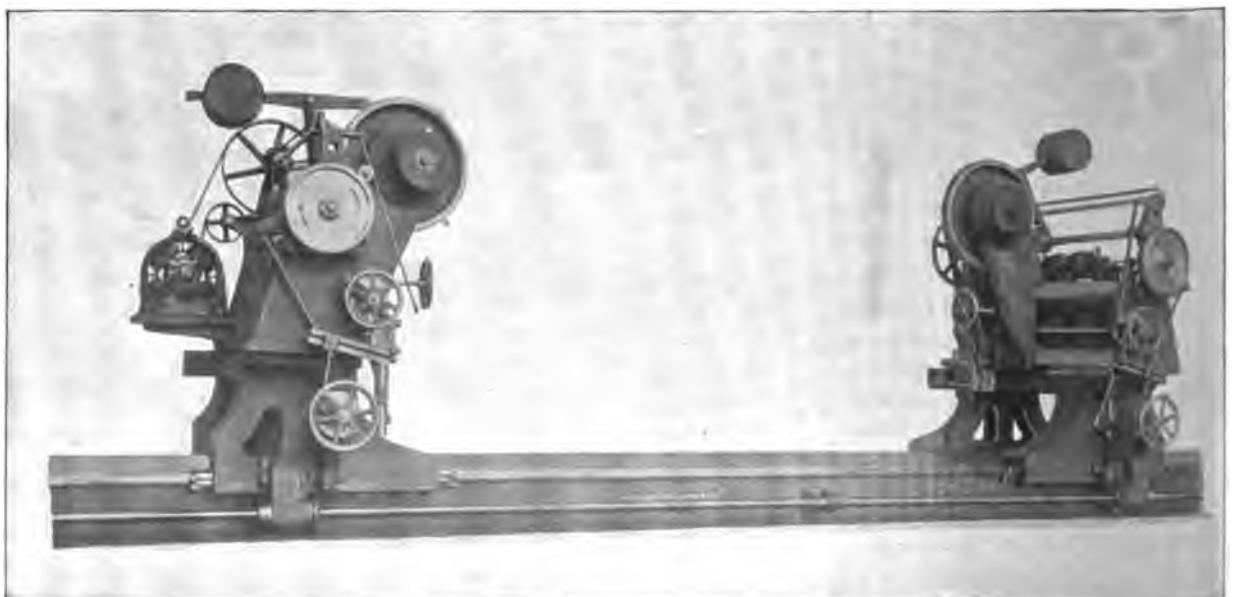


Fig. 5256. Double Head Frame Slotting Machine. William Sellers & Co., Incorp.

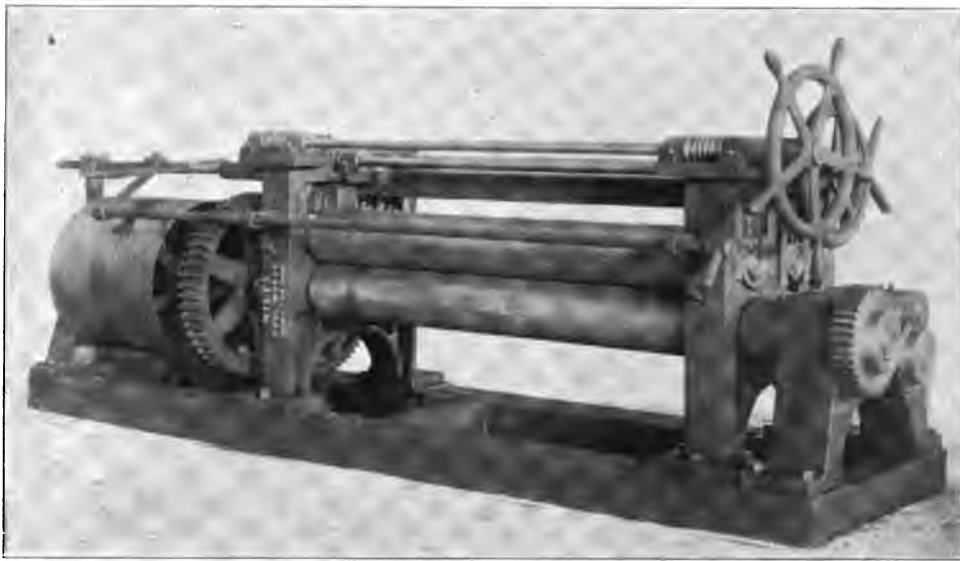


Fig. 5257. Straightening Rolls. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

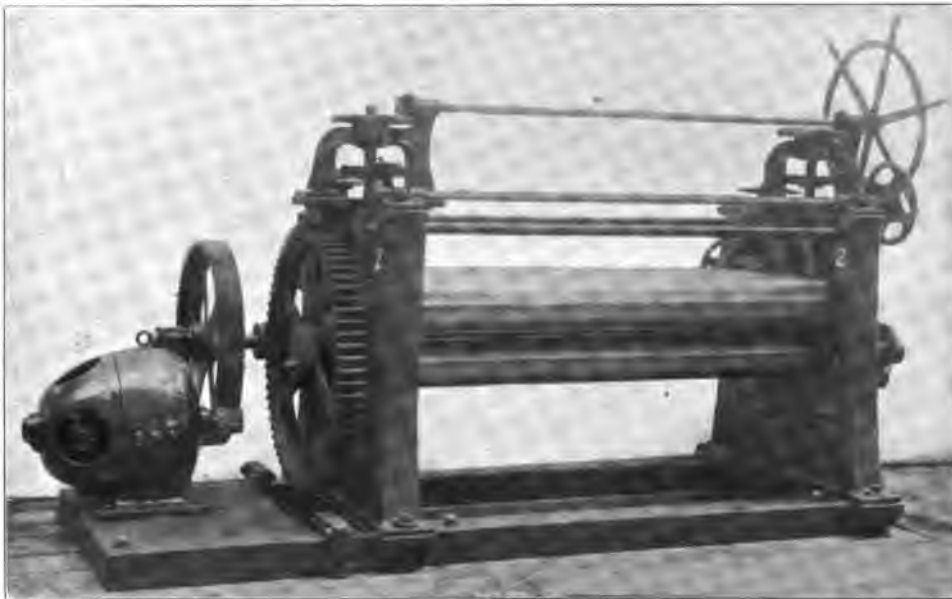


Fig. 5258. Straightening Rolls. Hilles & Jones Co.

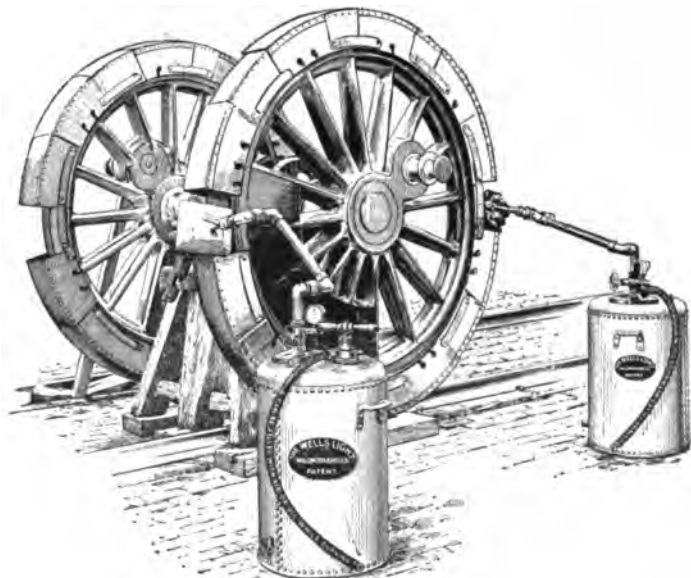


Fig. 5259. Tire Expanding Device. Wells Light Mfg. Co.

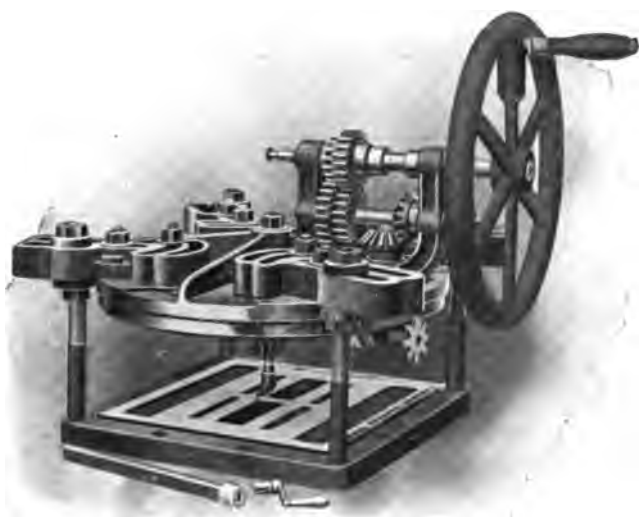


Fig. 5260. Portable Valve Seat Planing Machine.
H. B. Underwood & Co.

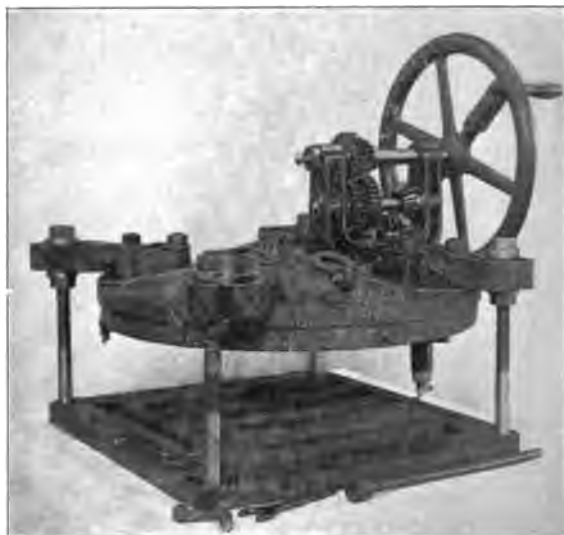


Fig. 5261. Portable Valve Seat Planing Machine.
Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co.



Fig. 5262. Farrington's Valve Setting Machine, Fitted with Mills Power Attachment.
Sherburne & Co.



Fig. 5264. Valve Seat Facing Machine.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.



Fig. 5265. Oxy-Acetylene Welding Plant in
Operation. The Davis-Bournonville Co.

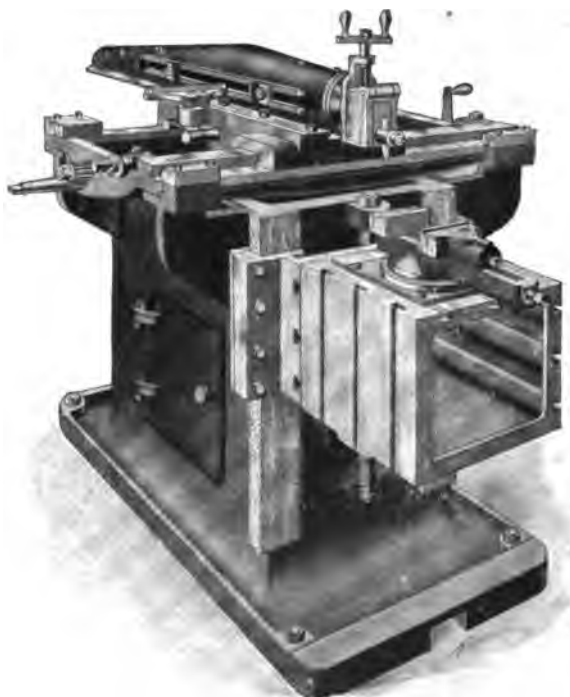


Fig. 5266. Valve Seat Facing Machine. Equipped
with Stand for Use as a Shaper.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son.

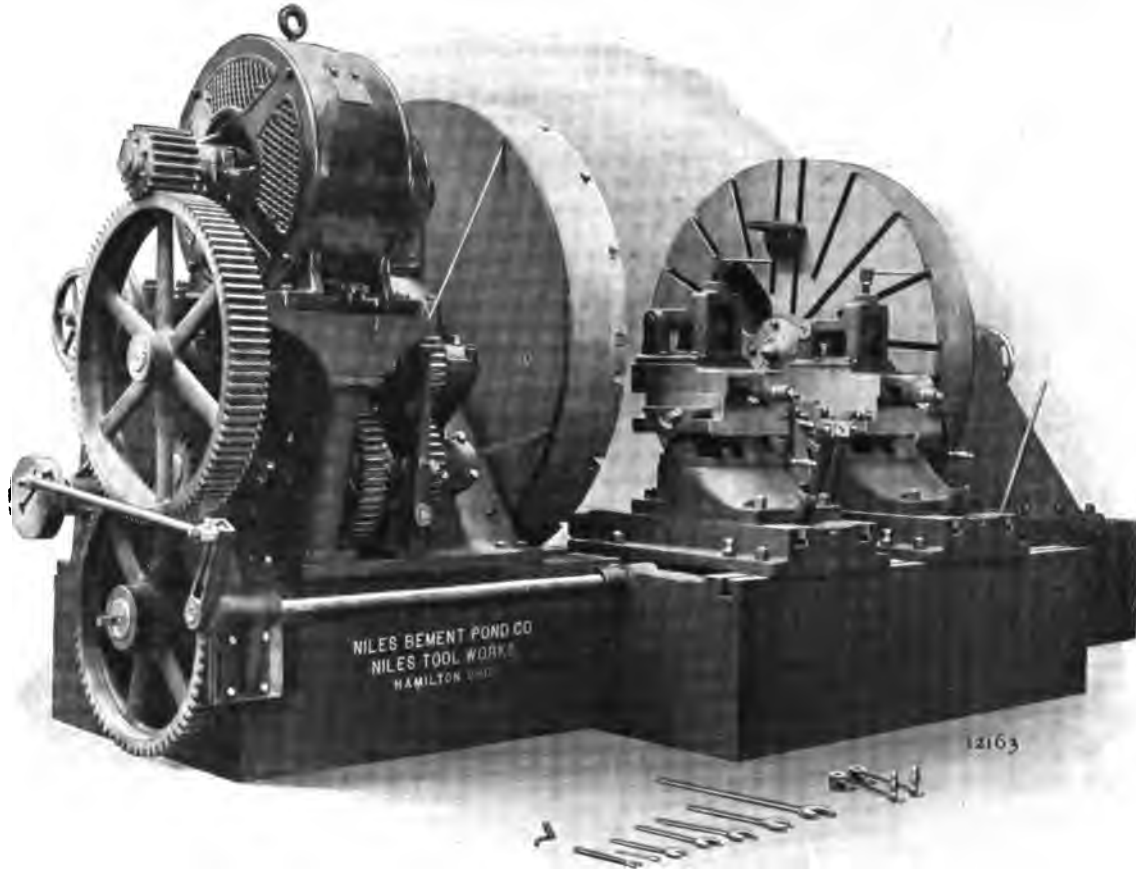
ADVERTISEMENTS.

SEE CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS FOLLOWING THE PREFACE.

American Balance Valve Co.....	23	Landis Machine Co.....	4
American Brake Co.....	34	Landis Tool Co.....	2
American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co.....	32	Lima Locomotive & Machine Co.....	10
American Locomotive Co.....	11	Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc.....	3
American Locomotive Sander Co.....	27	Mason Regulator Co.....	16
American Steel Foundries.....	19	McConway & Torley Co.....	29
American Tool Works Co.....	40	Miner Co., W. H.....	31
Ashton Valve Co.....	21	Morgan Engineering Co.....	9
Baldwin Locomotive Works.....	15	Nathan Mfg. Co.....	25
Bordo Co., L. J.....	22	National Machinery Co.....	30
Buffalo Brake Beam Co.....	32	National Malleable Castings Co.....	2
Bullard Machine Tool Co.....	4	National Tube Co.....	24
Chicago Railway Equipment Co.....	33	Niles-Bement-Pond Co.	1
Coes Wrench Co.....	38	Ohio Injector Co.....	20
Columbia Nut & Bolt Co.....	37	Parkesburg Iron Co.....	37
Commercial Acetylene Co.....	36	Pilliod Co.	23
Crocker-Wheeler Co.	6	Pratt & Letchworth Co.....	30
Davis Solid Truss Brake Beam Co.....	32	Pressed Steel Car Co.....	36
Detroit Lubricator Co.....	20	Prosser & Son, Thos.....	20
Dudgeon, Richard	25	Railway Steel-Spring Co.....	18
Emery Pneumatic Lubricator Co.....	34	Ryerson & Son, Joseph T.....	6
Farlow Draft Gear Co.....	39	Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co.....	26
Flannery Bolt Co.....	27	Sellers & Co., Inc., Wm.....	5, 14
Franklin Railway Supply Co.....	37	Sherburne & Co.....	6
General Electric Co.....	12, 13	Standard Steel Works Co.....	17
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.....	23	Star Brass Mfg. Co.....	20
Gould Coupler Co.....	28	Stockbridge Machine Co.....	6
Hannoversche Maschinenbau-Actien-Gesellschaft ...	16	Symington Co., T. H.....	8
Hicks Locomotive & Car Works.....	15	Underwood & Co., H. B.....	4
Hunt & Co., Robert W.	37	Union Steel Casting Co.....	30
Jefferson Union Co.....	25	U. S. Metallic Packing Co.....	27
Krupp (Thos. Prosser & Son).....	20	Wells Light Mfg. Co.....	16
		Westinghouse Air Brake Co.....	35
		Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.....	7

NILES CRANES and Machine Tools

LARGEST BUILDERS OF RAILWAY SHOP EQUIPMENT IN THE WORLD



90-inch Niles Extra Heavy Driving Wheel Chucking Lathe equipped with patented "Sure Grip" Drivers and Single Screw Tool Clamps. .
Average Capacity: 8 to 10 Pairs of Driving Wheels in 10 hours.

COMPLETE EQUIPMENT FOR LOCOMOTIVE AND REPAIR SHOPS

Standard Lathes

Turret Lathes

Driving Wheel Lathes

Steel Tired Car Wheel Lathes

Standard Planers

Frog and Switch Planers

Quartering Machines

Steam Hammers

Boring and Turning Mills

Radial Drilling Machines

Multiple Drilling Machines

Rail Drilling Machines

Vertical Drilling Machines

Hydraulic Wheel Presses

Cylinder Boring Machines

Car Box Boring Machines

Rod Milling Machines

Horizontal Boring and Drilling
Machines

Shaping Machines

Slotting Machines

Locomotive Frame Slotters

Hydraulic Riveters

Hand, Power and Hydraulic Punch-
ing and Shearing Machines

Cutting-off and Centering Machines

PRATT & WHITNEY MACHINISTS' SMALL TOOLS AND GAUGES (M. C. B. Standard)

To anyone interested in Machine Tools, Cranes, Steam Hammers, Hydraulic Machinery, Small Tools or Gauges, we will gladly send Catalogues, Circulars or Photographs on receipt of request.

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

BOSTON

PHILADELPHIA

PITTSBURGH

CHICAGO

ST. LOUIS

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

LONDON

The SHARON Coupler

Meets all the Latest M. C. B. Rules and Requirements

Also TOWER, CLIMAX, LATROBE, CHICAGO, MELROSE AND MUNTON
COUPLERS

Steel Couplers for Freight, Passenger and Locomotive Service

MALLEABLE CASTINGS for Railroad Purposes

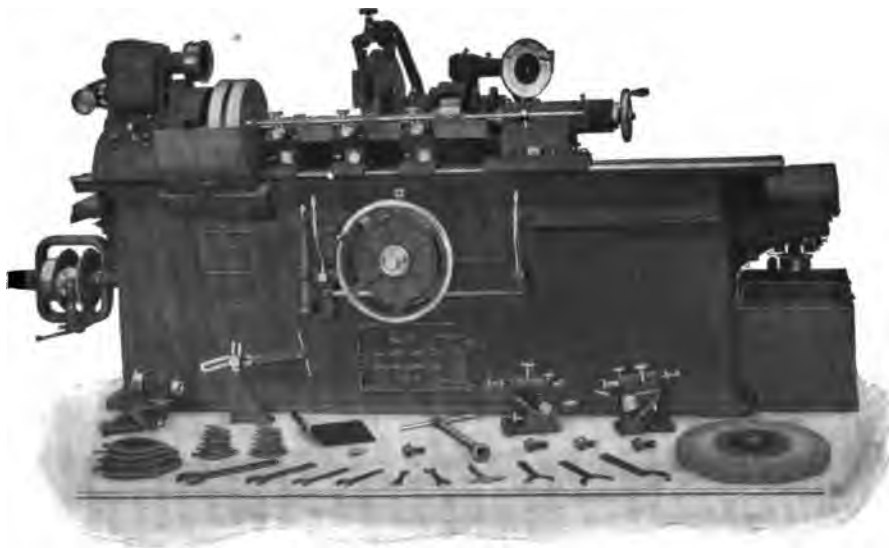
The National Malleable Castings Company

Malleable Works at:
CLEVELAND CHICAGO TOLEDO INDIANAPOLIS

Steel Casting Works at:
SHARON, PA. MELROSE PARK, ILL.

Grinding Machines With a Gap

For Grinding Locomotive Piston Rods, Valve Stems, Crank Pins and Axles



16x72 Plain Grinding Machine with Gap

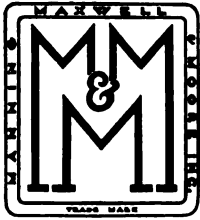
They are designed to take work having projections which require large swing, while the part to be ground is relatively small.

These grinders are especially adapted for railroad work, and the gaps are made to suit the projections on your work, both as to location and size.

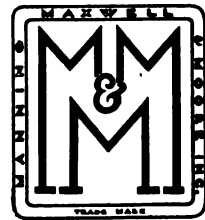
Send for our circular on the "Grinding of Engine Parts"

LANDIS TOOL CO.,

WAYNESBORO, PA.
U. S. A.



**MANNING,
MAXWELL &
MOORE, Inc.**



MANUFACTURERS and DISTRIBUTERS

ELECTRIC TRAVELING and STEAM WRECKING CRANES
RAILROAD SHOP MACHINE TOOLS
LOCOMOTIVE SAFETY DEVICES
LOCOMOTIVE FEED WATER EQUIPMENT
LOCOMOTIVE SPECIALTIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

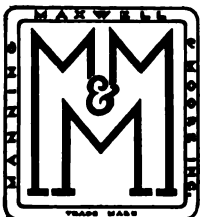
**SHAW STEAM WRECKING CRANES
SHAW ELECTRIC TRAVELING CRANES
SHAW ELECTRIC TRANSFER CRANES
SHAW ELECTRIC JIB CRANES
SHAW ELECTRIC SPECIAL CRANES
HAND POWER TRAVELING CRANES
HAND POWER JIB CRANES
HAND POWER PILLAR CRANES**

**The Consolidated Locomotive Pop Safety Valve
The Consolidated Locomotive Muffled Safety Valve
The Hancock Locomotive Inspirator
The Hancock Locomotive Inspirator, Composite Type
The Hancock Non-Lifting Locomotive Inspirator
The Hancock Main Steam Valve
The Hancock Check Valve
The Hancock Combined Stop and Check Valve
The Hancock Locomotive Hose Strainer
The Hancock Blow-Off Valve
The Hancock Pneumatic Cylinder Cock
The Hancock Guide Oil Cup
The Metropolitan Locomotive Injector
The H-D Ejector
The Ashcroft Locomotive Steam Gauge
The Tabor Steam Engine Indicator
The Ashcroft Prismatic Water Gauge**

Shears
Engine Lathes
Wheel Lathes
Axle Lathes
Presses
Drills
Riveters
Drop Hammers
Steam Hammers
Boring Mills
Planers
Shapers
Punches

Write for Particulars on Machine Tools, Shown in Section of
Book Entitled "MACHINE TOOLS." Figure Nos. 5114, 5180,
5182, 5184, 5185, 5188 and 5189.

85-87-89 LIBERTY STREET, = NEW YORK

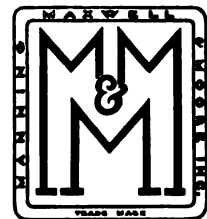


Chicago
St. Louis
Detroit
Buffalo

BRANCHES

Boston
Pittsburgh
Milwaukee
Atlanta
Yokohama, Japan

San Francisco
Philadelphia
Indianapolis
Cleveland





BULLARD

¶ Boring Mills and Vertical Turret Lathes are the acknowledged standard in the field.

¶ In design they represent the best of an unequaled experience as specialists covering a period of nearly thirty years.

¶ Merit has won the endorsement of the foremost railroad engineers and mechanical men.

THE BULLARD MACHINE TOOL CO.
Bridgeport, Conn., U. S. A.



LANDIS DIES

Will give twenty times the life of others; will give better results; admits of higher cutting speeds; costs less to maintain than others; they do not require to be hobbled, annealed or retempered, and will reduce the cost of production from twenty to fifty per cent. The Die has positive lead within itself.

Ask for catalogue.

LANDIS MACHINE CO.
WAYNESBORO, PA.

Marshall & Huschart Mch. Co., Sole Agents for Chicago and St. Louis. Schuchardt & Schutte, 34 Victoria St., Westminster, London, Sole Agents for Great Britain, Ireland and British Colonies. Schuchardt & Schutte, 9 Klangase Road, Shanghai, Sole Agents for China and Japan. Adler & Elsenschitz, Sole Agents for Italy.



Portable Tools for Railway Repair Shops



PORTABLE CYLINDER BORING BAR

Our tools do the work in position and are economizers of time and labor.



CIRCULAR PLANER TOOL

for planing out a number of driving boxes at one setting.



PORTABLE PIPE BENDER

Send for our catalog and see our complete line of tools.



PORTABLE VALVE SEAT ROTARY PLANER

H. B. Underwood & Co.

1020 Hamilton Street
Philadelphia, Pa.



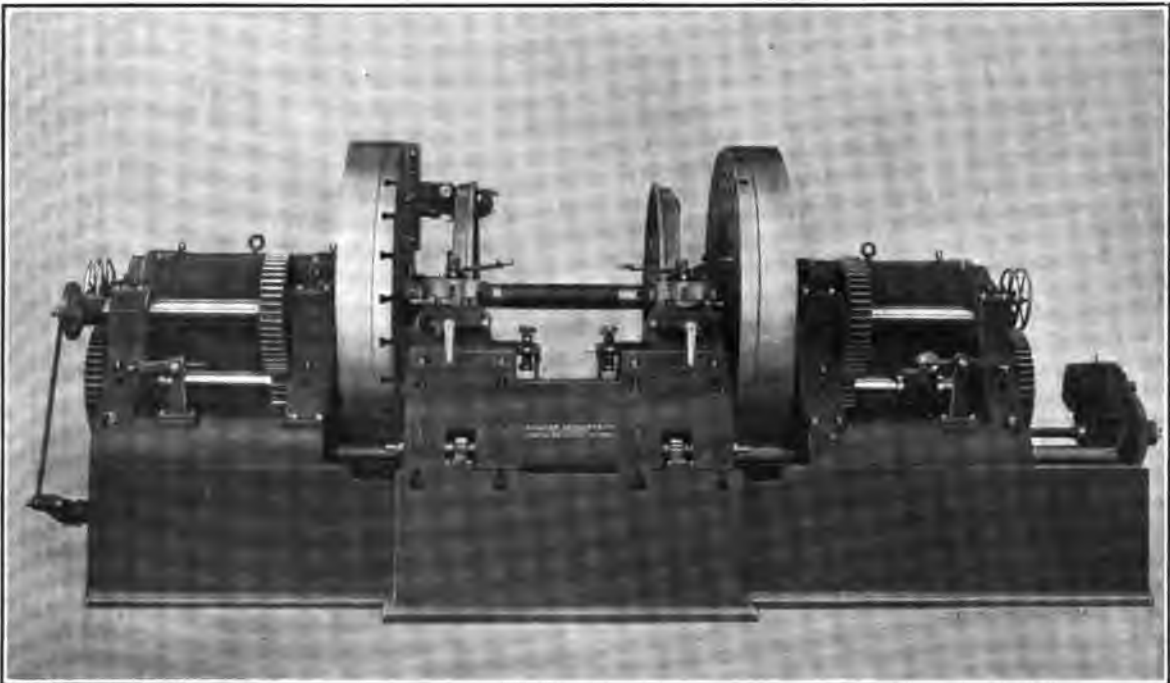
PORTABLE CRANK PIN TURNING MACHINE

WM. SELLERS & CO.

Incorporated

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Labor Saving Machine Tools



Locomotive Driving-Wheel Lathe

“Extra High Power”

Massive construction, with necessary power and stiffness to take heaviest cuts, capable of extremely large output.

Two turret tool-holders each with five cutting tools. Turrets rotated by hand lever and securely clamped by same lever. Turrets mounted on rests carried on bench which is adjustable to suit diameter of wheels. Rests swivel on bench to suit angle of tread.

Face plates equipped with patent automatic drivers, clamping the wheels securely without side strain.

This novel machine was described in detail in the “Railroad Age Gazette” June 5th, 1908, a copy of which description we shall be glad to send to interested parties.

Car Wheel Borers
Cylinder Borers
Driving Box Borers
Rod Borers

Axle Lathes
Wheel Lathes
Drill Grinders
Tool Grinders

Slotting Machines
Slabbing Machines
Steam Hammers
Transfer Tables

CRANES

TURNTABLES

SHAFTING

ETC.

Motor-Drive for Railway Shops

has been the study of **C-W** engineers for the past twenty-one years. We build motors specially adapted to just the kind of work performed in Railway Shops and are in a position to equip whole shops with the most efficient **C-W** system of motor-drive. Write for further information.

CROCKER - WHEELER COMPANY

Ampere, N. J.

MILLS' PATENT ATTACHMENT FOR ROTATING LOCOMOTIVE DRIVING WHEELS WITH FARRINGTON'S MACHINE FOR SETTING VALVES AND ECCENTRICS

CAN BE EASILY APPLIED TO FARRINGTON'S VALVE SETTING MACHINES YOU MAY OWN AND HAVE IN USE



Descriptive Circular Sent on Application

These Machines are largely in use and giving excellent satisfaction

SHERBURNE & CO.
Proprietors

53 OLIVER ST., BOSTON
MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

RAILROAD MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES

Lennox Rotary Bevel Shear.
Hartz Flue Welding Machine.
Fergusson Flue Welding Machine.
Ryerson Flue Welding Machine.
Ryerson Portable Automatic Key-Seating Machine.
Ryerson Valve Seat Facing Machine.
Ryerson Automatic Crank Pin Truing Machine.
Ryerson Flue Cleaning Machine (Pit and Overhead Types).
Ryerson Railroad Flue Cutter.
Ryerson Cylinder Boring Bar.
Ryerson Friction Saw.
Ryerson Steam Hammers.
Ryerson Pneumatic Flanging Clamp.
Hydraulic Machinery. Punches and Shears.
Tube Expanders. Tube Cutters.
Oil Furnaces. Chain Hoists.
Locomotive Jack Screws. Jacks.
Wood's, A., Planished Locomotive Jacket Iron.
Tool Steel. Engine Bolt Iron.
Ulster & Ulster Special Stay Bolt Iron.
Stay Bolts. Glyco Metal.
Glyco Car Journal Bearings.
Structural steel, plates, sheets, bars, bands, hoops, rivets, boiler tubes, etc.

"EVERYTHING IN IRON AND STEEL"

ESTABLISHED 1842 INCORPORATED 1888

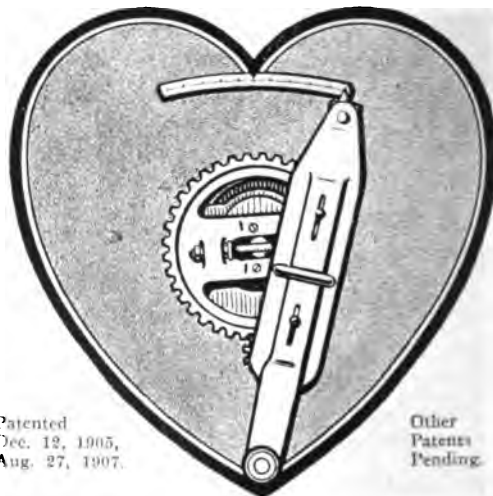
JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON

EDWARD L. RYERSON, PRES. CLYDE M. CARR, VICE-PRES.

IRON STEEL MACHINERY

THE HEART OF A SHAPER IS ITS CRANK

You know there are people buying some particular make of tool simply because they always have.



Patented
Dec. 12, 1905,
Aug. 27, 1907.

Other
Patents
Pending.

There are people buying Plain Crank Shapers for the same reason, not knowing that the

STOCKBRIDGE TWO-PIECE CRANK

increases efficiency and decreases H. P. consumption 25 per cent. The next shaper you buy, buy a Stockbridge. Write for tests made at the Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

STOCKBRIDGE MACHINE CO., WORCESTER, MASS.

Westinghouse

Motors For Railroad Shops



Westinghouse Motors Operating Traveling Crane.

Electric drive has superseded mechanical transmission in all modern railroad shops.

To secure the full benefits of electric drive, insist upon your machines and machine tools being equipped with Westinghouse Machine-Tool Motors.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR 1088



Westinghouse Motor Driving Bending Rolls.



Westinghouse Motor Driving Car Wheel Lathe



Westinghouse Motor Operating Driving Wheel Lathe.

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co.

Atlanta Boston Chicago Cleveland Detroit Kansas City Minneapolis New York Pittsburgh Salt Lake City Seattle
 Baltimore Buffalo Cincinnati Dallas Denver Los Angeles New Orleans Philadelphia St. Louis San Francisco Syracuse

THE T. H. SYMINGTON CO.

Manufacturers of

RAILWAY SPECIALTIES

and

Miscellaneous Malleable Castings

OF HIGHEST GRADE



ROCHESTER PLANT.

NEW YORK

BALTIMORE

CHICAGO

SYMINGTON JOURNAL BOXES

SEE PAGE 407

SYMINGTON FLEXIBLE DUST GUARDS

SEE PAGE 407

FARLOW DRAFT GEAR

SEE PAGE 365a

BALTIMORE CENTER BEARINGS

SEE PAGE 408

SYMINGTON ROLLER SIDE BEARINGS

SEE PAGE 408

Double Trolley Crane



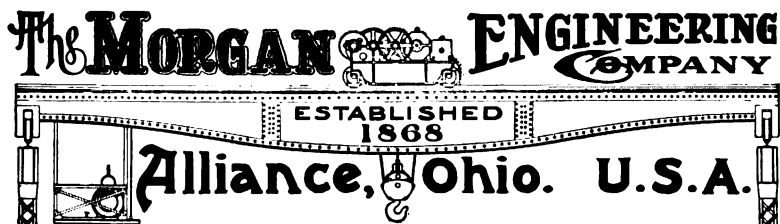
120-Ton Crane Installed in New Railroad Shops of The Grand Trunk Ry. System at Battle Creek, Mich. Span 67' 6".

EACH TROLLEY 60 TONS TEST LOAD 150 TONS

15 Morgan Cranes recently installed at Grand Trunk New Shops at Battle Creek, Mich., and Stratford, Ont., Canada. See page 501, Fig. Nos. 5126-5127; page 506, Fig. No. 5148; page 508, Fig. No. 5154; page 509, Fig. No. 5156; page 525, Fig. No. 5221, for other types of Machines

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

Of all kinds of Electric Cranes, Hammers, Presses
Shears and Special Heavy Machinery
for Railroad Shops





Gas-Electric Car for Passenger and Baggage Service; 45 Passengers.

Gas-Electric Car

The Ideal Car for Branch Line Service

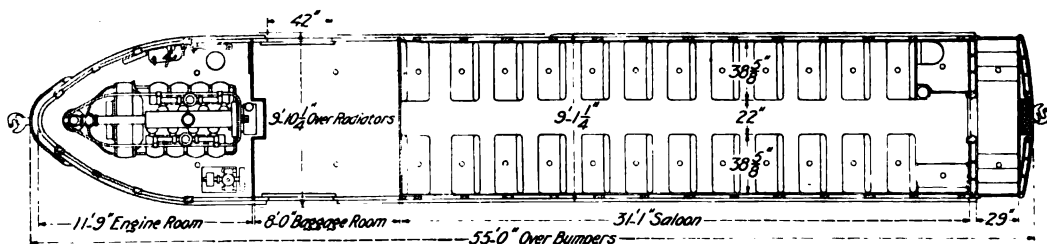
The flexibility of operation, economy and absolute reliability of the General Electric Gas-Electric Car have been amply demonstrated.

Gasolene engine is located entirely above the floor line and is independent of the truck, which is equipped with standard railway motors of 200 H. P. capacity.

Control is simple and similar to that of a trolley car. Car is electrically lighted, avoiding fire risk.

It operates at high speed, accelerates rapidly and is entirely free from all objectionable noise, vibration and odor.

The equipment is adapted to various styles of car body, estimates on which we are prepared to furnish.



Plan View of 50-Passenger Gas-Electric Car for Passenger and Baggage Service.

General Electric Company

New York Office
30 Church Street

Principal Office:
Schenectady, N. Y.

Sales Offices in All
Large Cities



Detroit River Tunnel Co. Locomotive Hauling 26-Car Train, Total Weight 1578 Tons

Electric Locomotives

Recent practical results on prominent steam railroads justify the claims made for the superiority of electrical operation in severe and unusual conditions.

In Congested Terminal Service

electricity makes possible a greater service at a lower cost.

In Tunnels

electric locomotives do away with smoke and gas, rendering train operation and track inspection safe and reliable.

For Heavy Grades

electric braking holds the train at a safe uniform speed independent of the grade.

For Switching Service

locomotives equipped electrically prove more flexible and economical in operation.

The New York Central R. R. uses General Electric direct current locomotives for operation of all traffic out of its New York Terminus. A recent report shows that electrical operation has resulted in 25% greater daily ton mileage and 19% saving in maintenance and repairs as compared with steam operation.

In the New York Central R. R. Park Avenue Tunnel, the Detroit River Tunnel Co. Detroit River Tunnel and the Baltimore and Ohio R. R. Baltimore Belt Tunnel, the present volume of service handled by General Electric Locomotives could not be safely operated with steam locomotives.

The Great Northern Railway uses General Electric alternating current locomotives for operation in the Cascade Tunnel. Three locomotives take a train of 2245 tons, including the locomotives, over grades of 1.7 to 2.2%. In going down grades the motors automatically reverse their function, return power to the line and brake the train without the application of mechanical brakes.

Following are some of the interurban roads which have found it advantageous to use General Electric switching locomotives:

Shawinigan Terminal Railway.
Claremont Railway & Light Co.
Chicago & Milwaukee Electric Ry.
Willamette Construction Co.
Portland Railway & Light Co.
Bush Terminal Co.
Central Illinois Construction Co.
Kansas City & Westport Railway Co.
Havana Central Railway.

Our Engineering Department will submit estimates of the cost of electrification of any existing or proposed system.

General Electric Company

Principal Office

Schenectady, N. Y.

New York Office
30 Church Street

Sales offices in
all large cities

WM. SELLERS & CO.

INCORPORATED

PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.

Locomotive Injectors and Valves



The Non-Lifting Injector of 1908

**Represents the Latest and Most Improved
Type of Boiler Feeder.**

It is simple in construction, has all the advantages of the lifting form and no regulation of the water is required to prevent overflow when the steam pressure falls, with full or low tank.

It is provided with our Patented Automatic Lazy Cock. **When the Steam Valve is opened**, the water is admitted automatically.

When the Steam Valve is closed, Lazy Cock closes automatically.

Same set of tubes used at all pressures.

Can use hot water, is self-adjusting and restarting.

DUPLEX INJECTORS

LIFTING AND NON-LIFTING INJECTORS

**SPECIAL HOT WATER NON-LIFTING INJECTORS WITH ATTACHED
HAND REGULATING LAZY COCK**

Combined Main Check and Stop Valves

Side or bottom inlet. Flanged or screw shank. Single or duplex pattern. Check Valve and seat can be removed while the boiler is under steam.

BOILER WASHERS

EJECTORS

BOILER TESTERS

FEED WATER STRAINERS

In addition to the Railways of the UNITED STATES, our Injectors are in use on Locomotives in ENGLAND, FRANCE, RUSSIA, BELGIUM, ITALY, SPAIN, JAPAN, CHINA, EGYPT, ENGLISH COLONIES, SOUTH AMERICA, MEXICO, Etc., Etc.

BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

Principal Offices and Works, 500 North Broad Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA., U. S. A.



ATLANTIC TYPE BALANCED COMPOUND LOCOMOTIVE FOR THE
ATCHISON, TOPEKA & SANTA FE RAILWAY COMPANY

Cylinders, 15 in. & 25 in. x 26 in. Weight on Driving Wheels, 108,200 pounds
Driving Wheels, diameter, 79 in. Weight, total, - - - 203,450 "
Tractive Power, 22,150 pounds



PACIFIC TYPE LOCOMOTIVE FOR THE
NEW YORK, NEW HAVEN & HARTFORD RAILROAD COMPANY

Cylinders, 22 in. x 28 in. Weight on Driving Wheels, 134,250 pounds
Driving Wheels, diameter, 73 in. Weight, total, - - - 227,000 "
Tractive Power, 31,560 pounds



MALLET ARTICULATED COMPOUND LOCOMOTIVE FOR THE
SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY

Cylinders, 26 in. & 40 in. x 30 in. Weight on Driving Wheels, 394,150 pounds
Driving Wheels, diameter, 57 in. Weight, total, - - - 425,900 "
Tractive Power, 94,640 pounds

LOCOMOTIVE EQUIPPED WITH SUPERHEATER AND FEED-WATER HEATER

LOCOMOTIVES

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

ELECTRIC MOTOR AND TRAILER TRUCKS



WEST WORKS.

HICKS LOCOMOTIVE AND CAR WORKS

Locomotive Repair Shop
Railroad Contracts Solicited
Capacity, 20 Heavy Repairs per
Month

Builders of New

Freight and Passenger Cars

Rebuilt Locomotives, Freight and Passenger
Cars of Various Types

SALES OFFICE:

410 FISHER BUILDING, - CHICAGO, ILL.

Werks: Chicago Heights, Ill.

Hannoversche-Maschinenbau

Action Gesellschaft

Vormals GEORG EGESTORFF

LINDEN VOR HANNOVER, GERMANY

Telegraphic Address: Hanomag Hannoverlinden

LOCOMOTIVES

For Any Width of Gauge and for
All Purposes



BOILERS STEAM ENGINES PUMPS

GRAND PRIZE
PARIS, 1900

GRAND PRIZE
ST. LOUIS, 1904

GRAND PRIZE
MILAND, 1906

The MASON



Locomotive
Reducing Valve

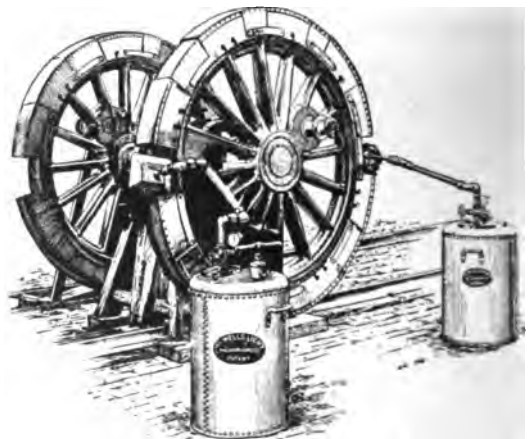
STANDARD OF THE WORLD

The

Mason Regulator Co.

Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

For Tire Expanding



The Wells No. 5 Tire Expanding Outfit

Saves Time, Men and
Money

Send for Catalog R. 2

THE WELLS LIGHT MFG. COMPANY

Lowell, Mass., U. S. A.

Standard Steel Works Company

Harrison Building

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BRANCH OFFICES:

New York, N. Y., 50 Church Street
Richmond, Va., Chamber of Commerce
St. Louis, Security Building

Portland, Ore., Couch Building
Pittsburg, Pa., Frick Building Annex
Chicago, Ill., Railway Exchange

San Francisco, Cal., Flood Building



THE WORKS

Locomotive Driving Tires

Engine Truck, Tender and Coach Wheel Tires

Steel Tired Wheels

Rolled Steel Wheels

Steel Springs

Iron and Steel Castings

Iron and Steel Forgings

RAILWAY STEEL-SPRING CO.

30 Church Street, New York

SPRINGS

LATROBE TIRES

STEEL TIRED WHEELS

BRANCHES

**CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS**

**LOUISVILLE
ST. PAUL**

**MEXICO CITY
WASHINGTON**

AMERICAN STEEL FOUNDRIES

**Simplex Railway
Appliance Company**

Cast Steel Bolsters

Simplex Bolsters

Wheel Centers

All Kinds of

Springs

Side Bearings

Steel

Brake Beams

Davis Wheels

Castings

R. E. Janney Couplers

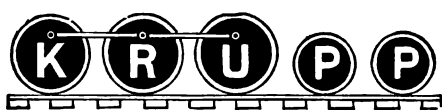
Simplex Couplers

Andrews Side Frames

**NEW YORK,
30 Church Street**

**ST. LOUIS,
Frisco Building**

**CHICAGO,
Commercial National Bank Building**



STEEL TIRES

ON LOCOMOTIVE DRIVING WHEELS AND ON STEEL
TIRED WHEELS GIVE THE BEST RESULTS FOR
EVERY VARIETY OF SERVICE

THOMAS PROSSER & SON

15 Gold Street, New York

Old Colony Building, Chicago



STAR BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

Original and Exclusive Manufacturers of "Non-Corrosive"
Steam and Air Gages. Extra heavy Muffled and Open Pop
Safety Valves, Chime Whistles, Seibert Bulls Eye Lubricators,
Automatic Water Gages, etc.

Globe, Angle, Check, Cross and Blow-off Valves.

Main Office and Works **108-114 East Dedham Street, BOSTON, MASS.**

BRANCHES: New York City Chicago, Ill. Pittsburgh, Pa. Montreal, Canada



The Ohio Injector Company

1437 Monadnock Block, Chicago

Manufacturers of

Ohio Locomotive Injectors

Chicago Non-Lifting Injectors

Chicago Locomotive Lubricators

Chicago Flange Oilers (Elliott System)



"DETROIT" No. 21 BULL'S-EYE

LOCOMOTIVE LUBRICATOR

One to Seven Feeds—The Original Bull's-eye

No Leaky Joints or Glasses—Sight Feed Glasses will not Disintegrate and Blow Out—Few exposed parts to get out of order.

In use on many leading Railway Systems in the United States and foreign countries—Demand constantly increasing—Send for Catalog "N."

DETROIT LUBRICATOR COMPANY.

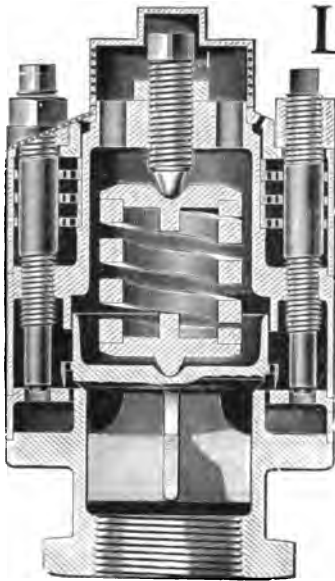


Ashton High Grade

Locomotive Mufflers

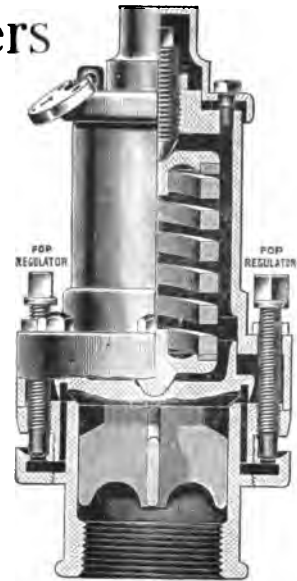
Open Pop Valves, Steam and Air Gages

The highest standard of excellence. Guaranteed to give satisfaction and greatest efficiency and durability.



No. 30—Ashton Muffler

gives quiet relief without impairing efficiency. It has top outside adjustment of pop, and all working parts are made of best composition metal, with springs of Jessops steel.



No. 28—Open Pop Valve

has downward discharge outlet, preventing cinders getting into the valve to clog it, also lock-up attachment, as well as other features as found in our standard muffler valves.



No. 52. LOCOMOTIVE STEAM GAGE

The Ashton Gages

embody the latest improvements in the art. They are accurately graduated, have non-corrosive movements and solid drawn seamless springs, carefully made and of best material.

Also Makers of the

Ashton Recording Locomotive Dynamometer



No. 68. INSPECTOR'S TEST GAGE with Air Brake Hose Coupling



No. 62. DUPLEX AIR BRAKE GAGE

which continuously registers and accurately records the operation of locomotives and determines their proper rating. Special catalogue on application.

THE ASHTON VALVE CO.

271 Franklin Street, Boston, Mass.

Branches—New York, Chicago, San Francisco, London, Vienna

Bordo Locomotive Blow-Off Plug Valves

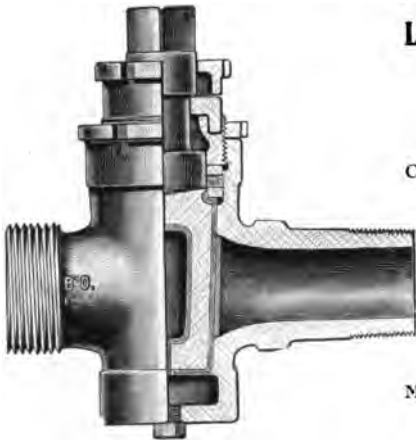


Fig. 9

**Locomotive Blow-Off
Plug Valves**

Extra Heavy Bronze

Connection Threaded to
Specification

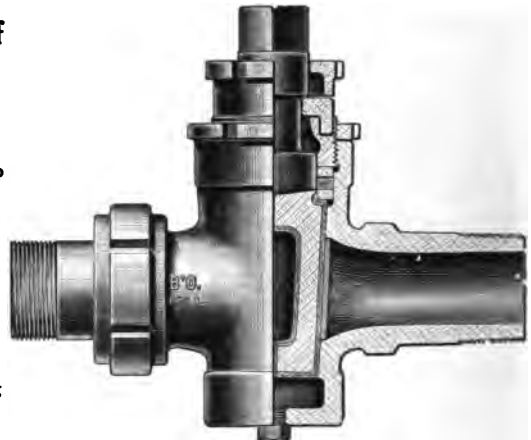
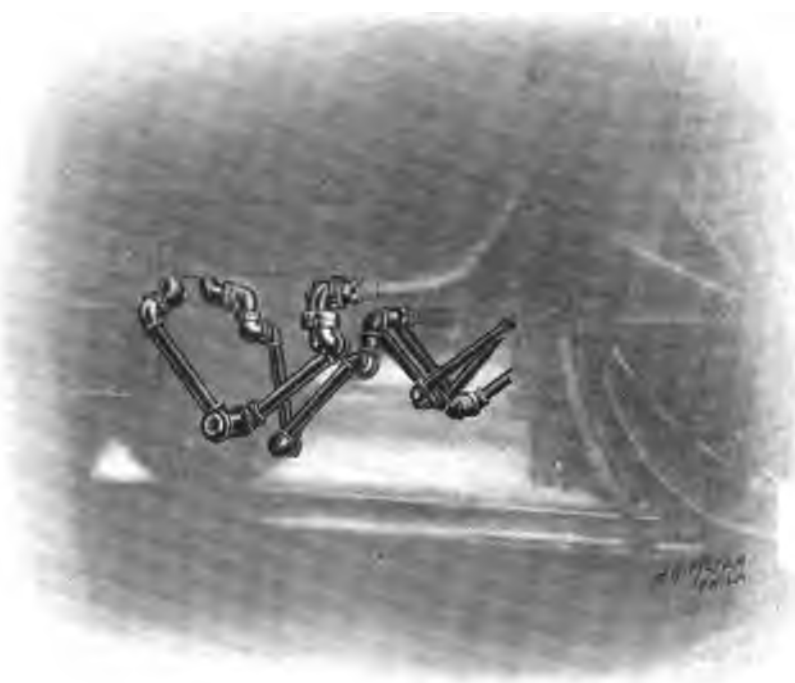


Fig. 10

Made with Draining Plug
to prevent freezing

**Bordo'
Locomotive
Flexible
Metallic
Swing
Joints
As Applied
Between
Engine and
Tender**



**For Air,
Oil, Steam-
Heat and
Water Sup-
ply Connec-
tions to
dispense
entirely
with the use
of Rubber
Hose**

BOLTLESS REFLEX WATER GAUGE

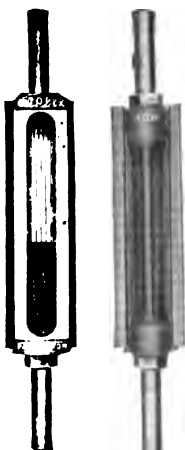


Fig. 64 Back View

The Boltless Reflex Water Gauge is meeting with great success, as it has solved the Water Gauge question by reducing broken glasses to a minimum.

The Round Openings or Ports as shown on front side, are placed for the purpose of determining all leakage which might appear around the body or reflex glass seat.



Fig. 63

Should any leakage occur it is only necessary to tap with a soft hammer on top of the front slide, which is held in place to body on the incline plane or wedge principle.

The removal of glass is accomplished by tapping the bottom part of the front slide lightly.

The Gauge will accommodate all makes of glasses.



Side View Front Slide Removed

"ANGLE or GLOBE"



"THE GOLDEN"
Cushioned Non-Return and Triple Acting Valves

"Work Both Ways"

Protect Your Power Station with "The Valves that are absolutely guaranteed"

References
N.Y. C. & H.R. R.
P. R. R. Co.
C., C., C. & St. L. Ry.
Nat'l Tube Co.
Ill. Steel Co.

ANDERSON FLOAT VALVE
(Angle or St. Way)



Instantly adjusted to operate Quickly or Slowly as desired. Indestructible. They are Absolutely the Only Satisfactory Float Valve Known.

"THE CONTROLLING ALTITUDE VALVES"



maintain a uniform stage of water in standpipes, reservoirs or tanks.

"Work Both Ways"

No overflow in case of fire pressure. Valves closed by water and electricity

"FLOAT VALVES"
"STANDPIPE VALVES"

Automatic Valves
For Steam and Water Service
FOR RAILROADS

Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co., 1015 Fulton Building PITTSBURG, PA.

AMERICAN BALANCE VALVE COMPANY

Specialists in **BALANCED VALVES** Since 1890

Our Balanced Main Valves are used on 178 Railroads all over the world. We make valves for every service on Locomotive, Stationary and Marine Engines

For Any Pressure to 1000 lbs. and Superheated Steam

DOUBLE-ACTING SLIDE VALVE
For High Pressure or Super Heat



Reference Page No. 221

JACK WILSON SLIDE VALVE

PARTIALLY BALANCED SLIDE VALVE



Refer to Page 219

AMERICAN BALANCED SLIDE VALVE

Refer to Pages Nos. 224 and 225



SEMI-PLUG PISTON VALVE

Main Office, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Eastern Office and Works, JERSEY SHORE, PENNA., U. S. A.

THE BAKER-PILLIOD VALVE GEAR

The Highest Point of Locomotive Steam Control



THE PILLIOD COMPANY

1545 Old Colony Building

SWANTON, OHIO

CHICAGO

Thought It Was Steel, But It Wasn't



¶ The Master Mechanic of a large Eastern Railway System recently received as a "sample" from a competitor of ours, a small section of Boiler Tube tagged—"Spellerized Steel."

¶ It was a rather worn looking specimen, as the above cuts partially indicate. (The holes shown were drilled by the chemist, but otherwise it is in the same condition as received.)

¶ It was shown to one of our representatives, and on examination he was a little inclined to doubt whether it was "Spellerized Steel," and sent it to the Mill for examination and analysis.

¶ A careful analysis indicated that the material was charcoal IRON and NOT STEEL.

¶ While the circumstances in this case are a little unusual, yet it is typical of the attitude which prevails in many instances. In other words, it is assumed (in many cases) that if a Boiler Tube rusts quickly, it is steel, and if it lasts any considerable length of time, it is iron. There is no basis of fact for such a presumption.

¶ We formerly manufactured both iron and steel Boiler Tubes; becoming convinced, however, by the experience of ourselves and many others, that the steel Boiler Tube was the "MODERN BOILER TUBE," and the most economical tube, we abandoned the manufacture of iron tubes and are now confining our attention in the Boiler Tube line to the steel tube.

¶ This action was not taken lightly nor without due reference to all known circumstances, and our actual knowledge of the goods, based on years of manufacturing experience.

¶ This is an age of progress. The North Pole has been discovered; practical airships are making real journeys, and progress in all lines is being made. THE MODERN BOILER TUBE is one of the many important signs of progress.

¶ It is not an experiment.

¶ It has been and is in successful use in many cases, and has been found to be just what the name implies—the "MODERN BOILER TUBE," and the most economical tube to use.

¶ Possibly your particular conditions are peculiar—that is, you may have bad water, or some other special difficulties; if so, our representatives will always be glad to go over this matter with you.

¶ Many of the largest consumers have reduced their Boiler Tube expense by the use of the "MODERN BOILER TUBE."

¶ Do you feel that you can profitably afford to ignore their experience?

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

General Sales Offices, Frick Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES:

Atlanta
Chicago

Denver
New Orleans

New York
Philadelphia

Pittsburgh
Portland

San Francisco
St. Louis

Salt Lake City
Seattle

Nathan Manufacturing Co.

Singer Building, 85-93 Liberty Street, New York

Western Office, 1612 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.



INJECTORS AND LUBRICATORS

Specially constructed for High Pressures
grading from 25 to 300 pounds

Makers of

Monitor, Simplex and Nathan Injectors

"NATHAN'S" SIGHT FEED LUBRICATORS

for Cylinder and Air Brakes

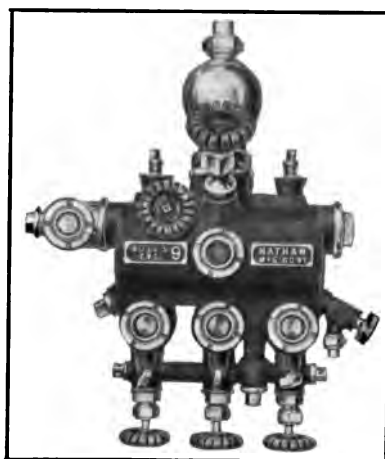
STEAM FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

for Switching and Yard Engines

Boiler Washers, Rod and Guide Oil Cups, etc.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

SOLE AGENCY OF THE COALE MUFFLER SAFETY VALVES



USE THEM OVER AND OVER

that's something you can't do with
unions having *brass ends*.

JEFFERSON UNIONS

are made of Air Refined Furnace
MALLEABLE IRON

and will not stretch at the pipe ends no
matter how severe the STRAIN. No-
where is this more important than in

RAILROAD WORK

Try them and see why they are used by so
many large railroads

JEFFERSON UNION CO., Lexington, Mass.

Dudgeon or Equal!

You have no doubt seen this phrase
in connection with specifications for
Hydraulic Jacks!

The Dudgeon Jacks are not only the
pioneers, but they continually stand
in a class by themselves in advance
of every other type of hydraulic jack,
and have no equal.

If you want the latest and best, al-
ways specify "Dudgeon's."

RICHARD DUDGEON

Inventor and Original Manufacturer
of the Hydraulic Jack

**BROOME AND COLUMBIA STREETS
NEW YORK**

LOCOMOTIVE HEATING APPLIANCES

Equipments for either 1½-inch or 2-inch train-line of most modern design and workmanship. Controlling Valve, Regulator and Gauge, all of construction which insure ease in manipulation and positive durability. Regulator of balance type embodying unique improvements, will give constant pressure at outlet under all variations of inlet pressure and steam consumption—the best possible regulation compatible with simplicity and reliability.

COUPLERS

S-4 straightport couplers will give perfect satisfaction in low and high pressure service. This coupler is absolutely steam tight and has been adopted as standard on leading railroads.

VAPOR LIGHTING FOR LOCOMOTIVE HEADLIGHTS

The latest system of headlight illumination by means of gasoline vapor and inverted mantle burner. Projects a soft, brilliant, white light and is equally suitable for double or single track roads. Greatly increased light at same cost as oil. Long service tests have demonstrated the capacity and dependable character of the equipment.

THE
Safety Car Heating & Lighting Company

2 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK

CHICAGO

BOSTON

ATLANTA

MONTREAL

PHILADELPHIA

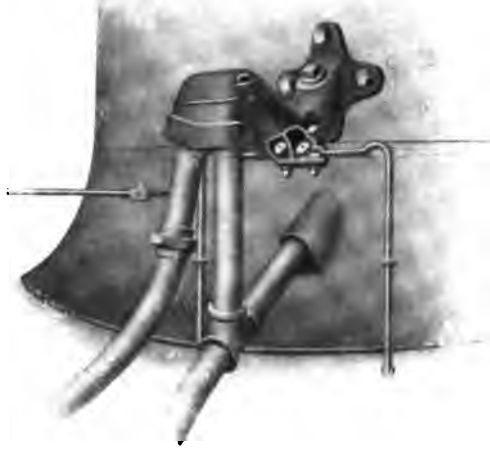
ST. LOUIS

BERKELEY, CAL.

AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE SANDER COMPANY

Philadelphia and Chicago

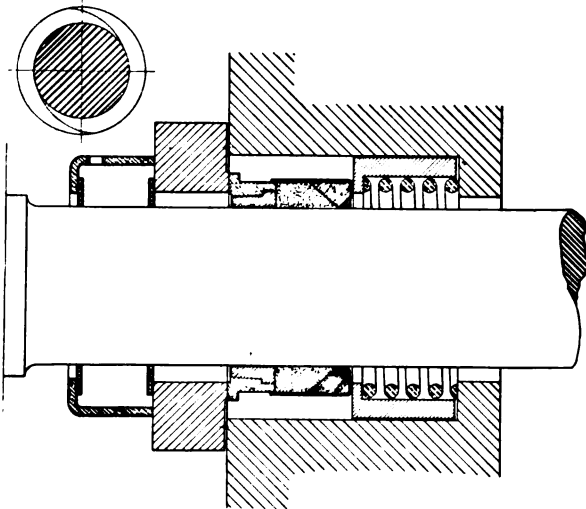
Leach and other well known makes of Track Sanders.



Leach "B" type double Sander as applied to old sand boxes. Permits use of gravity sand through same delivery pipe.

Improved United States Metallic Piston Rod and Valve Stem Packing, using King Packing Ring

PLAN OF BABBETT RINGS.



Only one ground joint. Ring in two pieces which lock on rod. This packing is extremely simple, gives good mileage and is steam tight.

The U. S. Metallic Packing Co.

PHILADELPHIA and CHICAGO

HOW RAILROADS SAVE MONEY
BY USING THE
TATE FLEXIBLE STAYBOLT

REDUCING COST OF MAINTENANCE—The Tate Flexible Staybolt when properly applied, in numbers sufficient to cover the area of the firebox to accommodate the sheet expansion, will effect an ideal condition throughout and render practicable a method of staying locomotive fireboxes to cope with high pressure service at a less cost of maintenance.

INCREASING THE VALUE OF THE LOCOMOTIVE AS AN EARNING FACTOR—Any appliance which can be utilized to secure better service results in the operating of the locomotive as an earning factor, should be given the utmost consideration, and be used in proportion to its capacity to prove and render the complete machine more serviceable and economic to maintain.

ELIMINATING STAYBOLT BREAKAGE, FIRE SHEET CRACKING AND SEAM LEAKAGE—When the Tate Bolt is applied to cover the area of firebox where expansion is the greatest, and all bolts in rigid localities are adjusted to compensate for the difference in the amount of expansion between wrapper sheet and firebox, the complete proposition is rendered less liable to fracture, for the reason that much of the strain, incidental to a rigidly stayed firebox, is largely overcome by the complete assemblage conforming more readily to the force of expansion with less restraint.

PROVING THE FUTILITY OF THE RIGID STAY—Comparative service records of the Tate Flexible Staybolt to that of the rigid staybolt, point conclusively to the Tate Bolt as being not only the most economical bolt to maintain and use, but in all respects, it is better adapted for staying all heat-absorbing surfaces to meet the stresses involved and afford relief to the firebox under expansion than the rigid stay, rendering the connections less liable to premature fracture, final rupture and breakage.



**THE TATE FLEXIBLE STAYBOLT
IS THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD**



FLANNERY BOLT COMPANY

Suite 328, Frick Building

PITTSBURGH, PA.

B. E. D. STAFFORD, General Manager

J. ROGERS FLANNERY COMPANY, Selling Agents
Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

TOM R. DAVIS, Mechanical Expert H. A. PIKE, Eastern Territory

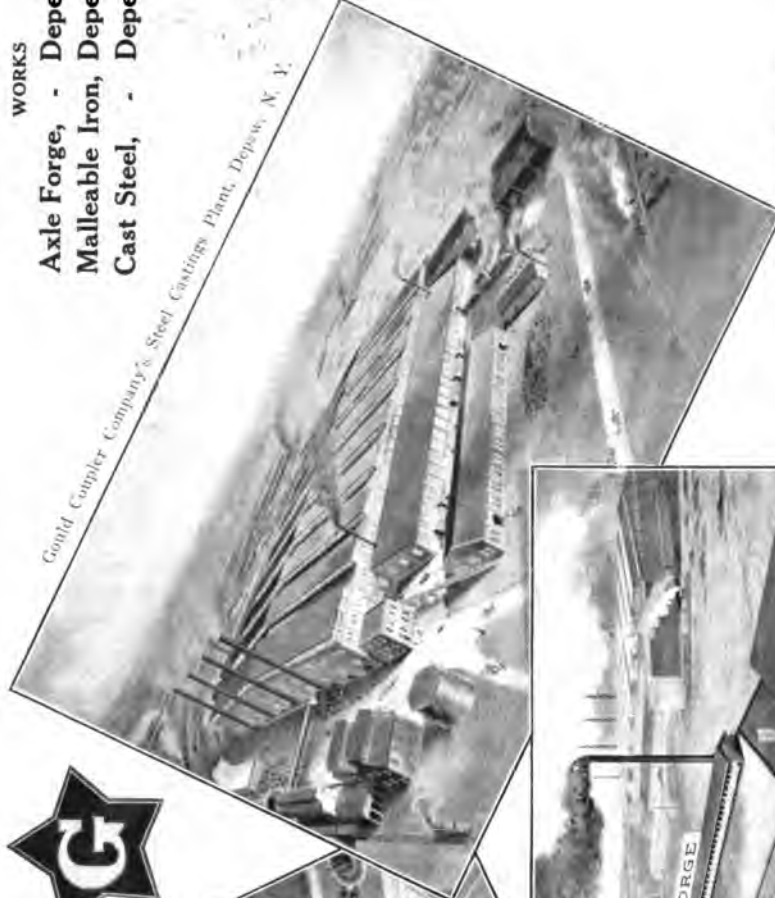
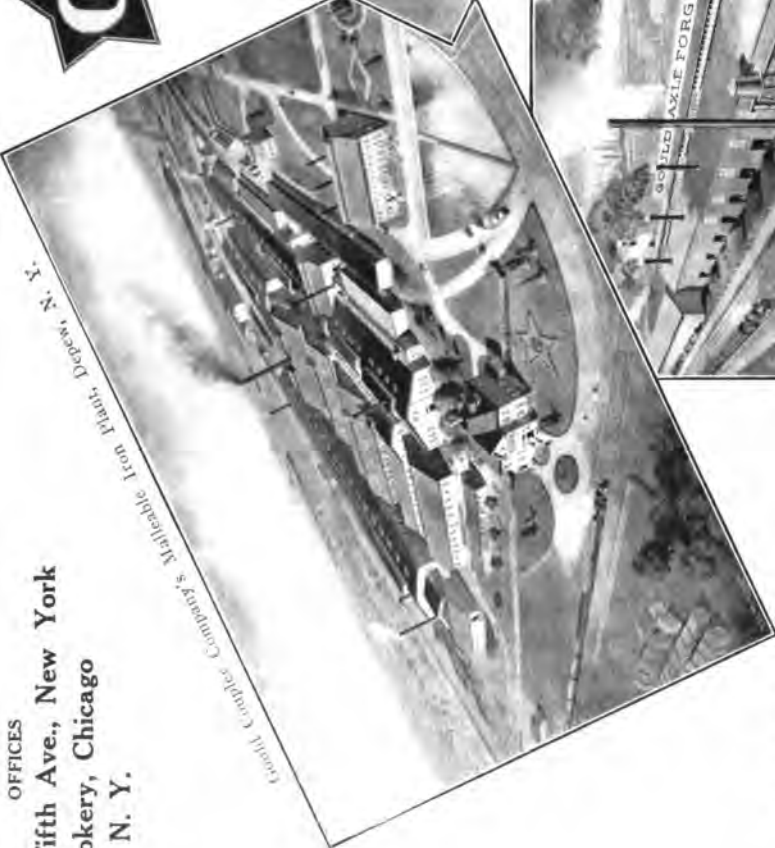
W. M. WILSON, Western Territory

COMMONWEALTH SUPPLY COMPANY, Southeastern Territory

GOULD COUPLER CO.

OFFICES

341-7 Fifth Ave., New York
 The Rookery, Chicago
 Depew, N. Y.



WORKS
 Axle Forge, - Depew, N. Y.
 Malleable Iron, Depew, N. Y.
 Cast Steel, - Depew, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF

- Gould M. C. B. Freight, Pilot, Tender and Passenger Couplers
- Gould Vestibules, wide and narrow
- Gould Continuous Platforms and Buffers for wood sills
- Gould Continuous Platforms and Buffers with steel under-framing
- Gould Steel Platforms with Friction Buffers
- Gould Friction Draft Gear for passenger equipment
- Gould Trap-Door Rigging
- Gould Journal Boxes
- Gould Malleable Iron Draft Beams

(See pages 386, 386, 386, 406.)



Gould Coupler Company's Axle Forge, Depew, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF

- Gould Twin Type of Draft Gears
- Gould Tandem Type of Draft Gears
- Gould Uncoupling Brackets, special type
- Malleable Iron Castings, scientifically annealed
- Car and Engine Axles, reworked wrought iron or open-bearing steel
- Truck Frames
- Cast-Steel Bolsters
- Cast-Steel End Sills
- Miscellaneous Castings
- Gould Friction Draft Gear
- Hartman Ball-Bearing Center Plates and Side Bearings

(See page 365.)

THE McCONWAY & TORLEY CO.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Original Manufacturers of the M. C. B. Coupler

Special designs of Couplers for Locomotives to suit any requirement

THE JANNEY X PILOT AND TENDER COUPLER



A simple and efficient design for use on either front or rear ends using a standard head with pocket flanges changed to suit any requirements. Embodying all the special features required or recommended by
The M. C. B. Association

BLUE-PRINTS AND ANY SPECIAL INFORMATION CHEERFULLY
FURNISHED ON REQUEST

Steel Castings Malleable Iron Castings

FOR LOCOMOTIVE AND CAR WORK

THE FARLOW TWIN SPRING DRAFT GEAR or the FARLOW ATTACHMENTS

for any make of friction gear for each end of the car or engine tender consists of two malleable iron cheek plates, two malleable iron follower blocks, two mild steel side links and three mild steel draft keys.

The use of this gear or attachments practically eliminates draft gear repairs. Service on many roads has proven this. It eliminates coupler fastening troubles.

BALTIMORE, MD.

FARLOW DRAFT GEAR CO.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Union Steel Casting Co.

PITTSBURGH, PA.



Engine Frames, Wheel Centers and Miscellaneous Steel Castings for Locomotives

HEMATITE MALLEABLE

AND

STEEL CASTINGS

FOR

RAILROAD PURPOSES

PRATT & LETCHWORTH COMPANY

BUFFALO, N.Y.

W. H. MINER CO.

DRAFT RIGGING
& SIDE BEARINGS



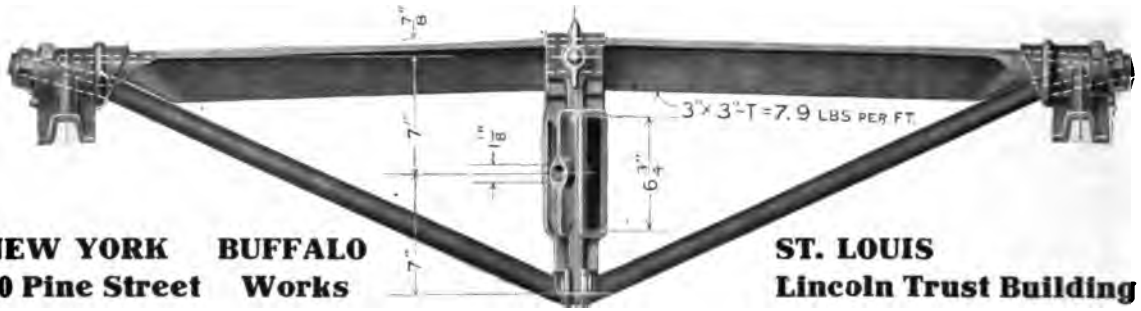
GRAVITY SIDE BEARINGS



FRICITION DRAFT GEAR

"THE ROOKERY" CHICAGO

Buffalo Brake Beam Company



NEW YORK **BUFFALO**
30 Pine Street **Works**

ST. LOUIS
Lincoln Trust Building

CAPACITY, 15,000 POUNDS WITH LESS THAN 1-16 INCH DEFLECTION

BRAKE BEAMS FOR ALL CLASSES OF CARS, LOCOMOTIVES AND ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT

Truss formed in
 one piece from
 solid bar.



Davis Solid Truss Brake Beams

For freight and passenger cars, tenders and high speed service, meet the following specifications:

	Service	Load at Center	Deflection
No. 2.	Freight	12,000 pounds	1-16 inch
No. 3.	Freight	15,000 pounds	1-16 inch
No. 4.	High Speed	30,000 pounds	1-16 inch
No. 4.	High Speed	45,000 pounds	3-32 inch

DAVIS SOLID TRUSS BRAKE BEAM CO., Wilmington, Delaware, U. S. A.

NATHAN H. DAVIS, President

THOS. C. DAVIS, Vice-Pres. and Treas.

C. THEO. BUCHHOLZ, Secretary



The Unflanged Steel Back Shoe for
 Engine Truck and Tenders.

HIGH SPEED BRAKES DEMAND STEEL BACK BRAKE SHOES



The Flanged Steel Back Shoe for
 Engine Truck and Tenders.

SAFETY

EFFICIENCY

ECONOMY

AMERICAN BRAKE SHOE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

NEW YORK

MAHWAH, N. J.

CHICAGO

STEEL BACK BRAKE SHOES

The Combination Brake Head will accommodate American "T" and Westinghouse types of brake shoes. It is easier to operate, safer to use, and more economical than any other

BRAKE HEAD

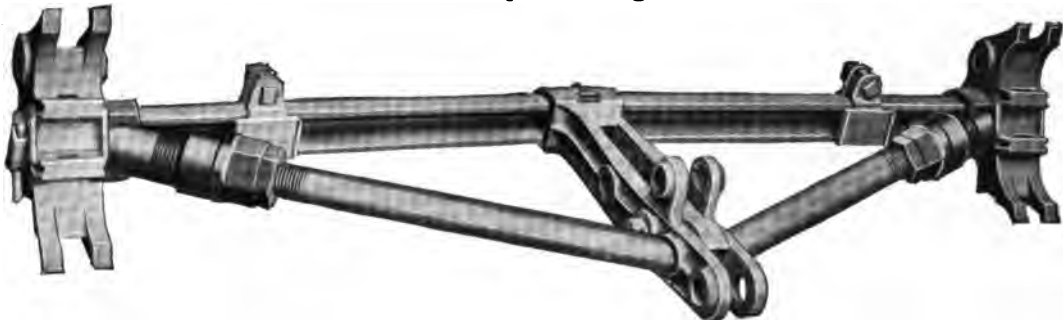


RE Creco Construction **RE**

IS THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE OF
DESIGN, WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

Creco, National Hollow, Diamond, Kewanee, Reliance, Ninety-six, Sterlingworth and Monarch and other types of metal brake beams

Brake Beams made for all classes of railway equipment and
all conditions of service. Special designs for tender service



OUR "L N CRECO" BRAKE BEAM

for use with the latest development of the Air Brake, withstands load of **40,000** pounds
with only 1-16 inch deflection.

GREATER CAPACITY IF DESIRED

This beam interchanges with our Diamond Special High Speed and our 2½-inch National
Hollow passenger beams, takes same adjustable heads and requires no more room for
application to trucks.

OUR DIAMOND SPECIAL HIGH SPEED BEAM

28,000 Pounds at 1-16 inch Deflection



CRECO ROLLER SIDE BEARINGS

Save Wheel Flange Wear

Reduce Repairs and Cost of Transportation

MONITOR BOLSTERS

Unequaled for Strength, Durability, Safety, Economy.

CRECO SLACK ADJUSTERS CRECO JOURNAL BOXES CRECO BRAKE JAWS

CHICAGO RAILWAY EQUIPMENT COMPANY

GENERAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES, 46 Robey and Lincoln Streets

GENERAL SALES OFFICES, Fisher Building

CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

BRANCH OFFICES

WORKS

AUTOMATIC LUBRICATION FOR LOCOMOTIVE BRAKE EQUIPMENT

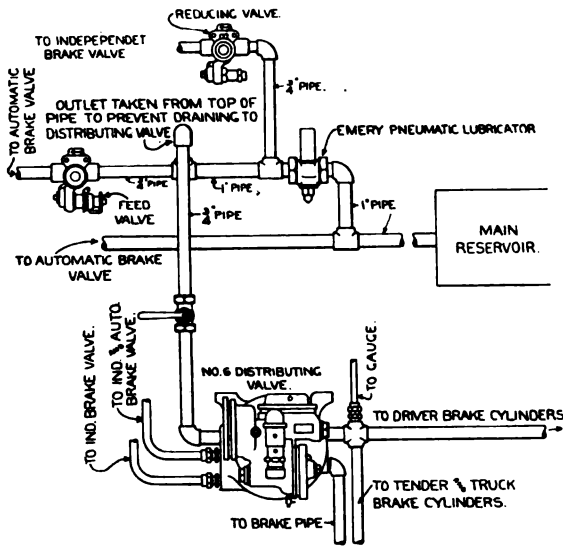
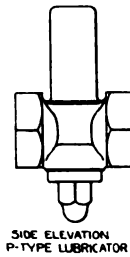


DIAGRAM OF PIPING SHOWING LOCATION OF EMERY LUBRICATOR FOR E-T EQUIPMENT



We illustrate herewith an improved method of lubricating and cleaning locomotive brake equipment, the device being shown in sectional and side elevation. Its position in the piping diagram of Westinghouse "E-T" Locomotive Brake Equipment is also shown.

By this method of lubrication the feed valve and reducing valve, independent and automatic rotary valves, distributing and equalizing slide valves and pistons, as well as brake cylinder packing leathers are lubricated in exact proportion to the service performed, eliminating the wastefulness of periodical over-lubrication and the ill effects, noticeable in both operation and maintenance, arising from under-lubrication.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE EMERY PNEUMATIC LUBRICATOR CO.
St. Louis, Mo.

Westinghouse American Automatic Slack Adjuster



Automatically Regulates Piston Travel

Its use secures Uniform Piston Travel

Maximum Brake Efficiency

Saving of Brake Shoes

Minimum Wear of Adjuster Parts

Device does not Operate until Adjustment is Required

FOR INFORMATION ADDRESS THE

AMERICAN BRAKE COMPANY



Locomotive Brake Equipments



**Distributing Valve and Double-Chamber Reservoir
Showing Distributing Valve Disconnected**

The "E T" Engine and Tender Brake

has fewer parts, is simpler and gives better results than any other type of locomotive brake. It can be applied to any class of freight or passenger locomotive without modifying or changing any parts. It can be used in conjunction with or independently of the train brakes, at the will of the engineer. Two separate and distinct means of application are always available, one straight air, the other automatic, facilitating the smooth and safe handling of trains

The 8½-in. Cross-Compound Air Compressor

Compounds both the steam used and the air compressed. It has a capacity over three times greater than the standard 9½-inch pump, while the steam consumption, per cubic foot of air compressed, is but one-third. Its use results not only in economy of steam but in the time saved in getting trains out of the yard; by insuring normal release, preventing "dragging" of shoes and sliding of wheels, by reducing cost of maintenance and having an ample reserve power for operating auxiliary apparatus and "parasites."



The Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

The Air Brake Builders

GENERAL OFFICES, PITTSBURG, PA.

BOSTON, Exchange Building.
BUFFALO, Ellicott Square Building.
CHICAGO, Railway Exchange Building.
CINCINNATI, Traction Building.
COLUMBUS, Columbus Savings & Trust Building.

DENVER, Majestic Building.
HOUSTON, TEX., 403 Hawthorne Ave.
MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 4a Calle Pte de Alvarado, No. 100.
NEW YORK, City Investing Building.

RICHMOND, American National Bank Building.
ST. LOUIS, 1932 North Broadway.
ST. PAUL, Endicott Building.
SAN FRANCISCO, Pacific Building.
PORTLAND, ORE., Couch Building.

"The Light of Day on the Right of Way"

ACETYLENE HEADLIGHTS

Highest Possible Efficiency at Lowest Cost. Penetrating But Not Blinding. No Distortion of Signals. No Machinery—Nothing to Get Out of Order. Oil Headlights Readily Adapted to Use Our

SAFETY STORAGE SYSTEM

Small Tank Supplies 300 Burning Hours

Our HEADLIGHT EQUIPMENT is Endorsed by All Users.

Write for Illustrated Pamphlet

THE COMMERCIAL ACETYLENE CO.

80 BROADWAY

BRANCHES:

NEW YORK

Chicago Boston Atlanta San Francisco Toronto

**Saving
in
Repairs**



**Less
Flange Wear
of Wheels**

PRESSED STEEL TRUCKS

For Freight Cars and Engine Tenders

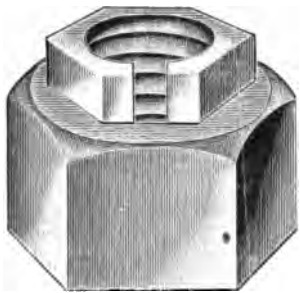
All Steel CARS Composite

FREIGHT AND PASSENGER

PRESSED STEEL CAR COMPANY

New York Chicago Pittsburg St. Louis Atlanta Mexico City

Columbia Lock Nuts



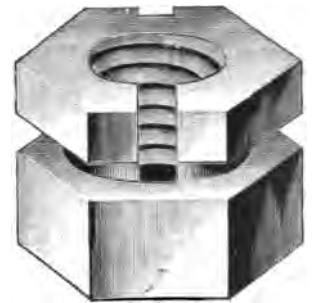
"Original Columbia" Assembled

"The nut that will not shake off"
For use on **LOCOMOTIVES**
and **MACHINERY** of all kinds

Our Special for Wrist, Knuckle and Cross
Head Pins has proven a great success

Inexpensive—Simple—Effective
SAMPLES FREE FOR THE ASKING

COLUMBIA NUT & BOLT CO.
Bridgeport, Conn. New York, 165 Broadway



"Improved Columbia" Assembled

CHARCOAL IRON BOILER TUBES

Made from our genuine charcoal iron, will run
100,000 miles and upwards without safe-ending,
and then can be safe-ended 12 to 15 times

THE PARKESBURG IRON COMPANY, Parkesburg, Pa.
NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO

J. S. COFFIN, President

SAMUEL G. ALLEN, Vice-President

C. L. WINEY, Secretary and Treasurer

FRANKLIN RAILWAY SUPPLY COMPANY

Specialists in Devices that Make for Economy

30 Church Street, New York

(Formerly of Franklin, Pa.)

Robert W. Hunt

Jno. J. Cone

Jas. C. Hallsted

D. W. McNaugher

ROBERT W. HUNT & CO.

ENGINEERS

Bureau of Inspection, Tests and Consultation

Chemical and Physical Laboratories. Reports and Estimates on Properties and Processes
INSPECTION OF LOCOMOTIVES, CARS, BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, RAILS AND FASTENINGS

CHICAGO: The Rookery

NEW YORK: 90 West Street

PITTSBURGH: Monongahela Bank Building

ST. LOUIS: Syndicate Trust Building

SAN FRANCISCO: 425 Washington Street



COES'

**Genuine
Screw**

WRENCHES

**Strongest
Best Finished
Longest Life
and
COES' Warrant**

**Sixty-six years of experience in
Wrench Making**

**5 STYLES 48 SIZES
6 to 72 INCH LONG**

**Catalogue and other
literature on request**

Above cut shows
6 and 12 inch Steel
Handle
36 and 48 inch Key
Model Wrenches

COES WRENCH COMPANY

WORCESTER, MASS.

N. Y. Agents { **J. C. McCARTY & CO., 21 Murray Street**
JOHN H. GRAHAM & CO., 113 Chambers Street

OR YOUR SUPPLY HOUSE

"STANDARD" R. R. EQUIPMENT

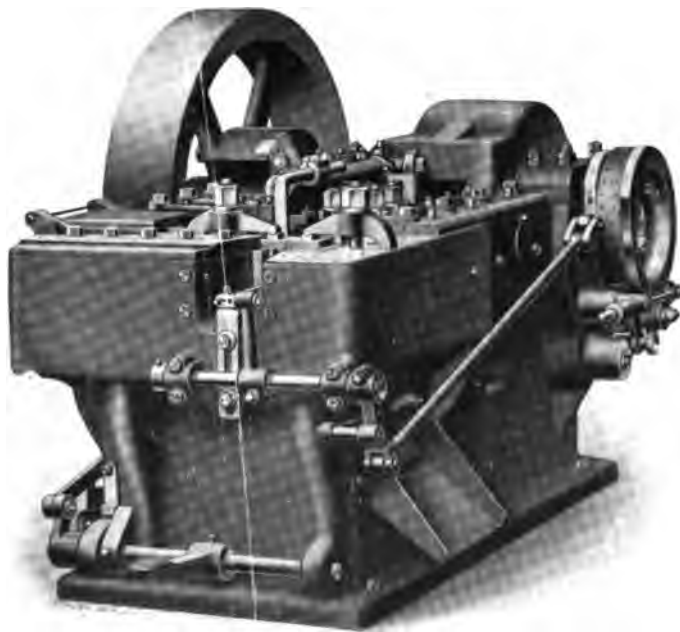
We are designers and builders of complete modern Forging Equipment, Rivet Equipment, and Bolt and Nut Equipment to meet every phase of present-day industrial needs.

Our experience in this field of tool building covers a service of thirty-five years.

That means long and intimate contact with the leading R. R. interests and industrials, and with it, accurate knowledge of their needs.

It enables continual improvement and redesign of standard National Equipment, and the development of additional new tools to meet new conditions as they arise.

Our aim, however, is to build tools for R. R. service; and the present National Line more closely approaches R. R. "Standards" than any similar tools built.



THE NATIONAL WEDGE GRIP HEADER

Built with two fly-wheels for continuous work—single-blow rivets and bolts; and with single fly-wheel and clutch for handling bolt, rivet and small forging work.

The "wedge" insures a very steady grip and fine-quality work; also, much longer die life than is ordinarily secured, as the dies do not "batter" and destroy themselves.

The machine is speedy and the excellent construction prevents heavy repair items.



This trade-mark on shop equipment—Bolt Cutters, Pointers, Bolt and Rivet Headers, Forging Machines, Nut Machines, Nut Removing Machines, Tappers, and Die Sharpeners—symbolizes tools that embody design and construction for R. R. service.

It symbolizes, too, the product of a modern day-light plant, special equipment, and progressive management.

Catalog "E" illustrates and describes fully the National Line. It's a treatise on everything modern in Bolt, Nut, Rivet and Forging Equipment—a guide and aid to the progressive M. M.

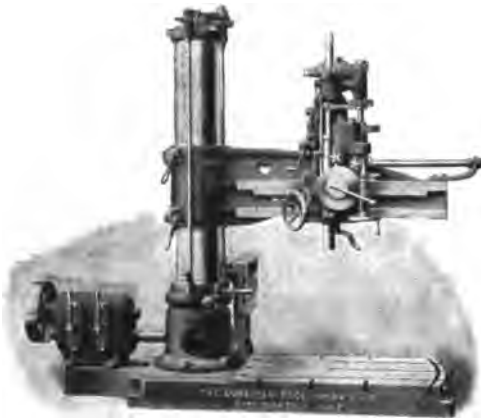
We'll send one to your present address upon request.

**The National
Machinery Co.
Tiffin, Ohio, U. S. A.**

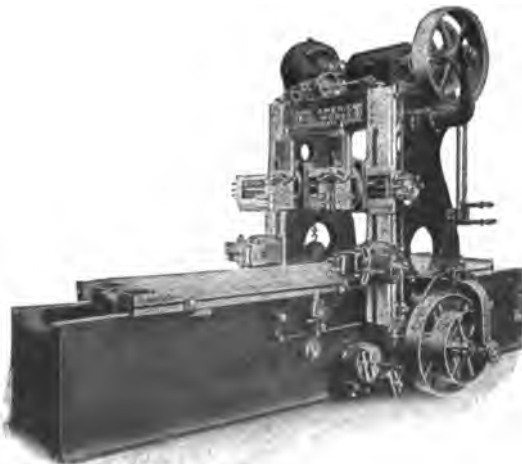
THE
AMERICAN
TOOL WORKS COMPANY,
CINCINNATI, U. S. A.



SHAPERS—15 to 30-inch Stroke



RADIALS 2 to 7-foot Arm



PLANERS—22 to 72 inches between Housings

Designers and Builders of High Class
MACHINE TOOLS
FOR
RAILROAD SHOPS

Mr. Mechanical Official:

We wish to bring forcibly to your attention the following facts:

- 1st—Our claims are honest. We can prove them.
- 2nd—We understand the severe requirements of tools in your shops.
- 3d—Our present machines are designed for and equal to this service. They will work to the absolute limit the best High Speed Steels.
- 4th—Our tools are Heavy, Rigid, Simple in Construction and guaranteed for High Class Material, Workmanship, Accuracy and Power.
- 5th—We want Our Tools in Your Shops. We have so built them to command your admiration and respect.
- 6th—We "showed you" and "proved them" at the June Convention.

SPECIFY "AMERICAN"



LATHES—14 to 48-inch Swing

